

G275
B8
1998/99
C.4

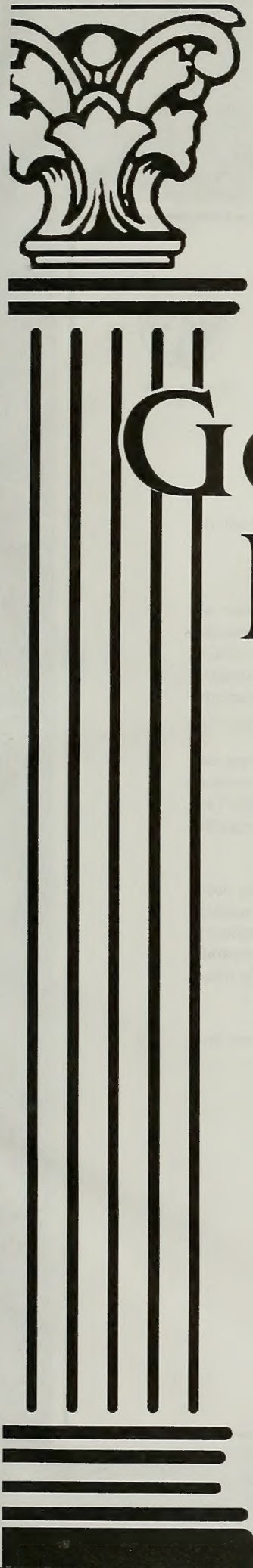
GOVERNOR'S BUDGET




1998-99

Pete Wilson, Governor
State of California

77803
0 2007 0271561 2
California State Library



GOVERNOR'S BUDGET



1998-99

Submitted by
Pete Wilson, Governor
State of California
to the
California Legislature
1997-98 Regular Session

State and
Consumer
Services



Business,
Transportation
and Housing



Trade and
Commerce



Resources



Environmental
Protection



Health and
Welfare



Youth and
Adult
Correctional

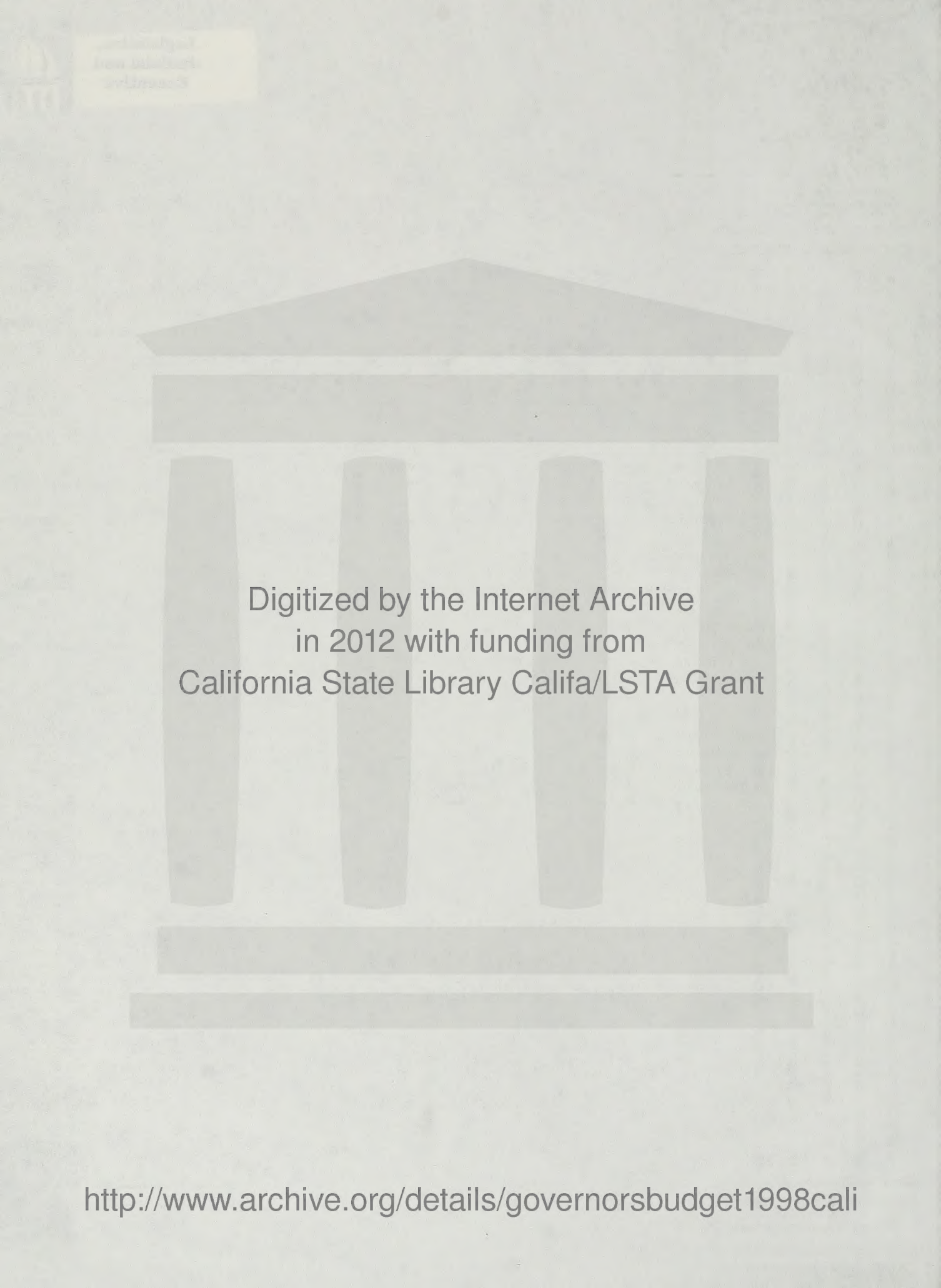


Education



General
Government





Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
California State Library Califa/LSTA Grant



PETE WILSON
GOVERNOR

State of California

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE
SACRAMENTO 95814

January 9, 1998



To the Senate and the Assembly of the California Legislature:

I submit for your consideration the Governor's Budget for 1998-99.

In this past year, the most productive in recent memory, our cooperation brought about a fundamental overhaul of the state's welfare system, significant tax relief for millions of working Californians, and expansion of the reforms that are dramatically improving the health care and education of California children, so that each will be afforded full opportunity to be all that he or she can be.

While we can be proud of these accomplishments, much work remains for us to do. If we apply the same energy and determination that marked the end of our work in 1997, we can achieve even greater progress in 1998. This Budget provides a blueprint of prudent investments in California's future – in better schools, in public safety, in preventive government, and in a stronger system of state infrastructure – that build upon our successes these past seven years.

California has been through remarkable change during the past seven years that I've been privileged to serve as Governor. We have withstood an unprecedented string of natural disasters, weathered the state's worst economic recession in a half-century, and seen our state's economy come rebounding back to lead the world in producing the jobs of the 21st Century. But throughout this turbulent period, there has been one constant: the determination, ingenuity, and spirit of our people that have powered and driven California's return to greatness.

Let us be worthy of their spirit, and work this year to make California safer, stronger, and more secure for this generation, and for generations to come.

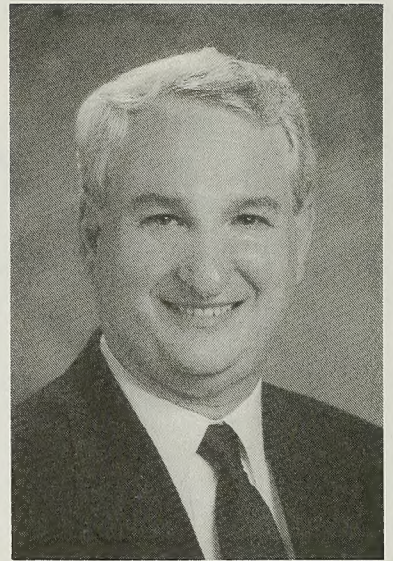
Sincerely,

PETE WILSON

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR
STATE CAPITOL, ROOM 1145
SACRAMENTO, CA 95814-4998



January 9, 1998

Dear Governor:

As Director of Finance, it is my pleasure to submit to you the 1998-99 Governor's Budget.

In 1997, you and the Legislature made significant accomplishments that will improve the long-term strength and health of California. Your Class Size Reduction program was expanded to a fourth year, tax relief was provided for millions of Californians, a health care plan for needy and uninsured children was adopted, and a comprehensive welfare-to-work program was enacted.

The Budget builds upon these successes, and puts forth an agenda for even further achievement in 1998. Your education agenda is expanded through investment in programs that will promote greater academic improvement and enhance teacher training. The Budget funds an array of programs that reflect your commitment to preventive government, and includes the new Early Childhood Development Initiative. The Budget also includes a significant proposal to maintain and expand the state's infrastructure system for the 21st Century. These and other investments are made possible through the continuing exercise of strong fiscal discipline, which has helped restore the State's financial stability.

My gratitude to the dedicated staff of the Department of Finance and their families cannot be expressed adequately in this space. Preparing a Budget for the equivalent of the world's seventh-largest economy is a monumental task. Once again, they have performed this task with their trademark of professionalism. You, the Legislature, and the people of California continue to be served well by their hard work and their commitment to maintaining sound fiscal principles.

I look forward to working with you to make 1998 a year of lasting accomplishment.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Craig L. Brown".

CRAIG L. BROWN
Director



REPUBLIC OF CHINA

Ministry of Education
Taipei, Republic of China



1998

Dear Sir:

The Ministry of Education is pleased to inform you that the Ministry of Education

has decided to award a grant to the Ministry of Education, Republic of China, for the purpose of supporting the Ministry of Education, Republic of China, in the field of education.

The grant is for the purpose of supporting the Ministry of Education, Republic of China, in the field of education. The grant is for the purpose of supporting the Ministry of Education, Republic of China, in the field of education.

The grant is for the purpose of supporting the Ministry of Education, Republic of China, in the field of education. The grant is for the purpose of supporting the Ministry of Education, Republic of China, in the field of education.

I hope this letter is reaching you in time. Please contact the Ministry of Education, Republic of China, for further information.

Yours faithfully,
Minister of Education
Ministry of Education
Taipei, Republic of China

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page		Page
Governor's Letter		Department of Housing and Community Development	BTH 18
Director of Finance's Letter		California Housing Finance Agency	BTH 35
LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, EXECUTIVE		Office of Real Estate Appraisers	BTH 38
Legislature	LJE 1	Department of Real Estate	BTH 39
Contributions to Legislators' Retirement System	LJE 3	California Transportation Commission	BTH 42
Legislative Counsel Bureau	LJE 4	Special Transportation Programs	BTH 44
Judicial	LJE 5	Department of Transportation	BTH 44
Commission on Judicial Performance	LJE 9	High-Speed Rail Authority	BTH 66
Contributions to the Judges' Retirement System	LJE 10	Office of Traffic Safety	BTH 67
State Trial Court Funding	LJE 11	Department of the California Highway Patrol	BTH 68
Governor's Office	LJE 15	Department of Motor Vehicles	BTH 76
Department of Information Technology	LJE 16	Stephen P. Teale Data Center	BTH 84
Secretary for State and Consumer Services	LJE 17	TRADE AND COMMERCE	
Secretary for Business, Transportation and Housing	LJE 18	Trade and Commerce Agency	TC 1
Secretary for Health and Welfare	LJE 19	RESOURCES	
Secretary for Resources	LJE 20	Special Resources Programs	R 1
Secretary for Youth and Adult Correctional Agency	LJE 22	California Tahoe Conservancy	R 2
Secretary for Environmental Protection	LJE 24	Geothermal Resources Development Program	R 6
Secretary for Child Development and Education	LJE 24	Environmental Protection Program	R 7
Office of Planning and Research	LJE 27	California Conservation Corps	R 11
Office of Emergency Services	LJE 28	Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission	R 14
Natural Disaster Assistance	LJE 37	Renewable Resources Investment Program	R 24
Northridge Earthquake Financing	LJE 38	Colorado River Board of California	R 26
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	LJE 39	Department of Conservation	R 27
Department of Justice	LJE 40	Department of Forestry and Fire Protection	R 38
State Controller	LJE 62	State Lands Commission	R 50
Department of Insurance	LJE 67	Seismic Safety Commission	R 54
California State Lottery Commission	LJE 74	Department of Fish and Game	R 55
California Gambling Control Commission	LJE 75	Wildlife Conservation Board	R 76
State Board of Equalization	LJE 76	Department of Boating and Waterways	R 84
Secretary of State	LJE 94	California Coastal Commission	R 89
State Treasurer	LJE 102	State Coastal Conservancy	R 92
California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission	LJE 105	Department of Parks and Recreation	R 99
California Debt Limit Allocation Committee	LJE 106	Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy	R 116
California Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission	LJE 108	San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission	R 118
California Tax Credit Allocation Committee	LJE 109	San Joaquin River Conservancy	R 120
California Alternative Energy and Advanced Transportation Financing Authority	LJE 111	Delta Protection Commission	R 122
California Pollution Control Financing Authority	LJE 112	Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy	R 123
California Health Facilities Financing Authority	LJE 113	Department of Water Resources	R 125
California Urban Waterfront Area Restoration Financing Authority	LJE 113	ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	
California School Finance Authority	LJE 113	Air Resources Board	EP 1
California Educational Facilities Authority	LJE 114	California Integrated Waste Management Board	EP 5
STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES		Department of Pesticide Regulation	EP 13
California Science Center	SCS 1	State Water Resources Control Board	EP 17
Department of Consumer Affairs	SCS 4	Department of Toxic Substances Control	EP 31
Department of Fair Employment and Housing	SCS 74	Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment	EP 42
Fair Employment and Housing Commission	SCS 75	Special Environmental Programs	EP 44
Franchise Tax Board	SCS 76	HEALTH AND WELFARE	
Department of General Services	SCS 85	State Council on Developmental Disabilities	HW 1
State Personnel Board	SCS 101	Area Boards on Developmental Disabilities	HW 2
Public Employees' Retirement System	SCS 104	Emergency Medical Services Authority	HW 3
State Teachers' Retirement System	SCS 109	Health and Welfare Agency Data Center	HW 6
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING		Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development	HW 9
Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control	BTH 1	Department of Aging	HW 16
Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board	BTH 3	Commission on Aging	HW 22
State Banking Department	BTH 4	Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs	HW 24
Department of Financial Institutions	BTH 8	Child Development Policy Advisory Committee	HW 30
Department of Corporations	BTH 14	Department of Health Services	HW 31
Unitary Fund Programs	BTH 18		

TABLE OF CONTENTS—Continued

	Page		Page
California Medical Assistance Commission.....	HW 73	Osteopathic Medical Board of California.....	GG 43
Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board.....	HW 74	Board of Pilot Commissioners for the Bays of San Francisco, San Pablo and Suisun.....	GG 45
Department of Developmental Services.....	HW 80	California Horse Racing Board.....	GG 46
Department of Mental Health.....	HW 91	California Exposition and State Fair.....	GG 47
Department of Community Services and Development.....	HW 101	Department of Food and Agriculture.....	GG 49
Employment Development Department.....	HW 104	Fair Political Practices Commission.....	GG 62
Department of Rehabilitation.....	HW 118	Political Reform Act of 1974.....	GG 63
Statewide Independent Living Council.....	HW 123	Public Utilities Commission.....	GG 64
Department of Social Services.....	HW 124	Board of Control.....	GG 69
State-Local Realignment.....	HW 156	Commission on Local Governance for the 21st Century.....	GG 73
		Electricity Oversight Board.....	GG 74
YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL		Milton Marks "Little Hoover" Commission on California State Government Organization and Economy.....	GG 75
California Department of Corrections.....	YAC 1	Memberships in Interstate Organizations.....	GG 76
Board of Corrections.....	YAC 33	Commission on the Status of Women.....	GG 78
Board of Prison Terms.....	YAC 39	California Law Revision Commission.....	GG 80
Youthful Offender Parole Board.....	YAC 40	Commission on Uniform State Laws.....	GG 81
Department of the Youth Authority.....	YAC 41	Bureau of State Audits.....	GG 81
		Department of Finance.....	GG 82
EDUCATION		Commission on State Mandates.....	GG 85
Department of Education.....	E 1	Office of Administrative Law.....	GG 89
Commission for the Establishment of Academic Content and Performance Standards.....	E 19	Military Department.....	GG 90
California State Library.....	E 19	Department of Veterans Affairs.....	GG 96
California State Summer School for the Arts.....	E 23	Vietnam Veterans Memorial Commission.....	GG 106
California State Summer School for Math and Science.....	E 24	Veterans Memorial Commission.....	GG 107
State Contributions to State Teachers' Retirement System.....	E 25	Tax Relief.....	GG 107
California State Council on Vocational Education.....	E 25	Local Government Financing.....	GG 109
California Occupational Information Coordinating Committee.....	E 26	Shared Revenues.....	GG 110
School Facilities Aid Program.....	E 27	General Obligation Bonds and Commercial Paper.....	GG 114
Commission on Teacher Credentialing.....	E 31	Lease-Revenue Notes and Bonds.....	GG 121
California Postsecondary Education Commission.....	E 35	Payment of Interest on General Fund Loans.....	GG 129
University of California.....	E 37	Interest Payments to the Federal Government.....	GG 129
Hastings College of the Law.....	E 54	Health and Dental Benefits for Annuitants.....	GG 130
The California State University.....	E 58	Equity Claims of Board of Control and Settlements and Judgments by Department of Justice.....	GG 131
Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges.....	E 71	Augmentation for Employee Compensation.....	GG 135
Council for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education.....	E 87	Federal Levy of State Funds.....	GG 135
California Student Aid Commission.....	E 89	Augmentation for Contingencies or Emergencies.....	GG 136
		Unallocated Capital Outlay.....	GG 141
GENERAL GOVERNMENT		Reserve for Liquidation of Encumbrances.....	GG 142
Office of Criminal Justice Planning.....	GG 1	Petroleum Violation Escrow Account Program.....	GG 143
Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training.....	GG 6	Information Technology Century Change and Alternative Procurements.....	GG 144
State Public Defender.....	GG 9	Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata).....	GG 145
Payment to Counties for Costs of Homicide Trials.....	GG 11		
California Arts Council.....	GG 11	APPENDIX	
Native American Heritage Commission.....	GG 15	Introduction.....	Appendix 1
Agricultural Labor Relations Board.....	GG 16	Budgetary Process.....	
Public Employment Relations Board.....	GG 18	Glossary of Budget Terms.....	
Department of Industrial Relations.....	GG 19	Description of Fund Classifications in the State Treasury.....	
Department of Personnel Administration.....	GG 35	Description of Key Schedules.....	
California Citizens' Compensation Commission.....	GG 39		
Workers' Compensation Benefits.....	GG 39	Standard Footnotes.....	I-1
Board of Chiropractic Examiners.....	GG 42	INDEX.....	I-3



Legislative,
Judicial and
Executive

0100 LEGISLATURE

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Senate	\$59,541	\$63,381	\$68,768
20 Assembly	80,885	86,102	92,990
TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund)	\$140,426	\$149,483	\$161,758

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

Senate

General Fund Expenses:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Salaries of Senators	\$3,597	\$3,694	\$3,899
Mileage of Lt. Governor, Senators, Officers	-	5	5
Session Per Diem of Senators	856	1,012	1,058
Totals, General Fund Expenditures	\$4,453	\$4,711	\$4,962
Operating Fund Expenses:			
Salaries and employee benefits	47,107	50,425	53,780
Travel and per diem	567	580	630
Automotive expenses	497	400	750
Automotive repairs	110	115	117
Telephone	982	1,041	1,138
Telegraph	-	3	3
Postage	361	652	785
Freight	54	60	65
Office supplies	114	102	118
Printing	512	575	610
Publications	138	142	147
Building utilities, maintenance and rent	1,197	1,327	1,608
Office alterations	550	150	560
Furniture and equipment expense	234	250	310
Study contracts	392	350	495
Meals	75	81	89
Ceremonies and events	21	22	25
All Other Expenses	177	275	350
Totals, Operating Fund Expenses	\$53,088	\$56,550	\$61,580
Operating Fund Transfers For:			
Office of the Legislative Analyst (0130)	2,000	2,120	2,226
Totals, Operating Fund Transfers	\$2,000	\$2,120	\$2,226
Totals, Senate Expenditures	\$59,541	\$63,381	\$68,768

Assembly

General Fund Expenses:			
Salaries of Assemblymembers	\$6,835	\$7,214	\$7,600
Mileage of Assemblymembers	-	8	8
Session Per Diem of Assemblymembers	1,701	1,980	2,116
Totals, General Fund Expenditures	\$8,536	\$9,202	\$9,724
Operating Fund Expenses:			
Salaries and employee benefits	55,533	61,095	66,500
Travel and per diem	738	775	814
Automotive expenses	435	448	470
Automotive repairs	127	133	143
Equipment and furniture	3,675	2,940	3,175
Building utilities, maintenance, and rent	2,951	2,551	2,755
Office alterations	291	262	243
Telephone	1,430	1,455	1,579
Telegraph	-	1	1
Postage	772	779	787
Freight	171	183	198
Communications	1,030	1,442	1,457
Office supplies	469	497	539
Printing	797	852	929
Publications	372	394	426

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

LJE-A1-77801

0100 LEGISLATURE—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Study contracts.....	\$43	\$47	\$51
Meals.....	26	27	28
Ceremonies and events.....	22	23	25
All other expenses.....	835	876	920
Totals, Operating Fund Expenses.....	\$69,717	\$74,780	\$81,040
Operating Fund Transfers For:			
Office of the Legislative Analyst (0130).....	2,632	2,120	2,226
Totals, Operating Fund Transfers.....	\$2,632	\$2,120	\$2,226
Totals, Assembly Expenditures.....	\$80,885	\$86,102	\$92,990
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$140,426	\$149,483	\$161,758

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Senate

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$59,541	\$63,381	\$68,768
Salaries of Senators.....	(3,597)	(3,694)	(3,899)
Mileage of Lt. Governor, Senators and Officers	—	(5)	(5)
Expenses of Senators.....	(856)	(1,012)	(1,058)
Operating expenses.....	(54,481)	(58,155)	(62,939)
Automotive expenses.....	(607)	(515)	(867)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$59,541	\$63,381	\$68,768

0348 Senate Operating Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 9129.....	\$59,541	\$63,381	\$68,768
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-59,541	-63,381	-68,768
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (0110)	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, SENATE (ALL FUNDS).....	\$59,541	\$63,381	\$68,768

Assembly

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$80,885	\$86,102	\$92,990
Salaries of Assemblymembers.....	(7,454)	(7,599)	(7,600)
Mileage of Assemblymembers and Officers	(8)	(8)	(8)
Expenses of Assemblymembers	(2,095)	(2,024)	(2,116)
Operating expenses.....	(70,622)	(75,793)	(82,653)
Automotive expenses.....	(706)	(678)	(613)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (0120)	\$80,885	\$86,102	\$92,990

0125 Assembly Operating Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 9129.....	\$80,885	\$86,102	\$92,990
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-80,885	-86,102	-92,990
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (0120)	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ASSEMBLY (ALL FUNDS).....	\$80,885	\$86,102	\$92,990

Assembly and Senate

0160 Operating Funds of Assembly and Senate ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Item 10.1, Budget Act of 1967.....	\$21	\$21	\$21
Balance available in subsequent years	-21	-21	-21
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (ALL FUNDS).....	\$140,426	\$149,483	\$161,758

* Dollars in thousands.

0100 LEGISLATURE—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0125 Assembly Operating Fund ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0120 Legislature (State Operations)	\$80,885	\$86,102	\$92,990
Expenditure Reductions:			
0120 Legislature:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund (State Operations)	-80,885	-86,102	-92,990
Totals, Expenditures.....	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-

0160 Operating Funds of the Assembly and Senate ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$21	\$21	\$21
FUND BALANCE.....	\$21	\$21	\$21

0348 Senate Operating Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$308	\$308	\$308
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0110 Legislature.....	59,541	63,381	68,768
Expenditure Reductions:			
0110 Legislature:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund (State Operations)	-59,541	-63,381	-68,768
Totals, Expenditures.....	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE.....	\$308	\$308	\$308
Reserve for economic uncertainties	308	308	308

0150 CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE LEGISLATORS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Established in 1947, the Legislators' Retirement System (LRS) provides retirement and death benefits for legislators, constitutional officers, and legislative statutory officers. Chapter 937, Statutes of 1977, established the State's contribution rate at 18.81 percent of payroll. The LRS is also financed through member contributions of 4 percent for members enrolled prior to March 4, 1972, and 8 percent for members enrolled thereafter, and through investment earnings. Administration of the LRS is provided by the Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS). Retirement benefits paid are based upon age, years of service, and compensation. For members of the Legislature and constitutional officers, benefits are modified according to the actual calendar years that the service was performed. Survivors, death and disability benefits also are provided under specific conditions.

Proposition 140, approved by the electorate on November 6, 1990, affected retirement benefits for legislative service after November 7, 1990. On October 10, 1991, the California Supreme Court held that the pension restrictions of Proposition 140 are unconstitutional under the federal contract clause as applied to legislators who were elected on or before November 6, 1990. In light of this decision, no legislators taking office for the first time after November 6, 1990 may enter membership in the Legislators' Retirement System.

For 1998-99, the State's proposed General Fund contribution for members is \$635,000. PERS is also requesting \$202,000 for their administrative costs. The LRS will pay approximately \$6.7 million in benefits to annuitants in 1998-99.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 9358 (expenditures).....	\$695	\$702	\$635
4 UNCLASSIFIED			
0820 Legislators' Retirement Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Benefits Paid:			
Government Code Section 9359.1 (expenditures).....	\$6,010	\$6,250	\$6,650
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Unclassified) ...	\$6,705	\$6,952	\$7,285

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

0150 CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE LEGISLATORS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT				
0820 Legislators' Retirement Fund "				
	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*	
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$101,764	\$116,990	\$121,409	
Prior year adjustments	15	—	—	
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$101,779	\$116,990	\$121,409	
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenue:				
215000 Income from investments:				
Net income.....	124	120	120	
Net profit.....	19,057	10,000	8,000	
221000 Contributions from fiduciary funds:				
Contributions from members.....	303	299	270	
Contributions from state (employer)	695	702	635	
Prior year adjustment	1,775	—	—	
Refund of contributions.....	-479	-250	-800	
Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$21,475	\$10,871	\$8,225	
Totals, Resources	\$123,254	\$127,861	\$129,634	
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
0150 Benefits Paid From Legislators' Retirement Fund (Unclassified).....	6,010	6,250	6,650	
1900 Public Employees' Retirement System (State Operations).....	202	202	202	
Other deductions	52	—	—	
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$6,264	\$6,452	\$6,852	
FUND BALANCE	\$116,990	\$121,409	\$122,782	

0160 LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL BUREAU

The Legislative Counsel Bureau provides legal assistance to the two houses of the Legislature and their members and committees in resolving a large volume of complex legal problems arising in connection with the legislative process, all of which must be resolved within a critical time span. The legal services furnished include rendering opinions, drafting bills, counseling, attendance as counsel at meetings of legislative committees, and representing the Legislature in litigation. The attorney-client relationship is maintained, and all work is confidential.

In addition, the bureau prepares and provides necessary indices and appropriate tables necessary to identify legislative measures, and compiles and indexes statutes and codes.

The bureau operates a data center which is used for the legislative information system and the processing of legislative measures.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	522.3	576.0	576.0	\$55,371	\$56,378	\$58,888
0001 General Fund.....				54,768	56,247	58,757
0995 Reimbursements				603	131	131

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	522.3	587.5	587.5	\$25,792	\$28,584	\$29,065
Estimated Salary Savings	—	11.5	11.5	—	-582	-582
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	522.3	576.0	576.0	\$25,792	\$28,002	\$28,483
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	6,995	7,447	7,574
Totals, Personal Services	522.3	576.0	576.0	\$32,787	\$35,449	\$36,057
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$22,584	\$20,929	\$22,831
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$55,371	\$56,378	\$58,888

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

0160 LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL BUREAU—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$54,576	\$55,768	\$58,757
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	192	-21	-
Chapter 1928, Statutes of 1997.....	-	500	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$54,768	\$56,247	\$58,757
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$603	\$131	\$131
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$55,371	\$56,378	\$58,888

0250 JUDICIAL

Article VI of the Constitution creates the Supreme Court of California and the Courts of Appeal to exercise the judicial power of the state at the appellate level and the Judicial Council of California to administer the state's judicial system. Pursuant to Proposition 190 which amended the California Constitution, Article VI, Section 18(1), the budget for the Commission on Judicial Performance shall be separate from the budget of any other state agency or court. Therefore, the expenditures for that budget will be accounted for under 0280 Commission on Judicial Performance. Chapter 869, 1997, created the California Habeas Resource Center to represent any person financially unable to employ appellate counsel in capital cases.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Supreme Court.....	121.0	126.2	127.6	\$21,379	\$25,879	\$28,870
20 Courts of Appeal	647.9	705.8	717.6	118,532	124,930	134,552
30 Judicial Council	229.1	298.3	334.4	43,005	79,839	94,718
50 Habeas Resource Center.....	-	-	33.4	-	-	4,534
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	998.0	1,130.3	1,213.0	\$182,916	\$230,648	\$262,674
0001 General Fund.....				177,298	189,247	216,656
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				-	125	127
0327 Court Interpreters Account.....				-	248	256
0890 Federal Trust Fund				-	1,453	1,968
0995 Reimbursements				5,618	39,575	43,667

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 SUPREME COURT

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$21,379	\$25,879	\$28,870

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 COURTS OF APPEAL

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$118,532	\$124,930	\$134,552

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 JUDICIAL COUNCIL

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$37,387	\$38,438	\$48,700
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	-	125	127
0327 Court Interpreters Account	-	248	256
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	1,453	1,968
0995 Reimbursements	5,618	39,575	43,667
Totals, Program 30.....	\$43,005	\$79,839	\$94,718

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

0250 JUDICIAL—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 HABEAS RESOURCE CENTER

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations	—	—	\$4,957
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$182,916	\$230,648	\$262,674

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

10 Supreme Court

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	121.0	129.0	129.0	\$9,247	\$9,397	\$9,500
Total Adjustments	—	—	3.0	—	—	212
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-2.8	-4.4	—	-204	-318
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	121.0	126.2	127.6	\$9,247	\$9,193	\$9,394
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	2,066	2,201	2,254
Totals, Personal Services	121.0	126.2	127.6	\$11,313	\$11,394	\$11,648
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$3,505	\$3,739	\$5,919
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				6,561	10,746	11,303
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, SUPREME COURT (General Fund)				\$21,379	\$25,879	\$28,870

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

20 Courts of Appeal

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	647.9	719.1	719.1	\$48,319	\$51,857	\$52,460
Total Adjustments	—	—	21.0	—	—	2,055
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-13.3	-22.5	—	-959	-1,621
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	647.9	705.8	717.6	\$48,319	\$50,898	\$52,894
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	10,288	11,313	11,628
Totals, Personal Services	647.9	705.8	717.6	\$58,607	\$62,211	\$64,522
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$17,279	\$18,013	\$20,351
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				42,646	44,706	49,679
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, COURTS OF APPEAL (General Fund)				\$118,532	\$124,930	\$134,552

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

30 Judicial Council

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	229.1	307.0	307.0	\$13,895	\$17,056	\$17,550
Total Adjustments	—	—	38.0	—	—	1,799
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-8.7	-10.6	—	-491	-635
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	229.1	298.3	334.4	\$13,895	\$16,565	\$18,714
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	3,816	3,760	4,973
Totals, Personal Services	229.1	298.3	334.4	\$17,711	\$20,325	\$23,687
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$25,145	\$59,114	\$70,631
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				149	400	400
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, JUDICIAL COUNCIL				\$43,005	\$79,839	\$94,718

* Dollars in thousands.

0250 JUDICIAL—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

50 Habeas Resource Center

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Adjustments	-	-	60.0	-	-	\$3,128
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-	-26.6	-	-	-1,356
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	-	-	33.4	-	-	\$1,772
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	484
Totals, Personal Services	-	-	33.4	-	-	\$2,256
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	\$2,278
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, HABEAS RESOURCE CENTER (General Fund) ...	-	-	-	-	-	\$4,534
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	-	-	-	\$182,916	\$230,648	\$262,674

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$176,620	\$185,859	\$216,656
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997	-	3,500	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	400	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	490	-112	-
Totals Available	\$177,510	\$189,247	\$216,656
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-212	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$177,298	\$189,247	\$216,656

0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$123	\$125	\$127
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-123	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$125	\$127

0327 Court Interpreters Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$224	\$248	\$256
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-224	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$248	\$256

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$1,453	\$1,968

0995 Reimbursements

REIMBURSEMENTS			
Reimbursements	\$5,618	\$39,575	\$43,667
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$182,916	\$230,648	\$262,674

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0327 Court Interpreters Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year adjustments	\$299	\$396	\$248
Balance, Adjusted.....	-3	-	-
	\$296	\$396	\$248

* Dollars in thousands.

0250 JUDICIAL—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
125700 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits.....	\$100	\$100	\$100
Totals, Resources.....	\$396	\$496	\$348

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

0250 Judicial (State Operations)	—	248	256
Totals, Disbursements	—	\$248	\$256

FUND BALANCE.....

\$396	\$248	\$92
-------	-------	------

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	998.0	1,155.1	1,155.1	\$71,461	\$78,310	\$79,510
Proposed New Positions:						
Supreme Court:				Salary Range		
Sr Attorney IV	—	—	1.0	6,380-7,755	—	77
Sr Attorney III	—	—	2.0	5,636-6,852	—	135
Total, Supreme Court	—	—	3.0	—	—	\$212
Courts of Appeal:						
Sr Attorney III ¹	—	—	14.0	5,636-6,852	—	947
Deputy Clerk II ²	—	—	4.0	3,364-4,088	—	161
Judicial Secretary II ²	—	—	2.0	2,670-3,246	—	64
Janitor Supvr ²	—	—	1.0	1,745-2,121	—	21
Temporary Help blanket ³	—	—	—	—	—	862
Total, Courts of Appeal	—	—	21.0	—	—	\$2,055
Administrative Office of the Courts:						
Education Division:						
Administrative Secretary	—	—	1.0	2,923-3,552	—	35
Subtotal	—	—	1.0	—	—	\$35
Information Systems Bureau:						
Supv Info Systems Analyst	—	—	1.0	5,254-6,386	—	63
Sr Info Systems Analyst	—	—	1.0	4,560-5,541	—	55
Sr Techn Analyst	—	—	1.0	4,560-5,541	—	55
Sr Systems Analyst	—	—	5.0	4,560-5,541	—	274
Sr Research Analyst	—	—	2.0	4,560-5,541	—	109
Sr Policy and Planning Analyst	—	—	1.0	4,560-5,541	—	55
Sr Court Services Analyst	—	—	3.0	4,560-5,541	—	164
Subtotal	—	—	14.0	—	—	\$775
Finance Bureau:						
Budget Analyst	—	—	3.0	4,150-5,044	—	149
Account II	—	—	2.0	4,150-5,044	—	99
Administrative Coordinator II	—	—	1.0	3,438-4,179	—	41
Staff Analyst I	—	—	2.0	2,859-3,476	—	69
Subtotal	—	—	8.0	—	—	\$358
Executive Division:						
Staff Analyst II	—	—	2.0	3,438-4,179	—	83
Ofc Supvr ⁹	—	—	1.0	3,066-3,727	—	37
Staff Analyst I ⁹	—	—	1.0	2,859-3,476	—	34
Audio/Visual Techn I ⁹	—	—	1.0	2,523-3,066	—	30
Ofc Techn ⁹	—	—	1.0	2,219-2,699	—	27
Subtotal	—	—	6.0	—	—	\$211
Council and Legal Services Division:						
Managing Attorney	—	—	1.0	6,807-8,274	—	82
Staff Analyst II	—	—	1.0	3,438-4,179	—	41
Subtotal	—	—	2.0	—	—	\$123
Human Resources Bureau:						
Manager	—	—	1.0	5,896-7,167	—	71
HR Analyst	—	—	2.0	4,150-5,044	—	99
Administrative Coordinator II	—	—	1.0	3,438-4,179	—	41
Secretary II	—	—	2.0	2,670-3,246	—	64
Ofc Asst.	—	—	1.0	1,796-2,184	—	22
Subtotal	—	—	7.0	—	—	\$297
Total, Administrative Office of the Courts ..	—	—	38.0	—	—	\$1,799
Habeas Resource Center:						
Special Consultant	—	—	1.0	8,917-8,917	—	107
Paralegal ⁴	—	—	11.0	2,923-3,223	—	386
Legal Analyst ⁴	—	—	14.0	4,150-5,044	—	479
Legal Assistant ⁵	—	—	4.0	1,796-2,184	—	121
Office Assistant	—	—	1.0	1,695-2,060	—	20
Supvng Attorney ⁶	—	—	3.0	6,483-7,880	—	233

* Dollars in thousands.

0250 JUDICIAL—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Sr Attorney IV	—	—	1.0	Salary Range \$6,380-7,755	—	\$77
Sr Attorney III ⁷	—	—	24.0	5,636-6,852	—	1,623
Managing Attorney ⁸	—	—	1.0	6,807-8,274	—	82
Total, Habeas Resource Center	—	—	60.0	—	—	\$3,128
Totals, Proposed New Positions ...	—	—	122.0	—	—	\$7,194
Total Adjustments	—	—	122.0	—	—	\$7,194
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	998.0	1,155.1	1,277.1	\$71,461	\$78,310	\$86,704

¹ 6.0 Effective 10/1/98, limited term 6/30/2001.² Effective 10/1/98.³ Effective 10/1/98, limited term 6/30/2000.⁴ 4.0 Effective 11/1/98, 5.0 effective 3/1/99.⁵ 3.0 Effective 3/1/99.⁶ 1.0 Effective 11/1/98, 1.0 effective 3/1/99.⁷ 12.0 Effective 11/1/98, 12.0 effective 3/1/99.⁸ Deputy Director, effective 11/1/98.⁹ Effective 1/1/99.

0280 COMMISSION ON JUDICIAL PERFORMANCE

Article VI of the State Constitution creates the Commission on Judicial Performance to consider complaints against judges.

Pursuant to Proposition 190 which amended the California Constitution, Article VI, Section 18(i), the budget of the Commission on Judicial Performance shall be separate from the budget of any other state agency or court.

SUMMARY OF

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Commission on Judicial Performance...	23.5	25.0	26.0	\$2,671	\$3,007	\$3,448
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	23.5	25.0	26.0	\$2,671	\$3,007	\$3,448

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	23.5	25.0	25.0	\$1,527	\$1,659	\$1,659
Total Adjustments	—	—	1.0	—	—	32
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	23.5	25.0	26.0	\$1,527	\$1,659	\$1,691
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	414	512	521
Totals, Personal Services	23.5	25.0	26.0	\$1,941	\$2,171	\$2,212
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	—	—	—	\$730	\$836	\$1,236
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	23.5	25.0	26.0	\$2,671	\$3,007	\$3,448

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,997	\$3,010	\$3,448
Adjustment per Section 3.60	13	-3	—
Totals Available	\$3,010	\$3,007	\$3,448
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-339	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,671	\$3,007	\$3,448

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals Authorized Positions	23.5	25.0	25.0	\$1,527	\$1,659	\$1,659
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Judicial Secretary II	—	—	1.0	2,670-3,246	—	32
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	1.0	—	—	\$32
Total, Adjustments	—	—	1.0	—	—	\$32
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	23.5	25.0	26.0	\$1,527	\$1,659	\$1,691

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

0390 CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE JUDGES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

The Judges' Retirement System (JRS) provides retirement benefit funding for California's Supreme and Appellate Court Judges and Superior and Municipal Court Judges. The JRS retirement benefits are based on age, years of service, compensation of active judges, and eligibility as determined by specific sections of the Judges' Retirement Law. Survivors, death, and disability benefits also are provided under specific conditions. The JRS receives contributions from both active judges and the State equal to eight percent of salary. Additional contributions come from filing fees from specific civil cases, investment income, and State General Fund. These contributions, however, are insufficient to fully fund benefit payments. Consequently, current law requires the State to fund the deficiency between existing contribution resources and the required benefit payments to annuitants (Government Code Section 75107).

Chapter 879, Statutes of 1994 (SB 65), established the Judges' Retirement System II (JRS II). All new judges elected or appointed on or after November 9, 1994, become members of JRS II. It is anticipated that the new JRS II will be fully funded from employer and member contributions on a prospective basis, thereby eliminating the "pay-as-you-go" feature characteristic of the original JRS program (JRS I). JRS II members also have the option of choosing a monetary credit plan (includes a lump-sum return of contributions and interest earned) or the defined benefit plan.

For 1998-99, the budget proposes a total of \$87.8 million General Fund; \$19.4 million for the State's contribution for sitting judges, and \$68.4 million to pay benefits to retired judges.

The budget provides contributions for the following number of judges by type of court:

Type of Court	Number of Judges		
Supreme	7	7	7
Appellate	93	93	93
Local Assistance:			
Superior	804	844	844
Municipal *	676	676	676
Totals	1,580	1,620	1,620

* Existing justice courts became municipal courts pursuant to the passage of Proposition 191 on January 1, 1995.

Authority

Government Code Sections 75000, et seq.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Supreme and Appellate Court Judges

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Judges' Retirement Fund)	\$1,500	\$1,250	\$1,250
Government Code Section 75101	950	922	894
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$2,450	\$2,172	\$2,144

SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

Superior and Municipal Court Judges

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Judges' Retirement Fund)	\$38,832	\$44,001	\$67,119
Government Code Section 75101 (JRS I)	10,983	10,611	10,280
Government Code Section 75600.5 (JRS II)	3,026	5,802	8,278
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$52,841	\$60,414	\$85,677
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$55,291	\$62,586	\$87,821

4 UNCLASSIFIED

0815 Judges' Retirement Fund ⁿ

Benefits Paid:			
Government Code Section 75025	\$74,446	\$78,243	\$86,345
Number of Annuitants	1,318	1,384	1,453

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

0390 CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE JUDGES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued**FUND CONDITION STATEMENT****0815 Judges' Retirement Fund**

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$12,547	\$6,568	\$176
Prior year adjustment	-2	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$12,545	\$6,568	\$176
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
215000 Income from Investments	1,267	967	967
216000 Fees and licenses (filing fees)	3,140	3,155	3,155
221000 Contributions from judges	11,837	11,236	11,154
221000 Refunds of contributions	-642	-309	-309
221000 Contributions from State	11,933	11,256	11,174
221000 Contributions for assignments	956	649	649
299000 Budget Act appropriation (administration) (transfer from General Fund).....	354	354	354
299000 Budget Act appropriations (transfer from General Fund).....	39,978	44,897	66,689
Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$68,823	\$72,205	\$93,833
Totals, Resources.....	\$81,368	\$78,773	\$94,009

EXPENDITURES**Disbursements:**

0390 Contributions to the Judges' Retirement Fund (Unclassified):			
Benefits paid from Judges' Retirement Fund	74,446	78,243	86,345
1900 Public Employees' Retirement System—Administrative costs (State Operations)	354	354	354
Totals, Expenditures	\$74,800	\$78,597	\$86,699

FUND BALANCE.....	\$6,568	\$176	\$7,310
Ending Resources, June 30 (cash basis)	6,568	176	7,310

0884 Judges' Retirement System II Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$2,388	\$7,242	\$15,405
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
221000 Contributions from Judges	1,197	2,060	3,022
221000 Contributions from State	3,026	5,566	8,278
Interest income.....	650	650	650
Totals, Operating Revenue	\$4,873	\$8,276	\$11,950
Totals, Resources	\$7,261	\$15,518	\$27,355

EXPENDITURES

Benefits paid to Judges' Retirement II	19	113	113
Totals, Expenditures	\$19	\$113	\$113

FUND BALANCE.....	\$7,242	\$15,405	\$27,242
-------------------	---------	----------	----------

0450 STATE TRIAL COURT FUNDING

Chapter 850, Statutes of 1997, enacted the Lockyer-Isenberg Trial Court Funding Act of 1997 to provide a stable and consistent funding source for the trial courts. Beginning with the 1997-98 fiscal year, consolidation of the costs of operation of the trial courts was implemented at the state level, with the exception of facility, revenue collection, and local judicial benefit costs. This implementation capped the county's general purpose revenue contribution to trial court costs at the 1994-95 level. The county contribution becomes part of the Trial Court Trust Fund, which supports all trial court operations. Fine and penalty revenue collected by each county is retained, and each county makes quarterly payments to the Trial Court Trust Fund equal to the fine and penalty revenue received by the State General Fund in 1994-95. Beginning with the 1998-99 fiscal year, the 20 smallest counties will not have to contribute their general purpose revenue to support trial court operations, and cities will retain all fine and penalty revenue associated with city arrests.

Chapter 850 established a task force to study the status of trial court employees and a task force on trial court facilities. These task forces will make recommendations for addressing related issues.

TRIAL COURT FUNDING

Statewide Functions:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Assigned Judges Program	\$16,260	\$19,368	\$19,368
Judges' Retirement System (0390)	52,841	60,414	85,677
Jud. Adm Efficiency & Modern. Fund.....	-	-	50,000
Trial Court Improvement Fund	-	17,800	23,800
Family Court Trust Fund	-	710	1,419

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

0450 STATE TRIAL COURT FUNDING—Continued

		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Trial Court Functions (County and State Costs):				
1.	Judicial Officers	\$186,926	\$193,651	\$197,416
2.	Jury Services	37,902	48,743	48,743
3.	Verbatim Reporting	136,470	155,820	157,618
4.	Interpreters	38,934	36,611	39,411
5.	Collection Enhancement	28,161	-	-
6.	Dispute Resolution Programs	28,884	38,076	38,076
7.	Court Appointed Counsel	52,265	49,946	49,946
8.	Court Security	232,353	250,020	281,237
9.	Information Technology	110,685	182,968	179,168
10.	Staff & Other Operating Expenses	670,768	567,749	622,587
11.	Indirect Costs	31,406	44,876	44,916
Totals, Trial Court Functions		\$1,554,754	\$1,568,460	\$1,659,118
TOTALS, TRIAL COURT COSTS		\$1,623,855	\$1,666,752	\$1,839,382
STATE SHARE		678,306	1,666,752	1,839,382
Total state funding for the trial courts for the past, current and budget years is as follows:				
Trial Court Funding (Item 0450)		625,465	1,587,828	1,678,486
Salaries of Superior Court Judges		(88,860)	(92,386)	(96,660)
Assigned Judges Program		(16,260)	(19,368)	(19,368)
Trial Court Trust Fund		(142,101)	(1,227,715)	(1,072,454)
Functional Budget Funding (General Fund)		(378,244)	(248,359)	(490,004)
Judicial Administration Efficiency & Modernization Fund		-	-	50,000
Trial Court Improvement Fund		-	17,800	40,585
Less funding provided by the Trial Court Trust Fund		-	-	-16,785
Family Court Trust Fund		-	710	1,419
Judges' Retirement Fund (Expenditures reflected in 0390)		52,841	60,414	85,677
Totals		\$678,306	\$1,666,752	\$1,839,382
Less amount shown in contributions to the Judges' Retirement System (0390)		-52,841	-60,414	-85,677
NET TOTALS, STATE TRIAL COURT FUNDING		\$625,465	\$1,606,338	\$1,753,705

Authority

Government Code, Title 8, Chapter 13, commencing with Section 77000, and Sections 22825, 68202, 68203, 68206, 68206.5 and 68207.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10	Support for the Operation of Trial Courts	\$520,345	\$1,457,973	\$1,598,266
25	Salaries of Superior Court Judges	88,860	92,386	96,660
35	Assigned Judges	16,260	19,368	19,368
45	Court Interpreters	-	36,611	39,411
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		\$625,465	\$1,606,338	\$1,753,705
0001	General Fund	483,364	360,113	656,032
0159	Trial Court Improvement Fund	-	17,800	40,585
0556	Judicial Administration Efficiency & Modernization Fund	-	-	50,000
Less funding provided by the General Fund		-	-	-50,000
0587	Family Law Trust Fund	-	710	1,419
0932	Trial Court Trust Fund	142,101	1,227,715	1,055,669

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE				
Judges' Retirement Fund (Expenditures reflected in 0390)		\$52,841	\$60,414	\$85,677
Salaries of Superior Court Judges		88,860	92,386	96,660
Assigned Judges Program		16,260	19,368	19,368
Trial Court Trust Fund		142,101	1,227,715	1,072,454
Functional Budget Funding (General Fund)		378,244	248,359	540,004
Judicial Adm Efficiency & Modern Fund		-	-	50,000
Less funding provided by the General Fund		-	-	-50,000
Trial Court Improvement Fund		-	17,800	40,585
Less funding provided by the Trial Court Trust Fund		-	-	-16,785
Family Court Trust Fund		-	710	1,419
TOTALS		\$678,306	\$1,666,752	\$1,839,382
Less amount shown in contributions to the Judges' Retirement System (0390)		-52,841	-60,414	-85,677
NET TOTALS, TRIAL COURT FUNDING		\$625,465	\$1,606,338	\$1,753,705

* Dollars in thousands.

0450 STATE TRIAL COURT FUNDING—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
111 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Trial Court Trust Fund-0932).....	\$192,864	\$191,488	\$606,032
112 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Modernization Fund-0556)	-	-	50,000
Chapter 3, Statutes of 1997 (transfer to Trial Court Trust Fund-0932).....	290,500	-	-
Chapter 859, Statutes of 1997 (transfer to Trial Court Trust Fund-0932).....	-	157,500	-
Allocation for Contingencies or Deficiency (transfer to Trial Court Trust Fund-0932)	-	10,744	-
Pending Legislation (transfer to Trial Court Trust Fund-0932).....	-	381	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$483,364	\$360,113	\$656,032

0159 Trial Court Improvement Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 77209 (expenditures)	-	\$17,800	\$40,585

0556 Judicial Administration Efficiency and Modernization Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
112 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	-	\$50,000
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-	-	-50,000
EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

0587 Family Law Trust Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Family Code Section 1852 (expenditures).....	-	\$710	\$1,419

0932 Trial Court Trust Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,619,964	\$1,613,942	\$1,678,486
Revised expenditure authority per Government Code Section 77209	-	-	-16,785
Non-receipt of revenue	-988,111	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	10,744	-
Pending Legislation	-	381	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 0450-101-0932, Budget Act of 1996 as reappropriated by Item 0450-490,			
Budget Act of 1997	-	3,800	-
Totals Available	\$631,853	\$1,628,867	\$1,661,701
Balance available in subsequent years	-3,800	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2,588	-41,039	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$625,465	\$1,587,828	\$1,661,701
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-483,364	-360,113	-606,032
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$142,101	\$1,227,715	\$1,055,669
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$625,465	\$1,606,338	\$1,753,705

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

0450 STATE TRIAL COURT FUNDING—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0159 Trial Court Improvement Fund

1996-97*

1997-98*

1998-99*

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	—	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
131000 Misc Rev. from local agencies Fines and Forfeitures - 2% Automation - (Government Code Section 68090.8)	—	\$6,000	\$12,000
131000 Misc Rev. from local agencies Other Fines and Forfeitures (Government Code Section 77205).....	—	11,800	11,800
Totals, Revenues	—	\$17,800	\$23,800
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00932 Trial Court Trust Fund - 1% Reserve - (Government Code Section 77209)	—	—	16,785
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	—	—	\$16,785
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	—	\$17,800	\$40,585
Totals, Resources	—	\$17,800	\$40,585

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

0450 State Trial Court Funding (Local Assistance).....

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

FUND BALANCE.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties

0556 Judicial Administration Efficiency and Modernization Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

0450 State Trial Court Funding (Local Assistance).....

Expenditure Reduction:

0450 Trial Court Funding (Local Assistance):

Less funding provided by the General Fund.....

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

FUND BALANCE.....

0587 Family Law Trust Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

161400 Miscellaneous Revenue: (Certificate Fee (Health and Safety Code Section 10605)).....

161400 Miscellaneous Revenue: (Dissolution Copy Fee (Government Code Section 26832)).....

Totals, Revenues.....

Totals, Resources

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

0450 State Trial Court Funding (Local Assistance).....

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

FUND BALANCE.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties

0932 Trial Court Trust Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

* Dollars in thousands.

0450 STATE TRIAL COURT FUNDING—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
216500 Court Filing Fees (Government Code Section 68085).....	\$143,165	\$200,000	\$244,000
250300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	1,131	1,100	1,100
299000 Other (Miscellaneous Revenues from local agencies):			
County Contribution (Government Code Section 77201)	—	890,000	605,480
Fines and Forfeitures (Government Code Section 77201).....	—	133,915	225,191

Totals, Revenues.....	\$144,296	\$1,225,015	\$1,075,771
-----------------------	-----------	-------------	-------------

Transfers to Other Funds:

T00159 Trial Court Improvement Fund per Government Code Section 77209.....	—	—	—16,785
--	---	---	---------

Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$144,296	\$1,225,015	\$1,058,986
--------------------------------------	-----------	-------------	-------------

Totals, Resources	\$154,009	\$1,236,923	\$1,068,194
-------------------------	-----------	-------------	-------------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

0450 State Trial Court Funding (Local Assistance)	625,465	1,587,828	1,661,701
---	---------	-----------	-----------

Expenditure Reductions:

0450 State Trial Court Funding (Local Assistance):			
Less funding provided by the General Fund	—483,364	—360,113	—606,032

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$142,101	\$1,227,715	\$1,055,669
----------------------------	-----------	-------------	-------------

FUND BALANCE	\$11,908	\$9,208	\$12,525
--------------------	----------	---------	----------

0500 GOVERNOR'S OFFICE

Article V of the Constitution vests the supreme executive power in a chief magistrate, who is called the Governor of the State of California. The Office of the Governor is maintained at Sacramento.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10.10 Governor's Office (General Fund) ..	86.0	86.0	86.0	\$4,785	\$4,861	\$4,861

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	86.0	86.0	86.0	\$4,052	\$4,052	\$4,052
Totals, Personal Services	86.0	86.0	86.0	\$4,052	\$4,052	\$4,052

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	\$733	\$809	\$809
--	-------	-------	-------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,785	\$4,861	\$4,861
----------------------------	---------	---------	---------

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,767	\$4,861	\$4,861
Budget Act appropriation (support)	—	(4,786)	(4,786)
Budget Act appropriation (residence support)	—	(35)	(35)
Budget Act appropriation (contingent expenses)	—	(40)	(40)
Adjustment per Section 3.60	19	—	—
Totals Available	\$4,786	\$4,861	\$4,861
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,785	\$4,861	\$4,861

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

Governor's Office

0505 DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

The Department of Information Technology, created by Executive Order and placed in statute by SB 1 (Chapter 508, Statutes of 1995) assumed responsibility for the strategic direction and oversight of the State's significant investment in information technology effective January 1, 1996. The creation of the new Department acknowledged the significance that information technology investment has in the Administration's commitment to reinvent State government. A major Administration goal is to achieve an improvement in government services due to the more timely and cost effective delivery of services. The Department is charged with providing leadership, guidance, statewide coordination and oversight of information technology in state government. The Department is responsible for: developing strategic plans and policies to support and promote effective application of information technology within state government; overseeing the consolidation of information technology resources; evaluating and monitoring the implementation of agency and department information technology initiatives; improving information technology support processes including procurement, project management and risk management; and for the creation of user and other advisory committees to support these objectives.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- An appropriation of \$2,046,000 for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- A two year augmentation of \$746,000 and 3.8 personnel years for the Year 2000 Project.
- An augmentation of \$699,000 and 1.9 personnel years for information technology project planning and initiation, and statewide strategic planning.
- An augmentation of \$422,000 and 1.9 personnel years for the Special Projects Office to facilitate project initiation and project oversight activities.
- An augmentation of \$392,000 and 1.9 personnel years for network consolidation.
- An augmentation of \$193,000 and 2.9 personnel years for administrative support.
- An augmentation of \$1,055,000 and 5.7 personnel years for the establishment of the Statewide Information Technology Funding Review Unit.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Administration of Information Technology	17.6	19.0	37.1	\$3,914	\$7,030	\$8,491
0001 General Fund				1,809	6,280	7,741
0995 Reimbursements				2,105	750	750

SUMMARY BY OBJECT 1 STATE OPERATIONS						
PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	17.6	20.0	20.0	\$1,084	\$1,271	\$1,284
Total Adjustments	-	-	19.0	-	-	1,030
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-1.0	-1.9	-	-64	-115
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	17.6	19.0	37.1	\$1,084	\$1,207	\$2,199
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	269	327	502
Totals, Personal Services	17.6	19.0	37.1	\$1,353	\$1,534	\$2,701
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$2,561	\$5,496	\$5,790
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$3,914	\$7,030	\$8,491

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS 1 STATE OPERATIONS 0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,830	\$3,886	\$7,741
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0001	-	2,046	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	10	-2	-
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 4	-	350	-
Totals Available	\$1,840	\$6,280	\$7,741
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-31	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,809	\$6,280	\$7,741
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$2,105	\$750	\$750
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$3,914	\$7,030	\$8,491

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

Governor's Office
0505 DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	17.6	20.0	20.0	\$1,084	\$1,271	\$1,284
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
DP Mgr III	—	—	3.0	5,283-5,824	—	191
DP Mgr II ¹	—	—	13.0	4,346-5,244	—	743
Staff Info Systems Analyst-Spec	—	—	1.0	3,770-4,547	—	45
Staff Services Analyst-Gen	—	—	1.0	2,197-3,430	—	26
Office Technician-Typing	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	25
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	19.0	—	—	\$1,030
Total Adjustments	—	—	19.0	—	—	\$1,030
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	17.6	20.0	39.0	\$1,084	\$1,271	\$2,314

¹ 4.0 positions are limited term expiring 6/30/2000

Governor's Office
0510 SECRETARY FOR STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES

The State and Consumer Services Agency brings together a diverse array of State departments which include: the California Science Center which includes the California African-American Museum, the Department of Consumer Affairs, the Department of Fair Employment and Housing, the Fair Employment and Housing Commission, the Franchise Tax Board, the Department of General Services, the State Personnel Board, the Public Employees' Retirement System, the State Teachers' Retirement System, and the Building Standards Commission. In addition, within the Agency is the Office of the Insurance Advisor which provides expertise to the Governor on insurance-related issues including legislative bill analysis, constituent services and the development of policy initiatives. Consistent with statutory intent and the goals and policies of the Administration, the mission of the Office of the Secretary for the State and Consumer Services Agency is to assist, direct and motivate member state organizations in the delivery of essential services to other state organizations, professions and individuals in an efficient and effective manner while maintaining fiscal integrity. In order to accomplish this mission, the State and Consumer Services Agency has adopted the following four goals:

- To establish and maintain an effective management environment for decision-making and the implementation of change.
- To ensure that necessary resources are authorized, properly qualified, and efficiently utilized to meet the highest priorities of the people of California.
- To develop and administer legislation and a regulatory process that effectively serves the people of California.
- To enhance the effectiveness of all programs administered by organizations within the Agency.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Administration of State and Consumer Services Agency	10.7	12.0	12.0	\$1,268	\$1,224	\$1,224
0001 General Fund				730	732	732
0995 Reimbursements				538	492	492

SUMMARY BY OBJECT 1 STATE OPERATIONS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	10.7	12.3	12.3	\$743	\$831	\$834
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-0.3	-0.3	—	-14	-14
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	10.7	12.0	12.0	\$743	\$817	\$820
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	167	192	193
Totals, Personal Services	10.7	12.0	12.0	\$910	\$1,009	\$1,013
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$358	\$215	\$211
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,268	\$1,224	\$1,224

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
 * Dollars in thousands.

Governor's Office
0510 SECRETARY FOR STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$727	\$732	\$732
Adjustment per Section 3.60	5	—	—
Totals Available	\$732	\$732	\$732
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$730	\$732	\$732
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$538	\$492	\$492
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,268	\$1,224	\$1,224

Governor's Office

0520 SECRETARY FOR BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING

The strength of the California economy is dependent upon efficient markets and sound infrastructure that encourages business and housing development. The Secretary of the Business, Transportation and Housing Agency (BT&H) is a member of the Governor's Cabinet and oversees 12 departments with responsibility for maintaining the strength of California's infrastructure and the efficiencies of its financial markets.

Departments that provide financial regulatory guidance important to an efficient marketplace include: the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control; Department of Financial Institutions (formerly Department of Banking); Department of Corporations; Department of Real Estate; and the Office of Real Estate Appraisers. The Department of Housing and Community Development and the California Housing Finance Agency provide resources to foster neighborhood development.

Departments that maintain the State's transportation networks to help ensure safe, efficient flow of commerce include: California Highway Patrol; Department of Motor Vehicles; Department of Transportation and the Office of Traffic Safety. In addition, the Stephen P. Teale Data Center provides state-of-the-art computer technology services to government organizations throughout the State.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Administration of BT&H Agency	17.0	17.0	17.0	\$2,145	\$2,250	\$2,016
30 Agency Audits Office	3.0	4.0	4.0	253	301	301
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	20.0	21.0	21.0	\$2,398	\$2,551	\$2,317
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				830	880	906
0995 Reimbursements				1,568	1,671	1,411

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	20.0	22.0	22.0	\$1,205	\$1,357	\$1,363
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-1.0	-1.0	—	-68	-68
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	20.0	21.0	21.0	\$1,205	\$1,289	\$1,295
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	283	334	336
Totals, Personal Services	20.0	21.0	21.0	\$1,488	\$1,623	\$1,631
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$910	\$928	\$686
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,398	\$2,551	\$2,317

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

Governor's Office
0520 SECRETARY FOR BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund ***

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$826	\$880	\$906
Adjustment per Section 3.60	4	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$830	\$880	\$906
0095 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$1,568	\$1,671	\$1,411
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$2,398	\$2,551	\$2,317

Governor's Office**0530 SECRETARY FOR HEALTH AND WELFARE**

The Health and Welfare Agency administers the State's health, social services, rehabilitation and employment programs. The Secretary for Health and Welfare, a member of the Governor's Cabinet, advises the Governor on major policy and program matters, and oversees the operation of the Agency departments.

The following departments fall under the purview of the Health and Welfare Agency and provide services under the State's health, social services, rehabilitation and employment programs: the Departments of Aging, Alcohol and Drug Programs, Developmental Services, Health Services, Mental Health, Rehabilitation, Social Services, the Emergency Medical Services Authority, the Employment Development Department, the Health and Welfare Agency Data Center, the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development, the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board and the Department of Community Services and Development. Together, these departments employ approximately 39,500 personnel years and manage total combined budgets of over \$47.8 billion in State and federal funds.

Authority

Government Code, Title 2, Division 3, Part 2.5.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1997-98

- A one-time increase of \$500,000, pursuant to Chapter 414, Statutes of 1997, to fund an independent evaluation of the community placement policies, practices, and procedures of the State's developmental disabilities services system.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Secretary for Health and Welfare	20.5	21.0	21.0	\$2,254	\$2,767	\$2,267
Immigration Reform and Control Act ..	1.0	1.0	1.0	—	—	—
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	21.5	22.0	22.0	\$2,254	\$2,767	\$2,267
0001 General Fund				1,292	1,798	1,298
0095 Reimbursements				962	969	969

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	21.5	22.0	22.0	\$1,368	\$1,423	\$1,429
Estimated Salary Savings	—	—	—	—	-71	-71
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	21.5	22.0	22.0	\$1,368	\$1,352	\$1,358
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	333	339	333
Totals, Personal Services	21.5	22.0	22.0	\$1,701	\$1,691	\$1,691
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$553	\$1,076	\$576
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,254	\$2,767	\$2,267

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

Governor's Office
0530 SECRETARY FOR HEALTH AND WELFARE—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,289	\$1,298	\$1,298
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	9	—	—
Chapter 414, Statutes of 1997.....	—	500	—
Totals Available.....	\$1,298	\$1,798	\$1,298
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—6	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,292	\$1,798	\$1,298
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements.....	\$962	\$969	\$969
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$2,254	\$2,767	\$2,267

Governor's Office
0540 SECRETARY FOR RESOURCES

The Resources Agency administers the state's natural resources programs. The Secretary for Resources, a member of the Governor's Cabinet, assists the Governor in establishing the objectives of the Administration and in formulating programs and policies governing the acquisition, development and use of the state's resources to attain these objectives, and oversees the operation of the agency departments.

The Resources Agency consists of the Departments of Forestry and Fire Protection, Conservation, Fish and Game, Boating and Waterways, Parks and Recreation, and Water Resources; the State Lands Commission; the Colorado River Board; the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission; the State Reclamation Board; the Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission; the California Conservation Corps; the California Coastal Commission; the State Coastal Conservancy; the California Tahoe Conservancy; the Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy; the Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy; the San Joaquin River Conservancy; and the Special Resources Program.

The Secretary for Resources is a voting member of the State Coastal Conservancy, the California Tahoe Conservancy, the Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy, the Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy, the San Joaquin River Conservancy, and the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission. The secretary is also an ex-officio, non-voting, member of the Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission and the California Coastal Commission. In addition, the secretary administers the Sea Grant Program, the Open Space Subvention Program, the California Environmental Quality Act, the Timberland Task Force, the San Joaquin River Management Program, the Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Demonstration Program, and the Coastal Resources and Energy Assistance Programs.

Authority

Government Code Sections 12800, 12801 and 12805.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Administration of Resources Agency ..	21.2	27.4	27.4	\$3,279	\$66,940	\$6,016
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	21.2	27.4	27.4	\$3,279	\$66,940	\$6,016
0001 General Fund.....				1,278	5,101	4,628
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund.....				787	791	799
0183 Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Demonstration Program Fund.....				117	117	117
0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund.....				100	—	—
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund.....				—	500	—
0405 Bay-Delta Agreement Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund.....				126	59,874	—
0465 Energy Resources Program Account.....				349	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....				85	85	—
0995 Reimbursements.....				437	472	472

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	21.2	27.8	27.8	\$1,286	\$1,485	\$1,511
Estimated Salary Savings.....	—	—0.4	—0.4	—	—58	—103
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	21.2	27.4	27.4	\$1,286	\$1,427	\$1,408
Staff Benefits.....	—	—	—	307	436	431
Totals, Personal Services.....	21.2	27.4	27.4	\$1,593	\$1,863	\$1,839
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$1,686	\$61,777	\$935
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$3,279	\$63,640	\$2,774

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

Governor's Office
0540 SECRETARY FOR RESOURCES—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,281	\$1,389	\$1,386
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	8	-3	-
Chapter 779, Statutes of 1997.....	-	415	-
Totals Available.....	\$1,289	\$1,801	\$1,386
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-11	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,278	\$1,801	\$1,386

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$802	\$792	\$799
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	2	-1	-
Totals Available.....	\$804	\$791	\$799
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-17	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$787	\$791	\$799

**0183 Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation
Demonstration Program Fund ^s**

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$116	\$117	\$117
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$117	\$117	\$117

0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$100	-	-

0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	\$500	-

**0405 Bay-Delta Agreement Subaccount, Safe, Clean,
Reliable Water Supply Fund ^b**

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$60,000	-
Water Code Section 78536.....	\$126	-	-
Totals available.....	\$126	\$60,000	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-	-126	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$126	\$59,874	-

0465 Energy Resources Program Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$350	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$349	-	-

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$85	\$85	-

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements.....	\$437	\$472	\$472
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$3,279	\$63,640	\$2,774

* Dollars in thousands.

Governor's Office
0540 SECRETARY FOR RESOURCES—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE**

	<i>1996-97*</i>	<i>1997-98*</i>	<i>1998-99*</i>
661701 Grants and Subventions (expenditures)	—	\$3,300	\$3,242

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE****0001 General Fund**

	<i>1996-97*</i>	<i>1997-98*</i>	<i>1998-99*</i>
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$3,300	\$3,242
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$3,279	\$66,940	\$6,016

Governor's Office**0550 SECRETARY FOR YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY**

The Youth and Adult Correctional Agency includes the Department of Corrections, Department of the Youth Authority, Board of Prison Terms, Youthful Offender Parole Board, Board of Corrections, Prison Industry Authority, and the Narcotic Evaluation Authority. The Agency provides communication, coordination, and budget and policy direction for the departments and boards. Within the Youth and Adult Correctional Agency, the Office of the Inspector General provides oversight for investigatory policies and procedures of the departments within the Agency.

Authority

Chapter 1252, Statutes of 1977 (Section 895) and Reorganization Plan No. 3, dated December 20, 1979, and Chapter 766, Statutes of 1994.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- 6.4 positions (6.1 personnel years) and \$775,000 General Fund to increase the Office of the Inspector General.
- 3.0 positions (2.9 personnel years) and \$461,000 for the Commission on Correctional Peace Officer Standards and Training; (CPOST) to develop, approve and monitor the selection and training of state correctional officers and apprentices.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM**REQUIREMENTS**

	<i>96-97</i>	<i>97-98</i>	<i>98-99</i>	<i>1996-97*</i>	<i>1997-98*</i>	<i>1998-99*</i>
10 Corrections Standards and Services	14.3	11.4	20.3	\$1,418	\$1,372	\$2,113
15 Commission on Peace Officers' Standards and Training	—	—	—	—	200	461
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	14.3	11.4	20.3	\$1,418	\$1,572	\$2,574
0001 General Fund				1,061	1,281	2,317
0995 Reimbursements				357	291	257

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS****10 CORRECTIONAL PROGRAMS**

	<i>1996-97*</i>	<i>1997-98*</i>	<i>1998-99*</i>
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$1,061	\$1,081	\$1,856
0995 Reimbursements	357	291	257
Totals, State Operations	\$1,418	\$1,372	\$2,113

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**15 COMMISSION ON STATE OFFICERS' STANDARDS AND TRAINING**

State Operations:			
0001 Corrections Training Fund	—	\$200	\$461
Totals, State Operations	—	\$200	\$461
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	1,418	1,572	2,574
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,418	\$1,572	\$2,574

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

Governor's Office

0550 SECRETARY FOR YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	14.3	13.3	13.3	\$1,011	\$973	\$978
Total Adjustments	—	—	9.4	—	—	551
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-1.9	-2.4	—	-124	-152
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	14.3	11.4	20.3	\$1,011	\$849	\$1,377
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	174	180	338
Totals, Personal Services	14.3	11.4	20.3	\$1,185	\$1,029	\$1,715
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$233	\$543	\$859
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,418	\$1,572	\$2,574

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,080	\$1,082	\$1,856
005 Budget Act appropriation	—	200	461
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	-1	—
Totals Available	\$1,082	\$1,281	\$2,317
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-21	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,061	\$1,281	\$2,317
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$357	\$291	\$257
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,418	\$1,572	\$2,574

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	14.3	13.3	13.3	\$1,011	\$973	\$978
Positions Reclassified:						
Office of the Inspector General:				Salary Range		
Office Assistant (Typing)	—	1.0	1.0	—	22	23
Temporary Help	—	-1.0	-1.0	—	-22	-23
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Office of the Inspector General:						
Senior Special Agent	—	—	3.0	—	—	227
Secretary	—	—	1.0	—	—	31
Temporary Help	—	—	2.4	—	—	180
Commission on Peace Officers' Standards and Training:						
Staff Services Manager I	—	—	1.0	—	—	48
Associate Governmental Program Analyst	—	—	1.0	—	—	41
Office Technician	—	—	1.0	—	—	24
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	9.4	—	—	\$551
Total Adjustments	—	—	9.4	—	—	\$551
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	14.3	13.3	22.7	\$1,011	\$973	\$1,529

* Dollars in thousands.

Governor's Office
0555 SECRETARY FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

The Secretary for Environmental Protection (CalEPA), a member of the Governor's Cabinet, manages the State's environmental protection programs. The Secretary oversees the operations of the following organizations: Air Resources Board, California Integrated Waste Management Board, Department of Pesticide Regulation, State Water Resources Control Board, Department of Toxic Substances Control, Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment, and Special Environmental Programs.

Authority

Governor's Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1991 and Health and Safety Code, Division 37.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Environmental Protection Programs....	25.1	22.9	22.9	\$2,734	\$2,345	\$2,536
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	25.1	22.9	22.9	\$2,734	\$2,345	\$2,536
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				563	555	615
0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund.....				23	23	23
0387 Integrated Waste Management Account.....				238	235	252
0995 Reimbursements				1,910	1,532	1,646

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	25.1	24.0	24.0	\$1,488	\$1,418	\$1,433
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-1.1	-1.1	-	-69	-69
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	25.1	22.9	22.9	\$1,488	\$1,349	\$1,364
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	334	329	331
Totals, Personal Services	25.1	22.9	22.9	\$1,822	\$1,678	\$1,695
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$912	\$667	\$841
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,734	\$2,345	\$2,536

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$560	\$555	\$615
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$563	\$555	\$615

0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$23	\$23	\$23

0387 Integrated Waste Management Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$237	\$235	\$252
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$238	\$235	\$252

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$1,910	\$1,532	\$1,646
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$2,734	\$2,345	\$2,536

Governor's Office
0558 SECRETARY FOR CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION

The Secretary for Child Development and Education, a member of the Governor's Cabinet, is responsible for advising the Governor and making recommendations to ensure the well-being of California's children. These recommendations facilitate the integration of social services, health services, mental health services, and other necessary support in the public schools, so that all children have access to those services necessary for their success.

The Secretary serves as the Governor's advocate for children's and education issues, and is his liaison with all other State agencies involved in the provision of children's services.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

Governor's Office

0558 SECRETARY FOR CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION—Continued

For the current fiscal year, the costs of the Secretary are funded through the Governor's Office of Planning and Research. Legislation will be proposed in 1998 which, when enacted, will establish the Secretary statutorily, effective January 1, 1999.

In addition, the Governor has selected the Secretary to administer the Academic Volunteer and Mentor Service Program authorized by Chapter 901, Statutes of 1992. The primary responsibility of the Secretary in administering this program is to develop a statewide plan with the goal of matching every child in need with an academic mentor. The mentors work with the children to provide them with the motivation and incentive to succeed.

In 1994-95, the Governor created the California Commission on Improving Life Through Service (CCILTS) to assist community-based organizations in providing federally funded services under the Americorps program. These services include tutoring and counseling at-risk youth, developing and operating after-school programs, delivering basic health care services, and implementing physical improvement projects. The CCILTS functions under the oversight of the Secretary.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Secretary for Child Development and Education	18.2	20.0	20.0	\$1,923	\$1,894	\$1,894
11 California Commission on Improving Life Through Service	13.0	11.5	16.4	17,437	21,792	31,569
20 Academic Volunteer and Mentor Service Program	3.0	3.0	7.0	200	5,200	10,400
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	34.2	34.5	43.4	\$19,560	\$28,886	\$43,863
0001 General Fund				2,078	2,084	2,661
0001 General Fund (Proposition 98)				—	5,000	10,000
0890 Federal Trust Fund				17,437	21,792	31,192
0995 Reimbursements				45	10	10

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

PROPOSITION 98

- \$5 million for local assistance for the Academic Volunteer Mentor Program to double the size of the program.

GENERAL FUND

- \$200,000 and 4.0 positions for state operations to support increased workload associated with the administration of the Academic Volunteer Mentor Program.
- \$377,000 and 5.2 positions for state operations to support increased workload in community service programs and collaborations funded through the Americorps program and administered by the California Commission on Improving Life Through Service.

OTHER FUNDS

- \$9.4 million in federal funds for local assistance for expansion of the Americorps program.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	34.2	35.5	35.5	\$1,903	\$1,942	\$2,005
Total Adjustments	—	—	9.2	—	—	328
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-1.0	-1.3	—	-60	-82
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	34.2	34.5	43.4	\$1,903	\$1,882	\$2,251
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	446	460	551
Totals, Personal Services	34.2	34.5	43.4	\$2,349	\$2,342	\$2,802
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,027	\$1,194	\$1,311
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$3,376	\$3,536	\$4,113

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,174	\$1,174	\$1,462
Adjustment per Section 3.60	9	—	—
Allocation from Office of Planning and Research	901	910	1,199
Totals Available	\$2,084	\$2,084	\$2,661
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-6	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,078	\$2,084	\$2,661

* Dollars in thousands.

Governor's Office

0558 SECRETARY FOR CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION—Continued

0890 Federal Trust Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$720	\$720	\$720
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	4	-	-
Allocation from Office of Planning and Research.....	550	722	722
Budget Adjustment.....	-21	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,253	\$1,442	\$1,442
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements (Secretary for Child Development and Education).....	-	-	-
Reimbursements (Allocation from Office of Planning and Research).....	\$45	\$10	\$10
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$45	\$10	\$10
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$3,376	\$3,536	\$4,113

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Grants and Subventions (expenditures).....	\$16,184	\$25,350	\$39,750

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund, Proposition 98

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
Allocation from Office of Planning and Research (expenditures).....	-	\$5,000	\$10,000
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$8,100	\$10,175	\$14,875
Allocation from Office of Planning and Research.....	8,100	10,175	14,875
Budget Adjustment.....	-16	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$16,184	\$20,350	\$29,750
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	\$16,184	\$25,350	\$39,750
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$19,560	\$28,886	\$43,863

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	34.2	35.5	35.5	\$1,903	\$1,942	\$2,005
Proposed New Positions:						
California Commission on Improving Life Through Service:				Salary Range		
Senior Project Analyst.....	-	-	1.0	5,665	-	68
Senior Staff Analyst II.....	-	-	0.6	4,894-5,125	-	35
Associate Intergov Program Analyst.....	-	-	2.0	3,189-3,846	-	77
Temporary Help.....	-	-	1.6	-	-	21
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	5.2	-	-	\$201
Academic Volunteer Mentor Program:						
Staff Intergov Prog Analyst.....	-	-	1.0	3,288-4,283	-	40
Associate Intergov Prog Analyst.....	-	-	1.0	3,189-3,846	-	38
Junior Staff Analyst.....	-	-	1.0	2,111-2,843	-	25
Office Technician.....	-	-	1.0	2,031-2,708	-	24
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	4.0	-	-	\$127
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	9.2	-	-	\$328
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	34.2	35.5	44.7	\$1,903	\$1,942	\$2,333

* Dollars in thousands.

Governor's Office 0650 OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH

The Office of Planning and Research assists the Governor and the Administration in planning, research, and liaison with local government, education and community interests; and helps implement decisions made within the Administration. In addition, the office has responsibilities pertaining to state planning, military base closure and reuse, CEQA assistance, and environmental and federal project review procedures.

Authority

Government Code 4530-4535.3; 12035-12038; 13367.5(h); 13367.65; 15202; 65025-65049; 65050; 65302.6; 65420-65428; 65962.5; 66452.7; 66455.5; 67470. Public Resources Code 5096.89; 21080.3-21080.4; 21083-21087; 21165; 25616; 30415; Fish and Game Code 711.4. Health and Safety Code 25199-25199.9. Streets and Highways Code 228. Unemployment Insurance Code 10535. Welfare and Institutions Code 10807; California Administrative Code 15051; 15065.5 Executive Orders D-24-83. W-2-91; W-18-91; W-21-91; W-22-91; W-32-92; W-35-92; W-50-93; W-81-94; W-84-94; W-116-95 and W-131-96.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
11 State Planning and Policy Development.....	55.2	55.4	55.4	\$3,893	\$3,903	\$3,903
0001 General Fund.....				3,008	3,017	3,017
0002 Property Acquisition Law Money Account.....				457	468	468
0890 Federal Trust Fund				53	55	55
0995 Reimbursements				375	363	363

11 STATE PLANNING AND POLICY DEVELOPMENT

The major activities of the office include: (1) recommending and implementing state policies with regard to growth management; (2) carrying out a program of policy research for the Governor and Cabinet; (3) providing technical advice to local governments with regard to planning; (4) advising permit applicants and government agencies on provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and operating the State Clearinghouse for environmental and federal grant documents; (5) serving as community relations liaison for the Governor; (6) overseeing administration policies on asset management; (7) coordinating military base reuse policy for the Administration; and (8) conducting such other activities as the Governor may direct.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	55.2	57.0	57.0	\$2,391	\$2,622	\$2,622
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-1.6	-1.6	-	-95	-95
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	55.2	55.4	55.4	\$2,391	\$2,527	\$2,527
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	573	618	618
Totals, Personal Services	55.2	55.4	55.4	\$2,964	\$3,145	\$3,145
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$929	\$758	\$758
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$3,893	\$3,903	\$3,903

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,000	\$3,017	\$3,017
Adjustment per Section 3.60	17	-	-
011 Budget Act appropriation.....	901	910	1,199
Transfer from Item 0558-001-0001 per Provision 1	1,183	1,174	-
Less amount shown in Secretary for Child Development and Education	-2,084	-2,084	-1,199
Totals Available	\$3,017	\$3,017	\$3,017
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-9	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,008	\$3,017	\$3,017
0002 Property Acquisition Law Money Account ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$457	\$468	\$468
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	-	-
Totals Available	\$458	\$468	\$468
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$457	\$468	\$468

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

Governor's Office
0650 OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH—Continued

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$55	\$55
011 Budget Act appropriation (Child Development and Education Agency)	\$550	722	722
Federal Funds (Base Reuse Policy)	55	—	—
Allocation from Child Development and Education Agency	720	720	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	4	—	—
Budget adjustment (Child Development and Education)	-21	—	—
Less amount shown in Secretary for Child Development and Education	-1,253	-1,442	-722
Budget adjustment	-2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$53	\$55	\$55

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$375	\$363	\$363
Reimbursements (Allocation to Secretary for Child Development and Education)	45	10	10
Less amount shown in Secretary for Child Development and Education	-45	-10	-10
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$375	\$363	\$363
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$3,893	\$3,903	\$3,903

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund, Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
111 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$5,000	\$10,000
Less amount shown in Secretary for Child Development and Education	—	-5,000	-10,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Child Development and Education Agency)	\$8,100	\$10,175	\$14,875
Budget adjustment	-16	—	—
Allocation from Child Development and Education Agency	8,100	10,175	—
Less amount shown in Secretary for Child Development and Education	-16,184	-20,350	-14,875
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$3,893	\$3,903	\$3,903

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES

The principal objective of the Office of Emergency Services (OES) is the coordination of emergency activities to save lives and reduce property losses during disasters and to expedite recovery from the effects of disasters.

On a day-to-day basis, OES provides leadership, assistance and support to state and local agencies in planning and preparing for the most effective use of federal, state, local and private sector resources in emergencies. This emergency planning is based upon a system of mutual aid in which a jurisdiction relies first on its own resources, then calls for assistance from its neighbors. OES' plans and programs are coordinated with those of the federal government, other states, and state and local agencies within California.

During an emergency, OES functions as the Governor's immediate staff to coordinate the state's responsibilities under the Emergency Services Act and applicable federal statutes, and it acts as the conduit for federal assistance through natural disaster grants and federal agency support.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
15 Mutual Aid Response	69.7	93.1	79.9	\$8,667	\$9,834	\$10,233
35 Plans and Preparedness	132.0	149.1	151.1	16,383	23,873	23,949
45 Disaster Assistance	373.9	252.6	246.5	450,683	541,758	321,590
55 Administration and Executive	65.5	70.1	64.5	4,236	5,245	4,692
Distributed Administration and Executive	—	—	—	-4,236	-5,245	-4,692
98 State-Mandated Local Programs	—	—	—	—	—	4
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	641.1	564.9	542.0	\$475,733	\$575,465	\$355,776

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001	General Fund.....	\$81,804	\$109,189	\$68,449
0028	Unified Program Account.....	—	231	456
0029	Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account.....	2,072	2,831	2,755
0250	Disaster Administration Support Account.....	18,172	—	—
	Less funding provided by the Federal Trust Fund.....	-14,106	—	—
0251	Public Facilities and Local Disaster Response Act-Nat. Disaster Asst. Fund.....	57,161	—	—
	Less funding provided by the General Fund.....	-46,514	—	—
0254	Street and Highway Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund.....	7,888	—	—
	Less funding provided by the General Fund.....	-7,356	—	—
0372	Disaster Relief Fund.....	—	10,221	7,000
0437	State Assistance for Fire Equipment Account.....	—	100	100
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	372,891	446,370	273,058
0995	Reimbursements.....	3,721	6,523	3,958

15 MUTUAL AID RESPONSE

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides emergency mutual aid services, including the effective use of federal, state and local resources, by and for the benefit of jurisdictions whose resources and services are overextended in a disaster situation. Central to this effort is maintaining operational readiness at all levels of government. Information Technology tools are used extensively to increase the effectiveness and efficiency of these efforts.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of \$181,000 General Fund and 1.8 personnel years to meet increased workload related to Law Enforcement Mutual Aid in the Mutual Aid Response Program.
- An increase of \$267,000 General Fund for the first year of a three-year program to purchase fire, rescue and communications equipment for OES fire and rescue engines.
- A one-time increase of \$181,000 General Fund to coordinate and maintain the Emergency Digital Information System (EDIS).

35 PLANS AND PREPAREDNESS

Program Objectives Statement

This program's objective is to develop and implement emergency plans to ensure consistency in planning at all levels of government. Training is also included in this program and covers emergency management courses in preparedness, mitigation and technical training for radiological response and recovery.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- A one-time increase of \$250,000 General Fund to repair and maintain facilities at Camp San Luis Obispo used by the California Specialized Training Institute.

45 DISASTER ASSISTANCE

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide aid to local agencies for repair and restoration of public real property in stricken areas in time of disaster and to provide assurance that all public facilities will be restored in order to provide necessary services to the citizens of the affected areas.

The Natural Disaster Assistance Act was established by Chapter 290, Statutes of 1974. This law charges the director of the OES with the administration of the program. A local agency is eligible to participate in the program if it declares a local emergency which is found acceptable to the director of OES.

Through the Federal Disaster Relief Act (PL 93-288), local government and other public entities are provided financial and other assistance to recover from the effects of floods, earthquakes, and other natural disasters. In a presidential declaration of a "major disaster" or "major emergency," assistance may be provided to the public sector for repair and restoration of public facilities, roads, buildings, utilities, flood control systems, etc. and/or the private sector by coordinating state agency response in providing assistance to individuals impacted by the disaster.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- A reduction of \$27,323,000 (all funding sources) to reflect 323 expiring limited term positions within the Disaster Assistance Branch.

* Dollars in thousands.

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

55 ADMINISTRATION AND EXECUTIVE

This program provides the overall policy direction of the department from the director's office as well as supporting services such as accounting, personnel and business services.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- An increase of \$1,005,000 General Fund for relocation of OES Headquarters and Warning Center.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of \$452,000 General Fund for the increased annual costs related to the relocation of headquarters staff including the Warning Center for health and safety reasons to an interim location in Sacramento.

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide funding, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution, to reimburse local entities for costs they incur in complying with state mandates. This budget proposes to continue the suspension of the Deaf Teletype Equipment Mandate (Chapter 1032, Statutes of 1980). This budget also proposes a set-aside for pending legislation of \$4,000 which will provide the estimated funding needed to reflect the late enactment of the 1997 Budget Act, during which time this mandate was not suspended, as proposed.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

15 MUTUAL AID RESPONSE

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$8,113	\$8,733	\$9,132
0437 State Assistance for Fire Equipment Account	—	100	100
0890 Federal Trust Fund	549	851	851
0995 Reimbursements	5	—	—
Totals, State Operations	\$8,667	\$9,684	\$10,083
Local Assistance:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	150	150
Totals, Local Assistance	—	\$150	\$150

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

15.10 Fire and Rescue

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	4,337	4,509	4,724
0437 State Assistance for Fire Equipment Account	—	100	100
0890 Federal Trust Fund	106	247	247
Local Assistance:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	150	150

15.20 Law Enforcement

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	834	683	849

15.30 Information Technology/Warning Center

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	2,942	3,541	3,559
0890 Federal Trust Fund	443	604	604
0995 Reimbursements	5	—	—

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

35 PLANS AND PREPAREDNESS

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$7,922	\$7,750	\$7,677
0028 Unified Program Account	—	231	456
0029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account	571	931	821
0890 Federal Trust Fund	4,784	6,030	6,030
0995 Reimbursements	1,503	2,231	2,231
Totals, State Operations	\$14,780	\$17,173	\$17,215

* Dollars in thousands.

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

Local Assistance:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	—	—	—
0029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account.....	\$1,501	\$1,900	\$1,934
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	102	4,800	4,800
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$1,603	\$6,700	\$6,734

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS**35.10 Plans and Preparedness**

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	4,778	6,339	6,095
0028 Unified Program Account.....	—	231	456
0029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account.....	571	931	821
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	3,737	4,443	4,443
0995 Reimbursements.....	91	74	74
Local Assistance:			
0029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account.....	1,501	1,900	1,934
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	102	4,500	4,500

35.30 Training

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	3,144	1,411	1,582
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	1,047	1,587	1,587
0995 Reimbursements.....	1,412	2,157	2,157
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	—	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	—	300	300

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**45 DISASTER ASSISTANCE**

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$11,899	\$13,366	\$8,636
0001 General Fund—Transfer to Disaster Administration Support Account ..	—	—	—
0250 Disaster Administration Support Account.....	18,172	—	—
Less reimbursement from Federal Trust Fund.....	-14,106	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	21,310	19,051	11,227
0995 Reimbursements.....	2,213	4,292	1,727
Totals, State Operations	\$39,488	\$36,709	\$21,590
Local Assistance:			
0111 General Fund—For allocation by Department of Finance.....	53,870	—	—
0112 General Fund—For allocation by Department of Finance.....	—	79,340	43,000
0251 Public Facilities and Local Agency Response Account.....	57,161	—	—
Less transfer from General Fund	-46,514	—	—
0254 Street and Highway Account	7,888	—	—
Less transfer from General Fund	-7,356	—	—
0372 Special Fund—Payments for Local Agency Disaster Response from the Disaster Relief Fund.....	(9,630)	10,221	7,000
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	346,146	415,488	250,000
Totals, Local Assistance	\$411,195	\$505,049	\$300,000

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS**

Local Assistance:			
Pending Legislation—Late Enactment of the 1997 Budget Act			
(a) Ch. 1032/80—Deaf Teletype Equipment	—	—	\$4
Totals, Local Assistance	—	—	\$4

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$62,935	\$63,566	\$48,888
Local Assistance	412,798	511,899	306,888
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$475,733	\$575,465	\$355,776

* Dollars in thousands.

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	641.1	807.8	557.8	\$28,772	\$34,082	\$25,434
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	12.0	—	—	531
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-242.9	-27.8	—	-10,008	-1,234
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	641.1	564.9	542.0	\$28,772	\$24,074	\$24,731
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	7,529	6,332	6,469
Totals, Personal Services	641.1	564.9	542.0	\$36,301	\$30,406	\$31,200
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$26,634	\$33,160	\$17,688
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$62,935	\$63,566	\$48,888

¹ Reflects estimated reduction in Federal Funds of \$8,369,000, (positions are being held vacant in the Disaster Assistance Branch).

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$24,843	\$22,783	\$25,445
Allocation per Government Code Section 8690.6 (1997 Floods)	2,999	—	—
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	—	1,005	—
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 6	3,065	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	185	—	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-2	—	—
Chapter 338, Statutes of 1997	—	5,700	—
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997	—	481	—
Totals Available	\$31,090	\$29,969	\$25,445
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3,156	-120	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$27,934	\$29,849	\$25,445

0028 Unified Program Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$31	\$565	\$456
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-31	-334	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$231	\$456

0029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$775	\$799	\$821
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 0690-001-029, Budget Act of 1995 per Government Code Section 8610.5(e) (Diablo Canyon)	57	—	—
Item 0690-001-0029, Budget Act of 1996 per Government Code Section 8610.5(e) (San Onofre)	—	132	—
Totals Available	\$835	\$931	\$821
Balance available in subsequent years	-132	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-132	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$571	\$931	\$821

0250 Office of Emergency Services Disaster Administration Support Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 8690.4	\$18,172	—	—
Less funding provided by the Federal Trust Fund	-14,106	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,066	—	—

* Dollars in thousands.

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

0437 State Assistance for Fire Equipment ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Government Code Section 8589.16 (expenditures)	—	\$100	\$100

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$29,908	\$25,283	\$18,108
Revised expenditure authority per Item 0690-001-0001, Provision 6	7,685	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	133	—	—
Chapter 338, Statutes of 1997	—	12,826	—
Budget adjustment	-11,083	-12,177	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$26,643	\$25,932	\$18,108
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$3,721	\$6,523	\$3,958
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$62,935	\$63,566	\$48,888

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
111 Budget Act appropriation (for allocation by Department of Finance, for transfer to Public Facilities Account (0251) and Street and Highway Account (0254)	\$59,171	—	—
112 Budget Act appropriation (Disaster Recovery Cost)	—	\$79,340	\$43,000
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Pending legislation (State Mandates)	—	—	4
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 241, Statutes of 1993 (State Mandates)	6	—	—
Totals Available	\$59,177	\$79,340	\$43,004
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5,307	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$53,870	\$79,340	\$43,004

¹ Suspended mandates.

0029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,764	\$1,812	\$1,934
Revised expenditure authority per Government Code Section 8610.5(f)	—	75	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 0690-101-001, Budget Act of 1994 per Government Code Section 8610.5(e)	102	13	—
Totals Available	\$1,866	\$1,900	\$1,934
Balance available in subsequent years	-13	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-352	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,501	\$1,900	\$1,934

0251 Public Facilities and Local Agency Disaster Response Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 8690.4	\$57,161	—	—
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-46,514	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,647	—	—

0254 Street and Highway Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 8690.4	\$7,888	—	—
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-7,356	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$532	—	—

* Dollars in thousands.

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

0372 Disaster Relief Fund ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (for allocation by Department of Finance for transfer to Public Facilities Account (0251) and Street and Highway Account (0254)).....	(\$26,743)	—	—
102 Budget Act appropriation (Loma-Prieta Disaster Relief).....	—	\$10,221	\$7,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	(-17,113)	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>(\$9,630)</u>	<u>\$10,221</u>	<u>\$7,000</u>

0890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$729,105	\$420,450	\$254,950
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	—	-12	—
Budget adjustment.....	-382,857	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$346,248</u>	<u>\$420,438</u>	<u>\$254,950</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	<u>\$412,798</u>	<u>\$511,899</u>	<u>\$306,888</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	<u>\$475,733</u>	<u>\$575,465</u>	<u>\$355,776</u>

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account ²

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$829	\$1,018	\$32
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (Fixed Nuclear Powerplant Operators).....	2,750	2,340	3,286
Totals, Resources	<u>\$3,579</u>	<u>\$3,358</u>	<u>\$3,318</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services:			
State Operations.....	571	931	821
Local Assistance	1,501	1,900	1,934
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	489	495	563
Totals, Disbursements	<u>\$2,561</u>	<u>\$3,326</u>	<u>\$3,318</u>
FUND BALANCE	<u>\$1,018</u>	<u>\$32</u>	<u>—</u>
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,018	32	—

² The fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

**0250 Disaster Administration Support Account,
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund**

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$4,066	—	—
Prior year adjustment	-68	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	<u>\$3,998</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	68	—	—
Totals, Resources	<u>\$4,066</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services (State Operations)	18,172	—	—
Expenditure Reductions:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services			
State Operations:			
Less funding provided by the Federal Trust Fund	-14,106	—	—
Totals, Expenditures	<u>\$4,066</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
FUND BALANCE	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>

* Dollars in thousands.

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

0251 Public Facilities and Local Agency Disaster Response
Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$2,721	-	-
Prior year adjustment	-435	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$2,286	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	63	-	-
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	4	-	-
Totals, Revenues.....	\$67	-	-
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00372 Disaster Relief Fund per Item 0690-101-0372, Budget Act of 1996.	9,429	-	-
Transfer to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Government Code Section 16346 as of June 30, 1997	-942	-	-
T00372 Disaster Relief Fund per Item 0690-101-0372, Budget Act of 1996.	-193	-	-
Totals, Transfers	\$8,294	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$8,361	-	-
Totals, Resources	\$10,647	-	-

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services (Local Assistance)	57,161	-	-
Expenditure Reductions:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services (Local Assistance):			
Less funding provided by General Fund	-46,514	-	-
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$10,647	-	-

FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-
-------------------	---	---	---

0254 Street and Highway Account,
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$860	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	36	-	-
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00372 Disaster Relief Fund per Item 0690-101-0372, Budget Act of 1996.	201	-	-
Transfer to Other funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Government Code Section 16346 as of June 30, 1997	-13	-	-
T00372 Disaster Relief Fund per Item 0690-101-0372, Budget Act of 1996.	-552	-	-
Totals, Transfers	-\$364	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-\$328	-	-
Totals, Resources	\$532	-	-

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services (Local Assistance)	7,888	-	-
Expenditure Reductions:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services (Local Assistance):			
Less funding provided by General Fund	-7,356	-	-
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$532	-	-

FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-
-------------------	---	---	---

* Dollars in thousands.

Governor's Office
0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued

0437 State Assistance for Fire Equipment Account			
	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$258	\$278	\$278
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
131700 Miscellaneous revenue from local agencies	20	100	100
Totals, Resources.....	\$278	\$378	\$378
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services (State Operations)	-	100	100
FUND BALANCE.....	\$278	\$278	\$278
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	278	278	278

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	641.1	807.8	557.8	\$28,772	\$34,082	\$25,434
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	-	-	1.0 ¹	3,430-4,139	-	41
Assoc Info Systems Analyst-Spec	-	-	2.0 ¹	3,602-4,346	-	86
Office Assistant-Typing.....	-	-	1.0 ¹	1,656-2,138	-	20
Sr Emer Ops Planner	-	-	4.0	3,869-4,669	-	224
Staff Services Analyst.....	-	-	1.0 ¹	2,197-3,430	-	26
Law Enforcement Coordinator.....	-	-	2.0	3,778-4,560	-	91
Research Analyst II	-	-	1.0 ¹	3,602-4,346	-	43
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	12.0	-	-	\$531
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	12.0	-	-	\$531
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	641.1	807.8	569.8	\$28,772	\$34,082	\$25,965

¹ Limited-Term Position(s) expire(s) 6/30/99.

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES			
	Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
80 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998-99			
• The Budget proposes \$1.2 million General Fund for working drawing and \$25.8 million in lease revenue bond funding for construction of a new OES Headquarters and State Operations Center in Sacramento.			
PROGRAM ELEMENTS			
Major Project			
80.10.001 Sacramento-OES Headquarters and State Operations Center.....	\$4,227 ^{APg}	-	\$1,242 ^{Wg}
	-	-	25,841 ^{Cn}
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$4,227	-	\$27,083
0001 General Fund.....	4,227	-	1,242
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund	-	-	25,841

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$5,348	-	\$1,242
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,121	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,227	-	\$1,242
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund ^a			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$25,841
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....	\$4,227	-	\$27,083

* Dollars in thousands.

0695 NATURAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE

The Loma Prieta earthquake struck the Greater San Francisco-Oakland Bay Area on October 17, 1989, causing several billion dollars worth of damage to private and public property and disrupting the lives of hundreds of thousands of Californians. Congress and the President responded quickly by providing a federal relief package of about \$3.45 billion. In addition, the Governor called a Special Session of the Legislature on November 2, 1989 to provide funding and aid for victims of the earthquake and to restore public property damaged or destroyed by the earthquake.

As a result of the high cost of this disaster, a special one-quarter cent state sales tax was enacted and collected from December 1, 1989 through December 31, 1990. These receipts are maintained in the Disaster Relief Fund and are used for the various recovery and assistance programs for individuals, as well as local and state governmental entities. State departments which have utilized these funds for Loma Prieta recovery programs include the Departments of Transportation, Housing and Community Development, Commerce, Social Services, the Office of Emergency Services (OES), and the Board of Control. Specific information about these programs may be obtained from those entities.

This exhibit displays the current status of the Disaster Relief Fund. During the 1996-97 fiscal year monies from this fund were allocated by the Department of Finance to OES on an as needed basis. Beginning with the 1997-98 fiscal year, expenditures from the Disaster Relief Fund were proposed by the OES through a Budget Act appropriation and are included in OES's budget.

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

Informational Display

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0372 Disaster Relief Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation, Item 0690-101-0372 (transfers to Public Facilities Account (0251) and Street and Highway Account (0254))	(\$9,630)	-	-
102 Budget Act appropriation, Item 0690-102-0372	-	(\$10,221)	(\$7,000)
Government Code Section 16419 (transfer to the General Fund)	(7,550)	-	-

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0372 Disaster Relief Fund ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$36,838	\$20,757	\$10,536
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
114900 Retail sales and use taxes	354	-	-
Totals, Revenues	\$354	-	-
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00251 Public Facility and Local Agency Disaster Account per Item 0690-101-0372, Budget Act of 1996 (Return of Funds)	193	-	-
F00254 Street and Highway Account per Item 0690-101-0372, Budget Act of 1996 (Return of Funds)	552	-	-
Total Transfers from Other Funds	\$745	-	-
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Government Code Section 16419 for transfer to Disaster Response Account (0251) and Street and Highway Account (0254) by Office of Emergency Services	-7,550	-	-
T00251 For transfer to Public Facilities Account (0251) per Item 0690-101-0372	-9,429	-	-
T00254 For transfer to Street and Highway Account (0254) per Item 0690-101-0372	-201	-	-
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$17,180	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-\$16,081	-	-
Totals, Resources	\$20,757	\$20,757	\$10,536
EXPENDITURES:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services (Local Assistance)	-	10,221	7,000
Totals, Expenditures	-	\$10,221	\$7,000
FUND BALANCE	\$20,757	\$10,536	\$3,536
Reserve for economic uncertainties	20,757	10,536	3,536

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

0697 NORTHRIDGE EARTHQUAKE FINANCING

The Northridge earthquake struck Southern California on January 17, 1994. In June 1994, the Administration proposed that the non-federal share of earthquake recovery costs be funded from federal loans, and such loans were authorized by Chapter 151, Statutes of 1994. The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) approved loans totalling \$175 million and the amounts received were placed in a Special Deposit Fund. The state entities which used these funds for Northridge earthquake response and/or recovery programs were the Office of Emergency Services (costs of local agencies relating to both public facilities and streets and highways), the Department of Social Services (the Individual and Family Grant Program) and the Military Department (initial response costs). Beginning in the 1995-96 fiscal year, funding for repayment of these loans was provided from the General Fund.

This display pertains to the repayment of the loans, beginning in July 1995, as required under the terms of the loan agreements and Ch. 151/94. Full repayment of these loans was completed in July of 1997.

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Loan Repayment (General Fund).....	\$46,712	\$45,490	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Chapter 151, Statutes of 1994 (loan repayment) (expenditures).....	\$46,712	\$45,490	-

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**0942 Northridge Earthquake Recovery, Special Deposit Fund ⁿ**

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$488	\$1,083	-
Prior year adjustments	535	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,023	\$1,083	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	60	-	-
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$60	-	-
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Chapter 151, Statutes of 1994	-	-1,083	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$60	-\$1,083	-
Totals, Resources	\$1,083	-	-
FUND BALANCE.....	\$1,083	-	-

0720 GOVERNOR'S PORTRAIT

These funds are budgeted for the traditional painting of the Governor's portrait. The portrait will be displayed in the State Capitol Building along with the portraits of all Governors of California.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Governor's Portrait (General Fund).....	-	-	\$25

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS****1 STATE OPERATIONS****0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$25

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

0730 REQUIREMENTS OF GOVERNOR-ELECT AND THE OUTGOING GOVERNOR

These funds are to provide assistance to the Governor-elect and the outgoing Governor, during the transition period following the election, in carrying out the duties described under the provisions of Government Code Sections 12015 and 12015.5.

The law provides that State agencies furnish to the Governor-elect any information or assistance necessary in the preparation of the annual state budget and for the orderly transfer of the executive power. This gives the Governor-elect approximately two months to formulate policies and to incorporate them in the various programs included in the Budget which will be transmitted to the Legislature.

The law also provides for the outgoing Governor to appoint persons for up to a two-month period, to assist in concluding matters arising from official duties during the last term of office.

Of the \$650,000 budgeted, \$550,000 is for the Governor-elect and \$100,000 is for the outgoing Governor.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Transition Funding (General Fund)	-	-	\$650

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS****1 STATE OPERATIONS****0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$650

0750 OFFICE OF THE LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR

Under California's Constitution, the Lieutenant Governor serves as Acting Governor whenever the Governor is absent from the state, and automatically becomes Governor if a vacancy occurs in the Office of Governor. The Lieutenant Governor is also President of the Senate and votes in case of a tie.

The Lieutenant Governor serves as a voting member of the Board of Regents of the University of California and a voting member of the Board of Trustees of the California State University system.

The Lieutenant Governor also serves on, and rotates with the State Controller, as chair of the three-member State Lands Commission, which oversees control and leasing of millions of acres of state-owned land, including offshore oil resources, as well as use and permitting for all navigable waterways in California. The commission also manages state land-use planning and revenues, and related interstate issues.

In addition, under state statutes the Lieutenant Governor chairs the California Commission for Economic Development, which provides support and guidance for the development of California's economy. The Lieutenant Governor is also a member of the California State World Trade Commission, the State Job Training Coordinating Council, and the California Emergency Council.

Authority

Constitution, Article IV, Section 6; V, 9, 10; LX, 9. Government Code Sections 8000, 8575, 8700, 13502; Education Code, Section 22600; Motor Vehicle Code, Section 2600; Public Resources Code; Section 6101, Governor's Executive Orders.

**SUMMARY OF PROGRAM
REQUIREMENTS**

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 General Activities	14.4	17.0	17.0	\$1,312	\$1,366	\$1,366
Totals, Programs	14.4	17.0	17.0	\$1,312	\$1,366	\$1,366
0001 General Fund				1,312	1,366	1,366

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	14.4	18.0	18.0	\$701	\$849	\$849
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-1.0	-1.0	-	-41	-41
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	14.4	17.0	17.0	\$701	\$808	\$808
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	150	151	151
Totals, Personal Services	14.4	17.0	17.0	\$851	\$959	\$959
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$461	\$407	\$407
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,312	\$1,366	\$1,366

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

0750 OFFICE OF THE LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,304	\$1,366	\$1,366
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	8	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$1,312	\$1,366	\$1,366

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

The constitutional office of the Attorney General, as chief law officer of the state, has the responsibility to see that the laws of California are uniformly and adequately enforced. This responsibility is fulfilled through the diverse programs of the Department of Justice.

The Department of Justice is responsible for providing skillful and efficient legal services on behalf of the people of California. The Attorney General represents the people in all matters before the Appellate and Supreme Courts of California and the United States; serves as legal counsel to state officers, boards, commissions and departments; represents the people in actions to protect the environment and to enforce consumer, antitrust and civil rights laws; and assists district attorneys in the administration of justice. The department also coordinates efforts to address the statewide narcotic enforcement problem; assists local law enforcement in the investigation and analysis of crimes; provides person and property identification and information services to criminal justice agencies; supports the telecommunications and data processing needs of the California criminal justice community; and pursues projects designed to protect the people of California from fraudulent, unfair and illegal activities.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
11.01 Directorate and Administration.....	740.3	800.2	825.1	\$42,751	\$46,609	\$47,593
11.02 Distributed Directorate and Administration.....	-	-	-	-42,751	-46,609	-47,593
25 Executive Programs.....	45.2	46.6	49.0	5,595	8,764	8,561
30 Civil Law.....	390.5	567.7	571.5	68,012	90,768	94,281
40 Criminal Law.....	526.3	558.4	581.0	71,400	73,030	75,747
45 Public Rights.....	201.9	220.8	244.6	28,943	29,411	32,367
50 Law Enforcement.....	1,872.5	2,313.3	1,074.4	171,504	207,716	118,171
55 O. J. Hawkins Data Center.....	199.5	226.8	-	29,178	29,292	-
60 Criminal Justice Information Services.....	-	-	1,522.1	-	-	117,761
65 Gambling.....	-	-	59.5	-	-	3,742
98 State-Mandated Local Programs.....	-	-	-	4,346	31,920	11,923
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	3,976.2	4,733.8	4,927.2	\$378,978	\$470,901	\$462,553
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act.....	-	-	-	(216)	(222)	-222
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	3,976.2	4,733.8	4,927.2	\$378,978	\$470,901	\$462,331
0001 General Fund.....				212,601	254,510	245,739
0012 Attorney General Antitrust Account.....				1,041	1,048	1,050
0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account.....				3,440	3,515	1,663
0015 Firearm Safety Training Fund.....				558	703	716
0017 Fingerprint Fees Account.....				24,155	38,336	32,146
0019 Trustline Voluntary Registration Fund.....				92	312	-
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				18,237	18,206	18,288
0142 Sexual Habitual Offender Fund.....				1,586	1,548	1,556
0158 Travel Seller Fund.....				607	749	396
0214 Restitution.....				-	3,000	5,000
0256 Sexual Predator Public Information Fund.....				111	116	53
0378 Attorney General False Claims Act Fund.....				-	2,735	2,911
0460 Dealers' Record of Sale Special Account.....				6,223	7,026	7,246
0477 Gaming Registration Fund.....				967	1,160	-
0557 Toxics Substances Control Account.....				-	-	1,757
0566 Child Abuse Fund.....				-	-	334
0567 Gambling Control Fund.....				-	-	4,182
0568 Gambling Fines and Penalties.....				-	-	1
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....				17,988	32,439	32,456
0942 State Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund.....				447	447	447
0942 Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund.....				785	1,305	1,305
0995 Reimbursements.....				90,140	103,746	105,085

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

11 DIRECTORATE AND ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Directorate and Administration divisions of the Department of Justice consist of the Attorney General's Executive Office, which maintains overall direction and administration of the diverse programs and projects of the department, the Affirmative Action Office and the Opinion Unit. The Opinion Unit performs the Attorney General's duty under Government Code Section 12519 to provide written opinions to designated public officers on questions of law relating to their respective offices. This unit drafts all formal opinions issued by the Attorney General, most of which are published. Also within this program is the Administrative Services Division which provides legal support, fiscal, personnel, and technical support activities for the entire department.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- An increase of 4.3 personnel years in Legal Support Services to address support workload requirements driven by the Civil, Criminal and Public Rights Divisions. The cost of these positions is distributed to each legal division accordingly.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of 25.5 personnel years in Legal Support Services to address support workload requirements driven by the Civil, Criminal and Public Rights Divisions. The cost of these positions is distributed to each legal division accordingly.

25 EXECUTIVE PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibility of the Division of Executive Programs is the establishment and maintenance of communications between the department and the public, the news media, the Legislature, and law enforcement. The division consists of the Legislative Unit; the Crime Prevention Center; the Public Inquiry Unit; the Office of Community and Consumer Affairs; Press, Communications and Media; Protective Services and Special Liaisons; and the Special Assistant Attorneys General.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of 1.4 personnel years and \$149,000 (General Fund) to address Child Death and Domestic Violence Review workload.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel years and \$3,000,000 (General Fund) in order to fund the California Gang Crime and Violence Prevention Partnership Program, that will provide local assistance grants in support of community-based violence prevention efforts, pursuant to Chapter 885, Statutes of 1997 (AB 963).

30 CIVIL LAW

Program Objectives Statement

The Civil Law Program protects and preserves the public interests by providing skilled legal services to all state agencies and Constitutional Officers. The Civil Law Program provides specialized services in the following areas: Licensing; Government Law; Business and Tax; Health, Education and Welfare; Health Quality Enforcement; Tort and Condemnation; and Enforcement, Regulation and Administration.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- An increase of 115.3 personnel years and \$11,383,000 (\$6,654,000 General Fund \$3,993,000 reimbursements, and \$736,000 False Claims Act Fund) to be allocated to various sections in both the Civil and Public Rights Divisions to address workload associated with Tobacco Litigation.
- An increase of 6.6 personnel years and \$1,494,000 (General Fund) to be allocated to the Tort and Condemnation Section for the purpose of addressing Flood Litigation workload.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of 115.3 personnel years and \$13,900,000 (\$8,104,000 General Fund, \$4,884,000 reimbursements, and \$912,000 False Claims Act Fund) to be allocated to various sections in both the Civil and Public Rights Divisions to address workload associated with Tobacco Litigation.
- An increase of 10.4 personnel years and \$2,112,000 (General Fund) to be allocated to the Tort and Condemnation Section for the purpose of addressing Flood Litigation workload.
- An increase of \$3,500,000 (General Fund) for use by the Tort and Condemnation Section to continue the defense of the state in the *Newman vs. Stringfellow* case.

Authority

The legal authority for this program is found in Article V, Section 13 of the California Constitution, as well as various sections of the Government Code including Sections 11042, 11043, 11157, 11522, 12511, 12512, and 12519.

40 CRIMINAL LAW

Program Objectives Statement

The Criminal Law Program represents the state in all criminal matters before the appellate and supreme courts and defends the state and its officers in actions filed by state prisoners under the Federal Civil Rights Act. This program also fulfills the Attorney General's responsibilities with regard to assisting the district attorneys in cases for which they are disqualified, assisting the Commission on Judicial Performance, enforcing the Political Reform Act, advising the Governor on extradition matters, prosecuting criminal actions involving Medi-Cal provider fraud and patient abuse, conducting criminal investigations and prosecutions of those engaged in illegal activities where local resources are inadequate to perform these functions.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

An increase of 9.5 personnel years and \$1,465,000 (General Fund) to address workload in the Appeals, Writs and Trials Section.
An increase of 6.6 personnel years and \$1,009,000 (General Fund) to be allocated to the Appeals Writs and Trials Section for the implementation of the provisions of Chapter 869, Statutes of 1997 (SB 513, Capital Litigation Reform).

Authority

The legal authority for this program is found in Article V, Section 13 of the California Constitution, in Government Code Sections 995, 996, 12511, 12512, 12550, 83116, 91001(a), and 91003, and in Penal Code Sections 1256 and 1548.3.

45 PUBLIC RIGHTS**Program Objectives Statement**

The Public Rights element protects and preserves the public interest by providing skilled legal services to all state agencies and Constitutional Officers. The Public Rights Program provides specialized services in the following areas: Civil Rights and Charitable Trust (including Charitable Trust Registration); Natural Resources (including Indian and Gaming Law); Environmental Law; Land Law; Consumer Law; Antitrust Law; and Child Support Enforcement.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- An increase of 4.8 personnel years and \$698,000 (reimbursements) to be allocated to the Consumer Law and the Natural Resources Law Sections for the implementation of the Bankruptcy and Consumer Debt Practices program (pursuant to *State of California vs. Sears, Roebuck and Company*).
- An increase of 0.9 personnel years and \$173,000 (reimbursements) to be allocated to the Land Law Section to address CALFED Bay-Delta Program and Bay-Delta Advisory Council workload.
- Reappropriation of \$275,000 (General Fund) to be used by the Land Law Section to secure litigation support services for *State of California vs. City of Los Angeles*.
- An increase of 1.9 personnel years and \$262,000 (reimbursements) to be allocated to the Charitable Trusts Section to address workload associated with Group Home Leases.
- An increase of 11.4 personnel years and \$568,000 (reimbursements) to be allocated to the Child Support Enforcement Unit, California Parent Locator Service to address workload increases.
- An increase of 1.9 personnel years and \$262,000 (General Fund and reimbursements) to be allocated to the Child Support Enforcement Unit, Legal Services to address appeals and related legal workload.
- A technical adjustment involving a fund source change for the Environment Law Section's Toxic Substances Enforcement Program. This adjustment reduces funding from the Hazardous Waste Control Account by \$1,757,000 and adds a like amount from the new Toxic Substances Control Account. Consequently this adjustment results in a net zero impact to the total funding for the program. This fund source adjustment is made in accordance with Chapter 870, Statutes of 1997 (SB 660).
- An increase of 2.8 personnel years and \$596,000 (General Fund) to be allocated to both the Environment Law Section and the Tort and Condemnation Section for the defense of the state in litigation proceedings involving Casmalia Resources, a hazardous waste treatment, storage, and disposal facility.

Authority

The legal authority for this program is found in Article V, Section 13 of the California Constitution, as well as various sections of the Government Code including Sections 11042, 11043, 11157, 11522, 12511, 12512, and 12519.

50 LAW ENFORCEMENT**Program Objectives Statement**

The Division of Law Enforcement is organized into three elements. The Bureau of Investigation conducts criminal investigations of statewide importance and provides investigative services, criminal intelligence, and specialized equipment to criminal justice agencies, public agencies, and to the Department of Justice in criminal cases. The Bureau of Narcotic Enforcement combats the state's narcotic problem by providing leadership, coordination, and support to law enforcement through 9 regional offices and 28 multi-agency drug task forces, special operations units, drug diversion, violence suppression teams, clandestine laboratory teams, and crackdown teams. The Bureau of Forensic Services provides evaluation and analysis of physical evidence including expert court testimony to state and local law enforcement agencies by operating 11 specialized laboratories serving 46 counties as well as a forensic training facility and a DNA laboratory that is compiling and maintaining a database of sex and violent offenders.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

- An increase of \$375,000 (reimbursements) to be allocated to the Bureau of Narcotic Enforcement for the implementation of the Controlled Substance Utilization Review and Evaluation System (CURES).
- An increase of 72.5 personnel years and \$14,105,000 (Federal Funds) to be allocated to the Bureau of Narcotic Enforcement for the implementation of the California Methamphetamine Strategy (CALMS).

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- An increase of \$408,000 (reimbursements) to be allocated to the Bureau of Narcotic Enforcement for the implementation of the Controlled Substance Utilization Review and Evaluation System (CURES).
- An increase of 138.0 personnel years and \$17,992,000 (Federal Funds) to be allocated to the Bureau of Narcotic Enforcement for the implementation of the California Metamphetamine Strategy (CALMS).
- An increase of 9.5 personnel years and \$1,200,000 (General Fund) to continue the Bureau of Narcotic Enforcement's Violence Suppression Program on a permanent basis at the level provided by Chapter 12, Statutes of 1996 (AB 1397).

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

- An increase of 13.3 personnel years and \$1,771,000 (General Fund) to provide the necessary resources to expand the Bureau of Investigation's Sexual Predator Apprehension Team efforts.
- An increase of 2.9 personnel years and \$321,000 (General Fund) to be allocated to the Bureau of Investigation for the expansion of the Foreign Prosecution Program.
- An augmentation of \$1,200,000 (General Fund) to replace safety equipment with the Bureau of Narcotic Enforcement and the Bureau of Investigations.
- An augmentation of \$1,262,000 (General Fund) to address the Division's vehicle replacement requirements.
- An increase of 18.0 personnel years and \$1,111,000 (General Fund) to provide the additional resources for the Bureau of Forensic Science to address workload in its Clandestine Laboratory Program.
- An augmentation of \$1,161,000 (General Fund) to replace laboratory equipment within the Bureau of Forensic Science.
- An increase of 2.9 personnel years and \$266,000 (General Fund) to be allocated to the Bureau of Forensic Science to fund the first year of a two-year pilot program to investigate and attempt to solve old homicides.
- An increase of 5.7 personnel years \$725,000 (General Fund) for use by the Bureau of Narcotic Enforcement to establish an Imperial County border Interdiction Team to reduce the flow of illegal drugs into California.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel years and \$5,000,000 (Restitution Fund) to be allocated to the Bureau of Investigation for the implementation of the California Witness Protection Program pursuant to Chapter 507, Statutes of 1997 (AB 856).
- An increase of \$396,000 (General Fund) to be allocated to the Bureau of Narcotic Enforcement for the implementation of the Illegal Firearm Confiscation Pilot Project pursuant to Chapter 908, Statutes of 1997 (SB 853).

60 CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION SERVICES**Program Objectives Statement**

The Criminal Justice Information Services Division is organized into four elements. The Western State Information Network provides an automated database of suspected narcotic traffickers for member agencies in Alaska, Hawaii, California, Oregon, and Washington. The Bureau of Criminal Identification and Information maintains and administers the fingerprint identification system and the criminal history record system. The Bureau of Criminal Information and Analysis maintains and administers data bases on persons, property, and firearms. The Hawkins Data Center operates the Criminal Justice Information System (CJIS) and the California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (CLETS).

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- An increase of 37.1 personnel years and \$11,842,000 (Fingerprint Fees Account) to implement the provisions of Chapters 588 and 589, Statutes of 1997 (AB 1610 and AB 1612). These funds will enable school districts to utilize live scan technology to expedite criminal background checks on prospective school employees.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of 37.1 personnel years and \$4,015,000 (Fingerprint Fees Account) to continue implementation of the provisions of Chapters 588 and 589, Statutes of 1997 (AB 1610 and AB 1612).
- An increase of \$784,000 (Fingerprint Fees Account) to be allocated to the Bureau of Criminal Identification and Information for the purpose of addressing its Applicant Processing Program workload.
- An increase of 60.0 personnel years and \$5,702,000 for the purpose of continuing and expanding the Statewide Integrated Narcotics System (SINS) programs.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel years and \$150,000 (Federal Funds) to be allocated to the Bureau of Criminal Identification and Information for the purpose of permanently funding the Criminal Alien Flagging Project.
- A reduction of 17.1 personnel years and an increase of \$280,000 (Fingerprint Fee Account) which reflect the net result of increasing the Bureau of Criminal Identification and Information's Federal Bureau of Investigation Pass Through Account spending authority to address increased fingerprint background workload and a reduction in the Driving Under the Influence Unit workload as a result of SB 182 not being chaptered.
- An increase of 5.7 personnel years and \$311,000 (Dealer's Record of Sale Account) to be allocated to the Bureau of Criminal Information and Analysis for the purpose implementing the provisions of Chapter 462, Statutes of 1997 (AB 991) that establishes the New Resident Handgun Registration.
- An increase of 7.6 personnel years and \$1,295,000 (\$1,004,000 General Fund and \$291,000 reimbursements) to implement the provisions of Chapter 587, Statutes of 1997 (SB 720) to enhance the use of Live Scan Criminal Fingerprinting System.
- An increase of 24.7 personnel years and \$1,360,000 (Fingerprint Fees Account) to implement the provisions of Chapter 558, Statutes of 1997 (SB 945), that requires criminal record clearances for Nurse Assistants and Home Health Care Workers License Applications).
- Adjustments resulting in a net reduction of 12.4 personnel years and \$1,927,000. These adjustments reflect elimination of \$477,000 from The Voluntary Registration Fund and \$1,784,000 in reimbursements due to transfers of all Trustline Program administration functions to the Department of Social Services (DSS) and an appropriation of \$334,000 from the newly-created Child Abuse Fund to process anticipated workload of the automated Child Abuse System search from DSS's Trustline Registration applicants.
- An increase of \$476,000 (General Fund) to enable the Hawkins Data Center to implement its Disaster Recovery Strategy.

65 DIVISION OF GAMBLING CONTROL AND GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD**Program Objectives Statement**

Pursuant to Chapter 867, Statutes of 1997 (SB 8), the Gambling Control Act, the Board will be the adjudicatory body responsible for deciding appeals from licensees and constituent applicants as well as developing regulations that will govern gaming establishments. In accordance with the Board developed regulations and related gaming laws, the Division will license owners, and key employees of gaming clubs as well as conduct compliance and enforcement efforts. The Gambling Control Act abolishes the Board on January 1, 1999 and simultaneously creates the Gambling Control Commission (see Item 0855). The Commission will assume all the powers of the Board and in addition will be vested with additional oversight responsibilities. The Commission will operate as a separate organization and will not be included within the budget of the Department of Justice.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998-99

- An increase of 41 personnel years and \$4,183,000 (Gambling Control Fund, and Gambling Control Fines and Penalties Account) to establish the Division of Gambling Control and the Gambling Control Board in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 867, Statutes of 1997.

Authority

The Division and Board are established pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 867 Statutes of 1997.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
11.01 Directorate and Administration	\$42,751	\$46,609	\$47,593
(Directorate)	1,970	1,899	1,903
(Administration)	10,338	12,248	12,326
(Legal Support programs)	30,443	32,462	33,364
11.02 Distributed Directorate and Administration	-42,751	-46,609	-47,593

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

25 Executive Programs	5,595	8,764	8,561
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	5,416	5,412	5,646
0995 Reimbursements	179	352	-
Totals, State Operations	\$5,595	\$5,764	\$5,646
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	-	3,000	2,915
Totals, Local Assistance	-	\$3,000	\$2,915

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

25.10 Executive	812	670	670
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	812	670	670
25.20 Legislative Unit	762	682	682
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	762	682	682
25.30 Crime Prevention Center	1,979	5,466	5,263
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,800	2,114	2,348
0995 Reimbursements	179	352	-
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	-	3,000	2,915
25.40 Public Inquiry Unit	559	499	522
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	559	499	522
25.50 Community and Consumer Affairs	229	165	165
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	229	165	165
25.60 Press, Communications, and Media	505	478	478
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	505	478	478
25.70 Special Assistant Attorney General	749	804	781
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	749	804	781

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 CIVIL LAW

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	17,636	25,618	27,891
0477 Gaming Registration	25	25	-
0378 Attorney False Claims Act Fund	-	2,527	2,703
0995 Reimbursements	50,351	62,598	63,687
Totals, State Operations	\$68,012	\$90,768	\$94,281

* Dollars in thousands.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
30.10 Licensing	\$12,268	\$12,708	\$12,827
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,395	735	760
0477 Gaming Registration	25	25	-
0995 Reimbursements	10,848	11,948	12,067
30.20 State Government	6,075	6,032	6,084
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	2,803	2,799	2,810
0378 Attorney General False Claims Act Fund	-	1,791	1,791
0995 Reimbursements	3,272	1,442	1,483
30.30 Business and Tax	6,075	6,510	6,577
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	3,036	4,327	4,341
0995 Reimbursements	3,039	2,183	2,236
30.40 Health, Education, and Welfare	8,877	11,230	9,419
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	664	3,554	1,649
0995 Reimbursements	8,213	7,676	7,770
30.50 Tobacco	-	11,383	13,900
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	-	6,654	8,104
0378 False Claims Account	-	736	912
0995 Reimbursements	-	3,993	4,884
30.60 Health Quality Enforcement	9,434	7,911	7,911
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,414	168	168
0995 Reimbursements	8,020	7,743	7,743
30.70 Tort and Condemnation	17,217	18,432	21,299
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	7,731	6,649	9,317
0995 Reimbursements	9,486	11,783	11,982
30.80 Enforcement, Regulation, and Administration	8,066	8,865	8,916
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	593	732	742
0995 Reimbursements	7,473	8,133	8,174
30.90 Outside Counsel	-	7,697	7,348
State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	-	7,697	7,348

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 CRIMINAL LAW

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	61,069	60,779	63,653
0890 Federal Trust Fund	8,115	8,262	8,075
0995 Reimbursements	839	584	584
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act	(80)	(80)	80
Totals, State Operations	\$70,023	\$69,625	\$72,392
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	1,377	3,405	3,355
Totals, Local Assistance	\$1,377	\$3,405	\$3,355

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

40.10 Appeals, Writs, and Trials	49,819	50,663	53,567
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	48,324	47,145	50,019
0995 Reimbursements	118	113	113
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act	(80)	(80)	80
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	1,377	3,405	3,355
40.20 Correctional Law	10,328	11,047	11,047
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	10,326	10,985	10,985
0995 Reimbursements	2	62	62
40.30 Research Advisory Panel	91	113	113
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	91	113	113
40.90 Medi-Cal Fraud and Patient Abuse	11,162	11,207	11,020
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	2,328	2,536	2,536
0890 Federal Trust Fund	8,115	8,262	8,075
0995 Reimbursements	719	409	409

* Dollars in thousands.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

45 PUBLIC RIGHTS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$14,093	\$14,467	\$15,382
0012 Attorney General Antitrust Account	1,041	1,048	1,050
0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account	3,440	3,515	1,663
0158 DOJ Travel Seller Fund	607	749	396
0557 Toxics Substances Control Account	—	—	1,757
0567 Gambling Control Fund	—	—	441
0995 Reimbursements	9,762	9,632	11,678
Totals, State Operations	\$28,943	\$29,411	\$32,367

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

45.10 Charitable Trust/Civil Rights Enforcement	3,572	3,449	3,536
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	3,572	3,449	3,536
45.20 Natural Resources	6,677	6,556	6,380
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	3,189	3,062	2,620
0995 Reimbursements	3,488	3,494	3,760
45.30 Environment	4,450	4,792	5,178
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	870	1,104	1,540
0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account	3,440	3,515	1,663
0557 Toxics Substances Control Account	—	—	1,757
0995 Reimbursements	140	173	218
45.40 Land Law	5,222	5,293	5,741
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	4,374	3,757	4,000
0995 Reimbursements	848	1,261	1,741
45.50 Consumer Law	2,831	2,935	3,080
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	745	1,694	1,722
0158 DOJ Travel Seller Fund	607	749	396
0995 Reimbursements	1,479	492	962
45.60 Antitrust	2,533	2,771	2,845
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	882	1,264	1,292
0012 Attorney General Antitrust Account	1,041	1,048	1,050
0995 Reimbursements	610	459	503
45.70 Child Support Enforcement	3,658	3,890	4,720
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	461	137	226
0995 Reimbursements	3,197	3,753	4,494
45.80 Gambling	—	—	887
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	—	—	446
0567 Gambling Control Fund	—	—	441

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 LAW ENFORCEMENT

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	99,855	101,280	74,767
0015 Firearm Safety Training Fund	558	703	—
0017 Fingerprint Fees Account	23,745	37,927	—
0019 DOJ Trustline Voluntary Registration Fund	92	312	—
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	1,141	1,140	—
0142 DOJ Sexual Habitual Offender Fund	1,586	1,548	—
0214 Restitution	—	150	62
0378 Attorney General False Claims Act Fund	—	208	208
0256 Sexual Predator Public Information Fund	111	116	—
0460 Dealers Record of Sale Account	5,390	6,183	—
0469 NARCO Fund Account	—	—	—
0477 Gaming Registration Account	942	1,135	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	9,873	24,177	19,201
0942 State Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund	447	447	447
0942 Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund	785	1,305	1,305
0995 Reimbursements	26,942	28,150	17,101
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act	(142)	(142)	142
Totals, State Operations	\$171,467	\$204,781	\$113,233
Local Assistance:			
0214 Restitution	—	2,850	4,938
0460 Dealers Record of Sale Account	37	85	—
Totals, Local Assistance	\$37	\$2,935	\$4,938

* Dollars in thousands.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
50.10 Investigations.....	\$13,067	\$12,417	\$14,899
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	11,395	11,406	13,653
0214 Restitution.....	—	150	62
0378 Attorney General False Claims Act Fund.....	—	208	208
0995 Reimbursements.....	1,672	653	834
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act.....	(142)	(142)	142
Local Assistance:			
0214 Restitution.....	—	2,850	4,938
50.15 Office of Gaming Registration.....	1,145	1,720	—
State Operations:			
0477 Gaming Registration Account.....	942	1,135	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	203	585	—
50.20 Narcotic Enforcement.....	53,802	66,610	73,605
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	38,308	36,882	39,967
0017 Fingerprint Fees Account.....	350	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	886	14,898	18,939
0942 State Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund.....	447	447	447
0942 Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund.....	785	1,305	1,305
0995 Reimbursements.....	13,026	13,078	12,947
50.30 Forensic Services.....	23,383	23,090	24,467
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	19,333	19,770	21,147
0017 Fingerprint Fees Account.....	14	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	236	—	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	3,800	3,320	3,320
50.40 Western States Information Network.....	8,712	12,382	—
State Operations:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	3,930	6,356	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	4,782	6,026	—
50.50 Campaign Against Marijuana Planting.....	276	453	262
State Operations:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	276	453	262
0995 Reimbursements.....	—	—	—
50.60 Criminal Information and Analysis.....	19,540	21,327	—
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	9,730	9,343	—
0015 Firearm Safety Training Fund.....	558	703	—
0017 Fingerprint Fees Account.....	474	764	—
0019 DOJ Trustline Voluntary Registration Fund.....	92	312	—
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	1,091	1,090	—
0142 DOJ Sexual Habitual Offender Fund.....	1,586	1,548	—
0256 Sexual Predator Public Information Fund.....	111	116	—
0460 Dealers' Record of Sale Account.....	4,909	5,591	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	15	—	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	974	1,860	—
50.70 Criminal Identification and Information.....	51,579	66,867	—
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	21,089	23,879	—
0017 Fingerprint Fees Account.....	22,907	37,163	—
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	50	50	—
0460 Dealers' Record of Sale Account.....	481	592	—
0477 Gaming Registration Account.....	—	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	4,530	2,470	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	2,485	2,628	—
Local Assistance:			
0460 Dealers Record of Sale Account.....	37	85	—

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

55 O. J. Hawkins Data Center.....	29,178	29,292	—
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	8,809	8,629	—
0017 Fingerprint Fees Account.....	410	409	—
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation.....	17,096	17,066	—
0460 Dealers' Record of Sale Account.....	796	758	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	2,067	2,430	—
Totals, State Operations.....	\$29,178	\$29,292	—

* Dollars in thousands.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
60 Criminal Justice Information Systems.....	—	—	\$117,761
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	—	—	40,207
0015 Firearm Safety Training Fund.....	—	—	716
0017 Fingerprint Fees Account.....	—	—	32,146
0019 DOJ Trustline Voluntary Registration Fund.....	—	—	—
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	—	—	18,288
0142 DOJ Sexual Habitual Offender Fund.....	—	—	1,556
0256 Sexual Predator Public Information Fund.....	—	—	53
0460 Dealers Record of Sale Account.....	—	—	7,161
0566 Child Abuse Fund.....	—	—	334
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	—	—	5,180
0995 Reimbursements.....	—	—	12,035
Totals, State Operations.....	—	—	\$117,676
Local Assistance:			
0460 Dealers Record of Sale Account.....	—	—	85

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

60.10 O.J. Hawkins Data Center.....	—	—	29,842
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	—	—	9,105
0017 Fingerprint Fees Account.....	—	—	409
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	—	—	17,148
0460 Dealers Record of Sale Account.....	—	—	758
0995 Reimbursements.....	—	—	2,422
60.20 Western States Information Network.....	—	—	10,190
State Operations:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	—	—	3,377
0995 Reimbursements.....	—	—	6,813
60.30 Criminal Information and Analysis.....	—	—	19,584
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	—	—	9,219
0015 Firearm Safety Training Fund.....	—	—	716
0017 Fingerprint Fees Account.....	—	—	729
0019 DOJ Trustline Voluntary Registration Fund.....	—	—	—
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	—	—	1,090
0142 DOJ Sexual Habitual Offender Fund.....	—	—	1,556
0256 Sexual Predator Public Information Fund.....	—	—	53
0460 Dealers Record of Sale Account.....	—	—	5,811
0566 Child Abuse Fund.....	—	—	334
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	—	—	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	—	—	76
60.40 Criminal Identification and Information.....	—	—	58,145
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	—	—	21,883
0015 Firearm Safety Training Fund.....	—	—	—
0017 Fingerprint Fees Account.....	—	—	31,008
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	—	—	50
0460 Dealers Record of Sale Account.....	—	—	592
0477 Gaming Registration Account.....	—	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	—	—	1,803
0995 Reimbursements.....	—	—	2,724
Local Assistance:			
0460 Dealers Record of Sale Account.....	—	—	85

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

65 Gambling.....	—	—	3,742
State Operations:			
0567 Gambling Control Fund.....	—	—	3,741
0568 Gambling Fines and Penalties.....	—	—	1
Totals, State Operations.....	—	—	\$3,742

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Local Assistance:			
Chapter 1399, Statutes of 1976-Custody of Minors.....	\$3,550	\$3,642	\$3,740
Chapter 337, Statutes of 1990-Stolen Vehicles.....	235	241	248
Chapter 1105, Statutes of 1992-Misdemeanors.....	163	167	172
Chapter 306, Statutes of 1997.....	—	21,137	—
Set-aside for pending legislation.....	—	—	7,763

* Dollars in thousands.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Carry Over from Previous Years:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Chapter 748, Statutes of 1996-Missing Persons Reports.....	—	\$5,365	—
Chapter 914, Statutes of 1995.....	\$398	1,368	—
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$4,346	\$31,920	\$11,923
TOTALS EXPENDITURES			
State Operations.....	373,218	429,641	439,337
Local Assistance.....	5,760	41,260	23,216
Less amount funded in Political Reform Act.....	(216)	(222)	-222
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$378,978	\$470,901	\$462,331

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	3,976.2	4,702.7	4,615.7	\$202,955	\$225,986	\$224,935
Total Adjustments.....	—	349.9	570.8	—	13,351	27,551
Estimated Salary Savings.....	—	-318.8	-259.3	—	-11,105	-11,915
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	3,976.2	4,733.8	4,927.2	\$202,955	\$228,232	\$240,571
Staff Benefits.....	—	—	—	55,986	62,207	63,977
Totals, Personal Services.....	3,976.2	4,733.8	4,927.2	\$258,941	\$290,439	\$304,548
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				114,382	139,202	134,789
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE.....				-105	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$373,218	\$429,641	\$439,337
Less amount funded in Political Reform Act.....				(216)	(222)	-222
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)				\$373,218	\$429,641	\$439,115

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (Justice).....	\$200,421	\$203,056	\$227,271
Budget Act appropriation Item 0825-001-0001 (Hawkins Data Center).....	9,368	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	—	8,148	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60 (Justice).....	891	-93	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60 (Hawkins Data Center).....	25	—	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....	-1	-1	—
Transfer from Political Reform Act (Item 8640-001-0001).....	222	222	—
Chapter 658, Statutes of 1997 (SB 291).....	—	1,930	—
Chapter 908, Statutes of 1997 (SB 853).....	—	198	—
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997.....	—	3,000	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 0820-001-0001, Budget Act of 1997, as reappropriated by Item 0820-490,			
Budget Act of 1998.....	—	—	275
Chapter 954, Statutes of 1993.....	1	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$210,927	\$216,460	\$227,546
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—	-275	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-4,049	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$206,878	\$216,185	\$227,546

0012 Attorney General Antitrust Account^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,037	\$1,048	\$1,050
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund).....	(600)	(600)	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	4	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,041	\$1,048	\$1,050

* Dollars in thousands.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,425	\$3,517	\$1,663
Adjustment per Section 3.60	15	-2	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,440	\$3,515	\$1,663

- 0015 Firearms Safety Training Fund Special Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$735	\$703	\$716
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3	-	-
Totals Available	\$738	\$703	\$716
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-180	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$558	\$703	\$716

0017 Fingerprint Fees Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Justice)	\$23,644	\$26,506	\$32,146
Budget Act appropriation Item 0825-001-0017 (Hawkins Data Center).....	409	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	11,842	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60 (Justice)	101	-12	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60 (Hawkins Data Center)	1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$24,155	\$38,336	\$32,146

0019 Trustline Voluntary Registration Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$461	\$477	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	-	-
Totals Available	\$463	\$477	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-371	-165	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$92	\$312	-

0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Justice)	\$1,136	\$18,214	\$18,288
Budget Act appropriation Item 0825-001-0044	17,051	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60 (Justice)	5	-8	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60 (Hawkins Data Center)	45	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$18,237	\$18,206	\$18,288

0142 Department of Justice, Sexual Habitual Offender Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,579	\$1,549	\$1,556
Adjustment per Section 3.60	7	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,586	\$1,548	\$1,556

0158 Travel Seller Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$771	\$749	\$396
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3	-	-
Totals Available	\$774	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-167	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$607	\$749	\$396

0214 Restitution Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	-	\$62
Chapter 507, Statutes of 1997 (Transfer from Local Assistance)	-	150	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$150	\$62

* Dollars in thousands.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

0256 Sexual Predator Public Information Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$420	\$57	\$53
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	2	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 867, Statutes of 1994.....	59	59	—
Totals Available.....	\$481	\$116	\$53
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—59	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—311	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$111	\$116	\$53

0378 Attorney General False Claims Act Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Justice).....	—	\$2,000	\$2,911
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	—	736	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60 (Justice).....	—	—1	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$2,735	\$2,911

0460 Dealers' Record of Sale Special Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Justice).....	\$6,390	\$6,946	\$7,161
Budget Act appropriation Item 0825-001-0460 (Hawkins Data Center).....	794	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60 (Justice).....	29	—5	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60 (Hawkins Data Center).....	2	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$7,215	\$6,941	\$7,161
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—1,029	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$6,186	\$6,941	\$7,161

0477 Gaming Registration License Fee Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,250	\$1,160	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	5	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$1,255	\$1,160	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—288	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$967	\$1,160	—

0557 Toxicis Substances Control Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	—	\$1,757

0566 Department of Justice (DOJ) Child Abuse Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	—	\$334

0567 Gambling Control Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	—	\$4,182

0569 Gambling Control Fines and Penalties Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	—	\$1

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$15,377	\$17,850	\$32,456
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	66	—7	—
Budget adjustment.....	2,545	14,596	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$17,988	\$32,439	\$32,456

0942 State Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$445	\$447	\$447
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$447	\$447	\$447

* Dollars in thousands.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

0942 Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,300	\$1,306	\$1,305
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	6	-1	-
Totals Available.....	\$1,306	\$1,305	\$1,305
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-521	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$785	\$1,305	\$1,305
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements.....	\$90,140	\$103,746	\$105,085
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$373,218	\$429,641	\$439,115

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Grants and subventions.....	\$1,414	\$9,340	\$19,056
State Mandates.....	4,346	31,920	4,160
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$5,760	\$41,260	\$23,216

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,355	\$3,355	\$6,270
102 Budget Act appropriation.....	50	50	-
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates).....	3,948	4,050	4,160
Chapter 748, Statutes of 1996 (State Mandates).....	5,365	-	-
Chapter 306, Statutes of 1997 (State Mandates).....	-	21,137	-
Chapter 885, Statutes of 1997.....	-	3,000	-
Pending Legislation (State Mandates).....	-	-	7,763
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 241, Statutes of 1993 (State Mandates).....	876	-	-
Chapter 914, Statutes of 1995.....	1,766	1,368	-
Chapter 748, Statutes of 1996 (State Mandates).....	-	5,365	-
Totals Available.....	\$15,360	\$38,325	\$18,193
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-6,733	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-2,904	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$5,723	\$38,325	\$18,193

0214 Restitution Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	-	\$4,938
Chapter 507, Statutes of 1997.....	-	\$3,000	-
Transfer to State Operations.....	-	-150	-
Totals Available.....	-	\$2,850	\$4,938
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$2,850	\$4,938

0460 Dealers' Record of Sale Special Accounts ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$341	\$85	\$85
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-304	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$37	\$85	\$85
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	\$5,760	\$41,260	\$23,216
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$378,978	\$470,901	\$462,331

* Dollars in thousands.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0012 Attorney General Antitrust Account

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$2,043	\$1,039	\$21
Prior year adjustments	-1	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$2,042	\$1,039	\$21
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	38	30	30
160100 Attorney General proceeds of antitrust actions	-	-	3,600
Totals, Revenues.....	\$38	\$30	\$3,630
Totals, Resources	\$2,080	\$1,069	\$3,651

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations).....	1,041	1,048	1,050
Totals, Expenditures	\$1,041	\$1,048	\$1,050

FUND BALANCE.....	\$1,039	\$21	\$2,601
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,039	21	2,601

0015 Firearm Safety Training Fund Special Account

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$94	-	\$65
Prior year adjustments	-118	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	-\$24	-	\$65

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:			
Revenues:			
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	571	720	720
150300 Income from surplus money investments	11	48	48
Totals, Revenues.....	\$582	\$768	\$768
Totals, Resources	\$558	\$768	\$833

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations).....	558	703	716
Totals Expenditures	\$558	\$703	\$716

FUND BALANCE.....	-	\$65	\$117
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	65	117

0017 Fingerprint Fees Account

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,391	\$3,807	\$2,030
Prior year adjustments	-14	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,377	\$3,807	\$2,030

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:			
Revenues:			
131600 Fingerprint ID card fees	26,511	36,460	37,040
150300 Income from surplus money investments	74	99	100
Totals, Revenues.....	\$26,585	\$36,559	\$37,140
Totals, Resources	\$27,962	\$40,366	\$39,170

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations).....	24,155	38,336	32,146
Totals, Disbursements	\$24,155	\$38,336	\$32,146

FUND BALANCE.....	\$3,807	\$2,030	\$7,024
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,807	2,030	7,024

* Dollars in thousands.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

0019 Trustline Voluntary Registration Fund		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$85	\$104	—
Prior year adjustments		16	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$101	\$104	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public		91	200	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments		4	8	—
Totals, Revenues.....		\$95	\$208	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$95	\$208	—
Totals, Resources		\$196	\$312	—
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations).....		92	312	—
Totals, Expenditures		\$92	\$312	—
FUND BALANCE.....		\$104	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties		104	—	—
0142 Department of Justice Sexual Habitual Offender Fund				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$339	\$363	\$436
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public		1,585	1,600	1,600
150300 Income from surplus money investments		25	21	21
Totals, Revenues.....		\$1,610	\$1,621	\$1,621
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$1,610	\$1,621	\$1,621
Totals, Resources		\$1,949	\$1,984	\$2,057
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations).....		1,586	1,548	1,556
Totals, Expenditures		\$1,586	\$1,548	\$1,556
FUND BALANCE.....		\$363	\$436	\$501
Reserve for economic uncertainties		363	436	501
0158 Travel Seller Fund				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$251	\$377	\$344
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public		712	700	700
150300 Income from surplus money investments		21	16	16
Totals, Revenues.....		\$733	\$716	\$716
Totals, Resources		\$984	\$1,093	\$1,060
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations).....		607	749	396
Totals, Expenditures.....		\$607	\$749	\$396
FUND BALANCE.....		\$377	\$344	\$664
Reserve for economic uncertainties		377	344	664

* Dollars in thousands.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

0255 Department of Justice DNA Testing Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$10	\$11	\$12
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	1	1	1
Totals, Revenue.....	\$1	\$1	\$1
Totals, Resources	\$11	\$12	\$13
FUND BALANCE.....	\$11	\$12	\$13
Reserve for economic uncertainties	11	12	13

0256 Sexual Predator Public Information Accounts

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$30	—	—
Prior year adjustments	47	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$77	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	21	111	54
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	13	5	5
Totals, Revenues	\$34	\$116	\$59
Totals, Resources	\$111	\$116	\$59

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations).....	111	116	53
Totals, Disbursements	\$111	\$116	\$53
FUND BALANCE.....	—	—	\$6
Reserve for Economic uncertainties	—	—	6

0378 Attorney General False Claims Act Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	—	—	—
Prior year adjustments	—	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	—	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
161400 Miscellaneous revenues	—	\$2,735	\$2,259
Totals, Revenues	—	\$2,735	\$2,925
Totals, Resources	—	\$2,735	\$2,925

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations).....	—	2,735	2,911
Totals, Disbursements	—	\$2,735	\$2,911
FUND BALANCE.....	—	—	\$14
Reserve for Economic uncertainties	—	—	14

0460 Dealer Record of Sale Special Account

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,038	\$1,835	\$1,389
Prior year adjustments	240	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,278	\$1,835	\$1,389
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	52	50	50
131600 Fingerprint ID card fees	113	—	—
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	6,582	6,500	6,500
150300 Income from surplus money investments	32	30	30
161000 Escheat and unclaimed checks and warrants	1	—	—
Totals, Revenues.....	\$6,780	\$6,580	\$6,580
Totals, Resources	\$8,058	\$8,415	\$7,969

* Dollars in thousands.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

0820 Department of Justice:

State Operations.....

Local Assistance.....

Totals, Disbursements.....

FUND BALANCE.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties.....

0477 Gaming Registration License Fee Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

Prior year adjustments.....

Balance, Adjusted.....

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....

150300 Income from surplus money investments.....

Totals, Revenues.....

Totals, Resources.....

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

0820 Department of Justice (State Operations).....

Totals, Expenditures.....

FUND BALANCE.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties.....

0566 Child Abuse Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

14250 Miscellaneous services to the public.....

Totals, Revenues.....

Totals, Resources.....

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

0820 Department of Justice (State Operations).....

Totals, Expenditures.....

FUND BALANCE.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties.....

0567 Gambling Control Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....

Totals, Revenues.....

Totals, Resources.....

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

0820 Department of Justice (State Operations).....

0855 California Gambling Control Commission (State Operations).....

Totals, Expenditures.....

FUND BALANCE.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties.....

1996-97* 1997-98* 1998-99*

\$6,186

\$6,941

\$7,161

37

85

85

\$6,223

\$7,026

\$7,246

\$1,835

\$1,389

\$723

1,835

1,389

723

\$203

\$46

-

78

-

-

\$281

\$46

-

\$724

\$1,103

-

8

11

-

\$732

\$1,114

-

\$1,013

\$1,160

-

\$967

\$1,160

-

\$967

\$1,160

-

\$46

-

-

46

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

\$334

-

-

\$334

-

-

\$334

-

-

334

-

-

\$334

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

\$4,797

-

-

\$4,797

-

-

\$4,797

-

-

4,182

-

-

615

-

-

\$4,797

-

-

-

-

-

-

* Dollars in thousands.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

0569 Gambling Control and Penalties		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE		-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
1643000	Penalty assessment	-	-	\$1
Totals, Revenues		-	-	\$1
Totals, Resources		-	-	\$1
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
0820	Department of Justice (State Operations)	-	-	1
Totals, Expenditures		-	-	\$1
FUND BALANCE		-	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties		-	-	-
0942 State Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund ⁿ				
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$622	\$784	\$607
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
215000	Income from investments	25	12	12
299000	Other—miscellaneous revenue	584	258	258
Totals, Revenues		\$609	\$270	\$270
Totals, Resources		\$1,231	\$1,054	\$877
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
0820	Department of Justice (State Operations)	447	447	447
Totals, Expenditures		\$447	\$447	\$447
FUND BALANCE		\$784	\$607	\$430
0942 Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund ⁿ				
BEGINNING BALANCE		-	\$64	\$44
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
215000	Income from investments	-	20	20
299000	Other—miscellaneous revenue	\$849	1,265	1,300
Totals, Revenues		\$849	\$1,285	\$1,320
Totals, Resources		\$849	\$1,349	\$1,364
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
0820	Department of Justice (State Operations)	785	1,305	1,305
Totals, Expenditures		\$785	\$1,305	\$1,305
FUND BALANCE		\$64	\$44	\$59

* Dollars in thousands.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3,976.2	4,702.7	4,615.7	\$202,955	\$225,986	\$224,935
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Administrative Services:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help	—	—	—	—	841	—
Legal Support Operations Branch:						
Sr Steno, Legal (Range B)	—	4.5	—	2,234-2,716	80	—
Executive Programs:						
Crime Prevention Center:						
Temporary Help	—	—	—	—	12	—
Civil Law Division:						
Tobacco:						
Dep Atty Gen III	—	34.0	—	5,760-6,969	1,821	—
Legal Analyst	—	40.0	—	2,853-3,430	1,062	—
Sr Steno, Legal (Range B)	—	47.4	—	2,234-2,716	984	—
Overtime-Regular	—	—	—	—	543	—
Tort Section:						
Dep Atty Gen II	—	4.0	—	5,760-6,969	185	—
Legal Analyst	—	3.0	—	2,853-3,430	68	—
Criminal Law:						
Bureau of Medi-Cal Fraud:						
Overtime-Regular	—	—	—	—	15	—
Division of Law Enforcement:						
Bureau of Narcotic Enforcement:						
Special Agent Supervisor	—	9.0	—	4,273-5,160	230	—
Special Agent	—	73.0	—	3,892-4,695	1,704	—
Aviation Pilot	—	4.0	—	3,513-4,066	84	—
DOJ Administrator II	—	1.0	—	4,799-5,291	29	—
DOJ Administrator I	—	1.0	—	3,958-4,777	24	—
Sr Industrial Hygienist	—	1.0	—	4,242-5,118	25	—
Sr Criminalist	—	3.0	—	4,054-4,896	73	—
Photo-Electronics Spec	—	1.0	—	3,364-3,869	20	—
Latent Print Analyst II	—	6.0	—	3,711-4,474	134	—
Laboratory Techn, Criminalistics	—	3.0	—	2,379-2,890	43	—
Laboratory Asst	—	1.0	—	1,679-2,039	10	—
Crime Prevention Spec	—	1.0	—	3,430-4,139	21	—
Investigative Auditor III	—	1.0	—	3,602-4,346	22	—
Investigative Auditor II	—	1.0	—	2,996-3,602	18	—
Training Officer I	—	1.0	—	3,430-4,139	21	—
Research Analyst II	—	1.0	—	3,602-4,346	22	—
Graphic Artist	—	1.0	—	2,544-3,059	15	—
Assoc Govtl Program Analyst	—	5.0	—	3,430-4,139	105	—
Staff Services Analyst	—	3.0	—	2,179-2,611	41	—
Telecommunications Systems Analyst ..	—	1.0	—	2,179-2,611	13	—
Criminal Intelligence Spec III	—	1.0	—	2,923-3,523	18	—
Criminal Intelligence Spec II	—	5.0	—	2,670-3,209	80	—
Crime Studies Techn	—	1.0	—	2,142-2,544	13	—
Business Service Asst	—	2.0	—	1,946-2,291	23	—
Office Techn	—	13.0	—	2,038-2,477	159	—
Program Techn II	—	1.0	—	2,038-2,477	12	—
Office Asst-Typing	—	4.0	—	1,656-2,012	40	—
Overtime-Agent	—	—	—	—	1,351	—
Temporary Help-Agent	—	—	—	—	56	—
Investigations:						
Criminal Intelligence Spec III	—	1.0	—	2,923-3,523	18	—
Overtime-Regular	—	—	—	—	5	—
Western States Information Network:						
Criminal Intelligence and Id Supervisor ..	—	2.0	—	3,523-4,253	102	—
Criminal Intelligence Spec III	—	8.0	—	2,923-3,523	338	—
Criminal Intelligence Spec II	—	2.0	—	2,670-3,209	77	—
Criminal Intelligence Spec I	—	9.0	—	2,244-2,670	288	—
Assoc Program Analyst	—	1.0	—	3,602-4,346	52	—
Investigative Auditor III	—	1.0	—	3,602-4,346	52	—
Assoc Budget Analyst	—	1.0	—	3,430-4,139	50	—
Photo Electronic Spec	—	1.0	—	3,364-3,869	47	—
Supervising Program Techn	—	1.0	—	2,279-2,771	33	—
Office Techn	—	2.0	—	2,038-2,477	60	—
Business Services Asst	—	1.0	—	1,946-2,611	31	—
Word Processing Techn	—	2.0	—	1,760-2,298	55	—
Key Data Operator	—	1.0	—	1,663-2,298	28	—
Overtime-Regular	—	—	—	—	70	—

* Dollars in thousands.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Criminal Identification and Information				Salary Range		
Program Tech II.....	—	4.0	—	\$2,038-2,477	\$77	—
Program Tech.....	—	5.0	—	1,760-2,298	82	—
Office Asst-Gen.....	—	3.0	—	1,602-2,138	45	—
Criminal Ident Spec II.....	—	3.0	—	2,670-3,209	74	—
Criminal Ident Spec I.....	—	5.0	—	2,244-2,670	105	—
Assoc Info Systems Analyst-Spec.....	—	4.0	—	3,602-4,346	130	—
Field Rep.....	—	10.0	—	3,523-4,253	317	—
Assoc Programmer Analyst-Spec.....	—	3.0	—	3,602-4,346	97	—
Systems Software Spec I-Tech.....	—	2.0	—	3,949-4,765	71	—
Overtime-Regular.....	—	—	—	—	1,030	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments.....	—	349.9	—	—	\$13,351	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Directorate/Admin:						
Admin Services:						
Accounting Officer.....	—	—	1.0	2,996-3,602	—	31
Staff Services Analyst.....	—	—	2.5	1,932-2,349	—	56
Personnel Services Specialist.....	—	—	0.5	1,932-2,349	—	12
Executive Program						
Proposed New Positions:						
Directorate/Admin:						
Adm Services:						
Temporary Help-Regular.....	—	—	—	—	—	946
Legal Support Operations Branch						
Sr Steno, Legal.....	—	—	30.8	2,234-2,716	—	739
Executive Program:						
Crime Prevention Center:						
Crime Prevention Spec.....	—	—	2.0	3,430-4,139	—	83
Assoc Govtl Program Analyst.....	—	—	0.5	3,430-4,139	—	21
Civil Law Division:						
Tobacco Section						
Dep Atty Gen III ¹	—	—	34.0	5,760-6,969	—	2,348
Legal Analyst ¹	—	—	40.0	2,853-3,430	—	1,370
Sr Steno, Legal ¹	—	—	47.4	2,234-2,716	—	1,236
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	—	662
Tort and Condemnation Section						
Dep Atty Gen III.....	—	—	8.0	5,760-6,969	—	552
Legal Analyst.....	—	—	3.0	2,853-3,430	—	103
Criminal Law Division						
Appeals, Writs and Trials						
DAG III.....	—	—	24.0	5,760-6,969	—	1,174
Public Rights Division						
Charitable Trust						
DAG III.....	—	—	1.0	5,760-6,969	—	69
Legal Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	2,853-3,430	—	35
Child Support						
Program Techn ¹	—	—	10.0	1,760-2,298	—	212
Supervising Program Tech II ¹	—	—	1.0	2,279-2,771	—	27
Supervising Program Tech III ¹	—	—	1.0	2,591-3,151	—	31
DAG III ¹	—	—	1.0	5,760-6,969	—	70
Legal Analyst ¹	—	—	1.0	2,853-3,430	—	34
Natural Resources						
DAG III.....	—	—	1.0	5,760-6,969	—	69
Legal Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	2,853-3,430	—	34
Environment Section						
DAG III.....	—	—	3.0	5,760-6,969	—	207
Land Law Section						
DAG III.....	—	—	1.0	5,760-6,969	—	69
Consumer Law Section						
DAG III ¹	—	—	2.0	5,760-6,969	—	139
Legal Analyst ¹	—	—	1.0	2,853-3,430	—	34
Division of Law Enforcement						
Bureau of Narcotic Enforcement						
Assoc Govtl Program Analyst.....	—	—	5.0	3,430-4,139	—	210
Aviation Pilot.....	—	—	4.0	3,513-4,066	—	169
Business Service Asst.....	—	—	2.0	1,946-2,291	—	47
Crime Prevention Spec.....	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Crime Studies Techn.....	—	—	1.0	2,142-2,544	—	26
Criminal Intelligence Spec II.....	—	—	5.0	2,670-3,209	—	160
Criminal Intelligence Spec III.....	—	—	1.0	2,923-3,523	—	35
DOJ Administrator I.....	—	—	1.0	3,958-4,777	—	47
DOJ Administrator II.....	—	—	1.0	4,799-5,291	—	58
Graphic Artist.....	—	—	1.0	2,544-3,059	—	31

* Dollars in thousands.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
				Salary Range		
Investigative Auditor II	—	—	1.0	\$2,996-3,602	—	\$36
Investigative Auditor III	—	—	1.0	3,602-4,346	—	43
Laboratory Asst	—	—	1.0	1,679-2,039	—	20
Laboratory Techn, Criminalistic	—	—	3.0	2,379-2,890	—	86
Latent Print Analyst II	—	—	6.0	3,711-4,474	—	267
Office Asst-Typing	—	—	4.0	1,656-2,021	—	79
Office Techn	—	—	14.0	2,038-2,477	—	348
Photo-Electronics Spec	—	—	1.0	3,364-3,869	—	40
Program Techn II	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	24
Research Analyst II	—	—	1.0	3,602-4,346	—	43
Sr Criminalist	—	—	3.0	4,054-4,896	—	146
Sr Industrial Hygienist	—	—	1.0	4,242-5,118	—	51
Special Agent	—	—	87.0	3,892-4,695	—	4,064
Special Agent, Supervisor	—	—	11.0	4,273-5,160	—	565
Staff Programmer Analyst	—	—	1.0	3,770-4,547	—	55
Staff Services Analyst	—	—	3.0	2,197-2,611	—	82
System Software Spec I	—	—	1.0	3,949-4,765	—	57
Telecommunications Systems Analyst ..	—	—	1.0	2,197-2,611	—	26
Training Officer I	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Temporary Help-Agent	—	—	—	—	—	28
Overtime-Agent	—	—	—	—	—	2,357
Overtime-Regular	—	—	—	—	—	329
Bureau of Forensic Services						
Criminalist	—	—	10.0	2,343-2,649	—	281
Latent Print Analyst I	—	—	5.0	3,072-3,711	—	184
Latent Print Analyst II ¹	—	—	1.0	3,711-4,474	—	45
Sr Criminalist ⁵	—	—	5.0	4,054-4,896	—	243
Bureau of Investigation						
Criminal Intelligence Spec II	—	—	2.0	2,670-3,209	—	64
Office Techn-Typing	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	25
Polygraph Examiners	—	—	2.0	3,958-4,777	—	95
Special Agent ⁵	—	—	8.0	3,892-4,695	—	374
Special Agent, Supervisor	—	—	3.0	4,273-5,160	—	153
Special Agent Trainee	—	—	1.0	2,197-2,611	—	26
Staff Services Analyst	—	—	1.0	2,197-3,430	—	26
Translator	—	—	1.0	2,379-2,853	—	29
Overtime-Agent	—	—	—	—	—	164
Criminal Justice Information Services Division						
Bureau of Criminal Identification and Information						
Assoc Govtl Program Analyst	—	—	2.0	3,430-4,139	—	82
Assoc Info Systems Analyst-Spec	—	—	4.0	3,602-4,346	—	173
Assoc Programmer Analyst-Spec	—	—	3.0	3,602-4,346	—	130
Criminal Id Spec I ⁶	—	—	7.5	2,244-2,670	—	223
Criminal Id Spec I ²	—	—	-3.5	2,244-2,670	—	-94
Criminal Id Spec II ⁷	—	—	7.5	2,670-3,209	—	224
Criminal Id Spec II ²	—	—	-3.0	2,670-3,209	—	-96
Criminal Id Spec III ²	—	—	-1.0	2,923-3,523	—	-35
Field Rep	—	—	14.0	3,523-4,253	—	592
Key Data Operator ¹	—	—	1.5	1,663-2,298	—	31
Office Asst-Gen ^{8,9}	—	—	4.5	1,602-2,138	—	90
Office Techn-Typing ²	—	—	-1.0	2,038-2,477	—	-24
Program Tech	—	—	5.0	1,760-2,298	—	110
Program Tech ²	—	—	-5.5	1,760-2,298	—	-117
Program Tech ¹	—	—	12.0	1,760-2,298	—	263
Program Tech II	—	—	4.0	1,602-2,138	—	101
Program Tech II ¹	—	—	3.5	1,602-2,138	—	89
Program Tech II ²	—	—	-2.5	1,602-2,138	—	-61
Research Analyst I	—	—	1.0	2,423-3,602	—	29
Supervising Program Tech II ²	—	—	-1.0	2,279-2,771	—	-27
Systems Software Spec I	—	—	4.0	3,949-4,765	—	190
Overtime-Regular	—	—	—	—	—	814
Bureau of Criminal Information and Analysis						
Criminal Id & Intelligence Sup	—	—	-1.0	3,523-4,253	—	-51
Criminal Id Spec II	—	—	3.0	2,670-3,209	—	104
Criminal Id Spec II	—	—	-3.0	2,670-3,209	—	-109
Criminal Id Spec III	—	—	-2.0	2,923-3,523	—	-77
Office Asst-Typing	—	—	-2.0	1,656-2,138	—	-47
Office Techn	—	—	1.0	1,656-2,138	—	25
Program Tech	—	—	2.0	1,760-2,298	—	38
Program Tech II	—	—	-5.0	2,038-2,477	—	-123

* Dollars in thousands.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Western States Information Network:				Salary Range		
Assoc Budget Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	\$3,430-4,139	—	\$50
Assoc Govtl Program Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	50
Assoc Programmer Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	3,602-4,346	—	52
Business Services Asst.....	—	—	1.0	1,946-2,611	—	32
Criminal Intelligence Spec I.....	—	—	26.0	2,244-2,670	—	779
Criminal Intelligence Spec II.....	—	—	4.0	2,670-3,209	—	150
Criminal Intelligence Spec III.....	—	—	13.0	2,923-3,523	—	528
Criminal Intelligence and Id Sup.....	—	—	4.0	3,523-4,253	—	192
Investigative Auditor III.....	—	—	1.0	3,602-4,346	—	52
Key Data Operator.....	—	—	1.0	1,663-2,298	—	28
Office Asst.....	—	—	1.0	1,760-2,138	—	20
Office Techn.....	—	—	2.0	2,038-2,477	—	59
Photo-Electronic Spec.....	—	—	1.0	3,364-3,869	—	46
Supervising Program Techn.....	—	—	1.0	2,279-2,771	—	33
Word Processing Techn.....	—	—	2.0	1,760-2,298	—	55
Overtime-Regular.....	—	—	—	—	—	126
Division of Gambling Control						
Administrative Asst.....	—	—	2.0	2,853-3,430	—	47
Assoc Govtl Program Analyst.....	—	—	5.0	3,430-4,139	—	145
Assoc Info Systems Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	3,602-4,346	—	39
Board Members.....	—	—	3.0	1,000	—	3
DAG III.....	—	—	2.0	5,760-6,969	—	126
DAG IV.....	—	—	0.5	6,364-7,704	—	35
Deputy Director.....	—	—	1.0	4,811-6,109	—	58
Director.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	98
Executive Secretary.....	—	—	1.0	2,333-2,835	—	28
Executive Secretary (CEA).....	—	—	1.0	4,811-6,109	—	29
Legal Asst.....	—	—	1.0	2,515-3,027	—	25
Legal Counsel.....	—	—	2.0	5,760-6,969	—	69
Office Asst-Typing.....	—	—	2.0	1,656-1,946	—	36
Office Techn-Typing.....	—	—	4.0	2,038-2,477	—	78
Program Techn II.....	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	23
Sr Typist, Legal.....	—	—	0.6	1,999-2,430	—	15
Special Agent Supervisor.....	—	—	1.0	4,273-5,160	—	38
Staff Services Analyst.....	—	—	8.0	2,197-3,430	—	179
Staff Services Manager I.....	—	—	1.0	3,958-4,775	—	45
Staff Services Manager II.....	—	—	1.0	4,811-5,305	—	53
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	570.8	—	—	\$27,551
Total Adjustments.....	—	349.9	570.8	—	\$13,351	\$27,551
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	3,976.2	5,052.6	5,186.5	\$202,955	\$239,337	\$252,486

¹ Limited term to 6/30/00.
² Limited term to 6/30/99.
³ 12.0 limited term to 6/30/00.
⁴ 15.4 limited term to 6/30/00.
⁵ 1.0 limited term to 6/30/00.
⁶ 2.5 limited term to 6/30/00.
⁷ 4.5 limited term to 6/30/00.
⁸ 2.0 limited term to 6/30/00.
⁹ 1.0 limited term to 6/30/99.

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
-------------------------------------	--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

80 CAPITAL OUTLAY

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- \$2.5 million General Fund is proposed for acquisition and preliminary plans for the replacement of four criminalistic laboratories.
- \$1.5 million General Fund for the acquisition of the Eureka Criminalistics Laboratory.
- \$1.6 million General Fund is proposed for the upgrade and replacement of the computer room emergency power configuration at Hawkins Data Center.

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

85.50.070 Central Valley Replacement Laboratory.....	\$398 ^{SPg}	\$439 ^{AWg}	—
	—	8,314 ^{Cn}	—
85.50.080 Riverside Replacement Laboratory.....	479 ^{SPg}	962 ^{AWg}	—
	—	10,130 ^{Cn}	—
85.60.010 Santa Barbara Replacement Laboratory.....	—	—	\$646 ^{APg}
This project will construct a new 13,804 square foot Criminalistic Laboratory in Santa Barbara.			

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
85.60.020 Santa Rosa Replacement Laboratory	—	—	\$542 ^{APg}
This project will construct a new 14,645 square foot Criminalistic Laboratory in Santa Rosa.			
85.60.030 Fresno Replacement Laboratory	—	—	1,268 ^{APg}
This project will construct a new 36,000 square foot Criminalistic Laboratory in Fresno.			
85.60.040 Eureka Replacement Laboratory	—	—	1,500 ^{Ag}
This project will provide funding for the acquisition of the Eureka Criminalistics Laboratory.			
85.60.050 Hawkins Data Center	—	—	1,646 ^{PWCEg}
This project will replace the aging and incompatible power smoothing and distribution infrastructure at Hawkins Data Center.			
Totals, Major Projects	\$877	\$19,845	\$5,602
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$877	\$19,845	\$5,602
0001 General Fund	877	1,401	5,602
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund	—	18,444	—

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$877	\$1,401	\$5,602
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$18,444	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	\$877	\$19,845	\$5,602

0840 STATE CONTROLLER

The State Controller is the Chief Fiscal Officer of the State, elected by the people. As such, the Controller's primary objectives are to: (1) provide sound fiscal control over both receipts and disbursements of public funds; (2) report periodically on the financial operations and condition of both state and local governments; (3) make certain money due the State is collected through fair, equitable and effective tax administration; (4) provide fiscal guidance to local governments; (5) administer the Unclaimed Property and Property Tax Postponement Programs; and (6) develop and establish policy for a significant number of boards and commissions, including all major tax boards.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Accounting and Reporting	124.9	146.1	145.5	\$10,172	\$10,676	\$10,621
20 Audits	265.3	348.9	342.1	20,908	25,174	24,734
30 Personnel/Payroll Services	209.9	227.1	227.2	18,418	19,062	19,751
40 Information Systems	135.2	156.1	155.7	13,045	13,131	13,696
50 Collections	157.1	164.9	162.3	9,138	10,446	10,339
60 Disbursements and Support	237.0	134.5	133.3	25,844	25,901	25,905
Distributed to Other Programs	—	—	—	-2,284	-6,598	-6,598
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	1,129.4	1,177.6	1,166.1	\$95,241	\$97,792	\$98,448
0001 General Fund				62,099	60,064	61,043
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund				2,916	3,011	2,904
0062 Highway Users' Tax Fund				818	818	818
0071 Yosemite Foundation Account, Environmental License Plate Fund				553	456	456
0330 Local Revenue Fund				397	397	397
0344 State School Building Lease Purchase Fund				645	716	716
0494 Various Special Funds				207	200	181
0797 Various Bond Funds				820	791	715
0866 California Olympic Training Fund				—	67	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund				922	1,290	1,289
0903 State Penalty Fund				942	967	933
0979 Firefighters' Memorial Fund, California				119	95	95
0988 Various Nongovernmental Cost Funds				383	376	357
0995 Reimbursements				24,420	28,544	28,544

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued**10 ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING****Program Objectives Statement**

To maintain uniform and systematic control accounts of all receipts, payments, state fund balances, and bonded indebtedness; to report the financial condition of the State; to maintain a data base of information and report on local financial transactions; to apportion shared revenues to local governments; to administer Local Mandated Cost programs; to monitor the cash flow of the General Fund; and to prescribe uniform accounting procedures for counties and special districts.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998–99

- An augmentation of \$105,000 and 2.0 personnel years to Program 10 for one year to replace the current outdated Local Government Reporting Systems with a single system using current technology capable of producing timely, accurate financial information to the State Controller's Office's customers, including the Legislature, state agencies, local governments, and the public.

Authority

Constitution, Article XVI, Section 7 and Government Code Sections 12400 et seq.

20 AUDITS**Program Objectives Statement**

To determine the legality and accuracy of all claims against the State through the performance of prepayment audits; to assure the accuracy of local government claims and financial statements submitted to the state and federal governments by establishing and updating audit guidelines, reviewing audits performed by independent local auditors, and performing field audits for a variety of state and federal programs; and to audit major businesses for compliance with the Unclaimed Property Law.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998–99

- An increase of \$250,000 General Fund annually for three years to expand audit coverage of Medi-Cal providers (In addition, seven existing positions and \$250,000 in existing reimbursement authority will also be utilized).

Authority

Constitution, Article XVI, Section 7 and Government Code Section 12400, et seq.

30 PERSONNEL/PAYROLL SERVICES**Program Objectives Statement**

To administer the State's Payroll, Employment History and Leave Accounting Systems; to audit and process all personnel and payroll transactions for state civil service and exempt employees, and the California State University System; to provide information required to manage the personnel resources of the State; and to properly account for salary and wage expenditures.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998–99

- A one-time utilization of existing reimbursement authority in the amount of \$689,000 to fund development of an Automated Statewide Travel Expense reimbursement process (Amount transferred from Program 20).

Authority

Constitution, Article XVI, Section 7 and Government Code Section 12400, et seq.

40 INFORMATION SYSTEMS**Program Objectives Statement**

To develop, maintain, and operate all of the department's mainframe data processing systems; to develop and manage the fiscal system; and to oversee the planning, procurement, use, and maintenance of microcomputer systems.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998–99

- An augmentation of \$619,000 and 2.0 personnel years to Program 40 for one year to replace the current outdated Local Government Reporting Systems with a single system using current technology capable of producing timely, accurate financial information to the State Controller's Office's customers, including the Legislature, state agencies, local governments, and the public.

Authority

Constitution, Article XVI, Section 7 and Government Code Section 12400, et seq.

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

50 COLLECTIONS

Program Objectives Statement

To administer the Unclaimed Property Law by receiving unclaimed property from banks, savings and loans, and other business firms, and restoring property to owners; to administer and collect estate, inheritance, and gift taxes; to collect delinquent insurance and gas taxes; and to administer the Tax-Defaulted Land and Property Tax Postponement Programs for senior and disabled citizens.

Authority

Constitution, Article XVI, Section 7 and Government Code Section 12400, et seq.
Revenue and Taxation Code, Division 2, Parts 1.5, 2, 4, 7, 8, and 9.
Public Resources Code, Division 3, Chapter 1, Articles 5.5 to 7.

60 DISBURSEMENTS AND SUPPORT

Program Objectives Statement

To write and mail or deliver all payments of the state's obligations, including personal income tax refunds, payroll warrants, and retirement warrants; to provide staff support services to the Office; and to administer the information security program.

Authority

Constitution, Article XVI, Section 7 and Government Code Section 12400, et seq.
Membership by State Controller on boards and commissions, principally:
State Board of Equalization, Constitution, Articles 13, 7, and 9.
State Board of Control, Government Code Section 13901.
Franchise Tax Board, Government Code Section 15700.
Pooled Money Investment Board, Government Code Section 16480.1.
State Teachers' Retirement Board, Education Code Section 13851.
Various bond and finance committees, Education Code Section 19510; Military and Veterans Code Section 991; Chapter 765/27, Chapter 23/63, 1st Ex; Water Code Section 12933; Harbors and Navigation Code Section 3902-3; Government Code Section 17220.
California Exposition and Fair Executive Committee, Agricultural Code Section 72.1.
State Lands Commission, Public Resources Code Section 6101.
Reapportionment Commission, Constitution, Articles 4, 6.
Reciprocity Commission, Vehicle Code Section 2600.
Interagency Council for Ocean Resources, Government Code Sections 8810-11.
Intergovernmental Council on Urban Growth, Government Code Section 34200.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$6,246	\$6,915	\$7,020
0062 Highway Users' Tax Fund	62	62	62
0330 Local Revenue Fund	397	397	397
0344 State School Building Lease Purchase Fund	425	424	424
0494 Various Special Funds	72	62	52
0797 Various Bond Funds	283	246	206
0903 State Penalty Fund	148	156	122
0988 Various Nongovernmental Cost Funds	182	173	164
0995 Reimbursements	1,685	1,623	1,623
Totals, State Operations	\$9,500	\$10,058	\$10,070
Local Assistance:			
0071 Yosemite Foundation Account, Environmental License Plate Fund	553	456	456
0866 California Olympic Training Fund	-	67	-
0979 Firefighters' Memorial Fund, California	119	95	95
Totals, Local Assistance	\$672	\$618	\$551

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 AUDITS

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$10,587	\$10,464	\$10,714
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	1,773	1,802	1,802
0062 Highway Users' Tax Fund	702	698	698
0344 State School Building Lease Purchase Fund	220	292	292
0890 Federal Trust Fund	922	1,272	1,271
0903 State Penalty Fund	794	811	811
0988 Various Nongovernmental Cost Funds	68	68	68
0995 Reimbursements	5,842	9,767	9,078
Totals, State Operations	\$20,908	\$25,174	\$24,734

* Dollars in thousands.

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 PERSONNEL/PAYROLL SERVICES

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$14,249	\$15,745	\$15,745
0494 Various Special Funds	9	9	9
0797 Various Bond Funds	—	36	36
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	2	2
0988 Various Nongovernmental Cost Funds	8	8	8
0995 Reimbursements	4,152	3,262	3,951
Totals, State Operations	\$18,418	\$19,062	\$19,751

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 INFORMATION SYSTEMS

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$10,785	\$11,039	\$11,659
0062 Highway Users' Tax Fund	54	58	58
0494 Various Special Funds	126	129	120
0797 Various Bond Funds	537	509	473
0988 Various Nongovernmental Cost Funds	125	127	117
0995 Reimbursements	1,418	1,269	1,269
Totals, State Operations	\$13,045	\$13,131	\$13,696

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 COLLECTIONS

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$6,673	\$7,518	\$7,518
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	1,048	1,115	1,008
0995 Reimbursements	1,417	1,813	1,813
Totals, State Operations	\$9,138	\$10,446	\$10,339

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

60 DISBURSEMENTS AND SUPPORT

Amounts Charged to Other Programs:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Accounting and Reporting	-305	-921	-921
20 Audits	-1,009	-2,060	-2,060
30 Personnel/Payroll Services	-639	-1,503	-1,503
40 Information Systems	—	-1,056	-1,056
50 Collections	-331	-1,058	-1,058
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	-\$2,284	-\$6,598	-\$6,598
Net Totals, Disbursements and Support (State Operations)	\$23,560	\$19,303	\$19,307
0001 General Fund	13,559	8,383	8,387
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	95	94	94
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	16	16
0995 Reimbursements	9,906	10,810	10,810

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$94,569	\$97,174	\$97,897
Local Assistance	672	618	551
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$95,241	\$97,792	\$98,448

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	1,129.4	1,270.5	1,268.5	\$48,957	\$54,162	\$54,732
Total Adjustments	—	—	4.0	—	—	327
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-92.9	-106.4	—	-4,003	-4,050
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	1,129.4	1,177.6	1,166.1	\$48,957	\$50,159	\$51,009
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	14,014	15,198	14,645
Totals, Personal Services	1,129.4	1,177.6	1,166.1	\$62,971	\$65,357	\$65,654
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$31,598	\$31,817	\$32,243
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$94,569	\$97,174	\$97,897

* Dollars in thousands.

LJE—A5—77801

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$61,813	\$60,102	\$61,043
Government Code Section 12424.....	1	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	289	-37	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-4	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$62,099	\$60,064	\$61,043

0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account,
Transportation Tax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,903	\$3,013	\$2,904
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	13	-2	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,916	\$3,011	\$2,904

0062 Highway Users' Tax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$814	\$818	\$818
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$818	\$818	\$818

0330 Local Revenue Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$395	\$397	\$397
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$397	\$397	\$397

0344 State School Building Lease Purchase Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$712	\$716	\$716
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	4	-	-
Totals, Available	\$716	\$716	\$716
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-71	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$645	\$716	\$716

0494 Various Special Funds

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$206	\$200	\$181
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$207	\$200	\$181

0797 Various Bond Funds

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$816	\$791	\$715
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$820	\$791	\$715

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,097	\$1,290	\$1,289
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	10	-	-
Budget adjustment.....	-1,185	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$922	\$1,290	\$1,289

0903 State Penalty Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$937	\$967	\$933
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	5	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$942	\$967	\$933

* Dollars in thousands.

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

0988 Various Nongovernmental Cost Funds

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Retail Sales Tax Fund)	\$180	\$181	\$181
011 Budget Act appropriation	201	195	176
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$383	\$376	\$357
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$24,420	\$28,544	\$28,544
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$94,569	\$97,174	\$97,897

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0071 Yosemite Foundation Account, Environmental
License Plate Fund ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$456	\$456	\$456
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1	97	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$553	\$456	\$456
0866 California Olympic Training Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$67	-
0979 California Firefighters' Memorial Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$95	\$95	\$95
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1	24	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$119	\$95	\$95
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$672	\$618	\$551
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$95,241	\$97,792	\$98,448

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS				1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	1,129.4	1,270.5	1,268.5	\$48,957	\$54,162	\$54,732
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Staff Mgmt Auditor-Supvr	-	-	(0.5)	3,958-4,775	-	24
Assoc Mgmt Auditor	-	-	(3.0)	3,602-4,346	-	130
Assoc Progr Analyst ¹	-	-	2.0	3,602-4,346	-	86
Assoc Acctg Analyst ¹	-	-	2.0	3,602-4,346	-	87
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	4.0	-	-	\$327
Total Adjustments	-	-	4.0	-	-	\$327
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	1,129.4	1,270.5	1,272.5	\$48,957	\$54,162	\$55,059

¹ Positions limited term to 6/30/99.

0845 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE

The principal objective of the Department of Insurance is to protect insurance policyholders in the State. To accomplish this objective, the Department conducts examinations of insurance companies and producers to ensure that operations are consistent with the requirements of the Insurance Code. In addition to the traditional objectives of the Department, the passage of Proposition 103 in November 1988, placed additional responsibility on the Department. This measure made major reforms on business conducted in the State by the insurance industry and requires the Department of Insurance to implement and monitor these reforms.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

0845 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10	Regulation of Insurance Companies and Insurance Producers.....	565.6	653.4	689.5	\$78,474	\$77,656	\$77,257
20	Fraud Control.....	185.8	218.9	252.1	42,343	44,797	48,660
30	Tax Collection and Audit.....	—	8.6	8.6	—	908	750
40	Earthquake Recovery Fund						
	Management.....	1.6	2.8	2.8	1,125	800	800
50.01	Administration.....	168.8	194.9	182.0	20,364	20,351	14,476
50.02	Distributed Administration.....	—	—	—	-20,364	-20,351	-14,476
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....		921.8	1,078.6	1,135.0	\$121,942	\$124,161	\$127,467
0001	General Fund.....				—	4,191	4,083
0217	Insurance Fund.....				120,340	118,180	121,624
0285	California Residential Earthquake Recovery Fund.....				1,125	800	800
0548	Title Insurance Fund.....				—	280	250
0995	Reimbursements.....				477	710	710

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- An increase of \$3,283,000 and 47 positions (44.6 personnel years) to expand the department's consumer services programs and for the investigation of and enforcement actions against licensees of the department, pursuant to Chapter 239, Statutes of 1997 (SB 18).

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

The department's 1998-99 budget reflects an increase of \$6.3 million and 113.7 personnel years over the current year budget. These augmentations will allow the department to strengthen its regulatory efforts to protect the State's insurance policyholders. The increase includes the following:

- An increase of \$3.4 million in Insurance Funds and 33.2 personnel years to expand the department's efforts in detecting and preventing fraudulent activities related to automobile and workers' compensation insurance claims. This expansion includes an increase of \$1.75 million in state operations to expand the department's efforts in combating workers' compensation fraud; this increase was redirected from monies currently budgeted for local assistance grants.
- An increase of 47 positions (44.6 personnel years) to expand the department's consumer services programs and for the investigation of and enforcement actions against licensees of the department, pursuant to Chapter 894, Statutes of 1997 (SB 18). The statute appropriated \$10 million to fund these activities over a three-year period.
- An increase of \$1.7 million in Insurance Funds and 19.9 personnel years to enhance the department's abilities to fulfill its regulatory responsibilities in responding to licensing inquiries and conducting field examinations of insurers.
- An increase of \$750,000 General Fund and 9.5 personnel years to perform tax audits and collections of unpaid premium taxes from insurers, pursuant to Chapter 894, Statutes of 1997 (SB 512).
- A total increase of \$462,000 in Insurance Funds and 6.5 personnel years to implement various statutes enacted in 1997 related to long-term care, auto insurance contracts, investigations of illegal rebates and late charges.

10 REGULATION OF INSURANCE COMPANIES AND INSURANCE PRODUCERS

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are: (1) to prevent losses to policyholders, beneficiaries or the public due to the insolvency of insurers, (2) to prevent unlawful or unfair practices by insurers as defined by the Insurance Code, and (3) to protect the general public and policyholders from discriminatory, unlawful or fraudulent practices as well as incompetence relating to the sale of insurance. To accomplish the objectives of this program, the Department conducts field examinations, regulates rates, maintains solvency surveillance, regulates proxy solicitations, manages financially distressed companies, admits qualified companies, maintains surveillance of admitted companies, reviews policy forms, investigates consumer complaints, and assures that producers are properly qualified and licensed.

Authority

Insurance Code, Sections 1-729, 739-12989, 12997-15003.

Conservation & Liquidation Office

Acting on behalf of the Insurance Commissioner, the Conservation & Liquidation Office conserves, rehabilitates or liquidates, pursuant to California Insurance Code Article 14, failed organizations licensed under the Insurance Code. The Conservation & Liquidation Office is a non-governmental fiduciary agency whose expenses are funded by the estates under its management. There are currently 57 asseted estates with total assets of \$409 million under the jurisdiction of the Conservation & Liquidation Office. There are two estates under conservation (Golden Eagle and Mission) which are under the direction of other special deputies as authorized by Article 14 and whose annual expenses are not included below.

Administrative Expenses for
Estates In Conservation

Conservation & Liquidation Office:

Asset Estates:

Total Number of Estates.....	85	65	50
Direct Expenses.....	\$9,207	\$5,400	\$5,700
Administrative Expenses.....	7,013	7,800	8,200
Total Expenses.....	\$16,220	\$13,200	\$13,900

* Dollars in thousands.

0845 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

Special Receivership Bureau:			
Non-Asset Estates:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Total Number of Estates.....	\$18	\$13	\$10
Administrative Expenses.....	\$388	\$120	\$120
Other Expenses.....	235	503	503
Total Expenses.....	\$623	\$623	\$623

20 FRAUD CONTROL

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to control insurance fraud. A staff of investigators conduct investigations and prepare fraud cases for presentation. When the case file is completed, it is referred to the appropriate district attorney for the issuance of criminal complaints. This program also provides for local assistance and funding to local district attorneys for investigation and prosecution of workers' compensation and automobile fraud cases.

Authority

Insurance Code, Sections 12990-12996.

30 TAX COLLECTION AND AUDIT

Program Objectives Statement

This program performs insurance tax audits, proposes tax adjustments, monitors tax collections and assists the Board of Equalization in determining various refund and assessment matters. A staff of insurance examiners audits the insurance tax forms to determine compliance with the rules and regulations stated in both the Insurance and Revenue and Taxation Codes.

Authority

Insurance Code, Sections 730-738.
Revenue and Taxation Code, Part 7 of Division 2.

40 EARTHQUAKE RECOVERY FUND MANAGEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides residential grants and loans to retrofit high risk residential dwellings owned or occupied by low and moderate income households to minimize the risk of future earthquake damage to those dwellings. The program is authorized to be in effect until July 1, 2000.

Authority

Chapter 899, Statutes of 1995.
Chapter 967, Statutes of 1996.

50 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides the overall policy direction of the Department from the Commissioner's Office as well as supporting services such as Accounting, Personnel, Budget Management, EDP, and the Executive Office.

Authority

Chapter 722, Statutes of 1982.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 REGULATION OF INSURANCE COMPANIES AND INSURANCE PRODUCERS

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10.30 Rate Regulation.....	\$21,316	\$27,931	\$23,566
10.40 Regulatory.....	21,630	19,547	19,350
10.50 Licensing/Compliance.....	25,368	21,361	19,842
10.70 Special Programs.....	10,160	8,817	14,499
Totals, State Operations.....	\$78,474	\$77,656	\$77,257
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	-	3,283	3,333
0217 Insurance Fund.....	77,997	73,383	72,964
0548 Title Insurance Fund.....	-	280	250
0995 Reimbursements.....	477	710	710

* Dollars in thousands.

0845 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 FRAUD CONTROL

0217 Insurance Fund

State Operations:

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
20.10 Fraud-Auto	\$6,052	\$6,115	\$8,320
20.20 Fraud-Workers' Compensation	12,948	12,500	14,315
20.30 Fraud-General Assessment	990	1,470	1,516

Totals, State Operations

	\$19,990	\$20,085	\$24,151
--	----------	----------	----------

Local Assistance:

20.10 Fraud-Auto	7,948	8,712	10,324
20.20 Fraud-Workers' Compensation	14,405	16,000	14,185

Totals, Local Assistance

	\$22,353	\$24,712	\$24,509
--	----------	----------	----------

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 TAX COLLECTION AND AUDIT

0001 General Fund

	—	\$908	\$750
--	---	-------	-------

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 EARTHQUAKE RECOVERY FUND MANAGEMENT

0285 California Residential Earthquake Recovery Fund *

State Operations	\$224	\$200	\$200
Local Assistance	901	600	600

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$98,688	\$98,849	\$102,358
Local Assistance	23,254	25,312	25,109

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

	\$121,942	\$124,161	\$127,467
--	-----------	-----------	-----------

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	921.8	1,074.8	1,074.8	\$46,764	\$51,796	\$52,428
Total Adjustments	—	60.0	120.0	—	2,047	4,279
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-56.2	-59.8	—	-3,409	-2,778
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	921.8	1,078.6	1,135.0	\$46,764	\$50,434	\$53,929
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	12,411	14,162	14,510
Totals, Personal Services	921.8	1,078.6	1,135.0	\$59,175	\$64,596	\$68,439
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$39,513	\$34,253	\$33,919
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$98,688	\$98,849	\$102,358

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (loan to Insurance Fund-0217)	(\$14,000)	—	—
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$750
Chapter 239, Statutes of 1997 (Transfer to Insurance Fund-0217)	—	\$10,000	—
Chapter 894, Statutes of 1997 (Premium Tax Audits)	—	908	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 239, Statutes of 1997	—	—	\$6,717
Totals Available	—	\$10,908	\$7,467
Balance available in subsequent years	—	-6,717	-3,384
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$4,191	\$4,083

* Dollars in thousands.

0845 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

0217 Insurance Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$91,653	\$91,187	\$97,115
002 Budget Act appropriation.....	623	623	—
003 Budget Act appropriation (court-ordered payment).....	7,000	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	463	-27	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....	—	-3	—
Chapter 239, Statutes of 1997.....	—	3,283	3,333
Prior year balances available:			
Item 0845-001-217, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 0845-490,			
Budget Act of 1996.....	1,127	—	—
Item 0845-001-0217, Budget Act of 1996 as reappropriated by Item 0845-490,			
Budget Act of 1997.....	—	1,688	—
Chapter 575, Statutes of 1995.....	3,074	3,074	—
Totals Available.....	\$103,940	\$99,825	\$100,448
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-4,762	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-1,191	-3,074	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$97,987	\$96,751	\$100,448
Less funding provided by the General Fund.....	—	-3,283	-3,333
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$97,987	\$93,468	\$97,115

0285 California Residential Earthquake Recovery Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 967, Statutes of 1996 (Short term loan to California Earthquake Authority).....	(\$1,300)	—	—
Transfer from Local Assistance per Chapter 899, Statutes of 1995.....	200	\$200	\$200
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	1	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 944, Statutes of 1995.....	170	47	47
Totals Available.....	\$371	\$247	\$247
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-47	-47	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-100	—	-47
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$224	\$200	\$200

0548 Title Insurance Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	—	\$250
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (For Chapter 434, Statutes of 1997).....	—	\$280	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$280	\$250

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements.....	\$477	\$710	\$710
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$98,688	\$98,849	\$102,358

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0217 Insurance Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$24,212	\$24,712	\$24,509
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-1,859	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$22,353	\$24,712	\$24,509

0285 California Residential Earthquake Recovery Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 899, Statutes of 1995.....	\$4,388	\$3,287	\$2,487
Transfer to State Operations.....	-200	-200	-200
Totals Available.....	\$4,188	\$3,087	\$2,287
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-3,287	-2,487	-1,687
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$901	\$600	\$600
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	\$23,254	\$25,312	\$25,109
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$121,942	\$124,161	\$127,467

* Dollars in thousands.

0845 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0217 Insurance Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$2,300	\$15,673	\$18,142
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
123100 Insurance company license fees and penalties.....	17,461	17,600	17,600
123200 Insurance company examination fees.....	18,905	17,988	19,400
127100 Insurance department fees, Prop. 103.....	26,062	22,905	22,905
127200 Insurance department fees, general.....	10,327	11,739	12,191
127300 Insurance fraud assessment, workers' compensation.....	25,000	28,500	28,500
127400 Insurance fraud assessment, auto.....	14,076	17,896	17,586
127500 Insurance fraud assessment, general.....	1,360	1,387	1,387
131600 Fingerprint Identification Card Fees.....	13	13	13
141200 Sales of documents.....	2	1	1
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public.....	413	375	375
150300 Interest from surplus money investments.....	751	947	964
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants.....	9	-	-
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	3,104	228	110
161900 Other revenue-cost recoveries.....	3,045	2,072	1,598
Totals, Revenues.....	\$120,528	\$121,651	\$122,630
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00001 General Fund Loan per Budget Act 0845-001-0001 Budget Act of 1996.....	14,000	-	-
F00970 Unclaimed Property Fund per Chapter 187, Statutes of 1996.....	-	11,641	4,694
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds.....	\$14,000	\$11,641	\$4,694
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 Loan Repayment to the General Fund per Chapter 187, Statutes of 1996.....	-	-11,641	-4,694
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....	-	\$11,641	\$4,694
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$134,528	\$121,651	\$122,630
Totals, Resources.....	\$136,828	\$137,324	\$140,772

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
0845 Department of Insurance:			
State Operations.....	97,987	96,751	100,448
Local Assistance.....	22,353	24,712	24,509
0860 State Board of Equalization (State Operations).....	347	350	352
3540 California Department of Forestry (State Operations).....	468	649	340
9670 Legislative Claims.....	-	3	-
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$121,155	\$122,465	\$125,649
Expenditure Reductions:			
0845 Department of Insurance:			
State Operations:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund.....	-	-3,283	-3,333
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$121,155	\$119,182	\$122,316
FUND BALANCE.....	\$15,673	\$18,142	\$18,456
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	-	-	-

0285 California Residential Earthquake Recovery Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$6,267	\$5,280	\$4,596
REVENUES			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	138	116	99
Totals, Revenues.....	\$138	\$116	\$99
Totals, Resources.....	\$6,405	\$5,396	\$4,695
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0845 Department of Insurance:			
State Operations.....	224	200	200
Local Assistance.....	901	600	600
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$1,125	\$800	\$800
FUND BALANCE.....	\$5,280	\$4,596	\$3,895
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	5,280	4,596	3,895

* Dollars in thousands.

0845 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

0548 Title Insurance Fund	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
REVENUES			
Revenues:			
161400 Miscellaneous Revenues.....	-	\$280	\$250
Totals, Resources.....	-	\$280	\$250
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0845 Department of Insurance (State Operations)	-	280	250
Totals, Disbursements	-	\$280	\$250
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	921.8	1,074.8	1,074.8	\$46,764	\$51,796	\$52,428
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Proposed New Positions:						
Fraud:				Salary Range		
Supervising Fraud Investigator.....	-	-	1.0	3,984-4,808	-	49
Fraud Investigator	-	-	26.0	3,631-4,381	-	1,134
General Auditor III	-	-	2.0	3,602-4,346	-	87
Associate Government Program Analyst	-	-	2.0	3,430-4,139	-	83
Fraud Investigator Assistant	-	-	2.0	2,218-2,521	-	54
Office Technician	-	-	2.0	2,038-2,477	-	50
Licensing Bureau:						
Program Technician II.....	-	-	6.0	2,038-2,477	-	147
Field Examination Division:						
Associate Insurance Examiner.....	-	-	4.0	3,770-4,547	-	182
Insurance Examiner	-	-	11.0	2,393-2,864	-	318
Investigation Bureau:						
Associate Insurance Investigator.....	-	2.0	2.0	3,631-4,381	87	87
Insurance Investigator	-	20.0	21.0	2,315-2,635	529	568
Legal Compliance Bureau:						
Staff Counsel.....	-	1.0	1.0	3,200-3,513	38	38
Premium Tax Audit Program:						
Senior Insurance Examiner-Supvr	-	1.0	1.0	4,346-5,244	52	52
Associate Insurance Examiner.....	-	6.0	6.0	3,602-4,346	259	259
Insurance Examiner	-	1.0	1.0	2,423-2,611	29	29
Account Technician.....	-	1.0	1.0	2,038-2,477	24	24
Office Assistant	-	1.0	1.0	1,656-2,012	20	20
Policy Approval Bureau:						
Staff Counsel.....	-	-	1.0	3,200-3,513	-	38
Senior Typist, Legal	-	-	1.0	1,999-2,430	-	24
Accounting Office:						
Accountant I-Specialist.....	-	-	1.0	2,239-2,664	-	27
Consumer Communications Bureau:						
Associate Insurance Policy Officer	-	1.0	1.0	3,523-4,253	39	39
Office Assistant	-	1.0	1.0	1,656-2,012	19	19
Claims Service Bureau:						
Associate Insurance Policy Officer	-	6.0	6.0	3,523-4,253	239	239
Word Processing Technician.....	-	2.0	2.0	1,760-2,138	42	42
Rating and Underwriting Services Bureau:						
Associate Insurance Rate Analyst.....	-	7.0	7.0	3,602-4,346	286	286
Word Processing Technician.....	-	1.0	1.0	1,760-2,138	21	21
Market Conduct Bureau:						
Associate Insurance Policy Officer	-	7.0	7.0	3,523-4,253	281	281
Field Rating and Underwriting Bureau:						
Associate Insurance Rate Analyst.....	-	2.0	2.0	3,602-4,346	82	82
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	60.0	120.0	-	\$2,047	\$4,279
Total Adjustments	-	60.0	120.0	-	\$2,047	\$4,279
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	921.8	1,134.8	1,194.8	-	\$53,843	\$56,707

* Dollars in thousands.

0850 CALIFORNIA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

The California Constitution authorizes the establishment of a statewide lottery. An initiative statute, the California State Lottery Act of 1984 created the California State Lottery Commission and gave it broad powers to oversee the operations of a statewide lottery. The primary purpose of the Act is to provide supplemental monies to benefit public education without the imposition of additional or increased taxes. The Lottery is administered by a five-person Commission appointed by the Governor with the concurrence of the State Senate.

The statute requires that not less than 84 percent of the total annual revenues from the sale of state lottery tickets shall be returned to the public in the form of prizes and net revenues to benefit public education. Fifty (50) percent of the total annual revenues shall be returned to the public in the form of prizes, at least 34 percent of those revenues shall be allocated to the benefit of public education, and no more than 16 percent of the revenues are to be used for administrative costs. Those revenues allocated to the benefit of public education are to be placed in a special fund, known as the California State Lottery Education Fund, which is appropriated for the benefit of public education and which holds revenues until they are allocated on a per capita basis, using prior year certified Average Daily Attendance (ADA) data, to the following four categories: K-12 education, Community Colleges, the California State University and the University of California. These funds which augment, rather than replace, funds already allocated for public education, are to be spent exclusively for instructional purposes, and may not be spent for acquisition of real property, construction of facilities, financing of research, or other noninstructional purposes.

In the 12 years from the start of sales in October 1985 through June 30, 1997, the California State Lottery has raised over \$9.0 billion for public education.

Because of the inherently variable nature of lottery ticket sales, revenue estimates for 1997-98 and 1998-99 cannot be made with certainty.

Authority

California Government Code, Title 2, Division 1, Chapter 12.5 (Sections 8880-8880.72).

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Lottery sales	\$2,063,135	\$2,250,000	\$2,600,000
Less prizes	1,030,536	1,158,750	1,352,000
Sales after prizes	\$1,032,599	\$1,091,250	\$1,248,000
Less Game Costs:			
Retailer costs	133,220	148,676	175,287
On-line game cost	50,759	52,568	50,490
Off-line game costs	16,902	19,967	22,546
Total, Game Costs	\$200,881	\$221,211	\$248,323
Income before operating expenses	831,718	870,039	999,677
Operating Expenses:			
Salaries, wages and benefits	46,488	45,112	40,000
Advertising	33,759	21,680	30,000
Promotion, public relations and point of sale	8,904	7,320	10,000
Other professional services	7,113	7,285	7,400
Depreciation and amortization	11,400	11,139	8,736
Other general and administrative expenses	12,152	12,503	19,539
Total Operating Expenses	\$119,816	\$105,039	\$115,675
Operating Income	711,902	765,000	884,002
Interest income	15,500	16,875	19,500
Other income	224	-	-
Net Income	\$727,626	\$781,875	\$903,502
Unclaimed on-line prizes	29,100	28,000	28,000
NET INCOME, DUE TO EDUCATION FUND	\$756,726	\$809,875	\$931,502

DISTRIBUTION OF STATE LOTTERY EDUCATION FUND REVENUES

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Department of Education	\$615,166	\$656,409	\$754,986
California Community Colleges	96,057	104,711	120,437
California State University/California Maritime Academy	27,527	29,522	33,956
University of California	16,482	17,480	20,106
Hastings College of Law	123	144	166
California Youth Authority	697	779	896
State Special Schools	128	131	151
Department of Developmental Services	311	449	517
Department of Mental Health	235	250	287
TOTAL	\$756,726	\$809,875	\$931,502

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

0855 CALIFORNIA GAMBLING CONTROL COMMISSION

Chapter 867, Statutes of 1997 (SB 8) creates, effective January 1, 1999, the California Gambling Control Commission (Commission). Pursuant to statute, the five member Commission is appointed by the Governor, subject to Senate confirmation, and is vested with jurisdiction over gambling establishments in this state and over all persons or things having to do with the operations of gambling establishments in this state including jurisdiction over operation and concentration, and supervision. Specifically, the Commission's responsibilities include:

- Assuring that licenses, approval, and permits are not issued to, or held by, unqualified or disqualified persons, or by persons whose operations are conducted in a manner that is inimical to the public health, safety, or welfare, and
- Assuring that there is not material involvement directly, or indirectly, with a licensed gambling operation, or the ownership or management thereof, by unqualified or disqualified persons, or by persons whose operations are conducted in a manner that is inimical to the public health, safety, or welfare.

Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 8, Chapter 5, Article 2, Section 19810A-19823A, Article 3 (commencing with Section 19830A).

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 California Gambling Control Commission (Gambling Control Fund).....	-	-	10.7	-	-	\$615

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	11.0	-	-	\$360
Estimated Salary Savings.....	-	-	-0.3	-	-	-17
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	-	-	10.7	-	-	\$343
Staff Benefits.....	-	-	-	-	-	105
Totals, Personal Services.....	-	-	10.7	-	-	\$448
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....	-	-	-	-	-	\$167
TOTALS, EXPENSES.....	-	-	-	-	-	\$615

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS
0567 Gambling Control Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriations (expenditures)	-	-	\$615

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Commissioners.....	-	-	5.0	\$8,330	-	\$250
C.E.A. I.....	-	-	1.0	4,811-6,109	-	29
Legal Counsel.....	-	-	2.0	3,200-4,045	-	38
Adm Asst I.....	-	-	1.0	2,853-3,430	-	17
Exec Secty I.....	-	-	1.0	2,333-2,835	-	14
Office Techn-Typing.....	-	-	1.0	2,038-2,477	-	12
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	11.0	-	-	\$360
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	11.0	-	-	\$360
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	-	-	11.0	-	-	\$360

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION

The State Board of Equalization administers eighteen tax programs for support of state and local government activities, more tax programs than any other state department. These include: Sales and Use Taxes (State, Local, and Transit District); Motor Vehicle Fuel License (Gasoline) Tax; Diesel and Use Fuel Tax; Alcoholic Beverage Tax; Cigarette Tax; Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax; Insurance Tax; Energy Resources Surcharge; Emergency Telephone Users Surcharge; Hazardous Substances Tax; Integrated Waste Management Fee; Underground Storage Tank Fee; Oil Spill Prevention Fees; Occupational Lead Poisoning Fee; Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fees; Tire Recycling Fee; Private Railroad Car Tax; and Timber Yield Tax. The Board also assesses utility property for local property tax purposes, and guides local government in the administration of the property tax.

The five-member Board was created and named in the California Constitution. Four members are elected to represent equalization districts, and the State Controller serves as an ex officio, voting member.

The Board operates in 29 locations throughout California as well as offices in New York, Chicago, and Houston. The Board administers programs generating taxes exceeding \$35 billion.

The Board adopts rules and regulations for the administration of the business tax programs and for the guidance and direction of the Board's property taxes staff, county assessors, boards of supervisors, and local assessment appeals boards in valuing property.

As an appellate body, the Board hears appeals from taxpayers on business taxes audit findings; from county officials on intra-county and inter-county property tax assessments; from public utilities on Board assessments of utility properties; and from assesses on privately owned railroad cars. The Board is also the appellate body for contested Franchise Tax Board decisions under the personal income tax laws, bank and corporation tax laws, senior citizens property tax relief laws; and for appeals from rulings of the Insurance Commissioner.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
15 County Assessment Standards Program	93.8	93.1	94.5	\$7,450	\$7,756	\$7,961
20 State-Assessed Property Program	95.4	91.6	91.6	7,525	8,525	8,616
25 Timber Tax Program	34.4	37.6	36.2	2,572	2,887	2,787
30 Sales and Use Tax Program	3,196.8	3,307.7	3,346.0	246,988	243,060	248,472
35 Hazardous Substances Tax Program	51.8	46.4	46.4	3,302	3,401	3,401
40 Alcoholic Beverage Tax Program	29.8	38.0	38.0	2,111	2,717	2,594
41 Tire Recycling Fee Program	7.1	7.0	7.0	484	484	484
45 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Tax Program	29.3	29.0	29.8	3,159	3,909	3,723
50 Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Program	22.4	23.3	23.6	1,799	1,978	1,895
55 Diesel and Use Fuel Tax Program	162.6	154.9	163.0	12,322	14,640	14,509
56 Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Fee Program	6.1	6.6	7.8	393	404	492
57 Integrated Waste Management Fee Program	4.8	3.7	3.7	360	366	351
58 Underground Storage Tank Fee Program	17.2	17.7	17.7	1,252	1,333	1,264
59 Oil Spill Prevention Program	2.5	2.0	1.2	187	297	227
60 Energy Resources Surcharge Program	1.1	1.8	2.6	105	108	165
61 Oil Recycling Fee Program	7.9	-	-	550	116	-
62 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fee Program	4.8	11.7	10.5	398	695	577
65 Emergency Telephone Users Surcharge Program	8.7	9.8	9.8	633	698	676
70 Insurance Tax Program	4.5	3.8	3.8	347	350	352
80 Appeals from Other Governmental Programs	20.3	22.8	22.8	1,577	1,362	1,370
85.01 Administration	372.1	350.3	350.3	42,845	27,769	27,769
85.02 Distributed Administration	-372.1	-350.3	-350.3	-42,641	-27,521	-27,521
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	3,801.3	3,908.5	3,956.0	\$293,718	\$295,334	\$300,164
0001 General Fund				182,746	180,270	184,645
0004 Breast Cancer Fund				67	106	101
0022 State Emergency Telephone Special Account, General Fund				633	698	676
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund				13,986	16,308	16,210
0070 Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account General Fund				393	404	492
0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund				398	695	577
0217 Insurance Fund				347	350	352
0230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				949	1,263	1,214
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund				187	297	227
0387 Integrated Waste Management Account, Solid Waste Management Fund				360	366	351
0439 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund				1,252	1,333	1,264
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				105	108	165
0890 Federal Trust Fund				135	310	194
0965 Timber Tax Fund				2,572	2,887	2,787
0995 Reimbursements				89,588	89,939	90,909

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

15 COUNTY ASSESSMENT STANDARDS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to carry out the Board's constitutional and statutory responsibility of ensuring that taxable properties are enrolled and that all properties are assessed by the 58 county assessors in full conformity with the law, assuring a complete and equitable tax base which is fair to taxpayers and supports both local agencies and the State's General Fund. The Board is also charged with providing consultation and services to county assessors, their staff, and others involved with the assessing function for the purpose of aiding them in distributing property tax assessments legally and equitably among property owners. The County Assessment Standards Program establishes standards, provides training for assessors and assessment appeals boards, and evaluates the effectiveness of the administration of the assessment function by each county assessor and the degree to which the practices of the assessors' offices conform to existing law and policies.

Authority

Constitution—Article XIII; Government Code Sections 15606, 15608, 15611, 15612, 15624, and 15640–15646; Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 63.1, 64, 69.5, 75.60, 169, 218.5, 251, 401.5, 407, 452, 480, 480.1, 482, 601, 602, 670–673, 1153, 1254, 1603, 5364, 5781, and 5840; California Administrative Code—Rules 101, 171, 202, 252, 282–283, 1045, and 1051.

Program Element Statements

15.10 County Surveys

California taxpayers will pay an estimated \$20.3 billion in property taxes during 1997–98 to support various local governmental agencies. Approximately ninety-six percent of these taxes will result from valuations based on ad valorem assessments made by the 58 county assessors. Almost forty-eight percent of these revenues go to local agencies other than schools. Schools receive approximately one-half of the property tax revenues. Since the State is ultimately responsible for providing a specified level of funding for schools, any shortfalls in property tax revenue must be backfilled from the State's General Fund. Because of the importance of this revenue source to the State, the schools, and local government, it is necessary that a central agency provide direction, supervision, and review of local assessment practices (administrative oversight) to assure equitable treatment of all property taxpayers both within and between counties.

To accomplish these objectives, "assessment practices" and "special topics" surveys are conducted to ascertain the specific assessment practices of the 58 county assessors. The assessment practices surveys are performed over a five-year cycle and include a comprehensive audit of the assessor's operation, resulting in a report which includes recommendations and suggestions for improvement. For the 10 largest counties and city and county and 15 other counties selected either at random or for cause during the cycle, a survey also includes a random selection of a representative sampling of the local assessment roll; the appraisal by staff appraisers of the sampled assessments; and an in-depth analysis of the differences between the staff appraisals and the enrolled assessments. The survey also includes a comprehensive review of the assessment system emphasizing the principal causes for significant differences and contains recommendations for improving the systems and resulting assessments. The special topics surveys provide an in-depth evaluation of the problems associated with current assessment issues that have a statewide impact.

15.20 Technical Advisory Services

This program is needed to carry out the Board's constitutional and legislative duties to advise and otherwise assist the 58 county assessors in compiling and standardizing (statewide) the assessment rolls of all taxable properties within their counties. The Board relies on five primary functions to fulfill this responsibility; it: (1) provides technical advice on real, personal and specialty property appraisal problems; (2) publishes "Letters to Assessors" and prepares and revises "Assessors' Handbooks"; (3) annually prescribes the format of most forms used by the assessors, including all those requiring taxpayer entries; (4) formulates rules that are binding on assessors and have the full force and effect of law; and (5) certifies appraisers, monitors completion of their mandatory annual training, and provides training to appraisers and assessment appeals board members.

15.30 Technical Services

The Board has three primary areas of responsibility in providing assistance to counties in administering the property taxes: (1) The Board and the counties jointly administer the welfare exemption which removes millions of dollars from the tax base of local government and schools. The assessor receives and reviews the original claim, inspects the property, and forwards the claim to the Board together with a recommendation on the applicability of the exemption. Board staff reviews the case and recommends approval or disapproval. Disapprovals are subject to an appeal to the Board. The matter is returned to the county where the assessor can act only on applications found qualifying by the Board. (2) Current law prescribes that a "change in control" of a legal entity (i.e., a corporation or partnership) is equivalent to a "change in ownership" requiring a reappraisal of the real property. Changes in control of legal entities are difficult for the assessor to find, whereas "changes in ownership" are relatively easy to locate due to the recording of ownership documents. The Board, by researching financial publications and inserting questions on the state corporate and partnership tax returns, can detect most of these transactions and advise all counties where affected real property is located. (3) Numerous exclusions from the change in ownership reappraisals have been adopted by the voters for property replacing properties taken by governmental agencies, senior citizens and disabled persons selling their residence and purchasing a replacement residence, and certain transfers among family members. Each of these exclusions must be tracked to avoid duplicate applications and to conform with the law. The Board provides a "clearinghouse" for all such claims, assuring no duplication.

20 STATE-ASSESSED PROPERTY PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statements

The California State Constitution mandates the Board to annually value and assess inter-county pipelines and properties owned or used by railroads, regulated telephone companies, companies transmitting or selling gas or electricity, and private railroad car companies. Once market values are derived for these state assessees, those values must be allocated on a county-by-county basis among the agencies of local government in which properties are located. Once the values are allocated, taxes are levied and collected for use by the local agencies. The Board collects the private railroad car tax which is deposited in the State's General Fund.

Authority

Constitution—Article 13, Section 19; Revenue and Taxation Code—Division 1, Part 2; ivision 2, Part 6.

* Dollars in thousands.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued**Program Element Statements****20.10 Assessment of Public Utilities**

State assessees annually file property statements with the Board listing all properties by sites, together with associated costs, and provide fiscal and financial information on their operations. These and other economic data are employed by staff in developing "indicators of value" which are used by the Board in determining the annual market value of the operating unit for each state assessee. Staff audits the property statements filed annually by state assessees.

All property contained on the assessment rolls must be identified to the combination of taxing jurisdictions serving that property. These taxing districts are overlapping and their boundaries are not coterminous with one another. Clusters of properties all served by the same taxing jurisdictions and having the same distribution of property tax revenues constitute a unique "tax rate area." The Board is charged with maintaining statewide maps delineating each taxing jurisdiction. The resulting 56,161 tax rate areas are used by the county assessors in preparing the local assessment roll and state assessees in reporting their nonunitary property holdings.

20.20 Private Railroad Car Tax

The taxable value of private railroad cars is determined by the Board from information required of railroads and railcar owners on property statements. This information is processed using a statutory valuation formula. Utilizing the number of cars and the taxable value per car derived for each assessee, assessments are prepared, tax bills are issued, and petitions for reassessment are received. The revenue is deposited into the State's General Fund.

25 TIMBER TAX PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

The Timber Tax Section administers the Timber Yield Tax by: collecting revenue for the Timber Tax Fund; establishing timber value areas and the immediate harvest values for species of timber within those areas used to determine tax liability; developing a standard method of timber measurement and conversion factors where the standard cannot be used; controlling and auditing the reporting and self-assessment of the yield tax liability; and providing the data base for allocating the Timber Tax Fund to the county of harvest.

Authority

Government Code Chapter 6.7 of Part 1 of Division 1 of Title 5; Revenue and Taxation Code Article 1.7 of Chapter 3 of Part 2 of Division 1 and Part 18.5 of Division 2.

Program Element Statements**25.10 Timber Valuation**

Forest property appraisers evaluate data from sales of private timber and timber on public lands and harvests on operator-owned land for purposes of establishing a data base to be used in developing immediate harvest value schedules and evaluating future harvest report filings of taxpayers. Value schedules adopted by the Board are used by taxpayers to determine their tax liability. Field inspections provide data to evaluate both the harvest reports and tax returns at the time of an audit.

25.20 Taxpayer Registration, Return Processing, and Collection

When a taxpayer files either a harvest plan with the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection or acquires the right to harvest timber on government land, the taxpayer is required to register with the Board unless already registered. Once identified, the taxpayer is provided with instructions on how to file tax returns and harvest reports, and delinquency controls are established on anticipated tax returns. Tax returns and harvest reports are filed along with the tax due, permitting the identification of delinquent accounts and establishing a data base for future audits where necessary.

25.30 Auditing

Taxpayers are required to report and self-declare tax liability by species, old versus young growth, size, logging system, and location. Misreporting of the volume harvested or misclassification by species or old versus young growth significantly alters the tax liability. Further, some harvests are not reported but disclosed by a reconciliation of log sales at the mills. The auditors, in conjunction with the forest property appraisers, evaluate the accuracy of the self-reporting and investigate any differences.

30 SALES AND USE TAX PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

The program objective is to ensure that all sales and use tax revenues are collected in an equitable and effective manner through timely reporting of tax liability, detecting and correcting errors in self-assessments, and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable.

The State Board of Equalization administers the State's Sales and Use Tax Law, the Bradley-Burns Uniform Local Sales and Use Tax Law, and transactions (sales) and use tax ordinances for the Bay Area Rapid Transit District, the Santa Clara County Transit District, the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District, the Los Angeles County Transportation Commission, the San Mateo County Transit District, the Alameda County Transportation Authority, the Fresno County Transportation Authority, the San Diego Regional Transportation Commission, the Inyo County Rural Counties Transaction Tax, the San Benito County Council of Governments, the San Mateo County Transportation Authority, the Sacramento Transportation Authority, the Contra Costa Transportation Authority, the Riverside County Transportation Commission, the San Francisco County Transportation Authority, the Imperial County Local Transportation Authority, Calixico Heffernan Memorial Hospital District, the Santa Barbara County Local Transportation Authority, the San Bernardino County Transportation Authority, the Madera County Transportation Authority, the Orange County Local Transportation Authority, the San Joaquin County Transportation Authority, the Sonoma County Open Space Authority, the San Francisco County Public Finance Authority, the Del Norte County District, the San Benito County General Fund Augmentation District, the City of Clearlake Public Safety Transactions and Use Tax, the Stanislaus County Library Transactions and Use Tax, the Tulare County Transactions and Use Tax, the Santa Clara County Transactions and Use Tax, and the Santa Cruz County Public Library Transactions and Use Tax.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1997-98

- The budget includes an augmentation of \$2,957,000 in reimbursement authority to implement the provisions of Chapter 702, Statutes of 1997 (SB 110) which changes the allocation of use taxes among local jurisdictions. At the time the budget was developed, the Board had not established an implementation strategy and had not formally requested this funding. It is possible that costs may vary from the level reflected in this budget.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- The budget includes:
- An augmentation of \$4,177,000 in reimbursement authority to implement the provisions of Chapter 702, Statutes of 1997 (SB 110). Since the Board has not yet endorsed an implementation strategy for this legislation, some future revision in the budget for this bill may be necessary.
 - A onetime augmentation of \$1,090,000 (\$771,000 General Fund, \$65,000 special funds, \$254,000 reimbursements) to continue capitalizing upon the new infrastructure being put in place with the Integrated Revenue Information System Project. The resources will specifically provide for stabilizing the corporate database and pursuing return process re-engineering (Electronic Commerce).
 - A onetime augmentation of \$1,621,000 (\$1,226,000 General Fund, \$395,000 reimbursements) for century change services to ensure all applications are Year 2000 compliant to avoid the disruption of revenue processing and allocation.
 - An augmentation of \$1,624,000 (\$1,136,000 General Fund, \$488,000 other funds) to pay for salary cost level growth for positions added at minimum step over the last several years. Funding this cost protects revenues generated by these audit and collection positions by avoiding the need to force vacancies to absorb these costs.
 - Continuation of \$501,000 (\$368,000 General Fund, \$133,000 reimbursements) and 10.5 positions (10.0 personnel years) on a two-year limited term basis to continue to implement the Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) program as amended by SB 467 (Chapter 473, Statutes of 1991), with the objective of accelerating revenue deposits.
 - Continuation of \$47,000 (local reimbursements) and 1 position (0.9 personnel years) on a two-year limited term basis to ensure compliance with the mandated provisions of SB 602 (Chapter 676, Statutes 1995) which allocates local taxes on vehicle leases to the jurisdiction of the dealer.
 - An augmentation of \$216,000 (local reimbursements) and 3 positions (2.8 personnel years) on a three-year limited term basis to pilot a new effort to identify and correct tax return errors affecting local revenue allocations. It is anticipated that this effort will result in increased accuracy of funds distributed to local jurisdictions.

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code, Division 2, Parts 1, 1.5 and 1.6.

Program Element Statements

30.10 Registration of Taxpayers

Registration of sellers and consumers enables the Board to furnish them with proper tax forms and instructions for the reporting and allocation of sales and use tax.

30.20 Processing Tax Returns

The returns filed are processed through the Cashier Unit, the Return Analysis Section, and the Local Revenue Allocation Section for deposit of revenue, accuracy, and fiscal accounting purposes. This accounting includes the proper distribution of local and district taxes and whether the taxpayer filed a return. Taxpayers who fail to file returns are sent a notice of delinquency. After a reasonable period of time, taxpayers whose accounts continue to be delinquent are cited to appear at the Board office nearest to them to show cause why their permit(s) should not be revoked. Returns are reviewed for mathematical accuracy, proper preparation, and reporting of tax according to law. Billings and refunds are prepared to notify taxpayers of errors in self-declared tax. Additionally, taxpayers are contacted and asked to explain questionable deductions.

30.30 Auditing Accounts

This activity is statistically designed to cover the tax base in a manner that will result in audits of accounts most likely to make substantial errors in reporting. A major objective of the audit selection system, which is based on the principle of marginal analysis, is to audit accounts that will produce tax deficiencies in excess of the cost of auditing. Tax deficiency is the difference between self-assessed taxes and the final determination of taxes due after auditing.

30.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable

Field offices are primarily responsible for the collection of delinquent amounts. The effort expended on each account is consistent with the amount due. Although efforts are made to accomplish collection through use of the telephone or by correspondence, field calls and the utilization of statutory remedies may be necessary to collect larger amounts when other efforts have not been productive. In fiscal year 1996-97, the Board implemented the Automated Compliance Management System (ACMS) into its collection program. The ACMS automates many tasks that would otherwise be done manually; expedites the issuance of liens, levies, and warrants; and provides for on-line tracking and management of collection cases. The ACMS greatly increases the productivity of the collection staff and the effectiveness of the Board's compliance program.

35 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides revenues for the Hazardous Waste Control Account in the General Fund. The revenue is derived by collecting fees from generators of hazardous wastes and from hazardous waste facilities. Fees are collected by the Board for the Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC). Hazardous waste "generators" and "facilities" are subject to either: (1) a generator fee paid annually from persons generating more than five tons of hazardous waste during the calendar year, or (2) a facility fee paid annually from operators of certain hazardous waste facilities. Persons generating hazardous wastes and who ship that waste to an in-state facility for disposal or dispose of it on-site are subject to a disposal fee. In addition to these fees, corporations with certain Standard Industrial Codes (SIC) may owe an environmental fee based upon the number of employees. Fees are also collected from persons who receive certain services from DTSC or from persons operating under a permit-by-rule who owe an annual tiered permitting fee.

* Dollars in thousands.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

The objectives of the program are to ensure that appropriate returns and reports are filed, prescribed fees are paid, and taxes are assessed and collected in an equitable and effective manner.

Administration includes registering persons required to pay fees; processing tax returns and reports; collecting fees and taxes due; auditing accounts; resolving claims for refund and petitions for redetermination and claims for refund; and advising taxpayers regarding the law.

Authority

Sections 25174, 25174.1, 25174.2, 25205.2, 25205.4, 25205.5, 25205.6, 25205.7, 25205.8, 25205.9, 25205.14, 25205.21, 25205.22, 25221 and 25343 of the Health and Safety Code, Part 22 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

40 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE TAX PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

The program objective is to ensure that all Alcoholic Beverage Tax revenues are collected equitably and efficiently by effecting timely reporting of tax liability, detecting and correcting errors in reporting, and promptly collecting amounts determined due and recoverable.

Self-assessed state excise taxes imposed on the manufacturing, importation, and sale of alcoholic beverages in this state are administered by the Board.

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code—Part 14, Division 2.

Program Element Statements**40.10 Registration of Taxpayers**

Persons subject to the Alcoholic Beverage Taxes are identified through licenses issued by the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control. The Board registers them as taxpayers and furnishes tax returns for the reporting of tax. Accounts are regularly reviewed to reassess security requirements. Nontaxpaying common carriers, customs brokers, and out-of-state beer vendors are also registered and supplied with forms necessary to report information concerning the shipments of alcoholic beverages into California.

40.20 Processing Tax Returns and Reports

Alcoholic Beverage Tax returns are filed directly with the Board's headquarters office. The returns are processed through the mail processing, cashier, and technology services units for deposit of funds and fiscal accounting purposes. The Excise Taxes Division then verifies reported tax computations, notifies taxpayers of apparent discrepancies on returns, and reviews the returns for completeness and proper application of the law.

40.30 Auditing Accounts

Informational reports are received from common carriers, customs brokers, out-of-state beer vendors, and other states. Specific procedures are performed from the data contained in these informational reports, which include data entry, analysis, matching, and verification. Based on the results of the procedures performed, the Excise Taxes Division is able to effectively select for field auditing those accounts which appear to have understated the tax. The audits deter tax evasion and promote accurate reporting of self-declared tax.

40.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable

The Excise Taxes Division is primarily responsible for collecting taxes receivable. Investigations are made when it is necessary to locate assets which may be levied upon or which are subject to lien.

41 TIRE RECYCLING FEE PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

This program is needed to provide revenues for the California Tire Recycling Account in the California Tire Recycling Management Fund. The object is to ensure that all Tire Recycling Fee revenues are collected in an equitable and effective manner by effecting timely reporting of liabilities, detecting and correcting errors in feepayer self-assessments and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable.

The fee is collected by sellers of tires identified and registered by the Board. The fee provides funding for a tire recycling program which will reduce landfill disposal and stockpiling of used tires and recycle and reclaim used tires and used tire components to the greatest extent possible. Administration of this fee is performed by the Excise Taxes Division and includes identifying and registering sellers of tires required to pay the fees; maintaining current registration information for each feepayer; printing, mailing and receiving returns; depositing fees; examining returns; following up on returns with problems, or not filed; storing returns; providing periodical reports to the California Integrated Waste Management Board; auditing accounts; collecting fees receivable; resolving petitions for redetermination; and advising interested persons about the law.

Authority

Public Resources Code—Section 42860 through 42895.

45 CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAX PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides revenue for the Cigarette Tax Fund, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund, and the Breast Cancer Fund. The program objective is to ensure that all Cigarette and Tobacco Products Tax revenues are collected equitably and effectively by effecting timely reporting and payment of tax liabilities, detecting and correcting errors in reporting, and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

The Cigarette Tax is imposed upon distributors of cigarettes at the rate of 1.85 cents per cigarette (37 cents per standard package of 20) and upon consumers who acquire untaxed cigarettes which are not otherwise exempt from tax. For the most part, the tax is paid by distributors through the purchase of stamps from commercial banks which contract with the state for the issuance of stamps. Cigarette distributors are allowed a discount of .85% on purchases of Cigarette Tax Stamps. The Tobacco Products Tax is imposed upon distributors of tobacco products at a rate equivalent to the combined rate of tax imposed on cigarettes. The rate is determined annually by the Board.

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code—Part 13, Division 2.

Program Element Statements

45.10 Registration of Taxpayers

Every person desiring to engage in the sale of cigarettes or tobacco products as a distributor or as a cigarette wholesaler must obtain a license from the Excise Taxes Division for each location at which he or she engages in such business. This enables the Board to furnish proper forms for the reporting, processing, allocation, and administration of the tax. Necessary security to assure payment of the tax is obtained from licensed distributors.

45.20 Processing Tax Returns and Reports

Forms and instructions are mailed to licensed distributors and wholesalers to enable them to file monthly reports to account for their purchases and distributions of tobacco products, cigarettes, and tax stamps; to enable cigarette manufacturers (who are all licensed distributors) to report tax on sample cigarettes distributed in California; and to enable tobacco products distributors to report tax on their distribution of tobacco products. Reports relating to the acquisition and sale of tax stamps are received from banks. Information reports are received from manufacturers and common carriers. These reports are processed by the Excise Taxes Division to account for tax payments, verify mathematical accuracy, and assure conformity with the law, and select accounts for audit. When a timely report is not filed, the taxpayer is notified. If the delinquency is not cleared, revocation proceedings are instituted.

45.30 Auditing Accounts

Field auditing is essential to assure uniform application of the law, deter tax evasion and carelessness in self-reporting, and identify and correct errors in self-reporting. Reconciliations are made in the Excise Taxes Division using data reported by manufacturers, distributors, wholesalers, banks, and others. In most cases, immediate corrective action is taken when underreported tax is indicated. Field audit activities are designed to resolve more difficult discrepancies and to identify tobacco products and cigarettes received from illegal sources. These audits deter tax evasion and promote accurate reporting of self-declared tax.

45.40 Enforcement Activities

Enforcement activities are designed to prevent loss of revenue through tax stamp counterfeiting, bootlegging, tax underreporting, smuggling and illegal sales of cigarettes and tobacco products.

Field inspections are made of distributors' stamping machines to see that indicia is properly affixed, clear, and legible. Inspections also are made of cigarette stocks in retail stores and in vending machines to assure that all packages are properly stamped. Additionally, spot inspection of transit vehicles, vessels and aircraft are made to help deter illegal transportation of untaxed cigarettes and tobacco products for sale in the state.

45.50 Collecting Taxes Receivable

The Excise Taxes Division is primarily responsible for collecting taxes receivable. Investigations are made when it is necessary to locate assets which may be levied upon or which are subject to lien. The staff performs various actions, such as preparing liens, issuing sheriffs' warrants and maintaining the taxes receivable ledger.

50 MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL LICENSE TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program is needed to provide revenue for the Transportation Tax Fund, Aeronautics Fund, Harbor and Watercraft Revolving Fund, Off-Highway Vehicle Fund, and Department of Agriculture Fund. The objective is to ensure that the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax is administered equitably and effectively by effecting timely reporting of tax liability, and detecting and correcting errors in taxpayers' self-assessments.

The gasoline tax is imposed upon distributors and brokers on their taxable distributions of motor vehicle fuel. The gasoline tax rate is eighteen cents per gallon. A two cent per gallon tax is imposed on sales of aircraft jet fuel by dealers to certain users. The State Controller shares responsibility with the State Board of Equalization for the administration of this tax by collecting delinquent tax and making refunds to consumers who use tax paid gasoline in an exempt manner subject to refund.

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code—Part 2, Division 2.

Program Element Statements

50.10 Registration of Taxpayers

Persons subject to the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax are registered to enable the Board to furnish proper forms for the reporting, processing, and administration of the tax. Necessary security, within the limits allowed by law, is obtained to assure payment of the tax.

* Dollars in thousands.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued**50.20 Processing Tax Returns**

Returns are processed through the cashier and the Fuel Taxes Division for proper deposit of funds and fiscal accounting purposes. Taxpayers failing to file returns are identified and notices are sent to them.

50.30 Auditing Accounts

Accounts to be audited are selected through a process which assures optimum use of field audit time to detect misplaced tax, and deter tax evasion. Selection of accounts for audit places emphasis on those accounts which are expected to produce a deficiency tax change greater than the cost of auditing. These audits protect the tax base and result in a sustained high level of self-declared tax.

50.40 Enforcement Activities

Enforcement activities are designed to prevent loss of revenue through illegal distribution of extax fuel. Field inspections are performed at places where motor vehicle fuel is produced or stored, or at any inspection site where evidence of activities involving evasion may be discovered.

55 DIESEL AND USE FUEL TAX PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides revenue for the Transportation Tax Fund. The program objective is to ensure that all revenues are collected in an equitable and effective manner by effecting timely reporting of tax liability, detecting and correcting errors in taxpayer self-assessment, and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable.

Effective July 1, 1995, the collection point of the excise tax on diesel fuel was transferred from the wholesaler of diesel fuel level to the terminal rack level. This was done to conform the state excise tax imposition to that of federal law, and to curb the increasing incidence of fuel taxes evasion. The imposition of the excise tax on the remaining use fuels remains upon the user or vendor of the fuel.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

The budget includes:

- Continuation of \$2,608,000 (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account) and 42.3 positions (40.2 personnel years) for the ongoing efforts to combat fuel tax evasion and to process mandated workload created by the Diesel Fuel Tax Law.
- An augmentation of \$703,000 (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account) and 8.5 positions (8.1 personnel years) on a three-year limited term basis to implement the provisions of AB 1269 (Chapter 618, Statutes of 1997) which adds an additional diesel fuel tax on interstate users, and ensures that the expected annual revenues of \$13.6 million (Motor Vehicle Funds) are realized.

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code—Parts 3 and 31 of Division 2.

Program Element Statements**55.10 Registration of Taxpayers**

Registration of suppliers, distributors, vendors and users enables the Board to furnish them with proper tax forms and instructions for the purpose of reporting and processing of these taxes, and claiming allowable refunds. Necessary security within the limits allowed by law is obtained to assure payment of the taxes. The Board establishes an account for each new taxpayer, maintains the account on a current basis, and closes the account when the activity terminates.

55.20 Processing Tax Returns

Returns are processed through the mail, cashier, and technology services sections for deposit of revenue receipts and fiscal accounting purposes. Delinquencies are established for taxpayers failing to file returns and notices are sent to them. In addition, returns are reviewed for mathematical accuracy, proper preparation and application of the law. Returns claiming refunds of tax paid on fuel used in an exempt manner are reviewed for compliance with applicable laws and rules, prior to refunds being processed.

55.30 Auditing Accounts

This activity is planned to assure uniform application of the tax by detecting and correcting errors in reporting, and deterring tax evasion. Selection of accounts for audit places emphasis on those accounts which are expected to produce a deficiency tax change greater than the cost of auditing. These audits protect the tax base, and result in a high level of self-declared tax.

55.40 Enforcement Activities

Enforcement activities are designed to prevent loss of revenue through illegal distribution of extax fuel. Field inspections are performed at places where diesel fuel is produced or stored, or at any inspection site where evidence of activities involving evasion may be discovered. Additionally, spot inspections at designated inspection sites along state highways to physically inspect, examine or otherwise search any tank or container used in the transportation of diesel fuel.

55.50 Collecting Taxes Receivable

The Fuel Taxes Division is primarily responsible for collecting taxes receivable. Investigations are made when it is necessary to locate assets which may be levied upon, or which are subject to a lien. The staff performs various actions, such as preparing liens, issuing sheriff's warrants and maintaining the taxes receivable ledger.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

56 OCCUPATIONAL LEAD POISONING PREVENTION FEE

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides revenue for the Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account in the General Fund. The objective is to administer the collection of the fee from all employers in identified Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) Codes who employ ten or more employees. The identified SIC Codes are those in which the Department of Health Services has determined that a potential for lead poisoning exists. The fee provides funding for the Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Program conducted by the Department of Health Services.

Administration includes the registering of employers required to pay the fee; processing the annual returns; collecting amounts due; auditing accounts; resolving claims for refund and petitions for redetermination; and advising interested persons regarding the law.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 105175, 105185, 105190 and Part 22 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

57 INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT FEE PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides revenue for the Integrated Waste Management Account in the Integrated Waste Management Fund. The objective is to administer the collection of a fee on all solid waste disposed at each solid waste landfill required to have a solid waste facility permit. The fee provides funding to respond to potential health and environmental problems at on-site and off-site solid waste landfills. In addition, the fee will be used to support state and local landfill permit enforcement programs and to provide grants to local agencies to initiate and implement waste separation programs.

Administration includes registering facility operators required to pay the fees; processing annual and quarterly reports; computing the fee liability of each operator; mailing assessment notices; collecting amounts due; auditing accounts; providing statistical analysis of reported amounts; resolving petitions for redeterminations and claims for refunds; and advising interested persons regarding the law.

Authority

Division 30, Part 1—Public Resources Code, Division 2, Part 23—Revenue and Taxation Code.

58 UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK FEE PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides revenue for the Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account in the General Fund. The objective is to collect a fee on all underground petroleum tanks. The fee provides funding to monitor and regulate underground storage tanks containing petroleum, and to protect human health and the environment. The fee, established by statute, is collected quarterly from owners of underground storage tanks containing petroleum.

Administration of this program includes registering underground tank owners, processing tax returns, collecting fees, auditing accounts, resolving petitions for redeterminations and claims for refunds, and advising fee payers regarding the law.

Authority

Health and Safety Code—Section 25299.41 and 25299.43.

59 OIL SPILL PREVENTION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides revenue for the Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund and the Oil Spill Response Trust Fund. The objective is to collect two fees on all crude oil and petroleum products received in this State via marine pipelines and terminals. The Prevention and Administration Fee provides funding in order to implement oil spill prevention programs, and to reimburse the member agencies of the State Interagency Oil Spill Committee for costs arising from the implementation of this program. Funding is also provided to implement, install and maintain emergency programs, equipment, and facilities to respond to, contain and cleanup oil spills. The Response Fee provides funding in order to promptly cover costs of response, containment, and cleanups of oil spills into marine waters; including damage assessment costs and wildlife rehabilitation.

The Board of Equalization's administration includes issuing monthly returns, receiving monthly returns, depositing payments, auditing amounts reported, resolving petitions and claims for refund, providing statistical analysis, and advising interested persons regarding the law.

Authority

Government Code—Sections 8670.40 and 8670.48.

60 ENERGY RESOURCES SURCHARGE PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides revenue for the state Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund. The objective is to administer a surcharge on the consumption of electricity.

Administration of this surcharge on consumers of electrical energy includes registering of electric utilities required to collect the surcharge from consumers; registering of consumers purchasing electrical energy from the United States; processing tax returns; auditing accounts; collecting taxes receivable; resolving petitions for redetermination and claims for refund; and advising taxpayers regarding the law.

Authority

Part 19 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

* Dollars in thousands.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued**61 OIL RECYCLING FEE PROGRAM****Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides revenues for the California Used Oil Recycling Fund. The objective is to ensure that all Oil Recycling Fee revenues are collected in an equitable and effective manner by effecting timely reporting of liabilities, detecting and correcting errors in feepayer self-assessments and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable.

The fee, effective October 1, 1992, is imposed on oil manufacturers and oil importers identified and registered by the Board. The fee provides funding for an oil recycling program which will encourage the recycling and reclamation of used oil to the greatest extent possible and reduce its illegal disposal. Administration of this fee includes identifying and registering sellers and importers of oil required to pay the fee; maintaining current registration information for each feepayer; printing, mailing and receiving returns; depositing fees; examining returns; following-up on returns with problems or not filed; storing returns; providing periodical reports to the California Integrated Waste Management Board (CIWMB); auditing accounts; collecting fees receivable; resolving petitions for redeterminations and claims for refunds; and advising fee payers regarding the law.

At the request of the CIWMB and the approval of the Administration, effective July 1, 1997, all program activity was transferred to the CIWMB.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Chapter 4 of Part 7 of Division 30 Revenue and Taxation Code, Part 30 of Division 2.

62 CHILDHOOD LEAD POISONING PREVENTION FEE PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides revenue for the Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund. The program objective is to provide for collection of fees to support the Childhood Lead Poisoning Program also administered by the Department of Health Services. The fee, established by statute and implemented by regulation, is collected annually from architectural coatings distributors, motor vehicle fuel distributors, and facilities currently reporting releases of lead into ambient air in California.

Administration of this program includes registering fee payers, processing fee returns, collecting fees, auditing accounts, resolving petitions for redetermination and claims for refund, and advising fee payers regarding the law.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Article 4.6, Section 372, Chapter 2 of Part 1 of Division 1 and Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 43507, 43152.14, and 43554. Title 17, California Code of Regulations Sections 33001, 33010, 33020, and 33030.

65 EMERGENCY TELEPHONE USERS SURCHARGE PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides revenue to fund the "911" emergency telephone number system. The objective is to administer a surcharge on intra-state telephone communication services.

Administration of this surcharge imposed on telephone users includes registering telephone service suppliers required to collect the surcharge from users; processing tax returns; auditing accounts; collecting taxes receivable; resolving petitions for redetermination and claims for refund; and advising taxpayers regarding the law.

Authority

Part 20 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

70 INSURANCE TAX PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

The program objective is to assess taxes on insurance premiums and marine profits of underwriters, and to levy retaliatory assessments against "foreign" insurers.

The program is administered jointly by the Board, the Controller and the Insurance Commissioner. The Board is responsible for assessing the tax and adjudicating petitions for redetermination and claims for refund.

The Board renders an annual assessment against each insurance company based on the net premiums on California business other than ocean marine insurance, and the average annual underwriting profit on ocean marine business. It also imposes a retaliatory tax on any out-of-state company doing business in California whenever that company's home state subjects a California company doing business in that state to a greater burden than California imposes on insurers domiciled in that state. The Board also hears taxpayer appeals and makes decisions to grant or deny petitions for redetermination and claims for refund.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998-99

- The budget reflects continuation of \$64,000 (Insurance Fund) to process the ongoing workload created by AB 1307 (Chapter 721, Statutes of 1995) which provides the same administrative provisions and appeal remedies to surplus line brokers as previously had been applied to admitted insurers.

Authority

The State Constitution, Article XIII, Section 28 and Part 7 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

80 APPEALS FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

An independent administrative review is necessary when a taxpayer disagrees with actions taken by the Franchise Tax Board. Upon the filing of a taxpayer's written request the Board of Equalization provides such a review of assessments of franchise and income taxes and eligibility determinations made in administering the Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance program.

There is also a need for an impartial tribunal to settle disputes between entities of local government concerning property tax assessments of property owned by one local government entity but located outside its boundaries and within boundaries of another entity. Such property owned by a local government outside its boundaries is subject to tax by the entity within whose boundaries the property is located.

Authority

1) Administration of Income and Franchise Tax Laws: Revenue and Taxation Code Section 18401–19802. Procedural regulations regarding appeals from the Franchise Tax Board are contained within the Rules of Practice of the State Board of Equalization, California Code of Regulations, Title 18, Division 2, Chapter 10 (Effective January 1, 1996); 2) Senior Citizens Homewoners and Renters Property Tax Assistance: Revenue and Taxation Code Section 20501–20646; and 3) Publicly Owned Property: Section 11 Article XIII of the California Constitution and Section 1840 and 1841 of the Revenue and Taxation Code. Procedural Regulations are found in Title 18, California Code of Regulations at Sections 5050 through 5063, 5070 through 5075, 5076, 5076.2, and 5077 through 5087.

Program Element Statements

80.10 Franchise and Income Tax Appeals

Action is initiated after a taxpayer files a written appeal with the Board of Equalization. The Board's Appeals legal staff frames the issues of law and fact by means of memoranda from and stipulations by the parties. If an oral hearing before the Board is requested, the Board may decide the case at the conclusion of the hearing or refer the case to the Appeals legal staff for review, analysis, and preparation of a written opinion or decision which is later voted on by Board Members. If an oral hearing is not requested, the case is referred to the Appeals legal staff for review, analysis, and preparation of a written opinion or decision.

80.20 Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance

A taxpayer files a written notice to initiate action with the Board of Equalization. Upon receipt of a re-review statement from the Franchise Tax Board, the Appeals legal staff frames the issues of law and fact and submits them to the Board. The Board makes a determination and informs the claimant of this decision.

80.30 Equalization of Assessment Publicly Owned Property

Action is initiated when the local public entity which owns the taxable property outside its boundaries files with the State Board of Equalization an application for review, equalization, and adjustment of the assessment imposed by the county in which the property is located. The assessor may file an answer. A prehearing conference is conducted by a member of the Board's legal staff to define the issues and arrange for stipulations and exchange of exhibits. A formal hearing is conducted before the Board which renders a written decision.

85 ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives are to implement the policies and directives of the elected Board Members, and to provide direction, leadership, planning, and support services for all Board programs.

These activities are performed by the Executive Director, the chief deputy director, deputy directors, the chief counsel and administrative services staff reporting to these positions.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

15 COUNTY ASSESSMENT STANDARDS PROGRAM	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$7,440	\$7,741	\$7,946
0995 Reimbursements	10	15	15
Totals, County Assessment Standards Program	\$7,450	\$7,756	\$7,961

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

15.10 County Surveys	3,321	4,873	4,985
0001 General Fund	3,321	4,873	4,985
15.20 Technical Advisory Services	2,808	1,784	1,826
0001 General Fund	2,808	1,784	1,826
0995 Reimbursements	—	—	—
15.30 Technical Services	1,321	1,099	1,150
0001 General Fund	1,311	1,084	1,135
0995 Reimbursements	10	15	15

* Dollars in thousands.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 STATE-ASSESSED PROPERTY PROGRAM

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$7,313	\$8,216	\$8,424
0995 Reimbursements	212	309	192
Totals, State-Assessed Property Program	\$7,525	\$8,525	\$8,616

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

20.10 Assessment of Public Utilities	7,135	7,894	7,950
0001 General Fund	6,923	7,585	7,758
0995 Reimbursements	212	309	192
20.20 Private Railroad Car Tax	390	631	666
0001 General Fund	390	631	666

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

25 TIMBER TAX PROGRAM

0965 Timber Tax Fund	\$2,572	\$2,887	\$2,787
Totals, Timber Tax Fund	\$2,572	\$2,887	\$2,787

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

25.10 Timber Valuation	728	1,096	1,058
0965 Timber Tax Fund	728	1,096	1,058
25.20 Taxpayer Registration, Return Processing and Collection	1,419	1,260	1,216
0965 Timber Tax Fund	1,419	1,260	1,216
25.30 Auditing	425	531	513
0965 Timber Tax Fund	425	531	513

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 SALES AND USE TAX PROGRAM

0001 General Fund	\$162,162	\$157,694	\$161,903
0995 Reimbursements	84,826	85,366	86,569
Totals, Sales and Use Tax Program	\$246,988	\$243,060	\$248,472

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

30.10 Registration of Taxpayers	39,908	39,584	40,820
0001 General Fund	26,677	26,419	27,517
0995 Reimbursements	13,231	13,165	13,303
30.20 Processing Tax Returns	61,302	58,432	62,511
0001 General Fund	40,334	35,981	38,577
Reimbursements	20,968	22,451	23,934
30.30 Auditing Accounts	105,907	110,566	111,866
0001 General Fund	69,105	72,014	73,142
0995 Reimbursements	36,802	38,552	38,724
30.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable	39,871	34,478	33,275
0001 General Fund	26,046	23,280	22,667
0995 Reimbursements	13,825	11,198	10,608

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

35 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES TAX PROGRAM

0995 Reimbursements	3,302	3,401	3,401
Totals, Hazardous Substances Tax Program	\$3,302	3,401	\$3,401

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE TAX PROGRAM

0001 General Fund	2,111	2,717	2,594
Totals, Alcoholic Beverage Tax Program	\$2,111	\$2,717	\$2,594

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

40.10 Registration of Taxpayers	358	363	345
0001 General Fund	358	363	345
40.20 Processing Tax Returns and Reports	830	973	936
0001 General Fund	830	973	936
40.30 Auditing Accounts	674	878	835
0001 General Fund	674	878	835
40.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable	249	503	478
0001 General Fund	249	503	478

* Dollars in thousands.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

41 TIRE RECYCLING FEE PROGRAM

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0995 Reimbursements.....	\$484	\$484	\$484
Totals, Tire Disposal Fee Program	\$484	\$484	\$484

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

45 CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO TAX PROGRAM

0001 General Fund.....	\$2,143	\$2,540	\$2,408
0004 Breast Cancer Fund.....	67	106	101
0230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	949	1,263	1,214
Totals, Cigarette and Tobacco Tax Program.....	\$3,159	\$3,909	\$3,723

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

45.10 Registration of Taxpayers.....	198	147	141
0001 General Fund.....	133	107	102
0004 Breast Cancer Fund.....	4	2	2
0230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	61	38	37
45.20 Processing Tax Returns and Reports.....	1,539	1,615	1,555
0001 General Fund.....	1,072	1,188	1,138
0004 Breast Cancer Fund.....	31	36	34
0230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	436	391	383
45.30 Auditing Accounts.....	522	462	446
0001 General Fund.....	344	344	327
0004 Breast Cancer Fund.....	12	8	8
0230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	166	110	111
45.40 Enforcement Activities.....	751	1,533	1,435
0001 General Fund.....	496	811	756
0004 Breast Cancer Fund.....	17	56	53
0230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	238	666	626
45.50 Collecting Taxes Receivable.....	149	152	146
0001 General Fund.....	98	90	85
0004 Breast Cancer Fund.....	3	4	4
0230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	48	58	57

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL LICENSE TAX PROGRAM

0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund.....	\$1,799	\$1,903	\$1,845
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	—	75	50
Totals, Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Program	\$1,799	\$1,978	\$1,895

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

50.10 Registration of Taxpayers.....	230	354	295
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund.....	230	279	245
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	—	75	50
50.20 Processing Tax Returns.....	215	284	275
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund.....	215	284	275
50.30 Auditing Accounts.....	972	927	880
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund.....	972	927	880
50.40 Enforcement.....	382	413	445
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund.....	382	413	445

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

55 DIESEL AND USE FUEL TAX PROGRAM

0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund.....	\$12,187	\$14,405	\$14,365
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	135	235	144
Totals, Diesel and Use Fuel Tax Program	\$12,322	\$14,640	\$14,509

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

55.10 Registration of Taxpayers.....	1,824	3,063	2,722
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund.....	1,689	2,828	2,578
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	135	235	144
55.20 Processing Tax Returns.....	3,970	3,988	4,385
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund.....	3,970	3,988	4,385
55.30 Auditing Accounts.....	2,717	1,335	1,240
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund.....	2,717	1,335	1,240
55.40 Enforcement Activities.....	2,521	2,973	2,919
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund.....	2,521	2,973	2,919
55.50 Collecting Taxes Receivable.....	1,290	3,281	3,243
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund.....	1,290	3,281	3,243

* Dollars in thousands.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

56 LEAD POISONING PREVENTION FEE PROGRAM

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0070 Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund.....	\$393	\$404	\$492
Totals, Lead Poisoning Fee Program.....	\$393	\$404	\$492

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

57 INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT FEE PROGRAM

0387 Integrated Waste Management Account, Solid Waste Management Fund.....	\$360	\$366	\$351
Totals, Solid Waste Disposal Site Fee Program.....	\$360	\$366	\$351

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

58 UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK FEE PROGRAM

0439 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund, General Fund.....	\$1,252	\$1,333	\$1,264
Totals, Underground Storage Tank Fee Program	\$1,252	\$1,333	\$1,264

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

59 OIL SPILL PREVENTION PROGRAM

0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund	\$187	\$297	\$227
Totals, Oil Spill Prevention Program	\$187	\$297	\$227

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

60 ENERGY RESOURCES SURCHARGE PROGRAM

0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....	\$105	\$108	\$165
Totals, Energy Resources Surcharge Program	\$105	\$108	\$165

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

61 OIL RECYCLING FEE PROGRAM

0995 Reimbursements.....	\$550	\$116	—
Totals, Oil Recycling Fee Program	\$550	\$116	—

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

62 CHILDHOOD LEAD POISONING PREVENTION FEE PROGRAM

0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund.....	\$398	\$695	\$577
Totals, Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fee Program	\$398	\$695	\$577

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

65 EMERGENCY TELEPHONE USERS SURCHARGE PROGRAM

0022 State Emergency Telephone Special Account, General Fund	\$633	\$698	\$676
Totals, Emergency Telephone Users Surcharge Program	\$633	\$698	\$676

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

70 INSURANCE TAX PROGRAM

0217 Insurance Fund.....	\$347	\$350	\$352
Totals, Insurance Tax Program	\$347	\$350	\$352

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

80 APPEALS FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL PROGRAMS

0001 General Fund.....	\$1,577	\$1,362	\$1,370
Totals, Appeals from Other Governmental Programs	\$1,577	\$1,362	\$1,370

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

80.10 Franchise and Income Tax Appeals	1,562	1,341	1,349
0001 General Fund.....	1,562	1,341	1,349
80.20 Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance.....	—	17	17
0001 General Fund.....	—	17	17
80.30 Equalization of Assessment of Publicly Owned Property.....	15	4	4
0001 General Fund.....	15	4	4

* Dollars in thousands.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

85 ADMINISTRATION

Undistributed Administration:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0995 Reimbursements.....	\$204	\$248	\$248
Totals, Administration	\$204	\$248	\$248
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$293,718	\$295,334	\$300,164

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	3,801.3	4,023.5	4,023.5	\$162,048	\$170,851	\$173,610
Total Adjustments	-	62.4	112.4	-	1,547	3,061
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-177.4	-179.9	-	-6,365	-7,376
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3,801.3	3,908.5	3,956.0	\$162,048	\$166,033	\$169,295
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	48,661	50,033	50,336
Totals, Personal Services	3,801.3	3,908.5	3,956.0	\$210,709	\$216,066	\$219,631
OPERATING EXPENSE AND EQUIPMENT				\$83,009	\$79,268	\$80,533
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$293,718	\$295,334	\$300,164

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$182,046	\$181,289	\$184,645
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0001	-	297	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1,336	-131	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-1	-1,185	-
Totals Available	\$183,381	\$180,270	\$184,645
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-635	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$182,746	\$180,270	\$184,645

0004 Breast Cancer Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$67	\$106	\$101

0022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$630	\$698	\$676
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$633	\$698	\$676

0051 Propane Safety Inspection and Enforcement
Program Trust Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$151	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	-	-
Totals Available	\$152	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-152	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$14,177	\$15,534	\$16,210
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	-	784	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	65	-10	-
Totals Available	\$14,242	\$16,308	\$16,210
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-256	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$13,986	\$16,308	\$16,210

* Dollars in thousands.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

0070 Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention

Account, General Fund^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$391	\$386	\$492
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	—	18	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$393	\$404	\$492

0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$697	\$662	\$577
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	—	33	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3	—	—
Totals Available	\$700	\$695	\$577
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-302	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$398	\$695	\$577

0217 Insurance Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$345	\$350	\$352
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$347	\$350	\$352

0230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$945	\$1,264	\$1,214
Adjustment per Section 3.60	4	-1	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$949	\$1,263	\$1,214

0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$282	\$283	\$227
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	—	14	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	—	—
Totals Available	\$283	\$297	\$227
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-96	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$187	\$297	\$227

0387 Integrated Waste Management Account,
Solid Waste Management Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$358	\$349	\$351
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	—	17	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$360	\$366	\$351

0439 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,246	\$1,271	\$1,264
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	—	63	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	6	-1	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,252	\$1,333	\$1,264

0465 Energy Resources Programs Account^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$104	\$103	\$165
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	—	5	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$105	\$108	\$165

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$178	\$310	\$194
Budget adjustment.....	-43	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$135	\$310	\$194

* Dollars in thousands.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

0965 Timber Tax Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,910	\$2,889	\$2,787
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-2	-
Totals Available	\$2,910	\$2,887	\$2,787
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-338	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,572	\$2,887	\$2,787
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$89,588	\$89,939	\$90,909
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$293,718	\$295,334	\$300,164

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0965 Timber Tax Fund ⁿ

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$6,570	\$8,187	-
Prior year adjustments	-185	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$6,385	\$8,187	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
213000 Property and Natural Resources (Timber Yield Tax)	28,692	26,000	\$26,000
215000 Income from investments	217	444	338
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$28,909	\$26,444	\$26,338
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$28,909	\$26,444	\$26,338
Totals, Resources	\$35,294	\$34,631	\$26,338
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0860 State Board of Equalization (State Operations)	2,572	2,887	2,787
3540 Department of Forestry (State Operations)	27	27	27
Totals, Disbursements	\$2,599	\$2,914	\$2,814
Other Disbursements:			
Allocation to counties (Local Assistance expenditure not reflected in departmental budget)	24,508	31,717	23,524
Totals, Expenditures	\$27,107	\$34,631	\$26,338
FUND BALANCE	\$8,187	-	-

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3,801.3	4,023.5	4,023.5	\$162,048	\$170,851	\$173,610
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Executive:						
Legal:						
Tax Counsel	-	-	0.5	Salary Range 3,200-6,043	-	19
Administration:						
Return Analysis and Allocation Division:						
Return Analysis Section:						
Tax Technician I/II (2.0 pos eff 10/1/97)	-	1.7	2.0	1,760-2,477	32	42
Taxpayer Records:						
Office Technician General (2.5 pos eff 1/1/98)	-	1.3	2.5	2,038-2,477	30	61
Blanket Funds:						
Temporary Help	-	-	0.3	-	-	8
Technical Adjustment	-	16.5	16.5	-	-	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-	108	5

* Dollars in thousands.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97* Salary Range	1997-98*	1998-99*
Sales and Use Tax:						
Districts:						
Associate Information Systems Analyst-Spec.....	-	-	2.0	\$3,602-4,346	-	\$86
Special Taxes:						
Fuel Tax Division:						
Staff Tax Auditor	-	-	0.3	3,770-4,547	-	16
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Executive:						
Legal:						
Tax Counsel	-	-	-1.0	3,200-6,043	-	-42
Taxpayer Education:						
Staff Services Analyst	-	-	-1.0	2,197-3,430	-	-26
Technology Services Division:						
Associate Programmer Analyst	-	-	-4.0	3,603-4,346	-	-190
Information Systems Technician Spec I	-	-	-1.0	2,725-3,275	-	-36
Administration:						
Personnel Management:						
Personnel Services Specialist I	-	-	-0.5	1,932-2,796	-	-13
Financial Management Division:						
Accounting Section:						
Associate Accounting Analyst	-	-	-1.0	3,602-4,346	-	-50
Accountant Trainee	-	-	-0.7	2,526-2,879	-	-25
Return Analysis and Allocation Division:						
Return Analysis Section:						
BT Compliance Supervisor II	-	-	-1.0	3,958-4,775	-	-52
BT Representative	-	-	-8.0	2,423-3,602	-	-256
Data Entry Section:						
Key Data Operator	-	-	-4.5	1,663-2,298	-	-99
Local Revenue Allocation:						
Staff Tax Auditor	-	-	-0.5	3,770-4,547	-	-25
Tax Auditor	-	-	-1.0	2,423-3,602	-	-29
Tax Technician III	-	-	-1.0	2,279-2,771	-	-27
Blanket Funds:						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-\$62	-169
Sales and Use Taxes:						
Refund Section:						
Associate Tax Auditor	-	-	-1.0	3,602-4,346	-	-43
Tax Technician II	-	-	-1.0	2,038-2,477	-	-25
Districts:						
Tax Technician II	-	-	-4.0	2,038-2,477	-	-113
Special Taxes:						
Excise Tax Division:						
Associate Tax Auditor	-	-	-1.0	3,602-4,346	-	-50
Fuel Tax Division:						
BT Administrator II	-	-	-1.0	4,555-5,503	-	-61
Supervising Tax Auditor II	-	-	-2.0	4,346-5,244	-	-114
Staff Tax Auditor	-	-	-6.3	3,770-4,547	-	-315
Associate Tax Auditor	-	-	-7.0	3,602-4,346	-	-333
Tax Auditor	-	-	-3.0	2,423-3,602	-	-96
Research Analyst I-General	-	-	-1.0	2,423-3,602	-	-47
BT Compliance Specialist	-	-	-5.0	3,602-4,346	-	-238
Tax Technician III	-	-	-1.0	2,279-2,771	-	-30
Tax Technician II	-	-	-1.0	2,308-2,477	-	-28
Office Technician Typing	-	-	-3.0	2,308-2,477	-	-82
Office Assistant General—Range B	-	-	-1.0	1,760-2,138	-	-23
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	19.5	-39.4	-	\$108	-\$2,400
Proposed New Positions: ^a						
Executive:						
Legal:						
Tax Counsel	-	-	1.0	3,200-6,043	-	46
TSD:						
Associate Information Systems Analyst Specialist	-	-	1.5	3,602-4,346	-	72
Associate Programmer Analyst Specialist	-	-	1.5	3,602-4,346	-	71
Information Systems Technician Specialist I	-	-	1.0	2,725-3,275	-	36
Administration:						
Personnel Management:						
Associate Personnel Analyst	-	-	0.5	3,430-4,139	-	23

* Dollars in thousands.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Financial Management Division:	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Accounting Section:				Salary Range		
Associate Accounting Analyst ^b	-	-	1.0	\$3,602-4,346	-	\$48
Accountant Trainee ^c	-	-	0.5	2,526-2,879	-	15
Return Analysis and Allocation Division:						
Return Analysis Section:						
BT Compliance Supervisor II ^b	-	-	1.0	3,958-4,775	-	52
BT Representative ^c	-	-	8.0	2,423-3,602	-	256
Data Entry Section:						
Key Data Operator	-	-	4.5	1,663-2,298	-	94
Local Revenue Allocation Section:						
Staff Tax Auditor ^b	-	-	0.5	3,770-4,547	-	25
Associate Tax Auditor ^c	-	-	1.0	3,602-4,346	-	43
Tax Auditor ^c	-	-	2.0	2,423-3,602	-	65
Tax Technician III ^c	-	-	1.0	2,279-2,771	-	28
Blanket Funds:						
Temporary Help	-	-	0.3	-	-	8
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	62
Special Taxes:						
Program Planning & Evaluation:						
Associate Information Systems Analyst						
Specialist	-	-	1.0	3,602-4,346	-	48
Excise Tax Division:						
Associate Tax Auditor	-	-	1.0	3,602-4,346	-	50
Fuel Tax Division:						
Fuel, Tax Section:						
Research Analyst II-General	-	-	1.0	3,602-4,346	-	48
Staff Tax Auditor	-	-	1.0	3,770-4,547	-	50
Tax Auditor	-	-	2.0	2,423-3,602	-	64
BT Compliance Specialist	-	-	1.0	3,602-4,346	-	48
Tax Technician III	-	-	3.0	2,279-2,771	-	90
Office Assistant-Typing	-	-	1.0	1,656-2,138	-	22
IFTA Section:						
Supervising Tax Auditor I ^c	-	-	1.0	3,958-4,775	-	47
Associate Tax Auditor ^c	-	-	3.0	3,602-4,346	-	130
Tax Auditor ^c	-	-	1.0	2,423-3,602	-	29
BT Representative ^c	-	-	1.0	2,434-3,602	-	29
Tax Technician II ^c	-	-	2.0	2,038-2,477	-	49
Fuel Tax Investigation and Enforcement						
Section:						
BT Administrator II	-	-	1.0	4,555-5,503	-	60
Supervising Tax Auditor II	-	-	2.0	4,346-5,244	-	115
Staff Tax Auditor	-	-	10.0	3,770-4,547	-	499
BT Compliance Specialist	-	-	5.0	3,602-4,346	-	238
Office Technician-Typing	-	-	4.0	2,308-2,477	-	108
Implementation of SB 110, Ch. 702/97						
Administration Department:						
Return Analysis and Allocation Division:						
Local Revenue Allocation Section:						
Associate Tax Auditor ^b	-	4.0	8.0	43,224	\$173	346
Office Assistant-Typing ^d	-	1.0	2.0	19,872	20	40
Staff Tax Auditor ^e	-	0.5	1.0	45,240	22	45
Supervising Tax Auditor I ^c	-	0.5	1.0	47,496	24	48
Supervising Tax Technician II ^e	-	0.5	1.0	27,348	14	27
Tax Auditor ^f	-	2.5	5.0	29,076	73	145
Tax Technician I ^g	-	3.0	6.0	21,120	63	127
Tax Technician II ^h	-	3.0	6.0	24,456	73	147
Tax Technician III ⁱ	-	1.5	3.0	27,348	41	82
Account Analysis and Control Section:						
Tax Technician II ^j	-	0.3	0.5	24,456	7	12
Return Analysis Section:						
Business Taxes Compliance Spec ^e ...	-	0.5	1.0	43,224	21	43
Business Taxes Compliance						
Supvr II ^e	-	0.5	1.0	47,496	24	47
Business Taxes Representative ^k	-	6.0	12.0	29,076	174	349
Key Data Operator ^l	-	2.0	4.0	19,956	40	80
Office Assistant-Typing ^c	-	0.5	1.0	19,872	10	20
Supervising Tax Technician II ^e	-	0.5	1.0	27,348	14	27
Tax Technician II ^m	-	3.5	7.0	24,456	85	171
Taxpayer Records Section:						
Office Assistant-General ^e	-	0.5	1.0	19,224	10	19
Office Technician-General ^e	-	0.5	1.0	24,456	12	25

* Dollars in thousands.

0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Sales and Use Tax Department:						
Program Planning Division:	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Audit Evaluation and Planning Section:				Salary Range		
Tax Technician III ^e	—	0.5	1.0	\$27,348	\$14	\$27
Staff Tax Auditor ^e	—	0.5	1.0	45,240	23	45
Audit Program Division:						
Refund Section:						
Associate Tax Auditor ^f	—	2.0	4.0	43,224	86	173
Supervising Tax Auditor II ^g	—	0.3	0.5	52,152	16	26
District Offices:						
Associate Tax Auditor ^h	—	7.8	15.5	43,224	337	670
Executive Department:						
Technology Services Division:						
Associate Information Syst Analyst-Spec ^o	—	0.5	1.0	43,224	22	43
Blanket Funds:						
Overtime-Various	—	(0.7)	(0.1)	—	41	9
Temporary Help	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	42.9	151.8	—	\$1,439	\$5,461
Total Adjustments	—	62.4	112.4	—	\$1,547	\$3,061
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3,801.3	4,085.9	4,135.9	\$162,048	\$172,398	\$176,671

^a All positions are effective 7/1/98 and permanent unless otherwise footnoted.

^b Two-year limited-term 7/1/98 through 6/30/00.

^c Three-year limited-term 7/1/98 through 6/30/01.

^d 1.0 permanent full-time position effective 1/1/98 and 1.0 limited-term position effective 1/1/98–6/30/99.

^e 1.0 permanent full-time position effective 1/1/98.

^f 4.0 permanent full-time positions effective 1/1/98 and 1.0 limited-term position effective 1/1/98–6/30/99.

^g 3.0 permanent full-time positions effective 1/1/98 and 3.0 limited-term positions effective 1/1/98–6/30/99.

^h 4.0 permanent full-time positions effective 1/1/98 and 2.0 limited-term positions effective 1/1/98–6/30/99.

ⁱ 2.0 permanent full-time positions effective 1/1/98 and 1.0 limited-term position effective 1/1/98–6/30/99.

^j 1.0 permanent half-time position effective 1/1/98.

^k 8.0 permanent full-time positions effective 1/1/98 and 4.0 limited-term positions effective 1/1/98–6/30/99.

^l 4.0 permanent full-time positions effective 1/1/98.

^m 7.0 permanent full-time positions effective 1/1/98.

ⁿ 15.0 permanent full-time positions effective 1/1/98 and 1.0 permanent half-time position effective 1/1/98.

^o 1.0 permanent full-time position effective 1/1/98.

^p 4.0 permanent full-time positions effective 1/1/98 and 4.0 limited-term positions effective 1/1/98–6/30/99.

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE

The Secretary of State, a constitutionally established office, is the chief election officer of the state and is responsible for the administration and enforcement of election laws. The office is also responsible for the administration and enforcement of laws pertaining to filing documents associated with corporations, limited partnerships, and perfection of security agreements. Furthermore, the office is responsible for the appointment of notaries public, enforcement of notary laws and preservation of documents and records having historical significance. All documents filed are a matter of public record and of historical importance. They are available through prescribed procedures for public review and certification as to authenticity.

The executive staff determines policy associated with the administration of the office through the programs of Elections, Political Reform, Business Programs, Archives, Information Technology and Management Services Divisions.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
05 Corporate Filing	119.8	—	—	\$12,794	—	—
05 Business Programs	—	269.5	255.6	—	\$29,414	\$27,205
07 Limited Partnerships	33.7	—	—	3,283	—	—
10 Elections	24.6	27.0	30.3	13,493	13,740	15,792
15 Political Reform	21.4	22.8	29.9	2,700	2,890	3,793
20 Uniform Commercial Code	74.2	—	—	6,755	—	—
25 Notary Public	18.2	—	—	4,438	—	—
30 Archives	18.1	21.2	20.9	12,148	13,381	14,218
32 Executive	19.0	21.1	20.9	2,674	2,702	2,645
Executive Distributed	—	—	—	–2,674	–2,702	–2,645
35 Management Services	44.1	45.6	44.9	4,882	4,786	4,934
35 Management Services Distributed	—	—	—	–4,881	–4,786	–4,934

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
38 Information Technology	32.6	37.9	37.0	\$9,665	\$10,966	\$11,742
Information Technology Distributed	-	-	-	-9,386	-10,669	-11,445
98 State-mandated local programs	-	-	-	4,813	18,943	8,995
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	405.7	445.1	439.5	\$60,704	\$78,665	\$70,300
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act of 1974	-	-	-	(705)	(705)	-705
Less reimbursements authorized in the Political Reform Act of 1974.....	-	-	-	(8)	(8)	-8
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	405.7	445.1	439.5	\$60,704	\$78,665	\$69,587
0001 General Fund.....				32,531	48,363	33,902
0228 Secretary of State Business Fees Fund				21,286	23,372	19,188
0274 Business Reinvestment Fund				742	796	371
0995 Reimbursements				6,145	6,134	16,126

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- \$2,000,000 General Fund increase for the printing and mailing of voter registration cards and ballot pamphlets for the June 1998 primary election.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- \$2,312,000 General Fund increase to expand the statewide voter registration network and to automate candidate and vote total reporting procedures.
- \$1,555,000 General Fund and 5.7 personnel years, on a 2 year limited term basis, to replace the existing campaign and lobbying on-line systems and to address delayed and backlogged workload.
- \$83,000 General Fund and 0.9 personnel year increase for an Assistant Division Chief to provide ongoing support of the Elections Division.
- \$71,000 General Fund and 0.9 personnel year increase to support the CalVoter registration database system.
- \$25,000 General Fund increase to address backlog in the oral histories program.
- \$2,500,000 General Fund increase for the printing and mailing of the November 1998 ballot pamphlets.
- \$165,000 (\$33,000 General Fund and \$132,000 Business Fees Fund) one-time increase to upgrade and ensure the building computer-controlled system is 2000 compliant.
- \$29,000 General Fund and 1.9 personnel years increase to support the increased workload in the Elections Division.
- \$113,000 Business Fees Fund and 8.5 personnel years decrease due to efficiencies in the Business Programs Division.
- \$286,000 General Fund and 2.8 personnel years increase to support increased workload resulting from Proposition 208.

05 BUSINESS PROGRAMS DIVISION

Program Objectives Statement

The Business Programs Division was created effective July 1, 1997 by combining the Corporate Filings, Limited Partnership, Uniform Commercial Code and the Notary Public Divisions. The consolidation of these programs will streamline activities and enhance customer service provided to companies and organizations doing business within the State of California.

The Corporate Filings section files articles of incorporation, foreign qualifications, and related documents to ensure that corporations are properly formed, merged, amended, and dissolved in compliance with California law. The section provides proprietary control over the proposed corporate name, the formation and changes in the structure of the corporation, and the cancellation and suspension of delinquent corporate entities. The section also administers the filings of statement of officers, directors and agents for all corporations of record.

The section files newly formed limited partnerships, limited liability partnerships, and limited liability companies, related amendments, and documents concerning the dissolution and cancellations of these business entities. Effective January 1, 1997, the section began filing general partnerships, a permissive filing.

In addition, the section also files a number of miscellaneous documents provided for under various California statutes including service marks, trademarks, court orders for individual name changes, international wills, city and county charters and amendments, bonds for a variety of occupational programs, and many others.

The Corporate Filings Section is authorized by Corporations Code Sections 110, 1502, 9304.3, 15047, 15611, 16100, 16951, 17000, and Government Code Section 12201 et seq.

The Uniform Commercial Code section provides for the filing of financing statements and related documents so that a secured creditor may perfect a security interest in personal property covered by a security agreement as against other creditors. Not only does this program afford a secured creditor some protection against debtor bankruptcy, insolvency or default, but it also provides a prospective lender or seller with the means to determine if there are any previously perfected security interests involving certain personal property. The division further files notices of federal tax liens against certain business entities, state tax liens and attachment liens against personal property, judgment liens, various agricultural liens, and related documents. The Secretary of State's staff examine all documents presented for filing for statutory compliance. The documents are then filed and open to public inspection. Certificates of filing and copies of filed records are available upon request.

Uniform Commercial Code, Chapter 4, Division 9 and 10 and 11; Uniform Federal Tax Lien Registration Act; Chapter 14, Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code relating to the registration of State tax liens; Section 488.340 of the Code of Civil Procedure relating to attachment liens; Division 2, Chapter 1, Article 3, Section 697.510 of the Code of Civil Procedure relating to judgment liens; Section 22900 of the Business and Professions Code; and Sections 55702, 57402, 57510 and 57561 of the Food and Agricultural Code.

The Limited Partnerships Section was authorized by Chapter 807, Statutes of 1981, amended by Chapter 997, Statutes of 1982 as well as by Chapter 1223, Statutes of 1983. The Limited Liability Company Program (LLC) was authorized by Chapter 1200, Statutes of 1994. The Secretary of State's staff examines and files certificates of newly formed limited partnerships and limited liability companies to ensure that pertinent information concerning partnerships and limited liability companies is a matter of public record. Related amendments and documents concerning the dissolution and cancellation of partnerships and limited liability companies are also filed.

* Dollars in thousands.

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

The Limited Partnerships Section files a number of miscellaneous documents as provided for under various California statutes including service marks; trademarks; court orders for individual name changes; international wills; city and county charters and amendments; bonds for credit service organizations, employment registries, dance studios, immigration consultants, auctioneers, invention developers; and many others.

The Notary Public section appoints qualified persons authorized by Government Code, Chapter 3, Division 1, Title 2 to the office of Notary Public in sufficient number to perform a variety of official transactions necessary to fulfill personal and business needs throughout the State. Applicants seeking an appointment to act as a notary public are investigated by the Secretary of State to insure that the applicant has the required honesty and integrity to hold a commission. Investigations are conducted to determine if any administrative, civil or criminal law has been violated by either individuals holding current notary public commissions or by people holding themselves out as such. If so, the Secretary of State's Office takes appropriate action through the use of injunctions, restraining orders, civil penalties, administrative adjudication and criminal prosecution.

10 ELECTIONS**Program Objectives Statement**

The Secretary of State, as California's chief elections officer, ensures that the state's elections laws are administered and complied with in a uniform manner. The Secretary of State issues technical information and legal opinions to the public, legislators and staff, and local elections officers regarding elections laws and procedures. The complexity of the state's elections systems requires constant vigilance by the Secretary of State, as well as promulgation of appropriate rules and regulations to ensure adequate and uniform enforcement of state elections laws. The investigations unit investigates allegations of illegal activity in voting, registration, petition circulation and elections administration. The Secretary of State certifies to the nomination and election of candidates; passage or failure of statewide ballot measures; produces and distributes the state ballot pamphlet; and is the central repository for data concerning voter registration and official election results.

Authority

Constitution, Elections Code, Government Code, Federal Voting Rights Act and the Federal Overseas Voting Act.

15 POLITICAL REFORM**Program Objectives Statement**

The Secretary of State shares the responsibility for administering California campaign and lobbying disclosure laws enacted as the Political Reform Act of 1974. Under this law, the Secretary of State registers all campaign recipient committees and assures compliance with statutory reporting requirements through the review of campaign receipts and expenditure statements filed. The Secretary of State also registers lobbying firms and employers, reviews the periodic reports filed by lobbying entities, and prepares and publishes a Directory of Lobbyists, Lobbying Firms and Lobbyist Employers.

Authority

Government Code (Title 9, Political Reform).

30 ARCHIVES**Program Objectives Statement**

The California State Archives acquires, catalogs, indexes, preserves and provides reference access to historic and irreplaceable record material from a wide range of origins within the state, supplemented by an oral history program to fill gaps in the documentary materials. The Archives serves the general public directly and assists state agencies and other institutions by providing an organized and select body of California history from all three branches of government. Without this program for assembling historic information, many essential original materials would be lost or destroyed—leaving the state with a reference vacuum that would jeopardize vital state interests. The State Archives is developing a museum and education program to extend archival resources to wider public audiences, under a partnership agreement with the California Archives Foundation. Support for the California Heritage Preservation Commission is included in the budget for the State Archives.

Authority

Government Code Sections 6268, 12153, 12173, 12220–12233, 14755, 14901; Civil Code Section 1798.24(j).

32 EXECUTIVE OFFICE**Program Objectives Statement**

The Executive Office develops and manages overall departmental policy, coordinates and disseminates public information, handles correspondence and the scheduling of functions and appointments for the Secretary of State.

Authority

California Business and Professions Code commencing with Section 14233.

35 MANAGEMENT SERVICES**Program Objectives Statement**

The Management Services Division provides the agency with the necessary personnel, general administrative, budgeting and fiscal services necessary to ensure the smooth and efficient operation of the line functions within the agency. Through analysis and research personnel, fiscal, budgetary and other administrative options are developed by Management Services to support the Secretary of State in policy, planning and directing the various programs administered within the agency.

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

38 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Program Objectives Statement

The Information Technology Division provides expertise to plan, develop, implement, and operate innovative and effective business and information systems solutions. These systems support the various program areas. The Division also provides oversight and sets policy for all information technology projects within the Secretary of State's Office.

98 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide funding, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California constitution, to reimburse local entities for costs they incur in complying with certain state-mandated local programs. Funding for four ongoing mandates is proposed for inclusion in the Budget Act. In addition, this budget proposes to continue the suspension of the "Handicapped Voter Access", "Democratic Presidential Delegates", "Election Materials", "Voter Registration Roll Purge", and "Local Elections" mandates.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

05 CORPORATE FILING

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
TOTALS, CORPORATE FILING	\$12,794	—	—
State Operations:			
05.10 Corporate Filing	7,523	—	—
05.15 Executive Distribution	830	—	—
05.20 Management Services	1,590	—	—
05.30 Information Technology	2,851	—	—
0228 SOS Business Fees Fund	9,285	—	—
0274 Business Reinvestment Fund	138	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	3,371	—	—

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

05 BUSINESS PROGRAMS DIVISION

TOTALS, BUSINESS PROGRAMS DIVISION	—	\$29,414	\$27,205
State Operations:			
05.10 Business Filings	—	17,454	17,151
05.15 Executive Distribution	—	1,733	1,683
05.20 Management Services	—	3,012	3,123
05.30 Information Technology	—	6,371	4,404
05.40 Fingerprint Processing	—	844	844
0228 SOS Business Fees Fund	—	22,790	18,606
0274 Business Reinvestment Fund	—	796	371
0995 Reimbursements	—	5,828	8,228

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

07 LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

TOTALS, LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS	\$3,283	—	—
State Operations:			
07.10 Limited Partnerships	1,927	—	—
07.15 Executive Distribution	212	—	—
07.20 Management Services	406	—	—
07.30 Information Technology	738	—	—
0228 SOS Business Fees Fund	2,665	—	—
0274 Business Reinvestment Fund	54	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	564	—	—

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 ELECTIONS

TOTALS, ELECTIONS	\$13,493	\$13,740	\$15,792
State Operations:			
10.10 Election—General	2,377	2,499	2,676
10.20 Ballot Pamphlet Printing	4,198	4,300	4,800
10.30 Registration By Mail—Printing	392	404	404
10.40 Ballot Pamphlet Mailing	2,878	2,219	2,219
10.50 Registration by Mail—Postage	1,613	1,800	1,800
10.51 Semi-Official Canvass	3	—	—
10.55 Executive Distribution	212	231	226
10.60 Management Services	405	406	420
10.70 Information Technology	1,415	1,881	3,247
0001 General Fund	12,921	13,202	14,759
0228 SOS Business Fees Fund	538	538	538
0995 Reimbursements	34	—	495

* Dollars in thousands.

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

15 POLITICAL REFORM

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
TOTALS, POLITICAL REFORM	\$2,700	\$2,890	\$3,793
State Operations:			
15.10 Political Reform	1,635	1,610	1,826
15.15 Executive Distribution	116	121	118
15.20 Management Services	218	213	220
15.30 Information Technology	731	946	1,629
0001 General Fund	2,693	2,882	2,765
0995 Reimbursements	7	8	315
Less Amount Funded in Political Reform Act	(705)	(705)	705
Less Reimbursement in PRA	(8)	(8)	8

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

TOTALS, UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE	\$6,755	-	-
State Operations:			
20.10 Uniform Commercial Code	3,843	-	-
20.15 Executive Distribution	439	-	-
20.20 Management Services	862	-	-
20.30 Information Technology	1,611	-	-
0228 SOS Business Fees Fund	5,708	-	-
0274 Business Reinvestment Fund	84	-	-
0995 Reimbursements	963	-	-

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

25 NOTARY PUBLIC

TOTALS, NOTARY PUBLIC	\$4,438	-	-
State Operations:			
25.10 Notary Public	2,651	-	-
25.15 Executive Distribution	148	-	-
25.20 Management Services	283	-	-
25.30 Information Technology	512	-	-
25.40 Fingerprint Processing	844	-	-
0228 SOS Business Fees Fund	3,046	-	-
0274 Business Reinvestment Fund	466	-	-
0995 Reimbursements	926	-	-

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 ARCHIVES

TOTALS, ARCHIVES	\$12,148	\$13,381	\$14,218
State Operations:			
30.10 Archives	8,742	10,094	10,220
30.15 Services to Business Fees Programs	44	44	44
30.18 Executive Distribution	717	617	618
30.20 Management Services	1,117	1,155	1,171
30.30 Information Technology	1,528	1,471	2,165
0001 General Fund	12,104	13,336	7,383
0228 SOS Business Fees Fund	44	44	44
0995 Reimbursements	-	1	6,791

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

32 EXECUTIVE

NET TOTALS, EXECUTIVE	-	-	-
Reimbursements	-	-	-

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

35 MANAGEMENT SERVICES

NET TOTALS, MANAGEMENT SERVICES	\$1	-	-
Reimbursements	1	-	-

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

38 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

NET TOTALS, INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	\$279	\$297	\$297
Reimbursements	279	297	297
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$55,891	\$59,722	\$61,305

* Dollars in thousands.

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Local Assistance:			
Ch. 704/75—Voter Registration Procedures	\$1,030	\$1,346	\$1,383
Ch. 77/78—Absentee Ballots	3,616	3,616	3,714
Ch. 1422/82—Permanent Absent Voters	167	309	317
Ch. 391/88—Brendon Maguire Act	—	1	1
Chapter 306, Statutes of 1997 (State mandates)	—	6,311	—
Adjustment per Government Code 17613	—	7,360	—
Pending Legislation:			
Late Enactment of 1997 Budget Act			
(a) Ch. 1042/85—Election Materials	—	—	3
(b) Ch. 494/79—Handicapped Voter Access	—	—	35
(c) Ch. 77/78—Absentee Ballots	—	—	155
1997 Budget Act Deficiencies:			
(a) Ch. 77/78—Absentee Ballots	—	—	3,387
0001 General Fund	4,813	18,943	8,995
Totals, Local Assistance	\$4,813	\$18,943	\$8,995

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	405.7	488.0	486.0	\$14,880	\$16,742	\$16,959
Total Adjustments	—	—	4.0	—	—	361
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-42.9	-50.5	—	-1,463	-1,752
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	405.7	445.1	439.5	\$14,880	\$15,279	\$15,568
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	4,438	5,016	5,097
Totals, Personal Services	405.7	445.1	439.5	\$19,318	\$20,295	\$20,665
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$27,489	\$18,148	\$18,862
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Printing ballot pamphlets				4,198	4,300	4,800
Mailing ballot pamphlets				2,878	2,219	2,219
Printing registration cards				392	404	404
Mailing registration cards				1,613	1,800	1,800
Semiofficial Canvass				3	—	—
Totals, Special Items				\$9,084	\$8,723	\$9,223
Lease Revenue Bond				—	12,556	12,555
Base Rental Fee				—	(12,499)	(12,498)
Structural Insurance				—	(57)	(57)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$55,891	\$59,722	\$61,305
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act				(705)	(705)	-705
Less reimbursements in the Political Reform Act				(8)	(8)	-8
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$55,891	\$59,722	\$60,592

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$13,934	\$15,860	\$22,140
003 Budget Act appropriation (Rental payments on Lease Revenue Bonds; structural insurance shifted from 001 Budget Act appropriation to 003 Budget Act appropriation effective 1997-98)	9,618	9,602	1,993
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	3,575	2,000	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	26	—	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	—	-2	—
Transfer from Item 8640-001-0001 (Political Reform Act)	705	705	—
Chapter 913, Statutes of 1995	3,500	—	—
Chapter 866, Statutes of 1997	—	1,100	—

* Dollars in thousands.

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 913, Statutes of 1995	-	\$940	-
Chapter 866, Statutes of 1997	-	-	\$774
Totals Available	\$31,358	\$30,183	\$24,907
Balance available in subsequent years	-940	-774	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2,700	-11	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$27,718	\$29,420	\$24,907
0228 Secretary of State's Business Fees Fund ^s			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$18,187	\$20,407	\$18,626
003 Budget Act appropriation (Rental payments on Lease Revenue Bonds; structural insurance shifted from 001 Budget Act appropriation to 003 Budget Act appropriation effective 1997-98)	2,970	2,965	562
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	66	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	102	-	-
Totals Available	\$21,325	\$23,372	\$19,188
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-39	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$21,286	\$23,372	\$19,188
0274 Business Reinvestment Fund ^s			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$449	\$796	\$371
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	300	-	-
Totals Available	\$749	\$796	\$371
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-7	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$742	\$796	\$371
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$6,145	\$6,134	\$16,126
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$55,891	\$59,722	\$60,592

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	\$5,272	\$5,272	\$5,415
Chapter 306, Statutes of 1997 (State Mandates)	-	6,311	-
Adjustment per Government Code 17613	-	7,360	-
Pending Legislation, (State Mandates)	-	-	3,580
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 241, Statutes of 1993 (State Mandates)	862	-	-
Totals Available	\$6,134	\$18,943	\$8,995
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,321	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$4,813	\$18,943	\$8,995
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$60,704	\$78,665	\$69,587

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0228 Secretary of State's Business Fees Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
124100 Domestic Corporation Fees	\$5,349	\$5,794	\$5,794
124200 Foreign Corporation Fees	885	935	935
124300 Notary Public License Fees	825	840	840
124400 Filing Financing Statements	7,825	7,594	7,594
125600 Other Regulatory Fees	1,715	1,835	1,835
142000 General Fees—Secretary of State	11,589	11,733	11,733
150300 Interest from Surplus Money Investments	209	118	118
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	45	45	45
164400 Civil & Criminal Violation Assessment	2	-	-
Totals, Revenues	\$28,444	\$28,894	\$28,894

* Dollars in thousands.

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Transfers to Other Funds	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
T00001 General Fund per Chapter 1059, Statutes of 1991	-\$5,158	-\$3,475	-\$7,706
T00274 Business Reinvestment Fund per Chapter 656, Statutes of 1995	-2,000	-2,000	-2,000
Totals, Transfers	-\$7,158	-\$5,475	-\$9,706
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$21,286	\$23,419	\$19,188
EXPENDITURES			
0890 Secretary of State's Office:			
State Operations	21,286	23,372	19,188
Capital Outlay	-	47	-
Totals, Expenditures	\$21,286	\$23,419	\$19,188
FUND BALANCE	-	-	-
0274 Business Reinvestment Fund^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$2,000	\$3,258	\$4,462
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds			
F00228 Secretary of State's Business Fees Fund, per Chapter 656, Statutes of 1995	2,000	2,000	2,000
Totals, Resources	\$4,000	\$5,258	\$6,462
EXPENDITURES			
0890 Secretary of State's Office:			
State Operations	742	796	371
FUND BALANCE	\$3,258	\$4,462	\$6,091
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	3,258	4,462	6,091

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
Totals, Authorized Positions	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:	405.7	488.0	486.0	\$14,880	\$16,742	\$16,959
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Business Filings				Salary Range		
Office Assistant-General	-	-	-1.0	1,602-2,138	-	-19
Office Assistant-Typing	-	-	-7.0	1,656-2,138	-	-139
Program Technician	-	-	-1.0	1,760-2,298	-	-21
Positions Established:						
Business Filings						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	75
Political Reform						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	8
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-9.0	-	-	-\$96
Proposed New Positions:						
Elections						
Staff Services Manager II	-	-	1.0	4,346-5,244	-	52
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	-	-	1.0	3,430-4,139	-	41
Program Technician I	-	-	2.0	1,891-2,298	-	45
Political Reform						
Office Assistant-Typing ¹	-	-	1.0	1,656-2,138	-	20
Program Technician II ¹	-	-	0.5	2,038-2,477	-	12
Program Technician III ¹	-	-	4.5	2,279-2,771	-	123
Political Reform Specialist II	-	-	2.0	3,958-4,775	-	95
Staff Counsel III	-	-	1.0	5,760-6,969	-	69
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	13.0	-	-	457
Totals Adjustments	-	-	4.0	-	-	361
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	405.7	488.0	490.0	\$14,880	\$16,742	\$17,320

¹ Limited-term Position(s) Expire(s) June 30, 2000.

* Dollars in thousands.

0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Minor Projects				
38.10.100	Minor Capital Outlay	—	\$59	—
	Totals, Minor Projects	—	\$59	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY				
0001	General Fund	—	12	—
0228	Secretary of State's Business Fees Fund	—	47	—

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
CAPITAL OUTLAY
0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$12	—
0228 Secretary of State's Business Fees Fund^s				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$47	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)				
		—	\$59	—

0950 STATE TREASURER

The State Treasurer provides banking services for state government with goals to minimize interest and service costs and to maximize yield on investments. The Treasurer is responsible for the custody of all monies and securities belonging to or held in trust by the State; investment of temporarily idle state monies; administration of the sale of state bonds, their redemption and interest payments; and payment of warrants drawn by the State Controller and other state agencies.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10	Investment Services	14.2	14.3	14.3	\$1,879	\$1,956	\$1,956
20	Cash Management	63.2	66.6	66.6	6,909	7,092	7,094
30	Public Finance	61.2	78.3	80.1	6,679	7,655	7,769
50	Administration and Information						
	Services	79.8	82.8	83.7	7,916	7,703	7,703
	Distributed Administration	—	—	—	-6,763	-4,191	-4,712
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		218.4	242.0	244.7	\$16,620	\$20,215	\$19,810
0001	General Fund				2,967	7,300	6,722
0240	Local Agency Deposit Security Fund				—	201	341
0995	Reimbursements				13,653	12,714	12,747

Authority

Government Code Sections 12300-12333, 16300-16600, 53661

10 INVESTMENT SERVICES

The Investment Services Division is responsible for investment of state monies from the date of receipt through the date of redemption. During the 1996-97 fiscal year, this Division handled 7,186 security investment transactions totaling \$209.8 billion. The Pooled Money Investment Board program accounted for 4,790 of these transactions totaling \$206.4 billion; time deposits accounted for 330 transactions totaling \$2.9 billion. The remaining \$500 million is invested on behalf of the State's special funds, such as those associated with the California Housing Finance Agency, the Department of Fish and Game, the State's retirement system, etc. The Division also administers the Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF), a voluntary investment program created to offer California local agencies the opportunity to invest their idle moneys and to gain the greater access to the financial markets through the Pooled Money Investment Board program. In the 1996-97 fiscal year, 2,501 local agencies participated in LAIF, with deposits totaling over \$10.806 billion.

20 CASH MANAGEMENT

The Cash Management Division is responsible for managing the State's cash resources as mandated by the Pooled Money Investment Board and Government Code Sections 16500 through 16510. The Division analyzes the State's cashflow and completes a daily forecast of available cash which allows others to make informed investment and business decisions. The Division is also responsible for administering the Centralized Banking Services Program. An integral part of managing the State's cash is the Centralized Treasury System which is responsible for processing and reconciling state warrants and agency checks presented by banks for payment, processing stop payment and forgery items, and reconciling all the State's deposits within the Treasury System. The Division is also responsible for maintaining the State's vault used for the safekeeping of moneys and securities pursuant to Government Code Section 12320 and for providing security in the handling and processing of billions of dollars in negotiable securities.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

0950 STATE TREASURER—Continued

30 PUBLIC FINANCE

The Public Finance Division is responsible for the safekeeping of all securities and other personal property owned by or pledged to the State. These securities are held in the Treasurer's vault or in approved depositories such as the Federal Reserve Banks in San Francisco and Los Angeles. As of June 30, 1997, the Division was responsible for over \$45.8 billion in securities. During the past year, 27,698 security receipts and releases were prepared and processed. In addition, 71,920 coupons, representing the interest increment on bearer bonds held, were clipped and processed for collection during Fiscal Year 1996-97.

This Division also sells, issues, services and redeems all State of California General Obligation bonds, revenue anticipation notes, commercial paper notes, and many revenue bonds. Interest costs are minimized through a planned bond marketing program. This includes disseminating information to bondholders through the Investor Relations Program, providing complete registration and paying agent services to bondholders, and maintaining paying agents in New York and Chicago.

The Division also assures compliance with federal tax laws applicable to state debt by investing and reinvesting bond sale proceeds as needed to meet federal yield restriction requirements, tracking expenditures, and calculating and rebating arbitrage profit or other payments to the federal government. Interim financing from the Pooled Money Investment Account (PMIA) also is arranged to meet the immediate cash needs of bond programs.

In addition, the Division is responsible for the Target Business Enterprise (TBE) Program authorized pursuant to Section 16850 et seq. of the Government Code and Section 999 et seq. of the Military and Veterans Code. Effective January 1, 1998, the State Treasurer will become the administrator of the Local Agency Security Program and responsible for over \$4 billion in securities held as collateral. This program transfers from the Department of Financial Institutions pursuant to Chapter 375, Statutes of 1997.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- An increase of three positions (1.4 personnel years) and \$138,000 to re-establish the Local Agency Security Program to a level intended to adequately support the program. This program is mandated by Government Code Sections 53630-53686.
- An increase of two positions and \$63,000 Local Agency Deposit Security Fund to transfer the resources associated with the Local Agency Security Program to the State Treasurer's Office (STO) from the Department of Financial Institutions (DFI) pursuant to Chapter 375, Statutes of 1997.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of three positions (2.9 personnel years) and \$214,000 Local Agency Deposit Security Fund to re-establish the Local Agency Security Program to a level intended to adequately support the program. This program is mandated by Government Code Sections 53630-53686.
- An increase of two positions and \$127,000 Local Agency Deposit Security Fund for the transfer of Local Agency Security Program to the STO from DFI pursuant to Chapter 375, Statutes of 1997.

50 ADMINISTRATION AND INFORMATION SERVICES

The Administration Division, Executive Office, and the Information Services Division provide executive direction and support services to programs in the State Treasurer's Office. Administration includes budgeting, personnel, accounting, information systems, business services, technical support, and production operations services.

Major Budget Adjustments Included in 1997-98

- An increase of \$2,339,000 General Fund to begin the reconstruction of State Treasurer's Office's (STO) Information Systems Operations as a result of the Year 2000 issues.
- An increase of 1.0 position (0.4 personnel year) and \$59,000 in reimbursement authority to transfer the legal counsel for California Pollution Control Financing Authority and California Health Facilities Financing Authority to the STO.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of \$1,760,000 General Fund to complete reconstruction efforts of STO's Information Systems Operations as a result of the Year 2000 issues.
- An increase of 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) and \$117,000 in reimbursement authority to permanently transfer the legal counsel for California Pollution Control Financing Authority and California Health Facilities Financing Authority to the STO.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

10 INVESTMENT SERVICES

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$390	\$452	\$452
0995 Reimbursements	1,489	1,504	1,504
Totals, State Operations	\$1,879	\$1,956	\$1,956

20 CASH MANAGEMENT

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$807	\$2,018	\$2,018
0995 Reimbursements	6,102	5,074	5,076
Totals, State Operations	\$6,909	\$7,092	\$7,094

30 PUBLIC FINANCE

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$1,770	\$2,491	\$2,492
0240 Local Agency Deposit Security Fund	—	201	341
0995 Reimbursements	4,909	4,963	4,936
Totals, State Operations	\$6,679	\$7,655	\$7,769

* Dollars in thousands.

0950 STATE TREASURER—Continued

50 ADMINISTRATION AND INFORMATION SERVICES—
UNDISTRIBUTED

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	—	\$2,339	\$1,760
0995 Reimbursements	\$1,153	1,173	1,231
Totals, State Operations	\$1,153	\$3,512	\$2,991

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$16,620	\$20,215	\$19,810
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$16,620	\$20,215	\$19,810

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	218.4	249.3	249.3	\$9,302	\$10,473	\$10,640
Total Adjustments	—	3.0	6.0	—	138	274
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-10.3	-10.6	—	-400	-409
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	218.4	242.0	244.7	\$9,302	\$10,211	\$10,505
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	2,850	2,942	2,977
Totals, Personal Services	218.4	242.0	244.7	\$12,152	\$13,153	\$13,482
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$4,468	\$7,062	\$6,328
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$16,620	\$20,215	\$19,810

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriations	\$4,935	\$4,964	\$6,722
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0001	—	2,339	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	29	-3	—
Totals Available	\$4,964	\$7,300	\$6,722
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,997	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,967	\$7,300	\$6,722

0240 Local Agency Deposit Security Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$341
Transfer from Department of Financial Institutions (2150) per Government Code Section 16304.9 and Chapter 375, Statutes of 1997, Section 19	—	\$63	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	—	138	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$201	\$341

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$13,653	\$12,714	\$12,747
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$16,620	\$20,215	\$19,810

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0240 Local Agency Deposit Security Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
	\$48	\$63	\$31
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121200 Other Regulatory Taxes	118	233	372
Totals, Resources	\$166	\$296	\$403

* Dollars in thousands.

0950 STATE TREASURER—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0950 State Treasurer (State Operations)	-	\$201	\$341
2140 State Banking Department (State Operations)	\$103	-	-
2150 Department of Financial Institutions (State Operations)	-	64	-
Totals, Expenditures	\$103	\$265	\$341
FUND BALANCE	\$63	\$31	\$62
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	63	31	62

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	218.4	249.3	249.3	\$9,302	\$10,473	\$10,640
Positions transferred from Department of Financial Institutions (2150) pursuant to Chapter 375, Statutes of 1997:						
Management Services Technician	-	0.5	1.0	Salary Range 1,891-2,298	15	31
Word Processing Technician	-	0.5	1.0	1,946-2,611	14	28
Subtotals, Position Transferred	-	1.0	2.0	-	\$29	\$59
Proposed New Positions:						
Staff Counsel III	-	0.5	1.0	5,760-6,969	42	84
Treasury Program Manager	-	0.5	1.0	3,958-4,775	24	47
Associate Treasury Program Officer	-	0.5	1.0	3,430-4,139	21	41
Governmental Auditor III	-	0.5	1.0	3,602-4,346	22	43
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	2.0	4.0	-	\$109	\$215
Total Adjustments	-	3.0	6.0	-	\$138	\$274
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	218.4	252.3	255.3	\$9,302	\$10,611	\$10,914

0956 CALIFORNIA DEBT AND INVESTMENT ADVISORY COMMISSION

The California Debt Advisory Commission (CDAC), was created by Chapter 1088, Statutes of 1981, to assist state and local governments to effectively and efficiently issue, monitor and manage public debt. Under Chapter 833, Statutes of 1996, the CDAC's responsibilities were expanded to include a municipal education and oversight program to help local governments safely and effectively invest public funds. Under this law, the Commission was renamed the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission (CDIAC) in recognition of its responsibilities related to the investment of public funds.

To carry out its responsibilities, the Commission maintains a database of all public debt issued in California, conducts continuing education programs in the public debt and public investment areas, publishes a monthly newsletter with debt issuance data and informative articles, and conducts research to develop reports, guidelines and briefs on topical issues in public finance.

State and local issuers of public debt in California are required to give written notice of proposed sales to the Commission 30 days prior to the sale date. Nonprofit student loan corporations, organized for the purpose of acquiring student loans, also must report proposed debt issues to the Commission. The Commission is authorized to charge fees not to exceed one-fortieth of one percent of the principal amount of the issue, up to a maximum of \$5,000 for any one issue. The fees collected are deposited into the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission Fund (CDIACF) to cover the administrative costs of the Commission.

The Commission consists of nine members including the State Treasurer, who is chairperson; the Governor or, upon his designation, the Director of Finance; the State Controller; and two local government finance officers appointed by the State Treasurer. Two members of the Assembly and two members of the Senate serve as advisory members of the Commission.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission	11.9	14.5	14.5	\$1,415	\$1,710	\$1,688
0171 California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission Fund ¹				1,337	1,610	1,588
0995 Reimbursements				78	100	100

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	11.9	14.5	14.5	\$591	\$700	\$714
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	11.9	14.5	14.5	\$591	\$700	\$714
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	163	199	192
Totals, Personal Services	11.9	14.5	14.5	\$754	\$899	\$906
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$661	\$811	\$782
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,415	\$1,710	\$1,688

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

0956 CALIFORNIA DEBT AND INVESTMENT ADVISORY COMMISSION—Continued**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS****1 STATE OPERATIONS****0171 California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission Fund ^{s,1}****APPROPRIATIONS**

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,582	\$1,610	\$1,588
Adjustment per Section 3.60	6	-	-
Totals Available	\$1,588	\$1,610	\$1,588
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-251	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,337	\$1,610	\$1,588

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$78	\$100	\$100
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,415	\$1,710	\$1,688

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**0171 California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission Fund ^{s,1}**

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,016	\$1,909	\$2,081
Prior year adjustment	-1	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$1,015	\$1,909	\$2,081
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	2,168	1,730	1,245
150300 Income from surplus money investments	63	52	37
Totals, Revenues	\$2,231	\$1,782	\$1,282
Totals, Resources	\$3,246	\$3,691	\$3,363
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
0956 California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission (State Operations)	1,337	1,610	1,588
FUND BALANCE	\$1,909	\$2,081	\$1,775
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,909	2,081	1,775

¹ Fund 0171-California Debt Advisory Commission Fund, renamed the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission Fund, pursuant to Chapter 833, Statutes of 1996.

0959 CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE

The California Debt Limit Allocation Committee was created through a proclamation signed by the Governor on July 19, 1984, in response to the enactment of the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1984. Another proclamation in response to the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 was signed by the Governor on September 30, 1986. Chapter 943, Statutes of 1987, supersedes the prior proclamations as the continuing authority for the Committee's operation. The Tax Reform Acts of 1984 and 1986 limit the dollar volume of federally tax-exempt "private activity" bonds which may be sold in any one state during a calendar year. The term "private activity", as applied to tax-exempt bonds, generally includes industrial development bonds, housing bonds and exempt facilities bonds for solid waste disposal. The Tax Reform Act of 1986, in addition to further limiting the purposes for which federally tax-exempt "private activity" bonds may be issued, reduces the dollar volume limit of such bonds to approximately \$1.5 billion (\$50 per capita) for California after 1987.

The Committee oversees the State's allocation system for the issuance of "private activity" bonds under the provisions of Chapter 943, Statutes of 1987. The Committee is comprised of the State Treasurer, as chairperson; the Governor or, upon his designation, the Director of Finance; and the State Controller.

The Committee is funded on a fee-supported basis.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998-99

- An augmentation of \$76,000 and 2.0 positions (1.9 PYs) to address increased workload associated with increases in the number of applications and information requests.

Authority

Chapter 943, Statutes of 1987.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

0959 CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee (California Debt Limit Allocation Committee Fund).....	4.0	4.0	5.9	\$409	\$415	\$507
SUMMARY BY OBJECT						
1 STATE OPERATIONS						
PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	4.0	4.0	4.0	\$210	\$206	\$209
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	2.0	-	-	42
Estimated Salary Savings.....	-	-	-0.1	-	-	-2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	4.0	4.0	5.9	\$210	\$206	\$249
Staff Benefits.....	-	-	-	52	55	64
Totals, Personal Services.....	4.0	4.0	5.9	\$262	\$261	\$313
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$147	\$154	\$194
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$409	\$415	\$507

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS			
1 STATE OPERATIONS			
0169 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$409	\$415	\$507
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	2	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$411	\$415	\$507
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$409	\$415	\$507

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT			
0169 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee Fund			
	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,988	\$2,289	\$2,527
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
125600 Regulatory fees.....	610	563	569
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	100	90	91
Totals, Revenues.....	\$710	\$653	\$660
Totals, Resources.....	\$2,698	\$2,942	\$3,187
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0959 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee (State Operations).....	409	415	507
FUND BALANCE.....	\$2,289	\$2,527	\$2,680
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	2,289	2,527	2,680

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	4.0	4.0	4.0	\$210	\$206	\$209
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Staff Services Analyst.....	-	-	1.0	2,197-3,430	-	27
Student Asst-Range B ¹	-	-	1.0	1,275-1,371	-	15
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	2.0	-	-	\$42
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	2.0	-	-	\$42
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	4.0	4.0	6.0	\$210	\$206	\$251

¹ Limited-term to 6/30/99.

0965 CALIFORNIA INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING ADVISORY COMMISSION

The California Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission (CIDFAC) was created by Chapter 1358, Statutes of 1980. The State Treasurer serves as chairperson of the Commission. The other members are the Director of Finance, the State Controller, the Secretary of the Trade and Commerce Agency and the Commissioner of Corporations.

Chapter 1358 allows cities and counties to establish industrial development authorities which are empowered to issue industrial development revenue bonds. Bonds issued under this program are not a debt, liability or a pledge of the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State of California. The Bonds are subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling, as specified in the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986, and allocated by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee.

The program is intended to benefit economically distressed areas within the State. The proceeds of the bonds provide industry with an alternative method of financing capital outlay to acquire, construct or rehabilitate facilities which will increase employment or otherwise contribute to economic development.

Expenses of local Industrial Development Authorities are funded by fees collected from applicants for financing under the program. Direct expenses of the Commission and those of the Office of the State Treasurer are also funded by fees collected from applicants and from bond proceeds.

Chapter 1605, Statutes of 1982, as amended by Chapter 1109, Statutes of 1987, provides that the aggregate amount of bonds issued shall not exceed \$350 million per calendar year for federally tax-exempt issues and a like amount for federally taxable issues.

Chapter 913, Statutes of 1994, provides financing incentives under the state Enterprise Zone Act.

Chapter 4, Statutes of 1995, extended the authority for the Commission to issue tax-exempt Industrial Development Bonds until January 1, 1999.

Authority

Government Code Sections 91500 to 91564, Financial Code Section 1364, Insurance Code Section 1192.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 California Industrial Dev Financing Advisory Commission (Industrial Development Fund).....	2.3	3.0	3.0	\$272	\$431	\$447

SUMMARY BY OBJECT 1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	2.3	3.0	3.0	\$122	\$203	\$204
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	2.3	3.0	3.0	\$122	\$203	\$204
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	30	43	42
Totals, Personal Services	2.3	3.0	3.0	\$152	\$246	\$246
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$120	\$185	\$201
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$272	\$431	\$447

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS 1 STATE OPERATIONS

0215 Industrial Development Fund *

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$430	\$431	\$447
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3	-	-
Totals Available	\$433	\$431	\$447
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-161	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$272	\$431	\$447

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0215 Industrial Development Fund *

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,081	\$1,187	\$1,068
Prior year adjustments	3	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,084	\$1,187	\$1,068

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

0965 CALIFORNIA INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT
FINANCING ADVISORY COMMISSION—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:				
Revenues:		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
125600	Other regulatory fees (application fees).....	\$314	\$250	\$250
150300	Income from surplus money investments	61	62	62
Totals, Revenues.....		\$375	\$312	\$312
Totals, Resources		\$1,459	\$1,499	\$1,380
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
0965	California Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission (State Operations).....	272	431	447
FUND BALANCE.....		\$1,187	\$1,068	\$933
Reserve for economic uncertainties		1,187	1,068	933

0968 CALIFORNIA TAX CREDIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1097, Statutes of 1981, established the California Mortgage Bond Allocation Committee for the purpose of approving mortgage revenue bond allocations. In response to the 1986 Federal Tax Reform Act, the Committee was authorized by Chapter 688, Statutes of 1987, to allocate federal Low-Income Housing Tax Credits (LIHTC) to foster development of affordable rental housing. The program provides tax credits of \$1.25 per capita per calendar year. Chapter 943, Statutes of 1987, transferred authorization for approving mortgage revenue bond allocations to the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee. Chapter 1138, Statutes of 1987, established a state tax credit program, similar to the LIHTC, making available up to \$35,000,000 per year. As of December 31, 1996, a total of \$392,105,451 of federal credit, and \$337,584,985 of state credit, has been allocated.

Chapter 166, Statutes of 1990, renamed the California Mortgage Bond Allocation Committee to the "California Tax Credit Allocation Committee" (CTCAC). The CTCAC consists of seven members, including the Treasurer who is designated as chairman, the Governor or Director of Finance, the State Controller, the Director of the Department of Housing and Community Development, the Executive Director of the California Housing Finance Agency and two local government representatives.

Chapter 1164, Statutes of 1994, established a subaccount within the Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account named the Occupancy Compliance Monitoring Account. One-time monitoring fees are collected and deposited into this subaccount for the purpose of paying the costs of monitoring projects receiving allocations of tax credits for compliance with federal and state laws for a 55-year compliance period. The fees and interest earnings will be used to fund the compliance activities during the 55-year period. This monitoring program applies to all projects awarded credits since 1987 including some 1,073 projects (65,416 units) as of December 31, 1996.

Chapter 954, Statutes of 1996, established the Farmworker Housing Tax Credit program making available up to \$500,000 per year of state tax credits for construction of farmworker housing.

The CTCAC's activities are funded from fees paid by applicants for tax credits and involve no General Fund revenues or expenditures.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of three positions (2.9 personnel years) and \$143,000 (\$65,000 from the Occupancy Compliance Monitoring Account, and \$78,000 from the Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account) to address increased workload, including administration of the Farmworker Housing Tax Credit Program.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10	California Tax Credit Allocation Committee	14.9	15.9	18.8	\$1,839	\$1,744	\$1,893
0448	Occupancy Compliance Monitoring Account.....				469	472	563
0457	Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account, General Fund.....				1,356	1,242	1,300
0995	Reimbursements				14	30	30

Authority

Chapter 1097, Statutes of 1981, Chapter 688 and Chapter 1138, Statutes of 1987, Chapter 166, Statutes of 1990, Chapter 1164, Statutes of 1994.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES		96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
	Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	14.9	16.1	16.1	\$662	\$723	\$739
	Total Adjustments	-	-	3.0	-	-	72
	Estimated Salary Savings	-	-0.2	-0.3	-	-10	-17
	Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	14.9	15.9	18.8	\$662	\$713	\$794
	Staff Benefits	-	-	-	193	195	222
	Totals, Personal Services	14.9	15.9	18.8	\$855	\$908	\$1,016
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT					\$708	\$694	\$735
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE					13	6	6
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES					\$1,576	\$1,608	\$1,757

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

0968 CALIFORNIA TAX CREDIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0448 Occupancy Compliance Monitoring Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$472	\$472	\$563
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$469	\$472	\$563

0457 Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,082	\$1,100	\$1,158
Health and Safety Code Section 50199.9(b).....	13	6	6
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	7	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$1,102	\$1,106	\$1,164
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-9	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,093	\$1,106	\$1,164

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$14	\$30	\$30
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,576	\$1,608	\$1,757

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0457 Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Health and Safety Code Section 50199.9(b) (expenditures).....	\$263	\$136	\$136
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$1,839	\$1,744	\$1,893

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0448 Occupancy Compliance Monitoring Account ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	\$7,613	\$9,572

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	\$1,610	2,050	2,050
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	285	381	479
Totals, Revenues	\$1,895	\$2,431	\$2,529
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00457 Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account per Chapter 1164, Statutes of 1994 (Health and Safety Code Section 50199.9(e)).....	6,187	-	-
Totals, Transfer from Other Funds	\$6,187	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$8,082	\$2,431	\$2,529
Totals, Resources	\$8,082	\$10,044	\$12,101

EXPENDITURES

0968 California Tax Credit Allocation Committee (State Operations).....	469	472	563
FUND BALANCE.....	\$7,613	\$9,572	\$11,538
Reserve for economic uncertainties	7,613	9,572	11,538

0457 Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account ^{s,1}

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$17,029	\$12,479	\$14,065
Prior year adjustments	-1	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$17,028	\$12,479	\$14,065

* Dollars in thousands.

0968 CALIFORNIA TAX CREDIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	\$2,558	\$2,200	\$2,244
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	436	628	705
Totals, Revenues	\$2,994	\$2,828	\$2,949
Transfer to Other Funds:			
F00448 Occupancy Compliance Monitoring Account per Chapter 1164, Statutes of 1994 (Health and Safety Code Section 50199.9(e)).....	-6,187	-	-
Totals, Transfer to Other Funds	-\$6,187	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-\$3,193	\$2,828	\$2,949
Totals, Resources	\$13,835	\$15,307	\$17,014
EXPENDITURES			
0968 California Tax Credit Allocation Committee:			
State Operations	1,093	1,106	1,164
Local Assistance	263	136	136
Totals, Expenditures	\$1,356	\$1,242	\$1,300
FUND BALANCE.....	\$12,479	\$14,065	\$15,714
Reserve for economic uncertainties	12,479	14,065	15,714

¹ Fund 0457-Mortgage Bond and Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account, Renamed the Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account pursuant to Chapter 1164, Statutes of 1994.

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
Totals, Authorized Positions	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Proposed New Positions:						
Staff Svcs Analyst.....	-	-	2.0	\$662	\$723	\$739
Ofc Asst	-	-	1.0	-	-	53
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	3.0	-	-	19
Total Adjustments	-	-	3.0	-	-	\$72
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	14.9	16.1	19.1	\$662	\$723	\$811

0971 CALIFORNIA ALTERNATIVE ENERGY AND
ADVANCED TRANSPORTATION FINANCING AUTHORITY

The California Alternative Energy Source Financing Authority was established by Chapter 908, Statutes of 1980, for the purpose of providing California industry an alternative method of financing the construction and installation of facilities using alternative methods and sources of energy. Such construction can help meet the energy needs of the State in a manner which minimizes degradation of the environment and conserves scarce energy resources.

Chapter 1218, Statutes of 1994, renamed the Authority to the California Alternative Energy and Advanced Transportation Financing Authority (CAEATFA) and thereby expanded the purpose of the Authority to include the financing and development of advanced transportation technologies.

The Authority consists of five members: the State Treasurer (Chairperson); the State Controller; the Director of Finance; the Chairperson of the Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission; and the President of the Public Utilities Commission.

The Authority is empowered to establish criteria for projects selected for financing, issue revenue bonds, enter into loan agreements for the sale, construction, installation, or acquisition of projects, and assist small business entities in locating a funding source for projects not financed by the Authority.

With the exception of the projects specified in the transition rules of the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986, projects over \$10 million generally are no longer eligible for financing with federally tax-exempt bonds; however, such projects could be financed by bonds which are exempt from state taxation. Other federally tax-exempt bonds of the Authority, in general, are subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling as specified in the Tax Reform Act and allocated by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee.

The Authority is authorized to issue up to \$350 million in revenue bonds to finance alternative energy projects pursuant to Chapter 328, Statutes of 1994. As of June 30, 1997, \$181.6 million in bonds had been sold.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM						
REQUIREMENTS						
10 Alternative Energy and Advanced Transportation Financing Authority (California Alternative Energy Authority Fund)	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
	-	-	-	\$55	\$77	\$125

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

**0971 CALIFORNIA ALTERNATIVE ENERGY AND
ADVANCED TRANSPORTATION FINANCING AUTHORITY—Continued**

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	—	1.0	1.0	—	\$71	\$71
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-1.0	-1.0	—	-71	-71
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Personal Services.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$55	\$77	\$125
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$55	\$77	\$125

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****0528 California Alternative Energy Authority Fund ^s**

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$171	\$125	\$125
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-116	-48	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$55	\$77	\$125

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**0528 California Alternative Energy Authority Fund ^s**

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$296	\$241	\$164
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0971 California Alternative Energy and Advanced Transportation Financing Authority (State Operations).....	55	77	125
FUND BALANCE.....	\$241	\$164	\$39
Reserve for economic uncertainties	241	164	39

0974 CALIFORNIA POLLUTION CONTROL FINANCING AUTHORITY

The California Pollution Control Financing Authority (CPCFA) was established by Chapter 1257, Statutes of 1972, to provide California businesses with a reasonable method of financing pollution control facilities and to foster compliance with government imposed environmental standards and requirements. The CPCFA consists of the State Treasurer (Chairperson), the State Controller, and the Director of Finance.

Industrial firms and agricultural producers receive funds from the sale of CPCFA revenue bonds for the acquisition, construction, or installation of pollution control facilities to meet environmental requirements mandated by public agencies. Companies that have received assistance through the program include food processors, cooperatives, manufacturers, recreational facilities, waste disposal and resource recovery firms, metal platers, public utilities, refiners and marketers. As of June 30, 1997, bonds totaling \$8.610 billion had been sold by the CPCFA for pollution control projects. Projects ranging from \$10,000 to approximately \$500 million have been financed through the CPCFA.

Chapter 342, Statutes of 1985, authorized the CPCFA to establish a Small Business Assistance Fund. Small businesses usually do not have access to financial markets in the same way that larger businesses do. The Small Business Assistance Tax-Exempt Bond Program gives small businesses "access" to the financial markets by issuing bonds on behalf of the borrower and providing other financial and technical assistance to applicants. As of June 30, 1997, bonds totaling \$173,185,000 have been issued by the CPCFA for small business projects. The CPCFA also administers the California Capital Access Program (CalCAP). CalCAP encourages banks and other financial institutions to make loans to small businesses that fall just outside of most banks' conventional underwriting standards. From the inception in 1994 through June 30, 1997, CalCAP has enabled \$204 million in loans to small businesses.

The Federal Reform Act of 1986 constrained the ability of the CPCFA to issue tax-exempt bonds for private uses (i.e., air and water pollution control projects). In addition, the federal tax legislation imposed a ceiling on the total amount of tax exempt bonds which can be sold in each state. Thus, the CPCFA's projects must now compete with those from other California authorities and financing agencies for debt allocation. This limitation has resulted in some of the CPCFA's projects being only partially funded by tax exempt bond sales, and the use of taxable bonds.

Recently, the CPCFA's bond sales have been for refinancing previous bond issues and for the financing of resource recovery projects and solid waste disposal projects required to implement the California Integrated Waste Management Act of 1989. This Act (AB 939, Chapter 1095, Statutes of 1989) mandated cities and counties to divert 25 percent of solid waste from landfills through source reduction, recycling, and composting by January 1, 1995. A 50 percent diversion is mandated by January 1, 2000. Integrated Waste Management programs are expected to be a large component of the CPCFA's workload during the next few years.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

0977 CALIFORNIA HEALTH FACILITIES FINANCING AUTHORITY

The California Health Facilities Financing Authority (CHFFA) was established by Chapter 1033, Statutes of 1979. The CHFFA consists of nine members: the State Treasurer, the Director of Finance, the State Controller, two public members appointed by the Senate, two public members appointed by the Assembly, and two public members appointed by the Governor.

The CHFFA issues revenue bonds to assist qualified private nonprofit corporations or associations, counties and hospital districts in financing or refinancing the construction, equipping or acquiring of health facilities. The funding or refinancing is accomplished by making loans to health institutions, by direct purchase and leaseback of the health facility by the CHFFA, or by a health institution acting as an agent for the CHFFA. The CHFFA can determine the location and character of any proposed project and can solicit state and federal mortgage insurance for any funded project. To qualify for funding under the Act, the project must be a health facility, as defined in the Act, operated by a private nonprofit corporation or association, city, city and county, county or hospital district. Numerous statutes enacted between 1983 and 1989 broadened the types of facilities that may be financed by the CHFFA.

The CHFFA is authorized to have outstanding at any one point in time up to \$5.999 billion in revenue bonds. As of June 30, 1997, \$10.755 billion in bonds had been issued for financing health facilities; \$2.955 billion had been defeased, and \$3.216 billion had been retired, leaving \$4.584 billion in bonds outstanding, of which \$294 million in bonds were outstanding for public hospitals, multi-level care facilities, and adult day health care facilities. Pursuant to Chapter 1346 of 1985 and Chapter 1228 of 1983, bonds issued for public hospitals, multi-level care facilities, and adult day health care facilities are not deemed outstanding in determining the amount of outstanding bonds. The balance of unissued bonds was therefore \$1.709 billion as of June 30, 1997.

The Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 does not restrict health facility bonds in terms of the State's "private activity" bond limit. Bonds issued under this program are not a debt or liability or a pledge of faith and credit of the taxing power of the State or any of its political subdivisions. The full faith and credit of the participating institutions are pledged to the payment of bonds. This is a trust activity and all operating expenses must be paid from revenues and other moneys available to the CHFFA.

Chapter 1556, Statutes of 1984, created the County Health Facilities Sinking Fund within the CHFFA for local health facilities capital improvements. Chapter 1449, Statutes of 1985, renamed the Fund to the County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund. A total of approximately \$51 million was appropriated or transferred to the Fund pursuant to various statutes enacted between 1984 and 1987. As of June 30, 1995, all remaining moneys in the County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund were disbursed to participating counties. While the program itself will remain as part of the California Health Facilities Financing Authority Act, without the appropriation of additional funds, no further assistance will be provided from the Fund.

Effective January 1, 1998, a legal counsel position is being eliminated from CHFFA and a new legal counsel position is being established at the State Treasurer's Office.

Authority

Chapter 1033, Statutes of 1979; Chapters 1228 and 1242, Statutes of 1983; Chapter 1556, Statutes of 1984; Chapters 1346 and 1449, Statutes of 1985; Chapter 39, Statutes of 1986; Chapter 1426, Statutes of 1987; Chapter 691, Statutes of 1988; and Chapter 505, Statutes of 1989.

0983 CALIFORNIA URBAN WATERFRONT AREA RESTORATION FINANCING AUTHORITY

The California Urban Waterfront Area Restoration Financing Authority (CUWARFA) was created by Chapter 1264, Statutes of 1983. It consists of five members: the State Treasurer (Chairperson); the Director of Finance; the State Controller; the Secretary for Resources; and the Executive Officer of the State Coastal Conservancy.

The Authority was established to issue up to \$650 million in revenue bonds to make loans or acquire title to property and to underwrite or undertake directly a variety of urban waterfront development projects within the coastal zone, the Sacramento-Yolo Port District, the Stockton Port District and those metropolitan statistical areas meeting specified conditions. The Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 requires that bonds authorized by CUWARFA generally be within an allocation from the State's "private activity" bond limit in order for the bonds to be federally tax-exempt, unless the issuer qualifies as a private, nonprofit business.

Financing is available for both publicly and privately sponsored projects that provide visitor-serving facilities, waterfront-dependent industries, public recreation, and erosion control facilities. The State Coastal Conservancy must approve both the specific project and a master plan for urban waterfront restoration before any project can obtain CUWARFA approval for revenue bond financing. To date, the Authority has sold \$3,330,000 in revenue bonds for the Santa Monica International American Youth Hostel.

0985 CALIFORNIA SCHOOL FINANCE AUTHORITY

Chapter 1438, Statutes of 1985, as amended by Chapter 598, Statutes of 1987, established the California School Finance Authority and authorized the issuance of \$400 million in revenue bonds or other debt instruments. The proceeds from the sale of the bonds are available for loans to school and community college districts to assist with the acquisition of equipment and new school sites, construction of new facilities, reconstruction of existing facilities and acquisition of portable/relocatable buildings. The proceeds of loan repayments provide the resources necessary for payment of bond debt service. All expenditures of the Authority for debt service and other expenses must be paid from the revenues available to the Authority. Effective January 1, 1997, Chapter 1071, Statutes of 1996, authorized the issuance of an additional \$400 million in revenue bonds per fiscal year for school districts and county offices of education that agree to guarantee payment of the bonds with Proposition 98 funds. The total outstanding amount may not exceed \$4 billion at any one time.

As of June 30, 1997, \$10.8 million in bonds was outstanding for various projects at 11 school districts and one community college district.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

0989 CALIFORNIA EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES AUTHORITY

The California Educational Facilities Authority (CEFA) is a public instrumentality of the State comprised of five members: the Director of Finance, the State Controller, the State Treasurer, and two public members appointed by the Governor. All members serve four-year terms.

The Authority issues revenue bonds to assist private educational institutions of higher learning in the expansion and construction of nonsectarian educational facilities. Facilities used for sectarian instruction or as a place of religious worship are not eligible for financing from the Authority. Through its ability to issue tax-exempt bonds, the Authority provides lower cost financing to these institutions than they would be able to secure on the open market. Bonds issued by the Authority are not a debt or liability or a pledge of the faith and credit of the taxing power of the State or any of its political subdivisions. Instead, the full faith and credit of the participating institutions are pledged to the payment of bonds issued by the Authority. Bonds issued for this purpose are not subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling as specified in the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986. The bonds are issued for institutions on a stand-alone basis and also on a pooled or combined basis.

Pursuant to Chapter 917, Statutes of 1995, the Authority is authorized to have outstanding at any one time \$1,800,000,000 in bonds for educational facilities. As of June 30, 1997, bonds and notes in the amount of \$1,519,749,299 were outstanding, leaving an unused balance of \$280,250,701.

Pursuant to Chapter 917, effective January 1, 1996, the California Student Loan Authority (CSLA) was abolished, and the assets, obligations and functions were transferred to the CEFA.

The purpose of the CSLA was to purchase federally reinsured educational loans from eligible lending institutions by issuing tax-exempt revenue bonds, thereby expanding student access to such low-cost federally reinsured loans. Pursuant to Chapter 917, the functions were expanded under CEFA to include direct student lending from proceeds of tax-exempt revenue bonds issued by the Authority. The Authority is authorized to have outstanding at any one time \$300,000,000 in bonds for student loans. As of June 30, 1997, \$30,000,000 in bonds were outstanding, leaving unissued capacity of \$270,000,000. Bonds for this purpose are subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling, as specified in the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 and allocated by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee. Bonds issued for student loans are not a debt, or liability, or a pledge of the faith and credit of the taxing power of the State or any of its political subdivisions.

This is a trust activity and all operating expenses must be paid from revenues and other moneys available to CEFA.







State and
Consumer
Services

1100 CALIFORNIA SCIENCE CENTER

The California Science Center is an educational, scientific and technological center administered by a nine-member board of directors appointed by the Governor. It is located in Exposition Park, a 104-acre tract just south of the central part of Los Angeles, which is owned by the State in the name of the Center. The Center is currently endeavoring to change the way children learn about science. Consistent with this new approach, the California Science Center is the new name for what was formerly the Museum of Science and Industry (Chapter 841, Statutes of 1996). The Center is a place where children can explore how science is relevant to their everyday lives. Through hands-on experiences, children are introduced to scientific principles in the context of the world that surrounds them. It is an approach intended to challenge people to think, to question, and to see their world in an entirely new way.

In a number of State-owned buildings, the Center presents a series of exhibits and conducts associated programs centering on scientific and industrial development of the State. In addition, the Center has responsibility for maintenance of the park, the exhibit halls and parking facilities.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10	Education.....	70.1	134.7	134.6	\$6,403	\$9,814	\$13,410
30	California African-American Museum.....	12.6	14.7	19.5	916	1,142	1,512
40	Administration.....	16.1	16.1	16.1	1,038	1,038	1,038
	Distributed Administration.....	-	-	-	-1,038	-1,038	-1,038
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....		98.8	165.5	170.2	\$7,319	\$10,956	\$14,922
0001	General Fund.....				5,598	8,554	12,520
0267	Exposition Park Improvement Fund.....				1,599	2,170	2,170
0995	Reimbursements.....				122	232	232

10 EDUCATION

The program performed by the California Science Center exhibits scientific and industrial capabilities and accomplishments. The Executive Director and staff, in cooperation with the nine-member board of directors, administer the Center's operations. They also have responsibility for the security and operation of the Center's buildings and Exposition Park.

The Center has a new, primary exhibition hall that is under construction. Construction is projected to be completed by December 1997 and the new facility is expected to open in February 1998. The new complex will include a major science center, a resource center with professional development programming for science educators, and a new state-of-the-art 3D IMAX theater. In addition, the Center has joined with the Los Angeles Unified School District to build a science and math-focused neighborhood elementary school on-site.

The primary purpose of the Center's educational programs is to create and stimulate the interest of Californians in the fields of science, industry, and economics. It is particularly oriented to reach the largest possible number of the State's young people, with the anticipation that some will pursue scientific, industrial, and economic careers and thereby provide California with needed resources in these fields. The program, in addition to permanent, temporary and traveling exhibits, consists of lectures, seminars, films, science workshops and teaching institutes led by eminent scientists from across the country. A major portion of these activities are financed by the California Museum Foundation Fund which is supported by private contributions. Admission to the Center's exhibits is free.

The Museum of Aerospace Science serves as a national educational model filling a gap between the public's growing use of the benefits of space exploration and research, and its limited understanding of the basic use of these achievements in their daily lives. This building houses exhibits provided by private sources and classrooms, an auditorium, offices and workrooms.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of \$644,000 General Fund for Exposition Park grounds maintenance activities.
- A one-time increase of \$1,092,000 General Fund to address health, safety and repair issues at Aerospace Hall.

Authority

Agricultural Code, Division 3, Part 3, Chapter 6 (Sections 4101 through 4106).
Chapter 571, Statutes of 1977.
Chapter 1171, Statutes of 1988.

30 CALIFORNIA AFRICAN-AMERICAN MUSEUM

The California African-American Museum preserves and displays the contributions of African-Americans to the arts, science, religion, education, literature, entertainment, politics, sports, and to the history and culture of California and the world. The director and staff, in cooperation with the seven-member Board of Directors, administer this educational program to promote awareness and understanding of the accomplishments and contributions of African-American culture and heritage. The program consists of permanent, temporary and traveling exhibits, lectures, seminars, films and cultural presentations. The African-American Museum Foundation supports some of these activities.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of \$370,000 General Fund and 4.8 personnel years to address museum accreditation requirements.

Authority

Chapter 1439, Statutes of 1987.

40 ADMINISTRATION

The administrative staff of the California Science Center operates under the general direction of the Executive Director and provides personnel, budgeting, planning and clerical services in support of the Center. This function assures the proper operation and maintenance of all plants and facilities. The public parking operation has been contracted with a private operator with the Center retaining certain parking lots for Center visitor parking.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

1100 CALIFORNIA SCIENCE CENTER—Continued

Supplemental Information

The expenditures reflected below are displayed for informational purposes only and are not included in overall budget totals. The California Museum Foundation of Los Angeles is a nonprofit corporation which functions as a membership auxiliary to the Center. It was established in 1950 to solicit funds to acquire and maintain exhibits to be displayed at the Center and to assist in the establishment and operation of educational activities of the Center.

California Museum Foundation Fund

Expenditures:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Administrative, Human Resources and Information Systems	\$499	\$980	\$1,040
Exhibits	1,917	2,197	2,300
Capital Expense—Exhibits	5,135	11,826	3,000
Educational Programs	1,486	2,837	2,600
Development and Membership	1,164	1,806	1,100
Communications	214	294	300
Guest Services	—	328	350
IMAX Theatre Operation/Gift Shop	2,261	2,862	2,900
Science Center Events	222	200	200
Totals, Expenditures	\$12,898	\$23,330	\$13,790
Revenues	13,000	23,500	14,000

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 EDUCATION

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$4,693	\$7,450	\$11,046
0267 Exposition Park Improvement Fund	1,599	2,170	2,170
0995 Reimbursements	111	194	194
Totals, State Operations	\$6,403	\$9,814	\$13,410

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 AFRICAN-AMERICAN MUSEUM

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$905	\$1,104	\$1,474
0995 Reimbursements	11	38	38
Totals, State Operations	\$916	\$1,142	\$1,512

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$7,319	\$10,956	\$14,922
------------------------	---------	----------	----------

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	98.8	175.0	175.0	\$3,749	\$5,773	\$5,900
Total Adjustments	—	—	5.0	—	—	138
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-9.5	-9.8	—	-289	-301
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	98.8	165.5	170.2	\$3,749	\$5,484	\$5,737
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	1,165	1,700	1,774
Totals, Personal Services	98.8	165.5	170.2	\$4,914	\$7,184	\$7,511
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$2,405	\$3,747	\$4,982
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Lease Payments				—	—	2,404
Bond Insurance				—	25	25
Totals, Special Items of Expense				—	\$25	\$2,429
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$7,319	\$10,956	\$14,922

* Dollars in thousands.

1100 CALIFORNIA SCIENCE CENTER—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$5,627	\$8,329	\$10,091
003 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	3,025	2,429
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	21	—	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....	-3	—	—
Chapter 886, Statutes of 1997 (Exposition Park Study).....	—	200	—
Totals Available.....	\$5,645	\$11,554	\$12,520
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-47	-3,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$5,598	\$8,554	\$12,520
0267 Exposition Park Improvement Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,162	\$2,170	\$2,170
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	8	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$2,170	\$2,170	\$2,170
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-571	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,599	\$2,170	\$2,170
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements.....	\$122	\$232	\$232
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$7,319	\$10,956	\$14,922

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0267 Exposition Park Improvement Fund	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$263	\$922	\$1,002
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
140900 Parking lot revenues.....	2,116	2,140	2,140
152200 Rentals of State Property.....	141	100	100
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money.....	1	10	10
Totals, Revenues.....	\$2,258	\$2,250	\$2,250
Totals, Resources.....	\$2,521	\$3,172	\$3,252
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1100 California Science Center (State Operations).....	1,599	2,170	2,170
FUND BALANCE.....	\$922	\$1,002	\$1,082
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	922	1,002	1,082

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	98.8	175.0	175.0	\$3,749	\$5,773	\$5,900
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Fiscal Officer.....	—	—	1.0	3,958-4,775	—	47
Librarian.....	—	—	1.0	2,957-3,593	—	35
Museum Curator.....	—	—	1.0	2,725-3,275	—	33
Museum Technician.....	—	—	2.0	1,934-2,351	—	23
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	5.0	—	—	\$138
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	5.0	—	—	\$138
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	98.8	175.0	180.0	\$3,749	\$5,773	\$6,038

* Dollars in thousands.

1100 CALIFORNIA SCIENCE CENTER—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
90 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Projects				
90.50.010	New Museum Facility	\$2,145	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		<u>\$2,145</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
0660	Public Buildings Construction Fund	2,145	-	-
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352		\$2,145	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		<u>\$2,145</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
1110 REGULATORY BOARDS AND 1111 BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONS

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM		96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
REQUIREMENTS							
03	Board of Accountancy	80.3	81.5	82.0	\$7,824	\$9,812	\$9,702
06	Board of Architectural Examiners	20.0	31.3	32.6	2,488	2,868	3,544
09	Athletic Commission	8.8	15.2	15.2	930	950	936
16	Board of Barbering and Cosmetology ..	81.3	-	-	7,805	-	-
18	Board of Behavioral Science						
	Examiners	35.1	38.3	35.7	4,694	4,399	4,213
30	Contractors' State License Board	440.8	455.7	464.2	40,309	41,117	42,179
36	Board of Dental Examiners	60.3	61.3	60.7	6,829	6,934	7,172
51	Board of Registration for Geologists						
	and Geophysicists	8.6	10.0	8.9	582	802	912
54	Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind	0.5	-	1.0	61	-	93
60	Board of Landscape Architects	4.4	-	-	463	-	-
63	Medical Board of California	333.3	346.7	346.6	43,038	43,070	43,709
66	Board of Nursing Home						
	Administrators	4.6	4.4	-	377	452	-
69	Board of Optometry	7.5	7.9	6.9	1,075	1,009	1,048
72	Board of Pharmacy	45.6	47.5	50.3	5,299	6,791	5,835
75	Board of Registration for Professional						
	Engineers	58.6	59.3	56.7	6,429	6,665	6,934
78	Board of Registered Nursing	87.5	92.6	91.9	12,234	12,173	12,732
81	Court Reporters Board of California ...	5.1	5.6	5.1	700	850	860
84	Structural Pest Control Board	29.6	29.6	29.6	3,307	3,537	3,521
90	Veterinary Medical Board	10.9	10.4	10.0	1,326	1,318	1,373
91	Board of Vocational Nurse and Psychi-						
	atric Technician Examiners	32.6	39.4	38.5	4,209	4,157	4,594
Consumer Affairs—Bureaus, Programs							
	and Divisions	1,281.8	1,407.0	1,640.9	129,895	162,110	210,532
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		<u>2,637.2</u>	<u>2,743.7</u>	<u>2,976.8</u>	<u>\$279,874</u>	<u>\$309,014</u>	<u>\$359,889</u>
0001	General Fund				669	775	1,669
0008	Boxer's Pension Account				31	75	75
0024	Guide Dogs for the Blind Fund				61	52	93
0069	Board of Barbering and Cosmetology Contingent Fund				7,735	8,679	8,967
0093	Construction Management Education Account				-	15	15
0108	Acupuncture Fund				1,226	1,201	1,364
0118	Registered Veterinary Technicians Examining Committee Fund				95	106	-
0166	Consumer Affairs—Certification Account				510	571	574
0168	Structural Pest Control Research Fund				50	92	93
0175	Dispensing Opticians Fund				142	264	280
0205	Geology and Geophysics Fund				580	802	912
0208	Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund				586	581	436
0210	Outpatient Setting Fund				21	27	26

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
1110 REGULATORY BOARDS AND 1111 BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONS—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0239 Private Security Services Fund.....	\$5,733	\$5,878	\$5,339
0260 Nursing Home Administrator's State License Board Fund.....	366	451	452
0280 Physician Assistant Fund.....	716	765	800
0295 Podiatry Medicine Fund, Board of.....	873	965	1,004
0305 Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education Administration Fund.....	—	2,353	4,723
0310 Psychology Fund.....	2,682	2,760	2,779
0319 Respiratory Care Fund.....	1,919	1,874	1,731
0325 Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund.....	1,687	1,379	1,409
0376 Speech Pathology and Audiology Fund.....	338	301	343
0380 State Dental Auxiliaries Fund.....	1,123	1,055	1,204
0399 Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund.....	200	268	270
0406 Tax Preparers Fund.....	647	—	—
0410 Transcript Reimbursement Fund.....	147	325	329
0421 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund.....	89,128	89,277	92,874
0492 Boxer's Neurological Examination Account.....	226	100	92
0582 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account.....	—	—	65,282
0702 Consumer Affairs Fund.....	52	25,182	312
0704 Accountancy Fund.....	7,664	9,608	9,498
0706 California State Board of Architectural Examiners Fund.....	2,480	2,863	2,967
0717 Cemetery Fund.....	2,930	986	1,003
0735 Contractors' License Fund.....	39,967	41,049	41,911
0741 State Dentistry Fund.....	5,306	5,588	5,677
0750 State Funeral Directors and Embalmers' Fund.....	971	855	804
0752 Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation Fund.....	3,329	2,889	3,209
0755 Licensed Midwifery Fund.....	7	18	—
0757 Landscape Architects' Fund.....	461	517	572
0758 Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California.....	31,393	31,733	32,601
0759 Physical Therapy Fund.....	1,493	2,047	1,778
0761 Board of Registered Nursing Fund.....	11,621	11,630	12,189
0763 State Optometry Fund.....	1,055	1,003	1,042
0767 Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund.....	4,890	6,581	5,625
0769 Private Investigator Fund.....	721	615	572
0770 Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Fund.....	6,375	6,649	6,918
0771 Court Reporters Fund.....	542	524	530
0773 Behavioral Science Examiners' Fund.....	4,513	4,163	4,037
0775 Structural Pest Control Fund.....	3,020	3,175	3,156
0777 Veterinary Medical Board Contingent Fund.....	1,185	1,186	1,347
0779 Vocational Nurse Examiners Fund.....	3,080	3,206	3,381
0780 Psychiatric Technician Examiners Account.....	800	896	978
0859 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account.....	(52)	(25,027)	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	—	500	1,000
0960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund.....	—	250	500
0995 Reimbursements.....	28,528	24,490	25,147

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
03 Board of Accountancy.....	80.3	81.5	82.0	\$7,824	\$9,812	\$9,702
06 Board of Architectural Examiners.....	20.0	31.3	32.6	2,488	2,868	3,544
09 Athletic Commission.....	8.8	15.2	15.2	930	950	936
16 Board of Barbering and Cosmetology..	81.3	—	—	7,805	—	—
18 Board of Behavioral Science Examiners.....	35.1	38.3	35.7	4,694	4,399	4,213
30 Contractors' State License Board.....	440.8	455.7	464.2	40,309	41,117	42,179
36 Board of Dental Examiners.....	60.3	61.3	60.7	6,829	6,934	7,172
51 Board of Registration for Geologists and Geophysicists.....	8.6	10.0	8.9	582	802	912
54 Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind....	0.5	—	1.0	61	—	93
60 Board of Landscape Architects.....	4.4	—	—	463	—	—
63 Medical Board of California.....	333.3	346.7	346.6	43,038	43,070	43,709
66 State Board of Nursing Home Administrators.....	4.6	4.4	—	377	452	—
69 Board of Optometry.....	7.5	7.9	6.9	1,075	1,009	1,048
72 Board of Pharmacy.....	45.6	47.5	50.3	5,299	6,791	5,835
75 Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.....	58.6	59.3	56.7	6,429	6,665	6,934
78 Board of Registered Nursing.....	87.5	92.6	91.9	12,234	12,173	12,732
81 Court Reporters Board of California...	5.1	5.6	5.1	700	850	860

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
84 Structural Pest Control Board.....	29.6	29.6	29.6	\$3,307	\$3,537	\$3,521
90 Veterinary Medical Board.....	10.9	10.4	10.0	1,326	1,318	1,373
91 Board of Vocational Nurse and Psychi- atric Technician Examiners.....	32.6	39.4	38.5	4,209	4,157	4,594
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	1,355.4	1,336.7	1,335.9	\$149,979	\$146,904	\$149,357
0001 General Fund.....				669	775	769
0008 Boxer's Pension Account.....				31	75	75
0024 Guide Dogs for the Blind Fund.....				61	-	93
0069 Board of Barbering and Cosmetology Contingent Fund.....				7,735	-	-
0093 Construction Management Education Account.....				-	15	15
0108 Acupuncture Fund.....				1,226	1,201	1,364
0118 Registered Veterinary Technicians Examining Committee Fund.....				95	106	-
0168 Structural Pest Control Research Fund.....				50	92	93
0175 Dispensing Opticians Fund.....				142	264	280
0205 Geology and Geophysics Fund.....				580	802	912
0208 Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund.....				586	581	436
0210 Medical Board of Outpatient Setting Fund.....				21	27	26
0260 Nursing Home Administrators State License Board Fund.....				366	451	-
0280 Physician Assistant Fund.....				716	765	800
0295 Podiatric Medicine Fund, Board of.....				873	965	1,004
0310 Psychology Fund.....				2,682	2,760	2,779
0319 Respiratory Care Fund.....				1,919	1,874	1,731
0376 Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Fund.....				338	301	343
0380 State Dental Auxiliaries Fund.....				1,123	1,055	1,204
0399 Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund.....				200	268	270
0410 Transcript Reimbursement Fund.....				147	325	329
0492 Boxer's Neurological Examination Account.....				226	100	92
0704 Accountancy Fund.....				7,664	9,608	9,498
0706 California State Board of Architectural Examiners Fund.....				2,480	2,863	2,967
0735 Contractors' License Fund.....				39,967	41,049	41,911
0741 State Dentistry Fund.....				5,306	5,588	5,677
0755 Licensed Midwifery Fund.....				7	18	-
0757 California Board of Architectural Examiners—Landscape Architects Fund.....				461	-	572
0758 Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California.....				31,393	31,733	32,601
0759 Physical Therapy Fund.....				1,493	2,047	1,778
0761 Board of Registered Nursing Fund.....				11,621	11,630	12,189
0763 State Optometry Fund.....				1,055	1,003	1,042
0767 Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund.....				4,890	6,581	5,625
0770 Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Fund.....				6,375	6,649	6,918
0771 Court Reporters Fund.....				542	524	530
0773 Board of Behavioral Science Examiners' Fund.....				4,513	4,163	4,037
0775 Structural Pest Control Fund.....				3,020	3,175	3,156
0777 Veterinary Medical Board Contingent Fund.....				1,185	1,186	1,347
0779 Vocational Nurse Examiners Fund.....				3,080	3,026	3,381
0780 Psychiatric Technician Account.....				800	896	978
0995 Reimbursements.....				4,341	2,363	2,535

03 BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY (1120)

The mission of the Board of Accountancy is to protect the public welfare by ensuring that only qualified persons are licensed and that appropriate standards of competency and practice are established and enforced. In California, the accounting profession's licensed practitioners are the Certified Public Accountant (CPA) and the Public Accountant (PA). The Board currently regulates over 62,000 licensees, the largest group of accounting professionals in the nation, including individuals, partnerships, and corporations. Because of the dynamic, progressive nature of the public accounting profession, licensees continually must update their skills and knowledge to remain qualified to practice.

By authority of the Accountancy Act, the Board: (1) administers the National Uniform CPA Examination to California candidates; (2) certifies, licenses, and renews licenses of individual CPAs and PAs; (3) registers CPA partnerships, PA partnerships, and corporations; (4) receives and investigates complaints; (5) takes disciplinary action against licensees for violation of Board statutes and regulations; (6) monitors compliance with continuing education requirements; and (7) reviews the work products of CPAs, PAs, and CPA firms to ensure adherence to professional standards.

The Board's objective is to protect consumers by:

- Ensuring individuals possess the necessary knowledge and qualifications to competently and ethically practice public accounting.
- Minimizing substandard practice, rehabilitating licensees, and disciplining licensees, as warranted.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- 2.4 personnel years position authority to maintain a system of monitoring compliance with Continuing Education mandates, and process additional workload associated with expansion of the Report Quality Monitoring Program.
- An augmentation of \$6,000 for century change of information technology activities.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 5000.

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

Input	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditures.....	80.3	81.5	82.0	\$7,824	\$9,812	\$9,702
0704 Accountancy Fund				7,664	9,608	9,498
0995 Reimbursements				160	204	204
SUMMARY BY OBJECT						
1 STATE OPERATIONS						
PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	80.3	84.8	82.8	\$2,554	\$2,729	\$2,715
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	2.5	-	-	59
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-3.3	-3.3	-	-81	-80
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	80.3	81.5	82.0	\$2,554	\$2,648	\$2,694
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	696	768	767
Totals, Personal Services	80.3	81.5	82.0	\$3,250	\$3,416	\$3,461
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$4,574	\$6,396	\$6,241
TOTALS EXPENDITURES				\$7,824	\$9,812	\$9,702

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS						
1 STATE OPERATIONS						
0704 Accountancy Fund ^s						
APPROPRIATIONS				1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....				\$9,324	\$9,570	\$9,498
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494				-	39	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60				27	-1	-
Totals Available				\$9,351	\$9,608	\$9,498
Unexpended balance, estimated savings				-1,687	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$7,664	\$9,608	\$9,498
0995 Reimbursements						
Reimbursements				\$160	\$204	\$204
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)				\$7,824	\$9,812	\$9,702

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT						
0704 Accountancy Fund						
BEGINNING BALANCE.....				1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year adjustments				\$9,627	\$10,048	\$6,562
Balance, Adjusted.....				33	-	-
				\$9,660	\$10,048	\$6,562
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Receipts:						
Revenues:						
125600 Other regulatory fees				1,002	1,040	1,040
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits				1,793	1,869	1,869
125800 Renewal fees				2,903	2,700	2,799
125900 Delinquent fees				143	117	119
141200 Sale of documents				1	1	1
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public				15	16	16
150300 Income from surplus money investments				530	502	300
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants				2	2	2
161400 Miscellaneous revenue				1	3	3
164300 Penalty assessments				58	32	32
Totals, Revenues.....				\$6,448	\$6,282	\$6,181
Transfers from Other Funds:						
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 and 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)				1,604	-	1,811
Totals, Transfer from Other Funds				\$1,604	-	\$1,811
Transfers to Other Funds:						
T00319 Respiratory Care Fund per Section 14.00, Budget Act 1997 (loan)				-	-160	-
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds				-	-\$160	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers				\$8,052	\$6,122	\$7,992
Totals, Resources				\$17,712	\$16,170	\$14,554

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
1120 Board of Accountancy (State Operations)	\$7,664	\$9,608	\$9,498
Totals, Disbursements	\$7,664	\$9,608	\$9,498
FUND BALANCE	\$10,048	\$6,562	\$5,056
Reserve for economic uncertainties	10,048	6,562	5,056

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	80.3	84.8	82.8	\$2,554	\$2,729	\$2,715
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Staff Services Analyst	—	—	1.0	2,197-3,430	—	27
Office Assistant	—	—	1.0	1,602-2,138	—	20
Office Technician	—	—	0.5	2,038-2,477	—	12
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	2.5	—	—	\$59
Total Adjustments	—	—	2.5	—	—	\$59
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	80.3	84.8	85.3	\$2,554	\$2,729	\$2,774

06 BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS (1130)

The public is subject to serious injury or death should a structure such as a school, store, office building, or dwelling collapse. To reduce the possibility of such an occurrence resulting from faulty design, those who hold themselves out to the public as skilled in the design of such structures must be required to meet the minimum standards established by law. It is also necessary that those who have not proved by education, experience and examination that they meet these minimum standards be prevented from deceiving the public as to their qualifications in the field of architecture.

The Board's objectives are: 1) To ensure that only those persons possessing the necessary minimum qualifications are licensed as architects, 2) To enforce the provisions of the Architectural Act and subsequent regulations, and 3) To ensure the ongoing competence of licensees.

Program Requirements	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
06.10 Architectural Examiners	20.0	31.3	28.2	\$2,488	\$2,868	\$2,972
06.20 Landscape Architects-Technical Committee	—	—	4.4	—	—	572
Totals, Board of Architectural Examiners ...	20.0	31.3	32.6	\$2,488	\$2,868	\$3,544
0706 California State Board of Architectural Examiners Fund				2,480	2,863	2,967
0757 California State Board of Architectural Examiners-Landscape Architects Fund				—	—	572
0995 Reimbursements				8	5	5

06.10 Architectural Examiners

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998-99

- An augmentation of \$2,000 for century change of information technology activities.
- A redirection of Expert Examiner allocations from Personal Services to Operating Expenses, and elimination of 3.1 personnel years associated with Expert Examiners.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 5500.

Input	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditures	20.0	31.3	28.2	\$2,488	\$2,868	\$2,972
0706 California State Board of Architectural Examiners Fund				2,480	2,863	2,967
0995 Reimbursements				8	5	5

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	20.0	32.7	32.7	\$728	\$1,073	\$1,088
Total Adjustments	—	—	-3.1	—	—	-155
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-1.4	-1.4	—	-22	-22
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	20.0	31.3	28.2	\$728	\$1,051	\$911
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	210	245	245
Totals, Personal Services	20.0	31.3	28.2	\$938	\$1,296	\$1,156
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,550	\$1,572	\$1,816
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,488	\$2,868	\$2,972

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0706 California State Board of Architectural Examiners Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,728	\$2,852	\$2,967
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	—	11	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	9	—	—
Totals Available	\$3,737	\$2,863	\$2,967
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,257	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,480	\$2,863	\$2,967
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$8	\$5	\$5
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$2,488	\$2,868	\$2,972

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0706 California State Board of Architectural Examiners Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$2,129	\$1,990	\$2,063
Prior year adjustments	280	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$2,409	\$1,990	\$2,063
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	65	146	139
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	156	260	240
125800 Renewal fees	1,650	2,390	1,587
125900 Delinquent fees	28	43	15
141200 Sales of documents	1	1	1
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	8	1	1
150300 Income from surplus money investments	101	94	55
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	1	—	—
161400 Miscellaneous income.....	1	1	1
Totals, Revenues.....	\$2,011	\$2,936	\$2,039
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 and 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	50	—	57
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$50	—	\$57
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$2,061	\$2,936	\$2,096
Totals, Resources	\$4,470	\$4,926	\$4,159
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1130 Board of Architectural Examiners (State Operations)	2,480	2,863	2,967
Totals, Disbursements	\$2,480	\$2,863	\$2,967
FUND BALANCE.....	\$1,990	\$2,063	\$1,192
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,990	2,063	1,192

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	20.0	32.7	32.7	\$728	\$1,073	\$1,088
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Expert Examiners ¹	—	—	-3.1	—	—	-155
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	-3.1	—	—	-\$155
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	-3.1	—	—	-\$155
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	20.0	32.7	29.6	\$728	\$1,073	\$933

¹ Expert Examiner funding redirected to Consulting and Professional Services.

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

06.20 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT TECHNICAL COMMITTEE (1130)

Improper location, arrangement and design of developments, including the preservation of natural land features, endangers the social, environmental, and economic quality of life. In order to assure the consuming public that landscape architects conduct business in a proper manner, the Board's objectives are to establish and enforce levels of professional competence, eliminate unlicensed activity and provide consumer/industry education.

Effective FY 1997-98, pursuant to Chapter 908, Statutes of 1994 (SB 2036), authority for operation of the Board sunset. The duties and responsibilities of the Board were vested with the Department of Consumer Affairs effective July 1, 1997. Therefore, FY 1997-98 expenditures for this program are reflected in the Department of Consumer Affairs' Item 1111.

Effective FY 1998-99, pursuant to Chapter 475, Statutes of 1997 (AB 1546), the duties and powers are transferred to the California Board of Architectural Examiners, which is authorized to delegate its authority to a Landscape Architect Technical Committee. The bill also established the California Board of Architectural Examiners—Landscape Architects Fund.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 5615.

Input	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditures.....	—	—	4.4	—	—	\$572
0757 California State Board of Architectural Examiners-Landscape Architects Fund.....	—	—	—	—	—	572

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	4.5	—	—	\$152
Estimated Salary Savings.....	—	—	-0.1	—	—	-1
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	—	—	4.4	—	—	\$151
Staff Benefits.....	—	—	—	—	—	39
Totals, Personal Services.....	—	—	4.4	—	—	\$190
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....	—	—	—	—	—	\$382
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—	—	—	\$572

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****0757 California State Board of Architectural Examiners-Landscape Architects Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	—	\$572
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	—	—	\$572

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**0757 California State Board of Architectural Examiners-Landscape Architects Fund**

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$455	\$540	\$547
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	1	2	1
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	93	115	107
125800 Renewal fees.....	382	367	367
125900 Delinquent fees.....	15	13	13
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	14	27	26
Totals, Revenues.....	\$505	\$524	\$514

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

Transfers from Other Funds:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 and 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	\$41	—	\$46
Totals, Transfer from Other Funds	\$41	—	\$46
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$546	\$524	\$560
Totals, Resources	\$1,001	\$1,064	\$1,107
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations)	—	517	—
1130 Landscape Architect Technical Committee (State Operations)	—	—	572
1370 Board of Landscape Architects (State Operations)	461	—	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$461	\$517	\$572
FUND BALANCE	\$540	\$547	\$535
Reserve for economic uncertainties	540	547	535

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	—	—	—	—	—	—
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Transfer from 1111-010-0702:				Salary Range		
Staff Services Manager I	—	—	1.0	\$3,958-4,775	—	\$56
Staff Services Analyst	—	—	1.0	2,197-3,430	—	30
Mgt Services Techn	—	—	1.0	1,946-2,611	—	31
Exam Proctors	—	—	0.4	—	—	5
Expert Examiners	—	—	0.1	—	—	3
Temporary Help	—	—	1.0	—	—	27
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	4.5	—	—	\$152
Total Adjustments	—	—	4.5	—	—	\$152
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	—	—	4.5	—	—	\$152

09 ATHLETIC COMMISSION (1140)

Contestants in boxing and full-contact karate matches are subject to serious injury and death through mismatches and lack of proper medical examinations. The public and State government suffer monetary losses due to fraudulent promotional practices and improper collection and verification of attendance and revenue. The Commission sets standards for the industry and enforces them through examinations, regulatory inspections and attendance by Commission representative at all matches, exhibitions and closed circuit events.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 18600.

Input	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditures	8.8	15.2	15.2	\$930	\$950	\$936
0001 General Fund				669	775	769
0008 Boxer's Pension Account				31	75	75
0492 Boxer's Neurological Examination Account				226	100	92
0995 Reimbursements				4	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	8.8	15.3	15.3	\$362	\$535	\$547
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-0.1	-0.1	—	-5	-5
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	8.8	15.2	15.2	\$362	\$530	\$542
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	87	131	131
Totals, Personal Services	8.8	15.2	15.2	\$449	\$661	\$673
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$481	\$289	\$263
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$930	\$950	\$936

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$674	\$775	\$769
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	4	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$678	\$775	\$769
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-9	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$669	\$775	\$769
0008 Boxer's Pension Account ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
002 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$35	\$75	\$75
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-4	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$31	\$75	\$75
0492 Boxer's Neurological Examination Account ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$230	\$231	\$92
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-4	-131	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$226	\$100	\$92
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements.....	\$4	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$930	\$950	\$936

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0008 Boxer's Pension Account

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	—	—	—
Revenues:			
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	\$31	\$75	\$75
Totals, Resources.....	\$31	\$75	\$75
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1140 Athletic Commission (State Operations).....	31	75	75
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$31	\$75	\$75
FUND BALANCE.....	—	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	—	—	—
0492 Boxer's Neurological Examination Account ¹			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$122	\$25	\$25
Prior year adjustments.....	-1	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$121	\$25	\$25
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	121	100	92
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	4	—	—
Totals, Revenues.....	\$125	\$100	\$92
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 and 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit).....	5	—	6
Totals, Transfer from Other Funds.....	\$5	—	\$6
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$130	\$100	\$98
Totals, Resources.....	\$251	\$125	\$123

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1140 Athletic Commission (State Operations).....	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
	\$226	\$100	\$92
Totals, Disbursements	\$226	\$100	\$92
FUND BALANCE.....	\$25	\$25	\$31
Reserve for economic uncertainties	25	25	31

¹ Chapter 150, Statutes of 1994 re-established the Boxer's Neurological Examination Account effective FY 1996-97. Chapter 1057, Statutes of 1993 had eliminated the account.

16 STATE BOARD OF BARBERING AND COSMETOLOGY (1165)

The potential for harm exists in the performance of barbering and cosmetology services. Consumers are subject to a range of possible injuries from the instruments and chemicals used during the services. The objective of the Board of Barbering and Cosmetology is to prevent consumer harm by:

- 1. Developing course curriculums and standards designed to ensure that applicants obtain at least minimum competency skills.
- 2. Developing and administering examinations that are job relevant and valid for determining competency to practice; timely licensing of applicants demonstrating competency.
- 3. Ensuring compliance with sanitation and sterilization regulations through regular inspections of schools and establishments.
- 4. Responding to consumer complaints in a timely manner; fostering positive communication between the industry and the consumer.
- 5. Consistent enforcement of the board's regulations; prompt disciplinary actions when regulations are violated.

Effective FY 1997-98, pursuant to Chapter 908, Statutes of 1994 (SB 2036), authority for operation of the Board sunset. The duties and responsibilities of the Board are vested with the Department of Consumer Affairs effective July 1, 1997. Therefore, expenditures and fund condition for this program are reflected in the Department of Consumer Affairs' Item 1111 for FY 1998-99.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 7301.

Input	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditures.....	81.3	-	-	\$7,805	-	-
0069 Board of Barbering and Cosmetology Contingent Fund				7,735	-	-
0995 Reimbursements.....				70	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	81.3	-	-	\$2,622	-	-
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	81.3	-	-	\$2,622	-	-
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	758	-	-
Totals, Personal Services	81.3	-	-	\$3,380	-	-
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$4,425	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$7,805	-	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0069 Board of Barbering and Cosmetology Contingent Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$8,005	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	33	-	-
Totals Available	\$8,038	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-303	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,735	-	-
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$70	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$7,805	-	-

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0069 Board of Barbering and Cosmetology Contingent Fund

Fund Condition Statement is displayed in Item 1111 Department of Consumer Affairs

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

18 BOARD OF BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE EXAMINERS (1170)

The confidential and sensitive nature of services performed by marriage, family, and child counselors, licensed clinical social workers, and educational psychologists necessitates the development and enforcement of performance standards and competence consistent with the public welfare. The Board of Behavioral Science Examiners ensures that minimum competency standards are met by establishing educational and experience requirements, conducting written and oral examinations, investigating violations of professional ethics and law and disciplining licensees when appropriate.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- A two-year limited term augmentation of \$53,000 and 0.9 personnel years to implement a continuing competency program.
- A two-year limited term augmentation of \$73,000 and 0.9 personnel years to implement a cite and fine program.
- An augmentation of \$134,000 to conduct exam development workshops.
- An augmentation of 0.5 personnel years and a redirection of costs to maintain the licensing exams.
- A reduction of \$60,000 in reimbursements related to the processing of fingerprint reports.
- An augmentation of \$6,000 for century change of information technology activities.
- A redirection of Expert Examiner allocations from Personal Services to Operating Expenses, and elimination of 4.6 personnel years associated with Expert Examiners.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 9000.

Input	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditures.....	35.1	38.3	35.7	\$4,694	\$4,399	\$4,213
0773 Behavioral Science Examiners Fund.....				4,513	4,163	4,037
0995 Reimbursements.....				181	236	176

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	35.1	40.5	40.0	\$1,136	\$1,488	\$1,493
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	-2.3	-	-	-171
Estimated Salary Savings.....	-	-2.2	-2.0	-	-45	-49
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	35.1	38.3	35.7	\$1,136	\$1,443	\$1,273
Staff Benefits.....	-	-	-	342	357	377
Totals, Personal Services.....	35.1	38.3	35.7	\$1,478	\$1,800	\$1,650
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$3,216	\$2,599	\$2,563
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$4,694	\$4,399	\$4,213

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0773 Behavioral Science Examiners Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4,642	\$4,133	\$4,037
Allocation for year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494.....	-	36	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	14	-	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....	-	-6	-
Totals Available.....	\$4,656	\$4,163	\$4,037
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-143	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$4,513	\$4,163	\$4,037
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements.....	\$181	\$236	\$176
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$4,694	\$4,399	\$4,213

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0773 Behavioral Science Examiners Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$899	\$2,710	\$4,567
Prior year adjustment.....	137	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,036	\$2,710	\$4,567

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
125600 Other regulatory fees	\$72	\$73	\$73
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,663	1,724	1,740
125800 Renewal fees	3,914	3,919	3,924
125900 Delinquent fees	59	51	48
141200 Sales of documents	9	8	7
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	36	32	30
150300 Income from surplus money investments	123	219	327

Totals, Revenues..... \$5,876 \$6,026 \$6,149

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 and 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)..... 311 - 351

Totals, Transfers from Other Funds..... \$311 - \$351

Totals, Revenues and Transfers..... \$6,187 \$6,026 \$6,500

Totals, Resources..... \$7,223 \$8,736 \$11,067

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1170 Board of Behavioral Science Examiners (State Operations).....	4,513	4,163	4,037
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations).....	-	6	-

Totals, Disbursements..... \$4,513 \$4,169 \$4,037

FUND BALANCE.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties..... 2,710 4,567 7,030

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	35.1	40.5	40.0	\$1,136	\$1,488	\$1,493
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Expert Examiners ¹	-	-	-4.6	-	-	-237
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	-	-4.6	-	-	-237
Proposed New Positions:						
Office Technician-Gen.....	-	-	1.4	2,038-2,477	-	25
Assoc Gov Prog Analyst.....	-	-	0.9	3,430-4,139	-	41
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	2.3	-	-	\$66
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	-2.3	-	-	-\$171
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	35.1	40.5	37.7	\$1,136	\$1,488	\$1,322

¹ Expert Examiner funding redirected to Consulting and Professional Services.

30 CONTRACTORS STATE LICENSE BOARD (1230)

The Contractors State License Board's mission is to promote the health and general welfare of the public in matters relating to building construction by: (1) ensuring that all construction is performed in a safe, competent and professional manner; (2) providing resolution to disputes which arise from building construction activities; and, (3) providing information so that the public can make informed choices.

The Board's objectives are to ensure:

- (1) maximum automation of all Board operations;
- (2) greater consumer education;
- (3) prompt issuance of licenses;
- (4) prompt processing of licensee transactions to maintain a license;
- (5) prompt responses to telephone inquiries for licensing information;
- (6) prompt resolution of complaints; and
- (7) maximum use of all resources, including industry and private sector to resolve complaints and target specific illegal activity (unlicensed contracting).

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An augmentation of \$300,000 for a public awareness campaign.
- A onetime augmentation of \$210,000 for examination program review and occupational analysis.
- A onetime augmentation of \$160,000 for examination revisions for consolidated license classifications.
- Increase in reimbursement authority of \$200,000 for the cost of selling contractor data.
- A two-year limited-term augmentation of \$58,000 and 0.9 personnel years for implementation of SB 857 (Ch. 812/1997).
- An augmentation of \$260,000 and 7.1 personnel years (5.2 personnel years are 18 month limited term) for implementation of AB 1213 (Ch. 888/1997).

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 7000.

Input	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditures.....	440.8	455.7	464.2	\$40,309	\$41,117	\$42,179
0093 Construction Management Education Account.....				—	15	15
0735 Contractors License Fund.....				39,967	41,049	41,911
0995 Reimbursements.....				342	53	253

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	440.8	474.6	474.6	\$16,244	17,519	\$17,747
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	8.5	—	—	105
Estimated Salary Savings.....	—	-18.9	-18.9	—	-853	-858
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	440.8	455.7	464.2	\$16,244	\$16,666	\$16,994
Staff Benefits.....	—	—	—	5,091	5,286	5,327
Totals, Personal Services.....	440.8	455.7	464.2	\$21,335	\$21,952	\$22,321
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$18,974	\$19,165	\$19,858
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$40,309	\$41,117	\$42,179

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0093 Construction Management Education Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$15	\$15	\$15
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-15	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$15	\$15

0735 Contractors License Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$40,058	\$41,056	\$41,911
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	192	-7	—
Totals Available.....	\$40,250	\$41,049	\$41,911
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-283	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$39,967	\$41,049	\$41,911

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements.....	\$342	\$53	\$253
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$40,309	\$41,117	\$42,179

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0093 Construction Management Education Account

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
	\$55	\$93	\$108
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	38	30	30
Totals, Revenues.....	\$38	\$30	\$30
Totals, Resources.....	\$93	\$123	\$138
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1230 Contractors State License Board (State Operations).....	—	15	15
Totals, Disbursements.....	—	\$15	\$15
FUND BALANCE.....	\$93	\$108	\$123
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	93	108	123

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

0735 Contractors License Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$15,164	\$19,468	\$10,642
Prior year adjustments	191	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$15,355	\$19,468	\$10,642
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	43	42	42
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	8,563	7,873	8,425
125800 Renewal fees	30,721	21,411	21,701
125900 Delinquent fees	385	365	391
141200 Sales of documents	17	—	—
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	48	48	48
150300 Income from surplus money investments	740	504	618
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	4	—	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	9	—	—
164300 Penalty assessments	996	898	898
Totals, Revenues.....	\$41,526	\$31,141	\$32,123
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 and 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	5,057	—	5,709
F00717 Cemetery Fund per Budget Act of 1996, Item 1111-001-0735 (loan repayment)	—	1,082	1,076
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$5,057	\$1,082	\$6,785
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00717 Cemetery Fund per Budget Act of 1996, Item 1111-001-0735 (loan).....	-2,503	—	—
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....	-\$2,503	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$44,080	\$32,223	\$38,908
Totals, Resources	\$59,345	\$51,691	\$49,550
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1230 Contractors State License Board (State Operations).....	39,967	41,049	41,911
Totals, Disbursements	\$39,967	\$41,049	\$41,911
FUND BALANCE.....	\$19,468	\$10,642	\$7,639
Reserve for economic uncertainties	19,468	10,642	7,639

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	440.8	474.6	474.6	\$16,244	\$17,519	\$17,747
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Office Assistant.....	—	—	1.0	1,656-2,138	—	26
Program Technician II	—	—	7.5	2,038-2,477	—	79
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	8.5	—	—	\$105
Total Adjustments	—	—	8.5	—	—	\$105
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	440.8	474.6	483.1	\$16,244	\$17,519	\$17,852

36 BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS (1260)

Dental treatment and care must be performed in a competent and professional manner. To ensure this, the Board of Dental Examiners establishes qualifications for licensure as a dentist, hygienist, assistant, expanded function auxiliary, or professional corporation; administers examinations; approves dental schools and training programs; sets requirements for continuing education; receives complaints and investigates possible violations of the Dental Practices Act; and, enforces policies against unlicensed practice.

Program Requirements	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
36.10 Dentistry	50.5	51.9	51.9	\$5,581	\$5,657	\$5,746
36.20 Dental Auxiliary	9.8	9.4	8.8	1,248	1,277	1,426
Totals, Board of Dental Examiners.....	60.3	61.3	60.7	\$6,829	\$6,934	\$7,172
0741 State Dentistry Fund.....				5,306	5,588	5,677
0380 State Dental Auxiliary Fund.....				1,123	1,055	1,204
0995 Reimbursements.....				400	291	291

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

36.10 Dentistry

The Board's objective is to ensure that the consumer receives dental treatment which meets or exceeds the standards for dental care established by this agency.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998-99

- An augmentation of \$5,000 for century change of information technology activities.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 1600.

Input	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditures.....	50.5	51.9	51.9	\$5,581	\$5,657	\$5,746
0741 State Dentistry Fund				5,306	5,588	5,677
0995 Reimbursements.....				275	69	69

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	50.5	53.9	53.9	\$2,103	\$2,292	\$2,339
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-2.0	-2.0	—	-55	-55
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	50.5	51.9	51.9	\$2,103	\$2,237	\$2,284
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	535	738	738
Totals, Personal Services	50.5	51.9	51.9	\$2,638	\$2,975	\$3,022
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$2,943	\$2,682	\$2,724
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$5,581	\$5,657	\$5,746

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0741 State Dentistry Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,685	\$5,559	\$5,677
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	—	29	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	28	—	—
Totals Available	\$5,713	\$5,588	\$5,677
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-407	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,306	\$5,588	\$5,677
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$275	\$69	\$69
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$5,581	\$5,657	\$5,746

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0741 State Dentistry Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year adjustments	\$1,074	\$1,116	\$866
Balance, Adjusted.....	133	—	—
	\$1,207	\$1,116	\$866
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	234	46	45
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,227	1,225	1,320
125800 Renewal fees	3,525	3,961	5,197
125900 Delinquent fees	56	64	79
141200 Sale of documents	1	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	55	42	97

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks	\$1	—	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	17	—	—
Totals, Revenues	\$5,116	\$5,338	\$6,738
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 and 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	99	—	112
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$99	—	\$112
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$5,215	\$5,338	\$6,850
Totals, Resources	\$6,422	\$6,454	\$7,716
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1260 Board of Dentistry (State Operations)	5,306	5,588	5,677
Totals, Disbursements	\$5,306	\$5,588	\$5,677
FUND BALANCE			
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,116	866	2,039

36.20 Dental Auxiliary

The utilization of dental auxiliaries contributes to providing quality dental services to Californians. To achieve this goal the Committee on Dental Auxiliaries (COMDA) was created. COMDA performs credential review, examination development and administration, and curriculum and site evaluation of postsecondary dental assisting vocational education programs.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An augmentation of \$125,000 to fund increased enforcement costs in Attorney General services and investigations of auxiliaries conducted by the Board of Dental Examiners.
- A redirection of Expert Examiner allocation from Personal Services to Operating Expenses, and elimination of 0.6 personnel years associated with Expert Examiners.
- An augmentation of \$5,000 for century change of information technology activities.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 1740.

Input	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditures	9.8	9.4	8.8	\$1,248	\$1,277	\$1,426
0380 State Dental Auxiliary Fund				1,123	1,055	1,204
0995 Reimbursements				125	222	222

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	9.8	9.6	9.6	\$413	\$417	\$420
Total Adjustments	—	—	-0.6	—	—	-38
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-0.2	-0.2	—	-5	-5
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	9.8	9.4	8.8	\$413	\$412	\$377
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	94	83	83
Totals, Personal Services	9.8	9.4	8.8	\$507	\$495	\$460
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$741	\$782	\$966
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,248	\$1,277	\$1,426

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0380 State Dental Auxiliary Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,121	\$1,026	\$1,204
Allocation for year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	—	29	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3	—	—
Totals Available	\$1,124	\$1,055	\$1,204
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,123	\$1,055	\$1,204

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

	1995 Reimbursements	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Reimbursements		\$125	\$222	\$222
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)		\$1,248	\$1,277	\$1,426

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0380 State Dental Auxiliary Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,159	\$1,129	\$1,173
Prior year adjustments	11	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$1,170	\$1,129	\$1,173

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	7	5	5
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	311	419	419
125800 Renewal fees	582	580	580
125900 Delinquent fees	39	39	39
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	1	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	65	56	55
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1	-	-
Totals, Revenues	\$1,006	\$1,099	\$1,098
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 and 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	76	-	85
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$76	-	\$85
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$1,082	\$1,099	\$1,183
Totals, Resources	\$2,252	\$2,228	\$2,356

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
1270 Board of Dental Auxiliaries (State Operations)	1,123	1,055	1,204
Totals, Disbursements	\$1,123	\$1,055	\$1,204
FUND BALANCE	\$1,129	\$1,173	\$1,152
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,129	1,173	1,152

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	9.8	9.6	9.6	\$413	\$417	\$420
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Expert Examiners ¹	-	-	-0.6	-	-	-38
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-0.6	-	-	-\$38
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	-0.6	-	-	-\$38
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	9.8	9.6	9.0	\$413	\$417	\$382

¹ Expert Examiner funding redirected to Consulting and Professional Services.

51 BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR GEOLOGISTS AND GEOPHYSICISTS (1340)

The Board of Registration for Geologists and Geophysicists: (1) examines and licenses qualified geologists and geophysicists; (2) develops policies, rules and regulations for the administration of the act; (3) acts on complaints and violations of the law by licensees and nonlicensees; and (4) provides education to the public through outreach programs.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- A one-time augmentation of \$30,000 to prepare a sunset review report.
- An augmentation of \$79,000 to perform an occupational analysis.
- An augmentation of \$1,000 for century change of information technology activities.
- A redirection of Expert Examiner allocations from Personal Services to Operating Expenses, and elimination of 1.1 personnel years associated with Expert Examiners.

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 7800.

Input	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditures.....	8.6	10.0	8.9	\$582	\$802	\$912
0205 Geology and Geophysics Fund.....				580	802	912
0995 Reimbursements.....				2	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	8.6	10.3	10.3	\$259	\$314	\$319
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	-1.1	—	—	-28
Estimated Salary Savings.....	—	-0.3	-0.3	—	-4	-4
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	8.6	10.0	8.9	\$259	\$310	\$287
Staff Benefits.....	—	—	—	63	79	79
Totals, Personal Services.....	8.6	10.0	8.9	\$322	\$389	\$366
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$260	\$413	\$546
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$582	\$802	\$912

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0205 Geology and Geophysics Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$684	\$798	\$912
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494.....	—	4	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	2	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$686	\$802	\$912
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-106	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$580	\$802	\$912
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements.....	\$2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$582	\$802	\$912

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0205 Geology and Geophysics Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year adjustments.....	\$732	\$826	\$663
Balance, Adjusted.....	-10	—	—
	\$722	\$826	\$663
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	3	4	4
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	132	132	132
125800 Renewal fees.....	453	453	453
125900 Delinquent fees.....	18	18	18
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	42	32	24
Totals, Revenues.....	\$648	\$639	\$631
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 (Malibu/Aramovitz Lawsuit).....	36	—	41
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds.....	\$36	—	\$41
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$684	\$639	\$672
Totals, Resources.....	\$1,406	\$1,465	\$1,335

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
1340 Board of Registration for Geologists and Geophysicists (State Operations).....	\$580	\$802	\$912
Totals, Disbursements	\$580	\$802	\$912
FUND BALANCE	\$826	\$663	\$423
Reserve for economic uncertainties	826	663	423

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	8.6	10.3	10.3	\$259	\$314	\$319
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Expert Examiners ¹	—	—	-1.1	—	—	-28
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	-1.1	—	—	-\$28
Total Adjustments	—	—	-1.1	—	—	-\$28
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	8.6	10.3	9.2	\$259	\$314	\$291

¹ Expert Examiner funding redirected to Consulting and Professional Services.

54 STATE BOARD OF GUIDE DOGS FOR THE BLIND (1350)

The primary objectives of the State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind are to:

1. Protect the safety of blind guide dog users by ensuring that instructors and schools possess minimum qualifications and are licensed.
2. Enforce standards of performance and conduct established for such licensees, and police unlicensed practices.

Pursuant to Chapter 908, Statutes of 1994 (SB 2036), the duties and responsibilities of the Board are vested with the Department of Consumer Affairs effective July 1, 1997. Therefore, FY 1997/98 expenditures for this program are reflected in the Department of Consumer Affairs, Item 1111. Pursuant to Chapter 475, Statutes of 1997 (AB 1546), the operation and responsibilities of the Board resume effective January 1, 1998.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An augmentation of \$9,000 for exam administration costs.
- An augmentation of \$32,000 and 0.5 personnel years to increase the time base of the Executive Officer.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 7200.

Input	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditures	0.5	—	1.0	\$61	—	\$93
0024 Guide Dogs for the Blind Fund				61	—	93

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	0.5	—	—	\$29	—	—
Total Adjustments	—	—	1.0	—	—	\$52
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	0.5	—	1.0	\$29	—	\$52
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	7	—	9
Totals, Personal Services	0.5	—	1.0	\$36	—	\$61
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$25	—	\$32
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$61	—	\$93

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0024 Guide Dogs for the Blind Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$62	—	\$93
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$61	—	\$93
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$61	—	\$93

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0024 Guide Dogs for the Blind Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$23	\$43	\$81
Prior year adjustments.....	-1	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$22	\$43	\$81
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	2	3	4
125800 Renewal fees.....	79	85	94
150300 Income from surplus money investment.....	1	2	4
Totals, Revenues.....	\$82	\$90	\$102
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$82	\$90	\$102
Totals, Resources.....	\$104	\$133	\$183
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations).....	-	52	-
1350 State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind (State Operations).....	61	-	93
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$61	\$52	\$93
FUND BALANCE.....	\$43	\$81	\$90
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	43	81	90

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	0.5	-	-	\$29	-	-
Workload Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Administrative Assistant.....	-	-	0.5	-	-	\$21
Board Member.....	-	-	-	-	-	6
Totals, Workload Adjustments.....	-	-	0.5	-	-	\$27
Proposed New Positions:						
Administrative Assistant.....	-	-	0.5	2,853-3,595	-	22
Board Member.....	-	-	-	-	-	3
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	0.5	-	-	\$25
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	\$52
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	0.5	-	1.0	\$29	-	\$52

60 BOARD OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS (1370)

Improper location, arrangement and design of developments, including the preservation of natural land features, endangers the social, environmental, and economic quality of life. In order to assure the consuming public that landscape architects conduct business in a proper manner, the Board's objectives are to establish and enforce levels of professional competence, eliminate unlicensed activity and provide consumer/industry education.

Effective FY 1997-98, pursuant to Chapter 908, Statutes of 1994 (SB 2036), authority for operation of the Board sunset. The duties and responsibilities of the Board were vested with the Department of Consumer Affairs effective July 1, 1997. Therefore, FY 1997-98 expenditures for this program are reflected in the Department of Consumer Affairs' Item 1111.

Effective FY 1998-99, pursuant to Chapter 475, Statutes of 1997 (AB 1546), the duties and powers are transferred to the California Board of Architectural Examiners, which is authorized to delegate its authority to a Landscape Technical Committee. The bill also established the California Board of Architectural Examiners-Landscape Architects Fund.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 5615.

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Input						
Expenditures.....	4.4	-	-	\$463	-	-
0757 State Board of Landscape Architects' Fund.....				461	-	-
0995 Reimbursements.....				2	-	-

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	4.4	—	—	\$151	—	—
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	4.4	—	—	\$151	—	—
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	33	—	—
Totals, Personal Services	4.4	—	—	\$184	—	—
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$279	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$463	—	—

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0757 California State Board of Landscape Architects' Fund *

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$507	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	—	—
Totals Available	\$508	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-47	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$461	—	—
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$463	—	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0757 State Board of Landscape Architects' Fund

Fund Condition Statement is displayed in Item 1130 Board of Architectural Examiners.

63 MEDICAL BOARD OF CALIFORNIA (1390)

The Medical Board of California (MBC) licenses physicians, midwives, opticians, spectacle lens dispensers, contact lens dispensers and research psychoanalysts. The Board also has oversight responsibility for the Acupuncture, Audiology, Hearing Aid Dispenser, Physical Therapy, Physician Assistant, Respiratory Care and Speech Pathology examining committees and the Boards of Podiatric Medicine and Psychology.

Program Requirements	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
63.10 Medical Board of California.....	275.3	288.4	289.2	\$32,527	\$32,040	\$32,908
63.15 Registered Dispensing Opticians	1.0	1.0	1.0	143	264	280
63.17 Outpatient Setting.....	0.3	—	—	21	27	26
63.18 Licensed Midwifery Program.....	—	0.5	—	7	18	—
63.20 Acupuncture Committee	7.2	7.1	8.3	1,253	1,224	1,387
63.30 Hearing Aid Dispensers Examining Committee.....	3.6	4.0	3.6	611	590	445
63.40 Physical Therapy Examining Committee	7.0	6.7	7.6	1,605	2,113	1,877
63.50 Physician Assistant Examining Committee.....	5.8	5.0	5.0	747	773	808
63.60 Board of Podiatric Medicine.....	5.1	5.6	4.9	893	969	1,008
63.70 Board of Psychology	12.2	12.1	10.7	2,782	2,799	2,818
63.75 Respiratory Care Examining Committee	12.6	13.2	13.2	2,090	1,940	1,797
63.80 Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee	3.2	3.1	3.1	359	313	355
Totals, Medical Board of California (MBC).....	333.3	346.7	346.6	\$43,038	\$43,070	\$43,709
0108 Acupuncturist's Fund				1,226	1,201	1,364
0175 Dispensing Opticians Fund				142	264	280
0208 Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund				586	581	436
0210 Outpatient Setting Fund				21	27	26

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0280 Physician Assistant Fund	\$716	\$765	\$800
0295 Podiatry Fund.....	873	965	1,004
0310 Psychology Fund.....	2,682	2,760	2,779
0319 Respiratory Care Fund.....	1,919	1,874	1,731
0376 Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee Fund.....	338	301	343
0755 Licensed Midwifery Fund.....	7	18	-
0758 Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California	31,393	31,733	32,601
0759 Physical Therapy Fund.....	1,493	2,047	1,778
0995 Reimbursements.....	1,642	534	567

63.10 Medical Board of California

The Board assures the initial and continued competence of the health professions and occupations under its jurisdiction through licensure, investigation of complaints against its licensees, and discipline of those found guilty of violations of the law or regulations.

The Board's objective is to improve the quality of medical services within California. In order to accomplish this objective, the Board must ensure that only those persons possessing the necessary education, examination and experience qualifications receive licenses; that all licentiates obtain the required continuing medical education training; that the consumer public is well informed of their rights and knowledgeable in how complaints may be directed to the Board for action; that consumer complaints against licentiates are promptly, thoroughly and fairly investigated; and that appropriate action is taken against licentiates whose care or behavior is outside of acceptable standards.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An augmentation of 1.9 personnel years and \$208,000 to administer the board's probation monitoring program.
- An augmentation of \$366,000 to cover legal printing costs.
- A two-year limited augmentation of 0.9 personnel years and \$42,000 to implement Chapter 359, Statutes of 1997 (physicians and surgeons: professional reporting.)
- An augmentation of \$19,000 for century change of information technology activities.
- A redirection of Expert Examiner allocations from Personal Services to Operating Expenses, and elimination of 1.0 personnel years associated with Expert Examiners.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2000.

Program Components	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
63.10.010 Medical Board of California....	275.3	288.4	289.2	\$33,319	\$32,878	\$33,746
63.10.020 Distributed Medical Board of California (Internal cost recovery).....	-	-	-	-792	-838	-838
Net Totals, California Medical Board	275.3	288.4	289.2	\$32,527	\$32,040	\$32,908

Input

Expenditures.....	275.3	288.4	289.2	\$32,527	\$32,040	\$32,908
0758 Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California				31,393	31,733	32,601
0995 Reimbursements.....				1,134	307	307

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	275.3	300.6	300.6	\$12,049	\$12,787	\$12,938
Total Adjustments	-	-	2.0	-	5	73
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-12.2	-13.4	-	-533	-538
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	275.3	288.4	289.2	\$12,049	\$12,259	\$12,473
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	3,116	3,503	3,553
Totals, Personal Services	275.3	288.4	289.2	\$15,165	\$15,762	\$16,026
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$18,154	\$17,116	\$17,720
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$33,319	\$32,878	\$33,746
Internal Cost Recovery				-792	-838	-838
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$32,527	\$32,040	\$32,908

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0758 Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$32,626	\$31,605	\$32,601
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	-	110	-

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Adjustment per Section 3.60	\$145	-\$3	-
Chapter 359, Statutes of 1997 (Physicians and surgeons: professional reporting)	-	21	-
Totals Available	\$32,771	\$31,733	\$32,601
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,378	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$31,393	\$31,733	\$32,601
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$1,134	\$307	\$307
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$32,527	\$32,040	\$32,908

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0758 Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$5,005	\$5,058	\$5,447
Prior year adjustments	5	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$5,010	\$5,058	\$5,447
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	446	466	466
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	4,369	4,386	4,381
125800 Renewal fees	26,173	26,888	26,888
125900 Delinquent fees	86	78	78
141200 Sales of documents	8	5	5
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	36	25	25
150300 Income from surplus money investments	314	268	292
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	6	-	-
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	3	6	3
Totals, Revenues	\$31,441	\$32,122	\$32,138
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$31,441	\$32,122	\$32,138
Totals, Resources	\$36,451	\$37,180	\$37,585
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1390 Medical Board of California (State Operations)	31,393	31,733	32,601
Totals, Disbursements	\$31,393	\$31,733	\$32,601
FUND BALANCE	\$5,058	\$5,447	\$4,984
Reserve for economic uncertainties	5,058	5,447	4,984

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	275.3	300.6	300.6	\$12,049	\$12,787	\$12,938
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Expert Examiners ¹	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-35
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-35
Proposed New Positions:						
Temporary Help (Financial Legislation, Chapter 359, Statutes of 1997; Physician and Surgeons: Professional Reporting)	-	-	-	-	5	-
Senior Investigator	-	-	2.0	3,525-4,253	-	87
Office Assistant-Typing	-	-	1.0	1,608-2,076	-	21
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	3.0	-	\$5	\$108
Total Adjustments	-	-	2.0	-	\$5	\$73
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	275.3	300.6	302.6	\$12,049	\$12,792	\$13,011

¹ Expert Examiner funding redirected to Consulting and Professional Services.

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

63.15 Registered Dispensing Opticians (1390)

Registered dispensing opticians are businesses which fill the prescriptions of ophthalmologists and optometrists for eyeglasses and contact lenses. Each business must employ one or more registered spectacle lens dispensers, or registered contact lens dispensers, as appropriate, to perform the professional activities of filling such prescriptions.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998-99

- An augmentation of \$1,000 for century change of information technology activities.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2550.

Input	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditures.....	1.0	1.0	1.0	\$143	\$264	\$280
0175 Dispensing Opticians Fund				142	264	280
0995 Reimbursements				1	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	1.0	1.0	1.0	\$32	\$30	\$30
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	1.0	1.0	1.0	\$32	\$30	\$30
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	8	6	6
Totals, Personal Services	1.0	1.0	1.0	\$40	\$36	\$36
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$103	\$228	\$244
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$143	\$264	\$280

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0175 Dispensing Opticians Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$240	\$261	\$280
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	-	3	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-98	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$142	\$264	\$280
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$143	\$264	\$280

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0175 Dispensing Opticians Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$306	\$330	\$279
Prior year adjustments	5	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$311	\$330	\$279
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (Citation Fee).....	1	1	1
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	35	27	27
125800 Renewal fees	103	168	183
125900 Delinquent fees	4	4	4
150300 Income from surplus money investments	18	13	12
Totals, Revenues.....	\$161	\$213	\$227
Totals, Resources	\$472	\$543	\$506

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
1390 Medical Board of California (Registered Dispensing Opticians) (State Operations)	\$142	\$264	\$280
Totals, Disbursements	\$142	\$264	\$280
FUND BALANCE	\$330	\$279	\$226
Reserve for economic uncertainties	330	279	226

63.17 Outpatient Settings (1390)

AB 595 (Chapter 1276, Statutes of 1994) requires the Medical Board of California to approve the agencies that perform accreditation of outpatient settings. The bill requires the Division of Licensing, Medical Board of California, to adopt standards for approval of agencies and to establish fees for the approval of accreditation agencies. The bill established the Outpatient Setting Fund and authorized the loan of \$150,000 from the Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California to the Outpatient Setting Fund to be repaid with interest by January 1, 2003.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2505.

Input	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditures	0.3	—	—	\$21	\$27	\$26
0210 Medical Board of Outpatient Setting Fund				21	27	26

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	0.3	—	—	\$9	—	—
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	0.3	—	—	\$9	—	—
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	3	—	—
Totals, Personal Services	0.3	—	—	\$12	—	—
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$9	\$27	\$26
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$21	\$27	\$26

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0210 Medical Board of Outpatient Setting Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$23	\$27	\$26
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1276, Statutes of 1994	89	—	—
Totals Available	\$113	\$27	\$26
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—92	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$21	\$27	\$26
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$21	\$27	\$26

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0210 Medical Board of Outpatient Setting Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year adjustment	\$99	\$89	\$115
Balance, Adjusted	2	—	—
	\$101	\$89	\$115
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	4	5	—
125800 Renewal Fees	—	46	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	5	2	5
Totals, Revenues	\$9	\$53	\$5
Totals, Resources	\$110	\$142	\$120

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
1390 Medical Board of California (Outpatient Settings) (State Operations) ..	\$21	\$27	\$26
Totals, Disbursements	\$21	\$27	\$26
FUND BALANCE.....	\$89	\$115	\$94
Reserve for economic uncertainties	89	115	94

63.18 Licensed Midwifery Program (1390)

SB 350 (Chapter 1280, Statutes of 1993) enacted the Midwifery Practices Act of 1993 and established the Licensed Midwifery Fund. The Division of Licensing, Medical Board of California was required to establish a program to license and regulate the practice of midwifery in California. The program establishes criteria for licensing, provides for the expiration and renewal of licenses and authorizes the Board to suspend and revoke licenses for specified reasons.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2505.

Input	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditures.....	-	0.5	-	\$7	\$18	-
0755 Licensed Midwifery Fund.....				7	18	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	-	0.5	-	-	\$21	-
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-	-	-	-15	-
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	-	0.5	-	-	\$6	-
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	-	2	-
Totals, Personal Services	-	0.5	-	-	\$8	-
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$7	\$10	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$7	\$18	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0755 Licensed Midwifery Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$41	\$18	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-34	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7	\$18	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$7	\$18	-

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0755 Licensed Midwifery Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
	\$5	\$9	\$10
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	11	18	12
155800 Renewal fees	-	-	8
150300 Income from surplus money investments	-	1	1
Totals, Revenues.....	\$11	\$19	\$21
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund (loan repayment) per Chapter 1280, Statutes of 1993.	-	-	-31
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....	-	-	-31
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$11	\$19	-\$10
Totals, Resources	\$16	\$28	-

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
1390 Medical Board of California (Licensed Midwifery Program) (State Operations)	\$7	\$18	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$7	\$18	—
FUND BALANCE	\$9	\$10	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	9	10	—

63.20 Acupuncture Committee (1400)

Acupuncture is a theory and method for treatment of illness and disability and for strengthening and invigorating the body. As it affects the public health, safety and welfare, it is necessary that individuals practicing acupuncture be subject to regulation and control. The Acupuncture Committee accomplishes this through the administration of the provisions of the Acupuncture Certification Act.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- An augmentation of \$35,000 to cover increased examination costs.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An augmentation of \$11,000 and 1.5 personnel years to cover increased workload in temporary help.
- An augmentation of \$188,000 to cover increased examination costs.
- A redirection of Expert Examiner allocations from Personal Services to Operating Expenses, and elimination of 0.3 personnel years associated with Expert Examiners.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 4925.

Input	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditures	7.2	7.1	8.3	\$1,253	\$1,224	\$1,387
0108 Acupuncture Fund				1,226	1,201	1,364
0995 Reimbursements				27	23	23

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	7.2	7.5	7.5	\$316	\$326	\$328
Total Adjustments	—	—	1.2	—	—	2
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-0.4	-0.4	—	-7	-7
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	7.2	7.1	8.3	\$316	\$319	\$323
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	79	73	72
Totals, Personal Services	7.2	7.1	8.3	\$395	\$392	\$395
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$858	\$832	\$992
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,253	\$1,224	\$1,387

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0108 Acupuncture Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,233	\$1,164	\$1,364
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	—	2	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	3	35	—
Totals Available	\$1,236	\$1,201	\$1,364
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-10	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,226	\$1,201	\$1,364
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$27	\$23	\$23
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,253	\$1,224	\$1,387

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT			
0108 Acupuncture Fund			
	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,619	\$1,692	\$1,699
Prior year adjustments	-7	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$1,612	\$1,692	\$1,699
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	18	13	13
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	395	323	324
125800 Renewal fees	721	781	650
125900 Delinquent fees	6	5	6
150300 Income from surplus money investments	107	83	79
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	2	3	3
Totals, Revenues	\$1,249	\$1,208	\$1,075
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Acts of 1996 and 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	57	-	65
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$57	-	\$65
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$1,306	\$1,208	\$1,140
Totals, Resources	\$2,918	\$2,900	\$2,839
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1400 Medical Board of California (Acupuncture Committee) (State Operations)	1,226	1,201	1,364
Totals, Disbursements	\$1,226	\$1,201	\$1,364
FUND BALANCE	\$1,692	\$1,699	\$1,475
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,692	1,699	1,475

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	7.2	7.5	7.5	\$316	\$326	\$328
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Expert Examiners ¹	-	-	-0.3	-	-	-9
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-0.3	-	-	-\$9
Proposed New Positions:						
Temporary Help	-	-	1.5	-	-	11
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	1.5	-	-	\$11
Total Adjustments	-	-	1.2	-	-	\$2
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	7.2	7.5	8.7	\$316	\$326	\$330

¹ Expert Examiner funding redirected to Consulting and Professional Services.

63.30 Hearing Aid Dispensers Examining Committee (1410)

It is estimated that one out of every five California citizens has some degree of hearing loss. For those who must wear hearing aid devices, there are dangers from unlicensed or un reputable hearing aid dispensers.

The program objectives are: (1) to protect consumers by investigating and examining applicants for hearing aid dispensers licenses and ensuring compliance with all occupational licensing requirements; and (2) to discipline those licensed who fail in their public trust.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An augmentation of \$1,000 for century changes of information technology activities.
- A redirection of Expert Examiner allocation from Personal Services to Operating Expenses, and elimination of 0.4 personnel years associated with Expert Examiners.

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 3300.

Input	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditures.....	3.6	4.0	3.6	\$611	\$590	\$445
0208 Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund.....				586	581	436
0995 Reimbursements.....				25	9	9

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	3.6	4.1	4.1	\$145	\$178	\$182
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	-0.4	—	—	-15
Estimated Salary Savings.....	—	-0.1	-0.1	—	-3	-3
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	3.6	4.0	3.6	\$145	\$175	\$164
Staff Benefits.....	—	—	—	48	39	38
Totals, Personal Services.....	3.6	4.0	3.6	\$193	\$214	\$202
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$418	\$376	\$243
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$611	\$590	\$445

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0208 Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$636	\$577	\$436
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494.....	—	4	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	2	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$638	\$581	\$436
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-52	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$586	\$581	\$436
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements.....	\$25	\$9	\$9
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$611	\$590	\$445

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0208 Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$229	\$195	\$142
Prior year adjustments.....	6	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$235	\$195	\$142
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	2	2	2
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	91	92	98
125800 Renewal fees.....	434	423	423
125900 Delinquent fees.....	5	4	4
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	14	7	4
Totals, Revenues.....	\$546	\$528	\$531
Totals, Resources.....	\$781	\$723	\$673
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1410 Medical Board of California (Hearing Aid Dispensers Examining Committee) (State Operations).....	586	581	436
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$586	\$581	\$436
FUND BALANCE.....	\$195	\$142	\$237
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	195	142	237

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3.6	4.1	4.1	\$145	\$178	\$182
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Expert Examiners ¹	-	-	-0.4	-	-	-15
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-0.4	-	-	-\$15
Total Adjustments	-	-	-0.4	-	-	-\$15
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3.6	4.1	3.7	\$145	\$178	\$167

¹ Expert Examiner funding redirected to Consulting and Professional Services.

63.40 Physical Therapy Board of California (1420)

Physical therapists in independent practice treat patients who have disabilities resulting from accidents, congenital defects or illnesses. To ensure proper patient evaluation and treatment, those persons must meet the minimum standards established according to law. This is accomplished by licensing those who possess the necessary qualifications and enforcing standards of ethical conduct established for such licensees and policing against unlicensed practice.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- A one-time augmentation of \$130,000 to cover increased examination costs.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An augmentation of \$157,000 to cover increased examination costs.
- An augmentation of 0.9 personnel years and \$50,000 to handle increased clerical workload.
- An augmentation of \$33,000 in expenditures and reimbursements to cover the costs of processing fingerprint reports.
- An augmentation of \$2,000 for century change of information technology activities.
- A redirection of Expert Examiner allocations from Personal Services to Operating Expenses.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2600.

Input	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditures	7.0	6.7	7.6	\$1,605	\$2,113	\$1,877
0759 Physical Therapy Fund				1,493	2,047	1,778
0995 Reimbursements				112	66	99

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	7.0	6.8	6.8	\$273	\$278	\$281
Total Adjustments	-	-	1.0	-	-	17
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-0.1	-0.2	-	-6	-6
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	7.0	6.7	7.6	\$273	\$272	\$292
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	83	74	81
Totals, Personal Services	7.0	6.7	7.6	\$356	\$346	\$373
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,249	\$1,767	\$1,504
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,605	\$2,113	\$1,877

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0759 Physical Therapy Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,553	\$1,907	\$1,778
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	130	-
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	-	10	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3	-	-
Totals Available	\$1,556	\$2,047	\$1,778
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-63	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,493	\$2,047	\$1,778

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

0995 Reimbursements		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Reimbursements		\$112	\$66	\$99
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)		\$1,605	\$2,113	\$1,877

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0759 Physical Therapy Fund		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$471	\$393	\$229
Prior year adjustments		24	-	-
Balance, Adjusted		\$495	\$393	\$229
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
125600 Other regulatory fees		32	33	34
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits		469	792	798
125800 Renewal fees		828	1,024	1,043
125900 Delinquent fees		13	16	16
150300 Income from surplus money investments		22	18	16
161400 Miscellaneous revenue		27	-	-
Totals, Revenues		\$1,391	\$1,883	\$1,907
Totals, Resources		\$1,886	\$2,276	\$2,136
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
1420 Medical Board of California (Physical Therapy Examining Committee) (State Operations)		1,493	2,047	1,778
Totals, Disbursements		\$1,493	\$2,047	\$1,778
FUND BALANCE		\$393	\$229	\$358
Reserve for economic uncertainties		393	229	358

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	7.0	6.8	6.8	\$273	\$278	\$281
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Expert Examiners ¹	-	-	-	-	-	-2
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-\$2
Proposed New Positions:						
Office Assistant	-	-	1.0	1,608-2,076	-	19
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	1.0	-	-	\$19
Total Adjustments	-	-	1.0	-	-	\$17
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	7.0	6.8	7.8	\$273	\$278	\$298

¹Expert Examiner funding redirected to Consulting and Professional Services.

63.50 Physician Assistant Examining Committee (1430)

Concern over the growing shortage and geographic maldistribution of health care services in California has been expressed in both the private and public sector. The physician assistant is one category of health care manpower that is providing a means by which California can combat this shortage. The effective use of physician assistants enables the physician to delegate health care tasks where such delegation is consistent with the patient's health and welfare, thereby freeing the physician to concentrate his or her skills on more complex health care services.

The Physician Assistant Examining Committee facilitates the utilization of physician assistants by assuring the public that the Committee's licensees and approved programs have met certain minimum requirements. Such minimum licensing requirements attempt to protect the public from inadequately trained, unethical or incompetent practitioners.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998-99

- An augmentation of \$1,000 for century change of information technology activities.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 3500.

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

Input	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditures.....	5.8	5.0	5.0	\$747	\$773	\$808
0280 Physician Assistant Fund.....				716	765	800
0995 Reimbursements.....				31	8	8

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	5.8	5.1	5.1	\$193	\$211	\$214
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-2	-2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	5.8	5.0	5.0	\$193	\$209	\$212
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	51	51	50
Totals, Personal Services	5.8	5.0	5.0	\$244	\$260	\$262
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$503	\$513	\$546
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$747	\$773	\$808

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0280 Physician Assistant Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$748	\$757	\$800
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	-	9	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	-1	-
Totals Available	\$749	\$765	\$800
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-33	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$716	\$765	\$800
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$31	\$8	\$8
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$747	\$773	\$808

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0280 Physician Assistant Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year adjustments	\$1,073	\$1,178	\$1,137
Balance, Adjusted.....	30	-	-
	\$1,103	\$1,178	\$1,137
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	148	146	150
125800 Renewal fees	475	506	542
125900 Delinquent fees	12	13	14
150300 Income from surplus money investments	71	59	56
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	1	-	-
Totals, Revenues.....	\$707	\$724	\$762
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Acts of 1996 and 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit).....	84	-	95
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$84	-	\$95
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$791	\$724	\$857
Totals, Resources	\$1,894	\$1,902	\$1,994
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1430 Medical Board of California (Physician Assistant Examining Committee) (State Operations)	716	765	800
Totals, Disbursements	\$716	\$765	\$800
FUND BALANCE.....	\$1,178	\$1,137	\$1,194
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,178	1,137	1,194

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

63.60 Board of Podiatric Medicine (1440)

The primary objectives of the Board of Podiatric Medicine are to: (1) ensure the public that only those persons possessing the required educational background and demonstrating clinical skills receive licenses to practice as podiatrists, and (2) assist the public by investigating complaints and referring appropriate cases to the Attorney General for administrative hearings or negotiating and resolving complaints by direct intervention.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An augmentation of \$1,000 for century change of information technology activities.
- A redirection of Expert Examiner allocations from Personal Services to Operating Expenses, and elimination of 0.7 personnel years associated with Expert Examiners.

Input	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditures.....	5.1	5.6	4.9	\$893	\$969	\$1,008
0295 Podiatric Medicine Fund.....				873	965	1,004
0995 Reimbursements.....				20	4	4

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	5.1	5.9	5.9	\$206	\$272	\$273
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	-0.7	—	—	-16
Estimated Salary Savings.....	—	-0.3	-0.3	—	-3	-3
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	5.1	5.6	4.9	\$206	\$269	\$254
Staff Benefits.....	—	—	—	61	54	54
Totals, Personal Services.....	5.1	5.6	4.9	\$267	\$323	\$308
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$626	\$646	\$700
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$893	\$969	\$1,008

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0295 Board of Podiatric Medicine Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$982	\$962	\$1,004
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494.....	—	3	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	2	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$984	\$965	\$1,004
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-111	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$873	\$965	\$1,004
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements.....	\$20	\$4	\$4
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$893	\$969	\$1,008

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0295 Podiatric Medicine Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year adjustments.....	\$55	\$143	\$7
Balance, Adjusted.....	2	—	—
	\$57	\$143	\$7
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	9	7	7
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	118	110	110
125800 Renewal fees.....	680	708	708
125900 Delinquent fees.....	4	3	3
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	8	1	10
Totals, Revenues.....	\$819	\$829	\$838

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

Transfers from Other Funds:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Acts of 1996 and 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit).....	\$140	—	\$315
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$140	—	\$315
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$959	\$829	\$1,153
Totals, Resources	\$1,016	\$972	\$1,160
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1440 Medical Board of California (Board of Podiatric Medicine) (State Operations).....	873	965	1,004
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$873	\$965	\$1,004
FUND BALANCE.....	\$143	\$7	\$156
Reserve for economic uncertainties	143	7	156

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
Totals, Authorized Positions	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Expert Examiners ¹	—	—	—0.7	Salary Range	—	—16
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	—	—	—0.7	—	—	—\$16
Total Adjustments	—	—	—0.7	—	—	—\$16
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	5.1	5.9	5.2	\$206	\$272	\$257

¹ Expert Examiner funding redirected to Consulting and Professional Services.

63.70 Board of Psychology (1450)

The primary objectives of the Board of Psychology are to: (1) protect the public from the practice of psychology by unqualified individuals, (2) guarantee that licensed individuals delivering psychological services to the public are competent, and (3) educate the public and the professional communities regarding the laws and regulations governing the practice of psychology.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An augmentation of \$2,000 for century change of information technology activities.
- A redirection of Expert Examiner allocations from Personal Services to Operating Expenses, and elimination of 1.4 personnel years associated with Expert Examiners.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2900.

Input	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditures.....	12.2	12.1	10.7	\$2,782	\$2,799	\$2,818
0310 Psychology Fund				2,682	2,760	2,779
0995 Reimbursements.....				100	39	39

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	12.2	12.7	12.7	\$471	\$560	\$571
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	—1.4	—	—	—56
Estimated Salary Savings	—	—0.6	—0.6	—	—13	—13
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	12.2	12.1	10.7	\$471	\$547	\$502
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	121	128	128
Totals, Personal Services	12.2	12.1	10.7	\$592	\$675	\$630
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$2,190	\$2,124	\$2,188
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,782	\$2,799	\$2,818

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0310 Psychology Fund ⁵

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,773	\$2,748	\$2,779
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	—	12	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	5	—	—
Totals Available	\$2,778	\$2,760	\$2,779
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-96	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,682	\$2,760	\$2,779
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$100	\$39	\$39
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$2,782	\$2,799	\$2,818

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0310 Psychology Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year adjustments	\$849	\$1,177	\$1,605
	-62	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$787	\$1,177	\$1,605
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	5	1	1
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	649	698	698
125800 Renewal fees	2,342	2,404	2,404
125900 Delinquent fees	8	8	8
141200 Sales of documents	7	—	—
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	3	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	58	77	99
Totals, Revenues	\$3,072	\$3,188	\$3,210
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$3,072	\$3,188	\$3,210
Totals, Resources	\$3,859	\$4,365	\$4,815
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1450 Medical Board of California (Psychology Examining Committee) (State Operations)	2,682	2,760	2,779
Totals, Disbursements	\$2,682	\$2,760	\$2,779
FUND BALANCE	\$1,177	\$1,605	\$2,036
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,177	1,605	2,036

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	12.2	12.7	12.7	\$471	\$560	\$571
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Expert Examiners ¹	—	—	-1.4	—	—	-56
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	-1.4	—	—	-\$56
Total Adjustments	—	—	-1.4	—	—	-\$56
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	12.2	12.7	11.3	\$471	\$560	\$515

¹ Expert Examiner funding redirected to Consulting and Professional Services.

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

63.75 Respiratory Care Examining Committee (1455)

The Respiratory Care Examining Committee's primary objectives are to: (1) assure that applicants for licensure meet minimum standards of education and training; (2) administer an exam and issue licenses to successful applicants, and (3) protect the public from unlicensed or incompetent practitioners.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An augmentation of \$1,000 for century change of information technology activities.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 3712.

Input	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditures.....	12.6	13.2	13.2	\$2,090	\$1,940	\$1,797
0319 Respiratory Care Fund.....				1,919	1,874	1,731
0995 Reimbursements.....				171	66	66

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	12.6	13.9	13.9	\$418	\$501	\$511
Estimated Salary Savings.....	—	-0.7	-0.7	—	-20	-20
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	12.6	13.2	13.2	\$418	\$481	\$491
Staff Benefits.....	—	—	—	128	158	159
Totals, Personal Services.....	12.6	13.2	13.2	\$546	\$639	\$650
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$1,544	\$1,301	\$1,147
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$2,090	\$1,940	\$1,797

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0319 Respiratory Care Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,145	\$2,051	\$1,731
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494.....	—	8	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	5	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$2,150	\$2,059	\$1,731
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-231	-185	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,919	\$1,874	\$1,731
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements.....	\$171	\$66	\$66
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$2,090	\$1,940	\$1,797

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0319 Respiratory Care Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year adjustments.....	\$215	\$37	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	-4	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	95	102	102
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	359	361	379
125800 Renewal fees.....	1,060	1,184	1,252
125900 Delinquent fees.....	32	29	37

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
142500 Miscellaneous service to public	\$1	—	\$1
150300 Income from surplus money investments	22	\$1	1
161400 Miscellaneous revenues	1	—	—
Totals, Revenues	\$1,570	\$1,677	\$1,772
Transfers from Other Funds			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Acts of 1996 and 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	175	—	396
F00704 Accountancy Fund per Section 14.00, Budget Act of 1997 (loan)	—	160	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$175	\$160	\$396
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$1,745	\$1,837	\$2,168
Totals, Resources	\$1,956	\$1,874	\$2,168
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1455 Medical Board of California (Respiratory Care Examining Committee) (State Operations)	1,919	1,874	1,731
Totals, Disbursements	\$1,919	\$1,874	\$1,731
FUND BALANCE	\$37	—	\$437
Reserve for economic uncertainties	37	—	437

63.80 Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee (1460)

Many thousands of California citizens are afflicted with serious hearing disabilities occasioned by congenital disorders, occupational injuries and diction-related dysfunctions. Recognizing the dimensions of their need for professional services, the State instituted licensure requirements and established this Committee to ensure that only those possessing the necessary qualifications are licensed.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An augmentation of \$1,000 for century change of information technology activities.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2530.

Input	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditures	3.2	3.1	3.1	\$359	\$313	\$355
0376 Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee				338	301	343
0995 Reimbursements				21	12	12

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	3.2	3.2	3.2	\$129	\$142	\$144
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-0.1	-0.1	—	-2	-2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.2	3.1	3.1	\$129	\$140	\$142
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	42	37	37
Totals, Personal Services	3.2	3.1	3.1	\$171	\$177	\$179
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$188	\$136	\$176
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$359	\$313	\$355

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0376 Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$348	\$296	\$343
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	—	5	—
Adjustments per Section 3.60	1	—	—
Totals Available	\$349	\$301	\$343
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-11	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$338	\$301	\$343

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

0995 Reimbursements		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Reimbursements		\$21	\$12	\$12
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)		\$359	\$313	\$355
FUND CONDITION STATEMENT				
0376 Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Fund		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$687	\$477	\$252
Prior year adjustments		-2	-	-
Balance, Adjusted		\$685	\$477	\$252
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
125600 Other regulatory revenue		5	15	28
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits		39	45	55
125800 Renewal fees		40	-	579
125900 Delinquent fees		9	4	5
150300 Income from surplus money investments		32	12	31
Totals, Revenues		\$125	\$76	\$698
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Act of 1996 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)		5	-	5
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds		\$5	-	\$5
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$130	\$76	\$703
Totals, Resources		\$815	\$553	\$955
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
1460 Medical Board of California (Speech Pathology and Audiology Exam- ining Committee) (State Operations)		338	301	343
Totals, Disbursements		\$338	\$301	\$343
FUND BALANCE		\$477	\$252	\$612
Reserve for economic uncertainties		477	252	612

66 BOARD OF NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS (1470)

The Board of Nursing Home Administrators assures that the health, safety, security and individual rights of long-term care patients are safeguarded. The Board prescribes standards for licensing of administrators, provides and monitors an administrator-in-training program for prospective licensees, examines applicants, issues licenses, and administers an enforcement program to take disciplinary actions against administrators who violate provisions of the Business and Professions Code.

The principal objectives of the Board of Nursing Home Administrators are: (1) through a program of examination and licensure, to identify those persons who have demonstrated that they are qualified to function as Nursing Home Administrators; (2) to ensure, through the setting of standards and through disciplinary actions, that Nursing Home Administrators provide quality services to their patients, in accordance with the laws and the rules governing nursing homes; and (3) to assure that complaints against Nursing Home Administrators are investigated completely and thoroughly, and appropriate disciplinary action is taken as indicated.

Effective fiscal year 1998-99, pursuant to Chapter 908, Statutes of 1994, authority for the operation of the Board will sunset. The duties and responsibilities of the Board will be vested with the Department of Consumer Affairs effective July 1, 1998, and 1998-99 expenditures for this program are reflected in the Department of Consumer Affairs' Item 1111.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 3901.

Input	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditures	4.6	4.4	-	\$377	\$452	-
0260 Nursing Home Administrators' State License Examining Board Fund...				366	451	-
0995 Reimbursements				11	1	-

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	4.6	4.5	-	\$168	\$185	-
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-0.1	-	-	-2	-
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	4.6	4.4	-	\$168	\$183	-
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	44	54	-
Totals, Personal Services	4.6	4.4	-	\$212	\$237	-
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$165	\$215	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$377	\$452	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0260 Nursing Home Administrators' State License
Examining Board Fund ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$499	\$448	-
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	-	3	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	-	-
Totals Available	\$501	\$451	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-135	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$366	\$451	-
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$11	\$1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$377	\$452	-

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0260 Nursing Home Administrators' State License
Examining Board Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$137	\$202	\$134
Prior year adjustments	9	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$146	\$202	\$134
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	21	40	23
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	99	102	102
125800 Renewal fees	257	233	237
125900 Delinquent fees	3	2	2
142500 Miscellaneous service to the public.....	1	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	8	6	4
Totals, Revenues.....	\$389	\$383	\$368
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Acts of 1996 and 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit).....	33	-	37
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$33	-	\$37
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$422	\$383	\$405
Totals, Resources	\$568	\$585	\$539
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs—Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations).....	-	-	452
1470 Board of Nursing Home Administrators (State Operations)	366	451	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$366	\$451	\$452
FUND BALANCE.....	\$202	\$134	\$87
Reserve for economic uncertainties	202	134	87

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

69 BOARD OF OPTOMETRY (1480)

The administration of the Optometry Practice Act includes administering a licensing examination and issuance of licenses for the practice of optometry, licensing branch offices, registration of optometric corporations, issuing fictitious name permits, issuing statements of licensure, accrediting schools and colleges of optometry, and enforcement of the regulatory features of the Act, for the protection of the consumer patient.

The Board's objective is to ensure that only those who possess the optometric expertise and knowledge can acquire and hold a license to practice as a licensed optometrist within the provisions of the Optometry Practice Act. The incompetent practitioner could cause serious eye injury to the consumer patient. In order to reduce the possibility of such occurrence, the Board is required to enforce the optometry legal statutes and to discipline the malfasant practitioner.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed in 1998-99

- An augmentation of \$1,000 for century change of information technology activities.
- A redirection of Expert Examiner allocations from Personal Services to Operating Expenses, and elimination of 0.1 personnel year associated with Expert Examiners.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 3000.

Input	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditures.....	7.5	7.9	6.9	\$1,075	\$1,009	\$1,048
0763 State Optometry Fund.....				1,055	1,003	1,042
0995 Reimbursements.....				20	6	6

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	7.5	8.2	7.2	\$354	\$421	\$373
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	-0.1	—	—	-38
Estimated Salary Savings.....	—	-0.3	-0.2	—	-6	-5
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	7.5	7.9	6.9	\$354	\$415	\$330
Staff Benefits.....	—	—	—	103	87	77
Totals, Personal Services.....	7.5	7.9	6.9	\$457	\$502	\$407
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$618	\$507	\$641
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$1,075	\$1,009	\$1,048

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0763 State Optometry Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,072	\$997	\$1,042
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494.....	—	7	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	3	-1	—
Totals Available.....	\$1,075	\$1,003	\$1,042
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-20	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,055	\$1,003	\$1,042
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements.....	\$20	\$6	\$6
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$1,075	\$1,009	\$1,048

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0763 State Optometry Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year adjustments.....	\$651	\$755	\$1,223
Balance, Adjusted.....	29	—	—
	\$680	\$755	\$1,223

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
125600 Other regulatory fees	\$29	\$30	\$30
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	57	109	109
125800 Renewal fees	1,002	1,269	856
125900 Delinquent fees	6	7	7
150300 Income from surplus money investments	35	56	59
Totals, Revenues	\$1,129	\$1,471	\$1,061

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Acts of 1996 and 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	1	—	1
--	---	---	---

Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$1	—	\$1
--	-----	---	-----

Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$1,130	\$1,471	\$1,062
--------------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Totals, Resources	\$1,810	\$2,226	\$2,285
-------------------------	---------	---------	---------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1480 Board of Optometry (State Operations)	1,055	1,003	1,042
Totals, Disbursements	\$1,055	\$1,003	\$1,042

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties	755	1,223	1,243
--	-----	-------	-------

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	7.5	8.2	7.2	\$354	\$421	\$373
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Expert Examiners ¹	—	—	-0.1	—	—	-38
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	-0.1	—	—	-38
Total Adjustments	—	—	-0.1	—	—	-38
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	7.5	8.2	7.1	\$354	\$421	\$335

¹ Expert Examiner funding redirected to Consulting and Professional Services.

72 BOARD OF PHARMACY (1490)

The distribution and dispensing of prescription drugs and controlled substances must be regulated to prevent illegal distribution or improper use of these potentially dangerous substances. Also, the patient must be properly consulted regarding the possible harmful effects if the drug is misused.

To accomplish this, the Board of Pharmacy sets minimum requirements for licensure of pharmacists and health and safety standards for the licensure of pharmacies, drug wholesalers and medical device retailers. The Board oversees a continuing education program, receives complaints and investigates possible violations, investigates unlicensed practices and inspects pharmacies and drug wholesalers regularly for compliance with Board rules and regulations.

The Board's objectives are: (1) to ensure that licensees are qualified and competent to practice their profession safely and effectively, (2) to promote and protect public health and safety through enforcement of statutes, and (3) to support full utilization of the pharmacist's knowledge and expertise in drug therapy to effect better patient care.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An augmentation of \$109,000 and 1.9 personnel years to address increased workload demands in the enforcement unit.
- An augmentation of \$124,000 and 1.9 personnel years to address increased workload demands in the licensing/examination unit.
- An augmentation of \$95,000 to pay the Department of Consumer Affairs' Division of Investigation to conduct criminal investigations and prosecution of drug cases on behalf of the Board.
- A redirection of Expert Examiner allocation from Personal Services to Operating Expenses, and elimination of 0.5 personnel years associated with Expert Examiners.
- An augmentation of \$7,000 for century change of information technology activities.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 4000.

Input

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditures	45.6	47.5	50.3	\$5,299	\$6,791	\$5,835
0767 Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund				4,890	6,581	5,625
0995 Reimbursements				409	210	210

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	45.6	49.4	48.9	\$2,095	\$2,204	\$2,228
Total Adjustments	-	-	3.5	-	-	93
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-1.9	-2.1	-	-45	-51
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	45.6	47.5	50.3	\$2,095	\$2,159	\$2,270
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	584	725	758
Totals, Personal Services	45.6	47.5	50.3	\$2,679	\$2,884	\$3,028
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$2,620	\$3,907	\$2,807
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$5,299	\$6,791	\$5,835

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0767 Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,016	\$5,578	\$5,625
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	-	41	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	28	-	-
Chapter 738, Statutes of 1996	1,050	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 738, Statutes of 1996 (Department of Justice Controlled Substance Review and Evaluation System)	-	962	-
Totals Available	\$6,094	\$6,581	\$5,625
Balance available in subsequent years	-962	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-242	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,890	\$6,581	\$5,625
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$409	\$210	\$210
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$5,299	\$6,791	\$5,835

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0767 Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year adjustments	\$2,786	\$5,502	\$4,598
Balance, Adjusted	\$2,961	\$5,502	\$4,598
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	33	28	28
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,689	1,324	1,324
125800 Renewal fees	4,136	4,027	4,104
125900 Delinquent fees	93	79	79
131700 Miscellaneous revenue from local agencies	6	-	-
141200 Sale of documents	5	-	-
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	5	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	252	219	294
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	2	-	-
161400 Miscellaneous income	1	-	-
Totals, Revenues	\$6,222	\$5,677	\$5,829
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Acts of 1996 and 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	1,209	-	1,365
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$1,209	-	\$1,365
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$7,431	\$5,677	\$7,194
Totals, Resources	\$10,392	\$11,179	\$11,792

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
1490 Board of Pharmacy (State Operations).....	\$4,890	\$6,581	\$5,625
Totals, Disbursements	\$4,890	\$6,581	\$5,625
FUND BALANCE	\$5,502	\$4,598	\$6,167
Reserve for economic uncertainties	5,502	4,598	6,167

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	45.6	49.4	48.9	\$2,095	\$2,204	\$2,228
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Expert Examiners ¹	—	—	-0.5	—	—	-29
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	-0.5	—	—	-\$29
Proposed New Positions:						
Associate Governmental Program Analyst	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Staff Services Analyst	—	—	1.0	2,197-3,430	—	29
Management Services Technician	—	—	2.0	2,197-2,611	—	52
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	4.0	—	—	\$122
Total Adjustments	—	—	3.5	—	—	\$93
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	45.6	49.4	52.4	\$2,095	\$2,204	\$2,321

¹ Expert Examiner funding redirected to Consulting and Professional Services.

75 BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS (1500)

The planning and design of public or private utilities, structures, machines and projects, and the determination of property lines and preparation of official maps requires adequate education and technical expertise. The Board ensures that engineers and land surveyors meet professional standards. It examines, licenses, and registers these individuals and enforces the Professional Engineers' and Professional Land Surveyors' Act.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An augmentation of \$122,000 for an occupational analysis each year for one or more of the nine examinations developed by the Board.
- An augmentation of \$205,000 to address three needs: 1) an ongoing shortfall in funding for Subject Matter Experts (SME); 2) one-time funding of \$10,000 for SMEs to explore the feasibility of using the national Land Surveyor exam; and 3) a two-year augmentation of \$81,000 to increase the exam question item bank for the Special Civil Engineering exam.
- An augmentation of \$82,000 to cover the increased cost of the National Council of Engineers for Engineering and Surveying exam fees.
- A redirection of Expert Examiner allocations from Personal Services to Operating Expenses, and elimination of 2.6 personnel years associated with Expert Examiners.
- An augmentation of \$9,000 for century change of information technology activities.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 6700.

Input	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditures	58.6	59.3	56.7	\$6,429	\$6,665	\$6,934
0770 Professional Engineers' and Land Surveyors' Fund				6,375	6,649	6,918
0995 Reimbursements				54	16	16

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	58.6	61.6	61.6	\$1,837	\$1,922	\$1,956
Total Adjustments	—	—	-2.6	—	—	-138
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-2.3	-2.3	—	-40	-40
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	58.6	59.3	56.7	\$1,837	\$1,882	\$1,778
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	389	453	462
Totals, Personal Services	58.6	59.3	56.7	\$2,226	\$2,335	\$2,240
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$4,203	\$4,330	\$4,694
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$6,429	\$6,665	\$6,934

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0770 Professional Engineers' and Land Surveyors' Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$6,424	\$6,604	\$6,918
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	-	51	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	18	-	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-	-6	-
Totals Available.....	\$6,442	\$6,649	\$6,918
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-67	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,375	\$6,649	\$6,918
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$54	\$16	\$16
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$6,429	\$6,665	\$6,934

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0770 Professional Engineers' and Land Surveyors' Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year adjustments	186	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$3,004	\$3,101	\$3,727
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	4	5	5
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,789	1,761	1,755
125800 Renewal fees	3,457	5,288	2,701
125900 Delinquent fees	56	52	52
141200 Sales of documents	15	14	15
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	3	4	3
150300 Income from surplus money investments	210	155	189
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1	2	2
Totals, Revenues.....	\$5,535	\$7,281	\$4,722
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Acts of 1996 and 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit).....	937	-	1,058
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$937	-	\$1,058
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$6,472	\$7,281	\$5,780
Totals, Resources	\$9,476	\$10,382	\$9,507
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1500 Board of Registration for Professional Engineers (State Operations)	6,375	6,649	6,918
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations).....	-	6	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$6,375	\$6,655	\$6,918
FUND BALANCE.....	\$3,101	\$3,727	\$2,589
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,101	3,727	2,589

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	58.6	61.6	61.6	\$1,837	\$1,922	\$1,956
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Expert Examiners ¹	-	-	-2.6	-	-	-138
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	-	-2.6	-	-	-\$138
Total Adjustments	-	-	-2.6	-	-	-\$138
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	58.6	61.6	59.0	\$1,837	\$1,922	\$1,818

¹ Expert Examiner funding redirected to Consulting and Professional Services.

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

78 BOARD OF REGISTERED NURSING (1510)

The registered nurse has the responsibility directly and indirectly for administration of safe, effective nursing care to the consumer, including directing and coordinating the activities of ancillary health team members. Failure of the registered nurse to perform in a competent, responsible manner can result in deleterious effects on the health, safety and welfare of the consumer public. It is essential that all registered nurses be well prepared through basic and ongoing education and training to provide quality health care to the consumer public. The Board of Registered Nursing ensures that registered nurses are competent and safe to practice through 1) sound licensing standards, 2) a continued competency program, 3) an effective enforcement program to prosecute violations of the Nursing Practice Act, 4) a diversion program to intervene with chemically dependent or mentally ill nurses, and 5) public information efforts.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- A redirection of Expert Examiner allocation from Personal Services to Operating Expenses, and elimination of 0.7 personnel year associated with Expert Examiners.
- An augmentation of \$28,000 for century change of information technology activities.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2700.

Input	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditures.....	87.5	92.6	91.9	\$12,234	\$12,173	\$12,732
0761 Board of Registered Nursing Fund				11,621	11,630	12,189
0995 Reimbursements.....				613	543	543

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	87.5	97.4	97.4	\$3,373	\$3,756	\$3,822
Total Adjustments	-	-	-0.7	-	-	-14
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-4.8	-4.8	-	-108	-108
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	87.5	92.6	91.9	\$3,373	\$3,648	\$3,700
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	977	1,055	1,055
Totals, Personal Services	87.5	92.6	91.9	\$4,350	\$4,703	\$4,755
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$7,884	\$7,470	\$7,977
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$12,234	\$12,173	\$12,732

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0761 Board of Registered Nursing Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$12,326	\$11,465	\$12,189
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	-	168	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	39	-3	-
Totals Available	\$12,365	\$11,630	\$12,189
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-744	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,621	\$11,630	\$12,189
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$613	\$543	\$543
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$12,234	\$12,173	\$12,732

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0761 Board of Registered Nursing Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year adjustments	\$8,626	\$9,614	\$10,211
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$8,660	\$9,614	\$10,211

* Dollars in thousands.

STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Revenues:				
125600	Other regulatory fees	\$490	\$474	\$389
125700	Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,795	1,717	1,859
125800	Renewal fees	9,437	9,347	9,258
125900	Delinquent fees	205	203	201
141200	Sales of documents	9	—	—
142500	Miscellaneous services to the public	10	—	—
150300	Income from surplus money investments	430	486	497
161000	Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	2	—	—
161400	Miscellaneous revenue	8	—	—
Totals, Revenues		\$12,386	\$12,227	\$12,204
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00942	Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Acts of 1996 and 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	189	—	213
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds		\$189	—	\$213
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$12,575	\$12,227	\$12,417
Totals, Resources		\$21,235	\$21,841	\$22,628
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
1510	Board of Registered Nursing (State Operations)	11,621	11,630	12,189
Totals, Disbursements		\$11,621	\$11,630	\$12,189
FUND BALANCE		\$9,614	\$10,211	\$10,439
Reserve for economic uncertainties		9,614	10,211	10,439

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions		87.5	97.4	97.4	\$3,373	\$3,756	\$3,822
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:							
Reductions in Authorized Positions:					Salary Range		
Expert Examiners ¹		—	—	-0.7	—	—	-14
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments		—	—	-0.7	—	—	-\$14
Total Adjustments		—	—	-0.7	—	—	-\$14
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES		87.5	97.4	96.7	\$3,373	\$3,756	\$3,808

¹ Expert Examiner funding redirected to Consulting and Professional Services.

81 COURT REPORTERS BOARD OF CALIFORNIA (1520)

The Court Reporters Board of California certifies persons who have met basic, minimum standards of practice to provide the public with competent and impartial verbatim reporting of depositions and oral court/judicial proceedings. The Board also specifies a minimum curriculum to be offered by schools, receives and investigates complaints, and administers a fund which provides transcripts to indigent civil litigants.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- A redirection of Expert Examiner allocations from Personal Services to Operating Expenses, and elimination of 0.5 personnel year associated with Expert Examiners.
- An augmentation of \$1,000 for century change of information technology activities.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 8000.

Input	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditures	5.1	5.6	5.1	\$700	\$850	\$860
0410 Transcript Reimbursement Fund				147	325	329
0771 Court Reporters Fund				542	524	530
0995 Reimbursements				11	1	1

* Dollars in thousands.

SCS—B4—77801

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	5.1	5.6	5.6	\$175	\$194	\$198
Total Adjustments	—	—	-0.5	—	—	-2
Estimated Salary Savings	—	—	—	—	-1	-1
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	5.1	5.6	5.1	\$175	\$193	\$195
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	50	55	56
Totals, Personal Services	5.1	5.6	5.1	\$225	\$248	\$251
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$475	\$602	\$609
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$700	\$850	\$860

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0410 Transcript Reimbursement Fund ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
Business and Professions Code Section 8030.2 (expenditures).....	\$147	\$325	\$329
0771 Court Reporters Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$552	\$520	\$530
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	—	4	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	—	—
Business and Professions Code Section 8030.2 (transfer to Transcript Reimbursement Fund)	(200)	(300)	(300)
Totals Available	\$554	\$524	\$530
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-12	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$542	\$524	\$530
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$11	\$1	\$1
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$700	\$850	\$860

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0410 Transcript Reimbursement Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$74	\$133	\$115
Prior year adjustments	2	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$76	\$133	\$115
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	4	7	7
Totals, Revenues.....	\$4	\$7	\$7
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F10771 Court Reporters Fund per Business and Professions Code Section 8030.2	200	300	300
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$200	\$300	\$300
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$204	\$307	\$307
Totals, Resources	\$280	\$440	\$422
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1520 Court Reporters Board of California (State Operations).....	147	325	329
Totals, Disbursements	\$147	\$325	\$329
FUND BALANCE.....	\$133	\$115	\$93
Reserve for economic uncertainties	133	115	93

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

0771 Court Reporters Fund		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$306	\$501	\$529
Prior year adjustments		-13	-	-
Balance, Adjusted		\$293	\$501	\$529
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
125600	Other regulatory fees	4	-	-
125700	Other regulatory licenses and permits	66	53	55
125800	Renewal fees	767	760	760
125900	Delinquent fees	48	13	15
142500	Miscellaneous services to the public	5	1	1
150300	Income from surplus money investments	24	25	27
Totals, Revenues		\$914	\$852	\$858
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00942	Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Acts of 1996 and 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	36	-	40
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds		\$36	-	\$40
Transfers to Other Funds:				
T00410	Transcript Reimbursement Fund per Section 8030.2 of the Business and Professions Code	-200	-300	-300
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds		-\$200	-\$300	-\$300
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$750	\$552	\$598
Totals, Resources		\$1,043	\$1,053	\$1,127
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
1520	Court Reporters Board of California (State Operations)	542	524	530
Totals, Disbursements		\$542	\$524	\$530
FUND BALANCE		\$501	\$529	\$597
Reserve for economic uncertainties		501	529	597

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions		5.1	5.6	5.6	\$175	\$194	\$198
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:							
Reductions in Authorized Positions:							
Expert Examiners ¹		-	-	-0.5	-	-	-2
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments		-	-	-0.5	-	-	-\$2
Total Adjustments		-	-	-0.5	-	-	-\$2
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES		5.1	5.6	5.1	\$175	\$194	\$196

¹ Expert Examiner funding redirected to Consulting and Professional Services.

84 STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL BOARD (1530)

Scientific and professional standards are necessary to assure the public that persons obtain and maintain the skills and knowledge to inspect the structural condition of buildings for pest problems, identify pests, apply pest control chemicals, and recommend and implement other means to control structural pests. The Board's objective is to license those persons that possess the necessary qualifications to professionally perform structural pest control work.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- A one-year limited term augmentation of \$270,000 for Attorney General enforcement costs.
- An augmentation of \$5,000 for century change of information technology activities.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 8500.

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

Input	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditures.....	29.6	29.6	29.6	\$3,307	\$3,537	\$3,521
0168 Structural Pest Control Research Fund.....				50	92	93
0399 Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund.....				200	268	270
0775 Structural Pest Control Fund.....				3,020	3,175	3,156
0995 Reimbursements.....				37	2	2

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	29.6	30.5	30.5	\$1,020	\$1,060	\$1,076
Estimated Salary Savings.....	-	-0.9	-0.9	-	-22	-22
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	29.6	29.6	29.6	\$1,020	\$1,038	\$1,054
Staff Benefits.....	-	-	-	313	297	296
Totals, Personal Services.....	29.6	29.6	29.6	\$1,333	\$1,335	\$1,350
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$1,974	\$2,202	\$2,171
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$3,307	\$3,537	\$3,521

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0168 Structural Pest Control Research Fund ^s	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Business and Professions Code Section 8674 (expenditures).....	\$50	\$92	\$93
0399 Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$205	\$268	\$270
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-5	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$200	\$268	\$270
0775 Structural Pest Control Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,044	\$3,148	\$3,156
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494.....	-	27	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	11	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$3,055	\$3,175	\$3,156
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-35	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$3,020	\$3,175	\$3,156
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements.....	\$37	\$2	\$2
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$3,307	\$3,537	\$3,521

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0168 Structural Pest Control Research Fund	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$379	\$439	\$444
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	87	80	80
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	23	17	13
Totals, Revenues.....	\$110	\$97	\$93
Totals, Resources.....	\$489	\$536	\$537
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1530 Structural Pest Control Board (State Operations).....	50	92	93
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$50	\$92	\$93
FUND BALANCE.....	\$439	\$444	\$444
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	439	444	444

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

0399 Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund				1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE				\$190	\$233	\$176
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Receipts:						
Revenues:						
125600	Other regulatory fees			229	200	200
150300	Income from surplus money investments			14	11	11
Totals, Revenues				\$243	\$211	\$211
Totals, Resources				\$433	\$444	\$387
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
1530	Structural Pest Control Board (State Operations)			200	268	270
Totals, Disbursements				\$200	\$268	\$270
FUND BALANCE				\$233	\$176	\$117
Reserve for economic uncertainties				233	176	117
0775 Structural Pest Control Fund						
BEGINNING BALANCE				\$2,981	\$2,974	\$2,336
Prior year adjustments				-24	-	-
Balance, Adjusted				\$2,957	\$2,974	\$2,336
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Receipts:						
Revenues:						
125600	Other regulatory fees			2,331	2,090	2,120
125700	Other regulatory licenses and permits			159	183	188
125800	Renewal fees			174	145	159
125900	Delinquent fees			3	3	3
142500	Miscellaneous services to the public			10	3	3
150300	Income from surplus money investments			168	112	79
161400	Miscellaneous revenue			1	1	1
Totals, Revenues				\$2,846	\$2,537	\$2,553
Transfers from Other Funds:						
F00942	Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Acts of 1996 and 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)			191	-	215
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds				\$191	-	\$215
Totals, Revenues and Transfers				\$3,037	\$2,537	\$2,768
Totals, Resources				\$5,994	\$5,511	\$5,104
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
1530	Structural Pest Control Board (State Operations)			3,020	3,175	3,156
Totals, Disbursements				\$3,020	\$3,175	\$3,156
FUND BALANCE				\$2,974	\$2,336	\$1,948
Reserve for economic uncertainties				2,974	2,336	1,948

90 VETERINARY MEDICAL BOARD

The Veterinary Medical Program consists of two elements: (1) the licensing and regulation of Veterinarians and (2) the certification and regulation of the Registered Veterinary Technicians.

Program Requirements	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
90.10 Veterinary Medical Board	9.9	9.0	10.0	\$1,231	\$1,212	\$1,373
90.20 Registered Veterinary Technician Examining Committee	1.0	1.4	-	95	106	-
Totals, Veterinary Medical Board	10.9	10.4	10.0	\$1,326	\$1,318	\$1,373
0118 Registered Veterinary Technicians Examining Committee Fund				95	106	-
0777 Veterinary Medical Board Contingent Fund				1,185	1,186	1,347
0995 Reimbursements				46	26	26

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

90.10 Veterinary Medical Board (1560)

Veterinarians protect the health and welfare of animals and the public through prevention, control and eradication of animal diseases. Examination ensures minimum competency through licensure. Enforcement of minimum standards of practice are carried out through unannounced inspections of veterinary hospitals and mobile facilities. The Board further responds to complaints, investigates alleged violations and has the authority to administer fines and suspend or revoke licenses.

This element includes two components: the regulatory activities of the Board and administrative services provided to the Registered Veterinary Technicians Examining Committee. These services are funded by a distribution of costs to the committee.

Pursuant to Chapter 642, Statutes of 1997, the Registered Veterinary Technician Examining Committee will merge with the Veterinary Medical Board effective July 1, 1998.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- A redirection of Expert Examiner allocations from Personal Services to Operating Expenses, and elimination of 0.4 personnel year associated with Expert Examiners.
- An augmentation of \$1,000 for century change of information technology activities.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Sections 4800-4917.

Input	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditures.....	9.9	9.0	10.0	\$1,231	\$1,212	\$1,373
0777 Veterinary Medical Board Contingent Fund				1,185	1,186	1,347
0995 Reimbursements.....				46	26	26

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	9.9	9.3	9.3	\$324	\$350	\$356
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	31
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-0.3	-0.3	-	-5	-5
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	9.9	9.0	10.0	\$324	\$345	\$382
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	83	78	89
Totals, Personal Services	9.9	9.0	10.0	\$407	\$423	\$471
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$824	\$789	\$902
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,231	\$1,212	\$1,373

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0777 Veterinary Medical Board Contingent Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,205	\$1,178	\$1,347
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	-	8	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3	-	-
Totals Available	\$1,208	\$1,186	\$1,347
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-23	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,185	\$1,186	\$1,347
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$46	\$26	\$26
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,231	\$1,212	\$1,373

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0777 Veterinary Medical Board Contingent Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year adjustments	\$393	\$678	\$679
Balance, Adjusted.....	37	-	-
	\$430	\$678	\$679
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	3	1	1
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	273	261	324

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
125800 Renewal fees	\$882	\$865	\$940
125900 Delinquent fees	11	11	15
141200 Sales of documents	6	5	5
150300 Income from surplus money investments	31	34	39
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	11	10	10
Totals, Revenues	\$1,217	\$1,187	\$1,334
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00118 Registered Veterinary Technician Examining Committee Fund per Chapter 642, Statutes of 1997	—	—	100
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a) Budget Acts of 1996 and 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	216	—	244
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$216	—	\$344
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$1,433	\$1,187	\$1,678
Totals, Resources	\$1,863	\$1,865	\$2,357
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1560 Veterinary Medical Board (State Operations)	1,185	1,186	1,347
Totals, Disbursements	\$1,185	\$1,186	\$1,347
FUND BALANCE	\$678	\$679	\$1,010
Reserve for economic uncertainties	678	679	1,010

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	9.9	9.3	9.3	\$324	\$350	\$356
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Redirection of Authorized Positions: ¹				Salary Range		
Staff Services Analyst	—	—	1.0	2,197-3,430	—	41
Committee Members	—	—	—	—	—	2
Expert Examiners	—	—	0.2	—	—	8
Temporary Help	—	—	0.2	—	—	2
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Expert Examiners ²	—	—	-0.4	—	—	-22
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	1.0	—	—	\$31
Total Adjustments	—	—	1.0	—	—	\$31
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	9.9	9.3	10.3	\$324	\$350	\$387

¹ Positions redirected from the Registered Veterinary Technician Examining Committee

² Expert Examiner funding redirected to Consulting and Professional Services.

90.20 Registered Veterinary Technician Examining Committee (1570)

In 1975 the growing need for animal health care necessitated the certification of registered veterinary technicians. The Registered Veterinary Technician Examining Committee ensures minimum competency through administration of a certification examination.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 4832.

Input	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditures	1.0	1.4	—	\$95	\$106	—
0118 Registered Veterinary Technician Examining Committee Fund	—	—	—	95	106	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	1.0	1.4	1.4	\$44	\$53	\$53
Total Adjustments	—	—	-1.4	—	—	-53
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	1.0	1.4	—	\$44	\$53	—
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	11	11	—
Totals, Personal Services	1.0	1.4	—	\$55	\$64	—
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	—	—	—	\$40	\$42	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—	\$95	\$106	—

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0118 Registered Veterinary Technician

Examining Committee Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$97	\$104	-
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	-	2	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-	-
Totals Available	\$97	\$106	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$95	\$106	-

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0118 Registered Veterinary Technician

Examining Committee Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$59	\$71	\$84
Prior year adjustments	-21	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$38	\$71	\$84
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	37	39	-
125800 Renewal fees	72	70	-
125900 Delinquent fees	2	4	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	3	6	-
Totals, Revenues.....	\$114	\$119	-
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Acts of 1996 and 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit).....	14	-	16
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$14	-	\$16
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00777 Veterinary Medical Board Contingent Fund per Chapter 642, Statutes of 1997.....	-	-	-100
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$128	\$119	-\$84
Totals, Resources	\$166	\$190	-
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Registered Veterinary Technician Examining Committee (State Operations).....	95	106	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$95	\$106	-
FUND BALANCE.....	\$71	\$84	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	71	84	-

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	1.0	1.4	1.4	\$44	\$53	\$53
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Redirection of Authorized Positions: ¹				Salary Range		
Staff Services Analyst.....	-	-	-1.0	2,197-3,430	-	-41
Committee Members.....	-	-	-	-	-	-2
Expert Examiners.....	-	-	-0.2	-	-	-8
Temporary Help	-	-	-0.2	-	-	-2
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	-	-1.4	-	-	-\$53
Total Adjustments	-	-	-1.4	-	-	-\$53
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	1.0	1.4	-	\$44	\$53	-

¹ Positions redirected to the Veterinary Medical Board.

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

91 BOARD OF VOCATIONAL NURSE AND PSYCHIATRIC TECHNICIAN EXAMINERS

Through licensure of vocational nurses and psychiatric technicians, the Board requires persons to demonstrate minimum competence. The Board establishes and enforces standards of conduct necessary to protect the public. Educational and training program approval by the Board is required. Nursing education consultants assist schools in meeting and maintaining standards.

Program Requirements	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
91.10 Vocational Nurse.....	27.9	34.0	33.5	\$3,386	\$3,250	\$3,605
91.20 Psychiatric Technician.....	4.7	5.4	5.0	823	907	989
Totals, Board of Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician Examiners....	32.6	39.4	38.5	\$4,209	\$4,157	\$4,594
0779 Vocational Nurse Examiners Fund.....				3,080	3,026	3,381
0780 Psychiatric Technicians Account.....				800	896	978
0995 Reimbursements.....				329	235	235

91.10 Board of Vocational Nurse Program (1590)

This element includes two components: the regulatory activities of the Board and administrative services provided to the Psychiatric Technician Examiners element.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- A redirection of Expert Examiner allocation from Personal Services to Operating Expenses, and elimination of 0.5 personnel year associated with Expert Examiners.
- An augmentation of \$7,000 for century change of information technology activities.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2840.

Input	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditures.....	27.9	34.0	33.5	\$3,386	\$3,250	\$3,605
0779 Vocational Nurse Examiners Fund.....				3,080	3,026	3,381
0995 Reimbursements.....				306	224	224

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	27.9	35.2	35.2	\$1,121	\$1,341	\$1,356
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	-0.5	-	-	-23
Estimated Salary Savings.....	-	-1.2	-1.2	-	-29	-29
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	27.9	34.0	33.5	\$1,121	\$1,312	\$1,304
Staff Benefits.....	-	-	-	315	337	337
Totals, Personal Services.....	27.9	34.0	33.5	\$1,436	\$1,649	\$1,641
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$1,987	\$1,638	\$2,001
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$3,423	\$3,287	\$3,642
Internal Cost Recovery.....				-37	-37	-37
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$3,386	\$3,250	\$3,605

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0779 Vocational Nurse Examiners Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,200	\$2,984	\$3,381
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494.....	-	42	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	15	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$3,215	\$3,026	\$3,381
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-135	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$3,080	\$3,026	\$3,381
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements.....	\$306	\$224	\$224
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$3,386	\$3,250	\$3,605

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0779 Vocational Nurse Examiners Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$361	\$624	\$803
Prior year adjustments	-6	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$355	\$624	\$803
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	115	110	110
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	708	698	698
125800 Renewal fees	2,194	2,288	2,175
125900 Delinquent fees	72	71	71
141200 Sales of documents	7	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	25	38	36
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	4	-	-
Totals, Revenues.....	\$3,125	\$3,205	\$3,090
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Acts of 1996 and 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit).....	224	-	253
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$224	-	\$253
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$3,349	\$3,205	\$3,343
Totals, Resources	\$3,704	\$3,829	\$4,146
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1590 Board of Vocational Nurse Program (State Operations)	3,080	3,026	3,381
Totals, Disbursements	\$3,080	\$3,026	\$3,381
FUND BALANCE.....	\$624	\$803	\$765
Reserve for economic uncertainties	624	803	765

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	27.9	35.2	35.2	\$1,121	\$1,341	\$1,356
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Expert Examiners ¹	-	-	-0.5	-	-	-23
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	-	-0.5	-	-	-\$23
Total Adjustments	-	-	-0.5	-	-	-\$23
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	27.9	35.2	34.7	\$1,121	\$1,341	\$1,333

¹ Expert Examiner funding redirected to Consulting and Professional Services.

91.20 Psychiatric Technician (1600)

This element consists of the regulatory activities of the Psychiatric Technician Examining Committee.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- A redirection of Expert Examiner allocation from Personal Services to Operating Expenses, and elimination of 0.4 personnel year associated with Expert Examiners.
- An augmentation of \$1,000 for century change of information technology activities.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 4500.

Input	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditures.....	4.7	5.4	5.0	\$823	\$907	\$989
0780 Psychiatric Technicians Account.....				800	896	978
0995 Reimbursements.....				23	11	11

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	4.7	5.7	5.7	\$149	\$220	\$225
Total Adjustments	-	-	-0.4	-	-	-12
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-0.3	-0.3	-	-5	-5
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	4.7	5.4	5.0	\$149	\$215	\$208
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	41	61	61
Totals, Personal Services	4.7	5.4	5.0	\$190	\$276	\$269
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$633	\$631	\$720
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$823	\$907	\$989

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS

0780 Psychiatric Technicians Account ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$898	\$889	\$978
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	-	7	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	-	-
Totals Available	\$900	\$896	\$978
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-100	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$800	\$896	\$978
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$23	\$11	\$11
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$823	\$907	\$989

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0780 Psychiatric Technicians Account

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$7	\$138	\$175
Prior year adjustments	2	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$9	\$138	\$175
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	3	2	2
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	56	62	62
125800 Renewal fees	825	832	832
125900 Delinquent fees	24	28	28
141200 Sale of documents	1	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	14	9	6
Totals, Revenues	\$923	\$933	\$930
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20(a), Budget Acts of 1996 and 1998 (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	6	-	7
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$6	-	\$7
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$929	\$933	\$937
Totals, Resources	\$938	\$1,071	\$1,112
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1600 Board of Psychiatric Technician Program (State Operations)	800	896	978
Totals, Disbursements	\$800	\$896	\$978
FUND BALANCE	\$138	\$175	\$134
Reserve for economic uncertainties	138	175	134

* Dollars in thousands.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS: BOARDS—Continued

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	4.7	5.7	5.7	\$149	\$220	\$225
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Expert Examiners ¹	—	—	-0.4	—	—	-12
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments	—	—	-0.4	—	—	-\$12
Total Adjustments	—	—	-0.4	—	—	-\$12
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	4.7	5.7	5.3	\$149	\$220	\$213

¹ Expert Examiner funding redirected to Consulting and Professional Services.

1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONSSUMMARY OF PROGRAM
REQUIREMENTS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	1,281.8	1,407.0	1,640.9	\$129,895	\$162,110	\$210,532
0001 General Fund				—	—	900
0024 Guide Dogs for the Blind Fund				—	52	—
0069 Board of Barbering and Cosmetology Contingent Fund				—	8,679	8,967
0166 Consumer Affairs-Certification Account				510	571	574
0239 Private Security Services Fund				5,733	5,878	5,339
0260 Nursing Home Administrator's State License Examining Board Fund				—	—	452
0305 Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education Administration Fund				—	2,353	4,723
0325 Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund				1,687	1,379	1,409
0406 Tax Preparers Fund				647	—	—
0421 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund				89,128	89,277	92,874
0582 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account				—	—	65,282
0702 Consumer Affairs Fund				52	25,182	312
0717 Cemetery Fund				2,930	986	1,003
0750 State Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund				971	855	804
0752 Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation Fund				3,329	2,889	3,209
0757 California Board of Architectural Examiners-Landscape Architects' Fund				—	517	—
0769 Private Investigator Fund				721	615	572
0859 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account				(52)	(25,027)	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund				—	500	1,000
0960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund				—	250	500
0995 Reimbursements				24,187	22,127	22,612

In 1993, Consumer Affairs was selected by the Governor as one of four departments to participate in the Performance-Based Budgeting Project. This project will evaluate and fund participants based on how effectively they produce results which translate to improved or expanded customer service and protection. To do this, the Department was afforded the flexibility to manage its resources based on fluctuating program demands resulting from social, economic and market conditions.

The Department of Consumer Affairs has created a Value Chain; activities performed to achieve a certain outcome. The Department of Consumer Affairs' targeted outcome is to maintain healthy, fair and competitive markets and to reduce vehicle emissions.

The DCA Value Chain activities are to:

- Assess market and need for regulation.
- Assess air quality.
- Understand how regulated markets function and interact.
- Disseminate useful and timely information.
- Provide appropriately licensed providers to the marketplace.
- Facilitate complaint mediation when appropriate.
- Prosecute violations of laws and rules.

The Departmental Strategic and Intermediate Outcome Goals are to:

- Ensure fair and competitive California markets.
- Reduce vehicle emissions through voluntary compliance by motorists and industry.
- Establish a viable plan and performance measures for markets based on Market Assessment (MA) included periodic sunset/sunrise review.
- Offer integrated and standardized services to the boards, programs and their customers.
- Meet clean air targets for California's Vehicle Inspection and Maintenance Programs.

Major Program Changes implemented during the last few years include:

FY 1994-95: The bureaus and programs of the Department of Consumer Affairs programs were consolidated under Item 1111.

January 1996: The Department of Consumer Affairs was vested with the duties formerly performed by the Cemetery Board and the Board of Funeral Directors and Embalmers per Chapter 381, Statutes of 1995.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONS—Continued

July 1997: The Department of Consumer Affairs was vested with the duties formerly performed by the State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology, the State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind, and the Board of Landscape Architects per Chapter 908, Statutes of 1994. The 1996–97 budget displays for these boards appear under Item 1165, Item 1350 and Item 1370, respectively.

January 1, 1997: The State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind and the Board of Landscape Architects will resume operations and responsibilities per AB 1546, Chapter 475, Statutes of 1997. The 1998–99 budget displays for these boards appear under Items 1350 and 1130, respectively.

January 1, 1998: The Council for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education will transfer its regulatory responsibilities to the Department of Consumer Affairs per AB 71, Chapter 78, Statutes of 1997. The 1996–97 budget display for the Council appears under Item 6880.

July 1998: The Department of Consumer Affairs will be vested with the duties formerly performed by the State Board of Nursing Home Administrators per Chapter 908, Statutes of 1994. The 1996–97 budget display for this board appears under Item 1470.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

- A one-time augmentation of \$406,000 for increased Attorney General and Office of Administrative Hearings enforcement costs for the Barbering & Cosmetology Program.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- An augmentation of \$64,255,000 and 84.6 personnel years for implementation of a program to purchase vehicles determined to be gross polluters, and to offer repair assistance subsidies to low income individuals, pursuant to AB 57, Chapter 804, Statutes of 1997.
- An augmentation of \$4,201,000 and 90.9 personnel years (50.3 personnel years two-year limited term) for the enhanced Smog Check Program.
- An augmentation of \$6,597,000 and 75.5 personnel years to implement the Bureau of Private Postsecondary Vocational Education, per AB 71, Chapter 78, Statutes of 1997.
- An augmentation of \$900,000 General Fund and 18.0 personnel years to address non-jurisdictional consumer telephone call workload.
- An augmentation of \$326,000 for implementation of SB 780, Chapter 401, Statutes of 1997, for the Bureau of Security & Investigative Services.
- A one-time augmentation of \$490,000 for increased Attorney General and Office of Administrative Hearings enforcement costs for the Barbering & Cosmetology Program.
- An augmentation of \$537,000 for increased Bureau of Security & Investigative Services fingerprint reimbursements.
- An augmentation of \$372,000 and 6.7 personnel years for increased Barbering & Cosmetology Program citation appeals workload.
- A one-time augmentation of \$242,000 and 1.9 personnel years for century change of information technology activities for the Department of Consumer Affairs Boards and Bureaus.
- An augmentation of \$292,000 and 4.7 personnel years for increased workload in the Consumer Information Center for the Barbering & Cosmetology Program.
- An augmentation of \$281,000 for the Bureau of Home Furnishing & Thermal Insulation Enforcement Testing Laboratory rent increases.
- An augmentation of \$149,000 and 4.5 personnel years for increased Barbering & Cosmetology Program examiner workload.
- An augmentation of \$129,000 to print Health and Safety Rules for the Barbering & Cosmetology Program.
- An augmentation of \$100,000 and 0.9 personnel years for the Bureau of Home Furnishing & Thermal Insulation Enforcement Testing Laboratory.
- An augmentation of \$95,000 for Division of Investigation enforcement costs due to increased workload from the Board of Pharmacy.
- An augmentation of \$87,000 and 6.8 personnel years for increased Barbering & Cosmetology Program examination proctor workload.
- An augmentation of \$53,000 to address increased enforcement telephone workload for the Barbering & Cosmetology Program.

Authority

- Business and Professions Code Section 159.5.
- Business and Professions Code Section 201.
- Business and Professions Code Section 3901.
- Business and Professions Code Section 7500.
- Business and Professions Code Section 7600.
- Business and Professions Code Section 9600.
- Business and Professions Code Section 9800.
- Business and Professions Code Section 9891.
- Business and Professions Code Section 19000.
- Health and Safety Code Section 4400.
- Education Code, Title 3, Division 10, Part 59, Chapter 7
- U.S. Code, Title 38.

Input	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditures.....	1,281.8	1,407.0	1,640.9	\$129,895	\$162,110	\$210,532
0001 General Fund.....				—	—	900
0024 Guide Dogs for the Blind Fund ¹				—	52	—
0069 Board of Barbering and Cosmetology Contingent Fund ¹				—	8,679	8,967
0166 Consumer Affairs-Certification Account.....				510	571	574
0239 Private Security Services Fund.....				5,733	5,878	5,339
0260 Nursing Home Administrators State License Board Fund ²				—	—	452
0305 Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education Administration Fund ...				—	2,353	4,723
0325 Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund.....				1,687	1,379	1,409
0406 Tax Preparers Fund.....				647	—	—
0421 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund.....				89,128	89,277	92,874
0582 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account.....				—	—	65,282

* Dollars in thousands.

1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONS—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0702 Consumer Affairs Fund.....	\$52	\$25,182	\$312
0717 Cemetery Fund.....	2,930	986	1,003
0750 State Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund.....	971	855	804
0752 Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation Fund.....	3,329	2,889	3,209
0757 State Board of Landscape Architects' Fund ¹	—	517	—
0769 Private Investigator Fund.....	721	615	572
0859 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account.....	(52)	(25,027)	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	—	500	1,000
0960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund.....	—	250	500
0995 Reimbursements.....	24,187	22,127	22,612

¹ SB 2036 (Chapter 908, Statutes of 1994) sunsets three boards and transfers the activities to the Department of Consumer Affairs, Item 1111, effective July 1, 1997. See the individual board's section for activities previously performed by the Board of Barbering and Cosmetology, the State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind, and the Board of Landscape Architects.

² SB 2036 (Chapter 908, Statutes of 1994) sunsets one board and transfers the activities to the Department of Consumer Affairs, Item 1111, effective July 1, 1998. See the individual board's section for activities previously performed by the Board of Nursing Home Administrators.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	1,281.8	1,450.0	1,464.0	\$54,033	\$61,225	\$63,247
Total Adjustments.....	—	5.0	235.9	—	179	7,377
Estimated Salary Savings.....	—	-48.0	-59.0	—	-1,936	-2,360
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	1,281.8	1,407.0	1,640.9	\$54,033	\$59,468	\$68,264
Staff Benefits.....	—	—	—	15,394	17,605	20,235
Totals, Personal Services.....	1,281.8	1,407.0	1,640.9	\$69,427	\$77,073	\$88,499
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$60,468	\$84,787	\$121,533
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$129,895	\$161,860	\$210,032

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund) (expenditures).....	—	—	\$900
0024 Guide Dogs for the Blind Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund) (expenditures).....	—	\$52	—
0069 Board of Barbering and Cosmetology Contingent Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund).....	—	\$7,982	\$8,967
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies.....	—	406	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494.....	—	291	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$8,679	\$8,967

0166 Certification Account, Consumer Affairs Fund (Arbitration Review Program)^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund).....	\$588	\$571	\$574
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	2	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$590	\$571	\$574
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-80	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$510	\$571	\$574

* Dollars in thousands.

1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONS—Continued

0239 Private Security Services Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	\$5,392	\$5,629	\$5,339
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	-	249	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	16	-	-
Revised transfer per Item 1111-010-0702, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1996	325	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,733	\$5,878	\$5,339

0260 Nursing Home Administrator's State License
Examining Board Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund) (expenditures)	-	-	\$452

0305 Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education
Administration Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	-	-	\$4,723
Transfer half-year expenditure authority from the Council for Private Postsecond- ary and Vocational Education (6880) per Item 6880-001-0305, Provision 3, Budget Act of 1997 (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	-	\$2,353	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$2,353	\$4,723

0325 Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	\$1,549	\$1,506	\$1,409
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	-	16	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	8	-	-
Revised transfer per Item 1111-010-0702, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1996	130	-	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-	-2	-
Totals Available	\$1,687	\$1,520	\$1,409
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-	-141	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,687	\$1,379	\$1,409

0406 Tax Preparers Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	\$808	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	-	-
Revised transfer per Item 1111-010-0702, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1996	-121	-	-
Totals Available	\$689	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-42	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$647	-	-

0421 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	\$88,473	\$92,175	\$92,874
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	-	102	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	307	-	-
Revised transfer per Item 1111-010-0702, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1996	358	-	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-10	-	-
Prior year balances available: Chapter 27, Statutes of 1994 (Enhanced Smog Check Program)	6	-	-
Totals Available	\$89,134	\$92,277	\$92,874
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-6	-3,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$89,128	\$89,277	\$92,874

0582 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund) (expenditures)	-	-	\$65,282

0702 Consumer Affairs Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
010 Budget Act appropriation	\$130,406	\$138,712	\$187,420
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (funded by State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology Contingent Fund)	-	406	-
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0988	-	750	-

* Dollars in thousands.

**1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONS—Continued**

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Adjustment per Section 3.60	\$376	-	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670) (funded by Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund)	-10	-	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670) (funded by Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund)	-	-\$2	-
Transfer half-year expenditure authority from the Council for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education (6880) per Item 6880-001-0305, Provision 3, Item 6880-001-0890, Provision 2, and Item 6880-001-0960, Provision 2, Budget Act of 1997	-	3,008	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 27, Statutes of 1994 (Enhanced Smog Check Program)	6	-	-
Totals Available	\$130,778	\$142,874	\$187,420
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-25,070	-3,141	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$105,708	\$139,733	\$187,420
Less funding provided by:			
0001 General Fund	-	-	-900
0024 Guide Dogs for the Blind Fund	-	-52	-
0069 Board of Barbering and Cosmetology Contingent Fund	-	-8,679	-8,967
0166 Certification Account, Consumer Affairs Fund	-510	-571	-574
0239 Private Security Services Fund	-5,733	-5,878	-5,339
0260 Nursing Home Administrators State License Board Fund	-	-	-452
0305 Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education Fund	-	-2,353	-4,723
0325 Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund	-1,687	-1,379	-1,409
0406 Tax Preparers Fund	-647	-	-
0421 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund	-89,128	-89,277	-92,874
0582 High Polluter Repair or Removal Fund	-	-	-65,282
0717 Cemetery Fund	-2,930	-986	-1,003
0750 State Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund	-971	-855	-804
0752 Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation Fund	-3,329	-2,889	-3,209
0757 State Board of Landscape Architects' Fund	-	-517	-
0769 Private Investigator Fund	-721	-615	-572
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-500	-1,000
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$52	\$25,182	\$312
0717 Cemetery Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	\$4,201	\$981	\$1,003
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	-	5	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	11	-	-
Totals Available	\$4,212	\$986	\$1,003
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,282	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,930	\$986	\$1,003
0735 Contractors License Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (loan to Cemetery Fund)	(\$3,802)	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	(-1,299)	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$2,503)	-	-
0750 State Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	\$841	\$850	\$804
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	-	5	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	4	-	-
Revised transfer per Item 1111-010-0702, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1996	126	-	-
Totals Available	\$971	\$855	\$804
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$971	\$855	\$804
0752 Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	\$2,882	\$2,871	\$3,209
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	-	18	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	16	-	-
Revised transfer per Item 1111-010-0702, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1996	431	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,329	\$2,889	\$3,209

* Dollars in thousands.

1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONS—Continued

0757 California Board of Architectural Examiners— Landscape Architects' Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	—	\$515	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	—	2	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$517	—

0769 Private Investigator Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	\$645	\$553	\$572
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	—	62	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	10	—	—
Revised transfer per Item 1111-010-0702, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1996	66	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$721	\$615	\$572

0859 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	(\$25,027)	(\$25,027)	—
Revised transfer per Item 1111-010-0702, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1996	(-1,315)	—	—
Totals Available	(\$23,712)	(\$25,027)	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	(-23,660)	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$52)	(\$25,027)	—

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	—	—	\$1,000
Transfer half-year expenditure authority from the Council on Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education per Item 6880-001-0890, Provision 2, Budget Act of 1997 (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	—	\$500	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$500	\$1,000

0960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	—	—	(\$312)
Transfer half-year expenditure authority from the Council on Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education per Item 6880-001-0960, Provision 2, Budget Act of 1997 (transfer to Consumer Affairs Fund)	—	(\$155)	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	(\$155)	(\$312)

0995 Reimbursements

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Reimbursements	\$24,187	\$22,127	\$22,612
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$129,895	\$161,860	\$210,032

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 Local Assistance

0960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
661701 Grants and Subventions (expenditures)	—	\$250	\$500

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 Local Assistance

0960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Education Code Section 94944	—	—	\$500
Transfer half-year expenditure authority from the Council on Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education Fund per Chapter 78, Statutes of 1997	—	\$250	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	—	\$250	\$500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$129,895	\$162,110	\$210,532

* Dollars in thousands.

SCS—B5—77801

**1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONS—Continued**

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**0024 Guide Dogs for the Blind**

Fund Condition Statement is displayed in Item 1350 State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind.

**0069 Board of Barbering and
Cosmetology Contingent Fund**

	<i>1996-97*</i>	<i>1997-98*</i>	<i>1998-99*</i>
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$5,851	\$7,009	\$6,980
Prior year adjustments	-79	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$5,772	\$7,009	\$6,980
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	343	346	345
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	1,769	1,764	1,764
125800 Renewal fees	6,018	5,852	5,852
125900 Delinquent fees	353	342	342
141200 Sales of documents	5	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	199	346	363
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	3	-	-
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	10	-	-
Totals, Revenues.....	\$8,700	\$8,650	\$8,666
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00713 State Board of Barber Examiners Fund per Budget Act Section 12.20(a) (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	140	-	158
F00738 Board of Cosmetology Contingent Fund per Budget Act Section 12.20(a) (Malibu/Abramovitz Lawsuit)	132	-	149
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$272	-	\$307
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$8,972	\$8,650	\$8,973
Totals, Resources	\$14,744	\$15,659	\$15,953
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations).....	-	8,679	8,967
1165 Board of Barbering and Cosmetology (State Operations)	7,735	-	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$7,735	\$8,679	\$8,967
FUND BALANCE	\$7,009	\$6,980	\$6,986
Reserve for economic uncertainties	7,009	6,980	6,986
0166 Certification Account (Arbitration Review Program)			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$199	\$14	\$19
Prior year adjustments	6	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$205	\$14	\$19
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	308	575	625
150300 Income from surplus money investments	11	1	1
Totals, Revenues.....	\$319	\$576	\$626
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$319	\$576	\$626
Totals, Resources	\$524	\$590	\$645
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations).....	510	571	574
Totals, Disbursements	\$510	\$571	\$574
FUND BALANCE	\$14	\$19	\$71
Reserve for economic uncertainties	14	19	71

* Dollars in thousands.

**1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONS—Continued**

0239 Private Security Services Fund		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$1,699	\$627	\$172
Prior year adjustments		-731	-	-
Balance, Adjusted		\$968	\$627	\$172
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
125600 Other regulatory fees		291	292	295
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits		2,283	2,305	2,337
125800 Renewal fees		2,606	2,618	2,650
125900 Delinquent fees		66	61	61
141200 Sales of documents		3	3	4
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public		4	5	5
150300 Income from surplus money investments		134	134	134
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue		5	5	5
Totals, Revenues		\$5,392	\$5,423	\$5,491
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$5,392	\$5,423	\$5,491
Totals, Resources		\$6,360	\$6,050	\$5,663
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations)		5,733	5,878	5,339
Totals, Disbursements		\$5,733	\$5,878	\$5,339
FUND BALANCE		\$627	\$172	\$324
Reserve for economic uncertainties		627	172	324
0260 Nursing Home Administrator's State License Examining Board Fund				
Fund Condition Statement is displayed in Item 1470 Board of Nursing Home Administrators.				
0305 Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education Administration Fund				
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$3,838	\$5,316	\$5,257
Prior year adjustments		129	-	-
Balance, Adjusted		\$3,967	\$5,316	\$5,257
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits		5,142	4,399	4,213
150300 Income from surplus money investments		238	248	235
Totals, Revenues		\$5,380	\$4,647	\$4,448
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$5,380	\$4,647	\$4,448
Totals, Resources		\$9,347	\$9,963	\$9,705
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
6880 Council for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education (State Operations)		4,031	2,353	-
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations)		-	2,353	4,723
Totals, Disbursements		\$4,031	\$4,706	\$4,723
FUND BALANCE		\$5,316	\$5,257	\$4,982
Reserve for economic uncertainties		5,316	5,257	4,982
0325 Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund				
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$25	\$6	-
Prior year adjustments		104	-	-
Balance, Adjusted		\$129	\$6	-

* Dollars in thousands.

1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONS—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	\$202	\$233	\$264
125800 Renewal fees	1,184	1,348	1,527
125900 Delinquent fees	60	50	57
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	1	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments	24	19	34

Totals, Revenues

\$1,471	\$1,650	\$1,882
---------	---------	---------

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Budget Act Section 12.20(a) (Malibu/ Abramovitz Lawsuit)	93	—	105
---	----	---	-----

Totals, Transfers from Other Funds

\$93	—	\$105
------	---	-------

Transfers to Other Funds:

F00752 Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation Fund (Loan Repayment) per Section 14.00(f), Budget Act of 1995	—	—275	—
--	---	------	---

Totals, Transfers to Other Funds

—	—275	—
---	------	---

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

\$1,564	\$1,375	\$1,987
---------	---------	---------

Totals, Resources

\$1,693	\$1,381	\$1,987
---------	---------	---------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations)	1,687	1,379	1,409
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	—	2	—

Totals, Disbursements

\$1,687	\$1,381	\$1,409
---------	---------	---------

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties

\$6	—	\$578
6	—	578

0406 Tax Preparers Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE

Prior year adjustments

\$799	\$52	—
—187	—	—

Balance, Adjusted

\$612	\$52	—
-------	------	---

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

150300 Income from surplus money investments	33	—	—
--	----	---	---

Totals, Revenues

\$33	—	—
------	---	---

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Budget Act Section 12.20(a) (Malibu/ Abramovitz Lawsuit)	54	—	\$61
---	----	---	------

Totals, Transfers from Other Funds

\$54	—	\$61
------	---	------

Transfers to Other Funds:

T00717 Cemetery Fund per Chapter 1137, Statutes of 1996	—	—52	—61
---	---	-----	-----

Totals, Transfers to Other Funds

—	—52	—61
---	-----	-----

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

\$87	—52	—
------	-----	---

Totals, Resources

\$699	—	—
-------	---	---

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations)	647	—	—
---	-----	---	---

Totals, Disbursements

\$647	—	—
-------	---	---

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties

\$52	—	—
52	—	—

0421 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE

Prior year adjustments

\$2,022	\$329	\$635
5,258	—	—

Balance, Adjusted

\$7,280	\$329	\$635
---------	-------	-------

* Dollars in thousands.

1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONS—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
125600 Other regulatory fees	\$572	\$625	\$600
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	82,396	88,115	93,501
125800 Renewal fees	6,958	7,500	6,800
125900 Delinquent fees	259	310	180
141200 Sales of documents	108	110	120
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	13	12	10
150300 Income from surplus money investments	808	830	600
161000 Escheat of Unclaimed Checks and Warrants	9	8	5
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	11	1,015	2,015
Totals, Revenues	\$91,134	\$98,525	\$103,831
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$91,134	\$98,525	\$103,831
Totals, Resources	\$98,414	\$98,854	\$104,466

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations)	89,128	89,277	92,874
3900 Air Resources Board-Vehicle Inspection (State Operations)	8,947	8,942	9,020
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	10	-	-

Totals, Disbursements

\$98,085 \$98,219 \$101,894

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties

\$329 \$635 \$2,572
329 635 2,572

0582 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account

BEGINNING BALANCE

- - \$6,468

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

125700 Other regulatory licences and permits	-	-	61,000
150300 Income from surplus money investments	-	-	2,000
Totals, Revenue	-	-	\$63,000

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00859 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account per Chapter 802, Statutes of 1997	-	\$6,468	-
---	---	---------	---

Totals, Transfers from Other Funds

- \$6,468 -

Totals, Revenue and Transfers

- \$6,468 \$63,000

Totals, Resources

- \$6,468 \$69,468

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations)	-	-	65,282
3900 Air Resources Board-Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund (State Operations)	-	-	1,780
Totals, Disbursements	-	-	\$67,062

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties

- \$6,468 \$2,406
- 6,468 2,406

0702 Consumer Affairs Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE

\$1,020 \$1,020 \$1,020

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00859 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account per Item 1111-001-0859, Budget Acts of 1996 and 1997	52	25,027	-
F00960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund per Item 1111-001-0960, Budget Act of 1998	-	-	312

* Dollars in thousands.

1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONS—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
F00960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund:			
Transfer half-year expenditure authority, per Provision 2 of Item 6880-001-0960, Budget Act of 1997	-	\$155	-
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$52	\$25,182	\$312
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$52	\$25,182	\$312
Totals, Resources	\$1,072	\$26,202	\$1,332
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations)	105,708	139,733	187,420
Totals, Disbursements	\$105,708	\$139,733	\$187,420
Expenditure Reductions:			
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations):			
Less funding provided by:			
0001 General Fund	-	-	-900
0024 Guide Dogs for the Blind Fund	-	-52	-
0069 Board of Barbering and Cosmetology Contingent Fund	-	-8,679	-8,967
0166 Consumer Affairs-Certification Account	-510	-571	-574
0239 Private Security Services Fund	-5,733	-5,878	-5,339
0260 Nursing Home Administrators State License Board Fund	-	-	-452
0305 Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education Administration Fund	-	-2,353	-4,723
0325 Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund	-1,687	-1,379	-1,409
0406 Tax Preparers Fund	-647	-	-
0421 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund	-89,128	-89,277	-92,874
0582 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account	-	-	-65,282
0717 Cemetery Fund	-2,930	-986	-1,003
0750 State Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund	-971	-855	-804
0752 Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation Fund	-3,329	-2,889	-3,209
0757 State of Board of Landscape Architects' Fund	-	-517	-
0769 Private Investigator Fund	-721	-615	-572
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-500	-1,000
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	-\$105,656	-\$114,551	-\$187,108
Totals, Expenditures	\$52	\$25,182	\$312
FUND BALANCE	\$1,020	\$1,020	\$1,020
0717 Cemetery Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$704	\$939	\$548
Prior year adjustments	-279	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$425	\$939	\$548
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	528	1,314	1,352
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	80	82	85
125800 Renewal fees	181	189	191
125900 Delinquent fees	2	2	2
150300 Income from surplus money investments	102	38	33
Totals, Revenues	\$893	\$1,625	\$1,663
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00735 Contractors License Fund, per Item 1111-001-0735, Budget Act of 1996 (loan)	2,503	-	-
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Budget Act Section 12.20(a) (Malibu/ Abramovitz Lawsuit)	48	-	55
F00406 Tax Preparers Fund per Chapter 1137, Statutes of 1996 (as successor fund)	-	52	61
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$2,551	\$52	\$116
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00735 Contractors License Fund, per Item 1111-001-0735, Budget Act of 1996 (loan repayment)	-	-1,082	-1,076
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-	-\$1,082	-\$1,076
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$3,444	\$595	\$703
Totals, Resources	\$3,869	\$1,534	\$1,251

* Dollars in thousands.

1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONS—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations).....	\$2,930	\$986	\$1,003
Totals, Disbursements	\$2,930	\$986	\$1,003

FUND BALANCE.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties	939	548	248
--	-----	-----	-----

0750 State Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$150	\$161	\$264
------------------------	-------	-------	-------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	83	75	75
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	324	119	119
125800 Renewal fees	535	730	730
125900 Delinquent fees	16	14	14
150300 Income from surplus money investments	24	20	20
Totals, Revenues.....	\$982	\$958	\$958
Totals, Resources	\$1,132	\$1,119	\$1,222

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations).....	971	855	804
Totals, Disbursements	\$971	\$855	\$804

FUND BALANCE.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties	161	264	418
--	-----	-----	-----

0752 Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$847	\$496	\$830
Prior year adjustments	-11	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$836	\$496	\$830

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	83	144	144
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	923	843	857
125800 Renewal fees	1,642	1,808	2,001
125900 Delinquent fees	75	61	73
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	-	2	2
150300 Income from surplus money investments	80	90	117
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	16	-	-
Totals, Revenues.....	\$2,819	\$2,948	\$3,194
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Budget Act Section 12.20(a) (Malibu/ Abramovitz Lawsuit)	170	-	192
F00325 Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund (Loan Repayment) per Section 1400, Budget Act of 1995	-	275	-
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$170	\$275	\$192
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$2,989	\$3,223	\$3,386
Totals, Resources	\$3,825	\$3,719	\$4,216

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations).....	3,329	2,889	3,209
Totals, Disbursements	\$3,329	\$2,889	\$3,209
FUND BALANCE.....	\$496	\$830	\$1,007
Reserve for economic uncertainties	496	830	1,007

* Dollars in thousands.

**1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONS—Continued**

**0757 California Board of Architectural Examiners—
Landscape Architects' Fund**

Fund Condition Statement is displayed in 1130 Landscape Architects.

0769 Private Investigator Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$611	\$609	\$775
Prior year adjustments.....	-14	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$597	\$609	\$775
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	6	7	7
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	199	182	184
125800 Renewal fees.....	475	536	543
125900 Delinquent fees.....	17	18	19
141200 Sales of documents.....	1	1	2
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	32	32	33
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants.....	2	3	4
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	1	2	2
Totals, Revenues.....	\$733	\$781	\$794
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$733	\$781	\$794
Totals, Resources.....	\$1,330	\$1,390	\$1,569

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions (State Operations).....	721	615	572
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$721	\$615	\$572

FUND BALANCE.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	609	775	997
---	-----	-----	-----

0859 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$3,889	\$9,156	-
Prior year adjustments.....	191	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$4,080	\$9,156	-

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

216600 Regulatory Fees.....	5,198	25,027	-
217500 Fines and Penalty-External-Local Government.....	125	-	-
250300 Income from surplus money investment.....	314	-	-
Totals, Revenues.....	\$5,637	\$25,027	-

Transfers to Other Funds:

T00582 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account Item 1111-001-0582 per Ch. 802/97.....	-	-6,468	-
T00702 Consumer Affairs Fund per Budget Act Item 1111-001-0859.....	-52	-25,027	-
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....	-\$52	-\$31,495	-

Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$5,585	-6,468	-
-------------------------------------	---------	--------	---

Totals, Resources.....	\$9,665	\$2,688	-
------------------------	---------	---------	---

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3900 Air Resources Board-Vehicle Inspection (State Operations).....	509	2,688	-
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$509	\$2,688	-

FUND BALANCE.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	9,156	-	-
---	-------	---	---

0960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,420	\$294	\$193
Prior year adjustments.....	-25	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,395	\$294	\$193

* Dollars in thousands.

1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONS—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
215030 Income from investments	\$72	\$9	\$5
216000 Fees and licenses	1,070	700	700
261900 Escheat of unclaimed checks, warrants, bonds, coupons	2	—	—
Totals, Revenues	\$1,144	\$709	\$705
Transfer to Other Funds:			
T00702 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1111-001-0960, Budget Act of 1998	—	—	-312
T00702 Consumer Affairs Fund:			
Transfer half-year expenditure authority, per Provision 2 of Item 6880-001-0960, Budget Act of 1997	—	-155	—
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	—	-\$155	-\$312
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$1,144	\$554	\$393
Totals, Resources	\$2,539	\$848	\$586

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

6880 Council for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education:			
State Operations	178	155	—
Local Assistance	2,067	250	—
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs-Bureaus, Programs and Divisions:			
Local Assistance	—	250	500
Totals, Disbursements	\$2,245	\$655	\$500

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$294	\$193	\$86
	294	193	86

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	1,281.8	1,450.0	1,464.0	\$54,033	\$61,225	\$63,247
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Transfer from Nursing Home Administrator's:				Salary Range		
Exec Officer	—	—	1.0	4,656-4,796	—	58
Associate Governmental Program Analyst	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	43
Staff Services Analyst-Gen	—	—	1.0	2,197-3,430	—	33
Office Techn-Typing	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	27
Board Members	—	—	—	—	—	14
Temporary Help	—	—	0.5	—	—	16
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Transfers from Nursing Home Administrators	—	—	4.5	—	—	\$191
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	4.5	—	—	\$191
Proposed New Positions:						
Supervising Air Quality Engineer	—	—	1.0	4,889-5,943	—	59
Sr Chemical Testing Engineer	—	—	1.0	4,459-5,413	—	54
Air Quality Engineer	—	—	2.2	2,868-5,162	—	76
Program Rep III	—	—	1.0	3,984-4,808	—	48
Team Specialist	—	—	2.3	3,958-4,994	—	109
Staff Services Manager I	—	—	1.0	3,958-4,775	—	50
Program Rep II	—	—	23.0	3,631-4,381	—	917
Associate Information Systems Analyst	—	3.0	4.0	3,602-4,346	130	173
Team Associate II, B	—	—	20.8	3,602-4,346	—	899
Team Associate II	—	—	10.3	3,430-4,139	—	424
Program Rep I	—	—	22.0	3,308-3,984	—	873
Team Associate I	—	—	1.0	2,197-3,602	—	32
Staff Services Analyst	—	—	1.0	2,197-3,430	—	26
Technical Team Leader	—	—	3.0	2,038-3,151	—	93
Team Technician II	—	—	116.5	2,038-3,093	—	2,849

* Dollars in thousands.

1111 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS BUREAUS, PROGRAMS, DIVISIONS—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
				Salary Range		
Team Technician II, B	—	—	1.0	2,197-2,611	—	\$26
Team Associate Trainee	—	—	2.0	1,946-2,611	—	53
Office Technician	—	2.0	2.0	2,038-2,477	49	49
Office Assistant	—	—	4.0	1,602-2,138	—	79
Team Trainee	—	—	1.0	1,430-1,738	—	27
Expert Examiners	—	—	4.5	—	—	149
Proctors	—	—	6.8	—	—	87
Temporary Help	—	—	—	—	—	34
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	5.0	231.4	—	\$179	\$7,186
Total Adjustments	—	5.0	235.9	—	\$179	\$7,377
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	1,281.8	1,455.0	1,699.9	\$54,033	\$61,404	\$70,624

1700 DEPARTMENT OF FAIR EMPLOYMENT AND HOUSING

The mission of the Department of Fair Employment and Housing is to promote and enforce the rights of the people of California to be free from discrimination in employment, housing, public accommodations and from hate violence, as mandated by the Fair Employment and Housing Act.

The goals of the Department of Fair Employment and Housing are to:

1. Maximize the efficient use of State resources in the delivery of services, ensuring effective administrative enforcement of state and federal laws relating to fair employment and housing.
2. Emphasize negotiation and efforts to maximize the timely processing and resolution of complaints of discrimination.
3. Emphasize education, communication and cooperation among all sectors for the purpose of preventing discriminatory activities.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of \$1,250,000 General Fund and 20.3 personnel years for the Employment Unit to investigate complaints of employment discrimination in California.
- An increase of \$490,000 federal funds and 6.7 personnel years for the Housing Unit to investigate complaints of housing discrimination in California.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11135-11139.5, 12900 et seq., 19702.5, 19704, 19705, and 50085.5; Civil Code Sections 51 and 51.7; Education Code Sections 44066 and 87402; Labor Code Section 3096.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
50 Administration of Civil Rights Law	242.5	274.9	294.6	\$16,637	\$17,451	\$19,180
0001 General Fund				12,224	13,462	15,189
0890 Federal Trust Fund				4,403	3,976	3,976
0995 Reimbursements				10	13	15

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	242.5	289.1	282.1	\$10,342	\$12,216	\$12,159
Total Adjustments	—	—	27.7	—	—	1,033
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-14.2	-15.2	—	-611	-646
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	242.5	274.9	294.6	\$10,342	\$11,605	\$12,546
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	3,160	3,637	3,939
Totals, Personal Services	242.5	274.9	294.6	\$13,502	\$15,242	\$16,485
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$3,135	\$2,209	\$2,695
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$16,637	\$17,451	\$19,180

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$12,148	\$13,462	\$15,189
Adjustment per Section 3.60	77	—	—
Totals Available	\$12,225	\$13,462	\$15,189
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$12,224	\$13,462	\$15,189

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

1700 DEPARTMENT OF FAIR EMPLOYMENT AND HOUSING—Continued

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4,376	\$3,976	\$3,976
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	27	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,403	\$3,976	\$3,976
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$10	\$13	\$15
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$16,637	\$17,451	\$19,180

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals Authorized Positions.....	242.5	289.1	282.1	\$10,342	\$12,216	\$12,159
Proposed New Positions:						
Adm Services:						
Accounting:				Salary Range		
Acct Clk II	—	—	1.0	1,826-2,221	—	22
Bus Services:						
Bus Services Asst-Spec	—	—	1.0	1,946-2,291	—	23
Enforce of Anti-Discrimination Laws:						
Complaint Invest & Conciliation:						
FEH Consultant II ¹	—	—	12.7	3,430-4,139	—	523
Ofc Techn-Typ	—	—	6.0	2,038-2,477	—	147
Enforce Housing Unit:						
FEH Consultant II	—	—	7.0	3,430-4,139	—	318
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	27.7	—	—	\$1,033
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	242.5	289.1	309.8	\$10,342	\$12,216	\$13,192

¹ 7 positions effective 7-15-98.

1705 FAIR EMPLOYMENT AND HOUSING COMMISSION

The Fair Employment and Housing Commission is a quasi-judicial body responsible for the enforcement of State civil rights laws against discrimination in employment, housing, public accommodations, and against hate violence. The Commission also enforces state laws providing family and medical leave. The seven members of the Commission are appointed by the Governor. The Commission holds hearings and issues decisions on accusations prosecuted before it by the Department of Fair Employment and Housing, interprets civil rights statutes through regulations and provides a forum for civil rights concerns.

The objective of the Commission is to reduce social tensions and ensure equal opportunity in employment, housing and public accommodations by preventing and eliminating discrimination based on race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, sex, marital status, physical and mental disability, medical condition and age over 40, and to address issues of hate violence.

Authority

Government Code Section 12900 et seq.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Fair Employment and Housing						
Commission	8.7	11.8	11.8	\$839	\$1,231	\$1,346
0001 General Fund				779	1,081	1,196
0995 Reimbursements				60	150	150

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	8.7	11.8	11.8	\$489	\$713	\$717
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	8.7	11.8	11.8	\$489	\$713	\$717
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	116	223	225
Totals, Personal Services	8.7	11.8	11.8	\$605	\$936	\$942
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$234	\$295	\$404
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$839	\$1,231	\$1,346

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

1705 FAIR EMPLOYMENT AND HOUSING COMMISSION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$775	\$1,082	\$1,196
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	4	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$779	\$1,081	\$1,196
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$60	\$150	\$150
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$839	\$1,231	\$1,346

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD

The Board consists of the State Controller, the Chairman of the State Board of Equalization and the Director of Finance. An Executive Officer, appointed by the Board, implements the policies and performs such duties as are delegated by the Board.

The mission of the Franchise Tax Board is to efficiently, effectively and fairly administer tax and other programs entrusted to the Franchise Tax Board, and collect revenues needed to serve the people of California.

The Franchise Tax Board administers the Personal Income Tax and Bank and Corporation Tax Laws through the Tax Program which includes self-assessment, audit, collection and filing enforcement activities. These activities contribute a significant portion of the General Fund revenue.

As part of the Senior Citizens Property Tax Deferral Program, the Board will authorize approximately \$17 million in disbursements to assist claimants in 1998-99 (see 9100 Tax Relief). The Board also provides processing and delinquent debt collection services through contracts with other governmental entities, and performs audits and field investigations of campaign statements and lobbyist reports authorized by the Political Reform Act of 1974. Through legislative authority, the Board's: Child Support Collection Program collects child support payments using collection methods authorized by the Personal Income Tax Law; Department of Motor Vehicle Collections Program collects delinquent motor vehicle registration accounts; and Court Collection Program collects fines, penalties, and orders imposed by courts on behalf of counties.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Tax Programs	4,451.6	4,601.1	4,733.6	\$325,859	\$330,662	\$342,488
20 Homeowners and Renters Assistance ..	28.0	31.6	31.6	2,073	2,209	2,220
30 Political Reform Audit	18.0	17.0	17.0	1,226	1,265	1,271
40 Child Support Collections	54.1	85.9	144.1	4,194	7,093	10,345
50 DMV Collections.....	89.5	108.8	108.8	7,041	7,755	7,927
60 Court Collection Program	5.9	10.3	11.3	252	783	815
70 Contract Work	105.3	99.9	101.9	5,205	6,287	5,910
00 Lease Revenue Bond Payments.....	-	-	-	-	7,794	7,787
80 Administration-distributed to other programs.....	291.4	268.7	268.7	(17,194)	(18,928)	(21,370)
98 State-Mandated Local Programs	-	-	-	3,666	11,345	5,000
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	5,043.8	5,223.3	5,417.0	\$349,516	\$375,193	\$383,763
Less amount funded in Item 8640-001-001 (Political Reform Act of 1974).....	(16.3)	(17.0)	(17.0)	(1,226)	(1,264)	-1,271
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	5,043.8	5,223.3	5,417.0	\$349,516	\$375,193	\$382,492
0001 General Fund.....				331,865	351,460	358,226
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund.....				2	2	2
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				2,651	2,743	2,792
0064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund				4,388	5,010	5,133
0167 Delinquent Tax Collection Fund.....				317	404	404
Less funding provided by the General Fund				-404	-404	-404
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....				6	13	13
0242 Court Collection Account				252	783	815
0488 Veterans Memorial Account.....				2	4	-
0803 State Children's Trust Fund.....				6	11	11
0823 California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund.....				5	11	11
0875 California Military Museum Fund				-	6	6
0876 D.A.R.E. California (Drug Abuse Resistance Education) Fund.....				3	6	6
0886 California Seniors Special Fund				1	4	4
0905 California Election Campaign Fund.....				2	5	5
0945 California Breast Cancer Research Fund				5	7	7
0975 California Public Schools Library Protection Fund.....				5	11	11
0979 California Firefighters Memorial Fund.....				2	7	7
0983 California Seniors Fund.....				3	7	7
0995 Reimbursements				10,405	15,103	15,436

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

10 TAX PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to provide a sound revenue base for the General Fund. This objective is attained through the development and maintenance of an effective and equitable tax system that encourages individuals and corporations to comply with filing, reporting, and payment requirements and to accurately determine their tax assessments.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

- The budget includes an allocation of 32.2 personnel years and \$3,231,000 to coordinate and program the Year 2000 changes necessary for "century sensitive" automated systems is provided from the year 2000 item.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- The budget includes:
- An augmentation of 63.0 personnel years and \$6,611,000 for program maintenance to accommodate return processing workload growth;
 - An augmentation of 12.8 personnel years and \$1,110,000 to coordinate and program the changes necessary for "century sensitive" automated systems;
 - A reduction of \$7,606,000 to reflect phasing out the development costs of the multi-year process of redesigning the Bank and Corporation System;
 - An augmentation of 37 personnel years and \$12,774,000 for second year funding for the Accounts Receivable Collection System project. This will expand the Bank and Corporations Tax automated collection system capabilities to other collection workloads through a benefit-based contract;
 - An augmentation of 4.0 personnel years and \$1,231,000 to change the tax booklet mailing process to comply with the provisions of Chapter 685, Statutes of 1997 (SB 458);
 - An augmentation of \$852,000 to maintain the current level of service in the Board's mainframe operations;
 - An augmentation of 7.8 personnel years and \$1,229,000 to revise tax booklet instructions due to change in dependent exemptions pursuant to Chapter 612, Statutes of 1997 (SB 1233).

Authority

Government Code Sections 15700–17502.1; Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 17001–18180, 18401–19802, 21001–21022, 23001–25141, 38001–38021; Fish and Game, Rare and Endangered Species Code Sections 1771 and 1772.

20 HOMEOWNERS AND RENTERS ASSISTANCE

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to authorize partial repayment of property taxes or rent paid by eligible senior citizens, disabled, or blind individuals. The principal program activities include: design and distribution of claim forms and instructions; providing advisory services to claimants; and processing claims.

The law requires the submission of assistance claims after May 15 and before August 31 of each year, while payment of those claims shall be made after June 30 and before October 31 of each year.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- The budget includes an augmentation of \$11,000 for program maintenance and workload growth.

Authority

Government Code Sections 15700–15702; Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 20501–20646.

30 POLITICAL REFORM ACT

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to determine the accuracy and completeness of statements and reports as required under the Political Reform Act of 1974. This is accomplished by conducting audits and field investigations in an objective manner and reporting the results, in detail, to the Fair Political Practices Commission.

The Political Reform Act of 1974 requires the staff to make audits and field investigations of randomly selected campaign statements and lobbyist reports filed with the Secretary of State except for campaign statements filed by candidates for federal or local offices, the State Controller, and the Board of Equalization. The department must also audit statements filed by: committees supporting or opposing the above candidates; committees supporting or opposing statewide measures; and any state or county central committee or independent committee which spends \$10,000 or more.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- The budget includes an augmentation of \$6,000 for program maintenance and workload growth.

Authority

Government Code Sections 90000–90006.

40 CHILD SUPPORT COLLECTIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to increase collections of delinquent child support payments on behalf of custodial parents. This is accomplished by using the Franchise Tax Board's statewide automated collection program in the same manner as it is used to collect Personal Income Tax liabilities. The program serves as an enforcement tool and resource for county District Attorneys.

* Dollars in thousands.

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued**Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98**

- The budget includes an augmentation of 16.4 personnel years and \$1,978,000 to collect additional child support pursuant to Chapter 614, Statutes of 1997 (AB 1395) and Chapter 599, Statutes of 1997 (AB 573) and fund the counties' portion of child support collection costs from the General Fund pursuant to Chapter 601, Statutes of 1997 (SB 247).

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- The budget includes:
- An augmentation of 74.6 personnel years and \$5,090,000 to collect additional child support pursuant to Chapter 614, Statutes of 1997 (AB 1395) and Chapter 599, Statutes of 1997 (AB 573) and fund the counties' portion of child support collection costs from the General Fund pursuant to Chapter 601, Statutes of 1997 (SB 247);
 - An augmentation of \$140,000 for program maintenance and workload growth.

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 19001-19721.

50 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE COLLECTIONS**Program Objectives Statement**

The Program objective is to increase collections of delinquent Vehicle License Fees. To accomplish this, the Franchise Tax Board uses the same information sources and enforcement remedies as are used in the collection of taxes. The administrative responsibility for the collection of delinquent Vehicle License Fees was transferred from the Department of Motor Vehicles to the Franchise Tax Board.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- The budget includes an augmentation of \$193,000 for program maintenance and workload growth.

60 COURT COLLECTIONS**Authority**

Revenue and Taxation Code Section 10878.

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to increase collection of delinquent fines, penalties and forfeitures on behalf of any superior, municipal or justice court. This is accomplished by using the Franchise Tax Board's statewide automated collection program in the same manner as it is used to collect Personal Income Tax liabilities. The program serves as an enforcement tool and resource for the courts.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- The budget includes an augmentation of 4.6 personnel years and \$400,000 for operations costs for the Court-Ordered Debt Collection Program.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- The budget includes:
- An augmentation of 5.6 personnel years and \$396,000 for operations costs for the Court-Ordered Debt Collection Program;
 - An augmentation of \$16,000 for program maintenance and workload growth.

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 19280-19282.

70 CONTRACT WORK**Program Objectives Statement**

The program objective is to provide effective and efficient services to other governmental entities through performance of contracted debt collection services and data processing activities. The availability of sophisticated data processing equipment, and skilled personnel, enables other departments to obtain high quality processing services. To collect delinquent debts on behalf of other governmental entities, the Franchise Tax Board uses the same information sources and enforcement remedies as are used in the collection of taxes. All costs relating to these services are reimbursed to the department.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- The budget includes an augmentation of \$117,000 for program maintenance and workload growth.

80 ADMINISTRATION**Program Objectives Statement**

The program objectives are to assure that the Personal Income Tax Law, the Bank and Corporation Tax Law, the Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance Law and the Political Reform Act of 1974 are administered in accordance with the policies and directives of the Franchise Tax Board. Administration provides overall leadership, planning and support to the programs through the Executive Officer, management, fiscal and personnel administration, statistical research and reporting, program planning, and supply and maintenance services.

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide funding, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution, to reimburse local entities for costs they incur in complying with state mandates.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- The budget reflects an appropriation of \$11.3 million from a proposed mandates deficiency bill to reflect the audited and unaudited claims in excess of prior years' appropriations.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- The budget proposes to continue the suspension of the Substandard Housing Mandate (Chapter 238, Statutes of 1974) and the Business Tax Reporting Mandate (Chapter 1490, Statutes of 1984).
- The budget also reflects an estimated \$5 million for payment of 1997-98 claims over the \$10,000 level included in the 1997-98 Budget Act.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 TAX PROGRAMS

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$324,900	\$330,570	\$342,400
0167 Delinquent Tax Collection Fund	317	404	404
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-404	-404	-404
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	6	13	13
0488 Veterans Memorial Account	2	4	-
0803 State Children's Trust Fund	6	11	11
0823 California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund ..	5	11	11
0875 California Military Museum Fund	-	6	6
0876 D.A.R.E. California (Drug Abuse Resistance Education) Fund	3	6	6
0886 California Seniors Special Fund	1	4	4
0905 California Election Campaign Fund	2	5	5
0945 California Breast Cancer Research Fund	5	7	7
0975 California Public Schools Library Protection Fund	5	11	11
0979 California Firefighters Memorial Fund	2	7	7
0983 California Seniors Fund	3	7	7
0995 Reimbursements	1,006	-	-
Totals, State Operations	\$325,859	\$330,662	\$342,488

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Personal Income Tax	196,591	223,500	216,112
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	195,632	223,408	216,024
0167 Delinquent Tax Collection Fund	317	404	404
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-404	-404	-404
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	6	13	13
0488 Veterans Memorial Fund	2	4	-
0803 State Children's Trust Fund	6	11	11
0823 California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund ..	5	11	11
0875 California Military Museum Fund	-	6	6
0876 D.A.R.E. California (Drug Abuse Resistance Education) Fund	3	6	6
0886 California Seniors Special Fund	1	4	4
0905 California Election Campaign Fund	2	5	5
0945 California Breast Cancer Research Fund	5	7	7
0975 California Public Schools Library Protection Fund	5	11	11
0979 California Firefighters Memorial Fund	2	7	7
0983 California Seniors Fund	3	7	7
0995 Reimbursements	1,006	-	-
10.20 Bank and Corporation Tax	129,206	107,147	126,361
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	129,206	107,147	126,361
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	-
10.25 Non-Admitted Insurance Tax	17	15	15
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	17	15	15
10.30 DIR-Delinquent Accounts	23	-	-
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	23	-	-
10.35 Statewide Debt Collections	22	-	-
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	22	-	-

* Dollars in thousands.

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 HOMEOWNERS AND RENTERS ASSISTANCE

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$2,073	\$2,209	\$2,220
Totals, State Operations	\$2,073	\$2,209	\$2,220

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 POLITICAL REFORM AUDIT

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$1,226	\$1,265	—
Amount funded in Item 8640-001-001 (Political Reform Act of 1974)	(1,236)	(1,264)	\$1,271
Totals, State Operations	\$1,226	\$1,265	\$1,271

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 CHILD SUPPORT COLLECTIONS

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	—	\$1,644	\$3,519
0995 Reimbursements	\$4,194	5,449	6,826
Totals, State Operations	\$4,194	\$7,093	\$10,345

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 DMV COLLECTIONS

State Operations:			
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	\$2	\$2	\$2
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	2,651	2,743	2,792
0064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund	4,388	5,010	5,133
Totals, State Operations	\$7,041	\$7,755	\$7,927

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

60 COURT COLLECTION PROGRAMS

State Operations:			
0242 Court Collection Account	\$252	\$783	\$815
Totals, State Operations	\$252	\$783	\$815

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

70 CONTRACT WORK

State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	\$5,205	\$6,287	\$5,910
Totals, State Operations	\$5,205	\$6,287	\$5,910

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

LEASE REVENUE BOND PAYMENTS

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	—	\$4,427	\$5,087
0995 Reimbursements	—	3,367	2,700
Totals, State Operations	—	\$7,794	\$7,787

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Local Assistance:			
Ch. 1490/84—Business Tax Reporting Reimbursements	\$3,666	\$11,345	\$5,000
Ch. 1242/94—Court Collection Allocation to Counties	(2,541)	(4,817)	(4,885)
Totals, Local Assistance	\$3,666	\$11,345	\$5,000

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$345,850	\$363,848	\$378,763
Local Assistance	3,666	11,345	5,000
Less amount funded in Item 8640-001-001 (Political Reform Act of 1974)	(1,226)	(1,264)	—1,271
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$349,516	\$375,193	\$382,492

* Dollars in thousands.

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	5,043.8	5,433.0	5,435.0	\$186,569	\$203,624	\$207,882
Total Adjustments.....	—	55.0	198.4	104	1,782	7,045
Estimated Salary Savings.....	—	-264.7	-216.4	—	-9,068	-11,648
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	5,043.8	5,223.3	5,417.0	\$186,673	\$196,338	\$203,279
Staff Benefits.....	—	—	—	54,641	64,263	66,112
Totals, Personal Services.....	5,043.8	5,223.3	5,417.0	\$241,314	\$260,601	\$269,391
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$96,657	\$95,453	\$101,585
CAPITAL COSTS						
Building Lease/Purchase.....				7,879	7,794	7,787
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$345,850	\$363,848	\$378,763
Less amount funded in Political Reform Act of 1974.....				(1,226)	(1,264)	-1,271
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$345,850	\$363,848	\$377,492

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$321,044	\$328,995	\$347,735
002 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	4,486	5,087
Revenue and Taxation Code Section 19378 (transfer to Delinquent Tax Collection Fund-0167).....	404	404	404
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	6,300	1,794	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0001.....	—	3,231	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	1,575	—	—
Transfer from Budget Act Item 8640-001-001 (Political Reform Act of 1974) ..	1,236	1,264	—
Totals Available.....	\$330,559	\$340,174	\$353,226
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-2,360	-59	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$328,199	\$340,115	\$353,226
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$2	\$2	\$2
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,757	\$2,741	\$2,792
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	—	2	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	14	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$2,771	\$2,743	\$2,792
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-120	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,651	\$2,743	\$2,792
0064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4,881	\$5,008	\$5,133
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	—	2	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	24	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$4,905	\$5,010	\$5,133
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-517	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$4,388	\$5,010	\$5,133
0167 Delinquent Tax Collection Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Revenue and Taxation Code Section 19378 (as amended by Chapters 26 and 31, Statutes of 1993).....	\$317	\$404	\$404
Less funding provided by the General Fund.....	-404	-404	-404
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-\$87	—	—

* Dollars in thousands.

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$29	\$13	\$13
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-23	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6	\$13	\$13

0242 Court Collection Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$374	\$383	\$815
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	2	-	-
Chapter 601, Statutes of 1997	-	400	-
Totals Available	\$376	\$783	\$815
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-124	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$252	\$783	\$815

0488 Veterans Memorial Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Military and Veterans Code Section 1316 (expenditures).....	\$2	\$4	-

0803 State Children's Trust Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$25	\$11	\$11
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-19	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6	\$11	\$11

0823 California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders
Research Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$33	\$11	\$11
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-28	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5	\$11	\$11

0875 California Military Museum Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$5	\$6	\$6
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$6	\$6

0876 D.A.R.E. California (Drug Abuse
Resistance Education) Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$5	\$6	\$6
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3	\$6	\$6

0886 California Seniors Special Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4	\$4	\$4
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1	\$4	\$4

0905 California Election Campaign Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$18	\$5	\$5
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-16	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2	\$5	\$5

0945 California Breast Cancer Research Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$5	\$7	\$7

0975 California Public Schools Library Protection Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$7	\$11	\$11
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5	\$11	\$11

* Dollars in thousands.

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

0979 California Firefighters Memorial Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$7	\$7	\$7
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2	\$7	\$7

0983 California Seniors Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$5	\$7	\$7
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3	\$7	\$7

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$10,405	\$15,103	\$15,436
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$345,850	\$363,848	\$377,492

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Mandates.....	\$3,666	\$11,345	\$5,000
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,666	\$11,345	\$5,000

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	\$3,666	\$10	\$0 ¹
Chapter 306, Statutes of 1997 (State Mandates)	-	11,335	-
Pending Legislation (State Mandates)	-	-	5,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$3,666	\$11,345	\$5,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$349,516	\$375,193	\$382,492

¹ Fully reimbursed itemFUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0167 Delinquent Tax Collection Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$305	\$87	\$87
Prior year adjustments	-305	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	-	\$87	\$87
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board (State Operations)	317	404	404
Expenditure Reductions:			
State Operations:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 26256 (Chapter 559, Statutes of 1991)	-404	-404	-404
Totals, Expenditures.....	-\$87	-	-
FUND BALANCE.....	\$87	\$87	\$87
Reserve for economic uncertainties	87	87	87
0242 Court Collection Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$57	\$307	\$307
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
Court Collections	3,100	5,600	5,700
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$3,100	\$5,600	\$5,700
Totals, Resources	\$3,157	\$5,907	\$6,007

* Dollars in thousands.

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
1730 Franchise Tax Board (State Operations)	\$252	\$783	\$815
Allocation to counties	2,598	4,817	4,885
Totals, Disbursements	\$2,850	\$5,600	\$5,700
FUND BALANCE	\$307	\$307	\$307
Reserve for economic uncertainties	307	307	307

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	5,043.8	5,433.0	5,435.0	\$186,569	\$203,624	\$207,882
Salary adjustments	—	—	-15.6	104	—	64
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	5,043.8	5,433.0	5,419.4	\$186,673	\$203,624	\$207,946
Proposed New Positions:						
Legal Branch:				Salary Range		
Tax Counsel II Spec	—	—	1.0	5,760-6,969	—	69
Tax Counsel	—	—	1.0	3,200-5,369	—	38
Legal Analyst	—	—	1.0	2,853-3,340	—	34
Temporary Help	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	—
Technology and Resources Branch:						
Staff Space Planner	—	—	1.0	3,770-4,547	—	45
Research Analyst II Gen	—	—	1.0	3,602-4,346	—	43
Associate Business Mgmt Analyst A	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Associate Budget Analyst	—	—	2.0	3,430-4,139	—	82
Computer Operations Spec II	—	—	1.0	3,275-3,949	—	39
Personnel Services Spec II	—	—	1.0	2,485-3,022	—	30
Accountant I Spec (1 cy effective 1/1/98)	—	0.5	3.0	2,239-2,664	13	81
Mailing Machines Operator II (1 cy effective 1/1/98)	—	0.5	1.0	2,045-2,483	12	25
Accounting Technician	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	24
Personnel Services Spec I A	—	—	2.0	1,932-2,349	—	46
Temporary Help	—	—	—	—	—	31
Overtime	—	—	—	—	10	10
ARTPS Branch:						
Senior Programmer Analyst Spec	—	—	1.0	4,139-4,994	—	53
Systems Software Spec II Tech (1 cy effective 1/1/98)	—	0.5	1.0	4,337-5,242	26	52
Administrator I	—	—	2.0	3,958-4,775	—	99
Staff Info Sys Analyst Sup (1 cy effective 1/1/98)	—	0.5	1.0	3,958-4,775	24	47
Systems Software Spec I Tech	—	—	6.5	3,949-4,765	—	340
Staff Programmer Analyst Spec	—	—	1.0	3,770-4,547	—	50
Principal Compliance Representative	—	—	2.0	3,770-4,547	—	90
Staff Operations Spec (1 cy effective 1/1/98)	—	0.5	3.0	3,770-4,547	23	136
Staff Programmer Analyst Spec (3 cy effective 1/1/98)	—	1.5	4.0	3,770-4,547	68	181
Staff Info Sys Analyst Spec (2 cy effective 1/1/98)	—	1.0	2.0	3,770-4,547	45	90
Senior Compliance Representative	—	—	7.0	3,602-4,346	—	302
Associate Info Sys Analyst Spec (3 cy effective 1/1/98)	—	3.0	20.0	3,602-4,346	130	918
Associate Prog Analyst-Spec (1 cy effective 1/1/98)	—	0.5	10.0	3,602-4,346	22	472
Assistant Info Systems Analyst	—	—	6.0	2,423-2,611	—	181
Compliance Rep (2 cy effect 1/1/98)	—	2.0	17.0	2,423-2,611	58	494
Office Technician (1 cy effective 1/1/98)	—	0.5	7.8	2,038-2,477	12	171
Tax Technician (1 cy effective 10/1/97)	—	0.7	1.0	1,946-2,291	16	23
Information Systems Tech (2 by effective 1/1/99)	—	—	1.0	1,934-2,094	—	24
Computer Operator (3 by effective 1/1/99)	—	—	1.5	1,934-2,094	—	36
Temporary Help	—	0.8	0.8	—	11	31
Overtime	—	—	—	—	29	89

* Dollars in thousands.

1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Operations Branch:				Salary Range		
Associate Info Sys Analyst Spec.....	-	-	2.0	\$3,602-4,346	-	\$86
Staff Services Analyst Gen (30 cy and 27 by expire 12/31/98).....	-	29.7	13.5	2,853-3,140	\$1,021	461
Tax Program Sup (1 cy effective 1/1/98).....	-	0.5	1.0	2,393-2,910	14	29
Tax Program Tech II (2 by effective 1/1/99).....	-	-	2.0	2,279-2,771	-	54
Tax Program Tech (2 by effective 1/1/99).....	-	-	18.0	2,038-2,477	-	440
Key Data Operator (4 cy effective 1/1/98, 1 cy effective 10/1/97).....	-	2.5	8.0	1,663-2,298	54	160
Tax Program Assistant (2 cy effective 10/1/97).....	-	1.7	25.0	1,430-1,738	26	520
Temporary Help (10 by effective 1/1/99).....	-	8.1	31.9	-	158	595
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	10	119
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	55.0	214.0	-	\$1,782	\$6,981
Total Adjustments	-	55.0	198.4	\$104	\$1,782	\$7,045
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	5,043.8	5,488.0	5,633.4	\$186,673	\$205,406	\$214,927

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES

The objectives of the Department of General Services are to: (a) meet the varied responsibilities for management review, control and support assigned to it by the Governor and by statute; (b) provide support services to operating departments with greater efficiency and economy than they can individually provide for themselves; and (c) increase effectiveness and economy in the administration of state government by establishing and improving statewide policies and guidelines.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
REQUIREMENTS						
10 Building Regulation Services.....	1,511.3	152.7	152.7	\$171,457	\$23,832	\$23,532
15 Real Estate Services	-	1,494.3	1,525.7	-	199,068	196,501
20 Statewide Support Services.....	1,635.9	1,647.8	1,654.4	333,546	333,953	340,487
30.01 Administration	248.9	263.1	263.4	23,285	21,148	20,891
30.02 Distributed Administration.....	-	-	-	-11,807	-14,406	-14,406
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	3,396.1	3,557.9	3,596.2	\$516,481	\$563,595	\$567,005
0001 General Fund.....				11,136	12,250	12,345
0002 Property Acquisition Law Money Account.....				2,856	4,473	4,942
0003 Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Moneys Account, General Fund.....				4,691	5,754	5,767
0006 Access for Handicapped Account.....				1,614	1,831	1,838
0022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account.....				65,414	73,509	79,523
0026 State Motor Vehicle Insurance Account.....				13,580	18,597	20,787
0328 Public School Planning, Design and Construction Review Revolving Fund.....				10,434	11,204	11,283
0344 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund.....				9,424	9,562	9,562
0450 Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account.....				-	77	77
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account.....				1,162	1,305	1,301
0602 Architecture Revolving Fund.....				19,861	20,361	18,985
0655 Education Technology Trust Fund.....				82	268	-
0666 Service Revolving Fund				374,437	385,587	395,677
0723 New Prison Construction Fund.....				-	-	379
0746 Prison Construction Fund, 1986				-	-	1,821
0747 Prison Construction Fund, 1988				-	-	841
0751 Prison Construction Bond Fund, 1990				-	-	1,017
0768 Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation Bond Fund of 1990.....				1,678	18,680	723
0961 State School Deferred Maintenance Fund.....				112	137	137

10 BUILDING REGULATION SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

With a multi-million dollar investment in facilities for state offices and schools, centralized responsibilities for inspection and approval are needed. This is achieved in the following ways: (a) Assuring protection of lives and property in public buildings through plan and field supervision; (b) Insuring that facilities constructed with state funds are accessible to the physically handicapped; (c) Establishing uniform public health and safety regulations for building construction; (d) Administering the State's School Building Lease-Purchase program, which provides financial assistance to school districts for the development of school sites, construction, and reconstruction or replacement of school buildings and purchase of furniture and equipment; and (e) Adopting, codifying and publish building standards for the design and construction of state buildings.

Authority

- a. Public School Construction: Government Code Section 15500; Education Code, 19551-19689, 17700, 16000, 39618, 17788-17789.
- b. Building Standards: Government Code Sections 11343, 11346.1, 11346.2, 11349.1, 11446, Health and Safety Code 18931.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- A one-time increase of \$118,000 to the Service Revolving Fund in the Office of Regulation Services to contract with the Office of Emergency Services to update the State Historical Building Code. Authorized pursuant to Provision 5 of the Budget Act of 1997.
- A one-time increase of \$268,000 to the Education Technology Trust Fund in the Office of Public School Construction to provide program support for the awarding of grants for education technology infrastructure, computer hardware and software. Authorized pursuant to Chapter 9, Statutes of 1996.

15 REAL ESTATE SERVICES

Centralized responsibilities for planning, acquisition, design, construction, maintenance and operation are needed to avoid duplication of effort and uncontrolled investment in office space. This is achieved in the following ways: (a) Providing adequate space for state operations at a cost below that which each agency could provide for itself; (b) Assuring protection of lives and property in public buildings through design and construction supervision; (c) Establishing uniform public health and safety regulations for building construction; (d) Providing impartial hearings for the general public and construction industry in their interactions with state agencies; (e) Acquiring, managing and disposing of real property (except leases) for state agencies, and providing public service facilities with economy of operations and uniform practices for protecting the public's interests and insuring equitable treatment of private property owners; and (f) Preserving the state's capital investment in buildings, grounds, and equipment through an efficient and effective centralized maintenance and operations program.

Authority

- a. State Architect: Government Code Sections 4454, 14250-14404, 14600, 14650, 14651, 14679-14682, 14838, 14950-14962, 15800; Education Code Sections 15002.1, 15451-15465, Health and Safety Code Sections 15000-15023.
- b. Building and Grounds: Government Code Sections 14600, 14660, 14670, 14685-14687, 14700, 15850, 15862.
- c. Facilities Planning and Development: Government Code Sections 8160, 14600. d
- d. Real Estate: Government Code Sections 11005, 11011, 14654, 14660-14670, 14678, 14820, 14821, 15800, 15817, 15850, 15862, 15863.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- An increase of 5.0 personnel years and \$388,000 to the Architecture Revolving Fund in the Professional Services Branch to provide external toxic workload for client agencies. Authorized pursuant to Provision 5 of the Budget Act of 1997.
- A one-time increase of 15.2 personnel years and \$1,141,000 to the Architecture Revolving Fund in the Project Management Branch to meet increased workload related to the management of capital outlay projects. Authorized pursuant to Provision 5 of the Budget Act of 1997.
- An increase of 2.8 personnel years and \$237,000 to the Architecture Revolving Fund in the Project Management Branch to meet increased workload related to the acquisition of real property and construction of facilities within the jurisdiction of the Capitol Area Plan (Chapter 761, Statutes of 1997). Authorized pursuant to Provision 5 of the Budget Act of 1997.
- An increase of 0.8 personnel year and \$312,000 to the Service Revolving Fund in the Building and Property Management Branch to provide property management services to the Department of Transportation. Authorized pursuant to Provision 5 of the Budget Act of 1997.
- An increase of 4.3 personnel years and \$317,000 to the Service Revolving Fund in the Building and Property Management Branch to provide contract property management services to client agencies. Authorized pursuant to Provision 5 of the Budget Act of 1997.
- A technical funding decrease of \$1,296,000 to the Service Revolving Fund, a decrease of \$4,860,000 to the Architecture Revolving Fund, an increase of \$714,000 to the Property Acquisition Law Account, an increase of \$41,000 to the Energy Resources Program Account, and an increase of \$5,401,000 to the Architecture Revolving Fund to properly align resources with program requirements in the Real Estate Services Division.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of 5.0 personnel years and \$393,000 to the Architecture Revolving Fund in the Professional Services Branch 1 year limited term to provide external toxic workload for client agencies.
- A one-time increase of \$1,017,000 from the New Prison Construction Fund, \$379,000 from the Prison Construction Fund of 1986, \$1,821,000 from the Prison Construction Fund of 1988, \$841,000 from the Prison Construction Fund of 1990, and \$100,000 from the General Fund in the Professional Services Branch to meet mandated upgrade requirements for all single-walled underground storage tanks.
- An increase of \$100,000 to the Service Revolving Fund in the Professional Services Branch to provide technical planning support for regional plan revisions and updates.
- An increase of 5.7 personnel years and \$439,000 to the Architecture Revolving Fund in the Project Management Branch to meet increased workload related to the acquisition of real property and construction of facilities within the jurisdiction of the Capitol Area Plan (Chapter 761, Statutes of 1997).
- A one-time increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$341,000 to the Service Revolving Fund in the Building and Property Management Branch to provide property management services to the Department of Transportation.
- An increase of 4.3 personnel years and \$376,000 to the Service Revolving Fund in the Building and Property Management Branch to provide contract property management services to client agencies.
- An increase of \$402,000 to the Service Revolving Fund in the Building and Property Management Branch to fund increased utility costs.
- An increase of 30.5 personnel years and \$3,110,000 to the Service Revolving Fund in the Building and Property Management Branch to provide property management services for the new San Francisco Civic Center Complex.
- A one-time increase of \$2,690,000 to the Service Revolving Fund in the Building and Property Management Branch to perform deferred maintenance projects at various state buildings.
- An increase of \$6,993,000 from the Service Revolving Fund in the Building and Property Management Branch to fund the debt service at the new Eilhu Harris State Office Building.
- A one-time increase of \$2,525,000 from the Property Acquisition Law Money Account in the Asset Planning and Enhancement Branch to study the disposition and/or development of underutilized real estate properties, and for property management services.
- A technical funding decrease of \$1,296,000 to the Service Revolving Fund, a decrease of \$4,860,000 to the Architecture Revolving Fund, an increase of \$714,000 to the Property Acquisition Law Account, an increase of \$41,000 to the Energy Resources Program Account, and an increase of \$5,401,000 to the Architecture Revolving Fund to properly align resources with program requirements in the Real Estate Services Division.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

20 STATEWIDE SUPPORT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

To fulfill their program responsibilities, State agencies require support services for business transactions and activities which are basic to their organizational functions. These operational requirements include procurement of materials, data processing services, communication, transportation, printing, security, and related business and office services.

Other State agency support requirements, on a periodic basis, include consulting services for legal contracts and insurance management. Additionally, licensing agencies require services of hearing officers for alleged violations by license holders.

These diverse services are more effectively and economically provided under a consolidated program which centralizes resources, capabilities, talents, and facilities for efficient response to support requirements of client State agencies.

Authority

- a. Administrative Hearings: Administrative Procedure Act, and Government Code Sections 11370–11370.5, 11371–11374, 11380, 11409, 11502 and 11340–11528.
- b. Communications: Government Code Section 14931, Revenue and Taxation Code 41137, 41137.1, 41138 and 41140.
- c. Fleet Administration: Government Code Sections 13950–13956, 14615, 14621, 14669, and 14675–14678; Board of Control Rules and Regulations, Articles 8 and 15; and State Administrative Manual Sections 4100–4300.
- d. Insurance: Government Code Sections 11007.5, 11007.7, 11290, 14848, 16378, 16379 and 18310; State Administrative Manual Sections 0480–0484, 2500–2520, 2530, 2541, 2560, 2581–2582.1, 8576, and 8776–77.
- e. Legal Services: Government Code Sections 14610 and 14780.
- f. Procurement: Government Code Sections 14780–14814, 14860 and 14880–14922.
- g. Information Services: Government Code Sections 14740–14755, 14760, 14765–14768, 14770–14774; State Administrative Manual Sections 1600–1653.
- h. State Printing: Government Code Sections 9700–9768 and 14850–14877 and State Administrative Manual Sections 1252, 1253, 2121–2122.26, 2840–2880 and 3122.2.
- i. Small and Minority Business Procurement Assistance: Government Code Sections 14835–14842.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

- A decrease of \$695,000 to the Service Revolving Fund in the Office of State Publishing and an increase of \$695,000 to the General Fund to fund the legislative Bill Room deficit.
- An increase of \$540,000 to the Service Revolving Fund in the Office of Information Services to provide data capture services to the Department of Motor Vehicles. Authorized pursuant to Provision 5 of the Budget Act of 1997.
- A one time increase of \$468,000 (\$25,000 ongoing increase) to the Service Revolving Fund in the Office of Fleet Administration to purchase vehicles for the Senate Rules Committee. Authorized pursuant to Provision 5 of the Budget Act of 1997.
- A one-time increase of \$700,000 in the Service Revolving Fund in the Telecommunications Division to purchase microwave equipment for the California Highway Patrol. Authorized pursuant to Provision 5 of the Budget Act of 1997.
- A one-time increase of \$200,000 to the State Emergency Telephone Number Account-Local Assistance to implement a trial project in the city of San Jose to evaluate the effectiveness of the use of the “311” telephone number to access non-emergency public safety assistance. Authorized pursuant to Chapter 887, Statutes of 1997.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- An increase of 3.8 personnel years and \$296,000 to the Service Revolving Fund in the Office of Small and Minority Business to perform small business certification and training outreach services.
- A decrease of \$695,000 to the Service Revolving Fund in the Office of State Publishing and an increase of \$695,000 to the General Fund to fund the Legislative Bill Room deficit.
- A one-year increase of \$540,000 to the Service Revolving Fund in the Office of Information Services to provide data capture services to the Department of Motor Vehicles.
- A one-time increase of \$985,000 to the State Emergency Telephone Number Account-Local Assistance to conduct a trial project in the city and county of Santa Barbara to evaluate the effectiveness of the use of the “311” telephone number to access non-emergency public safety assistance, and a trial for the effects of improved marketing of the existing seven digit non-emergency numbers (authorized pursuant to Chapter 887, Statutes of 1997).
- An increase of 2.8 personnel years and \$214,000 to the State Emergency Telephone Number Account and \$6,609,000 to the State Emergency Telephone Number Account-Local Assistance in the Telecommunications Division to meet wireless “911” workload and fund reimbursements mandated by the federal government (FCC Rules Docket 94-102).

30 ADMINISTRATION

This program provides the executive leadership for the department by directing departmental operations, setting policy, making decisions concerning program operations and ensuring that departmental programs and services are carried out in accordance with the Governor’s policies and legislative intent as codified in the State Constitution, the Government Code, the Administrative Procedures Act and the State Administrative Manual.

This program also provides the department with the necessary personnel, administration, training, budgeting and accounting services necessary to ensure smooth and efficient operating of the line functions of the department. Personnel Services are also provided for various boards and commissions.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

- An increase of 0.7 personnel year and \$45,000 to the Service Revolving Fund in the Office of Fiscal Services to meet contract fiscal services workload. Authorized pursuant to Provision 5 of the Budget Act of 1997.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- An increase of 1.0 personnel year and \$60,000 to the Service Revolving Fund in the Office of Fiscal Services to meet contract fiscal services workload.

* Dollars in thousands.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

10 BUILDING REGULATION SERVICES

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$4,678	\$48	\$48
0002 Property Acquisition Law Money Account, General Fund	2,856	—	—
0006 Access for Handicapped Account	1,614	1,831	1,838
0328 Public School Planning, Design and Construction Review Revolving Fund	10,434	11,204	11,283
0344 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund	9,424	9,562	9,562
0450 Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account	—	—	—
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	870	—	—
0602 Architecture Revolving Fund	19,861	—	—
0655 Education Technology Trust Fund	82	268	—
0666 Service Revolving Fund	116,251	612	494
0768 Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation Bond Fund of 1990	936	—	—
0961 State School Deferred Maintenance Fund	112	137	137
Distributed Administration	3,597	170	170
Totals, State Operations	\$170,715	\$23,832	\$23,532
Local Assistance:			
0768 Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation Bond Fund of 1990	742	—	—
Totals, Local Assistance	\$742	—	—
10.10 Architectural and Engineering Services	34,175	—	—
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	4,678	—	—
0006 Access for Handicapped Account	1,614	—	—
0328 Public School Planning, Design and Construction Review Revolving Fund	10,434	—	—
0450 Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account	—	—	—
0602 Architecture Revolving Fund	15,093	—	—
0666 Service Revolving Fund	825	—	—
0768 Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation Bond Fund of 1990	936	—	—
Distributed Administration	595	—	—
Local Assistance:			
0768 Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation Bond of 1990 ..	742	—	—
10.15 Regulation Services	—	13,201	13,169
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	—	48	48
0006 Access for Handicapped Account	—	1,831	1,838
0328 Public School Planning, Design and Construction Review Revolving Fund	—	11,204	11,283
0666 Service Revolving Fund	—	118	—
10.20 Buildings and Grounds	104,698	—	—
State Operations:			
0666 Service Revolving Fund	102,176	—	—
Distributed Administration	2,522	—	—
10.30 Project Development and Management	6,516	—	—
State Operations:			
0602 Architecture Revolving Fund	4,768	—	—
0666 Service Revolving Fund	1,739	—	—
Distributed Administration	9	—	—
10.40 Public School Construction	9,645	9,967	9,699
State Operations:			
0344 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund	9,424	9,562	9,562
0655 Education Technology Trust Fund	82	268	—
0666 Service Revolving Fund	27	—	—
0961 State School Deferred Maintenance Fund	112	137	137
10.50 Real Estate and Design Services	12,027	—	—
State Operations:			
0002 Property Acquisition Law Money Account, General Fund	2,856	—	—
0666 Service Revolving Fund	8,788	—	—
Distributed Administration	383	—	—
10.65 Energy Assessments	2,909	—	—
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	870	—	—
Distributed Administration	—	—	—
10.90 Building Standards	745	664	664
State Operations:			
0666 Service Revolving Fund	657	494	494
Distributed Administration	88	170	170

* Dollars in thousands.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

15 REAL ESTATE SERVICES

		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	—	\$4,741	\$4,836
0002	Property Acquisition Law Money Account, General Fund	—	4,473	4,942
0450	Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account	—	77	77
0465	Energy Resources Programs Account	—	911	910
0602	Architecture Revolving Fund	—	20,361	18,985
0666	Service Revolving Fund	—	146,123	158,268
0723	New Prison Construction Fund	—	—	379
0746	Prison Construction Fund, 1986	—	—	1,821
0747	Prison Construction Fund, 1988	—	—	841
0751	Prison Construction Bond Fund, 1990	—	—	1,017
0768	Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation Bond Fund of 1990	—	832	723
Distributed Administration		—	3,702	3,702
Totals, State Operations		—	\$181,220	\$196,501
Local Assistance:				
0768	Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation Bond of 1990 ..	—	17,848	—
Totals, Local Assistance		—	\$17,848	—
15.10	Customer Account Management Branch	—	1,201	1,201
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	—	15	15
0002	Property Acquisition Law Money Account, General Fund	—	65	64
0465	Energy Resources Programs Account	—	7	7
0602	Architecture Revolving Fund	—	540	536
0666	Service Revolving Fund	—	529	535
0768	Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation Bond Fund of 1990	—	15	14
Distributed Administration		—	30	30
15.20	Asset Planning and Enhancement Branch	—	3,373	4,609
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	—	5	—
0002	Property acquisition Law Money Account, General Fund	—	1,986	3,130
0666	Service Revolving Fund	—	1,258	1,355
Distributed Administration		—	124	124
15.30	Project Management Branch	—	5,770	4,795
State Operations:				
0602	Architecture Revolving Fund	—	5,695	4,795
0666	Service Revolving Fund	—	75	—
15.40	Business, Operations, Policy & Planning	—	4,663	4,570
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	—	45	45
0002	Property Acquisition Law Money Account, General Fund	—	158	158
0465	Energy Resources Programs Account	—	33	34
0602	Architecture Revolving Fund	—	1,880	1,782
0666	Service Revolving Fund	—	2,405	2,417
0768	Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation Bond Fund of 1990	—	41	33
Distributed Administration		—	101	101
15.50	Professional Services Branch	—	58,827	61,727
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	—	4,676	4,776
0002	Property Acquisition Law Money Account, General Fund	—	2,264	1,590
0450	Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account	—	77	77
0465	Energy Resources Programs Account	—	871	869
0602	Architecture Revolving Fund	—	12,246	11,872
0666	Service Revolving Fund	—	37,421	37,313
0723	New Prison Construction Fund	—	—	379
0746	Prison Construction Fund, 1986	—	—	1,821
0747	Prison Construction Fund, 1988	—	—	841
0751	Prison Construction Bond Fund, 1990	—	—	1,017
0768	Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation Bond Fund of 1990	—	776	676
Distributed Administration		—	496	496
Local Assistance:				
0768	Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation Bond Fund of 1990 ..	—	17,848	—
15.60	Building and Property Management Branch	—	107,386	119,599
State Operations:				
0666	Service Revolving Fund	—	104,435	116,648
Distributed Administration		—	2,951	2,951

* Dollars in thousands.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

20 STATEWIDE SUPPORT SERVICES

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	\$6,458	\$7,461	\$7,461
0003 Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Moneys Account, General Fund.....	4,691	5,754	5,767
0022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account.....	973	1,035	1,245
0026 State Motor Vehicle Insurance Account.....	13,580	18,597	20,787
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account.....	292	394	391
0666 Service Revolving Fund.....	237,988	220,098	218,418
Distributed Administration.....	5,123	8,140	8,140
Totals, State Operations.....	\$269,105	\$261,479	\$262,209
Local Assistance:			
0022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account.....	64,441	72,474	78,278
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$64,441	\$72,474	\$78,278
20.10 Administrative Hearings.....	10,013	9,742	10,064
State Operations:			
0666 Service Revolving Fund.....	10,010	9,742	10,064
Distributed Administration.....	3	-	-
20.15 Telecommunications.....	145,693	149,777	154,254
State Operations:			
0022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account.....	973	1,035	1,245
0666 Service Revolving Fund.....	79,612	74,862	72,825
Distributed Administration.....	667	1,406	1,406
Local Assistance:			
0022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account.....	64,441	72,474	78,278
20.20 Fleet Administration.....	34,718	35,970	35,548
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	211	211	211
0003 Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Moneys Account, General Fund.....	4,691	5,754	5,767
0666 Service Revolving Fund.....	28,681	28,351	27,916
Distributed Administration.....	1,135	1,654	1,654
20.25 Risk and Insurance Management.....	15,389	19,970	22,159
State Operations:			
0026 State Motor Vehicle Insurance Account.....	13,580	18,597	20,787
0666 Service Revolving Fund.....	1,777	1,341	1,340
Distributed Administration.....	32	32	32
20.30 Legal Services.....	2,008	1,975	1,993
State Operations:			
0666 Service Revolving Fund.....	1,158	1,282	1,300
Distributed Administration.....	850	693	693
20.45 Procurement.....	43,578	39,270	39,234
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account.....	292	394	391
0666 Service Revolving Fund.....	42,088	37,846	37,813
Distributed Administration.....	1,198	1,030	1,030
20.53 Information Services.....	16,654	17,584	17,834
State Operations:			
0666 Service Revolving Fund.....	15,426	14,272	14,522
Distributed Administration.....	1,228	3,312	3,312
20.60 State Publishing.....	63,335	57,309	57,250
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	6,247	7,250	7,250
0666 Service Revolving Fund.....	57,088	50,059	50,000
20.65 Small and Minority Business.....	2,158	2,356	2,651
State Operations:			
0666 Service Revolving Fund.....	2,148	2,343	2,638
Distributed Administration.....	10	13	13
30 ADMINISTRATION			
State Operations:			
0666 Service Revolving Fund.....	\$20,198	\$18,754	\$18,497
Distributed Administration.....	3,087	2,394	2,394
Totals, State Operations.....	\$23,285	\$21,148	\$20,891
30.10 Executive.....	6,913	6,729	6,477
State Operations:			
0666 Service Revolving Fund.....	6,912	6,729	6,477
Distributed Administration.....	1	-	-
30.20 Human Resources.....	5,646	5,140	5,133
State Operations:			
0666 Service Revolving Fund.....	5,646	5,140	5,133
30.24 Fiscal Services.....	10,726	9,279	9,281
State Operations:			
0666 Service Revolving Fund.....	7,640	6,885	6,887
Distributed Administration.....	3,086	2,394	2,394

* Dollars in thousands.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

TOTAL EXPENDITURES				1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations				\$463,105	\$487,679	\$503,133
Distributed Administration				-11,807	-14,406	-14,406
Net Total Expenditures, State Operations				\$451,298	\$473,273	\$488,727
Local Assistance				65,183	90,322	78,278
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$516,481	\$563,595	\$567,005

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES				1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....				3,396.1	3,744.2	3,758.1
Total Adjustments				-	24.0	50.2
Estimated Salary Savings				-	-210.3	-212.1
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages				3,396.1	3,557.9	3,596.2
Staff Benefits				-	-	-
Totals, Personal Services				3,396.1	3,557.9	3,596.2
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Motor vehicle insurance claims				10,569	14,761	17,000
Public school planning design and construction				10,434	11,204	11,283
Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$21,003	\$25,965	\$28,283
Distributed Administration				-11,807	-14,406	-14,406
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$451,298	\$473,273	\$488,727

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS				1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation				\$6,492	\$6,816	\$7,509
011 Budget Act appropriation				4,735	4,737	4,836
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies				-	695	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60				17	-3	-
Chapter 914, Statutes of 1997				-	5	-
Totals Available				\$11,244	\$12,250	\$12,345
Unexpended balance, estimated savings				-108	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$11,136	\$12,250	\$12,345

0002 Property Acquisition Law Money Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS				1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation				\$1,679	\$2,377	\$2,517
015 Budget Act appropriation				920	1,635	2,425
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies				250	714	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60				7	-3	-
Totals Available				\$2,856	\$4,723	\$4,942
Unexpended balance, estimated savings				-	-250	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,856	\$4,473	\$4,942

0003 Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Moneys Account,
General Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS				1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation				\$5,754	\$4,643	\$4,652
002 Budget Act appropriation				-	1,154	1,115
Adjustment per Section 3.60				4	-	-
Totals Available				\$5,758	\$5,797	\$5,767
Unexpended balance, estimated savings				-1,067	-43	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$4,691	\$5,754	\$5,767

* Dollars in thousands.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

0006 Access for Handicapped Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,806	\$1,833	\$1,838
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	7	-2	-
Totals Available.....	\$1,813	\$1,831	\$1,838
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-199	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,614	\$1,831	\$1,838

0022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,030	\$1,036	\$1,245
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	5	-1	-
Totals Available.....	\$1,035	\$1,035	\$1,245
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-62	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$973	\$1,035	\$1,245

0026 State Motor Vehicle Insurance Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,290	\$3,836	\$3,787
Government Code Section 16379.....	10,569	14,761	17,000
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	3	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$13,862	\$18,597	\$20,787
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-282	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$13,580	\$18,597	\$20,787

0328 Public School Planning Design and Construction Review
Revolving Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Education Code Section 39147 (Chapter 1147, Statutes of 1992) (expenditures) .	\$10,434	\$11,204	\$11,283

0344 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$9,529	\$9,574	\$9,562
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	45	-12	-
Totals Available.....	\$9,574	\$9,562	\$9,562
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-150	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$9,424	\$9,562	\$9,562

0450 Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$77	\$77	\$77
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-77	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$77	\$77

0465 Energy Resources Programs Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,259	\$1,265	\$1,301
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	-	41	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	2	-1	-
Totals Available.....	\$1,261	\$1,305	\$1,301
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-99	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,162	\$1,305	\$1,301

0602 Architecture Revolving Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$16,607	\$13,208	\$18,895
011 Budget Act appropriation.....	4,834	4,862	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	-	5,401	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	104	-16	-
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 5 of Item 1760-001-0666.....	-	1,766	-
Totals Available.....	\$21,545	\$25,221	\$18,985
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-1,684	-4,860	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$19,861	\$20,361	\$18,985

* Dollars in thousands.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

0655 Education Technology Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Chapter 9, Statutes of 1996	\$350	\$268	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-268	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$82	\$268	-

0666 Service Revolving Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$365,893	\$359,870	\$363,387
002 Budget Act appropriation	4,927	25,394	32,290
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 5	10,009	867	-
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 7	158	1,708	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	1,187	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	928	-171	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9760)	-3	-	-
Totals Available	\$383,099	\$387,668	\$395,677
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-8,662	-2,081	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$374,437	\$385,587	\$395,677

0723 New Prison Construction Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$379

0746 Prison Construction Fund, 1986 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$1,821

0747 Prison Construction Fund, 1988 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$841

0751 Prison Construction Bond Fund, 1990 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$1,017

0768 Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation
Bond Fund of 1990 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$933	\$833	\$723
Adjustment per Section 3.60	5	-1	-
Totals Available	\$938	\$832	\$723
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$936	\$832	\$723

0961 State School Deferred Maintenance Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$136	\$137	\$137
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	-	-
Totals Available	\$137	\$137	\$137
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-25	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$112	\$137	\$137
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$451,298	\$473,273	\$488,727

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Emergency telephone number subventions	\$64,441	\$72,474	\$78,278
Local Grant subventions	742	17,848	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$65,183	\$90,322	\$78,278

* Dollars in thousands.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (short-term loan to Emergency Telephone Number Account)	(\$10,135)	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	(-10,135)	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

0022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$64,958	\$72,274	\$78,278
Chapter 887, Statutes of 1997	-	200	-
Totals Available	\$64,958	\$72,474	\$78,278
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-517	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$64,441	\$72,474	\$78,278

0768 Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation
Bond Fund of 1990 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Item 1760-101-768, Budget Act of 1994 as reappropriated by Item 1760-491, Budget Acts of 1995, 1996 and 1997	\$17,306 ¹	\$17,848	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-16,564	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$742	\$17,848	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$65,183	\$90,322	\$78,278
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$516,481	\$563,595	\$567,005

¹ This carryover amount does not include \$8,692,105 which was erroneously excluded from the past year expenditures in last year's Governor's Budget. The State Controller and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0002 Property Acquisition Law Money Account, General Fund ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,476	\$2,319	\$1,864
Prior year adjustments	-32	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$1,444	\$2,319	\$1,864
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
152200 Rentals of State property	1,846	2,019	1,622
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money	2,342	2,992	2,374
Totals, Revenues	\$4,188	\$5,011	\$3,996
Totals, Resources	\$5,632	\$7,330	\$5,860
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0650 Office of Planning and Research:			
State Operations	457	468	468
1760 Department of General Services:			
State Operations	2,856	4,473	4,942
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	-	525	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$3,313	\$5,466	\$5,410
FUND BALANCE	\$2,319	\$1,864	\$450
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,319	1,864	450

* Dollars in thousands.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

0003 Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Account ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year adjustments	\$513	-\$535	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	55	-	-
	\$568	-\$535	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
140900 Parking lot revenue.....	3,588	5,037	5,042
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00666 Service Revolving Fund per Budget Act Item 1760-001-0666			
Provision 3.....	-	1,252	725
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$3,588	\$6,289	\$5,767
Totals, Resources	\$4,156	\$5,754	\$5,767
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1760 Department of General Services:			
State Operations.....	4,691	5,754	5,767
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$4,691	\$5,754	\$5,767
FUND BALANCE.....	-\$535	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-535	-	-
0006 Access for Handicapped Account ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,088	\$1,697	\$1,876
Prior year adjustments	-66	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,022	\$1,697	\$1,876
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
123800 Building construction filing fees.....	2,289	2,010	1,872
Totals, Resources	\$3,311	\$3,707	\$3,748
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1760 Department of General Services:			
State Operations.....	1,614	1,831	1,838
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$1,614	\$1,831	\$1,838
FUND BALANCE.....	\$1,697	\$1,876	\$1,910
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,697	1,876	1,910
0022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$23,348	\$38,459	\$47,452
Prior year adjustments	-437	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$22,911	\$38,459	\$47,452
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
141100 Emergency telephone users surcharge	81,595	83,200	83,200
Totals, Resources	\$104,506	\$121,659	\$130,652
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0860 Board of Equalization:			
State Operations.....	633	698	676
1760 Department of General Services:			
State Operations.....	973	1,035	1,245
Local Assistance	64,441	72,474	78,278
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$66,047	\$74,207	\$80,199
FUND BALANCE.....	\$38,459	\$47,452	\$50,453
Reserve for economic uncertainties	38,459	47,452	50,453
0026 State Motor Vehicle Insurance Account ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,437	\$8,125	\$9,242
Prior year adjustments	21	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,458	\$8,125	\$9,242

* Dollars in thousands.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

161400 Miscellaneous revenue

1996-97*

\$22,447

1997-98*

\$19,714

1998-99*

\$20,000

Transfers to Other Funds:

T00666 Loan repayment to Service Revolving Fund per Item 1760-001-0666, Budget Act of 1994, Provision 6.....

-2,200

-

-

Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....

-\$2,200

-

-

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

\$20,247

\$19,714

\$20,000

Totals, Resources

\$21,705

\$27,839

\$29,242

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1760 Department of General Services:

State Operations.....

13,580

18,597

20,787

Totals, Expenditures.....

\$13,580

\$18,597

\$20,787

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties

\$8,125

\$9,242

\$8,455

8,125

9,242

8,455

**0328 Public School Planning, Design and Construction
Review Revolving Fund ^s**

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

\$4,654

\$7,013

\$8,635

Prior year adjustments

53

-

-

Balance, Adjusted.....

\$4,707

\$7,013

\$8,635

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

130600 Architecture public building fees

12,607

12,693

12,078

150300 Income from surplus money investments

133

133

127

Totals, Revenues.....

\$12,740

\$12,826

\$12,205

Totals, Resources

\$17,447

\$19,839

\$20,840

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1760 Department of General Services:

State Operations.....

10,434

11,204

11,283

Totals, Expenditures.....

\$10,434

\$11,204

\$11,283

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties

\$7,013

\$8,635

\$9,557

7,013

8,635

9,557

0450 Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

-\$2

-\$2

-

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

125600 Other regulatory fees

-

79

\$77

Totals, Resources

-\$2

\$77

\$77

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1760 Department of General Services:

State Operations.....

-

77

77

Totals, Expenditures.....

-

\$77

\$77

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties

-\$2

-

-

-2

-

-

0666 Service Revolving Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

\$51,711

\$42,666

\$43,606

Prior year adjustments

577

-

-

Balance, Adjusted.....

\$52,288

\$42,666

\$43,606

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

299000 Income from operations.....

365,091

386,835

395,005

Totals, Operating Revenues

\$365,091

\$386,835

\$395,005

* Dollars in thousands.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

Transfers to Other Funds:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
T00003 Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Monies Account per Item 1760-001-0666	-	-\$1,252	-\$725
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00026 State Motor Vehicle Insurance Account, per Item 1760-001-0666, Budget Act of 1994, Provision 6	\$2,200	-	-
Totals, Transfers	\$2,200	-\$1,252	-\$725
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$367,291	\$385,583	\$394,280
Totals, Resources	\$419,579	\$428,249	\$437,886
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1760 Department of General Services:			
State Operations	374,437	385,587	395,677
Capital Outlay	410	-	-
9760 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	3	-	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$374,850	\$385,587	\$395,677
Changes in other assets and liabilities affecting balance reserves	-2,063	944	5,512
FUND BALANCE	\$42,666	\$43,606	\$47,721
Reserve for economic uncertainties	42,666	43,606	47,721
Inventories and equipment	94,837	89,762	92,075
Accounts receivable/accounts payable	29,051	24,018	26,349
Cash	-81,222	-70,174	-70,703

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3,396.1	3,744.2	3,758.1	\$140,274	\$151,764	\$153,534
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Category Transfers:						
Office of Administrative Hearings:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help	-	-	-	-	-23	-23
Telecommunications Division:						
Office Assistant (T)	-	-0.5	-0.5	1,656-2,138	-10	-10
Office of Information Services:						
Staff Services Analyst-Spec	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,770-4,547	-45	-45
Associate Information Systems Analyst-Spec	-	-2.0	-2.0	3,602-4,346	-86	-86
Associate Governmental Program Analyst	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,430-4,139	-41	-41
Programmer I	-	-2.0	-2.0	2,423-2,853	-58	-58
Office Services Supervisor (T)	-	-3.0	-3.0	2,038-2,478	-73	-73
Office Assistant (T)	-	-2.5	-2.5	1,656-2,138	-50	-50
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-12.0	-12.0	-	-\$386	-\$386
Proposed New Positions:						
Category Transfers:						
Office of Risk and Insurance Management:						
Temporary Help	-	0.5	0.5	-	13	13
Office of Human Resources:						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	10	10
Office of Fleet Administration:						
Temporary Help	-	1.7	1.7	-	50	50
Procurement Division:						
Career Management Assignment IV	-	1.0	1.0	5,250-5,824	70	70
Staff Services Manager II-Supervisory	-	0.4	0.4	4,346-5,244	20	20
Associate Governmental Program Analyst	-	2.0	2.0	3,430-4,139	82	82
Temporary Help	-	-	-	-	164	164
Overtime	-	-	-	-	117	117
Office of Legal Services:						
Senior Legal Typist	-	1.0	1.0	1,999-2,993	39	39
Provision S's:						
Real Estate Services Division:						
Professional Services Branch:						
Senior Sanitary Engineer I	-	1.0	1.0	4,454-5,413	65	65
Associate Civil Engineer I	-	1.0	1.0	3,869-4,700	56	56
Associate Waste Management Engineer I	-	1.0	1.0	3,869-4,700	47	49

* Dollars in thousands.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97* Salary Range	1997-98*	1998-99*
Associate Governmental Program Analyst ¹	—	1.0	1.0	\$3,430-4,139	\$49	\$50
Office Assistant (T) ¹	—	1.0	1.0	1,656-2,138	23	24
Overtime ¹	—	—	—	—	6	6
Project Management Branch:						
Project Director III	—	0.5	1.0	4,889-5,943	29	60
CSA VIII (In lieu of Project Director III) ³	—	2.0	—	4,889-5,943	118	—
Project Director II ²	—	12.5	3.0	4,454-5,411	669	165
Senior Estimator-Building Construction	—	0.5	1.0	4,242-5,153	26	52
Office Technician	—	0.5	1.0	2,038-2,477	12	25
Office Technician-Typing ³	—	1.0	—	2,038-2,477	24	—
Office Technician (T) (In lieu of OT-Typing) ³	—	1.0	—	1,656-2,138	24	—
Business, Operations, Planning and Policy:						
Associate Information Systems Analyst ³	—	1.0	—	3,602-4,346	43	—
Building and Property Management Branch:						
Career Supervisory Assignment III	—	0.9	1.0	3,958-4,775	44	50
Groundskeeper	—	0.5	0.5	2,094-2,379	13	14
Janitor	—	4.0	4.0	1,620-1,969	80	84
Budget Change Proposals:						
Office of Small and Minority Business:						
Associate Small Business Officer ⁴	—	—	4.0	3,430-4,139	—	169
Telecommunications Division:						
Telecommunications Systems Manager I	—	—	1.0	3,770-4,557	—	45
Telecommunications Systems Analyst II	—	—	2.0	3,430-4,139	—	83
Real Estate Services Division:						
Building and Property Management Branch:						
Office Building Manager III ⁵	—	—	1.0	4,139-4,994	—	50
Chief Engineer II ⁵	—	—	1.0	3,770-4,547	—	45
Stationary Engineer II ⁶	—	—	3.0	3800	—	136
Electrician ⁶	—	—	0.7	2,984-3,275	—	27
Painter ⁷	—	—	0.7	2,853-3,127	—	23
Building Maintenance Worker ⁷	—	—	0.7	2,483-2,725	—	20
Management Services Technician ⁷	—	—	0.7	1,946-2,611	—	16
Laborer ⁷	—	—	0.7	2,094-2,284	—	17
Janitor Supervisor II ⁷	—	—	2.0	1,934-2,353	—	46
Janitor ⁸	—	—	21.6	1,620-1,969	—	423
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	36.0	62.2	—	\$1,893	\$2,365
Totals, Adjustments	—	24.0	50.2	—	\$1,507	\$1,979
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3,396.1	3,768.2	3,808.3	\$140,274	\$153,271	\$155,513

¹ Limited-term 7/1/97 to 6/30/99.² 1.5 positions in 1997/98 and 3.0 positions in 1998/99 are permanent. Others are limited-term 7/1/97 to 6/30/98.³ Limited-term 7/1/97 to 6/30/98.⁴ Limited-term through 6/30/00.⁵ Effective 7/1/98.⁶ Effective 10/1/98.⁷ Effective 11/1/98.⁸ Effective 12/1/98.STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

50 CAPITAL OUTLAY

The Department of General Services Capital Outlay program continues to focus on meeting statewide office space needs through the development of new state office buildings as well as the rehabilitation of existing state office buildings. For 1998-99, two major projects authorized in 1993-94, using a "design-build" concept, will continue: 1) a complete renovation, addition and seismic modification to the office building at 350 McAllister in San Francisco, demolition of the office building at 455 Golden Gate and construction of a larger office building at that site; and 2) construction of a new state office building in the City of Oakland. In addition, the Department is authorized to implement the Riverside/San Bernardino, Los Angeles Basin, and the Long Beach Facilities Plans. Legislation was enacted in 1996 authorizing the Department

* Dollars in thousands.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
to acquire or construct one million square feet of office and warehouse space for use by the Franchise Tax Board. Legislation was enacted in 1997 authorizing the Department to construct approximately 1,470,200 gross square feet of office space and approximately 742,625 gross square feet of parking structures in proximity to the East End of Capitol Park. In addition, as part of the State Building Seismic Program, construction funds are provided to perform structural retrofit of various facilities statewide.				
Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1997-98				
• \$16,000,000 to begin work on the Capitol Area East End project.				
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99				
• \$55,834,000 from the Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation Fund of 1990 to continue the seismic retrofit of state owned buildings.				
• \$26,000,000 to continue work on the Capitol Area East End project.				
Major Projects				
50.10 SACRAMENTO				
50.10.051.960	Franchise Tax Board Phase III	\$7,406	\$4,000 PW	\$10,000 PW
50.10.138	Food and Agriculture Building: Correction of Fire and Life Safety Code Deficiencies	100	—	—
50.10.139	Capital Area Plan-Environmental Impact Report	310	—	—
50.10.150	Capitol Area East End Project	—	16,000 PWC	26,000 PWC
50.99 STATEWIDE-STATE BUILDING SEISMIC PROGRAM				
50.99.001	DSA 902-Department of Corrections, Norco Administration Building 101: Structural Retrofit	50	19,123 WC	—
50.99.002	DSA 421601.1-Department of Corrections, San Quentin East Block Building: Structural Retrofit	330	5,355 C	—
50.99.004	DSA 4386-Department of Corrections, Represa Dining Room 2, Building 6: Structural Retrofit	195	1,670 WC	—
50.99.005	DSA 4381-Department of Corrections, Represa 1 Inmate Housing: Structural Retrofit	427	6,363 WC	—
50.99.006.960	DSA 4385-Department of Corrections, Represa 5 Inmate Housing: Structural Retrofit	333	3,133 WC	—
50.99.014	DSA 22-Department of General Services, Los Angeles Junipero Serra State Office Building: Relocation of Public Safety and Emergency Communications Microwave Center	2,364	2,342 C	—
50.99.015	DSA 220002-Department of General Services, Los Angeles Second Street Parking Garage: Hazard Mitigation and Demolition	963	1,645 PWC	—
50.99.016	DSA 5-Department of General Services, Sacramento Resources Building: Structural Retrofit	1,108	—	—
50.99.017	DSA 304301.1-Department of Mental Health, Norwalk CT West A-E: Structural Retrofit	1,496	23,610 C	—
50.99.018	DSA 304401.1-Department of Mental Health, Norwalk CT East A-E: Structural Retrofit	1,488	—	—
50.99.021	DSA 302501-Department of Mental Health, Norwalk Receiving & Treatment Bldg. 1: Structural Retrofit	66	—	—
50.99.022	DSA 354601.1-Department of Veterans Affairs, Yountville Hospital Administration, Service, Wards Corridor: Structural Retrofit	3,569	—	—
50.99.025	DSA 3755-Youth Authority, Amador Kitchen Dining Rooms: Structural Retrofit	238	1,718 WC	—
50.99.026	Building Risk Assessments	—	750	250
50.99.027	DSA 17-Department of General Services, Library and Courts Building Structural Retrofit	2,883	19,045 WC	—
50.99.028	DSA 18-Department of General Services, Sacramento Jesse Unruh Building Structural Retrofit	1,333	19,044 WC	—
50.99.029	Program Management	693	695	723
50.99.030	DSA-3 Department of General Services, EDD 800 Capitol Mall Building Structural Retrofit	496	6,863 C	—
50.99.031	DSA 48-Department of General Services, Sacramento Legislative Office Bldg. Annex Hazard Mitigation and Demolition.	86	88 W	1,257 C
50.99.032	DSA 11270: Military Dept., Santa Barbara Armory, Structural Retrofit	294	5,206 WC	—
50.99.033	DSA 4337: Department of Corrections, Tehachapi Educational and Vocational Structural Retrofit	19	570 WC	—
50.99.034	DSA 421301.02: Dept. of Corrections, San Quentin, South Block Structural Retrofit	235	419 W	8,540 C
50.99.035	DSA 421501.02: Dept. of Corrections, San Quentin, West Block Structural Retrofit	140	314 W	5,332 C

* Dollars in thousands.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
50.99.036	DSA 4339: Dept. of Corrections, Tehachapi Kitchen/Laundry Structural Retrofit	\$15	\$752 ^{WC}	—
50.99.037	DSA 4395: Dept. of Corrections, Represa Dining Room 1, Bldg. 15: Structural Retrofit	219	—	—
50.99.038	DSA 24: Dept. of General Services Santa Ana State Office Bldg. Structural Retrofit	601	5,230 ^C	—
50.99.042	DSA 12796: Dept. of Education, Riverside Bldg.-Ph. 1 Structural Retrofit	19	716 ^{WC}	—
50.99.043	DSA 10333: Dept. of Parks and Recreation, Petaluma Adobe State Historic Park	149	1,459 ^{WC}	—
50.99.044	DSA 3921: Dept. of Mental Health, Napa B Ward Structural Retrofit	362	1,582 ^C	—
50.99.045	DSA 3295: Dept. of Developmental Services, Pomona B One Main Kitchen, Structural Retrofit	274	1,568 ^C	—
50.99.046	DSA 305-Dept. of Food and Agriculture Annex Bldg. Structural Retrofit	64	188 ^{PWC}	—
50.99.047	Statewide Advance-Preliminary Plans	—	2,750	—
50.99.048	DSA xxx-Dept of Educ, Unbraced Building: Structural Retrofit	—	2,245 ^{PWC}	—
50.99.050	DSA 3050: Dept. of Mental Health, Norwalk Library Main Two Wings: Structural Retrofit	—	—	\$4,409 ^{WC}
50.99.051	DSA 4211: Dept. of Corrections, San Quentin Newmillar Infirmary: Structural Retrofit	—	—	6,142 ^{WC}
50.99.052	DSA 4152: Dept. of Corrections, San Quentin North Block: Structural Retrofit	—	—	2,530 ^{WC}
50.99.053	DSA 3275, 3276, 3277: Dept. of Developmental Services, Fairview, D1516, E3014, F1112: Structural Retrofit	—	—	3,994 ^{WC}
50.99.056	DSA 11169: Dept. of the Military, Sacramento Meadowview Armory: Structural Retrofit	—	—	1,038 ^{WC}
50.99.057	DSA 4406: Dept. of Corrections, Folsom Officers & Guards: Structural Retrofit	—	—	2,523 ^{WC}
50.99.058	DSA 347601-04: Dept. of Developmental Services, Sonoma, Media Center Gym, Adult Ed. School: Structural Retrofit ..	—	—	1,028 ^{WC}
50.99.059	DSA 872, 880 & 876: Dept. of Corrections, DVI Tracy, Wings L, W & R: Structural Retrofit	—	—	1,349 ^{WC}
50.99.061	DSA 10788, 10795, & 10819: Dept. of Corrections Soledad, North Facility Gym/Dining/Kitchen, VS-1 & Wing V Ed: Structural Retrofit	—	—	700 ^{WC}
50.99.062	DSA 11178: Dept. of the Military, Ventura Armory: Structural Retrofit	—	—	827 ^{WC}
50.99.064	DSA 10992, 10977: Dept. of Corrections, CMC San Luis Obispo, Bldg. L and Q: Structural Retrofit	—	—	1,365 ^{WC}
50.99.065	DSA 3963: Dept. of Mental Health, Napa, McGrath School: Structural Retrofit	—	—	558 ^{WC}
50.99.069	DSA 4348: Dept. of Corrections, Tehachapi, Van Weston Hall: Structural Retrofit	—	—	266 ^{WC}
50.99.071	DSA 3551: Dept. of Veterans Affairs, Yountville Theatre/Dining: Structural Retrofit	—	—	1,478 ^{WC}
50.99.072	DSA 406201-05: Dept. of Corrections, Chino, Central Guidance Center A: Structural Retrofit	—	—	3,085 ^{WC}
50.99.075	DSA 302502-09: Dept. of Mental Health, Metropolitan, Receiving and Treatment Bldgs. 2-9: Structural Retrofit	—	—	7,440 ^{WC}
50.99.047	Statewide Advance Preliminary Plans	—	—	1,000 ^P
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$28,325	\$154,443	\$91,834
0660	Public Buildings Construction Fund	7,406	20,000	36,000
0666	Service Revolving Fund	410	—	—
0768	Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation Fund of 1990	20,509	114,670	55,834
0995	Reimbursements	—	19,773	—

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS

Government Code Section 8169.5 (Chapter 761, Statutes of 1997) (Capitol Area East End Project)	—	\$392,000	—
Prior year balances available:			
Government Code Section 15819.32 (Chapter 430, Statutes of 1993) (Riverside/San Bernardino Plan)	\$175,000	175,000	\$175,000
Government Code Section 14669.13 (Chapter 659, Statutes of 1994) (Long Beach State Building)	75,000	75,000	75,000

* Dollars in thousands.

1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
Government Code Section 12235 (Chapter 984, Statutes of 1989), as reappropriated by Item 1760-490, Budget Act of 1994 (Secretary of State/State Archives Building (Site 7))		\$6,332	-	-
Government Code Section 14669.35 (Chapter 1152, Statutes of 1996) (Franchise Tax Board Phase III)		218,000	\$210,594	\$206,594
Government Code Section 8169.5 (Chapter 761, Statutes of 1997) (Capitol Area East End Project)		-	-	376,000
Totals Available		\$474,332	\$852,594	\$832,594
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-6,332	-	-
Balances available in subsequent years		-460,594	-832,594	-796,594
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$7,406	\$20,000	\$36,000
0666 Service Revolving Fund ^a				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$310	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 1760-301-666(.5), Budget Act of 1995		100	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$410	-	-
0768 Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation Fund of 1990 ^b				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$106,484	\$48,799	\$55,834
302 Budget Act appropriation		-	10,635	-
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997		-	88	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 1760-301-0768, Budget Act of 1996		-	51,161	-
Item 1760-301-0768(14) Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by				
Item 1760-492(1) Budget Acts of 1996 and 1997		7,314	3,987	-
Totals Available		\$113,798	\$114,670	\$55,834
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-38,141	-	-
Balances available in subsequent years		-55,148	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$20,509	\$114,670	\$55,834
0995 Reimbursements				
Reimbursements		-	\$19,773	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$28,325	\$154,443	\$91,834

1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD

The State Personnel Board enforces the civil service statutes, prescribes probationary periods and classifications, reviews disciplinary actions and adopts other rules authorized by statute. Through its authority to adopt rules and promulgate policy, the Board administers a civil service system based on merit ascertained through competitive examination.

Authority

Constitution Article 7 thereof, Government Code Title 2, Division 5.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Merit System Administration		90.3	111.7	115.8	\$10,445	\$13,423	\$13,829
40 Local Government Services		0.5	0.5	0.5	1,343	1,646	1,957
50.01 Administrative Services		48.7	49.8	49.8	4,506	3,845	3,845
50.02 Distributed Administrative Services		-	-	-	-3,255	-3,261	-3,261
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		139.5	162.0	166.1	\$13,039	\$15,653	\$16,370
0001 General Fund					5,360	5,385	6,229
0995 Reimbursements					7,679	10,268	10,141

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

10 MERIT SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

A constitutional Board of five members is appointed by the Governor to ten-year terms. The Board provides direction to the State Civil Service System through its authority to adopt rules and promulgate policy in the area of personnel management. Ongoing program management is provided through the Executive Officer, who is appointed by the Board. Legal advice and strategy are developed by the Chief Counsel.

This program provides a hearing and appellate process for reviewing state disciplinary actions as well as other merit oversight activities. Included are activities to promulgate statewide policies and procedures necessary to insure a fair and merit-based selection process within the civil service system.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of \$166,000 General Fund and 1.9 personnel years to establish a Quality Assurance Unit.
- An increase of \$383,000 General Fund and a corresponding reduction in reimbursement authority for servicewide examinations.
- An increase of \$150,000 General Fund to conduct LEAP examinations for persons with disabilities.
- An increase of \$65,000 in reimbursement authority and 0.6 personnel year for evidentiary appeals workload.
- An increase of \$145,000 General Fund and 1.7 personnel years for non-evidentiary appeals workload.

40 LOCAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Merit System services provides direction and assistance to local, grant-aided agencies to ensure that their personnel programs are operated effectively and efficiently, and continue to qualify for federal funds.

The Interpreter Program ensures a pool of qualified non-English language interpreters for use in California administrative hearings and medical interpreters for medical examinations conducted for the purpose of determining damages in court actions.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of \$311,000 in reimbursement authority for local government merit systems services.

50 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Provides fiscal, personnel, training, facility maintenance, information technology, contracting and a variety of other administrative activities in support of the Board's programs.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 MERIT SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$5,360	\$5,385	\$6,229
0995 Reimbursements	5,085	8,038	7,600
Totals, State Operations	\$10,445	\$13,423	\$13,829

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.20 List Establishment

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,247	1,253	1,786
0995 Reimbursements	1,485	1,815	1,430
Totals, State Operations	\$2,732	\$3,068	\$3,216

10.30 Personnel Management Policy Development

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,163	1,171	1,171
0995 Reimbursements	604	2,909	2,794
Totals, State Operations	\$1,767	\$4,080	\$3,965

10.40 Civil Rights Program

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	244	245	245
0995 Reimbursements	141	307	307
Totals, State Operations	\$385	\$552	\$552

10.60 Merit Oversight

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,338	1,342	1,508
0995 Reimbursements	183	213	210
Totals, State Operations	\$1,521	\$1,555	\$1,718

* Dollars in thousands.

1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

10.70 Merit Appeals			
State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$1,368	\$1,374	\$1,519
Totals, State Operations	\$1,368	\$1,374	\$1,519
10.80 Hearing Office			
State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	2,672	2,794	2,859
Totals, State Operations	\$2,672	\$2,794	\$2,859

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 LOCAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES

State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	\$1,343	\$1,646	\$1,957
Totals, State Operations	\$1,343	\$1,646	\$1,957

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

40.20 Merit System Services			
State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	1,256	1,257	1,568
Totals, State Operations	\$1,256	\$1,257	\$1,568
40.50 Court Interpreter Services			
State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	87	389	389
Totals, State Operations	\$87	\$389	\$389

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES (undistributed)

State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	\$1,251	\$584	\$584
Totals, State Operations	\$1,251	\$584	\$584

EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$13,039	\$15,653	\$16,370
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$13,039	\$15,653	\$16,370

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	139.5	171.4	171.4	\$6,641	\$7,744	\$7,837
Total Adjustments	-	-	4.4	-	-	235
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-9.4	-9.7	-	-426	-444
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	139.5	162.0	166.1	\$6,641	\$7,318	\$7,628
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	1,819	2,170	2,265
Totals, Personal Services	139.5	162.0	166.1	\$8,460	\$9,488	\$9,893
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$4,579	\$6,163	\$6,475
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Tort Payments				-	2	2
Totals, Special Items of Expense				-	\$2	\$2
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$13,039	\$15,653	\$16,370

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,361	\$5,393	\$6,229
Adjustment per Section 3.60	32	-8	-
Totals Available	\$5,393	\$5,385	\$6,229
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-33	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,360	\$5,385	\$6,229

* Dollars in thousands.

1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

1995 Reimbursements				1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Reimbursements				\$7,679	\$10,268	\$10,141
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)				\$13,039	\$15,653	\$16,370
CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
Authorized Positions	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Redirection from Reimbursements:						
Personnel Resources and Innovation						
Division:				Salary Range		
Associate Personnel Analyst	-	-	-2.5	3,430-4,139	-	-124
Temporary Help	-	-	-	1,608-2,076	-	-15
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments	-	-	-2.5	-	-	-\$139
Proposed New Positions:						
Appeals Division:						
Staff Services Manager I	-	-	0.5	3,958-4,775	-	29
Associate Personnel Analyst	-	-	1.3	3,430-4,139	-	59
Temporary Help	-	-	0.6	5,901-7,137	-	42
Personnel Resources and Innovation						
Division:						
Staff Services Manager I	-	-	1.0	3,958-4,775	-	57
Associate Personnel Analyst	-	-	3.5	3,430-4,139	-	172
Temporary Help	-	-	-	1,608-2,076	-	15
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	6.9	-	-	\$374
Total Adjustments	-	-	4.4	-	-	\$235
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	139.5	171.4	175.8	\$6,641	\$7,744	\$8,072

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

The California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) administers retirement and health benefits to more than 1,000,000 past and present public employees in California. This includes retirement, disability and death benefits; administration of Social Security coverage for State employees; and the development, negotiation and administration of contracts with a number of health maintenance organizations, group hospital and medical insurance plans. CalPERS is managed by a Board of Administration whose thirteen members consist of six individuals elected by specified membership groups, two individuals appointed by the Governor, one individual appointed jointly by the Speaker of the Assembly and the Senate Rules Committee, the Director of the Department of Personnel Administration, the State Treasurer, the State Controller, and one individual designated by the State Personnel Board.

Participants in the System's programs include State employees, classified school employees, volunteer firefighters, judges, legislators, and any other public employees whose employer has contracted for benefits administered by CalPERS.

The CalPERS Board of Administration interprets Proposition 162, approved by California voters on November 3, 1992, as amending the California Constitution to give the Board of Administration plenary authority for administration of the operations of the CalPERS. Consequently, the Board of Administration has concluded that Proposition 162 provides the Board with the sole and exclusive authority over the investment and administration of the System's resources pursuant to the California State Constitution, Article XVI, Section 17. Therefore, the budget data are presented for informational purposes only, with the exception of that component of the Health Benefits program funded from the Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund. In addition, this budget presentation does not include any 1998-99 budget change proposals. Budget change proposals for 1998-99 are currently being considered by the CalPERS Board and will be disclosed during the 1998-99 Legislative budget hearing process.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10	Retirement	438.9	456.3	453.3	\$34,251	\$31,915	\$31,682
30	Health Benefits	107.5	107.8	105.8	10,006	10,522	10,425
40	Investment Operations	60.5	70.4	70.4	68,454	71,877	72,004
50	Administration	376.0	468.1	466.1	57,797	97,411	97,897
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		982.9	1,102.6	1,095.6	\$170,508	\$211,725	\$212,008
0815	Judges' Retirement Fund				354	354	354
0820	Legislators' Retirement Fund				202	202	202
0822	Public Employees' Health Care Fund				4,100	4,281	4,207
0830	Public Employees' Retirement Fund				156,523	196,827	197,164
0950	State Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund				7,426	7,422	7,442
0962	Firefighters' Length of Service Award Fund				10	76	76
0995	Reimbursements				1,893	2,563	2,563
0001	General Fund (State retirement contribution to CalPERS)				(478,267)	(1,059,968)	(672,784)
0494	Special Funds (State retirement contribution to CalPERS)				(258,998)	(305,909)	(366,875)
0988	Nongovernmental Cost Funds (State retirement contribution to CalPERS)				(219,269)	(244,727)	(305,909)

Note: The amounts enclosed in parentheses represent the State's contributions to the Public Employees' Retirement System for the retirement costs of State members of the System.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

10 RETIREMENT

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides retirement, disability and death benefits for employees of California public employers. CalPERS provides retirement benefits based on service or disability to members; death benefits for members and annuitants; survivors' benefits for members not covered by Social Security; and for members in certain occupations, special benefits based on death or disability incurred in the line of duty. There are currently 726,039 members and 337,131 annuitants under the CalPERS system.

Retirement benefit stipends generally are based upon age at retirement, years of service, and compensation. There are different formulas for each of the member categories, such as miscellaneous, industrial, CHP, and safety. Over 50 contract options are available to contracting public agencies, including survivor benefits for members without Social Security coverage. Benefits are modified by the selection of one of several options and by the employee's membership category. A member's retirement and death benefits are determined by contract options.

As of June 30, 1996, there were 2,405 public agency and school district employers providing CalPERS retirement, death and survivor benefits to California public employees. CalPERS benefits are portable for members who continue their careers with many other public employers in California because of reciprocity agreements.

CalPERS also administers the Legislators', Judges', and Volunteer Firefighters Retirement Systems.

Authority

Title 2, Division 5, Part 3, Government Code.

30 HEALTH BENEFITS

Program Objectives Statement

This program contracts with health maintenance organizations, claim administrators, employee associations, and others to provide health and long term care insurance for State, California State University and local Public Agency employees, annuitants and their dependents. Primary program objectives are to negotiate and monitor health plan contracts; develop cost effective programs; meet and confer with employee organizations and employer representatives; maintain demographic and statistical information systems; establish standards for Basic, Supplement to Medicare and Managed Medicare health plans; establish and maintain health benefits coverage for eligible employees and annuitants; establish by resolution coverage for public agencies; provide accurate and timely accounting for participating agencies and serve as an impartial intermediary between CalPERS enrollees and insurance carriers in resolving claim and service disputes.

Authority

Title 2, Division 5, Part 5, Government Code.

40 INVESTMENT OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

This program invests funds in various asset classes for the purpose of reducing employer and employee contributions to the system, providing benefits to members, retired members and their beneficiaries. Investments are made in domestic and international fixed income, domestic and international stocks, mortgages, real estate holdings, venture capital, mortgage-backed securities and other similar investments.

The CalPERS Board of Administration revised the strategic asset allocation in Fiscal Year 1994-95 by shifting increased investing into equities and reducing fixed income portfolios, the allocations remain as follows: Cash Equivalents, 2%; Domestic Fixed Income, 24%; International Fixed Income, 4%; Domestic Equities, 38%; International Equities, 20%; Real Estate, 7%; and Alternative Investments and Private Equity, 5%. This has resulted in a 20.1% net return for Fiscal Year 1996-97 and a portfolio growth of \$19.0 billion.

CalPERS' investment portfolio passed the \$100 billion mark on May 14, 1996. Over the past 65 years, the System has grown from \$800,000 in 1932 to its current value of \$119.7 billion, as of June 30, 1997.

Authority

Article XVI, Section 17, State Constitution.

50 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The internal management of CalPERS is presented under this program. The objective of the Administration Program is to provide executive direction, specialized information and administrative support necessary to administer all CalPERS programs. The various services include: Audits; Change Management; Executive; Fiscal Services; Human Resources; Information Security; Information Technology Services; Legal; Office of Governmental Affairs; Operation Support; Planning and Research; and Public Affairs.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	982.9	1,111.1	1,104.1	\$43,368	\$50,869	\$50,701
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-8.5	-8.5	-	-337	-337
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	982.9	1,102.6	1,095.6	\$43,368	\$50,532	\$50,364
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	12,712	13,867	14,609
Totals, Personal Services	982.9	1,102.6	1,095.6	\$56,080	\$64,399	\$64,973

* Dollars in thousands.

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	\$52,902	\$82,594	\$82,303
Other:			
External Investment Advisors	61,526	64,732	64,732
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	\$114,428	\$147,326	\$147,035
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$170,508	\$211,725	\$212,008

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
005 Budget Act appropriation (State retirement contribution to CalPERS)	(\$480,843)	(\$1,059,968)	-
State retirement contribution to CalPERS	-	-	(\$672,784)
Revised contribution adjustment	(-2,576)	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$478,267)	(\$1,059,968)	(\$672,784)

0494 Special Funds *

APPROPRIATIONS			
005 Budget Act appropriation (State retirement contribution to CalPERS)	(\$220,455)	(\$305,909)	-
State retirement contribution to CalPERS	-	-	(\$366,875)
Revised contribution adjustment	(38,543)	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$258,998)	(\$305,909)	(\$366,875)

0815 Judges' Retirement Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS			
015 Budget Act appropriation (PERS Support Funding)	(\$296)	(\$354)	(\$354)
Revised contribution	(58)	-	-
California Constitution, Article XVI, Section 17	354	354	354
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$354	\$354	\$354

0820 Legislators' Retirement Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS			
015 Budget Act appropriation (PERS Support Funding)	(\$193)	(\$202)	(\$202)
Revised contribution	(9)	-	-
California Constitution, Article XVI, Section 17	202	202	202
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$202	\$202	\$202

0822 Public Employees' Health Care Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 22840.2 (PERSCARE administrative costs) (expenditures)	\$4,100	\$4,281	\$4,207

0830 Public Employees' Retirement Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS			
003 Budget Act appropriation (External Investment Advisors)	(\$69,290)	(\$65,732)	(\$64,732)
015 Budget Act appropriation (PERS Support Funding)	(81,521)	(92,492)	(132,432)
Revised Contribution	(7,691)	(38,603)	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	(-2,029)	-	-
California Constitution, Article XVI, Section 17	94,947	132,045	132,382
Government Code Section 20139.5 (Investment related bill analysis)	50	50	50
Government Code Section 20216.5 (External Investment advisors)	61,526	64,732	64,732
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$156,523	\$196,827	\$197,164

0950 State Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$7,376	\$7,426	\$7,442
Adjustment per Section 3.60	50	-2	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-	-2	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,426	\$7,422	\$7,442

0962 Volunteer Firefighters' Length of Service Award Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS			
015 Budget Act appropriation (PERS Support Funding)	(\$76)	(\$76)	(\$76)
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	(-66)	-	-
California Constitution, Article XVI, Section 17	10	76	76
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10	\$76	\$76

* Dollars in thousands.

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

0988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
005 Budget Act appropriation (State retirement contribution to CalPERS)	(\$176,363)	(\$244,727)	—
State retirement contribution to CalPERS	—	—	(\$305,909)
Revised contribution adjustment	(42,906)	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$219,269)	(\$244,727)	(\$305,909)
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$1,893	\$2,563	\$2,563
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$170,508	\$211,725	\$212,008

4 UNCLASSIFIED

0822 Public Employees' Health Care Fund ^a	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Government Code Section 22840.2 (benefits paid) (expenditures)	\$332,043	\$344,213	\$360,944
0830 Public Employees' Retirement Fund ^a			
Government Code Sections 21251.65-21252 (benefits paid) (expenditures)	\$4,130,183	\$4,518,000	\$5,038,000
0962 Volunteer Firefighters' Length of Service Award Fund ^a			
Governmental Code Section 50956 (Service Award Payments) (expenditures)	\$12	\$13	\$14
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Unclassified)	\$4,462,238	\$4,862,226	\$5,398,958

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0822 Public Employees' Health Care Fund ^a	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$103,594	\$108,045	\$116,902
Prior year adjustments	-2	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$103,592	\$108,045	\$116,902
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments (interest)	11,690	12,000	12,000
221000 Contributions to Fiduciary funds:			
Premiums	328,906	345,351	362,618
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$340,596	\$357,351	\$374,618
Totals, Resources	\$444,188	\$465,396	\$491,520
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1900 Public Employees' Retirement System:			
State Operations:			
Administrative Cost-PERS	4,100	4,281	4,207
Totals, State Operations	\$4,100	\$4,281	\$4,207
Unclassified:			
Administrative cost—Carriers	25,695	26,000	27,000
Medical payments	220,945	220,000	221,000
Drug payments	85,403	98,213	112,944
Totals, Unclassified	\$332,043	\$344,213	\$360,944
Totals, Disbursements	\$336,143	\$348,494	\$365,151
FUND BALANCE	\$108,045	\$116,902	\$126,369
0830 Public Employees' Retirement Fund^a			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$101,699,110	\$120,852,056	\$129,680,528
Prior year adjustments	-2	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$101,699,108	\$120,852,056	\$129,680,528
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	20,201,714	10,200,000	11,000,000
221000 Contributions to fiduciary funds	3,376,834	3,500,000	3,900,000
299000 Other	14,713	3,000	3,500

* Dollars in thousands.

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
299000 Other—Unclaimed benefits returned	\$86	\$300	\$300
221000 Refunds of contributions	-153,689	-160,000	-165,000
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$23,439,658	\$13,543,300	\$14,738,800
Totals, Resources	\$125,138,766	\$134,395,356	\$144,419,328
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1900 Public Employees' Retirement System:			
State Operations:			
Support	94,947	132,045	132,382
Investment related bill analysis (Govt Code Section 20139.5)	50	50	50
External Investment Advisors (Govt Code Section 20216.5)	61,526	64,732	64,732
Totals, State Operations	\$156,523	\$196,827	\$197,164
Unclassified:			
Retirement Allowances	4,030,157	4,400,000	4,900,000
Death benefits	82,492	100,000	120,000
Other disbursements	17,534	18,000	18,000
Totals, Unclassified	\$4,130,183	\$4,518,000	\$5,038,000
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	4	1	-
Totals, Expenditures	\$4,286,710	\$4,714,828	\$5,235,164
FUND BALANCE	\$120,852,056	\$129,680,528	\$139,184,164
Reserve for deficiencies	256,566	259,367	277,856
Remaining assets available for future benefits	120,595,490	129,421,161	138,906,308
0950 State Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund "			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$2,291	\$2,413	\$2,599
Prior year adjustments	-2	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$2,289	\$2,413	\$2,599
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments (interest)	215	210	210
221000 Contributions to fiduciary funds:			
Administrative	7,335	7,400	7,400
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$7,550	\$7,610	\$7,610
Totals, Resources	\$9,839	\$10,023	\$10,209
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1900 Public Employees' Retirement System (State Operations)	7,426	7,422	7,442
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	-	2	-
Totals, Expenditures	\$7,426	\$7,424	\$7,442
FUND BALANCE	\$2,413	\$2,599	\$2,767
0962 Volunteer Firefighters' Length of Service Award Fund "			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,096	\$1,482	\$1,803
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	245	240	240
299000 Other operating revenues:			
Department contribution	163	170	175
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$408	\$410	\$415
Totals, Resources	\$1,504	\$1,892	\$2,218
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1900 Public Employees' Retirement System:			
State Operations	10	76	76
Unclassified:			
Service award payments	12	13	14
Totals, Expenditures	\$22	\$89	\$90
FUND BALANCE	\$1,482	\$1,803	\$2,128

* Dollars in thousands.

1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

The California State Teachers' Retirement System (STRS) is the largest teachers' retirement system in the United States. It has a total membership of approximately 577,000 and assets of \$75 billion as of June 1997. STRS' primary responsibility is to provide retirement related benefits and services to teachers in public schools from kindergarten through the community college system.

The State Teachers' Retirement Board (Board) has exclusive control over the investment and administration of the Teachers' Retirement Fund. The Board makes rules, sets policies and has the power and authority to hear and determine all facts pertaining to application for benefits under the retirement system. The twelve-member Board consists of four ex-officio members including the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the State Treasurer, the State Controller, and the Director of Finance. The Governor-appointed members of the Board include four members of STRS, one retiree of STRS and three representatives from the general public.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10	Service to Members and Employers....	311.2	317.0	323.0	\$22,240	\$22,349	\$23,700
20	Administration—distributed	130.9	129.5	140.2	17,094	16,374	21,567
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....		442.1	446.5	463.2	\$39,334	\$38,723	\$45,267
0001	General Fund (Retirement Contributions—Informational).....				(882,631)	(954,174)	(730,652)
0835	Teachers' Retirement Fund				38,398	38,179	44,735
	Supplemental Benefits Maintenance Account, Teachers' Retirement Fund				(63)	(100)	(63)
0880	Cash Balance Fund				397	282	193
0995	Reimbursements				539	262	339

10 SERVICE TO MEMBERS AND EMPLOYERS

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objectives of the STRS are as follows:

1. To maintain a financially sound retirement system.
2. To maintain an efficient operational system for the administration of STRS.
3. To continuously improve the delivery of benefits and services to STRS members.
4. To expand and improve upon benefits while minimizing taxpayer costs.

Income to the STRS is derived from member contributions, employing school district contributions, appropriations from the General Fund and investment earnings (see 6300-Contributions to Teachers' Retirement Fund for State contributions for benefits and 6110-California Department of Education for State contributions for State-mandated local programs). The cost of administration is paid from the State Teachers' Retirement Fund as provided in Section 22304 of the Education Code.

The STRS is responsible for the determination and payment of benefits to members, retirants, and beneficiaries, and for the distribution of information to all members, employers, and other interested groups. The three basic benefits provided by STRS are the service retirement allowance, survivor, and disability benefits. The basic retirement allowance is determined on the basis of a member's age, years of service, and final compensation. The member may modify the basic allowance by selecting a joint and survivor annuity option to provide for a beneficiary. Generally, the vast majority of the payments of benefits are made no later than 45 days after receipt of the application, effective date, or receipt of all necessary information.

Authority

Education Code, Section 22000 et seq.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- \$4.6 million in one-time funding for information technology projects.
- \$78,000 and 1.0 limited-term position to revise STRS personnel practices.
- \$388,000 and 7.1 positions (2.1 temporary help) to address an increase in workload and service provided to members.
- \$612,000, including \$77,000 in scheduled reimbursements, and 2.0 positions to expand the Mid-Career Program.
- \$160,000 and 2.0 positions for increased workload and printing costs in the Membership Division.
- \$202,000 and 1.0 position for the Public Affairs Office including increased printing costs.
- \$94,000 and 2.0 positions to support the new Planning and Research Office.
- \$322,000 and 4.0 positions to manage the Index Fund in the Investment Branch.
- \$258,000 (\$148,000 one-time) and 2.0 positions to implement Chapter 569, Statutes of 1997 (SB 1027) which authorizes STRS members to purchase additional service credit for out-of-state school employment.
- Net increase of \$14,000 in temporary help and 0.7 temporary help position and decrease of \$40,000 in overtime for various workload adjustments.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	442.1	476.0	471.0	\$17,748	\$19,147	\$19,173
Total Adjustments	-	-1.0	21.8	-	-42	828
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-28.5	-29.6	-	-1,146	-1,193
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	442.1	446.5	463.2	\$17,748	\$17,959	\$18,808
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	5,366	5,566	5,838
Totals, Personal Services	442.1	446.5	463.2	\$23,114	\$23,525	\$24,646
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$16,220	\$15,198	\$20,621
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$39,334	\$38,723	\$45,267

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
011 Budget Act appropriation (State retirement contribution)	(\$878,732)	(\$936,086)	(\$730,652)
Revised estimate	(3,899)	(18,088)	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$882,631)	(\$954,174)	(\$730,652)

0835 Teachers' Retirement Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$38,909	\$37,818	\$44,672
002 Budget Act (external investment advisors)	(52,600)	(52,600)	(52,600)
Revised estimate	(-9,168)	-	-
Education Code Section 22954 (Administration of the Supplemental Benefit Maintenance Account)	63	100	63
Education Code Section 26207(a) (loan to Cash Balance Fund)	(600)	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	144	-39	-
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0988	-	300	-
Prior year balance available:			
Item 1920-001-835, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 1920-490, Budget Act of 1996	400	-	-
Totals Available	\$39,516	\$38,179	\$44,735
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,118	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$38,398	\$38,179	\$44,735

0880 Cash Balance Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Education Code Section 26200 (Chapter 592, Statutes of 1995) (expenditures) ..	\$397	\$282	\$193
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$539	\$262	\$339
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$39,334	\$38,723	\$45,267

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

4 UNCLASSIFIED

0835 Teachers' Retirement Fund ⁿ

BENEFITS PAID	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Education Code Section 24202 (benefit payments)	\$2,752,734	\$3,040,308	\$3,358,140
Education Code Section 24414 (purchasing power benefit payments)	159,787	184,392	255,399
Totals, Benefits Paid	\$2,912,521	\$3,224,700	\$3,613,539
ADMINISTRATION			
Section 22307 Education Code (administrative costs)	109,534	125,862	133,852
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,022,055	\$3,350,562	\$3,747,391

0880 Cash Balance Fund ⁿ

ADMINISTRATION	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Education Code Section 26200 (administrative costs) (expenditures)	\$35	\$50	\$70
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Unclassified)	\$3,022,090	\$3,350,612	\$3,747,461

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0835 Teachers' Retirement Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Assets:			
Cash in Treasury	\$4,336	\$5,134	\$6,000
Investments at Fair Market Value	63,225,745	74,562,805	86,165,742
Accounts receivable	3,932,061	3,750,405	4,000,000
Equipment	2,984	181	181
Deferred charges	1,482	439	450
Securities Lending Collateral	-	18,647,550	19,000,000
Total Assets	\$67,166,608	\$96,966,514	\$109,172,373

* Dollars in thousands.

1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

Liabilities:			
Accounts payable.....	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Deferred income.....	\$3,617,338	\$3,451,952	\$3,500,002
Other liabilities.....	83,900	85,251	90,000
Securities Lending Obligation.....	8,185	6,065	5,000
	—	18,647,550	19,000,000
Total Liabilities.....	\$3,709,423	\$22,190,818	\$22,595,002
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$63,457,185	\$74,775,696	\$86,577,371
Prior year adjustments.....	-1,539	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$63,455,646	\$74,775,696	\$86,577,371
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
214000 Interest income from CB Fund 0880.....	35	50	70
215000 Income from investments:			
Purchasing power receipts (State Lands Royalties).....	1,871	2,395	3,000
Other Investment Income.....	11,013,127	11,611,872	12,243,169
221000 Member contributions.....	1,195,850	1,232,443	1,270,156
299000 State Contribution (Elder Full Funding Act).....	550,117	586,946	646,702
299000 State-mandated costs.....	49,163	45,018	52,085
299000 Purchasing power receipts (SBMA).....	271,223	367,228	83,950
299000 Employer contributions.....	1,250,000	1,299,500	1,350,960
299000 Other receipts.....	694	800	1,000
299000 Securities Lending Income (net) ¹	49,024	44,165	40,390
Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$14,381,104	\$15,190,417	\$15,691,482
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00880 Loan to Cash Balance Fund per Chapter 592, Statutes of 1995....	-600	—	—
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....	-\$600	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$14,380,504	\$15,190,417	\$15,691,482
Totals, Resources.....	\$77,836,150	\$89,966,113	\$102,268,853
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1920 State Teachers' Retirement System:			
State Operations:			
Administrative support.....	38,398	38,179	44,735
Unclassified:			
Benefits:			
Retired benefits.....	2,617,469	2,896,753	3,205,836
Disability family benefits.....	59,591	62,821	66,226
Survivor benefits.....	29,045	31,072	33,241
Death benefits.....	46,081	49,062	52,237
Subvention payments.....	548	600	600
Purchasing power payments (SBMA and State Lands Royalties).....	159,787	184,392	255,399
Totals, Benefits.....	\$2,912,521	\$3,224,700	\$3,613,539
Other:			
Investment advisors.....	43,432	52,600	52,600
Refunds.....	65,903	73,107	81,097
Delinquent benefit payment penalties.....	196	150	150
Benefit Related Legal & Tax Claims.....	3	5	5
Other Agency Claims.....	(1)	—	—
Totals, Other.....	\$109,534	\$125,862	\$133,852
9670 Legislative Claims (Benefit Claims 2) (State Operations).....	1	1	—
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$3,060,454	\$3,388,742	\$3,792,126
REMAINING ASSETS AVAILABLE FOR FUTURE BENEFITS.....	\$74,775,696	\$86,577,371	\$98,476,727

¹ Securities Lending Expenses have been netted against Securities Lending Income. Comprehensive Financial Statements are in compliance with GASB 28.

0880 Cash Balance Fund ^a

BEGINNING BALANCE (Prior year resources)

Assets:			
Cash in Treasury.....	\$1	\$1	\$1
Investments at Fair Market Value.....	272	776	2,077
Accounts receivable.....	15	5	85
Total Assets.....	\$288	\$782	\$2,163

* Dollars in thousands.

1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

				1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Liabilities:						
Accounts payable				\$21	\$175	\$195
Total Liabilities				\$21	\$175	\$195
BEGINNING BALANCE				\$267	\$607	\$1,968
Prior year adjustments				4	-	-
Balance, Adjusted				\$271	\$607	\$1,968
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Receipts:						
Operating Revenues:						
215000 Income from investments				20	45	80
221000 Member Contributions				74	824	1,581
299000 Employer Contributions				74	824	1,581
Totals, Operating Revenues				\$168	\$1,693	\$3,242
Transfers from Other Funds:						
F00835 Loan from Teachers' Retirement Fund per Chapter 592, Statutes of 1995				600	-	-
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds				\$600	-	-
Totals, Receipts				\$768	\$1,693	\$3,242
Totals, Resources				\$1,039	\$2,300	\$5,210
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
1920 State Teachers' Retirement System:						
State Operations:						
Administrative support				397	282	193
Unclassified:						
Other:						
Interest expense on loan from TRF 0835				35	50	70
Totals, Disbursements				\$432	\$332	\$263
REMAINING ASSETS AVAILABLE FOR FUTURE BENEFITS				\$607	\$1,968	\$4,947

CHANGES IN

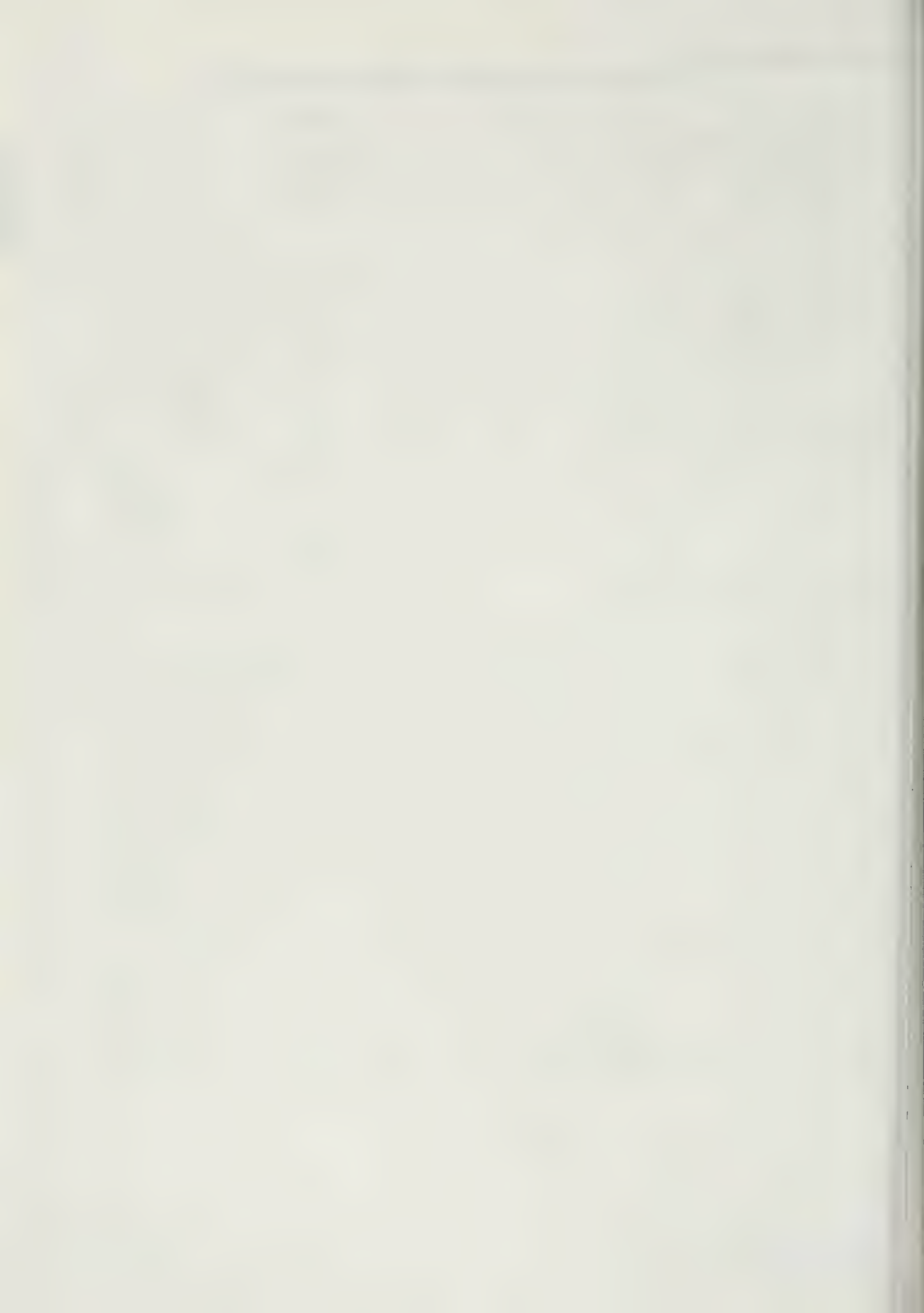
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions		442.1	476.0	471.0	\$17,748	\$19,147	\$19,173
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:							
Positions Established:					Salary Range		
Administration Branch:							
Temporary Help		-	-	0.9	-	-	19
Information and Financial Systems Branch:							
Temporary Help		-	-	0.9	-	-	20
Government Affairs and Program De- velopment Branch:							
Temporary Help		-	-	0.5	-	-	12
Reductions in Authorized Positions:							
Information and Financial Systems Branch:							
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-20
Government Affairs and Program De- velopment Branch:							
Temporary Help		-	-1.0	-1.6	-	-22	-37
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-20	-20
Total Workload and Administrative Adjustments		-	-1.0	0.7	-	-\$42	-\$26
Proposed New Positions:							
Administration Branch:							
Associate Personnel Analyst ¹		-	-	1.0	3,430-4,139	-	45
Investments Branch:							
Supervising Investment Officer		-	-	1.0	5,492-6,358	-	69
Investment Officer II		-	-	1.0	4,547-5,492	-	61
Investment Officer I		-	-	1.0	3,770-4,547	-	50
Associate Investment Officer		-	-	1.0	3,430-4,139	-	45

* Dollars in thousands.

1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Client Benefits and Services Branch:				Salary Range		
Associate Governmental Program						
Analyst	-	-	1.0	\$3,430-4,139	-	\$45
Retirement Program Specialist II	-	-	4.0	3,430-4,139	-	182
Program Technician II	-	-	1.0	2,038-2,477	-	27
Office Technician	-	-	1.0	2,038-2,477	-	27
Temporary Help	-	-	2.1	-	-	48
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	25
Information and Financial Systems Branch:						
Sr Accounting Officer	-	-	1.0	3,430-4,139	-	45
Program Technician II	-	-	2.0	2,038-2,477	-	54
Government Affairs and Program Development Branch:						
Information Officer I	-	-	1.0	3,430-4,139	-	45
Staff Services Analyst	-	-	1.0	2,853-3,430	-	32
Program Technician II	-	-	1.0	2,038-2,477	-	27
Office Technician	-	-	1.0	2,038-2,477	-	27
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	21.1	-	-	\$854
Total Adjustments	-	-1.0	21.8	-	-\$42	\$828
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	442.1	475.0	492.8	\$17,748	\$19,105	\$20,001

¹ Limited-term through 6/30/99.







Business,
Transportation
and Housing

2100 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL

The Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control (ABC) administers the provisions of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act, which vests in the Department the exclusive right and power to license and regulate the manufacture, sale, purchase, possession and transportation of alcoholic beverages within the state and, subject to certain laws of the United States, to regulate the importation and exportation of alcoholic beverages into and from the state.

Authority

Article XX, Section 22 of the California Constitution, and Division 9 of the Business and Professions Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Administration of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act.....	415.6	446.7	467.1	\$28,853	\$33,400	\$34,511
0081 Alcohol Beverage Control Fund				27,921	32,531	33,642
0995 Reimbursements.....				932	869	869

10 ADMINISTRATION OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL ACT

Program Objectives Statement

This program conducts the three major activities of the Department: licensing activities, which ensure that only qualified persons and legitimate businesses are licensed to sell, manufacture, or otherwise deal in alcoholic beverages; compliance activities, which ensure adherence to the alcoholic beverage control laws and regulations by all persons operating within the alcoholic beverage industry; and administration activities, which provide staff support and conduct administrative appeal hearings.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- The Alcohol Beverage Control Fund includes \$3.7 million in new revenue in 1998-99 from the proposed establishment of an enforcement fee of \$60 or \$80 to be applied to most licenses. This fee replaces the current business practices fee and is estimated to generate \$5.2 million annually. The budget assumes the fee would apply to licenses issued as of October 1, 1998.
- The budget includes \$928,000 and 20.4 personnel years to initiate the process of verifying that the owners of liquor licenses have legal status to do business in California as required by Executive Order W-135-96 and the federal Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act (PRWORA) of 1996.

Authority

Article XX, Section 22 of the California Constitution, and Division 9 of the Business and Professions Code.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 ADMINISTRATION OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL ACT

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations:			
0081 Alcohol Beverage Control Fund	\$27,921	\$31,031	\$32,142
0995 Reimbursements.....	932	869	869
Totals, State Operations	\$28,853	\$31,900	\$33,011
Local Assistance:			
0081 Alcohol Beverage Control Fund	—	1,500	1,500
Totals, Local Assistance	—	\$1,500	\$1,500

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Licensing	16,360	16,913	17,947
State Operations:			
0081 Alcohol Beverage Control Fund	15,687	16,170	17,204
0995 Reimbursements.....	673	743	743
10.20 Compliance	12,493	14,987	15,064
State Operations:			
0081 Alcohol Beverage Control Fund	12,234	14,861	14,938
0995 Reimbursements.....	259	126	126
Local Assistance:			
0081 Alcohol Beverage Control Fund	—	1,500	1,500
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	\$28,853	\$31,900	\$33,011
Local Assistance	—	1,500	1,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$28,853	\$33,400	\$34,511

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

2100 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	415.6	470.2	470.2	\$17,496	\$19,544	\$19,968
Total Adjustments	—	—	21.5	—	—	556
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-23.5	-24.6	—	-975	-1,024
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	415.6	446.7	467.1	\$17,496	\$18,569	\$19,500
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	4,851	5,753	5,634
Totals, Personal Services	415.6	446.7	467.1	\$22,347	\$24,322	\$25,134
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$6,506	\$7,578	\$7,877
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$28,853	\$31,900	\$33,011

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0081 Alcohol Beverage Control Fund ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$28,592	\$31,053	\$32,142
Adjustment per Section 3.60	167	-19	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-1	-3	—
Totals Available	\$28,758	\$31,031	\$32,142
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-837	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$27,921	\$31,031	\$32,142
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$932	\$869	\$869
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$28,853	\$31,900	\$33,011

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0081 Alcohol Beverage Control Fund ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (grants) (expenditures)	—	\$1,500	\$1,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$28,853	\$33,400	\$34,511

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0081 Alcohol Beverage Control Fund ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$6,026	\$4,791	\$1,688
Prior year adjustment	-526	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$5,500	\$4,791	\$1,688
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121000 Liquor license fees	32,459	34,345	38,745
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	4	4	4
Totals, Revenues	\$32,463	\$34,349	\$38,749
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Business and Professions Code Section 25761	-5,250	-4,900	-4,900
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$5,250	-\$4,900	-\$4,900
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$27,213	\$29,449	\$33,849
Totals, Resources	\$32,713	\$34,240	\$35,537

* Dollars in thousands.

2100 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:						
2100	Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control:			1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations	.....			\$27,921	\$31,031	\$32,142
Local Assistance	.....			—	1,500	1,500
9670	Legislative Claims:					
State Operations	.....			1	21	—
Totals, Disbursements	.....			\$27,922	\$32,552	\$33,642
FUND BALANCE	.....			\$4,791	\$1,688	\$1,895
Reserve for economic uncertainties	.....			4,791	1,688	1,895

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	415.6	470.2	470.2	\$17,496	\$19,544	\$19,968
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Proposed New Positions:						
Alien Verification:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Supvng Prog Techn II ¹	—	—	1.0	2,279-2,771	—	27
Prog Techn II ²	—	—	19.5	2,038-2,477	—	477
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	11
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	21.5	—	—	\$556
Total Adjustments	—	—	21.5	—	—	\$556
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	415.6	470.2	491.7	\$17,496	\$19,544	\$20,524

¹ Limited-term to 6-30-99.² 16.5 positions limited-term to 6-30-99.

2120 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL APPEALS BOARD

The Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board, which consists of three members appointed by the Governor, provides a forum of appeal to persons who are dissatisfied with a decision of the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control ordering any penalty or issuing, denying, conditioning, transferring, suspending or revoking any alcoholic beverage license. Following the filing of an appeal, receipt of the record on appeal and submission of written briefs, the Board hears oral arguments in Northern and Southern California on the appropriateness of the Department's decision. Thereafter, the Board prepares, publishes and distributes a formal written opinion. A party seeking review of an Appeals Board decision must file a Petition for Writ of Review with the Court of Appeal.

The Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund is supported by a surcharge on license fees of the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Administrative Review	7.8	8.0	8.0	\$611	\$663	\$727
Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund				610	663	727
Reimbursements				1	—	—

10 ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides an appeals process and issues decisions on appeals filed with the Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board. In 1996-97, 220 appeals were filed with the Board, and 187 decisions were issued by the Board.

The appeals to the Board are from decisions of the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control, which was a party to 925 administrative hearings during the 1996-97 fiscal year. Most of these hearings involved license applications or alleged violations of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act. During 1996-97, judicial review of Board decisions was requested of the Court of Appeal or State Supreme Court on 31 occasions. The appellate courts denied petitions in 28 cases and granted writs of review in three cases. One of these three cases resulted in an unpublished decision by the Court of Appeal which reversed the Board's decision. In the second case, the Court of Appeal in an unpublished decision sustained the Department's and the Board's decisions. In the third case, the matter is pending.

Authority

Article XX, Section 22, of the California Constitution and Division 9, Business and Professions Code.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

2120 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL APPEALS BOARD—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	7.8	8.0	8.0	\$355	\$366	\$368
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	7.8	8.0	8.0	\$355	\$366	\$368
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	74	96	94
Totals, Personal Services	7.8	8.0	8.0	\$429	\$462	\$462
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$182	\$201	\$265
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$611	\$663	\$727

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0117 Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$533	\$663	\$727
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	105	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	—	—
Totals Available	\$640	\$663	\$727
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—30	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$610	\$633	\$727
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$611	\$663	\$727

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**0117 Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund ^s**

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$903	\$828	\$743
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	535	578	578
Totals, Revenues	\$535	\$578	\$578
Totals, Resources	\$1,438	\$1,406	\$1,321
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2120 Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board (State Operations)	610	663	727
FUND BALANCE	\$828	\$743	\$594
Reserve for economic uncertainties	828	743	594

2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT

The State Banking Department was established to protect the public from economic loss resulting from the failure of any of the financial entities it regulates. The Department licenses and regulates: (1) State chartered banks and trust companies including offices of foreign (other states and other nations) banking corporations; (2) issuers of payment instruments, including companies licensed either to sell money orders or travelers checks or licensed to engage in the business of transmitting money abroad; and (3) business and industrial development corporations. In addition to encouraging observance of sound banking practices, the Department certifies securities for the State of California and municipalities and other government agencies within the State of California as legal investments. The Superintendent of Banks is the administrator of local agency security. The programs of the Department are supported by an annual assessment of licensees, license and application fees, and charges for specific services. In 1996-97 the administration of the Office of Savings and Loan was transferred to the State Banking Department pursuant to Chapter 201, Statutes of 1996.

Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1996 created the Department of Financial Institutions (DFI) effective July 1, 1997. This new department consolidates the regulatory functions of state chartered depository corporations (commercial banks, savings associations, credit unions and industrial loan companies) and certain other providers of financial services. The act abolishes the State Banking Department and the Department of Savings and Loan and transfers their functions to the DFI. The act also transfers from the Department of Corporations functions pertaining to the regulation of credit unions and industrial loan companies. The budget for the new department is displayed under organization code 2150.

2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Licensing and Supervision of Banks and Trust Companies	123.7	—	—	\$14,627	—	—
20 Payment Instruments	5.4	—	—	447	—	—
40 Administration of Local Agency Security	2.2	—	—	103	—	—
50 Supervision of California Business and Industrial Development Corporations	—	—	—	1	—	—
60 Administration	41.8	—	—	3,666	—	—
Distributed Administration	—	—	—	-3,666	—	—
70 Administration of the Savings and Loan Program	1.2	—	—	116	—	—
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	174.3	—	—	\$15,294	—	—
0136 State Banking Fund				14,214	—	—
0240 Local Agency Deposit Security Fund				103	—	—
0337 Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund				116	—	—
0995 Reimbursements				861	—	—

10 LICENSING AND SUPERVISION OF BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objectives of this program are: (1) to protect the public from economic losses that often result from bank and trust company failures without depriving the public of reasonably priced, convenient banking and trust services and (2) to guard against the damaging ripple effect on smaller financial institutions often associated with the failure of a bank or trust company.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapters 3, 4, 10, 12, 13.5, 15, 16, 17, 19, and 21 (Banking Law).

20 PAYMENT INSTRUMENTS

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to protect the public from economic loss resulting from the failure of a company licensed either to sell payment instruments (money orders) or travelers checks, or licensed to engage in the business of transmitting money abroad. The program ensures that business is being conducted in a financially sound manner by conducting periodic examinations of these facilities and by requiring and analyzing specific reports. In addition, licenses are issued to persons engaged in the business of receiving money for the purpose of transmitting the same or its equivalent to foreign countries, engaged in the business of issuing travelers checks, or engaged in the business of selling money orders. In order to protect the public, a thorough investigation of each applicant is conducted before the license is issued.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapter 14, 14A, Division 16, Chapters 1-11.

30 CERTIFICATION OF SECURITIES

Program Objectives Statement

This program (1) issues certificates of eligibility for obligations of the State of California and its subdivisions to assure that certain elements of the public do not invest in securities that fail to meet specified standards established by statute; (2) assures that adequate security is being held by the State Treasurer for the faithful performance and execution of all court and private trusts accepted by trust companies and trust departments of banks and (3) assures the faithful performance of a transmitter's obligations.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapter 10, Section 1371, Chapter 12, Article 3 (Banking Law).

40 ADMINISTRATION OF LOCAL AGENCY SECURITY

Program Objectives Statement

The Superintendent of Banks was the administrator of local agency security who, utilizing a pool concept, acted as an agent for approximately 1,500 local treasurers in verifying the amount and quality of collateral pledged to secure deposits of public funds made by local agencies. The Superintendent also had the responsibility of administering local agency security for savings and loans and credit unions.

Authority

California Government Code, Title 5, Division 2, Part 1, Chapter 4, Article 2.

50 SUPERVISION OF CALIFORNIA BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to license and regulate nonfiduciary business and industrial development corporations. The program ensures that business is being conducted in a financially sound manner by conducting periodic examinations of these corporations and by requiring and analyzing specific reports. In addition, licenses are issued to corporations operating as business and industrial development corporations. Certain

* Dollars in thousands.

2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued

Federal programs, most notably the Small Business Administration's Section 7A Loan Guarantee Program, require a lender to be a "licensed and regulated financial institution" to qualify for guarantees. By licensing and regulating business and industrial development corporations, this program ensures that these corporations qualify for loan guarantees.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 15.

60 ADMINISTRATION**Program Objectives Statement**

The principal responsibilities of the Administration Program are to provide services essential for the administration of the Department and its programs. Services provided include executive and administrative services, legal and legislative services and policy and information services.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapter 2, Article 4 (Banking Law).

70 ADMINISTRATION OF THE SAVINGS AND LOAN PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

The primary objective of this program is to protect the funds deposited in savings and share accounts held in State associations and to assure that the saving and borrowing public is properly and legally served.

Authority

California Financial Code Sections 5000 through 11709.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS****10 LICENSING AND SUPERVISION OF BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES**

State Operations:

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0136 Banking Fund.....	\$13,766	-	-
0995 Reimbursements.....	861	-	-
Totals, State Operations	\$14,627	-	-

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Investigation of Applications for New Facilities

216

-

-

State Operations:

0136 Banking Fund.....

216

-

-

10.20 Continuing Supervision of Existing Banking Facilities.....

13,914

-

-

State Operations:

0136 Banking Fund.....

13,276

-

-

0995 Reimbursements.....

638

-

-

10.30 Continuing Supervision of Trust Facilities.....

497

-

-

State Operations:

0136 Banking Fund.....

274

-

-

0995 Reimbursements.....

223

-

-

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 PAYMENT INSTRUMENTS.....

\$447

-

-

State Operations:

0136 Banking Fund.....

447

-

-

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 ADMINISTRATION OF LOCAL AGENCY SECURITY

\$103

-

-

State Operations:

0240 Local Agency Deposit Security Fund.....

103

-

-

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 SUPERVISION OF CALIFORNIA BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS.....

\$1

-

-

State Operations:

0136 Banking Fund.....

1

-

-

* Dollars in thousands.

2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
70 ADMINISTRATION OF THE SAVINGS AND LOAN PROGRAM			
	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations:			
0337 Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund	116	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$15,294	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT			
1 STATE OPERATIONS			
	96-97	97-98	98-99
PERSONAL SERVICES			
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	174.3	-	-
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	174.3	-	-
Staff Benefits	-	-	-
Totals, Personal Services	174.3	-	-
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT			
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15,294	-	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS			
1 STATE OPERATIONS			
0136 State Banking Fund ^s			
	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$15,784	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	82	-	-
Totals Available	\$15,866	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,652	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$14,214	-	-
0240 Local Agency Deposit Security Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$126	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	-	-
Totals Available	\$127	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-24	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$103	-	-
0337 Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$441	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	-	-
Totals Available	\$442	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-326	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$116	-	-
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$861	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$15,294	-	-

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT			
0136 State Banking Fund			
	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$4,931	\$5,164	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121200 Other regulatory taxes	11,897	-	-
Assessment of banks	(11,613)	-	-
Assessment of payment instruments licenses	(284)	-	-
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	321	-	-

* Dollars in thousands.

2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
141200 Sales of documents	\$5	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	375	-	-
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	643	-	-
Totals, Revenues	\$13,241	-	-
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20, Budget Acts of 1996 and 1998 (Malibu/Abromovitz Judgement)	1,206	-	\$1,361
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00298 Financial Institutions Fund per Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1996....	-	-\$5,164	-
T00298 Financial Institutions Fund per Section 12.20, Budget Act of 1998.	-	-	-1,361
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$14,447	-\$5,164	-
Totals, Resources	\$19,378	-	-
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2140 State Banking Department (State Operations)	14,214	-	-
Totals, Expenditures	\$14,214	-	-
FUND BALANCE	\$5,164	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	5,164	-	-
0240 Local Agency Deposit Security Fund ^s			
Fund condition previously reported in 2140—State Banking Department now reported in 2150—Department of Financial Institutions.			
0337 Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$577	\$494	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
124000 Savings and Loan Fees	2	-	-
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investment	31	-	-
Totals, Revenues	\$33	-	-
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00298 Financial Institutions Fund per Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1996....	-	-494	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$33	-\$494	-
Totals, Resources	\$610	-	-
EXPENDITURES:			
2140 State Banking Department (State Operations)	116	-	-
FUND BALANCE	\$494	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	494	-	-

2150 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

The Department of Financial Institutions was established by Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1996, effective July 1, 1997. This chapter consolidated the regulation of depository institutions including commercial banks, savings associations, credit unions, industrial loan companies, and certain other providers of financial services in the Department of Financial Institutions. The State Banking Department and the Department of Savings and Loan were abolished effective June 30, 1997 and all of their functions transferred to this new department. The functions at the Department of Corporations regulating credit unions and industrial loan companies have also been transferred to this department. In addition to the regulation of these depository corporations, the Department of Financial Institutions will license and regulate issuers of payment instruments, including companies licensed to sell money orders and/or travelers' checks or licensed to engage in the business of transmitting money abroad, and business and industrial development corporations. The Department will also certify securities as legal investments for the State of California and municipalities and other government agencies within the State of California.

This consolidation of the regulation of depository institutions is consistent with state policy to make government more efficient. The Department of Financial Institutions is expected to provide the highest quality regulation and supervision of the financial services industry while avoiding overburdening the industry with the cost of regulation. Programs will be supported by assessment of the various industries, license and application fees, and charges for various other services.

Chapter 375 (Statutes 1997) transferred the Local Agency Security Program to the State Treasurer's Office effective July 1, 1998. Salary savings in the current year is reflective of the creation of the Department of Financial Institutions on July 1, 1997. The transfer of positions from the Department of Corporations, including several vacancies, and a significant attrition rate has contributed to the high salary savings. A decision was made not to fill vacancies until workload can be assessed and a common classification of examiners can be developed in early 1998.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Licensing and Supervision of Banks and Trust Companies	-	122.7	123.2	-	\$14,343	\$14,808
20 Payment Instruments	-	7.0	7.0	-	515	515
30 Certification of Securities	-	0.1	0.1	-	10	10

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

2150 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
40 Administration of Local Agency Security	-	1.0	-	-	\$64	-
50 Supervision of California Business and Industrial Development Corpora- tion	-	0.3	0.3	-	28	\$28
60 Credit Unions	-	24.8	27.8	-	2,135	2,325
70 Savings and Loan	-	1.0	2.5	-	145	220
80 Industrial Loan Companies	-	11.1	13.1	-	961	1,106
90 Administration	-	44.0	49.0	-	3,325	3,629
Distributed Administration	-	-	-	-	-3,325	-3,629
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	-	212.0	223.0	-	\$18,201	\$19,012
0240 Local Agency Deposit Fund	-	-	-	-	64	-
0298 Financial Institutions Fund	-	-	-	-	15,843	16,528
0299 Credit Union Fund	-	-	-	-	2,135	2,325
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	-	-	159	159

10 LICENSING AND SUPERVISION OF BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objectives of this program are: (1) to protect the public from economic losses that often results from bank and trust company failures without depriving the public of reasonably priced, convenient banking and trust services and (2) to guard against the damaging ripple effect on smaller financial institutions often associated with the failure of a bank or trust company.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapters 3, 4, 10, 12, 13.5, 15, 16, 17, 19, and 21 (Banking Law).

20 PAYMENT INSTRUMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to protect the public from economic loss resulting from the failure of a company licensed either to sell payment instrument (money orders) or travelers checks, or licensed to engage in the business of transmitting money abroad. The program ensures that business is being conducted in a financially sound manner by conducting periodic examinations of these facilities and by requiring and analyzing specific reports. In addition, licenses are issued to persons engaged in the business of receiving money for the purpose of transmitting the same or its equivalent to foreign countries, and licenses are issued to persons engaged in the business of issuing travelers checks or engaged in the business of selling money orders. In order to protect the public, a thorough investigation of each applicant is conducted before the license is issued.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapter 14, 14A, Division 16, Chapters 1-11.

30 CERTIFICATION OF SECURITIES

Program Objectives Statement

This program (1) issues certificates of eligibility for obligations of the State of California and its subdivisions to protect the public from investing in securities that fail to meet specified standards established by statute; (2) assures that adequate security is being held by the State Treasurer for the faithful performance and execution of all court and private trust accepted by trust companies and trust department of banks and (3) assures the faithful performance of a transmitter's obligations.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapter 10, Section 1371, Chapter 12, Article 3 (Banking Law).

40 ADMINISTRATION OF LOCAL AGENCY SECURITY

Program Objectives Statement

Legislation (AB 1432), Chapter 375, Statutes 1997 transferred this program to the State Treasurer's Office effective January 1, 1998. The State Treasurer will be the administrator of local agency security who, utilizing a pool concept, acts as an agent for approximately 1,500 local treasurers in verifying the amount and quality of collateral pledged to secure deposits of public funds made by local agencies. The State Treasurer also has the responsibility of administering local agency security for savings and loans and credit unions.

Authority

California Government Code, Title 5, Division 2, Part 1, Chapter 4, Article 2.

50 SUPERVISION OF CALIFORNIA BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to license and regulate nonfiduciary business and industrial development corporations. The program ensures that business is conducted in a financially sound manner by conducting periodic examinations of these corporations and by requiring and analyzing specific reports. In addition, the department licenses corporations operating as business and industrial development corporations. Certain

* Dollars in thousands.

2150 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued

Federal programs, most notably the Small Business Administration's Section 7A Loan Guarantee Program, require a lender to be a licensed and regulated financial institution to qualify for guarantees. By licensing and regulating business and industrial development corporations, this program ensures that these corporations qualify for loan guarantees.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 15.

60 CREDIT UNIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The primary purpose of the credit union program is to administer and enforce the provisions of the Financial Code relating to credit unions. These responsibilities include: reviewing of applications to determine the appropriateness of financial data and personnel; monitoring financial condition and operating procedures for statutory compliance through reporting and field examinations; and responding to public inquiries for information and assistance. A credit union is a cooperative, organized for the purposes of promoting thrift and savings among its members, creating a source of credit for them.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 5, Sections 14000 through 16154.

70 SAVINGS AND LOAN

Program Objectives Statement

The principal objectives of the Savings and Loan Program are to assure compliance by savings associations with laws and regulations including those involving consumer protection and anti-discrimination, and to assure the continued financial growth of these associations consistent with public need and convenience.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 2, Sections 5000 through 11709.

80 INDUSTRIAL LOAN COMPANIES

Program Objectives Statement

The primary purpose of the industrial loan program is to administer and enforce the provisions of the Financial Code relating to industrial loan companies. This includes the processing of applications and amendments for industrial loan companies and conducting examinations to determine current and future safety and soundness. Industrial loan companies serve a wide range of customers for both consumer and commercial loans. Most industrial loan companies specialize in only a few specific areas of lending.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 7, Sections 18000 through 18643.

90 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The principal responsibilities of the Administration Program are to provide services essential for the administration of the Department and its programs. Services provided include executive and administrative services, legal and legislative services and policy and information services.

Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapter 2, Article 4 (Banking Law).

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**10 LICENSING AND SUPERVISION OF BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES**

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0298 Financial Institutions Fund (Banking Account)	—	\$14,184	\$14,649
0995 Reimbursements	—	159	159
Totals, State Operations	—	\$14,343	\$14,808

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Investigation of Applications for New Facilities	—	225	240
State Operations:			
0298 Financial Institutions Fund (Banking Account)	—	225	240
10.20 Continuing Supervision of Existing Banking Facilities	—	13,658	14,103
State Operations:			
0298 Financial Institutions Fund (Banking Account)	—	13,629	14,074
0995 Reimbursements	—	29	29

* Dollars in thousands.

2150 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10.30 Continuing Supervision of Trust Facilities	-	\$460	\$465
State Operations:			
0298 Financial Institutions Fund (Banking Account)	-	330	335
0995 Reimbursements	-	130	130
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
20 PAYMENT INSTRUMENT	-	\$515	\$515
State Operations:			
0298 Financial Institutions Fund (Banking Account)	-	515	515
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
30 CERTIFICATION OF SECURITIES	-	\$10	\$10
State Operations:			
0298 Financial Institutions Fund (Banking Account)	-	10	10
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
40 ADMINISTRATION OF LOCAL AGENCY SECURITY	-	\$64	-
State Operations:			
0240 Local Agency Deposit Fund	-	64	-
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
50 SUPERVISION OF CALIFORNIA BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS	-	\$28	\$28
State Operations:			
0298 Financial Institutions Fund (Banking Account)	-	28	28
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
60 CREDIT UNIONS	-	\$2,135	\$2,325
State Operations:			
0299 Credit Union Fund	-	2,135	2,325
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
70 SAVINGS AND LOAN	-	\$145	\$220
State Operations:			
0298 Financial Institutions Fund (Savings and Loan Account)	-	145	220
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
80 INDUSTRIAL LOAN COMPANIES	-	\$961	\$1,106
State Operations:			
0298 Financial Institutions Fund (IL Account)	-	961	1,106
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	-	\$18,201	\$19,012

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	-	233.0	233.0	-	\$12,173	\$12,288
Total Adjustments	-	-1.0	-2.0	-	-29	-59
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-20.0	-8.0	-	-950	-331
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	-	212.0	223.0	-	\$11,194	\$11,898
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	-	3,050	3,100
Total, Personal Services	-	212.0	223.0	-	\$14,244	\$14,998
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	\$3,957	\$4,014
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	\$18,201	\$19,012

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS

0240 Local Agency Deposit Fund ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$127	-
Transfer to State Treasurer's Office (0950) per Government Code 16304.9 and Chapter 375, Statutes of 1997	-	-63	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$64	-

* Dollars in thousands.

2150 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued

0298 Financial Institutions Fund ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$16,683	\$16,528
Adjustments per Section 3.60.....	—	-6	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	—	-34	—
Totals Available.....	—	\$16,643	\$16,528
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	-800	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$15,843	\$16,528

0299 Credit Union Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$2,335	\$2,325
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	-200	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$2,135	\$2,325

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	—	\$159	\$159
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	—	\$18,201	\$19,012

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0240 Local Agency Deposit Fund

Fund transferred to State Treasurer's Office (0950) per Chapter 375, Statutes of 1997.

0298 Financial Institutions Fund ¹

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	—	—	\$3,907
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121200 Other regulatory taxes.....	—	\$11,431	10,800
124000 Savings and Loan fees	—	—	50
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	—	1,060	1,125
141200 Sale of documents	—	6	6
150300 Income from surplus money investments	—	359	355
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	—	500	500
Totals, Revenues.....	—	\$13,356	\$12,836
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00067 State Corporations Fund per Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1996.....	—	770	—
F00136 State Banking Fund per Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1996.....	—	5,164	—
F00136 State Banking Fund per Section 12.20, Budget Act of 1998	—	—	1,361
F00337 Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund, per Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1996	—	494	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	—	\$6,428	\$1,361
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	—	\$19,784	\$14,197
Totals, Resources	—	\$19,784	\$18,104
EXPENDITURES:			
2150 Department of Financial Institutions (State Operations).....	—	15,843	16,528
9670 Legislative claims (State Operations).....	—	34	—
FUND BALANCE.....	—	\$3,907	\$1,576
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	3,907	1,576

¹ Includes the State Banking Account, the Savings and Loan Account and the Industrial Loan Account displayed separately for informational purposes following this statement.

0298 State Banking Account
(Informational Display)

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	—	—	\$2,940
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121200 Other regulatory taxes.....	—	\$11,431	10,800
Assessment of banks.....	—	(11,122)	(10,500)
Assessment of payment instruments licenses.....	—	(309)	(300)
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	—	310	300

* Dollars in thousands.

2150 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
141200 Sales of documents	-	\$6	\$6
150300 Income from surplus money investments	-	300	300
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	-	500	500
Totals, Revenues	-	\$12,547	\$11,906
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00136 State Banking per Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1996	-	5,164	-
F00136 State Banking Fund per Section 12.20, Budget Act of 1996	-	-	1,361
Totals, Transfers	-	\$5,164	\$1,361
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-	\$17,711	\$13,267
Totals, Resources	-	\$17,711	\$16,207

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
2150 Department of Financial Institutions (State Operations)	-	14,771	15,202
FUND BALANCE	-	\$2,940	\$1,005
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	2,940	1,005

0298 Savings and Loan Account
(Informational Display)

BEGINNING BALANCE	-	-	\$374
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121200 Other Regulatory Taxes	-	-	50
150300 Income from surplus money investments	-	\$25	20
Totals, Revenues	-	\$25	\$70
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00337 Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund per Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1996	-	494	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-	\$519	\$70
Totals, Resources	-	\$519	\$444

EXPENDITURES

2150 Department of Financial Institutions (State Operations)	-	145	220
FUND BALANCE	-	\$374	\$224
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	374	224

0298 Industrial Loan Account
(Informational Display)

BEGINNING BALANCE	-	-	\$593
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	-	\$750	825
150300 Income from surplus money investments	-	34	35
Totals, Revenues	-	\$784	\$860
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00067 State Corporations Fund per Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1996	-	770	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-	\$1,554	\$860
Totals, Resources	-	\$1,554	\$1,453

EXPENDITURES

2150 Department of Financial Institutions (State Operations)	-	961	1,106
FUND BALANCE	-	\$593	\$347
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	593	347

0299 Credit Union Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	-	-	\$837
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	-	\$2,565	2,375
150300 Income from surplus money investments	-	50	50
Totals, Revenues	-	\$2,615	\$2,425

* Dollars in thousands.

2150 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued

Transfers from Other Funds:				1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
F00067 State Corporations Fund per Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1996.....				—	\$357	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers				—	\$2,972	\$2,425
Totals, Resources				—	\$2,972	\$3,262
EXPENDITURES						
2150 Department of Financial Institutions (State Operations).....				—	2,135	2,325
FUND BALANCE				—	\$837	\$937
Reserve for economic uncertainties				—	837	937
CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	—	233.0	233.0	—	\$12,173	\$12,288
Positions transferred to the State Treasurer's Office pursuant to Chapter 375, Statutes of 1997:				Salary Range		
Management Services Techn.....	—	-0.5	-1.0	\$1,946-2,611	-15	-31
Word Processing Techn.....	—	-0.5	-1.0	1,760-2,298	-14	-28
Subtotals, Positions Transferred.....	—	-1.0	-2.0	—	-\$29	-\$59
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	—	232.0	231.0	—	\$12,144	\$12,229

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS

The Department of Corporations protects the public through administration and enforcement of the State's laws regulating health care plans, securities and franchise investment, and lenders and fiduciaries plans. Administration of these laws involves a variety of activities including licensing, examination, and responding to public inquiries and complaints. Each program enforces the laws that it administers through administrative and civil actions.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Investment Program	124.2	141.3	142.1	\$11,342	\$13,413	\$13,552
20 Lender-Fiduciary Program.....	111.5	73.8	74.9	10,606	7,401	7,333
30 Health Plan Program	80.4	158.6	160.1	8,589	15,481	15,837
50 Administration	50.7	78.2	83.6	3,430	5,283	5,667
Distributed Administration.....	—	—	—	-3,430	-5,283	-5,667
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	366.8	451.9	460.7	\$30,537	\$36,295	\$36,722
0067 State Corporations Fund				30,337	36,295	36,722
0995 Reimbursements				200	—	—

10 INVESTMENT PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

The primary purposes of the Investment Program are to protect investors in securities and franchise investment transactions and to promote efficient capital formation in the state. The program qualifies the offer and sale of certain securities, registers the sale of franchises and licenses broker-dealers and investment advisers.

Authority

Corporations Code, Sections 25000-25804, inclusive.
 Corporations Code, Section 29500 et seq.
 Corporations Code, Sections 31000-31516, inclusive.
 California Code of Regulations, Title 10, Sections 250.1-250.25, 260.000-260.617, 310.000-310.505; 350.000-350.541.1.

20 LENDER-FIDUCIARY PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

The Lender-Fiduciary Program protects the public when borrowing and entering into financial transactions with lenders and fiduciaries licensed by the Department. The program licenses and examines mortgage bankers, finance lenders and escrow companies.

Authority

Financial Code, Part 5, Divisions 3, 6, 9, 20. California Code of Regulations, Title 10, Sections 1290-1299, 1400-1570, 1700-1805.
 Business and Professions Code, Section 17750 et seq.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

30 HEALTH PLAN PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The primary purpose of the Health Plan Program is to assure the accessibility and availability of medically necessary health care, delivered with appropriate quality of care oversight, to the public through financially sound managed care plans. The program licenses health care service plans and conducts routine financial and medical surveys.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

An augmentation of \$965,000 and 17 positions has been provided to address the continuing increase in toll-free (800) number call and complaint activity, reduce the current backlog of complaints, and improve response time.

Authority

Health and Safety Code 1340-1399.64 inclusive. California Code of Regulations, Title 10, Section 1300.43-1300.826.

50 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides executive leadership and direction to the Department. It also provides the budgeting, accounting, personnel, business and information technology services required to support the programmatic responsibilities of the Department.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 INVESTMENT PROGRAM	\$11,342	\$13,413	\$13,552
State Operations:			
0067 State Corporations Fund	11,342	13,413	13,552
10.10 Corporate Securities Law	8,223	8,759	8,883
State Operations:			
0067 State Corporations Fund	8,223	8,759	8,883
10.15 Broker/Dealers (Formerly included in 10.30).....	1,574	2,174	2,179
State Operations:			
0067 State Corporations Fund	1,574	2,174	2,179
10.25 Investment Advisers (Formerly included in 10.30).....	705	1,349	1,343
State Operations:			
0067 State Corporations Fund	705	1,349	1,343
10.35 Agent Monitoring Law	-	121	120
State Operations:			
0067 State Corporations Fund	-	121	120
10.55 California Commodity Law	33	96	100
State Operations:			
0067 State Corporations Fund	33	96	100
10.65 Franchise Investment Law (Formerly 10.20 Franchises)	807	914	927
State Operations:			
0067 State Corporations Fund	807	914	927
20 LENDER-FIDUCIARY PROGRAM	\$10,606	\$7,401	\$7,333
State Operations:			
0067 State Corporations Fund	10,606	7,401	7,333
20.10 Check Sellers, Bill Payers and Proraters	31	20	19
State Operations:			
0067 State Corporations Fund	31	20	19
20.20 Credit Union Law	2,737	-	-
State Operations:			
0067 State Corporations Fund	2,737	-	-
20.30 Escrow Law	2,126	2,333	2,315
State Operations:			
0067 State Operations Fund	2,126	2,333	2,315
20.40 Industrial Loan Law	1,241	-	-
State Operations:			
0067 State Corporations Fund	1,241	-	-
20.90 California Finance Lenders Law	3,567	3,618	3,490
State Operations:			
0067 State Corporations Fund	3,567	3,618	3,490
20.95 Mortgage Bankers Law	904	1,430	1,509
State Operations:			
0067 State Corporations Fund	904	1,430	1,509

* Dollars in thousands.

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
30 HEALTH PLAN PROGRAM	\$8,589	\$15,481	\$15,837
State Operations:			
0067 State Corporations Fund	8,589	15,481	15,837
30.10 Health Care Service Plans	8,503	15,481	15,837
State Operations:			
0067 State Corporations Fund	8,503	15,481	15,837
30.20 Workers' Compensation	86	—	—
State Operations:			
0067 State Corporations Fund	86	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	<u>\$30,537</u>	<u>\$36,295</u>	<u>\$36,722</u>

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	366.8	484.3	481.0	\$18,421	\$21,880	\$22,180
Total Adjustments	—	17.0	17.0	—	—	613
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-49.4	-37.3	—	-2,168	-1,570
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	366.8	451.9	460.7	\$18,421	\$19,712	\$21,223
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	5,022	5,317	5,737
Totals, Personal Services	366.8	451.9	460.7	\$23,443	\$25,029	\$26,960
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$7,094	\$11,266	\$9,762
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				<u>\$30,537</u>	<u>\$36,295</u>	<u>\$36,722</u>

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

STATE OPERATIONS

0067 State Corporations Fund *

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$32,783	\$36,309	\$36,722
Adjustment per Section 3.60	173	-13	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	—	-1	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 2180-005-0067, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 2180-490,			
Budget Act of 1996	225	—	—
Chapter 789, Statutes of 1995	26	26	26
Totals Available	\$33,207	\$36,321	\$36,748
Balance available in subsequent years	-26	-26	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2,844	—	-26
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$30,337</u>	<u>\$36,295</u>	<u>\$36,722</u>
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$200	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	<u>\$30,537</u>	<u>\$36,295</u>	<u>\$36,722</u>

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0067 State Corporations Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$19,446	\$26,519	\$29,954
Prior year adjustment	223	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$19,669	\$26,519	\$29,954
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits ¹	32,936	36,401	25,890
125800 Renewal Fees	715	648	681
125900 Delinquent Fees	3	3	3
141200 Sales of documents	35	35	35
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	52	52	52
150300 Income from surplus money investments	1,194	1,044	1,044

* Dollars in thousands.

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks	\$3	\$3	\$3
161900 Other revenue, cost recoveries	691	542	542
164300 Penalties and assessments	739	1,739	739
164400 Civil and criminal violation assessments	783	391	391
Totals, Revenues	\$37,151	\$40,858	\$29,380
Transfers From:			
F00323 Commodity Merchant Account per Chapter 469, Statutes of 1993, Section 8	25	-	-
F00324 Telephone Seller Commodity Contract Account per Chapter 469, Statutes of 1993, Section 8	11	-	-
Totals, Transfers from	\$36	-	-
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00298 Financial Institutions Fund per Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1996	-	-770	-
T00299 Credit Union Fund per Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1996	-	-357	-
Totals, Transfers to	-	-\$1,127	-
Totals, Transfers	\$36	-\$1,127	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$37,187	\$39,731	\$29,380
Totals, Resources	\$56,856	\$66,250	\$59,334

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
2180 Department of Corporations (State Operations)	30,337	36,295	36,722
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	-	1	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$30,337	\$36,296	\$36,722
FUND BALANCE	\$26,519	\$29,954	\$22,612
Reserve for economic uncertainties	26,519	29,954	22,612

¹ The decrease in revenue is projected for 1998-99 is as a result of the proposed suspension of certain Corporate Securities Law notice filing fees. A two-year suspension of these fees effective July 1, 1998 is proposed through budget trailer legislation in order to address the accumulated balance in the State Corporations Fund.

0323 Commodity Merchant Account

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$38	-	-
Prior year adjustment	-13	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$25	-	-

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00067 State Corporations Fund per Chapter 469, Statutes of 1993, Section 8	-25	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-\$25	-	-
Total Resources	-	-	-

FUND BALANCE	-	-	-
--------------------	---	---	---

0324 Telephonic Seller Commodity Contract Account

BEGINNING BALANCE	-	-	-
Prior year adjustment	\$11	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$11	-	-

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00067 State Corporations Fund per Chapter 469, Statutes of 1993, Section 8	-11	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-\$11	-	-
Total Resources	-	-	-

FUND BALANCE	-	-	-
--------------------	---	---	---

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	366.8	484.3	481.0	\$18,421	\$21,880	\$22,180
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Staff Services Manager III	-	-	1.0	5,238-5,824	-	65
Corporations Counsel	-	-	6.0	3,684-4,045	-	270

* Dollars in thousands.

BTH—C2—77801

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Consumer Services Representative	—	—	4.0	Salary Range \$2,664-3,200	—	\$130
Consumer Assistant Technician	—	—	5.0	2,038-2,477	—	124
Office Technician	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	24
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	17.0	17.0	—	—	\$613
Total Adjustments	—	17.0	17.0	—	—	\$613
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	366.8	501.3	498.0	\$18,421	\$21,880	\$22,793

2225 UNITARY FUND PROGRAMS

The Unitary Fund was established by Chapter 660, Statutes of 1986, to help address the state's infrastructure and economic development needs. The fund's revenue is derived from payments by banks and corporations that elected the "water's edge" method of taxation.

Chapters 601 and 586, Statutes of 1990 stipulate that if pending litigation results in a finding that collection of the unitary fee is unconstitutional, then an appropriation is made to the Franchise Tax Board from the Unitary Fund and the General Fund to repay all election fees deposited in the Unitary Fund for which a court has ordered refunds.

Chapter 881, Statutes of 1993, abolished the Water's Edge Fees as of January 1, 1994. For corporations that elected the water's edge method prior to this legislation and whose fiscal year ended prior to January 1, 1994, the Water's Edge Election fee will be collected in the 1997-98 fiscal year. It is anticipated revenues will continue to be deposited in the Unitary Fund until all remaining payments have been made, including delinquent payments and repayments as a result of audits. Due to the nature of the auditing process, revenues are unpredictable for fiscal year 1998-99. However, to the extent that revenues are collected, the 1998-99 budget bill contains provisions to transfer all Unitary Fund revenues to the General Fund.

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS**

0147 California Unitary Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Transfer to the General Fund per Section 11.61	(\$1,788)	(\$301)	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0147 California Unitary Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	—	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
112000 Water's-edge election fee	\$1,788	\$301	—
Total Receipts	\$1,788	\$301	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Control Section 11.61	-1,788	-301	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	—	—	—
FUND BALANCE	—	—	—

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

The Department of Housing and Community Development provides leadership, policies, and programs to expand safe and affordable housing opportunities and promote strong communities for all Californians. To accomplish its mission, the Department: (1) administers housing finance, economic development and rehabilitation programs with emphasis on meeting the needs of low-income and other disadvantaged groups, (2) analyzes and implements building codes and (3) enforces construction standards for manufactured homes.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Codes and Standards Program	181.1	206.5	184.3	\$17,740	\$21,635	\$20,940
20 Community Affairs Program	139.5	139.2	133.9	117,422	143,499	141,873
30.01 Housing Policy Development Program	12.5	14.2	14.0	1,146	1,258	1,274

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued							
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*	
30.02 Distributed Housing Policy Development Program	-	-	-	-\$117	-\$122	-\$122	
50.01 Administration Program	113.3	119.9	105.8	9,172	8,413	8,802	
50.02 Distributed Administration	-	-	-	-9,172	-8,413	-8,802	
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	446.4	479.8	438.0	\$136,191	\$166,270	\$163,965	
69 Loan Repayments Program	-	-	-	-3,821	-3,596	-3,986	
98 State-Mandated Local Programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTALS, ADJUSTED PROGRAMS	446.4	479.8	438.0	\$132,370	\$162,674	\$159,979	
0001 General Fund				10,754	23,726	14,871	
0245 Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund ^s				3,677	3,617	3,604	
0472 Child Care and Development Facilities Direct Loan Fund				-	-3,395	3,605	
0474 Child Care and Development Facilities Loan Guaranty Fund				-	-3,395	105	
0530 Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund ⁿ				2,437	6,575	3,586	
Loan repayments from local agencies to Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund				-1,365	-1,000	-1,050	
0635 Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund ⁿ				317	1,935	1,332	
Loan repayments from local agencies to Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund				-662	-783	-1,039	
0648 Mobilehome-Manufactured Home Revolving Fund ⁿ				12,499	16,017	15,243	
0714 Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund ^b				1,350	978	943	
0788 California Earthquake Safety and Rehabilitation Bond Fund ^b				1,496	1,157	1,107	
0813 Self-Help Housing Fund ⁿ				-902	116	1,116	
Loan repayments from local agencies to Self-Help Housing Fund				-65	-88	-97	
0890 Federal Trust Fund ⁱ				89,919	109,321	103,897	
0927 Farmworker Housing Grant Fund ⁿ				355	-2,089	2,442	
0929 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund ⁿ				2,153	1,933	2,239	
Loan repayments from local agencies to Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund				-1,113	-1,125	-1,200	
0938 Rental Housing Construction Fund ⁿ				6,705	4,254	3,926	
Loan repayments from local agencies to Rental Housing Construction Fund				-616	-600	-600	
0942 Special Deposit Fund—Office of Migrant Services ⁿ				2,210	1,895	2,093	
0972 Manufactured Home Recovery Fund ⁿ				241	641	641	
0985 Emergency Housing Assistance Fund ⁿ				2,421	2,569	2,562	
0995 Reimbursements				559	415	653	

10 CODES AND STANDARDS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Codes and Standards Program administers and enforces California Health and Safety Code provisions established to protect the public's health, safety and general welfare in buildings, structures and vehicles designed for human occupancy or habitation. The program has broad responsibility for administration and enforcement of the State Housing Law, Employee Housing Act and Mobilehome Parks Act, California Factory-Built Housing Law, and the Mobilehome-Manufactured Housing Act of 1980 as well as for enforcement of federal and state standards and regulations relating to the construction and safety of manufactured homes, mobilehomes, commercial coaches and recreational vehicles. The program: (1) establishes minimum standards for the design, construction, maintenance, use and occupancy of structures used for human occupancy; (2) reviews and adopts building code requirements to minimize housing costs, conserve existing housing stock and protect the public's welfare; (3) ensures that safe and sanitary housing is provided for occupants of farmworker housing and other employee housing; (4) protects the security of all parties in interest to the registration and titling of manufactured housing and (5) licenses the manufactured housing industry and enforces state laws governing manufactured housing sales practices.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- The budget reflects a net reduction of \$796,000 (Mobilehome-Manufactured Home Revolving Fund) due to completion of backlog reduction efforts in issuing and transferring mobilehome title documents. The revised expenditure authority provides funds to continue to improve service in manufactured housing programs and begin repayment of \$1.9 million in loans provided by the Budget Act of 1997.

20 COMMUNITY AFFAIRS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Community Affairs Program implements programs and policies which (1) assist in the development and preservation of affordable housing for low income persons and families and special needs populations; and (2) promote economic, community and job development. To accomplish these objectives, the Division of Community Affairs administers loan, grant and assistance programs including those which:

1. Produce new multi-family rental housing, affordable to low and very low income persons and families, by providing construction loans and grants to local government, non-profit and for-profit developers and by providing housing assistance certificates and vouchers.
2. Develop rural communities, Indian reservations and rancherias and their economies through revitalization of neighborhoods, improvement of community facilities and infrastructure, housing rehabilitation and retention of jobs for low-income families.

* Dollars in thousands.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

3. Produce homeownership opportunities and reduce regulatory barriers to housing through the Building Equity and Growth in Neighborhoods (BEGIN) Program.
4. Produce and maintain temporary housing and support services for migrant agricultural workers and their families.
5. Produce multi-family and group home housing for disabled and disabled homeless persons through grants for construction, acquisition, rehabilitation and operation of multi-family and group home housing.
6. Produce homeownership opportunities for low and moderate income households through loans to mobilehome park resident organizations for park purchases.
7. Produce emergency shelter and emergency shelter assistance for the homeless through grants for acquiring, rehabilitating, renovating, expanding, equipping and operating emergency shelters and for shelter vouchers.
8. Protect over \$1.9 billion in state assets and preserve state assisted housing resources for use by low income persons and families by monitoring project management, controlling fund disbursements and repayments and managing resolution of properties which may become physically or fiscally deficient in the existing loan and grant portfolios.
9. Produce and improve child care facilities through loans and loan guarantees.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1997-98

- The budget reflects an increase of \$251,000 (General Fund) for priority repairs of state-owned housing units operated by the Office of Migrant Services Program to ensure that housing provided to farmworker families remains open during the 1998 peak agricultural season.
- The budget also reflects an increase of \$5.3 million (federal funds) provided to communities declared disaster areas as a result of the January 1997 floods for repair of damaged infrastructure, including levee repair, dredging and storm drainage repair.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- The budget includes expiration of two limited-term positions (1.9 personnel years) and reduction of \$85,000 (various special funds) due to completion of the underwriting phase of various bond and special-funded housing programs.
- The budget provides an increase of \$750,000 (General Fund) for operating expenses for housing operated by the Office of Migrant Services (OMS), as well as an increase of \$4,137,000 (General Fund) for repairs and reconstruction of OMS housing units available to farmworker families, including installation of door and window locks required by Chapter 537, Statutes of 1997.
- The budget continues funding of \$2 million (California Housing Trust Fund) for grants to develop and support emergency shelters for homeless persons and families.
- The budget proposes annual funding of \$1 million (General Fund) for grants to fund supervision and education of families participating in building their own homes through self-help housing developments. Expenditure authority for the Self-Help Housing Fund is also increased by \$1 million in 1998-99 to reflect the anticipated encumbrance date of 1997-98 awards.
- The budget includes an increase of \$258,000 (reimbursements), three limited-term positions and one on-going position (3.8 personnel years) to comply with Federal Welfare Reform Act requirements to verify that persons receiving public benefits are citizens or qualified aliens.
- The budget includes an increase of \$200,000 (various special funds) to contract for a feasibility study report to consolidate loan and grant program and financial information into an integrated information system.

30 HOUSING POLICY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

The Housing Policy Development Program analyzes and formulates housing and growth management policy for the State, assists private and public housing providers, and implements state housing goals through the effective review of local general plan housing elements. The program researches and identifies California's housing needs, and prepares the Consolidated State/Federal Housing Plan which will bring an estimated \$100 million in federal funding for housing, community and economic development to California annually.

50 ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

The Administration Program provides: 1) effective executive leadership in designing and implementing housing programs and policies; 2) fiduciary oversight and sound fiscal management through its audit, accounting and budget functions; 3) development, review and implementation of legislation affecting the department; 4) housing-specific legal expertise and 5) support services in the areas of personnel, data processing, business services and contract management.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998-99

- The budget reflects expiration of one limited-term position (0.9 personnel year) and reduction of \$42,000 (various special funds) due to completion of the underwriting phase of various bond and special-funded housing programs.
- The budget includes an increase of \$143,000 (various funds) and two positions (1.9 personnel years) to improve information technology user and technical support.
- The budget includes a one-time adjustment of \$264,000 for replacement of office equipment and computer wiring.

69 LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

The purpose of this program is to display the estimated loan repayments to the Department's special funds.

Authority

Health & Safety Code Sections 50000, et seq.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program reimburses councils of government and individual jurisdictions for preparation of the Regional Housing Needs Plans and other housing element mandates pursuant to Chapter 1143, Statutes of 1980. This mandate has been suspended since 1992-93.

Authority

Government Code Sections 65580, et seq.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 CODES AND STANDARDS PROGRAM

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$1,146	\$985	\$1,012
0245 Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund	3,677	3,617	3,604
0648 Mobilehome-Manufactured Home Revolving Fund	12,499	16,017	15,243
0972 Manufactured Home Recovery Fund	143	241	241
0995 Reimbursements	177	375	440
Totals, State Operations	\$17,642	\$21,235	\$20,540
Local Assistance:			
0972 Manufactured Home Recovery Fund	98	400	400

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 COMMUNITY AFFAIRS PROGRAM

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$2,253	\$2,980	\$2,416
0472 Child Care and Development Facilities Direct Loan Fund	—	105	105
0474 Child Care and Development Facilities Loan Guaranty Fund	—	105	105
0530 Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund	687	575	586
0635 Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund	189	135	132
0714 Homebuilding and Rehabilitation Fund	1,350	978	943
(for Family Home Demonstration Program)	(124)	(75)	(75)
0788 California Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Account	1,496	1,157	1,107
0813 Self-Help Housing Fund	98	116	116
0890 Federal Trust Fund	4,619	5,090	4,897
0927 Farmworker Housing Grant Fund	355	—89	442
0929 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund	2,153	1,933	2,239
(for California Disaster Housing Repair Program)	(897)	(930)	(800)
(for Homeownership Assistance Program)	(79)	(80)	(80)
0938 Rental Housing Construction Fund	783	647	678
(for Family Home Demonstration Program)	(124)	(75)	(75)
(for Urban Predevelopment Loan Program)	(67)	(—)	(—)
0985 Emergency Housing Assistance Fund	523	569	562
0995 Reimbursements	161	40	213
Totals, State Operations	\$14,667	\$14,341	\$14,541
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	6,326	18,625	10,291
0472 Child Care and Development Facilities Direct Loan Fund	—	—3,500	3,500
0474 Child Care and Development Facilities Loan Guaranty Fund	—	—3,500	—
0530 Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund	1,750	6,000	3,000
0635 Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund	128	1,800	1,200
0813 Self-Help Housing Fund	—1,000	—	1,000
0890 Federal Trust Fund	85,300	104,231	99,000
0927 Farmworker Housing Grant Fund	—	—2,000	2,000
0938 Rental Housing Construction Fund	5,922	3,607	3,248
(for Family Housing Demonstration Program)	(2,000)	(0)	(0)
0942 Special Deposit Fund—Office of Migrant Services	2,210	1,895	2,093
0985 Emergency Housing Assistance Fund	1,898	2,000	2,000
0995 Reimbursements	221	—	—
Totals, Local Assistance	\$102,755	\$129,158	\$127,332

* Dollars in thousands.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 HOUSING POLICY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$1,029	\$1,136	\$1,152
Distributed to Other Funds	(117)	(122)	(122)
Totals, State Operations	\$1,029	\$1,136	\$1,152

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

69 LOAN REPAYMENTS PROGRAM

0530 Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund	-\$1,365	-\$1,000	-\$1,050
0635 Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund	-662	-783	-1,039
0813 Self-Help Housing Fund	-65	-88	-97
0929 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund	-1,113	-1,125	-1,200
0938 Rental Housing Construction Fund	-616	-600	-600

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Local Assistance:			
(a) Ch. 1143/80—Regional Housing Needs Plan	-	-	-

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$33,338	\$36,712	\$36,233
Local Assistance	99,032	125,962	123,746
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$132,370	\$162,674	\$159,979

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	446.4	512.2	460.2	\$19,387	\$21,316	\$19,941
Total Adjustments	-	-	6.0	-	-	200
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-32.4	-28.2	-	-1,187	-1,223
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	446.4	479.8	438.0	\$19,387	\$20,129	\$18,918
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	5,864	6,084	5,657
Totals, Personal Services	446.4	479.8	438.0	\$25,251	\$26,213	\$24,575
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$8,087	\$10,499	\$11,658
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$33,338	\$36,712	\$36,233

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,498	\$4,469	\$4,580
002 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Farmworker Housing Grant Fund—0927)	-	540	-
011 Budget Act appropriation (loan to Mobilehome-Manufactured Home Revolving Fund—0648)	-	(1,300)	-
013 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Child Care and Development Facilities Loan Guaranty Fund—0474)	-	3,500	-
Transfer to Local Assistance	-	-3,500	-
014 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Child Care and Development Facilities Direct Loan Fund—0472)	-	3,500	-
Transfer to Local Assistance	-	-3,500	-
Chapter 104, Statutes of 1997 (for transfer to Farmworker Housing Grant Fund—0927)	-	50	-
Chapter 715, Statutes of 1997 (for transfer to Emergency Housing Assistance Fund—0985)	-	42	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	37	-	-
Totals Available	\$4,535	\$5,101	\$4,580
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-107	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,428	\$5,101	\$4,580

* Dollars in thousands.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

0245 Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4,197	\$3,617	\$3,604
Adjustment per Section 3.60	23	-	-
Totals Available	\$4,220	\$3,617	\$3,604
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-543	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,677	\$3,617	\$3,604

0472 Child Care and Development Facilities Direct Loan Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
014 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$3,605	\$105
Transfer to Local Assistance	-	-3,500	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$105	\$105

0474 Child Care and Development Facilities
Loan Guaranty Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
013 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$3,605	\$105
Transfer to Local Assistance	-	-3,500	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$105	\$105

0530 Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$731	\$575	\$586
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-44	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$687	\$575	\$586

0635 Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$322	\$135	\$132
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-133	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$189	\$135	\$132

0648 Mobilehome Manufactured Home Revolving Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$13,435	\$16,023	\$15,243
Adjustment per Section 3.60	20	-6	-
Totals Available	\$13,455	\$16,017	\$15,243
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-956	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$12,499	\$16,017	\$15,243

0714 Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapters 30 and 48, Statutes of 1988:			
Transfer from Local Assistance for transfer to:			
Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund (0929)	\$5	\$69	\$69
Rental Housing Construction Fund (0938)	1,345	909	874
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,350	\$978	\$943

0788 California Earthquake Safety and Housing
Rehabilitation Bond Account ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 27, Statutes of 1988 (transfer from Local Assistance for transfer to Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund—0929) (expenditures)	\$1,496	\$1,157	\$1,107

0813 Self-Help Housing Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$116	\$116	\$116
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-18	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$98	\$116	\$116

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4,774	\$4,818	\$4,897
Adjustment per Section 3.60	27	-	-
Budget adjustment.....	-182	272	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,619	\$5,090	\$4,897

* Dollars in thousands.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued**0927 Farmworker Housing Grant Fund "**

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
002 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$540	—
Health and Safety Code Section 50517.5.....	\$355	231	\$172
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2240-002-0927, Budget Act of 1997	—	—	270
Totals Available	\$355	\$771	\$442
Balance available in subsequent years	—	-270	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$355	\$501	\$442
Less funding provided by the General Fund	—	-590	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$355	-\$89	\$442

0929 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,292	\$1,938	\$2,239
Health and Safety Code Section 50661	1,501	1,226	1,176
Adjustment per Section 3.60	9	-5	—
Totals Available	\$3,802	\$3,159	\$3,415
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-148	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,654	\$3,159	\$3,415
Less funding provided by the California Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Account (0788).....	-1,496	-1,157	-1,107
Less funding provided by the Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund (0714)	-5	-69	-69
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,153	\$1,933	\$2,239

0938 Rental Housing Construction Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$928	\$652	\$678
Health and Safety Code Section 50740	1,345	909	874
Adjustment per Section 3.60	9	-5	—
Totals Available	\$2,282	\$1,556	\$1,552
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-154	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,128	\$1,556	\$1,552
Less funding provided by the Home Building and Rehabilitation Loan Fund (0714)	-1,345	-909	-874
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$783	\$647	\$678

0972 Manufactured Home Recovery Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
011 Budget Act appropriation (loan to Mobilehome Manufactured Home Revolving Fund—0648).....	—	(\$600)	—
Health and Safety Code Section 18070.6.....	\$143	241	\$241
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$143	\$241	\$241

0985 Emergency Housing Assistance Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$561	\$569	\$562
Chapter 715, Statutes of 1997	—	42	—
Totals Available	\$561	\$611	\$562
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-38	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$523	\$611	\$562
Less funding provided by the General Fund	—	-42	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$523	\$569	\$562

0995 Reimbursements

REIMBURSEMENTS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Reimbursements	\$338	\$415	\$653
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$33,338	\$36,712	\$36,233

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued**SUMMARY BY OBJECT****2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE**

		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
661701	Grants and Subventions	\$96,053	\$125,151	\$115,784
664731	Loans	6,800	4,407	11,948
669791	Special adjustment-loan repayments	-3,821	-3,596	-3,986
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$99,032	\$125,962	\$123,746

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE****0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,404	\$4,404	\$4,404
102 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Office of Migrant Services Account, Special Deposit Fund-0942)	922	-	4,887
103 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Self-Help Housing Fund-0813) ..	1,000	1,000	1,000
104 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Farmworker Housing Grant Fund-0927)	-	4,000	-
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (for transfer to Office of Migrant Services Account, Special Deposit Fund-0942)	-	251	-
Transfer from State Operations Item 2240-013-0001, Budget Act of 1997: (For transfer to Child Care and Development Facilities Loan Guaranty Fund-0474)	-	3,500	-
Transfer from State Operations Item 2240-014-0001, Budget Act of 1997: (For transfer to Child Care and Development Facilities Direct Loan Fund-0472). Chapter 104, Statutes of 1997 (for transfer to Farmworker Housing Grant Fund-0927)	-	3,500	-
Chapter 715, Statutes of 1977 (For transfer to Emergency Housing Assistance Fund-985)	-	950	-
	-	1,020	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,326	\$18,625	\$10,291

¹ Suspended Mandate**0472 Child Care and Development Facilities Direct Loan Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfer from State Operations Item 2240-014-0472, Budget Act of 1997	-	\$3,500	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2240-014-0472, Budget Act of 1997 as reappropriated for local assistance per Item 2240-490, Budget Act of 1998	-	-	\$3,500
Totals Available	-	\$3,500	\$3,500
Balance available in subsequent years	-	-3,500	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	\$3,500
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-	-3,500	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-3,500	\$3,500

0474 Child Care and Development Facilities Loan Guaranty Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfer from State Operations Item 2240-013-0474, Budget Act of 1997	-	\$3,500	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2240-013-0474, Budget Act of 1997 as reappropriated for local assistance per Item 2240-490, Budget Act of 1998	-	-	\$3,500
Totals Available	-	\$3,500	\$3,500
Balance available in subsequent years	-	-3,500	-3,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-	-3,500	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-3,500	-

0530 Mobilehome Park Purchase Fundⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 50782	\$1,750	\$6,000	\$3,000
Loan repayments from local agencies	-1,365	-1,000	-1,050
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$385	\$5,000	\$1,950

* Dollars in thousands.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

0635 Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Health and Safety Code Section 50516.....	\$128	\$1,800	\$1,200
Loan repayments from local agencies.....	-662	-783	-1,039
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>-534</u>	<u>\$1,017</u>	<u>\$161</u>

0689 California Disaster Housing Repair Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation for transfer to the General Fund) (expenditures).....	(\$5,800)	-	-

0714 Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapters 30 (Part 8(a)) and 48, Statutes of 1988 (Proposition 84, for transfer to various funds).....	\$10,905	\$9,555	\$8,577
Transfer to State Operations.....	-1,350	-978	-943
Chapters 30 (Part 8(b)) and 48, Statutes of 1988 (Proposition 107, for transfer to various funds)	13,948	13,948	13,948
Totals Available	<u>\$23,503</u>	<u>\$22,525</u>	<u>\$21,582</u>
Balance available in subsequent years	<u>-23,503</u>	<u>-22,525</u>	<u>-21,582</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

0788 California Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Account ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 27, Statutes of 1988 (for transfer to Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund—0929).....	\$5,880	\$4,384	\$3,227
Transfer to State Operations.....	-1,496	-1,157	-1,107
Totals Available	<u>\$4,384</u>	<u>\$3,227</u>	<u>\$2,120</u>
Balance available in subsequent years	<u>-4,384</u>	<u>-3,227</u>	<u>-2,120</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

0813 Self-Help Housing Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,000	-	-
103 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$1,000	\$2,000
Totals Available	<u>\$1,000</u>	<u>\$1,000</u>	<u>\$2,000</u>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	<u>-1,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$1,000	\$2,000
Loan repayments from local agencies.....	-65	-88	-97
Less funding provided by the General Fund	<u>-1,000</u>	<u>-1,000</u>	<u>-1,000</u>
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>-1,065</u>	<u>-\$88</u>	<u>\$903</u>

0843 California Housing Trust Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Emergency Housing Assistance Fund—(0985)	(\$2,000)	(\$2,143)	(\$2,000)
Increased transfer per Provision 1	-	(180)	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>(\$2,000)</u>	<u>(\$2,323)</u>	<u>(\$2,000)</u>

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$108,311	\$99,000	\$99,000
Budget adjustment.....	-23,011	5,231	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$85,300</u>	<u>\$104,231</u>	<u>\$99,000</u>

* Dollars in thousands.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

0927 Farmworker Housing Grant Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
104 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$4,000	—
Health and Safety Code Section 50517.5	—	950	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2240-104-0927, Budget Act of 1997 as reappropriated by Item 2240-490,			
Budget Act of 1997	—	—	\$2,000
Totals Available	—	\$4,950	\$2,000
Balance available in subsequent years	—	—2,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$2,950	\$2,000
Less funding provided by the General Fund	—	—4,950	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—\$2,000	\$2,000

0929 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS			
Loan repayments from local agencies (expenditures)	—\$1,113	—\$1,125	—\$1,200

0938 Rental Housing Construction Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 50740	\$5,922	\$3,607	\$3,248
Loan repayments from local agencies	—616	—600	—600
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,306	\$3,007	\$2,648

0942 Office of Migrant Services Account, Special Deposit Fund "

Government Code Section 16370	\$3,132	\$2,146	\$6,980
Less funding provided by the General Fund	—922	—251	—4,887
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,210	\$1,895	\$2,093

0972 Manufactured Home Recovery Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 18070 (expenditures)	\$98	\$400	\$400

0985 Emergency Housing Assistance Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 50800.5	\$1,898	\$3,020	\$2,000
Less funding provided by the General Fund	—	—1,020	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,898	\$2,000	\$2,000

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$221	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$99,032	\$125,962	\$123,746
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$132,370	\$162,674	\$159,979

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0245 Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund "

BEGINNING BALANCE	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year adjustment	\$2	\$4	\$142
Balance, Adjusted	20	—	—
	\$22	\$4	\$142
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other Regulatory Fees	3,504	3,600	3,400
125700 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits	107	107	107
141200 Sales of Documents	6	6	6
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	42	42	42
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$3,659	\$3,755	\$3,555
Totals, Resources	\$3,681	\$3,759	\$3,697

* Dollars in thousands.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

2240 Department of Housing and Community Development (State Operations)

1996-97*

1997-98*

1998-99*

\$3,677

\$3,617

\$3,604

Totals, Expenditures

\$3,677

\$3,617

\$3,604

FUND BALANCE

\$4

\$142

\$93

Reserve for economic uncertainties

4

142

93

0472 Child Care and Development Facilities Direct Loan Fund "

BEGINNING BALANCE

-

-

\$3,592

REVENUE AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

250300 Income from Surplus Money Investment Fund

-

\$197

195

Totals, Resources

-

\$197

\$3,787

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements

2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:

State Operations

-

105

105

Local Assistance

-

-

3,500

Totals, Disbursements

-

\$105

\$3,605

Expenditure Reductions:

2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:

Less funding provided by the General Fund (Local Assistance)

-

-3,500

-

Totals, Expenditures

-

-\$3,395

\$3,605

FUND BALANCE

-

\$3,592

\$182

0474 Child Care and Development Facilities Loan Guaranty Fund "

BEGINNING BALANCE

-

-

\$3,592

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

250300 Income from Surplus Money Investment Fund

-

\$197

195

Totals, Operating Revenues

-

\$197

\$195

Totals, Resources

-

\$197

\$3,787

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements

2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:

State Operations

-

105

105

Totals, Disbursements

-

\$105

\$105

Expenditure Reductions:

2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:

Less funding provided by the General Fund (Local Assistance)

-

-3,500

-

Totals, Expenditures

-

-\$3,395

\$105

FUND BALANCE

-

\$3,592

\$3,682

0530 Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund "

BEGINNING BALANCE

\$4,984

\$7,072

\$4,163

Prior year adjustment

71

-

-

Balance, Adjusted

\$5,055

\$7,072

\$4,163

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

214000 Interest from loans

753

344

171

216000 Fees and licenses

1,845

1,800

1,800

250300 Income from Surplus Money Investment Fund

491

522

414

Totals, Operating Revenues

\$3,089

\$2,666

\$2,385

Totals, Resources

\$8,144

\$9,738

\$6,548

* Dollars in thousands.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
State Operations.....	\$687	\$575	\$586
Local Assistance	1,750	6,000	3,000
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$2,437	\$6,575	\$3,586
Expenditure Reductions:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
Loan Repayments (Local Assistance).....	-1,365	-1,000	-1,050
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$1,072	\$5,575	\$2,536
FUND BALANCE.....	\$7,072	\$4,163	\$4,012
0635 Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund "			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$845	\$1,474	\$537
Prior year adjustments	57	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$902	\$1,474	\$537
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	86	133	177
250300 Income from Surplus Money Investment Fund.....	141	82	111
Totals, Operating Revenue	\$227	\$215	\$288
Totals, Resources	\$1,129	\$1,689	\$825
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations.....	189	135	132
Local Assistance	128	1,800	1,200
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$317	\$1,935	\$1,332
Expenditure Reductions:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
Loan repayments (Local Assistance).....	-662	-783	-1,039
Totals, Expenditures.....	-\$345	\$1,152	\$293
FUND BALANCE.....	\$1,474	\$537	\$532
0648 Mobilehome Manufactured Home Revolving Fund "			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	\$421	\$427
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215400 Mobilehome In-Lieu Tax	\$2,347	2,388	2,388
212000 Sale of documents	7	9	9
215000 Income from investments	25	18	18
216000 Fees and licenses	10,541	11,708	13,839
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$12,920	\$14,123	\$16,254
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00001 General Fund Loan per Item 2240-011-0001, Budget Act of 1997.	-	1,300	-
F00972 Manufactured Home Recovery Fund Loan per Item 2240-011-0972, Budget Act of 1997.....	-	600	-
Totals, Transfer from Other Funds	-	\$1,900	-
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Item 2240-011-0001, Budget Act of 1997 (loan repayment).....	-	-	-706
T00972 Manufactured Home Recovery Fund per Item 2240-011-0972, Budget Act of 1997 (loan repayment)	-	-	-326
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....	-	-	-\$1,032
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$12,920	\$16,023	\$15,222
Totals, Resources	\$12,920	\$16,444	\$15,649

* Dollars in thousands.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development (State Operations)	\$12,499	\$16,017	\$15,243

Totals, Expenditures	\$12,499	\$16,017	\$15,243
----------------------	----------	----------	----------

FUND BALANCE	\$421	\$427	\$406
--------------	-------	-------	-------

0689 California Disaster Housing Repair Fund ^a

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$6,214	-	-
-------------------	---------	---	---

Prior year adjustment	-	-	-
-----------------------	---	---	---

Balance, Adjusted	\$6,214	-	-
-------------------	---------	---	---

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Transfers to Other Funds:

T00001 General Fund per Item 2240-111-0689, Budget Act of 1997	-5,800	-	-
--	--------	---	---

T00929 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund per Chapter 201, Statutes of 1996	-414	-	-
---	------	---	---

Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-\$6,214	-	-
--------------------------------	----------	---	---

Totals, Resources	-	-	-
-------------------	---	---	---

FUND BALANCE	-	-	-
--------------	---	---	---

0697 Family Housing Demonstration Account ^a

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$2,067	-	-
-------------------	---------	---	---

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Transfers to Other Funds:

T00938 Rental Housing Construction Fund per Chapter 201, Statutes of 1996	-2,067	-	-
---	--------	---	---

Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-\$2,067	-	-
--------------------------------	----------	---	---

Totals, Resources	-	-	-
-------------------	---	---	---

FUND BALANCE	-	-	-
--------------	---	---	---

0714 Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund ^b

BEGINNING BALANCE	-	-	-
-------------------	---	---	---

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds	(\$1,350)	(\$978)	(\$943)
------------------------------------	-----------	---------	---------

550000 Loan proceeds from Pooled Money Investment	1,350	978	943
---	-------	-----	-----

Totals, Receipts	\$1,350	\$978	\$943
------------------	---------	-------	-------

Totals, Resources	\$1,350	\$978	\$943
-------------------	---------	-------	-------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
---	--	--	--

State Operations	1,350	978	943
------------------	-------	-----	-----

For transfer to Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund—0929	(5)	(69)	(69)
---	-----	------	------

For transfer to Rental Housing Construction Fund—0938	(1,345)	(909)	(874)
---	---------	-------	-------

(For Family Housing Demonstration Program)	(124)	(75)	(75)
--	-------	------	------

Totals, Disbursements	\$1,350	\$978	\$943
-----------------------	---------	-------	-------

FUND BALANCE	-	-	-
--------------	---	---	---

0788 California Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Account ^b

BEGINNING BALANCE	-	-	-
-------------------	---	---	---

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds	(\$1,496)	(\$1,157)	(\$1,107)
------------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

550000 Loan proceeds	1,496	1,157	1,107
----------------------	-------	-------	-------

Totals, Receipts	\$1,496	\$1,157	\$1,107
------------------	---------	---------	---------

Totals, Resources	\$1,496	\$1,157	\$1,107
-------------------	---------	---------	---------

* Dollars in thousands.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued**EXPENDITURES**

Disbursements:

1996-97*

1997-98*

1998-99*

2240 Department of Housing and Community Development (State Operations)

\$1,496

\$1,157

\$1,107

Totals, Disbursements

\$1,496

\$1,157

\$1,107

FUND BALANCE

-

-

-

0813 Self-Help Housing Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE

\$334

\$1,401

\$1,460

Prior year adjustment

15

-

-

Balance, Adjusted

\$349

\$1,401

\$1,460

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

215000 Income from investments

40

40

44

250300 Income from Surplus Money Investment Fund

45

47

23

Totals, Operating Revenue

\$85

\$87

\$67

Totals, Resources

\$434

\$1,488

\$1,527

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:

State Operations

98

116

116

Local Assistance

-

1,000

2,000

Totals, Disbursements

\$98

\$1,116

\$2,116

Expenditure Reductions:

2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:

Local Assistance:

Loan Repayments from local agencies

-65

-88

-97

Less funding provided by General Fund

-1,000

-1,000

-1,000

Totals, Expenditures

-\$967

\$28

\$1,019

FUND BALANCE

\$1,401

\$1,460

\$508

0843 California Housing Trust Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE

\$106

\$318

-

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

213000 Property and Natural Resources (Tidelands Revenue)

2,000

2,000

\$2,000

250300 Income from Surplus Money Investment Fund

45

5

5

299900 Other (Other Income-Residual from Item 2240-510-0942-013)

167

-

-

Totals, Operating Revenues

\$2,212

\$2,005

\$2,005

Transfers to Other Funds:

T00985 Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund per Item 2240-101-0843,
Budget Act of 1997

-2,000

-2,323

-2,000

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

\$212

-\$318

\$5

Totals, Resources

\$318

-

\$5

FUND BALANCE

\$318

-

\$5

0927 Farmworker Housing Grant Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE

\$1,244

\$1,366

\$3,750

Prior year adjustment

247

-

-

Balance, Adjusted

\$1,491

\$1,366

\$3,750

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

215000 Income from Investments

6

-

-

580000 Fund Abatements

224

295

305

Totals, Operating Revenues

\$230

\$295

\$305

Totals, Resources

\$1,721

\$1,661

\$4,055

* Dollars in thousands.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:

State Operations.....	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Local Assistance	\$355	\$501	\$442

Totals, Disbursements.....

\$355 \$3,451 \$2,442

Expenditure Reductions:

2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:

State Operations:

Less funding provided by the General Fund

- -590 -

Local Assistance:

Less funding provided by the General Fund

- -4,950 -

Totals, Expenditures

\$355 -\$2,089 \$2,442

FUND BALANCE.....

\$1,366 \$3,750 \$1,613

0929 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund ^a

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

\$5,028 \$5,976 \$9,013

Prior year adjustments

-2,270 - -

Balance, Adjusted.....

\$2,758 \$5,976 \$9,013

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

213000 Property and Natural Resources.....

53 - -

215000 Income from Investments.....

1,703 1,800 1,800

250300 Income from Surplus Money Investment Fund.....

1,918 2,045 2,236

Totals, Operating Revenues

\$3,674 \$3,845 \$4,036

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00689 California Disaster Housing Repair Fund per Chapter 201, Statutes of 1996

414 - -

F00936 Homeownership Assistance Fund per Chapter 201, Statutes of 1996

170 - -

Totals, Transfers from Other Funds

\$584 - -

Totals, Revenues, and Transfers.....

\$4,258 \$3,845 \$4,036

Totals, Resources

\$7,016 \$9,821 \$13,049

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:

State Operations.....

3,654 3,159 3,415

California Disaster Housing Repair Program.....

(897) (930) (800)

Homeownership Assistance Program.....

(79) (80) (80)

Totals, Disbursements

\$3,654 \$3,159 \$3,415

Expenditure Reductions:

2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:

State Operations:

Less funding provided by the Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund (0714)

-5 -69 -69

Less funding provided by the California Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Account (0788).....

-1,496 -1,157 -1,107

Local Assistance:

Loan repayments from local agencies.....

-1,113 -1,125 -1,200

Totals, Expenditure Reductions

-\$2,614 -\$2,351 -\$2,376

Totals, Expenditures

\$1,040 \$808 \$1,039

FUND BALANCE.....

\$5,976 \$9,013 \$12,010

0936 Homeownership Assistance Fund ^a

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

\$170 - -

* Dollars in thousands.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Transfer to Other Funds:

1996-97*

1997-98*

1998-99*

T00929 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund per Chapter 201, Statutes of 1996.....

-\$170

-

-

Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....

-\$170

-

-

Totals, Resources.....

-

-

-

FUND BALANCE.....

-

-

-

0938 Rental Housing Construction Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

\$5,470

\$6,658

\$5,921

Prior year adjustments.....

415

-

-

Balance, Adjusted.....

\$5,885

\$6,658

\$5,921

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenue:

215000 Income from Investments.....

423

183

82

250300 Income from Surplus Money Investment Fund.....

2,394

2,601

2,732

299900 Other (Income—Other Abatements, Revenue and Interest on Escrows).....

83

133

75

Totals, Operating Revenues.....

\$2,900

\$2,917

\$2,889

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00697 Family Housing Demo Account per Chapter 201, Statutes of 1996.....

2,067

-

-

F00980 Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund per Chapter 201, Statutes of 1996.....

1,895

-

-

Totals, Transfers from Other Funds.....

\$3,962

-

-

Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....

\$6,862

\$2,917

\$2,889

Totals, Resources.....

\$12,747

\$9,575

\$8,810

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:

State Operations.....

2,128

1,556

1,552

Family Housing Demo Program.....

(124)

(75)

(75)

Urban Predevelopment Loan Program.....

(67)

-

-

Local Assistance.....

5,922

3,607

3,248

Family Housing Demo Program.....

(2,000)

-

-

Totals, Disbursements.....

\$8,050

\$5,163

\$4,800

Expenditure Reductions:

2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:

State Operations:

Less funding provided by Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund—0714.....

-1,345

-909

-874

Local Assistance:

Less repayments from local agencies.....

-616

-600

-600

Totals, Expenditure Reductions.....

-\$1,961

-\$1,509

-\$1,474

Totals, Expenditures.....

\$6,089

\$3,654

\$3,326

FUND BALANCE.....

\$6,658

\$5,921

\$5,484

0942 Office of Migrant Services Account—Special Deposit Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

\$811

\$182

\$87

Prior year adjustment.....

-549

-

-

Balance, Adjusted.....

\$262

\$182

\$87

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenue:

299900 Other (Income—Other Rent Revenue).....

2,130

1,800

2,035

Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....

\$2,130

\$1,800

\$2,035

Totals, Resources.....

\$2,392

\$1,982

\$2,122

* Dollars in thousands.

BTH—C3—77801

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued**EXPENDITURES**

Disbursements:

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development (Local Assistance).....	\$3,132	\$2,146	\$6,980

Expenditure Reductions:

2240 Department of Housing and Community Development: Less transfer provided by the General Fund (Local Assistance).....	-922	-251	-4,887
---	------	------	--------

Totals, Expenditures.....	\$2,210	\$1,895	\$2,093
---------------------------	---------	---------	---------

FUND BALANCE.....	\$182	\$87	\$29
-------------------	-------	------	------

0972 Manufactured Home Recovery Fund "

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$872	\$1,063	\$396
------------------------	-------	---------	-------

Prior year adjustment.....	15	-	-
----------------------------	----	---	---

Balance, Adjusted.....	\$887	\$1,063	\$396
------------------------	-------	---------	-------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

216000 Fees and Licenses.....	370	529	529
-------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

250300 Income from Surplus Money Investment Fund.....	47	45	45
---	----	----	----

Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$417	\$574	\$574
---------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

Transfers to Other Funds:

T00648 Loan to Mobilehome Manufactured Home Revolving Fund per Item 2240-011-0972, Budget Act of 1997.....	-	-600	-
---	---	------	---

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00648 Loan to Mobilehome Manufactured Home Revolving Fund per Item 2240-011-0972, Budget Act of 1997.....	-	-	326
---	---	---	-----

Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$417	-\$26	\$900
-------------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

Totals, Resources.....	\$1,304	\$1,037	\$1,296
------------------------	---------	---------	---------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
---	--	--	--

State Operations.....	143	241	241
-----------------------	-----	-----	-----

Local Assistance.....	98	400	400
-----------------------	----	-----	-----

Totals, Expenditures.....	\$241	\$641	\$641
---------------------------	-------	-------	-------

FUND BALANCE.....	\$1,063	\$396	\$655
-------------------	---------	-------	-------

0980 Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund "

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,859	-	-
------------------------	---------	---	---

Prior year adjustment.....	34	-	-
----------------------------	----	---	---

Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,893	-	-
------------------------	---------	---	---

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

250300 Income from Surplus Money Investment Fund.....	2	-	-
---	---	---	---

Transfers to Other Funds:

T00938 Rental Housing Construction Fund per Chapter 201, Statutes of 1996.....	-1,895	-	-
---	--------	---	---

Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	-\$1,893	-	-
-------------------------------------	----------	---	---

Totals, Resources.....	-	-	-
------------------------	---	---	---

FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-
-------------------	---	---	---

0985 Emergency Housing Assistance Fund "

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$589	\$87	\$430
------------------------	-------	------	-------

Prior year adjustment.....	-295	-	-
----------------------------	------	---	---

Balance, Adjusted.....	\$294	\$87	\$430
------------------------	-------	------	-------

* Dollars in thousands.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued**REVENUES AND TRANSFERS****Receipts:**

Operating Revenue:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
250300 Income from Surplus Money Investment Fund.....	\$214	\$164	\$154
299900 (Other Income-Other contract disencumbrances).....	—	425	—
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$214	\$589	\$154
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00843 California Housing Trust Fund per Item 2240-101-0843, Budget Act of 1997	2,000	2,323	2,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$2,214	\$2,912	\$2,154
Totals, Resources	\$2,508	\$2,999	\$2,584

EXPENDITURES**Disbursements:****2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:**

State Operations.....	523	611	562
Local Assistance	1,898	3,020	2,000
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$2,421	\$3,631	\$2,562

Expenditure Reductions:**2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:**

State Operations:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund	—	-42	—
Local Assistance:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund	—	-1,020	—
Totals, Expenditures Reductions	—	-\$1,062	—

Totals, Expenditures	\$2,421	\$2,569	\$2,562
FUND BALANCE.....	\$87	\$430	\$22

CHANGES IN**AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	446.4	512.2	460.2	\$19,387	\$21,316	\$19,941
Proposed New Positions:						
Data Processing:				Salary Range		
Associate Information Systems Analyst...	—	—	2.0	3,602-4,346	—	86
Qualified Alien Verification BCP:						
Management Services Technician ¹	—	—	2.0	1,946-2,611	—	54
Management Services Technician.....	—	—	1.0	1,946-2,611	—	28
Accountant I-Supv ¹	—	—	1.0	2,351-3,062	—	32
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	6.0	—	—	\$200
Total, Adjustments	—	—	6.0	—	—	\$200
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	446.4	512.2	466.2	\$19,387	\$21,316	\$20,141

¹ One-year limited-term, expiring June 30, 1999**2260 CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY**

The primary purpose of the California Housing Finance Agency is to help meet the housing needs of persons and families of low and moderate income. The Agency is fiscally self-supporting, meeting its operating expenses by setting loan interest rates slightly above the interest cost on bonds and charging fees for specific services. It is administered by an 11-member board of directors representing various segments of the housing industry and state government officials. Ex-officio members include the State Treasurer, the Secretary of Business, Transportation, and Housing and the Director of the Department of Housing and Community Development. The board adopts an annual budget each year which is presented for review to the Secretary of the Business, Transportation, and Housing Agency, the Director of Finance, and the Joint Legislative Budget Committee. The board has not yet adopted a final budget for 1998-99. The budget presented here reflects the full-year cost of the approved level for 1997-98.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 50000-52533.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

2260 CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Lending and Program Activity.....	165.7	170.0	170.0	\$12,887	\$13,999	\$13,999
20 Insurance Activity.....	8.0	9.0	9.0	1,354	1,672	1,672
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	173.7	179.0	179.0	\$14,241	\$15,671	\$15,671
0501 California Housing Finance Fund.....				12,887	13,999	13,999
0916 Housing Insurance Fund.....				1,354	1,672	1,672

10 LENDING AND PROGRAM ACTIVITY

The primary functions of the Agency are to sell tax-exempt bonds and use the proceeds to finance housing at below-market interest rates by: (1) making mortgage loans to qualified borrowers to finance housing developments, or purchasing such loans from qualified mortgage lenders and (2) purchasing loans originated and serviced by qualified mortgage lenders. In addition to increasing the supply of affordable housing, the Agency's financing activities provide a stimulus to the state's economy which results in additional employment opportunities and increased income to California residents. The Agency may: (1) provide technical services in connection with the financing of housing developments; (2) act as a state representative in receiving and allocating federal housing subsidies; and (3) under certain circumstances make grants to housing sponsors, provided that grants are not made with the proceeds of the sale of bonds or notes.

Bonds/Notes Outstanding:

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Issued during year.....	\$1,112,736	\$850,000	\$850,000
Outstanding.....	5,089,304	5,579,304	6,064,304
Lending Activities:			
Loaned:			
During year.....	849,199	800,000	800,000
Outstanding.....	4,360,172	4,900,172	5,410,172
Dwelling Units:			
During year.....	9,322	8,782	8,782
Outstanding.....	97,730	106,512	115,294

20 INSURANCE ACTIVITY

The goal of the California Housing Loan Insurance program is to encourage and facilitate the preservation of existing housing and improve housing opportunities for persons of low and moderate income.

Chapter 610, Statutes of 1977, established a program for bond and loan insurance. The program was initially funded with a \$5 million appropriation and a \$5 million loan from the General Fund. The loan has since been fully repaid. All money in the fund is continuously appropriated for the purposes of insuring loans and bonds pursuant to the program. To fill the void created for mortgage insurance for the low and moderate income housing market, the fund currently insures California Housing Finance Agency, Federal National Mortgage Association and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation single family loans and has earned a claims-paying ability credit rating equivalent to that of a private mortgage insurance company. The fund expects to insure \$1.5 billion in mortgages during the next five years of market operation. It is self-supporting and does not depend upon either the faith and credit or the taxing power of the State of California to operate. The Board has not yet adopted a final budget for 1998-99. The budget presented reflects the approved level for 1997-98.

Performance Measures

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Primary New Insurance Written.....	\$122,552	\$410,000	\$410,000
Pool New Insurance Written.....	—	—	—
Renewal Insurance Written.....	587,360	680,000	680,000

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 LENDING AND PROGRAM ACTIVITY

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0501 California Housing Finance Fund.....	\$12,887	\$13,999	\$13,999

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 INSURANCE ACTIVITY

State Operations:			
0916 Housing Insurance Fund.....	\$1,354	\$1,672	\$1,672

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations.....	\$14,241	\$15,671	\$15,671
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$14,241	\$15,671	\$15,671

* Dollars in thousands.

2260 CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	173.7	188.5	188.5	\$8,316	\$9,368	\$9,368
Estimated Salary Savings	—	—9.5	—9.5	—	—439	—439
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	173.7	179.0	179.0	\$8,316	\$8,929	\$8,929
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	2,135	2,219	2,219
Totals, Personal Services	173.7	179.0	179.0	\$10,451	\$11,148	\$11,148
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$3,790	\$4,523	\$4,523
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$14,241	\$15,671	\$15,671

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0501 California Housing Finance Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Health and Safety Code Section 51000 (expenditures).....	\$12,887	\$13,999	\$13,999
0916 Housing Insurance Fund ^a			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 51653 (expenditures).....	\$1,354	\$1,672	\$1,672
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$14,241	\$15,671	\$15,671

REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES STATEMENT

0501 California Housing Finance Fund

OPERATING RECEIPTS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
214000 Interest income from loans.....	\$306,877	\$340,000	\$340,000
215000 Income from investments	81,202	83,000	84,000
216000 Fees and licenses—Financing and application fees	17,245	17,000	17,000
299000 Other income	79,863	80,000	80,000
Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$485,187	\$520,000	\$521,000
EXPENDITURES			
Interest payments on bonds and notes	311,192	340,000	340,000
Servicing fees and other expenditures.....	103,490	100,000	100,000
State operations.....	12,887	13,999	13,999
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$427,569	\$453,999	\$453,999
Revenue over expenditures.....	57,618	66,001	67,001
0916 Housing Insurance Fund			
RECEIPTS			
Insurance premium	\$4,886	\$7,500	\$7,500
Investment interest	1,196	1,230	1,230
Other.....	836	790	790
Totals, Revenues.....	\$6,918	\$9,520	\$9,520
EXPENSES			
Reinsurance premium	2,285	3,600	3,600
Claims	925	1,800	1,800
State operations.....	1,354	1,672	1,672
Other.....	1,121	1,200	1,200
Totals, Expenses	\$5,685	\$8,272	\$8,272
Revenues over (under) expenses	1,233	1,248	1,248

The Agency's operations budget is not subject to Budget Act appropriations. The Agency's funds are derived from self-supporting revenue bonds and the Governor's Budget is for display purposes only.

* Dollars in thousands.

2310 OFFICE OF REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS

The Office of Real Estate Appraisers (OREA) administers a program for voluntary licensing of real estate appraisers in federally related loan transactions. This office, established pursuant to Chapter 491, Statutes of 1990, within the Business, Transportation and Housing Agency implemented a requirement that, effective November 1, 1992, all appraisals for federally regulated real estate financing transactions must be conducted by persons licensed in accordance with applicable state standards. In addition, certain appraisals, because of the size of the real property or complexity involved, must be performed only by a state licensed appraiser.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Administration of Real Estate Appraisers Program.....	38.3	41.5	41.5	\$3,814	\$4,096	\$4,230
0400 Real Estate Appraisers Regulation Fund				3,756	3,821	4,155
0995 Reimbursements.....				58	275	75

10 ADMINISTRATION OF REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program conducts the three major activities of the office. These include licensing activities, which ensure that only qualified persons are licensed to conduct appraisals in federally related real estate loan transactions; enforcement activities, which ensure adherence to the applicable laws and regulations by all persons licensed by the State; and administration activities, which provide staff support.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	38.3	43.5	43.5	\$1,606	\$1,936	\$1,987
Estimated Salary Savings	—	—2.0	—2.0	—	—90	—93
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	38.3	41.5	41.5	\$1,606	\$1,846	\$1,894
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	415	546	533
Totals, Personal Services	38.3	41.5	41.5	\$2,021	\$2,392	\$2,427
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,793	\$1,704	\$1,803
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$3,814	\$4,096	\$4,230

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0400 Real Estate Appraisers Regulation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,767	\$3,821	\$4,155
Adjustment per Section 3.60	16	—	—
Totals Available	\$3,783	\$3,821	\$4,155
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—27	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,756	\$3,821	\$4,155
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$58	\$275	\$75 ¹
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$3,814	\$4,096	\$4,230

¹ Cost recoveries for investigations, etc. are reflected as revenues to the Real Estate Regulation Fund and no longer as Reimbursements.

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0400 Real Estate Appraisers, Regulation Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$6,460	\$7,638	\$5,953
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
123400 Examination fees	1,131	423	177
123500 License fees	2,662	927	354
125600 Other Regulatory Fees	666	244	79

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

2310 OFFICE OF REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
150300 Income from surplus money investments	\$246	\$310	\$151
150400 Interest income from loans	120	—	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	43	152	145
164300 Penalty assessments	66	80	80
Totals, Revenues	\$4,934	\$2,136	\$986
Totals, Resources	\$11,394	\$9,774	\$6,939
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2310 Office of Real Estate Appraisers (State Operations)	3,756	3,821	4,155
FUND BALANCE	\$7,638	\$5,953	\$2,784
Reserves for economic uncertainties	7,638	5,953	2,784

2320 DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE

The primary objectives of the Department of Real Estate are: (1) to protect the public in offerings of subdivided property; (2) to ensure that licensed individuals conducting real estate transactions are competent and qualified; (3) to prevent fraud, deceit and misrepresentation in the real estate marketplace by assisting the public through the investigation of complaints; and (4) to educate the public and professional communities regarding the laws and regulations governing the handling of real estate transactions.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Licensing and Education	55.1	59.3	59.3	\$4,842	\$6,231	\$6,095
20 Enforcement and Recovery	150.4	165.5	165.5	15,048	16,342	17,665
30 Subdivisions	57.2	63.2	63.2	4,312	4,782	5,308
40 Administration	39.7	42.2	42.2	3,900	5,422	6,110
Distributed Administration	-39.7	-42.2	-42.2	-3,900	-5,422	-6,110
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	262.7	288.0	288.0	\$24,202	\$27,355	\$29,068
0317 Real Estate Commissioner's Fund				23,599	26,480	28,318
0995 Reimbursements				603	875	750

10 LICENSING AND EDUCATION

Program Objectives Statement

The main objectives of the Licensing and Education Program are: (1) to ensure that only those persons who meet prescribed qualifications are licensed; (2) to renew licenses for individuals who maintain qualifications by updating their technical knowledge through required continuing education; and (3) to enforce standards of legal conduct established for such licensees. Dealing in real property is often a once-in-a-lifetime activity for a large segment of the public. The degree of sophistication associated with real estate transactions makes it mandatory that real estate agents are qualified to render services which fully meet the public's needs.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An augmentation of \$161,000 is included to fund the second-year portion of the optical disk imaging system for maintenance of license records.
- An augmentation of \$180,000 is proposed in overtime for increased workload.
- An augmentation of \$633,000 for this program's prorated share of the cost of moving the Department's Los Angeles office, the Sacramento office telephone system, computer maintenance and the ongoing data processing system development project.

Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 4, Part 1.

20 ENFORCEMENT AND RECOVERY

Program Objectives Statement

The Enforcement and Recovery Program is responsible for investigations of complaints filed by the public and possible infractions noted by the staff or other regulatory agencies. Investigations are conducted to determine violations of the Real Estate Law. Trust fund commingling and conversion complaint cases receive investigative audits. Mortgage loan brokers, property management companies and broker-escrows are routinely audited. If the Department's findings justify further action, disciplinary proceedings, including suspension or revocation of a license and/or criminal proceedings, may be initiated to protect the public. The goal of the program is to provide maximum protection for the purchasers of real property and those persons dealing with real estate licensees.

The Department's legal staff is responsible for administration of the Real Estate Recovery Account, which is a fund of last resort to members of the public who have been defrauded by real estate licensees in connection with acts requiring a real estate license. Whenever a person obtains a judgment based on licensee fraud and the licensee is unable to pay the judgment, the victim may file a claim against the Real Estate Recovery Account up to the maximum allowed by law. Recovery claims are decided by the Commissioner. When claims are paid out of the fund, the license of the agent on whose account the payment was made is automatically suspended until the recovery account has been repaid with interest.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

2320 DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- An augmentation of \$2,260,000 for this program's prorated share of the Department's Los Angeles office move, the Sacramento office telephone system, computer maintenance and data processing system development project.

Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 4, Parts 1 and 2.

30 SUBDIVISIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The Subdivisions Program is directed toward protecting the public from fraud and misrepresentation in the sale or lease of subdivided land. No person may offer to sell or lease interests in a subdivision covered by the Subdivided Lands Law without first filing a notice of intention and obtaining from the Real Estate Commissioner a public report on the subdivision. The public report examines virtually all aspects of the project and requires compliance with specified statutory and regulatory standards. The public report serves two functions aimed at protecting buyers of subdivision interests: (1) the report requires disclosure of material facts, and (2) it ensures adherence to applicable standards for creating, operating, financing and documenting the project.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- An augmentation of \$843,000 for this program's prorated share of the Department's Los Angeles office move, the Sacramento office telephone system, computer maintenance and data processing system development project.

Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 4, Parts 1 and 2.

40 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Administration Program is responsible for the final review of subdivision regulatory and license transactions, issuance and renewal of licenses, and maintenance of the official files of the Department. Administrative support staff perform the major part of the financial management, personnel, electronic data processing, training, support and business services activities for the Department.

Program legal and support staff advise the Commissioner on legal matters and draft proposed legislation and regulations for administration of the Real Estate Law and the Subdivided Lands Law. Legal staff also represents the Department at disciplinary hearings, and answers inquiries from the public, licensees, and members of the Legislature.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- An augmentation of \$2,746,000 to reflect the data processing system development project, the Los Angeles office move, the Sacramento office telephone system, and computer maintenance which are all prorated to the Department's other programs.

Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 4, Parts 1 and 2.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 LICENSING AND EDUCATION

State Operations:	1996–97*	1997–98*	1998–99*
0317 Real Estate Commissioner's Fund.....	\$4,340	\$5,356	\$5,345
0995 Reimbursements.....	502	875	750
Totals, State Operations	\$4,842	\$6,231	\$6,095

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 ENFORCEMENT AND RECOVERY

State Operations:	1996–97*	1997–98*	1998–99*
0317 Real Estate Commissioner's Fund.....	\$14,947	\$16,342	\$17,665
0995 Reimbursements.....	101	—	—
Totals, State Operations	\$15,048	\$16,342	\$17,665

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 SUBDIVISIONS

State Operations:	1996–97*	1997–98*	1998–99*
0317 Real Estate Commissioner's Fund.....	\$4,312	\$4,782	\$5,308
Totals, State Operations	\$4,312	\$4,782	\$5,308

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

State Operations	1996–97*	1997–98*	1998–99*
	\$24,202	\$27,355	\$29,068

* Dollars in thousands.

2320 DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	262.7	303.0	303.0	\$12,075	\$13,058	\$13,153
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	-	180
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-15.0	-15.0	-	-625	-625
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	262.7	288.0	288.0	\$12,075	\$12,433	\$12,708
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	3,518	4,004	3,976
Totals, Personal Services	262.7	288.0	288.0	\$15,593	\$16,437	\$16,684
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$6,331	\$8,618	\$10,084
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				2,278	2,300	2,300
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$24,202	\$27,355	\$29,068

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS

0317 Real Estate Commissioner's Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$24,498	\$26,492	\$28,318
Adjustment per Section 3.60	114	-12	-
Totals Available	\$24,612	\$26,480	\$28,318
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,013	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$23,599	\$26,480	\$28,318
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$603	\$875	\$750
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$24,202	\$27,355	\$29,068

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0317 Real Estate Commissioner's Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$3,718	\$8,005	\$10,636
Prior year adjustments	140	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$3,858	\$8,005	\$10,636
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
123400 Division of Real Estate examination fees	1,690	2,009	2,029
123500 Division of Real Estate license fees	17,029	20,000	17,264
123600 Subdivision filing fees	5,605	6,021	6,480
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	235	235	235
141200 Sales of documents	110	110	110
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	244	244	244
150300 Income from surplus money investments	296	300	300
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	2	2	2
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	73	70	70
164300 Penalty assessments	142	120	120
Totals, Revenues.....	\$25,426	\$29,111	\$26,854
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20, Budget Acts of 1996 and 1998	2,320	-	2,619
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$2,320	-	\$2,619
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$27,746	\$29,111	\$29,473
Totals, Resources	\$31,604	\$37,116	\$40,109
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2320 Department of Real Estate (State Operations)	23,599	26,480	28,318
FUND BALANCE.....	\$8,005	\$10,636	\$11,791

* Dollars in thousands.

2320 DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE—Continued

Reserves for economic uncertainties:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Department of Real Estate	\$3,345	\$5,961	\$6,199
Reserve for Education and Research	1,675	1,675	2,592
Reserve for Recovery	2,985	3,000	3,000

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	262.7	303.0	303.0	\$12,075	\$13,058	\$13,153
Program 10						
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	180
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	\$180
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	262.7	303.0	303.0	\$12,075	\$13,058	\$13,333

2600 CALIFORNIA TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

The California Transportation Commission is responsible for the following activities:

(1) Adopting the State Transportation Improvement Program, which includes an estimate of state & federal funds expected to be available for transportation projects over a six-year period beginning in 1998-99, and a four-year period beginning in 1999-2000 pursuant to SB 45, Chapter 622, Statutes of 1997.

(2) Adopting other capital improvement programs for highway, rail, aeronautics, toll bridge and enhancement projects;

(3) Allocating state funds for capital improvements to specific highway, toll bridge, public mass transportation and aeronautics projects upon readiness for construction, within the constraint of available financial resources;

(4) Recommending funding priorities to the Legislature among the various elements of the State's Mass Transportation program, including State Transit Assistance, Rail Passenger Service and Transit Capital Improvements;

(5) Providing policy guidance to the Administration and Legislature by identifying key issues in the areas of financing, operating and maintaining current and future transportation systems through the annual report to the Legislature;

(6) Developing statewide guidelines for mandatory minimum local and private sector financial participation in the funding of various elements of the State's transportation programs;

(7) Evaluating for the Legislature the proposed budget of the California Department of Transportation, its adequacy for contributing to a balanced transportation program and the adequacy of current state transportation revenues, including gasoline and diesel fuel taxes and vehicle weight fees; and

(8) Monitoring and reporting on the progress on implementation of transportation capital improvement programs.

The Commission advises and assists the Secretary of the Business, Transportation and Housing Agency and the Legislature in formulating and evaluating state policies and plans for California's transportation programs. The Commission also actively participates in the development of state and federal legislation that seeks to secure financial stability for the State's transportation needs.

The Commission consists of eight members appointed by the Governor, a ninth who represents the California Public Utilities Commission (selected by the Governor from among its members), all appointed to staggered four-year terms, and two non-voting ex-officio members, one from the State Senate and one from the State Assembly.

Authority

Government Code Sections 14500-14536; Streets and Highways Code Sections 70-86, 111, 111.5, 118, 150, 155.5, 165, 168, 183-183.3, 199-199.9, 210-215, 254; Public Utilities Code Section 130252.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Administration of California Transportation Commission	11.8	13.4	13.4	\$1,317	\$1,462	\$1,437
30 Clean Air and Transportation Improvement	2.2	3.0	3.0	190,464	225,983	225,983
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	14.0	16.4	16.4	\$191,781	\$227,445	\$227,420
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund				137	179	176
0046 Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund				1,180	1,283	1,261
0703 Clean Air and Transportation Improvement Fund				190,464	225,983	225,983

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	14.0	16.5	16.5	\$884	\$941	\$953
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-0.1	-0.1	—	-17	-17
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	14.0	16.4	16.4	\$884	\$924	\$936
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	219	239	241
Totals, Personal Services	14.0	16.4	16.4	\$1,103	\$1,163	\$1,177
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,088	\$1,282	\$1,243
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,191	\$2,445	\$2,420

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

2600 CALIFORNIA TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$173	\$179	\$176
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	1	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$174	\$179	\$176
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-37	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$137	\$179	\$176

0046 Public Transportation Account,
State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,242	\$1,284	\$1,261
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	5	-1	-
Totals Available.....	\$1,247	\$1,283	\$1,261
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-67	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,180	\$1,283	\$1,261

0703 Clean Air and Transportation Improvement Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Public Utilities Code Section 99652 (expenditures).....	\$874	\$983	\$983
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$2,191	\$2,445	\$2,420

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Grants and Subventions.....	\$189,590	\$225,000	\$225,000

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0703 Clean Air and Transportation Improvement Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Public Utilities Code Section 99612 (expenditures).....	\$189,590	\$225,000	\$225,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$191,781	\$227,445	\$227,420

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0703 Clean Air and Transportation Improvement Fund ^b

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year adjustment.....	-3	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$23,034	\$167,515	\$1,522
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Other Revenues:			
520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds.....	335,000	60,000	225,000
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00363 Special Equity Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account, for General Obligation Bond expense in connection with sale of bonds per Government Code Section 16724.5.....	-55	-10	-37
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$334,945	\$59,990	\$224,963
Totals, Resources.....	\$357,979	\$227,505	\$226,485

* Dollars in thousands.

2600 CALIFORNIA TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION—Continued**EXPENDITURES**

Disbursements:			
State Operations:	<i>1996-97*</i>	<i>1997-98*</i>	<i>1998-99*</i>
2600 California Transportation Commission	874	\$983	\$983
Local Assistance:			
2600 California Transportation Commission	189,590	225,000	225,000
Totals, Disbursements	\$190,464	\$225,983	\$225,983
FUND BALANCE	\$167,515	\$1,522	\$502

2640 SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION PROGRAMS

The Special Transportation Programs budget reflects mass transit program funding which is appropriated to the State Controller for allocation to regional transportation planning agencies. Administration of the State Transportation Assistance program is performed by the State Controller and the Department of Transportation.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	<i>1996-97*</i>	<i>1997-98*</i>	<i>1998-99*</i>
10 State Transportation Assistance	\$76,100	\$84,800	\$100,259
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund)	\$76,100	\$84,800	\$100,259

10 STATE TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE**Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides funds to local agencies for the operation of public mass transit systems and for street and road purposes in rural areas.

Authority

Public Utilities Code Sections 99312-99314.5; Revenue and Taxation Code Section 7102; and Government Code Section 29530.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998-99

- A \$15,459,000 increase to provide full funding of the statutory allocation pursuant to Chapter 622, Statutes of 1997.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE**

	<i>1996-97*</i>	<i>1997-98*</i>	<i>1998-99*</i>
661701 Grants and subventions (State Transportation Assistance) (expenditures)	\$76,100	\$84,800	\$100,259

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE****0046 Public Transportation Account****State Transportation Fund^s**

APPROPRIATIONS	<i>1996-97*</i>	<i>1997-98*</i>	<i>1998-99*</i>
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$76,100	\$84,800	\$100,259

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

The California Department of Transportation is recognized as one of the world's outstanding transportation and engineering organizations. The department constructs, operates, and maintains a comprehensive transportation system of more than 15,200 miles of highways and freeways and provides rail passenger services under contract with Amtrak. California's road network supports the vast majority of all personal and commercial travel in the State. Roads provide for the movement of people in private vehicles and on bicycles, and for the movement of freight in trucks. The state highway system, which comprises less than nine percent of the total roadway mileage in California, handles 54 percent of the miles traveled. Further, the department continues its efforts in the areas of congestion relief, rail transportation, promotion of transportation technology, protection of the State's transportation investment, and environmental and worker protection. The department also provides technical assistance and development loans to more than 100 of California's public general aviation airports. The department's objectives are identified under six primary programs: Aeronautics, Highway Transportation, Mass Transportation, Transportation Planning, Administration, and Equipment Service Center.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM**REQUIREMENTS**

	<i>96-97</i>	<i>97-98</i>	<i>98-99</i>	<i>1996-97*</i>	<i>1997-98*</i>	<i>1998-99*</i>
10 Aeronautics	28.3	29.8	29.8	\$9,398	\$11,347	\$11,349
20 Highway Transportation	15,476.1	14,913.5	15,625.5	4,861,050	5,692,446	5,742,821
30 Mass Transportation	163.6	161.3	157.5	263,209	380,408	376,887
40 Transportation Planning	184.8	185.3	238.1	38,619	39,147	66,357

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
50 Administration.....	756.2	1,527.7	1,505.7	\$96,648	\$214,781	\$212,149
60.10 Equipment Service Center.....	—	687.9	696.2	—	135,049	143,813
60.20 Distributed Equipment Service Center.....	—	—	—	—	-135,049	-143,813
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	16,609.0	17,505.5	18,252.8	\$5,268,924	\$6,338,129	\$6,409,563
0041 Aeronautics Account, STF.....				7,727	8,191	8,174
0042 State Highway Account, STF.....				2,136,227	2,294,647	2,682,045
0045 Bicycle Lane Account, STF.....				459	470	1,010
0046 Public Transportation Account, STF.....				118,252	137,805	111,969
0052 Local Airport Loan Account.....				-1,365	2,850	2,850
0183 Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Demo Program Fund.....				10,189	10,373	10,000
0584 Toll Bridge Seismic Retrofit Account.....				—	43,486	238,846
0608 Equipment Service Fund.....				—	—	—
0653 Seismic Retrofit Bond Act of 1996.....				615,972	1,020,131	310,222
0756 Passenger Rail Bond Fund of 1990.....				11	—	—
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account (PVEA).....				—	—	4,662
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....				1,775,292	2,002,996	2,082,125
0942 Special Deposit Fund.....				—	—	—
0987 Toll bridge funds.....				75,188	275,395	14,623
0995 Reimbursements.....				530,972	541,785	943,037

10 AERONAUTICS

Program Objectives Statement

The Aeronautics program supports California's aviation activities by promoting optimum use of existing airports. California's aeronautical activity is greater than any other area in the United States. The Aeronautics program alleviates problems such as airborne traffic congestion, potential safety hazards, aircraft noise and airport terminal congestion by: (1) ensuring that airports and heliports comply with safety regulations; (2) providing engineering and financial assistance to local governments; (3) preparing the California Aviation System Plan which includes commercial air service; (4) providing guidance to local governments about airport land use; and (5) administering the airport noise standards regulations.

Authority

Public Utilities Code, Division 9.

20 HIGHWAY TRANSPORTATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Highway Transportation program's highest priorities are maintaining and operating existing facilities for maximum use and building new roads and highways. This budget commits major resources to congestion relief in urban areas, improvements to the rural interregional road system, highway safety improvements, and ensures the efficient operation of the state highway system. The Highway Transportation program provides for: the administration, legal support, tort funding and related legal costs, coordination and control required by federal and state law for implementing transportation projects and furnishing financial assistance to city and county transportation programs; the management of traffic through a system surveillance, analysis and control effort; and the operation of toll bridges. In addition, the Highway Transportation program responds to the need for safe, efficient and environmentally compatible highway transportation service through the use of theoretical and applied research, testing and evaluation, demonstration projects, new technology development and resource conservation research.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

The budget includes:

- An increase of \$41,490,000 and 400 personnel years in the Capital Outlay Support Program as a placeholder estimate of costs for the State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP), the State Highway Operation and Protection Program (SHOPP) and other activities to support overall program delivery. Pursuant to SB 45, Chapter 622, Statutes of 1997, the department plans to submit a revised budget based on the approved STIP Fund Estimate and the anticipated six-year transition STIP in May, 1998;
- An increase of \$9,626,000 and 81.8 personnel years in personal services and operating expenses to fund increased traffic operations inventory and workload;
- An increase of \$10,923,000 and 15.0 personnel years for night maintenance operations, traffic manager coordination, and accident investigation personnel;
- An increase of \$2,334,000 and 5.0 personnel years to participate in the Rural Intelligent Transportation Systems Showcase;
- An increase of \$3,800,000 for radio systems maintenance and equipment purchases;
- An increase of \$15,824,000 and 58.5 personnel years for maintenance of rigid and flexible roadbed inventory and traffic operations systems inventory needs within the State Highway System;
- An increase of \$3,925,000 to offset inflation-driven operating costs which represents this program's share of a \$5,711,000 department proposal to fund higher operating expense costs;
- An increase of \$510,000 to provide step salary adjustments for new staff added to the budget in 1997-98;
- An increase to the local assistance item of \$5,414,000 for local bridge inspection and bridge scour damage evaluation activities;
- An increase of \$8,934,000 and 116.5 personnel years for personal services and operating expenses to fund the bridge maintenance painting program;
- An increase of \$12,886,000 and 5.0 personnel years to pay for special environmental studies and pilot projects as part of a proposed settlement to end litigation in the San Diego area involving compliance with the Federal Clean Water Act;
- An increase of \$1,172,000 in operating expenses for capital outlay support to provide upgraded professional and technical staff training;

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

- The local assistance items and capital outlay items represent placeholder estimates of the expenditures for 1998–99 regional and inter-regional highway system projects based on the proposed 1998 STIP Fund Estimate. Pursuant to SB 45, Chapter 627, Statutes of 1997, the department plans to submit revised local assistance and capital outlay budgets based on the approved STIP Fund Estimate and the anticipated STIP;
- Pursuant to SB 60, Chapter 327, Statutes of 1997, the Toll Bridge Seismic Retrofit Account consolidates non-bond expenditures for the support and capital outlay costs to retrofit the State's toll bridges for seismic risks; and a total of \$238.8 million is estimated to be spent in 1998–99.
- Pursuant to SB 226, Chapter 328, Statutes of 1997, the budget reflects only San Diego Coronado Bridge and Vincent Thomas Bridge expenditures from the Consolidated Toll Bridge Account, since the vast majority of revenues will be transferred to the Bay Area Toll Account effective July 1, 1998, which will be under the management of the Metropolitan Transportation Commission. The department's reimbursement budget includes a placeholder estimate of anticipated reimbursements to be paid by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission for toll collection and other bridge operations activities performed by the department. The department plans to submit revised estimates of reimbursements once it concludes negotiations for its work performed for the Metropolitan Transportation Commission.

Authority

Government Code, Title 2, Division 3, Part 5; Streets and Highways Code, Divisions 1, 3 and 17; Vehicle Code, Division 11, Chapters 2, 3, 13 and 14; Public Utilities Code, Division 1, Part 1, Chapters 6 and 6.5; Public Resources Code, Division 15, Chapter 5.8; Business and Professions Code, Division 3, Chapter 2.

30 MASS TRANSPORTATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Mass Transportation program supports California's transportation system by encouraging and implementing urban, rural and interregional public transportation which contributes to modal balance in the overall transportation system. The program encompasses the department's activities in the areas of rail and public transportation. These activities support the State's transportation system by providing leadership in the implementation of safe, effective public transportation, improved air quality, environmental protection and the efficient movement of people, information and services. Additionally, it promotes the conservation of energy resources by providing, developing and facilitating: (1) the transportation needs of all persons, including low-mobility and economically disadvantaged; (2) improved intercity passenger service through expanded service and related facility enhancements; (3) improved urban/commuter rail services and (4) enhanced mobility in congested corridors.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

The budget includes:

- An increase of \$12,435,000 to pay for the estimated cost of Amtrak to provide existing intercity passenger rail route services, to expand the San Joaquin corridor service by an additional train between Sacramento and Bakersfield, and to expand the Capitol Corridor service by two additional trains.

Authority

Government Code, Title 2, Division 3, Part 5, Chapter 1, Articles 3, 6 and Title 3; Division 3, Chapter 3, Article 2; Public Utilities Code, Division 4, Chapter 1, Article 9, Division 10, Part II, Chapter 4, Sections 702 and 2056 through 2059; Streets and Highways Code Sections 183.5, 199 through 199.10, 2170 through 2180, and 2500 through 2506.

40 TRANSPORTATION PLANNING

Program Objectives Statement

The Transportation Planning program is designed to oversee implementation of statewide transportation policy through coordination and development of transportation plans and resulting projects. It prepares the long-range state transportation plan required by state and federal law and provides long-range transportation system planning and transportation planning studies as input to the regional transportation plans, STIP, and departmental policies and programs. The program also provides analyses and recommendations regarding current transportation issues and improvements, management of planning activities on multi-modal transportation plans, air quality, goods movement, growth management, corridor preservation, traffic forecasts, emission modeling, and energy conservation. Through Advanced Transportation System Development activities, and clearing house/environmental review processes, an evaluation is made of the potential impact on the state transportation system of proposed local development. Further, the department builds and maintains partnerships with regional/local agencies and the private sector to coordinate transportation and local development.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

The budget includes:

- An increase of \$6,902,000 and 49.0 personnel years in preparation for increased planning efforts needed prior to developing transportation projects; and
- An augmentation of \$1 million in local assistance and a shift of \$1 million from support to local assistance for rural transportation planning assistance.

50 ADMINISTRATION

The Administration program provides the budgeting, accounting, auditing, personnel, administrative and computer services required to support the programmatic responsibilities of the department. Major activities include providing necessary accounting and related financial services, providing computer services, ensuring that the department's management and financial responsibilities are consistent with state requirements, and providing a wide range of personnel services, including training and equal opportunity programs.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

The budget includes:

- An increase of \$1,734,000 to offset inflation-driven costs which represents this program's share of a \$5,711,000 department proposal to fund higher operating expense costs;
- An increase of \$425,000 in operating expense to fund an executive and management development training program; and
- An increase of \$3,850,000 in operating expenses to provide the modifications and replacements needed to ensure that all of the department's non-information technology processes and systems are year 2000 compliant.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

60 EQUIPMENT SERVICE CENTER

Program Objectives Statement

The Equipment Service Center program provides mobile fleet equipment and services including: 1) purchasing new vehicles; 2) receiving, servicing and equipping new units; 3) assembling equipment components into completed units; 4) managing the fleet, including payments for fuel and insurance; 5) repairing and maintaining the fleet; and 6) disposing of used vehicles.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of \$881,000 to offset inflation-driven costs which represents this program's share of a \$5,711,000 department proposal to fund higher operating expense costs.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 AERONAUTICS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations:			
0041 Aeronautics Account.....	\$2,115	\$2,448	\$2,450
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	121	433	433
0995 Reimbursements.....	3,000	-	-
Totals, State Operations	\$5,236	\$2,881	\$2,883
Local Assistance:			
0041 Aeronautics Account.....	5,527	5,616	5,616
0052 Local Airport Loan Account.....	-1,365	2,850	2,850
Totals, Local Assistance	\$4,162	\$8,466	\$8,466

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Safety and Local Assistance

State Operations:			
0041 Aeronautics Account.....	2,058	2,397	2,399
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	84	433	433
0995 Reimbursements.....	3,000	-	-
Local Assistance:			
0041 Aeronautics Account.....	5,527	5,616	5,616
0052 Local Airport Loan Account.....	-1,365	2,850	2,850

10.30 Planning and Noise

State Operations:			
0041 Aeronautics Account.....	1	-	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	37	-	-

10.65 Legal Program

State Operations:			
0041 Aeronautics Account.....	56	51	51

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 HIGHWAY TRANSPORTATION

State Operations:			
0041 Aeronautics Account.....	\$52	-	-
0042 State Highway Account	1,245,867	\$1,238,545	\$1,309,447
0045 Bicycle Lane Account	-	10	10
0046 Public Transportation Account.....	866	-	-
0584 Toll Bridge Seismic Retrofit Account.....	-	33,835	21,877
0653 Seismic Retrofit Bond Act of 1996.....	178,068	118,966	90,549
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	262,674	292,399	332,532
0987 Toll Bridge Funds	55,671	66,418	5,318
0995 Reimbursements.....	34,073	33,972	81,827
Totals, State Operations	\$1,777,271	\$1,784,145	\$1,841,560
Local Assistance:			
0042 State Highway Account	194,341	310,235	298,030
0045 Bicycle Lane Account	459	460	1,000
0183 Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Demo Program Fund	10,189	10,373	10,000
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	604,371	677,269	561,893
0995 Reimbursements.....	-	-	-
Totals, Local Assistance	\$809,360	\$998,337	\$870,923

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Capital Outlay:		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0042	State Highway Account	\$548,480	\$418,036	\$746,302
0584	Toll Bridge Seismic Retrofit Account	—	9,651	216,969
0653	Seismic Retrofit Bond Act of 1996	437,904	901,165	219,673
0890	Federal Trust Fund	854,785	968,672	1,086,368
0987	Toll Bridge Funds	13,703	198,367	8,467
0995	Reimbursements	419,547	414,073	752,559
Totals, Capital Outlay		\$2,274,419	\$2,909,964	\$3,030,338
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS				
20.10 Capital Outlay Support				
State Operations:				
0042	State Highway Account	324,585	392,028	428,254
0584	Toll Bridge Seismic Retrofit Account	—	33,835	21,877
0653	Seismic Retrofit Bond Act of 1996	178,068	118,966	90,549
0890	Federal Trust Fund	226,390	249,093	277,443
0987	Toll Bridge Fund	21,910	36,777	853
0995	Reimbursements	28,726	26,613	51,350
20.20 Capital Outlay Projects				
Capital Outlay:				
0042	State Highway Account	548,480	418,036	746,302
0584	Toll Bridge Seismic Retrofit Account	—	9,651	216,969
0653	Seismic Retrofit Bond Act of 1996	437,904	901,165	219,673
0890	Federal Trust Fund	854,785	968,672	1,086,368
0987	Toll Bridge Funds	13,703	198,367	8,467
0995	Reimbursements	419,547	414,073	752,559
20.25 State-Local Transportation Partnership				
Local Assistance:				
0042	State Highway Account	31,817	117,000	128,000
20.30 Local Assistance				
State Operations:				
0042	State Highway Account	8,559	7,802	8,314
0045	Bicycle Lane Account	—	10	10
0890	Federal Trust Fund	623	4	5
0995	Reimbursements	721	2,569	1,812
Local Assistance:				
0042	State Highway Account	162,524	193,235	170,030
0045	Bicycle Lane Account	459	460	1,000
0183	Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Demo Program Fund	10,189	10,373	10,000
0890	Federal Trust Fund	604,371	677,269	561,893
20.40 Program Development				
State Operations:				
0042	State Highway Account	23,769	30,746	32,364
0890	Federal Trust Fund	24,272	37,962	44,074
0995	Reimbursements	66	96	97
20.60 Business, Information and Technical Services				
State Operations:				
0041	Aeronautics Account	52	—	—
0042	State Highway Account	93,099	—	—
0046	Public Transportation Account	866	—	—
0890	Federal Trust Fund	20	—	—
0987	Toll Bridge Fund	4,690	—	—
20.65 Legal Program				
State Operations:				
0042	State Highway Account	61,375	61,398	61,421
0987	Toll Bridge Fund	574	510	21
0995	Reimbursements	—	6	509
20.70 Operations				
State Operations:				
0042	State Highway Account	91,447	108,858	94,552
0890	Federal Trust Fund	1,626	1,688	6,021
0987	Toll Bridge Funds	20,900	19,905	3,846
0995	Reimbursements	4,279	4,503	19,246
20.80 Maintenance				
State Operations:				
0042	State Highway Account	512,184	625,496	684,542
0890	Federal Trust Fund	9,743	3,652	4,989
0987	Toll Bridge Funds	7,597	9,226	598
0995	Reimbursements	281	185	8,813
20.90 Telecommunications				
0042	State Highway Account	130,849	12,217	—

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 MASS TRANSPORTATION

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations:			
0042 State Highway Account	\$274	\$665	\$305
0046 Public Transportation Account	64,969	68,348	79,020
0756 Passenger Rail Bond Account	11	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,280	1,971	1,808
0995 Reimbursements	1,287	1,568	1,568
Totals, State Operations	\$67,821	\$72,552	\$82,701
Local Assistance:			
0042 State Highway Account	59,720	122,290	141,589
0046 Public Transportation Account	43,933	55,495	17,800
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	—	—	4,662
0890 Federal Trust Fund	21,612	32,388	46,000
Totals, Local Assistance	\$125,265	\$210,173	\$210,051
Capital Outlay:			
0042 State Highway Account	—	17,700	—
0995 Reimbursements	70,123	79,983	84,135
Totals, Capital Outlay	\$70,123	\$97,683	\$84,135

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

30.10 State and Federal Mass Transit

State Operations:			
0046 Public Transportation Account	5,638	4,959	4,881
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,145	1,738	1,575
0995 Reimbursements	1,287	1,322	1,322
Local Assistance:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund	21,612	32,388	46,000

30.20 Rail Transit Capital

State Operations:			
0042 State Highway Account	274	665	305
0046 Public Transportation Account	59,207	63,296	74,046
0890 Federal Trust Fund	135	233	233
0995 Reimbursements	—	246	246
Local Assistance:			
0042 State Highway Account	59,720	122,290	141,589
0046 Public Transportation Account	43,933	55,495	17,800
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	—	—	4,662
Capital Outlay:			
0042 State Highway Account	—	17,700	—
0995 Reimbursements	70,123	79,983	84,135

30.30 Interregional Public Transportation

State Operations:			
0756 Passenger Rail Bond Account	11	—	—

30.40 Transfer Facilities and Services

State Operations:			
0046 Public Transportation Account	21	—	—

30.65 Legal Program

State Operations:			
0046 Public Transportation Account	103	93	93

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 TRANSPORTATION PLANNING

State Operations:			
0046 Public Transportation Account	\$8,170	\$12,073	\$13,455
0890 Federal Trust Fund	9,449	6,073	10,901
0995 Reimbursements	—	1	1
Totals, State Operations	\$17,619	\$18,147	\$24,357
Local Assistance:			
0042 State Highway Account	—	—	2,000
0890 Federal Trust Fund	21,000	21,000	40,000
Totals, Local Assistance	\$21,000	\$21,000	\$42,000

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

40.10	Statewide Planning			
	State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
	0046 Public Transportation Account.....	\$3,262	\$7,413	\$8,795
	0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	6,673	4,615	9,443
40.20	Regional Planning			
	State Operations:			
	0046 Public Transportation Account.....	927	4,520	4,529
	0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	2,776	1,458	1,458
	0995 Reimbursements.....	-	1	1
	Local Assistance:			
	0042 State Highway Account.....	-	-	2,000
	0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	21,000	21,000	40,000
40.30	Administration			
	State Operations:			
	0046 Public Transportation Account.....	3,825	-	-
40.40	Work for Others			
	State Operations:			
	0046 Public Transportation Account.....	156	-	-
40.65	Legal Program			
	State Operations:			
	0046 Public Transportation Account.....	-	140	140

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 ADMINISTRATION

	State Operations:			
	0041 Aeronautics Account.....	\$33	\$127	\$108
	0042 State Highway Account.....	87,545	187,176	184,372
	0046 Public Transportation Account.....	314	1,889	1,694
	0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	-	2,791	2,190
	0987 Toll Bridge Funds.....	5,814	10,610	838
	0995 Reimbursements.....	2,942	12,188	22,947
	Totals.....	\$96,648	\$214,781	\$212,149

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

50.10	General Administration			
	State Operations:			
	0041 Aeronautics Account.....	-5	-	-
	0042 State Highway Account.....	62,062	59,279	-
	0046 Public Transportation Account.....	178	-	-
	0987 Toll Bridge Funds.....	4,477	5,057	210
	0995 Reimbursements.....	2,942	4,948	9,852
50.20	Central Administrative Services			
	State Operations:			
	0041 Aeronautics Account.....	38	64	50
	0042 State Highway Account.....	25,483	17,990	19,475
	0046 Public Transportation Account.....	136	931	825
	0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	-	260	105
	0987 Toll Bridge Funds.....	1,337	995	-
	0995 Reimbursements.....	-	-	2,350
50.60	Business, Information and Technical Services			
	State Operations:			
	0041 Aeronautics Account.....	-	63	58
	0042 State Highway Account.....	-	109,907	103,999
	0046 Public Transportation Account.....	-	958	869
	0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	-	2,531	2,295
	0987 Toll Bridge Funds.....	-	4,558	628
	0995 Reimbursements.....	-	7,240	10,745

60 EQUIPMENT SERVICE CENTER

	State Operations:			
	0608 Equipment Service Fund.....	-	\$135,049	\$143,813
	Distributed Costs to Other Programs.....	-	-135,049	-143,813

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

	State Operations.....	\$1,964,595	\$2,092,506	\$2,163,650
	Local Assistance.....	959,787	1,237,976	1,131,440
	Capital Outlay.....	2,344,542	3,007,647	3,114,473
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$5,268,924	\$6,338,129	\$6,409,563

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	16,609.0	18,220.1	18,220.1	\$824,049	\$908,385	\$914,740
Total Adjustments	—	—	793.4	—	—	58,007
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-714.6	-760.7	—	-48,316	-58,833
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	16,609.0	17,505.5	18,252.8	\$824,049	\$860,069	\$913,914
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	247,716	242,516	253,688
Totals, Personal Services	16,609.0	17,505.5	18,252.8	\$1,071,765	\$1,102,585	\$1,167,602
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$853,524	\$948,565	\$954,692
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Tort Payments				39,306	41,356	41,356
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,964,595	\$2,092,506	\$2,163,650

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0041 Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,655	\$2,573	\$2,558
011 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Public Transportation Account-0046)	(30)	(30)	(30)
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	2	5	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	13	-3	—
Totals Available	\$2,670	\$2,575	\$2,558
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-470	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,200	\$2,575	\$2,558

0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,072,152	\$1,399,321	\$1,447,999
002 Budget Act appropriation	332	—	—
005 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	14,869
007 Budget Act appropriation	18,370	18,370	31,256
011 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Toll Bridge Seismic Retrofit Account-0584)	—	—	(101,521)
012 Budget Act appropriation (Deficiencies)	—	(40,000)	(40,000)
013 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Public Transportation Account-0046)	—	—	(30,510)
014 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Motor Vehicle Account-0044)	—	(30,000)	—
021 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Public Transportation Account-0046)	(13,070)	(14,070)	(13,470)
022 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Demo Fund-0183)	(10,000)	(5,828)	(9,000)
023 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Public Transportation Account-0046)	—	(11,741)	—
025 Budget Act appropriation	196,688	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	11,000	—	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	—	9,895	—
Increased expenditure authority per Item 2660-305-0942, Provision 2	34,916	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	4,274	-1,075	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-152	-125	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2660-002-042, Budget Act of 1994 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Acts of 1995 and 1996	6	—	—
Totals Available	\$1,337,586	\$1,426,386	\$1,494,124
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3,900	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,333,686	\$1,426,386	\$1,494,124

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

0045 Bicycle Lane Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$10	\$10	\$10
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-10	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$10	\$10

0046 Public Transportation Account,
State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$79,354	\$82,245	\$94,169
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	-	89	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	108	-24	-
Totals Available	\$79,462	\$82,310	\$94,169
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5,143	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$74,319	\$82,310	\$94,169

0584 Toll Bridge Seismic Retrofit Account, State
Transportation Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Streets and Highways Code Section 188.10 (expenditures).....	-	\$33,835	\$21,877

0608 Equipment Service Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$135,110	\$143,813
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-61	-
Less charges in Item 2660-001-0041	-	-1	-1
Less charges in Item 2660-001-0042	-	-126,622	-135,386
Less charges in Item 2660-001-0046	-	-90	-90
Less charges in Item 2660-501-0653	-	-1,474	-1,474
Less charges in Item 2660-001-0890	-	-4,491	-4,491
Less charges in Streets and Highway Code Division 17	-	-1,945	-1,945
Less charges in Reimbursements.....	-	-426	-426
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

0653 Seismic Retrofit Bond Act of 1996 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 8879.3 (expenditures).....	\$178,068	\$119,000	\$90,549
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-34	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$178,068	\$118,966	\$90,549

0756 Passenger Rail Bond Fund of 1990 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 16724.6 (expenditures)	\$11	-	-

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$247,217	\$303,745	\$347,864
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	-	236	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1,134	-314	-
Budget adjustment.....	25,173	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$273,524	\$303,667	\$347,864

0987 Consolidated Toll Bridge Funds ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Streets and Highways Code, Division 17.....	\$61,485	\$77,028	\$6,156
San Francisco Bay Bridge Northern Unit Account (0500).....	(26,054)	-	-
San Diego-Coronado Toll Revenue Fund (0536).....	(151)	-	(3,731)
San Francisco Bay Bridge Southern Unit Account (0586)	(33,425)	-	-
Vincent Thomas Bridge Toll Revenue Fund (0596)	(1,855)	-	(2,425)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$61,485	\$77,028	\$6,156

0995 Reimbursements

APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	\$41,302	\$47,729	\$106,343
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,964,595	\$2,092,506	\$2,163,650

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
661701 Grants and subventions (expenditures)	\$959,787	\$1,237,976	\$1,131,440

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 241, Statutes of 1993	\$108	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-108	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-
----------------------------	---	---	---

0041 Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

Public Utilities Code Section 21680 (Airport acquisition/development)	\$4,107	\$4,146	\$4,146
Public Utilities Code Section 21681 (cities, counties, airport districts)	1,420	1,470	1,470

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,527	\$5,616	\$5,616
----------------------------	---------	---------	---------

0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation	\$20,760	\$419,802	\$526,317
125 Budget Act appropriation	172,780	-	-
Transfer from Item 2660-325-0042	344,681	-	-
126 Budget Act appropriation	8,300	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2660-125-042, Budget Act of 1991 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Acts of 1994 and 1995	18,568	-	-
Item 2660-125-042, Budget Act of 1993	47,233	-	-
Item 2660-125-042, Budget Act of 1994	90,216	79,504	-
Item 2660-101-042, Budget Act of 1995	17,755	4	-
Item 2660-125-042, Budget Act of 1995	20,420	13,669	-
Transfer from Item 2660-325-0042	12,951	-	-
Item 2660-101-0042, Budget Act of 1996	-	744	-
Item 2660-125-0042, Budget Act of 1996	-	334,799	118,875
Item 2660-101-0042, Budget Act of 1997	-	-	218,617

Totals Available	\$753,664	\$848,522	\$863,809
Balance available in subsequent years	-428,720	-337,492	-422,190
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-70,883	-78,505	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$254,061	\$432,525	\$441,619
----------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

0045 Bicycle Lane Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation (Highway Transportation Program)	\$460	\$460	\$1,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$459	\$460	\$1,000
----------------------------	-------	-------	---------

0046 Public Transportation Account,
State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$64,000	-
102 Budget Act appropriation	-	30,000	-
125 Budget Act appropriation	\$25,000	-	-
Interest repayment to Petroleum Violation Escrow Account per Federal Audit....	(-17,485)	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2660-101-046, Budget Act of 1993 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Act of 1996	29,500	-	-
Item 2660-125-046, Budget Act of 1993 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Act of 1996	9,221	-	-

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Item 2660-125-046, Budget Act of 1994.....	\$2,485	—	—
Item 2660-125-046, Budget Act of 1995.....	39,389	\$24,295	\$16,600
Item 2660-125-0046, Budget Act of 1996.....	—	20,000	15,000
Item 2660-101-0046, Budget Act of 1997.....	—	—	51,200
Totals Available.....	\$105,595	\$138,295	\$82,800
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-44,295	-82,800	-65,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-17,367	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$43,933	\$55,495	\$17,800
0052 Local Airport Loan Account ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Utilities Code Section 21602.....	\$1,276	\$4,000	\$4,000
Loan repayments from local agencies.....	-2,641	-1,150	-1,150
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-\$1,365	\$2,850	\$2,850
0183 Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Demo Program Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$10,000	\$10,000
125 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$10,200	—	—
Chapter 70, Statutes of 1996.....	874	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 944, Statutes of 1994.....	373	373	—
Totals Available.....	\$11,447	\$10,373	\$10,000
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-373	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-885	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$10,189	\$10,373	\$10,000
0676 Ridesharing Vanpool Revolving Loan and Grant Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Streets and Highways Code Section 2570.....	\$4,559	\$4,559	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-4,559	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—	-4,559	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account ^f			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	—	—
Chapter 659, Statutes of 1997.....	—	\$4,662	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 659, Statutes of 1997.....	—	—	\$4,662
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—	-4,662	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	\$4,662
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$565,000	\$702,810	\$647,893
Transfer from Capital Outlay.....	70,418	—	—
Budget adjustment.....	30,000	—	—

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Prior year balances available:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Item 2660-101-890, Budget Act of 1995.....	\$68,059	\$68,059	-
Item 2660-101-0890, Budget Act of 1996	-	18,434	-
Budget adjustment.....	-	-58,646	-
Totals Available	\$733,477	\$730,657	\$647,893
Balance available in subsequent years	-86,494	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$646,983	\$730,657	\$647,893
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$959,787	\$1,237,976	\$1,131,440

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

Summary of Office Building Projects

This schedule summarizes projected expenditures for the Office Building subcomponent of the Department of Transportation Capital Outlay program.

Projects

20.20.500 Studies, preplanning and budget packages	\$18 ^s	\$100 ^s	-
20.20.501 Minor projects	494	-	-
20.20.502 Sacramento office headquarters: F/L/S (Phase 1 and 2)	2,260 ^c	1,377 ^c	-
20.20.508 Headquarters Office Phase II: Fire & Life Safety Improvements.....	31 ^w	-	-
20.20.508 Headquarters office, Sacramento: Seismic.....	-	477 ^{pw}	\$3,033 ^c
Provides fire and life safety improvements.			
Totals, Office Building Capital Outlay Projects	\$2,803	\$1,954	\$3,033

Summary of Transportation Capital Outlay Projects

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,344,542	\$3,007,647	\$3,114,473
----------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$996,921	\$871,000
311 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,118	577	3,033
325 Budget Act appropriation.....	766,028	-	-
Transfer to Item 2660-101-0042.....	-344,681	-	-
Allocation from Item 2660-399-0042	5,000	5,000	5,000
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1991 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Acts of 1994 and 1996	0 ¹	-	-
Item 2660-325-042, Budget Act of 1991 as reappropriated by Item 2660-493 Budget Act of 1993, and Item 2660-492, Budget Act of 1994.....	110,527	-	-
Item 2660-325-042, Budget Act of 1993.....	133,855	-	-
Item 2660-311-042, Budget Act of 1994 as reappropriated by Item 2660-494, Budget Act of 1995	2,553	293	-
Item 2660-325-042, Budget Act of 1994.....	64,864	-	-
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1995.....	17,700	17,700	-
Item 2660-325-042, Budget Act of 1995.....	1,204,241	536,137	0 ¹
Transfer to Item 2660-125-0042, Budget Act of 1995	-12,951	-	-
Item 2660-326-042, Budget Act of 1995.....	6,861	5,468	-
Item 2660-311-0042, Budget Act of 1996	-	1,377	-
Item 2660-325-0042, Budget Act of 1996	-	193,507	178,514
Item 2660-301-0042, Budget Act of 1997	-	-	601,161
Chapter 781, Statutes of 1990, as reverted by Item 2660-495, Budget Act of 1997	345	-	-
Totals Available	\$1,956,460	\$1,756,980	\$1,658,708

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
Balance available in subsequent years		-\$754,482	-\$779,675	-\$794,017
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-653,498	-541,569	-118,389
Chapter 781, Statutes of 1990		(-345)	-	-
Item 2660-325-042, Budget Act of 1991		(-110,527)	-	-
Item 2660-325-042, Budget Act of 1993		(-130,509)	-	-
Item 2660-311-042, Budget Act of 1994 as reappropriated by Item 2660-494, Budget Act of 1995		-	(-293)	-
Item 2660-325-042, Budget Act of 1994		(-57,066)	-	-
Item 2660-325-042, Budget Act of 1995		(-350,000)	(-535,808)	-
Item 2660-326-042, Budget Act of 1995		-	(-5,468)	-
Item 2660-311-0042, Budget Act of 1996		(-229)	-	-
Item 2660-325-0042, Budget Act of 1996		-	-	(-118,389)
Allocation from Item 2660-399-0042, Budget Act of 1996		(-4,822)	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$548,480	\$435,736	\$746,302
¹ Fully reimbursed item.				
0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund ^s				
APPROPRIATIONS				
302 Budget Act appropriation		\$0 ¹	\$0 ¹	\$0 ¹
Prior year balances available:				
Item 2660-302-046, Budget Act of 1993		0 ¹	-	-
Item 2660-302-046, Budget Act of 1994		0 ¹	-	-
Item 2660-302-046, Budget Act of 1995		0 ¹	0 ¹	-
Item 2660-302-0046, Budget Act of 1996		0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
¹ Fully reimbursed items.				
0584 Toll Bridge Seismic Retrofit Account, State Transportation Fund ⁿ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Streets and Highways Code Section 188.10		-	\$9,651	\$216,969
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		-	\$9,651	\$216,969
0653 Seismic Retrofit Bond Act of 1996 ^b				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Government Code 8879.3 (expenditures)		\$437,904	\$901,165	\$219,673
0890 Federal Trust Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$802,321	\$921,000	\$1,234,000
Transfer to Item 2660-101-0890		-70,418	-	-
Budget adjustment		120,900	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1991 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Act of 1994		80,195	-	-
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1993		1,811	-	-
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1994		133,456	-	-
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1995		322,443	89,537	-
Item 2660-301-0890, Budget Act of 1996		-	298,976	76,756
Item 2660-30-0890, Budget Act of 1997		-	-	177,406
Budget adjustment		-147,411	-	-
Totals Available		\$1,243,297	\$1,309,513	\$1,488,162
Balance available in subsequent years		-388,512	-254,162	-401,794
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-	-86,679	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$854,785	\$968,672	\$1,086,368

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
0942 Special Deposit Fund, Petroleum Anti-Trust Litigation Settlement ⁿ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year adjustments:				
Item 2660-305-942, Budget Act of 1995.....		\$34,916	—	—
Transfer expenditure authority to Item 2660-001-0042 per Provision 2		<u>-34,916</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
0987 Consolidated Toll Bridge Funds ⁿ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Streets and Highways Code, Division 17		\$13,355	\$197,000	\$8,467
San Francisco Bay Bridge Northern Unit Account (0500)		(10,179)	—	—
San Diego-Coronado Toll Revenue Fund (0536)		(253)	—	(8,108)
San Francisco Bay Bridge Southern Unit Account (0586)		(2,015)	—	—
Vincent Thomas Bridge (0596)		<u>(1,256)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(359)</u>
Prior year balance available:				
Item 2660-301-987, Budget Act of 1995.....		1,715	1,367	—
Totals Available		<u>\$15,070</u>	<u>\$198,367</u>	<u>\$8,467</u>
Balance available in subsequent years		<u>-1,367</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		<u>\$13,703</u>	<u>\$198,367</u>	<u>\$8,467</u>
0995 Reimbursements				
Reimbursements.....		<u>\$489,670</u>	<u>\$494,056</u>	<u>\$836,694</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....		<u>\$2,344,542</u>	<u>\$3,007,647</u>	<u>\$3,114,473</u>

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

4 UNCLASSIFIED

0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS				
399 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
Allocation to Capital Outlay		<u>-5,000</u>	<u>-5,000</u>	<u>-5,000</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Unclassified)		<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations, Local Assistance, Capital Outlay and Unclassified).....		<u>\$5,268,924</u>	<u>\$6,338,129</u>	<u>\$6,409,563</u>

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0041 Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund ^{s 2}

BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$3,513	\$3,588	\$3,172
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
141200 Sales of documents		6	5	5
150300 Income from surplus money investments		<u>755</u>	<u>600</u>	<u>500</u>
Totals, Revenues.....		<u>\$761</u>	<u>\$605</u>	<u>\$505</u>
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code, Section 8352.3		<u>7,071</u>	<u>7,200</u>	<u>7,350</u>
Totals, Transfer from Other Funds		<u>\$7,071</u>	<u>\$7,200</u>	<u>\$7,350</u>

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
Transfers to Other Funds:				
T00046	Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund per Budget Act Item 2660-011-0041	-\$30	-\$30	-\$30
Totals, Transfer to Other Funds		-\$30	-\$30	-\$30
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$7,802	\$7,775	\$7,825
Totals, Resources		\$11,315	\$11,363	\$10,997
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2660 Department of Transportation:				
	State Operations	2,200	2,575	2,558
	Local Assistance	5,527	5,616	5,616
Totals, Disbursements		\$7,727	\$8,191	\$8,174
FUND BALANCE		\$3,588	\$3,172	\$2,823
Reserves for economic uncertainties		3,588	3,172	2,823

² This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund ^{s 1}

BEGINNING BALANCE		\$873,293	\$1,110,243	\$1,189,789
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
114100	Motor vehicle registration (weight fees)	628,435	630,000	635,000
125700	Other regulatory licenses and permits (permit revenues)	7,143	7,054	7,072
141200	Sales of documents (materials)	1,166	1,260	1,250
142500	Miscellaneous services to the public	822	811	825
150300	Income from surplus money investments	54,025	55,000	65,000
151200	Income from condemnation deposits fund investments	2,434	2,275	2,285
152200	Rentals of state property (real property income)	25,976	29,888	29,511
152300	Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money	5,569	5,560	5,550
161400	Miscellaneous revenue	2,424	1,626	1,710
Totals, Revenues		\$727,994	\$733,474	\$748,203
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00062	Highway Users' Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Streets and Highways Code Section 2108	1,488,992	1,534,584	1,573,798
F00062	Highway Users' Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Streets and Highways Code Sections 2104.1 and 2107.6	5,000	5,000	5,000
F00062	Highway Users' Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Streets and Highways Code Section 2108	237,054	255,710	271,379
F00942	Petroleum Anti-Trust Special Deposit Fund per Item 2660-305-942, Budget Act of 1995	34,916	-	-
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds		\$1,765,962	\$1,795,294	\$1,850,177
Transfers to Other Funds:				
T00044	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund per Item 2660- 014-0042, Budget Act of 1997	-	-30,000	-
T00044	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund per Item 2720- 011-0042 Budget Act of 1997 as of June 30, 1997	-35,000	-	-
T00046	Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund per Budget Act Item 2660-021-0042	-13,070	-14,070	-13,470
T00046	Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund per Budget Act Item 2660-023-0042	-	-11,741	-
T00046	Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund per Item 2660-013-0042 Budget Act of 1998	-	-	-30,510

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
T00183	Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Demo Program Fund per Budget Act Item 2660-022-0042.....	-\$10,000	-\$5,828	-\$9,000
T00308	Earthquake Risk Reduction Fund per Chapter 966, Statutes of 1996	-1,000	-	-
T00308	Earthquake Risk Reduction Fund of 1996 per Item 6440-011-0042, Budget Act of 1998.....	-	-	-1,000
T00584	Toll Bridge Seismic Retrofit Account, State Transportation Fund per Item 2660-011-0042, Budget Act of 1998	-	-	-101,521
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....		-\$59,070	-\$61,639	-\$155,501
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$2,434,886	\$2,467,129	\$2,442,879
Totals, Resources		\$3,308,179	\$3,577,372	\$3,632,668
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
1730	Franchise Tax Board:			
State Operations.....		2	2	2
2600	California Transportation Commission:			
State Operations.....		137	179	176
2660	Department of Transportation:			
State Operations.....		1,333,686	1,426,386	1,494,124
Local Assistance		254,061	432,525	441,619
Capital Outlay		548,480	435,736	746,302
2720	California Highway Patrol:			
State Operations.....		22,557	55,442	54,786
2740	Department of Motor Vehicles:			
State Operations.....		30,214	34,171	36,779
3480	Department of Conservation:			
State Operations.....		12	12	12
8660	Public Utilities Commission:			
State Operations.....		2,306	2,334	2,354
9370	Shared Revenues, Rental Payments to Counties:			
Local Assistance		3,576	-	-
9625	Interest Payments to the Federal Government:			
State Operations.....		369	500	500
9670	Legislative Claims:			
State Operations.....		2,536	296	-
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$2,197,936	\$2,387,583	\$2,776,654
FUND BALANCE.....		\$1,110,243	\$1,189,789	\$856,014
Reserve for economic uncertainties		1,110,243	1,189,789	856,014

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

0045 Bicycle Lane Account, State Transportation Fund ²

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$670	\$682	\$682
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300	Income from surplus money investments	111	110
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00062	Highway Users' Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Streets and Highways Code Section 2106	360	360
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$471	\$470
Totals, Resources		\$1,141	\$1,152

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2660 Department of Transportation:				
State Operations.....		—	\$10	\$10
Local Assistance		\$459	460	1,000
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$459	\$470	\$1,010
FUND BALANCE				
Reserve for economic uncertainties		\$682	\$682	\$142
		682	682	142

² This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

**0046 Public Transportation Account,
State Transportation Fund ^{s 2}**

BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$29,614	\$9,957	\$4,453
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
114900 Retail sales and use taxes.....		177,655	190,501	201,103
150300 Income from surplus money investments		5,998	7,000	7,000
Totals, Revenues.....		\$183,653	\$197,501	\$208,103
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00041 Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund per Budget Act Item 2660-011-0041		30	30	30
F00042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund per Budget Act Item 2660-021-0042		13,070	14,070	13,470
F00042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund per Item 2660- 023-0042, Budget Act of 1997		—	11,741	—
F00042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund per Item 2660- 013-0042, Budget Act of 1998		—	—	30,510
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds		\$13,100	\$25,841	\$44,010
Transfers to Other Funds:				
T00853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account for Interest repayment per Federal Audit		-17,485	—	—
T00584 Toll Bridge Seismic Retrofit Account per Item 2660-013-0046, Budget Act of 1998		—	—	-10,000
Totals, Transfers		-\$4,385	\$25,841	\$34,010
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$179,268	\$223,342	\$242,113
Totals, Resources		\$208,882	\$233,299	\$246,656
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2600 California Transportation Commission:				
State Operations.....		1,180	1,283	1,261
2640 Special Transportation Programs:				
Local Assistance		76,100	84,800	100,259
2660 Department of Transportation:				
State Operations.....		74,319	82,310	94,169
Local Assistance		43,933	55,495	17,800
2665 High Speed Rail Authority				
State Operations.....		—	1,500	3,000

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
6440 University of California:				
State Operations.....		\$956	\$956	\$956
8660 Public Utilities Commission:				
State Operations.....		2,415	2,412	2,403
9990 Statewide General Administration Expenditures (Pro Rata)		22	—	—
Totals, Expenditures.....		\$198,925	\$228,756	\$219,848
FUND BALANCE.....		\$9,957	\$4,543	\$26,808
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations.....		9,957	4,543	26,808
Reserve for economic uncertainties		—	—	—

² This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

0052 Local Airport Loan Account ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$8,205	\$10,841	\$9,291
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
131200 Interest on loans to local agencies.....		769	800	800
150300 Income from surplus money investments		502	500	500
Totals, Revenues.....		\$1,271	\$1,300	\$1,300
Totals, Resources		\$9,476	\$12,141	\$10,591
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2660 Department of Transportation:				
Local Assistance		1,276	4,000	4,000
Expenditure Reductions:				
2660 Department of Transportation:				
Local Assistance:				
Loan repayments from local agencies.....		-2,641	-1,150	-1,150
Totals, Expenditures		-\$1,365	\$2,850	\$2,850
FUND BALANCE.....		\$10,841	\$9,291	\$7,741
Reserve for economic uncertainties		10,841	9,291	7,741

0056 Seismic Safety Retrofit Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....		—	\$684	\$684
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....		\$684	—	—
Totals, Resources.....		\$684	\$684	\$684
FUND BALANCE.....		\$684	\$684	\$684
Reserve for economic uncertainties		684	684	684

0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund ^{s 2}

BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$216,685	\$214,822	\$216,322
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
113800 Motor vehicle fuel tax (gasoline)		2,434,731	2,506,214	2,568,528
113900 Jet fuel tax (AV gas refund)		1,504	1,700	1,700
114000 Motor vehicle fuel tax (diesel)		370,041	399,454	423,894
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....		250	250	250
150300 Income from surplus money investments		4,000	4,000	4,000
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants		50	50	50
Totals, Revenues.....		\$2,810,576	\$2,911,668	\$2,998,422

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
Transfers to Other Funds:				
T00041	Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund per Section 8352.3, Revenue and Taxation Code.....	-\$7,071	-\$7,200	-\$7,350
T00062	Highway Users' Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Section 8353, Revenue and Taxation Code.....	-2,700,131	-2,794,602	-2,880,251
T00111	Agriculture Account, Agriculture Fund per Section 8352, Revenue and Taxation Code.....	-23,042	-23,141	-23,141
T00263	Off-Highway Vehicle Fund per Section 8352.6, Revenue and Taxation Code.....	-16,840	-17,300	-17,700
T00265	Conservation and Enforcement Services Account, Off-Highway Vehicle Fund per Section 8352.8, Revenue and Taxation Code.....	-8,295	-8,500	-8,700
T00392	Parks and Recreation Account, State Parks and Recreation Fund per Item 3790-012-061.....	-12,744	-11,649	-11,649
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....		-\$2,768,123	-\$2,862,392	-\$2,948,791
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....		\$42,453	\$49,276	\$49,631
Totals, Resources.....		\$259,138	\$264,098	\$265,953
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
0840	State Controller:			
	State Operations.....	2,916	3,011	2,904
0860	State Board of Equalization:			
	State Operations.....	13,986	16,308	16,210
3680	Department of Boating and Waterways:			
	Unclassified.....	27,409	27,957	28,516
6440	University of California:			
	State Operations.....	-	500	-
9670	Legislative Claims:			
	State Operations.....	5	-	-
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$44,316	\$47,776	\$47,630
FUND BALANCE.....		\$214,822	\$216,322	\$218,323
Reserve for transfer.....		214,822	216,322	218,323

² This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

**0183 Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation
Demo Program Fund**

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$4,471	\$5,258	\$1,596
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	1,093	1,000	1,000
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund per Budget Act Item 2660-022-0042.....	10,000	5,828	9,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$11,093	\$6,828	\$10,000
Totals, Resources.....	\$15,564	\$12,086	\$11,596
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2660 Department of Transportation:			
Local Assistance.....	10,189	10,373	10,000
0540 (3030) Secretary for Resources:			
State Operations.....	117	117	117
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$10,306	\$10,490	\$10,117
FUND BALANCE.....	\$5,258	\$1,596	\$1,479
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	5,258	1,596	1,479

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
0584 Toll Bridge Seismic Retrofit Account				
State Transportation Fund ^a				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		-	-	\$14,771
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
211000 Services to the Public		-	\$56,560	114,251
215000 Income from Investments		-	1,697	886
Totals, Operating Revenues		-	\$58,257	\$115,137
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund per Item 2660-011-0042, Budget Act of 1998.....		-	-	101,521
F00046 Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund per Item 2660-013-0046, Budget Act of 1998.....		-	-	10,000
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds		-	-	\$111,521
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		-	\$58,257	\$226,658
Totals, Resources		-	\$58,257	\$241,429
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2660 Department of Transportation:				
State Operations.....		-	33,835	21,877
Capital Outlay		-	9,651	216,969
Totals, Disbursements.....		-	\$43,486	\$238,846
FUND BALANCE.....		-	\$14,771	\$2,583
0608 Equipment Service Fund ^a				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		-	-	-
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2660 Department of Transportation:				
State Operations.....		-	\$135,110	\$143,813
Expenditure Reductions:				
2660 Department of Transportation:				
Less Charges to Other Funds (State operations).....		-	-135,110	-143,813
Totals, Expenditures.....		-	-	-
FUND BALANCE.....		-	-	-
0653 Seismic Retrofit Bond Fund of 1996 ^b				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds		\$615,972	\$1,020,131	\$310,222
Totals, Resources.....		\$615,972	\$1,020,131	\$310,222
EXPENDITURES ¹				
Disbursements:				
2660 Department of Transportation:				
State Operations:				
Phase 2		119,028	59,331	90,549
Toll.....		59,040	59,635	-
Totals, State Operations		\$178,068	\$118,966	\$90,549
Capital Outlay:				
Phase 2		394,776	320,165	219,673
Toll.....		43,128	581,000	-
Totals, Capital Outlay		\$437,904	\$901,165	\$219,673
Totals, Disbursements		\$615,972	\$1,020,131	\$310,222
FUND BALANCE.....		-	-	-

¹ Expenditures in this fund are fully accrued to the year of encumbrance and do not reflect the modified accrued methodology used to account for State Highway Account capital expenditures.

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
0676 Ridesharing Vanpool Revolving Loan and Grant Fund ^a				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$4,592	\$4,592	\$4,592
FUND BALANCE.....		\$4,592	\$4,592	\$4,592
Reserve for grant program		4,592	4,592	4,592
0756 Passenger Rail Bond Fund of 1990 ^b				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		—	—	—
Prior year adjustments		\$11	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$11	—	—
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2660 Department of Transportation:				
State Operations.....		\$11	—	—
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$11	—	—
FUND BALANCE.....		—	—	—
0942 Petroleum Anti-Trust Account, Special Deposit Fund ^a				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$39,317	\$6,274	\$6,274
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:				
Receipts:				
250300 Income from Surplus Money Investments		1,873	—	—
Transfers to Other Funds:				
T00042 Highway Account, State per Item 2660-001-042, Budget Act of 1995.		-34,916	—	—
Totals, Resources.....		\$41,190	\$6,274	\$6,274
FUND BALANCE.....		\$6,274	\$6,274	\$6,274
0987 Consolidated Toll Bridge Funds ^a				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$516,355	\$588,516	\$415,671
Prior year adjustments		33,921	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$550,276	\$588,516	\$415,671
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
211000 Services to Public (Sec. 211000).....		139,803	141,244	8,601
213000 Property and Natural Services (Sec. 213000).....		3,755	3,888	1
215000 Income from Investments (Sec. 215000).....		33,465	34,756	1,327
Totals, Operating Revenues		\$177,023	\$179,888	\$9,929
Transfers to Other Funds:				
T00049 Toll Bridge Revenues Account per Sec. 30796.7		-2,990	-389	—
T00049 Toll Bridge Revenues Account per Sec. 30890		-12,206	-12,400	—
T00049 Toll Bridge Revenues Account per Sec. 30914		-9,604	-9,700	—
T00049 Toll Bridge Revenues Account per Sec. 30913b & 30914a		-1,371	-1,822	—
Totals, Transfer to Other Funds.....		-\$26,171	-\$24,311	—
Total, Revenues and Transfers		\$150,852	\$155,577	\$9,929
Totals, Resources		\$701,128	\$744,093	\$425,600

* Dollars in thousands.

2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2660 Department of Transportation				
State Operations.....		\$61,485	\$77,028	\$6,156
Capital Outlay.....		13,703	198,367	8,467
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$75,188	\$275,395	\$14,623
Other Disbursements:				
Debt Service and Other.....		37,412	53,007	—
Payments of Agent's Fees.....		12	20	—
Transfer of Revenue to Bay Area Toll Account.....		—	—	390,456
Totals, Other Disbursements.....		\$37,424	\$53,027	\$390,456
Totals, Expenditures.....		\$112,612	\$328,422	\$405,079
FUND BALANCE.....		\$588,516	\$415,671	\$20,521

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	16,609.0	18,220.1	18,220.1	\$824,049	\$908,385	\$914,740
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Highways Program:				Salary Range		
Assoc Transp Engr.....	—	—	4.2	3,869-4,702	—	226
Transp Engr-Civil.....	—	—	16.5	2,868-4,700	—	946
Assoc Info Systems Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	3,602-4,346	—	52
Transp Engr Techn.....	—	—	2.1	2,544-3,717	—	76
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	—	—	23.8	—	—	\$1,300
Proposed New Positions:						
Highways Program:						
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	—	19,328
Merit Salary Adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	—	510
Night Differential.....	—	—	—	—	—	543
Supvng Transp Engr.....	—	—	10.5	5,408-5,963	—	737
Sr Transp Engr.....	—	—	114.1	4,454-5,413	—	7,153
Sr Bridge Engr.....	—	—	1.1	4,454-5,413	—	59
Sr Envirntl Planner.....	—	—	8.4	4,348-5,244	—	529
Sr Right of Way Agent.....	—	—	10.5	4,346-5,244	—	644
Staff Services Mgr I.....	—	—	1.0	3,958-4,775	—	47
Steel Painter Supt.....	—	—	3.4	3,949-4,765	—	161
Assoc Transp Engr.....	—	—	44.2	3,869-4,702	—	2,058
Assoc Bridge Engr.....	—	—	2.1	3,869-4,702	—	118
Transp Engr Civil.....	—	—	155.8	2,868-4,700	—	8,646
Assoc Envirntl Planner.....	—	—	0.5	3,602-4,346	—	22
Assoc Right of Way Agent.....	—	—	6.5	3,602-4,346	—	300
Assoc Info Systems Analyst.....	—	—	—	3,602-4,346	—	—
Steel Painter Supvr.....	—	—	16.8	3,770-4,337	—	760
Assoc CT Admin.....	—	—	17.9	3,430-4,139	—	871
Transp Engr Techn.....	—	—	124.3	2,544-3,717	—	4,563
Transp Planner.....	—	—	2.1	2,423-3,602	—	61
Steel Painter.....	—	—	67.6	3,275-3,595	—	2,657
Sr Delineator.....	—	—	57.7	2,916-3,543	—	2,431
Asst CT Admin.....	—	—	13.8	2,197-3,430	—	473
Maint Supvr.....	—	—	1.1	2,789-3,357	—	37
Highway Maint Leadworker.....	—	—	2.3	2,664-3,059	—	74
Steel Painter Apprentice.....	—	—	33.9	2,329-2,916	—	947
Highway Maint Worker.....	—	—	7.1	2,239-2,431	—	191
Office Asst-Gen.....	—	—	15.3	1,602-2,138	—	296
Planning Program:						
Supvng Transp Planner.....	—	—	1.0	5,283-5,824	—	67
Sr Transp Planner.....	—	—	17.0	4,346-5,244	—	978
Assoc Transp Planner.....	—	—	32.6	3,802-4,346	—	1,417
Research Analyst-Gen.....	—	—	1.0	2,423-3,602	—	29
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	769.6	—	—	\$56,707
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	793.4	—	—	\$58,007
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	16,609.0	18,220.1	19,013.5	\$824,049	\$908,385	\$972,747

* Dollars in thousands.

BTH—C5—77801

2665 HIGH-SPEED RAIL AUTHORITY

The California High-Speed Rail Authority was created by Chapter 796, Statutes of 1996. The Authority directs the development and implementation of intercity high-speed rail service that is fully coordinated with other public transportation services. The Authority is required to prepare a plan for the finance, construction, and operation of a high-speed train network for the state which would be capable of achieving speeds of at least 200 miles per hour and that is consistent with and continues the work of the Intercity High-Speed Rail Commission.

The Authority is required to submit a financing plan to the Governor, Legislature, and the voters by December 21, 2000. Initially, the plan could include conducting engineering and environmental studies; evaluating alternatives; establishing criteria for award of a franchise to design, building and/or operating parts or all of the system; preparing a detailed financial plan and placing it on the ballot at the November general election in 1998 or 2000; and selecting a proposed franchisee. Once funding for the high-speed rail network is secured, the Authority would be authorized to (1) enter into contracts with private or public entities for the design, construction and operation of high-speed trains; (2) acquire right-of-way through purchase or eminent domain; (3) issue debt, secured by pledges of state funds, federal grants, or project revenues; (4) enter into cooperative or joint development agreements with local governments or private entities; (5) set the fares and schedules for the system; and (6) relocate highways and utilities. The Authority will sunset on December 31, 2000, unless it gains approval of the plan for high-speed rail.

Authority

Public Utilities Code, Division 19.5 (commencing with Section 185000)

SB 1420, Chapter 796, Statutes of 1996

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
High-Speed Rail Authority	-	5.0	5.7	-	\$1,500	\$3,000
0046 Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund *	-	-	-	-	1,500	3,000

Major Budget Adjustments Included For 1998-99

- An augmentation of \$1.5 million and 1.0 personnel year to provide the additional resources needed to perform additional technical studies, research legal and institutional issues, and develop the detailed financial plan.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Schedule 7A)	-	5.0	5.0	-	\$128	\$289
Total Adjustments	-	-	1.0	-	-	47
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-	-0.3	-	-	-13
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	-	5.0	5.7	-	\$128	\$323
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	-	32	83
Totals, Personal Services	-	5.0	5.7	-	\$160	\$406
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	\$1,340	\$2,594
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	\$1,500	\$3,000

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0046 Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$1,500	\$3,000

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	-	5.0	5.0	-	\$128	\$289
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Staff Services Mgr I (Spec)	-	-	1.0	\$3,958-4,775	-	47
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	1.0	-	-	\$47
Total Adjustments	-	-	1.0	-	-	\$47
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	-	5.0	6.0	-	\$128	\$336

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

2700 OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY

The Office of Traffic Safety administers the California Traffic Safety Program. Under the provisions of state law, the office carries out a wide range of activities designed to reduce deaths, injuries and property damage that result from traffic accidents. Activities include: (1) developing the California Highway Safety Plan which identifies major traffic safety problems, appropriate countermeasure programs and available state and federal funds; (2) administering funds to state and local governmental entities in the form of project grant agreements; and (3) coordinating statewide traffic safety programs and activities.

The major areas of traffic safety activity are alcohol and drugs, police traffic services, occupant protection, traffic records, traffic engineering and emergency medical services.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapter 5.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 California Traffic Safety Program	26.7	27.3	27.3	\$29,243	\$25,513	\$25,590
TOTALS, PROGRAM	26.7	27.3	27.3	\$29,243	\$25,513	\$25,590
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				334	334	336
0890 Federal Trust Fund				28,909	25,179	25,254

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	26.7	28.0	28.0	\$1,130	\$1,170	\$1,185
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-0.7	-0.7	-	-8	-9
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	26.7	27.3	27.3	\$1,130	\$1,162	\$1,176
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	349	354	363
Totals, Personal Services	26.7	27.3	27.3	\$1,479	\$1,516	\$1,539
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,816	\$1,608	\$1,969
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				12,791	11,707	11,400
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$16,086	\$14,831	\$14,908

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund ***

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$334	\$334	\$336
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	-	-
Totals Available	\$336	\$334	\$336
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$334	\$334	\$336

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$14,490	\$14,499	\$14,572
Adjustment per Section 3.60	9	-2	-
Budget adjustment	1,253	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15,752	\$14,497	\$14,572
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$16,086	\$14,831	\$14,908

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS****2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE****0890 Federal Trust Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$10,682	\$10,682	\$10,682
Budget adjustment	2,475	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$13,157	\$10,682	\$10,682
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$29,243	\$25,513	\$25,590

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL

The California Highway Patrol ensures the safe, convenient, and efficient transportation of people and goods across the state's highway system.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10	Traffic Management.....	8,201.1	8,367.8	8,386.3	\$674,802	\$730,175	\$737,424
20	Regulation and Inspection.....	964.1	993.7	993.7	76,448	84,770	83,182
30	Vehicle Ownership Security.....	207.5	211.7	211.7	16,707	22,335	22,454
35	Protective Services.....	327.3	401.3	401.3	31,657	32,761	29,317
40.01	Administration.....	1,767.9	1,803.8	1,807.6	123,736	135,098	135,634
40.02	Distributed Administration.....	-1,767.9	-1,803.8	-1,807.6	-123,736	-135,098	-135,634
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....		9,700.0	9,974.5	9,993.0	\$799,614	\$870,041	\$872,377
0001	General Fund.....				3,456	3,462	-
0042	State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund.....				22,557	55,442	54,786
0044	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				711,430	741,769	751,095
0138	Commercial Motor Carrier Safety Enforcement Fund.....				897	-	-
0246	Protective Services Fund.....				28,201	26,102	26,120
0292	Motor Carrier Permit Fund.....				1,343	2,031	1,554
0293	Motor Carrier Safety Improvement Fund.....				-	1,510	1,468
0840	California Motorcyclist Safety Fund.....				1,302	1,483	1,541
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....				3,827	6,206	5,323
0942	Hazardous Substance Account, Special Deposit Fund.....				14	200	200
0942	Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund.....				779	2,002	2,002
0995	Reimbursements.....				25,808	29,834	28,288

10 TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are to minimize deaths, injuries, and property losses due to traffic accidents; to minimize traffic delays to the motoring public; and to provide protection and assistance to the motoring public.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998-99

- An increase of 3.8 personnel years and \$4,925,000 for continued automation of the patrol vehicle environment.
- An increase of \$175,000 for the prorated share of additional personnel transactions staff.
- An augmentation of 7.6 personnel years and \$412,000 in reimbursement authority to expand dispatch services for the freeway call box program funded by Service Authorities for Freeways and Expressways (SAFEs).
- The addition of 1.0 personnel year and \$42,000 in reimbursements from the Department of Transportation for support of the Freeway Service Patrol Program.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapter 2, Article 3.

20 REGULATION AND INSPECTION

Program Objectives Statement

The major objectives of this program are to: reduce the incidence of truck and bus accidents attributable to defective vehicle equipment, improper maintenance, loading or securement of cargo, or disqualified drivers; protect the public from spills of hazardous materials or specially regulated loads and from the improper operation of specified vehicles such as ambulances and armored cars; protect farm workers transported in farm labor vehicles and children transported in school buses; ensure that proper registration fees are paid; and protect highways from excessive weights. Goals are to inspect as many vehicles, loads, hazardous materials shipping facilities, and vehicle maintenance facilities as can be accomplished with the resources available.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- An increase of 1.0 personnel year and \$367,000 for a federally funded project related to the North American Free Trade Agreement to provide training to enforcement personnel and to obtain equipment to regulate foreign commercial vehicle operators.
- An augmentation of \$771,000 for the federally funded basic grant for the Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program (MCSAP). The primary purpose of the MCSAP is to reduce the number and severity of commercial vehicle accidents through increased enforcement.
- An augmentation of \$272,000 for a federally funded project related to the Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program strike force inspection activities, which focus on commercial motor vehicle operators who attempt to use alternate routes to avoid vehicle safety inspections.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998-99

- An ongoing augmentation of \$629,000 for the federally funded basic grant for the Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program which focuses on reducing the number and severity of commercial vehicle accidents through increased enforcement.

Authority

Vehicle Code Sections 2416, 2417, 2501, 2510, 2512, 2802, 2804, 2805, 2807, 2807.1, 2813, 12519, 12522, 31401, 34500, et seq., 34501, Division 14.8; Education Code Section 39813; Administrative Code Section 14204.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

30 VEHICLE OWNERSHIP SECURITY

Program Objective Statement

The objective of this program is to protect the public from vehicle theft. Activities include: (1) investigation and prosecution of the professional vehicle thief; (2) assistance and training of CHP and allied agency personnel; and (3) prevention of vehicle theft through public awareness and coordination with industry. The program also ensures that vehicles registered in California have an appropriate vehicle identification number attached.

Authority

Vehicle Code Sections 2400 and 2805.

35 PROTECTIVE SERVICES PROGRAM

Program Objective Statement

The objective of this program is to provide protective services and security for state employees and property.

40 ADMINISTRATION

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998-99

- An increase of 3.8 personnel years and \$175,000 for additional personnel transactions staff to handle the transactions generated by the increase in sworn staff of 500 officers over the last few years.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapter 2, Article 1.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	\$648,779	\$703,175	\$712,027
0840 California Motorcyclist Safety Fund.....	1,302	1,483	1,541
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	339	398	398
0942 Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund.....	390	1,001	1,001
0995 Reimbursements.....	23,992	24,118	22,457
Totals, Program 10.....	\$674,802	\$730,175	\$73,424

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Ground Operations.....	662,292	716,624	723,795
State Operations:			
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	636,269	689,624	698,398
0840 California Motorcyclist Safety Fund.....	1,302	1,483	1,541
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	339	398	398
0942 Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund.....	390	1,001	1,001
0995 Reimbursements.....	23,992	24,118	22,457
10.20 Flight Operations.....	12,510	13,551	13,629
State Operations:			
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	12,510	13,551	13,629

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 REGULATION AND INSPECTION

State Operations:			
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund.....	\$22,557	\$55,442	\$54,786
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	47,175	19,100	19,455
0138 Commercial Motor Carrier Safety Enforcement Fund.....	897	—	—
0292 Motor Carrier Permit Fund.....	1,343	2,031	1,554
0293 Motor Carrier Safety Improvement Fund.....	—	1,510	1,468
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	3,488	5,487	4,604
0942 Hazardous Substance Account, Special Deposit Fund.....	14	200	200
0995 Reimbursements.....	974	1,000	1,115
Totals, Program 20.....	\$76,448	\$84,770	\$83,182

* Dollars in thousands.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
20.05 School Pupil Transportation Safety	\$5,645	\$6,377	\$6,526
State Operations:			
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	5,645	6,377	6,526
20.10 Regulated Special Purpose Vehicles	1,226	1,396	1,433
State Operations:			
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	1,226	1,396	1,433
20.15 Transportation of Hazardous Materials	4,863	5,647	5,758
State Operations:			
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	4,849	5,447	5,558
0942 Hazardous Substance Account, Special Deposit Fund	14	200	200
20.20 Farm Labor Transportation Safety	61	64	66
State Operations:			
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	61	64	66
20.25 Commercial Vehicle Inspection and Enforcement	56,178	61,158	59,423
State Operations:			
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	22,557	55,442	54,786
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	30,213	-	-
0138 California Motor Carrier Safety Enforcement Fund	897	-	-
0292 Motor Carrier Permit Fund	1,343	2,031	1,554
0293 Motor Carrier Safety Improvement Fund	-	1,510	1,468
0890 Federal Trust Fund	262	1,175	500
0995 Reimbursements	906	1,000	1,115
20.45 Motor Carrier Safety Operations	8,475	10,128	9,976
State Operations:			
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	5,181	5,816	5,872
0890 Federal Trust Fund	3,226	4,312	4,104
0995 Reimbursements	68	-	-

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 VEHICLE OWNERSHIP SECURITY

State Operations:			
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	\$15,476	\$19,494	\$19,613
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	321	321
0942 Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund	389	1,001	1,001
0995 Reimbursements	842	1,519	1,519
Totals, Program 30	\$16,707	\$22,335	\$22,454

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

30.10 Vehicle Theft Control	14,904	20,061	20,160
State Operations:			
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	13,673	17,220	17,319
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	321	321
0942 Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund	389	1,001	1,001
0995 Reimbursements	842	1,519	1,519
30.20 Vehicle Identification Numbering Program	1,803	2,274	2,294
State Operations:			
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	1,803	2,274	2,294

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

35 PROTECTIVE SERVICES

State Operations:			
0246 Protective Services Fund	\$28,201	\$26,102	\$26,120
0001 General Fund	3,456	3,462	-
0995 Reimbursements	-	3,197	3,197
Totals, Program 35	\$31,657	\$32,761	\$29,317

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 ADMINISTRATION

40.01 Administration			
40.01.010 Management and Command	\$18,077	\$22,597	\$22,599
40.01.020 Budget and Fiscal Analysis	3,567	3,881	3,881
40.01.030 Planning and Analysis	3,519	3,741	3,741
40.01.040 Training	25,266	26,868	26,907
40.01.050 Administrative Services	70,339	74,856	75,351
40.01.060 Statewide Traffic Integrated Records System	2,968	3,155	3,155
Totals, Administration	\$123,736	\$135,098	\$135,634

* Dollars in thousands.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
40.02 Distributed Administration			
40.02.010 Traffic Management	-\$116,534	-\$123,963	-\$124,480
40.02.020 Regulation and Inspection	-3,998	-4,254	-4,259
40.02.030 Vehicle Ownership Security	-3,204	-3,409	-3,423
40.02.035 Protective Services	-	-3,472	-3,472
Totals, Expenditures	-\$123,736	-\$135,098	-\$135,634

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**98 STATE-MANDATED PROGRAMS****TOTAL EXPENDITURES**

State Operations	\$799,614	\$870,041	\$872,377
Totals, Expenditures	\$799,614	\$870,041	\$872,377

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	9,700.0	10,120.4	10,120.4	\$504,820	\$515,676	\$520,831
Total Adjustments	-	10.0	29.0	-	140	508
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-155.9	-156.4	-	-17,407	-17,419
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	9,700.0	9,745.5	9,993.0	\$504,820	\$498,409	\$503,920
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	122,029	180,861	176,196
Totals, Personal Services	9,700.0	9,974.5	9,993.0	\$626,849	\$679,270	\$680,116

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	\$172,096	\$190,645	\$192,129
----------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Taxes and Assessments	265	119	119
Tort Payments	49	3	3
Other	355	4	10
Totals, Special Items of Expense	\$669	\$126	\$132

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$799,614	\$870,041	\$872,377
----------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****0001 General Fund**

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
031 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,462	\$3,462	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-6	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,456	\$3,462	-

0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$22,443	\$55,476	\$54,786
011 Budget Act appropriation (loan to Motor Vehicle Account)	-	(35,000)	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	120	-34	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-6	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$22,557	\$55,442	\$54,786

0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$753,596	\$742,847	\$751,095
021 Budget Act appropriation (advance authorization)	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)
Adjustment per Section 3.60(a)	3,790	-1,072	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60(b)	-30,800	-	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-7	-6	-
Chapter 450, Statutes of 1996	641	-	-
Totals Available	\$727,220	\$741,769	\$751,095
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-15,790	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$711,430	\$741,769	\$751,095

* Dollars in thousands.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

0138 Commercial Motor Carrier Safety Enforcement Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,522	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-625	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$897	-	-

0246 Protective Services Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$28,034	\$26,149	\$26,120
Adjustment per Section 3.60	167	-47	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$28,201	\$26,102	\$26,120

0292 Motor Carrier Permit Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$1,439	\$1,554
Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1996	\$1,935	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1996	-	592	-
Totals Available	\$1,935	\$2,031	\$1,554
Balance available in subsequent years	-592	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,343	\$2,031	\$1,554

0293 Motor Carrier Safety Improvement Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$110	\$1,468
Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1996	\$1,400	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1996	-	1,400	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-1,400	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$1,510	\$1,468

0840 California Motorcyclist Safety Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,500	\$1,483	\$1,541
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-198	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,302	\$1,483	\$1,541

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4,127	\$4,723	\$5,323
Budget adjustment.....	-300	1,483	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,827	\$6,206	\$5,323

0942 Hazardous Substance Account, Special Deposit Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$200	\$200	\$200
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-186	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$14	\$200	\$200

0942 Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,002	\$2,002	\$2,002
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,223	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$779	\$2,002	\$2,002

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$25,808	\$29,834	\$28,288
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$799,614	\$870,041	\$872,377

* Dollars in thousands.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Chapter 241, Statutes of 1993 (State Mandates)	\$191	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-191	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).	\$799,614	\$870,041	\$872,377

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0138 Commercial Motor Carrier Safety Enforcement Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,537	\$1,989	-
Prior year adjustments	526	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$2,063	\$1,989	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Interest/Income from Suplus Money Investment Fund	128	-	-
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00412 Transportation Rate Fund per Public Utilities Code Sections 4006 and 5003.1	695	5	-
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$695	\$5	-
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00293 Motor Carrier Safety Improvement Fund per Government Code Section 16304.8	-	-1,994	-
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-	-\$1,994	-
Totals, Receipts	\$823	-\$1,989	-
Totals, Resources	\$2,886	-	-
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2720 California Highway Patrol (State Operations)	897	-	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$897	-	-
FUND BALANCE	\$1,989	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,989	-	-

0246 Protective Services Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$488	\$1,639	\$859
Prior year adjustments	83	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$571	\$1,639	\$859
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
299000 Income from Operations	29,269	25,322	25,969
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$29,269	\$25,322	\$25,969
Totals, Resources	\$29,840	\$26,961	\$26,828
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2720 California Highway Patrol:			
State Operations	28,201	26,102	26,120
Totals, Disbursements	\$28,201	\$26,102	\$26,120
FUND BALANCE	\$1,639	\$859	\$708
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,639	859	708

* Dollars in thousands.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

0293 Motor Carrier Safety Improvement Fund				1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....				—	\$478	\$1,522
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Transfers from Other Funds:						
F00292 Motor Carrier Permit Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 7236(b).....				\$478	560	546
F00138 Motor Carrier Safety Enforcement Fund per Government Code Section 16304.8.....				—	1,994	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds.....				\$478	\$2,554	\$546
Totals, Resources.....				\$478	\$3,032	\$2,068
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
2720 California Highway Patrol:						
State Operations.....				—	1,510	1,468
Totals, Disbursements.....				—	\$1,510	\$1,468
FUND BALANCE.....				\$478	\$1,522	\$600
0840 California Motorcyclist Safety Fund						
BEGINNING BALANCE.....				\$860	\$993	\$536
Prior year adjustments.....				409	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....				\$1,269	\$993	\$536
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Receipts:						
Operating Revenues:						
214000 Interest Income from Loans.....				87	87	87
216000 Motorcycle registration fees.....				939	939	939
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds.....				\$1,026	\$1,026	\$1,026
Totals, Resources.....				\$2,295	\$2,019	\$1,562
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
2720 California Highway Patrol:						
State Operations.....				1,302	1,483	1,541
Totals, Disbursements.....				\$1,302	\$1,483	\$1,541
FUND BALANCE.....				\$993	\$536	\$21

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	9,700.0	10,120.4	10,120.4	\$504,820	\$515,676	\$520,831
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Officer.....	—	9.0	—	—	(395)	—
Sergeant, California Highway Patrol.....	—	1.0	—	—	59	—
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	81	(23)
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	—	10.0	—	—	140	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Associate Information Systems Analyst.....	—	—	2.0	3,602-4,346	—	86
Programmer I.....	—	—	1.0	2,423-2,853	—	29
Information Systems Technician.....	—	—	1.0	1,934-2,725	—	23
Personnel Specialist I.....	—	—	3.0	1,932-2,796	—	70
Personnel Specialist II.....	—	—	1.0	2,485-3,021	—	30
Communications Supervisor I.....	—	—	2.0	2,598-3,157	—	69
Communications Operator II.....	—	—	4.0	2,292-2,785	—	121

* Dollars in thousands.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Communications Operator I.....	—	—	3.0	Salary Range \$2,026-2,462	—	\$80
Associate Governmental Program Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	—
Staff Services Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	2,197-3,430	—	—
Officer, California Highway Patrol.....	—	—	9.0	3,156-3,384	—	(53)
Office Assistant-Typing.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	(23)
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	29.0	—	—	\$508
Total Adjustments	—	10.0	29.0	—	\$140	\$508
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	9,700.0	10,130.4	10,149.4	\$504,820	\$515,816	\$521,339

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
-------------------------------------	-----------------	--------------------	-------------------

50 CAPITAL OUTLAY
PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

50.19 COBB MT. RADIO SITE			
50.19.109 Purchase Land	\$143	—	—
50.29 SACRAMENTO TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT CENTER			
50.29.209 Equipment for Sacramento Traffic Management Cent-E.....	—	\$1,565 ^{Es}	—
50.49 MERCED			
50.49.409 Purchase of Leased Facility	4,825	1 ^{As}	—
50.66 INDIO			
50.66.606 Purchase of Leased Facility	—	1 ^{As}	—
50.71 SAN LUIS OBISPO			
50.71.701 New Facility—Working drawings and Construction.....	4,111	42 ^{WCs}	—
50.90 STATEWIDE			
50.90.900 Property Options and Appraisals.....	—	20 ^{Ss}	\$40 ^{Ss}
50.90.901 Studies, Preplanning and Budget Packages.....	95	200 ^{Ss}	100 ^{Ss}
50.90.902 Americans with Disabilities (ADA) Compliance: Phase II	349	1,343 ^{Cs}	—
Totals, Major Projects	\$9,523	\$3,172	\$140

Minor Projects

50.01.001 Minor Projects	\$364	\$788 ^S	\$36 ^S
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	\$9,887	\$3,960	\$176
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	9,887	3,960	140
0095 Reimbursements	—	—	36

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund ^S

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$11,289	\$2,573	\$140
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2720-301-0044, Budget Act of 1994	156	—	—
Item 2720-301-0044, Budget Act of 1995	21	21	—
Item 2720-301-0044, Budget Act of 1996	—	1,389	—
Totals Available	\$11,466	\$3,983	\$140
Balance available in subsequent years	-1,410	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-169	-23	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,887	\$3,960	\$140
0095 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	—	—	\$36
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....	\$9,887	\$3,960	\$176

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES

The Department of Motor Vehicles' objectives are: (1) to protect the public interest in vehicle and vessel ownership, to provide various revenue collection services for state and local agencies and to provide miscellaneous registration-related services through the vehicle and vessel registration and titling process; (2) to promote highway safety and financial responsibility by regulating the issuance and retention of driver licenses and to provide personal identification services to drivers and nondrivers; and (3) to provide public protection by licensing and regulating occupations and businesses related to the manufacture, transport, sale and disposal of vehicles and occupations and businesses related to the instruction of drivers in the safe operation of vehicles on the highways.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapters 1 and 6.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
11 Vehicle/Vessel Identification and Compliance.....	3,776.3	4,484.4	4,579.4	\$287,512	\$314,428	\$320,978
22 Driver Licensing and Personal Identification.....	2,104.2	2,120.0	2,177.6	150,940	153,925	159,247
25 Driver Safety.....	1,104.1	1,116.0	1,126.4	67,681	70,162	71,674
32 Occupational Licensing and Investigative Services.....	448.0	448.7	464.9	31,155	33,258	30,654
35 New Motor Vehicle Board.....	16.4	22.8	22.8	1,252	1,507	1,520
41 Administration.....	568.1	572.1	584.6	61,320	60,774	64,174
Distributed Administration.....	-	-	-	-61,320	-60,774	-64,174
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	8,017.1	8,764.0	8,955.7	\$538,540	\$573,280	\$584,073
0001 General Fund.....				58	60	60
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund.....				30,214	34,171	36,779
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				310,296	308,006	310,139
0054 New Motor Vehicle Board Account.....				1,252	1,507	1,520
0064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund.....				172,722	203,020	224,066
0292 Motor Carriers Permit Fund.....				4,918	8,116	2,865
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund.....				4,360	4,636	1,898
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....				128	96	-
0995 Reimbursements.....				14,592	13,668	6,746

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- The budget reflects an allocation of \$9,892,000 in funds pursuant to Provision 2 of the Budget Act of 1997 for the implementation and ongoing costs associated with Chapter 1126, Statutes of 1996 (AB 650), which required proof of insurance for renewal of vehicle registration.
- The budget reflects an increase of \$3,482,000 to fund Year 2000 information technology modifications from specifically allocated funds for Year 2000 remediation.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998-99

- This budget proposes to maintain the solvency of the Motor Vehicle Account in 1998-99 by continuing to fund \$31.8 million of the California Highway Patrol commercial motor vehicle inspection program from the State Highway Account, and by postponing the repayment of the \$35 million loan from the State Highway Account. These actions will produce a fund balance that is sufficient to fund a general salary increase and maintain a prudent reserve.
- The budget includes an increase of 123.0 personnel years and \$9,748,000 to maintain adequate staffing for program service levels previously approved by the Governor and the Legislature.
- The budget also includes an increase of \$1,144,000 to provide funds for fixing the year 2000 problem in all programs that recognize, project, and calculate utilizing date fields.
- The budget proposes an increase of 31.8 personnel years and \$1,166,000 to comply with the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Act (PRWORA) of 1996, as it applies to the verification of Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) documents submitted by applicants for occupational licenses and commercial driver licenses.
- The budget also includes an increase of 72.8 personnel years and \$3,774,000 to provide funds for improving the document authentication process; training pertinent field office personnel in identifying fraudulent documentation; implementing electronic monitoring of system activity; and documenting, investigating and prosecuting fraudulent activities.
- The budget reflects an increase of \$531,000 to provide ongoing funding needed for facilities cabling.
- The budget includes an increase of \$2,295,000 to fund furniture for the headquarters building second floor asbestos abatement capital outlay project.
- The budget reflects an increase of \$764,000 to fund necessary repairs to the department's facilities.
- The budget includes an increase of \$1,941,000 to fund heating, ventilation and air conditioning renovation projects.
- The budget also reflects an increase of 4.8 personnel years and \$404,000 for legislation which temporarily requires the DMV to suspend or delay, for 6 months, the driving privilege of a person convicted of controlled substance abuse (Chapter 5, Statutes of 1997).
- The budget includes an increase of \$1,104,000 for special repairs for field office restrooms.

11 VEHICLE/VESSEL IDENTIFICATION AND COMPLIANCE

Program Objectives Statement

This program establishes identification and ownership of vehicles and vessels of California residents, assures compliance with various related laws, collects revenue for various state and local government programs, and provides information from vehicle and vessel records. Consistent with these objectives, the department participates in the International Registration Plan which provides for the proration of commercial vehicle fees to the member states and provinces of Canada.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Divisions 3; 3.5; 16.5, Chapters 1 and 2; and 16.7.
Revenue and Taxation Code, Division 2, Part 5.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

22 DRIVER LICENSING AND PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program issues identifying documentation to individuals who are eligible drivers and personal identification to other individuals. Activities in this program include application review, photography, fees collection and response to information requests. The program also promotes the financial responsibility of vehicle owners and operators.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Divisions 6; 7; and 10, Sections 20012 and 20014.

25 DRIVER SAFETY

Program Objectives Statement

This program promotes highway safety by screening driver license applicants for driving competency, and regulation, control and improvement of drivers who become safety risks. Driver license applicants are required to demonstrate: (1) knowledge and understanding of safe driving principles and the laws governing the operation of vehicles on the highways; (2) the skill to drive within reasonably safe standards; and, (3) adequate and/or compensating vision efficiency for the safe operation of vehicles. Driver control programs are maintained at hearing points throughout the state and include both those in which driver control actions are mandated by statute and in which action is determined administratively.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Divisions 6; 7; and 10, Sections 20012 and 20014.

32 OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING AND INVESTIGATIVE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The chief objective of this program is to provide consumer protection by licensing and regulating principal segments of motor vehicle-related business and enforcing laws within the department's jurisdiction.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 5.

35 NEW MOTOR VEHICLE BOARD

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to prohibit manufacturers from adding, withdrawing or relocating, automobile dealerships in market areas of existing franchisees, where such effect would be injurious to the existing franchisees and to the public interest, and to protect members of the public from the activities of dishonest or unqualified motor vehicle licensees.

The New Motor Vehicle Board is a quasi-judicial tribunal that adjudicates disputes which arise between new motor vehicle franchisees and their respective franchisors concerning rights or obligations afforded by statute as well as by virtue of the franchise relationship between the parties. The Board hears and considers protests filed by new motor vehicle dealers against the proposed termination or modification of, or refusal to continue, the franchise; the proposed establishment or relocation of dealerships; disputes concerning dealer delivery preparation obligations and the compensation thereof; and disputes which arise as a result of the warranty relationship which exists between the dealers and their respective franchisors. Also, the Board hears and considers virtually every other type of dispute which arises between a dealer and manufacturer or distributor and which concerns the franchise relationship. Further, the Board hears appeals on final decisions of the Director of the Department of Motor Vehicles. Finally, the Board mediates disputes which arise between consumers of new motor vehicles and the dealers and/or manufacturers or distributors from which the vehicles are acquired.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapter 6.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

11 VEHICLE/VESSEL IDENTIFICATION AND COMPLIANCE

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	\$30,214	\$34,171	\$36,779
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	61,810	50,977	49,778
0064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund	172,722	203,020	224,066
0292 Motor Carriers Permit Fund	4,918	8,116	2,865
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	4,360	4,636	1,898
0995 Reimbursements	13,488	13,508	5,592
Totals, State Operations	\$287,512	\$314,428	\$320,978

* Dollars in thousands.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

22 DRIVER LICENSING AND PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$58	\$60	\$60
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	150,007	153,758	158,081
0995 Reimbursements.....	875	107	1,106
Totals, State Operations	\$150,940	\$153,925	\$159,247

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

25 DRIVER SAFETY

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	\$67,444	\$70,029	\$71,640
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	128	96	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	109	37	34
Totals, State Operations	\$67,681	\$70,162	\$71,674

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

32 OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING AND INVESTIGATIVE SERVICES

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	\$31,035	\$33,242	\$30,640
0995 Reimbursements.....	120	16	14
Totals, State Operations	\$31,155	\$33,258	\$30,654

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

35 NEW MOTOR VEHICLE BOARD

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0054 New Motor Vehicle Board Account.....	\$1,252	\$1,507	\$1,520
Totals, State Operations	\$1,252	\$1,507	\$1,520

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, STATE OPERATIONS	\$538,540	\$573,280	\$584,073
--	-----------	-----------	-----------

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	8,017.1	9,227.8	9,181.8	\$274,581	\$304,071	\$306,310
Total Adjustments	—	—	246.1	—	—	6,155
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-463.8	-472.2	—	-17,719	-20,522
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	8,017.1	8,764.0	8,955.7	\$274,581	\$286,352	\$291,943
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	95,016	96,882	98,438
Totals, Personal Services	8,017.1	8,764.0	8,955.7	\$369,597	\$383,234	\$390,381
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$168,894	\$190,060	\$193,692
Special Items of Expense.....	—	—	—	49	-14	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$538,540	\$573,280	\$584,073
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$538,540	\$573,280	\$584,073

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$60	\$60	\$60
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$58	\$60	\$60

* Dollars in thousands.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$30,084	\$32,861	\$36,779
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	—	201	—
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 2 of Item 2740-001-0044, Budget Act of 1997.....	—	1,118	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	130	-9	—
Totals Available	\$30,214	\$34,171	\$36,779
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$30,214	\$34,171	\$36,779

0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$314,158	\$303,629	\$310,139
011 Budget Act appropriation (deficiencies).....	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	—	2,121	—
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 2 of Item 2740-001-0044, Budget Act of 1997.....	—	2,374	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1,364	-104	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-30	-14	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 38, Statutes of 1994 (First Extraordinary Session).....	967	967	—
Totals Available	\$316,459	\$308,973	\$310,139
Balance available in subsequent years	-967	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5,196	-967	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$310,296	\$308,006	\$310,139

0054 New Motor Vehicle Board Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,511	\$1,510	\$1,520
Adjustment per Section 3.60	6	-3	—
Totals Available	\$1,517	\$1,507	\$1,520
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-265	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,252	\$1,507	\$1,520

0064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$171,976	\$195,527	\$224,066
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	—	1,160	—
Increased expenditure authority per Item 2740-001-0044 Provision 2, Budget Act of 1997.....	—	6,400	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	746	-67	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$172,722	\$203,020	\$224,066

0292 Motor Carriers Permit Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act Appropriation	—	\$8,118	\$2,865
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-2	—
Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1996	\$4,918	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,918	\$8,116	\$2,865

0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4,394	\$4,636	\$1,898
Adjustment per Section 3.60	19	—	—
Totals Available	\$4,413	\$4,636	\$1,898
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-53	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,360	\$4,636	\$1,898

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$96	\$96	—
Budget adjustment.....	32	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$128	\$96	—

0995 Reimbursements

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Reimbursements	\$14,592	\$13,668	\$6,746
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$538,540	\$573,280	\$584,073

* Dollars in thousands.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund ^{s 1}		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$19,471	\$25,432	\$61,529
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
114100	Motor vehicle registration (and other fees)	868,766	876,000	889,000
114200	Driver's license fees	111,818	135,000	140,000
114300	Other Motor Vehicle Fees	36,088	43,000	55,333
114400	Identification card fees	6,987	7,000	7,000
120900	Off-highway vehicle fees (registration and other fees)	2,157	2,100	2,100
125700	Other regulatory licenses and permits	10,608	11,000	11,000
142500	Miscellaneous services to the public (sale of information)	50,991	65,000	65,000
150300	Income from surplus money investments	3,622	4,000	4,250
161400	Miscellaneous revenue	12,428	12,000	12,500
Totals, Revenues		\$1,103,465	\$1,155,100	\$1,186,183
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00042	State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund, Loan per Item 2720-011-0042, Budget Act of 1997	35,000	—	—
F00042	State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund, per Item 2660-014-0042, Budget Act of 1997	—	30,000	—
F00140	California Environmental License Plate Fund per Section 21191(b), Public Resources Code	4,152	3,546	3,546
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds		\$39,152	\$33,546	\$3,546
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$1,142,617	\$1,188,646	\$1,189,729
Totals, Resources		\$1,162,088	\$1,214,078	\$1,251,258
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
0250	Judicial Council (State Operations)	—	125	127
0520	Secretary, Business, Transportation and Housing (2030) (State Operations)	830	880	906
0555	Secretary for Environmental Protection (State Operations)	563	555	615
0820	Department of Justice (State Operations)	18,237	18,206	18,288
1730	Franchise Tax Board (State Operations)	2,651	2,743	2,792
2700	Office of Traffic Safety (State Operations)	334	334	336
2720	Department of the California Highway Patrol: State Operations	711,430	741,769	751,095
	Capital Outlay	9,887	3,960	140
2740	Department of Motor Vehicles: State Operations	310,296	308,006	310,139
	Capital Outlay	7,329	1,077	12,474
3360	State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations)	117	119	117
3900	Air Resources Board: State Operations	66,880	66,782	70,847
	Local Assistance	7,511	7,511	7,511
4260	Department of Health Services (State Operations)	520	459	473
9670	Legislative Claims, State Board of Control (State Operations)	70	23	—
9900	Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Operations)	1	—	—
Totals, Disbursements		\$1,136,656	\$1,152,549	\$1,175,860
FUND BALANCE		\$25,432	\$61,529	\$75,398
Reserve for economic uncertainties		25,432	61,529	75,398

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

0054 New Motor Vehicle Board Account ^s			
	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$723	\$969	\$1,001
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121300 New Motor Vehicle Dealer License Fee	1,450	1,485	1,493
142500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public	48	54	59
Totals, Revenues.....	\$1,498	\$1,539	\$1,552
Totals, Resources	\$2,221	\$2,508	\$2,553
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2740 Department of Motor Vehicles (State Operations)	1,252	1,507	1,520
FUND BALANCE.....	\$969	\$1,001	\$1,033
Reserve for economic uncertainties	969	1,001	1,033

0064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund ^{s 1}			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
113600 Motor vehicle license (in-lieu) fees	\$2,673,954	\$2,802,670	\$2,943,525
150300 Income from surplus money investments	7,102	5,000	5,000
Totals, Revenues.....	\$2,681,056	\$2,807,670	\$2,948,525
Totals, Resources	\$2,681,056	\$2,807,670	\$2,948,525
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board (State Operations)	4,388	5,010	5,133
2740 Department of Motor Vehicles (State Operations)	172,722	203,020	224,066
Totals, Disbursements	\$177,110	\$208,030	\$229,199
Appportionments:			
9430 Shared Revenues:			
To cities	1,022,098	1,061,160	1,110,015
To counties	1,481,848	1,538,480	1,609,311
Totals, Appportionments	\$2,503,946	\$2,599,640	\$2,719,326
Totals, Expenditures	\$2,681,056	\$2,807,670	\$2,948,525
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

0292 Motor Carriers Permit Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	\$3,740	\$4,827
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits	\$5,983	6,803	6,803
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00412 Transportation Rate Fund, Chapter 1042 per Statutes of 1996	7,300	-	-
F00412 Transportation Rate Fund, per Item 8660-011-0412, Budget Act of 1998	-	8,249	-
Totals, Transfer from Other Funds	\$7,300	\$8,249	-
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund (Uniform Business License) per Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1996	-2,804	-3,258	-3,258
T00293 Motor Carrier Safety Improvement Fund per Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1996	-478	-560	-546
Totals, Transfer to Other Funds.....	-\$3,282	-\$3,818	-\$3,804
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$10,001	\$11,234	\$2,999
Totals, Resources	\$10,001	\$14,974	\$7,826

* Dollars in thousands.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
2720 California Highway Patrol Safety Enforcement Program (State Operations)	\$1,343	\$2,031	\$1,554
2740 Department of Motor Vehicles (State Operations)	4,918	8,116	2,865
Totals, Expenditures	\$6,261	\$10,147	\$4,419
FUND BALANCE	\$3,740	\$4,827	\$3,407

0487 Financial Responsibility Penalty Account^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$428	\$197	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
164100 Traffic violations	7,160	7,160	\$7,160
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Vehicle Code Section 16072(c)	-7,391	-7,357	-7,160
Totals, Resources	\$197	—	—
FUND BALANCE	\$197	—	—

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Total, Authorized Positions	8,017.1	9,227.8	9,181.8	\$274,581	\$304,071	\$306,310
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES						
DIVISION:						
Facilities Operations and Management						
Support Branch:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help	—	—	-14.7	—	—	-288
LICENSING OPERATIONS DIVISION:						
Driver License Operations Section:						
Motor Vehicle Asst	—	—	-9.0	1,891-2,298	—	-204
Temporary Help	—	—	-0.9	—	—	-17
Totals	—	—	-9.9	—	—	-\$221
Totals, Reductions in Authorized Positions	—	—	-24.6	—	—	-\$509
Proposed New Positions:						
INVESTIGATIONS AND AUDITS						
DIVISION:						
Investigations and Audits Deputy Director:						
Assoc Mgmt Auditor	—	—	2.0	3,602-4,346	—	86
Motor Vehicle Techn	—	—	1.0	1,891-2,298	—	23
Totals	—	—	3.0	—	—	\$109
Investigations:						
Supvg Special Investigator I	—	—	1.0	3,631-4,381	—	44
Special Investigator	—	—	11.0	2,698-3,095	—	356
Motor Vehicle Field Rep	—	—	1.0	1,760-2,138	—	21
Temporary Help	—	—	0.7	—	—	26
Totals	—	—	13.7	—	—	\$447
INV Program Support:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	—	2.0	3,430-4,139	—	82
Motor Vehicle Techn	—	—	1.0	1,891-2,298	—	23
Investigator Asst	—	—	4.0	2,218-2,521	—	106
Temporary Help	—	—	1.0	—	—	36
Totals	—	—	8.0	—	—	\$247
EXECUTIVE OFFICES:						
Legal Office:						
Staff Counsel	—	—	2.0	3,200-3,513	—	77
Senior Typist, Legal	—	—	1.0	1,999-2,430	—	24
Totals	—	—	3.0	—	—	\$101

* Dollars in thousands.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

DIVISION:

Facilities Operations and Management
Support Branch:

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97* Salary Range	1997-98*	1998-99*
Temporary Help.....	-	-	1.2	-	-	\$34
Totals.....	-	-	1.2	-	-	\$34

COMMUNICATIONS PROGRAMS

DIVISION:

Information Services Branch:

Motor Vehicle Techn.....	-	-	4.0	\$2,034-2,477	-	98
Temporary Help.....	-	-	0.6	-	-	11
Totals.....	-	-	4.6	-	-	\$109

LICENSING OPERATIONS DIVISION:

Research/Development Federal:

Grant—Dementia.....	-	-	-	-	-	-59
---------------------	---	---	---	---	---	-----

Driver License Operations Section:

Motor Vehicle Techn.....	-	-	2.0	1,891-2,477	-	47
Motor Vehicle Asst.....	-	-	4.0	1,891-2,298	-	91
Ofc Asst.....	-	-	1.0	1,760-2,138	-	21
Temporary Help.....	-	-	3.5	-	-	67
Series/I Finance Letter.....	-	-	-	-	-	-4
Totals.....	-	-	10.5	-	-	\$222

Driver Safety Review:

Motor Vehicle Techn.....	-	-	1.0	1,891-2,298	-	23
Temporary Help.....	-	-	0.6	-	-	15
Totals.....	-	-	1.6	-	-	\$38

Occupational Licensing:

Assoc Info Systems Analyst.....	-	-	1.0	3,602-4,346	-	43
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	-	-	1.0	3,430-4,139	-	41
Temporary Help.....	-	-	1.7	-	-	32
Totals.....	-	-	3.7	-	-	\$116

REGISTRATION OPERATIONS

DIVISION:

Registration Operations Division—

Deputy Director:						
Series/I Finance Letter.....	-	-	-	-	-	-4

Registration Operations Branch:

Motor Vehicle Techn.....	-	-	4.0	2,038-2,477	-	98
Temporary Help.....	-	-	0.8	-	-	16
Totals.....	-	-	4.8	-	-	\$110

FIELD OPERATIONS DIVISION:

General Administration:

Mgr I, DMV.....	-	-	26.0	2,601-3,161	-	811
Supvg Motor Vehicle Rep.....	-	-	1.0	2,379-2,877	-	29
Motor Vehicle Field Rep ¹	-	-	142.0	1,760-2,477	-	3,221
Temporary Help.....	-	-	47.6	-	-	1,205
Series/I Finance Letter.....	-	-	-	-	-	-55
Totals.....	-	-	216.6	-	-	\$5,211

INFORMATION SYSTEMS DIVISION:

Application/Systems Service Branch:

Series/I Finance Letter.....	-	-	-	-	-	-21
Totals.....	-	-	-	-	-	-\$21

Totals, Proposed New Positions ... 270.7 \$6,664

Total Adjustments ... 246.1 \$6,155

TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES 8,017.1 9,227.8 9,427.9 \$274,581 \$304,071 \$312,465

¹ 3.0 Effective 7/1/98. Limited term 6/30/99.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
71 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Projects				
71.03 SACRAMENTO HEADQUARTERS BUILDING				
71.03.014	Asbestos Removal and Office Floor 2—Space Remodel	\$6,451 ^{CEs}	\$475 ^{CEs}	—
71.03.015	7th Floor Asbestos Removal	110 ^{PWs}	—	\$1,318 ^{Cs}
71.03.016	Lower Level: Asbestos Removal	—	—	704 ^{WCs}
71.03.017	4th Floor Asbestos Removal	—	—	505 ^{PWs}
71.22 BUDGET PACKAGES				
71.22.010	Studies, Preplanning and Budget Packages	84 ^{Ss}	100 ^{Ss}	100 ^{Ss}
71.37 OAKLAND-CLAREMONT				
71.37.010	Field Office Replacement	230 ^{PWs}	252 ^{PWs}	5,289 ^{Cs}
7139 LONG BEACH				
71.39.010	Purchase of Leased Facility	—	—	4,558 ^{As}
Totals, Major Projects		\$6,875	\$827	\$12,474
Minor Projects				
71.01	Minor Projects	\$454	\$250	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$7,329	\$1,077	\$12,474
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund ^s		7,329	1,077	12,474

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$9,715	\$350	\$12,474
Prior year balances available:				
Item 2740-301-0044, Budget Act of 1995	20	—	—	—
Item 2740-301-0044, Budget Act of 1996, as partially reappropriated by Item 2740-490, Budget Act of 1997	—	252	—	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352	—	475	—	—
Totals Available	\$9,735	\$1,077	\$12,474	
Balance available in subsequent years	-252	—	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2,154	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$7,329	\$1,077	\$12,474

2780 STEPHEN P. TEALE DATA CENTER

The mission of the Stephen P. Teale Data Center is to actively assist California state agencies in meeting their business objectives by cost-effectively providing a diversified range of quality information technology services and products.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10	Service Bureau Operations	279.0	299.6	296.8	\$70,436	\$77,996	\$79,440
20	Executive and Administrative Operations	66.8	73.0	73.0	6,421	6,345	6,365
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		345.8	372.6	369.8	\$76,857	\$84,341	\$85,805
0683	Stephen P. Teale Data Center Revolving Fund				76,857	84,179	85,643
0995	Reimbursements				—	162	162

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

2780 STEPHEN P. TEALE DATA CENTER—Continued

10 SERVICE BUREAU OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The goal of the service bureau operation is to: ensure efficient use of Teale Data Center resources based on current and proposed customer workload; provide cost-effective information technology support to customer organizations; and improve the level of service so that Teale Data Center services and products are more accessible to the managers and nontechnical staff of customer departments.

Specific functions of the program are:

(1) Data Center Services—Provides data processing services 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, including security and engineering support for the facility. Manages various hardware, software, system and facility changes and ensures that production and data processing services are being delivered to meet the requirements and satisfaction of Teale's customers.

(2) Enterprise Systems—Assists Teale customer departments with the conception, implementation and maintenance of information technology systems that support and improve business processes. This is accomplished through application of new and emerging technologies, providing support for strategic databases; providing Geographic Information System services; and supporting customer needs for Client/Server and PC/LAN services.

(3) Large Systems—Supports the installation and maintenance of software, while ensuring the reliability, availability and serviceability of the systems; and provides support to customers and staff as required to aid them in the efficient use of these platforms. Includes providing assistance to customers in understanding and implementing security and operational recovery programs that meet the customers' requirements.

(4) Customer Relations/Marketing—Facilitates the resolution of complex business problems of Teale's customers, to aid them in accomplishing their business requirements and to educate them regarding the Data Center's service offerings and new technologies. This includes acting as the principal liaison for customer concerns, communicating their business needs and generating new business through education and marketing.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- An augmentation of \$249,000 pursuant to Provision No. 1, Budget Act of 1997, from the Stephen P. Teale Data Center Revolving Fund, to provide expenditure authority for replacing obsolete telecommunications equipment.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An augmentation of \$2,404,000 to purchase equipment which will provide increased central processing unit capacity to meet projected existing customer workload capacity increases and provide required capacity for proposed new customer projects.
- An augmentation of \$148,000 to purchase additional direct access storage device equipment to provide storage capacity required due to new and increased customer workload.
- An augmentation of \$631,000 to provide expenditure authority for growth in telecommunications services due to increased customer demand and replacement of obsolete equipment.
- A decrease of 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) and \$182,000 to eliminate the print service functions performed at Teale in order to reduce the cost of printing services while continuing to maintain the level of service required by Teale's customers. The print service functions will be outsourced.
- A decrease of \$1,293,000 to adjust Teale's expenditure authority to align previously approved project costs with the costs reflected in the approved feasibility study reports and special project reports.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11752, 11754, 11757, 13975.

20 EXECUTIVE AND ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides executive, technological, and administrative support to the Service Bureau Operation of the Teale Data Center to ensure the smooth and efficient operation of the line functions. Services include: procurement, contract administration, budget, customer billing, training personnel, fiscal and accounting services, and general executive and administrative management services.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11752, 11754, 11757, 13975.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	345.8	386.0	386.0	\$18,515	\$20,359	\$20,593
Total Adjustments	-	-	-3.0	-	-	-70
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-13.4	-13.2	-	-800	-797
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	345.8	372.6	369.8	\$18,515	\$19,559	\$19,726
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	5,198	5,573	5,319
Totals, Personal Services	345.8	372.6	369.8	\$23,713	\$25,132	\$25,045
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$53,144	\$59,209	\$60,760
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$76,857	\$84,341	\$85,805

* Dollars in thousands.

2780 STEPHEN P. TEALE DATA CENTER—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0683 Stephen P. Teale Center Revolving Fund ⁿ

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$77,587	\$83,965	\$85,643
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1.....	2,498	249	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	141	-35	—
Totals Available.....	\$80,226	\$84,179	\$85,643
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-3,369	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$76,857	\$84,179	\$85,643
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements.....	—	\$162	\$162
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$76,857	\$84,341	\$85,805

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0683 Stephen P. Teale Data Center Revolving Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$13,498	\$21,558	\$13,179
Prior year adjustments.....	3,504	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$17,002	\$21,558	\$13,179
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
299000 Other:			
Miscellaneous income.....	795	500	500
Income from operations.....	80,618	75,300	81,500
Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$81,413	\$75,800	\$82,000
Totals, Resources.....	\$98,415	\$97,358	\$95,179
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2780 Stephen P. Teale Data Center:			
State Operations.....	76,857	84,179	85,643
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$76,857	\$84,179	\$85,643
FUND BALANCE.....	\$21,558	\$13,179	\$9,536

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	345.8	386.0	386.0	\$18,515	\$20,359	\$20,593
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Computer Operator (Range A).....	—	—	-3.0	Salary Range 1,934-2,725	—	-\$70
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	—	—	-3.0	—	—	-\$70
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	-3.0	—	—	-\$70
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	345.8	386.0	383.0	\$18,515	\$20,359	\$20,523

* Dollars in thousands.





Trade and Commerce

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY

The Trade and Commerce Agency was created in 1992 to focus the State's efforts on economic development and job creation in an increasingly competitive business environment. The Agency serves as the lead for promoting business development and job retention efforts in California, including assisting in-state expansion of existing companies while encouraging the growth of emerging industries, technologies and small businesses. The Agency also develops and oversees international trade policy and marketing through the foreign trade, export and investment functions.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS							
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*	
10 Economic Development	110.5	117.0	124.2	\$63,253	\$72,577	\$65,867	
20 International Trade and Investment	68.0	85.7	89.3	10,151	10,182	11,679	
25 Marketing and Communications	7.4	7.6	7.6	666	670	674	
30 Tourism	15.4	15.2	15.2	7,314	8,673	7,316	
40 Contracts, Grants and Loans	13.2	14.5	15.6	4,062	1,146	1,324	
60 Economic Research and Strategic Planning	13.7	12.2	12.4	1,189	1,174	1,287	
70.01 Administration	44.2	47.8	51.3	3,602	3,743	4,337	
70.02 Distributed Administration	-	-	-	-3,602	-3,743	-4,337	
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	272.4	300.0	315.6	\$86,635	\$94,422	\$88,147	
Loan Repayment Programs				-4,915	-4,588	-5,071	
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS				\$81,720	\$89,834	\$83,076	
0001 General Fund				47,467	53,903	102,911	
0123 Rural Economic Development Fund				1,143	439	254	
Loan Repayments from local agencies to Rural Economic Development Fund				-192	-184	-171	
0145 Commerce Marketing Fund				59	106	106	
0173 California Competitive Technology Fund				3,323	1,619	387	
0229 Dry Cleaning Fund				29	-	-	
0393 Job Creation Investment Fund				-	-4,537	2,900	
0440 Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account				11,654	21,066	12,799	
Loan Repayments from local agencies to Petroleum Underground Storage Tank				-2,103	-2,700	-3,000	
0521 Rural Economic Development Infrastructure Revenue Bond Fund				2,352	4,159	4,045	
Loan Repayments from local agencies to Rural Economic Development Infrastructure Bond Fund				-1,436	-550	-650	
0535 California Main Street Program Fund				-	6	6	
0633 California Economic Development Financing Authority Fund				223	1,104	347	
0649 California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank Fund				-	340	459	
Less funding provided by the General Fund				-	-	-50,000	
0695 Grant and Loan Collection Account				5	38	25	
0801 California Small Business Development Center Fund				-	-	1,250	
0809 California Export Finance Fund				1,086	945	899	
0824 California Export Promotion Account				369	503	506	
0828 Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Account				1,546	1,432	1,330	
Loan Repayments from local agencies to Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan				-663	-649	-745	
0890 Federal Trust Fund				7,945	7,944	8,051	
0918 Small Business Expansion Fund				7,298	1,580	396	
0922 California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund				1,517	1,869	1,046	
Less funding provided by the Federal Trust Fund				-	-	-	
Loan Repayments from local agencies to Economic Development Grant and Loan				-521	-505	-505	
0995 Reimbursements				619	1,906	430	

10 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Program Objectives Statement

- The primary objectives of this program are to provide leadership, advocacy, coordination and direct assistance for economic and business development resulting in the creation and retention of jobs, creation of economic vitality and the promotion of growth. Included in this program are:
- (1) The regional offices (Bay Area, Los Angeles, Sacramento and San Diego), focusing on assisting businesses in problem solving, fostering and encouraging business expansion and attracting non-California companies to locate within the state;
 - (2) The Office of Business Development, focusing on marketing activities related to the business community and a business retention component that includes Enterprise Zones. This office also includes a defense conversion grant program which leverages federal funds and an Office of Local Development which assists communities to develop and implement business retention and expansion programs, including Main Street and Team California;
 - (3) The Office of Small Business, providing hands-on help to small businesses in a cooperative effort with small business development corporations and small business development centers. The office oversees a broad range of loan programs from energy conservation and hazardous waste reduction to environmental assistance and farm loans. This office also operates the State Loan Guarantee Program;
 - (4) The Office of Permit Assistance, helping businesses obtain environmental permit approvals. The office provides counseling for companies as they enter the regulatory process and serves in an ombudsman's role throughout that process.
 - (5) The Office of Strategic Technology with a focus on defense conversion and manufacturing technology development;
 - (6) The California Film Commission, responsible for promoting, increasing and retaining the production of motion pictures, television programs and commercials within the state;
 - (7) The Office of Major Corporate Projects, focusing on encouraging Fortune 500 companies to site their expansions in California;
 - (8) The Office of Military Base Retention, focusing on protecting California's remaining military installations from defense downsizing and base closures.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- An augmentation of \$25,000 in State Operations funded by reimbursements from the Department of Water Resources for economic development and tourism marketing activities.
- An augmentation of \$47,000 in State Operations funded by reimbursements from the Department of Transportation for making surety bond guarantees for small businesses pertaining to highway construction in California.
- An augmentation of \$350,000 in State Operations and \$400,000 in Local Assistance from the Federal Trust Fund and 1 position (0.7 personnel year) for the Defense Conversion Technical Assistance Program.
- An augmentation of \$151,000 in State Operations from the Federal Trust Fund (\$124,000) and California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund (\$27,000) and 0.5 position (0.5 personnel year) for the Old Growth Diversification Program.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- To provide capital for the California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank, the Governor proposes \$50 million from the General Fund and \$200 million in proposed new general obligation bonds. These funds can be used to make loan guarantees, loans and other types of financing enhancements to assist local government in developing needed infrastructure to support economic growth. The budget reflects the allocation of \$50 million to the Bank Fund which includes startup expenditures of \$365,000 in the Economic Development Program to support 2.8 personnel years to develop the Bank's operating policies and procedures and review requests for financing. No expenditures from the main body of bank capital or proceeds of bonds are reflected since large disbursements are not expected until 1999-2000. Funds used for guarantees would not be reflected as expended unless a guarantee is called.
- An augmentation of \$177,000 in State Operations from the Federal Trust Fund (\$100,000) and California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund (\$77,000) and \$409,000 in Local Assistance and 2.0 positions (1.7 personnel years) for the Old Growth Diversification Program.
- An augmentation of \$300,000 in Local Assistance from the Federal Trust Fund for the Defense Conversion Technical Assistance Program.
- An augmentation of \$30,000 in State Operations funded by reimbursements from the Department of Transportation for making surety bond guarantees for small businesses pertaining to highway construction in California.
- An augmentation of \$100,000 in State Operations from the General Fund to increase military base reuse marketing funds.
- An augmentation of \$3,011,000 in State Operations from the General Fund to stabilize and expand the Small Business Loan Guarantee Program and contract with EDD to obtain verification of job creation data.
- An augmentation of \$447,000 in State Operations from the General Fund (\$197,000) and California Small Business Development Center Fund (\$250,000) and \$2,507,000 in Local Assistance from the General Fund (\$655,000), California Small Business Development Center Fund (\$1,000,000) and Federal Trust Fund (\$852,000) and 4.7 positions (4.4 personnel years) for the California Small Business Development Center Program.
- An augmentation of \$245,000 in State Operations from the General Fund and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) for the permanent establishment of the Office of Military Base Retention.
- An augmentation of \$95,000 in State Operations from the General Fund and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) to provide technical assistance to the Inland Empire region.
- An augmentation of \$95,000 in State Operations from the General Fund and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) to facilitate business and local development programs in the 18 Northern California Counties.
- An augmentation of \$64,000 in State Operations from the General Fund to contract with the Teale Data Center to provide neutral, reliable enterprise zone information.
- An augmentation of \$75,000 in State Operations from the General Fund to replace funding which is no longer available from the Rural Economic Development Fund for the California Main Street Program.

Authority

Sections 15323.5-15335 of the Government Code, Chapters 1 and 3, Part 5.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code, Part 6.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code, Chapters 12.8 and 12.9, Division 7, Title 1 of the Government Code, and Chapter 1, Part 5, Division 3, Title 1 of the Corporations Code.

20 INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND INVESTMENT

Program Objectives Statement

This program is responsible for promoting California exports overseas and bringing foreign investment into the state. It serves a vital role in assuring California's competitive position in the global marketplace. A major augmentation is proposed this year to expand and enhance this mission. Included in this program are:

- (1) International Trade and Investment, which analyzes state, federal and international issues that impact California's ability to be globally competitive and serves as the headquarters of the division.
- (2) The California Foreign Trade and Investment offices, which provide outreach to other nations. Current locations include Tokyo, London, Hong Kong, Frankfurt, Mexico City, Taipei, Sub-Saharan Africa, and contractual locations in Israel, Jakarta and Korea. Future sites will be established based on research by the California State World Trade Commission.
- (3) The Office of Foreign Investment, which assists overseas companies considering locating or expanding in California. The office provides investors with detailed data on California sites, and acts as a business advocate and liaison between government and foreign investors.
- (4) The Office of Export Finance, which provides loan guarantees for exporters seeking capital to complete export sales.
- (5) The Office of Export Development, which assists California companies attending domestic and overseas trade shows.
- (6) The Office of California-Mexico Affairs, which works to strengthen economic, governmental, educational and cultural ties between California and the Mexican states bordering the U.S.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An augmentation of \$1,053,000 in State Operations from the General Fund and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) to enhance California's international presence by opening new offices in Singapore, Shanghai, Korea, and Brazil. The augmentation also provides permanent funding for a satellite office in Jakarta and staff resources in London to focus on attracting investment from the U.K.
- An augmentation of \$304,000 in State Operations from the General Fund and 3.0 positions (2.7 personnel years) to establish the Environmental Technology Export Program.
- An augmentation of \$100,000 in State Operations from the General Fund to recapitalize the California Export Promotion Account and provide an increase to the out-of-state travel budget for trade services.
- A reduction of \$7,000 in State Operations from the General Fund to maintain the purchasing power in the foreign offices.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

25 MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibility of this program is to provide centralized support for the Agency's marketing and communications and public affairs outreach, including management of the State's business development marketing campaign.

Authority

Article 4.5, Chapters 1 and 1.6, Part 6.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code.

30 TOURISM

Program Objectives Statement

The California Division of Tourism's primary role is to develop California's economy and provide for increased job opportunities by promoting the state as a travel destination. It works closely with the travel and tourism industry and other private sector partners to develop marketing and promotional programs that increase consumer and trade awareness of and interest in visiting California. Activities include national advertising, travel publicity development, visitor information production and fulfillment, promotion of lesser-known and under-utilized California destinations, domestic and international travel trade development, and economic, market and program evaluation research.

Authority

Section 15334 of the Government Code and Chapter 1.6, Part 6.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code.

40 CONTRACTS, GRANTS AND LOANS

Program Objectives Statement

This office is responsible for the development and approval of contract, grant and loan agreements for the Trade and Commerce Agency.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An augmentation of \$94,000 in State Operations from the California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank Fund and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) for the support of the California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank.

Authority

Authority for work completed by this unit lies within the various grant and loan programs within the Economic Development Program and Sections 15338.5 and 15338.6 of the Government Code.

60 ECONOMIC RESEARCH AND STRATEGIC PLANNING

Program Objectives Statement

The Division of Economic Research and Strategic Planning provides critical analyses, policy recommendations and economic development initiatives in response to California's complex and changing economy. The division develops studies about the economy, commerce and industry; assesses the economic and fiscal impact of proposed regulations; represents the Agency on matters regarding the economy with leaders from industry, academia and government; and supports the continuous, biennial strategic planning process of the California Economic Strategy Panel. Ongoing strategic planning and a process of continuous improvement and capacity building serve as a basis for the Agency to develop management policy guidelines, legislative proposals and budget change proposals.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An augmentation of \$488,000 in State Operations from the General Fund and 5.0 positions (4.7 personnel years) for the permanent establishment of the Regulation Review Unit.

Authority

Section 15331 of the Government Code.

70 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The principal responsibilities of administration are: 1) to provide executive leadership in designing and implementing economic development programs; 2) to monitor and implement all legislation affecting the Agency; 3) to provide administrative support to the Agency's program activities.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An augmentation of \$226,000 in State Operations from the General Fund and 2.0 positions (1.8 personnel years) to provide the appropriate level of information technology service to the programs.
- An addition of 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) to support the California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank.

* Dollars in thousands.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund.....	\$10,666	\$14,038	\$14,594
0123 Rural Economic Development Fund.....	720	220	145
0145 Commerce Marketing Fund.....	2	22	52
0173 California Competitive Technology Fund.....	371	519	45
0229 Dry Cleaning Fund.....	29	—	—
0393 Job Creation Investment Fund.....	—	261	362
0440 Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account.....	441	681	641
0521 Rural Economic Development Infrastructure Bond Fund.....	184	309	195
0535 California Main Street Program Fund ^e	—	6	6
0633 California Economic Development Financing Authority Fund.....	223	1,104	365
0649 California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank Fund.....	—	340	365
0695 Grant and Loan Collection Account ^e	5	8	5
0801 California Small Business Development Center Fund.....	—	—	250
0828 Hazardous Waste Reduction Account ^e	93	82	82
0890 Federal Trust Fund ^f	1,319	1,505	937
0918 Small Business Expansion Fund ^e	7,298	1,570	396
0922 California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund ^e	431	703	333
Less funding provided by the Federal Trust Fund.....	—	—	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	581	547	415
Totals, State Operations.....	\$22,363	\$21,915	\$19,170
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	15,164	21,212	67,982
0123 Rural Economic Development Fund.....	423	219	109
0173 California Competitive Technology Fund.....	2,952	1,100	342
0393 Job Creation Investment Fund.....	—	-4,850	2,400
0438 Super Computer Center Account.....	—	—	—
0440 Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account.....	11,055	20,227	12,000
0521 Rural Economic Development Infrastructure Bond Fund.....	2,168	3,850	3,850
0633 California Economic Development Financing Authority Fund.....	—	—	—
0649 California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank Fund.....	—	—	-50,000
0801 California Small Business Development Center Fund.....	—	—	1,000
0828 Hazardous Waste Reduction Account ^e	1,405	1,302	1,200
0853 Petroleum Violations Escrow Account ^f	—	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund ^f	6,626	6,439	7,114
0918 Small Business Expansion Fund ^e	—	10	—
0922 California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund ^e	1,064	1,153	700
0995 Reimbursements.....	33	—	—
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$40,890	\$50,662	\$46,697
Less Loan Repayments.....	-4,915	-4,588	-5,071

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Business Development.....	2,607	3,639	2,797
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	2,045	2,450	2,665
0173 California Competitive Technology Fund.....	43	490	45
0890 Federal Trust Fund ^f	333	350	—
0922 California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund ^e	156	324	87
Less funding provided by the Federal Trust Fund.....	—	—	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	30	25	—
10.20 California Film Commission.....	1,118	1,200	1,073
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	1,098	1,200	1,043
0145 Commerce Marketing Fund.....	—	—	30
0173 California Competitive Technology Fund.....	20	—	—
10.30 Strategic Technology.....	16,075	15,458	14,314
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	1,003	3,077	1,105
0173 California Competitive Technology Fund.....	308	29	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund ^f	85	—	—
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	11,120	11,252	12,867
0173 California Competitive Technology Fund.....	2,952	1,100	342
0890 Federal Trust Fund ^f	574	—	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	33	—	—

* Dollars in thousands.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10.40 Local Development.....	\$9,823	\$14,891	\$13,655
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	1,448	2,349	1,315
0123 Rural Economic Development Fund.....	220	220	145
0393 Job Creation Investment Fund.....	—	261	362
0521 Rural Economic Development Infrastructure Bond Fund.....	184	309	195
0535 California Main Street Program Fund ^e	—	6	6
0633 California Economic Development Financing Authority Fund.....	223	1,104	347
0649 California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank Fund.....	—	340	365
0695 Grant and Loan Collection Account ^e	—	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund ^f	199	318	100
0918 Small Business Expansion Fund ^e	7	243	—
0922 California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund ^e	187	365	232
0995 Reimbursements.....	458	410	320
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	3,100	8,500	53,000
0123 Rural Economic Development Fund.....	423	219	109
0372 Disaster Relief Fund.....	—	—	—
0393 Job Creation Investment Fund.....	—	-4,850	2,400
0521 Rural Economic Development Infrastructure Bond Fund.....	2,168	3,850	3,850
0633 California Economic Development Financing Authority Fund.....	—	—	—
0649 California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank Fund.....	—	—	-50,000
0853 Petroleum Violations Escrow Account ^f	—	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund ^f	536	294	409
0922 California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund ^e	670	953	500
Loan Repayment Program.....	-2,150	-1,239	-1,326
10.50 Small Business.....	32,583	36,317	33,128
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	4,105	4,290	7,866
0123 Rural Economic Development Fund.....	500	—	—
0145 Commerce Marketing Fund.....	2	22	22
0229 Dry Cleaning Fund.....	29	—	—
0440 Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account.....	441	681	641
0695 Grant and Loan Collection Account ^e	5	8	5
0801 California Small Business Development Center Fund.....	—	—	250
0828 Hazardous Waste Reduction Account ^e	93	82	82
0890 Federal Trust Fund ^f	702	837	837
0918 Small Business Expansion Fund ^e	7,291	1,327	396
0922 California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund ^e	8	14	14
0995 Reimbursements.....	93	112	95
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	944	1,460	2,115
0123 Rural Economic Development Fund.....	—	—	—
0438 Super Computer Center Account.....	—	—	—
0440 Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account.....	11,055	20,227	12,000
0801 California Small Business Development Center Fund.....	—	—	1,000
0828 Hazardous Waste Reduction Account ^e	1,405	1,302	1,200
0853 Petroleum Violations Escrow Account ^f	—	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund ^f	5,516	5,745	6,405
0918 Small Business Expansion Fund ^e	—	10	—
0922 California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund ^e	394	200	200
Loan Repayment Program.....	-2,765	-3,349	-3,745
10.60 Office of Permit Assistance.....	1,047	672	600
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	967	672	600
0922 California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund ^e	80	—	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	—	—	—
10.70 Regional Offices.....	2,689	2,613	2,809
Program Elements:			
Regional Offices.....	2,689	2,613	2,809
Distributed Regional Offices.....	—	—	—
Amounts charged to other programs:			
10.10 Business Development.....	-430	-470	-505
10.40 Local Development.....	-861	-627	-674
10.50 Small Business.....	-995	-1,307	-1,405
10.60 Office of Permit Assistance.....	-403	-209	-225
Totals, Amounts charged to other programs.....	-\$2,689	-\$2,613	-\$2,809

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND INVESTMENT

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	\$8,696	\$8,740	\$10,280
0809 California Export Finance Fund ^e	1,086	939	893

* Dollars in thousands.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0824 California Export Promotion Account ^e	\$369	\$503	\$581
Less funding provided by the General Fund.....	-	-	-75
Totals, State Operations.....	\$10,151	\$10,182	\$11,679
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
20.09 Office of California-Mexico Affairs.....	305	285	285
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	305	285	285
20.10 International Trade and Investment.....	1,575	1,591	1,669
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	1,575	1,591	1,669
20.20 Export Finance.....			
0001 General Fund.....	677	701	706
0809 California Export Finance Fund ^e	1,086	939	939
Less funding provided by the General Fund.....	-	-	-
20.30 Export Development.....	1,227	1,541	1,952
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	858	1,038	1,446
0809 California Export Finance Fund ^e	-	-	-
0824 California Export Promotion Account ^e	369	503	581
Less funding provided by the General Fund.....	-	-	-75
0995 Reimbursements.....	-	-	-
20.40 Foreign Investment.....	-	-	-
0001 General Fund.....	643	645	648
20.50 Overseas Offices.....	4,638	4,480	5,526
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	4,638	4,480	5,526
Taiwan.....	339	352	348
Africa.....	336	368	363
Germany.....	715	562	564
Hong Kong.....	864	818	1,256
London.....	358	370	490
Mexico City.....	958	1,027	1,353
Japan.....	1,068	983	1,152
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
25 MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS.....	\$666	\$670	\$674
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	666	670	674
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
30 TOURISM.....	\$7,314	\$8,673	\$7,316
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	7,257	7,245	7,262
0145 Commerce Marketing Fund.....	57	84	54
0995 Reimbursements.....	-	1,344	-
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
40 CONTRACTS, GRANTS AND LOANS.....	\$4,062	\$1,146	\$1,324
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	3,829	824	832
0123 Rural Economic Development Fund.....	-	-	-
0173 California Competitive Technology Fund.....	-	-	-
0393 Job Creation Investment Fund.....	-	52	138
0440 Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account.....	158	158	158
0649 California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank.....	-	-	94
0695 Grant and Loan Collection Account.....	-	30	20
0809 California Export Finance Fund ^e	-	6	6
0828 Hazardous Waste Reduction Account ^e	48	48	48
0890 Federal Trust Fund ^f	-	-	-
0922 California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund ^e	22	13	13
0995 Reimbursements.....	5	15	15
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
60 ECONOMIC RESEARCH AND STRATEGIC PLANNING.....	\$1,189	\$1,174	\$1,287
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	1,189	1,174	1,287
0995 Reimbursements.....	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
70.01 ADMINISTRATION	\$3,602	\$3,743	\$4,337
Program Elements:			
Administration	3,602	3,743	4,337
Distribution Administration, amounts charged to other Programs:			
10 Economic Development	-1,734	-1,775	-2,076
20 International Trade and Investment	-1,156	-1,199	-1,428
25 Marketing and Communications	-114	-113	-131
30 Tourism	-226	-279	-247
40 Contracts, Grants and Loans	-181	-183	-231
60 Policy and Planning	-191	-194	-224
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	\$45,745	\$43,760	\$41,450
Local Assistance	35,975	46,074	41,626
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$81,720</u>	<u>\$89,834</u>	<u>\$83,076</u>

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	272.4	313.2	302.9	\$13,458	\$14,704	\$14,480
Total Adjustments	-	4.8	30.0	-	180	1,381
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-18.0	-17.3	-	-819	-788
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	272.4	300.0	315.6	\$13,458	\$14,065	\$15,073
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	3,638	4,103	4,201
Totals, Personal Services	272.4	300.0	315.6	\$17,096	\$18,168	\$19,274
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$21,854	\$24,886	\$21,470
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Special Operations, Loan Defaults				6,795	706	706
Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$6,795	\$706	\$706
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				<u>\$45,745</u>	<u>\$43,760</u>	<u>\$41,450</u>

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$26,156	\$22,878	\$24,666
011 Budget Act appropriation	1,662	1,662	4,737
Transfer to Small Business Expansion Fund—0918	(1,662)	(1,662)	(4,662)
Transfer to California Export Promotion Account—0824	-	-	(75)
012 Budget Act appropriation	4,472	4,480	5,526
Adjustment per Section 3.60	115	-	-
Chapter 919, Statutes of 1997 (transfer to Small Business Expansion Fund—0918)	-	100	-
Chapter 922, Statutes of 1997	-	100	-
Chapter 923, Statutes of 1997	-	200	-
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997	-	3,271	-
Total Available	\$32,405	\$32,691	\$34,929
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-102	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$32,303</u>	<u>\$32,691</u>	<u>\$34,929</u>

0123 Rural Economic Development Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$145	\$145	\$145
Government Code Section 15373.2(c)(3)	75	75	-
Government Code Section 15373.2(c)	500	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$720</u>	<u>\$220</u>	<u>\$145</u>

0145 Commerce Marketing Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$106	\$106	\$106
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-47	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$59</u>	<u>\$106</u>	<u>\$106</u>

* Dollars in thousands.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

0173 Competitive Technology Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Government Code Section 15379.11(d) (expenditures).....	\$371	\$519	\$45
0229 Dry Cleaning Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 15372.19 (expenditures).....	\$29	—	—
0393 Job Creation Investment Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
002 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$500	\$500
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	-187	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$313	\$500
0440 Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$599	\$839	\$799
0521 Rural Economic Development Infrastructure Revenue Bond Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 15373.71 (expenditures).....	\$184	\$309	\$195
0535 California Main Street Program Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Sections 15399.1-15399.7 (expenditures)	—	\$6	\$6
0633 California Economic Development Financing Authority Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$265	\$1,104	\$347
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	1	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-43	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$223	\$1,104	\$347
0649 California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$340	\$459
0695 Grant and Loan Collection Account ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 15328 (expenditures)	\$5	\$38	\$25
0801 California Small Business Development Center Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$250
0809 Export Finance Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 15395.2 (expenditures)	\$1,086	\$945	\$899
0824 California Export Promotion Account ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 15365.2	\$369	\$503	\$581
Less funding provided by the General Fund	—	—	-75
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$369	\$503	\$506
0828 Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Account ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Corporations Code Section 14097(d).....	\$11	—	—
Corporations Code Section 14141	130	\$130	\$130
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$141	\$130	\$130
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,082	\$959	\$937
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	5	—	—
Budget adjustment.....	232	546	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,319	\$1,505	\$937

* Dollars in thousands.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

0918 Small Business Expansion Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Corporations Code Section 14029.2.....	\$4,605	\$3,126	\$4,852
Corporations Code Section 14030.....	4,355	206	206
Less funding provided by the General Fund.....	-1,662	-1,662	-4,662
Less funding provided by the General Fund (Ch. 919, Statutes of 1997).....	-	-100	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,298	\$1,570	\$396

0922 California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Sections 15327 and 15328 (expenditures)	\$453	\$716	\$346

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements.....	\$586	\$1,906	\$430
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$45,745	\$43,760	\$41,450

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
661701 Grants and subventions.....	\$25,296	\$24,111	\$29,038
664731 Loans.....	10,679	21,963	12,588
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$35,975	\$46,074	\$41,626

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$15,187	\$15,587	\$17,982
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997	-	625	-
111 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to California Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank Fund—0649)	-	-	50,000
112 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Job Creation Investment Fund—0393).....	-	5,000	-
Totals Available.....	\$15,187	\$21,212	\$67,982
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-23	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15,164	\$21,212	\$67,982

0123 Rural Economic Development Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 15373.2(c)(3) and (e).....	\$423	\$219	\$109
Loan repayments per Government Code Section 15373.2(b).....	-192	-184	-171
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$231	\$35	-\$62

0173 Competitive Technology Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 15379.11(d) (expenditures).....	\$2,952	\$1,100	\$342

0393 Job Creation Investment Fund ^s

112 Budget act appropriation.....	-	\$4,500	-
Government Code Section 15365.53(a).....	-	-	\$2,400
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-	-5,000	-
Totals Available.....	-	-\$500	\$2,400
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-	-4,350	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-\$4,850	\$2,400

0439 Underground Storage Tank Clean-up Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account—0440) (expenditures)	(\$4,000)	(\$12,000)	(\$8,000)

0440 Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 15399.17.....	\$11,055	\$20,227	\$12,000
Loan repayments per Government Code Section 15399.17(a)(2)	-2,103	-2,700	-3,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,952	\$17,527	\$9,000

* Dollars in thousands.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

0521 Rural Economic Development Infrastructure
Revenue Bond Fund ⁿ

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 15373.8	\$2,168	\$3,850	\$3,850
Loan repayments per Government Code Section 15373	-1,436	-550	-650
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$732	\$3,300	\$3,200

0649 California Infrastructure and Economic
Development Bank Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Less funding provided by the General Fund (expenditures)	-	-	-\$50,000

0801 California Small Business Development Center Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriations (expenditures)	-	-	\$1,000

0828 Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Account ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Corporations Code Section 14141	\$1,405	\$1,302	\$1,200
Loan repayments per Corporations Code Section 14142	-663	-649	-745
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$742	\$653	\$455

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,640	\$5,847	\$7,114
Budget adjustments	-14	592	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,626	\$6,439	\$7,114

0918 Small Business Expansion Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Corporations Code Section 14075 (expenditures)	-	\$10	-

0922 California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund ^c

Government Code Section 15327	\$1,064	\$1,153	\$700
Loan repayments per Government Code Section 15327	-521	-505	-505
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$543	\$648	\$195

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$33	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUND SOURCES (Local Assistance)	\$35,975	\$46,074	\$41,626
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUND SOURCES (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$81,720	\$89,834	\$83,076

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0123 Rural Economic Development Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,228	\$79	\$7
Prior year adjustment	-412	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$816	\$79	\$7

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	37	23	2
150400 Interest income from loans	177	160	88
Totals, Revenues	\$214	\$183	\$90
Totals, Resources	\$1,030	\$262	\$97

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
State Operations	720	220	145
Local Assistance	423	219	109
Totals	\$1,143	\$439	\$254

* Dollars in thousands.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

Expenditure Reductions:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Local Assistance:			
Less loan repayments per Government Code Section 15373.2(b).....	-\$192	-\$184	-\$171
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$951	\$255	\$83
FUND BALANCE.....	\$79	\$7	\$14
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	79	7	14
0145 Commerce Marketing Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$66	\$105	\$105
Prior year adjustment.....	5	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$71	\$105	\$105
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
141200 Sales of documents.....	47	47	47
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	6	6	6
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	40	53	53
Totals, Receipts.....	\$93	\$106	\$106
Totals, Resources.....	\$164	\$211	\$211
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
State Operations.....	59	106	106
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$59	\$106	\$106
FUND BALANCE.....	\$105	\$105	\$105
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	105	105	105
0173 Competitive Technology Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$4,877	\$1,860	\$361
Prior year adjustment.....	110	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$4,987	\$1,860	\$361
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	196	120	26
Totals, Revenues.....	\$196	\$120	\$26
Totals, Resources.....	\$5,183	\$1,980	\$387
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
State Operations.....	371	519	45
Local Assistance.....	2,952	1,100	342
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$3,323	\$1,619	\$387
FUND BALANCE.....	\$1,860	\$361	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	1,860	361	-
0229 Dry Cleaning Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$24	-	-
Prior year adjustment.....	-3	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$21	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	11	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	1	-	-
Totals, Revenues.....	\$12	-	-
Totals, Resources.....	\$33	-	-

* Dollars in thousands.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:

State Operations.....

9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Operations).....

Totals, Disbursements

FUND BALANCE.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties

0393 Job Creation Investment Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

150300 Income from surplus money investments

Totals, Revenues.....

Totals, Resources

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:

State Operations.....

Local Assistance

Totals, Disbursements.....

Expenditure Reductions:

2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:

Local Assistance:

Less funding provided by the General Fund

Totals, Expenditures.....

FUND BALANCE.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties

0440 Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

Prior year adjustment

Balance, Adjusted.....

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

150300 Income from surplus money investments

150400 Interest income from loans

164300 Penalty assessments

Totals, Revenues.....

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00439 Underground Storage Cleanup Fund per Budget Act Item

2920-101-0439

Totals, Transfers from Other Funds

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

Totals, Resources

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:

State Operations.....

Local Assistance

Totals, Disbursements.....

Expenditure Reductions:

2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:

Local Assistance:

Less loan repayments Government Code Section 15399.17(a)(2).....

Totals, Expenditures.....

FUND BALANCE.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties

* Dollars in thousands.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

0442 California Olympic Training Account		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$22	\$11	\$1
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
143000 Sales of personalized license plates		89	90	84
Totals, Revenues		\$89	\$90	\$84
Transfers to Other Funds:				
T00001 General Fund per Chapter 1182, Statutes 1989		-100	-100	-84
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds		-\$100	-\$100	-\$84
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		-\$11	-\$10	-
Totals, Resources		\$11	\$1	\$1
FUND BALANCE		\$11	\$1	\$1
Reserve for economic uncertainties		11	1	1
0521 Rural Economic Development Infrastructure Revenue Bond Fund ⁿ				
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$10,754	\$11,161	\$8,759
Prior year adjustments		71	-	-
Balance, Adjusted		\$10,825	\$11,161	\$8,759
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenue:				
214600 Interest income from loans		496	500	600
215600 Income from other investments		749	700	700
250300 Income from surplus money investments		7	7	7
Totals, Operating Revenues		\$1,252	\$1,207	\$1,307
Totals, Resources		\$12,077	\$12,368	\$10,066
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:				
State Operations		184	309	195
Local Assistance		2,168	3,850	3,850
Totals, Disbursements		\$2,352	\$4,159	\$4,045
Expenditure Reductions:				
Local Assistance:				
Less loan repayments per Government Code Section 15373		-1,436	-550	-650
Totals, Expenditures		\$916	\$3,609	\$3,395
FUND BALANCE		\$11,161	\$8,759	\$6,671
0535 California Main Street Program Fund ⁿ				
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$13	\$11	\$6
Prior year adjustments		-2	-	-
Balance, Adjusted		\$11	\$11	\$6
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenue:				
299000 Other (Sales of documents)		-	1	1
Totals, Resources		\$11	\$12	\$7
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:				
State Operations		-	6	6
Totals, Expenditures		-	\$6	\$6
FUND BALANCE		\$11	\$6	\$1

* Dollars in thousands.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

0633 California Economic Development
Financing Authority Fund ⁿ

1996-97* 1997-98* 1998-99*

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$235	\$528	\$17
Prior year adjustment	-125	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$110	\$528	\$17
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenue:			
216600 Fees and Licenses	228	953	625
250300 Income from surplus money investments	23	30	10
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$251	\$983	\$635
BOND LIABILITY			
Bond Deposits	390	-390	-
Totals, Bond Liability	\$390	-\$390	-
Totals, Resources	\$751	\$1,121	\$652
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
State Operations	223	1,104	347
Totals, Expenditures	\$223	\$1,104	\$347
FUND BALANCE	\$528	\$17	\$305

0649 California Infrastructure and Economic
Development Bank Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenue:			
216600 Fees and Licenses	-	\$338	-
250300 Income from surplus money investments	-	2	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-	\$340	-
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
State Operations	-	340	\$459
Totals, Disbursements	-	\$340	\$459
Expenditure Reductions:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-	-	-50,000
Totals, Expenditures	-	\$340	-\$49,541
FUND BALANCE	-	-	\$49,541
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	-	49,541

0694 Petroleum Financing Collection Account ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$313	\$446	\$580
Prior year adjustments	-1	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$312	\$446	\$580
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenue:			
216600 Fees and licenses	113	108	118
250300 Income from surplus money investments	21	26	32
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$134	\$134	\$150
Totals, Resources	\$446	\$580	\$730
FUND BALANCE	\$446	\$580	\$730

* Dollars in thousands.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

0695 Grant and Loan Collection Account ⁿ

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$610	\$651	\$649
Prior year adjustment	10	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$620	\$651	\$649
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
217000 Fines and penalties	—	1	1
250300 Income from surplus money investments	36	35	33
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$36	\$36	\$34
Totals, Resources	\$656	\$687	\$683

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
State Operations.....	5	38	25
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$5	\$38	\$25

FUND BALANCE.....

\$651	\$649	\$658
-------	-------	-------

0801 California Small Business Development Center Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	—	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
250300 Income from surplus money investments	—	—	\$50
299600 Other—External, Private sector	—	—	1,250
Totals, Operating Revenues	—	—	\$1,300
Totals, Resources	—	—	\$1,300

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
State Operations.....	—	—	250
Local Assistance	—	—	1,000
Totals, Expenditures.....	—	—	\$1,250

FUND BALANCE.....

—	—	\$50
---	---	------

0809 Export Finance Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$11,442	\$10,879	\$10,789
Prior year adjustment	-307	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$11,135	\$10,879	\$10,789
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
216600 Fees and licenses	218	275	325
250300 Income from surplus money investments	612	580	511
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$830	\$855	\$836
Totals, Resources	\$11,965	\$11,734	\$11,625

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:			
State Operations:			
Support	623	445	399
Special Operations, Loan Defaults	463	500	500
Totals, Expenditures (State Operations)	\$1,086	\$945	\$899

FUND BALANCE.....

\$10,879	\$10,789	\$10,726
----------	----------	----------

* Dollars in thousands.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

0824 California Export Promotion Account ⁿ		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$59	—	—
Prior year adjustment		29	—	—
Balance, Adjusted		\$88	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenue:				
250300 Income from surplus money investments		6	\$3	\$6
299600 Other-external-private sector		275	500	500
Totals, Operating Revenues		\$281	\$503	\$506
Totals, Resources		\$369	\$503	\$506
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:				
State Operations		369	503	581
Total Disbursements		\$369	\$503	\$581
Expenditure Reductions:				
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:				
Less funding provided by the General Fund (State Operations)		—	—	-75
Totals, Expenditure Reductions		\$369	\$503	\$506
FUND BALANCE		—	—	—
0828 Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Account ⁿ				
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$1,797	\$959	\$393
Prior year adjustment		-145	—	—
Balance, Adjusted		\$1,652	\$959	\$393
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
214600 Interest income from loans		87	138	160
216600 Fees and licenses		20	15	10
217600 Fines and penalties		4	—	—
250300 Income from surplus money investments		79	64	23
Totals, Operating Revenues		\$190	\$217	\$193
Totals, Resources		\$1,842	\$1,176	\$586
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:				
State Operations		141	130	130
Local Assistance		1,405	1,302	1,200
Totals, Disbursements		\$1,546	\$1,432	\$1,330
Expenditure Reductions:				
2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:				
Local Assistance:				
Less loan repayments per Corporations Code Section 14142		-663	-649	-745
Totals, Expenditures		\$883	\$783	\$585
FUND BALANCE		\$959	\$393	\$1
0918 Small Business Expansion Fund ⁿ				
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$10,510	\$4,203	\$2,823
Prior year adjustment		-72	—	—
Balance, Adjusted		\$10,438	\$4,203	\$2,823
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
250300 Income from surplus money investments		463	200	160
299900 Other-External: Other		600	—	—
Totals, Operating Revenues		\$1,063	\$200	\$160
Totals, Resources		\$11,501	\$4,403	\$2,983

* Dollars in thousands.

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:

State Operations:

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Loan Guarantee Defaults	-\$21	\$206	\$206
Support	4,598	2,883	4,852
Infrastructure Bank	7	243	-
Finance Development Corporations per Chapter 986, Statutes of 1996	4,376	-	-

Totals, Disbursements State Operations	\$8,960	\$3,332	\$5,058
Local Assistance—Disaster Relief	-	10	-

Totals, Disbursements	\$8,960	\$3,342	\$5,058
-----------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Expenditure Reductions:

2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:

State Operations:

Less funding provided by the General Fund	-1,662	-1,762	-4,662
---	--------	--------	--------

Totals, Expenditure Reductions	-\$1,662	-\$1,762	-\$4,662
--------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Totals, Expenditures	\$7,298	\$1,580	\$396
----------------------------	---------	---------	-------

FUND BALANCE

0922 California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund ^a

BEGINNING BALANCE

Prior year adjustment

Balance, Adjusted	\$4,750	\$4,418	\$3,649
-------------------------	---------	---------	---------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

214600 Interest income from loans	220	225	225
217600 Fines and penalties	8	-	-
250300 Income from surplus money investments	285	220	200
299100 Other-interstate	151	150	150

Totals, Operating Revenues	\$664	\$595	\$575
----------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

Totals, Resources	\$5,414	\$5,013	\$4,224
-------------------------	---------	---------	---------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:

State Operations:

Local Assistance	1,064	1,153	700
------------------------	-------	-------	-----

Totals, Disbursements	\$1,517	\$1,869	\$1,046
-----------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Expenditure Reductions:

2920 California Trade and Commerce Agency:

Local Assistance:

Less loan repayments per Government Code Section 15327	-521	-505	-505
--	------	------	------

Totals, Expenditure Reductions	-\$521	-\$505	-\$505
--------------------------------------	--------	--------	--------

Totals, Expenditures	\$996	\$1,364	\$541
----------------------------	-------	---------	-------

FUND BALANCE

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	272.4	313.2	302.9	\$13,458	\$14,704	\$14,480

Workload and Administrative Adjustments:

Proposed New Positions:

Economic Development

				Salary Range		
Director-Infrastructure Bank	-	-	1.0	7,950-8,598	-	95
Director-Military Base Retention	-	-	1.0	6,847-7,405	-	89
Staff Development Spec	-	-	1.5	3,958-4,775	-	71
Assoc Development Spec	-	1.8	7.3	3,430-4,139	86	316
Loan Off	-	-	2.0	3,430-4,139	-	83
Staff Svcs Analyst	-	1.0	1.0	2,197-3,430	29	30
Ofc Techn	-	1.0	1.5	2,038-2,477	24	38
Seasonal Clk	-	-	0.7	1,160-1,326	-	10

* Dollars in thousands.

TC—D2—77801

2920 TRADE AND COMMERCE AGENCY—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
International Trade and Investment				Salary Range		
Assoc Development Spec	—	—	1.0	\$4,459-5,380	—	\$53
Staff Development Spec	—	—	1.0	3,958-4,775	—	57
Assoc Development Spec	—	1.0	2.0	3,430-4,139	\$41	82
Asst Development Spec	—	—	1.0	2,379-2,853	—	29
Contracts, Grants & Loans						
Loan Off	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Economic Research & Strategic Planning						
Staff Svcs Mgr I	—	—	1.0	3,958-4,775	—	57
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	—	4.0	3,430-4,139	—	197
Administration						
Sr Info Systems Analyst	—	—	1.0	4,346-5,244	—	52
Staff Info Systems Analyst	—	—	1.0	3,770-4,547	—	45
Acctg Off	—	—	1.0	2,996-3,602	—	36
Totals, Proposed New positions	—	4.8	30.0	—	\$180	\$1,381
Total Adjustments	—	4.8	30.0	—	\$180	\$1,381
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	272.4	318.0	332.9	\$13,458	\$14,884	\$15,861

* Dollars in thousands.



Resources

3110 SPECIAL RESOURCES PROGRAMS

The Special Resources Programs include the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency and the Sea Grant Program.

Authority

Government Code Sections 66800-1, 66901, 67000-67132 and Public Resources Code Section 6217.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (Local Assistance).....	\$1,504	\$1,602	\$1,948
30 Sea Grant Program (State Operations)	422	431	431
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$1,926	\$2,033	\$2,379
0001 General Fund.....	1,054	1,841	2,020
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund.....	872	192	359

10 TAHOE REGIONAL PLANNING AGENCY

Program Objectives Statement

A congressionally approved compact between California and Nevada established the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency. The agency provides coordinated planning and enforceable regulations that preserve and enhance the environment and resources of the Lake Tahoe Basin. Funding for the agency, according to the compact, is shared between the States of Nevada (one-third) and California (two-thirds).

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of \$137,000 from the General Fund for enhancement of its existing Tahoe Environmental Geographic Information System (TEGIS) computer system.
- An increase of \$167,000 from the California Environmental License Plate Fund for implementation of six environmental threshold studies to evaluate the adequacy of current environmental threshold standards in the Lake Tahoe Basin and provide environmental measurements of the Environmental Improvement Plan proposed under the Administration's Tahoe Initiative.
- Continuation of \$80,000 from the California Environmental License Plate Fund to streamline various governmental regulations in the Lake Tahoe Basin.
- Continuation of \$127,000 from the General Fund for the second year implementation of a two-year pilot Environmental Improvement Project to assess environmental threshold standards in specified watersheds in the Lake Tahoe Basin.

30 SEA GRANT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides state assistance to the University of California and University of Southern California. These funds are the necessary matching funds for selected projects under the federal Sea Grant Program. The Sea Grant Program in California encourages research and education in the fields of marine resources and technology. Chapter 786, Statutes of 1993, extended this program through the 1998-99 fiscal year.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 TAHOE REGIONAL PLANNING AGENCY

Local Assistance:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$735	\$1,522	\$1,701
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	769	80	247
Totals, Local Assistance	\$1,504	\$1,602	\$1,948

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 SEA GRANT PROGRAM

State Operations			
0001 General Fund	\$319	\$319	\$319
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	103	112	112
Totals, State Operations	\$422	\$431	\$431

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$422	\$431	\$431
Local Assistance	1,504	1,602	1,948
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,926	\$2,033	\$2,379

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (Sea Grant Program) (expenditures)	\$319	\$319	\$319

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

3110 SPECIAL RESOURCES PROGRAMS—Continued

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (Sea Grant Program).....	\$104	\$112	\$112
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$103	\$112	\$112
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$422	\$431	\$431

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
 RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
 0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Tahoe Regional Planning Agency) (expenditures)	\$735	\$1,522	\$1,701
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Tahoe Regional Planning Agency)	\$773	\$80	\$247
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$769	\$80	\$247
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$1,504	\$1,602	\$1,948
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$1,926	\$2,033	\$2,379

3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY

Program Objectives Statement

The California Tahoe Conservancy develops and implements programs to maintain an equilibrium between the natural endowment and the man-made environment of the Lake Tahoe region. The Conservancy acquires and manages land to protect the natural environment, provides public access and recreational facilities, and preserves wildlife habitat areas; it also awards grants to other public agencies and nonprofit organizations for the purposes of its programs.

Authority

Government Code, Title 7.42, commencing with Section 66905 and Title 7.43 commencing with Section 66950.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM
REQUIREMENTS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Tahoe Conservancy.....	22.1	26.5	28.5	\$5,734	\$8,161	\$7,464
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	22.1	26.5	28.5	\$5,734	\$8,161	\$7,464
0001 General Fund.....				4,376	7,102	4,282
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund.....				-	-	2,344
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund.....				229	17	17
0286 Lake Tahoe Conservancy Account.....				19	17	1
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund (transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund).....				-	-	615
0568 Tahoe Conservancy Fund.....				168	172	172
0720 Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund.....				909	643	-
0995 Reimbursements.....				33	210	33

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- \$2,000,000 from the Environmental License Plate Fund for the Tahoe Initiative to provide local assistance grants for soil erosion control programs.
- An additional \$615,000 to expand the Tahoe Re-Green program to continue addressing the problem of dead and dying trees in the Tahoe Basin.

3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	22.1	27.0	27.0	\$1,063	\$1,164	\$1,169
Total Adjustments	-	-	2.0	-	-	82
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-0.5	-0.5	-	-17	-15
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	22.1	26.5	28.5	\$1,063	\$1,147	\$1,236
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	293	312	334
Totals, Personal Services	22.1	26.5	28.5	\$1,356	\$1,459	\$1,570
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,107	\$1,298	\$1,894
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,463	\$2,757	\$3,464

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,339	\$1,700	\$2,282
Adjustment per Section 3.60	5	-2	-
Totals Available	\$1,344	\$1,698	\$2,282
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-27	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,317	\$1,698	\$2,282

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$344
011 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund)	(\$17)	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	\$344

0262 Habitat Conservation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$17	\$17	\$17

0286 Lake Tahoe Conservancy Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$19	\$17	\$1

0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$615
011 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund)	-	(\$17)	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	\$615

0568 Tahoe Conservancy Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$170	\$172	\$172
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$168	\$172	\$172

0720 Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$922	\$644	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3	-1	-
Totals Available	\$925	\$643	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-16	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$909	\$643	-

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$33	\$210	\$33
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$2,463	\$2,757	\$3,464

* Dollars in thousands.

3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY—Continued

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE**

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriations (grants).....	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
Transfer from Capital Outlay per Item 3125-301-164, Budget Act of 1994, Provision 2 (transfer from Section 8(g) authority to the General Fund per Government Code Section 16346).....	833	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3125-101-0001, Budget Act of 1996	—	2,000	—
Item 3125-101-001, Budget Act of 1995.....	1,945	1,404	—
Transfer 8(g) authority from Item 3125-101-164, Budget Act of 1994 per Government Code Section 16436.....	1,685	—	—
Totals Available	\$6,463	\$5,404	\$2,000
Balance available in subsequent years	-3,404	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,059	\$5,404	\$2,000
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (grants) (expenditures).....	—	—	\$2,000
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Transfer from Capital Outlay per Item 3125-301-262, Budget Act of 1994 (expenditures).....	\$212	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$3,271	\$5,404	\$4,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).	\$5,734	\$8,161	\$7,464

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**0286 Lake Tahoe Conservancy Account**

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	—	\$226	\$376
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
143000 Personalized license plates.....	\$245	280	280
Totals, Revenues.....	\$245	\$280	\$280
Totals, Resources	\$245	\$506	\$656
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3125 California Tahoe Conservancy:			
State Operations.....	19	17	1
Capital Outlay	—	113	210
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$19	\$130	\$211
FUND BALANCE	\$226	\$376	\$445
Reserve for economic uncertainties	226	376	445
0720 Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$569	\$657	\$14
Prior year adjustments	-3	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$566	\$657	\$14
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Other Receipts:			
520000 Proceeds from the sale of bonds.....	1,000	—	—
Totals, Resources.....	\$1,566	\$657	\$14

* Dollars in thousands.

3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
3125 California Tahoe Conservancy (State Operations)	\$909	\$643	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$909	\$643	—
FUND BALANCE	\$657	\$14	\$14

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	22.1	27.0	27.0	\$1,063	\$1,164	\$1,169
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Tahoe Conservancy Prog Analyst II	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Marketing Analyst II *	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	2.0	—	—	\$82
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	2.0	—	—	\$82
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	22.1	27.0	29.0	\$1,063	\$1,164	\$1,251

* Limited-term to June 30, 2000.

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1996-97*
Estimated
1997-98*
Proposed
1998-99*

50 CAPITAL OUTLAY

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998-99

- \$8,280,000 for the Tahoe Initiative comprised of: \$5,000,000 from the Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund for acquisition of environmentally sensitive lands and the acquisition and improvement of land in stream environment zones and watershed as well as public access and recreation; and \$3,280,000 from the Environmental License Plate Fund for the acquisition and improvement of land in steam environment zones and watershed and for habitat and wildlife restoration.

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

50.30. Land Acquisition			
50.30.002 Land acquisition and site improvements—public access and recreation	\$283	\$1,649	\$3,185
50.30.003 Land acquisition and site improvements—wildlife, waterfowl and fisheries	370	1,348	983
50.30.004 Land acquisition and site improvements—stream environment zones and watershed restorations	240	2,619	4,799
50.30.005 Land acquisition pursuant to Section 66907 of the Government Code	1,164	5,164	2,750
50.30.006 River Parkway Program, Truckee River Land acquisition	—	1,000	—
50.30.007 Lake Tahoe Water Quality Program	—	5,000	5,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$2,057	\$16,780	\$16,717
0001 General Fund	1,541	7,460	2,500
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	—	—	3,280
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund	370	1,348	483
0286 Lake Tahoe Conservancy Account	—	113	210
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund	—	—	5,000
0443 Lake Tahoe Water Quality Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund	—	5,000	5,000
0545 River Parkway Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund	—	1,000	—
0995 Reimbursements	146	1,859	244

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3125-301-0001, Budget Act of 1996	—	2,500	—
Item 3125-301-001, Budget Act of 1995	2,460	2,460	—
Government Code Section 16346 (Transfer 8(g) authority from Item 3125-301-164, Budget Act of 1994)	2,388	—	—
Transfer to Local Assistance per Budget Act language	-833	—	—
Totals Available	\$6,515	\$7,460	\$2,500
Balance available in subsequent years	-4,960	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-14	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,541	\$7,460	\$2,500

* Dollars in thousands.

3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund^s				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$3,280
311	Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund)	(\$483)	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		—	—	\$3,280
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund^s				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$483	\$483	\$483
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3125-301-262, Budget Act of 1994		482	—	—
Item 3125-301-262, Budget Act of 1995		483	382	—
Item 3125-301-262, Budget Act of 1996		—	483	—
Transfer to Local Assistance per Budget Act language		-212	—	—
Totals Available		\$1,236	\$1,348	\$483
Balance available in subsequent years		-865	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$370	\$1,348	\$483
0286 Lake Tahoe Conservancy Account^s				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$60	\$53	\$210
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3125-301-286, Budget Act of 1996		—	60	—
Totals Available		\$60	\$113	\$210
Balance available in subsequent years		-60	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		—	\$113	\$210
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund^s				
301	Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$5,000
311	Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund)	—	(\$483)	(483)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		—	—	\$5,000
0443 Lake Tahoe Water Quality Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund^b				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$5,000	\$5,000
0545 River Parkway Subaccount, 1996 Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund^b				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$1,000	—
0995 Reimbursements				
Reimbursements		\$146	\$1,859	\$244
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$2,057	\$16,780	\$16,717

3180 GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

All moneys received by the State for geothermal leases on federal lands are deposited in the Geothermal Resources Development Account in the General Fund. In addition, pursuant to Section 3826 of the Public Resources Code, 50 percent of all revenues received by the State Lands Commission from the lease of state indemnity lands for geothermal development are deposited in this account. (The other 50 percent is deposited in the State Teachers' Retirement Fund.) Funds in the account are allocated as follows:

- Forty percent is disbursed to counties of lease origin in proportion to the amounts of revenues derived from existing leases within each county of origin.
- Thirty percent is available to the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission as grants or loans to local jurisdictions having geothermal resources. Five percent of this amount, not to exceed \$100,000, may be used to provide direct technical assistance to local jurisdictions eligible for grants.
- Thirty percent is transferred to the Renewable Resources Investment Fund for appropriation for the purposes of Section 34000 of the Public Resources Code.

Specific expenditure information will be found in the budgets for those departments or programs with expenditures reflected in the Geothermal Resources Development Account fund condition statement.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

3180 GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0034 Geothermal Resources Development Account ¹		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
151800 Federal lands royalties		\$8,650	\$7,984	\$7,984
152400 School lands royalties		17	16	16
Totals, Revenues ¹		\$8,667	\$8,000	\$8,000
Transfers to Other Funds:				
T00497 Local Government Geothermal Resource Subaccount per Public Resources Code Section 3822		-2,600	-2,400	-2,400
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$6,067	\$5,600	\$5,600
Totals, Resources		\$6,067	\$5,600	\$5,600
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3370 Renewable Resources Investment Program Transfer to Renewable Resources Investment Fund (State Operations)		2,600	2,400	2,400
9520 Shared Revenues (Local Assistance)		3,467	3,200	3,200
Totals, Disbursements		\$6,067	\$5,600	\$5,600
FUND BALANCE		-	-	-

¹ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM

The California Environmental Protection Program is administered by the Secretary for Resources. The program receives revenue from the sale of personalized motor vehicle license plates by the Department of Motor Vehicles. Revenues are deposited in the California Environmental License Plate Fund. Funds expended pursuant to Division 13.5 of the Public Resources Code must have one or more of the following purposes:

- The control and abatement of air pollution, including all phases of research into the sources, dynamics and effects of environmental pollutants.
- The acquisition, preservation, restoration, or any combination thereof, of natural areas or ecological reserves.
- Environmental education, including formal school programs and informal public education programs.
- Protection of nongame species and threatened and endangered plants and animals.
- Protection, enhancement, and restoration of fish and wildlife habitat and related water quality, including review of the potential impact of development activities and land use changes on that habitat.
- The purchase, on an opportunity basis, of real property consisting of sensitive natural areas for the state park system and for local and regional parks.
- Reduction or minimization of the effects of soil erosion and the discharge of sediment into the waters of the Lake Tahoe region, including the restoration of disturbed wetlands and stream environment zones.

The appropriations and expenditures for programs and projects funded from the California Environmental License Plate Fund are contained in the budgets of the various State boards, commissions and departments identified in the narrative provided below.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Environmental Protection Program (California Environmental License Plate Fund)	\$22,338	\$18,448	\$24,105

0540 SECRETARY FOR RESOURCES

- California Environmental Resources Evaluation System (CERES)

(\$787) (\$791) (\$799)

3110 SPECIAL RESOURCES PROGRAMS

- Resource Enhancement Activities in the California Sea Grant Program.....
- Community Planning Process
- Lake Tahoe Region Integrated Monitoring Program
- Tahoe Environmental Information Geographic Information System (TEGIS)
- Environmental Threshold Improvement and Partnership Implementation Program
- Regulatory Streamlining Program
- Threshold Studies

(\$103) (\$112) (\$112)
 (153) - -
 (429) - -
 (60) - -
 (127) - -
 - (80) (80)
 - - (167)

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
 * Dollars in thousands.

3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM—Continued**3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY**

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
• Environmental License Plate Fund Marketing Program	—	—	(\$238)
• Tahoe Regreen	—	—	(106)
• Tahoe Initiative: Environmental Improvement Plan Implementation	—	—	(5,280)

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS

• Backcountry Trails Program	—	(\$285)	(\$285)
• Minimum Wage Increases	—	—	(9)

3460 COLORADO RIVER BOARD

• Salinity Control Forum	(\$11)	(\$15)	(\$16)
--------------------------------	--------	--------	--------

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION

• Conservation of Agricultural Land	(\$178)	—	—
• Office of Land Conservation	—	(\$55)	(\$55)
• Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Grants	—	—	(1,700)

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION

• Forest Pest Management	(\$341)	(\$348)	(\$417)
• Vegetation Management	(3,088)	—	—
• Project Learning Tree	(69)	(65)	(65)
• Biological Diversity	(203)	(202)	(202)
• Environmental Protection	(58)	(53)	(53)
• Sierra Nevada Integrated Resources Assessment	(125)	(125)	(125)

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME

• Nongame Fish and Wildlife Activities	(\$4,111)	(\$4,382)	(\$4,515)
• Natural Diversity Data Base	(470)	(479)	(479)
• Natural Diversity Data Base-GIS Unit	(314)	(144)	(144)
• Endangered Plants	(70)	(75)	(75)
• Threatened and Endangered Bird/Mammal Program	(106)	(103)	(103)
• Upper Butte Sink Wildlife Area	(108)	(83)	(194)
• Lands and Natural Areas	(469)	(522)	(522)
• Endangered/Rare Wildlife	(134)	(134)	(134)
• Endangered and Rare Fish	(149)	(155)	(155)
• Wildlife Volunteer and Educational Outreach Program	(367)	(324)	(324)
• Bighorn Sheep Management	(68)	(67)	(67)
• Suisun Resource Conservation District	(42)	(43)	(43)
• Ongoing Maintenance of Ecological Reserves—Natural Heritage Division	(324)	(382)	(382)
• Ongoing Maintenance of Wildlife Areas	(268)	(258)	(258)
• Departmental Administration	(2,491)	(2,072)	(2,133)
• Project Wild	(64)	(63)	(63)
• Threatened Salmonid Projects	(165)	(150)	(150)
• Renewable Resources Investment—Restoration of salmon and steelhead habitat	(232)	(256)	(256)
• Riparian Habitat Joint Venture Program Coordination	(64)	(13)	(13)
• Pond Rearing	(132)	(138)	(138)
• Regional Wetland Strategy	(450)	—	—
• Statewide Wetlands Inventory	(258)	(308)	(308)
• California Cooperative Research	(45)	—	—
• San Francisco Zoo Society	(200)	—	—
• Big Creek Hatchery	(65)	—	—
• Environmental study at the Glenn-Colusa Irrigation District	(175)	—	—
• Endangered Single Species Recovery Plan Pilot	—	(200)	(200)
• CCC Habitat Restoration	—	(61)	(61)
• Deer Creek Watershed Conservancy GIS	—	(75)	—
• Pine Creek Unit—Expansion #3	—	(150)	—
• Napa Wetlands	—	—	(196)
• UC Santa Barbara National Center for Ecological Analysis and Synthesis	—	(500)	(500)

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD

• Riparian Habitat Conservation	—	—	(\$276)
• Acquisition, restoration and enhancement projects	—	(\$341)	—

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

• Coastal Access Program	(\$294)	—	—
• Coastal Resource Information Center and Guide to Coastal Resources	(129)	—	—
• Coastal Management Program	(875)	—	—

* Dollars in thousands.

3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM—Continued

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
• Office of Historic Preservation—California Environmental Quality Act Review.	(\$384)	(\$123)	(\$105)
• Anza Borrego Desert State Park	(240)	(468)	—
• Bodie State Historic Park	(288)	(543)	—
• Local Assistance Grants	—	(995)	—
• Tamales Bay State Park	(75)	(150)	—

3810 SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY

• Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy	(\$96)	(\$96)	(\$107)
--	--------	--------	---------

3830 SAN JOAQUIN RIVER CONSERVANCY

• River and Environs Management and Access Program	(\$94)	(\$179)	(\$185)
• Roof repairs at Wildwood Interpretive Center	(40)	—	—

3840 DELTA PROTECTION COMMISSION

• Delta Protection Program	(\$67)	(\$80)	(\$39)
----------------------------------	--------	--------	--------

3850 COACHELLA VALLEY MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY

• Mountains and Environs Management and Access Program	(\$99)	(\$99)	(\$133)
--	--------	--------	---------

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

• Urban Streams Restoration Program	(\$204)	(\$201)	(\$189)
• Russian River Project	(125)	—	—
• Salton Sea	(75)	—	—
• Trinity River Restoration Program	—	(350)	(361)
• San Joaquin River Management Program	—	(200)	(201)

3930 DEPARTMENT OF PESTICIDE REGULATION

• Expansion of Toxic Air Contaminant Program	(\$408)	(\$359)	(\$358)
• Surface Water Protection Program	(132)	(129)	(129)

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD

• Timber Harvest Plan Reviews	(\$737)	—	—
• Storm drain	(25)	—	—

3980 OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

• Risk Assessment Peer Review	(\$405)	(\$342)	(\$355)
• Ecotoxicological Risk Assessment	(473)	(450)	(463)

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES

• Ocean Monitoring Regulations	—	(\$75)	—
--------------------------------------	---	--------	---

9900 STATEWIDE GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES (Pro Rata)

• Pro Rata	—	—	(\$82)
------------------	---	---	--------

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$886	—\$4,128	\$2,158
Prior year adjustment	400	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$1,286	—\$4,128	\$2,158
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
143000 Personalized license plates	29,009	28,139	27,295
150300 Income from surplus money investments	145	141	138
Totals, Revenues	\$29,154	\$28,280	\$27,433
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00001 E Loan from the General Fund per Government Code Section 16351	—	4,379	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 Loan repayment to the General Fund per Government Code Section 16351	—	—4,379	—
T00044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund per Public Resources Code Section 21191(b)	—4,152	—3,546	—3,546
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3640-011-0140, Budget Act of 1996	—2,451	—	—
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3640-101-0140, Budget Act of 1996	—1,460	—	—

* Dollars in thousands.

3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3640-311-0140, Budget Act of 1996	-\$3,667	-	-
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3125-011-0140, Budget Act of 1996	-17	-	-
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3125-311-0140, Budget Act of 1996	-483	-	-
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$12,230	-\$7,925	-\$3,546
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$16,924	\$24,734	\$23,887
Totals, Resources	\$18,210	\$20,606	\$26,045
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0540 (3030) Secretary for Resources (State Operations)	787	791	799
3110 Special Resources:			
State Operations	103	112	112
Local Assistance	769	80	247
3125 California Tahoe Conservancy:			
State Operations	-	-	344
Local Assistance	-	-	2,000
Capital Outlay	-	-	3,280
3340 California Conservation Corp (State Operations)	-	285	294
3460 Colorado River Board (State Operations)	11	15	16
3480 Department of Conservation:			
State Operations	60	55	55
Local Assistance	118	-	1,700
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (State Operations)	3,884	793	862
3600 Department of Fish and Game:			
State Operations	11,101	11,137	11,413
Local Assistance	240	-	-
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board:			
State Operations	-	-	276
Capital Outlay	-	341	-
3720 California Coastal Commission (State Operations)	1,298	-	-
3760 State Coastal Conservancy (Capital Outlay)	-	-	-
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
State Operations	384	123	105
Local Assistance	-	995	-
Capital Outlay	603	1,161	-
3810 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy	96	96	107
3830 San Joaquin River Conservancy:			
State Operations	94	179	185
Capital Outlay	40	-	-
3840 Delta Protection Commission (State Operations)	67	80	39
3850 Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy (State Operations)	99	99	133
3860 Department of Water Resources:			
State Operations	204	751	751
Local Assistance	200	-	-
3930 Department of Pesticide Regulation (State Operations)	540	488	487
3940 State Water Resources Control Board:			
State Operations	737	-	-
Local Assistance	25	-	-
3980 Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (State Operations)	878	792	818
4260 Department of Health Services	-	75	-
9900 Statewide Pro Rata	-	-	82
Totals, Disbursements	\$22,338	\$18,448	\$24,105
FUND BALANCE	-\$4,128	\$2,158	\$1,940
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-4,128	2,158	1,940
0071 Yosemite Foundation Account, Environmental License Plate Fund^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
143000 Personalized License Plates	\$553	\$456	\$456
Totals, Resources	\$553	\$456	\$456
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0840 State Controller			
Local Assistance	553	456	456
FUND BALANCE	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands.

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS

The California Conservation Corps (CCC) assists federal, state and local agencies, and nonprofit entities in conserving and improving California's natural resources while providing employment, training, and educational opportunities for young men and women.

The CCC provides more than three million hours of conservation work each year. In addition to tree planting, stream clearance, trail building, park development, landscaping, energy conservation, forest improvements, plant nursery operations, and wildlife habitat restoration. The CCC responds to emergencies caused by fires, floods, earthquakes, and other natural disasters. The annualized corpsmember population for 1998-99 is estimated to be 2,550, of which approximately 270 are corpsmembers supervised by local nonprofit conservation corps.

The CCC is one of four departments participating as a pilot for performance-based budgeting. As a pilot department, the CCC has a performance-based Memorandum of Understanding with the Legislature that contains agreed-upon outcome measurements for carrying out its mission.

Authority

Public Resources Code Section 14000.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10	Training and Work Program.....	423.1	477.6	479.5	\$63,474	\$75,234	\$77,290
10.55	Administration	(116)	(127.5)	(127.5)	(6,630)	(6,872)	(6,872)
10.55	Distributed Administration.....	(116)	(127.5)	(127.5)	(-6,630)	(-6,872)	(-6,872)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....		423.1	477.6	479.5	\$63,474	\$75,234	\$77,290
0001	General Fund.....				30,168	31,555	32,450
0140	California Environmental License Plate Fund.....				-	285	294
0235	Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....				243	245	252
0318	Collins-Dugan California Conservation Corps Reimbursement Account.....				25,258	25,937	27,992
0383	Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund.....				-	1,000	-
0465	Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....				5,834	5,926	6,070
0853	Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....				1,779	9,789	9,737
0890	Federal Trust Funds.....				192	497	495

10 TRAINING AND WORK PROGRAM

Program Objective and Description

The CCC hires California youth primarily between 18 and 23 years old who reflect the diversity of the state's population. The age range varies with grants and specially funded programs. The mission of the CCC is to develop youth and enhance the state's natural resources. This is done through fostering an appreciation for the value of hard work and the importance of education. The work is varied, meaningful, and productive. Statewide, there are 11 service districts, and more than 35 nonresidential satellites in urban and rural areas. A major program emphasis is emergency response.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- A continuation of \$8,000,000 from the Petroleum Violation Escrow Account and 15 positions (14.2 personnel years) to work collaboratively with local conservation corps and community-based organizations to provide staff, corpsmembers, and resources needed for rehabilitation and weatherization for low-income residential homes statewide.
- An increase of \$1,100,000 from various funds to provide for increased costs due to federal and state minimum wage increases.
- A continuation of \$1,371,000 from the Petroleum Violation Escrow Account, \$706,000 from the Collins-Dugan Reimbursement Account, and 18.5 positions (17.6 personnel years) for the on-going support of the Southern California Energy Center.
- A continuation of \$301,000 from the Petroleum Violation Escrow Account, \$286,000 from Collins-Dugan Reimbursement Account, and 3.2 positions (3.0 personnel years) to perform energy audits and lighting retrofits in public schools, state offices and other public buildings in the greater San Francisco Area.
- A continuation of \$285,000 from the California Environmental License Plate Fund and 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to expand the existing Backcountry Trail Program to provide trail construction and maintenance, meadow restoration and emergency response for Yosemite and Kings Canyon National Parks.
- An increase of \$615,000 in the Collins-Dugan Reimbursement Account and 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) to remove dead and dying trees for the Tahoe Re-Green Program as proposed under the Administration's Tahoe Initiative.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 TRAINING AND WORK PROGRAM

State Operations:		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001	General Fund.....	\$30,168	\$31,555	\$32,450
0140	California Environmental License Plate Fund	-	285	294
0235	Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	243	245	252
0318	Collins-Dugan California Conservation Corps Reimbursement Account.....	25,258	25,937	27,992
0383	Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund	-	1,000	-
0465	Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....	5,834	5,926	6,070
0853	Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	1,779	9,789	9,737
0890	Federal Trust Funds.....	192	497	495
Totals, State Operations		\$63,474	\$75,234	\$77,290

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10.20 Training and Work Program—Base Centers	\$55,668	\$58,831	\$60,887
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	23,546	24,788	25,596
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	—	285	294
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	193	195	201
0318 Collins-Dugan California Conservation Corps Reimbursement Account	25,258	25,582	27,637
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund	—	900	—
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund	4,700	4,795	4,927
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	1,779	1,789	1,737
0890 Federal Trust Funds	192	497	495
10.25 Weatherization and Energy Efficient Housing (WEER) Program	—	8,355	8,355
State Operations:			
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	—	8,000	8,000
0318 Collins-Dugan California Conservation Corps Reimbursement Account	—	355	355
10.40 Training and Work Program—Local Corps	1,176	1,176	1,176
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,103	1,103	1,103
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	6	6	6
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund	67	67	67
10.55 Administration	6,630	6,872	6,872
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	5,519	5,664	5,751
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	44	44	45
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund	—	100	—
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund	1,067	1,064	1,076
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$63,474	\$75,234	\$77,290

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	423.1	502.7	502.7	\$17,671	\$19,221	\$19,560
Total Adjustments	—	—	2.0	—	—	46
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-25.1	-25.2	—	-961	-980
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	—	—	479.5	\$17,671	\$18,260	\$18,626
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	5,728	5,843	5,902
Totals, Personal Services	423.1	477.6	479.5	\$23,399	\$24,103	\$24,528
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$40,075	\$51,131	\$52,762
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$63,474	\$75,234	\$77,290

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$28,353	\$31,558	\$32,450
002 Budget Act appropriation	200	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (minimum wage increase)	1,313	—	—
Allocation per Government Code Section 8690.6(a) (1997 floods)	246	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	111	-3	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims	-9	—	—
Totals Available	\$30,214	\$31,555	\$32,450
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-46	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$30,168	\$31,555	\$32,450

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditure)	—	\$285	\$294

* Dollars in thousands.

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$237	\$245	\$252
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (minimum wage increase).....	5	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$243	\$245	\$252

0318 Collins-Dugan California Conservation Corps Reimbursement Account ^s

Public Resources Code 14312 (Ch. 976/96 Sec. 1) (expenditures)	\$25,258	\$25,937	\$27,992
--	----------	----------	----------

0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditure).....	—	\$1,000	—
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$5,670	\$5,926	\$6,070
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (minimum wage increase).....	142	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	22	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,834	\$5,926	\$6,070

0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	—	\$9,737
Chapter 659, Statutes of 1997	—	\$9,751	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (minimum wage increase).....	\$33	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995.....	1,784	38	—
Totals Available	\$1,817	\$9,789	\$9,737
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-38	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,779	\$9,789	\$9,737

0890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,011	\$497	\$495
Budget adjustment.....	-819	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$192	\$497	\$495
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$63,474	\$75,234	\$77,290

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0318 Collins-Dugan California Conservation Corps Reimbursement Account

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	—	\$25,937	\$27,992
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00844 Collins-Dugan California Conservation Corps Fund per Chapter 976, Statutes 1996	\$25,258	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$25,258	\$25,937	\$27,992
Totals, Resources	\$25,258	\$25,937	\$27,992
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3340 California Conservation Corps (State Operations).....	25,258	25,937	27,992
TOTALS, DISBURSEMENTS	\$25,258	\$25,937	\$27,992
FUND BALANCE.....	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands.

3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	423.1	502.7	502.7	\$17,671	\$19,221	\$19,560
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Conservationist I	—	—	2.0	1,939-2,991	—	46
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	2.0	—	—	\$46
Total Adjustment	—	—	2.0	—	—	\$46
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	423.1	502.7	504.7	\$17,671	\$19,221	\$19,606

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

20 CAPITAL OUTLAY
PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

20.10.100 Leggett Satellite Facility: Repair and replace trailers and kitchen building	\$299	—	—
20.10.120 Elkhorn Slough Facility: Replace kitchen facilities	—	\$120	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$299	\$120	—
0001 General Fund	299	120	—

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriations	\$380	\$120	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—81	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Capital Outlay)	\$299	\$120	—

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND
DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

The Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission works to ensure a reliable supply of energy to meet California's needs, while complying with environmental, safety and land use goals. The Commission processes applications for siting new power facilities, encourages measures to reduce wasteful and inefficient use of energy, and monitors alternative ways to conserve, generate and supply energy.

Authority

Public Resources Code Division 15, commencing with Section 25300.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Regulatory and Planning	172.4	174.6	168.7	\$18,838	\$19,327	\$19,315
20 Energy Resource Conservation	74.6	77.3	75.3	13,207	22,433	19,434
30 Development	92.2	91.6	96.2	16,660	101,452	221,876
40.01 Policy, Management and Administration	98.3	99.5	98.4	8,162	7,924	8,020
40.02 Distributed Policy, Management and Administration	—	—	—	—8,162	—7,924	—8,020
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	437.5	443.0	438.6	\$48,705	\$143,212	\$260,625
99 Loan Repayments	—	—	—	—3,360	—3,246	—2,801
TOTALS, ADJUSTED PROGRAMS	437.5	443.0	438.6	\$45,345	\$139,966	\$257,824
0033 State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account				1,596	8,240	1,810
Less Loan Repayments to the State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account				—1,529	—1,532	—1,284
0034 Geothermal Resources Development Account (transfer)				(2,600)	(2,400)	(2,400)
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				117	119	117
0314 Diesel Emission Reduction Fund				206	306	1,006
0381 Public Interest Research, Development and Demonstration Programs Fund				—	25,750	63,670

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0382 Renewable Resource Trust Fund	—	\$45,733	\$121,308
0429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account, General Fund	\$1,393	3,121	1,122
Less Repayments to the Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account ...	-562	-839	-824
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund	33,327	33,247	32,923
0479 Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account.	339	2,137	1,269
Less Loan Repayments to the Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account	-345	-290	-286
0497 Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount, Geothermal Resources Development Account	2,259	5,727	4,793
Less Loan Repayments to the Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount	-53	—	—
0850 Lighting Device Fund	15	66	—
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	5,100	4,995	21,291
Less Loan Repayments to the Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	-872	-585	-407
0854 Katz Schoolbus Fund	702	5,789	1,606
0890 Federal Trust Fund	2,940	6,743	8,474
0995 Reimbursements	712	1,239	1,236

10 REGULATORY AND PLANNING PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Regulatory and Planning Program: (1) ensures adequate statewide energy supplies by developing accurate long-range forecasts of future energy supply and demand; (2) maintains a current knowledge of the statewide electrical generation transmission and fuels markets; (3) certifies new energy facilities consistent with state energy policies as required by statute; (4) develops an informed state energy policy through the Biennial Report process based on the economic, financial, security and environmental implications of supply, demand and price forecasts; (5) monitors energy markets to ensure competitive prices and to avoid potential market abuses; and (6) disseminates energy market information.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 15, Chapter 4, commencing with Section 25300, Chapters 5, 6, 7, 8 and 10.

20 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Energy Resources Conservation Program: (1) develops a set of policies and activities to improve efficiency of fuel and electrical energy use, with emphasis placed upon the highest consuming sectors of the economy and those with the greatest potential for cost-effective conservation or the most direct opportunity to influence efficiency and usage; (2) coordinates and monitors utilities' implementation of mandated conservation programs; (3) implements statewide conservation programs that create employment opportunities and stimulate investment within the State by reducing the need for imported fuel supplies; and (4) implements mandated Petroleum Violation Escrow Account programs.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 15, Chapters 5.7 and 8, commencing with Section 25400.

30 DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Energy Technology Development Program conducts research, development, demonstration and commercialization activities on new and existing energy technologies to ensure that future energy supplies are cost-effective, more secure and reliable, enhance environmental quality and promote state and local economic development. The program provides technical assistance, financial assistance, direct technology research and demonstration, technology forecasting, technology analysis and evaluation and information transfer.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- \$700,000 Diesel Emission Reduction Fund to continue research, development and demonstration of clean fuels and technologies in heavy-duty vehicles as mandated by Chapter 940, Statutes of 1989.
- \$951,000 Katz Schoolbus Fund to continue the Safe School Bus Clean Fuel Efficiency Demonstration Program.
- \$37,920,000 Public Interest Research, Development and Demonstration Programs Fund to reflect the full year costs for the Public Interest Energy Research Program mandated by Chapter 854, Statutes of 1996, California's landmark electricity restructuring legislation.
- \$120,000 Renewable Resource Trust Fund for the first annual Department of Finance audit as mandated by Chapter 905, Statutes of 1997.
- \$1,500,000 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account to continue California's energy transportation programs.
- \$75,575,000 Renewable Resource Trust Fund to reflect the full year cost for the Public Interest Renewables program.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 15, Chapter 7, commencing with Section 25600.

40 POLICY, MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 15, commencing with Section 25500.

* Dollars in thousands.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

99 LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program consists of loan repayments made in the Conservation and Development programs. Previously approved loans are repaid and deposited in the following accounts: State Energy Conservation Account; Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account; Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account; Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount; and Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 REGULATORY AND PLANNING PROGRAM

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations:			
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	\$117	\$119	\$117
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....	18,340	18,580	18,120
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	—	—	450
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	10	100	100
0995 Reimbursements.....	371	528	528
Totals, State Operations	\$18,838	\$19,327	\$19,315

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Power Plant Siting and Certification.....	8,396	7,794	7,671
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....	8,102	7,379	7,256
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	10	100	100
0995 Reimbursements.....	284	315	315
10.15 Siting and Permit Assistance	188	566	576
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....	188	566	576
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	—	—	—
10.20 Electricity Resource Planning	3,074	2,865	2,931
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....	3,074	2,865	2,931
10.30 Demand Forecasting.....	3,063	3,176	3,146
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....	2,976	2,963	2,933
0995 Reimbursements.....	87	213	213
10.40 Fossil Fuels Planning.....	1,855	1,963	1,955
State Operations:			
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	117	119	117
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....	1,738	1,844	1,388
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Act	—	—	450
10.50 Technology Assessment	272	299	307
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....	272	299	307
10.80 Management and Support.....	1,990	2,664	2,729
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....	1,990	2,664	2,729

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION PROGRAM

State Operations:			
0033 State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account.....	\$1,596	\$8,240	\$1,810
0429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account, General Fund	1,393	3,121	1,122
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....	6,351	6,173	6,061
0850 Lighting Device Fund.....	15	66	—
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	1,220	1,390	5,905
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	2,536	2,735	3,828
0995 Reimbursements.....	96	708	708
Totals, State Operations	\$13,207	\$22,433	\$19,434

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

20.10 Buildings.....	2,504	3,349	3,159
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....	1,447	1,497	1,380
0850 Lighting Device Fund.....	15	66	—
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	183	187	187
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	793	1,484	1,477
0995 Reimbursements.....	66	115	115

* Dollars in thousands.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
20.20 Appliances and Equipment	\$324	\$488	\$500
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....	324	488	500
20.30 Energy Projects Evaluation and Assistance	6,655	15,659	12,591
State Operations:			
0033 State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account	1,596	8,240	1,810
0429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account, General Fund	1,393	3,121	1,122
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....	1,890	1,575	1,501
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	1,037	1,203	5,538
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	709	1,235	2,335
0995 Reimbursements.....	30	285	285
20.40 Demand Side Program Evaluation	2,256	929	1,132
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....	1,238	929	952
0853 Petroleum Violation Account	—	—	180
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	1,018	—	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	—	—	—
20.50 Management and Support.....	1,083	1,316	1,349
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....	1,067	1,300	1,333
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	16	16	16
20.60 Contingency Planning	385	692	703
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....	385	384	395
0995 Reimbursements.....	—	308	308

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

State Operations:			
0314 Diesel Emission Reduction Fund	\$206	\$306	\$1,006
0381 Public Interest Research, Development and Demonstration Programs Fund.....	—	25,750	63,670
0382 Renewable Resource Trust Fund.....	—	45,733	121,308
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....	8,636	8,494	8,742
0479 Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account.....	339	2,137	1,269
0497 Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount, Geothermal Resources Development Account.....	293	293	293
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	3,880	3,605	14,936
0854 Katz Schoolbus Fund.....	702	5,789	1,606
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	394	3,908	4,546
0995 Reimbursements.....	245	3	—
Totals, State Operations	\$14,747	\$96,018	\$217,376
Local Assistance:			
0497 Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount, Geothermal Resources Development Account.....	1,913	5,434	4,500
Totals, Local Assistance	\$1,965	\$5,434	\$4,500

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

30.20 Transportation Technology and Fuels.....	5,671	9,819	18,107
State Operations:			
0314 Diesel Emission Reduction Fund	206	306	1,006
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....	1,917	2,032	2,039
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	2,386	1,539	13,306
0854 Katz Schoolbus Fund.....	702	5,789	1,606
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	225	150	150
0995 Reimbursements.....	235	3	—
30.30 Research and Development	7,559	42,358	78,596
State Operations:			
0381 Public Interest Research, Development and Demonstration Programs Fund.....	—	25,750	63,670
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....	3,359	2,917	3,088
0479 Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account.....	339	2,137	1,269
0497 Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount General Fund	293	293	293
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	1,494	2,069	1,380
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	109	3,758	4,396
Local Assistance:			
0497 Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount, Geothermal Resources Development Account.....	1,965	5,434	4,500

* Dollars in thousands.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
30.40 Technology Evaluation	\$2,720	\$47,982	\$123,848
State Operations:			
0382 Renewable Resource Trust Fund	—	45,733	121,308
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund	2,650	2,249	2,290
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	—	—	250
0890 Federal Trust Fund	60	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	10	—	—
30.50 Management and Support	710	1,296	1,325
State Operations:			
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund	710	1,296	1,325
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
40 POLICY, MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM			
Totals, Policy, Management and Administration	\$8,162	\$7,924	\$8,020
40.01 Policy, Management and Administration	8,162	7,924	8,020
Less amounts charged to other programs:			
10 Regulatory and Planning	-4,162	-4,026	-3,975
20 Energy Resources Conservation	-1,796	-1,786	-1,778
30 Development	-2,204	-2,112	-2,267
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	-\$8,162	-\$7,924	-\$8,020
Net Totals, Policy, Management and Administration	—	—	—
99 Loan Repayments	-3,360	-3,246	-2,801
State Operations:			
0033 State Energy Conservation Assistance Account	-1,529	-1,532	-1,284
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	-872	-585	-407
0429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account	-562	-839	-824
0479 Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account	-345	-290	-286
Local Assistance:			
0497 Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount	-52	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	\$43,432	\$134,532	\$253,324
Local Assistance	1,913	5,434	4,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$45,345	\$139,966	\$257,824

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	437.5	468.4	468.4	\$22,800	\$23,845	\$24,083
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-25.4	-29.8	—	-1,295	-1,533
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	437.5	443.0	438.6	\$22,800	\$22,550	\$22,550
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	6,296	6,189	6,189
Totals, Personal Services	437.5	443.0	438.6	\$29,096	\$28,739	\$28,739
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$10,126	\$12,365	\$12,882
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				7,518	96,677	214,504
UNCLASSIFIED						
Special Adjustment—Loan Repayments				-3,308	-3,249	-2,801
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$43,432	\$134,532	\$253,324

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0033 State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 25416	\$1,596	\$8,240	\$1,810
Loan repayments per Public Resources Code Sections 25410-25421:			
Schools, Hospitals and Streetlights	-1,529	-1,532	-1,284
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$67	\$6,708	\$526
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$116	\$119	\$117
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$117	\$119	\$117

* Dollars in thousands.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

0314 Diesel Emission Reduction Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$805	\$306	\$1,006
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	-	-
Totals Available	\$806	\$306	\$1,006
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-600	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$206	\$306	\$1,006

0381 Public Interest Research, Development and Demonstration Programs Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$25,750	\$63,670

0382 Renewable Resource Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$45,733	\$120
Public Utilities Code Section 445	-	-	121,188
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$45,733	\$121,308

0429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 25449.3 (expenditure of loan repayments)	\$1,393	\$3,121	\$1,122
Loan repayments per Public Resources Code Section 25443	-562	-839	-824
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$831	\$2,282	\$298

0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$33,192	\$33,248	\$32,898
Public Resources Code Section 25402.1	-	25	25
Adjustment per Section 3.60	155	-26	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-1	-	-
Totals Available	\$33,346	\$33,247	\$32,923
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-19	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$33,327	\$33,247	\$32,923

0479 Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$600	\$400	\$1,269
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3360-001-479, Budget Act of 1995, as reappropriated by Item 3360-0490,			
Statutes of 1997	1,476	1,137	-
Item 3360-001-479, Budget Act of 1996.....	-	600	-
Totals Available	\$2,076	\$2,137	\$1,269
Balance available in subsequent years	-1,737	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$339	\$2,137	\$1,269
Loan repayments from local agencies per Chapter 553, Statutes of 1994.....	-345	-290	-286
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$6	\$1,847	\$983

0497 Local Government Geothermal Resource Revolving Subaccount, Geothermal Resources Development Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$291	\$293	\$293
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$293	\$293	\$293

0850 Lighting Device Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 25402.5 (expenditures)	\$15	\$66	-

0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,550	\$1,560	\$3,058
Adjustment per Section 3.60	10	-1	-
Chapter 659, Statutes of 1997	-	18,233	-

* Dollars in thousands.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 441, Statutes of 1993.....	\$1,403	\$903	-
Chapter 1212, Statutes of 1994.....	1	-	-
Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995.....	5,577	2,533	-
Item 3360-001-0853, Budget Act of 1996.....	-	- ¹	-
Chapter 659, Statutes of 1997.....	-	-	\$18,233
Totals Available.....	\$8,541	\$23,228	\$21,291
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-3,436	-18,233	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-5	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$5,100	\$4,995	\$21,291
Loan repayments per Chapters 1338, 1341, and 1343, Statutes of 1986.....	-872	-585	-407
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$4,228	\$4,410	\$20,884
¹ Fully reimbursed item.			
0854 Katz Schoolbus Fund ^f			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$652	\$656	\$1,606
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	4	-1	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3360-001-0854, Budget Act of 1995, as reappropriated by Item 3360-490,			
Budget Acts of 1996 and 1997.....	5,180	5,134	-
Totals Available.....	\$5,836	\$5,789	\$1,606
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-5,134	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$702	\$5,789	\$1,606
0890 Federal Trust Fund ^f			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$6,974	\$6,483	\$8,474
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	6	-2	-
Budget adjustments.....	-4,040	262	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,940	\$6,743	\$8,474
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements.....	\$712	\$1,239	\$1,236
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$43,432	\$134,532	\$253,324

SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0034 Geothermal Resources Development Account ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 3822 (transfer to Local Government Geothermal			
Resources Revolving Subaccount) (expenditures).....	(\$2,600)	(\$2,400)	(\$2,400)
0497 Local Government Geothermal Resources			
Revolving Subaccount ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,100	\$3,200	\$4,500
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3360-101-497, Budget Act of 1995.....	1,100	-	-
Item 3360-101-0497, Budget Act of 1996.....	-	2,234	-
Totals Available.....	\$4,200	\$5,434	\$4,500
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-2,234	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,966	\$5,434	\$4,500
Loan repayments per Chapter 1066, Statutes of 1984.....	-53	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,913	\$5,434	\$4,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	\$1,913	\$5,434	\$4,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$45,345	\$139,966	\$257,824

* Dollars in thousands.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0033 State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$4,403	\$6,952	\$816
Prior year adjustments	2,064	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$6,467	\$6,952	\$816
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	160	174	192
150600 Income from other investments	392	398	334
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$552	\$572	\$526
Totals, Resources	\$7,019	\$7,524	\$1,342

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations)	1,596	8,240	1,810
Expenditure Reductions:			
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission:			
State Operations:			
Loan repayments per Public Resources Code Sections 25410-25421:			
Schools, Hospitals and Streetlights	-1,529	-1,532	-1,284
Totals, Expenditures	\$67	\$6,708	\$526

FUND BALANCE.....	\$6,952	\$816	\$816
Reserve for economic uncertainties	6,952	816	816

0186 Energy Resources Surcharge Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	—	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120300 Electrical Energy Tax	\$42,974	\$43,404	\$43,838
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00465 Energy Resources Programs Account per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 40182	-42,974	-43,404	-43,838
Totals, Resources	—	—	—
FUND BALANCE.....	—	—	—

0314 Diesel Emission Reduction Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$284	\$93	\$57
Prior year adjustments	-1	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$283	\$93	\$57

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	16	20	40
164300 Penalty assessments	—	250	1,000
Totals, Revenues	\$16	\$270	\$1,040
Totals, Resources	\$299	\$363	\$1,097

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations)	206	306	1,006
Totals, Disbursements	\$206	\$306	\$1,006
FUND BALANCE.....	\$93	\$57	\$91
Reserve for economic uncertainties	93	57	91

* Dollars in thousands.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

0381 Public Interest Research, Development and Demonstration (RD&D) Programs Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	—	—	\$11,856
REVENUES			
120300 Energy resource surcharge	—	\$37,080	55,620
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	—	526	2,897
Totals, Revenues	—	\$37,606	\$58,517
Totals, Resources.....	—	\$37,606	\$70,373
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations).....	—	25,750	63,670
Totals, Disbursements.....	—	\$25,750	\$63,670
FUND BALANCE.....	—	\$11,856	\$6,703
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	11,856	6,703

0382 Renewable Resource Trust Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	—	—	\$20,583
REVENUES			
120300 Energy resource surcharge	—	\$65,700	98,550
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	—	616	2,175
Totals, Revenues	—	\$66,316	\$100,725
Totals, Resources.....	—	\$66,316	\$121,308
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations).....	—	45,733	121,308
Totals, Disbursements.....	—	\$45,733	\$121,308
FUND BALANCE.....	—	\$20,583	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	20,583	—

0429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$4,533	\$4,146	\$2,418
REVENUES			
Receipts:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	241	250	250
150600 Income from other investments.....	203	304	298
Totals, Revenues	\$444	\$554	\$548
Totals, Resources.....	\$4,977	\$4,700	\$2,966
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations).....	1,393	3,121	1,122
Expenditure Reductions:			
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations):			
Loan repayments per Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986	—562	—839	—824
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$831	\$2,282	\$298
FUND BALANCE.....	\$4,146	\$2,418	\$2,668
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,146	2,418	2,668

0465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$365	—\$43	\$415
Prior year adjustments	—166	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$199	—\$43	\$415

* Dollars in thousands.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
125600 Other regulatory fees	—	\$25	\$25
150300 Income from surplus money investments	\$45	75	75
Totals, Revenues	\$45	\$100	\$100
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00186 Energy Resources Surcharge Fund per Revenue and Tax Code Section 40182	42,974	43,404	43,838
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$43,019	\$43,504	\$43,938
Totals, Resources	\$43,218	\$43,461	\$44,353

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

0540 Resources Agency (State Operations)	349	—	—
0860 State Board of Equalization (State Operations)	105	108	165
1760 Department of General Services (State Operations)	1,162	1,305	1,301
3340 California Conservation Corps (State Operations)	5,834	5,926	6,070
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations)	33,327	33,247	32,923
3860 Department of Water Resources	1,620	1,660	1,659
6110 Department of Education (Local Assistance)	800	800	—
9670 Legislative Claims	64	—	—
9990 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro-rata)	—	—	10
Totals, Disbursements	\$43,261	\$43,046	\$42,128

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties	—43	\$415	\$2,225
	—43	415	2,225

0479 Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account, General Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,538	\$2,109	\$663
Prior year adjustment	135	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$1,673	\$2,109	\$663

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

150300 Income from surplus money investments	137	110	100
150600 Income from other investments	43	41	41
161400 Miscellaneous revenue (royalty payment)	250	250	250
Totals, Revenues	\$430	\$401	\$391
Totals, Resources	\$2,103	\$2,510	\$1,054

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations)	339	2,137	1,269
---	-----	-------	-------

Expenditure Reductions:

State Operations:

Loan repayments from local agencies per Chapter 553, Statutes of 1994:

3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission	—345	—290	—286
--	------	------	------

Totals, Expenditures	—\$6	\$1,847	\$983
----------------------------	------	---------	-------

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$2,109	\$663	\$71
	2,109	663	71

0497 Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$3,449	\$5,525	\$2,348
Prior year adjustments	1,502	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$4,951	\$5,525	\$2,348

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

150300 Income from surplus money investments	177	150	150
150600 Income from other investments	3	—	—
Totals, Revenues	\$180	\$150	\$150

* Dollars in thousands.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00034 Geothermal Resources Development Account per Public Resources Code Section 3822	\$2,600	\$2,400	\$2,400
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$2,780	\$2,550	\$2,550
Totals, Resources	\$7,731	\$8,075	\$4,898
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission:			
State Operations	293	293	293
Local Assistance	1,966	5,434	4,500
Expenditure Reductions:			
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission (Local Assistance):			
Loan repayments	-53	-	-
Totals, Expenditures	\$2,206	\$5,727	\$4,793
FUND BALANCE	\$5,525	\$2,348	\$105
Reserve for economic uncertainties	5,525	2,348	105
0850 Lighting Device Fund ^a			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$77	\$66	-
REVENUES			
250300 Income from surplus money investments	4	-	-
Totals, Revenues	\$4	-	-
Totals, Resources	\$81	\$66	-
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations)	15	66	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$15	\$66	-
FUND BALANCE	\$66	-	-
0854 Katz Schoolbus Fund ^f			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$7,391	\$7,682	\$2,113
Prior year adjustments	254	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$7,645	\$7,682	\$2,113
REVENUES			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
250300 Income from surplus money investments	739	220	145
Totals, Revenues	\$739	\$220	\$145
Totals, Resources	\$8,384	\$7,902	\$2,258
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations)	702	5,789	1,606
Totals, Disbursements	\$702	\$5,789	\$1,606
FUND BALANCE	\$7,682	\$2,113	\$652

3370 RENEWABLE RESOURCES INVESTMENT PROGRAM

The Renewable Resources Investment Program receives 30 percent of the royalties deposited in the Geothermal Resources Development Account (General Fund). The State receives this money from the federal government for geothermal leases. Statutorily, monies from the Renewable Resources Investment Fund may be expended only for the following: fish habitat improvement; forest resource improvements; urban forestry projects; agricultural soil drainage and soil erosion programs; agricultural, industrial and urban water conservation; wildland fire protection; and coastal resource enhancement projects.

Specific project and program expenditures for the Renewable Resources Investment Program are included in the budget for various departments as reflected in Tables 1 through 5 below.

Authority

Fish and Game Code, Section 7150.6; Public Resources Code, Sections 3825 and 34000.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

3370 RENEWABLE RESOURCES INVESTMENT PROGRAM—Continued

Table 1

Department of Fish and Game

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Dredging of Upper Newport Bay.....	—	\$1,000	—
California Conservation Corps Habitat Restoration Project.....	—	—	\$259
Totals, Expenditures	—	\$1,000	\$259

Table 2

Department of Boating and Waterways

SANDAG Homeporting Beach Nourishment Project (Ch. 928/97).....	—	\$700	—
Totals, Expenditures	—	\$700	—

Table 3

State Coastal Conservancy

Ocean and Coastal Resources Initiative.....	—	—	\$2,500
Totals, Expenditures	—	—	\$2,500

Table 4

Department of Water Resources

Urban and Agricultural Water Conservation.....	\$350	\$350	\$350
Upper Sacramento River Habitat and Riparian Plan	—	—	300
Chapter 954, Statutes of 1986	—	20	—
Totals, Expenditures	\$350	\$370	\$650

Table 5

State Water Resources Control Board

Preparation of Environmental Impact Report for Bay-Delta water quality control plan	\$318	\$350	—
Totals, Expenditures	\$318	\$350	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0034 Geothermal Resources Development Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Public Resources Code, Section 3825 (For transfer to Renewable Resources Investment Fund—0940) (expenditures).....	\$2,600	\$2,400	\$2,400
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund ⁿ			
Less funding provided by Geothermal Resources Development Account (expen- ditures)	—\$2,600	—\$2,400	—\$2,400
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	—	—	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,388	\$1,278	\$1,258
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3640-011-0940 Budget Act of 1996.....	—39	—	—
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3640-311-0940, Budget Act of 1996.....	—2,003	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	—\$2,042	—	—
Totals, Resources	—\$654	\$1,278	\$1,258
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations).....	—	1,000	259
3680 Department of Boating and Waterways (Local Assistance).....	—	700	—
3760 State Coastal Conservancy (Capital Outlay)	—	—	2,500
3860 Department of Water Resources (State Operations)	350	370	650
3940 State Water Resources Control Board (State Operations).....	318	350	—
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Op- erations).....	—	—	8

* Dollars in thousands.

3370 RENEWABLE RESOURCES INVESTMENT PROGRAM—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditure Reductions:			
3370 Renewable Resources Investment Program:			
State Operations:			
Less funding provided by Geothermal Resources Development Account	-\$2,600	-\$2,400	-\$2,400
Totals, Disbursements	-\$1,932	\$20	-\$1,017
FUND BALANCE	\$1,278	\$1,258	\$241

3460 COLORADO RIVER BOARD OF CALIFORNIA

The Colorado River Board protects California's rights and interests in the water and power resources of the Colorado River system. The board works with the other Colorado River Basin states, federal agencies, the Congress, and the courts. Activities include analyses of the engineering, legal and economic matters concerning the Colorado River resources of the seven basin states (Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming) and the 1944 U.S.-Mexico Water Treaty obligation to deliver Colorado River water to Mexico. The board develops a single position among the California agencies having the major rights to Colorado River water and power. The board also collaborates with other California agencies, primarily the Departments of Water Resources and Fish and Game and the State Water Resources Control Board.

By statute, the board consists of ten members appointed by the Governor: one from each of the six major public agencies having rights to the use of water or power from the Colorado River, two from the general public, and the directors of the Departments of Water Resources and Fish and Game. The six public agencies are: Palo Verde Irrigation District, Imperial Irrigation District, Coachella Valley Water District, the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, San Diego County Water Authority, and the Department of Water and Power of the City of Los Angeles.

Authority

California Water Code, Division 6, Part 5, Sections 12500-12553.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Protection of California's Colorado River Rights and Interests.....	9.2	11.9	11.9	\$955	\$1,075	\$1,076
0001 General Fund				194	209	209
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				11	15	16
0995 Reimbursements				750	851	851

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	9.2	11.9	11.9	\$545	\$671	\$675
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	9.2	11.9	11.9	\$545	\$671	\$675
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	144	195	196
Totals, Personal Services	9.2	11.9	11.9	\$689	\$866	\$871
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$266	\$209	\$205
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$955	\$1,075	\$1,076

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****0001 General Fund**

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$208	\$209	\$209
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	-	-
Totals Available	\$209	\$209	\$209
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-15	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$194	\$209	\$209
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$15	\$15	\$16
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11	\$15	\$16
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$750	\$851	\$851
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$955	\$1,075	\$1,076

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION

The Department of Conservation protects public health and safety, ensures environmental quality, and supports the State's long-term viability in the use of California's earth resources. The department provides policy direction, education, regulation and dissemination of information concerning agricultural and open space lands and soils; beverage container recycling; geology and seismology; and mineral, geothermal and petroleum resources.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS							
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*	
10 Geologic Hazards and Mineral Resources Conservation	137.1	170.7	165.9	\$16,417	\$20,958	\$21,957	
20 Oil, Gas and Geothermal Resources....	117.3	124.2	124.2	11,054	13,701	11,701	
30 Land Resource Protection	14.8	21.4	22.3	1,009	3,268	5,975	
40 Administration	86.1	102.6	102.6	7,414	8,582	8,582	
Distributed Administration	-	-	-	-7,414	-8,582	-8,582	
50 Beverage Container Recycling and Litter Reduction Program.....	170.3	187.1	180.9	353,743	361,718	338,881	
98 Reimbursable State Mandates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	525.6	606.0	595.9	\$382,223	\$399,645	\$378,514	
0001 General Fund.....				14,820	15,628	15,770	
0035 Surface Mining and Reclamation Account.....				1,431	2,401	2,401	
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund.....				12	12	12	
0133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund				313,031	319,310	302,212	
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				178	55	1,755	
0141 Soil Conservation Fund				996	1,157	998	
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....				-	-	2,000	
0269 Glass Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund.....				29,070	30,412	30,400	
0275 Hazardous and Idle-Deserted Wells Abatement Fund				59	55	55	
0277 Bimetal Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund.....				17	20	20	
0278 PET Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund.....				11,625	11,901	6,174	
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund				-	-	120	
0336 Mine Reclamation Account.....				1,156	1,137	1,244	
0338 Seismic Hazards Identification Fund.....				754	1,076	1,826	
0398 Strong Motion Instrumentation Special Fund				2,033	2,740	2,740	
0867 Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Fund				55	2,920	3,700	
Less funding provided by California Environmental License Plate Fund..				-	-	-1,700	
Less funding provided by Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....				-	-	-2,000	
Less funding provided by the Habitat Conservation Fund.....				-1,000	-1,975	-	
0890 Federal Trust Fund				1,965	2,923	2,417	
0902 California State Mining and Mineral Museum Fund.....				74	107	104	
0995 Reimbursements				5,947	9,766	8,266	

10 GEOLOGIC HAZARDS AND MINERAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION

Program Objectives Statement

The program's objectives are to develop and disseminate technical information and advice on California's geology, geologic hazards, and mineral resources. The department is the state's resource center for scientific information concerning California's geologic, seismologic, and volcanologic hazards; earthquake engineering; and mineral resources. Information is used by state and local government agencies, industry, and the public for land-use decisions, the development of mineral resources, regulation and reclamation of mined lands, mitigation of property damage and protection of the health and safety of the public from geologic hazards; and, the safeguarding of the state's environment and natural resources.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 1, Chapter 2, Article 3, and Division 2.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- Increase of \$750,000 from the Seismic Hazards Identification Fund to accelerate seismic hazards mapping of California's high risk areas.
- Increase of \$150,000 and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) from the General Fund to provide legal office support for mine reclamation activities.
- Increase of \$97,000 and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) from the Surface Mining and Reclamation Account to assist with enforcement efforts.

20 OIL, GAS, AND GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES

Program Objectives Statement

The program's objectives are to prevent the occurrence of public safety and environmental hazards by supervising the drilling, operation, maintenance, and plugging and abandonment of oil, gas, and geothermal wells and the operation, maintenance, and removal or abandonment of facilities attendant to such wells; to prevent damage to oil, gas, and geothermal reservoirs, underground and surface freshwater deposits, property and natural resources, and surrounding wells; and to promote sound engineering practices through the enforcement of regulations that encourage the prudent development of hydrocarbon and geothermal resources.

The state is reimbursed fully for program expenditures by annual assessments and fees on the respective industries. Approximately 630 companies operate over 95,000 wells in California for the production of oil, gas, and geothermal resources.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 3.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

30 LAND RESOURCE PROTECTION

Program Objectives Statement

The program's objectives are to develop and provide information and technical assistance to protect agricultural and open-space land, and support land-use planning and watershed management. These objectives are accomplished through a statewide agricultural land use mapping program, and voluntary tax incentive and conservation easement grant programs for local government which encourage the long-term conservation of productive agricultural land and open space. These objectives are further promoted by providing: land use information via a computerized geographic information system; a grant program for local resource conservation districts (RCDs); organizational and technical assistance to RCDs; and, staffing to the California Conservation Partnership, a new interagency entity formed to coordinate the effective delivery of conservation services to landowners through RCDs.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 9.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- Increase of \$3,700,000 and 2.5 positions (2.3 personnel years) from the Agricultural Land Stewardship Program (\$3,600,000 for grants and \$100,000 for support).
- Increase of \$120,000 from the Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund for the Resource Conservation District Competitive Grants Program.
- Increase of \$107,000 and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) from the General Fund to provide support for agricultural land exchanges (Chapter 495, Statutes of 1997).

50 BEVERAGE CONTAINER RECYCLING AND LITTER REDUCTION

Program Objectives Statement

The program's objectives are to promote beverage container recycling and litter reduction and encourage the development of products made from beverage containers.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 12.1.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- Reduction of \$1,490,000 and 6.5 positions (6.2 personnel years) from the California Beverage Container Recycling Fund for administration costs of the Division of Recycling pursuant to Chapter 624, Statutes of 1995.

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

This budget proposes to continue the suspension of the Mineral Resources Policies mandate (Ch. 1131/75) which was first suspended in 1991-92.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 GEOLOGIC HAZARDS AND MINERAL RESOURCES

CONSERVATION

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$4,205	\$4,222	\$4,373
0035 Surface Mining and Reclamation Account	1,431	2,401	2,401
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	12	12	12
0336 Mine Reclamation Account	1,156	1,137	1,244
0338 Seismic Hazards Identification Fund	754	1,076	1,826
0398 Strong Motion Instrumentation Special Fund	2,033	2,740	2,740
0890 Federal Trust Fund	920	1,234	1,228
0902 California State Mining and Mineral Museum Fund	74	107	104
0995 Reimbursements	5,832	8,029	8,029
Totals, State Operations	\$16,417	\$20,958	\$21,957

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.16 Mineral Resources Development	2,102	2,359	2,359
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	789	726	726
0035 Surface Mining and Reclamation Account	958	1,397	1,397
0336 Mine Reclamation Account	136	141	141
0995 Reimbursements	219	95	95
10.26 Environmental Review and Reclamation	2,399	3,115	3,222
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	99	184	184
0035 Surface Mining and Reclamation Account	473	1,004	1,004
0336 Mine Reclamation Account	1,020	996	1,103
0890 Federal Trust Fund	193	227	227
0995 Reimbursements	614	704	704

* Dollars in thousands.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10.36 Geohazards Assessment	\$5,042	\$6,466	\$7,217
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	842	1,236	1,237
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	12	12	12
0338 Seismic Hazards Identification Fund	754	1,076	1,826
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	92	92
0995 Reimbursements	3,434	4,050	4,050
10.46 Earthquake Engineering	3,374	5,765	5,765
State Operations:			
0398 Strong-Motion Instrumentation Special Fund	2,033	2,740	2,740
0890 Federal Trust Fund	20	75	75
0995 Reimbursements	1,321	2,950	2,950
10.56 Geologic Information/Support	3,500	3,253	3,394
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	2,475	2,076	2,226
0890 Federal Trust Fund	707	840	834
0902 California State Mining and Mineral Museum Fund	74	107	104
0995 Reimbursements	244	230	230

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 OIL, GAS, AND GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$10,330	\$10,915	\$10,915
0275 Hazardous and Idle-Deserted Wells Abatement Fund	59	55	55
0890 Federal Trust Fund	551	1,089	589
0995 Reimbursements	114	1,642	142
Totals, State Operations	\$11,054	\$13,701	\$11,701

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

20.10 Regulation of Oil and Gas Operations	10,275	12,827	10,827
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	9,551	10,041	10,041
0275 Hazardous and Idle-Deserted Wells Abatement Fund	59	55	55
0890 Federal Trust Fund	551	1,089	589
0995 Reimbursements	114	1,642	142
20.20 Regulation of Geothermal Operations	779	874	874
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	779	874	874

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 LAND RESOURCE PROTECTION

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$285	\$371	\$482
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	60	55	55
0141 Soil Conservation Fund	996	1,157	998
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	—	100
0867 Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Fund	55	190	100
Less funding from the Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	—	-100
Less funding from the Habitat Conservation Fund	-140	-105	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	494	600	600
0995 Reimbursements	1	20	20
Totals, State Operations	\$1,751	\$2,288	\$2,255
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	—	120	—
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	118	—	1,700
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	—	1,900
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund	—	—	120
0867 Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Fund	—	2,730	3,600
Less funding from the Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	—	-1,900
Less funding from the California Environmental License Plate Fund	—	—	-1,700
Less funding from the Habitat Conservation Fund	-860	-1,870	—
Totals, Local Assistance	-\$742	\$980	\$3,720

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

30.10 Open-Space Subvention Administration	-600	1,371	4,327
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	285	371	482
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	60	55	55
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	—	100

* Dollars in thousands.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0867 Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Fund.....	\$55	\$190	\$100
Less funding from the Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	—	—	-100
Less funding from the Habitat Conservation Fund.....	-140	-105	—
Local Assistance:			
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund.....	—	—	1,700
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	—	—	1,900
0867 Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Fund.....	—	2,730	3,600
Less funding from the California Environmental License Plate Fund...	—	—	-1,700
Less funding from the Public Resources Account Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	—	—	-1,900
Less funding from the Habitat Conservation Fund.....	-860	-1,870	—
30.20 Farmland Mapping and Monitoring.....	1,189	1,400	1,310
State Operations:			
0141 Soil Conservation Fund.....	694	780	690
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	494	600	600
0995 Reimbursements.....	1	20	20
30.40 Soil Resource Protection.....	420	497	428
State Operations:			
0141 Soil Conservation Fund.....	302	377	308
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	—	120	—
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund.....	118	—	—
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund.....	—	—	120

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 ADMINISTRATION

Program Elements			
40.01 Administration.....	\$7,414	\$8,582	\$8,582
40.02 Distributed Administration			
Amount charged to other programs:			
10 Geologic Hazards and Mineral Resources Conservation.....	-2,346	-3,066	-3,066
20 Oil, Gas and Geothermal Resources.....	-1,287	-1,215	-1,215
30 Land Resource Protection.....	-586	-585	-585
50 Container Recycling and Litter Reduction Program.....	-3,195	-3,716	-3,716
Totals, Distributed Administration.....	-\$7,414	-\$8,582	-\$8,582
Totals, State Operations.....	—	—	—

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 BEVERAGE CONTAINER RECYCLING AND LITTER REDUCTION

State Operations:			
0133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund.....	\$313,031	\$319,310	\$302,212
0269 Glass Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund.....	29,070	30,412	30,400
0277 Bimetal Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund.....	17	20	20
0278 PET Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund.....	11,625	11,901	6,174
0995 Reimbursements.....	—	75	75
Totals, State Operations.....	\$353,743	\$361,718	\$338,881

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

50.11 Field Operations.....	14,804	16,145	15,139
State Operations:			
0133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund.....	14,804	16,145	15,139
50.31 Program and Economic Analysis.....	324,541	330,381	308,668
State Operations:			
0133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund.....	283,829	288,048	272,074
0269 Glass Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund.....	29,070	30,412	30,400
0277 Bimetal Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund.....	17	20	20
0278 PET Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund.....	11,625	11,901	6,174
50.41 Program Development.....	14,398	15,192	15,074
State Operations:			
0133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund.....	14,398	15,117	14,999
0995 Reimbursements.....	—	75	75

* Dollars in thousands.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

98 REIMBURSABLE STATE MANDATES

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Local Assistance:			
Late Enactment of 1992 Budget Act (Chapter 241, Statutes of 1993)			
(a) Chapter 1131, Statutes of 1975—Mineral Resources Policies	—	—	—
Totals, Local Assistance	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	\$382,965	\$398,665	\$374,794
Local Assistance	-742	980	3,720
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$382,223</u>	<u>\$399,645</u>	<u>\$378,514</u>

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	525.6	637.8	626.9	\$24,418	\$28,735	\$28,627
Total Adjustments	—	—	-1.5	—	—	-56
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-31.8	-29.5	—	-1,287	-1,389
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	<u>525.6</u>	<u>606.0</u>	<u>595.9</u>	<u>\$24,418</u>	<u>\$27,448</u>	<u>\$27,182</u>
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	7,002	6,919	7,572
Totals, Personal Services	525.6	606.0	595.9	\$31,420	\$34,367	\$34,754
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$19,217	\$25,003	\$22,092
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Payments to Recyclers, Processors, Manufacturers				332,328	339,295	317,948
Totals, Special Items of Expense				<u>\$332,328</u>	<u>\$339,295</u>	<u>\$317,948</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				<u>\$382,965</u>	<u>\$398,665</u>	<u>\$374,794</u>

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$14,925	\$15,522	\$15,770
Adjustment per Section 3.60	83	-13	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	—	-1	—
Totals Available	<u>\$15,008</u>	<u>\$15,508</u>	<u>\$15,770</u>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-188	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$14,820</u>	<u>\$15,508</u>	<u>\$15,770</u>

0035 Surface Mining and Reclamation Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,457	\$2,401	\$2,401
Adjustment per Section 3.60	8	—	—
Totals Available	<u>\$1,465</u>	<u>\$2,401</u>	<u>\$2,401</u>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-34	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$1,431</u>	<u>\$2,401</u>	<u>\$2,401</u>

0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$12	\$12	\$12

0133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (administrative support)	\$24,034	\$22,357	\$20,858
Public Resources Code Section 14580 (for payments to recycling industries)	291,809	296,962	281,354
Adjustment per Section 3.60	90	-9	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-59	—	—
Totals Available	<u>\$315,874</u>	<u>\$319,310</u>	<u>\$302,212</u>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2,843	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$313,031</u>	<u>\$319,310</u>	<u>\$302,212</u>

* Dollars in thousands.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$61	\$55	\$55
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$60	\$55	\$55

0141 Soil Conservation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$994	\$1,157	\$998
Adjustment per Section 3.60	6	-	-
Totals Available	\$1,000	\$1,157	\$998
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$996	\$1,157	\$998

0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	-	\$100

0269 Glass Processing Fee Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 14580 (expenditures).....	\$29,070	\$30,412	\$30,400

0275 Hazardous and Idle-Deserted Well Abatement Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 3206 (expenditures).....	\$59	\$55	\$55

0277 Bimetal Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 14580 (expenditures).....	\$17	\$20	\$20

0278 PET Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 14580 (expenditures).....	\$11,625	\$11,901	\$6,174

0336 Mine Reclamation Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,160	\$1,137	\$1,244
Adjustment per Section 3.60	6	-	-
Totals Available	\$1,166	\$1,137	\$1,244
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-10	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,156	\$1,137	\$1,244

0338 Seismic Hazards Identification Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$800	\$1,076	\$1,826
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	-	-
Totals Available	\$802	\$1,076	\$1,826
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-48	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$754	\$1,076	\$1,826

0398 Strong Motion Instrumentation Special Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,050	\$2,740	\$2,740
Adjustment per Section 3.60	9	-	-
Totals Available	\$2,059	\$2,740	\$2,740
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-26	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,033	\$2,740	\$2,740

0867 Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$140	\$105	\$100

* Dollars in thousands.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year balance available:			
Item 3480-001-0867, Budget Act of 1996	—	\$85	—
Totals Available	\$140	\$190	\$100
Balance available in subsequent years	—85	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—\$55	\$190	\$100
Less funding provided by the Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	—	—100
Less funding provided by the Habitat Conservation Fund	—\$140	—\$105	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—\$85	—\$85	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$666	\$2,923	\$2,417
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	—	—
Budget adjustment	1,297	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,965	\$2,923	\$2,417
0902 California State Mining and Mineral Museum Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 2202(a)(2) (expenditures)	\$74	\$107	\$104
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$5,947	\$9,766	\$8,266
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$382,965	\$398,665	\$374,794

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE**

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	\$0 ¹	\$0 ¹	\$0 ¹
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997	—	120	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 241, Statutes of 1993 (State Mandates)	53	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—53	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$120	—

¹ Zero appropriation**0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s**

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$120	—	—
111 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to 0867-Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Fund)	—	—	\$1,700
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 812, Statutes of 1993	3	\$3	—
Totals Available	\$123	\$3	\$1,700
Balance available in subsequent years	—3	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—2	—3	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$118	—	\$1,700

**0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco
Products Surtax Fund ^s**

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Fund) (expenditures)	—	—	\$1,900

0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$120

0867 Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$860	\$1,870	\$3,600

* Dollars in thousands.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3480-101-0867, Budget Act of 1996	—	\$860	—
Totals Available	\$860	\$2,730	\$3,600
Balance available in subsequent years	-\$860	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$2,730	\$3,600
Less funding provided by the California Environmental License Plate Fund.....	—	—	-\$1,700
Less funding provided by the Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	—	—	-1,900
Less funding provided by the Habitat Conservation Fund (Item 3640-101-0262)	-860	-1,870	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$860	\$860	—
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	-\$742	\$980	\$3,720
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$382,223	\$399,645	\$378,514

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0035 Surface Mining and Reclamation Account

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$595	\$1,191	\$815
Prior year adjustments	-6	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$589	\$1,191	\$815
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	33	25	25
151800 Federal lands royalties (receipts from the Federal Government) ...	2,000	2,000	2,000
Totals, Revenues.....	\$2,033	\$2,025	\$2,025
Totals, Resources	\$2,622	\$3,216	\$2,840

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
3480 Department of Conservation (State Operations)	1,431	2,401	2,401
Totals, Expenditures	\$1,431	\$2,401	\$2,401
FUND BALANCE.....	\$1,191	\$815	\$439
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,191	815	439

0133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$85,229	\$92,356	\$94,695
Prior year adjustment	1,490	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$86,719	\$92,356	\$94,695
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125100 Beverage container redemption fees	342,890	345,510	343,563
150300 Income from surplus money investments	3,263	4,380	4,880
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	2	—	—
164300 Penalty assessments	551	550	550
Totals, Revenues.....	\$346,706	\$350,440	\$348,993
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00269 Glass Processing Fee Account per Public Resources Code 14580....	-15,173	-16,507	-16,772
T00277 Bi-Metal Processing Fee Account per Public Resources Code 14580.	-15	-15	-15
T00278 PET Processing Fee Account per Public Resources Code 14580.....	-12,086	-11,683	-12,586
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$27,274	-\$28,205	-\$29,373
Totals, Transfers	-\$27,274	-\$28,205	-\$29,373
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$319,432	\$322,235	\$319,620
Totals, Resources	\$406,151	\$414,591	\$414,315

* Dollars in thousands.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
3480 Department of Conservation (State Operations)	\$313,031	\$319,310	\$302,212
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	59	—	—
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Operations)	705	586	587

Totals, Expenditures	\$313,795	\$319,896	\$302,799
----------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

FUND BALANCE

Reserve per Public Resources Code 14580	\$92,356	\$94,695	\$111,516
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	14,900	15,300
	92,356	79,795	96,216

0141 Soil Conservation Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE

Prior year adjustments	\$103	\$153	\$203
	3	—	—

Balances, Adjusted	\$106	\$153	\$203
--------------------------	-------	-------	-------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

131800 Open Space Cancellation Fee Deferred Taxes	1,000	1,157	995
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	43	50	50

Totals, Revenues	\$1,043	\$1,207	\$1,045
------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Totals, Resources	\$1,149	\$1,360	\$1,248
-------------------------	---------	---------	---------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3480 Department of Conservation (State Operations)	996	1,157	998
--	-----	-------	-----

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$153	\$203	\$250
	153	203	250

0269 Glass Processing Fee Account

BEGINNING BALANCE

Prior year adjustments	\$4,396	\$6,702	\$7,269
	—1	—	—

Balance, Adjusted	\$4,395	\$6,702	\$7,269
-------------------------	---------	---------	---------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

125300 Processing Fees (Glass)	15,826	14,545	29,975
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	379	390	875

Totals, Revenues	\$16,205	\$14,935	\$30,850
------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund per Public Resources Section 14580	15,173	16,507	16,772
--	--------	--------	--------

Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$31,378	\$31,442	\$47,622
--------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Totals, Resources	\$35,773	\$38,144	\$54,891
-------------------------	----------	----------	----------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3480 Department of Conservation (State Operations)	29,070	30,412	30,400
--	--------	--------	--------

9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	1	—	—
--	---	---	---

9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Operations)	—	463	32
--	---	-----	----

Totals, Expenditures	\$29,071	\$30,875	\$30,432
----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for unexpended prior allocation	\$6,702	\$7,269	\$24,459
	6,702	7,269	24,459

0275 Hazardous and Idle-Deserted Well Abatement Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE

	\$33	\$43	\$51
--	------	------	------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

125600 Other regulatory fees	65	60	60
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	4	3	3

Totals, Revenues	\$69	\$63	\$63
------------------------	------	------	------

Totals, Resources	\$102	\$106	\$114
-------------------------	-------	-------	-------

* Dollars in thousands.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3480 Department of Conservation (State Operations)

1996-97*
\$591997-98*
\$551998-99*
\$55

Totals, Expenditures

\$59

\$55

\$55

FUND BALANCE

\$43

\$51

\$59

0277 Bimetal Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE

\$13

\$15

\$14

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

125300 Processing Fees (Bi-Metal)

4

4

12

Totals, Revenues

\$4

\$4

\$12

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund per Public

Resources Section 14580

15

15

15

Totals, Transfers from other Funds

\$15

\$15

\$15

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

\$19

\$19

\$27

Totals, Resources

\$32

\$34

\$41

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3480 Department of Conservation (State Operations)

17

20

20

Totals, Expenditures

\$17

\$20

\$20

FUND BALANCE

\$15

\$14

\$21

Reserve for economic uncertainties

15

14

21

0278 PET Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE

—

\$395

\$81

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund per Public

Resources Section 14580

12,086

11,683

12,586

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

\$12,086

\$11,683

\$12,586

Totals, Resources

\$12,086

\$12,078

\$12,667

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3480 Department of Conservation (State Operations)

11,625

11,901

6,174

9900 Statewide General Administrative (Pro Rata)

66

96

283

Totals, Expenditures

\$11,691

\$11,997

\$6,457

FUND BALANCE

\$395

\$81

\$6,210

Reserve for economic uncertainties

395

81

6,210

0336 Mine Reclamation Account

BEGINNING BALANCE

\$717

\$630

\$498

Prior year adjustments

6

—

—

Balance, Adjusted

\$723

\$630

\$498

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

125600 Other regulatory fees

997

960

950

150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments

26

20

20

164300 Penalty assessments

40

25

16

Totals, Revenues

\$1,063

\$1,005

\$986

Totals, Resources

\$1,786

\$1,635

\$1,484

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3480 Department of Conservation (State Operations)

1,156

1,137

1,244

Totals, Expenditures

\$1,156

\$1,137

\$1,244

FUND BALANCE

\$630

\$498

\$240

Reserve for economic uncertainties

630

498

240

* Dollars in thousands.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

0338 Seismic Hazards Identification Fund				1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....				\$343	\$800	\$1,069
Prior year adjustments				43	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....				\$386	\$800	\$1,069
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Receipts:						
Revenues:						
131700 Miscellaneous revenue from local agencies.....				\$1,123	\$1,300	\$1,500
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments				45	45	50
Totals, Revenues.....				\$1,168	\$1,345	\$1,550
Totals, Resources				\$1,554	\$2,145	\$2,619
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
3480 Department of Conservation (State Operations)				754	1,076	1,826
Totals, Expenditures				\$754	\$1,076	\$1,826
FUND BALANCE.....				\$800	\$1,069	\$793
Reserve for economic uncertainties				800	1,069	793
0398 Strong Motion Instrumentation Special Fund						
BEGINNING BALANCE.....				\$833	\$1,638	\$2,448
Prior year adjustments				6	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....				\$839	\$1,638	\$2,448
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Receipts:						
Revenues:						
131700 Miscellaneous revenue from local agencies (construction permit fees).....				2,683	3,400	3,900
150300 Income from surplus money investments				99	100	100
161400 Miscellaneous revenue (fees and charges from dam owners).....				50	50	50
Totals, Revenues.....				\$2,832	\$3,550	\$4,050
Totals, Resources				\$3,671	\$5,188	\$6,498
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
3480 Department of Conservation (State Operations)				2,033	2,740	2,740
Totals, Expenditures				\$2,033	\$2,740	\$2,740
FUND BALANCE.....				\$1,638	\$2,448	\$3,758
Reserve for economic uncertainties				1,638	2,448	3,758
0902 California State Mining and Mineral Museum Fund "						
BEGINNING BALANCE.....				\$9	\$3	—
Prior year adjustments				—2	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....				\$7	\$3	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:						
Receipts:						
Operating Revenues:						
216600 Operating Revenue				70	104	104
Totals, Operating Revenues				\$70	\$104	\$104
Totals, Resources				\$77	\$107	\$104
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
3480 Department of Conservation (State Operations)				74	107	104
Totals, Expenditures				\$74	\$107	\$104
FUND BALANCE.....				\$3	—	—

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	525.6	637.8	626.9	\$24,418	\$28,735	\$28,627
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Land Resources Protection:						
Less Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ..	—	—	—	—	—	—51

* Dollars in thousands.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Division of Recycling				Salary Range		
Research Analyst I	—	—	-1	\$2,423-3,602	—	-\$29
Recycling Specialist I	—	—	-4	2,379-3,430	—	-114
Ofc Asst	—	—	-1.5	1,656-2,138	—	-31
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	-4
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	-6.5	—	—	-\$229
Proposed New Positions:						
Geologic Hazards and Mineral Resources Conservation						
Staff Counsel	—	—	1	3,684-6,043	—	44
Energy and Mineral Resources Engr	—	—	1	2,943-4,177	—	35
Assoc Geologist	—	—	1	3,684-4,441	—	—
Totals, Geologic Hazards and Mineral Resources Conservation	—	—	3.0	—	—	\$79
Land Resource Protection						
Senior Land and Water Use Analyst	—	—	1	4,242-5,118	—	51
Assoc Environmental Planner	—	—	1	3,602-4,346	—	43
Totals, Land Resource Protection	—	—	2.0	—	—	\$94
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	5.0	—	—	\$173
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	-1.5	—	—	-\$56
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	525.6	637.8	625.4	\$24,418	\$28,735	\$28,571

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION

The Department of Forestry and Fire Protection, under the policy direction of the State Board of Forestry, provides fire protection for private and state-owned watershed lands known as State Responsibility Areas (SRA), and forest, range and watershed management services on private lands. The department's objectives are to maintain a fire prevention program that minimizes fire losses due to human causes; to provide a fire control system that holds damages from wildfire to a level that will not seriously impair the economic, environmental, and social benefits derived from the SRA; and to enhance the quality of soil, vegetative, forest, urban forestry and biological resources to maximize economic, social and environmental benefits derived from these resources for future generations.

The Department of Forestry and Fire Protection provides fire protection services for some local governments on a cost reimbursement basis. Departmental employees and equipment provide emergency response services for floods, earthquakes, and hazardous material spills, and other non-fire emergencies as part of the California Emergency Plan.

The Office of the State Fire Marshal provides protection of lives and property through the development and application of fire prevention engineering, enforcement and education. The office regulates the buildings in which people live, congregate or are confined; controls substances which may cause injury, death or destruction by fire; assists state and local fire authorities in the enforcement of laws and ordinances; ensures maximum safety of hazardous liquid pipelines via a system of inspection, testing and enforcement; and educates and trains the fire service in fire protection and suppression.

Authority

Constitution, Public Resources Code (principally), Health and Safety Code, Penal Code, Welfare and Institutions Code, Military and Veterans Code, Board of Forestry policy.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
REQUIREMENTS						
10 Office of the State Fire Marshal	124.3	137.2	135.2	\$10,500	\$12,404	\$11,994
11 Fire Protection	3,889.9	4,282.8	4,297.2	464,058	392,705	396,456
12 Resource Management	265.5	271.6	271.0	28,320	28,948	28,491
20 Administration	327.4	338.2	338.2	37,607	39,340	38,996
Distributed Administration	—	—	—	-37,350	-38,559	-38,698
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	4,607.1	5,029.8	5,041.6	\$503,135	\$434,838	\$437,239
0001 General Fund				363,843	288,837	291,936
0028 Unified Program Account				41	409	—
0102 State Fire Marshal Licensing and Certification Fund				1,683	1,721	1,797
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				3,884	793	862
0198 California Fire and Arson Training Fund				1,215	1,405	1,386
0209 California Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund				953	903	2,125
0217 Insurance Fund				468	649	340
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				325	325	325
0300 Professional Forester Registration Fund				151	170	170
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988				669	426	426
0890 Federal Trust Fund				14,539	9,664	9,133
0928 Forest Resources Improvement Fund				14,715	14,467	14,433
0965 Timber Tax Fund				27	27	27
0995 Reimbursements				100,622	115,042	114,279

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

10 OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL

Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibility of the Office of the State Fire Marshal is the protection of life and property from fire. This is done through development, maintenance and enforcement of fire safety standards for all educational and institutional occupancies, public assembly facilities, organized camps, buildings over 75 feet in height and in all state-owned structures. Statewide standards are written and enforced relative to the control of portable fire extinguishers, engineered (fixed) fire extinguishing systems, explosives and special effects, fireworks, decorative materials and fabrics, building materials and other fire safety products, and wearing apparel. The office also assembles, tabulates and analyzes reports of all fires occurring in the state, and inspects certain local jails and holding facilities. Training in fire prevention and fire suppression is provided to California fire departments, emphasizing those departments that are volunteer, and/or partly paid. Additionally, training in arson and bomb investigation is provided to California fire departments and law enforcement agencies. The office also provides liaison to the California film industry for special effects fire and life safety procedures.

The Office of the State Fire Marshal has primary jurisdiction for the above in state facilities, and a secondary, support role to the local fire service in privately owned facilities.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) and \$106,000 State Fire Marshal Licensing and Certification Fund to provide timely response to issues involving fire and life safety in the California motion picture and television industry.

11 FIRE PROTECTION

Program Objectives Statement

The fire protection program protects California's forest, brush, and grass covered wildlands from potential damages resulting from uncontrolled fire on private and state-owned lands and enhances the quality and usefulness of the resources. The program provides "basic fire protection" to SRA and other wildland areas, and seeks to hold fire damage at or below the 15-year average and minimize the impairment of economic, social and environmental benefits. The underlying assumption is that uncontrolled fire is a public nuisance which must be abated by a combination of fire prevention, fire control and cooperative fire protection.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

- 41.5 positions (41.4 personnel years) and \$2,622,000 General Fund to improve initial attack fire engines, airbases, and helitack staffing.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- \$4,368,000 General Fund to continue the refurbishment of eight S-2E/G airtanker conversions.
- 130.8 positions (129.8 personnel years) and \$6,785,000 General Fund to reflect the full year costs to improve initial attack fire engines, airbases, and helitack staffing.
- \$679,000 General Fund for a multiyear replacement of helicopter rotor blades for CDF UH-1H helicopters.

12 RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

California's state and private forest, range, watershed lands, and urban forests provide multiple human and environmental benefits. The objective of this program is to maintain and enhance those benefits and to minimize damage to these resources from natural catastrophe and human misuse. Objectives are met by regulation of timber harvesting, technical assistance to nonindustrial landowners, operation of state forests, and administration of federal forestry assistance programs.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- 1.5 positions (1.4 personnel years) and \$120,000 Reimbursements for the Watershed Initiative, to fulfill mandates of the Forest Practice Act and California Environmental Quality Act, Federal Clean Water Act and protection of threatened and endangered species under the Federal Endangered Species Act.
- \$100,000 Forest Resource and Improvement Fund to provide for demonstration projects, survey and assessment projects, and payment of fee assessments by other agencies.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL

		1996–97*	1997–98*	1998–99*
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	\$2,853	\$2,694	\$2,694
0028	Unified Program Account	41	409	—
0102	State Fire Marshal Licensing and Certification Fund	1,683	1,721	1,797
0198	California Fire and Arson Training Fund	1,215	1,405	1,386
0209	California Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund	953	903	2,125
0217	Insurance Fund	468	649	340
0890	Federal Trust Fund	885	1,015	1,017
0995	Reimbursements	2,402	3,608	2,635
Totals, State Operations		\$10,500	\$12,404	\$11,994

* Dollars in thousands.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

11 FIRE PROTECTION

State Operations:		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001	General Fund.....	\$354,373	\$276,367	\$279,973
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	12,376	6,423	6,428
0995	Reimbursements.....	97,309	109,915	110,055
Totals, State Operations		\$464,058	\$392,705	\$396,456

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

11.10	Fire Prevention.....	8,427	9,342	10,085
0001	General Fund.....	7,972	9,154	9,896
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	181	153	154
0995	Reimbursements.....	274	35	35
11.30	Fire Control.....	182,665	169,719	172,774
0001	General Fund.....	175,225	165,351	168,402
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	2,195	2,250	2,254
0995	Reimbursements.....	5,245	2,118	2,118
11.40	Cooperative Fire Protection.....	116,188	132,902	132,923
0001	General Fund.....	25,429	26,264	26,145
0995	Reimbursements.....	90,759	106,638	106,778
11.60	Conservation Camps.....	49,814	56,742	56,674
0001	General Fund.....	48,945	55,598	55,530
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	-	20	20
0995	Reimbursements.....	869	1,124	1,124
11.80	Emergency Fire Suppression.....	106,964	24,000	24,000
0001	General Fund.....	96,802	20,000	20,000
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	10,000	4,000	4,000
0995	Reimbursements.....	162	-	-

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

12 RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

State Operations:				
0001	General Fund.....	\$6,617	\$9,293	\$9,269
0140	California Environmental License Plate Fund.....	3,884	793	862
0235	Public Resource Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	325	325	325
0300	Professional Forester Registration Fund.....	151	170	170
0786	California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988.....	37	26	26
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	1,021	1,449	1,390
0928	Forest Resource Improvement Fund.....	14,715	14,467	14,433
0965	Timber Tax Fund.....	27	27	27
0995	Reimbursements.....	911	1,519	1,589
Totals, State Operations		\$27,688	\$28,069	\$28,091
Local Assistance:				
0786	California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988.....	632	400	400
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	-	479	-
Totals, Local Assistance		\$632	\$879	\$400

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

12.10	Resources Protection and Improvement.....	15,321	16,013	15,447
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund.....	3,993	7,104	7,091
0140	California Environmental License Plate Fund.....	3,556	466	535
0786	California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988.....	37	26	26
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	1,021	1,305	1,246
0928	Forest Resource Improvement Fund.....	5,273	4,854	4,820
0995	Reimbursements.....	808	1,379	1,329
Local Assistance:				
0786	California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988.....	633	400	400
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	-	479	-
12.30	Forest Practice Regulations.....	10,084	10,078	10,188
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund.....	1,448	1,165	1,155
0235	Public Resource Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	325	325	325
0928	Forest Resource Improvement Fund.....	8,181	8,421	8,421
0965	Timber Tax Fund.....	27	27	27
0995	Reimbursements.....	103	140	260

* Dollars in thousands.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
12.40 Forest Resource Inventory and Assessment.....	\$2,765	\$2,687	\$2,686
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	1,176	1,024	1,023
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund.....	328	327	327
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	—	144	144
0928 Forest Resource Improvement Fund.....	1,261	1,192	1,192
12.50 Foresters Licensing			
State Operations:			
0300 Professional Forester Registration Fund.....	151	170	170

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 ADMINISTRATION

Undistributed Administration			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	—	\$483	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	\$257	298	\$298
Totals, State Operations.....	\$257	\$781	\$298

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations.....	\$502,503	\$433,959	\$436,839
Local Assistance.....	632	879	400
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$503,135	\$434,838	\$437,239

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	4,607.1	5,189.0	5,050.7	\$237,133	\$235,356	\$234,107
Total Adjustments.....	—	39.2	190.8	—	1,177	6,680
Estimated Salary Savings.....	—	-198.4	-199.9	—	-6,275	-8,079
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	4,607.1	5,029.8	5,041.6	\$237,133	\$230,258	\$232,708
Staff Benefits.....	—	—	—	68,873	78,884	79,085
Totals, Personal Services.....	4,607.1	5,029.8	5,041.6	\$306,006	\$309,142	\$311,793
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$197,374	\$102,023	\$103,299
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Unallocated emergency fire suppression and detection.....				(106,964)	24,000	24,000
Less amount funded by Capital Outlay.....				-877	-1,206	-2,253
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$502,503	\$433,959	\$436,839

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (support).....	\$262,069	\$262,825	\$271,936
006 Budget Act appropriation (emergency fire suppression).....	20,000	20,000	20,000
Allocation per Government Code Section 8690.6 (1997 Floods).....	1,693	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	4,720	2,622	—
Allocation per Item 3540-401 of the Budget Act.....	10,000	—	—
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0001, Budget Act of 1997.....	—	483	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	1,476	-188	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....	-3	-5	—
Chapter 10, Statutes of 1997 (Emergency Fire Suppression).....	70,110	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3540-001-0001, Budget Act of 1996 as partially reappropriated by Item 3540-491, Budget Act of 1997.....	—	3,100	—
Totals Available.....	\$370,065	\$288,837	\$291,936
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-3,100	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-3,122	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$363,843	\$288,837	\$291,936

* Dollars in thousands.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued**0028 Unified Program Account ^s**

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$403	\$409	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	4	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$407	\$409	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-366	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$41	\$409	-

0102 State Fire Marshal Licensing and Certification Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,672	\$1,722	\$1,797
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	11	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,683	\$1,721	\$1,797

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4,024	\$794	\$862
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	22	-1	-
Totals Available.....	\$4,046	\$793	\$862
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-162	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$3,884	\$793	\$862

0198 California Fire and Arson Training Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,478	\$1,406	\$1,386
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	5	-1	-
Totals Available.....	\$1,483	\$1,405	\$1,386
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-268	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,215	\$1,405	\$1,386

0209 California Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,693	\$1,905	\$1,854
Decreased expenditure authority to offset one-time Federal Trust Fund increase.....	-605	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	11	-2	-
Chapter 814, Budget Act of 1997.....	-	469	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 814, Statutes of 1997.....	-	-	469
Totals Available.....	\$1,099	\$2,372	\$2,323
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-	-469	-198
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-146	-1,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$953	\$903	\$2,125

0217 Insurance Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 420, Statutes of 1994 (AIRS).....	\$2,399	\$1,931	\$1,282
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-1,931	-1,282	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-	-	-942
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$468	\$649	\$340

0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$323	\$325	\$325
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$325	\$325	\$325

0300 Professional Forester Registration Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$170	\$170	\$170
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-19	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$151	\$170	\$170

* Dollars in thousands.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land
Conservation Fund of 1988 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$38	\$26	\$26
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$37	\$26	\$26

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$6,129	\$9,124	\$9,133
Adjustment per Section 3.60	6	-1	-
Budget adjustment.....	8,404	62	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$14,539	\$9,185	\$9,133

0928 Forest Resources Improvement Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$14,630	\$14,478	\$14,433
011 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to General Fund).....	(320)	(300)	(300)
Adjustment per Section 3.60	85	-11	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$14,715	\$14,467	\$14,433

0965 Timber Tax Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$27	\$27	\$27

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$100,622	\$115,042	\$114,279
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$502,503	\$433,959	\$436,839

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land
Conservation Fund of 1988 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$633	\$400	\$400
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$632	\$400	\$400

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$479	\$479	-
Budget Adjustment	-479	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$479	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$632	\$879	\$400
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$503,135	\$434,838	\$437,239

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0102 State Fire Marshal Licensing and Certification Fund ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$631	\$515	\$451
Prior year adjustments	10	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$641	\$515	\$451

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	29	26	26
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	413	413	413
125800 Renewal fees	1,168	1,173	1,173
125900 Delinquent fees	40	19	19

* Dollars in thousands.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
141200 Sales of documents	\$6	\$9	\$9
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	6	6	6
164300 Penalty assessments	3	11	11
Totals, Revenues	\$1,665	\$1,657	\$1,657
Totals, Resources	\$2,306	\$2,172	\$2,108
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (State Operations)	1,683	1,721	1,797
9900 Statewide General Administrative expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Operations)	108	-	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$1,791	\$1,721	\$1,797
FUND BALANCE	\$515	\$451	\$311
Reserve for economic uncertainties	515	451	311
0105 California Oil Refinery and Chemical Plant Safety Fund ¹			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$36	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Government Code Section 16346	-33	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-\$33	-	-
Totals, Resources	\$3	-	-
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Operations)	3	-	-
FUND BALANCE	-	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	-	-
0198 California Fire and Arson Training Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$357	\$444	\$461
Prior year adjustments	50	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$407	\$444	\$461
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other Regulatory Fees	1	-	-
141200 Sales of documents	183	200	200
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public (regulations)	1,043	1,210	1,210
150300 Income from surplus money investments	22	6	6
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	3	6	6
Totals, Revenues	\$1,252	\$1,422	\$1,422
Totals, Resources	\$1,659	\$1,866	\$1,883
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (State Operations)	1,215	1,405	1,386
Totals, Disbursements	\$1,215	\$1,405	\$1,386
FUND BALANCE	\$444	\$461	\$497
Reserve for economic uncertainties	444	461	497
0209 California Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$827	\$1,363	\$1,785
Prior year adjustments	164	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$991	\$1,363	\$1,785

¹ Government Code Section 51025.5 which created the California Oil Refinery and Chemical Plant Safety Fund was repealed by Government Code Section 51026 (Chapter 924, Statutes of 1991) as of January 1, 1997.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:				
Revenues:		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
125600	Other regulatory fees	\$1,226	\$1,226	\$1,226
150300	Income from surplus money investments	97	97	97
164300	Penalty assessments	2	2	2
Totals, Revenues		\$1,325	\$1,325	\$1,325
Totals, Resources		\$2,316	\$2,688	\$3,110

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:				
3540	Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (State Operations)	953	903	2,125
Totals, Disbursements		\$953	\$903	\$2,125

FUND BALANCE	\$1,363	\$1,785	\$985
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,363	1,785	985

0300 Professional Forester Registration Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$208	\$232	\$211
-------------------------	-------	-------	-------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:				
Revenues:				
125700	Other regulatory licenses and permits (registration fees)	155	138	138
141200	Sales of documents	1	1	1
150300	Income from surplus money investments	18	10	10
164300	Penalty Assessments	1	-	-
Totals, Revenues		\$175	\$149	\$149
Totals, Resources		\$383	\$381	\$360

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:				
3540	Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (State Operations)	151	170	170

FUND BALANCE	\$232	\$211	\$190
Reserve for economic uncertainties	232	211	190

0928 Forest Resources Improvement Fund "

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$4,684	\$4,491	\$5,192
Prior year adjustments	36	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$4,720	\$4,941	\$5,192

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:				
213000	Sales of forest products	14,972	14,798	14,620
215000	Income from investments	219	220	250
Totals, Operating Revenues		\$15,191	\$15,018	\$14,870
Transfers to Other Funds:				
T00001	General Fund per Budget Act Item 3540-011-0928	-255	-300	-300
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$14,936	\$14,718	\$14,570
Totals, Resources		\$19,656	\$19,659	\$19,762

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:				
3540	Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (State Operations)	14,715	14,467	14,433

FUND BALANCE	\$4,941	\$5,192	\$5,329
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,941	5,192	5,329

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions		4,607.1	5,189.0	5,050.7	\$237,133	\$235,356	\$234,107
Totals, Authorized Positions		4,607.1	5,189.0	5,050.7	\$237,133	\$235,356	\$234,107
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:							
Management Services:							
Accounting Office:					Salary Range		
	Ofc Asst-Typing	-	1.0	1.0	1,656-2,138	26	26
	Accountant I-Spec	-	1.0	1.0	2,239-2,664	32	32

* Dollars in thousands.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97* Salary Range	1997-98*	1998-99*
Resource Management:						
Forest Improvement:						
Administrative Assistant	—	1.0	—	\$2,853-3,595	\$33	—
Coast Cascade Region:						
Humboldt-Del Norte Range Unit:						
Forester I-Nonsupv ¹	—	—	0.8	3,892-4,730	—	\$38
Fire Captain ²	—	—	0.8	3,059-3,717	—	32
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	3
Sonoma-Lake-Napa Ranger Unit:						
Fire Captain	—	—	1.0	3,059-3,717	—	40
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	3
San Mateo-Santa Cruz Ranger Unit:						
Forester I-Nonsupv ³	—	—	0.4	3,892-4,730	—	12
Fire Captain ⁴	—	—	0.3	3,059-3,717	—	12
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	1
Siskiyou Ranger Unit:						
Forester I-Nonsupv	—	—	1.0	3,892-4,730	—	48
Fire Captain	—	—	1.0	3,059-3,717	—	40
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	3
Sierra South Region:						
Bautista Conservation Camp:						
Fire Captain	—	2.0	2.0	3,059-3,717	98	98
Overtime	—	—	—	—	31	31
Fresno-Kings Ranger Unit:						
Forester I-Nonsupv ⁵	—	—	0.7	3,892-4,730	—	34
Fire Captain ⁶	—	—	0.7	3,059-3,717	—	28
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	2
Office of the State Fire Marshal:						
Pipeline Safety:						
Research Program Spec I (GIS)	—	—	1.0	3,770-4,547	—	46
Assoc Info Systems Analyst-Spec	—	—	1.0	3,602-4,346	—	43
Research Analyst I (GIS)	—	—	1.0	2,423-3,602	—	36
Office Technician-Typing	—	—	0.5	2,038-2,477	—	12
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	5.0	14.2	—	\$220	\$620
Office of the State Fire Marshal:						
Pre-Fire Engineering:						
Deputy State Fire Marshal III-Spec	—	—	1.0	4,075-4,922	—	59
Deputy State Fire Marshal	—	1.0	—	3,227-3,543	41	—
Resource Management:						
Research Program Specialist I (Water- shed)	—	—	1.0	3,770-4,547	—	45
Temporary Help	—	—	0.5	1,602-1,946	—	24
Coast Cascade Region:						
Humboldt-Del Norte Range Unit:						
Forestry Pilot	—	0.1	1.0	3,513-4,066	4	45
Fire Apparatus Engineer	—	-0.1	-1.0	2,789-3,228	-3	-35
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	-5
Mendocino Ranger Unit:						
Forestry Pilot	—	0.1	1.0	3,513-4,066	4	45
Fire Apparatus Engineer	—	0.2	2.0	2,789-3,228	6	69
Overtime	—	—	—	—	1	9
Sonoma-Lake-Napa Ranger Unit:						
Forestry Pilot	—	0.1	1.0	3,513-4,066	5	45
Fire Apparatus Engineer	—	0.1	1.0	2,789-3,228	4	35
Overtime	—	—	—	—	1	5
Sonoma Ranger Unit:						
Fire Apparatus Engineer	—	0.1	1.0	2,789-3,228	3	35
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	5
Santa Clara Ranger Unit:						
Forestry Pilot	—	0.1	1.0	3,513-4,066	5	45
Fire Apparatus Engineer	—	-0.1	-1.0	2,789-3,228	-4	-35
Overtime	—	—	—	—	-1	-5
San Mateo-Santa Cruz Ranger Unit:						
Fire Apparatus Engineer	—	-0.1	-1.0	2,789-3,228	-3	-35
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	-5
Butte Ranger Unit:						
Fire Apparatus Engineer	—	0.1	1.0	2,789-3,228	3	35
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	5
Lassen-Modoc Ranger Unit:						
Forestry Pilot	—	0.1	1.0	3,513-4,066	4	45
Fire Apparatus Engineer	—	0.3	4.0	2,789-3,228	11	139
Overtime	—	—	—	—	2	18
Shasta-Trinity Ranger Unit:						
Fire Apparatus Engineer	—	0.1	1.0	2,789-3,228	3	35
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	5

* Dollars in thousands.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97* Salary Range	1997-98*	1998-99*
Siskiyou Ranger Unit:						
Fire Apparatus Engineer	-	0.2	3.0	\$2,789-3,228	\$9	\$104
Overtime	-	-	-	-	1	14
Tehama-Glenn Ranger Unit:						
Forestry Pilot	-	0.1	1.0	3,513-4,066	4	45
Fire Apparatus Engineer	-	0.2	2.0	2,789-3,228	6	69
Overtime	-	-	-	-	1	9
Nevada-Yuba-Placer Ranger Unit:						
Fire Apparatus Engineer	-	0.5	4.0	2,789-3,228	17	139
Overtime	-	-	-	-	2	18
Sierra South Region:						
Riverside Ranger Unit:						
Forestry Pilot	-	0.2	1.0	3,513-4,066	9	45
Fire Apparatus Engineer	-	0.4	2.0	2,789-3,228	15	71
Overtime	-	-	-	-	2	9
Batallion Chief	-	1.0	-	3,892-4,731	72	-
San Bernardino Ranger Unit:						
Fire Apparatus Engineer	-	-	0.1	2,789-3,228	-	1
San Diego Ranger Unit:						
Fire Apparatus Engineer	-	-0.6	-3.0	2,789-3,228	-22	-104
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-3	-14
Fresno-Kings Ranger Unit:						
Fire Apparatus Engineer	-	0.3	2.0	2,789-3,228	9	69
Overtime	-	-	-	-	1	9
Madera-Mariposa-Merced Ranger Unit:						
Fire Apparatus Engineer	-	0.1	1.0	2,789-3,228	4	35
Overtime	-	-	-	-	1	5
Amador-El Dorado Ranger Unit:						
Fire Apparatus Engineer	-	0.3	2.0	2,789-3,228	9	69
Overtime	-	-	-	-	1	9
Tuloumne-Calaveras Ranger Unit:						
Forestry Pilot	-	0.1	1.0	3,513-4,066	5	44
Fire Apparatus Engineer	-	-	-	2,789-3,228	-	-
San Benito-Monterey Ranger Unit:						
Forestry Pilot	-	0.1	1.0	3,513-4,066	6	44
Fire Apparatus Engineer	-	0.1	1.0	2,789-3,228	4	35
Overtime	-	-	-	-	1	5
Fire Suppression Blanket	-	38.4	100.7	-	975	2,603
Overtime (Planned)	-	-	-	-	126	339
Capital Outlay Staffing:						
Management Services:						
Information Technology:						
Temporary Help	-	-0.7	1.0	-	-27	40
Technical Services:						
Associate Electrical Engineer ⁷	-	-	1.0	3,869-4,700	-	56
Associate Architect ⁷	-	-	1.0	3,869-4,700	-	56
Senior Delineator ⁷	-	-	1.0	2,916-3,543	-	43
Temporary Help ⁸	-	-0.4	5.8	-	-18	257
Coast-Cascade Region:						
Region Headquarters:						
Temporary Help	-	-6.1	18.2	-	-238	712
Sierra South Region:						
Region Headquarters:						
Temporary Help	-	-2.1	15.3	-	-101	596
Totals, Proposed New Positions ...	-	34.2	176.6	-	\$957	\$6,060
Totals, Adjustments	-	39.2	190.8	-	\$1,177	\$6,680
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	4,607.1	5,228.2	5,241.5	\$237,133	\$236,533	\$240,787

¹ 0.8 position effective 9/1/98.
² 0.8 position effective 9/1/98.
³ 0.4 position effective 3/1/99.
⁴ 0.3 position effective 3/1/99.
⁵ 0.7 position effective 11/1/98.
⁶ 0.7 position effective 11/1/98.
⁷ 3.0 positions limited term through 6/30/00.
⁸ 0.8 position limited term through 6/30/99.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
30 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$32.3 million General Fund to improve capital facilities needed to ensure public protection from wildland fires, including: • \$9.1 million for telecommunication towers and vaults necessary to maintain emergency communication systems; • \$8.0 million for seventeen major and thirteen minor forest fire station projects to replace, relocate or improve facilities; • \$7.1 million for five major projects and one minor project to improve or replace six Air Attack Bases; • \$4.1 million for two major projects and three minor projects to replace initial dispatch and expanded dispatch facilities at Emergency Command Centers; and • \$2.7 million for two major projects and ten minor projects to address water, sewer, utility and other deficiencies at CDF conservation camps and youth conservation camps. 				
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Projects				
30.10 COAST AREA				
30.10.005	Alma Helitack Base—Replace Facility	\$14 ^{Ag}	\$486 ^{Ag}	\$218 ^{PWg}
30.10.010	Sonoma Air Attack Base—Replace Facility	219 ^{PWg}	—	1,937 ^{CEg}
30.10.030	Bridgeville Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility	—	—	149 ^{Ag}
This project will provide for the acquisition of a new site for a standard CDF 1-engine forest fire station including a mobile home pad, office and utilities.				
30.10.035	Stevens Creek Forest Fire Station—Replace Facility	—	—	123 ^{PWg}
This project will provide standard CDF 1-engine forest fire station at the existing site.				
30.10.040	Silverado Forest Fire Station—Relocation	—	1,792 ^{CEg}	—
30.10.050	Rohnerville Air Attack Base—Replace Facility	170 ^{PWg}	—	1,479 ^{CEg}
30.10.055	Ukiah Air Attack Base—Replace Facility	—	—	670 ^{Ag}
This project acquires a site for an air operations building with dispatch, a hazmat building, a retardant facility, a warehouse/shop building, a taxiway, 4 aircraft loading areas and an air attack parking pad.				
30.10.070	Mt. St. Helena Lookout and Radio Vault—Acquisition	7 ^{Ag}	243 ^{Ag}	—
30.10.075	Castle Rock Forest Fire Station—Relocation	—	497 ^{PWCEg}	—
30.10.085	Lake-Napa Ranger Unit Headquarters—Acquire Leased Site	18 ^{Ag}	82 ^{Ag}	—
30.10.090	Pacheco Forest Fire Station—Replace Facility	—	—	131 ^{PWg}
This project provides a standard CDF 1-Engine Forest Fire Station with Resources Management complement.				
30.20 CASCADE AREA				
30.20.020	Lassen-Modoc Ranger Unit Headquarters—Replace Apparatus Building and Auto Shop	—	—	174 ^{PWg}
This project provides a 5-bay auto shop with bulldozer storage, and a 3-bay fire apparatus building.				
30.20.025	Ogo Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility	79 ^{SAg}	80 ^{SAg}	104 ^{PWg}
30.20.030	Harts Mill Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility	—	—	172 ^{Ag}
This project acquires a site for a standard CDF 1-Engine Forest Fire Station.				
30.20.040	Manton Forest Fire Station—Acquisition	—	—	147 ^{Ag}
This project will provide for the acquisition of a new site for the future construction of a standard CDF 1-engine forest fire station.				
30.20.045	Weaverville Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility	—	—	208 ^{Ag}
This project acquires a site for a standard CDF 1-Engine Forest Fire Station with Resources Management complement.				
30.20.050	Tuscan Butte Lookout and Radio Vault—Acquisition	10 ^{Ag}	130 ^{Ag}	—
30.20.060	Elk Creek Forest Fire Station—Acquisition	7 ^{Ag}	54 ^{Ag}	—
30.20.070	Truckee Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility	—	—	1,100 ^{Cg}
This project will provide the State's share of funding for the acquisition and construction of a 2-engine forest fire station to be shared with the local fire district.				
30.20.075	Tehama-Glenn Ranger Unit Headquarters—Acquisition	—	—	160 ^{Ag}
This project acquires a surplus CHP building and parcel for a CDF Emergency Command Center operations.				
30.20.080	Cohasset Forest Fire Station—Relocation	222 ^{PWCEg}	258 ^{PWCEg}	—
30.20.090	Alder Conservation Camp—Replace Water and Wastewater Systems, Construct Access Road	—	—	111 ^{Pg}
This project provides a standard CDF support vehicle storage building, a pump house/air stripper building, sewage facilities, reconstruction of existing spray fields, access road paving and drainage, site work, utilities, appurtenances.				
30.20.105	Diddy Wells Forest Fire Station—Acquire Leased Site	31 ^{Ag}	58 ^{Ag}	—

* Dollars in thousands.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
30.30 SOUTH AREA				
30.30.010	Shandon Forest Fire Station—Acquire Leased Site.....	\$5 Ag	\$97 Ag	—
30.30.015	Independence Forest Fire Station—New Facility.....	79 SAg	90 SAg	—
30.30.025	Lyons Valley Forest Fire Station—Relocation.....	481 PWCEg	56 PWCEg	—
30.30.030	Riverside Ranger Unit Headquarters—Replace Emergency Com- mand Center.....	205 PWg	—	\$1,741 CEg
30.30.035	San Bernardino Ranger Unit Headquarters—Replace Emergency Command Center.....	195 PWg	—	1,591 CEg
30.30.045	Hesperia Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility.....	79 SAg	300 SAg	114 PWg
30.30.050	Ramona Air Attack Base—Replace Facility.....	248 PWg	—	2,291 CEg
30.30.055	Sage Forest Fire Station—Relocation.....	25 PWCEg	562 PWCEg	—
30.30.060	Hemet-Ryan Air Attack Base—Replace Facility.....	—	—	330 PWg
This project will provide for a 2-story air operations building, a helicopter hangar and vehicular equipment building, a storage building, an aircraft hangar, a barracks/messhall, and an apparatus building.				
30.30.065	San Marcos Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility.....	—	—	222 Ag
This project acquires a site to construct a CDF standard 1-Engine Forest Fire Station.				
30.30.070	Valley Center Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility.....	—	—	368 Ag
This project acquires a site for construction of a CDF two-engine Forest Fire Station.				
30.30.110	Owens Valley Conservation Camp—Expand Wastewater System, Construct Apparatus Building.....	—	—	84 PWg
This project provides for 2 standard CDF support vehicle apparatus storage buildings and an emergency generator building, as well as for installation of a septic tank, a grease trap, and an emergency generator with automatic transfer switch.				
30.30.130	San Bernardino Ranger Unit Headquarters—Acquisition.....	—	—	500 Ag
This project acquires a parcel and 5 buildings for Ranger Unit Headquarters operations.				
30.40 SIERRA AREA				
30.40.010	Piedra Forest Fire Station—Acquisition.....	—	—	60 Ag
This project acquires a 0.7 acre adjacent parcel for setback and leachfield requirements.				
30.40.015	Sonora Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility.....	—	—	322 Ag
This project acquires a site for construction of a standard CDF 2-Engine Forest Fire Station w/dozer and shop.				
30.40.020	Batterson Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility.....	79 SAg	200 SAg	103 PWg
30.40.030	Columbia Air Attack Base—Replace Facility.....	1,474 CEg	247 CEg	—
30.40.035	Sand Creek Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility.....	—	—	223 Ag
This project acquires a site for a standard CDF 1-Engine Forest Fire Station.				
30.40.040	Hammond Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility.....	79 SAg	180 SAg	114 PWg
30.40.055	Coalinga Forest Fire Station—Relocate Facility.....	94 PWg	73 PWg	1,579 CEg
30.40.065	Carmel Hills Forest Fire Station—Relocation.....	10 Ag	23 Ag	—
30.40.070	Murphys Forest Fire Station—Relocation.....	110 PWCEg	435 PWCEg	—
30.40.085	Amador-El Dorado Ranger Unit Headquarters—Relocate Ad- ministration Building.....	1,139 CEg	154 CEg	—
30.50 SACRAMENTO HEADQUARTERS				
30.50.010	Aviation Management Unit—Relocate Facility.....	—	—	148 Sg
This project provides for a study to identify CDF's primary aircraft repair facility needs and locations.				
30.50.040	CDF Academy—Construct Classroom Complex.....	1,751 CEg	318 CEg	—
30.60 DEPARTMENTWIDE				
30.60.015	Statewide: Construct Telecommunication Towers and Vaults, Phase 1.....	2,319 CEn	6,814 CEn	—
30.60.035	Statewide: Construct Telecommunication Towers and Vaults, Phase 2.....	—	—	9,148 PWCg
Totals, Major Projects.....		\$9,149	\$13,229	\$25,821
Minor Projects				
30.80	Minor Capital Outlay.....	\$4,130 CEg	\$2,785 CEg	\$6,465 CEg
Funding for minor capital projects will correct problems with emergency command centers, water/sewer systems, fire apparatus buildings, barracks/messhalls, and fuel tanks.				
Totals, Minor Projects.....		\$4,130	\$2,785	\$6,465
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....		\$13,279	\$16,014	\$32,286
0001 General Fund.....		10,960	9,200	32,286
0660 Public Building Construction Fund.....		2,319	6,814	—

* Dollars in thousands.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
0001 General Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$16,686	—	\$32,286
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3540-301-0001, Budget Act of 1995, as partially reappropriated by Item 3540-490, Budget Acts of 1996 and 1997.....		3,562	\$2,311	—
Item 3540-301-0001, Budget Act of 1996, as partially reappropriated by Item 3540-490, Budget Act of 1997.....		—	6,857	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16408 and 16409.....		-94	32	—
Totals Available		\$20,154	\$9,200	\$32,286
Balance available in subsequent years		-9,168	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-26	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$10,960	\$9,200	\$32,286
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund ⁿ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3540-301-660, Budget Act of 1995, as reappropriated by Item 3540-490, Budget of 1996		\$9,133	\$6,814	—
Totals Available		\$9,133	\$6,814	—
Balance available in subsequent years		-6,814	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,319	\$6,814	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$13,279	\$16,014	\$32,286

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION

The State Lands Commission administers policies established by the Legislature and the Commission for the management and protection of all statutory lands which the State has received from the federal government upon its entry into the Union. These lands include the beds of all naturally navigable waterways such as major rivers, streams and lakes; tide and submerged lands in the Pacific Ocean which extend from the mean high tide line seaward to the three-mile limit; swamp and overflow lands; state school lands; and granted lands.

California's growing population continues to make increasing demands upon the State's land resources. The State Lands Commission is responsible for comprehensive land management activities involving more than 4,000,000 acres of state-owned lands. The Commission authorizes the use of public lands subject to reasonable rules and regulations and the determination of fair and adequate compensation. The Commission's decisions are reached at public hearings and are based upon environmental, health and safety, and public benefit considerations. The three member commission consists of the Lieutenant Governor, the State Controller, and the Director of Finance.

The primary objectives established by the Legislature and implemented by the State Lands Commission are to:

a. Develop comprehensive land use plans which determine potential users of state lands and provide for the conservation, preservation and protection of irreplaceable resources.

b. Locate the precise boundaries of tide, submerged and other land areas to assure protection of the State's interest.

c. Manage the production of oil, gas, geothermal and other mineral resources in a manner which provides for orderly and efficient development consistent with multiple use, which ensures public safety and environmental protection, and is designed to optimize the yield of the limited resources and maximize revenue to the State.

d. Provide surveillance necessary for effective management and title protection of these lands, and if necessary, pursue litigation in the courts, to protect the State's sovereign interests.

e. Maintain records on the acquisition and disposition of the lands and on uses of the lands, and maintenance of an environmental inventory of the lands.

f. Develop and administer leasing policies and rules, regulations and guidelines for review and inspection of all marine terminals and marine facilities in the State to insure the best achievable protection of the public health and safety, and of the environment.

The State Lands Commission land management mission is accomplished through three basic programs: Mineral Resources Management, Land Management, and Marine Facilities Management. The Executive and Administration program provides executive, legal, planning, administrative and technical support services.

Authority

Divisions 6, 7.7 and 7.8, Public Resources Code; Division 1 of Title 2, Government Code; Chapter 29, Statutes of 1956 (1st Ex. Sess.); Chapter 138, Statutes of 1964 (1st Ex. Sess.); Chapter 941, Statutes of 1991; Chapter 1213, Statutes of 1983; Chapter 879, Statutes of 1984 and Chapter 1248, Statutes of 1990.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Mineral Resources Management.....	51.4	53.5	53.5	\$6,303	\$6,269	\$6,269
20 Land Management.....	64.7	67.3	67.2	9,535	7,644	6,619
30 Executive and Administration.....	37.1	38.5	38.5	2,669	2,694	2,694
40 Distributed Administration.....	—	—	—	-2,669	-2,694	-2,694
40 Marine Facilities Management.....	45.5	47.3	48.2	4,301	4,320	4,733
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	198.7	206.6	207.4	\$20,139	\$18,233	\$17,621
0001 General Fund.....				10,350	10,439	9,414
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund.....				4,886	4,875	5,063
0347 School Land Bank Fund.....				10	—	—
0942 Special Deposit Fund, Environmental Mitigation Trust Account.....				57	—	—
0943 Land Bank Fund.....				2,132	—	—
0995 Reimbursements.....				2,704	2,919	3,144

10 MINERAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The State Lands Commission oversees any extractive development of mineral resources which are located on state lands. The Commission also controls the development and operation of the Long Beach tidelands oil operations. The objectives of the Mineral Resources Management Program are: to manage the orderly extraction of oil, gas, geothermal resources and other minerals; to maximize the revenue generated from extractive activities consistent with the best interests of the State; and to ensure the efficient development of these resources consistent with public safety considerations and environmental protection.

Authority

Division 6, Public Resources Code; Chapter 29, Statutes of 1956 (1st Ex. Sess.); Chapter 138, Statutes of 1964 (1st Ex. Sess.); Chapter 941, Statutes of 1991.

20 LAND MANAGEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The State Lands Commission provides:

1. Management of all state sovereign lands to ensure use of the lands consistent with the public trust and prudent land use practices.
2. Management of all state school lands to ensure the maximum return to the State Teachers' Retirement System (STRS).

Program objectives are to:

- Plan for and control use of both sovereign and school lands in order to protect the State's interests;
- Maintain a program of land use to meet orderly land planning requirements;
- Assure appropriate compensation for use of state lands;
- Minimize commercial and recreational trespass on state lands;
- Perfect title to the lands the State owns; and
- Review activities on lands granted to local entities.

Authority

Division 6 and 7.7 Public Resources Code, Chapter 1213, Statutes of 1983; Chapter 879, Statutes of 1984.

30 EXECUTIVE AND ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Executive and Administrative Program provides management, policy direction and administrative support to the line programs of the Commission.

40 MARINE FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The State Lands Commission adopts rules, regulations, guidelines and leasing policies for leasing and operation of existing and proposed marine terminals within California. The Commission also inspects all marine facilities, reviews oil spill contingency plans and marine facility operations manuals.

Authority

Division 1 of Title 2, Government Code; Division 7.8, Public Resources Code; Chapter 1248, Statutes of 1990.

Major Budget Adjustments for 1998-99

- An increase of \$176,000 and 0.9 PY from the Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund to begin a 3-year program to develop a set of standards which govern the construction of new marine terminals and the repair or rehabilitation of existing terminals.
- \$260,000 reimbursements from Federal Emergency Management Agency grants received through the Office of Emergency Services for the seismic rehabilitation and design criteria for marine terminals and related facilities.

* Dollars in thousands.

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 MINERAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Mineral Resources Management-State Leases	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund.....	\$3,285	\$3,330	\$3,330
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration.....	585	590	590
0942 Special Deposit Fund, Environmental Mitigation Trust Account.....	57	—	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	804	749	749
10.20 Mineral Resources Management-Long Beach			
0001 General Fund.....	850	875	875
0995 Reimbursements.....	721	725	725

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 LAND MANAGEMENT

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

20.10 Ownership Determination			
0001 General Fund.....	\$2,038	\$2,074	\$2,074
0995 Reimbursements.....	3	6	6
20.20 Land Management			
0001 General Fund.....	4,176	4,160	3,135
0347 School Land Bank.....	10	—	—
0943 Land Bank.....	2,132	—	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	1,176	1,404	1,404

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 ADMINISTRATION

30.01 Executive & Administration			
0001 General Fund.....	\$2,669	\$2,694	\$2,694
30.02 Distributed Administration			
0001 General Fund.....	-2,669	-2,694	-2,694

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 MARINE FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration.....	\$4,301	\$4,285	\$4,473
0995 Reimbursements.....	—	35	260
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$20,139	\$18,233	\$17,621

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	198.7	218.0	218.0	\$10,467	\$11,453	\$11,571
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	46
Estimated Salary Savings.....	—	-11.4	-11.6	—	-571	-579
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	198.7	206.6	207.4	\$10,467	\$10,882	\$11,038
Staff Benefits.....	—	—	—	2,702	2,801	2,813
Totals, Personal Services.....	198.7	206.6	207.4	\$13,169	\$13,683	\$13,851
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$4,052	\$3,525	\$3,770
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE.....				2,918	1,025	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$20,139	\$18,233	\$17,621

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$9,563	\$9,419	\$9,414
Chapter 702, Statutes of 1996.....	1,810	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	56	-5	—

* Dollars in thousands.

3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION—Continued

Prior year balances available:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Chapter 702, Statutes of 1996	—	\$1,025	—
Totals Available	\$11,429	\$10,439	\$9,414
Balance available in subsequent years	-1,025	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-54	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,350	\$10,439	\$9,414
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,865	\$4,877	\$5,063
Adjustment per Section 3.60	27	-2	—
Totals Available	\$4,892	\$4,875	\$5,063
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-6	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,886	\$4,875	\$5,063
0347 School Land Bank Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 8711 (expenditures)	\$10	—	—
0942 Special Deposit Fund Environmental Mitigation Trust Account ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 16370 (expenditures)	\$57	—	—
0943 Land Bank Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 8610 (expenditures)	\$2,132	—	—
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$2,704	\$2,919	\$3,144
EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$20,139	\$18,233	\$17,621

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0347 School Land Bank Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
	\$13,941	\$17,003	\$23,813
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	870	1,110	1,332
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	2,202	5,700	—
Totals Revenues	\$3,072	\$6,810	\$1,332
Totals, Resources	\$17,013	\$23,813	\$25,145
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3560 State Lands Commission (State Operations)	10	—	—
FUND BALANCE	\$17,003	\$23,813	\$25,145
Reserve for economic uncertainties	17,003	23,813	25,145

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	198.7	218.0	218.0	\$10,467	\$11,453	\$11,571
Salary Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Authorized Positions	198.7	218.0	218.0	\$10,467	\$11,453	\$11,571
Proposed New Positions:						
Associate Civil Engineer	—	—	1.0	3,869-4,702	—	46
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	1.0	—	—	\$46
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	1.0	—	—	\$46
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	198.7	218.0	219.0	\$10,467	\$11,453	\$11,617

* Dollars in thousands.

3580 SEISMIC SAFETY COMMISSION

Program Objectives Statement

The mission of the Seismic Safety Commission is to improve the well-being of the people of California through cost-effective measures that lower earthquake risk to life and property. To accomplish this, the Commission works with federal, state, and local agencies as well as the private sector on a variety of activities that guide and stimulate earthquake risk reduction and management. The 17 appointed Commissioners provide state government with policy guidance, topical expertise, and perspectives from the private sector, academia, and local government. The Commission is responsible for: (1) advising the Legislature and the Administration on seismic safety policies and issues; (2) maintaining and encouraging the implementation of the state's five-year Earthquake Hazard Reduction Program (California at Risk); (3) reviewing the adequacy of earthquake safety policies and programs carried out by state and local agencies; (4) using existing knowledge and conducting studies where necessary to develop and publish information to improve the performance of state-owned buildings pursuant to the authority provided by Proposition 122; (5) preparing and disseminating guides to the public identifying earthquake weaknesses and other issues related to residential and commercial buildings; (6) implementing the Unreinforced Masonry Building Law—which requires local governments to adopt a mitigation program for potentially hazardous buildings; (7) preparing a five-year earthquake research plan that specifies the research California needs to improve safety and foster the development and use of new technologies; and (8) seeking new information and insights from the scientific and engineering communities and from studies of damaging earthquakes and applying this information to reduce California's risk.

Authority

Government Code, Chapter 13, Sections 8870 through 8876 and 8890 through 8899.5.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Seismic Safety	7.7	10.4	9.4	\$1,574	\$1,210	\$1,124
0001 General Fund				763	782	782
0768 Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings Rehabilitation Fund of 1990 ..				470	353	267
0995 Reimbursements				341	75	75

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	7.7	10.5	8.5	\$419	\$524	\$466
Total Adjustments	-	-	1.0	-	-	64
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-9	-12
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	7.7	10.4	9.4	\$419	\$515	\$518
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	144	146	134
Totals, Personal Services	7.7	10.4	9.4	\$563	\$661	\$652
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,011	\$549	\$472
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,574	\$1,210	\$1,124

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$778	\$783	\$782
Adjustment per Section 3.60	5	-1	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-20	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$763	\$782	\$782

0768 Earthquake Safety and Public Buildings
Rehabilitation Fund of 1990^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$578	\$353	\$267
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-108	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$470	\$353	\$267

0995 Reimbursements

REIMBURSEMENTS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Reimbursements	\$341	\$75	\$75
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,574	\$1,210	\$1,124

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

3580 SEISMIC SAFETY COMMISSION—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0257 Earthquake Emergency Investigations Account,
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$98	\$98	\$98
FUND BALANCE.....	\$98	\$98	\$98

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	7.7	10.5	8.5	\$419	\$524	\$466
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Sr Engr (LT) ¹	—	—	0.5	—	—	52
Ofc Techn (LT) ¹	—	—	0.5	—	—	12
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	\$64
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	7.7	10.5	9.5	\$419	\$524	\$530

¹ Positions limited-term through June 30, 1999.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME

The Department of Fish and Game maintains native fish, wildlife, plant species and natural communities for their intrinsic and ecological value and their benefits to people. This includes habitat protection and maintenance in a sufficient amount and quality to ensure the survival of all species and natural communities. The department is also responsible for the diversified use of fish and wildlife including recreational, commercial, scientific and educational uses.

Authority

The Constitution of California, the Fish and Game Code, the Public Resources Code, State Water Code, Government Code, Health and Welfare Code and regulations prepared by the Fish and Game Commission.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Enforcement of Laws and						
Regulations.....	415.1	415.3	417.2	\$29,619	\$34,733	\$34,735
15 Legal Services.....	7.2	6.0	6.0	499	640	640
35 Wildlife Management and Natural Heri-						
tage Program.....	404.7	415.7	418.2	36,089	47,634	47,738
55 Fisheries Management.....	721.3	796.3	870.2	55,309	75,042	84,918
60 Environmental Services.....	183.3	161.0	160.9	19,400	18,781	18,042
65 Oil Spills Prevention Program.....	169.9	188.5	190.3	25,232	20,952	20,033
70.01 Administration.....	326.9	353.7	355.6	26,733	25,576	25,624
70.02 Distributed Administration.....	-326.9	-353.7	-355.6	-26,733	-25,576	-25,624
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	1,901.5	1,982.8	2,062.8	\$166,148	\$197,782	\$206,106
0001 General Fund.....				3,116	4,224	4,089
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund.....				11,341	11,137	11,413
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....				75,203	86,534	77,540
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund.				1,933	1,475	1,516
0211 California Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account.....				—	200	200
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.				6,509	6,152	6,695
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund.....				15,548	16,462	20,486
0321 Oil Spill Response Trust Fund.....				9,535	3,793	188
0322 Environmental Enhancement Fund.....				—	100	100
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund.....				—	1,533	13,391
0384 Salmon and Steelhead Trout Restoration Account.....				—	3,000	8,000
0404 Central Valley Water Project Improvement Subaccount.....				—	10,603	12,189
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund.....				4	10	10
0786 California Wildlife Coastal and Parkland Conservation Fund.....				—	1,800	1,300
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....				23,736	26,517	28,656
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund.....				—	1,000	259
0995 Reimbursements.....				19,223	23,242	20,074

10 ENFORCEMENT OF LAWS AND REGULATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The program enforces Fish and Game Code provisions and regulations to help ensure that the State's fish and wildlife resources are managed for optimum sustained yield, use and benefit to the public. These provisions and regulations are enforced primarily by wardens. Activities include protecting habitat, and fish and wildlife species from willful or negligent destruction; monitoring public and commercial fishing and hunting practices; conducting a hunter safety program; and regulating the import, transport and possession of exotic animals in the state.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$537,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund (Penalty Assessments Training Dedicated Account) to accomplish mandated new and expanded training programs for departmental employees.
- Shift \$430,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund for environmental document review, consultation with lead and responsible agencies, recommending mitigation measures, developing monitoring requirements, performing resource assessments, and developing and implementing conservation plans for fish and wildlife resources as provided for in Chapter 293, Statutes of 1997 (SB 271).

Authority

State Constitution, Fish and Game Code, Fish and Game Commission.

15 LEGAL SERVICES**Program Objectives Statement**

The program works in conjunction with the department's wardens and biologists and the state Attorney General and local district attorneys. Activities include: assisting in the prosecution of enforcement violations; avoiding adverse impacts on fish and wildlife and their habitats through consultation on project and permit review, negotiations and litigation; preparing legal opinions for the director and others; and operating the department's civil penalties program.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- Shift \$300,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund for environmental document review, consultation with lead and responsible agencies, recommending mitigation measures, developing monitoring requirements, performing resource assessments, and developing and implementing conservation plans for fish and wildlife resources as provided for in Chapter 293, Statutes of 1997 (SB 271).

Authority

Constitution of California, Fish and Game Code, the Public Resources Code, State Water Code, Government Code, Health and Welfare Code and regulations prepared by the Fish and Game Commission.

35 WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AND NATURAL HERITAGE PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

This program maintains, restores and enhances wildlife and plants and their associated habitat in the state at levels sufficient to assure their survival. Emphasis is placed on native species with special attention to threatened, endangered, and rare species and their habitats. Wildlife-associated recreational opportunities and scientific, educational, and aesthetic benefits are provided for.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

- 3.3 limited-term positions (3.1 personnel years) and \$533,000 (Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund) to implement Chapter 528, Statutes of 1997 (SB231) and Chapter 567, Statutes of 1997 (SB 879) to develop regulations and implement two new endangered species laws.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- \$369,000 (\$79,000 General Fund; \$84,000 California Environmental License Plate Fund; \$163,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund; \$43,000 Public Resources Account) to increase the operating budgets for the department's field biologists to ensure that they have resources to do their jobs safely, efficiently, and effectively.
- 2.0 four year limited-term positions (1.9 personnel years), 2.0 temporary help and \$705,000 (\$628,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund; \$77,000 Federal Funds) to continue and expand the Fishing in the City program.
- 1.0 position (0.9 personnel years), 2.9 temporary help and \$203,000 to develop additional hunts statewide and increase access to other public lands for hunting.
- \$3,600,000 (\$1,600,000 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund; \$2,000,000 Federal Funds) for local assistance grants to local jurisdictions to acquire and manage land to implement Natural Communities Conservation Plans within a five-county NCCP planning area in southern California.
- Convert 14 limited-term positions (13.3 personnel years) and \$1,049,000 (\$78,000 General Fund; \$210,000 Public Resources Account; \$561,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund; \$119,000 Federal Funds; \$81,000 Reimbursements) to permanent to continue support of the Natural Communities Conservation Program.
- \$200,000 ongoing (Reimbursements) and \$500,000 one-time (Reimbursements) for support of the comprehensive wetland habitat protection and enhancement program.
- 5.0 limited-term positions (4.7 personnel years) and \$621,000 (Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund) to implement Chapter 528, Statutes of 1997 (SB 231) and Chapter 567, Statutes of 1997 (SB 879) to develop regulations and implement two new endangered species laws.
- Shift \$2,870,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund for environmental document review, consultation with lead and responsible agencies, recommending mitigation measures, developing monitoring requirements, performing resource assessments, and developing and implementing conservation plans for fish and wildlife resources as provided for in Chapter 293, Statutes of 1997 (SB 271).
- Shift \$133,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to the Public Resources Account to restore the historical sharing of in-lieu fee costs.

Authority

State Constitution, Fish and Game Code.

55 FISHERIES MANAGEMENT PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

This program maintains, restores and enhances fish and aquatic resources and provides for recreational and commercial uses where appropriate. Activities include management studies and inventories, operation of fish hatcheries and wildlife areas, research and control of diseases, and restoring and maintenance of habitat.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- 3.1 positions (2.9 personnel years) and \$583,000 to implement Chapter 785, Statutes of 1997 (SB 364) to administer permits, enforcement, and biological research for the commercial squid fishery.
- \$1,903,000 to augment the Ocean Resources Enhancement and Hatchery Program for purchase of equipment and expansion of the hatchery.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- Shift \$2,300,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to the Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund for environmental document review, consultation with lead and responsible agencies, recommending mitigation measures, developing monitoring requirements, performing resource assessments, and developing and implementing conservation plans for fish and wildlife resources as provided for in Chapter 293, Statutes of 1997 (SB 271).
- \$534,000 (\$49,000 California Environmental License Plate Fund; \$485,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund) to increase the operating budgets for the department's field biologists to ensure that they have resources to do their jobs safely, efficiently, and effectively.
- 7.5 positions (7.1 personnel years), 1.6 temporary help and \$1,013,000 to enhance and protect marine environment.
- 5.0 positions (4.7 personnel years), 13.0 temporary help and \$2,557,000 (\$1,250,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund; \$1,249,000 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund; \$58,000 Reimbursements) to provide baseline information, stock assessment data, and basic research on the character of subtidal environments.
- Convert 5.0 limited-term positions (4.7 personnel years) to permanent, 3.0 four year limited-term positions (2.9 personnel years), 3.1 temporary help and \$1,166,000 (\$726,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund; \$440,000 Federal Funds) to increase fishing access and opportunities within major urban population centers.
- 9.0 positions (8.5 personnel years), 2.0 temporary help and \$8,000,000 Salmon and Steelhead Trout Restoration Account to provide technical support and grants to local community-based watershed planning groups.
- 9.0 limited-term positions (8.5 personnel years), 12.0 temporary help and \$11,715,000 Proposition 204 to continue implementation of elements of the salmon restoration program.
- 2.5 temporary help and \$2,384,000 (\$774,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund-Striped Bass Stamp Dedicated Account, \$941,000 Federal Funds, \$669,000 Reimbursements) to implement elements of the striped bass restoration program.
- 6.0 positions (5.7 personnel years), 2.7 temporary help and \$726,000 to implement Chapter 785, Statutes of 1997 (SB 364) to administer permits, enforcement, and biological research for the commercial squid fishery.
- 4.0 positions (3.8 personnel years) and \$456,000 to implement Chapter 787, Statutes of 1997 (SB 463) to implement abalone resource enhancement activities.
- \$1,300,000 Proposition 70 for restoration and enhancement of salmon habitat.

Authority

State Constitution, Fish and Game Code.

60 ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

This program avoids or minimizes the adverse impacts on fish and wildlife and their habitats from projects affecting the land, water, and water quality of California. This program evaluates project alternatives and measures to offset or compensate for adverse impacts and reviews projects proposed or permitted by federal, state and local agencies, streams.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- Shift \$4,600,000 from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to the Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund for environmental document review, consultation with lead and responsible agencies, recommending mitigation measures, developing monitoring requirements, performing resource assessments, and developing and implementing conservation plans for fish and wildlife resources as provided for in Chapter 293, Statutes of 1997 (SB 271).
- \$247,000 (\$160,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund; \$31,000 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account; \$56,000 Public Resources Account) to increase the operating budgets for the department's field biologists to ensure that they have resources to do their jobs safely, efficiently, and effectively.
- \$703,000 (\$210,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund (Upper Sacramento River Dedicated Account) and \$493,000 Reimbursements) to continue restoration and recovery efforts on the Upper Sacramento River.

Authority

State: Constitution, Fish and Game Code, State Water Code, Government Code, Health and Safety Code, Public Resources Code.
Federal: Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, the Water Projects Recreation Act, the Federal Power Act, the National Environmental Policy Act, the Clean Water Act, the Federal Endangered Species Act, and the Intergovernmental Cooperative Act 1968.

65 OIL SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE

Program Objectives Statement

The program prevents and responds to oil spills affecting the marine waters of the state. The overall goal is to protect sensitive environmental areas and the ecosystem including coastal waters, estuaries, bays, beaches, and fish and wildlife. Activities include inspection programs, harbor safety committees and regulations governing vessel and facility response and prevention plans, and contingency planning and coordination of spill removal, abatement, containment, and wildlife rehabilitation. Administration of the Oil Spill Response Trust Fund allows for immediate funding to provide timely and effective response to minimize the impact of spilled oil on public and private resources of the state.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- \$50,000 for local assistance grants to assist regional pollution enforcement strike teams.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- 1.0 position (0.9 personnel years) and \$1,536,000 to increase the operating budget for Oil Spill Prevention staff and to implement statutorily mandated responsibilities associated with drill and exercise coordination and training.
- \$100,000 local assistance for pollution enforcement strike team.
- \$1,940,000 local assistance to enhance aids to navigation and the management information at major ports.
- 1.0 position (0.9 personnel years) and \$193,000 to establish an independent quality assurance/quality control function and replace laboratory equipment.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

Authority

State Constitution, State Water Code, Government Code, Public Resources Code, and Health and Safety Code.

70 ADMINISTRATION

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$733,000 to continue implementation of an information technology infrastructure addressing network, business information and staff support needs.

75 FISH AND GAME COMMISSION

Program Objectives Statement

The Fish and Game Commission regulates the taking of fish and wildlife. The commission establishes general policies for guiding the Department of Fish and Game although it has no power to administer the department. The commission's activities include: establishing, extending or abolishing open and closed hunting and fishing seasons; establishing, changing or abolishing bag, possession and size limits; establishing and changing the territorial limits for taking any species or varieties; prescribing the method or means of taking any species or varieties; controlling exotic species; establishing and regulating use of wildlife areas and ecological reserves; prescribing the terms and conditions under which permits or licenses may be issued by the department, and revoking or suspending commercial and sport licenses and/or permits of individuals convicted of violations of Fish and Game laws and regulations.

Authority

Article IV, Section 20, Constitution of the State of California, Fish and Game Code.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 ENFORCEMENT OF LAWS AND REGULATIONS

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$1,708	\$2,612	\$2,609
0140 CELPF	3,062	3,057	3,075
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	21,629	25,391	24,953
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account, FGPF	176	194	193
0235 Public Resources Account	475	485	486
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund	172	222	223
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund	—	—	430
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,365	1,358	1,352
0995 Reimbursements	1,032	1,414	1,414
Totals, State Operations	\$29,619	\$34,733	\$34,735

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

15 LEGAL SERVICES

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	\$499	\$640	\$340
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund	—	—	300
Totals, State Operations	\$499	\$640	\$640

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

35 WILDLIFE AND NATURAL HERITAGE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$1,381	\$1,612	\$1,480
0140 CELPF	6,055	6,000	6,274
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	13,088	19,399	16,096
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Acct, FGPF	—	8	8
0211 California Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account	—	200	200
0235 Public Resources Account	1,813	1,887	2,274
0321 Oil Spill Response Fund	—	30	30
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund	—	1,533	3,491
0890 Federal Trust Fund	7,857	8,473	8,307
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund	—	1,000	—
0995 Reimbursements	5,295	5,892	5,978
Totals, State Operations	\$35,489	\$46,034	\$44,138
Local Assistance:			
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund	—	—	1,600
0995 Reimbursements	600	1,600	2,000
Totals, Local Assistance	\$600	\$1,600	\$3,600

* Dollars in thousands.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

35.10 Wildlife Management Program

State Operations:		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001	General Fund	\$1,086	\$1,143	\$1,221
0140	CELPP	1,843	2,723	2,932
0200	Fish and Game Preservation Fund	10,679	14,125	11,390
0211	Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account, FGPF	-	200	200
0235	Public Resources Account	283	634	634
0383	Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund	-	-	2,870
0890	Federal Trust Fund	6,149	6,731	6,685
0995	Reimbursements	3,685	4,697	5,003
35.20 Natural Heritage				
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	295	469	259
0140	CELPP	4,212	3,277	3,342
0200	Fish and Game Preservation Fund	2,409	5,274	4,706
0207	Fish and Wildlife Pollution Acct, FGPF	-	8	8
0235	Public Resources Account	1,530	1,253	1,640
0321	Oil Spill Response Fund	-	30	30
0383	Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund	-	1,533	621
0890	Federal Trust Fund	1,708	1,742	1,622
0940	Renewable Resources Investment Fund	-	1,000	-
0995	Reimbursements	1,610	1,195	975
Local Assistance:				
0383	Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund	-	-	1,600
0890	Federal Trust Fund	-	-	2,000
0995	Reimbursements	600	1,600	-

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

55 FISHERIES MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	\$22	-	-
0140	CELPP	1,979	\$2,005	\$2,064
0200	Fish and Game Preservation Fund	29,878	31,584	31,573
0235	Public Resources Account	1,736	2,067	2,069
0320	Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund	2	12	1,261
0383	Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund	-	-	2,970
0384	Salmon and Steelhead Trout Restoration Account	-	3,000	8,000
0404	Central Valley Project Improvement Subaccount	-	10,603	12,189
0786	CA Wildlife Coastal and Parkland Conservation Fund	-	1,300	1,300
0890	Federal Trust Fund	13,894	16,144	16,457
0940	Renewable Resources Investment Fund	-	-	259
0995	Reimbursements	7,233	7,822	6,776
Totals, State Operations		\$54,744	\$74,537	\$84,918
Local Assistance:				
0140	CELPP	240	-	-
0235	Public Resources Account	325	5	-
0786	CA Wildlife Coastal and Parkland Conservation Fund	-	500	-
Totals, Local Assistance		\$565	\$505	-

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

55.10 Inland Fisheries

State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	22	-	-
0140	CELPP	1,978	2,002	2,061
0200	Fish and Game Preservation Fund	22,461	21,754	20,433
0235	Public Resources Account	1,690	1,907	1,909
0383	Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund	-	-	2,970
0384	Salmon and Steelhead Trout Restoration Account	-	3,000	8,000
0404	Central Valley Project Improvement Subaccount	-	10,603	12,189
0786	CA Wildlife Coastal and Parkland Conservation Fund	-	1,300	1,300
0890	Federal Trust Fund	11,600	14,110	14,447
0940	Renewable Resources Investment Fund	-	-	259
0995	Reimbursements	7,015	6,792	5,688
Local Assistance:				
0140	CELPP	240	-	-
0235	Public Resources Account	325	5	-
0786	CA Wildlife Coastal and Parkland Conservation Fund	-	500	-
55.20 Marine Resources				
State Operations:				
0140	CELPP	1	3	3
0200	Fish and Game Preservation Fund	7,417	9,830	11,140
0235	Public Resources Account	46	160	160
0320	Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund	2	12	1,261
0890	Federal Trust Fund	2,294	2,034	2,010
0995	Reimbursements	218	1,030	1,088

* Dollars in thousands.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

60 ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 General Fund	\$5	—	—
0140 CELPF	5	\$75	—
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	9,940	9,352	\$4,578
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account, FGPF	1,757	1,256	1,282
0235 Public Resources Account	2,160	1,708	1,866
0321 Oil Spill Response Fund	98	46	46
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund	—	—	4,600
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	4	10	10
0890 Federal Trust Fund	620	542	540
0995 Reimbursements	4,811	5,792	5,120
Totals, State Operations	\$19,400	\$18,781	\$18,042

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

60.10 Environmental Review

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	5	—	—
0140 CELPF	5	75	—
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	4,822	5,342	801
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account, FGPF	—	—	—
0235 Public Resources Account	273	245	245
0321 Oil Spill Response Fund	94	—	—
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund	—	—	4,600
0890 Federal Trust Fund	154	136	134
0995 Reimbursements	2,012	2,659	1,659

60.20 Water Quality

State Operations:			
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	1,608	1,146	1,171
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account, FGPF	773	1,256	1,282
0235 Public Resources Account	77	60	65
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	4	10	10
0890 Federal Trust Fund	30	329	329
0995 Reimbursements	2,185	2,107	2,109

60.30 Timber Harvest

State Operations:			
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	98	32	32
0235 Public Resources Account	1,700	1,237	1,284
0890 Federal Trust Fund	359	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	77	104	104

60.35 Other Environmental Activities

State Operations:			
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	3,412	2,832	2,574
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account, FGPF	984	—	—
0235 Public Resources Account	110	166	272
0321 Oil Spill Response Fund	4	46	46
0890 Federal Trust Fund	77	77	77
0995 Reimbursements	537	922	1,248

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

65 OIL SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE

State Operations:			
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	\$169	\$168	—
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund	15,069	15,022	\$16,543
0321 Oil Spill Response Fund	9,437	3,717	112
0322 Environmental Enhancement Fund	—	100	100
0995 Reimbursements	252	722	786
Totals, State Operations	\$24,927	\$19,729	\$17,541
Local Assistance:			
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account, FGPF	—	17	33
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund	305	1,206	2,459
Totals, Local Assistance	\$305	\$1,223	\$2,492

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$164,678	\$194,454	\$200,014
Local Assistance	1,470	3,328	6,092
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$166,148	\$197,782	\$206,106

* Dollars in thousands.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	1,901.5	2,150.1	2,121.1	\$75,942	\$83,988	\$83,728
Total Adjustments	-	6.4	119.3	-	239	4,517
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-173.7	-177.6	-	-6,067	-7,468
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	1,901.5	1,982.8	2,062.8	\$75,942	\$78,160	\$80,777
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	22,546	21,993	22,619
Totals, Personal Services	1,901.5	1,982.8	2,062.8	\$98,488	\$100,153	\$103,396
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$66,190	\$94,301	\$96,618
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$164,678	\$194,454	\$200,014

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,081	\$4,210	\$4,072
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Fish and Game Preservation Fund for reimbursement for free fishing licenses).....	17	17	17
Adjustment per Section 3.60	19	-3	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,116	\$4,224	\$4,089

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$10,847	\$11,146	\$11,413
003 Budget Act appropriation (San Francisco Zoological Society)	200	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	54	-9	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,101	\$11,137	\$11,413

0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$74,772	\$84,149	\$77,557
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies (for purposes of Chapter 785, Statutes of 1997)	-	583	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies (1997 Floods)	364	-	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies (for purposes of Chapter 282, Statutes of 1997)	-	1,903	-
Fish and Game Code Section 8428	-	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	295	-60	-
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1	7,651	-	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-4	-24	-
Totals Available	\$83,078	\$86,551	\$77,557
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-7,858	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$75,220	\$86,551	\$77,557
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-17	-17	-17
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$75,203	\$86,534	\$77,540

0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,418	\$1,459	\$1,483
Fish and Game Code Section 12017	912	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	6	-1	-
Totals Available	\$2,336	\$1,458	\$1,483
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-403	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,933	\$1,458	\$1,483

0211 California Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$200	\$200

* Dollars in thousands.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$5,986	\$6,153	\$6,695
002 Budget Act appropriation.....	170	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	28	-6	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,184	\$6,147	\$6,695

0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$16,366	\$15,266	\$18,027
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	58	-10	—
Totals Available	\$16,424	\$15,256	\$18,027
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,181	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15,243	\$15,256	\$18,027

0321 Oil Spill Response Trust Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,560	\$3,793	\$188
Government Code Section 8670.46	5,973	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,535	\$3,793	\$188

0322 Environmental Enhancement Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$100	\$100

0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$1,000	\$11,791
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	533	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$1,533	\$11,791

0384 Salmon and Steelhead Trout Restoration Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$3,000	\$8,000

0404 Central Valley Project Improvement Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$10,603	\$12,189

0516 Harbor and Watercraft Revolving Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Harbors and Navigation Code Section 64(d) (Chapter 728, Statutes of 1996)	—	\$5	\$5
Chapter 995, Statutes of 1996	\$5	5	5
Totals Available	\$5	\$10	\$10
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4	\$10	\$10

0786 California Wildlife Coastal and Parkland Conservation Fund of 1988 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$1,300	\$1,300

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$27,233	\$26,539	\$26,656
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	87	-22	—
Budget Adjustments.....	-3,584	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$23,736	\$26,517	\$26,656

0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$1,000	\$259

0995 Reimbursements

APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	\$18,623	\$21,642	\$20,074
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$164,678	\$194,454	\$200,014

* Dollars in thousands.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$175	—	—
Chapter 535, Statutes of 1996	65	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$240	—	—
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$0 ¹	\$0 ¹	—
¹ Fully reimbursed item.			
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	—	\$33
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies (for purposes of Chapter 282, Statutes of 1997).....	—	\$17	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$17	\$33
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$325	\$5	—
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administrative Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$305	\$952	\$2,459
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies (for purposes of Chapter 282, Statutes of 1997).....	—	33	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1190, Statutes of 1993	535	—	—
Item 3600-101-0320, Budget Act of 1994 per Government Code Section 16304(c).....	221	221	—
Totals Available	\$1,061	\$1,206	\$2,459
Balance available in subsequent years	-221	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-535	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$305	\$1,206	\$2,459
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$1,600
0786 California Wildlife Coastal and Parkland Conservation Fund of 1988 ^b			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$500	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$2,000
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$600	\$1,600	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$1,470	\$3,328	\$6,092
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$166,148	\$197,782	\$206,106

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Reserves for dedicated accounts.....	\$19,789	\$19,428	\$14,601
Reserves for nondedicated accounts.....	(11,415)	(11,086)	(10,613)
Prior year adjustment (nondedicated accounts)	(8,374)	(8,342)	(3,988)
Prior year adjustment (dedicated accounts).....	-743	—	—
	1,094	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$20,140	\$19,428	\$14,601

* Dollars in thousands.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

Department of Fish and Game:

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
120200 General fish and game taxes	\$2,396	\$2,593	\$2,460
121500 General fish and game license/tags and permits	67,426	72,236	73,891
125600 Other regulatory fees (Environmental Review)	1,063	1,063	1,063
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (Streambed Alteration) ...	1,294	1,392	1,392
131000 Fish and game violation fines	413	413	413
131100 Penalty assessments on fish and game fines	507	653	653
131300 Additional assessments on Fish and Game fines (Secret Witness Program)	42	60	60
141200 Sales of documents	19	19	19
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	5	5	5
150200 Income from pooled money investments	613	387	287
152200 Rentals of state property	390	390	390
160400 Sale of fixed assets	29	29	29
160500 Sale of confiscated property	22	22	22
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	14	14	14
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1,017	4,664	1,066
161900 Other revenue-cost recoveries	1,000	500	250
164300 Penalty assessments	57	57	57

Totals, Revenues

\$76,307	\$84,497	\$82,071
----------	----------	----------

Transfer from Other Funds:

F00213 Loan repayment from Native Species Conservation and Enhancement

Account, per Chapter 1539, Statutes of 1988

61	61	61
----	----	----

F00219 Lifetime License Trust Fund per Chapter 1060, Statutes of 1988

23	23	23
----	----	----

Transfer to Other Funds:

T00263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund per Item 3600-001-0200, Budget Act of 1996, Provision 2

-1,500	-2,000	-
--------	--------	---

Totals, Transfers

-\$1,416	-\$1,916	\$84
----------	----------	------

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

\$74,891	\$82,581	\$82,155
----------	----------	----------

Totals, Resources

\$95,031	\$102,009	\$96,756
----------	-----------	----------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1730 Franchise Tax Board (State Operations)

6	13	13
---	----	----

3600 Department of Fish and Game:

State Operations

75,220	86,551	77,557
--------	--------	--------

Dedicated

(11,271)	(15,538)	(13,135)
----------	----------	----------

Nondedicated

(63,949)	(71,013)	(64,442)
----------	----------	----------

Capital Outlay

390	837	1,584
-----	-----	-------

Dedicated

-	(185)	-
---	-------	---

Nondedicated

(390)	(652)	(1,584)
-------	-------	---------

9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)

4	24	-
---	----	---

Totals, Disbursements

\$75,620	\$87,425	\$79,154
----------	----------	----------

Expenditure Reductions:

3600 Department of Fish and Game:

State Operations:

Less funding provided by the General Fund

-17	-17	-17
-----	-----	-----

Totals, Expenditures

\$75,603	\$87,408	\$79,137
----------	----------	----------

FUND BALANCE

\$19,428	\$14,601	\$17,619
----------	----------	----------

Reserve for dedicated accounts

(11,086)	(10,613)	(8,664)
----------	----------	---------

Reserve for nondedicated accounts

(8,342)	(3,988)	(8,955)
---------	---------	---------

0200 Striped Bass Stamp Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund³

BEGINNING BALANCE

\$2,254	\$1,776	\$1,751
---------	---------	---------

Prior year adjustment

256	-	-
-----	---	---

Balance, Adjusted

\$2,510	\$1,776	\$1,751
---------	---------	---------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

121500 General Fish and Game Licenses/Tags/Permits

1	900	1,400
---	-----	-------

150200 Income from Pooled Money Investments

43	40	40
----	----	----

Totals, Revenues

\$44	\$940	\$1,440
------	-------	---------

Totals, Resources

\$2,554	\$2,716	\$3,191
---------	---------	---------

* Dollars in thousands.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
EXPENDITURES				
3600	Department of Fish and Game (State Operations).....	\$778	\$965	\$1,300
FUND BALANCE		\$1,776	\$1,751	\$1,891
0200 Sea Urchin, Fish and Game Preservation Fund³				
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$910	\$348	\$351
Prior year adjustment		-434	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$476	\$348	\$351
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
120200	General fish and game taxes	201	200	200
150200	Income from Pooled Money Investment.....	9	9	9
Totals, Revenues		\$210	\$209	\$209
Totals, Resources		\$686	\$557	\$560
EXPENDITURES				
3600	Department of Fish and Game (State Operations).....	338	206	205
FUND BALANCE		\$348	\$351	\$355
0200 Ocean Fishery Research and Hatchery Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund³				
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$251	\$51	\$1,742
Prior year adjustment		26	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$277	\$51	\$1,742
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
121500	General Fish and Game Licenses/Tags/Permits.....	892	892	892
161400	Miscellaneous Revenue	-	3,600	-
Totals, Revenues.....		\$892	\$4,492	\$892
Totals, Resources		\$1,169	\$4,543	\$2,634
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3600	Department of Fish and Game (State Operations).....	1,118	2,801	898
FUND BALANCE		\$51	\$1,742	\$1,736
0200 Salmon Stamp Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund³				
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$514	\$232	\$208
Prior year adjustment		-278	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$236	\$232	\$208
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
121500	General Fish and Game Licenses/Tags/Permits.....	79	81	81
150200	Income from Pooled Money Investment Fund	-	-	-
Totals, Revenues.....		\$79	\$81	\$81
Totals, Resources		\$315	\$313	\$289
EXPENDITURES				
3600	Department of Fish and Game (State Operations).....	83	105	105
FUND BALANCE		\$232	\$208	\$184
0200 Augmented Salmon Stamp Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund³				
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$1,455	\$1,439	\$801
Prior year adjustment		378	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$1,833	\$1,439	\$801
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
121500	General Fish and Game Licenses/Tags/Permits.....	248	621	300
Totals, Revenues.....		\$248	\$621	\$300
Totals, Resources		\$2,081	\$2,060	\$1,101

* Dollars in thousands.

RES—E5—77801

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3600 Department of Fish and Game:

State Operations.....

Capital Outlay.....

Totals, Disbursements.....

FUND BALANCE.....

0200 Salmon Limited Entry Permit Dedicated Account,
Fish and Game Preservation Fund³

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

Prior year adjustment.....

Balance, Adjusted.....

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

121500 General Fish and Game Licenses/Tags/Permits.....

150200 Income from pooled money investment.....

Totals, Revenues.....

Totals, Resources.....

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations).....

FUND BALANCE.....

0200 Herring Tax Dedicated Account,
Fish and Game Preservation Fund³

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

Prior year adjustment.....

Balance, Adjusted.....

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Fees).....

121500 General Fish and Game Licenses/Tags/Permits.....

Totals, Revenues.....

Totals, Resources.....

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations).....

FUND BALANCE.....

0200 Augmented Deer Tags Dedicated Account,
Fish and Game Preservation Fund³

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

Prior year adjustment.....

Balance, Adjusted.....

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

121500 General Fish and Game Licenses/Tags/Permits.....

150200 Income from Pooled Money Investment.....

Totals, Revenues.....

Totals, Resources.....

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations).....

FUND BALANCE.....

0200 State Duck Stamp Dedicated Account,
Fish and Game Preservation Fund³

BEGINNING RESERVES.....

Prior year adjustments.....

Balance, Adjusted.....

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations).....

FUND BALANCE.....

0200 State Duck Stamp Dedicated Account,
Fish and Game Preservation Fund³

BEGINNING RESERVES.....

Prior year adjustments.....

Balance, Adjusted.....

1996-97*

1997-98*

1998-99*

\$642

\$1,074

\$1,074

—

185

—

\$642

\$1,259

\$1,074

\$1,439

\$801

\$27

\$411

\$410

\$307

1

—

—

\$412

\$410

\$307

68

65

65

7

7

7

\$75

\$72

\$72

\$487

\$482

\$379

77

175

175

\$410

\$307

\$204

\$42

\$66

\$312

—9

—

—

\$33

\$66

\$312

270

348

225

117

174

164

\$387

\$522

\$389

\$420

\$588

\$701

354

276

276

\$66

\$312

\$425

\$1,772

\$1,913

\$1,308

50

—

—

\$1,822

\$1,913

\$1,308

1,877

1,864

1,920

37

34

36

\$1,914

\$1,898

\$1,956

\$3,736

\$3,811

\$3,264

1,823

2,503

2,030

\$1,913

\$1,308

\$1,234

\$995

\$987

\$764

5

—

—

\$1,000

\$987

\$764

* Dollars in thousands.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
121500 General Fish and Game Licenses, Tags and Permits	\$786	\$740	\$740
150200 Income from pooled money investments	22	21	21
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	24	50	50

Totals, Revenues \$832 \$811 \$811

Totals, Resources \$1,832 \$1,798 \$1,575

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations)..... 845 1,034 1,005

FUND BALANCE..... \$987 \$764 \$570

**0200 Private Wildlife Areas Dedicated Account,
Fish and Game Preservation Fund³**

BEGINNING BALANCE..... \$48 \$48 \$38

Prior year adjustment 2 - -

Balance, Adjusted..... \$50 \$48 \$38

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

121500 General Fish and Game Licenses/Tags/Permits	73	76	95
150200 Income from Pooled Money Investment.....	1	1	1

Totals, Revenues \$74 \$77 \$96

Totals, Resources \$124 \$125 \$134

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations)..... 76 87 76

FUND BALANCE..... \$48 \$38 \$58

**0200 Endangered and Rare Fish, Wildlife, and Plant Species
Conservation and Enhancement (Income Tax Check-Off)
Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund³**

BEGINNING BALANCE..... \$714 \$597 \$378

Prior year adjustments 1 - -

Balance, Adjusted..... \$715 \$597 \$378

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

141200 Sale of Documents	3	3	3
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	2	500	502
150200 Income from Pooled Money Investment.....	10	10	10

Totals, Revenues \$15 \$513 \$515

Transfer from General Fund..... 477 - -

Totals, Revenues and Transfers..... \$492 \$513 \$515

Totals, Resources \$1,207 \$1,110 \$893

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations)..... 610 732 732

FUND BALANCE..... \$597 \$378 \$161

**0200 Streambed Alteration Permits Dedicated Account,
Fish and Game Preservation Fund³**

BEGINNING BALANCE..... \$128 \$3 \$3

Prior year adjustments -25 - -

Balance, Adjusted..... \$103 \$3 \$3

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

125700 Other Regulatory Fees and Permits	1,242	1,340	1,340
150200 Income from Pooled Money Investments.....	10	12	10

Totals, Revenues \$1,252 \$1,352 \$1,350

Totals, Resources \$1,355 \$1,355 \$1,353

* Dollars in thousands.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations).....

1996-97*

\$1,352

1997-98*

\$1,352

1998-99*

\$1,352

FUND BALANCE.....

\$3

\$3

\$1

**0200 Penalty Assessments Training Dedicated Account,
Fish and Game Preservation Fund³**

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

\$192

\$244

\$431

Prior year adjustments.....

10

-

-

Balance, Adjusted.....

\$202

\$244

\$431

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

131100 Penalty Assessments on Fish and Game Fines.....

507

650

650

150200 Income from Pooled Money Investment.....

1

4

-

Totals, Revenues.....

\$508

\$654

\$650

Totals, Resources.....

\$710

\$898

\$1,081

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations).....

466

467

1,004

FUND BALANCE.....

\$244

\$431

\$77

**0200 Big Horn Sheep Permit Dedicated Account,
Fish and Game Preservation Fund³**

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

\$135

\$79

\$84

Prior year adjustments.....

-3

-

-

Balance, Adjusted.....

\$132

\$79

\$84

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

121500 General Fish and Game Licenses, Tags and Permits.....

87

200

200

150200 Income from Pooled Money Investments.....

1

1

1

Totals, Revenues.....

\$88

\$201

\$201

Totals, Resources.....

\$220

\$280

\$285

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations).....

141

196

159

FUND BALANCE.....

\$79

\$84

\$126

**0200 Aquaculture Program Dedicated Account,
Fish and Game Preservation Fund³**

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

\$206

\$225

\$224

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

120200 General Fish and Game Taxes.....

8

7

7

121500 General Fish and Game Licenses/Tags/Permits.....

111

105

105

150200 Income from Pooled Money Investments.....

4

4

4

Totals, Revenues.....

\$123

\$116

\$116

Totals, Resources.....

\$329

\$341

\$340

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations).....

104

117

117

FUND BALANCE.....

\$225

\$224

\$223

**0200 Marine Protection Dedicated Account,
Fish and Game Preservation Fund³**

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

\$16

-

-

Prior year adjustments.....

-4

-

-

Balance, Adjusted.....

\$12

-

-

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations).....

12

-

-

FUND BALANCE.....

-

-

-

* Dollars in thousands.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

0200 Abalone, Fish and Game Preservation Fund ³

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$239	\$209	\$107
Prior year adjustments.....	1	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$240	\$209	\$107
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General Fish and Game Taxes.....	57	-	-
150200 Income from Pooled Money Investments.....	4	-	\$4
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$61	-	\$4
Totals, Resources.....	\$301	\$209	\$111

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations).....	92	102	102
FUND BALANCE.....	\$209	\$107	\$9

0200 Steelhead Trout Dedicated Account ³

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$80	\$9	\$11
Prior year adjustments.....	16	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$96	\$9	\$11
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121500 General Fish and Game Licenses, tags, permits.....	159	178	168
150200 Income from Pooled Money Investments.....	1	1	1
Totals, Revenues.....	\$160	\$179	\$169
Totals, Resources.....	\$256	\$188	\$180

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations).....	247	177	149
FUND BALANCE.....	\$9	\$11	\$31

0200 Wild Pig ³

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$93	\$322	\$272
Prior year adjustments.....	131	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$224	\$322	\$272
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
121500 General Fish and Game Licenses, tags, permits.....	266	300	300
150200 Income from Pooled Money Investments.....	5	5	5
Totals, Revenues.....	\$271	\$305	\$305
Totals, Resources.....	\$495	\$627	\$577

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations).....	173	355	281
FUND BALANCE.....	\$322	\$272	\$296

0200 Upland Game Bird Heritage ³

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$660	\$1,742	\$638
Prior year adjustments.....	963	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,623	\$1,742	\$638
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
121500 General Fish and Game Licenses, tags, permits.....	1,132	1,134	1,098
150200 Income from Pooled Money Investments.....	33	33	33
Totals, Revenues.....	\$1,165	\$1,167	\$1,131
Totals, Resources.....	\$2,788	\$2,909	\$1,769
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations).....	1,046	2,271	1,299
FUND BALANCE.....	\$1,742	\$638	\$470

* Dollars in thousands.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

0200 Cantara Restoration and Monitoring Account ³			
	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$266	\$369	\$369
Prior year adjustments.....	-3	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$263	\$369	\$369
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
161900 Other Revenue—Cost Recoveries.....	1,000	500	250
150200 Income from Pooled Money Investments.....	-	-	-
Totals, Revenues.....	\$1,000	\$500	\$250
Totals, Resources.....	\$1,263	\$869	\$619
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations).....	894	500	295
FUND BALANCE.....	\$369	\$369	\$324
0200 Secret Witness ³			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$34	\$87	\$103
Prior year adjustments.....	10	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$44	\$87	\$103
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
131100 Penalty Assessments on Fish and Game Fines.....	42	60	60
150200 Income from Pooled Money Investments.....	1	1	1
Totals, Revenues.....	\$43	\$61	\$61
Totals, Resources.....	\$87	\$148	\$164
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations).....	-	45	45
FUND BALANCE.....	\$87	\$103	\$119
0200 Sport Abalone ³			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	\$480
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
121500 General Fish and Game license/tags and permits.....	-	\$480	480
Totals, Revenues.....	-	\$480	\$480
Totals, Resources.....	-	\$480	\$960
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations).....	-	-	456
FUND BALANCE.....	-	\$480	\$504

³ The totals in the subaccount display are included in the main Fish and Game Preservation Fund fund condition statement.

0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,582	\$2,227	\$2,236
Prior year adjustments.....	261	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,843	\$2,227	\$2,236
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
131000 Fish and Game violation fines.....	-	400	400
150300 Income from pooled money investments.....	127	109	109
161900 Other revenue cost recoveries.....	2,190	1,000	1,000
Totals, Revenues.....	\$2,317	\$1,509	\$1,509
Totals, Resources.....	\$4,160	\$3,736	\$3,745
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3600 Department Fish and Game:			
State Operations.....	1,933	1,458	1,483
Local Assistance.....	-	17	33
Capital Outlay.....	-	25	-
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$1,933	\$1,500	\$1,516
FUND BALANCE.....	\$2,227	\$2,236	\$2,229
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	2,227	2,236	2,229

* Dollars in thousands.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

0211 California Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund			
	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$2,637	\$2,577	\$2,519
Prior year adjustments	-2	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$2,635	\$2,577	\$2,519
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from pooled money investments.....	142	142	142
Totals, Revenues.....	\$142	\$142	\$142
Transfer to Other Funds:			
T00262 Transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3640-011-0211, Budget Act of 1996	-200	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-\$58	\$142	\$142
Totals, Resources	\$2,577	\$2,719	\$2,661
Disbursements:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations).....	-	200	200
FUND BALANCE	\$2,577	\$2,519	\$2,461
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,577	2,519	2,461
0213 Native Species Conservation and Enhancement Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$16	\$131	\$137
Prior year adjustments	110	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$126	\$131	\$137
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121500 General fish and game taxes (Sale of decals)	36	36	36
141200 Sale of documents	-	1	1
150300 Income from surplus money investments	8	8	8
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	22	22	22
Totals, Revenues.....	\$66	\$67	\$67
Transfer to Other Funds:			
T00200 Loan repayment to various Dedicated Accounts in the Fish and Game Preservation Fund per Chapter 1539, Statutes of 1988.....	-61	-61	-61
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$5	\$6	\$6
Totals, Resources	\$131	\$137	\$143
FUND BALANCE	\$131	\$137	\$143
Reserve for economic uncertainties	131	137	143
0219 Lifetime License Trust Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$266	\$286	\$323
Prior Year Adjustments	-1	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$265	\$286	\$323
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121500 General Fish and Game Licenses, tags, permits.....	28	44	44
150300 Income from surplus money investments	16	16	16
Totals, Revenues.....	\$44	\$60	\$60
Transfer to Other Funds:			
T00200 Transfer to Fish and Game Preservation Fund per Chapter 1060, Statutes of 1988	-23	-23	-23
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$21	\$37	\$37
Totals, Resources	\$286	\$323	\$360
FUND BALANCE	\$286	\$323	\$360
Reserve for economic uncertainties	286	323	360
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$4,503	\$5,214	\$7,406
Prior year adjustments	885	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$5,388	\$5,214	\$7,406

* Dollars in thousands.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
125600 Other regulatory fees (Oil spill prevention and administration fee)...	\$20,580	\$17,826	\$19,626
150200 Income from surplus money investments.....	404	600	600
161900 Other revenue-cost recoveries	-	5,400	23
Totals, Revenues	\$20,984	\$23,826	\$20,249
Totals, Resources	\$26,372	\$29,040	\$27,655

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0860 Board of Equalization (State Operations).....	187	297	227
3560 State Lands Commission (State Operations)	4,886	4,875	5,063
3600 Department of Fish and Game:			
State Operations.....	15,243	15,256	18,027
Local Assistance	305	1,206	2,459
Capital Outlay	537	-	35
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$21,158	\$21,634	\$25,811

FUND BALANCE.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$5,214	\$7,406	\$1,844
	5,214	7,406	1,844

0321 Oil Spill Response Trust Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$48,332	\$48,075	\$49,782
Prior year adjustment	3,770	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$52,102	\$48,075	\$49,782

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
150300 Income from pooled money investments	3,019	3,000	3,000
161900 Other revenue-cost recoveries.....	2,489	2,500	2,500
Totals, Revenues	\$5,508	\$5,500	\$5,500
Totals, Resources	\$57,610	\$53,575	\$55,282

EXPENDITURES

3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations).....	9,535	3,793	188
6440 University of California (State Operations).....	-	-	1,300
Totals, Disbursements	\$9,535	\$3,793	\$1,488
FUND BALANCE.....	\$48,075	\$49,782	\$53,794
Reserve for economic uncertainties	48,075	49,782	53,794

0322 Environmental Enhancement Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$59	\$71	\$138
------------------------	------	------	-------

REVENUES

131000 Fish and Game Violation Fines.....	8	165	165
150300 Income from pooled money investments	4	2	2
Totals, Revenues	\$12	\$167	\$167
Totals, Resources	\$71	\$238	\$305

EXPENDITURES

Expenditures:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations).....	-	100	100
Totals, Disbursements.....	-	\$100	\$100
FUND BALANCE.....	\$71	\$138	\$205
Reserve for economic uncertainties	71	138	205

0384 Salmon and Steelhead Trout Restoration Account

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
------------------------	---	---	---

REVENUES

152500 State lands royalties.....	-	\$3,000	\$8,000
Totals, Revenues	-	\$3,000	\$8,000

EXPENDITURES

3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations).....	-	3,000	8,000
Totals, Disbursements	-	\$3,000	\$8,000

FUND BALANCE.....

	-	-	-
--	---	---	---

* Dollars in thousands.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	1,901.5	2,150.1	2,121.1	\$75,942	\$83,988	\$83,728
Proposed New Positions:						
Administration:				Salary Range		
Associate Info System Analyst.....	—	—	2.0	3,602-4,346	—	87
Training Officer I.....	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Staff Counsel	—	—	1.0	3,200-6,043	—	64
Staff Counsel, Range D ¹	—	1.3	2.0	3,200-6,043	80	120
Office Technician (T).....	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	25
Program Tech.....	—	0.3	0.5	1,760-2,298	5	10
Bay-Delta Division:						
Associate Biologist (M/F).....	—	—	—	3,441-4,147	—	41
Associate Gov Program Analyst.....	—	—	—	3,430-4,139	—	41
Biologist (M/F), Range B.....	—	—	—	2,711-3,262	—	33
Temporary Help	—	—	2.5	—	—	43
Environmental Services Division:						
Environmental Program Mgr I.....	—	—	2.0	4,657-5,622	—	134
Environmental Spec IV-Spec.....	—	—	1.0	4,045-4,883	—	58
Environmental Spec IV-Supv.....	—	—	1.0	4,045-4,883	—	58
Plant Ecologist ¹	—	—	—	3,684-4,441	—	54
Environmental Spec III.....	—	—	3.0	3,513-4,242	—	153
Environmental Spec III ¹	—	—	—	3,513-4,242	—	102
Environmental Spec III ¹	—	1.3	2.0	3,513-4,242	56	84
Assoc Biologist W/L.....	—	—	4.0	3,441-4,147	—	200
Assoc Gov Prog Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	50
Staff Services Analyst ¹	—	—	—	2,197-3,430	—	41
Office Technician (G).....	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	30
Office Technician (T) ¹	—	—	—	2,038-2,477	—	30
Office Technician (T) ¹	—	0.7	1.0	2,038-2,477	16	25
Word Processing Tech.....	—	—	1.0	1,760-2,298	—	28
Temporary Help	—	—	—	—	—	51
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	2
Inland Fisheries Division:						
Assoc Hydraulic Engr ²	—	—	1.0	3,869-4,700	—	46
Sr Biologist Supv (M/F).....	—	—	1.0	3,859-4,657	—	46
Research Prog Spec (GIS).....	—	—	1.0	3,770-4,547	—	45
Sr Fish Habitat Supervisor ²	—	—	1.0	3,520-4,278	—	42
Sr Fish Habitat Supervisor.....	—	—	1.0	3,520-4,278	—	42
Environmental Spec III ²	—	—	1.0	3,513-4,242	—	42
Associate Biologist (M/F).....	—	—	4.0	3,441-4,147	—	164
Associate Biologist (M/F) ³	—	—	3.0	3,441-4,147	—	132
Assoc Gov Prog Analyst ²	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Fish Habitat Supervisor II.....	—	—	1.0	3,200-3,889	—	39
Fish Habitat Supervisor II.....	—	—	1.0	3,200-3,889	—	39
Biologist (M/F), Range B.....	—	—	4.0	2,711-3,262	—	151
Biologist (M/F), Range A ²	—	—	1.0	2,197-2,491	—	26
Fish and W/L Assistant II.....	—	—	1.0	2,142-2,604	—	26
Fish and W/L Assistant II ²	—	—	2.0	2,142-2,604	—	52
Fish and W/L Assistant I ²	—	—	2.0	2,064-2,389	—	50
Temporary Help	—	—	17.1	—	—	302
Marine Resources Division:						
Sr Biologist Supr (M/F).....	—	—	1.0	3,859-4,657	—	52
Research Analyst II (GIS).....	—	—	1.0	3,602-4,346	—	45
Associate Biologist (M/F).....	—	0.5	3.0	3,441-4,147	21	123
Assoc Gov Prog Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	43
Biologist (M/F) Range B.....	—	1.0	8.0	2,711-3,262	33	263
Research Analyst I (GIS).....	—	—	1.0	2,423-2,661	—	29
Fish and Game Warden.....	—	0.3	1.5	2,404-2,878	8	52
Sr Laboratory Asst.....	—	—	2.0	1,946-2,363	—	50
Laboratory Asst.....	—	1.0	2.0	1,679-2,039	20	40
Office Asst (T).....	—	—	1.5	1,656-2,012	—	32
Temporary Help	—	—	17.3	—	—	300
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	88
Natural Heritage Division:						
Fish and W/L Interpreter II ³	—	—	2.0	3,441-4,147	—	82
Temporary Help	—	—	2.0	—	—	35
Oil Spill Prevention and Response:						
Oil Spill Prevent Spec.....	—	—	1.0	3,694-4,453	—	44
Agricultural Chemist II-Spec.....	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	45
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	175

* Dollars in thousands.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Wildlife Protection Division:				Salary Range		
Fish and Game Warden ¹	—	—	—	\$2,404-2,878	—	\$42
Wildlife Management Division:						
Assoc Biologist (W/L)	—	—	1.0	3,441-4,147	—	41
Temporary Help	—	—	2.9	—	—	46
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	6.4	119.3	—	\$239	\$4,517
Total Adjustments	—	6.4	119.3	—	\$239	\$4,517
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	1,901.5	2,156.5	2,240.4	\$75,942	\$84,227	\$88,245

¹ Position(s) limited-term to 6/30/1999.² Position(s) limited-term to 6/30/2000.³ Position(s) limited-term to 6/30/2002.STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1996-97*Estimated
1997-98*Proposed
1998-99*

90 CAPITAL OUTLAY

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

\$1.2 million from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund, \$604,000 in reimbursements and \$550,000 in bond funds for various major and minor capital outlay projects.

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

90.88.020 Project Planning	—	\$40 ^{Pm}	\$50 ^{Pm}
90.91.004 Oiled Wildlife Care Facility	\$368 ^{Ci}	—	—
90.92.002 Fish Springs Hatchery Water Well—Construction	—	322 ^{Cm}	—
90.93.006 Hot Creek Hatchery-Bird Enclosure	38 ^{Cf}	—	—
90.93.008 Region 2 Complex-Domestic Water Supply	276 ^{Cm}	—	—
90.94.040 South Fork, Kern River Fish Barrier Improvement Project —Construction	211 ^{Cc}	—	—
90.98.001 Napa Sonoma Marsh WLA—Water Control Structures	—	—	300 ^{Pm}
This project will provide culverts, weirs and fish screens to enhance habitat and facilitate a viable eco-system.			
90.98.003 Fisheries Restoration Project	—	—	550 ^{PWCc}
This project will allow for restoration of fishery components such as fish screens and fish barriers as well as habitat restoration.			
Totals, Major Projects	\$893	\$362	\$900

Minor Projects

90.07.100 Minor Projects	\$114 ^m	\$475 ^m	\$55 ^g
90.07.100 Minor Projects	169 ⁱ	541 ^q	1,389 ^m
90.07.100 Minor Projects	248 ^f	25 ^p	35 ⁱ
90.07.100 Minor Projects	500 ^q	—	—
90.07.100 Minor Projects	—	62 ^f	449 ^q

Totals, Minor Projects

\$1,031 \$1,103 \$1,928

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY

\$1,924 \$1,465 \$2,828

For special Department of Fish and Game footnotes, see page R 76.

0001 General Fund ^g	—	—	55
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund ^m	390	837	1,584
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account ^p	—	25	—
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund ⁱ	537	—	35
0786 Wildlife, Coast and Park Conservation Fund 1988 ^c	211	—	550
0890 Federal Trust Fund ^f	286	62	—
0995 Reimbursements ^q	500	541	604

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balances available:

Chapter 1304, Statutes of 1976	\$55	\$55	\$55
Balance available in subsequent years	—55	—55	—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

— — \$55

* Dollars in thousands.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund ^m				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation.....	\$395	\$997	\$1,239
302	Budget Act appropriation.....	—	185	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3600-301-0200, Budget Act of 1997 as reappropriated by Item 3600-490,				
Budget Act of 1998.....				
		0 ¹	—	345
Totals Available.....				
		\$395	\$1,182	\$1,584
Balance available in subsequent years.....				
		—	—345	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....				
		—5	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$390	\$837	\$1,584
¹ Fully reimbursed item.				
0207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account ^p				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	\$25	—
0320 Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund ⁱ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation.....	\$169	\$35	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3600-301-320, Budget Act of 1995 (Transfer from Government Code				
Section 16352).....				
		368	—	—
Item 3600-301-0320 Budget Act of 1997 as reappropriated by Item 3600-490,				
Budget Act of 1998.....				
		—	—	\$35
Totals Available.....				
		\$537	\$35	\$35
Balance available in subsequent years.....				
		—	—35	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$537	—	\$35
0786 Wildlife, Coastal and Park Conservation Fund of 1988 ^c				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$200	\$550
Prior year balance available:				
Item 3600-301-786, Budget Act of 1994 as reappropriated by Item 3600-490,				
Budget Acts of 1995 and 1996.....				
		\$218	—	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352.....				
		—	—200	—
Totals Available.....				
		\$218	—	\$550
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....				
		—7	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$211	—	\$550
0890 Federal Trust Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation.....	\$200	—	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3600-301-890, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 3600-490,				
Budget Acts of 1996 and 1997.....				
		110	\$62	—
Item 3600-301-200, Budget Act of 1993 as reappropriated by Item 3600-490,				
Budget Acts of 1994, 1995 and 1996 ²				
		140	—	—
Budget Adjustment.....				
		—102	—	—
Totals Available.....				
		\$348	\$62	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....				
		—62	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$286	\$62	—

² Item 3600-301-200, Budget Act of 1993, Provision 1 transferred expenditure authority to the Federal Trust Fund, the 1997-98 Governor's Budget inadvertently omitted the Federal Trust Fund expenditure of \$104,500 in 1995-96.

* Dollars in thousands.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
0995 Reimbursements^a			
Reimbursements	\$500	\$541	\$604
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....	\$1,924	\$1,465	\$2,828

The following footnotes may differ from the standard statewide footnotes due to the variety of specific fund sources for the Department of Fish and

Game budget. Footnotes apply only to Capital Outlay for Fish and Game.

^c Wildlife, Coastal and Park Conservation Fund of 1988.

^f Federal Trust Fund.

^g General Fund.

ⁱ Oil Spill Prevention and Administrative Fund.

^k Oil Spill Response Trust Fund.

^m Fish and Game Preservation Fund.

^p Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account.

^q Reimbursements.

^r Fish and Game Preservation Fund—Commercial Augmented Salmon Stamp Dedicated Account.

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD

Program Objectives Statement

The Wildlife Conservation Board acquires, preserves, protects, develops, enhances, and restores wetlands, riparian habitat, wildlife habitat, lands supporting California's unique, threatened or endangered plants, animals, and natural communities, and provides access to the state's fish and wildlife natural resources. The board conducts investigations and studies to determine the areas within the state most essential for wildlife production and preservation and which will provide recreational advantages. The board develops fishing piers and fishing access sites at lakes, on the ocean, and along the state's waterways and aqueducts.

Authority

Fish and Game Code, Division 2, Chapter 4, Article 1, Section 1300 through Section 1431.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Wildlife Conservation Board	12.8	14.4	14.4	\$8,811	\$7,059	\$4,049
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	12.8	14.4	14.4	\$8,811	\$7,059	\$4,049
0140 Environmental License Plate Fund						276
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund				7,050	6,326	3,040
0447 Wildlife Restoration Fund				686	733	733
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988.				1,075	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	12.8	14.4	13.4	\$691	\$758	\$709
Total Adjustments	-	-	1.0	-	-	55
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	12.8	14.4	14.4	\$691	\$758	\$764
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	186	260	255
Totals, Personal Services	12.8	14.4	14.4	\$877	\$1,018	\$1,019
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$192	\$305	\$305
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				6,342	3,666	2,725
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$7,411	\$4,989	\$4,049

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$276
011 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund) (expenditures)	(\$2,451)	-	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

0211 California Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
011 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund) (expenditures)	(\$200)	-	-
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund) (expenditures)	(\$1,140)	-	-
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$7,193	\$4,152	\$3,040
011 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Fnd—0867)	(140)	-	-
012 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Fund—0867)	-	105	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	-1	-
Totals Available	\$7,195	\$4,256	\$3,040
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-470	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,725	\$4,256	\$3,040
Less funding provided by California Wildlife, Coastal and Parkland Conservation Fund of 1988—0786	-1,075	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,650	\$4,256	\$3,040
0322 Environmental Enhancement Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund-0262). Unexpended balance, estimated savings	(\$460) (-460)	- -	- -
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund-0262) (expenditures)	-	(\$2,406)	(\$1,446)
0447 Wildlife Restoration Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$730	\$734	\$733
Adjustment per Section 3.60	4	-1	-
Totals Available	\$734	\$733	\$733
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-48	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$686	\$733	\$733
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund-0262). Unexpended balance, estimated savings	\$1,300 -225	- -	- -
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,075	-	-
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund-0262) (expenditures)	(\$39)	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$7,411	\$4,989	\$4,049

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund-0262) (expenditures)	(\$1,460)	-	-

* Dollars in thousands.

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

0176 Delta Flood Protection Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund-0262) (expenditures)	(\$800)	—	—

0262 Habitat Conservation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,260	—	—
111 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Fund—0867)	(860)	—	—
112 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Fund—0867)	—	\$1,870	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3640-101-262, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 3640-491, Budget Act of 1996	200	200	—
Totals Available	\$2,460	\$2,070	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—200	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—860	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,400	\$2,070	—

0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
111 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund-0262) (expenditures)	—	(\$250)	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$1,400	\$2,070	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$8,811	\$7,059	\$4,049

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0262 Habitat Conservation Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$19,620	\$20,860	\$7,077
Prior year adjustment	2,944	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$22,564	\$20,860	\$7,077
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00140 California Environmental License Plate Fund, per Item 3640-311-0140, Budget Acts of 1996 and 1997	3,667	—	—
F00140 California Environmental License Plate Fund per Item 3125-011-0140, Budget Act of 1996	17	—	—
F00140 California Environmental License Plate Fund per Item 3125-311-0140, Budget Act of 1996	483	—	—
F00140 California Environmental License Plate Fund per Item 3640-011-0140, Budget Act of 1996	2,451	—	—
F00140 California Environmental License Plate Fund per Item 3640-101-0140, Budget Act of 1996	1,460	—	—
F00176 Delta Flood Protection Fund per Item 3640-101-0176, Budget Act of 1996	800	—	—
F00211 Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund per Item 3640-011-0211, Budget Act of 1996	200	—	—
F00235 Public Resource Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Item 3640-311-0235, Budget Act of 1996	2,852	—	—
F00235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Item 3640-011-0235, Budget Act of 1996	1,140	—	—
F00236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund, per Fish and Game Code Section 2795(a)	11,506	11,395	11,205
F00383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund per Item 3125-011-0383, Budget Acts of 1997 and 1998	—	17	17
F00383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund per Item 3125-311-0383, Budget Acts of 1997 and 1998	—	483	483
F00383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund per Item 3640-011-0383, Budget Acts of 1997 and 1998	—	2,406	1,446
F00383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund per Item 3640-111-0383, Budget Act of 1997	—	250	—
F00383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund per Item 3640-311-0383, Budget Acts of 1997 and 1998	—	14,255	16,849
F00940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund per Item 3640-311-0940, Budget Acts of 1996 and 1997	2,003	—	—
F00940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund per Item 3640-011-0940, Budget Act of 1996	39	—	—
Totals, Transfers from other Funds	\$26,618	\$28,806	\$30,000

* Dollars in thousands.

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00867 Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Fund per Item 3640-011-0262, Budget Act of 1996 and 1997.....	-\$140	-	-
T00867 Agricultural Land Stewardship Program Fund per Item 3640-111-0262, Budget Act of 1996 and 1997.....	-860	-	-
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$1,000	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$25,618	\$28,806	\$30,000
Totals, Resources	\$48,182	\$49,666	\$37,077
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3125 California Tahoe Conservancy:			
State Operations.....	17	17	17
Local Assistance	212	-	-
Capital Outlay	370	1,348	483
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board:			
State Operations.....	6,725	4,256	3,040
Local Assistance	1,400	2,070	-
Capital Outlay	9,957	25,636	17,960
3760 State Coastal Conservancy:			
Local Assistance	2,006	-	-
Capital Outlay	5,935	5,427	4,000
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
State Operations.....	30	81	-
Local Assistance	1,797	2,208	2,000
Capital Outlay	3,107	2,889	2,500
3810 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy:			
Capital Outlay	11	-	-
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$31,567	\$43,932	\$30,000
Expenditure Reductions:			
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board:			
State Operations:			
Less funding provided by the California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund.....	-1,075	-	-
Capital Outlay:			
Less funding provided by the California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund.....	-1,575	-	-
Less funding provided by the Wildlife and Natural Areas Conservation Fund.....	-1,595	-	-
Less funding provided by the River Parkway Sub-account Safe, Clean Reliable Water Supply Fund	-	-1,343	-
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	-\$4,245	-\$1,343	-
Totals, Expenditures	\$27,322	\$42,598	\$30,000
FUND BALANCE.....	\$20,860	\$7,077	\$7,077
Reserve for economic uncertainties	20,860	7,077	7,077
0266 Inland Wetlands Conservation Fund, Wildlife Restoration Fund^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$792	\$992	\$1,428
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	93	95	95
152200 Rentals of State property.....	210	41	41
160600 Sales of State's public land.....	-	300	-
Totals, Revenues.....	\$303	\$436	\$136
Totals, Resources	\$1,095	\$1,428	\$1,564
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board (Capital Outlay)	103	-	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$103	-	-
FUND BALANCE.....	\$992	\$1,428	\$1,564
Reserve for economic uncertainties	992	1,428	1,564
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
152500 State Lands royalties	-	27,347	47,381

* Dollars in thousands.

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Public Resources Code Section 6217	-	-\$1,238	-
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3125-011-0383	-	-17	-\$17
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3125-311-0383	-	-483	-483
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3640-011-0383	-	-2,406	-1,446
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3640-111-0383	-	-250	-
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3640-311-0383	-	-14,255	-16,849
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-	-\$18,649	-\$18,795
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-	\$8,698	\$28,586
Totals, Resources	-	\$8,698	\$28,586
DISBURSEMENTS			
0540 (3030) Secretary for Resources (State Operations)	-	500	-
3125 Tahoe Conservancy:			
State Operations	-	-	615
Capital Outlay	-	-	5,000
3340 CA Conservation Corps (State Operations)	-	1,000	-
3480 Department of Conservation (Local Assistance)	-	-	120
3600 Department of Fish and Game:			
State Operations	-	1,533	11,791
Local Assistance	-	-	1,600
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board (Capital Outlay)	-	600	-
3760 State Coastal Conservancy (Capital Outlay)	-	1,500	2,500
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
State Operations	-	30	5,000
Local Assistance	-	1,955	-
3860 Department of Water Resources (Local Assistance)	-	800	-
3940 State Water Resources Control Board (State Operations)	-	780	1,960
Totals, Disbursements	-	\$8,698	\$28,586
FUND BALANCE	-	-	-
0447 Wildlife Restoration Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,704	\$1,979	\$1,554
Prior year adjustment	626	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$2,330	\$1,979	\$1,554
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
110900 Horse racing fees-licenses	750	750	750
150300 Income from surplus money investments	141	150	150
152200 Rentals of State property	168	50	50
160600 Sales of State's public lands	32	250	250
161400 Miscellaneous revenue (Receipts from federal agencies)	343	866	4,679
Totals, Revenues	\$1,434	\$2,066	\$5,879
Totals, Resources	\$3,764	\$4,045	\$7,433
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board:			
State Operations	686	733	733
Capital Outlay	1,099	1,758	5,898
Totals, Disbursements	\$1,785	\$2,491	\$6,631
FUND BALANCE	\$1,979	\$1,554	\$802
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,979	1,554	802
0748 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund ^b			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$2,714	\$2,726	\$2,726
Prior year adjustment	17	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$2,731	\$2,726	\$2,726
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
9590 (3995) Payment of Interest on PMIA Loan (State Operations)	5	-	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$5	-	-
FUND BALANCE	\$2,726	\$2,726	\$2,726

* Dollars in thousands.

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

0787 Wildlife and Natural Areas Conservation Fund ^b				1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....				\$1,623	\$23	\$23
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
0950 State Treasurer's Office (State Operations).....				5	-	-
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board (Capital Outlay).....				1,595	-	-
Totals, Disbursements				\$1,600	-	-
FUND BALANCE.....				\$23	\$23	\$23

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	12.8	14.4	13.4	\$691	\$758	\$709
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Increase in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Senior Land Agent ¹	-	-	1.0	4,139-4,994	-	55
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	1.0	-	-	\$55
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	12.8	14.4	14.4	\$691	\$758	\$764

¹ Budget Change Proposal to convert Limited Term Sr. Land Agent to full-time, permanent position, effective 7/1/98.

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
-------------------------------------	--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

80 CAPITAL OUTLAY PROGRAM ELEMENTS

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund			
Unscheduled.....	-	\$341	-
TOTALS, CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSE PLATE FUND.....	-	\$341	-

0262 Habitat Conservation Fund			
The California Wildlife Protection Act of 1990 (Proposition 117) established this fund to protect, enhance, and restore wetlands, fisheries and wildlife habitat.			
80.10.101 Dept. of Fish and Game—Wetlands	-	\$500	-
80.10.102 Acquisition, Protection, Enhancement and Restoration of Coastal or Inland Wetlands	\$3,341	6,706	-
Unscheduled.....	6,616	18,430	17,960
TOTALS, HABITAT CONSERVATION FUND.....	\$9,957	\$25,636	\$17,960
Less funding provided by California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund.....	-1,575	-	-
Less funding provided by Wildlife and Natural Areas Conservation Fund	-1,595	-	-
Less funding provided by the River Parkway Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund	-	-1,343	-
Less reimbursements.....	-	-	-
NET TOTALS, HABITAT CONSERVATION FUND.....	\$6,787	\$24,293	\$17,960

0266 Inland Wetlands Conservation Fund
This fund helps implement the goals of the Central Valley Habitat Joint Venture. The ultimate goal is to protect, maintain, and restore habitat to increase waterfowl populations in the Central Valley of California. The fund is continuously appropriated.

80.10.133 Waterfowl Habitat Acquisition, Restoration and Enhancement (expenditures)	\$103	-	-
---	-------	---	---

0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund			
Land Acquisition, Rancho Jamul	-	\$600	-
TOTALS, NATURAL RESOURCES INFRASTRUCTURE FUND.....	-	\$600	-

0447 Wildlife Restoration Fund			
Continuation of the acquisition and improvement of wildlife conservation projects is planned. Revenue of \$750,000 each fiscal year (Business and Professions Code, Section 19632(a)) is allocated by the Wildlife Conservation Board. Fish and Game Code Section 1352 authorizes expenditures for the Wildlife Restoration Fund. The schedule reflects estimated expenditures, based on anticipated allocations by the board. However, funds for these purposes are appropriated by the Legislature.			

* Dollars in thousands.

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
Public Access				
80.30.040 Major Development		\$247	-	-
Wildlife Habitat				
80.10.030 Land Acquisition		100	\$958	\$200
80.10.050 NCCP Land Acquisition (receipts from federal agencies).....		-	-	4,500
Totals, Major Projects		\$347	\$958	\$4,700
80.10.010 Minor Projects		752	900	1,198
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1,099	\$1,858	\$5,898
Less reimbursements from other state departments.....		-	-100	-
TOTALS, WILDLIFE RESTORATION FUND		\$1,099	\$1,758	\$5,898
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund				
Land Acquisition.....		-	-	\$325
TOTALS, HARBORS AND WATERCRAFT REVOLVING FUND		-	-	\$325
0545 River Parkway Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund				
80.10.35 River Parkway Program, Sacramento River and Tributaries		-	-	-
80.10.45 River Parkway Program, San Joaquin River Firebaugh Park		-	\$500	-
80.10.55 River Parkway Program, Santa Margarita River.....		-	300	-
80.10.65 River Parkway Program, San Jacinto River.....		-	2,000	-
80.10.75 River Parkway Program, Bakersfield-Kern River Project		-	500	-
80.10.300 River Parkway Program, San Joaquin River Parkway		-	5,000	-
311 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund)		-	1,343	-
TOTALS, RIVER PARKWAY SUBACCOUNT, SAFE, CLEAN, RELIABLE WATER SUPPLY FUND		-	\$9,643	-
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988				
The California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Act (Proposition 70) of June, 1988 provided \$81.3 million in directly appropriated funds to the board for the acquisition, preservation, protection, restoration, enhancement, or development of wetlands, riparian lands, and wildlife habitat in accordance with the provisions of the Wildlife Conservation Law of 1947.				
80.10.200 San Francisco Bay area—Wetlands—Acquisition or development.....		-\$130	\$2,472	-
80.10.201 Interior wetlands—Acquisition or development.....		148	199	-
80.10.202 Monarch Butterfly habitat—Acquisition		252	464	-
80.10.203 San Diego, Orange, Los Angeles, and Ventura Counties— Riparian habitat—Acquisition		2,194	-	-
80.10.204 Coal Canyon/Tecate Cypress Forest—Acquisition		-	8	-
80.10.205 San Joaquin River—Wildlife habitat—Acquisition		8	362	-
80.10.206 Mokelumne River—Valley oak riparian forest and wetlands—Acquisition		-	216	-
80.10.207 Stanislaus, Tuolumne, Merced, and San Joaquin Rivers—Wetlands, riparian habitat, and vernal pools—Acquisition.....		-	4	-
80.10.208 Sacramento River—Riparian habitat—Acquisition		-	24	-
80.10.209 Feather River—Riparian habitat—Acquisition		-	211	-
80.10.210 San Pablo Bay and Sonoma County—Inland and coastal wetlands—Acquisition		4	955	-
80.10.212 Lake Berryessa—Wildlife habitat—Acquisition.....		4	5	-
80.10.214 Whitehorn vicinity—Old growth redwoods, mixed forest, and wildlife habitat—Acquisition		-	1	-
Budget Act Appropriation (for Transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund).....		1,575	-	-
80.10.220 Wild Trout and Native Steelhead		-	2,611	-
TOTALS, CALIFORNIA WILDLIFE, COASTAL, AND PARK LAND CONSER- VATION FUND OF 1988		\$4,055	\$7,532	-
0787 Wildlife and Natural Areas Conservation Fund				
The Wildlife and Natural Areas Conservation Act (Proposition 70) of June, 1988 provided \$50,000,000 to this fund for the board to acquire, enhance, restore, or protect lands supporting California's unique, fragile, threatened or endangered plants, animals, and natural communities in accordance with the provisions of the Wildlife Conservation Law of 1947.				
500000 Unscheduled Budget Act Appropriation (For Transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund).....		\$1,595	-	-
TOTALS, WILDLIFE AND NATURAL AREAS CONSERVATION FUND		\$1,595	-	-

* Dollars in thousands.

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
0995 Reimbursements				
The reimbursements are for projects that qualify for funding under the Federal Land and Water Conservation Fund Program administered by the Department of Parks and Recreation and other state administered grant programs.				
Unclassified		—	\$100	—
TOTALS, REIMBURSEMENTS		—	\$100	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$13,639	\$44,267	\$24,183

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$341	—
311 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund-0262)	(\$3,667)	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$3,667)	\$341	—

0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco
Products Surtax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

311 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund-0262) (expenditures)	(\$2,852)	—	—
--	-----------	---	---

0262 Habitat Conservation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	\$11,547	\$16,598	\$17,960
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3640-301-262, Budget Act of 1994	3,491	—	—
Item 3640-301-262, Budget Act of 1995	5,142	1,832	—
Item 3640-301-0262, Budget Act of 1996	—	7,206	—
Totals Available	\$20,180	\$25,636	\$17,960
Balance available in subsequent years	—9,038	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—1,185	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,957	\$25,636	\$17,960
Less funding provided by Wildlife and Natural Areas Conservation Fund	—1,595	—	—
Less funding provided by California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund	—1,575	—	—
Less funding provided by the River Parkway Subaccount Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund	—	—1,343	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,787	\$24,293	\$17,960

0266 Inland Wetlands Conservation Fund, Wildlife
Restoration Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

Government Code Section 13340 (expenditures)	\$103	—	—
--	-------	---	---

0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

311 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund)	—	(\$14,255)	(\$16,849)
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997	—	600	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$600	—

0447 Wildlife Restoration Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,780	\$1,175	\$5,898
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3640-301-0447, Budget Act of 1996	—	298	—
Item 3640-301-447, Budget Act of 1995	290	285	—
Item 3640-301-447, Budget Act of 1994	116	—	—
Totals Available	\$2,186	\$1,758	\$5,898
Balance available in subsequent years	—583	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—504	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,099	\$1,758	\$5,898

* Dollars in thousands.

3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^a				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$325
0545 River Parkway Subaccount, Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund ^b				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	-	\$8,300	-
311	Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund-0262).	-	1,343	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		-	\$9,643	-
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 ^b				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	-	\$2,961	-
311	Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund-0262).	\$1,561	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3640-311-786, Budget Act of 1994				
Public Resources Code Section 5907(c)—Proposition 70		415	-	-
Adjustment to fund Budget Act Item 3640-311-0786		6,273	2,250	-
Chapter 1251, Statutes of 1993		-1,561	-	-
Totals Available		2,689	2,671	-
Balance available in subsequent years		\$9,377	\$7,882	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-4,921	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		-401	-350	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$4,055	\$7,532	-
0787 Wildlife and Natural Areas Conservation Fund ^b				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balance available:				
Item 3640-311-787, Budget Act of 1994 (For transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund-0262) (expenditures)		\$1,595	-	-
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund ^a				
APPROPRIATIONS				
311	Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to Habitat Conservation Fund-0262) (expenditures)	(\$2,003)	-	-
0995 Reimbursements				
Reimbursements		-	\$100	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$13,639	\$44,267	\$24,183

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS

The program objectives and responsibilities of the Department of Boating and Waterways are to develop and improve boating facilities throughout the state, to promote safety of vessels, to promote uniformity of boating laws, and to conduct a beach erosion control program in cooperation with the federal government and local governmental agencies.

The department plans and provides funding for the construction of boating facilities for the State Park System and State Water Project reservoirs; provides loans to public and private marinas; provides grants to local agencies to finance beach erosion control projects, boat launching facilities, and boating safety and law enforcement; conducts a boating education program; licenses yacht and ship brokers and for-hire vessel operators; and serves as the lead state agency in controlling water hyacinth in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta and the Suisun Marsh.

Authority

Division 1, Chapter 4 of the Harbors and Navigation Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Boating Facilities	26.9	42.3	44.0	\$22,093	\$41,870	\$37,290
20 Boating Operations	13.1	18.6	18.8	12,388	15,572	14,838
30 Beach Erosion Control	1.0	1.0	1.0	2,572	4,313	262
40 Administration	17.0	19.8	18.8	1,702	1,902	1,855
Distributed Administration	-	-	-	-1,702	-1,902	-1,855
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	58.0	81.7	82.6	\$37,053	\$61,755	\$52,390

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	\$34,282	\$57,723	\$47,794
0577 Abandoned Watercraft Abatement Fund	—	500	1,000
Less transfer from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	—	-500	-1,000
0890 Federal Trust Fund	2,758	3,317	4,581
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund	—	700	—
0995 Reimbursements	13	15	15

10 BOATING FACILITIES

Program Objectives Statements

The objective of this program is to continue to plan, develop, and construct environmentally sound boating facilities in areas of demonstrated need throughout California.

To accomplish this objective, the department functions as a central source of boating information by: conducting special studies, assembling and compiling existing data, and disseminating the information to both public and private groups; contacting and meeting with local governmental planning agencies and private individuals to plan local boating facilities development; providing technical assistance for new boating facilities projects; providing financial assistance to local governments in the form of loans for small craft harbors and grants for boat launching facilities and floating restrooms; providing financial assistance in the form of loans to private marina owners for development of recreational marinas; and ensuring that proper environmental safeguards are met in developing all boating facility projects.

The department also plans, designs, and constructs boating facilities throughout the State Park System, on State Water Project reservoirs, and on other state lands. These projects are planned and coordinated to ensure proper recreational and environmental use. In addition, because marina-related concessions contribute to the financial feasibility of department-financed projects, the Department of Boating and Waterways reviews and approves concession proposals to ensure compatibility with departmental policies and objectives. Coordination with federal, state, and local governmental agencies, as well as private concerns, is maintained on all matters affecting navigation, boating, and boating's relationship with the environment.

The department also acts as the lead agency for the state in the control of water hyacinth and *Egeria densa* in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta and Suisun Marsh.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- \$12,318,000 from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund for local assistance launching facility grants.
- \$14,676,000 from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund for public small craft harbor and private marina loans.

20 BOATING OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The major objective of the boating operations program is to protect the public's right to safe and enjoyable boating on the waters of California. This includes: promoting boating safety and education; assisting local boating law enforcement agencies; ensuring uniformity in boating regulations; and licensing for-hire boat operators and yacht and ship brokers.

The department gathers statistical information on boating accidents to monitor accident trends and problem areas, and to research and document causal factors of accidents. Boating safety literature and educational materials are also published and distributed to prevent problems before they occur.

The department provides continuous coordination with over 700 municipal and justice courts and over 100 enforcement agencies to ensure an acceptable level of uniformity in boating law enforcement.

30 BEACH EROSION CONTROL

Program Objectives Statement

The Beach Erosion Control Program strives to mitigate coastal erosion through beach enhancement and restoration. California's beaches provide important infrastructure for recreation, tourism, and shoreline protection. The department is responsible for advising local, state, and federal governments on the need to protect and maintain critical areas from erosion, and for cooperating with all levels of government in programs to provide restoration.

The program involves cooperative efforts with the federal government, state agencies, and local agencies to study and report on problems of beach erosion. Regional beach restoration erosion projects are constructed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers in cooperation with state and local agencies. Localized beach restoration is typically constructed by local agencies with state cooperation.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	58.0	84.6	84.6	\$2,746	\$3,576	\$3,623
Total Adjustments	—	—	1.0	—	—	—
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-2.9	-3.0	—	-104	-104
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	58.0	81.7	82.6	\$2,746	\$3,472	\$3,519
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	722	1,036	1,054
Totals, Personal Services	58.0	81.7	82.6	\$3,468	\$4,508	\$4,573
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$5,898	\$7,218	\$9,251
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$9,366	\$11,726	\$13,824

* Dollars in thousands.

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$7,970	\$10,612	\$11,656
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	24	-1	-
Transfer to Legislative Claim (9670).....	-1	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$7,993	\$10,611	\$11,656
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-647	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$7,346	\$10,611	\$11,656
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,242	\$1,100	\$2,153
Budget adjustment.....	765	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,007	\$1,100	\$2,153
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements.....	\$13	\$15	\$15
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$9,366	\$11,726	\$13,824

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
661701 Grants and Subventions.....	\$16,112	\$31,702	\$23,890
664731 Loans.....	11,575	18,327	14,676
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$27,687	\$50,029	\$38,566

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$28,044	\$44,612	\$35,138
Public small craft harbors loans.....	(8,356)	(12,327)	(8,676)
Launching facility grants.....	(4,148)	(14,968)	(12,318)
Aquatic Weed Control Project (Lake County).....	(45)	(44)	(44)
Boating safety and enforcement.....	(6,974)	(7,850)	(8,100)
Private marina loans.....	(3,219)	(6,000)	(6,000)
Beach erosion.....	(1,650)	(3,423)	-
102 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to the Abandoned Watercraft Abatement Fund-0577).....	-	-	1,000
Chapter 886, Statutes of 1997 (Redwood City).....	-	500	-
Chapter 606, Statutes of 1995 (Buckley Cove and Beach Erosion).....	700	-	-
Chapter 930, Statutes of 1997 (For transfer to the Abandoned Watercraft Abatement Fund-0577).....	-	500	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3680-105-516, Budget Act of 1995 (LA County Law Enforcement).....	3,000	1,500	-
Chapter 606, Statutes of 1995.....	344	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$32,088	\$47,112	\$36,138
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-1,500	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-3,652	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$26,936	\$47,112	\$36,138
0577 Abandoned Watercraft Abatement Fund ^s			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	-	\$1,000
Less funding provided by the Harbors Watercraft Revolving Fund-0516 (Item 3680-102-0516).....	-	-	-1,000
Chapter 930, Statutes of 1997.....	-	\$500	-
Less funding provided by the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund-0516 (Chapter 930, Statutes of 1997).....	-	-500	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands.

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued**0890 Federal Trust Fund**

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$706	\$2,217	\$2,428
Budget adjustment.....	45	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$751	\$2,217	\$2,428
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997 (SANDAG).....	—	\$700	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$27,687	\$50,029	\$38,566
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$37,053	\$61,755	\$52,390

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**4 UNCLASSIFIED****0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund ^s**

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
Section 8352.4, Revenue and Taxation Code, provides for a transfer from the Motor Vehicle Fuel Account to the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund. Appropriation expenditures are from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	\$27,409	\$27,957	\$28,516

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ⁿ**

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$9,236	\$20,169	\$1,533
Prior year adjustments	434	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$9,670	\$20,169	\$1,533
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
214000 Interest on Public Loans for small craft harbors	6,398	7,012	7,012
214000 Interest on Private Loans	1,445	1,656	1,656
216000 Boat registration fees	7,150	7,200	7,200
216000 Fees and licenses	110	110	110
217000 License fees and penalties	8	8	8
250300 Interest from Surplus Money Investment Fund.....	4,864	4,900	4,900
530000 Public Loan repayments	4,773	5,406	5,406
530000 Private Loan repayments.....	702	728	728
299000 Miscellaneous revenue	13	—	—
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$25,463	\$27,020	\$27,020
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 8352.4	27,409	27,957	28,516
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20 Budget Acts 1996 and 1998	4,165	—	4,702
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$31,574	\$27,957	\$33,218
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$57,037	\$54,977	\$60,238
Totals, Resources	\$66,707	\$75,146	\$61,771

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
2740 Department of Motor Vehicles (State Operations).....	4,360	4,636	1,898
3600 Department of Fish and Game (State Operations).....	4	10	10
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board (Capital Outlay)	—	—	325
3680 Department of Boating and Waterways:			
State Operations.....	7,346	10,611	11,656
Local Assistance	26,936	47,112	36,138
Capital Outlay	5,874	8,419	6,100
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
State Operations.....	—	615	548
Capital Outlay	266	1,168	—

* Dollars in thousands.

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
3840 Delta Protection Commission (State Operations)	\$60	\$103	\$66
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture (State Operations)	908	939	935
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	1	-	-
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Operations)	783	-	27
Totals, Expenditures	\$46,538	\$73,613	\$57,703
FUND BALANCE	\$20,169	\$1,533	\$4,068
Balance available in subsequent years—L.A. County:			
For 1997-98	1,500	-	-
Balance reserve	18,669	1,553	4,068

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	58.0	84.6	84.6	\$2,746	\$3,576	\$3,623
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Legal Counsel	-	-	1.0	-	-	-
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	1.0	-	-	-
Total Adjustments	-	-	1.0	-	-	-
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	58.0	84.6	85.6	\$2,746	\$3,576	\$3,623

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

50 CAPITAL OUTLAY
PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Capital Outlay Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- \$6.1 million from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund for five major boat launching facility projects, two boating instruction and safety centers and a minor capital outlay program. These projects will enhance boating access and safety at state parks, beaches and reservoirs, as well as regional and local parks.

Major Projects

50.01 Lake Del Valle			
50.01.020 Boat Launching Facility	-	\$1,358 ^C	-
50.04 Lake Oroville SRA, Spillway			
50.04.020 Boat Launching Facility	-	88 ^P	\$132 ^W
50.10 Millerton Lake SRA (Crows Nest Area)			
50.10.010 Boat Launching Facility			
Improves access, parking, restroom, etc.	-	-	101 ^P
50.19 Castaic Lake SRA (West Ramp Area)			
50.19.010/020 Boat Launching Facility	\$1,172 ^C	-	-
50.19.011 East Ramp Area Boat Launching Facility			
Improve the ingress and egress to boat launching area, etc.	-	-	249 ^{PW}
50.19.030 Pyramid Lake SRA-Emigrant Landing Boat Launching Facility ...	-	45 ^P	83 ^W
50.24 San Luis Reservoir SRA, O'Neill Forebay			
50.24.020 Boat Launching Facility	-	960 ^C	-
50.31 Folsom Lake SRA, Granite Bay			
50.31.010 Boat Launching Facility	120 ^{PW}	1,006 ^C	-
50.33 Lake Perris SRA			
50.33.020 Boat Launching Facility	-	1,610 ^C	-
50.33.030 Areas 6 and 7, Boating Facility Improvements	-	48 ^P	69 ^W
Provides for new restroom, paved parking, replacement of floats, etc.			
50.34 Lake Natoma			
50.34.020 Boat Launching Facility	1,462 ^C	-	-
50.34.030 Nimbus Flat, Boating Instruction and Safety Center	-	-	123 ^P
Provides for instruction and boat storage buildings, restrooms, utilities, site access improvements, etc.			
50.37 Silver Strand State Beach, Crown Cove			
50.37.010 Boating Instruction and Safety Center	119 ^P	106 ^W	1,493 ^C
50.38 Candlestick Point SRA			
50.38.020 Boat Launching Facility	1,339 ^C	-	-
50.99.010 Project Planning	46	75	100
Totals, Major Projects	\$4,258	\$5,296	\$2,350
Minor Projects			
50.99.020 Minor Projects	\$1,616	\$3,123	\$3,750
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$5,874	\$8,419	\$6,100
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	5,874	8,419	6,100

* Dollars in thousands.

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ⁿ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$4,578	\$8,419	\$6,100
Prior year balances available				
Item 3680-301-516, Budget Act of 1994 as amended by Chapter 1233, Statutes of 1994 and reappropriated by Item 3680-490, Budget Act of 1995		1,293	—	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352		46	—	—
Totals Available		\$5,917	\$8,419	\$6,100
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-43	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Capital Outlay).....		\$5,874	\$8,419	\$6,100

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

The California Coastal Commission manages California's coastal resources. The commission is composed of 16 members, 12 voting and 4 nonvoting. The Governor; the Senate Rules Committee; and the Speaker of the Assembly, with confirmation of the Assembly Rules Committee; each appoints 2 public members and 2 locally elected officials. The 4 nonvoting ex-officio members are the Secretary for Resources, the Secretary for Business, Transportation and Housing, the Secretary for Trade and Commerce, and the chairperson of the State Lands Commission.

The Coastal Act of 1976 established policies with which "coastal zone" conservation and development decisions must comply. The "coastal zone" extends three miles seaward and generally about two miles inland. In particularly important and generally undeveloped areas where there can be a considerable impact on the coastline from inland development, the coastal zone extends as much as twelve miles inland. In developed urban areas, the coastal zone extends considerably less than 1,000 yards inland. The commission's jurisdiction does not extend into or around San Francisco Bay, where development is regulated by the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission.

The policies of the Coastal Act deal with public access to the coast, coastal recreation, the marine environment, coastal land resources, and coastal development of various types, including energy facilities and other industrial development. To carry out these policies, each local government within the coastal zone prepares a local coastal program (LCP) that reflects the policies of the Coastal Act. Each LCP is submitted to the commission for review and certification of its adequacy. Until the LCP is certified, virtually all development within the coastal zone requires a coastal permit from the commission and a local permit from the city or county in which the development would be located. After certification of an LCP, the commission's regulatory authority over most types of development is delegated to the local government, subject to limited appeal to the commission. An alternative process is available to local government to assume authority for regulating most coastal development upon the certification of the land use plan portion of its LCP. Under this option, all local decisions on coastal development permits are subject to appeal to the commission.

The Coastal Commission is also the designated State coastal management agency for the purpose of administering the federal Coastal Zone Management Act in California. Under the federal law, California receives financial assistance to develop and implement the federally approved California Coastal Management Program. The Federal Coastal Act gives the commission authority over federal activities otherwise not subject to State control.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 20, Sections 30000 et seq. and USC 1456 (Section 307, Federal Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972).

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10	Coastal Management Program	90.0	89.8	85.4	\$9,372	\$10,106	\$9,421
20	Coastal Energy Program	6.0	6.0	6.0	528	526	526
30	Administration and Support						
	Activities	23.2	27.7	22.1	1,779	2,102	1,709
	Distributed Administration and						
	Support Activities	—	—	—	—1,216	—1,244	—1,244
	Net Totals, Administration	23.2	27.7	22.1	\$563	\$858	\$465
98	State Mandated Local Programs	—	—	—	—	—	3
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		119.2	123.5	113.5	\$10,463	\$11,490	\$10,415
0001	General Fund				5,610	7,624	6,942
0140	California Environmental License Plate Fund				1,298	—	—
0890	Federal Trust Fund				2,992	3,008	3,008
0995	Reimbursements				563	858	465

10 COASTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

This program manages and protects California's coastal resources. Activities include: preparation and certification of LCPs; interim regulation of coastal zone development; the permanent regulation of development on tidelands, submerged lands, and public trust lands; monitoring, enforcement, and handling of appeals of certain local regulatory decisions; reviewing federal projects and activities for consistency with the California Coastal Management Program; the operation of a program to protect and increase usable areas for public access to the coastline; and the provision of technical information and assistance to local governments in the implementation of their LCPs.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION—Continued

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 20, Sections 30000 et seq.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

- Increase of \$345,000 (state operations) from the General Fund for coastal access planning (\$100,000), computer system support (\$85,000) and technical support for the Local Coastal Plan grant program (\$160,000) pursuant to Chapter 779, Statutes of 1997 (AB 1581).
- Increase of \$100,000 from the General Fund for five years pursuant to Chapter 897, Statutes of 1997 (SB 673) to support water quality contaminated sediment activities.
- Increase of \$340,000 (local assistance) from the General Fund to provide funding for the Local Coastal Plan grant program pursuant to Chapter 779, Statutes of 1997 (AB 1581). Grants will be provided to local governments to prepare Local Coastal Plans.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- Continuation of \$100,000 General Fund increase pursuant to Chapter 897, Statutes of 1997 (SB 673) to support water quality contaminated sediment activities.

20 COASTAL ENERGY PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program addresses State and national energy concerns, which are afforded special treatment in the Coastal Act and the federal Coastal Zone Management Act. These concerns are met by including an energy component in the LCPs of local jurisdictions facing significant energy development; regulating coastal energy development under special conditions which allow approval even if a development would not meet other policies of the act; regulating oil and gas drilling offshore to ensure that drilling will be consistent with the California Coastal Management Program; and designating, every five years, areas where the location of thermal electric generating plants would conflict with the objectives of the Coastal Act.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 20, Sections 30000 et seq. and U.S.C. 1456 (Section 307, Federal Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972).

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

This budget proposes to continue the suspension of the "Local Coastal Plans" mandate (Ch. 1330/76) which was first suspended in 1993–94. This results in an estimated savings of \$2 million in the 1998–99 fiscal year.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 COASTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

	1996–97*	1997–98*	1998–99*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$5,082	\$6,758	\$6,413
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	1,298	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	2,992	3,008	3,008
Totals, State Operations	\$9,372	\$9,766	\$9,421
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	—	340	—
Totals, Local Assistance	—	\$340	—

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Regulation of Coastal Development

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	2,075	2,442	2,442
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	408	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,202	1,066	1,066

10.20 Local Coastal Program

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,926	2,486	2,326
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	419	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,292	1,461	1,461

Local Assistance:

0001 General Fund	—	340	—
Totals, Local Assistance	—	\$340	—

10.30 Planning and Support Studies

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,081	1,265	1,180
0890 Federal Trust Fund	142	100	100

10.40 Federal Coastal Management Program

State Operations:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund	319	381	381

* Dollars in thousands.

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION—Continued

10.50 Coastal Access Program			
State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	—	\$423	\$323
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	\$327	—	—
10.60 Coastal Resources Information Center			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	—	142	142
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	144	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	37	—	—

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 COASTAL ENERGY PROGRAM

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$528	\$526	\$526

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPORT ACTIVITIES

Undistributed Administration			
State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	\$563	\$858	\$465
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$10,463	\$11,150	\$10,412

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Local Assistance:			
Ch. 1330/76-Local Coastal Plans ¹	—	—	—
Pending Legislation:			
Late Enactment of 1997 Budget Act:			
Ch. 1330/76-Local Coastal Plans	—	—	\$3
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	—	\$340	\$3
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$10,463	\$11,490	\$10,415

¹ Mandate suspended pursuant to Government Code Section 17581.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	119.2	118.6	118.6	\$5,811	\$6,000	\$6,058
Total Adjustments	—	11.4	1.0	—	439	55
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-6.5	-6.1	—	-251	-243
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	119.2	123.5	113.5	\$5,811	\$6,188	\$5,870
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	1,600	1,700	1,616
Totals, Personal Services	119.2	123.5	113.5	\$7,411	\$7,888	\$7,486
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$3,052	\$3,262	\$2,926
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$10,463	\$11,150	\$10,412

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,613	\$6,853	\$6,839
Adjustment per Section 3.60	37	-14	—
Chapter 779, Statutes of 1997	—	345	—
Chapter 897, Statutes of 1997	—	100	100
Totals Available	\$5,650	\$7,284	\$6,939
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-40	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,610	\$7,284	\$6,939
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund [*]			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,290	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	8	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,298	—	—

* Dollars in thousands.

3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION—Continued

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,014	\$3,008	\$3,008
Budget adjustment.....	978	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,992	\$3,008	\$3,008

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$563	\$858	\$465
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$10,463	\$11,150	\$10,412

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates) ²	\$0	\$0	\$0
Chapter 779, Statutes of 1997	—	340	—
Pending Legislation (State Mandates).....	—	—	3
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	—	\$340	\$3
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$10,463	\$11,490	\$10,415

² Pursuant to Section 17581 of the Government Code, mandates identified in the appropriation schedule of this item with an appropriation of \$0 and included in the language of this provision are specifically identified by the Legislature for suspension during the 1998-99 fiscal year: (Ch. 1330/76) Local Coastal Plans.

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	119.2	118.6	118.6	\$5,811	\$6,000	\$6,058
Proposed New Positions:						
Coastal Management Program**				Salary Range		
Staff Information System Analyst	—	1.0	—	3,958-4,775	48	—
Coastal Program Analyst III.....	—	1.0	1.0	3,958-4,775	55	55
Coastal Program Analyst II	—	2.0	—	3,602-4,346	86	—
Coastal Program Analyst I	—	1.0	—	2,423-3,602	36	—
Environmental Services Intern	—	0.7	—	1,649-1,953	9	—
Administration and Support Activities*						
Coastal Program Analyst III.....	—	1.2	—	3,958-4,775	57	—
Coastal Program Analyst II	—	0.8	—	3,602-4,346	35	—
Senior Graphic Artist	—	0.3	—	2,916-3,513	13	—
Staff Services Analyst.....	—	1.7	—	2,197-3,430	57	—
Office Technician.....	—	0.5	—	2,038-2,477	15	—
Environmental Services Intern	—	1.2	—	1,649-1,953	28	—
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	11.4	1.0	—	\$439	\$55
Total Adjustments	—	11.4	1.0	—	\$439	\$55
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	119.2	130.0	119.6	\$5,811	\$6,439	\$6,113

* Positions limited-term to June 30, 1998.

** Positions limited-term to January 1, 1999, except CPA III to January 1, 2001.

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY

Program Objectives Statement

The State Coastal Conservancy develops and implements programs to protect, restore and enhance resources in the coastal zone pursuant to the California Coastal Act of 1976. The State Coastal Conservancy:

- acquires agricultural lands to prevent the loss of such lands to other uses and to assemble such lands into parcels of adequate size to permit continued agricultural production;
- provides grants to local agencies for, or undertakes, projects designed to restore areas which may be adversely affecting the coastal environment or impeding orderly development due to poor lot layout, scattered ownerships, incompatible land uses, or other conditions;
- awards grants to local or State public agencies for, or undertakes, projects designed to enhance natural and scenic values threatened by dredging or filling, improper location of improvements and other conditions;
- undertakes projects in the preservation of significant coastal resource areas until other public agencies are willing or able to acquire such sites; and,
- awards grants to local public agencies for the purpose of acquiring and developing public accessways to the coast.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- An augmentation of \$160,000 General Fund and 2.9 positions (2.9 personnel years) to establish the Southern California Wetland Clearinghouse.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		96–97	97–98	98–99	1996–97*	1997–98*	1998–99*
15	Coastal Resource Development	18.1	20.4	20.4	\$3,471	\$2,684	\$2,683
25	Coastal Resource Enhancement	8.8	7.9	10.8	5,585	1,410	1,573
90.01	Administration	16.0	18.4	18.4	1,140	1,336	1,487
90.02	Distributed Administration	—	—	—	–1,140	–1,336	–1,487
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		42.9	46.7	49.6	\$9,056	\$4,094	\$4,256
0001	General Fund				450	—	160
0262	Habitat Conservation Fund				2,006	—	—
0565	State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976				2,275	2,955	2,776
0721	Parklands Fund of 1980				—	123	196
0730	State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984				1,433	832	454
0786	California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 ..				2,082	—	471
0890	Federal Trust Fund				769	87	102
0995	Reimbursements				41	97	97

15 COASTAL RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Coastal Resource Development Program preserves coastal agricultural land in farming use; assists in the design or redesign of subdivisions and waterfronts to encourage appropriate private development and public and commercial use; protects and provides public accessways to coastal lands with high scenic, recreational or habitat value and land along the coast and bay shore; and acquires important coastal resource lands for eventual conveyance to public agencies or qualified nonprofit organizations.

Authority

Public Resources Code Division 21, Chapter 5, Sections 31150–31356.

25 COASTAL RESOURCE ENHANCEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The Coastal Resource Enhancement Program creates new fish and wildlife habitats and restores and enhances watersheds, wetlands, riparian corridors, and other existing habitat areas. The program provides technical assistance and mediation to resolve land use conflicts in a manner that preserves and restores existing resources or establishes new habitats. The program also provides funding for planning and implementing resource restoration and enhancement projects.

Authority

Public Resources Code Division 21, Chapter 5, Sections 31251–31270.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

15 COASTAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT

State Operations:		1996–97*	1997–98*	1998–99*
0565	State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976	\$725	\$1,955	\$1,940
0721	Parklands Fund of 1980	—	81	133
0730	State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984	994	551	260
0786	California Wildlife, Coastal and Parkland Fund of 1988	966	—	320
0995	Reimbursements	1	97	30
Total, State Operations		\$2,686	\$2,684	\$2,683
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund	450	—	—
0565	State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976	327	—	—
0995	Reimbursements	8	—	—
Totals, Local Assistance		\$785	—	—
Totals, State Operations and Local Assistance for Coastal Resource Development		\$3,471	\$2,684	\$2,683

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

FOR COASTAL RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT

15.10 Public Access and Waterfronts

State Operations:				
0565	State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976	\$290	\$782	\$715
0721	Parklands Fund of 1980	—	32	53
0730	State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984	398	220	165
0786	California Wildlife, Coastal and Parkland Fund of 1988	386	—	128
Total, State Operations		\$1,074	\$1,034	\$1,061

* Dollars in thousands.

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	\$450	—	—
0565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976	327	—	—
Totals, Local Assistance	\$777	—	—
Totals, Public Access and Waterfronts	\$1,851	\$1,034	\$1,061
15.20 Land Use Conservation			
State Operations:			
0565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976	435	1,173	1,225
0721 Parklands Fund of 1980	—	49	80
0730 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984	596	331	95
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Parkland Fund of 1988	580	—	192
0995 Reimbursements	1	97	30
Total, State Operations	\$1,612	\$1,650	\$1,622
Local Assistance:			
0995 Reimbursements	8	—	—
Totals, Local Assistance	\$8	—	—
Totals, Land Use Conservation	\$1,620	\$1,650	\$1,622
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
25 COASTAL RESOURCE ENHANCEMENT			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	—	—	\$160
0565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976	\$288	\$1,000	836
0721 Parklands Fund of 1980	—	42	63
0730 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984	439	281	194
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Parkland Fund of 1988	427	—	151
0890 Federal Trust Fund	114	87	102
0995 Reimbursements	32	—	67
Totals, State Operations	\$1,300	\$1,410	\$1,573
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	—	—	—
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund	2,005	—	—
0565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976	935	—	—
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Parkland of 1988	689	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	656	—	—
Totals, Local Assistance	\$4,285	—	—
Totals, State Operations and Local Assistance for Coastal Resource Enhancement	\$5,585	\$1,410	\$1,573
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	\$3,986	\$4,094	\$4,256
Local Assistance	5,070	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$9,056	\$4,094	\$4,256

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	42.9	48.7	48.7	\$2,136	\$2,415	\$2,440
Total Adjustments	—	—	2.9	—	—	117
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-2.0	-2.0	—	-105	-110
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	42.9	46.7	49.6	\$2,136	\$2,310	\$2,447
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	630	642	653
Totals, Personal Services	42.9	46.7	49.6	\$2,766	\$2,952	\$3,100
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,175	\$928	\$942
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Lease payments from farmers				4	6	6
Pre-project feasibility				41	208	208
Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$45	\$214	\$214
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$3,986	\$4,094	\$4,256

* Dollars in thousands.

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$160
0565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976 ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,064	\$2,955	\$2,776
Adjustment per Section 3.60	5	—	—
Totals Available	\$1,069	\$2,955	\$2,776
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—56	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,013	\$2,955	\$2,776
0721 Parklands Fund of 1980 ^b			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$123	\$196
0730 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984 ^b			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,512	\$832	\$454
Adjustment per Section 3.60	7	—	—
Totals Available	\$1,519	\$832	\$454
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—86	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,433	\$832	\$454
0786 Wildlife Conservation and Parkland Conservation Fund of 1988 ^b			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,473	—	\$471
Adjustment per Section 3.60	7	—	—
Totals Available	\$1,480	—	\$471
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—86	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,394	—	\$471
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal Funds	\$283	\$87	\$102
Budget adjustment	—170	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$113	\$87	\$102
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$33	\$97	\$97
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$3,986	\$4,094	\$4,256

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$450	—	—
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfers from Capital Outlay per Item 3760-301-262, Budget Acts of 1990-1996 (expenditures)	\$2,006	—	—
0565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976 ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Carlsbad)	\$935	—	—
Transfer from Capital Outlay per Item 3760-301-565, Budget Acts of 1994, 1995 and 1996	327	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,262	—	—

* Dollars in thousands.

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

0786 California Wildlife, Coastal and
Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Transfer from Capital Outlay per Public Resources Code Section 5907 (expenditures)	\$688	-	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund^f			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfer from Capital Outlay per Item 3760-301-0890, Budget Act of 1996 (expenditures)	\$656	-	-
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements (Transfer from Capital Outlay) (expenditures)	\$8	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$5,070	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).	\$9,056	\$4,094	\$4,256

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0565 State Coastal Conservancy Fundⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State, Urban and Coastal Park Bond Act of 1976 (Sec. 5096.125, Public Resources Code)	\$9,274	\$12,868	\$11,767
Main account	(5,571)	(8,986)	(8,048)
Hollister Ranch (in lieu fees)	(165)	(165)	(2)
Violation Remediation Account (fines and penalties)	(274)	(382)	(382)
Carlsbad (mitigation fees)	(3,264)	(3,335)	(3,335)
Prior year adjustments (main account)	-2	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$9,272	\$12,868	\$11,767
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
200600 Mitigation fees (Carlsbad)	1,006	-	-
217000 Fines and Penalties (Violation Remediation Account)	133	-	-
299900 Estimated repayments (main account)	4,790	2,633	633
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$5,929	\$2,633	\$633
Totals, Resources	\$15,201	\$15,501	\$12,400
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3760 State Coastal Conservancy:			
State Operations (main account)	988	2,955	2,776
State Operations (Violation Remediation Account)	25	-	-
Local Assistance (main account)	327	-	-
Local Assistance (Carlsbad)	935	-	-
Capital Outlay (main account)	58	616	500
Capital Outlay (Violation Remediation Account)	-	163	125
Totals, Expenditures	\$2,333	\$3,734	\$3,401
FUND BALANCE	\$12,868	\$11,767	\$8,999

0593 Coastal Access Account,
State Coastal Conservancy Fund^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	-	-	\$225
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	-	\$225	500
Totals, Resources	-	\$225	\$725
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3760 State Coastal Conservancy (Capital Outlay)	-	-	225
FUND BALANCE	-	\$225	\$500

* Dollars in thousands.

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

0730 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984 ^b				1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....				\$3,029	\$1,447	\$465
Prior year adjustments				-149	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....				\$2,880	\$1,447	\$465
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
3760 State Coastal Conservancy:						
State Operations.....				1,433	832	454
Capital Outlay				-	150	-
Totals, Expenditures.....				\$1,433	\$982	\$454
FUND BALANCE.....				\$1,447	\$465	\$11

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	42.9	48.7	48.7	\$2,136	\$2,415	\$2,440
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Conservancy Proj Dev Analyst III.....				4,346-5,244	-	91
Word Proc Techn.....				1,891-2,298	-	26
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....				-	-	\$117
Total Adjustments.....				-	-	\$117
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	42.9	48.7	51.6	\$2,136	\$2,415	\$2,557

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
--	--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

20 CAPITAL OUTLAY

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- \$5,000,000 appropriated from the General Fund for the Natural Community Conservation Planning Program in San Diego County.
- \$12,315,000 for the Ocean and Coastal Initiative, comprised of \$6,590,000 General Fund for the Southern California Wetlands Clearinghouse, and \$5,725,000 for coastal access projects from various special funds and non-governmental cost funds.
- \$4,000,000 appropriated from the Habitat Conservation Fund, to meet Proposition 117 requirements.

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

80.70.082	SLO and SB Counties Coastal Dunes and Wetlands	\$2,044	\$3,387	-
80.70.083	Monterey County Wetlands and Natural Areas	-	6	-
80.70.084	San Mateo County Coastal Lands	-	215	-
80.70.085	Sonoma County Natural Lands and Wetlands.....	-	309	-
80.70.086	Old Growth Douglas Fir Lands.....	-	-	-
80.93.015	Coastal Resource Development.....	58	3,429	\$2,025
80.93.025	Coastal Resource Enhancement.....	6,116	11,189	5,900
80.97.060	Natural Community Conservation Planning Program	-	-	5,000
80.97.070	Ocean and Coastal Resources Initiative	-	-	12,315
80.96.080	Humboldt Bay South Spit-Planning & Acquisition.....	4	96	-
80.97.050	County of San Diego: Tijuana River Valley: Acquisitions.....	-	2,000	-
80.97.090	River Parkway Program, Los Angeles River and Tributaries.....	-	2,000	-
80.97.091	River Parkway Program, Napa River	-	1,000	-
80.97.092	River Parkway Program, Otay River.....	-	3,000	-
80.97.093	River Parkway Program, Russian River	-	1,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$8,222	\$27,631	\$25,240
0001	General Fund.....	-	1,000	11,590
0235	Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	4	96	-
0262	Habitat Conservation Fund	5,935	5,427	4,000
0383	Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund	-	1,500	2,500
0545	1996 Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund, River Parkway Subaccount.....	-	7,000	-
0565	State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976	58	779	625
0593	Coastal Access Account of the State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976	-	-	225
0730	State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984	-	150	-
0786	California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988.....	2,044	3,917	-
0890	Federal Trust Fund	-	3,924	2,000
0940	Renewable Resources Investment Fund.....	-	-	2,500
0995	Reimbursements	181	3,838	1,800

* Dollars in thousands.

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
0001 General Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation.....	-	-	\$11,590
	Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997	-	\$1,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		-	\$1,000	\$11,590
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s				
APPROPRIATIONS				
801	Chapter 1022, Statutes of 1996	\$100	-	-
	Prior year balance available:			
	Chapter 1022, Statutes of 1996	-	\$96	-
Totals Available		\$100	\$96	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-96	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$4	\$96	-
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund ^s				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$4,000
	Prior year balance available:			
	Item 3760-301-262, Budget Act of 1991.....	16	7	-
	Item 3760-301-262, Budget Act of 1992.....	61	26	-
	Item 3760-301-262, Budget Act of 1993.....	2,271	251	-
	Item 3760-301-262, Budget Act of 1994.....	1,522	105	-
	Item 3760-301-262, Budget Act of 1995.....	1,498	821	-
	Item 3760-301-0262, Budget Act of 1996	-	217	-
	Transfer to Local Assistance per Budget Act language.....	-2,006	-	-
Totals Available		\$7,362	\$5,427	\$4,000
Balance available in subsequent year		-1,427	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$5,935	\$5,427	\$4,000
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund ^s				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$1,500	\$2,500
0545 River Parkway Subaccount, 1996 Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund ^b				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$7,000	-
0565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976 ⁿ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation.....	\$663	\$500	\$625
	Prior year balance available:			
	Item 3760-301-565, Budget Act of 1994.....	92	-	-
	Item 3760-301-0565, Budget Act of 1996 (main account)	-	116	-
	Item 3760-301-0565, Budget Act of 1996 (Violation Remediation Account)	-	163	-
	Transfer to Local Assistance per Budget Act language.....	-327	-	-
Totals Available		\$428	\$779	\$625
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-91	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-279	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$58	\$779	\$625
0593 Coastal Access Account of the State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976 ^s				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$225

* Dollars in thousands.

3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
0730 Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984^b				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$150	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3760-301-0730, Budget Act of 1996		-	\$150	-
Totals Available		\$150	\$150	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-150	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		-	\$150	-
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988^b				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Public Resources Code Section 5907(d)		\$6,650	\$3,917	-
Transfer to Local Assistance.....		-689	-	-
Totals Available		\$5,961	\$3,917	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-3,917	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,044	\$3,917	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$524	\$1,500	\$2,000
Transfer to Local Assistance per Budget Act language		-656	-	-
Budget adjustment.....		904	1,500	-
Prior year balance available:				
Item 3760-801-890, Budget Act of 1994.....		2	2	-
Item 3760-801-890, Budget Act of 1995.....		150	150	-
Item 3760-301-0890, Budget Act of 1996		-	772	-
Totals available.....		\$924	\$3,924	\$2,000
Balance available in subsequent years		-924	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		-	\$3,924	\$2,000
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund^a				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)		-	-	\$2,500
0995 Reimbursements				
Reimbursements		\$181	\$3,838	\$1,800
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....		\$8,222	\$27,631	\$25,240

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

The mission of the California Department of Parks and Recreation is to provide for the health, inspiration, and education of the people of California by helping to preserve the state's extraordinary biological diversity, protecting its most valued natural and cultural resources, and creating opportunities for high-quality outdoor recreation.

In support of its mission, the department has entered into a pilot with the California State Legislature to structure its budget under the principles of Performance Based Budgeting, as defined in Chapter 641, Statutes of 1993, the Performance and Results Act of 1993.

Performance Based Budgeting is a system of budgeting that links inputs, resources consumed by the system, and outputs, the volume of work produced, to outcomes, the extent that results have been achieved relative to customer or program objectives. Traditionally, the department's budget focused on the dollars allocated for salaries and wages, operating expenses and equipment, but gave little data on the results or outcomes from the funds expended. With defined outcomes and outcome measures, the department is able to make more informed decisions which reflect the needs of the public and the best stewardship of its resources.

The department's performance budget system is built on its mission and five core areas of responsibility. The core areas in turn generate six outcomes, and each outcome has identified measures of success. The department targets levels of performance each year based upon its analysis of outcome measure data and available resources.

Core Responsibility

1. Resource Protection
2. Education/Interpretation
3. Facilities
4. Public Safety
5. Recreation

Outcome

- 1.1 Ecosystems and constituent elements are in a desired condition.
- 1.2 Significant cultural sites, features, and structures are protected and preserved.
- 2.1 Public understands the significance and value of the state's natural and cultural resources through education, interpretation and leadership.
- 3.1 Provide and maintain an infrastructure.
- 4.1 A safe environment within State Parks.
- 5.1 Improved quality of life in California through the provision of diverse, high quality recreation experiences and opportunities.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

An ever-increasing population in California has resulted in accelerated urbanization which necessitates the establishment of park units and recreation areas accessible to the major population centers of the state. It is necessary to provide for the wise and constructive use of the state's natural resources for recreational uses and to preserve the state's cultural, historical, and natural heritage for future generations to enjoy.

In recent years, General Fund support for the department has decreased by about fifty percent. Even though fee revenue has increased to fill most of that gap, the loss of General Fund support has severely challenged the department's ability to keep all parks open. Each year, surplus monies from funds within the Resources Agency have been used to temporarily maintain the department's budget at a level that would prevent park closures. To meet this challenge, in 1996-97 the department proposed a five-year plan to make state parks more financially stable through a host of new and continuing strategies, including increased privatization efforts, wider use of the transfer of control and/or management of park units to local governments and the nonprofit sectors, new fee structures, and performance based budgeting. In addition to generating \$3 million in new revenues, an initial appropriation of \$16.427 million in General Funds was provided in 1996-97 for the support of the department. This level of General Fund will be phased out over a five-year period upon implementation of a new service model, which includes privatization opportunities and flexibility in administration/operational processes. For 1997-98, the \$16.427 million was reduced by \$415,000, reflecting the second year of the department's phase-out plan. For the 1998-99 fiscal year, the department proposes to reduce the remaining \$16.012 million General Fund obligation by \$1.850 million. To accomplish this reduction, the department will generate additional revenues by incentive plans and fee increases.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Department of Parks and Recreation	2,857.8	2,736.2	2,720.3	\$204,590	\$229,185	\$213,876
State Operations:						
0001 General Fund				66,686	65,870	63,891
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				384	123	105
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				10,824	11,685	11,670
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund				30	81	-
0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund				12,693	13,591	14,012
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund				-	30	5,000
0392 State Parks and Recreation Fund				80,821	80,734	82,522
0414 Delta Recreation Subaccount				-	60	-
0449 Winter Recreation Fund				140	150	175
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund				-	615	548
0721 Parklands Fund of 1980				1,922	-	2,417
0722 Parklands Fund of 1984				612	2,417	-
0858 Recreational Trails Fund				-	150	150
0890 Federal Trust Fund				2,153	2,745	2,745
0995 Reimbursements				7,266	9,680	9,576
Totals, State Operations				\$183,531	\$187,931	\$192,811
Local Assistance:						
0001 General Fund				340	440	-
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				-	995	-
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				1,261	3,499	-
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund				1,797	2,208	2,000
0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund				15,726	16,311	13,118
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund				-	1,955	-
0414 Delta Recreation Subaccount				-	1,940	-
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988				1,281	3,533	-
0858 Recreational Trails Fund				-	3,575	3,572
0890 Federal Trust Fund				654	6,798	2,375
Totals, Local Assistance				\$21,059	\$41,254	\$21,065

STATE OPERATIONS
PERFORMANCE BUDGET PRESENTATION

SUMMARY OF CORE RESPONSIBILITIES	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Resource Protection	-	-	\$26,030
Education/Interpretation	-	-	21,016
Facilities	-	-	75,582
Public Safety	-	-	42,611
Recreation	-	-	27,572
Totals, Core Responsibilities	-	-	\$192,811

Core Responsibility

Resource Protection	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
	-	-	\$26,030

Outcome—Natural Resource Protection

Ecosystems and constituent elements are in a desired condition.

* Dollars in thousands.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

Principle

California State Parks are stewards to some of the most pristine ecosystems in the world. With the role of Stewardship is the responsibility to preserve and protect these natural treasures in their most preferred state.

Outcome Measures

- 1.1A Rating of health and maintenance of environmental complexes in units of the State Park System.
- 1.1B Acres in the California State Parks where natural processes and constituent elements are restored.
- 1.1C Number of acres with approved inventory and planning documents.
- 1.1D Maintenance of soil erosion standards and the protection of wildlife habitat on 450 miles of motorized recreation trails.
- 1.1E Paleontological resources are identified, recorded and critical specimens are recovered and processed.

Outcome—Cultural Resource Protection

Significant cultural sites, features, structures and collections are protected and preserved.

Principle

The State of California is rich with significant historic, cultural and archeological sites and structures. California State Parks are host to some of the most significant cultural resources. Preserving and protecting the priceless cultural assets in the State Park System, as well as leading the preservation effort for all other significant historic sites in California, is a cornerstone of the department's mission.

Outcome Measures

- 1.2A Number of objects, records and updates.
- 1.2B Degree of compliance to DPR Standards of the Museum Collections Facility Index (MCFI).
- 1.2C Percentage of known historic structures and archeological sites that are stabilized and protected.
- 1.2D Percentage of cultural resources that are represented under formal inventory and planning documents.
- 1.2E Percentage of proposed projects reviewed for historic significance within the required time frame.

Core Responsibility

Education/Interpretation

1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
—	—	\$21,016

Outcome

The public understands the significance and value of the state's natural and cultural resources through education, interpretation and leadership.

Principle

Education is essential to the preservation of the State Park System. Through interpretive and educational programs, the public gains appreciation and insight into California's natural and cultural riches. Through leadership and example, the department will model practices which will help to sustain these riches into the future.

Outcome Measures

- 2.1A Customer's perception of the quality level of interpretive programs provided to the public.
- 2.1B Participant hours of interpretive programs provided to the public.
- 2.1C Degree of congruity with education curricula for educational experiences for K-12 students.
- 2.1D Participant hours in educational programs for K-12 students.

Core Responsibility

Facilities

1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
—	—	\$75,582

Outcome

Provide and maintain an infrastructure.

Principle

Key to the existence of its natural and cultural resources and central to the delivery of its recreational services, the development and maintenance of facilities is an essential element to the department's mission.

Outcome Measures

- 3.1A Level of visitor satisfaction with infrastructure.
- 3.1B Degree of completion of identified infrastructure maintenance projects.
- 3.1C Percent of infrastructures that are in compliance with applicable codes, regulations, and standards.
- 3.1D Rating of surface roads using the Metropolitan Transportation Commission Condition Index (MCT).

Core Responsibility

Public Safety

1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
—	—	\$42,611

Outcome

A safe environment within State Parks.

* Dollars in thousands.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

Principle

Along with its role of resource protection, the department provides public safety services. The department deploys approximately 600 peace officers who provide law enforcement, resource patrol, and protection to the public such as aquatic safety, protection from wildlife, and emergency services.

Outcome Measures

- 4.1A Ratio of accidents to park visitation.
 4.1B Ratio of crime to park visitation.
 4.1C Visitors' rating of their perception of parks as "safe zones".

Core Responsibility

Recreation

1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
—	—	\$27,572

Outcome

Improved quality of life in California through the provision of diverse, high quality recreation experiences and opportunities.

Principle

It is inherent in the Department's mission and legislative mandate to provide recreational opportunities and experiences to the public. Additionally, surveys have consistently shown that Californians feel that outdoor recreation areas and facilities are essential to their quality of life. In some cases, recreational experiences are provided directly, as with guided nature walks or guided ski tours, while in most instances, parks provide the opportunity for visitors to self direct themselves into a wide assortment of outdoor-based activities like hiking, bicycling, horseback riding, jogging, camping, and picnicking.

Outcome Measures

- 5.1A Visitors' rating of satisfaction with the quality of recreational opportunity.
 5.1B Degree of our response to statewide recreational needs.
 5.1C Rating of satisfaction of community organizations participating in programs that address needs of families and youth-at-risk.
 5.1D Participant hours in programs serving families and youth-at-risk.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	2,857.8	2,933.0	2,909.3	\$97,806	\$102,381	\$101,933
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	6.8	—	—	163
Estimated Salary Savings.....	—	-196.8	-195.8	—	-6,870	-6,855
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	2,857.8	2,736.2	2,720.3	\$97,806	\$95,511	\$95,241
Staff Benefits.....	—	—	—	27,471	29,373	29,293
Totals, Personal Services.....	2,857.8	2,736.2	2,720.3	\$125,277	\$124,884	\$124,534
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$58,254	\$63,047	\$68,277
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$183,531	\$187,931	\$192,811

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$65,750	\$65,949	\$63,891
Allocation per Government Code Section 8690.6 (1997 Floods).....	100	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	602	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	257	-68	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....	-15	-11	—
Totals Available.....	\$66,694	\$65,870	\$63,891
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-8	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$66,686	\$65,870	\$63,891
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
012 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to State Parks and Recreation Fund) (expenditures).....	(\$12,744)	(\$11,649)	(\$11,649)

* Dollars in thousands.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

0062 Highway Users Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to State Parks and Recreation Fund) (expenditures)	(\$3,400)	(\$3,400)	(\$3,400)
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$380	\$108	\$105
Transfer from Local Assistance per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-0392, Budget Act of 1997	—	15	—
Prior year balances available:			
Transfer from Local Assistance per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-001, Budget Act of 1995	4	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$384	\$123	\$105

0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$10,777	\$11,630	\$11,670
Adjustment per Section 3.60	42	-12	—
Transfer from Local Assistance per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-0392, Budget Act of 1997	—	51	—
Transfer from Local Assistance per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-0001, Budget Act of 1996	16	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Transfer from Local Assistance per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-001, Budget Act of 1995	5	—	—
Transfer from Local Assistance per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-0001, Budget Act of 1996	—	16	—
Totals Available	\$10,840	\$11,685	\$11,670
Balance available in subsequent years	-16	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,824	\$11,685	\$11,670

0262 Habitat Conservation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfers from Local Assistance:			
Item 3790-101-0262, Budget Act of 1997, per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-0392, Budget Act of 1997	—	\$30	—
Item 3790-101-0262, Budget Act of 1996, per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-0001, Budget Act of 1996	\$30	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-0262, Budget Act of 1996, per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-0001, Budget Act of 1996	—	30	—
Item 3790-101-262, Budget Act of 1995, per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-001, Budget Act of 1995	30	—	—
Fish and Game Code, Section 2791(a)	21	21	—
Totals Available	\$81	\$81	—
Balance available in subsequent years	-51	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$30	\$81	—

0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$13,595	\$13,605	\$14,012
Adjustment per Section 3.60	53	-14	—
Totals Available	\$13,648	\$13,591	\$14,012
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-955	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$12,693	\$13,591	\$14,012

0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$5,000
Transfer from Local Assistance:			
Item 3790-101-0383, Budget Act of 1997, per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-0392, Budget Act of 1997	—	\$30	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$30	\$5,000

* Dollars in thousands.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

0392 State Parks and Recreation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$81,003	\$80,802	\$82,522
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	253	-68	-
Totals Available.....	\$81,256	\$80,734	\$82,522
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-435	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$80,821	\$80,734	\$82,522

0414 Delta Recreation Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfer from Local Assistance:			
Water Code Section 78568.....	-	\$60	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$60	-

0449 Winter Recreation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$150	\$150	\$175
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-10	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$140	\$150	\$175

0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	\$615	\$548

0721 Parklands Fund of 1980 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$1,922	-	\$2,417

0722 Parklands Fund of 1984 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,050	\$2,417	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-438	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$612	\$2,417	-

0858 Recreational Trails Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	\$150	\$150

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,040	\$2,745	\$2,745
Budget adjustment.....	77	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Transfer from Local Assistance Item 3790-101-890, Budget Act of 1994.....	190	-	-
Budget adjustment.....	-154	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,153	\$2,745	\$2,745

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements.....	\$7,266	\$9,680	\$9,576
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$183,531	\$187,931	\$192,811

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Grants and Subventions.....	\$21,059	\$41,254	\$21,065

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$780	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Item 3790-101-0001, Budget Act of 1996.....	-	\$440	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-440	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$340	\$440	-

* Dollars in thousands.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$760	—
Transfer to State Operations per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-0392, Budget Act of 1997.....	—	-15	—
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997, Section 26.....	—	250	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$995	—
0156 California Heritage Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-156, Budget Act of 1995	\$474	\$114	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-114	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$360	\$114	—
Less funding provided by California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	-360	-114	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Product Surtax Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,060	\$1,830	—
Transfer to State Operations per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-0392, Budget Act of 1997.....	—	-51	—
Transfer to State Operations per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-0001, Budget Act of 1996.....	-16	—	—
Chapter 753, Statutes of 1996	198	—	—
Chapter 886, Statutes of 1997, Section 5.....	—	1,305	—
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997, Section 27.....	—	250	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-0235, Budget Act of 1996	—	67	—
Item 3790-001-235, Budget Act of 1995.....	184	98	—
Totals Available	\$1,426	\$3,499	—
Balance available in subsequent years	-165	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,261	\$3,499	—
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
Transfer to State Operations per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-0392, Budget Act of 1997.....	—	-30	—
Transfer to State Operations per Provision 1 of Item 3790-001-0001, Budget Act of 1996.....	-30	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-0262, Budget Act of 1996	—	238	—
Item 3790-101-262, Budget Act of 1995.....	65	—	—
Totals Available	\$2,035	\$2,208	\$2,000
Balance available in subsequent years	-238	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,797	\$2,208	\$2,000
0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$16,417	\$15,613	\$13,118
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-0263, Budget Act of 1996	—	613	—
Item 3790-101-263, Budget Act of 1995.....	83	85	—
Item 3790-101-263, Budget Act of 1994.....	115	—	—
Totals Available	\$16,615	\$16,311	\$13,118
Balance available in subsequent years	-698	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-191	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15,726	\$16,311	\$13,118
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$1,010	—
Transfer to State Operations per Item 3790-001-0392, Budget Act of 1997, Provision 1.....	—	-30	—
Chapter 886, Statutes of 1997, Section 6.....	—	475	—
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997, Section 28.....	—	500	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$1,955	—

* Dollars in thousands.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

0414 Delta Recreation Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$2,000	-
Transfer to State Operations per Water Code Section 78568.....	-	-60	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$1,940	-

0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land
Conservation Fund of 1988 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-111-786, Budget Act of 1995.....	\$474	\$114	-
Public Resources Code Section 5907(b)(3) (direct appropriation, grants).....	4,340	3,419	-
Totals Available.....	\$4,814	\$3,533	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-3,533	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,281	\$3,533	-

0858 Recreational Trails Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$3,575	\$3,572
(OHV—Grants).....	-	(1,073)	(1,072)
(Recreational Trails—Grants).....	-	(2,502)	(2,500)
Totals Available.....	-	\$3,575	\$3,572
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$3,575	\$3,572

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,375	\$2,375	\$2,375
(Local Grants).....	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)
(Historic Preservation).....	(375)	(375)	(375)
Budget Adjustment.....	-	115	-
(Public Law 103-211, 1994 Emergency Supplemental Appropriation for Disaster Relief).....	-	(115)	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-890, Budget Act of 1994.....	2,508	-	-
(Local Grants).....	(1,907)	-	-
(Historic Preservation).....	(375)	-	-
Public Law 103-211, 1994 Emergency Supplementary Appropriation for Disaster Relief.....	(226)	-	-
Item 3790-101-890, Budget Act of 1995.....	2,289	2,143	-
(Local Grants).....	(2,000)	(2,000)	-
(Historic Preservation).....	(145)	(113)	-
(Public Law 103-211, 1994 Emergency Supplementary Appropriation for Disaster Relief).....	(144)	(30)	-
Item 3790-101-0890, Budget Act of 1996.....	-	2,165	-
(Local Grants).....	-	(2,000)	-
(Historic Preservation).....	-	(165)	-
Budget Adjustment.....	-2,210	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$4,962	\$6,798	\$2,375
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-4,308	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$654	\$6,798	\$2,375
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	\$21,059	\$41,254	\$21,065
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$204,590	\$229,185	\$213,876

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0156 California Heritage Fund ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation (Local Assistance).....	\$360	\$114	-
Expenditure Reductions:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation (Local Assistance):			
Less funding provided by California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988.....	-360	-114	-
Totals, Expenditures.....	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund ^s			
	<i>1996-97*</i>	<i>1997-98*</i>	<i>1998-99*</i>
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$17,036	\$20,180	\$5,347
Prior year adjustment	2,044	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$19,080	\$20,180	\$5,347
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120900 Off-highway vehicle fees	1,343	1,300	1,329
140600 State beach and park service fees.....	908	850	850
150300 Income from surplus money investments	2,112	1,400	1,400
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money	129	100	100
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	4	4	4
164200 Parking violations.....	22	25	25
Totals, Revenue.....	\$4,518	\$3,679	\$3,708
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 8352.6.....	16,840	17,300	17,700
F00200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund, per Item 3600-001-200, Provi- sion 2.....	1,500	2,000	—
F00265 Conservation Enforcement Services Account per Budget Act Item 3790-401	8,589	8,700	8,900
F00942 Special Deposit Fund, Malibu/Abramovitz Judgement 1.....	2,161	—	2,440
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$29,090	\$28,000	\$29,040
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$33,608	\$31,679	\$32,748
Totals, Resources	\$52,688	\$51,859	\$38,095
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0540 Secretary for Resources (State Operations).....	100	—	—
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
State Operations.....	12,693	13,591	14,012
Local Assistance	15,726	16,311	13,118
Capital Outlay	3,989	16,610	10,445
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata)	—	—	3
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$32,508	\$46,512	\$37,578
FUND BALANCE.....	\$20,180	\$5,347	\$517
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	11,035	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	9,145	5,347	517
0265 Conservation and Enforcement Services Account, Off-Highway Vehicle Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	—	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	\$294	\$200	\$200
Totals, Revenues.....	\$294	\$200	\$200
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund, Revenue and Taxation Code Section 8352.8.....	8,295	8,500	8,700
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00263 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund per Budget Act Item 3790-401	-8,589	-8,700	-8,900
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	—	—	—
Totals, Resources	—	—	—
FUND BALANCE.....	—	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	—	—
0392 State Parks and Recreation Fund ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$2,151	\$2,925	\$1,685
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
State Park System Revenues:			
140600 State beach and park service fees.....	53,200	52,315	54,165
150300 Income from surplus money investments	625	300	300
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money	10,038	11,200	11,200

* Dollars in thousands.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
160600 Sale of State's public lands.....	\$29	\$20	\$20
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1,521	936	936
164200 Parking violations.....	98	50	50
Totals, Revenues.....	\$65,511	\$64,821	\$66,671
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Budget Act Item 3790-012-0061	12,744	11,649	11,649
F00062 Highway User Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Budget Act Item 3790-011-0062	3,400	3,400	3,400
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$16,144	\$15,049	\$15,049
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$81,655	\$79,870	\$81,720
Totals, Resources	\$83,806	\$82,795	\$83,405
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
State Operations.....	80,821	80,734	82,522
Capital Outlay.....	60	376	-
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$80,881	\$81,110	\$82,522
FUND BALANCE.....	\$2,925	\$1,685	\$883
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	376	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,549	1,685	883
0449 Winter Recreation Fund *			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$41	\$11	\$11
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	110	150	175
Total Revenues	\$110	\$150	\$175
Totals, Resources	\$151	\$161	\$186
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation (State Operations).....	140	150	175
FUND BALANCE.....	\$11	\$11	\$11
Reserve for economic uncertainties	11	11	11

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	2,857.8	2,933.0	2,909.3	\$97,806	\$102,381	\$101,933
Salary Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	2,857.8	2,933.0	2,909.3	\$97,806	\$102,381	\$101,933
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Positions Reclassified (Conversion of Temporary Help):						
Administrative Services:				Salary Range		
Printing Trades Specialist I.....	-	-	(1.0)	1,773-2,244	-	(21)
Staff Programmer Analyst Spec.....	-	-	(1.0)	3,770-4,547	-	(45)
Office Technician-Typing	-	-	(0.2)	2,038-2,477	-	(5)
Executive Office:						
Office Assistant-Typing	-	-	(1.0)	1,656-2,138	-	(20)
Northern Field Division:						
North Coast Redwoods:						
Office Assistant-Typing	-	-	(1.0)	1,656-2,138	-	(20)
Calaveras District:						
Skilled Laborer.....	-	-	(1.0)	2,379-2,601	-	(29)
Southern Field Division:						
Los Lagos District:						
Office Assistant-Typing	-	-	(1.0)	1,656-2,138	-	(20)
Account Clerk II.....	-	-	(1.0)	1,826-2,221	-	(22)

* Dollars in thousands.

RESOURCES

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Monterey District:				Salary Range		
Guide Historical Monument I	-	-	(1.0)	\$2,284-2,725	-	(\$27)
San Simeon District:						
Fire Fighter/Security Officer	-	-	(2.0)	2,629-3,158	-	(64)
Totals, Positions Reclassified	-	-	(10.2)	-	-	(273)
Totals Workload and Administra-						
tive Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proposed New Positions:						
Twin Cities District-Safety:						
Park Ranger I	-	-	1.0	2,297-3,287	-	28
Non-Safety:						
Asst Park Resources Ecologist	-	-	1.0	2,197-3,262	-	26
Temporary Help	-	-	1.3	-	-	22
Ocotillo Wells District-Safety:						
Park Ranger I	-	-	1.0	2,297-3,287	-	28
Non-Safety:						
Park Maintenance Worker I	-	-	1.0	2,094-2,284	-	25
Asst Park Resources Ecologist	-	-	1.0	2,197-3,262	-	26
Temporary Help	-	-	0.5	-	-	8
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	6.8	-	-	\$163
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	6.8	-	-	\$163
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	2,857.8	2,933.0	2,916.1	\$97,806	\$102,381	\$102,096

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
--	--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

90 CAPITAL OUTLAY
PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- \$5.9 million General Fund to conduct major and minor critical infrastructure projects to address public safety, facility deterioration, and electrical/sewer system problems, including \$3.6 million for a public safety project at San Elijo State Beach.
- \$10.4 million from the Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund for state vehicular recreation areas (SVRAs). This augmentation includes funding to launch a new SVRA in the Fresno/Southern San Joaquin County area as well as to expand existing parks at Ocotillo Wells and Oceano Dunes State Vehicular Recreation Areas.
- \$4.6 million in federal funds and reimbursements for projects (i.e., grants for environmental enhancement and transportation mitigation programs) and other park acquisitions.
- \$4.0 million from various special funds and bond funds to acquire habitat areas, improve river parkways, and conduct capital improvement/enhancement projects.

Major Projects

90.JH ANDERSON MARSH SHP			
90.JH.488 Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation	-	\$19 ^{Aw}	-
90.HA ANZA-BORREGO DESERT SP			
90.HA.488 Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation	-	1 ^{Aw}	-
90.HA.500 Resource Inventory	\$239 ^{Sn}	468 ^{Sn}	-
90.HA.400 Sentenac Canyon, Cienaga and Scissors Crossing (DPR)	-	500 ^{Ad}	-
90.HA.400 Sentenac Canyon, Cienaga and Scissors Crossing (WCB)	-	(500) ^{IAz}	-
90.3F BENBOW LAKE SRA			
90.3F.605 Benbow Dam Repair	-	-	\$86 ^{PWb}
This will replace eroded concrete and place armor steel plating over concrete.			
90.BA BIG BASIN REDWOODS SP			
90.BA.405 Acquisition—Sempervirens Matching Program	1 ^{Ar}	1,210 ^{Ar}	-
90.BA.488 Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation	15 ^{Aw}	-	-
90.90 BODIE SHP			
90.90.110 Stabilize and Repair Buildings, Phase I—Construction	140 ^{Cn}	-	-
90.90.110 Stabilize and Repair Buildings, Phase II—Construction	149 ^{Cn}	193 ^{Cn}	-
90.90.110 Stabilize and Repair Buildings, Phase III—Construction	-	350 ^{Cn}	-
90.EU BOLSA CHICA STATE BEACH			
90.EU.605 Camping Facilities	38 ^{PWf}	-	-
90.EU.110 Camping Facilities	830 ^{Cw}	71 ^{Cw}	-
90.RS CALIFORNIA REDWOODS PARKS			
90.RS.488 Acquisition—Direct Appropriation	5 ^{Aw}	225 ^{Aw}	-
90.5Y CANDLESTICK POINT SRA			
90.5Y.110 Boat Launch Facilities	912 ^{Cw}	-	-

¹ Wildlife Conservation Board shows actual expenditures.

* Dollars in thousands.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
90.7K	CARNEGIE SVRA			
90.7K.400	Gibbs Property Acquisition	\$2,112 ^{AO}	\$144 ^{AO}	—
90.7K.400	Tesla Acquisition	—	2,500 ^{AO}	—
90.7K.601	Tesla and Alameda Planning	—	—	\$400 ^{AO}
90.EA	CARPINTERIA SB			
90.EA.110	Recreational Trails	—	397 ^{CW}	—
90.E4	CHINO HILLS SP			
90.E4.400	Brea Olinda Wilderness Acquisition	1 ^{Ar}	779 ^{Ar}	—
90.E4.488	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation	491 ^{Aw}	2,228 ^{Aw}	—
90.E4.400	Coal Canyon Biological Corridor—Acquisition (DPR/WCB)	—	(1,000) ^{1Az}	—
90.9H	COLONEL ALLENSWORTH SHP			
90.9H.605	Baptist Church Reconstruction	6 ^{PWw}	—	—
90.8J	COLUMBIA SHP			
90.8J.600	Knapp Block Rehabilitation	—	—	180 ^{SPb}
This project will provide for the stabilization and rehabilitation of the Knapp Block Buildings.				
90.GI	CRYSTAL COVE SP			
90.GI.110	Historic Building Rehabilitation	60 ^{PWCp}	250 ^{PWCp}	—
90.H6	CUYAMACA RANCHO SP			
90.H6.605	Rehabilitation and Replacement of Paso Picacho Campground Facilities	—	—	199 ^{PWb}
This project will provide for the rehabilitation of the Paso Picacho campground facilities.				
90.9E	DELTA MEADOWS WETLANDS			
90.9E.488	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation	—	755 ^{Aw}	—
90.8U	FOLSOM LAKE SRA			
90.8U.101	Alder Creek Bike Trail/Bridge	—	547 ^{PWCz}	—
90.95	FRANKS TRACT SRA			
90.95.488	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation	—	895 ^{Aw}	—
90.C0	GILROY HOT SPRINGS PROJECT			
90.C0.400	Acquisition of Gilroy Hot Springs	301 ^{Ar}	23 ^{Ar}	—
90.C0	HENRY W. COE SP			
90.C0.488	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation	820 ^{Aw}	2 ^{Aw}	—
90.C0.401	Hunting Hollow—Acquisition (DPR/WCB)	—	(798) ^{1Az}	—
90.6S	HOLLISTER HILLS SVRA			
90.6S.400	Acquisition of Martin Ranch	1 ^{AO}	3,199 ^{AO}	—
90.EH	HUNGRY VALLEY SVRA			
90.EH.110	Initial Development	—	104 ^{Co}	—
90.E9	LA PURISIMA MISSION SHP			
90.E9.400	Acquisition	—	49 ^{Ap}	—
90.5X	MARCONI CONFERENCE CENTER SHP			
90.5X.100	Seismic Stabilization and Restoration	31 ^{CW}	—	—
90.CN	MONTEREY SHP			
90.CN.110	Pacific House Exhibits and Artifacts	763 ^{CW}	—	—
90.CB	MORRO BAY SP			
90.CB.600	Campground/Day Use Rehabilitation	—	—	188 ^{Pb}
This project will provide for the rehabilitation of deteriorating campground facilities, realign entry road, correct unsafe access and circulation problems, and provide needed day-use facilities.				
90.5N	MOUNT DIABLO SP			
90.5N.488	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation	1 ^{Aw}	147 ^{Aw}	—
90.5N.110	Rehabilitation of Water System	92 ^{CW}	—	—
90.5N.400	Acquisition	6 ^{Ax}	867 ^{Ax}	—
90.7C	OCEANO DUNES SVRA			
90.7C.400	LeGrande Tract Acquisition	—	—	2,200 ^{AO}
90.C7	OCOTILLO WELLS SVRA			
90.C7.400	Northern Acquisition	1,202 ^{AO}	1,298 ^{AO}	—
90.C7.401	Eastern Acquisition	—	3,400 ^{AO}	3,600 ^{AO}
90.AC	OLD SACRAMENTO SHP			
90.AC.400	Engineering Building Site	—	77 ^{Ap}	—
90.GT	PALM/ANDREAS CANYON PROJECT			
90.GT.488	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation	—	72 ^{Aw}	—
90.7V	PESCADERO MARSH NP			
90.7V.488	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation	—	179 ^{Aw}	—
90.CG	PFEIFFER BIG SUR SP			
90.CG.605	Sewage Treatment Plant	25 ^{SPWw}	—	—
90.CG.110	Sewage Treatment Plant	—	1,776 ^{Cb}	—

¹ Wildlife Conservation Board shows actual expenditures.

* Dollars in thousands.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
90.FB	PIO PICO SHP			
90.FB.101	Pio Pico Mansion	—	\$792 PWCz	—
90.9B.101	RAILTOWN SHP			
90.9B.101	Rehabilitate Railroad Shops.....	—	510 PWCz	—
90.5Z	ROBERT LOUIS STEVENSON SP			
90.5Z.488	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation	\$7 Aw	1,255 Aw	—
90.16	SAN ELIJO SB			
90.16.605	Public Use Facilities	—	—	\$3,648 WCb
This will provide for rehabilitation and improvements of crucial public use facilities including beach access stairs and lifeguard dispatch center for emergency response, bluff erosion control measures, safety fencing, and sanitary facilities.				
90.C1	SANTA CRUZ MISSION SHP			
90.C1.110	Public Use Facilities	48 PWw	650 Cw	—
90.RS	SANTA LUCIA MOUNTAINS			
90.RS.407	Acquisition	1,500 Ah	1,500 Ah	1,500 Ah
90.E1	SANTA SUSANA MOUNTAINS PROJECT			
90.E1.488	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation	—	30 Aw	—
90.E1.409	Acquisition.....	—	115 Az	—
90.9Z	SOUTH YUBA TRAIL			
90.9Z.488	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation	—	353 Aw	—
90.94	STANFORD MANSION SHP			
90.94.101	Stanford Mansion State Historic Park Preservation.....	—	900 PWCz	—
90.BE	SUNSET SB			
90.BE.100	Water System.....	341 PWCb	—	—
90.6L	TOMALES BAY SP			
90.6L.400	Scenic Lands, Millerton Point	75 An	150 An	—
		223 Ah	52 Ah	—
90.6L.400	Scenic Lands, Millerton Point (DPR/WCB).....	—	(350) IAz	—
90.CO	WILDER RANCH SP			
90.CO.400	Gray Whale Ranch	—	400 Ax	—
90.RS	STATEWIDE			
90.RS.101	California Coastal Trail Improvements	—	2,758 PWCz	—
90.RS.110	Federal Trust Matching Program: Development.....	131 Cf	—	—
90.RS.400	Statewide Relocation Assistance			
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund				
		—	6 Av	—
California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Fund of 1988.....				
		—	75 Aw	—
90.RS.403	Statewide Opportunity Purchases			
This will provide for acquisition of desired parcels that are next to or surrounded by existing State Park property.				
Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund.....				
		48 Ao	936 Ao	300 Ao
Parklands Fund of 1984.....				
		4 Ar	—	—
90.RS.404	Prebudget Appraisal Costs			
Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund.....				
		17 So	50 So	50 So
90.RS.406	Habitat Conservation: Proposed Additions—Acquisition	1,384 Ah	1,337 Ah	1,000 Ah
90.RS.408	Federal Trust Fund Purchases	200 Af	400 Af	—
90.RS.411	San Diego Area: OHV Site Acquisition	—	4,000 Ao	—
90.RS.412	Acq Costs/Prebudget Appraisals/Opp/Inholding Purchases.....	15 Aw	125 Aw	—
90.RS.414	Fresno Area/Southern San Joaquin Valley—Acquisition.....	—	—	3,000 Ao
90.RS.801	Federal Trust Fund—Acquisition and/or Development	740 ACf	909 ACf	600 ACf
These funds will be used to receive federal funds for acquisition and/or capital outlay projects.				
90.RS.601	Fresno Area/Southern San Joaquin Valley—Planning.....	—	—	195 Po
This project will provide for CEQA documentation and other planning in preparation for facility development.				
90.RS.605	Budget Package/Schematic Planning	—	—	—
		—	50 Po	50 Po
This will provide for developing budget cost estimates and schematics for future development projects.				
90.RS.606	San Diego Area: Site Planning			
Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund.....				
		92 Po	357 Po	—
90.RS.608	Budget Package/Schematic Plan/Topo Surveys.....	19 Pw	92 Pw	—
90.RS.615	CEQA Filing Fees	9 Pw	17 Pw	—

† Wildlife Conservation Board shows actual expenditures.

* Dollars in thousands.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
90.RS.130	Dispatch Centers.....	\$650 PWCEb	\$2,322 PWCEb	—
90.RS.810	Capital Outlay Projects—Reimbursements.....	266 PWCEb	1,168 PWCEe	—
90.RS.811	River Parkway Program—Minors.....	48 Cz	3,451 Cz	\$4,000 Cz
This allocation will provide for restoration, trails, and related improvements.		—	—	1,000 Cd
Totals, Major Projects.....		\$14,058	\$47,485	\$22,196
MINOR PROGRAMS				
90.BN.280	Point Sur SHP—Lighthouse Restoration.....	—	\$220 Cz	—
90.CO.280	Henry W. Coe SP—Entrance Development.....	—	220 Cz	—
90.EB.280	San Buenaventura SB—Group Picnic Facility.....	—	223 Cz	—
90.FJ.280	Los Liones Canyon Roadside Restoration and Recreation Improve..	—	350 Cz	—
90.FO.280	Huntington and Bolsa Chica SB: Rehabilitate Recreational Facilities.	—	484 Cz	—
90.FO.205	Leo Carrillo SB—Facilities Rehabilitation.....	\$16 Cr	—	—
90.GI.280	Crystal Cove SP—Improvements.....	—	195 Cz	—
90.41.207	Navarro River Project—Improvements—Reimbursement.....	251 Cz	58 Cz	—
90.RS.205	State Park System Projects			
	California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988.....	285 Cw	—	—
	Parklands Fund of 1984.....	960 Cr	—	—
	General Fund.....	152 Cb	726 Cb	\$1,089 Cb
	Rec & Fish & Wildlife.....	277 Ca	—	—
90.RS.206	OHV Minor Projects.....	517 Co	572 Co	650 Co
90.RS.210	Accessibility Expansion Program			
	State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund.....	96 Cv	—	—
90.RS.220	Disasters Program			
	General Fund.....	249 Cb	1 Cb	500 Cb
90.RS.230	Stewardship Program			
	California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988.....	649 Cw	613 Cw	207 Cw
90.RS.235	Volunteer Program			
	California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988.....	66 Cw	—	—
90.RS.240	California Sno-Park Program.....	—	258 Cw	—
90.RS.250	Interpretive Exhibit and Artifact Rehabilitation			
	California, Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988.....	9 Cw	—	—
90.RS.260	Recreational Trails			
	California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988.....	—	475 Cw	250 Cw
90.RS.280	Coastal Bicycle Trail Improvements.....	—	349 Cz	—
90.2X.290	Humboldt Lagoons SP—McDonald Creek Restoration.....	—	45 Cd	—
90.38.290	Richardson Grove SP—Durphy Creek Fisheries Rehabilitation.....	—	150 Cd	—
90.3B.280	Avenue of the Giants Auto Tour Improvements.....	—	82 Cz	—
90.3B.290	Humboldt Redwoods—South Fork, Eel River, and Bull Creek.....	—	322 Cd	—
90.3X.290	Russian Gulch Creek Trail Rehabilitation.....	—	140 Cd	—
90.42.280	Pudding Creek Trestle and Coastal Dune Restoration.....	—	200 Cz	—
90.5X.280	Marconi Conference Center SHP—Improvements.....	—	88 Cz	—
90.6U.280	Annadel SP—Trail Restoration.....	—	210 Cz	—
90.8I.280	Calaveras Big Trees SP—Entrance Improvements.....	—	84 Cz	—
90.8P.280	Emerald Bay SP—Trail Development.....	—	171 Cz	—
90.8P.281	Eagle Falls Pedestrian Access Enhancement.....	—	159 Cz	—
90.8Q.280	Brannan Island SRA—Enhance Roadside.....	—	177 Cz	—
90.9H.280	Colonel Allensworth SHP—Railroad Station Restoration.....	—	345 Cz	—
90.9M.280	American River Trail.....	—	452 Cz	—
90.9R.280	Fort Tejon SHP—Grapevine Creek Restoration and Stabilization....	—	64 Cz	—
Totals, Minor Projects.....		\$3,527	\$7,433	\$2,696
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$17,585	\$54,918	\$24,892
0001	General Fund ^b	1,392	4,825	5,890
0140	California Environmental License Plate Fund ^a	603	1,161	—
0235	Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^a .	6	1,267	—
0262	Habitat Conservation Fund ^h	3,107	2,889	2,500
0263	Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund ^o	3,989	16,610	10,445
0392	State Parks and Recreation Fund ^p	60	376	—
0516	Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^e	266	1,168	—
0545	River Parkway Subaccount, 1996 Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund ^a	—	1,157	1,000
0722	Parklands Fund of 1984 ^r	1,321	2,012	—

* Dollars in thousands.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
0728	Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund ^s	\$277	—	—
0742	State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976) ^v	96	\$6	—
0786	California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 ^w —Direct Appropriation.....	1,339	6,161	—
0786	California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 ^w —Budget Act.....	3,759	2,773	\$457
0890	Federal Trust Fund ^f	1,071	1,309	600
0995	Reimbursements ^z	299	13,204	4,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY (ALL FUNDS).....		\$17,585	\$54,918	\$24,892

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation.....	\$5,481	\$0 ²	\$5,890
Transfer to and from Government Code Section 16409.....		—	112	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3790-301-0001, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1997.....		—	4,135	—
Government Code Section 16346 (Transfer 8(g) authority from Item 3790-301- 164, Budget Act of 1993 to the General Fund as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1994, 1995, 1996 and 1997).....		624	578	—
Totals Available.....		\$6,105	\$4,825	\$5,890
Balance available in subsequent years.....		—4,713	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$1,392	\$4,825	\$5,890

² Fully reimbursed item

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation.....	\$667	\$685	—
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997.....		—	150	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3790-301-140, Budget Act of 1995, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1996.....		273	—	—
Item 3790-301-0140, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1997.....		—	326	—
Totals Available.....		\$940	\$1,161	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....		—326	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		—11	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$603	\$1,161	—

0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco
Products Surtax Fund ^x

APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation.....	\$873	\$400	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3790-301-0235, Budget Act of 1992, as reappropriated by Item 3190-490, Budget Acts of 1993-1997.....		0 ²	0 ²	—
Item 3790-301-0235, Budget Act of 1996.....		—	867	—
Totals Available.....		\$873	\$1,267	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....		—867	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$6	\$1,267	—

² Fully reimbursed item

* Dollars in thousands.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
0262 Habitat Conservation Fund ^h				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$2,262	\$2,500	\$2,500
Fish and Game Code Section 2787(a)(2)		238	—	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3790-301-262, Budget Act of 1995.....		996	8	—
Item 3790-301-0262, Budget Act of 1996		—	143	—
Fish and Game Code Section 2787(a)(2)		—	238	—
Totals Available		\$3,496	\$2,889	\$2,500
Balance available in subsequent years		-389	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$3,107	\$2,889	\$2,500
0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund ^o				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$10,427	\$6,772	\$10,445
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3790-301-263, Budget Act of 1991, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1994 and 1997		104	104	—
Item 3790-301-263, Budget Act of 1993, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1996 and 1997		188	149	—
Item 3790-301-263, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1997		200	200	—
Item 3790-301-263, Budget Act of 1995, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1996 and 1997 and partially reverted by Item 3790-495, Budget Act of 1998		3,645	2,349	—
Item 3790-301-0263, Budget Act of 1996		—	7,536	—
Totals Available		\$14,564	\$17,110	\$10,445
Balance available in subsequent years		-10,338	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-237	-500	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$3,989	\$16,610	\$10,445
0392 State Parks and Recreation Fund ^p				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3790-301-392, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1990, 1993, 1996 and 1997		\$77	\$77	—
Chapter 1371, Statutes of 1990, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1993, 1996 and 1997		49	49	—
Item 3790-301-392, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1995 and 1996		80	—	—
Item 3790-301-392, Budget Act of 1995, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1996 and 1997		250	250	—
Totals Available		\$456	\$376	—
Balance available in subsequent years		-376	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-20	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$60	\$376	—
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ^e				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3790-301-516, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1995, 1996 and 1997		\$1,434	\$1,168	—
Balance available in subsequent years		-1,168	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$266	\$1,168	—
0545 River Parkway Subaccount ^d				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)		—	\$1,157	\$1,000

* Dollars in thousands.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
0722 Parklands Fund of 1984 ^r				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3790-301-722, Budget Act of 1984, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1992 and 1995		\$325	\$23	-
Item 3790-301-722, Budget Act of 1985, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992 and 1995		780	779	-
Item 3790-301-722, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1990, 1992, 1993, 1996 and 1997		1,211	1,210	-
Item 3790-301-722, Budget Act of 1992, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1993, 1994, 1995 and 1996		169	-	-
Item 3790-301-722, Budget Act of 1993, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1994, 1995 and 1996		86	-	-
Item 3790-301-722, Budget Act of 1995, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1996		1,086	-	-
Totals Available		\$3,657	\$2,012	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-2,012	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-324	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1,321	\$2,012	-
0728 Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund ^s				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$364	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-87	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$277	-	-
0742 State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976) ^v				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$125	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 585, Budget Act of 1980, as amended by Chapter 1474, Statutes of 1986, reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1992 and 1995		6	\$6	-
Totals Available		\$131	\$6	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-6	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-29	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$96	\$6	-
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal Parkland Conservation Fund of 1988 ^w				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$625	\$729	\$457
Transfer to Legislative Claim (9670)		-125	-	-
Prior year balance available:				
Item 3790-301-786, Budget Act of 1992, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1993, 1994, 1995 and 1996		974	-	-
Item 3790-301-786, Budget Act of 1993, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1994, 1995, 1996 and 1997		1,068	397	-
Item 3790-304-786, Budget Act of 1993, as added by Chapter 1105, Statutes of 1993 and reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1994, 1995 and 1996		31	-	-
Item 3790-301-786, Budget Act of 1994, as partially reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1995, 1996 and 1997		3,227	738	-
Item 3790-301-786, Budget Act of 1995, as partially reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1996 and 1997		592	592	-
Item 3790-301-0786, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1997		-	317	-
Public Resources Code Section 5907 (Proposition 70) Direct Appropriation ...		7,500	6,161	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352		82	-	-
Totals Available		\$13,974	\$8,934	\$457
Balance available in subsequent years		-8,205	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-671	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$5,098	\$8,934	\$457

* Dollars in thousands.

3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
0890 Federal Trust Fund^f				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$600	\$600	\$600
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3790-301-890, Budget Act of 1994, as partially reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1997.....		731	400	—
Item 3790-301-890, Budget Act of 1995.....		449	—	—
Item 3790-301-0890, Budget Act of 1996.....		—	309	—
Totals Available.....		\$1,780	\$1,309	\$600
Balance available in subsequent years.....		-709	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1,071	\$1,309	\$600
0995 Reimbursements^z				
Reimbursements.....		\$299	\$13,204	\$4,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY (ALL FUNDS)		\$17,585	\$54,918	\$24,892

The following footnotes differ from the standard statewide footnotes due to the variety of specific fund sources for the Department of Parks and Recreation budget. Footnotes apply only to Parks and Recreation capital outlay.

- ^b General Fund
- ^d River Parkway Subaccount, 1996 Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund
- ^e Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund
- ^f Federal Trust Fund
- ^h Habitat Conservation Fund
- ⁿ Environmental License Plate Fund, California
- ^o Off Highway Vehicle Trust Fund
- ^p State Parks and Recreation Fund
- ^q Parklands Fund of 1980
- ^r Parklands Fund of 1984
- ^s Recreation & Fish & Wildlife Enhance Fund
- ^v State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976)
- ^w California Wildlife, Coastal Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988
- ^x Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund
- ^z Reimbursements

ABBREVIATIONS

- SB State Beach
- SHM State Historic Monument
- SHP State Historic Park
- SP State Park
- SR State Reserve
- SRA State Recreation Area
- SVRA State Vehicular Recreation Area
- SW State Wilderness
- WC Wayside Campground

3810 SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY

Program Objectives Statement

The Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy acquires, restores and consolidates lands in the Santa Monica Mountains Zone for park, recreation or conservation purposes. The powers of the Conservancy include authority to:

1. Acquire real property, and improve, lease, rent, sell, transfer or exchange these lands for park purposes;
2. Award grants or interest free loans to state and local agencies for purchase or restoration of park, recreation, conservation or buffer-zone purposes to ensure that the character and intensity of development on these lands is generally compatible with and does not adversely impact the Santa Monica National Recreation Area;
3. Implement programs to improve access from the inner city areas surrounding the zone, thereby providing recreational opportunities for all groups wishing to enjoy the Santa Monica Mountains; and
4. Execute projects consistent with Division 23 of the Public Resources Code within the Rim of the Valley Trail Corridor to provide a recreational trail corridor.
5. Work with local government through joint power agreements to implement the Safe Neighborhood Parks Act of 1992 and the Los Angeles County Park, Beach, and Recreational Facilities Act of 1996.

Authority

Public Resources Code Section 33000, et seq.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

3810 SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM
REQUIREMENTS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy	5.5	5.5	5.5	\$472	\$582	\$594
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				96	96	107
0941 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund				376	446	447
0995 Reimbursements				—	40	40

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	5.5	6.0	6.0	\$348	\$357	\$357
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-0.5	-0.5	—	-13	-13
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	5.5	5.5	5.5	\$348	\$344	\$344
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	78	80	81
Totals, Personal Services	5.5	5.5	5.5	\$426	\$424	\$425
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$46	\$158	\$169
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$472	\$582	\$594

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$96	\$96	\$107

0941 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$444	\$446	\$447
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	—	—
Totals Available	\$446	\$446	\$447
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-70	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$376	\$446	\$447

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	—	\$40	\$40
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$472	\$582	\$594

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0941 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year adjustment	2	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$159	\$66	\$66
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
213000 Property and Natural Resources	4	—	—
217000 Fines	50	—	—
299000 Other Revenue	229	446	446
Totals, Operating Revenue	\$283	\$446	\$446
Totals, Resources	\$442	\$512	\$512
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3810 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy (State Operations)	376	446	447
FUND BALANCE	\$66	\$66	\$65

* Dollars in thousands.

3810 SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
20 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Projects				
500000	Capital Outlay	\$11	-	-
50.10.001	River Parkway Program, Los Angeles River and Tributaries.....	-	\$5,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$11	\$5,000	-
0262	Habitat Conservation Fund	11	-	-
0545	River Parkway Subaccount ^b	-	5,000	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0262 Habitat Conservation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balances available:

Item 3810-301-0262, Budget Act of 1994 (expenditures)

0545 River Parkway Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATION

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....

3820 SAN FRANCISCO BAY CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

The San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission (BCDC) is a regional planning agency responsible for protecting the bay and its shoreline. The commission performs the following functions: maintains the Bay Plan to serve as a guide for the conservation of the San Francisco Bay and the development of its shoreline; issues or denies permits for filling or dredging in the Bay; approves any change in the use of salt ponds, property within 100 feet of the Bay, or other "managed wetlands" adjacent to the Bay; and implements the Suisun Marsh Preservation Act of 1977.

The commission is the designated agency for the Bay segment of the coastal zone for purposes of the federal Coastal Zone Management Act. Under this federal law, the commission develops and implements the federally approved coastal management program for the Bay and exercises authority over federal activities otherwise not subject to State control. Partial reimbursement is derived from federal grants received by the California Coastal Commission.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- \$85,000 from the Bay Fill Clean-up and Abatement Fund for continued support of enforcement activities.
- \$85,000 from reimbursements to provide continued engineering support for structural review of project permits.
- \$93,000 from the General Fund for increased operational costs.
- \$75,000 from the General Fund and one position (0.9 PY) to operate and manage the Commission's computer system.
- \$109,000 from the General Fund and one position (0.9 PY) to update the San Francisco Bay Plan's wetlands restoration and mitigation policies to conform with future wetlands mitigation projects in the San Francisco Bay. This increase is part of the Administration's Ocean and Coastal Initiative.

Authority

Title 7.2, Section 66600 et seq., Government Code and Division 19 (beginning with Section 29000), Public Resources Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10	Bay Conservation and Development ...	29.3	30.4	31.2	\$2,551	\$2,646	\$2,786
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....		29.3	30.4	31.2	\$2,551	\$2,646	\$2,786
0001	General Fund				1,744	1,731	2,008
0273	Long Term Management Strategy Completion Fund				65	150	-
0890	Federal Trust Fund				43	106	106
0914	Bay Fill Clean-Up and Abatement Fund				85	85	98
0995	Reimbursements				614	574	574

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

3820 SAN FRANCISCO BAY CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	29.3	32.0	28.0	\$1,473	\$1,622	\$1,495
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	5.0	—	—	231
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-1.6	-1.8	—	-81	-89
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	29.3	30.4	31.2	\$1,473	\$1,541	\$1,637
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	443	470	509
Totals, Personal Services	29.3	30.4	31.2	\$1,916	\$2,011	\$2,146
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$635	\$635	\$640
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,551	\$2,646	\$2,786

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,624	\$1,732	\$2,008
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	121	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	8	-1	—
Totals Available	\$1,753	\$1,731	\$2,008
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-9	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,744	\$1,731	\$2,008

0273 Long Term Management Strategy Completion Fund ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$210	\$176	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-145	—	—
Less funding provided by the General Fund per Item 3820-001-0001, Budget Act of 1997	—	-26	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$65	\$150	—

0890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$106	\$106
Federal Funds	\$143	—	—
Budget adjustment	-100	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$43	\$106	\$106

0914 Bay Fill Clean-Up and Abatement Fund ⁿ

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$85	\$85	\$98
Reimbursements	\$614	\$574	\$574
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$2,551	\$2,646	\$2,786

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0273 Long Term Management Strategy Completion Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	—	\$36	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	\$101	114	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$101	\$114	—
Totals, Resources	\$101	\$150	—

* Dollars in thousands.

3820 SAN FRANCISCO BAY CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
3820 San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations)	\$65	\$176	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$65	\$176	—
Expenditure Reductions:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund per Item 3820-001-0001	—	—26	—
Totals, Expenditures	\$65	\$150	—
FUND BALANCE	\$36	—	—
0914 Bay Fill Clean-Up and Abatement Fund ^a			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$220	\$195	\$169
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	13	12	8
217000 Fines and penalties	47	47	47
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$60	\$59	\$55
Totals, Resources	\$280	\$254	\$224
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3820 San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations)	85	85	98
Totals, Expenditures	\$85	\$85	\$98
FUND BALANCE	\$195	\$169	\$126

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	29.3	32.0	28.0	\$1,473	\$1,622	\$1,495
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Commissioner (27) per diem	—	—	—	—	—	20
Senior Engineer	—	—	1.0	4,454-5,413	—	65
Associate Programmer Analyst	—	—	1.0	3,602-4,346	—	42
Coastal Program Analyst II	—	—	2.0	3,602-4,346	—	88
Temporary Help	—	—	1.0	—	—	16
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	5.0	—	—	\$231
Total Adjustments	—	—	5.0	—	—	\$231
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	29.3	32.0	33.0	\$1,473	\$1,622	\$1,726

3830 SAN JOAQUIN RIVER CONSERVANCY

The San Joaquin River Conservancy was established in 1992 for the purpose of acquiring and managing public lands within the San Joaquin River Parkway. The Parkway consists of the San Joaquin River and approximately 5,900 acres on both sides of the river between the Friant Dam and the Highway 99 crossing. The governing board for the Conservancy consists of nine voting members and four ex officio, nonvoting members.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- \$195,000 and 1.5 personnel years to continue funding for an executive officer and part-time clerical support for the Conservancy, which received administrative support in 1994-95, 1995-96 and 1996-97 from the Department of Parks and Recreation. This funding will allow the Conservancy to develop a strategy for funding the five-year capital outlay plan and pursue self-sufficiency.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 22.5 (commencing with Section 32500).

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 San Joaquin River Conservancy	0.5	1.5	1.5	\$130	\$234	\$195
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	0.5	1.5	1.5	\$130	\$234	\$195
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				94	179	185
0995 Reimbursements				36	55	10

¹ Executive Officer position funded by the Department of Parks and Recreation through December 31, 1996. The position is authorized, limited term, to June 30, 1998 and proposed for continuation through June 30, 1999.

3830 SAN JOAQUIN RIVER CONSERVANCY—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	0.5	1.5	—	\$26	\$62	—
Total Adjustments	—	—	1.5	—	—	\$62
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	0.5	1.5	1.5	\$26	\$62	\$62
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	7	22	22
Totals, Personal Services	0.5	1.5	1.5	\$33	\$84	\$84
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$97	\$150	\$111
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$130	\$234	\$195

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS

0104 San Joaquin River Conservancy Fund ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1994 (expenditures)	\$0 ¹	—	—
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$93	\$179	\$185
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$94	\$179	\$185
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$36	\$55	\$10
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$130	\$234	\$195

¹ Fully reimbursed item.

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	0.5	1.5	—	\$26	\$62	—
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Board Members (3) per diem	—	—	—	—	—	\$1
Exec Off.	—	—	1.0	4,360	—	52
Temporary Help	—	—	0.5	—	—	9
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	1.5	—	—	\$62
Total Adjustments	—	—	1.5	—	—	\$62
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	0.5	1.5	1.5	\$26	\$62	\$62

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

20 CAPITAL OUTLAY

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- \$5,000,000 in reimbursements for approved and pending grants for acquisition and enhancement activities in the San Joaquin River Parkway.

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

20 Capital Outlay Acquisition and Enhancement Projects	—	\$5,000	\$5,000
--	---	---------	---------

* Dollars in thousands.

3830 SAN JOAQUIN RIVER CONSERVANCY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
Minor Projects			
Minor Capital Outlay	\$316	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$316	\$5,000	\$5,000
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	40	-	-
0995 Reimbursements	276	5,000	5,000

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0104 San Joaquin River Conservancy Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$0 ¹	\$0 ¹
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1994	\$0 ¹	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

¹ Fully-reimbursed Item.0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$40	-	-
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements (expenditures)	\$276	\$5,000	\$5,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY (All Funds)	\$316	\$5,000	\$5,000

3840 DELTA PROTECTION COMMISSION

The Delta Protection Commission provides a regional approach to protecting the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta's resources through comprehensive regional land use planning implemented by local government in its local land use planning procedures and enforcement. The commission, comprised of 13 local and 6 state government officials, prepared and adopted a "comprehensive long-term resources management plan" for land uses within the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta. The commission is established until January 1, 1999, (extended from January 1, 1997 by Chapter 568, Statutes of 1996) to ensure that local governments conform their general plans and development permit decisions to the requirements of the regional plan and to adopt amendments to the regional plan as necessary. Consistent with the sunset date of the commission, the 1998-99 Budget reflects six month funding (through December 31, 1998).

Authority

Public Resources Code Division 19.5 (commencing with Section 29700).

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Delta Protection	2.5	3.6	1.8	\$222	\$287	\$172
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				67	80	39
0176 Delta Flood Protection Fund				95	104	67
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund				60	103	66

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	2.5	3.8	1.9	\$115	\$143	\$73
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-0.2	-0.1	-	-7	-4
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	2.5	3.6	1.8	\$115	\$136	\$69
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	31	37	18
Totals, Personal Services	2.5	3.6	1.8	\$146	\$173	\$87
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$76	\$114	\$85
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$222	\$287	\$172

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

3840 DELTA PROTECTION COMMISSION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$86	\$80	\$39
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-19	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$67	\$80	\$39

0176 Delta Flood Protection Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$101	\$104	\$67
Adjustments per Section 3.60.....	1	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$102	\$104	\$67
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-7	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$95	\$104	\$67

0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$101	\$103	\$66
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-41	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$60	\$103	\$66
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$222	\$287	\$172

3850 COACHELLA VALLEY MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY

The Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy was established in 1990 to acquire and hold, in perpetual open space, mountainous lands surrounding the Coachella Valley and to provide for the public's enjoyment of those lands. The governing board consists of twenty voting members.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998-99

- \$163,000 and 1.0 personnel year to continue funding for the Conservancy's executive officer and operating expenses. This funding will allow the Conservancy to develop funding sources for the five-year capital outlay plan and pursue self-sufficiency.
- \$100,000 in reimbursable funds to continue 1.0 personnel year and related expenses that will allow the Conservancy to assist with the preparation of the Coachella Valley Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan.

Authority

Division 23.5, Section 33500 et seq., Public Resources Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy	0.8	2.0	2.0	\$123	\$229	\$263
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	0.8	2.0	2.0	\$123	\$229	\$263
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund.....				99	99	133
0296 Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy Fund.....				-	30	30
0995 Reimbursements				24	100	100

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	0.8	2.0	-	\$43	\$131	-
Total Adjustments	-	-	2.0	-	-	\$113
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-	-	-	-3	-3
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	0.8	2.0	2.0	\$43	\$128	\$110
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	10	33	32
Totals, Personal Services	0.8	2.0	2.0	\$53	\$161	\$142
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$70	\$68	\$121
TOTALS, EXPENSES.....				\$123	\$229	\$263

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

3850 COACHELLA VALLEY MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$98	\$99	\$133
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$99	\$99	\$133

0296 Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	\$30	\$30

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements.....	\$24	\$100	\$100
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$123	\$229	\$263

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0296 Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
-	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	-	\$70	\$130
Totals, Resources.....	-	\$70	\$130
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3850 Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy:			
State Operations.....	-	30	30
Capital Outlay.....	-	40	40
Totals, Disbursements.....	-	\$70	\$70
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	\$60
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	-	-	60

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	0.8	2.0	-	\$43	\$131	-
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Board Members (13) per diem.....	-	-	-	450/year	-	\$6
Exec Director.....	-	-	1.0	5,148-5,567	-	65
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	-	-	1.0	3,430-4,139	-	42
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	2.0	-	-	\$113
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	2.0	-	-	\$113
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	0.8	2.0	2.0	\$43	\$131	\$113

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

20 CAPITAL OUTLAY
PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

20 Capital Outlay Acquisition and Enhancement Projects and Costs.....	-	\$540	\$540
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	-	\$540	\$540
0296 Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy Fund.....	-	40	40
0995 Reimbursements.....	-	500	500

* Dollars in thousands.

3850 COACHELLA VALLEY MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
0296 Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy Fund ^s				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$40	\$40
0995 Reimbursements				
	Reimbursements	-	\$500	\$500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....		-	\$540	\$540

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

The Department of Water Resources protects, conserves, develops, and manages California's water. The department has a major responsibility for supplying suitable water for personal use, irrigation, industry, recreation, power generation, and fish and wildlife; for flood management and the safety of dams, and to educate the public about the importance of water and its proper use.

Authority

California Water Code, Division 1, Chapter 2, Article 1.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10	Continuing Formulation of the California Water Plan.....	211.1	220.6	231.1	\$41,039	\$126,180	\$82,625
20	Implementation of the State Water Resources Development System.....	1,614.8	1,572.1	1,582.1	210,796	209,606	211,731
30	Public Safety and Prevention of Damage	239.5	266.7	267.7	99,074	90,934	60,152
40	Services.....	138.1	139.0	139.1	3,408	4,861	4,879
50	Management and Administration	537.8	537.4	520.6	49,826	48,696	48,948
	Distributed Management and Administration	(-537.8)	(-537.4)	(-520.6)	-49,826	-48,696	-48,948
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....		2,741.3	2,735.8	2,740.6	\$354,317	\$431,581	\$359,387
99	Loan Repayment Program				-3,309	-2,572	-2,611
TOTALS, ADJUSTED PROGRAMS					\$351,008	\$429,009	\$356,776
0001	General Fund.....				28,920	28,169	38,970
0140	California Environmental License Plate Fund.....				404	751	751
0144	California Water Fund.....				12,053	12,116	-
	Loan Repayments				-199	-199	-199
0176	Delta Flood Protection Fund				8,753	2,962	5,040
0244	Environmental Water Fund.....				6,750	9,000	-
0383	Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund				-	800	-
0404	Central Valley Project Improvement Subaccount				242	24,000	15,000
0409	Delta Levee Rehabilitation Subaccount				-	6,000	5,800
0415	CALFED Subaccount.....				1,250	1,750	-
0445	Feasibility Projects Subaccount				148	7,499	2,008
0446	Water Conservation and Groundwater Recharge Subaccount				-	7,500	7,612
0465	Energy Resources Programs Account.....				1,620	1,660	1,659
	State Water Project Funds				215,242	213,106	216,282
	Loan Repayments				-1,123	-1,213	-1,252
0502	California Water Resources Development Bond Fund				(135,802)	(174,291)	(178,237)
	Loan Repayments				(-1,123)	(-1,213)	(-1,252)
0506	Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund				(71,498)	(28,824)	(28,389)
0507	Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund				(7,942)	(9,991)	(9,656)
0543	Local Projects Subaccount.....				-	16,820	10,381
0544	Sacramento Valley Water Management and Habitat Protection Subaccount.....				-	15,668	3,198
0545	River Parkway Subaccount.....				-	700	-
0547	Flood Control and Prevention Account				48,045	18,000	-
0707	California Safe Drinking Water Fund.....				3,883	15,675	7,670
0740	1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund				2,831	611	580
	Loan Repayments				-296	-260	-260
0744	1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund				8,159	13,294	13,243
	Loan Repayments				-1,691	-900	-900
0790	Water Conservation Bond Fund of 1988				265	5,365	5,343
0793	California Safe Drinking Water Bond Fund of 1988.....				6,195	15,237	10,237
0890	Federal Trust Fund				1,923	4,482	5,222
0940	Renewable Resources Investment Fund.....				350	370	650
0995	Reimbursements				7,284	10,046	9,741

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

10 CONTINUING FORMULATION OF THE CALIFORNIA WATER PLAN

Program Objectives Statement

This program develops and maintains the plan for sound management of California's water resources by local, state, and federal agencies. Regional water needs are combined into a statewide view; options are then explored to identify ways to meet these needs in an environmentally acceptable manner. This program investigates and identifies water management practices, such as conservation, water recycling, water transfers and conjunctive use, as well as structural measures.

Major Budget Adjustment Included in 1997-98

- 14 positions (13.3 personnel years) to implement provisions of the Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Act of 1996; Proposition 204.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- \$9 million reduction in Environmental Water Funds due to the conclusion of the Mono Lake Program.
- \$9 million reduction in the Central Valley Project Improvement Subaccount (Proposition 204) to meet projected needs for the cost of projects required by the CVPIA for fish and wildlife habitat.
- \$5.5 million reduction in the Feasibility Projects Subaccount (Proposition 204) to meet projected needs in cooperation with local water agencies for conjunctive use, off-stream water storage upstream of the Delta, flood control and regional water recycling.
- \$6.4 million reduction in the Local Projects Subaccount (Proposition 204) to meet projected needs for grants and low-interest loans for water development projects.
- \$12.5 million reduction in the Sacramento Valley Water Management and Habitat Protection Subaccount (Proposition 204) to meet projected needs for projects necessary to continue implementing the Bay-Delta Water Quality Control Plan.
- \$700,000 reduction in the River Parkway Subaccount (Proposition 204) as grants for the Urban Streams Program are scheduled for commitment in the 1997-98 fiscal year.
- 5 positions (4.8 personnel years) and \$740,000 in Federal Trust Funds to administer contracts in performing technical and engineering services related to Water Management and Environmental Restoration.
- 14 two-year limited term positions (13.3 personnel years) to implement provisions of Proposition 204—Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Act of 1996.
- \$12,121,000 shift in California Water Funds back to the General Fund as the State Water Project has completely discharged its obligation to the California Water Fund.

20 IMPLEMENTATION OF THE STATE WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

Program Objectives Statement

This program has three objectives:
 To provide necessary water supplies to agencies which have contracted for water from the State Water Project, a network of physical facilities located from Plumas County to the Mexican border;
 To plan, design, construct, operate, maintain, and manage State Water Project facilities in an efficient, economical, and timely manner; and,
 To further the development of essential and economically justified local water projects through financial assistance to local public agencies.
 The capital outlay portion of this program is reflected in the Summary of Capital Expenditures in this budget.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- Increase of \$11.3 million in State Water Project funding to begin construction of permanent Sacramento/San Joaquin Delta facilities.
- Increase of \$10.8 million in State Water Project funding for construction of the East Branch Extension of the California Aqueduct.
- Reduction of \$2.1 million in California Aqueduct, Coastal Branch, Phase II completion activities.
- Increase of \$14.5 million in State Water Project funding for the new Administration Engineering building at Pearblossom Pumping Plant; development of the new Project Operations Information System; redesign of the switchyard at William E. Warne Powerplant; and California Aqueduct flood protection, sedimentation, asbestos, and operations and maintenance activities related to the San Luis Canal at Arroyo Pasajero and adjacent intermittent sediment laden streams such as Cantua Creek.
- Decrease of \$1.8 million in State Water Project funding primarily due to completion of several major equipment replacements and facilities renovations and deferral of the Unit 2 impeller installation at Dos Amigos Pumping Plant.
- A net increase of \$18 million in State Water Project Power Marketing allocations for projected Project power purchases and costs and projected Project power revenues. Projections are based on updated operation studies.
- Increase of \$10.6 million in State Water Project funding in bond service and administration to reflect actual debt service required on bonds sold. Fiscal Year 1998-99 does not include interest on defeased bonds.

30 PUBLIC SAFETY AND PREVENTION OF DAMAGE

Program Objectives Statement

This program was established to protect life and property from damage or destruction by floods, ensures proper construction and maintenance of jurisdictional dams; make loans for construction improvement or rehabilitation of domestic water systems to enable them to meet state standards for drinking water; and provide information, guidance, and assistance in water management during dry years. Activities include: preventive floodplain management to discourage unwise development in areas subject to flooding and promote proper floodproofing in already developed areas; issuance of flood warnings in cooperation with the National Weather Service; operation of flood control facilities; coordination and supervision of flood fighting activities; and, annual levee and flood channel maintenance. This program also funds the cost of lands, easements, and rights-of-way for federal flood control projects. The dam safety element of this program provides design review of proposed new dams as well as periodic inspection and re-evaluation of all existing jurisdictional dams for proper construction and maintenance.

Major Budget Adjustments Included in 1997-98

- Increase of 27 positions (25.5 personnel years and \$3,525,000 in General Fund support authorized by SB 4, Chapter 1 for specified projects as follows: Flood Center Event Tracking, 4 positions (3.8 personnel years and \$360,000); Ensure Integrity of the Sacramento River Flood Control System, 9 positions (8.5 personnel years and \$950,000); Floodplain Mapping, 8 positions (7.6 personnel years and \$1,400,000); Improve Flood Inspections, 3 positions (2.8 personnel years and \$340,000); and Safety of Dams Inspections, 3 positions (2.8 personnel years and \$475,000).

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

- \$7,518,000 in General Fund support authorized by AB 1571, Chapter 928 for specified projects as follows: Levee Rehabilitation Unit (\$1,400,000); Flood Forecasting (\$703,000); and costs associated with the planning and advance deployment of personnel, materials, and facilities in preparation of responding to forecasted high water events and flooding resulting from El Nino (\$5,415,000 one-time).

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- \$18 million reduction in the Flood Control and Prevention Subaccount (Proposition 204) as the account shall be fully disbursed.
- \$8 million reduction in local assistance in the Safe Drinking Water Fund.
- \$5 million reduction in local assistance in the 1988 Safe Drinking Water Bond Fund.
- \$1.7 million reduction in support in the Delta Flood Protection Fund. This amount was shifted to the Delta Levee Rehabilitation Subaccount (Proposition 204).
- \$3.8 million increase in local assistance in the Delta Flood Protection Fund.
- \$4.1 million in General Funds for the Colusa Bypass Sediment Removal Project.

40 SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides technical support to the department's activities and provides services and other departmental expertise to other agencies in the fields of water resources planning, development and management; chemical laboratory analysis; electronic data processing; mapping and surveying.

99 LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of this program display is to show estimated Davis-Grunsky, Clean Water Bond Law of 1984 and 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond loan repayments.

Authority

Water Code Sections 12937(b), 12938, 13450, 13999.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 CONTINUING FORMULATION OF THE CALIFORNIA WATER PLAN

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	-	-	11,123
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund.....	\$204	\$751	\$751
0144 California Water Fund.....	11,326	11,333	-
0404 Central Valley Project Improvement Subaccount.....	242	24,000	15,000
0445 Feasibility Projects Subaccount.....	148	7,499	2,008
0446 Water Conservation and Groundwater Recharge Subaccount.....	-	224	362
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account.....	1,620	1,660	1,659
0543 Local Projects Subaccount.....	-	650	381
0544 Sacramento Valley Water Management and Habitat Protection Subaccount.....	-	4,998	353
0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund.....	1	41	10
0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund.....	178	394	343
State Water Project Funds.....	6,457	6,800	6,601
0790 Water Conservation Bond Fund of 1988.....	195	365	343
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	1,132	2,641	2,615
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund.....	350	370	650
0995 Reimbursements.....	1,295	2,168	1,861
Totals, State Operations.....	\$23,148	\$63,894	\$44,060
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	60	-	-
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund.....	200	-	-
0244 Environmental Water Fund.....	6,750	9,000	-
0446 Water Conservation and Groundwater Recharge Subaccount.....	-	7,276	7,250
0543 Local Projects Subaccount.....	-	16,170	10,000
0544 Sacramento Valley Water Management and Habitat Protection Subaccount.....	-	10,670	2,845
0545 River Parkway Subaccount.....	-	700	-
0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund.....	2,830	570	570
0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund.....	7,981	12,900	12,900
0790 Water Conservation Bond Fund of 1988.....	70	5,000	5,000
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$17,891	\$62,286	\$38,565

* Dollars in thousands.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10.10 Water Management Planning	\$12,210	\$59,773	\$32,358
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	—	—	5,977
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	204	551	550
0144 California Water Fund	6,177	6,080	—
0404 Central Valley Improvement Subaccount	242	24,000	15,000
0445 Feasibility Projects Subaccount	148	7,499	2,008
State Water Project Funds	3,874	4,104	3,946
0543 Local Projects Subaccount	—	150	—
0544 Sacramento Valley Water Management and Habitat Protection Subaccount	—	4,998	353
0890 Federal Trust Fund	554	214	956
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund	—	—	300
0995 Reimbursements	751	807	423
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	60	—	—
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	200	—	—
0544 Sacramento Valley Water Management and Habitat Protection Subaccount	—	10,670	2,845
0545 River Parkway Subaccount	—	700	—
10.20 New Sources of Water	11,869	12,206	3,169
State Operations:			
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	—	200	201
State Water Project Funds	2,583	2,696	2,655
0890 Federal Trust Fund	95	220	223
0995 Reimbursements	191	90	90
Local Assistance:			
0244 Environmental Water Fund	6,750	9,000	—
0740 State Clean Water Bond Fund	2,250	—	—
10.25 Water Conservation	2,275	2,342	2,311
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	—	—	430
0144 California Water Fund	425	439	—
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	1,620	1,660	1,659
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund	230	243	222
10.27 Water Education			
State Operations:			
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund	120	127	128
10.29 Conservation Loans	9,005	43,440	37,159
State Operations:			
0446 Water Conservation and Groundwater Recharge Subaccount	—	224	362
0543 Local Projects Subaccount	—	500	381
0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund	1	41	10
0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund	178	394	343
0790 Water Conservation Bond Fund of 1988	195	365	343
Local Assistance:			
0446 Water Conservation and Groundwater Recharge Subaccount	—	7,276	7,250
0543 Local Projects Subaccount	—	16,170	10,000
0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund	580	570	570
0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund	7,981	12,900	12,900
0790 Water Conservation Bond Fund of 1988	70	5,000	5,000
10.30 Data Collection, Evaluation And Use	5,481	8,292	7,500
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	—	—	4,716
0144 California Water Fund	4,724	4,814	—
0679 Pollution Abatement and Cleanup Account, Water Quality Control Fund	—	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	483	2,207	1,436
0995 Reimbursements	274	1,271	1,348
10.95 San Joaquin Drainage Relief—Administration			
State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	79	—	—
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
20 IMPLEMENTATION OF THE STATE WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$6	\$6	\$6
0415 CALFED Subaccount	1,250	1,750	—
State Water Project Funds	208,771	205,926	209,301
0890 Federal Trust Fund	491	1,143	1,643
0995 Reimbursements	264	401	401
Totals, State Operations	\$210,782	\$209,226	\$211,351
Local Assistance:			
State Water Project Funds	14	380	380
Totals, Local Assistance	\$14	\$380	\$380

* Dollars in thousands.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
20.10 Planning and Investigations of the State Water Resources Development System.....	\$35,093	\$36,891	\$36,442
State Operations:			
0415 CALFED Subaccount	1,250	1,750	—
State Water Project Funds.....	33,406	34,203	35,004
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	337	786	1,286
0995 Reimbursements.....	100	152	152
20.20 Design, Right of Way, and Construction of the State Water Resources Development System.....	35,722	26,528	26,134
State Operations:			
State Water Project Funds.....	35,493	26,128	25,734
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	65	151	151
0995 Reimbursements.....	164	249	249
20.30 Operation and Maintenance of the State Water Resources Development System.....	123,278	128,354	130,608
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	6	6	6
State Water Project Funds.....	123,183	128,142	130,396
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	89	206	206
20.40 State Financial Assistance for Local Projects.....	223	700	618
State Operations:			
State Water Project Funds.....	209	320	238
Local Assistance:			
State Water Project Funds.....	14	380	380
20.50 Financial and Contract Management of the State Water Resources Development System			
State Operations:			
State Water Project Funds.....	16,480	17,133	17,929

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 PUBLIC SAFETY AND PREVENTION OF DAMAGE

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	\$28,129	\$27,452	\$27,110
0144 California Water Fund.....	727	783	—
0176 Delta Flood Protection Fund.....	1,584	1,713	—
0409 Delta Levee Rehabilitation Subaccount.....	—	—	1,714
0707 California Safe Drinking Water Fund.....	169	175	170
0793 California Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988.....	186	237	237
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	195	454	716
0995 Reimbursements.....	2,347	3,571	3,579
Totals, State Operations.....	\$38,337	\$34,385	\$33,526
Local Assistance:			
0176 Delta Flood Protection Fund.....	7,169	1,249	5,040
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund.....	—	800	—
0409 Delta Levee Rehabilitation Subaccount.....	—	6,000	4,086
0547 Flood Control and Prevention Subaccount.....	48,045	18,000	—
0707 California Safe Drinking Water Fund.....	3,714	15,500	7,500
0793 California Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988.....	6,009	15,000	10,000
0995 Reimbursements.....	800	—	—
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$65,737	\$56,549	\$26,626

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

30.10 Flood Management.....	25,386	25,788	24,877
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	22,215	21,089	20,582
0144 California Water Fund.....	629	674	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	195	454	716
0995 Reimbursements.....	2,347	3,571	3,579
30.20 Flood Control Subventions.....	57,598	27,762	10,840
State Operations:			
0176 Delta Flood Protection Fund.....	1,584	1,713	—
0409 Delta Levee Rehabilitation Subaccount.....	—	—	1,714
Local Assistance:			
0176 Delta Flood Protection Fund.....	7,169	1,249	5,040
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund.....	—	800	—
0409 Delta Levee Rehabilitation Subaccount.....	—	6,000	4,086
0547 Flood Control and Prevention Subaccount.....	48,045	18,000	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	800	—	—
30.30 Safety of Dams.....	6,012	6,472	6,528
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	5,914	6,363	6,528
0144 California Water Fund.....	98	109	—

* Dollars in thousands.

RES—E9—77801

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
30.40 Safe Drinking Water Projects.....	\$10,078	\$30,912	\$17,907
State Operations:			
0707 California Safe Drinking Water Fund.....	169	175	170
0793 California Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988.....	186	237	237
Local Assistance:			
0707 California Safe Drinking Water Fund.....	3,714	15,500	7,500
0793 California Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988.....	6,009	15,000	10,000
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
40 SERVICES			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	\$725	\$711	\$731
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	105	244	248
0995 Reimbursements.....	2,578	3,906	3,900
Totals, State Operations	\$3,408	\$4,861	\$4,879
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
40.10 Services to Other Agencies	3,408	4,861	4,879
0001 General Fund.....	725	711	731
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	105	244	248
0995 Reimbursements.....	2,578	3,906	3,900
40.20 Technical Services			
Continuing Program Costs.....	20,178	19,964	19,851
Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	-14,283	-14,253	-14,241
Amounts Charged to Equipment Reserve.....	-5,895	-5,711	-5,610
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
50 MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION	\$49,826	\$48,696	\$48,948
Distributed, Management and Administration	-49,826	-48,696	-48,948
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
99 LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM	-\$3,309	-\$2,572	-\$2,611
0144 California Water Fund.....	(-199)	(-199)	(-199)
State Water Project Funds.....	(-1,123)	(-1,213)	(1,252)
0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund	(-296)	(-260)	(-260)
0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund	(-1,691)	(-900)	(-900)
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	\$270,673	\$312,366	\$293,816
Local Assistance.....	80,333	116,643	62,960
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$351,008	\$429,009	\$356,776

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	2,741.3	2,832.1	2,832.1	\$135,029	\$139,290	\$140,660
Total Adjustments.....	-	41.0	46.0	-	880	1,149
Estimated Salary Savings	-	137.3	137.5	-	-6,728	-6,807
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	2,741.3	2,735.8	2,740.6	\$135,029	\$133,442	\$135,002
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	35,243	34,962	38,070
Totals, Personal Services	2,741.3	2,735.8	2,740.6	\$170,272	\$168,404	\$173,072
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$100,403	\$143,962	\$120,744
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$270,675	\$312,366	\$293,816

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$15,887	\$17,136	\$38,970
002 Budget Act appropriation.....	144	-	-
Allocation for Government Code Section 8690.6 (1997 Floods).....	12,736	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	93	-10	-
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1997	-	3,525	-
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997	-	7,518	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$28,860	\$28,169	\$38,970

* Dollars in thousands.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s				
001	Budget Act appropriation.....	\$203	\$751	\$751
	Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$204	\$751	\$751
0144 California Water Fund ^s				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001	Budget Act appropriation.....	\$10,387	\$10,444	-
	Adjustment per Section 3.60	47	-4	-
	Transfer to Legislative Claims	-	-1	-
005	Budget Act appropriation (estimated transfer to Delta Flood Protection Fund-0176)	(9,081)	-	-
011	Budget Act appropriation (estimated transfer to Environmental Water Fund-0244)	(5,341)	(3,600)	-
012	Budget Act appropriation (estimated transfer to General Fund-0001)	-	(13,200)	-
	Water Code Section 12938	1,855	1,677	-
	Totals Available	\$12,289	\$12,116	-
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-236	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$12,053	\$12,116	-
0176 Delta Flood Protection Fund ^s				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001	Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,707	\$1,714	-
	Adjustment per Section 3.60	6	-1	-
	Totals Available	\$1,713	\$1,713	-
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-129	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1,584	\$1,713	-
0404 Central Valley Project Improvement Subaccount				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001	Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$24,000	\$15,000
	Water Code Section 78531	\$242	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$242	\$24,000	\$15,000
0409 Delta Levee Rehabilitation Subaccount ^b				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$1,714
0415 CALFED Subaccount ^b				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001	Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$1,750	-
	Water Code Section 78572	\$1,250	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1,250	\$1,750	-
0445 Feasibility Projects Subaccount ^b				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001	Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$7,500	\$2,008
	Water Code Section 78656	\$148	-	-
	Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$148	\$7,499	\$2,008
0446 Water Conservation and Groundwater Recharge Subaccount ^b				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$224	\$362
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account ^s				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001	Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,652	\$1,661	\$1,659
	Adjustment per Section 3.60	8	-1	-
	Totals Available	\$1,660	\$1,660	\$1,659
	Unexpended Balance, estimated savings	-40	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1,620	\$1,660	\$1,659
0502 California Water Resources Development Bond Fund ⁿ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
	Water Code Sections 12937(b) and 12938 (expenditures)	\$135,788	\$173,911	\$177,857

* Dollars in thousands.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

0506 Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Water Code Section 11814 (expenditures).....	\$71,498	\$28,824	\$28,389

0507 Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 11821 (expenditures).....	\$7,942	\$9,991	\$9,656

0543 Local Projects Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$500	\$381
Chapter 886, Statutes of 1997	—	150	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$650	\$381

0544 Sacramento Valley Water Management and Habitat Protection Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$5,000	\$353
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	—2	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$4,998	\$353

0707 California Safe Drinking Water Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 13861(a) (expenditures).....	\$169	\$175	\$170

0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund ^b

001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$41	\$41	\$10
Unexpended balance, salary savings	—40	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1	\$41	\$10

0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$273	\$394	\$343
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	—	—
Totals Available	\$275	\$394	\$343
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—97	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$178	\$394	\$343

0790 Water Conservation Bond Fund of 1988 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$318	\$365	\$343
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	—	—
Totals Available	\$320	\$365	\$343
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—125	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$195	\$365	\$343

0793 California Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 13861(a) (expenditures).....	\$186	\$237	\$237

0890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4,475	\$4,483	\$5,222
Adjustment per Section 3.60	8	—1	—
Budget adjustment.....	—2,560	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,923	\$4,482	\$5,222

0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$349	\$350	\$650
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 954, Statutes of 1986.....	20	20	—
Totals Available	\$370	\$370	\$650
Balance available in subsequent years	—20	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$350	\$370	\$650

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements.....	\$6,484	\$10,046	\$9,741
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$270,675	\$312,366	\$293,816

* Dollars in thousands.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
661701	Grants and Subventions	\$63,880	\$34,213	\$23,375
664731	Loans	19,762	85,002	42,196
669781	Special Adjustment—loan repayments	-3,309	-2,572	-2,611
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$80,333	\$116,643	\$62,960

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
102	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$60	-	-

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS				
101	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$200	-	-

0144 California Water Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS				
Loan repayments from Local Agencies (Water Code Sections 12937(b) and 12938) (expenditures)		-\$199	-\$199	-\$199

0176 Delta Flood Protection Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS				
101	Budget Act appropriation	\$7,414	\$1,249	\$5,040
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-245	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$7,169	\$1,249	\$5,040

0193 Waste Discharge Permit Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS				
111	Budget Act appropriation (Transfer to Environmental Water Fund)	(\$1,409)	(\$3,000)	-

0244 Environmental Water Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS				
101	Budget Act appropriation	\$9,000	\$9,000	-
	Less funding provided by the 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund	-2,250	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$6,750	\$9,000	-

0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS				
101	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$800	-

0409 Delta Levee Rehabilitation Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS				
101	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$6,000	\$4,086

0446 Water Conservation and Groundwater Recharge Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS				
101	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$7,276	\$7,250

0502 California Water Resources Development Bond Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS				
Water Code Section 12937(b) and 12938		\$14	\$380	\$380
Loan repayments from Local Agencies (Water Code Sections 12937(b) and 12938)		-1,123	-1,213	-1,252
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		-\$1,109	-\$833	-\$872

0543 Local Projects Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS				
101	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$16,170	\$10,000

0544 Sacramento Valley Water Management and Habitat Protection Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS				
101	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$10,670	\$2,845

0545 River Parkway Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS				
101	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$700	-

* Dollars in thousands.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

0547 Flood Control and Prevention Account ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$18,000	—
Water Code Section 78686.12(a)	\$48,045	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$48,045	\$18,000	—

0679 State Water Quality Control Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation (Transfer to Environmental Water Fund-0244)...	—	(\$1,500)	—

0707 California Safe Drinking Water Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 13861(a) (expenditures).....	\$3,714	\$15,500	\$7,500

0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$20	\$20	\$20
102 Budget Act appropriation (For Transfer to Environmental Water Fund-0244)	2,250	—	—
Water Code Section 12879.4(f)	575	550	550
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-15	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,830	\$570	\$570
Loan repayments from Local Agencies (Water Code Section 13999)	-296	-260	-260
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,534	\$310	\$310

0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$11,312	\$10,000	\$10,000
Water Code Section 13460	2,981	2,900	2,900
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-6,312	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,981	\$12,900	\$12,900
Loan repayments from Local Agencies (Water Code Section 13450)	-1,691	-900	-900
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,290	\$12,000	\$12,000

0790 Water Conservation Bond Fund of 1988 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4,930	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$70	\$5,000	\$5,000

0793 California Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 13861(a) (expenditures).....	\$6,009	\$15,000	\$10,000

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements.....	\$800	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$80,333	\$116,643	\$62,960
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$351,008	\$429,009	\$356,776

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0144 California Water Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$2,375	\$2,423	\$1,297
Prior year adjustment	-745	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,630	\$2,423	\$1,297
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
131200 Interest on loans to local agencies.....	287	260	200
150300 Income from surplus money investments	155	155	55
Totals, Revenues.....	\$442	\$415	\$255
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00502 California Water Resources Development Bond Fund per Water Code Section 12937	26,627	27,177	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Budget Act Item 3860-012-0144.....	—	-13,200	—
T00176 Delta Flood Protection Fund per Budget Act Item 3860-005-0144....	-9,081	—	—
T00244 Environmental Water Fund per Budget Act Item 3860-011-0144.....	-5,341	-3,600	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$12,647	\$10,792	\$255
Totals, Resources.....	\$14,277	\$13,215	\$1,552

* Dollars in thousands.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3860 Department of Water Resources:

State Operations.....

1996-97*

\$12,053

1997-98*

\$12,116

1998-99*

-

Water Code Section 12938.....

(1,855)

(1,678)

-

Non-State Water Facilities.....

(10,198)

(10,439)

-

9670 Legislative Claims.....

-

1

-

Totals, Disbursements.....

\$12,053

\$12,117

-

Expenditure Reductions:

3860 Department of Water Resources:

Local Assistance:

Loan repayments from Local Agencies per Water Code Sections 12937(b) and 12938.....

-199

-199

-199

Totals, Expenditures.....

\$11,854

\$11,918

-\$199

FUND BALANCE.....

\$2,423

\$1,297

\$1,751

Reserve for economic uncertainties.....

2,423

1,297

1,751

0176 Delta Flood Protection Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

\$2,806

\$7,806

\$4,951

Prior year adjustment.....

4,512

-

-

Balance, Adjusted.....

\$7,318

\$7,806

\$4,951

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments.....

1,055

211

211

Totals, Revenues.....

\$1,055

\$211

\$211

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00144 California Water Fund per Item 3860-005-0144 Budget Act 1996 ...

9,081

-

-

Transfers to Other Funds:

T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3640-101-0176 Budget Act 1996.....

-800

-

-

Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....

\$9,336

\$211

\$211

Totals, Resources.....

\$16,654

\$8,017

\$5,162

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3860 Department of Water Resources:

State Operations.....

1,584

1,713

-

Local Assistance.....

7,169

1,249

5,040

3840 Delta Protection Commission (State Operations).....

95

104

67

Totals, Disbursements.....

\$8,848

\$3,066

\$5,107

FUND BALANCE.....

\$7,806

\$4,951

\$55

Reserve for economic uncertainties.....

7,806

4,951

55

0244 Environmental Water Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

\$702

\$1,016

\$486

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

150300 Income from surplus money investments.....

314

370

-

Totals, Revenues.....

\$314

\$370

-

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00144 California Water Fund per Item 3860-011-144, Budget Acts of 1996 and 1997.....

5,341

3,600

-

F00193 Waste Discharge Permit Fund per Item 3860-111-0193, Budget Acts of 1996 and 1997.....

1,409

3,000

-

F00679 State Water Pollution Cleanup and Abatement Account per Item 3860-111-0679, Budget Act of 1997.....

-

1,500

-

Totals, Transfers from Other Funds.....

\$6,750

\$8,100

-

Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....

\$7,064

\$8,470

-

Totals, Resources.....

\$7,766

\$9,486

-

* Dollars in thousands.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3860 Department of Water Resources (Local Assistance)

1996-97*

\$9,000

1997-98*

\$9,000

1998-99*

-

Expenditure Reductions:

3860 Department of Water Resources:

Less funding provided by the 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund

-2,250

-

-

Totals, Disbursements

\$6,750

\$9,000

-

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties

\$1,016

\$486

\$486

1,016

486

486

0502 California Water Resources Development Bond Fund^N

BEGINNING BALANCE

\$192,095

\$180,419

\$204,439

Prior year adjustment

-50,832

-

-

Balance, Adjusted

\$141,263

\$180,419

\$204,439

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

213000 Property and natural resources

357,876

364,027

331,151

Operating revenues

(229,980)

(260,011)

(222,321)

Capital revenues

(119,812)

(100,016)

(104,830)

Income credited to construction operations and maintenance

(8,084)

(4,000)

(4,000)

215100 Income from investments

4,395

5,000

5,000

299000 Other operating revenue

-3,772

2,500

2,500

Totals, Operating Revenues

\$358,499

\$371,527

\$338,651

Other Receipts:

Replacement Reserve Deposits

9,520

-

-

Revenues Collected in Advance

75

-

-

Totals, Receipts

\$368,094

\$371,527

\$338,651

Transfers to Other Funds:

T00144 California Water Fund per Water Code Section 12937

-26,627

-27,177

-

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

\$341,467

\$344,350

\$338,651

Totals, Resources

\$482,730

\$524,769

\$543,090

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3860 Department of Water Resources:

State Operations

135,788

173,911

177,857

Local Assistance

14

380

380

Capital Outlay

167,632

147,252

152,392

Totals, Disbursements

\$303,434

\$321,543

\$330,629

Expenditure Reductions:

3860 Department of Water Resources:

Local Assistance:

Loan repayments from local agencies

-1,123

-1,213

-1,252

Totals, Expenditures

\$302,311

\$320,330

\$329,377

FUND BALANCE

\$180,419

\$204,439

\$213,713

Commitments:

Advances to the Water Resources Revolving Fund

(48,577)

(48,577)

(48,577)

Replacement Reserve

(51,332)

(51,332)

(51,332)

Operating Capital

(56,510)

(80,539)

(89,804)

Debt Service Reserve

(24,000)

(24,000)

(24,000)

0506 Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund^N

BEGINNING BALANCE

\$140,646

\$103,394

\$100,019

Prior year adjustments

-336

-

-

Balance, Adjusted

\$140,310

\$103,394

\$100,019

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

215000 Income from Investments

6,878

2,500

2,500

299000 Other Operating Revenue

798

500

500

Totals, Operating Revenues

\$7,676

\$3,000

\$3,000

Other Receipts:

520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds and notes (bonds)

167,341

80,000

115,000

Totals, Other Receipts

\$167,341

\$80,000

\$115,000

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

\$175,017

\$83,000

\$118,000

Totals, Resources

\$315,327

\$186,394

\$218,019

* Dollars in thousands.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
3860 Department of Water Resources:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations.....	\$71,498	\$28,824	\$28,389
Capital Outlay.....	140,435	57,551	94,118
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$211,933	\$86,375	\$122,507
FUND BALANCE.....	\$103,394	\$100,019	\$95,512
Commitments:			
Advances to the Water Resources Revolving Fund.....	(42,940)	(42,940)	(42,940)
Construction Capital.....	(52,186)	(50,932)	(48,425)
Wildlife Mitigation.....	(121)	-	-
Prepayment to Architecture Revolving Fund.....	(147)	(147)	(147)
Fish Enhancement Projects.....	(8,000)	(6,000)	(4,000)

0507 Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund ^N

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$194,997	\$176,692	\$173,590
Prior year adjustments.....	-11,292	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$183,705	\$176,692	\$173,590
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
213000 Property and natural resources (water contracting agencies).....	208,792	213,960	225,823
215000 Income from investments.....	19,201	20,000	22,000
Other Reductions to Revenues.....	-15,685	-17,000	-19,000
299000 Other operating revenue.....	-	-	-
Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$212,308	\$216,960	\$228,823
Other Receipts:			
520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds and notes (bonds).....	13,528	5,000	3,000
Replacement Reserve Deposits.....	7	1	1
Totals, Other Receipts.....	\$13,535	\$5,001	\$3,001
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$225,843	\$221,961	\$231,824
Totals, Resources.....	\$409,548	\$398,653	\$405,414

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
3860 Department of Water Resources:			
State Operations.....	7,942	9,991	9,656
Capital Outlay.....	224,914	215,072	232,103
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$232,856	\$225,063	\$241,759
FUND BALANCE.....	\$176,692	\$173,590	\$163,655
Commitments:			
Advances to the Water Resources Revolving Fund.....	(360)	(360)	(350)
Replacement reserve.....	(547)	(547)	(547)
Operating Capital.....	(21,373)	(13,271)	(347)
Debt Service Reserve.....	(145,229)	(150,229)	(153,228)
Funds Held by Trustee.....	(9,183)	(9,183)	(9,183)

0707 California Safe Drinking Water Fund ^b

BEGINNING BALANCE (Bonds authorized).....	\$37,192	\$46,669	\$30,194
Prior year adjustments.....	14,300	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$51,492	\$46,669	\$30,194

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
3860 Department of Water Resources:			
State Operations.....	169	175	170
Local Assistance (loans and grants).....	3,714	15,500	7,500
9590 (3830) Pooled Money Investment Account Loan Interest Cost (Local Assistance).....	940	800	800
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$4,823	\$16,475	\$8,470
FUND BALANCE.....	\$46,669	\$30,194	\$21,724

0790 Water Conservation Fund of 1988 ^b

BEGINNING BALANCE (Bonds authorized).....	\$29,522	\$28,535	\$22,570
Prior year adjustments.....	8	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$29,530	\$28,535	\$22,570

* Dollars in thousands.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3860 Department of Water Resources:

State Operations.....

1996-97*

1997-98*

1998-99*

\$195

\$365

\$343

Local Assistance (loans and grants).....

70

5,000

5,000

9590 (3880) Pooled Money Investment Account Loan Interest Cost (Local Assistance).....

730

600

600

Totals, Disbursements

\$995

\$5,965

\$5,943

FUND BALANCE.....

\$28,535

\$22,570

\$16,627

0793 California Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988 ^b

BEGINNING BALANCE (Bonds authorized).....

\$55,537

\$48,807

\$33,170

Prior year adjustments

-80

-

-

Balance, Adjusted.....

\$55,457

\$48,807

\$33,170

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3860 Department of Water Resources:

State Operations.....

186

237

237

Local Assistance (loans and grants).....

6,009

15,000

10,000

9590 (3830) Pooled Money Investment Account Loan Interest Cost (Local Assistance).....

455

400

400

Totals, Disbursements

\$6,650

\$15,637

\$10,637

FUND BALANCE.....

\$48,807

\$33,170

\$22,533

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

96-97

97-98

98-99

1996-97*

1997-98*

1998-99*

Authorized Positions

2,741.3

2,832.1

2,832.1

\$135,029

\$139,290

\$140,660

Workload and Administrative Adjustments:

Proposed Positions:

Division of Flood Management:

Flood Center Event Tracking and Com-

puter Mapping

Salary Range

Water Resources Engineer Assoc Spec.

-

1.0

1.0

3,684-4,477

44

46

Assistant Information Systems Analyst.

-

1.0

1.0

2,423-3,602

29

31

Associate Engineer, WR

-

1.0

1.0

3,869-4,700

46

49

Senior Engineer, WR

-

1.0

1.0

4,454-5,943

54

56

Ensure Integrity of the Sacto River Flood Control System

Civil Maintenance Journey Worker.....

-

4.0

4.0

2,793-3,059

134

141

Senior Engineer.....

-

1.0

1.0

4,454-5,943

54

56

Environmental Specialist III.....

-

1.0

1.0

3,513-4,242

42

44

Associate Engineer

-

2.0

2.0

3,869-4,700

93

98

Senior Administrative Analyst.....

-

1.0

1.0

4,346-5,244

52

55

Proactive Floodplain Management

Senior Engineer, WR.....

-

1.0

1.0

4,454-5,943

54

56

Associate Engineer, WR

-

5.0

5.0

3,869-4,700

46

49

Engineer, WR

-

2.0

2.0

2,868-3,988

34

36

Improvement of Inspection Services

Water Resources Engineer Assoc-Spec

(substituted with WR Technician I

downgraded from WREA-Spec) ...

-

3.0

3.0

3,684-4,477

44

46

Increase Dam Safety Inspection

Associate Engineer, WR

-

1.0

1.0

3,869-4,700

47

49

Senior Engineer, WR

-

2.0

2.0

4,454-5,943

107

112

Division of Planning and Local Assistance:

Proposition 204 Positions

Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....

-

1.0

1.0

3,430-4,139

[41]

[41]

Engineer, WR.....

-

3.0

3.0

2,868-3,319

[103]

[103]

Environmental Spec I.....

-

2.0

2.0

2,400-2,882

[58]

[58]

Office Assistant-Typing.....

-

1.0

1.0

1,656-2,012

[20]

[20]

Senior Engineer, WR.....

-

1.0

1.0

4,454-5,412

[53]

[53]

Associate Engineer, WR.....

-

2.0

2.0

3,869-4,700

[93]

[93]

Associate Engineer, Geol.....

-

1.0

1.0

3,869-4,702

[46]

[46]

Research Prog Spec I Econ

-

1.0

1.0

3,770-4,547

[45]

[45]

Office Assistant.....

-

2.0

2.0

1,602-1,946

[38]

[38]

* Dollars in thousands.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Water Management and Environmental Restoration:				Salary Range		
Senior Engineer, WR.....	—	—	1.0	\$4,454–5,412	—	\$54
Associate Engineer, WR.....	—	—	2.0	3,869–4,700	—	93
Engineer, WR-A.....	—	—	1.0	2,868–3,319	—	34
Wtr. Res. Eng. Assoc-Spec.....	—	—	1.0	3,684–4,477	—	44
Total New Positions.....	—	41.0	46.0	—	\$880	\$1,149
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	41.0	46.0	—	\$880	\$1,149
TOTAL AUTHORIZED POSITIONS.....	2,741.3	2,873.1	2,878.1	\$135,029	\$140,170	\$141,809

[] Denotes non-add

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
-------------------------------------	-----------------	--------------------	-------------------

Summary of Capital Expenditures

The Capital Outlay schedule summarizes expenditures and projections for the Implementation of the State Water Resources Development System Program and the Public Safety and Damage Prevention Program. A general explanation of the state projects under the California Water Resources Development Program is presented in the support budget with a description of the significant units of each project as well as detailed expenditure information.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- \$21.8 million (\$18.1 million General Fund and \$3.7 million in local reimbursements) for nine flood control projects to enhance public safety. Of this amount, \$21.4 million reflects the final recommendations of the Flood Emergency Action Team following the January 1997 floods.
- \$1.6 million from the South Delta Barriers Subaccount of the 1996 Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund for the Delta barrier improvement program.

CAPITAL OUTLAY PROGRAMS

10 Continuing Formulation of the California Water Plan			
Major Capital Outlay:			
10.95.010 San Joaquin Valley Drainage Relief Program Reimbursements.....	\$42	—	—
10.95.015 South Delta Barrier Program.....	—	\$600 ^b	\$1,650 ^b
This project will improve Delta flows, increase dissolved oxygen levels for fish, stabilize water levels, and eliminate circulation problems for agricultural diversions.			
Totals, Continuing Formulation of the California Water Plan.....	\$42	\$600	\$1,650
20 Implementation of the State Water Resources Development System Program			
Design and construction.....	66,090 ⁿ	52,153 ⁿ	\$89,118 ⁿ
Operations and maintenance.....	136,976 ⁿ	107,834 ⁿ	118,774 ⁿ
20.50 Financial and Contract Administration.....	329,915 ⁿ	259,888 ⁿ	270,721 ⁿ
Totals, Implementation of the State Water Resources Development System....	\$532,981	\$419,875	\$478,613
30 Public Safety and Prevention of Damage			
Major Capital Outlay:			
30.90.100 Palisades Demonstration Project Modification-Study.....	—	163 ^g	—
30.95.010 Sacramento River Bank Protection Project.....	2,043 ^g	2,995 ^g	2,500 ^g
This federal-state project consists of placing riprap along the banks of the Sacramento River to protect against erosion.			
30.95.030 Merced County Streams Project.....	58 ^g	—	—
30.95.080 Sacramento Urban Area Levee Rehab.....	41 ^g	192 ^g	—
Reimbursements.....	—	120	—
30.95.085 Cache Creek Settling Basin Project.....	—	700 ^g	—
30.95.090 Cherokee Canal.....	189 ^g	—	—
30.95.105 Marysville/Yuba Levee Reconstruction.....	2,711 ^g	1,213 ^g	—
Reimbursements.....	798	252	—
30.95.111 1997 Flood Damage Repair Projects.....	—	10,400 ^g	—
30.95.115 American River Flood Control Project Phase I—Common Elements.....	—	2,200 ^g	7,630 ^g
Reimbursement.....	—	1,000	3,270
This federal, state and local project consists of improving 24 miles of existing levees along the lower American River and strengthening and raising 12 miles of levee along the Sacramento River near the mouth of the American River.			
30.95.150 West Sacramento Levee Reconstruction.....	3,115 ^g	821 ^g	—
Reimbursements.....	720	990	—
This federal, state and local project raises existing levees to provide flood control protection.			

* Dollars in thousands.

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
30.95.155	Mid-Valley Levee Reconstruction	\$2,449 ^g	\$1,132 ^g	—
	Reimbursements	—	1,560	—
30.95.205	Sutter County Bridge Replacement	—	—	\$370 ^g
	This project replaces two structurally deficient bridges in cooperation with Sutter County under the Highway Bridge Replacement and Rehabilita- tion program of the Federal Highway Administration.			
30.95.210	Tisdale Bridge Replacement	—	—	1,800 ^g
	This project replaces an existing bridge at Tisdale Weir in cooperation with Sutter County under the Highway Bridge Replacement and Rehabilita- tion program of the Federal Highway Administration.			
30.95.215	Lower Sacramento Area Levee Reconstruction Project	—	2,100 ^g	700 ^g
	Reimbursements	—	900	300
	Phase IV of the Sacramento River Flood Control Project to continue levee reconstruction work to provide flood control protection.			
30.95.220	Upper Sacramento Area Levee Reconstruction Project	—	2,100 ^g	—
	Reimbursements	—	900	—
30.95.225	Yuba River Feasibility Study	—	775 ^g	—
30.95.230	San Joaquin River Watershed Management Study	—	500 ^g	1,500 ^g
30.95.235	Sacramento River Watershed Management Study	—	500 ^g	1,400 ^g
30.95.250	Yuba River—Preconstruction, Engineering and Design Work	—	—	210 ^g
	Reimbursements	—	—	90
	This project provides the State share of preconstruction, engineering and design work for the Yuba River Basin project.			
30.95.255	Eastside Bypass, Lower San Joaquin River	—	—	2,000 ^g
	This project provides for extensive levee work to provide adequate flood protection to the cities of Firebaugh and Mendota and adjacent agricul- tural lands.			
Totals, Public Safety and Prevention of Damage (major capital outlay) ...		\$12,124	\$31,513	\$21,770
Minor Programs:				
30.90.065	Mallot Road Ridge Construction	—	250 ^g	—
30.90.070	Goose Lake Flood Relief Structure	—	250 ^g	—
30.90.145	North Fork Feather River near Chester	—	250 ^g	—
Totals, Minor Projects		—	\$750	—
TOTALS, CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		\$545,147	\$452,738	\$502,033
0001	General Fund ^g	10,606	26,541	18,110
0413	South Delta Barriers Subaccount, 1996 Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund ^b	—	600	1,650
0502	California Water Resources Development Bond Fund ⁿ	167,632	147,252	152,392
0506	Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund ⁿ	140,435	57,551	94,118
0507	Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund ⁿ	224,914	215,072	232,103
0995	Reimbursements	1,560	5,722	3,660

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

301	Budget Act appropriation	\$6,400	\$8,913	\$18,110
	Chapter 2, Statutes of 1997	—	10,400	—
	Chapter 5, Statutes of 1997	—	4,705	—
	Prior year balances available:			
	Item 3860-301-001 Budget Act of 1994, as partially reappropriated by Item 3860-0490, Budget Act of 1997	868 ¹	—	—
	Item 3860-301-001 Budget Act of 1995	5,861	1,535	—
	Item 3860-301-0001 Budget Act of 1996	—	988	—
	Totals Available	\$13,129	\$26,541	—
	Balance available in subsequent years	-2,523	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$10,606	\$26,541	\$18,110

¹ This carryover amount does not include \$1,050,000 which was erroneously excluded from the past year expenditures in last year's Governor's Budget. The State Controller and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

RESOURCES

3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
0144 California Water Fund ^s				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3860-301-0144, Budget Act of 1989, as partially reappropriated by Item				
3860-490, Budget Act of 1994.....				
		\$831 ²	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-831	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		-	-	-
² This carryover amount does not include \$744,542 which was erroneously excluded from the past year expenditures in last year's Governor's Budget. The State Controller and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.				
0413 South Delta Barriers Subaccount, 1996 Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund ^b				
APPROPRIATION				
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)		-	\$600	\$1,650
0502 California Water Resources Development Bond Fund ⁿ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Water Code Sections 12937(b) and 12938 (expenditures)		\$167,632	\$147,252	\$152,392
0506 Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund ⁿ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Water Code Section 11814 (expenditures)		\$140,435	\$57,551	\$94,118
0507 Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund ⁿ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Water Code Section 11821 (expenditures)		\$224,914	\$215,072	\$232,103
0995 Reimbursements				
Reimbursements		\$1,560	\$5,722	\$3,660
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$545,147	\$452,738	\$502,033

* Dollars in thousands.



Environmental Protection

3900 AIR RESOURCES BOARD

The Air Resources Board (ARB) has primary responsibility for protecting air quality in California. This responsibility includes establishing ambient air quality standards for specific pollutants, administering air pollution research studies, evaluating standards adopted by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and developing and implementing plans to attain and maintain these standards. These plans include emission limitations for vehicular and industrial sources established by the Board and local air pollution control districts.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
15 Mobile Source	538.1	546.2	561.5	\$65,400	\$68,697	\$70,626
25 Stationary Source	290.1	292.5	304.5	32,998	40,540	43,494
30 Program Direction and Support	140.5	114.2	114.2	9,497	9,503	9,503
Distributed Program Direction and Support	-	-	-	-9,497	-9,503	-9,503
35 Subvention	-	-	-	7,511	7,511	7,511
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	968.7	952.9	980.2	\$105,909	\$116,748	\$121,631
0001 General Fund	-	-	-	-	2,500	5,524
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	-	-	-	74,391	74,293	78,358
0115 Air Pollution Control Fund	-	-	-	9,407	10,332	9,474
0421 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund	-	-	-	8,947	8,942	9,020
0434 Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account, General Fund	-	-	-	2,026	2,257	1,478
0489 Rice Straw Demonstration Project Fund	-	-	-	-	2,300	2,500
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-	-	-	-	-2,500	-2,300
0582 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account	-	-	-	-	-	1,780
0859 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account	-	-	-	509	2,688	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	-	7,812	11,014	10,877
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	-	2,817	4,922	4,920

15 MOBILE SOURCE

Program Objectives Statement

The Mobile Source Program is directed at controlling emissions from internal combustion engines. Activities of this program include the following:

1. Develop, implement and enforce laws and regulations limiting emissions from new and in-use vehicles. Surveillance of vehicles is performed to assess the effectiveness of established procedures. In addition, the effects of replacement parts, retrofitted emission control devices and fuel additives on emissions are studied.
2. Develop test and evaluation procedures for vehicles, engines, emission control components, fuel additives and test equipment to assure that emission standards are met for the useful life of required emission control components.
3. Conduct information and training seminars for vehicle dealers, mechanics and members of the public on vehicle emissions and the resulting air pollution.
4. Develop inspection standards, perform effectiveness evaluations and provide analytical capabilities for California's motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program.
5. Develop regulations for presently unregulated modes of internal combustion engine use, as well as other mobile sources.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Section 39000 et seq.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- \$1,808,000 and 5.0 positions (4.8 personnel years) to develop a state implementation plan for fine particulate matter (PM 2.5).
- \$483,000 and 4.0 positions (3.8 personnel years) to assess alternative strategies to implement the enhanced smog check program pursuant to Chapters 801-804, Statutes of 1997.
- \$416,000 and 4.0 positions (3.9 personnel years) to fund a Strategic Environmental Investigations Group to enhance the investigation and enforcement of air quality law violations.
- \$223,000 and 2.5 positions (2.3 personnel years) to expand certification resources to implement new mobile source regulations.
- \$450,000 for equipment replacement.
- \$174,000 and 2.1 positions (2.0 personnel years) for continuation of the agency-wide Economic Analysis Unit.

25 STATIONARY SOURCE

Program Objectives Statement

This program works with air pollution control districts and the business and scientific communities to reduce emissions from stationary sources to comply with state and federal laws. The functions performed include the following:

1. Develop measures for reducing emissions from stationary and other sources as required by the California Clean Air Act, and work with local air pollution control districts to achieve and maintain state and federal ambient air quality standards.
2. Identify substances which are toxic air contaminants and develop measures to control such emissions.
3. Provide guidance on control technology for stationary sources.
4. Review and comment on environmental impact reports relating to general projects, as required by the Public Resources Code and the National Environmental Policy Act, and provide technical assistance to local and regional agencies.
5. Assist industries wishing to locate or expand in California and provide comments to lead agencies and districts on applications for permits to construct or modify facilities that are major sources of air pollution.
6. Develop and implement, in conjunction with local air pollution control districts, a new source siting program for California that meets Federal Clean Air Act and state requirements.
7. Provide technical assistance to districts on source-specific toxic (or potentially toxic) air contaminant exposure assessments.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

3900 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

Authority

Health and Safety Code Section 39000 et seq.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- \$707,000 and 3.5 positions (3.3 personnel years) reduction reflecting the phase-down of the Air Toxics Hot Spots Program, pursuant to Chapter 602, Statutes of 1996.
- \$1,808,000 and 8.0 positions (7.5 personnel years) to develop a state implementation plan for fine particulate matter (PM 2.5).
- \$728,000 and 5.0 positions (4.7 personnel years) to expand the consumer products program to meet state implementation plan emission reduction commitments.
- \$1,000,000 to support the California Regional PM10/2.5 Air Quality Study in the San Joaquin Valley.
- \$416,000 and 4.0 positions (3.7 personnel years) to fund a Strategic Environmental Investigations Group to enhance the investigation and enforcement of air quality law violations.
- \$110,000 for equipment replacement.
- \$94,000 and 0.9 position (0.8 personnel year) for continuation of the agency-wide Economic Analysis Unit.
- \$2,500,000 for the final year of the Rice Straw Demonstration Project.

35 SUBVENTION

Since 1972, the Air Resources Board has provided subventions to local air pollution control districts in order to encourage and provide support for effective district programs. The State's thirty-four local air pollution control districts have the primary responsibility for controlling stationary sources of air pollution in California. Subvention funding requires that certain general program criteria be met in addition to strict matching requirements.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Section 39800 et seq.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

15 MOBILE SOURCE

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0044 Motor Vehicle Account.....	\$47,736	\$47,596	\$50,934
0115 Air Pollution Control Fund.....	6,093	6,698	6,138
0421 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund.....	8,947	8,942	9,020
0582 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account.....	—	—	1,780
0859 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account.....	509	2,688	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	1,235	1,266	1,247
0995 Reimbursements.....	880	1,507	1,507
Totals, State Operations	\$65,400	\$68,697	\$70,626

25 STATIONARY SOURCE

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund.....	—	\$2,500	\$5,524
0044 Motor Vehicle Account.....	\$19,144	19,186	19,913
0115 Air Pollution Control Fund.....	3,314	3,634	3,336
0434 Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account.....	2,026	2,257	1,478
0489 Rice Straw Demonstration Project Fund.....	—	2,300	2,500
Less funding provided by the General Fund.....	—	-2,500	-2,300
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	6,577	9,748	9,630
0995 Reimbursements.....	1,937	3,415	3,413
Totals, State Operations	\$32,998	\$40,540	\$43,494

35 SUBVENTION

Local Assistance:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0044 Motor Vehicle Account.....	\$7,511	\$7,511	\$7,511

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$98,398	\$109,237	\$114,120
Local Assistance.....	7,511	7,511	7,511
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$105,909	\$116,748	\$121,631

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	968.7	998.5	995.5	\$48,593	\$50,319	\$50,889
Total Adjustments	—	—	32.0	—	—	1,528
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-45.6	-47.3	—	-2,316	-2,419
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	968.7	952.9	980.2	\$48,593	\$48,003	\$49,998

* Dollars in thousands.

3900 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Staff Benefits	—	—	980.2	\$13,508	\$13,393	\$13,970
Totals, Personal Services	968.7	952.9	980.2	\$62,101	\$61,396	\$63,968
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$36,297	\$47,841	\$50,152
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$98,398	\$109,237	\$114,120

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$3,224
011 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Rice Straw Demonstration Project Fund (0489))	—	—	2,300
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997 (for transfer to Rice Straw Demonstration Project Fund (0489))	—	\$2,500	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$2,500	\$5,524

0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$66,614	\$66,818	\$70,847
Adjustment per Section 3.60	299	-33	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-33	-3	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$66,880	\$66,782	\$70,847

0115 Air Pollution Control Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$9,389	\$7,336	\$9,474
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997	—	3,000	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	18	-4	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,407	\$10,332	\$9,474

0421 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$8,912	\$8,946	\$9,020
Adjustment per Section 3.60	35	-4	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,947	\$8,942	\$9,020

0434 Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,643	\$2,257	\$1,478
Adjustment per Section 3.60	4	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1162, Statutes of 1992	188	—	—
Totals Available	\$2,835	\$2,257	\$1,478
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-809	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,026	\$2,257	\$1,478

0489 Rice Straw Demonstration Project Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$2,500	\$2,500
Reduction per Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997	—	-200	—
Totals Available	—	\$2,300	\$2,500
Less funding provided by the General Fund	—	-2,500	-2,300
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	-\$200	\$200

0582 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$780
Chapter 802, Statutes of 1997	—	—	1,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	\$1,780

* Dollars in thousands.

3900 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

0859 High Polluter Repair or Removal Account ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$506	\$1,688	-
Chapter 802, Statutes of 1997	-	1,000	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$509	\$2,688	-

0890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$7,921	\$10,019	\$10,877
Adjustment per Section 3.60	32	-5	-
Budget adjustment.....	-141	1,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,812	\$11,014	\$10,877

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements.....	\$2,817	\$4,922	\$4,920
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$98,398	\$109,237	\$114,120

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$7,511	\$7,511	\$7,511
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$7,511	\$7,511	\$7,511
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$105,909	\$116,748	\$121,631

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0115 Air Pollution Control Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year adjustments	\$2,183	\$3,350	\$2,383
Balance, Adjusted.....	1,275	-	-
	\$3,458	\$3,350	\$2,383

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	8,625	8,679	8,768
150300 Income from surplus money investments	373	386	386
160400 Sale of fixed assets.....	1	-	-
164300 Penalty assessments.....	300	300	300
Totals, Receipts.....	\$9,299	\$9,365	\$9,454
Totals, Resources	\$12,757	\$12,715	\$11,837

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
3900 Air Resources Board (State Operations).....	9,407	10,332	9,474
Totals, Expenditures	\$9,407	\$10,332	\$9,474

FUND BALANCE.....	\$3,350	\$2,383	\$2,363
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,350	2,383	2,363

0434 Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$25	\$25	\$33
Prior year adjustments	80	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$105	\$25	\$33

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	1,936	2,257	1,478
150300 Income from surplus money investments	10	8	8
Totals, Receipts.....	\$1,946	\$2,265	\$1,486
Totals, Resources	\$2,051	\$2,290	\$1,519

* Dollars in thousands.

3900 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
3900 Air Resources Board (State Operations).....	\$2,026	\$2,257	\$1,478
Totals, Expenditures	\$2,026	\$2,257	\$1,478
FUND BALANCE.....	\$25	\$33	\$41
Reserve for economic uncertainties	25	33	41
0489 Rice Straw Demonstration Project Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	\$200
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3900 Air Resources Board (State Operations).....	-	\$2,300	2,500
Totals, Disbursements	-	\$2,300	\$2,500
Expenditure Reductions:			
3900 Air Resources Board (State Operations: less funding provided by the General Fund).....	-	-2,500	-2,300
Totals, Expenditures	-	-\$200	\$200
FUND BALANCE.....	-	\$200	-

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	968.7	998.5	995.5	\$48,593	\$50,319	\$50,889
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Air Pollution Specialist	-	-	-3.5	3,692-4,485	-	-155
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	-	-3.5	-	-	-\$155
Proposed New Positions:						
Staff Counsel III.....	-	-	2.0	5,760-6,969	-	138
Staff Air Pollution Specialist/Engineer....	-	-	5.0	4,248-5,162	-	255
Air Pollution Research Specialist.....	-	-	0.5	4,248-5,162	-	25
Air Resources Engineer.....	-	-	8.0	3,869-4,700	-	371
Air Pollution Specialist	-	-	15.0	3,692-4,485	-	664
Research Analyst II	-	-	2.0	3,602-4,346	-	91
Instrument Technician II.....	-	-	2.0	3,200-3,888	-	77
Senior Typist-Legal	-	-	1.0	2,234-2,716	-	27
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	35
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	35.5	-	-	\$1,683
Total Adjustments	-	-	32.0	-	-	\$1,528
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	968.7	998.5	1,027.5	\$48,593	\$50,319	\$52,417

3910 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD

The California Integrated Waste Management Board promotes the following waste management practices: (1) source reduction; (2) recycling and composting; and (3) environmentally safe transformation and land disposal. The Board protects public health and safety and the environment through regulation of existing and new solid waste facilities, including landfills.

The Board's activities include: permitting, inspection and enforcement at solid waste facilities and the cleanup of abandoned solid waste sites; training, certification, oversight and evaluation of Board-certified Local Enforcement Agencies that regulate solid waste facilities; review and approval of, and technical assistance related to, local integrated waste management plans and source reduction and recycling elements; research and investigations of new or improved solid waste handling, disposal, or recycling methods and of waste reduction and reuse alternatives; public awareness and education programs; market development and business development programs to promote recycling-based industries and alternatives to land disposal; operation of a statewide integrated data base describing California's waste management infrastructure; used oil recycling programs; and programs to promote the recycling or reuse of used tires, abate tire piles, and issue permits for tire piles.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Planning and Enforcement	207.3	214.6	212.2	\$18,275	\$18,512	\$19,523
15 Disposal Site Cleanup and Maintenance..	3.0	3.0	3.4	5,000	5,000	5,111
Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup Loan Repayment.....	-	-	-	-70	-70	-70
20 Waste Reduction and Resource Recovery.	158.5	171.9	175.8	33,030	46,860	48,248
Recycling Market Development Loan Repayments.....	-	-	-	-1,250	-2,200	-3,200

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

3910 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
25 Tire Recycling.....	9.7	10.0	13.7	\$5,629	\$9,136	\$4,872
Tire Recycling Loan Repayments	—	—	—	-177	-837	-250
30 Administration.....	99.9	100.5	100.5	7,542	8,124	8,124
Distributed Administration	-99.9	-100.5	-100.5	-7,542	-8,124	-8,124
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	378.5	399.5	405.1	\$60,437	\$76,401	\$74,234
0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund.....				18,479	24,240	24,331
0226 California Tire Recycling Management Fund.....				5,452	8,299	4,622
0281 Recycling Market Development Revolving Loan Account.....				-258	7,101	6,310
0386 Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup Trust Fund				4,930	4,930	5,041
0387 Integrated Waste Management Account.....				31,438	30,842	30,842
0558 Farm and Ranch Solid Waste Cleanup and Abatement Account.....				—	—	555
0890 Federal Trust Fund				252	509	2,053
0995 Reimbursements				144	480	480

10 PLANNING AND ENFORCEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The Planning and Enforcement Program ensures that all nonhazardous solid wastes are stored, collected, processed and disposed of in a safe and environmentally sound manner. This is accomplished through enforcement of environmental and health standards at solid waste facilities, and the development and maintenance of local solid waste management plans which describe how each city and county will reduce the amount of solid waste landfill.

Cities and counties are responsible for local planning and diversion program implementation under state guidelines. The Board is responsible for overseeing the development of the plans and the implementation of the programs to achieve a 50 percent diversion of waste from landfills by the year 2000. The local plans also identify a minimum of 15 years of landfill capacity for remaining solid waste not diverted. Local enforcement agencies (LEAs) issue permits for solid waste facilities and enforce permit conditions and state standards. Permits are subject to Board concurrence. LEAs are evaluated by the Board every three years to ensure that state standards are being met. The Board acts as the enforcement agency where no local agency is designated, or where the LEA is not fulfilling its obligations. The Board inspects all landfills every 18 months (monthly inspections are conducted by the LEAs) and maintains an inventory of solid waste facilities that violate state standards. The Board also investigates illegal, abandoned or closed disposal sites, and is implementing a program to clean up illegal disposal sites located on farm and ranch property in California.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of \$116,000 and 1.5 positions (1.4 personnel years) to assist cities and counties in meeting solid waste diversion goals, and to develop cost-effective diversion programs to strengthen markets for recycled materials, pursuant to Chapter 672, Statutes of 1997 (SB 1066).
- An increase of \$555,000 and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) to implement the Farm and Ranch Solid Waste Cleanup and Abatement Grant Program pursuant to Chapter 875, Statutes of 1997 (SB 1330).

Authority

Public Resources Code Section 40000 et seq. and Health and Safety Code Section 4500.

15 DISPOSAL SITE CLEANUP AND MAINTENANCE

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to clean up solid waste disposal sites for which the responsible party either cannot be identified or is unable or unwilling to pay for timely remediation, and where cleanup is needed to protect public health and safety or the environment. In administering the program, the Board may expend funds directly for cleanup, provide loans to responsible parties who demonstrate the ability to repay state funds, and provide matching grants to local governments to assist in the cleanup.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998-99

- A one-time increase of \$12,000 to share in the purchase of a field vehicle.

Authority

Chapter 655, Statutes of 1993.

Public Resources Code Section 48020 et seq.

20 WASTE REDUCTION AND RESOURCE RECOVERY

Program Objectives Statement

The Waste Reduction and Resource Recovery Program reduces the amount of waste generated, promotes the recovery and reuse of recyclable materials and the integration of source reduction, recycling and composting into local integrated waste management systems. Activities of this program include: waste reduction, market development, recycled product procurement and recovery.

Major Budget Adjustment for 1997-98

- A redirection of \$30,000 to establish 0.5 position (0.5 personnel year) for expansion of the Used Oil Filter Recycling Program.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of \$159,000 and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) for expansion of the Used Oil Filter Recycling Program.
- An increase of \$18,000 to purchase a recycled-content product database for the Buy Recycled Program.
- An increase of \$1,548,000 and 0.7 position (0.7 personnel year) to implement a pollution prevention and education program for the Lake Tahoe Basin.

* Dollars in thousands.

3910 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

- An increase of \$61,000 and 0.8 position (0.7 personnel year) for workload to assist cities and counties in meeting solid waste diversion goals, and to develop cost-effective diversion programs to strengthen markets for recycled materials.

Authority

Public Resources Code Section 40000 et seq.

25 TIRE RECYCLING

Program Objectives Statement

The purposes of the Tire Recycling Program are to (1) reduce landfill disposal and stockpiling of used whole tires and (2) recycle and reclaim used tires and used tire components to recover valuable natural resources and to eliminate illegal dumping and unsafe stockpiling of used tires. The program includes support for waste tire facility permitting, waste tire site remediation and stabilization, tire recycling grants, technical assistance, research, and waste tire hauler registration.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- A redirection of \$63,000 to establish 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) to provide legal assistance for waste tire enforcement activities.
- A one-time increase of \$13,000 to share in the purchase of a field vehicle.

Authority

Chapter 35, Statutes of 1990.

Public Resources Code Section 42860 et seq.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 PLANNING AND ENFORCEMENT	\$18,275	\$18,512	\$19,523
State Operations:			
0387 Integrated Waste Management Account.....	16,521	16,532	16,539
0558 Farm and Ranch Solid Waste Cleanup and Abatement Account.....	—	—	555
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	110	—	474
0995 Reimbursements.....	144	480	455
Totals, State Operations.....	\$16,775	\$17,012	\$18,023
Local Assistance:			
0387 Integrated Waste Management Account.....	1,500	1,500	1,500
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

15 DISPOSAL SITE CLEANUP AND MAINTENANCE	\$4,930	\$4,930	\$5,041
State Operations:			
0386 Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup Trust Fund.....	4,930	4,930	5,041
Totals, State Operations.....	\$4,930	\$4,930	\$5,041

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 WASTE REDUCTION AND RESOURCES RECOVERY	\$31,780	\$44,660	\$45,048
State Operations:			
0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund.....	6,090	9,262	9,353
0281 Recycling Market Development Revolving Loan Account.....	-258	7,101	6,310
0387 Integrated Waste Management Account.....	10,417	11,310	11,303
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	142	509	79
0995 Reimbursements.....	—	—	25
Totals, State Operations.....	\$16,391	\$28,182	\$27,070
Local Assistance:			
0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund.....	12,389	14,978	14,978
0387 Integrated Waste Management Account.....	3,000	1,500	1,500
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	—	—	1,500
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$15,389	\$16,478	\$17,978

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

25 TIRE RECYCLING	\$5,452	\$8,299	\$4,622
State Operations:			
0226 California Tire Recycling Management Fund.....	4,952	7,799	4,122
Totals, State Operations.....	\$4,952	\$7,799	\$4,122
Local Assistance:			
0226 California Tire Recycling Management Fund.....	500	500	500
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$500	\$500	\$500

* Dollars in thousands.

3910 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

				1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
TOTAL EXPENDITURES						
State Operations				\$43,048	\$57,923	\$54,256
Local Assistance				17,389	18,478	19,978
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				<u>\$60,437</u>	<u>\$76,401</u>	<u>\$74,234</u>

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

				1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)				378.5	420.0	419.5
Total Adjustments				—	0.5	7.0
Estimated Salary Savings				—	-21.0	-21.4
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages				378.5	399.5	405.1
Staff Benefits				—	—	—
Totals, Personal Services				378.5	399.5	405.1
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$16,460	\$25,006	\$21,542
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Loans to Local Entities				1,035	8,540	7,540
Special adjustments-loan repayments				-519	-3,107	-3,520
Incentive Payments				1,604	2,000	2,500
Price Preference Payments				—	100	100
Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$2,120	\$7,533	\$6,620
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				<u>\$43,048</u>	<u>\$57,923</u>	<u>\$54,256</u>

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund ^s**

				1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS						
001 Budget Act appropriation				\$3,626	\$3,456	\$3,853
003 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Farm and Ranch Cleanup and Abatement Account-0558)				—	—	(250)
Public Resources Code Section 48653(a)(1)				1,604	2,000	2,500
Public Resources Code Section 48653(a)(4)				858	3,500	3,000
Increased expenditure authority per Item 3910-001-0100, Provision 2				—	310	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60				12	-4	—
Totals Available				\$6,100	\$9,262	\$9,353
Unexpended balance, estimated savings				-10	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				<u>\$6,090</u>	<u>\$9,262</u>	<u>\$9,353</u>

0226 California Tire Recycling Management Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS						
001 Budget Act appropriation				\$4,386	\$8,447	\$4,372
003 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Farm and Ranch Cleanup and Abatement Account-0558)				—	—	(250)
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies				750	—	—
Increased expenditure authority per Item 3910-001-0226, Provision 3				—	190	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60				5	-1	—
Totals Available				\$5,141	\$8,636	\$4,372
Unexpended balance, estimated savings				-12	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				<u>\$5,129</u>	<u>\$8,636</u>	<u>\$4,372</u>
Loan repayments from public entities per Public Resources Code Section 42872				-177	-837	-250
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				<u>\$4,952</u>	<u>\$7,799</u>	<u>\$4,122</u>

0281 Recycling Market Development Revolving Loan Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS						
001 Budget Act appropriation				\$11,097	\$728	\$936
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1, Item 3910-001-0281, Budget Act of 1996				2,503	—	—

* Dollars in thousands.

3910 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Public Resources Code Section 42010(c)(2)	-	\$8,574	\$8,574
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-1	-
Totals Available	\$13,600	\$9,301	\$9,510
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-12,608	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$992	\$9,301	\$9,510
Loan repayments per Public Resources Code Section 42010(d)	-1,250	-2,200	-3,200
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$258	\$7,101	\$6,310
0386 Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup Trust Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$300	\$411
Public Resources Code Section 48028	\$5,000	4,700	4,700
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,111
Loan repayments per Public Resources Code Section 48027(c)(3)	-70	-70	-70
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,930	\$4,930	\$5,041
0387 Integrated Waste Management Account ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$29,065	\$28,124	\$27,842
003 Budget Act appropriation (loan to Recycling Market Development Revolving Loan Account-0281)	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)
004 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup Trust Fund-0386)	(5,000)	(2,200)	(5,000)
005 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Farm and Ranch Cleanup and Abatement Account-0558)	-	-	(55)
Decreased expenditure authority per Item 3910-001-0387, Provision 5	-	-500	-
Increased expenditure authority per Item 3910-001-0387, Provision 6	-	250	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	153	-32	-
Totals Available	\$29,218	\$27,842	\$27,842
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2,280	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$26,938	\$27,842	\$27,842
0558 Farm and Ranch Solid Waste Cleanup and Abatement Account ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$555
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$110	\$509	\$553
Budget Adjustments	142	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$252	\$509	\$553
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$144	\$480	\$480
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$43,048	\$57,923	\$54,256

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE**

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Grants and subventions (expenditures)	\$17,389	\$18,478	\$19,978

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE****0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund ^s**

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 48653(a)(4)	\$9,561	\$10,000	\$10,000
Public Resources Code Section 48653(a)(4)	2,828	4,978	4,978
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$12,389	\$14,978	\$14,978

0226 California Tire Recycling Management Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$500	\$500	\$500

* Dollars in thousands.

3910 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

0837 Integrated Waste Management Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$4,500	\$3,000	\$3,000
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$1,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$17,389	\$18,478	\$19,978
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$60,437	\$76,401	\$74,234

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year adjustments	\$29,183	\$32,720	\$31,594
Balance, Adjusted	—1	—	—
	\$29,182	\$32,720	\$31,594
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	20,210	21,470	21,470
150300 Income from surplus money investments	2,188	2,188	2,188
Totals, Revenues	\$22,398	\$23,658	\$23,658
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00558 Farm and Ranch Solid Waste Cleanup and Abatement Account per Item 3910-003-0100, Budget Act of 1998	—	—	—250
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	—	—	—\$250
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$22,398	\$23,658	\$23,408
Totals, Resources	\$51,580	\$56,378	\$55,002

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
0555 (3895) Secretary for Environmental Protection (State Operations)	23	23	23
3910 California Integrated Waste Management Board:			
State Operations	6,090	9,262	9,353
Local Assistance	12,389	14,978	14,978
3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations)	228	221	224
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Operations)	130	300	—
Totals, Expenditures	\$18,860	\$24,784	\$24,578

FUND BALANCE	\$32,720	\$31,594	\$30,424
Reserve for prior commitments of continuing appropriations	30,039	28,593	29,879
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,681	3,001	545

0226 California Tire Recycling Management Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$6,804	\$6,204	\$2,928
Prior year adjustments	—1	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$6,803	\$6,204	\$2,928

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	4,270	4,402	4,402
150300 Income from surplus money investments	545	600	408
150400 Interest income from loans	33	10	10
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	5	11	11
Totals, Revenues	\$4,853	\$5,023	\$4,831
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00558 Farm and Ranch Solid Waste Cleanup and Abatement Account per Item 3910-003-0226, Budget Act of 1998	—	—	—250
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	—	—	—\$250
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$4,853	\$5,023	\$4,581
Totals, Resources	\$11,656	\$11,227	\$7,509

* Dollars in thousands.

3910 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued**EXPENDITURES**

Disbursements:

3910 California Integrated Waste Management Board:

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations.....	\$5,129	\$8,636	\$4,372
Local Assistance	500	500	500

Totals, Disbursements.....	\$5,629	\$9,136	\$4,872
----------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Expenditure Reductions:

3910 California Integrated Waste Management Board:

State Operations:

Loan repayments per Public Resources Code Section 42872.....	-177	-837	-250
--	------	------	------

Totals, Expenditures	\$5,452	\$8,299	\$4,622
----------------------------	---------	---------	---------

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$6,204	\$2,928	\$2,887
	6,204	2,928	2,887

0281 Recycling Market Development Revolving Loan Account

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$5,749	\$12,265	\$11,777
------------------------	---------	----------	----------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

150300 Income from surplus money investments	654	780	1,062
150400 Interest income from loans	500	525	600
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money	104	308	384

Totals, Revenues.....	\$1,258	\$1,613	\$2,046
-----------------------	---------	---------	---------

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00387 Loan from Integrated Waste Management Account per Budget Act Item 3910-003-0387	5,000	5,000	5,000
---	-------	-------	-------

Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$6,258	\$6,613	\$7,046
--------------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Totals, Resources	\$12,007	\$18,878	\$18,823
-------------------------	----------	----------	----------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3910 California Integrated Waste Management Board (State Operations).....

Expenditure Reductions:

3910 California Integrated Waste Management Board (State Operations):

Less loan repayments per Public Resources Code Section 42145(d).....	-1,250	-2,200	-3,200
--	--------	--------	--------

Totals, Expenditures.....	-\$258	\$7,101	\$6,310
---------------------------	--------	---------	---------

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$12,265	\$11,777	\$12,513
	12,265	11,777	12,513

0386 Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup Trust Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$2,062	\$2,435	\$135
------------------------	---------	---------	-------

Prior year adjustments	-1	-	-
------------------------------	----	---	---

Balance, Adjusted.....	\$2,061	\$2,435	\$135
------------------------	---------	---------	-------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

150300 Income from surplus money investments	361	384	384
150400 Interest income from loans	82	78	74

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00387 Integrated Waste Management Account per Budget Act Item 3910-004-0387	5,000	2,200	5,000
---	-------	-------	-------

Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$5,443	\$2,662	\$5,458
--------------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Totals, Resources	\$7,504	\$5,097	\$5,593
-------------------------	---------	---------	---------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3910 California Integrated Waste Management Board (State Operations).....

9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata)

(State Operations).....	139	32	-
-------------------------	-----	----	---

Totals, Disbursements	\$5,139	\$5,032	\$5,111
-----------------------------	---------	---------	---------

* Dollars in thousands.

3910 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

Expenditure Reductions:			
3910 California Integrated Waste Management Board (State Operations):	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Less loan repayments per Public Resources Code 48027(c)(3)	-\$70	-\$70	-\$70
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$5,069	\$4,962	\$5,041
FUND BALANCE.....	\$2,435	\$135	\$552
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,435	135	552
0387 Integrated Waste Management Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$3,587	\$3,370	\$4,510
Prior year adjustments	405	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$3,992	\$3,370	\$4,510
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	45,205	43,730	43,730
150300 Income from surplus money investments	467	421	421
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	230	231	231
164300 Penalty assessments (Local Government Assistance Account).....	-	21	21
Totals, Revenues.....	\$45,902	\$44,403	\$44,403
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00281 Loan to Recycling Market Development Revolving Loan Account per Budget Act Item 3910-003-0387.....	-5,000	-5,000	-5,000
T00386 Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup Trust Fund per Budget Act Item 3910-004-0387	-5,000	-2,200	-5,000
T00558 Farm and Ranch Solid Waste Cleanup and Abatement Account per Item 3910-005-0387, Budget Act of 1998.....	-	-	-55
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....	-\$10,000	-\$7,200	-\$10,055
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$35,902	\$37,203	\$34,348
Totals, Resources	\$39,894	\$40,573	\$38,858
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0555 (3895) Secretary for Environmental Protection (State Operations)	238	235	252
0860 State Board of Equalization (State Operations)	360	366	351
3910 California Integrated Waste Management Board:			
State Operations.....	26,938	27,821	27,821
Local Government Assistance Account.....	-	21	21
Totals, State Operations (3910)	\$26,938	\$27,842	\$27,842
Local Assistance	4,500	3,000	3,000
3940 State Water Resources Control Board (State Operations).....	4,488	4,620	4,737
3985 Special Environmental Programs	-	-	150
Totals, Expenditures	\$36,524	\$36,063	\$36,332
FUND BALANCE.....	\$3,370	\$4,510	\$2,526
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,370	4,510	2,526
0558 Farm and Ranch Solid Waste Cleanup and Abatement Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund per Item 3910-003-0100, Budget Act of 1998	-	-	\$250
F0226 California Tire Recycling Management Fund per Item 3910-003- 0226, Budget Act of 1998	-	-	250
F0387 California Integrated Waste Management Account per Budget Act Item 3910-005-0387, Budget Act of 1998	-	-	55
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-	-	\$555
Totals, Resources	-	-	\$555
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3910 California Integrated Waste Management Board (State Operations).....	-	-	555
Totals, Disbursements	-	-	\$555
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands.

3910 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	378.5	420.0	419.5	\$19,018	\$20,689	\$20,945
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Integrated Waste Management Specialist ¹ ..	—	0.5	—	2,916-3,513	18	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative Ad-						
justments	—	0.5	—	—	\$18	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Associate Waste Management Engineer ..	—	—	1.0	3,869-4,700	—	56
Integrated Waste Management specialist ² ..	—	—	5.0	3,513-4,242	—	253
Legal Assistant	—	—	1.0	2,515-3,027	—	36
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	7.0	—	—	\$345
Total Adjustments	—	0.5	7.0	—	\$18	\$345
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	378.5	420.5	426.5	\$19,018	\$20,707	\$21,290

¹ Limited to 6/30/98.

² 0.7 position effective 10/1/98 and 2.3 positions limited to 6/30/2000.

3930 DEPARTMENT OF PESTICIDE REGULATION

The Department of Pesticide Regulation regulates all aspects of pesticide sales and use, recognizing the need to control pests, while protecting public health and the environment, and fostering reduced-risk pest management strategies.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
12 Registration and Health Evaluation	133.8	140.5	140.5	\$13,030	\$12,315	\$12,218
17 Enforcement, Environmental Monitoring, and Data Management	163.2	180.8	180.8	36,959	35,751	35,834
20 Executive and Administrative Services ...	60.9	60.7	60.7	4,161	4,685	4,685
Distributed Executive and Administrative Services	—	—	—	-4,161	-4,685	-4,685
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	357.9	382.0	382.0	\$49,989	\$48,066	\$48,052
0001 General Fund				10,792	11,380	11,380
0106 Department of Pesticide Regulation Fund				33,231	31,133	31,372
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				540	488	487
0224 Food Safety Account, Pesticide Regulation Fund				2,195	2,009	1,996
0890 Federal Trust Fund				2,959	2,492	2,253
0995 Reimbursements				272	564	564

12 REGISTRATION AND HEALTH EVALUATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program evaluates and registers all pesticides prior to sale or use in California; identifies and develops measures to reduce potential risks from pesticide use; provides a safer environment for workers and others who handle or are exposed to pesticides; and assesses the safety and effectiveness of pesticide active ingredients and products.

Authority

Food and Agricultural Code, Divisions 2, 6 and 7.

17 ENFORCEMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND DATA MANAGEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

This program monitors, regulates and controls the use of pesticides; enforces laws and regulations concerning the sale and use of pesticides; tests produce for pesticide residues; monitors pesticide product compliance; identifies environmental contamination resulting from pesticide use and provides strategies to reduce environmental impacts from pesticide use; identifies, develops and encourages the use of reduced-risk pest management practices; and coordinates, evaluates and implements information technology solutions.

Authority

Food and Agricultural Code, Divisions 2, 6 and 7.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

3930 DEPARTMENT OF PESTICIDE REGULATION—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- Continuation of \$1,000,000 funding for research and development of reduced-risk pest management strategies.
- An increase of \$130,000 for processing agricultural adjuvant pesticide use records.

20 EXECUTIVE AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

This program provides management, program and policy direction, legal and administrative services, legislative and public affairs activities, and coordination to the divisions of the Department.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998-99

- The conversion of 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) from limited-term to permanent to address ongoing workload in the Personnel Services Office.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

12 REGISTRATION AND HEALTH EVALUATION

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$3,445	\$3,517	\$3,517
0106 Pesticide Regulation Fund	8,484	7,679	7,641
0140 Environmental License Plate Fund	408	360	359
0224 Food Safety Account, Pesticide Regulation Fund	496	500	494
0890 Federal Trust Fund	196	259	207
0995 Reimbursements	1	—	—
Totals, State Operations	\$13,030	\$12,315	\$12,218

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

17 ENFORCEMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING, AND DATA MANAGEMENT

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$4,898	\$5,414	\$5,414
0106 Pesticide Regulation Fund	13,869	14,063	13,995
0140 Environmental License Plate Fund	132	128	128
0224 Food Safety Account, Pesticide Regulation Fund	1,699	1,509	1,502
0890 Federal Trust Fund	2,763	2,233	2,046
0995 Reimbursements	271	564	564
Totals, State Operations	\$23,632	\$23,911	\$23,649
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	2,449	2,449	2,449
0106 Pesticide Regulation Fund	10,878	9,391	9,736
Totals, Local Assistance	\$13,327	\$11,840	\$12,185

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 EXECUTIVE AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

20.10.001 Executive	\$1,604	\$1,820	\$1,820
20.10.002 Administrative Services	2,557	2,865	2,865
Totals, Executive and Administrative Services	\$4,161	\$4,685	\$4,685
Amounts Charged to Other Programs:			
12 Registration and Health Evaluation	-2,043	-2,202	-2,202
17 Enforcement, Environmental Monitoring and Data Management	-2,118	-2,483	-2,483
Net Totals, Executive and Administrative Services	—	—	—

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$36,662	\$36,226	\$35,867
Local Assistance	13,327	11,840	12,185
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$49,989	\$48,066	\$48,052

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	357.9	402.0	399.0	\$16,712	\$18,289	\$18,419
Total Adjustments	—	—	3.0	—	—	112
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-20.0	-20.0	—	-915	-927
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	357.9	382.0	382.0	\$16,712	\$17,374	\$17,604

* Dollars in thousands.

3930 DEPARTMENT OF PESTICIDE REGULATION—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	\$4,796	\$5,212	\$5,287
Totals, Personal Services	357.9	382.0	382.0	\$21,508	\$22,586	\$22,891
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$15,154	\$13,640	\$12,976
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$36,662	\$36,226	\$35,867

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$8,388	\$8,942	\$8,931
Adjustment per Section 3.60	45	-11	—
Totals Available	\$8,433	\$8,931	\$8,931
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-90	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,343	\$8,931	\$8,931

0106 Department of Pesticide Regulation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$22,242	\$21,766	\$21,636
003 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Food Safety Account)	—	—	(1,623)
Adjustment per Section 3.60	116	-24	—
Totals Available	\$22,358	\$21,742	\$21,636
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$22,353	\$21,742	\$21,636

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$570	\$489	\$487
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3	-1	—
Totals Available	\$573	\$488	\$487
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-33	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$540	\$488	\$487

0224 Food Safety Account, Pesticide Regulation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,991	\$2,007	\$1,996
Adjustment per Section 3.60	7	-2	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1059, Statutes of 1994	216	4	—
Totals Available	\$2,214	\$2,009	\$1,996
Balance available in subsequent years	-4	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-15	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,195	\$2,009	\$1,996

0890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,300	\$2,492	\$2,253
Budget adjustment	659	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,959	\$2,492	\$2,253

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$272	\$564	\$564
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$36,662	\$36,226	\$35,867

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
661701 Grants and Subventions	\$13,327	\$11,840	\$12,185

* Dollars in thousands.

3930 DEPARTMENT OF PESTICIDE REGULATION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$2,449	\$2,449	\$2,449
0106 Department of Pesticide Regulation Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (county agricultural programs).....	\$816	\$816	\$466
Food and Agricultural Code Section 12844 (pesticide mill assessments)	10,067	8,575	9,270
Totals Available	\$10,883	\$9,391	\$9,736
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,878	\$9,391	\$9,736
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$13,327	\$11,840	\$12,185
TOTAL EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$49,989	\$48,066	\$48,052

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0106 Department of Pesticide Regulation Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$14,416	\$17,937	\$13,022
Prior year adjustments	307	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$14,723	\$17,937	\$13,022
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121200 Other regulatory taxes.....	31,073	21,501	23,407
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	2,674	2,643	2,656
125800 Renewal fees	853	853	853
125900 Delinquent fees	143	143	143
141200 Sales of documents	27	27	27
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	10	10	10
150300 Income from surplus money investments	1,188	878	838
164400 Civil and criminal violation assessment.....	477	163	163
Totals, Revenues.....	\$36,445	\$26,218	\$28,097
Transfers:			
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00224 Food Safety Account per Budget Act Item 3930-003-0106.....	-	-	-1,623
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$36,445	\$26,218	\$26,474
Totals, Resources	\$51,168	\$44,155	\$39,496
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3930 Department of Pesticide Regulation:			
State Operations.....	22,353	21,742	21,636
Local Assistance	10,878	9,391	9,736
3985 Special Environmental Programs (State Operations)	-	-	184
Totals, Disbursements	\$33,231	\$31,133	\$31,556
FUND BALANCE.....	\$17,937	\$13,022	\$7,940
Reserve for economic uncertainties	17,937	13,022	7,940
0224 Food Safety Account, Pesticide Regulation Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,816	\$1,157	\$229
Prior year adjustments	6	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,822	\$1,157	\$229
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121200 Other regulatory taxes.....	1,381	981	378
125900 Delinquent Fees.....	11	8	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments	138	92	11
Totals, Revenues.....	\$1,530	\$1,081	\$389

* Dollars in thousands.

3930 DEPARTMENT OF PESTICIDE REGULATION—Continued

Transfers:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00106 Pesticide Regulation Fund per Budget Act Item 3930-003-0106...	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
	—	—	\$1,623
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$1,530	\$1,081	\$2,012
Totals, Resources	\$3,352	\$2,238	\$2,241
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3930 Department of Pesticide Regulation (State Operations)	2,195	2,009	1,996
Totals, Disbursements	\$2,195	\$2,009	\$1,996
FUND BALANCE	\$1,157	\$229	\$245
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,157	229	245

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS				1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	357.9	402.0	399.0	\$16,712	\$18,289	\$18,419
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Assoc Pers Analyst	—	—	2.0	3,340-4,139	—	82
Personnel Services Spec II	—	—	1.0	2,485-3,021	—	30
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	3.0	—	—	\$112
Total Adjustments	—	—	3.0	—	—	\$112
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	357.9	402.0	402.0	\$16,712	\$18,289	\$18,531

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD

The State Water Resources Control Board (State Board) and the nine Regional Water Quality Control Boards (Regional Boards) preserve and enhance the quality of California's water resources and assure their proper allocation and effective use. These objectives are achieved through two programs: Water Quality and Water Rights.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS				1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Water Quality	929.1	1,053.1	1,042.9	\$348,711	\$511,066	\$471,387
20 Water Rights	84.5	89.4	98.4	8,290	9,034	8,933
30 Administration	141.9	173.8	172.3	11,714	13,098	13,443
Distributed Administration	—	—	—	-11,714	-13,098	-13,443
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	1,155.5	1,316.3	1,313.6	\$357,001	\$520,100	\$480,320
State Operations				(250,982)	(358,950)	(319,170)
0001 General Fund				28,420	35,679	37,432
0025 Leaking Underground Storage Tank Cost Recovery Fund				8,085	8,091	5,530
0028 Unified Program Account				8	179	599
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				737	—	—
0193 Waste Discharge Permit Fund				14,067	12,113	15,731
0225 Environmental Protection Trust Fund				1,425	1,600	1,600
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				703	725	1,655
0282 Bay Protection and Toxic Cleanup Fund				2,224	1,860	—
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund				—	780	1,960
0387 Integrated Waste Management Account				4,488	4,620	4,737
0417 State Revolving Fund Loan Subaccount				72	442	442
0418 Small Communities Grant Subaccount				104	434	434
0419 Water Recycling Subaccount				20	140	140
0422 Drainage Management Subaccount				—	66	66
0423 Delta Tributary Watershed Subaccount				—	224	224
0424 Seawater Intrusion Control Subaccount				10	34	34
0436 Underground Storage Tank Tester Account				21	51	51
0439 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund				152,933	244,153	205,885
0475 Underground Storage Tank Fund				234	716	435
0617 State Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund				4,193	5,262	5,227
Less funding provided from 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund				—	-1,213	-1,213
Less funding provided from Federal Trust Fund				-4,193	-4,049	-4,014
0679 State Water Quality Control Fund				4,544	6,189	3,539
0737 State Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund				75	1,126	—
0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund ^c				568	2,802	2,214

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund	\$155	\$134	—
0764 1988 Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund	111	148	\$148
0890 Federal Trust Fund	25,852	28,448	27,937
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund	318	350	—
0942 Special Deposit Fund	133	605	605
0995 Reimbursements	5,675	7,241	7,772
Local Assistance	(106,019)	(161,150)	(161,150)
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	25	—	—
0417 State Revolving Fund Loan Subaccount	—	15,000	15,000
0418 Small Communities Grant Subaccount	—	6,000	6,000
0419 Water Recycling Subaccount	—	15,000	15,000
0422 Drainage Management Subaccount	—	8,500	8,500
0423 Delta Tributary Watershed Subaccount	—	9,000	9,000
0424 Seawater Intrusion Control Subaccount	—	3,000	3,000
0617 State Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund	102,116	—	—
Less funding provided from Water Quality Control Fund	-1,180	-682	-682
Less funding provided from Federal Trust Fund	-106,971	-7,000	-7,000
Less funding provided from 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund	-4,690	-1,000	-1,000
0679 State Water Quality Control Fund	429	132	132
0737 State Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund	215	—	—
0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund	4,240	5,000	5,000
0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund	13,829	14,000	14,000
0764 1988 Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund	4,365	4,200	4,200
0890 Federal Trust Fund	93,641	90,000	90,000

10 WATER QUALITY

Program Objectives Statement

- This program achieves and maintains the highest possible quality of the waters of the State consistent with their uses. Specific objectives are to:
1. Formulate, adopt and update water quality control plans and policies that set standards for the waters of the State and provide guidance in water management decisions.
 2. Monitor the quality of the waters of the State to determine compliance with control plans, permit terms, conditions and water standards; report such quality, its causes and effects; and assess the effectiveness of the State's water pollution control program.
 3. Assure that waters of the State are not degraded by hazardous waste spills or tank leaks, or by spills or tank leaks from solid and hazardous waste treatment, storage, and disposal facilities.
 4. Require waste dischargers, including storm water dischargers, to prevent and abate water pollution; inspect dischargers to determine compliance with requirements; and enforce compliance with waste discharge requirements.
 5. Ensure that state and federal funds allocated for construction of wastewater treatment facilities and nonpoint source storm drainage and estuary cleanup are spent in a timely and proper manner, and assist local agencies in financing such cost-effective projects.
 6. Conduct a wastewater treatment plant operator training program.
 7. Evaluate new problems and specialized techniques and concepts in water quality control, and define and develop solutions to unique water quality problems in the State.
 8. Assist owners and operators of underground tanks in financing the cleanup of unauthorized releases from their tanks.

Authority

California Water Code Section 13000 et seq., and powers delegated to the State by federal water pollution control legislation.

The following chart summarizes selected activities within the Water Quality Program that have been of special interest. The chart identifies both the expenditures and staff resources (personnel years) directed to these activities.

Selected Water Quality

Program Activities	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
• NPDES, WDR, Chapter 15	301.4	328.8	332.6	\$32,159	\$31,825	\$33,032
• Spills, Leaks, Investigations and Cleanups ..	88.4	106.5	101.9	9,308	9,920	9,712
• Nonpoint Source	37.8	50.5	50.7	6,767	7,876	8,345
• Underground Storage Tank Cleanup	88.1	114.5	112.9	148,210	239,906	198,043
• Leaking Underground Storage Tank Cleanup	91.1	89.3	83.7	19,024	20,648	21,236
• Aboveground Storage Tank Cleanup	14.7	18.0	16.4	1,425	1,600	1,600
• Well Investigation Program	16.4	22.5	21.5	1,691	1,800	1,792
• Bay Protection and Toxic Cleanup	13.8	18.2	18.0	2,224	2,085	2,681

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- A reduction of \$900,000 in federal authority to align expenditures with anticipated grant funding in the Local Oversight Program.
- A reduction of \$125,000 and 1.4 positions (1.3 personnel years) in reimbursement authority to reflect the elimination of the Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator Training program.
- A reduction of \$509,000 and 5.8 positions (5.5 personnel years) in the Environmental Protection Trust Fund to bring expenditures in line with anticipated revenues.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of \$931,000 and 10.5 positions (10.0 personnel years) from the Public Resources Account to implement the Watershed Management Initiative.
- An increase of \$388,000 and 5.3 positions (5.0 personnel years) from various funds for continuation and enhancement of the compliance and enforcement program.

* Dollars in thousands.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

- An increase of \$800,000 and 3.2 positions (3.0 personnel years) from the Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund in support of the Coastal Water Monitoring and Assessment Program.
- An increase of \$510,000 from the Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund and a redirection of 1.3 positions (1.2 personnel years) in support of the California Coastal Nonpoint Pollution Program.
- An increase of \$1,486,000 and 2.7 positions (2.6 personnel years) from the General Fund to implement a five-year workplan for restoring and enhancing the quality of surface water currently impacted by acid mine drainage from the Leviathan Mine.
- An increase of \$327,000 from the Integrated Waste Management Account and a redirection of 3.7 positions (3.5 personnel years) to the Chapter 15 Program for workload associated with the regulation of solid waste landfills.
- An increase of \$367,000 and 4.2 positions (4.0 personnel years) from the General Fund to augment the existing confined animal facility regulatory program in the Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board.
- An increase of \$448,000 and 5.1 positions (4.9 personnel years) from the Waste Discharge Permit Fund to augment the 401 Certification Program for workload associated with dredge and fill projects.
- A permanent shift of \$2.6 million from the Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund to the Leaking Underground Storage Tank Cost Recovery Fund in order to address program reforms in the Local Oversight Program, and a reduction of \$1.2 million in federal funds to align expenditures with anticipated grant funding.
- A shift of \$2,458,000 from the Bay Protection and Toxic Cleanup Program Fund (BPTCF) to the Waste Discharge Permit Fund to continue support of finalizing Bay Protection Toxic Cleanup Program cleanup plans, since the authority to assess fees in the BPTCF sunsetted January 1, 1998.
- An increase of \$7 million from the Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund to reimburse tank owners who submit claims for cleanup.
- A reduction of \$588,000 and 5.7 positions (5.4 personnel years) in the 1984 Clean Water Bond Fund to bring expenditures in line with remaining bond funds.
- A reduction of \$125,000 and 1.4 positions (1.3 personnel years) in reimbursement authority to reflect the elimination of the Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator Training program.
- An increase of \$150,000 in contract funds from the Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund to restore funding for vital monitoring activities in the Lake Tahoe basin.
- A reduction of \$509,000 and 5.8 positions (5.5 personnel years) in the Environmental Protection Trust Fund to bring expenditures in line with anticipated revenues.
- An increase of \$132,000 from the Unified Program Account in support of implementation of the Environmental Cleanup and Fee Reform Act.
- An increase of \$200,000 and 1.6 positions (1.5 personnel years) in reimbursement authority for workload associated with oversight cleanup of the Casmalia Hazardous Waste Management Facility in Santa Barbara County.

20 WATER RIGHTS

Program Objectives Statement

This program assures that California's water resources are put to beneficial use, while protecting prior rights, water quality and the environment. Specific objectives are to:

1. Allocate the unappropriated waters of the State to ensure the use of water in accordance with state laws.
2. Maintain a record of title of appropriated water rights initiated and maintained since 1914.
3. Maintain records of water diversion and use under riparian and pre-1914 rights, stockpond water rights, groundwater extractions in four southern counties, and cessation of, or reduction in, extractions of groundwater by use of water from a contributory source.
4. Enforce permit and license terms and conditions, abatement of illegal diversions, protection of public trust resources, and prevention of waste or unreasonable use under all rights.
5. Determine existing rights throughout the State through court reference and statutory adjudication proceedings.

Authority

Division 2 of the California Water Code and Title 23 of the California Administrative Code.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of \$512,000 and 6.3 positions (6.0 personnel years) from various funds for continuation and enhancement of the compliance and enforcement program.
- An increase of \$272,000 and 3.2 positions (3.0 personnel years) in reimbursement authority for workload associated with certifying hydroelectric facilities.

30 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides management, program and policy direction, legal and administrative services, legislative and public affairs activities, and coordination to the divisions of the State Board and the Regional Boards.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 WATER QUALITY

State Operations:		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001	General Fund	\$21,093	\$28,269	\$29,591
0025	Leaking Underground Storage Tank Cost Recovery Fund	8,085	8,091	5,530
0028	Unified Program Account	8	179	599
0140	Environmental License Plate Fund	737	-	-
0193	Waste Discharge Permit Fund	14,067	12,113	15,731
0225	Environmental Protection Trust Fund	1,425	1,600	1,600
0235	Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	360	371	1,306
0282	Bay Protection and Toxic Cleanup Fund	2,224	1,860	-

* Dollars in thousands.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund	-	\$780	\$1,960
0387 Integrated Waste Management Account, Integrated Waste Management Fund	\$4,488	4,620	4,737
0417 1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, State Revolving Fund Loan Subaccount	72	442	442
0418 1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Small Communities Grant Subaccount	104	434	434
0419 1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Water Recycling Subaccount	20	140	140
0422 1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Drainage Management Subaccount	-	66	66
0423 1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Delta Tributary Watershed Subaccount	-	224	224
0424 1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Seawater Intrusion Control Subaccount	10	34	34
0436 Underground Storage Tank Tester Account	21	51	51
0439 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund	152,933	244,153	205,885
0475 Underground Storage Tank Fund	234	716	435
0617 Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund	4,193	5,262	5,227
Less funding provided from 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund	-	-1,213	-1,213
Less funding provided from Federal Trust Fund	-4,193	-4,049	-4,014
0679 State Water Quality Control Fund	4,544	6,189	3,539
0737 State Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund	75	682	-
0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund	568	2,802	2,214
0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund	155	134	-
0764 1988 Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund	111	148	148
0890 Federal Trust Fund	25,639	28,147	27,641
0942 Special Deposit Fund	133	605	605
0995 Reimbursements	5,586	7,066	7,325
Totals, State Operations	\$242,692	\$349,916	\$310,237
Local Assistance:			
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	25	-	-
0417 1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, State Revolving Fund Loan Subaccount	-	15,000	15,000
0418 1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Small Communities Grant Subaccount	-	6,000	6,000
0419 1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Water Recycling Subaccount	-	15,000	15,000
0422 1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Drainage Management Subaccount	-	8,500	8,500
0423 1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Delta Tributary Watershed Subaccount	-	9,000	9,000
0424 1996 Clean, Safe, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Seawater Intrusion Control Subaccount	-	3,000	3,000
0617 Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund	102,116	-	-
Less funding provided from State Water Quality Control Fund	-1,180	-682	-682
Less funding provided from Federal Trust Fund	-106,971	-7,000	-7,000
Less funding provided from 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund	-4,690	-1,000	-1,000
0679 State Water Quality Control Fund	429	132	132
0737 State Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund	215	-	-
0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund	4,240	5,000	5,000
0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund	13,829	14,000	14,000
0764 1988 Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund	4,365	4,200	4,200
0890 Federal Trust Fund	93,641	90,000	90,000
Totals, Local Assistance	\$106,019	\$161,150	\$161,150
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
20 WATER RIGHTS			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$7,327	\$7,410	\$7,841
0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	343	354	349
0737 State Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund	-	444	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	213	301	296
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund	318	350	-
0995 Reimbursements	89	175	447
Totals, State Operations	\$8,290	\$9,034	\$8,933
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	\$250,982	\$358,950	\$319,170
Local Assistance	106,019	161,150	161,150
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$357,001	\$520,100	\$480,320

* Dollars in thousands.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	1,155.5	1,394.2	1,394.2	\$57,701	\$68,113	\$69,260
Total Adjustments	—	-7.2	-10.0	—	-332	1,069
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-70.7	-70.6	—	-3,674	-3,734
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	1,155.5	1,316.3	1,313.6	\$57,701	\$64,107	\$66,595
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	16,001	16,098	15,434
Totals, Personal Services	1,155.5	1,316.3	1,313.6	\$73,702	\$80,205	\$82,029
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$177,280	\$278,745	\$237,141
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$250,982	\$358,950	\$319,170

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$28,417	\$35,064	\$37,332
Adjustment per Section 3.60	147	-45	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-2	-5	—
Chapter 779, Statutes of 1997	—	420	—
Chapter 781, Statutes of 1997	—	145	—
Chapter 897, Statutes of 1997	—	100	100
Totals Available	\$28,562	\$35,679	\$37,432
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-142	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$28,420	\$35,679	\$37,432

0025 Leaking Underground Storage Tank Cost Recovery Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$8,125	\$8,100	\$5,530
Adjustment per Section 3.60	33	-9	—
Totals Available	\$8,158	\$8,091	\$5,530
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-73	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,085	\$8,091	\$5,530

0028 Unified Program Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$256	\$462	\$599
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	-1	—
Decreased expenditure authority per Provision 1	—	-282	—
Totals Available	\$258	\$179	\$599
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-250	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8	\$179	\$599

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$733	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	4	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$737	—	—

0193 Waste Discharge Permit Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$14,003	\$12,129	\$15,731
Adjustment per Section 3.60	64	-16	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$14,067	\$12,113	\$15,731

0225 Environmental Protection Trust Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,022	\$2,112	\$1,600
Adjustment per Section 3.60	11	-3	—
Totals Available	\$2,033	\$2,109	\$1,600
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-608	-509	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,425	\$1,600	\$1,600

* Dollars in thousands.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$724	\$726	\$1,655
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	3	-1	-
Totals Available.....	\$727	\$725	\$1,655
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-24	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$703	\$725	\$1,655

0282 Bay Protection and Toxic Cleanup Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,448	\$2,458	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	9	-1	-
Totals Available.....	\$2,457	\$2,457	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-233	-597	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,224	\$1,860	-

0383 Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$500	\$1,960
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997.....	-	280	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$780	\$1,960

0387 Integrated Waste Management Account^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4,937	\$4,626	\$4,737
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	25	-6	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1218, Statutes of 1992, as amended by Chapter 656, Statutes of 1993.	406	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$5,368	\$4,620	\$4,737
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-880	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$4,488	\$4,620	\$4,737

0417 State Revolving Fund Loan Subaccount^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$443	\$442
Water Code Section 78612.5.....	\$72	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$72	\$442	\$442

0418 Small Communities Grant Subaccount^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$435	\$434
Water Code Section 78612.5.....	\$104	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$104	\$434	\$434

0419 Water Recycling Subaccount^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$140	\$140
Water Code Section 78630.....	\$20	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$20	\$140	\$140

0422 Drainage Management Subaccount^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	\$66	\$66

0423 Delta Tributary Watershed Subaccount^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	\$224	\$224

0424 Seawater Intrusion Control Subaccount^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$34	\$34
Water Code Section 78648.16.....	\$10	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$10	\$34	\$34

* Dollars in thousands.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

0436 Underground Storage Tank Tester Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$51	\$51	\$51
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-30	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$21	\$51	\$51

0439 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$154,032	\$243,991	\$205,885
Adjustment per Section 3.60	50	-13	-
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997	-	175	-
Totals Available	\$154,082	\$244,153	\$205,885
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,149	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$152,933	\$244,153	\$205,885

0475 Underground Storage Tank Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$630	\$434	\$435
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	-	-
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1, Item 3940-001-0028, Budget Act of 1997	-	282	-
Totals Available	\$632	\$716	\$435
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-398	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$234	\$716	\$435

0617 State Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Water Code Sections 13477 and 13478	\$4,193	\$5,262	\$5,227
Less funding provided by 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund	-	-1,213	-1,213
Less funding provided by Federal Trust Fund	-4,193	-4,049	-4,014
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

0679 State Water Quality Control Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,033	-	-
Water Code Section 13441 (Pollution Cleanup and Abatement Account-ongoing)	2,500	\$3,539	\$3,539
Water Code Sections 13442 and 13443 (Pollution Cleanup and Abatement Account-projects)	-	2,650	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	11	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,544	\$6,189	\$3,539

0737 State Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Water Code Sections 13955, 13970 and 13985 (expenditures)	\$75	\$1,126	-

0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$1,876	\$1,591	\$1,001
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund)	1,210	1,214	1,213
Adjustment per Section 3.60	11	-3	-
Totals Available	\$3,097	\$2,802	\$2,214
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2,529	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$568	\$2,802	\$2,214

0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$309	\$311	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	-	-
Totals Available	\$310	\$311	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-155	-177	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$155	\$134	-

0764 1988 Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$147	\$148	\$148
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	-	-
Totals Available	\$148	\$148	\$148
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-37	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$111	\$148	\$148

* Dollars in thousands.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued**0890 Federal Trust Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$28,826	\$25,315	\$23,923
Water Code Section 13478(d) (transfer to Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund).....	4,193	4,049	4,014
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	90	-16	-
Budget adjustment.....	-7,257	-900	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$25,852	\$28,448	\$27,937

0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$350	\$350	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-32	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$318	\$350	-

0942 Special Deposit Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$604	\$605	\$605
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-471	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$133	\$605	\$605

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements.....	\$5,675	\$7,241	\$7,772
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$250,982	\$358,950	\$319,170

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE**

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
661701 Grants and Subventions.....	\$2,589	\$3,936	\$3,936
664731 Construction and Water Code Loans.....	103,396	157,162	157,162
Loans.....	(124,345)	(168,512)	(168,512)
Loan repayments.....	(-20,949)	(-11,350)	(-11,350)
666751 Other.....	34	52	52
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$106,019	\$161,150	\$161,150

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE****0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s**

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$25	-	-

0417 State Revolving Fund Loan Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 78613 (expenditures).....	-	\$15,000	\$15,000

0418 Small Communities Grant Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 78613 (expenditures).....	-	\$6,000	\$6,000

0419 Water Recycling Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 78621 (expenditures).....	-	\$15,000	\$15,000

0422 Drainage Management Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
102 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$2,500	\$2,500
Water Code Section 78642.....	-	6,000	6,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$8,500	\$8,500

0423 Delta Tributary Watershed Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 78647 (expenditures).....	-	\$9,000	\$9,000

0424 Seawater Intrusion Control Subaccount ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 78648.2 (expenditures).....	-	\$3,000	\$3,000

* Dollars in thousands.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

0617 State Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Water Code Sections 13477 and 13478	\$102,116	—	—
Less funding provided from Water Quality Control Fund	-1,180	-\$682	-\$682
Less funding provided by Federal Trust Fund	-93,642	—	—
Less funding provided by 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund	-1,959	—	—
Loan repayments to Federal Trust Fund from Public Agencies	-13,329	-7,000	-7,000
Loan repayments to 1984 State Clean Water Bond Funds from Public Agencies	-2,731	-1,000	-1,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$10,725	-\$8,682	-\$8,682

0679 State Water Quality Control Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Water Code Sections 13478 and 13999.8 (transfer to Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund)	\$1,180	\$682	\$682
Loan repayments from public agencies	-751	-550	-550
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$429	\$132	\$132

0737 State Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Water Code Sections 13955, 13970 and 13985 (expenditures)	\$215	—	—

0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Water Code Section 13999	\$4,090	\$6,000	\$6,000
Water Code Sections 13478 and 13999.8 (transfer to Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund)	1,959	—	—
Totals Available	\$6,049	\$6,000	\$6,000
Loan repayments from public agencies per Water Code Section 13999	-1,809	-1,000	-1,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,240	\$5,000	\$5,000

0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$13,000	\$13,000	\$13,000
Water Code Section 13460 (For transfer to the General Fund)	2,158	2,000	2,000
Totals Available	\$15,158	\$15,000	\$15,000
Loan repayments from public agencies per Water Code Section 13450	-1,329	-1,000	-1,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$13,829	\$14,000	\$14,000

0764 1988 Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Water Code Section 13999.5	\$5,291	\$5,000	\$5,000
Water Code Section 14058(f) (For transfer to the General Fund)	73	—	—
Totals Available	\$5,364	\$5,000	\$5,000
Loan repayments from local agencies per Water Code Section 14050	-999	-800	-800
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,365	\$4,200	\$4,200

0890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Water Code Section 13478(d) (transfer to Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund) (expenditures)	\$93,641	\$90,000	\$90,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$106,019	\$161,150	\$161,150
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$357,001	\$520,100	\$480,320

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0025 Leaking Underground Storage Tank
Cost Recovery Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$13,707	\$12,336	\$5,245
Prior year adjustments	273	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$13,980	\$12,336	\$5,245
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	651	600	600
161900 Other revenue-cost recoveries	5,790	400	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$6,441	\$1,000	\$600
Totals, Resources	\$20,421	\$13,336	\$5,845

* Dollars in thousands.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

1				
2				
3				
4	EXPENDITURES			
5	Disbursements:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
6	3940 State Water Resources Control Board (State Operations).....	\$8,085	\$8,091	\$5,530
7	Totals, Disbursements	\$8,085	\$8,091	\$5,530
8				
9	FUND BALANCE.....	\$12,336	\$5,245	\$315
10	Reserve for economic uncertainties	12,336	5,245	315
11				
12	0193 Waste Discharge Permit Fund			
13	BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$6,681	\$4,887	\$3,528
14	Prior year adjustments	78	-	-
15	Balance, Adjusted.....	\$6,759	\$4,887	\$3,528
16				
17	REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
18	Receipts:			
19	125600 Other regulatory fees.....	13,085	13,254	13,254
20	150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	516	500	500
21	161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants.....	3	-	-
22	Totals, Revenues	\$13,604	\$13,754	\$13,754
23	Transfers to Other Funds:			
24	T00244 Environmental Water Fund (Mono Lake) per Item 3860-111-0193,			
25	Budget Acts of 1996 and 1997.....	-1,409	-3,000	-
26	Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$1,409	-\$3,000	-
27				
28	Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$12,195	\$10,754	\$13,754
29	Totals, Resources	\$18,954	\$15,641	\$17,282
30				
31	EXPENDITURES			
32	Disbursements:			
33	3940 State Water Resources Control Board (State Operations).....	14,067	12,113	15,731
34	FUND BALANCE.....	\$4,887	\$3,528	\$1,551
35	Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,887	3,528	1,551
36				
37	0225 Environmental Protection Trust Fund			
38	BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$763	\$738	\$570
39	Prior year adjustments	-49	-	-
40	Balance, Adjusted.....	\$714	\$738	\$570
41				
42	REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
43	Receipts:			
44	125600 Other regulatory fees.....	962	962	900
45	150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	118	100	100
46	161900 Other revenue—cost recoveries.....	369	370	370
47	Totals, Revenues	\$1,449	\$1,432	\$1,370
48	Totals, Resources	\$2,163	\$2,170	\$1,940
49				
50	EXPENDITURES			
51	Disbursements:			
52	3940 State Water Resources Control Board (State Operations).....	1,425	1,600	1,600
53	FUND BALANCE.....	\$738	\$570	\$340
54	Reserve for economic uncertainties	738	570	340
55				
56	0282 Bay Protection and Toxic Cleanup Fund			
57	BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,348	\$1,740	-
58	Prior year adjustments	27	-	-
59	Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,375	\$1,740	-
60				
61	REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
62	Receipts:			
63	125600 Other regulatory fees.....	2,416	-	-
64	150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	138	100	-
65	161400 Miscellaneous revenues.....	35	20	-
66	Totals, Receipts.....	\$2,589	\$120	-
67	Totals, Resources	\$3,964	\$1,860	-
68				
69	EXPENDITURES			
70	Disbursements:			
71	3940 State Water Resources Control Board (State Operations).....	2,224	1,860	-
72	FUND BALANCE.....	\$1,740	-	-
73	Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,740	-	-
74				
75				
76				
77				
78				
79				
80				
81				
82				
83				
84				
85				
86				
87				
88				

* Dollars in thousands.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

0436 Underground Storage Tank Tester Account			
	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$50	\$63	\$58
Prior year adjustments.....	-1	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$49	\$63	\$58
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	32	43	26
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	3	3	3
Totals, Revenues.....	\$35	\$46	\$29
Totals, Resources.....	\$84	\$109	\$87
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3940 State Water Resources Control Board (State Operations).....	21	51	51
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$21	\$51	\$51
FUND BALANCE.....	\$63	\$58	\$36
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	63	58	36
0439 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$87,991	\$102,615	\$35,129
Prior year adjustments.....	18,152	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$106,143	\$102,615	\$35,129
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	144,492	180,000	180,000
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	10,164	10,000	10,000
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants.....	1	-	-
Totals, Revenues.....	\$154,657	\$190,000	\$190,000
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00440 Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account per Budget Act Item 2920-101-0439.....	-4,000	-12,000	-8,000
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....	-\$4,000	-\$12,000	-\$8,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$150,657	\$178,000	\$182,000
Totals, Resources.....	\$256,800	\$280,615	\$217,129
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0860 Board of Equalization (State Operations).....	1,252	1,333	1,264
3940 State Water Resources Control Board (State Operations).....	152,933	244,153	205,885
3985 Special Environmental Programs (State Operations).....	-	-	48
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$154,185	\$245,486	\$207,197
FUND BALANCE.....	\$102,615	\$35,129	\$9,932
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	102,615	35,129	9,932
0475 Underground Storage Tank Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$2,456	\$3,068	\$2,440
Prior year adjustments.....	442	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$2,898	\$3,068	\$2,440
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (permit surcharge).....	342	26	13
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	62	62	62
Totals, Revenues.....	\$404	\$88	\$75
Totals, Resources.....	\$3,302	\$3,156	\$2,515
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3940 State Water Resources Control Board (State Operations).....	234	716	435
FUND BALANCE.....	\$3,068	\$2,440	\$2,080
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	3,068	2,440	2,080

* Dollars in thousands.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

0482 Surface Impoundment Assessment Account			
	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$912	\$931	\$951
Prior year adjustments.....	-1	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$911	\$931	\$951
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	20	20	20
Totals, Resources.....	\$931	\$951	\$971
FUND BALANCE.....	\$931	\$951	\$971
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	931	951	971
0679 State Water Quality Control Fund ^a			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$7,476	\$6,511	\$3,987
Prior year adjustments.....	-183	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$7,293	\$6,511	\$3,987
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
211600 Services income (pollution cleanup and abatement).....	2,792	3,296	3,296
214500 Investment income from loans.....	332	350	350
217500 Fines and penalties (pollution cleanup and abatement).....	626	1,401	1,401
250300 Income from surplus money investments.....	441	250	250
Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$4,191	\$5,297	\$5,297
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00244 Environmental Water Fund (Mono Lake), per Item 3860-111-0679, Budget Act of 1997.....	-	-1,500	-
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....	-	-\$1,500	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$4,191	\$3,797	\$5,297
Totals, Resources.....	\$11,484	\$10,308	\$9,284
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3940 State Water Resources Control Board:			
State Operations.....	4,544	6,189	3,539
Local Assistance.....	1,180	682	682
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$5,724	\$6,871	\$4,221
Expenditure Reductions:			
3940 State Water Resources Control Board:			
Local Assistance:			
Loan repayments from public agencies (principal).....	-751	-550	-550
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$4,973	\$6,321	\$3,671
FUND BALANCE.....	\$6,511	\$3,987	\$5,613
Reserve for unexpended prior allocations.....	1,459	2,996	3,566
Reserve for Pollution Cleanup and Abatement Account.....	5,052	991	2,047
0737 State Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund ^{b 1}			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$4,990	\$4,544	\$3,418
Prior year adjustments.....	-156	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$4,834	\$4,544	\$3,418
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3940 State Water Resources Control Board:			
State Operations.....	75	1,126	-
Local Assistance.....	215	-	-
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$290	\$1,126	-
FUND BALANCE.....	\$4,544	\$3,418	\$3,418
Reserve for unexpended prior allocations.....	3,389	3,418	3,418
Funds available for allocation.....	1,155	-	-

¹ The State Clean Water Bond Fund (Fund 0734) accounted for the Bond Laws of 1970, 1974 and 1978. Since only the Bond Law of 1978 (State Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund—Fund 0737) has any remaining funds, the fund name and title have been changed.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

0740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund ^b					1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....					\$39,618	\$33,205	\$27,752
Prior year adjustments					244	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....					\$39,862	\$33,205	\$27,752
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS							
Receipts:							
Operating Revenues:							
214500 Interest income from loans					961	900	900
250300 Income from surplus money investments					1,975	1,800	1,800
Totals, Operating Revenues					\$2,936	\$2,700	\$2,700
Transfers to Other Funds:							
T00244 Environmental Water Fund (Mono Lake), per Item 3860-102-0740, Budget Act of 1996					-2,250	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers					\$686	\$2,700	\$2,700
Totals, Resources					\$40,548	\$35,905	\$30,452
EXPENDITURES							
Disbursements:							
3860 Department of Water Resources:							
State Operations.....					1	41	10
Local Assistance					2,830	570	570
3940 State Water Resources Control Board:							
State Operations.....					568	2,802	2,214
Local Assistance					6,049	6,000	6,000
Totals, Disbursements.....					\$9,448	\$9,413	\$8,794
Expenditure Reductions:							
Loan repayments from public agencies (Local Assistance):							
3860 Department of Water Resources					-296	-260	-260
3940 State Water Resources Control Board.....					-1,809	-1,000	-1,000
Totals, Expenditure Reductions					-\$2,105	-\$1,260	-\$1,260
Totals, Expenditures					\$7,343	\$8,153	\$7,534
FUND BALANCE.....					\$33,205	\$27,752	\$22,918
Reserve for unexpended prior allocations					16,669	11,963	7,566
Funds available for allocation.....					16,536	15,789	15,352
0744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund ^b							
BEGINNING BALANCE.....					\$63,283	\$56,795	\$26,090
Prior year adjustments					11,882	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....					\$75,165	\$56,795	\$26,090
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS							
Operating Revenue:							
214500 Interest income from loans					2,082	2,000	2,000
Totals, Revenues					\$2,082	\$2,000	\$2,000
Transfers to Other Funds:							
T00422 1996 Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Drainage Manage- ment Subaccount per Water Code Section 13459.5 (Chapter 566, Statutes of 1997).....					-	-6,177	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....					\$2,082	-\$4,177	\$2,000
Totals, Resources					\$77,247	\$52,618	\$28,090
EXPENDITURES							
Disbursements:							
3860 Department of Water Resources:							
State Operations.....					178	394	343
Local Assistance					7,981	12,900	12,900
3940 State Water Resources Control Board:							
State Operations.....					155	134	-
Local Assistance					15,158	15,000	15,000
Totals, Disbursements.....					\$23,472	\$28,428	\$28,243

* Dollars in thousands.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

Expenditure Reductions:			
Loan repayments from public agencies (Local Assistance):			
3860 Department of Water Resources	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
3940 State Water Resources Control Board	-\$1,691	-\$900	-\$900
	-1,329	-1,000	-1,000
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	-\$3,020	-\$1,900	-\$1,900
Totals, Expenditures	\$20,452	\$26,528	\$26,343
FUND BALANCE	\$56,795	\$26,090	\$1,747
Reserve for unexpended prior allocations	29,916	15,702	1,581
Funds available for allocation	26,879	10,388	166
0764 1988 Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund ^b			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$17,783	\$12,307	\$7,359
Prior year adjustments	-552	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$17,231	\$12,307	\$7,359
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenue:			
214500 Interest income from loans	693	600	600
250300 Income from surplus money investments	477	400	400
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$1,170	\$1,000	\$1,000
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00419 1996 Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Fund, Water Recycling			
Subaccount per Water Code Section 78621 (Chapter 135, Stat-			
utes of 1996)	-1,618	-1,600	-1,600
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$1,618	-\$1,600	-\$1,600
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-\$448	-\$600	-\$600
Totals, Resources	\$16,783	\$11,707	\$6,759
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3940 State Water Resources Control Board:			
State Operations	111	148	148
Local Assistance	5,364	5,000	5,000
Totals, Disbursements	\$5,475	\$5,148	\$5,148
Expenditure Reductions:			
3940 State Water Resources Control Board:			
Loan repayments from local agencies (Local Assistance)	-999	-800	-800
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	-\$999	-\$800	-\$800
Totals, Expenditures	\$4,476	\$4,348	\$4,348
FUND BALANCE	\$12,307	\$7,359	\$2,411
Reserve for unexpended prior allocations	10,746	7,359	2,411
Funds available for allocation	1,561	-	-

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	1,155.5	1,394.2	1,394.2	\$57,701	\$68,113	\$69,260
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Staff Counsel	-	-	-0.1	Salary Range	-	-4
Sr Water Resource Cntrl Engr	-	-	-3.4	3,200-6,043	-	-193
Staff Services Mgr I	-	-	-1.0	4,454-5,413	-	-57
Assoc Engrng Geologist	-	-5.8	-5.8	3,869-4,702	-269	-269
Assoc Water Resource Cntrl Engr	-	-1.0	-26.7	3,869-4,700	-46	-86
Envirntrl Spec III	-	-	-2.3	3,513-4,242	-	-114
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	-	-0.4	-12.4	3,430-4,139	-17	-72
Acctg Officer-Spec	-	-	-0.4	2,996-3,602	-	-14
Totals, Reductions in Authorized Posi-	-	-7.2	-52.1	-	-\$332	-\$809
tions						
Proposed New Positions:						
Staff Counsel	-	-	1.2	3,200-6,043	-	47
Supvng Water Resource Engr-Mgrl	-	-	0.8	5,408-5,963	-	52
Sr Water Resource Cntrl Engr	-	-	3.5	4,454-5,413	-	182
Envirntrl Spec IV-Spec	-	-	1.0	4,045-4,883	-	48
Assoc Engrng Geologist	-	-	1.6	3,869-4,702	-	74
Assoc Water Resource Cntrl Engr	-	-	23.3	3,869-4,700	-	1,082

* Dollars in thousands.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Envirntl Spec III.....	-	-	3.2	\$3,513-4,242	-	\$135
Water Resource Cntrl Engr.....	-	-	0.8	2,868-3,988	-	28
Envirntl Spec II.....	-	-	6.4	1,916-3,513	-	224
Word Processing Techn.....	-	-	0.3	1,760-2,138	-	6
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	42.1	-	-	\$1,878
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-7.2	-10.0	-	-\$332	\$1,069
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	1,155.5	1,387.0	1,384.2	\$57,701	\$67,781	\$70,329

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL

Department Objectives Statement

The Department of Toxic Substances Control protects public health and the environment by (a) regulating hazardous waste management activities, (b) overseeing or performing cleanup activities at sites contaminated with hazardous substances, (c) encouraging pollution prevention and the development of environmentally protective technologies and (d) providing regulatory assistance and public education. The Environmental Cleanup and Fee Reform Act of 1997 (Chapter 870, Statutes of 1997 [SB 660]) changed the department's fee structure by eliminating, replacing and reducing many of the existing fees paid by the hazardous waste management industry and other businesses. The Act eliminated hazardous waste industry fees as a source of funding for the cleanup of hazardous substance release sites, including state match at National Priority List Sites, and replaced them with an expanded environmental fee. The Act establishes a more reliable and stable funding structure for the department's programs.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
12 Site Mitigation.....	355.0	363.6	369.2	\$74,182	\$75,948	\$82,981
13 Hazardous Waste Management.....	389.1	409.1	414.9	37,069	36,521	38,342
15 Statewide Support.....	-	-	-	5,321	5,016	3,731
18 Science, Engineering and Technology....	73.2	94.7	-	7,882	9,220	-
19 Administration.....	137.8	187.6	187.9	17,692	22,808	24,071
19.02 Distributed Administration.....	-	-	-	-17,692	-22,808	-24,071
20 Science, Pollution Prevention and Technology.....	-	-	95.6	-	-	9,914
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	955.1	1,055.0	1,067.6	\$124,454	\$126,705	\$134,968
0001 General Fund.....	-	-	-	17,034	26,327	31,080
0013 Federal Receipts Account (HWCA).....	-	-	-	2,908	2,060	1,330
0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account.....	-	-	-	51,413	50,929	26,680
0018 Site Remediation Account.....	-	-	-	-	-	6,750
0028 Unified Program Account.....	-	-	-	6	1,226	-
0059 Hazardous Spill Prevention Account, Railroad Accident Prevention and Response Fund.....	-	-	-	1,041	535	-
0065 Illegal Drug Lab Cleanup Account.....	-	-	-	4,299	7,959	8,806
Less funding provided by General Fund.....	-	-	-	-1,581	-7,959	-8,806
0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund.....	-	-	-	228	221	224
0455 Hazardous Substance Account.....	-	-	-	9	1,672	966
0456 Expedited Site Remediation Trust Fund.....	-	-	-	-	700	1,260
0458 Site Operations and Maintenance Account, Hazardous Substance Account.....	-	-	-	1	3	3
0484 Hazardous Substance Clearing Account.....	-	-	-	10,997	6,151	5,959
0557 Toxic Substances Control Account.....	-	-	-	-	-	28,252
Less funding provided by General Fund.....	-	-	-	-	-	-4,800
0710 Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund.....	-	-	-	2,236	-	-
0826 Superfund Bond Trust Fund.....	-	-	-	-	-1,647	-966
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	-	-	-	25,528	27,680	27,366
0995 Reimbursements.....	-	-	-	10,335	10,848	10,864

12 SITE MITIGATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program implements the State's site cleanup laws and participates in the Federal Superfund program. The program's enforcement element is aimed at accomplishing cleanup through departmental oversight of work performed by responsible parties (RPs). Where no RPs can be found or where they are not taking proper and timely action, the department may use state or federal funds to undertake the cleanup. However, the department attempts to recover all cleanup costs from identified RPs. The department is currently overseeing approximately 388 hazardous substance release sites. New sites are being identified through surveillance and enforcement efforts and by examination of other already-identified potential sites. The program is continuing efforts to improve the site mitigation process by expediting the investigation and remediation of hazardous substance release sites. One such effort is the Expedited Remedial Action Program which provides an alternative to enforcement-based cleanups. Cleanup standards are developed consistent with the permanent land use, providing flexibility in completing the investigation and risk assessment and allowing the responsible person substantial latitude in selecting the final remedy. Thirty sites which meet the program criteria are eligible for remediation under this pilot program. There are currently 12 sites participating in the program. The department is using Department of Defense (DOD) funding for work on military installations. An Office of Military Facilities has been established to conduct cleanup work at both open and closing military installations and to serve as liaison with the local communities on related economically and publicly sensitive issues.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL—Continued

The program also includes Emergency Response (ER), which has 24-hour response for off-highway spills and clandestine drug laboratory removals. The ER program, in addition to providing hazardous materials training and equipment to local government, funds approximately 100–150 spill responses and 1,700–2,000 illicit drug laboratory removals annually.

Finally, the program has created a Stringfellow branch which has as its primary responsibility the operation and maintenance of the pretreatment plant at the Stringfellow Hazardous Waste Superfund site in Riverside County, and preparation of a feasibility study to determine possible final remedial action.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

- An increase of \$657,000 General Fund and 2.4 positions (2.3 personnel years) to establish a litigation support team to defend the State against a lawsuit alleging state liability at the Casmalia Hazardous Waste Disposal Facility.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- An increase of \$3,455,000 General Fund to begin repaying a \$20 million General Fund loan.
- A shift of \$567,000 in the Toxic Substances Control Account (TSCA) from the Statewide Support program (reimbursement funding no longer needed by the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment [OEHHA]) to pay for increased costs of facilities operations and internal contracts in the Site Mitigation program.
- An increase of \$847,000 General Fund and 2.5 positions (2.4 personnel years), which includes a shift of \$83,000 from TSCA to the General Fund, for the Clandestine Drug Laboratory program.
- A net increase of \$1,122,000 and 5.5 positions (5.2 personnel years) for litigation costs at the Casmalia Hazardous Waste Management Facility.
- A reduction of \$35,000 in Railroad Accident Prevention and Immediate Deployment (RAPID) funding and a shift of \$500,000 from RAPID to TSCA to expand the existing Emergency Response Program.
- An increase of \$1,950,000 TSCA for direct site cleanup pursuant to Chapter 870, Statutes of 1997. This increase, combined with a \$4,100,000 transfer from TSCA, will provide a total of \$6,750,000 for direct site cleanup.
- A shift of \$17,475,000 in expenditures from the Hazardous Waste Control Account (HWCA) to TSCA to implement Chapter 870, Statutes of 1997.

13 HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT

This program regulates hazardous waste through its permitting and compliance activities. Permitting activities include new permit determinations, permit modifications and permit maintenance. The program is also involved with the oversight of facility closures, long-term maintenance of closed facilities, closure certification approvals and approval and oversight of corrective actions.

Compliance activities include onsite inspections to ensure that facilities which treat, store, or dispose of hazardous waste are in compliance with state and federal requirements. Inspectors inform facilities of violations detected and offer compliance information. Regulatory compliance is also accomplished through complaint investigations, participating in local multimedia environmental crimes task forces, focused enforcement and initiatives targeted at noncompliance. The program also works closely with local government to implement the Certified Unified Program Agency concept, as authorized by Chapter 418, Statutes of 1993 (SB 1082), and to delegate administrative enforcement authority to local agencies. In addition, an initiative known as the "Regulatory Structure Update" (RSU) is underway to complete a comprehensive review and refocusing of California's system for identifying and regulating the management of hazardous waste in California. RSU is aimed at applying the necessary regulatory requirements, considering current science and the existence of other regulatory programs, needed to protect the citizens and the environment of California.

The program emphasizes permit streamlining and compliance by providing permitting and compliance guidance, training and technical assistance.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- A shift of \$622,000 in the HWCA from the Statewide Support Program (reimbursement funding no longer needed by OEHHA) to pay for increased costs of facilities operations and internal contracts in the Hazardous Waste Management program.
- An increase of \$416,000 HWCA and 6.0 positions (5.7 personnel years) to establish an enhanced Manifest Compliance Investigation function.
- An increase of \$1,000,000 HWCA for the Hazardous Waste Manifest Tracking System pursuant to Chapter 870, Statutes of 1997.
- A shift of \$1,094,000 from the Unified Program Account (UPA) to TSCA and \$132,000 from UPA to reimbursements for expenditure by Certified Unified Program Agencies to implement Chapter 870, Statutes of 1997.
- A shift of \$633,000 in Federal Receipts Account expenditures to HWCA to implement Chapter 870, Statutes of 1997.
- A shift of \$440,000 from reimbursements to HWCA related to expenditures for California Environmental Quality Act negative declarations and initial environmental assessments to implement Chapter 870, Statutes of 1997.
- A shift of \$213,000 from HWCA to reimbursements related to expenditures for variances, waste classifications, and preliminary endangerment assessments to implement Chapter 870, Statutes of 1997.

15 STATEWIDE SUPPORT

This program includes support from the Hazardous Waste Control Account and the Toxic Substances Control Account for departments other than the Department of Toxic Substances Control. This support is provided by interagency or interdepartmental agreements in lieu of direct appropriations.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- A shift of \$567,000 in TSCA to the Site Mitigation Program, \$161,000 in TSCA to the Science, Pollution Prevention and Technology Program, and \$622,000 in HWCA to the Hazardous Waste Management program to pay for increased costs of facilities operations and internal contracts.
- A \$469,000 HWCA augmentation for the Board of Equalization contract and an \$83,000 TSCA augmentation and a \$317,000 shift in HWCA to TSCA for OEHHA contracts.
- A shift of \$500,000 from HWCA to TSCA to pay the Board of Equalization for its collection services for TSCA fees.
- A shift of \$728,000 from HWCA to TSCA to implement Chapter 870, Statutes of 1997.

18 SCIENCE, ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY**Program Objectives Statement**

Beginning in 1998–99, this program is being eliminated, with its functions transferred to the Science, Pollution Prevention and Technology program.

20 SCIENCE, POLLUTION PREVENTION AND TECHNOLOGY**Program Objectives Statement**

This program is identical to Program 18 Science, Engineering and Technology except that the name has been changed to more accurately reflect its focus. The program provides multi-disciplinary scientific and technical support to the Site Mitigation and Hazardous Waste Management programs in the areas of toxicology, multimedia human and ecological risk assessment, hazardous waste classification, industrial hygiene,

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL—Continued

technology evaluation, laboratory services and quality management. The program conducts laboratory and field studies and works with the University of California to support program decision-making. In addition, it implements the Hazardous Waste Technology Certification Program (Chapter 412, Statutes of 1993 [AB 2060]) and the Pollution Prevention program. These initiatives encourage: independent research on pollution prevention activities such as source reduction; the development, certification, and use of new technologies for hazardous waste processing; and the evaluation of source-reduction plans submitted by industry. The program also participates in the California Environmental Technology Partnership, a public-private partnership focused on promoting and assisting the environmental technology product and service industry of California.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of \$111,000 in reimbursements and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) to assist in the approval of new methods used by environmental testing laboratories for hazardous waste testing.
- A shift of \$161,000 in TSCA from the Statewide Support Program (reimbursement funding no longer needed by OEHHA) to pay for increased costs of facilities operations and internal contracts in the Science, Pollution Prevention and Technology Program.
- A shift of \$7,924,000 in expenditures from HWCA to TSCA to implement Chapter 870, Statutes of 1997.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

12 SITE MITIGATION

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$16,830	\$26,048	\$30,815
0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account	18,036	17,493	-
0018 Site Remediation Account	-	-	6,750
0059 Hazardous Spill Prevention Account	1,041	535	-
0065 Illegal Drug Lab Cleanup Account	4,299	7,959	8,806
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-1,581	-7,959	-8,806
0455 Hazardous Substance Subaccount	9	1,672	966
0456 Expedited Site Remediation Trust Fund	-	700	1,260
0458 Site Operation and Maintenance Account, Hazardous Substance Account	1	3	3
0484 Hazardous Substance Clearing Account	10,997	6,151	5,959
0557 Toxic Substances Control Account	-	-	18,255
Less funding provided by General Fund	-	-	-4,800
0710 Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund	2,236	-	-
0826 Superfund Bond Trust Fund	-	-1,647	-966
0890 Federal Trust Fund	17,153	19,948	19,694
0995 Reimbursements	5,161	5,045	5,045
Totals, State Operations	\$74,182	\$75,948	\$82,981

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

13 HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT

0001 General Fund	\$204	\$264	\$204
0013 Federal Receipts Account	2,908	2,060	1,330
0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account	22,021	20,958	23,849
0028 Unified Program Account	6	1,226	-
0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund	228	221	224
0557 Toxic Substances Control Account	-	-	1,094
0890 Federal Trust Fund	7,581	7,164	7,108
0995 Reimbursements	4,121	4,628	4,533
Totals, State Operations	\$37,069	\$36,521	\$38,342

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

15 STATEWIDE SUPPORT

0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account	\$5,321	\$5,016	\$2,831
0557 Toxic Substances Control Account	-	-	900
Totals, State Operations	\$5,321	\$5,016	\$3,731

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

18 SCIENCE ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

0001 General Fund	-	\$15	-
0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account	\$6,035	7,462	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	794	568	-
0995 Reimbursements	1,053	1,175	-
Totals, State Operations	\$7,882	\$9,220	-

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

19 ADMINISTRATION

0001 General Fund	(\$301)	(\$130)	(\$286)
0013 Federal Receipts Account	(257)	-	-
0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account	(14,853)	(18,765)	(9,305)

* Dollars in thousands.

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0018 Site Remediation Account.....	-	-	-
0028 Unified Program Account.....	(\$149)	-	-
0059 Hazardous Spill Prevention Account.....	(173)	-	-
0065 Illegal Drug Lab Cleanup Account.....	(520)	-	-
0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund.....	(63)	-	-
0456 Expedited Site Remediation Trust Fund.....	(-60)	-	-
0557 Toxic Substances Control Account.....	-	-	(\$10,595)
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	(-278)	(\$3,913)	(3,885)
0995 Reimbursements.....	(1,714)	-	-
Totals, State Operations	(\$17,692)	(\$22,808)	(\$24,071)
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
20 SCIENCE, POLLUTION PREVENTION AND TECHNOLOGY			
0001 General Fund.....	-	-	\$61
0557 Toxic Substances Control Account.....	-	-	8,003
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	-	-	564
0995 Reimbursements.....	-	-	1,286
Totals, State Operations	-	-	\$9,914
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$124,454	\$126,705	\$134,968

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	955.1	1,107.6	1,108.1	\$47,382	\$52,809	\$53,429
Total Adjustments.....	-	2.4	15.0	-	133	674
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-55.0	-55.5	-	-2,490	-3,137
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	955.1	1,055.0	1,067.6	\$47,382	\$50,452	\$50,966
Staff Benefits.....	-	-	-	13,424	12,465	12,608
Totals, Personal Services	955.1	1,055.0	1,067.6	\$60,806	\$62,917	\$63,574
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$42,261	\$43,470	\$49,405
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Debt Service				10,997	6,151	9,414
Interagency Pass-through Disbursement				10,390	10,533	9,266
Totals, Special Items of Expense.....				\$21,387	\$16,684	\$18,680
UNCLASSIFIED						
Responsible Parties.....				-	2,718	2,718
Financial Legislation.....				-	325	-
Federal Special Projects				-	591	591
Totals, Unclassified.....				-	\$3,634	\$3,309
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$124,454	\$126,705	\$134,968

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****0001 General Fund**

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$31,974	\$17,416	\$17,474
011 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to Illegal Drug Lab Cleanup Account-0065).....	1,581	7,959	8,806
012 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to Toxic Substances Control Account-0557).....	-	-	4,800
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	716	657	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	97	-5	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-7	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3960-001-0001, Budget Act of 1996 as reappropriated by 3960-491, Budget Act of 1997	-	18,052	-
Chapter 1428, Statutes of 1985	3,059	300	-
Totals Available	\$37,420	\$44,379	\$31,080
Balance available in subsequent years	-18,352	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2,034	-18,052	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$17,034	\$26,327	\$31,080

* Dollars in thousands.

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL—Continued

0013 Federal Receipts Account, Hazardous Waste Control Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,898	\$2,060	\$1,330
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	10	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,908	\$2,060	\$1,330

0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$54,277	\$51,147	\$26,680
011 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to Expedited Site Remediation Trust Fund-0456)	(2,000)	(1,260)	-
Decrease per Provision 1, Item 3960-011-0014	(-1,416)	(-678)	-
013 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Illegal Drug Lab Cleanup Account) ..	(2,710)	-	-
Revised transfer authority as adjusted by Section 3.60	(8)	-	-
Transfer expenditure authority to Health and Safety Code Section 25354.....	-477	-477	-
Health and Safety Code Section 25354.....	477	477	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	164	-88	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-13	-	-
Totals Available	\$54,428	\$51,059	\$26,680
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3,015	-130	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$51,413	\$50,929	\$26,680

0018 Site Remediation Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$6,750

0028 Unified Program Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$692	\$1,228	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3	-2	-
Totals Available	\$695	\$1,226	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-689	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6	\$1,226	-

0058 Rail Accident Prevention and Response Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to Hazardous Spill Prevention Account, Rail Accident Prevention and Response Fund-0059) (expenditures)	-	(\$164)	(\$100)

0059 Hazardous Spill Prevention Account, Railroad Accident Prevention and Response Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,039	\$535	-
011 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to Toxic Substances Control Account-0557).....	-	-	(\$200)
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,041	\$535	-

0065 Illegal Drug Lab Cleanup Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4,291	\$7,959	\$8,806
Adjustment per Section 3.60	8	-	-
Totals Available	\$4,299	\$7,959	\$8,806
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-1,581	-7,959	-8,806
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,718	-	-

0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$227	\$222	\$224
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$228	\$221	\$224

0455 Hazardous Substance Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 376, Statutes of 1984 (For transfer to Superfund Bond Trust Fund-0826). Prior year balances available:	-	\$1,647	\$966
Chapter 1302, Statutes of 1982	\$457	259	234
Decreased expenditure authority per Section 28.00.....	-189	-	-
Totals Available	\$268	\$1,906	\$1,200
Balance available in subsequent years	-259	-234	-234
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9	\$1,672	\$966

* Dollars in thousands.

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL—Continued

0456 Expedited Site Remediation Trust Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,000	\$1,260	\$1,260
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3960-001-456, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 3960-490, Budget Acts of 1996 and 1997.....	1,831	1,700	-
Item 3960-001-456, Budget Act of 1996 as reappropriated by Item 3960-490, Budget Act of 1997.....	-	2,000	-
Reduction in expenditure authority per Item 3960-491, Budget Act of 1996 for transfer to Hazardous Spill Prevention Account (0059).....	-131	-	-
Transfer to Hazardous Spill Prevention Account (0059) per Item 3960-491, Budget Act of 1996.....	(131)	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$3,700	\$4,960	\$1,260
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-3,700	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-	-4,260	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$700	\$1,260

0458 Site Operations and Maintenance Account,
Hazardous Substance Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 25330.5 (expenditures).....	\$1	\$3	\$3

0484 Hazardous Substance Clearing Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 25334 and 25386:			
Principal and interest reimbursement to the General Fund (expenditures).....	\$10,997	\$6,151	\$5,959

0557 Toxic Substances Control Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	-	\$28,252
Transfer expenditure authority to Health and Safety Code Section 25354.....	-	-	-750
011 Budget Act appropriation (Transfer to Expedited Site Remediation Trust Fund [0456]).....	-	-	(540)
012 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Site Remediation Account [0018]) ..	-	-	(6,750)
Health and Safety Code Section 25354.....	-	-	750
Totals Available.....	-	-	\$28,252
Less funding provided by the General Fund.....	-	-	-4,800
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	\$23,452

0710 Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,600	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1439, Statutes of 1985.....	6,084	\$3,836	\$3,836
Transfer to Item 3960-013-0710, Budget Act of 1996 per Provision 1.....	-1,600	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$6,084	\$3,836	\$3,836
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-3,836	-3,836	-3,836
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-12	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,236	-	-

0826 Superfund Bond Trust Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfer to Hazardous Substance Clearing Account (0484) per Health and Safety Code Sections 25385.5 and 25385.8.....	(\$6,498)	(\$1,909)	(\$148)
Less funding provided by Hazardous Substance Account (Chapter 376, Statutes of 1984).....	-	-1,647	-966
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-\$1,647	-\$966

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$33,052	\$27,694	\$27,366
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	101	-14	-
Budget adjustment.....	-7,625	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$25,528	\$27,680	\$27,366

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements.....	\$10,335	\$10,848	\$10,864
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$124,454	\$126,705	\$134,968

* Dollars in thousands.

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0010 Hazardous Materials Enforcement Training Account ^s	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$22	\$22	\$24
Prior year adjustment	-2	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$20	\$22	\$24
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	1	1	1
164300 Penalty assessments	1	1	1
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$2	\$2	\$2
Totals, Resources	\$22	\$24	\$26
FUND BALANCE.....	\$22	\$24	\$26
Reserve for economic uncertainties	22	24	26
0013 Federal Receipts Account, Hazardous Waste Control Account ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,112	\$370	\$42
Prior year adjustments	13	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,125	\$370	\$42
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125400 Hazardous waste control fees	2,110	1,689	1,384
150300 Income from surplus money investments	43	43	43
Totals, Revenues.....	\$2,153	\$1,732	\$1,427
Totals, Resources	\$3,278	\$2,102	\$1,469
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations).....	2,908	2,060	1,330
FUND BALANCE.....	\$370	\$42	\$139
Reserve for economic uncertainties	370	42	139
0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account ^s			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$9,422	\$16,508	\$12,192
Prior year adjustments	6,788	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$16,210	\$16,508	\$12,192
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125400 Hazardous waste control fees	45,269	36,193	19,718
125600 Other regulatory fees	6,095	6,948	5,075
150300 Income from surplus money investments	132	132	132
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	341	218	218
161900 Other revenue—cost recoveries	6,037	6,637	230
164300 Penalty assessments	592	582	-
Totals, Revenues.....	\$58,466	\$50,710	\$25,373
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00065 Illegal Drug Lab Cleanup Account per Item 3960-013-0014, Budget Act of 1996.....	-2,718	-	-
T00456 Expedited Site Remediation Trust Fund per Budget Act Item 3960-011-0014	-584	-582	-
T00557 Toxic Substances Control Account per Item 3960-001-0014, Pro- vision 1, Budget Act of 1998.....	-	-	-4,100
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....	-\$3,302	-\$582	-\$4,100
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$55,164	\$50,128	\$21,273
Totals, Resources	\$71,374	\$66,636	\$33,465

* Dollars in thousands.

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL—Continued

EXPENDITURES

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Disbursements:			
0820 Department of Justice (State Operations).....	\$3,440	\$3,515	\$1,663
3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations).....	51,413	50,929	26,680
3985 Special Environmental Programs (State Operations).....	—	—	163
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations).....	13	—	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$54,866	\$54,444	\$28,506
FUND BALANCE.....	\$16,508	\$12,192	\$4,959
Reserve for economic uncertainties	16,508	12,192	4,959

0018 Site Remediation Account ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	—	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00557 Toxic Substances Control Account per Item 3960-012-0557, Budget Act of 1998.....	—	—	\$6,750
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	—	—	\$6,750
Totals, Resources	—	—	\$6,750

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations).....	—	—	6,750
Totals, Expenditures	—	—	\$6,750
FUND BALANCE.....	—	—	—

0028 Unified Program Account ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	—	\$3	\$335
Prior year adjustments	\$1	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1	\$3	\$335
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	57	2,379	1,436
Totals, Resources	\$58	\$2,382	\$1,771

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services (State Operations).....	—	231	456
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (State Operations).....	41	409	—
3940 State Water Resources Control Board (State Operations).....	8	179	599
3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations).....	6	1,226	—
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Operations).....	—	2	35
Totals, Disbursements	\$55	\$2,047	\$1,090
FUND BALANCE.....	\$3	\$335	\$681
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3	335	681

0058 Rail Accident Prevention and Response Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$77	\$164	—
Prior year adjustments	58	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$135	\$164	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	29	—	100
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00059 Transfer to Hazardous Spill Prevention Account per Budget Act Item 3960-011-0058	—	-164	-100
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$29	-\$164	—
Totals, Resources	\$164	—	—
FUND BALANCE.....	\$164	—	—

0059 Hazardous Spill Prevention Account, Railroad Accident Prevention and Response Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,317	\$502	\$103
Prior year adjustments	-41	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,276	\$502	\$103

* Dollars in thousands.

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

150300 Income from surplus money investments

1996-97*

\$144

1997-98*

-

1998-99*

-

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00058 Rail Accident Prevention and Response Fund per Budget Act Item
3960-011-0058

-

\$164

\$100

F00456 Expedited Site Remediation Trust Fund per Item 3960-491, Budget
Act of 1996

131

-

-

Transfers to Other Funds:

T00557 Toxic Substances Control Account per Item 3960-011-0059, Bud-
get Act of 1998

-

-

-200

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

\$275

\$164

-\$100

Totals, Resources

\$1,551

\$666

\$3

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations)

1,041

535

-

9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Op-
erations)

8

28

-

Totals, Disbursements

\$1,049

\$563

-

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties

\$502

\$103

\$3

Reserve for economic uncertainties

502

103

3

0065 Illegal Drug Lab Cleanup Account ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE

-

-

-

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00014 Hazardous Waste Control Account per Item 3960-013-0014, Budget
Act of 1996

\$2,718

-

-

Totals, Resources

\$2,718

-

-

EXPENDITURES

3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations)

4,299

\$7,959

\$8,806

Expenditure Reductions:

3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations):
Less funding provided by the General Fund

-1,581

-7,959

-8,806

Totals, Expenditures

\$2,718

-

-

FUND BALANCE

-

-

-

0455 Hazardous Substance Account ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE

\$539

\$1,855

\$987

Prior year adjustments

-18

-

-

Balance, Adjusted

\$521

\$1,855

\$987

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

150300 Income from surplus money investments

30

30

30

164300 Penalty assessments

1,313

970

970

Totals, Revenues

\$1,343

\$1,000

\$1,000

Totals, Resources

\$1,864

\$2,855

\$1,987

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations)

9

1,672

966

9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Op-
erations)

-

196

33

Totals, Disbursements

\$9

\$1,868

\$999

FUND BALANCE

\$1,855

\$987

\$988

Reserve for encumbrances, pursuant to Chapter 1302, Statutes of 1982

1,855

987

988

0456 Expedited Site Remediation Trust Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE

\$1,831

\$2,308

\$2,190

Prior year adjustments

24

-

-

Balance, Adjusted

\$1,855

\$2,308

\$2,190

* Dollars in thousands.

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Transfers from Other Funds:

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
F00014 Hazardous Waste Control Account per Budget Act Item 3960-001-014	\$584	\$582	-
F00557 Toxic Substances Control Account per Chapter 870, Statutes of 1997 (Section 25173(a)(2) of the Health and Safety Code)	-	-	\$540

Totals, Transfers from Other Funds

\$584 \$582 \$540

Transfers to Other Funds:

T00059 Hazardous Spill Prevention Account, RAPRF, Item 3960-491, Budget Act of 1996	-131	-	-
---	------	---	---

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

\$453 \$582 \$540

Totals, Resources

\$2,308 \$2,890 \$2,730

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations)	-	700	1,260
--	---	-----	-------

Totals, Disbursements

- \$700 \$1,260

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties

\$2,308 \$2,190 \$1,470
2,308 2,190 1,470

**0458 Site Operations and Maintenance Account,
Hazardous Substance Account ^s**

BEGINNING BALANCE

\$2,070 \$2,119 \$2,166

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

150300 Income from surplus money investments	47	47	47
151200 Income from Condemnation Deposits Fund	3	3	3

Totals, Revenues

\$50 \$50 \$50

Totals, Resources

\$2,120 \$2,169 \$2,216

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations)	1	3	3
--	---	---	---

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties

\$2,119 \$2,166 \$2,213
2,119 2,166 2,213

0484 Hazardous Substance Clearing Account ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE

\$3,490 \$4,389 \$3,479

Prior year adjustments

48 - -

Balance, Adjusted

\$3,538 \$4,389 \$3,479

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

150300 Income from surplus money investments	65	13	13
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	775	319	319
161900 Other Revenue-Cost recoveries	4,510	3,000	2,000

Totals, Revenues

\$5,350 \$3,332 \$2,332

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00826 Superfund Bond Trust Fund per Section 25385.8 of the Health and Safety Code	6,498	1,909	148
--	-------	-------	-----

Totals, Transfers from Other Funds

\$6,498 \$1,909 \$148

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

\$11,848 \$5,241 \$2,480

Totals, Resources

\$15,386 \$9,630 \$5,959

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

3960 Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations): Principal and interest expense to the General Fund per Section 25334 of the Health and Safety Code	10,997	6,151	5,959
---	--------	-------	-------

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties

\$4,389 \$3,479 -
4,389 3,479 -

* Dollars in thousands.

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL—Continued

0557 Toxic Substances Control Account ^s		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
125400	Hazardous waste control fees.....	-	-	\$26,449
161900	Other revenues—cost recoveries.....	-	-	5,600
164300	Penalty assessments.....	-	-	540
Totals, Revenues.....		-	-	\$32,589
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00014	Hazardous Waste Control Account per Item 3960-012-0014, Budget Act of 1998.....	-	-	4,100
F00059	Hazardous Spill Prevention Account per Item 3960-011-0059, Budget Act of 1998.....	-	-	200
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds.....		-	-	\$4,300
Transfers to Other Funds:				
T00456	Expedited Site Remediation Trust Fund per Item 3960-011-0557, Budget Act of 1998.....	-	-	-540
T00018	Site Remediation Account per Item 3960-012-0557, Budget Act of 1998.....	-	-	-6,750
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....		-	-	-\$7,290
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....		-	-	\$29,599
Totals, Resources.....		-	-	\$29,599
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
0820	Department of Justice (State Operations).....	-	-	1,757
3960	Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations).....	-	-	28,252
Expenditure Reductions:				
3960	Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations):			
	Less funding provided by the General Fund.....	-	-	-4,800
Totals, Disbursements.....		-	-	\$25,209
Totals, Expenditures.....		-	-	\$25,209
FUND BALANCE.....		-	-	\$4,390
0710 Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund ^b				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$6,092	\$3,851	\$3,851
Prior year adjustments.....		-5	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$6,087	\$3,851	\$3,851
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3960	Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations).....	2,236	-	-
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$2,236	-	-
FUND BALANCE.....		\$3,851	\$3,851	\$3,851
Reserve for unexpended prior allocations.....		1,561	1,561	1,561
Funds available for allocation.....		2,290	2,290	2,290
0826 Superfund Bond Trust Fund ⁿ				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$6,414	\$410	\$148
Prior year adjustments.....		494	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$6,908	\$410	\$148
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Transfers to Other Funds:				
T00484	Hazardous Substance Clearing Account per Section 25385.8 of the Health and Safety Code.....	-6,498	-1,909	-148
Totals, Resources.....		\$410	-\$1,499	-
EXPENDITURES				
Expenditure Reductions:				
3960	Department of Toxic Substances Control (State Operations):			
	Less funding provided by the Hazardous Substance Account.....	-	-1,647	-966
FUND BALANCE.....		\$410	\$148	\$966
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....		410	148	966

* Dollars in thousands.

3960 DEPARTMENT OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	955.1	1,107.6	1,108.1	\$47,382	\$52,809	\$53,429
Proposed New Positions:						
Science, Pollution Prevention and Technology				Salary Range		
Public Health Chemist III-Spec	—	—	1.0	3,770-4,547	—	55
Legal Office						
Staff Counsel III-Spec	—	0.5	1.0	5,760-6,969	42	84
Health Prog Auditor III	—	0.3	0.5	3,602-4,346	13	26
Site Mitigation						
Hazardous Substance Engrng Geologist ..	—	0.1	0.5	2,868-4,702	9	28
Hazardous Substance Engr	—	0.1	0.5	2,868-4,700	9	28
Hazardous Substance Scientist	—	0.5	3.0	2,400-4,242	29	121
Office Techn-Typing	—	0.5	1.0	2,038-2,477	13	27
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	13
Hazardous Waste Management						
Hazardous Substance Scientist ¹	—	0.1	4.5	2,400-4,242	6	179
Environmental Techn ²	—	—	1.0	2,142-2,604	—	26
Administrative Services						
Assoc Programmer Analyst-Spec ²	—	—	1.0	3,602-4,346	—	48
Asst Info Systems Analyst	—	0.3	0.5	2,423-3,602	12	24
Mgt Services Techn	—	—	0.5	1,946-2,611	—	15
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	2.4	15.0	—	133	\$674
Total Adjustments	—	2.4	15.0	—	133	\$674
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	955.1	1,110.0	1,123.1	\$47,382	\$52,942	\$54,103

¹ 4.0 positions limited to 6/30/00.² 1.0 position limited to 6/30/00.

3980 OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

The Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA) protects and enhances public health and the environment by objective, scientific evaluation of risks posed by hazardous substances. OEHHA's primary role is as risk assessor for various programs under the California Environmental Protection Agency, as well as other state and local agencies. OEHHA provides these programs with the scientific tools and information upon which to base risk management decisions. Distinct programs within OEHHA focus on assessing the health risks from exposures to chemicals in air, water, food, consumer products, hazardous and municipal waste facilities, fish and shellfish, and sediments in bay and estuarine waters.

OEHHA strives to provide scientific leadership in developing guidelines, criteria, and risk assessment methodologies that will protect public health and the environment and form the basis of a unified scientific multimedia approach.

OEHHA uses an open public process, with internal and external review, to ensure that its work products are based upon the best available scientific approaches and information.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	113.3	132.4	125.6	\$9,713	\$11,917	\$11,232
0001 General Fund				3,817	5,004	6,486
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund				878	792	818
0890 Federal Trust Fund				—	100	—
0995 Reimbursements				5,018	6,021	3,928

10 Health Risk Assessment

Program Objectives Statement

OEHHA's primary objective, as articulated in its Strategic Plan, is to provide scientific leadership and tools that form the basis of a unified scientific approach to integrating health and environmental risks across all environmental exposure sources and media. In carrying out the objective, OEHHA identifies chemicals with the potential to cause adverse health effects; characterizes the hazards of these chemicals; quantifies risks and recommends health-based standards; develops scientific policies and guidelines for hazard identification and risk assessment; provides oversight of regulatory activities and guidance on scientific aspects of environmental protection; and provides medical, scientific, and public health support, consultation, and training to state regulators, local governmental agencies, and the public. A key OEHHA mandate is to implement the Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 (Proposition 65). Through the Registered Environmental Assessor program, OEHHA registers individuals qualified to serve as a registered assessor or a private site manager to oversee site cleanups. The marketing objective of this program is to connect businesses with assessors who have a particular expertise to assist them with compliance on environmental regulations. Finally, OEHHA administers the Hazardous Substance Cleanup Arbitration Panel, whose purpose is to render final, binding allocations of the costs of cleanup at sites named on the California State Superfund list.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

3980 OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT—Continued

Authority

Business and Professions Code, Section 10084.1; Education Code, Sections 32064, 32065, 32066; Fish and Game Code, Sections 217.6, 7715; Food and Agricultural Code, Sections 405, 5029, 11454.1, 12798, 12798.6, 12980–12982, 13126, 13129, 13130.3, 13131.2, 13150, 14022, 14023; Government Code, Sections 6253, 11552, 12812, 8574.21, 8574.9, 15399.57; Health and Safety Code, Sections 405, 105200, 105205, 105215, 105220, 108865, 110080, 116360, 116365, 25249.5–25249.13, 25261, 25395.15, 25356.2–25356.10, 25398.8–25398.15, 25416, 25532, 25543.1, 25543.3, 25570.1, 25570.3, 25570.4, 26505.5, 39606, 39660, 39660.5, 39661, 39668, 39670, 41982, 42315, 44343, 44360, 44361, 44362, 44380, 44380.5, 59000–59019; Labor Code, Section 50.8; Public Resources Code, Sections 6217, 25912, 36300, 42820, 42830, 71017; and Water Code, Sections 13392, 13392.5, 13393.5, 13395.5, and 13396.5.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

- A reduction of \$305,000 (reimbursements) and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) due to the continued winding down of the “Hot Spots” program.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- A reduction of \$305,000 (reimbursements) and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) due to the continued winding down of the “Hot Spots” program.
- A reduction of \$300,000 and 3.0 positions (2.9 personnel years) to eliminate reimbursements from the Integrated Waste Management Board.
- An increase of \$106,000 and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) to provide statistical expertise for development of more accurate and reliable risk assessments.
- A fund shift of \$1,350,000 from reimbursements (Hazardous Waste Control Account) to the General Fund for Proposition 65 enforcement and non-site specific hazardous waste Proposition 65 activities.
- An increase of \$67,000 (reimbursements) for Bay Protection and Toxic Cleanup program workload.
- A reduction of \$210,000 in reimbursements from the Office of Emergency Services.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96–97	97–98	98–99	1996–97*	1997–98*	1998–99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	113.3	141.4	136.4	\$6,203	\$7,600	\$7,612
Total Adjustments.....	—	–2.0	–4.0	—	–120	–250
Estimated Salary Savings	—	–7.0	–6.8	—	–369	–363
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	113.3	132.4	125.6	\$6,203	\$7,111	\$6,999
Staff Benefits.....	—	—	—	1,614	1,805	1,795
Totals, Personal Services	113.3	132.4	125.6	\$7,817	\$8,916	\$8,794
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$1,896	\$3,001	\$2,438
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$9,713	\$11,917	\$11,232

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

	1996–97*	1997–98*	1998–99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4,100	\$5,004	\$6,486
Adjustment per Section 3.60	23	—	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	–18	—	—
Totals Available	\$4,105	\$5,004	\$6,486
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	–288	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,817	\$5,004	\$6,486

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$942	\$792	\$818
Adjustment per Section 3.60	5	—	—
Totals Available	\$947	\$792	\$818
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	–69	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$878	\$792	\$818

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal Funds (expenditures)	—	\$100	—

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$5,018	\$6,021	\$3,928
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$9,713	\$11,917	\$11,232

* Dollars in thousands.

1980 OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	113.3	141.4	136.4	\$6,203	\$7,600	\$7,612
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Staff Toxicologist	—	-2.0	-4.0	4,994-6,042	-120	-240
Assoc Toxicologist	—	—	-1.0	3,770-4,992	—	-46
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	-2.0	-5.0	—	-\$120	-\$286
Proposed New Positions:						
Biostatistician II	—	—	1.0	2,984-3,595	—	36
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	1.0	—	—	\$36
Total Adjustments	—	-2.0	-4.0	—	-\$120	-\$250
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	113.3	139.4	132.4	\$6,203	\$7,480	\$7,362

3985 SPECIAL ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS

The Special Environmental Programs budget includes Permit Assistance Centers (Program 10) and Scientific Peer Review (Program 20). The programs are administered by the Secretary for Environmental Protection.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Permit Assistance Centers	—	\$664	\$2,821
20 Scientific Peer Review	—	—	1,120
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	—	\$664	\$3,941
0001 General Fund	—	664	3,396
0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account	—	—	163
0106 Department of Pesticide Regulation Fund	—	—	184
0387 Integrated Waste Management Account	—	—	150
0439 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund	—	—	48

10 PERMIT ASSISTANCE CENTERS

Permit Assistance Centers assist individuals and businesses with their permitting needs. Thirteen Centers located throughout California provide a single point of contact to: (1) guide individuals and businesses through complex regulatory systems, (2) eliminate regulatory overlap, and (3) promote government coordination. Employees of cities, counties, regional governments and the State work together in shared facilities to better coordinate services to the public. In addition to the thirteen Centers, an Internet site (CalGold) provides greater convenience to those seeking permit assistance. The amount appropriated in this program is used for the costs of personnel in various departments and operating expenses of the Centers and CalGold. Detailed cost information is displayed below.

Authority

Governor's Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1991 and Health and Safety Code, Division 37.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of \$2,253,000 to reimburse various state departments and agencies for staffing costs associated with 42 positions (40 personnel years) to operate 13 Permit Assistance Centers statewide.
- Continuation of \$204,000 for ongoing maintenance and equipment for CalGold.

10.10 PERMIT ASSISTANCE CENTERS—COST ALLOCATION

The table below reflects cost allocations for the various participants in the Permit Assistance Centers program. For the 1996-97 and 1997-98 fiscal years, the personnel years and dollars shown in parentheses reflect the resources budgeted in other departments. Beginning in 1998-99, personnel years will continue to be budgeted in the departments as shown; however, funding for the personnel years is now reflected in Special Environmental Programs for allocation to the various departments by the California Environmental Protection Agency (CalEPA). The allocation to the departments is only an estimate and may vary as needs for staffing the centers change. Recipient departments will establish positions and adjust reimbursements accordingly.

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State and Consumer Services Agency:						
Department of General Services	(0.9)	(0.9)	(4.8)	(\$47)	(\$47)	(\$253)
Business, Transportation and Housing Agency:						
Department of Transportation	(2.2)	(2.2)	(5.7)	(116)	(116)	(300)
Health and Welfare Agency:						
Employment Development Department	(0.9)	(0.9)	(4.9)	(45)	(45)	(258)

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

3985 SPECIAL ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Resources Agency:						
Department of Fish and Game	-	-	(4.0)	-	-	(\$211)
Trade and Commerce Agency	(0.7)	(0.7)	(0.7)	(\$37)	(\$37)	(37)
California Environmental Protection Agency:						
Air Resources Board	(2.7)	(2.7)	(4.7)	(121)	(107)	(255)
California Integrated Waste Management Board	(0.9)	(1.9)	(1.9)	(102)	(128)	(128)
Department of Pesticide Regulation	(0.9)	(0.9)	(0.9)	(41)	(41)	(41)
State Water Resources Control Board	(6.1)	(6.4)	(6.4)	(362)	(395)	(395)
Department of Toxic Substances Control ..	(7.2)	(6.2)	(6.0)	(453)	(380)	(375)
Special Environmental Programs:						
Permit Assistance Center Operations	-	-	-	-	364	364
CalGold	-	-	-	-	300	204
Allocations to Departments	-	-	-	-	-	2,253
TOTALS	-	-	-	-	\$664	\$2,821

20 PEER REVIEW

Chapter 295, Statutes of 1997, requires CalEPA to conduct an external peer review of the scientific basis for any rule or regulation proposed by a board, department or office within CalEPA. The external scientific body may be the National Academy of Sciences, the University of California, the California State University, or similar scientific institutions of higher learning, or a combination of those entities, or a scientist or group of scientists of comparable stature that is recommended by the President of the University of California. Program funds will be used to contract for external scientific review services for various CalEPA boards, departments and offices, and to pay for related labor, travel, and overhead costs.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Section 57004.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of \$1,120,000 for external scientific peer review of rules and regulations proposed by various CalEPA boards, departments and offices.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 PERMIT ASSISTANCE CENTERS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	-	\$664	\$2,821

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 SCIENTIFIC PEER REVIEW

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	-	-	\$575
0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account	-	-	163
0106 Department of Pesticide Regulation Fund	-	-	184
0387 Integrated Waste Management Account	-	-	150
0439 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund	-	-	48
Totals, State Operations	-	-	\$1,120

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	-	\$664	\$3,941
---	---	-------	---------

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	-	\$664	\$3,941
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$664	\$3,941

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$664	\$3,996

* Dollars in thousands.

3985 SPECIAL ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS—Continued

0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account^s			
APPROPRIATIONS	<i>1996-97*</i>	<i>1997-98*</i>	<i>1998-99*</i>
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$163
0106 Department of Pesticide Regulation Fund^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$184
0387 Integrated Waste Management Account^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$150
0439 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$48
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	—	\$664	\$3,941

* Dollars in thousands.





Health and Welfare

4100 STATE COUNCIL ON DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

The nineteen member California State Council on Developmental Disabilities plans, coordinates, monitors and evaluates services for persons with developmental disabilities to ensure the legal, civil, and service rights of such individuals.

By State and federal law, the Council is required to define developmental disabilities as a severe, chronic disability of a person which:

- (1) Is attributable to a mental or physical impairment or combination of mental and physical impairments;
- (2) Is manifested before the person attains age 22;
- (3) Is likely to continue indefinitely;
- (4) Results in substantial functional limitations in three or more of the following areas: (a) self-care, (b) receptive and expressive language, (c) learning, (d) mobility, (e) self-direction, (f) capacity for independent living and (g) economic self-sufficiency; and
- (5) Reflects the person's need for a combination and sequence of special, interdisciplinary or generic care, treatment or other services which are of lifelong or extended duration and are individually planned and coordinated.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 4.5.

Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act (42 USC 6000).

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 State Council Planning and Operations.	10.8	12.7	12.7	\$1,078	\$1,254	\$1,254
20 Community Program Development.....	—	—	—	1,108	1,426	1,426
30 Allocation to Area Boards.....	—	—	—	3,164	3,394	3,394
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	10.8	12.7	12.7	\$5,350	\$6,074	\$6,074
0890 Federal Trust Fund				5,350	6,074	6,074

10 STATE COUNCIL PLANNING AND OPERATIONS**Program Objectives Statement**

The staff is responsible for administrative activities to ensure implementation of the goals and objectives of the Council and the State Plan for Developmental Disabilities' services, which forms the basis for the expenditure of federal funds for local service development and regional monitoring by Area Boards.

20 COMMUNITY PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT**Program Objectives Statement**

Federal funds under PL 104-183, provide resources to start new programs. Requests for proposals and allocations require approval of the State Council and must be consistent with the priorities in the State Plan.

30 ALLOCATION TO AREA BOARDS**Program Objectives Statement**

The 13 Area Boards on Developmental Disabilities, located throughout California, monitor and coordinate responsibilities within their regional boundaries. The Area Boards are reimbursed from the State Council on Developmental Disabilities pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code Section 4611.

Each Area Board presents an annual proposal for funding to the State Council. After review and approval, the amount of funding to be allocated is included in the State Plan. In July of each year, the Area Boards summarize their activities and accomplishments and submit this information to the State Council.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	10.8	13.5	13.5	\$512	\$634	\$639
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-0.8	-0.8	—	-36	-40
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	10.8	12.7	12.7	\$512	\$598	\$599
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	165	184	184
Totals, Personal Services	10.8	12.7	12.7	\$677	\$782	\$783
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$401	\$472	\$471
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Community program development				1,108	1,426	1,426
Allocation to area boards				3,164	3,394	3,394
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$5,350	\$6,074	\$6,074

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

4100 STATE COUNCIL ON DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$5,563	\$6,074	\$6,074
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	20	—	—
Budget adjustments	-233	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$5,350	\$6,074	\$6,074

4110 AREA BOARDS ON DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

The State's Area Boards on Developmental Disabilities protect and advocate the legal, civil, and service rights of persons with developmental disabilities. The thirteen Area Boards are responsible for regional monitoring and coordinating these activities. An Organization of Area Boards, in Sacramento resolves common problems, improves coordination and promotes exchange of information. Voting membership is composed of volunteers appointed by the Governor and by the governing body of each county in the area served. The Area Boards also review the policies and practices of publicly funded agencies; provide for public information programs; encourage and assist in the establishment of citizen advocacy organizations; encourage the development of needed services; coordinate services to prevent duplication, fragmentation and unnecessary expenditures; conduct life quality assessments; and assist the State Council on Developmental Disabilities in preparation of the State Plan.

The Area Boards are funded primarily through an allocation received from the State Council on Developmental Disabilities (federal grants provided under Public Law 103-230). A memorandum of understanding with the State Council requires each of the Area Boards to meet specific performance objectives. The Area Boards also receive funds through a contract with the Department of Developmental Services for the purpose of providing various services for persons with developmental disabilities.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- An increase of \$550,000 (reimbursements) from the Department of Developmental Services (DDS) and 5.5 positions (4.4 personnel years) to provide advocacy services for state developmental center residents who have no involved families or legal conservators.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- A continuation of \$550,000 (reimbursements) from DDS and 5.5 positions (5.2 personnel years) to continue the provision of advocacy services for individuals residing at state developmental centers who have no involved families or legal conservators.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code Section 4570 et seq.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Area Board Services (Reimbursements).....	40.8	44.8	45.2	\$3,185	\$4,164	\$3,944

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	40.8	41.3	41.3	\$1,836	\$1,824	\$1,845
Total Adjustments.....	—	5.5	5.5	—	179	238
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-2.0	-1.6	—	-37	-58
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	40.8	44.8	45.2	\$1,836	\$1,966	2,025
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	525	670	682
Totals, Personal Services	40.8	44.8	45.2	\$2,361	\$2,636	\$2,707
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$824	\$1,528	\$1,237
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$3,185	\$4,164	\$3,944

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) ¹	\$0	\$0	\$0
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$3,185	\$4,164	\$3,944
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$3,185	\$4,164	\$3,944

¹ Fully reimbursed item

4110 AREA BOARDS ON DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES—Continued

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	40.8	41.3	41.3	\$1,836	\$1,824	\$1,845
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Community Program Specialist II ¹	—	5.5	—	3,430-4,139	179	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments	—	5.5	—	—	\$179	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Community Program Specialist II	—	—	5.5	3,430-4,139	—	238
Total Adjustments	—	5.5	5.5	—	\$179	\$238
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	40.8	46.8	46.8	\$1,836	\$2,003	\$2,083

¹ Positions effective 9/15/97-6/30/98.

4120 EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AUTHORITY

The Emergency Medical Services Authority (EMSA) coordinates emergency medical services statewide, develops guidelines for local emergency medical service (EMS) systems, regulates the education, training, and certification of EMS personnel and coordinates the State's medical response to any disaster.

The EMSA receives and distributes the federal Prevention 2000 Grant funding (nationally known as the Federal Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant) to develop and enhance local EMS systems. The EMSA also provides funds to the statewide poison control center to allow health professionals to provide immediate advice to the public on preventing and caring for poison exposures.

The overall responsibilities and goals of the EMSA are to:

- a. Assess statewide needs, effectiveness and coordination of EMS systems;
- b. Review and approve local EMS plans;
- c. Coordinate medical and hospital disaster preparedness and response, and assist the Office of Emergency Services in the preparation of the medical component of the State Emergency Plan;
- d. Establish standards for the education, training and licensing of specified emergency medical care personnel;
- e. Establish standards for designating and monitoring poison control centers;
- f. License EMS paramedics and conduct disciplinary investigations as necessary;
- g. Develop standards for pediatric first aid and CPR training programs for child care providers; and
- h. Develop standards for emergency medical dispatcher training for the 9-1-1 emergency telephone system.

Authority

Health and Safety Code, Division 2.5.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of \$81,000 (special fund) and 1.0 position (1.0 personnel year) in the Paramedic Licensure Program to conduct disciplinary investigations.
- An increase of \$120,000 (General Fund) and 1.5 two-year limited term positions (1.5 personnel years) to continue the Emergency Medical Services for Children Program.
- An increase of \$212,000 (General Fund) in local assistance to fund the formation of the seventh Regional EMS Agency.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Emergency Medical Services						
Authority	33.0	37.0	36.5	\$7,751	\$7,605	\$7,759
0001 General Fund				3,584	3,671	3,883
0194 Emergency Medical Services Training Program Approval Fund				14	8	14
0312 Emergency Medical Services Personnel Fund				701	766	780
0890 Federal Trust Fund				3,452	3,160	3,082

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	33.0	36.7	34.2	\$1,508	\$1,663	\$1,596
Total Adjustments	—	0.5	2.5	—	15	105
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-0.2	-0.2	—	-41	-48
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	33.0	37.0	36.5	\$1,508	\$1,637	\$1,653
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	421	484	489
Totals, Personal Services	33.0	37.0	36.5	\$1,929	\$2,121	\$2,142
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,095	\$1,036	\$886
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$3,024	\$3,157	\$3,028

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

4120 EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AUTHORITY—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,230	\$1,237	\$1,236
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	7	-1	-
Totals Available.....	\$1,237	\$1,236	\$1,236
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-88	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,149	\$1,236	\$1,236

0194 Emergency Medical Services Training
Program Approval Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$15	\$8	\$14
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$14	\$8	\$14

0312 Emergency Medical Services Personnel Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$644	\$766	\$780
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	62	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	2	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$708	\$766	\$780
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-7	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$701	\$766	\$780

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,102	\$1,016	\$998
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	4	-	-
Budget adjustments.....	54	131	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,160	\$1,147	\$998
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$3,024	\$3,157	\$3,028

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund.....	\$2,435	\$2,435	\$2,647
0890 Federal Fund.....	2,292	2,013	2,084
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$4,727	\$4,448	\$4,731

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriations.....	\$2,435	\$2,435	\$2,647
Transfer to Item 4260-101-0693 per Provision 2 (Poison Control Program).....	(786)	-	-
Regional EMS Grants.....	(1,435)	(1,435)	(1,647)
Poison Control Center Grants.....	(214)	(1,000)	(1,000)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,435	\$2,435	\$2,647

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$2,292	\$2,013	\$2,084
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	\$4,727	\$4,448	\$4,731
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$7,751	\$7,605	\$7,759

* Dollars in thousands.

4120 EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AUTHORITY—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0194 Emergency Medical Services Training Program
Approval Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$7	\$7	\$10
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenue:			
125600 Other Regulatory Fees	14	10	10
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	—	1	1
Totals, Revenue	\$14	\$11	\$11
Totals, Resources	\$21	\$18	\$21
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4120 Emergency Medical Services Authority (State Operations)	14	8	14
Totals, Disbursements	\$14	\$8	\$14
FUND BALANCE	\$7	\$10	\$7
Reserve for economic uncertainties	7	10	7

0312 Emergency Medical Services Personnel Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$24	\$35	\$44
Prior year adjustments	10	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$34	\$35	\$44
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenue:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	656	725	725
131600 Fingerprint Identification Card Fees	35	40	40
150300 Income from surplus money investments	10	10	10
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	1	—	—
Totals, Revenues	\$702	\$775	\$775
Totals, Resources	\$736	\$810	\$819
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4120 Emergency Medical Services Authority (State Operations)	701	766	780
Totals, Disbursements	\$701	\$766	\$780
FUND BALANCE	\$35	\$44	\$39
Reserve for economic uncertainties	35	44	39

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Total, Authorized Positions	33.0	36.7	34.2	\$1,508	\$1,663	\$1,596
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Assoc Govtl Pgrm Analyst ¹	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	50
Special Investigator	—	—	1.0	2,698-3,631	—	44
Office Technician ²	—	0.5	—	2,038-2,477	15	—
Word Proc Techn ¹	—	—	0.5	1,760-2,298	—	11
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	0.5	2.5	—	\$15	\$105
Total Adjustments	—	0.5	2.5	—	\$15	\$105
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	33.0	37.2	36.7	\$1,508	\$1,678	\$1,701

¹ Position limited to 6/30/00.² Position limited to 6/30/98.

* Dollars in thousands.

4130 HEALTH AND WELFARE AGENCY DATA CENTER

The Health and Welfare Agency Data Center is one of three consolidated data centers in State government. Its primary objectives include:

- (1) Ensuring effective, efficient, and economical use of agency electronic data processing (EDP) resources by providing services at reduced cost, eliminating unnecessary duplication, and ensuring optimum use.
- (2) Ensuring EDP resources are available to meet Agency needs by providing appropriate computer capability and capacity.
- (3) Promoting appropriate use of EDP resources to assist in achieving Agency goals and objectives by identifying potential EDP-related applications and by formulating and recommending policies on the appropriate use of EDP in the Agency.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10	Facilities Operations	202.2	209.1	202.3	\$69,756	\$70,798	\$84,206
20	Administration	73.4	72.4	71.0	16,849	16,598	16,673
30	Systems Management Services	121.7	127.2	93.5	171,317	154,881	97,860
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		397.3	408.7	366.8	\$257,922	\$242,277	\$198,739
0001	General Fund				—	—	—471
0632	Health and Welfare Agency Data Center Revolving Fund				257,922	242,277	199,210

10 FACILITIES OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The Facilities Operations program is comprised of the following major elements:

- (1) Operations—Includes functions related to the operation of the Data Center's central computer processors and attached peripheral equipment. The equipment operates to meet user schedules. Normal operations are 24 hours-a-day, seven days-a-week.
- (2) Software Support—Includes maintaining the software operating systems for the computers, maintaining software for the on-line inquiry systems, and installing and implementing proprietary software packages. Also included are monitoring and adjusting the computer system's configuration to achieve optimal performance and efficiency, and ensuring adequate hardware and software resources are available to meet current and projected needs of user departments. In addition, advice and consultation are provided to user departments regarding software systems, hardware service requests, workload, and resource utilization.
- (3) Telecommunications—Includes delivering client information through the most efficient and cost-effective data communications network available. Telecommunications designs and maintains the network to meet current and projected requirements of user departments and maintains software for the entire telecommunications system.
- (4) Information Systems—Includes investigating emerging technologies and consulting with the Department of Information Technology to determine if these technologies could be applied to the State's business problems and/or opportunities.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- An increase of \$2.3 million for increased software costs associated with upgrades to the shared computing environment.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of \$11 million to purchase an additional 198 million instructions per second (MIPS), direct access storage device (DASD) and network-related hardware and software for increased system capacity of the shared computing environment.
- An increase of \$3.6 million for contract staff to perform Year 2000 maintenance activities.
- An increase of \$1.2 million for contract staff to perform increased telecommunications workload.
- An increase of \$1.1 million to install additional hardware for the Department of Health Services Medi-Cal Management Information and Decision Support System (MIS/DSS), and the Employment Development Department's New Employee Registry and AB 3086 (Chapter 1049, Statutes of 1994) Partnership Project.
- A net increase of \$671,000 to implement an automated tape library, including offsetting savings from reduced workload (5.3 positions) through automation.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11753 and 11755.

20 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides the following administrative services to support the Data Center programs: training, budgeting, accounting, cost recovery, liaison, contracts administration, procurement of hardware and software, general business services, planning, and personnel.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of \$445,000 for maintenance and operations costs associated with the purchase of the Alhambra site.
- An increase of \$26,000 and 0.5 position to perform inventory workload.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11753 and 11755.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

4130 HEALTH AND WELFARE AGENCY DATA CENTER—Continued

30 SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Currently, this program administers five automation projects for the Department of Social Services. Funding for these projects is within the Department of Social Services, Program 10.25—Automation Projects and Program 20.43—Child Welfare Services in 1996–97 and 1997–98, and Program 16.85—Automation Projects and Program 20.25.010—Child Welfare Services in 1998–99. These projects include, but are not limited to:

(1) Statewide Automated Child Support System (SACSS)—SACSS is a comprehensive integrated child support enforcement system intended to meet State and federal requirements for a single statewide system.

(2) Child Welfare Services/Case Management System (CWS/CMS)—CWS/CMS is a State and federally required comprehensive statewide database, case management tool, and reporting system for the Child Welfare Services Program.

(3) Statewide Automated Welfare System (SAWS)—SAWS provides automated eligibility determination and benefit computation, case management, and information management for the California Work Opportunity and Responsibility to Kids (CalWORKs), Foster Care, Food Stamps, Medi-Cal, Refugee Assistance, and County Medical Services programs. The SAWS strategy permits four separate systems for statewide welfare automation: Interim SAWS (ISAWS) is comprised of 35 counties; Los Angeles County is the sole participant in the Los Angeles Eligibility, Automated Determination, Evaluation and Reporting System (LEADER); the Welfare Case Data System (WCDS) includes 18 counties; and four counties form Consortium IV. The SAWS Technical Architecture Project will enable the four consortia to interface with each other, exchange appropriate data between other State and county information systems, generate required federal and State data, electronically exchange applicant and recipient case information, track time limits, and assist with fraud detection and prevention.

(4) Statewide Fingerprint Imaging System (SFIS)—SFIS is a database system which will automate the collection, interpretation, and storage of fingerprints of those applying for public benefits in order to reduce CalWORKs and Food Stamp fraud.

(5) Electronic Benefit Transfer (EBT)—EBT is a system which will use electronic fund transfer, automated teller machines and point-of-sale technology for the delivery and control of Food Stamp and CalWORKs benefits.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

- An increase of \$19 million for continued implementation and infrastructure changes to the CWS/CMS project and for pass through payments from the counties to the vendor.
- An increase of \$3.6 million for SAWS to continue with technical architecture activities.
- An increase of \$1.8 million for SFIS to begin development and implementation activities.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- An increase of \$15.1 million for the CWS/CMS project to provide for infrastructure changes, maintenance and operations activities and continued pass through of payments from the counties to the vendor.
- An increase of \$8.9 million for SFIS to complete development and implementation activities.
- A decrease of \$40.6 million for the SACSS project due to contract termination. A setaside of \$20 million General Fund has been made in anticipation of a Finance Letter proposal from the Department of Social Services and the Data Center to continue child support automation.
- A decrease of \$15.3 million due to completion of ISAWS and technical architecture implementation.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11753 and 11755.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 FACILITIES OPERATIONS	1996–97*	1997–98*	1998–99*
0632 Health and Welfare Agency Data Center Revolving Fund	\$69,756	\$70,798	\$84,206

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 ADMINISTRATION			
0632 Health and Welfare Agency Data Center Revolving Fund	\$16,849	\$16,598	\$16,673

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT SERVICES			
0632 Health and Welfare Agency Data Center Revolving Fund	\$171,317	\$154,881	\$97,860

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96–97	97–98	98–99	1996–97*	1997–98*	1998–99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	397.3	470.6	468.6	\$20,326	\$23,068	\$23,268
Total Adjustments	—	—	–36.8	—	34	–1,666
Estimated Salary Savings	—	–61.9	–65.0	—	–3,032	–3,497
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	397.3	408.7	366.8	\$20,326	\$20,070	\$18,105
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	5,390	5,784	5,316
Totals, Personal Services	397.3	408.7	366.8	\$25,716	\$25,854	\$23,421
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$232,206	\$216,423	\$175,318
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$257,922	\$242,277	\$198,739

* Dollars in thousands.

4130 HEALTH AND WELFARE AGENCY DATA CENTER—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Loan repayment per Item 4130-301-0001, Budget Act of 1998 (expenditures) ...	—	—	-\$471
0632 Health and Welfare Agency Data Center Revolving Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$180,037	\$216,017	\$199,210
General Fund loan to be repaid by Health and Welfare Agency Data Center Revolving Fund per Item 4130-301-0001, Budget Act of 1998 ¹	—	—	(621)
Deficiency appropriation per Government Code Section 11006	16,898	24,463	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	167	-33	—
Increased expenditure authority per Item 4130-001-0632, Provision 5	—	1,830	—
Increased expenditure authority per Item 5180-141-0001, Provision 8	25,735	—	—
Increased expenditure authority per Item 5180-151-0001, Provision 6	29,332	—	—
Increased expenditure authority per Item 5180-491, Provision 1	6,048	—	—
Totals Available	\$258,217	\$242,277	\$199,210
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-295	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$257,922</u>	<u>\$242,277</u>	<u>\$199,210</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	<u>\$257,922</u>	<u>\$242,277</u>	<u>\$198,739</u>

¹ The General Fund loan for the Cannery Building will be issued in 1998-99 in the amount of \$3,770,000. The estimated loan amount, including interest, will be \$4,971,984 and will be repaid through 2007-2008.

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0632 Health and Welfare Agency Data Center Revolving Fund ⁿ	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$26	\$26	\$26
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
299000 Other (Income from Operations)	257,922	242,277	199,210
Totals, Operating Revenue	\$257,922	\$242,277	\$199,210
Totals, Resources	\$257,948	\$242,303	\$199,236
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4130 Health and Welfare Agency Data Center (State Operations)	257,922	242,277	199,210
Totals, Disbursements	\$257,922	\$242,277	\$199,210
FUND BALANCE	\$26	\$26	\$26

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	397.3	470.6	468.6	\$20,326	\$23,068	\$23,268
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Operations Division:				Salary Range		
Computer Operator	—	—	-5.3	1,934-2,725	—	-123
Totals, Operations Division	—	—	-5.3	—	—	-\$123
Systems Integration Division, SACSS						
Project:						
C.E.A. II	—	—	-1.0	6,090-6,715	—	-73
Sr Info Systems Analyst-Spec	—	—	-2.0	4,346-5,244	—	-104
Sr Info Systems Analyst-Supvr	—	—	-2.0	4,139-4,994	—	-99
DP Mgr I	—	—	-1.0	3,958-4,775	—	-47
Staff Services Mgr I	—	—	-1.0	3,858-4,775	—	-46
Systems Software Specialist I-Tech	—	—	-1.0	3,949-4,765	—	-47
Staff Info Systems Analyst-Spec	—	—	-12.0	3,770-4,547	—	-543
Associate Programmer Systems Analyst ..	—	—	-1.0	3,602-4,346	—	-43

* Dollars in thousands.

4130 HEALTH AND WELFARE AGENCY DATA CENTER—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Associate Info Systems Analyst-Spec	-	-	-7.0	Salary Range \$3,602-4,346	-	-\$303
Asst Info Systems Analyst	-	-	-1.0	2,423-3,602	-	-29
Exec Secretary I	-	-	-1.0	2,333-2,835	-	-28
Office Techn-Typing	-	-	-3.0	2,038-2,477	-	-73
Temporary Help	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-51
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-200
Totals, SACSS Division.....	-	-	-34.0	-	-	-\$1,686
Totals, Reduction in Authorized Positions	-	-	-39.3	-	-	-\$1,809
Proposed New Positions:						
Sr Info Sys Analyst-Supvr.....	-	-	1.0	4,346-5,283	-	52
Assoc Info Sys Analyst.....	-	-	1.0	3,602-4,346	-	43
Business Services Asst.....	-	-	0.5	1,946-2,291	-	12
Overtime	-	-	-	-	\$34	36
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	2.5	-	\$34	\$143
Total Adjustments	-	-	-36.8	-	\$34	-\$1,666
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	397.3	470.6	431.8	\$20,326	\$23,102	\$21,602

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES

Actual 1996-97* Estimated 1997-98* Proposed 1998-99*

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998-99

- \$5.2 million in General Fund for acquisition of the Health and Welfare Agency Data Center. Item includes a General Fund loan to be repaid from the Health and Welfare Agency Data Center Revolving Fund.

94 CAPITAL OUTLAY PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

80.10.000 Health and Welfare Agency Data Center-Acquisition	-	-	\$5,236 ^{Ag}
This project allows for the acquisition of the Health and Welfare Agency Data Center facility in Sacramento.			
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	\$5,236
0001 General Fund.....	-	-	5,236

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY 0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$5,236
---	---	---	---------

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

The Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (OSHPD) supports health care systems in meeting the current and future needs of the people of California by: developing policies, plans, and programs to meet the health needs of the people of California; ensuring the ongoing safety of health care facilities, evaluating their ability to provide continued operation and necessary health services in the event of a disaster; and improving the overall delivery and accessibility of health care in the State.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Health Policy and Analysis.....	21.0	22.3	26.1	\$8,148	\$5,064	\$5,549
25 Demonstration Projects	0.5	0.1	-	123	10	-
30 Health Professions Development	15.7	13.0	13.0	6,100	9,416	9,361
42 Facilities Development.....	146.4	159.0	159.0	16,445	18,345	18,218
45 Cal-Mortgage Loan Insurance.....	19.2	18.9	18.9	35,030	3,753	3,753
60 Health Facilities Data	59.5	59.4	59.4	7,788	8,811	8,543
80 Administration	79.7	85.4	86.4	6,572	6,728	6,832
Distributed Administration.....	-	-	-	-6,395	-6,532	-6,532
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	342.0	358.1	362.8	\$73,811	\$45,595	\$45,724
0001 General Fund.....	-	-	-	3,820	6,092	6,082
0121 Hospital Building Fund.....	-	-	-	16,374	18,235	18,188
0143 California Health Data and Planning Fund	-	-	-	10,413	11,126	11,328
0181 Registered Nurse Education Fund.....	-	-	-	609	636	736

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0232	Hospital Services Account.....	\$2,500	—	—
0236	Unallocated Account.....	2,486	\$1,903	\$2,000
0518	Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund (California-Mortgage Loan Insurance).....	35,444	4,158	4,163
0829	Minority Health Professions Education Fund.....	150	442	442
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	856	822	1,500
0995	Reimbursements.....	1,159	2,181	1,285

10 HEALTH POLICY AND ANALYSIS**Program Objectives Statement**

This program analyzes health care costs and quality, makes recommendations for future needs, and conducts health policy research activities in the development of statewide health policy. The staff produce an annual report of hospital outcomes; analyze and make recommendations on specific issues affecting the cost or quality of health care; monitor and project the need for health facilities, services, and professionals; recommend areas or populations for federal designation as medically underserved; and provide support for the Cal-Mortgage Loan Insurance program.

The California Health Policy and Data Advisory Commission advises OSHPD on the collection and reporting of health facility data, public access to data, regulations, risk-adjusted outcome studies, and health planning issues. The committee holds hearings for health facilities appealing fines for delinquent data submission and for applicants of the Cal-Mortgage Loan Insurance program, and makes recommendations to the Director.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of \$150,000 in operating expenses to enable OSHPD to contract for validation studies related to the Hospital Outcomes Project.
- An increase of \$315,000 (reimbursements) and 4.0 positions (3.8 personnel years) to fund the Rural Health Liaison Office.
- An increase of \$133,000 (reimbursements) and one position (0.9 personnel year) to provide administrative support services to the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board for implementation of the Healthy Families Program.
- A one-time increase of \$2,000,000 (Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Surtax Fund) for rural health grants.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 127000, 127125 et seq., 127155, 127340-127360, 128695, 128725, 128745, 128750, 128755, 129005, 129010, 129100, 129460.

25 DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS**Program Objectives Statement**

Through demonstration projects, this program provides information and recommendations on the safety, effectiveness and cost implications of new health care treatment strategies. The OSHPD develops project evaluation criteria, reviews site proposals, selects demonstration sites and monitors site performance. Results of each demonstration project become the basis for recommendations to improve health facility licensure laws and regulations.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 444-444.11, 1250.9, 1310-1313.5, 1399.66.

30 HEALTH PROFESSIONS DEVELOPMENT**Program Objectives Statement**

The Health Manpower Pilot Projects program provides information and recommendations for future health manpower and training needs in California. Under this program, trainees in approved projects are exempted from other provisions of law, such as the healing arts practice acts. Results of the pilot projects become the basis for recommendations to improve the healing arts practice acts and regulations.

The Family Physician Training Program grants State funds to medical schools, teaching hospitals and other training programs to increase the number and improve the distribution of family practice physicians, primary care nurse practitioners and physicians' assistants.

The Health Professions Career Opportunity Program provides financial assistance to address health care needs in underserved areas by increasing the number of qualified students in health professions.

The Health Professions Education Foundation, a non-profit public benefit corporation, was established for the purpose of providing financial assistance to economically disadvantaged students and administering two statutorily established funds: the Health Professions Education Fund and the Registered Nurse Education Fund.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of \$100,000 (Registered Nurse Education Fund) to increase student financial assistance.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 128200 et seq., 127875 et seq., 128125 et seq., 128330 et seq., 128375 et seq., and 128425 et seq.

42 FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT**Program Objectives Statement**

This program ensures that health facilities are safe and available to provide care to the community in the event of a major disaster.

The program reviews health facility construction and alteration plans and specifications and monitors construction to ensure consistency with State statute. The OSHPD ensures the continued functioning of health facilities in case of a catastrophic event.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 1226, 1250, 1275, and 129675-130070.

* Dollars in thousands.

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

45 CAL-MORTGAGE LOAN INSURANCE

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides, at no cost to the State, an insurance program for health facility construction, improvement and expansion loans, and ensures that health care providers have adequate access to capital to provide the facilities needed to meet the health care needs of California. Staff are responsible for the financial analysis and the review of health facility project applications for Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance. The staff also administers loan payback provisions of Fire Protection Loans and Clinic Renovation Grants and administers Eminent Domain Applications for health facilities. The program ensures that available financial assistance is allocated only to eligible health facilities in California. Projects receiving such assistance are subject to on-site construction progress and payment verification inspections to assure conformity with approved plans and specifications, loan agreements, wage and labor standards, affirmative action and equal employment mandates.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 129000–129355, 127010.

60 HEALTH FACILITIES DATA

Program Objectives Statement

This program collects and provides uniform and objective information to the public about the costs, capacity and use of health facilities in California. This information is used by various levels of government in formulating and evaluating health system policies and in managing governmental health delivery programs; by health care consultants, employers, insurers, organized labor, and other health care purchasers in making informed decisions in today's health care market; and by service providers in strategic market planning and service management.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 128675–128815.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 HEALTH POLICY AND ANALYSIS

	1996–97*	1997–98*	1998–99*
State Operations:			
0143 California Health Data and Planning Fund.....	\$2,599	\$2,606	\$2,804
0518 Health Facilities Construction Loan Insurance Fund.....	414	405	410
0995 Reimbursements.....	149	150	335
Totals, State Operations	\$3,162	\$3,161	\$3,549
Local Assistance:			
0232 Hospital Services Account.....	2,500	—	—
0236 Unallocated Account.....	2,486	1,903	2,000
Totals, Local Assistance	\$4,986	\$1,903	\$2,000

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

25 DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS

State Operations:			
0890 Federal Fund	\$120	—	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	3	\$10	—
Totals, State Operations	\$123	\$10	—

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 HEALTH PROFESSIONS DEVELOPMENT

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$844	\$847	\$847
0143 California Health Data and Planning Fund.....	162	200	201
0181 Registered Nurse Education Fund.....	609	636	736
0829 Minority Health Professions Education Fund.....	150	442	442
0890 Federal Fund	12	72	500
0995 Reimbursements.....	377	395	—
Totals, State Operations	\$2,154	\$2,592	\$2,726
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	2,976	5,245	5,235
0890 Federal Fund	724	750	1,000
0995 Reimbursements.....	246	829	400
Totals, Local Assistance	\$3,946	\$6,824	\$6,635

* Dollars in thousands.

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

42 FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0121 Hospital Building Fund.....	\$16,374	\$18,235	\$18,188
0995 Reimbursements.....	71	110	30
Totals, State Operations	\$16,445	\$18,345	\$18,218

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

45 CAL-MORTGAGE LOAN INSURANCE

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0518 Health Facilities Construction Loan Insurance Fund	\$35,030	\$3,753	\$3,753
Totals, State Operations	\$35,030	\$3,753	\$3,753

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

60 HEALTH FACILITIES DATA

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0143 California Health Data and Planning Fund.....	\$7,652	\$8,320	\$8,323
0995 Reimbursements.....	136	491	220
Totals, State Operations	\$7,788	\$8,811	\$8,543

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

80 ADMINISTRATION

Undistributed Administration	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements.....	\$177	\$196	\$300
Totals, State Operations	\$177	\$196	\$300

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$64,879	\$36,868	\$37,089
Local Assistance.....	8,932	8,727	8,635

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$73,811	\$45,595	\$45,724
----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

DEPARTMENTAL SUMMARY BY FUND

0001 General Fund.....	\$3,820	\$6,092	\$6,082
0121 Hospital Building Fund.....	16,374	18,235	18,188
0143 California Health Data and Planning Fund	10,413	11,126	11,328
0181 Registered Nurse Education Fund.....	609	636	736
0232 Hospital Services Account.....	2,500	-	-
0236 Unallocated Account.....	2,486	1,903	2,000
0518 Health Facilities Construction Loan Insurance Fund.....	35,444	4,158	4,163
0829 Minority Health Professions Education Fund.....	150	442	442
0890 Federal Fund.....	856	822	1,500
0995 Reimbursements.....	1,159	2,181	1,285

TOTAL FUNDING	\$73,811	\$45,595	\$45,724
---------------------	----------	----------	----------

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	342.0	383.9	383.8	\$17,459	\$19,518	\$19,760
Total Adjustments	-	-	5.0	-	-	263
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-25.8	-26.0	-	-2,207	-2,173
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	342.0	358.1	362.8	\$17,459	\$17,311	\$17,850
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	5,124	5,188	5,328
Totals, Personal Services	342.0	358.1	362.8	\$22,583	\$22,499	\$23,178
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$41,708	\$13,482	\$12,996
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				588	887	915
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$64,879	\$36,868	\$37,089

* Dollars in thousands.

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$833	\$847	\$847
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	12	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$845	\$847	\$847
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$844	\$847	\$847

0121 Hospital Building Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$18,298	\$18,257	\$18,188
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	31	-22	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 740, Statutes of 1994.....	146	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$18,475	\$18,235	\$18,188
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-2,101	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$16,374	\$18,235	\$18,188

0143 California Health Data and Planning Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$10,365	\$11,130	\$11,328
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	105	-4	-
Totals Available.....	\$10,470	\$11,126	\$11,328
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-57	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$10,413	\$11,126	\$11,328

0181 Registered Nurse Education Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$621	\$636	\$736
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-12	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$609	\$636	\$736

0518 Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 129200 (expenditures).....	\$35,444	\$4,158	\$4,163

0829 Minority Health Professions Education Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 128355:			
Administration.....	\$56	\$117	\$117
Scholarships and loan repayment aid.....	94	325	325
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$150	\$442	\$442

0890 Federal Trust Fund

Federal funds.....	\$92	\$72	\$500
Budget adjustments.....	40	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$132	\$72	\$500

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements.....	\$913	\$1,352	\$885
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$64,879	\$36,868	\$37,089

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Family physician training.....	\$2,672	\$4,474	\$4,035
Nurse Practitioner/Physicians Assistant Training.....	550	1,600	1,600
State Loan Repayment Program.....	724	750	1,000
Rural Health Grants.....	4,986	1,903	2,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$8,932	\$8,727	\$8,635

* Dollars in thousands.

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS****2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE****0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,945	\$5,235	\$5,235
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4140-101-001, Budget Act of 1993.....	16	—	—
Item 4140-101-001, Budget Act of 1994.....	9	4	—
Item 4140-101-001, Budget Act of 1995.....	29	1	—
Item 4140-101-0001, Budget Act of 1996.....	—	5	—
Totals Available.....	\$2,999	\$5,245	\$5,235
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-10	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-13	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,976	\$5,245	\$5,235

0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Product Surtax Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$2,500	—	—
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,500	\$1,903	\$2,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-14	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,486	\$1,903	\$2,000

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$750	\$750	\$1,000
Budget adjustment.....	-26	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$724	\$750	\$1,000

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements.....	\$246	\$829	\$400
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance).....	\$8,932	\$8,727	\$8,635
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$73,811	\$45,595	\$45,724

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**0121 Hospital Building Fund**

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$2,057	\$4,278	\$4,043
Prior year adjustments.....	406	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$2,463	\$4,278	\$4,043
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
Appropriated revenues, Chapter 303, Statutes of 1982:			
130600 Architecture Public Building Fees.....	17,044	17,000	17,000
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	1,137	1,000	1,000
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	8	—	—
Totals, Revenues.....	\$18,189	\$18,000	\$18,000
Totals, Resources.....	\$20,652	\$22,278	\$22,043
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
4140 Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development			
State Operations:			
Facilities Development.....	16,374	18,235	18,188
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$16,374	\$18,235	\$18,188
FUND BALANCE.....	\$4,278	\$4,043	\$3,855
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	4,278	4,043	3,855

* Dollars in thousands.

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued**0143 California Health Data and Planning Fund**

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$4,087	\$4,900	\$5,359
Prior year adjustments	-231	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$3,856	\$4,900	\$5,359
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
Appropriated revenues, Chapter 1021, Statutes of 1985:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (Health facilities).....	10,607	10,785	10,785
141200 Sales of documents	230	200	200
150300 Income from surplus money investments	620	600	600
Totals, Revenues.....	\$11,457	\$11,585	\$11,585
Totals, Resources	\$15,313	\$16,485	\$16,944
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
4140 Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (State Operations)	10,413	11,126	11,328
Totals, Disbursements	\$10,413	\$11,126	\$11,328
FUND BALANCE.....	\$4,900	\$5,359	\$5,616
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,900	5,359	5,616

0181 Registered Nurse Education Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$373	\$474	\$510
Prior year adjustments	39	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$412	\$474	\$510
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	599	600	600
150300 Income from surplus money investments	52	50	50
150400 Interest Income from loans	4	4	4
161000 Escheat of Unclaimed Checks and Warrants.....	3	3	3
161900 Revenue cost recovery	13	15	15
Totals, Revenues.....	\$671	\$672	\$672
Totals, Resources	\$1,083	\$1,146	\$1,182
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
4140 Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (State Operations)	609	636	736
FUND BALANCE.....	\$474	\$510	\$446
Reserve for economic uncertainties	474	510	446

0829 Minority Health Professions Education Fund ^a

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$23	\$7	\$1
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
250300 Income from surplus money investments	19	19	19
299000 Miscellaneous revenues	115	417	424
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$134	\$436	\$443
Totals, Resources	\$157	\$443	\$444
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
4140 Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development:			
State Operations:			
Administration	56	117	117
Scholarships and loan repayment aid	94	325	325
Totals, Disbursements	\$150	\$442	\$442
FUND BALANCE.....	\$7	\$1	\$2

* Dollars in thousands.

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	342.0	383.9	383.8	\$17,459	\$19,518	\$19,760
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Rural Health Policy Council Office:				Salary Range		
C.E.A. II	—	—	1.0	6,090-6,715	—	81
Health Program Spec I	—	—	1.0	3,770-4,547	—	54
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	50
Executive Assistant	—	—	1.0	2,538-3,085	—	33
Fiscal and Staff Services:						
Senior Accounting Officer	—	—	1.0	3,160-4,139	—	45
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	5.0	—	—	\$263
Total Adjustments	—	—	5.0	—	—	\$263
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	342.0	383.9	388.8	\$17,459	\$19,518	\$20,023

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING

The California Department of Aging provides leadership to the Area Agencies on Aging (AAA) in developing systems of home and community-based services that maintain individuals in their own homes or least restrictive homelike environments.

The Department has responsibility for development, coordination and use of resources to meet the long-term care needs of older individuals through the administration of the federal Older Americans Act and the State Older Californians Act.

The Department works with AAAs which manage a wide array of federally and State-funded services to the elderly and functionally disabled adults at the community level. Those services include nutrition programs, social and supportive services (such as Ombudsman, case management and respite care) and health insurance counseling. The Department advocates for improved quality of life and an environment that respects and values seniors.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Nutrition	—	—	—	\$66,183	\$66,544	\$66,526
20 Senior Community Employment	3.6	4.7	4.7	6,859	7,462	7,462
30 Supportive Services and Centers	8.8	9.3	9.3	36,797	36,514	36,528
40 Special Projects	35.9	31.7	37.7	33,155	33,606	45,764
50.01 Administration	80.7	79.4	79.4	5,941	5,518	5,671
50.02 Distributed Administration	—	—	—	-5,941	-5,518	-5,671
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	129.0	125.1	131.1	\$142,994	\$144,126	\$156,280
0001 General Fund				32,504	32,431	41,545
0289 State HICAP Fund				—	998	998
0890 Federal Trust Fund				95,848	96,720	96,720
0995 Reimbursements				14,642	13,977	17,017

10 NUTRITION**Program Objectives Statement**

The Nutrition Program provides nutritionally balanced meals to low income persons 60 years of age or older. The meals are served at strategically located congregate centers or delivered to the homebound. In addition to promoting better health through improved nutrition, the program focuses on reducing the isolation of old age and providing a link to other social and supportive services (such as transportation, information and referral, escort, employment and education). The United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) provides reimbursement for meals served to seniors through elderly nutrition programs. This reimbursement is provided either in cash or in commodities. California has elected to receive cash in lieu of commodities to supplement the Nutrition Program. Federal funds require a 15 percent match, one-third of which must be from State sources. The State continues to provide \$7 million in General Fund support above the Federal Fund match requirement in 1998-99.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 8.5, Chapter 4.

20 SENIOR COMMUNITY EMPLOYMENT SERVICE**Program Objectives Statement**

The Federal Senior Community Employment Service Program, Title V of the Older Americans Act, provides part-time subsidized training and employment in community service facilities for low-income persons, 55 years of age and older. The program also promotes transition to unsubsidized employment. Title V enrollees are placed in host agencies throughout the state in a variety of community service jobs such as child and adult day care jobs, outreach workers, nutrition site aides and various community services trainees.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1997-98 and 1998-99

- An increase of \$525,000 in federal funds for the federal minimum wage increase impact to the Senior Community Services Employment Program beginning September 1997.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 8.5, Chapter 4.

30 SUPPORTIVE SERVICES AND CENTERS

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides grants for supportive services, including senior centers, elder abuse prevention and in-home services for frail older Californians as authorized by Titles III and VII of the Older Americans Act. The services provided are designed to assist older individuals to live as independently as possible and access the facilities and services available to them. This program also includes Long-term Care Ombudsman services. Funding supports 35 local ombudsman projects which provide services throughout California.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 8.5, Chapters 4 and 9.

40 SPECIAL PROJECTS

Program Objectives Statement

This program includes the Multipurpose Senior Services Program, Adult Day Health Care Program, and Community-Based Services Programs. The Multipurpose Senior Services Program provides health/social case management in order to prevent premature and unnecessary long-term care institutionalization of frail elderly persons. There are 22 sites statewide that serve Medi-Cal eligible persons, 65 years or older, who are certifiable for admission into skilled nursing or intermediate care facilities. The average per capita costs for persons served by the program cannot exceed the costs of institutionalization. The Adult Day Health Care Program provides a day program of health, therapeutic and social services in approximately 100 licensed centers in order to restore or maintain optimal capacity for self-care to frail elderly and younger functionally impaired adults. The Community-Based Services Programs are primarily State funded programs originally established through special legislation. These programs include the Foster Grandparent, Senior Companion, Brown Bag Network, Alzheimer's Day Care Resource Centers, Linkages, Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy, and Respite programs. Chapter 1097, Statutes of 1996 (AB 2800, Granlund), established these programs as Community-Based Services Programs administered through area agencies on aging.

The program budget display for Special Projects has been realigned to consolidate the various components of the Community-Based Services Programs under a single budget element.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1998-99

- An increase of \$12.2 million (\$9.1 million General Fund) and 6.5 positions (6.0 personnel years) to expand Adult Day Health Care, Multi-Purpose Senior Services Programs and various Community-Based Services Programs into areas of the State which are currently unserved.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 8.5, Chapters 4.7, 5, 5.7, 8 and 9.1. Health and Safety Code, Division 2, Chapter 3.2 and 3.3.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 NUTRITION.....	\$66,183	\$66,544	\$66,526
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	1,020	789	787
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	2,220	2,252	2,237
Totals, State Operations.....	\$3,240	\$3,041	\$3,024
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	9,411	9,334	9,334
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	53,532	54,169	54,168
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$62,943	\$63,503	\$63,502

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Congregate Nutrition.....	37,931	39,188	39,301
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	604	466	465
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	1,370	1,207	1,322
Totals, State Operations.....	\$1,974	\$1,673	\$1,787
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	3,826	3,921	3,921
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	32,131	33,594	33,593
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$35,957	\$37,515	\$37,514

* Dollars in thousands.

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10.20 Home Delivered Nutrition	\$28,252	\$27,356	\$27,225
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	416	323	322
0890 Federal Trust Fund	850	1,045	915
Totals, State Operations	\$1,266	\$1,368	\$1,237
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	5,585	5,413	5,413
0890 Federal Trust Fund	21,401	20,575	20,575
Totals, Local Assistance	\$26,986	\$25,988	\$25,988
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
20 SENIOR COMMUNITY EMPLOYMENT	\$6,859	\$7,462	\$7,462
State Operations:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund	368	446	446
Totals, State Operations	\$368	\$446	\$446
Local Assistance:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund	6,491	7,016	7,016
Totals, Local Assistance	\$6,491	\$7,016	\$7,016
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
30 SUPPORTIVE SERVICES AND CENTERS	\$36,797	\$36,514	\$36,528
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	788	717	715
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,607	1,555	1,570
0995 Reimbursements	35	38	38
Totals, State Operations	\$2,430	\$2,310	\$2,323
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	3,425	3,503	3,503
0890 Federal Trust Fund	30,942	30,701	30,702
Totals, Local Assistance	\$34,367	\$34,204	\$34,205
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
30.10 Supportive Services	31,784	31,582	31,445
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	432	342	340
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,062	1,109	973
0995 Reimbursements	35	38	38
Totals, State Operations	\$1,529	\$1,489	\$1,351
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	1,694	1,770	1,770
0890 Federal Trust Fund	28,561	28,323	28,324
Totals, Local Assistance	\$30,255	\$30,093	\$30,094
30.20 Ombudsman and Elder Abuse	5,013	5,081	5,083
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	356	375	375
0890 Federal Trust Fund	545	595	597
Totals, State Operations	\$901	\$970	\$972
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	1,731	1,733	1,733
0890 Federal Trust Fund	2,381	2,378	2,378
Totals, Local Assistance	\$4,112	\$4,111	\$4,111
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
40 SPECIAL PROJECTS	\$33,155	\$33,606	\$45,764
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,756	1,572	1,976
0289 State HICAP Fund	—	144	144
0890 Federal Trust Fund	47	—	—
0995 Reimbursement	1,703	1,494	1,678
Totals, State Operations	\$3,506	\$3,210	\$3,798
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	16,104	16,516	25,230
0289 State HICAP Fund	—	854	854
0890 Federal Trust Fund	641	581	581
0995 Reimbursement	12,904	12,445	15,301
Totals, Local Assistance	\$29,649	\$30,396	\$41,966

* Dollars in thousands.

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
40.40 Multipurpose Senior Services Program.....	\$22,142	\$22,144	\$27,937
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	548	530	638
0995 Reimbursements.....	573	581	692
Totals, State Operations	\$1,121	\$1,111	\$1,330
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	10,475	10,324	13,043
0995 Reimbursements.....	10,546	10,709	13,564
Totals, Local Assistance	\$21,021	\$21,033	\$26,607
40.50 Adult Day Health Care.....	1,258	1,331	2,375
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	621	633	704
0995 Reimbursements.....	637	698	771
Totals, State Operations	\$1,258	\$1,331	\$1,475
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	-	-	900
Totals, Local Assistance	-	-	\$900
40.90 Community-Based Services Programs.....	9,755	10,131	15,452
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	587	409	634
0289 State HICAP Fund	-	144	144
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	47	-	-
0995 Reimbursements.....	493	215	215
Totals, State Operations	\$1,127	\$768	\$993
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	5,629	6,192	11,287
0289 State HICAP Fund	-	854	854
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	641	581	581
0995 Reimbursements.....	2,358	1,736	1,737
Totals, Local Assistance	\$8,628	\$9,363	\$14,459
40.90.10 Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy			
State Operations:			
0289 State HICAP Fund	-	144	144
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	47	-	-
0995 Reimbursements.....	491	215	215
Totals, State Operations	\$538	\$359	\$359
Local Assistance:			
0289 State HICAP Fund	-	854	854
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	641	581	581
0995 Reimbursements.....	2,358	1,736	1,737
Totals, Local Assistance	\$2,999	\$3,171	\$3,172
40.90.20 Alzheimer's Day Care Resource Centers			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	310	328	372
0995 Reimbursements.....	2	-	-
Totals, State Operations	\$312	\$328	\$372
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	2,150	2,150	2,500
Totals, Local Assistance	\$2,150	\$2,150	\$2,500
40.90.30 Brown Bag			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	96	-	45
Totals, State Operations	\$96	-	\$45
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	723	723	732
Totals, Local Assistance	\$723	\$723	\$732
40.90.40 Foster Grandparent			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	4	-	27
Totals, State Operations	\$4	-	\$27
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	366	366	784
Totals, Local Assistance	\$366	\$366	\$784

* Dollars in thousands.

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

40.90.50	Linkages						
State Operations:							
0001	General Fund				1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
					\$175	\$81	\$172
Totals, State Operations					\$175	\$81	\$172
Local Assistance:							
0001	General Fund				1,979	1,979	5,016
Totals, Local Assistance					\$1,979	\$1,979	\$5,016
40.90.60	Respite						
Local Assistance:							
0001	General Fund				92	92	234
Totals, Local Assistance					\$92	\$92	\$234
40.90.70	Senior Companion						
State Operations:							
0001	General Fund				2	-	18
Totals, State Operations					\$2	-	\$18
Local Assistance:							
0001	General Fund				319	319	994
Totals, Local Assistance					\$319	\$319	\$994
40.90.80	Community Based Services Programs Administration						
Local Assistance:							
0001	General Fund				-	563	1,027
Totals, Local Assistance					-	\$563	\$1,027
50	ADMINISTRATION						
50.01	Administration	80.7	79.4	79.4	\$5,941	\$5,518	\$5,671
50.02	Distributed Administration	-	-	-	-5,941	-5,518	-5,671
Amounts Charged to other Programs							
10	Nutrition	-	-	-	3,240	3,025	3,023
20	Senior Community Employment Services	-	-	-	95	109	109
30	Supportive Services and Centers	-	-	-	1,715	1,560	1,562
40	Special Projects	-	-	-	891	824	977
Total charged to other programs		-	-	-	\$5,941	\$5,518	\$5,671
NET TOTALS, ADMINISTRATION		80.7	79.4	79.4	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES							
State Operations					\$9,544	\$9,007	\$9,591
Local Assistance					133,450	135,119	146,689
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES					\$142,994	\$144,126	\$156,280

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	129.0	132.1	132.1	\$5,986	\$5,940	\$6,014
Total Adjustments	-	-	6.5	-	-	261
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-7.0	-7.5	-	-297	-316
NET TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	129.0	125.1	131.1	\$5,986	\$5,643	\$5,959
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	1,675	1,776	1,897
Totals, Personal Services	129.0	125.1	131.1	\$7,661	\$7,419	\$7,856
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,883	\$1,588	\$1,735
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$9,544	\$9,007	\$9,591

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,620	\$3,079	\$3,478
Adjustment per Section 3.60	21	-1	-
Totals Available	\$3,641	\$3,078	\$3,478
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-77	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,564	\$3,078	\$3,478

* Dollars in thousands.

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

0289 State HICAP Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$144	\$144
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,435	\$4,197	\$4,253
Adjustment per Section 3.60	24	-2	-
Budget Adjustments	-217	58	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,242	\$4,253	\$4,253
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$1,738	\$1,532	\$1,716
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$9,544	\$9,007	\$9,591

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$28,940	\$29,353	\$38,067
0289 State HICAP Fund	-	854	854
0890 Federal Trust Fund	91,606	92,467	92,467
0995 Reimbursements	12,904	12,445	15,301
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$133,450	\$135,119	\$146,689

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$28,948	\$29,353	\$38,067
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-8	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$28,940	\$29,353	\$38,067

0289 State HICAP Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$854	\$854

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$90,366	\$91,903	\$92,467
Budget Adjustment	1,240	564	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$91,606	\$92,467	\$92,467

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$12,904	\$12,445	\$15,301
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$133,450	\$135,119	\$146,689
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$142,994	\$144,126	\$156,280

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0289 State HICAP Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	-	\$1,134	\$998
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other Regulatory Fees	\$1,134	862	862
Total Resources	\$1,134	\$1,996	\$1,860

* Dollars in thousands.

4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:						
Department of Aging:						
State Operations.....				1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Local Assistance				—	\$144	\$144
				—	854	854
Totals, Disbursements.....				—	\$998	\$998
FUND BALANCE.....				\$1,134	\$998	\$862
Reserve for economic uncertainties				1,134	998	862

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Total Authorized Positions.....	129.0	132.1	132.1	\$5,986	\$5,940	\$6,014
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Nurse Consultant II	—	—	1.0	3,745-4,575	—	45
Assoc Govtl Program Analyst ¹	—	—	4.0	3,430-4,139	—	165
Assoc Health Program Advisor	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Ofc Asst	—	—	0.5	1,656-2,138	—	10
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	6.5	—	—	\$261
Total Adjustments	—	—	6.5	—	—	\$261
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	129.0	132.1	138.6	\$5,986	\$5,940	\$6,275

¹ 0.5 positions limited to 6/30/01 and 1.5 positions limited to 6/30/00.

4180 COMMISSION ON AGING

The objectives of the Commission on Aging are to ensure that the interests of older persons in California are represented by advising the Governor, Legislature, California Department of Aging and agencies at all levels of government regarding the problems and needs of older persons.

The Commission meets to identify the needs and solicits the recommendations of older persons. The Commission works closely with the State's 33 Area Agency on Aging Advisory Councils, and provides information to individuals and senior organizations regarding matters of public policy affecting older persons. The Commission also serves in an advisory capacity to several state programs for the elderly.

The Commission sponsors, coordinates and convenes the annual California Senior Legislature and provides staff and other administrative support to the Senior Legislature throughout the year. The California Senior Legislature is supported by voluntary contributions made through check-offs included on personal income tax forms. These voluntary contributions are collected and disbursed through the California Seniors' Fund.

The Revenue and Taxation Code provides a personal income tax credit for taxpayers who are 65 years of age or older. Chapter 1451, Statutes of 1990, established the California Seniors Special Fund and allows seniors who qualify for the exemption to contribute their tax credit to the Fund. Pursuant to the legislation, the first annual priority of the California Seniors Special Fund is to support the Area Agency on Aging Advisory Council of California for its advocacy efforts for senior citizens. Any remaining funds are used for direct services to senior citizens.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Commission on Aging	6.1	6.5	6.5	\$575	\$647	\$511
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	6.1	6.5	6.5	\$575	\$647	\$511
0886 California Seniors Special Fund				107	102	74
0890 Federal Trust Fund				282	302	283
0983 California Seniors' Fund				186	243	154

Authority

Older Californians Act (Chapter 1097, Statutes of 1996).

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	6.1	6.5	6.5	\$243	\$248	\$250
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—18
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	6.1	6.5	6.5	\$243	\$248	\$232
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	63	62	63
Totals, Personal Services	6.1	6.5	6.5	\$306	\$310	\$295
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$269	\$337	\$216
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$575	\$647	\$511

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

4180 COMMISSION ON AGING—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0886 California Seniors Special Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
002 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$94	\$74	\$74
Non-Receipt of Revenue	-19	-	-
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 1 of Item 4180-002-0886, Budget Act of 1997.....	-	19	-
Prior year balance available:			
Item 4180-002-886, Budget Act of 1995.....	41	1	-
Item 4180-002-0866, Budget Act of 1996	-	8	-
Totals Available	\$116	\$102	\$74
Balance available in subsequent years	-9	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$107	\$102	\$74
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
002 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$282	\$283	\$283
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	-	-
Budget adjustments	-1	19	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$282	\$302	\$283
0983 California Seniors' Fund ^a			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriations.....	\$194	\$187	\$187
Revenue and Taxation Code Section 18723:			
California Senior Legislature (sessions).....	(75)	(75)	(75)
California Senior Legislature (ongoing).....	(86)	(79)	(79)
California Senior Legislature (elections).....	(33)	(33)	(33)
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	-	-
Non-receipt of revenue	-9	-15	-
Prior year balance available:			
Item 4180-001-983, Budget Act of 1995.....	71	24	-
Item 4180-001-0983, Budget Act of 1996	-	47	-
Totals Available	\$257	\$243	\$187
Balance available in subsequent years	-71	-	-33
California Senior Legislature (ongoing).....	(38)	-	-
California Senior Legislature (elections).....	(33)	-	(33)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$186	\$243	\$154
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$575	\$647	\$511

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0886 California Seniors Special Fund ^a

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$153	\$111	\$70
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215100 Income from investments	7	6	5
299000 Miscellaneous	59	59	59
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$66	\$65	\$64
Totals, Resources	\$219	\$176	\$134
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board (State Operations)	1	4	4
4180 Commission on Aging (State Operations)	107	102	74
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$108	\$106	\$78
FUND BALANCE.....	\$111	\$70	\$56

* Dollars in thousands.

4180 COMMISSION ON AGING—Continued

0983 California Seniors' Fund	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$257	\$243	\$172
Prior year adjustment	-3	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$254	\$243	\$172
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments	7	8	8
299000 Miscellaneous Revenues	171	171	171
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$178	\$179	\$179
Totals, Resources	\$432	\$422	\$351
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board (State Operations)	3	7	7
4180 Commission on Aging (State Operations)	186	243	154
Totals, Disbursements	\$189	\$250	\$161
FUND BALANCE.....	\$243	\$172	\$190

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	6.1	6.5	6.5	\$243	\$248	\$250
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-\$18
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	-	-\$18
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	6.1	6.5	6.5	\$243	\$248	\$232

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS

The Department's mission is to reduce the incidence and severity of alcohol and other drug-related problems and to promote healthy and safe communities.

To accomplish its mission, the Department's strategic plan sets goals in six major areas: (1) service delivery systems; (2) access to services; (3) quality of services; (4) system financing; (5) information technology; and (6) continuous quality improvement.

The Department funds prevention, treatment, and recovery programs to reduce the economic, social, and personal costs of problems caused by the use of alcohol and other drugs. The Department's activities enhance the effectiveness and efficiency of the statewide network of services administered or provided by county governments and received by approximately 500,000 Californians each year.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
15 Alcohol and Other Drug Services						
Program	199.8	199.7	199.7	\$332,275	\$384,835	\$352,191
30 Administration	97.6	99.4	99.4	6,677	8,264	8,264
Distributed Administration	-	-	-	-6,677	-8,264	-8,264
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	297.4	299.1	299.1	\$332,275	\$384,835	\$352,191
0001 General Fund				86,200	87,865	81,843
0066 Sale of Tobacco to Minors Control Account				-2,000	-2,000	-2,000
0139 Driving-Under-the-Influence Program Licensing Trust Fund				1,301	1,675	1,675
0243 Narcotic Treatment Program Licensing Trust Fund				923	1,041	1,041
0816 Audit Repayment Trust Fund.....				30	67	67
0890 Federal Trust Fund				202,720	232,526	212,270
0977 Resident-Run Housing Revolving Fund.....				4	39	39
0995 Reimbursements				43,097	63,622	57,256

15 ALCOHOL AND OTHER DRUG SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide leadership and coordination in the planning, development, implementation, and evaluation of a comprehensive statewide alcohol and drug abuse prevention, intervention, detoxification, treatment, and recovery services system. The service delivery system is achieved in partnership with county government, and in cooperation with numerous private and public agencies, organizations, groups, and individuals.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

In the prevention area, emphasis is placed on youth populations not served by other systems. Programs include alternative activities for youth, youth violence prevention, community education, resource development and distribution, and mentoring. The Department's mentoring program, in collaboration with other State departments, is a statewide effort to expand mentor programs and organizations so that at-risk children who need or want a mentor can have access to one. The Department actively advances mentoring as a prevention strategy providing increased support to county alcohol and drug prevention programs.

Authority

Division 10.5 of the Health and Safety Code.

30 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide overall management, planning and policy development, and legal, legislative, audit, and administrative services to the Department. The Department implemented a reorganization in 1997-98 to reallocate existing staff to meet changing programmatic needs.

Authority

Division 10.5 of the Health and Safety Code.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

15 ALCOHOL AND OTHER DRUG SERVICES PROGRAM

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
TOTALS, PROGRAM 15	\$332,275	\$384,835	\$352,191
0001 General Fund	86,200	87,865	81,843
0066 Sale of Tobacco to Minors Control Account	-2,000	-2,000	-2,000
0139 Driving-Under-the-Influence Program Licensing Trust Fund	1,301	1,675	1,675
0243 Narcotic Treatment Program Licensing Trust Fund	923	1,041	1,041
0816 Audit Repayment Trust Fund	30	67	67
0890 Federal Trust Fund	202,720	232,526	212,270
0977 Resident-Run Housing Revolving Fund	4	39	39
0995 Reimbursements	43,097	63,622	57,256

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

15.20 Prevention			
Expenditures	54,286	63,268	59,878
0001 General Fund	13,087	12,522	12,522
0066 Sale of Tobacco to Minors Control Account	-2,000	-2,000	-2,000
0890 Federal Trust Fund	43,159	52,665	49,315
0995 Reimbursements	40	81	41
15.30 Treatment and Recovery			
Expenditures	226,931	269,095	244,954
0001 General Fund	49,922	52,856	47,304
0139 Driving-Under-the-Influence Program Licensing Trust Fund	1,301	1,675	1,675
0243 Narcotic Treatment Program Licensing Trust Fund	923	1,041	1,041
0816 Audit Repayment Trust Fund	30	67	67
0890 Federal Trust Fund	134,890	153,745	141,238
0977 Resident-Run Housing Revolving Fund	4	39	39
0995 Reimbursements	39,861	59,672	53,590
15.40 Perinatal			
Expenditures	51,058	52,472	47,359
0001 General Fund	23,191	22,487	22,017
0890 Federal Trust Fund	24,671	26,116	21,717
0995 Reimbursements	3,196	3,869	3,625

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$24,037	\$25,555	\$25,435
Local Assistance	308,238	359,280	326,756
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$332,275	\$384,835	\$352,191

* Dollars in thousands.

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	297.4	313.0	313.0	\$14,040	\$14,757	\$14,886
Total Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-13.9	-13.9	—	-705	-711
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	297.4	299.1	299.1	\$14,040	\$14,052	\$14,175
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	3,982	3,993	3,911
Totals, Personal Services	297.4	299.1	299.1	\$18,022	\$18,045	\$18,086
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$6,015	\$7,510	\$7,349
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$24,037	\$25,555	\$25,435

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$4,284	\$4,290	\$4,288
Adjustment per Section 3.60	6	-2	—
Totals Available	\$4,290	\$4,288	\$4,288
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-284	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,006	\$4,288	\$4,288

0066 Sale of Tobacco to Minors Control Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Less funding provided by the Federal Trust Fund (expenditures)	-\$2,000	-\$2,000	-\$2,000

0139 Driving-Under-the-Influence Program Licensing Trust Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,609	\$1,677	\$1,675
Adjustment per Section 3.60	6	-2	—
Totals Available	\$1,615	\$1,675	\$1,675
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-314	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,301	\$1,675	\$1,675

0243 Narcotic Treatment Program Licensing Trust Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$917	\$966	\$1,041
Adjustment per Section 3.60	6	-2	—
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1	—	77	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$923	\$1,041	\$1,041

0816 Audit Repayment Trust Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$67	\$67	\$67
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-37	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$30	\$67	\$67

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$16,727	\$16,536	\$16,772
Adjustment per Section 3.60	74	-24	—
Transfer to Local Assistance, Item 4200-101-0890, per Provision 1	-492	—	—
Chapter 1009, Statutes of 1994 (transfer to Sale of Tobacco to Minors Control Account-0066)	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)
Budget adjustments	12	340	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$16,321	\$16,852	\$16,772

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$3,456	\$3,632	\$3,592
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$24,037	\$25,555	\$25,435

* Dollars in thousands.

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Grants and Subventions.....	\$308,234	\$359,241	\$326,717
Loans	4	39	39
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$308,238	\$359,280	\$326,756

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Alcohol and Other Drug Services Program).....	\$56,930	\$56,477	\$56,477
102 Budget Act appropriation (Perinatal Substance Abuse Program).....	21,247	21,078	21,078
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 4200-101-001, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 4200-490, Budget Act of 1996 ¹	4,644	—	—
Item 4200-102-001, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 4200-490, Budget Act of 1996 ²	1,559	—	—
Item 4200-101-001, Budget Act of 1995, as reappropriated by Item 4200-490, Budget Act of 1996 ³	4,250	—	—
Item 4200-102-001, Budget Act of 1995, as reappropriated by Item 4200-490, Budget Act of 1996 ⁴	114	—	—
Item 4200-101-0001, Budget Act of 1996 as reappropriated by Item 4200-490, Budget Act of 1997.....	—	5,552	—
Item 4200-102-0001, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 4200-490, Budget Act of 1997.....	—	470	—
Totals Available.....	\$88,744	\$83,577	\$77,555
Balance available in subsequent years	-6,022	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-528	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$82,194	\$83,577	\$77,555

¹ This carryover amount includes \$2,918,362 which was erroneously shown as a past year expenditure in last year's Governor's Budget. The State Controller and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

² This carryover amount includes \$12,735 which was erroneously shown as a past year expenditure in last year's Governor's Budget. The State Controller and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

³ This carryover amount includes \$35,852 which was erroneously shown as a past year expenditure in last year's Governor's Budget. The State Controller and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

⁴ This carryover amount includes \$1,422,126 which was erroneously shown as a past year expenditure in last year's Governor's Budget. The State Controller and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$195,914	\$215,278	\$195,498
Transfer from State Operations, Item 4200-001-0890, per Provision 1.....	493	—	—
Budget adjustments	-10,008	396	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$186,399	\$215,674	\$195,498

0977 Resident-Run Housing Revolving Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$144	\$144	\$144
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-140	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$4	\$144	\$144
Loan repayments from local agencies.....	—	-105	-105
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4	\$39	\$39

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$39,641	\$59,990	\$53,664
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$308,238	\$359,280	\$326,756
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$332,275	\$384,835	\$352,191

* Dollars in thousands.

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0139 Driving-Under-the-Influence Program Licensing Trust Fund		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$1,006	\$1,485	\$1,610
Prior year adjustments		16	-	-
Balance, Adjusted		\$1,022	\$1,485	\$1,610
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
125600	Other regulatory fees	1,748	1,770	1,770
164300	Penalty assessments	16	30	30
Totals, Revenues		\$1,764	\$1,800	\$1,800
Totals, Resources		\$2,786	\$3,285	\$3,410
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
4200	Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs (State Operations)	1,301	1,675	1,675
FUND BALANCE		\$1,485	\$1,610	\$1,735
Reserve for economic uncertainties		1,485	1,610	1,735
0243 Narcotic Treatment Program Licensing Trust Fund				
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$186	\$111	\$166
Prior year adjustment		4	-	-
Balance, Adjusted		\$190	\$111	\$166
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
125700	Other regulatory licenses and permits	831	1,026	1,026
125900	Delinquent fees	13	18	18
161400	Miscellaneous revenues	-	48	48
164300	Penalty assessments	-	4	4
Totals, Revenues		\$844	\$1,096	\$1,096
Totals, Resources		\$1,034	\$1,207	\$1,262
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
4200	Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs (State Operations)	923	1,041	1,041
FUND BALANCE		\$111	\$166	\$221
Reserve for economic uncertainties		111	166	221
0816 Audit Repayment Trust Fund "				
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$144	\$236	\$219
Prior year adjustment		74	-	-
Balance, Adjusted		\$218	\$236	\$219
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
299000	Other	48	50	50
Totals, Resources		\$266	\$286	\$269
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
4200	Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs (State Operations)	30	67	67
FUND BALANCE		\$236	\$219	\$202
Reserve for economic uncertainties		236	219	202

* Dollars in thousands.

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

0977 Resident-Run Housing Revolving Fund ⁿ				1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....				\$197	\$204	\$177
Prior year adjustment.....				-1	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....				\$196	\$204	\$177
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Receipts:						
Operating Revenues:						
215000 Income from Investments.....				12	12	12
Totals, Resources.....				\$208	\$216	\$189
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
4200 Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs (Local Assistance).....				4	144	144
Expenditure Reductions:						
4200 Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs:						
Local Assistance:						
Loan repayments from local agencies.....				-	-105	-105
Total Expenditures.....				\$4	\$39	\$39
FUND BALANCE.....				\$204	\$177	\$150
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....				204	177	150

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS				96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....				297.4	313.0	313.0	\$14,040	\$14,757	\$14,886
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:									
Reduction of Authorized Positions:									
Directorate:									
Special Asst to Dep Director.....				-	-2.0	-2.0	Salary Range 3,448-4,159	-100	-100
Office of External Affairs:									
Special Asst to Dep Director.....				-	-1.0	-1.0	3,448-4,159	-44	-44
Program Operations Division:									
Program & Fiscal Policy Branch:									
Staff Services Mgr I.....				-	-1.0	-1.0	3,958-4,775	-57	-57
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....				-	-0.5	-0.5	3,430-4,139	-25	-25
Contracts Management Branch:									
Staff Services Mgr I.....				-	-1.0	-1.0	3,958-4,775	-57	-57
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....				-	-6.0	-6.0	3,430-4,139	-368	-367
Office Techn-Typing.....				-	-0.5	-0.5	2,038-2,477	-15	-15
Word Processing Techn.....				-	-1.0	-1.0	1,760-2,298	-26	-26
Information Management Svcs Division:									
Staff Services Mgr I.....				-	-1.0	-1.0	3,958-4,775	-57	-57
Comm Resource Development Branch:									
C.E.A. I.....				-	-1.0	-1.0	4,811-6,109	-66	-66
Staff Services Mgr I.....				-	-4.0	-4.0	3,958-4,775	-184	-187
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....				-	-6.0	-6.0	3,430-4,139	-236	-237
Librarian.....				-	-1.0	-1.0	2,530-3,593	-30	-32
Library Tech Asst I.....				-	-1.0	-1.0	2,038-2,478	-28	-29
Office Techn-Typing.....				-	-3.0	-3.0	2,038-2,477	-82	-85
Research & Policy Development Branch:									
Research Analyst II-Gen.....				-	-1.0	-1.0	3,602-4,346	-43	-43
Information Systems Branch:									
Assoc Info Systems Analyst-Spec.....				-	-1.0	-1.0	3,602-4,346	-52	-52
EDP Applications/Operations Support:									
Assoc Prog Analyst.....				-	-1.0	-1.0	3,430-4,139	-43	-45
Office of Strategic Policy:									
Staff Services Mgr II-Suprvy.....				-	-1.0	-1.0	4,346-5,244	-63	-63
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....				-	-1.5	-1.5	3,430-4,139	-70	-72
Jr Staff Analyst-General.....				-	-1.0	-1.0	2,197-2,853	-26	-28
Div of Children Yth Families & Comms:									
C.E.A. II.....				-	-1.0	-1.0	4,811-6,715	-58	-58
Alcohol Prog Administrator.....				-	-1.0	-1.0	5,283-5,824	-70	-70
Asst Dep Director.....				-	-1.0	-1.0	4,908-5,308	-62	-62
Staff Services Mgr II-Suprvy.....				-	-1.0	-1.0	4,346-5,244	-63	-63
Staff Services Mgr I.....				-	-1.0	-1.0	3,958-4,775	-54	-57
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....				-	-1.0	-1.0	3,430-4,139	-50	-50
Secty.....				-	-1.0	-1.0	2,074-2,521	-25	-26

* Dollars in thousands.

4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Perinatal Network Branch:				Salary Range		
Staff Services Mgr I.....	—	-1.0	-1.0	\$3,958-4,775	-\$57	-\$57
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	—	-7.0	-7.0	3,430-4,139	-225	-217
Office Techn-Typing.....	—	-1.0	-1.0	2,038-2,477	-30	-30
Prevention-Communities-Youth Branch:						
Staff Services Mgr I.....	—	-1.0	-1.0	3,958-4,775	-57	-57
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	—	-4.5	-4.5	3,430-4,139	-188	-189
Staff Services Analyst.....	—	-2.0	-2.0	2,197-3,430	-71	-73
Office Techn-Typing.....	—	-1.0	-1.0	2,038-2,477	-30	-30
Subtotals, Workload and Adm Adjustments.....	—	-61.0	-61.0	—	-\$2,712	-\$2,726
Proposed New Positions:						
Program Operations Division:						
C.E.A. I.....	—	1.0	1.0	4,346-5,244	63	63
Staff Services Mgr I.....	—	1.0	1.0	3,958-4,775	57	57
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	—	2.0	2.0	3,430-4,139	100	100
Office Techn-Typing.....	—	1.0	1.0	2,038-2,477	30	30
Program Accountability Branch:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	—	1.0	1.0	3,430-4,139	50	50
Ofc of Perinatal Substance Abuse Projs:						
Staff Services Mgr II-Supvry.....	—	1.0	1.0	4,346-5,244	63	63
Staff Services Mgr I.....	—	3.0	3.0	3,958-4,775	114	114
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	—	12.0	12.0	3,430-4,139	434	437
Office Techn-Typing.....	—	1.5	1.5	2,038-2,477	15	15
Word Processing Techn.....	—	1.0	1.0	1,760-2,298	26	26
Quality Assurance Division:						
Narcotic Trmt Prog Licensing Branch:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	—	1.0	1.0	3,430-4,139	50	50
Information Management Svcs Division:						
Info Tech Group Branch:						
Alcohol Prog Administrator.....	—	1.0	1.0	5,283-5,824	70	70
Assoc Prog Analyst.....	—	1.0	1.0	3,430-4,139	43	45
Assoc Info System Analyst.....	—	1.0	1.0	3,602-4,346	52	52
Prevention Division:						
C.E.A. II.....	—	1.0	1.0	4,811-6,715	81	81
Special Asst to Dep Director.....	—	3.0	3.0	3,448-4,159	150	150
Asst Dep Director.....	—	1.0	1.0	4,908-5,308	64	64
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	—	1.0	1.0	3,430-4,139	50	50
Secty.....	—	1.0	1.0	2,074-2,521	25	26
Prevention Network Section:						
Staff Services Mgr I.....	—	1.0	1.0	3,958-4,775	57	57
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	—	5.0	5.0	3,430-4,139	250	250
Staff Services Analyst.....	—	2.0	2.0	2,197-3,430	82	82
Office Techn-Typing.....	—	1.0	1.0	2,038-2,477	30	30
California Mentor Initiative Office:						
Staff Services Mgr I.....	—	3.0	3.0	3,958-4,775	172	172
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	—	1.5	1.5	3,430-4,139	75	75
Staff Services Analyst.....	—	1.0	1.0	2,197-3,430	30	35
Comm Resource Development Branch:						
C.E.A. I.....	—	1.0	1.0	4,811-6,109	73	73
Staff Services Mgr I.....	—	2.0	2.0	3,958-4,775	115	115
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	—	3.0	3.0	3,430-4,139	149	150
Library Tech Asst I.....	—	2.0	2.0	2,038-2,478	53	55
Office Techn-Typing.....	—	3.0	3.0	2,038-2,477	89	89
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	61.0	61.0	—	\$2,712	\$2,726
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	297.4	313.0	313.0	\$14,040	\$14,757	\$14,886

4220 CHILD DEVELOPMENT POLICY ADVISORY COMMITTEE

The Child Development Policy Advisory Committee provides policy recommendations to the Governor, the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the Legislature and other relevant state agencies concerning child care and development. The Committee also reviews and evaluates the effectiveness of child development programs and the need for children's services. The Committee currently is providing technical assistance to local child care planning councils and assisting the California Department of Education with its state plan for child care.

The Committee consists of 27 members and is composed of representatives from various State agencies, public members (representing health care, child welfare, child care, private education and community action interests) and parents of children in child care programs.

Authority

Education Code Section 8286.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

4220 CHILD DEVELOPMENT POLICY ADVISORY COMMITTEE—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Child Development Policy Advisory Committee	3.6	5.3	6.2	\$410	\$410	\$468
TOTALS, PROGRAM	3.6	5.3	6.2	\$410	\$410	\$468
0001 General Fund				238	240	240
0995 Reimbursements				172	170	228

10 Child Development Policy Advisory Committee

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of \$50,000 (reimbursements) and one position (0.9 personnel year) to facilitate the expansion of child care programs as part of the State's welfare-to-work efforts.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT						
1 STATE OPERATIONS						
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	3.6	5.4	5.4	\$146	\$209	\$213
Total Adjustments	-	-	1.0	-	-	30
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-0.1	-0.2	-	-20	-21
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.6	5.3	6.2	\$146	\$189	\$222
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	38	63	74
Totals, Personal Services	3.6	5.3	6.2	\$184	\$252	\$296
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$226	\$158	\$172
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$410	\$410	\$468

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS						
0001 General Fund						
APPROPRIATIONS						
001 Budget Act appropriation				1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Adjustment per Section 3.60				\$239	\$240	\$240
Totals Available				1	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings				\$240	\$240	\$240
				-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$238	\$240	\$240
0995 Reimbursements						
Reimbursements				\$172	\$170	\$228
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)				\$410	\$410	\$468

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3.6	5.4	5.4	\$146	\$209	\$213
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Executive Assistant	-	-	1.0	2,538-3,085	-	30
Total Adjustments	-	-	1.0	-	-	\$30
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3.6	5.4	6.4	\$146	\$209	\$243

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES

The Department of Health Services' goals are to:

1. Promote an environment that will contribute to human health and well-being.
2. Assure the availability of equal access to comprehensive health services using public and private resources.
3. Emphasize prevention-oriented health care programs.
4. Promote the development of knowledge concerning the causes and cures of illness and the means of delivering health services to the public.
5. Assure economic expenditure of public funds to serve those persons with the greatest health care needs.

These goals are carried out through three programs: Public and Environmental Health, Health Care Services, and Departmental Administration. Health-related local mandate reimbursements also are included in the Department's budget.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10	Public and Environmental Health....	1,119.2	1,212.3	1,262.6	\$463,865	\$582,810	\$611,535
10.10	Health Information and Strategic Planning	(203.9)	(224.5)	(245.0)	(15,183)	(17,055)	(17,590)
10.20	Environmental Controls	(521.5)	(558.3)	(576.9)	(49,547)	(59,656)	(60,747)
10.30	Public Health Services	(393.8)	(429.5)	(440.7)	(399,135)	(506,099)	(533,198)
20	Health Care Services	3,124.3	2,970.9	3,049.5	20,045,081	20,045,292	20,480,720
20.10	Medical Care Services (Medi-Cal) ..	(1,839.3)	(1,759.9)	(1,804.6)	(18,560,791)	(18,380,384)	(18,731,660)
20.20	Licensing and Certification	(580.4)	(544.1)	(550.7)	(71,026)	(72,176)	(75,707)
20.30	County Health Services	(92.6)	(85.1)	(95.7)	(203,971)	(204,648)	(192,104)
20.40	Primary Care and Family Health....	(612.0)	(581.8)	(598.5)	(1,209,293)	(1,388,084)	(1,481,249)
30.01	Administration	780.2	721.8	721.3	24,129	33,067	34,232
30.02	Distributed Administration				-24,027	-31,586	-32,583
10	Public and Environmental Health				(6,337)	(9,154)	(9,540)
20	Health Care Services				(17,690)	(22,432)	(23,043)
98	State-Mandated Local Programs				2,717	19,879	6,989
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		5,023.7	4,905.0	5,033.4	\$20,511,765	\$20,649,462	\$21,100,893
0001	General Fund				7,314,673	7,278,729	7,352,575
0007	Breast Cancer Research Account				1,749	1,652	1,594
0009	Breast Cancer Control Account				17,058	26,806	22,739
0029	Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account				489	495	563
0044	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				520	459	473
0066	Sale of Tobacco				2,060	2,049	2,215
0070	Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account, General Fund				1,733	2,252	2,859
0074	Medical Waste Management Fund				822	1,058	1,138
0075	Radiation Control Fund				9,782	13,366	12,854
0076	Tissue Bank License Fund				92	99	164
0080	Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund				-	13,111	19,578
0082	Export Document Program Fund				178	417	421
0092	Radon Contractor Certification Fund				4	-	-
0098	Clinical Lab Improvement Fund				4,033	5,806	6,067
0099	Health Statistics Fund				9,999	13,497	13,944
0103	County Administrative Claiming Fund				6,667	6,667	6,667
0116	Wine Safety Fund				178	192	189
0129	Water Device Certification Special Account				52	61	139
0140	Environmental License Plant				-	75	-
0177	Food Safety Fund				2,027	2,227	2,874
0179	Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund				2,192	2,251	2,407
0203	Genetic Disease Testing Fund				41,194	60,463	60,158
0227	Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Fund				747	1,855	1,185
0231	Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ..				77,328	112,284	67,208
0232	Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ..				127,521	127,521	127,496
0233	Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ..				21,774	19,879	19,879
0234	Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				3,618	3,775	3,738
0236	Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				80,295	108,275	99,592
0253	Domestic Violence				-	500	565
0272	Infant Botulism				43	678	1,284
0279	Child Health and Safety Fund				-	350	491
0283	Targeted Case Management Claiming Fund				13,333	13,333	13,333
0306	Safe Drinking Water Account, General Fund				6,638	8,135	8,146
0335	Registered Environmental Health Specialist Fund				164	164	247
0478	Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account				24	26	29
0589	Cancer Research Fund				-	2,000	25,000
	Less funding provided by the General Fund				-	-2,000	-25,000
0693	Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund				354,138	298,193	298,202
0823	California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund				347	100	395
0834	Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund				1,422,205	1,202,023	1,213,858
0890	Federal Trust Fund				10,764,472	11,054,440	11,446,404
0900	Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund ..				-	17	17
0942	Citation Penalties Account, Special Deposit Fund				189	1,305	1,303
0945	California Breast Cancer Research Fund				187	466	-
0995	Reimbursements				223,240	264,411	287,903

10 PUBLIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are to prevent disease and premature death and to enhance the health and well being of all Californians by:

- Providing quality biomedical and bioenvironmental laboratory services.
- Developing partnerships with and regulating businesses and industries to achieve and maintain a healthful environment.
- Coordinating efforts to minimize the incidence, prevalence, and duration of communicable diseases, environmental and occupational hazards, injuries, and chronic diseases.
- Working with local public health and environmental health agencies which share the legal responsibility for protecting and enhancing public health. These activities will be augmented by strong partnerships with community-based organizations.
- Incorporating prevention services and education into comprehensive primary care services.
- Designing and evaluating the cost effectiveness of selected treatment strategies.

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- Prevention Services, Chronic Disease Control: An increase of \$2 million (Cancer Research Fund) and 2 positions (0.6 personnel years) to establish a Cancer Research Program for the purpose of supporting research into the cause, prevention, cure, diagnosis and treatment of cancer. (10.30.040)
- Division of Environmental and Occupational Disease Control, Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention (CLPP) Branch: An increase of \$500,000 (federal funds) for administrative activities performed on behalf of Medi-Cal eligible children. (10.30.030)
- Health Information and Strategic Planning, Center for Health Statistics: An increase of \$1,572,000 (Health Statistics Special Fund) and 38 positions (17.1 personnel years) to support the required workload of the Center for Health Statistics and continue implementation of the Visual Imaging system. (10.10.010)
- Prevention Services, Chronic Disease Control: An increase of \$3,162,000 (Breast Cancer Control Account) to augment local assistance screening services within the Breast Cancer Early Detection Program, designed to provide diagnostic services to low-income women. (10.30.040)

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- Prevention Services, Office of AIDS: An increase of \$35,900,000 (\$15,607,000 General Fund, \$16,693,000 Federal Trust Fund, and \$3,600,000 Reimbursements) in local assistance to expand the caseload driven AIDS Drug Assistance Program. (10.30.060)
- Prevention Services, Chronic Disease Control: An increase of \$141,000 (Child Health and Safety Fund) to a local assistance grants program designed to reduce death and disability resulting from childhood injuries. (10.30.040)
- Prevention Services, Chronic Disease Control: An increase of \$136,000 (Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund) for research projects directed at finding the cause for and cure of Alzheimer's disease and related disorders. (10.30.040)
- Prevention Services, Chronic Disease Control: A decrease of \$466,000 (California Breast Cancer Research Program) to transfer this Special Tax Check-off Fund to the University of California as required by Chapter 337, Statutes of 1997 (SB 602). (10.30.040)
- Prevention Services, Chronic Disease Control: An increase of \$25 million (Cancer Research Fund) and 4.5 positions (4.3 personnel years) to establish a Cancer Research Program for the purpose of supporting research into the cause, prevention, cure, diagnosis and treatment of cancer. (10.30.040)
- Prevention Services, Communicable Disease Control; Food, Drug and Radiation Safety; Office of AIDS: An increase of \$3,109,000 (General Fund) and 20 positions (18.8 personnel years) to control and survey emerging infectious diseases and foodborne pathogens. (10.20.020; 10.30.050; 10.30.60)
- Prevention Services, Communicable Disease Control: An increase of \$1,273,000 (Infant Botulism Treatment and Prevention Fund) and 9.0 positions (8.5 personnel years) for an additional two years to research, improve and produce botulism immunoglobulin pursuant to Chapter 674, Statutes of 1995. (10.30.050)
- Division of Drinking Water and Environmental Management, Small Water Systems Augmentation: Continuation of \$2 million General Fund and 9.0 positions (8.5 personnel years) to supplement regulatory fees collected from small drinking water systems. (10.20.040)
- Division of Drinking Water and Environmental Management-Water Treatment Device: Expenditure authority of \$80,000 (Water Device Certification Fund) to meet increased water treatment device certification workload and to meet mandated activities. (10.20.040)
- Prevention Services, Division of Drinking Water and Environmental Management, Environmental Health Specialist Registration: A one-time increase of \$55,000 (Registered Environmental Health Specialist Fund) to meet the workload for investigations and curriculum review. (10.20.010)
- Division of Environmental and Occupational Disease Control, Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Program (OLPPP), Lead Safety Training for Small Business Owners: An increase of \$389,000 (Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account) to conduct lead safety seminars for small business owners. (10.30.010)
- Division of Environmental and Occupational Disease Control, Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention (CLPP) Branch: An increase of \$7,263,000 (\$767,000 Federal Fund and \$6,496,000 Child Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund) and 9.0 positions (6.6 personnel years) to expand the Child Lead Poisoning Prevention Program. (10.30.030)
- Division of Food, Drug and Radiation Safety, Food and Drug Branch, Youth Access to Tobacco Program (STAKE): An increase of \$136,000 (Sale of Tobacco to Minors Fund) and one position (0.9 personnel year) pursuant to Chapter 219, Statutes of 1997 which prohibits tobacco advertising on outdoor billboards within 1,000 feet of elementary, junior, or senior high schools, and public playgrounds. (10.20.020)
- Division of Food, Drug and Radiation Safety, Food and Drug Branch, Food Safety Education and Training: An increase of \$480,000 (Food Safety Fund) and 6.0 positions (5.7 personnel years) to develop and implement a food safety education and training program for food producing firms. (10.20.020)
- Division of Food, Drug and Radiation Safety, Food and Drug Branch, Medical Device Approval and Product Quality Audits: A one-time increase of \$278,000 (Export Document Program Fund) and 4.0 limited-term positions (3.8 personnel years). (10.20.020)
- An increase of 7.0 positions (6.6 personnel years) to assume regulatory workload previously performed by Orange County. In 1997, Orange elected not to renew their delegation agreement with the state. (10.20.030)
- Health Information and Strategic Planning, Center for Health Statistics: An increase of \$3,426,000 (Health Statistics Special Fund) and 56 positions (11 limited term, 47.8 personnel years). This proposal will result in an appropriation from the special fund at a level sufficient to support the required workload of the Center for Health Statistics and continue implementation of the Visual Imaging system. (10.10.010)
- Prevention Services, Chronic Disease Control: An increase of \$8,656,000 (Cigarettes and Tobacco Product Surtax Fund-Unallocated Account) for support (\$1,244,000) and local assistance (\$7,412,000) screening services to reduce mortality from breast cancer among low-income women throughout California. (10.30.040)

Authority

Health and Safety Code, Sections 405, 1797.152, 100100-100430, 100125-120920, 120925-120965, 127150-100570, 101525-101535, 104350-104485, 124125-124165, 104875-100255, 109500-125500, 125500-125555, 104100-115915, 105175-104900, 127785-104655, 100700-100715, 101025-101125, 101150-100920, 101175-101310, 1600-1677, 109250-109395, 116102-121765, 2200-2202, 105200-105220, 120100-104865, 118375-106910, 4170-4520, 102100-103775, 103825-103855, 116025-104485, 117600-118360, 114705-107120, 121775-121800, 112875-112935, 108100-108420, 123700-123709;
 Labor Code, Section 147.2;
 Revenue and Taxation Code, Sections 30121-30130, 30461.6;
 Welfare and Institutions Code, Sections 16900-16909.1, 18375-18379, 18285;
 Food and Agricultural Code, Sections 14024, 14102, 14103;
 Business and Professions Code, Sections 1200-1327, 22950-22961.
 Government Code, Sections 8595 and 9596;
 Penal Code, Sections 1203.097 and 11166.9.

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued**10.10 Health Information and Strategic Planning****Program Element Statement**

The objectives of the Health Information and Strategic Planning element are to provide financial support and professional consultation and assistance to local health systems. The components included in this element are the Center for Health Statistics and Local Health Services.

10.20 Environmental Controls**Program Element Statement**

The objectives of the Environmental Controls element are to protect the public from consuming unsafe drinking water; to regulate the generation, handling, and disposal of medical waste; to oversee the disposal of low level radioactive wastes; and to protect and manage food, drug, medical device, and radiation sources. The components included in this element are Drinking Water and Environmental Management and Food, Drug, and Radiation Safety, as well as the laboratories associated with these components.

10.30 Public Health Services**Program Element Statement**

The objectives of the Public Health Services Element are to prevent and control chronic diseases including lung cancer, breast and cervical cancer and cardiovascular diseases, diabetes and other conditions; to investigate, prevent and control infectious disease; to prevent and control environmental and occupational diseases; to protect, preserve, and enhance the quantity and quality of life with regard to identifiable causes of death, illness, and disability; and to assess, prevent, and interrupt the transmission of HIV and provide for the needs of infected Californians. The components included in this element are Communicable Disease Control, Environmental and Occupational Disease Control, Chronic Disease and Injury Control, AIDS, and the laboratories associated with these components.

20 HEALTH CARE SERVICES**Program Objectives Statement**

The major objective of the Health Care Services Program is to provide for the health of California's citizens by making publicly financed health care available to low-income people. An additional objective is to ensure that medically necessary health services are delivered on an equitable basis to eligible persons at the lowest possible cost to government.

Functionally, Health Care Services is comprised of four elements: Medical Care Services (Medi-Cal), Licensing and Certification, County Health Services, and Primary Care and Family Health.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- An increase of \$10,015,000 (\$5,008,000 in General Fund and \$5,007,000 in federal funds) and 21.0 positions (11.7 personnel years) to fund litigation against the tobacco industry to recover billions of dollars in state monies expended to treat persons for tobacco-related illnesses. (20.10.070)
- A transfer of \$243,000 (\$24,000 in General Fund and \$219,000 in federal funds) from Local Assistance to State Support pursuant to Provision 22 of Item 4260-101-0001 of the 1997 Budget Act, and 4.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) to implement Children's Outreach campaign activities. (20.10.010)
- A transfer of \$120,000 (\$12,000 in General Fund and \$108,000 in federal funds) from Local Assistance to State Support pursuant to Provision 22 of Item 4260-101-0001 of the 1997 Budget Act and 2.0 positions (1.4 personnel years) to simplify eligibility for the Transitional Medi-Cal Program. (20.10.010)
- Primary Care and Family Health, Women, Infant and Children's (WIC) Program: An increase of \$34,000,000 (\$29,000,000 federal funds and \$5,000,000 reimbursements) to provide specific supplemental nutritious food, nutrition education and health and social services referrals to low-income pregnant and lactating women and their infants and children under five who are at nutritional risk. (20.40.060)
- An increase of \$1,144,000 (\$390,000 in General Fund and \$754,000 in federal funds) and 12.0 positions (7.6 personnel years) to coordinate with the Healthy Families Program of the Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board funded by the appropriation in Chapter 625, Statutes of 1997.
- An increase of \$321,000 (\$160,000 in General Fund and \$161,000 in federal funds) and 7.0 positions (3.3 personnel years) to increase monitoring and oversight of home and community based services.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- Audits and Investigations Division: An increase of \$1,725,000 (\$863,000 General Fund and \$862,000 federal funds) and 22.0 positions (20.7 personnel years) to reduce Medi-Cal fraud (20.10.070). These costs are fully offset by savings of \$4,764,000 (\$2,382,000 General Fund) resulting from these enhanced activities.
- Reductions totaling \$22,302,000 to programs funded by the Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund resulting from the loss of one-time current year allocations and the overall decline in tobacco tax resources.
- Licensing and Certification Division: An increase of \$35,000 General Fund for costs of reviewing hemodialysis technician training programs as required by Chapter 122, Statutes of 1997. (20.20.010)
- Licensing and Certification Division: An increase of \$1,210,000 (\$739,000 General Fund and \$471,000 Federal Fund) and 13.0 positions (12.3 personnel years) to ensure quality of care in health facilities intermediate care facilities. (20.20.010)
- Prevention Services, Laboratory Science Branch: An increase of \$166,000 (Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund) to contract for performance evaluation samples which are used in certifying laboratories that perform analysis for regulatory purposes. (20.20.020)
- Prevention Services, Laboratory Science Branch: An increase of \$65,000 (Tissue Bank Fund) to augment the tissue bank licensing operations (on-site licensure and inspection program) for laboratories which collect, store and transfer human tissue. (20.20.020)
- An increase of \$10,938,000 (\$5,468,000 in General Fund and \$5,470,000 in federal funds) and 21.0 positions (19.9 personnel years) for litigation efforts in a major lawsuit against the tobacco industry to recover billions of dollars in state monies expended to treat persons for tobacco related illnesses. (20.10.070)
- An increase of \$1,606,000 (\$803,000 in General Fund and \$803,000 in federal funds) and a total of 18.5 positions (17.5 personnel years) to continue the expansion of Managed Care. (20.10.020)

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

- An increase of \$996,000 (\$249,000 in General Fund and \$747,000 in federal funds) to fund the Treatment Authorization Review workload associated with the delays in implementation of Managed Care. (20.10.060)
- An increase of \$1,041,000 (\$250,000 in General Fund, \$521,000 in federal funds, and \$270,000 in reimbursements) and 7.0 positions (6.6 personnel years) to fund the California Partnership for Long-Term Care (CPLTC) pilot project for one additional year. (20.10.080)
- An increase of \$233,000 (\$23,000 in General Fund and \$210,000 in federal funds) and 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) to streamline the Medi-Cal eligibility process. (20.10.010)
- An increase of \$442,000 (\$221,000 in reimbursements and \$221,000 in federal funds) and 5.0 positions (4.7 personnel years) to implement the Medi-Cal Dental Managed Care Program. (20.10.020)
- An increase of \$270,000 (\$27,000 in General Fund and \$243,000 in federal funds) and 4.0 positions (3.8 personnel years) to implement the Children's Outreach campaign activities. (20.10.010)
- An increase of \$141,000 (\$14,000 in General Fund and \$127,000 in federal funds) and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to simplify eligibility for the Transitional Medi-Cal Program. (20.10.010)
- An increase of \$1,292,000 (\$70,000 in General Fund and \$1,222,000 in federal funds) to fund External Quality Review Organization reviews of Medi-Cal Managed Care plans. (20.10.080)
- An increase of \$77,000 (\$38,000 General Fund and \$39,000 in federal funds) and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) to fund cost reconciliation between Local Initiatives and Federally Qualified Health Centers. (20.10.080)
- An increase of \$1,379,000 (\$469,000 in General Fund and \$910,000 in federal funds) and 12.0 positions (11.2 personnel years) in various programs to coordinate with the Healthy Families Program.
- Primary Care and Family Health, Maternal and Child Health: An increase of \$200,000 (Reimbursements) and 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) to extend the existing Comprehensive School Health limited-term program. (20.40.020)
- Primary Care and Family Health, Women, Infant and Children's (WIC) Program: An increase in local assistance of \$110,000,000 (\$25,000,000 reimbursements, \$85,000,000 federal funds) for expanded nutritional services. (20.40.060)
- Primary Care and Family Health, Teen Pregnancy Prevention: An increase of \$405,000 (General Fund) and 5.0 positions (4.7 personnel years) to extend existing limited-term positions to carry out the Male Responsibility and Media Campaign programs for an additional year and to continue the teen pregnancy prevention initiative. (20.40.055)
- Primary Care and Family Health, Maternal and Child Health: An increase of \$2,601,000 and two limited-term positions (1.9 personnel years) to continue six high priority MCH programs that were initiated with one-time federal funds. This funding will be used to consolidate these programs into ongoing programs at their current level. This proposes no new programs, nor any reduction of existing programs. (20.40.020)
- Primary Care and Family Health: An increase of \$600,000 (\$390,000 General Fund and \$210,000 federal funds) for the Children's Medical Services Network/Enhancement 47 (CMS Net/E47) client identification and claims system improvement project. (20.40.030)
- An increase of \$1,706,000 (\$853,000 in General Fund and \$853,000 in federal funds) and 23.0 positions (21.6 personnel years) in various programs to increase monitoring and oversight of home and community based services.
- Primary Care and Family Health, Children's Medical Services Program: An increase of \$3,150,000 (\$2,900,000 General Fund, \$250,000 federal funds) and 6.0 positions (5.7 personnel years) to ensure parents have access to information regarding education and parenting of infants and young children. (20.40.030)
- Primary Care and Family Health, Children's Medical Services Program: An increase of \$6,093,000 (\$3,537,000 General Fund, \$2,556,000 federal funds) and 10.0 positions (9.5 personnel years) to allow seventy percent of newborns in California to receive a hearing screening. (20.40.030)
- Primary Care and Family Health: An increase of \$7,205,000 (federal funds) and 6.0 positions (5.7 personnel years) to establish the Title V Abstinence Education teen pregnancy prevention project. (20.40.020)

Authority

California Administrative Code, Sections 2890–2906, 2910–2914, 6800–6874, 40201–40245, 40501–40552, 51013, 51340, 51532;
 California Code of Regulations, Title 22; Federal Law: Public Law 101–597 Section 24;
 Federal Social Security Act, Titles XVIII and XIX, Sections 1102, (42 USC. 1302), 1902(a)(44) and 1905(a)(4)(B);
 Government Code, Sections 11000–12000;
 Health and Safety Code, Sections 124975–124995, 125200–125220, 209, 123800–123980, 123995–123485, 288–293, 123225–123250, 123275, 124025–125035, 125125–125175, 120450–120455, 101175–101305, 124400–124940, 1200–1794.01, 1442.5, 118425 et seq.;
 Welfare and Institutions Code, Sections 14000–14196, 14500 et seq., 16800.5–16818, 16900–17005, 17608.10–17609.1, 24000 et seq., 18993–18993.9, Chapter 197, Statutes of 1996.

20.10 Medical Care Services (Medi-Cal)**Program Element Statement**

The Department is responsible for coordinating and directing the delivery of health care services to low-income citizens and other State residents through the California Medical Assistance Program (Medi-Cal). The objective of Medi-Cal is to provide eligible persons access to quality medical care in a fiscally prudent manner through both fee-for-service and managed care delivery systems. Medi-Cal activities are carried out through five Divisions: Medi-Cal Policy, Medi-Cal Operations, Payment Systems, Medi-Cal Managed Care, and Audits and Investigations.

20.20 Licensing and Certification**Program Element Statement**

The Licensing and Certification Division regulates the quality of care in approximately 7,000 public and private health facilities, clinics and agencies throughout the State as well as for over 450,000 Certified Nurse Assistants, Home Health aids and Hemodialysis Technicians. In addition, this Division licenses and inspects approximately 2,400 laboratory facilities throughout the State.

20.30 County Health Services**Program Element Statement**

The Department disburses and monitors funds provided to counties for hospital, physician and related health services. County programs funded include: California Healthcare for Indigents Program (CHIP), Rural Health Services (RHS), Preventive Health Block Grant 314 (d), and the State Subvention Program. The County Medical Services Program (CMSP), serving Medically Indigent Adults, is managed by the Department through contracts with the CMSP Governing Board.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued**20.40 Primary Care and Family Health****Program Element Statement**

The Department administers programs to assure access to comprehensive and coordinated family-centered, community-based preventive and primary care services to low-income women, infants, children, and families to achieve positive measurable health outcomes. These programs include Primary and Rural Health Care, Child Health and Disability Prevention, Maternal and Child Health, California Children's Services, Genetic Disease Testing, Family Planning Services, and the Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC).

30 DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION**Program Objectives Statement**

The objective of this program is to provide overall management, planning and policy development, legal services and administrative support services to departmental programs. This program is carried out by the Executive Division, Legal Office, Office of Civil Rights, the Administration Division, and program division offices.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- Administration, Data Systems Branch: An increase of \$8,211,000 (\$2,854,000 General Fund, \$1,849,000 Federal Trust Fund, and \$3,508,000 Special Funds) for conversion of computer systems to accommodate the upcoming century change. (30.10.010)

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- Administration, Data Systems Branch: An increase of \$4,824,000 (\$1,694,000 General Fund, \$1,087,000 Federal Trust Fund, and \$2,043,000 Special Funds) and 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) for conversion of computer systems to accommodate the upcoming century change. (30.10.010)
- Administration, Data Systems Branch: An increase of \$142,000 (reimbursements) to enable Automated District Attorney Match (ADAM) System Interface with the Income and Eligibility Verification System (IEVS) to be fully implemented. (30.10.010)

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS**Program Objectives Statement**

The objective of this program is to provide funding, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution, to reimburse local entities for costs to comply with certain state-mandated local programs. Funding for specified mandates is proposed for inclusion in the Budget Act and in the Commission on State Mandates' 1995 claims bill.

	CATEGORY NAME	TOTAL PY	GEN FUND	FED FUNDS	REIMB FUND	OTHER FUNDS	C&T/PS FUND	TOTAL CY	GEN FUND	FED FUNDS	REIMB FUND	OTHER FUNDS	C&T/PS FUND	TOTAL BY	GEN FUND	FED FUNDS	REIMB FUND	OTHER FUNDS	C&T/PS FUND
10	PUBLIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH																		
10.10.010	Vital Records Improvement	\$72	-	-	-	\$72 ^a	-	\$300	-	-	-	\$300 ^a	-	\$300	-	-	-	\$300 ^a	-
10.30	PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES																		
10.30.030	Childhood Lead Poison Preven- tion	6,552	\$6,552	-	-	-	-	6,712	-	-	-	6,712 ^b	-	11,000	-	-	\$11,000 ^b	-	-
	CHRONIC DISEASES																		
10.30.040	Preventive Health Services To Aged	1,806	1,306	\$500	-	-	-	2,052	\$1,252	\$800	-	-	-	2,052	\$1,252	\$800	-	-	-
10.30.040	Dental Health	1,613	1,613	-	-	-	-	1,614	1,614	-	-	-	-	1,614	1,614	-	-	-	-
10.30.040	Alzheimer's Disease	3,423	3,423	-	-	-	-	3,423	3,423	-	-	-	-	3,423	3,423	-	-	-	-
10.30.040	Cancer Control	12,615	-	-	-	12,615 ^d	-	28,210	-	-	\$7,342	20,868 ^d	-	32,460	-	7,342	17,706 ^d	\$7,412	-
10.30.040	EPIC	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	-	-	-	350 ^e	-	491	-	-	491 ^e	-	-
10.30.040	Smoking Prevention Program	54,906	-	-	-	-	-	75,656	-	-	-	-	\$75,656	41,773	-	-	-	-	41,773
	Subtotal, Chronic Diseases	\$74,363	\$6,342	\$500	-	\$12,615	\$54,906	\$111,305	\$6,289	\$800	\$7,342	\$21,218	\$75,656	\$81,813	\$6,289	\$800	\$7,342	\$18,197	\$49,185
	COMMUNICABLE DISEASE CONTROL																		
10.30.050	Immunization Assistance	54,134	16,611	37,523	-	-	-	54,131	16,703	37,428	-	-	-	54,131	16,703	37,428	-	-	-
10.30.050	Sexually Transmitted Disease	544	544	4,900	-	-	-	600	600	-	-	-	-	600	600	-	-	-	-
10.30.050	Tuberculosis Control	9,976	5,076	-	-	-	-	12,814	7,874	4,940	-	-	-	13,274	7,874	5,400	-	-	-
	Subtotal, Communicable Diseases ..	\$64,654	\$22,231	\$42,423	-	-	-	\$67,545	\$25,177	\$42,368	-	-	-	\$68,005	\$25,177	\$42,828	-	-	-
10.30.060	AIDS	133,029	60,067	68,539	\$4,423	-	-	170,846	89,843	73,174	7,829	-	-	204,748	105,450	87,869	11,429	-	-
10	Subtotal, Public and Environmen- tal Health	\$278,670	\$95,192	\$111,462	\$4,423	\$12,687	\$54,906	\$356,708	\$121,309	\$116,342	\$15,171	\$28,230	\$75,656	\$365,866	\$136,916	\$131,497	\$18,771	\$29,497	\$49,185
20	HEALTH CARE SERVICES																		
20.40	PRIMARY CARE & FAMILY HEALTH																		
20.40.010	Rural Health	4,509	4,509	-	-	-	-	6,457	6,457	-	-	-	-	6,457	6,457	-	-	-	-
20.40.010	Primary Care Clinics	15,501	472	-	-	-	15,029	18,921	441	204	-	-	18,276	14,469	441	204	-	-	13,824
20.40.010	Indian Health	4,289	3,865	424	-	-	-	3,876	3,876	-	-	-	-	3,876	3,876	-	-	-	-
20.40.010	Farmlworker Health	1,207	1,207	-	-	-	-	4,246	4,246	-	-	-	-	4,246	4,246	-	-	-	-
20.40.020	MCH Grants	55,553	28,144	27,409	-	-	-	60,071	29,885	24,764	257	-	5,165	64,520	29,844	31,234	-	-	3,442
20.40.020	Children's Hospitals	1,078	-	-	-	-	1,078	1,078	-	-	-	-	1,078	1,078	-	-	-	-	1,078
20.40.030	Child Health Disability (CHDP) ..	70,534	37,600	6,342	-	-	26,592	83,605	25,245	6,342	-	3,600 ^b	48,418	91,335	25,869	11,946	-	3,600 ^b	49,920
20.40.030	CA Childrens Services (CCS)	45,885	40,821	4,704	360	-	-	48,087	43,131	4,704	252	-	-	53,066	42,315	10,511	240	-	-
	Genetic Hand Persons Prg (GHPP)	12,145	12,043	-	102	-	-	14,430	14,366	-	64	-	-	14,475	14,339	-	136	-	-
20.40.030	CCS High Risk Infant Follow Up ..	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,390	-	3,390 ^h	-	-	-	3,390	-	3,390 ^h	-	-	-
20.40.030	Family Planning	32,895	32,895	-	-	-	-	9,871	9,871	-	-	-	-	9,871	9,871	-	-	-	-
20.40.055	Teen Pregnancy	34,467	34,467	-	-	-	-	30,708	30,708	-	-	-	-	30,155	30,155	-	-	-	-
20.40.060	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	835,010	-	635,059	199,951	-	-	978,813	-	748,712	230,001	100 ^c	-	1,054,813	-	804,712	250,001	100 ^c	-
	Subtotal, Family Health	\$1,113,073	\$196,023	\$673,938	\$200,413	-	\$42,699	\$1,263,553	\$168,226	\$788,116	\$230,574	\$3,700	\$72,937	\$1,351,751	\$167,413	\$861,997	\$250,377	\$3,700	\$68,264
20.30	COUNTY HEALTH SERVICES																		
20.30.010	CHS Managed Care	2,551	-	-	-	-	2,551	2,551	-	-	-	-	2,551	2,551	-	-	-	-	2,551
20.30.010	Public Health Subvention	1,163	668	495	-	-	-	1,293	708	585	-	-	-	1,293	708	585	-	-	-
20.30.010	County Medical Services Program ..	32,255	20,237	-	-	-	12,018	32,344	20,237	-	-	-	12,107	30,624	20,237	-	-	-	10,387
20.30.010	County Rural Health Services	2,766	-	-	-	-	2,766	2,779	-	-	-	-	2,779	-	-	-	-	-	2,531
20.30.010	California Health Care for Indi- gents	160,482	-	-	-	-	160,482	161,041	-	-	-	-	161,041	150,296	-	-	-	-	150,296
	Subtotal, Rural and County Health	\$199,217	\$20,905	\$495	-	-	\$177,817	\$200,008	\$20,945	\$585	-	-	\$178,478	\$187,295	\$20,945	\$585	-	-	\$165,765

FY 1998-99

		231	232	233	234	236	Total CY	Health Education Account	Hospital Services Account	Physician Services Account	Research Account	Unallocated Account	Total BY	Health Education Account	Hospital Services Account	Physician Services Account	Research Account	Unallocated Account
Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	Category	231 Health Education Account	232 Hospital Services Account	233 Physician Services Account	234 Research Account	236 Unallocated Account												
10.30	PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES																	
10.30.040	Competitive Grants	\$23,199	-	-	-	-	\$41,093	\$41,093	-	-	-	-	\$21,044	\$21,044	-	-	-	-
10.30.040	Local Lead Agencies	31,707	26,631	-	-	\$5,076	34,563	34,563	-	-	-	-	20,729	20,729	-	-	-	-
10.30.040	Breast Cancer Early Detection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,412	-	-	-	-	\$7,412
Subtotal, Public Health Services		\$49,830				\$5,076	\$75,656	\$75,656					\$49,185	\$41,773				\$7,412
20.40	PRIMARY CARE & FAMILY HEALTH																	
20.40.010	Clinic Grants.....	-	-	\$6,802	-	8,227	18,276	-	-	\$4,904	-	\$13,372	13,824	-	-	\$4,904	-	\$8,920
20.40.020	Comp Perinatal Outreach	-	-	-	-	-	5,165	-	-	-	-	5,165	3,442	-	-	-	-	3,442
20.40.030	Children's Hospitals.....	-	\$1,078	-	-	-	1,078	-	\$1,078	-	-	-	1,078	-	\$1,078	-	-	-
20.40.030	Child Hlth Disability Prevention.....	-	-	-	-	26,592	48,418	-	-	-	-	48,418	49,920	-	-	-	-	49,920
Subtotal, Pri Care & Family Hlth.....		-	\$1,078	\$6,802	-	\$34,819	\$72,937	-	\$1,078	\$4,904	-	\$66,955	\$68,264	-	\$1,078	\$4,904	-	\$62,282
20.30	COUNTY HEALTH SERVICES																	
20.30.010	CHS Managed Counties	-	2,551	-	-	-	2,551	-	2,551	-	-	-	2,551	-	2,551	-	-	-
20.30.010	CMSP-Expansion.....	-	1,986	1,986	-	5,071	12,107	-	4,961	1,986	-	5,160	10,387	-	4,961	1,987	-	3,439
20.30.010	Rural Health Services/Uncomp.....	-	1,370	658	-	738	2,779	-	1,370	658	-	1,751	2,531	-	1,370	658	-	503
20.30.010	Calif Healthcare for the Indigent.....	-	116,595	12,090	-	31,797	161,041	-	116,595	12,090	-	32,356	150,296	-	116,611	12,094	-	21,591
Subtotal, County Health Services....		\$177,817	\$125,477	\$14,734	-	\$37,606	\$178,478	-	\$125,477	\$14,734	-	\$38,267	\$165,765	-	\$125,493	\$14,739	-	\$25,533
TOTAL, LOCAL ASSISTANCE		\$275,422	\$49,830	\$126,555	\$21,536	\$77,501	\$327,071	\$75,656	\$126,555	\$19,638	-	\$105,222	\$283,214	\$41,773	\$126,571	\$19,643	-	\$95,227

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 PUBLIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

State Operations:		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001	General Fund	\$55,302	\$60,139	\$86,774
0007	Breast Cancer Research Account	1,749	1,652	1,594
0009	Breast Cancer Control Account	4,443	5,938	5,033
0029	Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account	489	495	563
0044	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	520	459	473
0066	Sale of Tobacco	2,060	2,049	2,215
0070	Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account, General Fund	1,733	2,252	2,859
0074	Medical Waste Management Fund	822	1,058	1,138
0075	Radiation Control Fund	9,782	13,366	12,854
0080	Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund	—	2,652	4,823
0082	Export Document Program Fund	178	417	421
0092	Radon Contractor Certification Fund	4	—	—
0099	Health Statistics Fund	9,927	13,197	13,644
0116	Wine Safety Fund	178	192	189
0129	Water Device Certification Special Account	52	61	139
0140	Environmental License Plate Fund	—	75	—
0177	Food Safety Fund	2,027	2,227	2,874
0227	Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Fund	747	1,855	1,185
0231	Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	27,498	36,628	25,435
0232	Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	—	—
0234	Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	3,618	3,775	3,738
0236	Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	808	1,241	2,567
0253	Domestic Violence Fund	—	500	565
0272	Infant Botulism	43	678	1,284
0306	Safe Drinking Water Account, General Fund	6,638	8,135	8,146
0335	Registered Environmental Health Specialist Fund	164	164	247
0478	Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account	24	26	29
0589	Cancer Research Fund	—	2,000	25,000
	Less funding provided by the General Fund	—	-2,000	-25,000
0823	California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund	347	100	395
0890	Federal Trust Fund	41,861	54,016	54,092
0945	California Breast Cancer Research Fund	187	466	—
0995	Reimbursements	13,994	12,289	12,393
Totals, State Operations		\$185,195	\$226,102	\$245,669
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund	95,192	121,309	136,916
0009	Breast Cancer Control Account	12,615	20,868	17,706
0080	Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund	—	6,712	11,000
0099	Health Statistics Fund	72	300	300
0231	Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	49,830	75,656	41,773
0236	Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	5,076	—	7,412
0279	Child Health & Safety Fund	—	350	491
0890	Federal Trust Fund	111,462	116,342	131,497
0995	Reimbursements	4,423	15,171	18,771
Totals, Local Assistance		\$278,670	\$356,708	\$365,866

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10	Health Information and Strategic Planning	15,183	17,055	17,590
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	1,408	123	125
0099	Health Statistics Fund	9,927	13,197	13,644
0232	Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	—	—
0890	Federal Trust Fund	—	213	213
0995	Reimbursements	3,776	3,222	3,308
Local Assistance:				
0099	Health Statistics Fund	72	300	300
10.10.010	Data Collection and Statistics	11,469	13,671	14,132
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	1,170	66	67
0099	Health Statistics Fund	9,927	13,197	13,644
0995	Reimbursements	300	108	121
Local Assistance:				
0099	Health Statistics Fund	72	300	300

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10.10.020 Local Health Services	\$3,714	\$3,384	\$3,458
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	238	57	58
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	-	-	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	213	213
0995 Reimbursements	3,476	3,114	3,187
10.20 Environmental Controls	49,547	59,656	60,747
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	14,736	17,446	18,751
0029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account	489	495	563
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	520	459	473
0066 Sale of Tobacco	1,306	1,586	1,743
0074 Medical Waste Management Fund	822	1,058	1,138
0075 Radiation Control Fund	9,782	13,366	12,854
0082 Export Document Program Fund	178	417	421
0092 Radon Contractor Certification Fund	4	-	-
0116 Wine Safety Fund	178	192	189
0129 Water Device Certification Special Account	52	61	139
0140 Environmental License Plate Fund	-	75	-
0177 Food Safety Fund	2,027	2,227	2,874
0227 Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Fund	747	1,855	1,185
0306 Safe Drinking Water Account, General Fund	6,638	8,135	8,146
0335 Registered Environmental Health Specialist Fund	164	164	247
0890 Federal Trust Fund	7,830	8,803	8,644
0995 Reimbursements	4,074	3,317	3,380
10.20.010 Environmental Management	7,798	11,329	11,332
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	3,231	5,671	6,115
0029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account	489	495	563
0074 Medical Waste Management Fund	822	1,058	1,138
0092 Radon Contractor Certification Fund	4	-	-
0140 Environmental License Plate Fund	-	75	-
0227 Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Fund	747	1,855	1,185
0335 Registered Environmental Health Specialist Fund	164	164	247
0890 Federal Trust Fund	156	160	160
0995 Reimbursements	2,185	1,851	1,924
10.20.020 Food and Drug	13,823	14,488	16,040
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	7,370	7,401	8,281
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	520	459	473
0066 Sale of Tobacco	1,306	1,586	1,743
0082 Export Document Program Fund	178	417	421
0116 Wine Safety Fund	178	192	189
0177 Food Safety Fund	2,027	2,227	2,874
0890 Federal Trust Fund	355	740	603
0995 Reimbursements	1,889	1,466	1,456
10.20.030 Radiologic Health	11,490	15,569	15,035
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	135	-	-
0075 Radiation Control Fund	9,782	13,366	12,854
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,573	2,203	2,181
10.20.040 Office of Drinking Water	16,436	18,270	18,340
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	4,000	4,374	4,355
0129 Water Device Certification Fund	52	61	139
0306 Safe Drinking Water Account, General Fund	6,638	8,135	8,146
0890 Federal Trust Fund	5,746	5,700	5,700
10.30 Public Health Services	399,135	506,099	533,198
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	39,158	42,570	67,898
0007 Breast Cancer Research Account	1,749	1,652	1,594
0009 Breast Cancer Control Account	4,443	5,938	5,033
0066 Sale of Tobacco	754	463	472
0070 Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account, General Fund	1,733	2,252	2,859
0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund	-	2,652	4,823
0231 Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	27,498	36,628	25,435
0234 Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	3,618	3,775	3,738
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	808	1,241	2,567
0253 Domestic Violence Fund	-	500	565
0272 Infant Botulism	43	678	1,284
0478 Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account	24	26	29
0589 Cancer Research Fund	-	2,000	25,000
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-	-2,000	-25,000

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0823	California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund.	\$347	\$100	\$395
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	34,031	45,000	45,235
0945	California Breast Cancer Research Fund.....	187	466	—
0995	Reimbursements.....	6,144	5,750	5,705
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund.....	95,192	121,309	136,916
0009	Breast Cancer Control Account.....	12,615	20,868	17,706
0080	Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund.....	—	6,712	11,000
0231	Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	49,830	75,656	41,773
0236	Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund....	5,076	—	7,412
0279	Child Health & Safety Fund.....	—	350	491
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	111,462	116,342	131,497
0995	Reimbursements.....	4,423	15,171	18,771
10.30.010	Occupational Health.....	2,810	3,584	4,129
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund.....	507	881	889
0070	Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account, General Fund.....	1,733	2,252	2,859
0995	Reimbursements.....	570	451	381
10.30.020	Environmental Health Investigation.....	7,910	8,768	9,096
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund.....	6,112	7,484	7,587
0234	Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	384	384	384
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	840	900	1,125
0995	Reimbursements.....	574	—	—
10.30.030	Child Lead Poison Prevention.....	13,688	15,220	22,052
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund.....	4,966	2,907	2,685
0080	Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund.....	—	2,652	4,823
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	477	1,770	2,457
0995	Reimbursements.....	1,693	1,179	1,087
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund.....	6,552	—	—
0080	Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund.....	—	6,712	11,000
10.30.040	Chronic Diseases.....	138,379	195,880	177,014
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund.....	6,849	8,960	31,819
0007	Breast Cancer Research Account.....	1,749	1,652	1,594
0009	Breast Cancer Control Account.....	4,443	5,938	5,033
0066	Sale of Tobacco.....	754	463	472
0231	Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	27,498	36,628	25,435
0234	Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	3,234	3,391	3,354
0236	Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund....	808	1,241	2,567
0253	Domestic Violence Fund.....	—	500	565
0589	Cancer Research Fund.....	—	2,000	25,000
	Less funding provided by the General Fund.....	—	-2,000	-25,000
0823	California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund.	347	100	395
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	16,272	21,885	20,520
0945	California Breast Cancer Research Fund.....	187	466	—
0995	Reimbursements.....	1,875	3,351	3,447
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund.....	6,342	6,289	6,289
0009	Breast Cancer Control Account.....	12,615	20,868	17,706
0231	Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	49,830	75,656	41,773
0236	Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund....	5,076	—	7,412
0279	Child Health & Safety Fund.....	—	350	491
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	500	800	800
0995	Reimbursements.....	—	7,342	7,342
10.30.050	Communicable Disease Control.....	93,224	99,223	103,320
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund.....	16,510	17,833	20,261
0272	Infant Botulism.....	43	678	1,284
0478	Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account.....	24	26	29
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	10,935	12,759	13,346
0995	Reimbursements.....	1,058	382	395
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund.....	22,231	25,177	25,177
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	42,423	42,368	42,828

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10.30.060 AIDS	\$143,124	\$183,424	\$217,587
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	4,214	4,505	4,657
0890 Federal Trust Fund	5,507	7,686	7,787
0995 Reimbursements	374	387	395
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	60,067	89,843	105,450
0890 Federal Trust Fund	68,539	73,174	87,869
0995 Reimbursements	4,423	7,829	11,429

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 HEALTH CARE SERVICES

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$106,210	\$108,050	\$113,837
0076 Tissue Bank License Fund	92	99	164
0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund	—	147	155
0098 Clinical Lab Improvement Fund	4,033	5,806	6,067
0179 Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund	2,192	2,251	2,407
0203 Genetic Disease Testing Fund	41,194	60,463	60,158
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	966	966	925
0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	238	241	236
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	1,986	1,812	1,798
0693 Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund	4	113	122
0834 Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund	502	752	790
0890 Federal Trust Fund	200,676	219,098	225,864
0900 Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund	—	17	17
0942 Federal Citation Penalties Account, Special Deposit Fund	189	205	203
0942 Health Facilities Citation Penalties Account, Special Deposit Fund	—	1,000	1,000
0995 Reimbursements	4,308	4,896	4,713
Totals, State Operations	\$362,590	\$405,916	\$418,456
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	7,055,252	6,969,352	7,008,059
0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund	—	3,600	3,600
0103 County Administrative Claiming Fund	6,667	6,667	6,667
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	126,555	126,555	126,571
0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	21,536	19,638	19,643
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	72,425	105,222	87,815
0283 Targeted Case Management Claiming Fund	13,333	13,333	13,333
0693 Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund	354,134	298,080	298,080
0834 Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund	1,421,703	1,201,271	1,213,068
0890 Federal Trust Fund	10,410,473	10,664,984	11,034,951
0942 Health Facilities Citation Penalties Account, Special Deposit Fund	—	100	100
0995 Reimbursements	200,413	230,574	250,377
Totals, Local Assistance	\$19,682,491	\$19,639,376	\$20,062,264

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

20.10 Medical Care Services (Medi-Cal)	18,560,791	18,380,384	18,731,660
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	64,556	66,200	68,243
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	58	58	53
0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	21	15	14
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	47	56	51
0693 Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund	4	113	122
0834 Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund	502	752	790
0890 Federal Trust Fund	122,105	133,965	136,004
0995 Reimbursements	3,297	3,410	3,165
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	6,838,324	6,780,181	6,819,701
0103 County Administrative Claiming Fund	6,667	6,667	6,667
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	—	—
0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	—	—	—
0283 Targeted Case Management Claiming Fund	13,333	13,333	13,333
0693 Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund	354,134	298,080	298,080
0834 Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund	1,421,703	1,201,271	1,213,068
0890 Federal Trust Fund	9,736,040	9,876,283	10,172,369

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
20.10.010 Eligibility	\$824,569	\$957,304	\$968,320
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	7,337	8,822	8,145
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	21	-	-
0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	2	-	-
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	18	-	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	22,922	21,475	20,214
0995 Reimbursements	1,476	1,091	1,091
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	312,249	317,605	349,941
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	-	-	-
0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	-	-	-
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	-	-	-
0834 Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund	-	-	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	480,544	608,311	588,929
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	-
20.10.020 Payment Systems	143,467	208,180	208,317
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	3,163	3,546	3,946
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	37	58	53
0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	19	15	14
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	29	56	51
0834 Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund	-	-	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	10,277	8,775	9,613
0995 Reimbursements	601	772	748
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	41,526	72,501	72,157
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	-	-	-
0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	-	-	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	87,815	122,457	121,735
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	-
20.10.030 Benefits	17,460,928	17,068,095	17,404,328
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	5,275	5,313	5,374
0890 Federal Trust Fund	7,132	7,254	7,873
0995 Reimbursements	454	587	625
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	6,484,549	6,390,075	6,397,603
0103 County Administrative Claiming Fund	6,667	6,667	6,667
0283 Targeted Case Management Claiming Fund	13,333	13,333	13,333
0693 Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund	354,134	298,080	298,080
0834 Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund	1,421,703	1,201,271	1,213,068
0890 Federal Trust Fund	9,167,681	9,145,515	9,461,705
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	-
20.10.040 Rate Development	32,953	29,716	31,273
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	14,414	12,737	13,291
0834 Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund	502	752	790
0890 Federal Trust Fund	17,675	15,971	16,881
0995 Reimbursements	362	256	311
20.10.050 Health Facility Operation	2,321	2,125	2,160
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	558	451	461
0693 Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund	4	113	122
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,759	1,561	1,577
20.10.060 Utilization Control	42,567	47,505	47,622
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	12,307	10,759	11,259
0890 Federal Trust Fund	30,260	36,746	36,363
20.10.070 Health Recovery	28,900	29,199	31,804
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	11,341	12,568	13,881
0890 Federal Trust Fund	17,500	16,507	17,803
0995 Reimbursements	59	124	120

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
20.10.080 Program Development.....	\$25,086	\$38,260	\$37,836
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	10,161	12,004	11,886
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	14,580	25,676	25,680
0995 Reimbursements.....	345	580	270
20.20 Licensing and Certification.....	71,026	72,176	75,707
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	28,314	27,415	28,668
0076 Tissue Bank License Fund.....	92	99	164
0098 Clinical Lab Improvement Fund.....	4,033	5,806	6,067
0179 Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund.....	2,192	2,251	2,407
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	36,048	35,317	37,115
0942 Federal Citation Penalties Account, Special Deposit Fund.....	189	205	203
0942 Health Facilities Citation Penalties Account, Special Deposit Fund....	—	1,000	1,000
0995 Reimbursements.....	158	83	83
20.20.010 Medical Facilities.....	62,294	62,514	65,517
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	27,449	27,415	28,668
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	34,563	33,891	35,643
0942 Federal Citation Penalties Account, Special Deposit Fund.....	189	205	203
0942 Health Facilities Citation Penalties Account, Special Deposit Fund....	—	1,000	1,000
0995 Reimbursements.....	93	3	3
20.20.020 Laboratory Facility.....	8,732	9,662	10,190
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	865	—	—
0076 Tissue Bank License Fund.....	92	99	164
0098 Clinical Lab Improvement Fund.....	4,033	5,806	6,067
0179 Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund.....	2,192	2,251	2,407
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	1,485	1,426	1,472
0995 Reimbursements.....	65	80	80
20.30 County Health Services.....	203,971	204,648	192,104
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	1,808	1,880	1,938
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	819	736	713
0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	203	184	180
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund....	1,164	817	813
0995 Reimbursements.....	760	1,023	1,165
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	20,905	20,945	20,945
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	125,477	125,477	125,493
0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	14,734	14,734	14,739
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund....	37,606	38,267	25,533
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	495	585	585
20.30.010 County Health Services.....	203,971	204,648	192,104
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	1,808	1,880	1,938
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	819	736	713
0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	203	184	180
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund....	1,164	817	813
0995 Reimbursements.....	760	1,023	1,165
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	20,905	20,945	20,945
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	125,477	125,477	125,493
0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	14,734	14,734	14,739
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund....	37,606	38,267	25,533
0888 State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant.....	—	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	495	585	585
0896 County Medical Services Program Account, County Health Services Fund.....	—	—	—
20.40 Primary Care and Family Health.....	1,209,293	1,388,084	1,481,249
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	11,532	12,555	14,988
0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund.....	—	147	155
0203 Genetic Disease Testing Fund.....	41,194	60,463	60,158
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	89	172	159

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	\$14	\$42	\$42
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund....	775	939	934
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	42,523	49,816	52,745
0900 Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund.....	—	17	17
0995 Reimbursements.....	93	380	300
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	196,023	168,226	167,413
0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund.....	—	3,600	3,600
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	1,078	1,078	1,078
0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	6,802	4,904	4,904
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund....	34,819	66,955	62,282
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	673,938	788,116	861,997
0942 Health Facilities Citation Penalties Account, Special Deposit Fund....	—	100	100
0995 Reimbursements.....	200,413	230,574	250,377
20.40.010 Primary and Rural Health Care.....	28,387	36,891	32,028
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	1,147	1,094	1,154
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	89	172	159
0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	14	42	42
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund....	395	380	371
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	1,236	1,686	1,237
0900 Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund.....	—	17	17
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	10,053	15,020	15,020
0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	6,802	4,904	4,904
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund....	8,227	13,372	8,920
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	424	204	204
20.40.020 Maternal and Child Health.....	65,531	69,327	74,090
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	1,504	1,787	1,636
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	8,474	7,179	7,734
0995 Reimbursements.....	—	290	200
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	28,144	29,885	29,844
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund....	—	5,165	3,442
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	27,409	24,764	31,234
0995 Reimbursements.....	—	257	—
20.40.030 Children's Medical Services.....	140,654	162,494	179,813
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	5,626	6,435	8,919
0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund.....	—	147	155
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund....	380	559	563
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	4,913	4,673	6,732
0995 Reimbursements.....	93	90	100
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	90,464	82,742	82,523
0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund.....	—	3,600	3,600
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	1,078	1,078	1,078
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund....	26,592	48,418	49,920
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	11,046	14,436	25,847
0995 Reimbursements.....	462	316	376
20.40.040 Genetic Disease Testing.....	41,365	60,463	60,158
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	171	—	—
0203 Genetic Disease Testing Fund.....	41,194	60,463	60,158
20.40.050 Family Planning.....	35,633	11,511	11,545
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	2,738	1,640	1,674
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	32,895	9,871	9,871
20.40.055 Teen Pregnancy.....	34,534	32,307	31,760
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	67	1,599	1,605
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	34,467	30,708	30,155

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
20.40.060 Women, Infants and Children	\$863,189	\$1,015,091	\$1,091,855
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	279	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	27,900	36,278	37,042
Local Assistance:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund	635,059	748,712	804,712
0942 Health Facilities Citation Penalties Account, Special Deposit Fund	—	100	100
0995 Reimbursements	199,951	230,001	250,001

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 ADMINISTRATION (UNDISTRIBUTED)

State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	\$102	\$1,481	\$1,649
Totals, State Operations	\$102	\$1,481	\$1,649

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Local Assistance:			
Ch. 453/74—SIDS Notices	—	\$33	\$34
Chs. 102/81 & 1163/81—Medi-Cal Beneficiary Death Notices	\$13	95	98
Ch. 1088/88—AIDS Search Warrants	831	855	878
Ch. 1597/88—Inmates AIDS Testing	866	1,180	1,212
Ch. 955/89—SIDS Autopsies	798	1,777	1,825
Ch. 268/91—SIDS Contacts by Local Health Officers	155	594	317
Ch. 916/92—Pacific Beach Safety: Water Quality & Closure	54	67	69
Ch. 1603/90—Perinatal Services for Alcohol/Drug Exposed Infants	—	15,278	2,465
Pending Legislation:			
1997 Budget Act Deficiency:			
(a) Ch. 268/91—SIDS Contracts by Local Health Officers	—	—	91
Totals, Local Assistance	\$2,717	\$19,879	\$6,989
0001 General Fund	2,717	19,879	6,989

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$547,887	\$633,499	\$665,774
Local Assistance	19,963,878	20,015,963	20,435,119
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$20,511,765	\$20,649,462	\$21,100,893

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	5,023.7	5,587.1	5,539.1	\$224,931	\$246,582	\$248,151
Total Adjustments	—	48.5	293.0	—	1,379	12,044
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-730.6	-798.7	—	-32,147	-35,633
Net Totals	5,023.7	4,905.0	5,033.4	\$224,931	\$215,814	\$224,562
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	65,238	65,317	67,806
Totals, Personal Services	5,023.7	4,905.0	5,033.4	\$290,169	\$281,131	\$292,368
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$203,155	\$285,213	\$304,138
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Board of Control Claims				9	—	—
Special Projects				38,854	47,360	49,473
Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$38,863	\$47,360	\$49,473
UNCLASSIFIED						
Federal Flow Through				15,511	18,795	18,795
Health Facility Receiverships				189	1,000	1,000
Totals, Unclassified				\$15,700	\$19,795	\$19,795
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$547,887	\$633,499	\$665,774

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$160,143	\$160,284	\$175,466
002 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Cancer Research Fund—0589) ..	—	—	25,000
Allocation for contingencies	—	2,577	—
Allocation for year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0001	—	2,854	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	786	-81	—
Transfer from Local Assistance per Provision 22, Item 4260-101-0001, Budget Act of 1997	—	36	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-7	-16	—
Transfer from Local Assistance per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 18933.7	590	—	—
Transfer to Local Assistance	—	-820	—
Chapter 683, Statutes of 1996 (Needlestick Exposure Project)	145	145	145
Chapter 625, Statutes of 1997 (Health Families)	—	1,210	—
Chapter 755, Statutes of 1997 (Transfer to Cancer Research Fund (0589))	—	2,000	—
Totals Available	\$161,657	\$168,189	\$200,611
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-145	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$161,512	\$168,189	\$200,611

0007 Breast Cancer Research Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$1,749	\$1,652	\$1,594

0009 Breast Cancer Control Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$7,904	\$5,939	\$5,033
Adjustment per Section 3.60	10	-1	—
Totals Available	\$7,914	\$5,938	\$5,033
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3,471	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,443	\$5,938	\$5,033

0029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$507	\$495	\$563
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	—	—
Totals Available	\$509	\$495	\$563
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-20	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$489	\$495	\$563

0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$518	\$459	\$473
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$520	\$459	\$473

0066 Sale of Tobacco to Minors Control Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,058	\$2,053	\$2,215
Adjustment per Section 3.60	7	-4	—
Totals Available	\$2,065	\$2,049	\$2,215
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-5	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,060	\$2,049	\$2,215

0070 Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account,
General Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,804	\$1,802	\$2,859
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	450	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	7	—	—
Totals Available	\$1,811	\$2,252	\$2,859
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-78	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,733	\$2,252	\$2,859

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

0074 Medical Waste Management Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$921	\$1,058	\$1,138
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	4	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$925	\$1,058	\$1,138
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-103	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$822	\$1,058	\$1,138

0075 Radiation Control Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$9,760	\$12,675	\$12,854
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494.....	-	694	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	33	-3	-
Totals Available.....	\$9,793	\$13,366	\$12,854
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-11	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$9,782	\$13,366	\$12,854

0076 Tissue Bank License Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$92	\$99	\$164

0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$2,800	\$4,978
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	-	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$2,799	\$4,978

0082 Export Document Program Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$219	\$418	\$421
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	1	-1	-
Totals Available.....	\$220	\$417	\$421
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-42	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$178	\$417	\$421

0092 Radon Contractor Certification Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$6	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$4	-	-

0098 Clinical Laboratory Improvement Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$5,321	\$5,663	\$6,067
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494.....	-	739	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	24	-1	-
Totals Available.....	\$5,345	\$6,401	\$6,067
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-1,312	-595	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$4,033	\$5,806	\$6,067

0099 Health Statistics Special Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$9,087	\$9,754	\$13,644
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	809	1,572	-
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494.....	-	1,873	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	31	-2	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$9,927	\$13,197	\$13,644

0116 Wine Safety Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$177	\$192	\$189
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$178	\$192	\$189

* Dollars in thousands.

HW—G4—77801

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

0129 Water Device Certification Special Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$53	\$61	\$139
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$52	\$61	\$139

0135 AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

0140 Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$75	-

0177 Food Safety Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,042	\$2,234	\$2,874
Adjustment per Section 3.60	6	-7	-
Totals Available	\$2,048	\$2,227	\$2,874
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-21	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,027	\$2,227	\$2,874

0179 Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,181	\$2,252	\$2,407
Adjustment per Section 3.60	11	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,192	\$2,251	\$2,407

0203 Genetic Disease Testing Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$61,963	\$60,465	\$60,158
Adjustment per Section 3.60	43	-2	-
Totals Available	\$62,006	\$60,463	\$60,158
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-20,812	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$41,194	\$60,463	\$60,158

0227 Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,213	\$1,181	\$1,185
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	674	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	4	-	-
Totals Available	\$1,217	\$1,855	\$1,185
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-470	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$747	\$1,855	\$1,185

0231 Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$28,844	\$35,764	\$25,435
Revised expenditure authority per Chapter 199, Statutes of 1996, Section 20	-	444	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	8	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4260-001-0231, Budget Act of 1996 as reappropriated by Chapter 199, Statutes of 1996, Sections 5 and 22(a).....	-	420	-
Totals Available	\$28,852	\$36,628	\$25,435
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-420	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-934	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$27,498	\$36,628	\$25,435

0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$962	\$966	\$925
Adjustment per Section 3.60	4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$966	\$966	\$925

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$237	\$241	\$236
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$238	\$241	\$236

0234 Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,696	\$3,697	\$3,738
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	1	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Item 4260-001-0234, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Chapter 199, Statutes of 1996	-	78	-
Totals Available	\$3,697	\$3,775	\$3,738
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-78	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,618	\$3,775	\$3,738

0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,836	\$3,054	\$4,365
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	14	-1	-
Totals Available	\$2,850	\$3,053	\$4,365
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-56	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,794	\$3,053	\$4,365

0253 Domestic Violence Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$500	\$565

0272 Infant Botulism Treatment and Prevention Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$190	\$678	\$1,284
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	2	-	-
Totals Available	\$192	\$678	\$1,284
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-149	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$43	\$678	\$1,284

0306 Safe Drinking Water Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$7,341	\$7,935	\$8,146
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	-	202	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	36	-2	-
Totals Available	\$7,377	\$8,135	\$8,146
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-739	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,638	\$8,135	\$8,146

0335 Registered Environmental Health Specialist Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$172	\$164	\$247
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	1	-	-
Totals Available	\$173	\$164	\$247
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-9	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$164	\$164	\$247

0478 Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$31	\$26	\$29
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-7	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$24	\$26	\$29

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

0589 Cancer Research Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	—	\$25,000
Chapter 755, Statutes of 1997, Section 4.....	—	\$2,000	—
Less funding provided by the General Fund.....	—	-2,000	-25,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—

0693 Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$111	\$113	\$122
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	1	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$112	\$113	\$122
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-108	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$4	\$113	\$122

0823 California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$366	\$236	\$395
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-19	-136	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$347	\$100	\$395

0834 Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$761	\$752	\$790
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	3	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$764	\$752	\$790
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-262	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$502	\$752	\$790

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$234,985	\$246,237	\$261,036
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0988.....	—	1,849	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	765	-64	—
Budget adjustments.....	-8,775	5,418	—
007 Budget Act appropriation (flow-through).....	18,795	18,795	18,795
Budget adjustments.....	-3,283	—	—
Chapter 1179, Statutes of 1991, Section 4.....	125	125	125
Chapter 625, Statutes of 1997, Section 8(b)(2).....	—	2,092	—
Transfer to local assistance.....	—	-1,338	—
Budget adjustments.....	-75	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$242,537	\$273,114	\$279,956

0900 Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$17	\$17	\$17
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-17	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$17	\$17

0942 Citation Penalties Accounts, Special Deposit Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
002 Budget Act appropriation, Health Facilities Citation Penalties Account.....	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
003 Budget Act appropriation, Federal Citation Penalties Account.....	198	205	203
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	1	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$1,199	\$1,205	\$1,203
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-1,010	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$189	\$1,205	\$1,203

0945 California Breast Cancer Research Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$627	\$466	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-440	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$187	\$466	—

0995 Reimbursements

REIMBURSEMENTS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Reimbursements.....	\$18,404	\$18,666	\$18,755
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$547,887	\$633,499	\$665,774

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Public and Environmental Health	\$278,670	\$356,708	\$365,866
Public Health Services	(145,569)	(185,562)	(160,818)
AIDS	(133,029)	(170,846)	(204,748)
Vital Records Improvement Project	(72)	(300)	(300)
Health Care Services	1,312,290	1,463,561	1,539,046
Primary Care and Family Health Services	(1,113,073)	(1,263,553)	(1,351,751)
County Health Services	(199,217)	(200,008)	(187,295)
Medi-Cal Services	18,370,201	18,175,815	18,523,218
Eligibility—County Administration	(792,793)	(925,916)	(938,870)
Benefits	(17,428,782)	(16,984,346)	(17,272,063)
Payment systems	(129,341)	(194,958)	(193,892)
Supplemental payments pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code Section 14085.5(c)(5), capital debt	(19,285)	(70,595)	(118,393)
State Mandates	2,717	19,879	6,989
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$19,963,878	\$20,015,963	\$20,435,119

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Medi-Cal)	\$6,460,505	\$6,955,495	\$6,762,245
Eligibility (County administration)	(317,346)	(299,884)	(349,941)
Benefits (Medical care and services)	(6,106,087)	(6,593,071)	(6,340,147)
Fiscal Intermediary Management	(37,072)	(62,540)	(72,157)
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	373,356	—	—
Transfer to State Operations per Provision 22	—	-36	—
102 Budget Act appropriation (Capital Debt)	15,189	34,607	57,456
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies (capital debt per Health and Welfare Code Section 14085.5)	8	—	—
111 Budget Act appropriation (Public Health)	314,800	310,023	325,274
Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention	(6,712)	—	—
Chronic Diseases	(6,289)	(13,631)	(13,631)
Reimbursements Chronic Disease	—	(-7,342)	(-7,342)
Communicable Disease Control	(22,378)	(25,177)	(25,177)
Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS)	(64,509)	(97,672)	(116,879)
Reimbursements-AIDS, ADAP (Drug Rebate)	(-3,200)	(-7,829)	(-11,429)
Primary Care and Family Health	(197,629)	(168,233)	(167,789)
Reimbursements-Primary Care and Family Health, CCS Enrollment Fee	(-462)	(-464)	(-376)
County Health Services	(20,945)	(20,945)	(20,945)
Transfer to State Operations per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 18933.7	-590	—	—
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	4,162	6,716	6,898
Chapter 748, Statutes of 1996 (State Mandates)	12,878	—	—
Chapter 306, Statutes of 1997 (State Mandates)	—	285	—
Chapter 625, Statutes of 1997, Section 8(a)(2) (Transfer from State Operations)	—	820	—
Pending Legislation (State Mandates)	—	—	91
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4260-111-0001, Budget Act of 1996 as reappropriated by Item 4260-490, Budget Act of 1997	4,750	554	—
Chapter 241, Statutes of 1993 (State Mandates)	2,012	—	—
Chapter 748, Statutes of 1996 (State Mandates)	—	12,878	—
Totals Available	\$7,187,070	\$7,321,342	\$7,151,964
Balance available in subsequent years	-13,432	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-20,477	-210,802	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,153,161	\$7,110,540	\$7,151,964

0009 Breast Cancer Control Account *

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation	\$9,043	\$17,706	\$17,706
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	3,596	3,162	—
Totals Available	\$12,639	\$20,868	\$17,706
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-24	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$12,615	\$20,868	\$17,706

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
111 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	\$10,312	\$14,600

0099 Health Statistics Special Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation	\$300	\$300	\$300
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-228	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$72	\$300	\$300

0103 Administrative Claiming Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 14132.47 (expenditures)	\$6,667	\$6,667	\$6,667

0231 Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation	\$57,634	\$66,328	\$41,773
Revised expenditure authority per Chapter 199, Statutes of 1996, Section 20	—	1,524	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4260-111-0231, Budget Act of 1996 as reappropriated per Chapter 199, Statutes of 1996, Section 22(a)	-7,804	7,804	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$49,830	\$75,656	\$41,773

0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$126,555	\$126,555	\$126,571

0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$21,536	\$19,638	\$19,643

0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation	\$79,310	\$105,753	\$95,227
Revised expenditure authority per Chapter 199, Statutes of 1996, Section 20	-1,809	—	—
Totals Available	\$77,501	\$105,753	\$95,227
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	-531	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$77,501	\$105,222	\$95,227

0279 Child Health and Safety Fund ^s

111 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	\$350	\$491
--	---	-------	-------

0283 Targeted Case Management Claiming Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 14132.44(m) (expenditures)	\$13,333	\$13,333	\$13,333

0693 Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$354,134	\$298,080	\$298,080

0834 Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 13340.....	\$1,191,945	\$1,201,271	\$1,213,0687
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 14163	229,758	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,421,703	\$1,201,271	\$1,213,068

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Medi-Cal)	\$9,512,858	\$10,098,569	\$10,100,467
Eligibility (County Administration).....	(476,249)	(492,449)	(588,332)
Benefits (Medical Care and Services)	(8,946,107)	(9,490,472)	(9,390,522)
Fiscal Intermediary Management	(90,502)	(115,648)	(121,613)
Budget adjustment (Medi-Cal)	197,133	-269,947	—
102 Budget Act appropriation (capital debt).....	15,311	35,988	60,937
Budget adjustment (Medi-Cal)	-489	1	—

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
103 Budget Act appropriation (Refugees—Medi-Cal).....	\$14,713	\$11,833	\$10,965
Budget adjustments (Refugees—Medi-Cal).....	-3,486	-1,499	-
111 Budget Act appropriation (Public Health)	754,400	873,726	994,079
County Health Services	(585)	(585)	(585)
Primary Care and Family Health.....	(859,169)	(984,117)	(1,111,998)
Chronic Diseases	(800)	(800)	(800)
Communicable Diseases	(43,273)	(42,328)	(42,828)
AIDS.....	(44,924)	(70,897)	(87,869)
Reimbursements—WIC.....	(-194,351)	(-225,001)	(-250,001)
Budget adjustments.....	31,495	31,317	-
Chapter 625, Statutes of 1997, Section 8(b)(2) (transfer from State Operations).	-	1,338	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,521,935	\$10,781,326	\$11,166,448
0900 Local Health Capital Expenditure Account,			
County Health Services Fund "			
112 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund) (expenditures)	-	(\$1,263)	-
0942 Special Deposit Fund "			
APPROPRIATIONS			
114 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	\$100	\$100
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$204,836	\$245,745	\$269,148
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$19,963,878	\$20,015,963	\$20,435,119
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).	\$20,511,765	\$20,649,462	\$21,100,893

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0004 Breast Cancer Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	\$3,477	-
Prior year adjustment	\$2,897	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$2,897	\$3,477	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
110500 Cigarette Tax.....	33,757	32,900	32,500
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	599	599	599
Totals, Revenues	\$34,356	\$33,499	\$33,099
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00007 Breast Cancer Research Account per Chapter 483, Statutes of 1994.	-16,854	-18,435	-16,499
T00009 Breast Cancer Control Account per Chapter 483, Statutes of 1994.	-16,855	-18,435	-16,499
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....	-\$33,709	-\$36,870	-\$32,998
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$647	-\$3,371	\$101
Totals, Resources	\$3,544	\$106	\$101

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
0860 Board of Equalization (State Operations).....	67	106	101
Totals, Disbursements	\$67	\$106	\$101

FUND BALANCE.....	\$3,477	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,477	-	-

0007 Breast Cancer Research Account

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$8,641	\$10,298	\$11,633
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	1,258	1,258	1,258
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00004 Breast Cancer Fund per Chapter 483, Statutes of 1994.....	16,854	18,435	16,499
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$18,112	\$19,693	\$17,757
Totals, Resources	\$26,753	\$29,991	\$29,390

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4260	Department of Health Services (State Operations)	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
		\$1,749	\$1,652	\$1,594
6440	University of California (State Operations)	14,706	16,706	16,706
	Totals, Disbursements	\$16,455	\$18,358	\$18,300

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$10,298	\$11,633	\$11,090
	10,298	11,633	11,090

0009 Breast Cancer Control Account

BEGINNING BALANCE

Prior year adjustment	\$15,538	\$13,354	\$6,008
	-3,006	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$12,532	\$13,354	\$6,008

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Revenues:

150300	Income from surplus money investments	1,025	1,025	1,025
--------	---	-------	-------	-------

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00004	Breast Cancer Fund per Chapter 483, Statutes of 1994	16,855	18,435	16,499
--------	--	--------	--------	--------

Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$17,880	\$19,460	\$17,524
--------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Totals, Resources	\$30,412	\$32,814	\$23,532
-------------------------	----------	----------	----------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4260 Department of Health Services:

State Operations	4,443	5,938	5,033
Local Assistance	12,615	20,868	17,706

Totals, Disbursements	\$17,058	\$26,806	\$22,739
-----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$13,354	\$6,008	\$793
	13,354	6,008	793

0066 Sale of Tobacco to Minors Control Account

BEGINNING BALANCE

Prior year adjustment	\$936	\$1,826	\$1,937
	763	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$1,699	\$1,826	\$1,937

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

164400	Civil and Criminal Violation Assessment	187	160	160
--------	---	-----	-----	-----

Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$187	\$160	\$160
--------------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

Totals, Resources	\$1,886	\$1,986	\$2,097
-------------------------	---------	---------	---------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4260	Department of Health Services (State Operations)	2,060	2,049	2,215
------	--	-------	-------	-------

Expenditure Reductions:

4200	Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs			
	Less funding provided by Federal Trust Fund	-2,000	-2,000	-2,000

Totals, Disbursements	\$60	\$49	\$215
-----------------------------	------	------	-------

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$1,826	\$1,937	\$1,882
	1,826	1,937	1,882

0070 Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account,
General Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE

Prior year adjustment	\$3,354	\$3,641	\$3,433
	90	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$3,444	\$3,641	\$3,433

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

125600	Other regulatory fees	2,323	2,448	2,497
--------	-----------------------------	-------	-------	-------

Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$2,323	\$2,448	\$2,497
--------------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Totals, Resources	\$5,767	\$6,089	\$5,930
-------------------------	---------	---------	---------

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

1996-97*

1997-98*

1998-99*

0860 Board of Equalization (State Operations).....

\$393

\$404

\$492

4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)

1,733

2,252

2,859

Totals, Disbursements

\$2,126

\$2,656

\$3,351

FUND BALANCE.....

\$3,641

\$3,433

\$2,579

Reserve for economic uncertainties

3,641

3,433

2,579

0074 Medical Waste Management Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

\$769

\$748

\$824

Prior year adjustment

20

-

-

Balance, Adjusted.....

\$789

\$748

\$824

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

125700 Other regulatory fees

736

1,086

921

150300 Income from Surplus Money Investment Fund.....

45

48

48

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

\$781

\$1,134

\$969

Totals, Resources

\$1,570

\$1,882

\$1,793

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)

822

1,058

1,138

Totals, Disbursements

\$822

\$1,058

\$1,138

FUND BALANCE.....

\$748

\$824

\$655

Reserve for economic uncertainties

748

824

655

0075 Radiation Control Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

\$13,686

\$15,443

\$14,256

Prior year adjustment

-290

-

-

Balance, Adjusted.....

\$13,396

\$15,443

\$14,256

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

125600 Other regulatory fees

10,970

11,495

11,089

150300 Income from surplus money investments

859

684

678

Totals, Revenues.....

\$11,829

\$12,179

\$11,767

Totals, Resources

\$25,225

\$27,622

\$26,023

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)

9,782

13,366

12,854

FUND BALANCE.....

\$15,443

\$14,256

\$13,169

Reserve for economic uncertainties

15,443

14,256

13,169

0076 Tissue Bank License Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

\$88

\$132

\$173

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

125600 Other regulatory fees

136

140

155

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

\$136

\$140

\$155

Totals, Resources

\$224

\$272

\$328

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)

92

99

164

FUND BALANCE.....

\$132

\$173

\$164

Reserve for economic uncertainties

132

173

164

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund			
	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$4,060	\$19,545	\$18,530
Prior year adjustment	3,286	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$7,346	\$19,545	\$18,530
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	11,963	12,000	12,000
150300 Income from surplus money investments	779	933	933
Totals, Revenues.....	\$12,742	\$12,933	\$12,933
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$12,742	\$12,933	\$12,933
Totals, Resources	\$20,088	\$32,478	\$31,463
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0860 Board of Equalization (State Operations).....	398	695	577
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations.....	—	2,799	4,978
Local Assistance	—	10,312	14,600
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro-Rata)	145	142	—
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$543	\$13,948	\$20,155
FUND BALANCE.....	\$19,545	\$18,530	\$11,308
Reserve for economic uncertainties	19,545	18,530	11,308
0082 Export Document Program Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$98	\$120	\$129
Prior year adjustment	-2	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$96	\$120	\$129
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	194	419	478
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investment Fund.....	8	7	7
Totals, Revenues.....	\$202	\$426	\$485
Totals, Resources	\$298	\$546	\$614
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	178	417	421
FUND BALANCE.....	\$120	\$129	\$193
Reserve for economic uncertainties	120	129	193
0092 Radon Contractor Certification Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$52	\$50	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	2	—	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Chapter 294, Statutes of 1997	—	-50	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$2	-\$50	—
Totals, Resources	\$54	—	—
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	4	—	—
FUND BALANCE.....	\$50	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	50	—	—

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

1				
2				
3				
4	0098 Clinical Laboratory Improvement Fund	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
5	BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$31	\$405	-
6	Prior year adjustment.....	-10	-	-
7	Balance, Adjusted.....	\$21	\$405	-
8				
9	REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
10	Receipts:			
11	Revenues:			
12	125600 Other regulatory fees.....	4,417	5,401	\$6,193
13	Totals, Resources.....	\$4,438	\$5,806	\$6,193
14				
15	EXPENDITURES			
16	Disbursements:			
17	4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	4,033	5,806	6,067
18				
19	FUND BALANCE.....	\$405	-	\$126
20	Reserve for economic uncertainties	405	-	126
21				
22	0099 Health Statistics Special Fund			
23	BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$2,972	\$4,591	\$3,729
24	Prior year adjustment	-1,191	-	-
25	Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,781	\$4,591	\$3,729
26				
27	REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
28	Receipts:			
29	Revenues:			
30	125600 Other regulatory fees.....	3,181	3,300	3,512
31	142500 Miscellaneous services to public.....	7,494	9,183	9,804
32	150300 Income from surplus money investments	77	152	152
33	Totals, Revenues.....	\$10,752	\$12,635	\$13,468
34	Transfers from Other Funds:			
35	F00137 Vital Records Improvement Account per Chapter 492, Statutes of			
36	1994	2,057	-	-
37	Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$12,809	\$12,635	\$13,468
38	Totals, Resources	\$14,590	\$17,226	\$17,197
39				
40	EXPENDITURES			
41	Disbursements:			
42	4260 Department of Health Services:			
43	State Operations.....	9,927	13,197	13,644
44	Local Assistance	72	300	300
45	Totals, Disbursements.....	\$9,999	\$13,497	\$13,944
46				
47	FUND BALANCE.....	\$4,591	\$3,729	\$3,253
48	Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,591	3,729	3,253
49				
50	0116 Wine Safety Fund			
51	BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$99	\$102	\$69
52				
53	REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
54	Receipts:			
55	Revenues:			
56	125600 Other regulatory fees.....	181	159	159
57	Totals, Revenues.....	\$181	\$159	\$159
58	Totals, Resources	\$280	\$261	\$228
59				
60	EXPENDITURES			
61	Disbursements:			
62	4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	178	192	189
63				
64	FUND BALANCE.....	\$102	\$69	\$39
65	Reserve for economic uncertainties	102	69	39
66				
67				
68				
69				
70				
71				
72				
73				
74				
75				
76				
77				
78				
79				
80				
81				
82				
83				
84				
85				
86				
87				
88				

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

0129 Water Device Certification Special Account

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1	\$141	\$250
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (certification fees).....	192	170	175
Totals, Revenues.....	\$192	\$170	\$175
Totals, Resources	\$193	\$311	\$425

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	52	61	139
Totals, Disbursements	\$52	\$61	\$139
FUND BALANCE.....	\$141	\$250	\$286
Reserve for economic uncertainties	141	250	286

0137 Vital Records Improvement Account

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
Prior year adjustments	\$2,057	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$2,057	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00099 Health Statistics Special Fund per Chapter 492, Statutes of 1994 .	-2,057	-	-
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....	-\$2,057	-	-
Totals, Resources	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-

0177 Food Safety Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$692	\$897	\$1,010
Prior year adjustment	164	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$856	\$897	\$1,010
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	2,008	2,285	2,525
150300 Income from surplus money investments	60	55	55
Totals, Revenues.....	\$2,068	\$2,340	\$2,580
Totals, Resources	\$2,924	\$3,237	\$3,590

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	2,027	2,227	2,874
Totals, Disbursements	\$2,027	\$2,227	\$2,874
FUND BALANCE.....	\$897	\$1,010	\$716
Reserve for economic uncertainties	897	1,010	716

0179 Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,395	\$1,519	\$1,658
Prior year adjustment	-19	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,376	\$1,519	\$1,658
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	2,258	2,349	2,400
150300 Income from surplus money investments	77	41	41
Totals, Revenues.....	\$2,335	\$2,390	\$2,441
Totals, Resources	\$3,711	\$3,909	\$4,099

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	\$2,192	\$2,251	\$2,407
Totals, Disbursements	\$2,192	\$2,251	\$2,407
FUND BALANCE	\$1,519	\$1,658	\$1,692
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,519	1,658	1,692

0203 Genetic Disease Testing Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$4,375	\$22,194	\$16,762
Prior year adjustment	5,494	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$9,869	\$22,194	\$16,762

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121100 Genetic Disease Testing Fees	52,786	54,206	53,479
150300 Income from surplus money investments	733	825	825
Totals, Revenues	\$53,519	\$55,031	\$54,304
Totals, Resources	\$63,388	\$77,225	\$71,066

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	41,194	60,463	60,158
Totals, Disbursements	\$41,194	\$60,463	\$60,158
FUND BALANCE	\$22,194	\$16,762	\$10,908
Reserve for economic uncertainties	22,194	16,762	10,908

0227 Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$926	\$623	\$28
Prior year adjustments	134	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$1,060	\$623	\$28

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	250	250	250
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investment Fund	60	10	10
Totals, Revenues	\$310	\$260	\$260
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00001 General Fund Loan per Item 4260-001-0227, Budget Acts of 1997 and 1998	-	1,000	1,000
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	-	\$1,000	\$1,000
Totals, Transfers	-	\$1,000	\$1,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$310	\$1,260	\$1,260
Totals, Resources	\$1,370	\$1,883	\$1,288

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	747	1,855	1,185
Totals, Disbursements	\$747	\$1,855	\$1,185
FUND BALANCE	\$623	\$28	\$103
Reserve for economic uncertainties	623	28	103

0230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
110500 Cigarette Tax	\$462,900	\$452,900	\$446,000
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00231 Health Education Account per Revenue and Tax Code Section 30124	-92,390	-90,327	-88,957
T00232 Hospital Services Account per Revenue and Tax Code Section 30124	-161,683	-158,073	-155,675
T00233 Physician Service Account per Revenue and Tax Code Section 30124	-46,194	-45,164	-44,479

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
T00234 Research Account per Revenue and Tax Code Section 30124	-\$23,098	-\$22,582	-\$22,239
T00235 Public Resources Account per Revenue and Tax Code Section 30124.....	-23,098	-22,582	-22,239
T00236 Unallocated Account per Revenue and Tax Code Section 30124 ..	-115,488	-112,909	-111,197
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....	-\$461,951	-\$451,637	-\$444,786
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$949	\$1,263	\$1,214
Totals, Resources	\$949	\$1,263	\$1,214
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0860 Board of Equalization (State Operations).....	949	1,263	1,214
Totals, Disbursements	\$949	\$1,263	\$1,214
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-
0231 Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$116,345	\$111,769	\$45,919
Prior year adjustment	3,747	-	-
Balance, adjusted	\$120,092	\$111,769	\$45,919
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	9,166	3,165	2,211
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 30124.....	92,390	90,327	88,957
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$101,556	\$93,492	\$91,168
Totals, Resources	\$221,648	\$205,261	\$137,087
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations.....	27,498	36,628	25,435
Local Assistance	49,830	75,656	41,773
6110 Department of Education:			
State Operations.....	696	969	969
Local Assistance	31,278	45,232	32,353
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata)	577	857	1,284
Totals, Disbursements	\$109,879	\$159,342	\$101,814
FUND BALANCE.....	\$111,769	\$45,919	\$35,273
Reserve for economic uncertainties	111,769	45,919	35,273
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$21,011	\$14,478	\$8,775
Prior year adjustment	2,081	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$23,092	\$14,478	\$8,775
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	1,248	1,078	1,026
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 30124.....	161,683	158,073	155,675
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00309 Perinatal Insurance Fund per Item 4280-111-0232, Budget Acts of 1996, 1997 and 1998.....	-23,503	-19,315	-17,349
T00313 Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund per Chapter 278, Statutes of 1991	-18,000	-18,000	-18,000
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....	-\$41,503	-\$37,315	-\$35,349
Totals, Transfers	\$120,180	\$120,758	\$120,326
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$121,428	\$121,836	\$121,352
Totals, Resources.....	\$144,520	\$136,314	\$130,127

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
4140 Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (State Operations)	\$2,500	-	-
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	966	\$966	\$925
Local Assistance	126,555	126,555	126,571
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata)	21	18	28
Totals, Disbursements	\$130,042	\$127,539	\$127,524
FUND BALANCE	\$14,478	\$8,775	\$2,603
Reserve for economic uncertainties	14,478	8,775	2,603

0233 Physician Service Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,759	\$4,347	\$2,730
Prior year adjustment	932	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$2,691	\$4,347	\$2,730

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	407	196	186
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 30124	46,194	45,164	44,479
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00309 Perinatal Insurance Fund per Item 4280-111-0233, Budget Acts of 1996, 1997 and 1998	-12,166	-12,060	-12,071
T00313 Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund per Chapter 278, Statutes of 1991	-11,000	-11,000	-11,000
T00313 Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund per Item 4280-111-0233, Budget Acts of 1997 and 1998	-	-4,033	-4,033
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$23,166	-\$27,093	-\$27,104
Totals, Transfers	\$23,028	\$18,071	\$17,375
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$23,435	\$18,267	\$17,561
Totals, Resources	\$26,126	\$22,614	\$20,291

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations	238	241	236
Local Assistance	21,536	19,638	19,643
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata)	5	5	6
Totals, Disbursements	\$21,779	\$19,884	\$19,885
FUND BALANCE	\$4,347	\$2,730	\$406
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,347	2,730	406

0234 Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$61,418	\$69,038	\$7,952
Prior year adjustment	-10,999	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$50,419	\$69,038	\$7,952

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	3,851	890	531
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 30124	23,098	22,582	22,239
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$26,949	\$23,472	\$22,770
Totals, Resources	\$77,368	\$92,510	\$30,722

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	\$3,618	\$3,775	\$3,738
6440 University of California (State Operations)	4,507	80,743	19,289
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata)	205	40	81
Totals, Disbursements	\$8,330	\$84,558	\$23,108
FUND BALANCE	\$69,038	\$7,952	\$7,614
Reserve for economic uncertainties	69,038	7,952	7,614

**0235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and
Tobacco Products Surtax Fund**

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$4,036	\$7,788	\$6,609
Prior year adjustment	4,182	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$8,218	\$7,788	\$6,609

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	339	233	219
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 30124	23,098	22,582	22,239
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3640-011-0235, Budget Act of 1996	-1,140	-	-
T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Item 3640-311-0235, Budget Act of 1997	-2,852	-	-
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$3,992	-	-
Totals, Transfers	\$19,106	\$22,582	22,239
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$19,445	\$22,815	22,458
Totals, Resources	\$27,663	\$30,603	\$29,067

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
3340 California Conservation Corps (State Operations)	243	245	252
3480 Department of Conservation			
State Operations	-	-	100
Local Assistance	-	-	1,900
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Prevention (State Operations)	325	325	325
3600 Department of Fish and Game:			
State Operations	6,184	6,147	6,695
Local Assistance	325	5	-
3760 State Coastal Conservancy (Capital Outlay)	4	96	-
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
State Operations	10,824	11,685	11,670
Local Assistance	1,261	3,499	-
Capital Outlay	6	1,267	-
3940 Water Resources Control Board (State Operations)	703	725	1,655
6110 Department of Education (Local Assistance)	-	-	800
Totals, Disbursements	\$19,875	\$23,994	\$23,397
FUND BALANCE	\$7,788	\$6,609	\$5,670
Reserve for economic uncertainties	7,788	2,200	1,261
Reserve for continuing appropriations	-	4,409	4,409

**0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco
Products Surtax Fund**

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$10,526	\$32,882	\$12,616
Prior year adjustment	2,884	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$13,410	\$32,882	\$12,616

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

1996-97*

1997-98*

1998-99*

150300 Income from surplus money investments

\$3,102

\$1,041

\$866

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Revenue and
Taxation Code, Section 30124

115,488

112,909

111,197

Transfers to Other Funds:

T00262 Habitat Conservation Fund per Fish and Game Code
Section 2795A

-11,506

-11,395

-11,205

T00309 Perinatal Insurance Fund per Item 4280-111-0236, Budget cts of 1996,
1997 and 1998

-3,831

-5,675

-2,742

T00313 Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund per Chapter 278, Statutes of
1991

-1,000

-1,000

-1,000

T00313 Major Risk Insurance Fund per Item 4280-111-0236, Budget Acts
of 1997 and 1998

-

-5,967

-5,967

Totals, Transfers to Other Funds

-\$16,337

-\$24,037

-\$20,914

Totals, Transfers

\$99,151

\$88,872

\$90,283

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

\$102,253

\$89,913

\$91,149

Totals, Resources

\$115,663

\$122,795

\$103,765

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4140 Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development
(Local Assistance)

2,486

1,903

2,000

4260 Department of Health Services:

State Operations

2,794

3,053

4,365

Local Assistance

77,501

105,222

95,227

9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata)
(State Operations)

-

1

98

Totals, Disbursements

\$82,781

\$110,179

\$101,690

FUND BALANCE

\$32,882

\$12,616

\$2,075

Reserve for economic uncertainties

32,882

12,616

2,075

0253 Domestic Violence Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE

-

\$846

\$1,046

Prior year adjustment

\$101

-

-

Balance, Adjusted

\$101

\$846

\$1,046

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

161400 Miscellaneous revenue

745

700

700

Totals, Resources

\$846

\$1,546

\$1,746

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)

-

500

565

Totals, Disbursements

-

\$500

\$565

FUND BALANCE

\$846

\$1,046

\$1,181

Reserve for economic uncertainties

846

1,046

1,181

0272 Infant Botulism Treatment and Prevention Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE

-

\$84

\$6

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

125600 Other regulatory fees

-

100

600

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00001 General Fund Loan per Chapter 674, Statutes of 1995

\$127

500

683

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

\$127

\$600

\$1,283

Totals, Resources

\$127

\$684

\$1,289

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)

43

678

1,284

Totals, Disbursements

\$43

\$678

\$1,284

FUND BALANCE

\$84

\$6

\$5

Reserve for economic uncertainties

84

6

5

* Dollars in thousands.

HW-G5-77801

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

0306 Safe Drinking Water Account, General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$2,638	\$2,737	\$1,664
Prior year adjustment	-387	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$2,251	\$2,737	\$1,664
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	7,124	7,062	7,256
Totals, Resources	\$9,375	\$9,799	\$8,920
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	6,638	8,135	8,146
Totals, Disbursements	\$6,638	\$8,135	\$8,146
FUND BALANCE.....	\$2,737	\$1,664	\$774
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,737	1,664	774

0335 Registered Environmental Health Specialist Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$85	\$134	\$199
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	152	224	224
150300 Income from surplus money investments	9	5	5
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 From Special Deposit Fund per Control Section 12.20, Budget Acts of 1996 and 1998	52	-	59
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$213	\$229	\$288
Totals, Resources	\$298	\$363	\$487
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	164	164	247
Totals, Disbursements	\$164	\$164	\$247
FUND BALANCE.....	\$134	\$199	\$240
Reserve for economic uncertainties	134	199	240

0478 Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$72	\$90	\$112
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	5	18	18
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	37	30	40
Totals, Revenues.....	\$42	\$48	\$58
Totals, Resources	\$114	\$138	\$170
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	24	26	29
Totals, Disbursements	\$24	\$26	\$29
FUND BALANCE.....	\$90	\$112	\$141
Reserve for economic uncertainties	90	112	141

0486 Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$271	\$272	\$272
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue.....	1	-	-
Totals, Resources.....	\$272	\$272	\$272
FUND BALANCE.....	\$272	\$272	\$272
Reserve for economic uncertainties	272	272	272

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

0589 Cancer Research Fund		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE		-	-	-
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)		-	\$2,000	\$25,000
Totals, Disbursements		-	\$2,000	\$25,000
Expenditures Reductions:				
4260 Less funding provided by the General Fund		-	-2,000	-25,000
FUND BALANCE		-	-	-
0693 Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund ⁿ				
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$15,961	\$148,479	\$148,479
Prior year adjustment		119,694	-	-
Balance, Adjusted		\$135,655	\$148,479	\$148,479
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
250300 Income from surplus money investments		5,659	4,473	4,473
299500 Other (External) Local Government		361,303	293,720	293,729
Totals, Operating Revenues		\$366,962	\$298,193	\$298,202
Totals, Resources		\$502,617	\$446,672	\$446,681
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
4260 Department of Health Services:				
State Operations		4	113	122
Local Assistance		354,134	298,080	298,080
Totals, Disbursements		\$354,138	\$298,193	\$298,202
FUND BALANCE		\$148,479	\$148,479	\$148,479
0823 California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund ⁿ				
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$215	\$156	\$311
Prior year adjustment		1	-	-
Balance, Adjusted		\$216	\$156	\$311
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
299000 Other		292	266	266
Totals, Resources		\$508	\$422	\$577
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
1730 Franchise Tax Board (State Operations)		5	11	11
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)		347	100	395
Totals, Disbursements		\$352	\$111	\$406
FUND BALANCE		\$156	\$311	\$171
0834 Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund ⁿ				
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$26,670	\$140,347	\$140,347
Prior year adjustment		100,171	-	-
Balance, Adjusted		\$126,841	\$140,347	\$140,347
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
299500 Other (External Local Govt. transfer)		1,421,703	1,202,023	1,213,858
250300 Income from surplus money investments		14,008	-	-
Totals, Operating Revenues		\$1,435,711	\$1,202,023	\$1,213,858
Totals, Resources		\$1,562,552	\$1,342,370	\$1,354,205

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4260 Department of Health Services:

State Operations.....

Local Assistance

Totals, Disbursements.....

1996-97*

\$502

1,421,703

\$1,422,205

\$140,347

1997-98*

\$752

1,201,271

\$1,202,023

\$140,347

1998-99*

\$790

1,213,068

\$1,213,858

\$140,347

FUND BALANCE.....

0899 County Health Services Account, County Health Services Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

\$409

Prior year adjustment

-409

Balance, Adjusted.....

-

FUND BALANCE.....

-

0900 Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

\$1,256

\$1,291

\$18

Prior year adjustment

3

-

Balance, Adjusted.....

\$1,259

\$1,291

\$18

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

215000 External Local Government

6

6

-

250300 Income from Surplus Investment Fund.....

26

1

-

Totals, Operating Revenues

\$32

\$7

-

Transfers to Other Funds:

T00001 General Fund per Item 4260-112-0900, Budget Act of 1997

-

-1,263

-

Totals, Resources.....

\$1,291

\$35

\$18

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)

-

17

17

FUND BALANCE.....

\$1,291

\$18

\$1

0912 Health Care Deposit Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

-

-

-

Prior year adjustment

\$33,896

-

-

Balance, Adjusted.....

\$33,896

-

-

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Resources:

State Funds:

Appropriations from General Fund.....

6,779,637

\$6,911,280

\$6,981,235

Cigarette and Tobacco/Unallocated.....

640

-

-

Emergency Service and Supplemental Payment

354,134

298,080

298,080

Medi-Cal Inpayment Payment Adjustment

1,421,703

1,201,271

1,213,068

Administration Claiming Fund.....

17,644

6,667

6,667

Targeted Case Mgmt. Claiming Fund

26,666

13,333

13,333

Subtotal, State Funds.....

\$8,600,424

\$8,430,631

\$8,512,383

Escheat of Unclaimed Checks/Warrants

968

-

-

Totals, State Funds

\$8,601,392

\$8,430,631

\$8,512,383

Federal Funds:

Federal Funds per Title XIX, SSA

9,709,991

9,946,670

10,192,173

Refugee Funds.....

10,100

10,334

10,965

Capital Debt

14,822

35,989

60,937

Totals, Federal Funds.....

\$9,734,913

\$9,992,993

\$10,264,075

Total, Resources.....

\$18,370,201

\$18,423,624

\$18,776,458

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

Local Assistance:

Medical Assistance.....

Fiscal Intermediary

County Administration.....

1996-97*

1997-98*

1998-99*

\$17,448,067

\$17,309,588

\$17,646,986

129,341

187,113

190,375

792,793

926,923

939,097

Totals, Local Assistance (expenditures).....

\$18,370,201

\$18,423,624

\$18,776,458

Totals, Expenditures

\$18,370,201

\$18,423,624

\$18,776,458

FUND BALANCE.....

0942 Health Facilities Citation Penalties Account,
Special Deposit Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

\$1,859

\$1,860

\$860

Prior year adjustments

-999

-

-

Balance, Adjusted.....

\$860

\$1,860

\$860

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

217600 Fines and Penalties External: State Licensing

1,317

1,000

1,202

Totals, Operating Revenues

\$1,317

\$1,000

\$1,202

Transfer to Other Funds:

T00001 General Fund per Health and Safety Code Section 1417.2.....

-317

-1,000

-1,000

Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....

\$1,000

-

\$202

Totals, Resources

\$1,860

\$1,860

\$1,062

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations: State Citations).....

-

1,000

1,000

Totals, Disbursements

-

\$1,000

\$1,000

FUND BALANCE.....

\$1,860

\$860

\$62

0942 Federal Citation Penalties Account,
Special Deposit Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

\$1,315

\$2,329

\$2,329

Prior year adjustment

1,004

-

-

Balance, Adjusted.....

\$2,319

\$2,329

\$2,329

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

217400 Fines and Penalties External: Federal Certification

199

205

205

Totals, Resources

\$2,518

\$2,534

\$2,534

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations: Federal Citations)...

189

205

203

Totals, Disbursements

\$189

\$205

\$203

FUND BALANCE.....

\$2,329

\$2,329

\$2,331

0942 Federal Citation Penalties Account,
Special Deposit Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

-

\$179

\$229

Prior year adjustment

-

-

-

Balance, Adjusted.....

-

\$179

\$229

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

299400 WIC Vendor Fines & Penalties

179

150

150

Totals, Resources

\$179

\$329

\$379

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
4260 Department of Health Services (Local Assistance: Federal Citations)...	—	\$100	\$100
Totals, Disbursements	—	\$100	\$100
FUND BALANCE	\$179	\$229	\$279

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Total Authorized Positions	5,023.7	5,587.1	5,539.1	\$224,931	\$246,582	\$248,151
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Proposed New Positions:						
Administration:				Salary Range		
Assoc Info Systems Analyst-Spec	—	—	1	3,602-4,346	—	43
Assoc Programmer Analyst-Spec ¹	—	1.0	1.0	3,602-4,346	29	43
Staff Info Systems Analyst-Spec	—	—	2.0	3,770-4,547	—	90
Staff Programmer Analyst-Spec	—	—	1.0	3,770-4,547	—	45
Totals, Administration	—	1.0	5.0	—	\$29	\$221
Audits & Investigations:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Dental Consultant II	—	—	1.0	6,364-7,704	—	76
Health Prog Auditor III	—	0.5	3	3,602-43,496	21	130
Sr Special Investigator ⁷	—	—	20.0	3,308-3,984	—	795
Supvng Special Investigator I	—	—	1.0	3,631-4,381	—	44
Supvng Special Investigator II	—	—	1.0	4,177-5,043	—	50
Totals, Audits & Investigations	—	0.5	27.0	—	\$21	\$1,136
CAL Partnership for LTC						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ⁵	—	—	2.0	3,430-4,139	—	99
Office Techn-Typing ⁵	—	—	2.0	2,038-2,477	—	59
Research Analyst II-Gen ⁵	—	—	1.0	3,602-4,346	—	43
Research Prog Spec II ⁵	—	—	1.0	4,139-4,994	—	50
Staff Services Mgr I ⁵	—	—	1.0	4,775-4,775	—	57
Temporary Help	—	—	—	—	—	98
Total, CAL Partnership for LTC	—	—	7.0	—	—	\$406
Chronic Disease and Injury Cntrl:						
Acctg Techn	—	—	0.5	2,038-2,477	—	12
Associate Govtl Prog Analyst	—	—	4.0	3,430-4,139	—	165
Health Education Consultant II	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,164	—	41
Health Prog Spec II ²	—	0.5	1.0	4,563-4,994	28	55
Medical Officer III	—	—	1.0	8,064-8,897	—	97
Nurse Consultant II	—	—	2.0	3,997-4,575	—	96
Nurse Consultant III-Spec	—	—	1.0	4,374-5,027	—	52
Office Techn-Typing	—	—	1.0	2,247-2,477	—	27
Research Scientist II-Epidemiologist ²	—	0.5	1.0	4,563-4,994	27	55
Staff Services Analyst-Gen	—	—	0.5	2,197-3,430	—	13
Word Processing Tech	—	—	1.0	1,760-2,298	—	21
Total, Chronic Disease and Injury Control	—	1.0	14.0	—	\$55	\$634
Communicable Disease Cntrl:						
Animal Techn II ¹	—	—	1.0	1,908-2,318	—	22
Epidemiologist ¹	—	—	1.0	4,139-4,994	—	49
Health Prog Spec I ¹	—	—	1.0	3,770-4,547	—	45
Lab Techn I-Chemical Analyst ¹	—	—	1.0	2,379-2,890	—	28
Medical Officer III ¹	—	—	1.0	7,315-8,897	—	88
Medical Officer III-Epidemiologist	—	—	2.0	7,315-8,897	—	176
Microbiologist II ¹	—	—	2.0	3,430-4,139	—	82
Microbiologist Spec	—	—	2.0	3,770-4,547	—	90
Office Techn-Typing ¹	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	24
Public Health Veterinarian	—	—	1.0	4,441-5,369	—	53
Research Scientist II-Inf Dis Epid	—	—	5.0	4,139-4,994	—	248
Research Scientist III ¹¹	—	—	2.0	4,994-6,042	—	120
Sr Public Health Biologist	—	—	1.0	3,684-4,441	—	44
Total, Communicable Disease Control	—	—	21.0	—	—	\$1,069

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Drinking Water and Envirntl Mgmt:				Salary Range		
Assoc Sanitary Engr.....	—	—	4.0	\$3,869-4,700	—	\$214
Office Techn-Typing.....	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	28
Sanitary Engr.....	—	—	4.0	2,868-3,988	—	158
Temporary Help.....	—	—	—	—	—	15
Total, Drinking Water & Envirntl Mgmt.....	—	—	9.0	—	—	\$415
Envirntl & Occ Health Cntrl:						
Assoc Health Prog Advisor ⁸	—	—	0.8	3,430-4,139	—	41
Assoc Industrial Hygienist ⁸	—	—	0.9	3,684-4,441	—	33
Health Educ Consultant II ⁸	—	—	1.5	3,430-4,164	—	62
Health Prog Spec I ⁸	—	—	1.5	3,770-4,547	—	68
Nurse Consultant II ⁸	—	—	1.5	3,797-4,575	—	68
Research Scientist I-Epidemiologist ⁸	—	—	0.8	3,770-4,547	—	34
Totals, Envirntl & Occ Health Cntrl.....	—	—	7.0	—	—	\$306
Executive Division						
C.E.A. ¹	—	1.0	1.0	6,698-7,384	\$53	80
Total, Executive Division.....	—	1.0	1.0	—	\$53	\$80
Food, Drug & Radiological Safety:						
Assoc Health Physicist.....	—	—	5.0	3,684-4,441	—	221
Food & Drug Investigator ²⁴	—	—	1.0	2,365-3,631	—	28
Food & Drug Prog Spec ²⁵	—	—	3.0	4,273-5,160	—	154
Food & Drug Scientist-Devices ¹	—	—	2.0	4,139-5,492	—	99
Food & Drug Scientist-Foods.....	—	—	4.0	4,139-5,492	—	199
Office Techn-Typing ¹	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	24
Sr Food & Drug Investigator ^{9 10}	—	—	7.0	3,370-4,064	—	282
Sr Hlth Physicist.....	—	—	1.0	4,242-5,118	—	51
Word Processing Tech-Range B.....	—	—	1.0	1,891-2,298	—	23
Totals, Food, Drug & Radiological Safety.....	—	—	25.0	—	—	\$1,081
Hlth Info and Strategic Planning:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ⁴	—	0.5	3.5	4,139-4,139	—	115
Assoc Info Systems Analyst-Spec ³	—	—	0.5	4,346-4,346	—	26
Key Data Operator.....	—	6.0	13.0	2,298-2,298	179	358
Nosologist.....	—	0.5	1.0	2,601-2,601	—	—
Office Asst-Gen.....	—	8.0	15.0	2,138-2,138	13	26
Office Asst-Typing ¹⁹	—	2.0	9.5	2,138-2,138	—	112
Office Services Mgr I.....	—	0.5	1.0	3,728-3,728	—	—
Office Services Supvr I-Gen.....	—	0.5	1.0	2,478-2,478	—	—
Prog Techn.....	—	0.5	1.0	2,298-2,298	—	—
Research Analyst II-Gen.....	—	—	1.0	3,602-4,346	—	43
Staff Info Systems Analyst-Spec ³	—	—	0.5	4,547-4,547	—	28
Staff Services Analyst-Gen ³	—	—	2.0	3,430-3,430	—	83
Staff Services Mgr II-Supvry ³	—	—	0.5	5,244-5,244	—	31
Youth Aid.....	—	0.5	1.0	1,043-1,043	—	—
Totals, Hlth Info and Strategic Plan.....	—	19.0	50.5	—	\$192	\$822
Legal Affairs:						
Legal Asst ¹	—	1.0	2.0	2,515-3,027	35	60
Sr Typist-Legal ¹	—	1.0	1.0	1,999-2,993	14	24
Staff Counsel ¹	—	3.0	5.0	3,200-6,043	112	192
Totals, Legal Affairs.....	—	5.0	8.0	—	\$161	\$276
Licensing & Certification						
Health Facilities Evaluator II.....	—	—	3.0	3,430-4,139	—	129
Health Facilities Evaluator Nurse.....	—	—	4.5	3,152-3,791	—	179
Health Facilities Evaluator Sp.....	—	—	2.0	3,770-4,547	—	96
Prog Techn II-Lic & Certific.....	—	—	3.5	2,038-2,477	—	90
Totals, Licensing & Certification.....	—	—	13.0	—	—	\$494
Medi-Cal Managed Care						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ¹²	—	—	5.5	3,430-4,139	—	226
Assoc Mgt Auditor ²⁰	—	—	1.0	3,602-4,346	—	43
Totals, Medi-Cal Managed Care.....	—	—	6.5	—	—	\$269
Medi-Cal Operations						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	—	0.5	3.0	3,430-4,139	21	123
Health Prog Spec I.....	—	—	2.0	3,770-4,547	—	90
Nurse Evaluator II-Health.....	—	0.5	5.0	3,155-3,802	19	189
Office Asst-Typing.....	—	—	1.0	1,656-2,138	—	20
Office Tech Typing.....	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	24
Staff Services Mgr I.....	—	—	1.0	3,958-4,775	—	47
Temporary Help.....	—	—	—	—	—	595
Totals, Medi-Cal Operations.....	—	1.0	13.0	—	\$40	\$1,088

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Medi-Cal Policy				Salary Range		
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ^{17 18}	—	7.5	15.0	\$3,430-4,139	\$327	\$616
Nurse Consultant II	—	0.5	1.0	3,797-4,575	23	46
Office Techn-Typing ⁵	—	1.0	1.0	2,038-2,477	19	24
Research Prog Spec I-Health	—	—	1.0	3,770-4,547	—	45
Staff Services Mgr I ¹	—	1.0	1.0	3,958-4,775	32	48
Totals, Medi-Cal Policy	—	10.0	19.0	—	\$401	\$779
Office of AIDS						
Research Scientist I-Infectious	—	—	1.0	3,770-4,547	—	45
Totals, Office of AIDS	—	—	1.0	—	—	\$45
Payment Systems Division						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ¹³	—	5.0	20.0	3,430-4,139	222	839
Assoc Info Systems Analyst-Spec ^{15 16}	—	1.0	4.0	3,602-4,346	29	172
DP Mgr I	—	—	1.0	3,958-4,775	—	48
Mgt Services Techn ¹	—	1.0	3.0	1,946-2,611	41	70
Nurse Evaluator II-Health ¹	—	1.0	2.0	3,155-3,802	44	76
Staff Info Systems Analyst-Spec	—	—	1.0	3,770-4,547	—	45
Staff Servs Mgr I ¹⁴	—	1.0	2.0	3,958-4,775	28	95
Totals, Payment Systems Division	—	9.0	33.0	—	\$364	\$1,345
Primary Care & Family Health:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ²³	—	—	5.0	3,430-4,139	—	205
Assoc Health Prog Advisor ²³	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Health Educ Consultant II ⁵	—	—	1.0	4,164-4,164	—	55
Health Educ Consultant III-Spec ^{21 23}	—	—	3.0	4,575-4,575	—	145
Health Prog Mgr I ^{5 23}	—	—	3.0	4,547-4,547	—	145
Health Prog Spec I ^{6 23}	—	0.4	3.0	3,770-4,547	30	135
Health Prog Spec II ⁵	—	—	1.0	4,139-4,994	—	50
Hearing Cons Spec	—	—	3.0	3,770-4,575	—	136
Nurse Consultant III-Spec ²²	—	0.6	4.0	4,166-5,027	33	210
Office Tech-Gen	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	24
Public Health Medical Officer III	—	—	2.0	7,315-8,897	—	176
Research Prog Spec I-Health	—	—	2.0	3,770-4,547	—	90
Research Prog Spec II ²³	—	—	1.0	4,139-4,994	—	50
Soc Work Consultant II ⁵	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,164	—	41
Temporary Help	—	—	—	—	—	26
Word Processing Techn ⁵	—	—	2.0	1,760-2,298	—	49
Totals, Primary Care & Family Health	—	1.0	33.0	—	\$63	\$1,578
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	48.5	293.0	—	\$1,379	\$12,044
Total Adjustments	—	48.5	293.0	—	\$1,379	\$12,044
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	5,023.7	5,635.6	5,832.1	\$224,931	\$247,961	\$260,195

¹ Effective 7-1-98 to 6-30-00² Effective 1-1-98 to Perm³ Effective 1-1-99 to 1-1-02⁴ 3.0 Py's out of 3.5 Py's are Effective 1-1-99 to 1-1-02⁵ Effective 7-1-98 to 6-30-99⁶ 1.0 Py 7-1-98 to 6-30-00, 1.0 Py 7-1-98 to 6-30-99⁷ 7.0 Py's out of 20.0 Py's are Effective 7-1-98 to 6-30-99⁸ Effective 10-1-98 to Perm⁹ 1.0 Py out of 6.0 Py's Effective 7-1-98 to 6-30-00¹⁰ 4.0 Py's out of 7.0 Py's Effective 7-1-98 to 12-31-00¹¹ 1.0 Py out of 2.0 Py's Effective 7-1-98 to 6-30-00¹² 3.5 Py's out of 6.5 Py's Effective 7-1-98 to 6-30-99¹³ 9.0 Py's out of 20 Py's Effective 7-1-98 to 6-30-00¹⁴ 1.0 Py out of 2.0 Py's Effective 7-1-98 to 6-30-00¹⁵ 1.0 Py out of 4.0 Py's Effective 7-1-98 to 6-30-99¹⁶ 1.0 Py out of 4.0 Py's Effective 7-1-98 to 6-30-00¹⁷ 7.0 Py's out of 15.0 Py's Effective 7-1-98 to 6-30-00¹⁸ 5.0 Py's out of 15.0 Py's Effective 7-1-98 to 6-30-99¹⁹ 1.0 Py out of 9.5 Py's Effective 1-1-99 to 1-1-02²⁰ 1.0 Py out of 6.5 Py's Effective 7-1-98 to 6-30-99²¹ 1.0 Py out of 3.0 Py's Effective 7-1-98 to 6-30-99²² 1.0 Py 7-1-98 to 6-30-00, 1.0 Py 7-1-98 to 6-30-99 out of 4.0 PY's²³ 1.0 Py Effective 7-1-98 to 6-30-02²⁴ 1.0 Py Effective 7-1-98 to 12-31-00²⁵ 1.0 Py out of 3.0 Py's Effective 7-1-98 to 12-31-00

* Dollars in thousands.

4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
94 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
The Department of Health Services owns and operates laboratory and office facilities at four locations in California: Berkeley, Los Angeles, Fairfield, and Fresno. The Department's laboratory service program ensures quality biomedical laboratory services in public and private laboratories throughout the State and provides laboratory reference and testing services.				
The Department has begun implementation of the recommendations presented in its 10-year Laboratory Facilities Plan through development of a phased laboratory facility in Richmond.				
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99				
• The Budget proposes \$115.7 million in lease revenue bond funding for the construction of Phase II of the Department of Health Services Laboratory in Richmond.				
Major Projects				
94.60 RICHMOND LABORATORY				
94.60.030	Phase I Replacement Laboratory Facilities, Richmond.....	\$9,555 ^{Wn}	\$44,945 ^{Cn}	—
94.60.040	Phase II Replacement Laboratory Facilities, Richmond.....	2,989 ^{Pg}	3,851 ^{Wg}	\$115,668 ^{Cn}
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....		\$12,544	\$48,796	\$115,668
0001	General Fund ^g	2,989	3,851	—
0660	Public Building Construction Fund ⁿ	9,555	44,945	115,668 ^{Cn}

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$2,989	\$3,851	—
0660 Public Building Construction Fundⁿ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation.....	—	—	\$115,668
Health and Safety Code Section 222 (Chapter 1173, Statutes of 1994) ¹		\$54,500	\$44,945	—
Totals Available.....		\$54,500	\$44,945	\$115,668
Balance available in subsequent years.....		—44,945	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$9,555	\$44,945	\$115,668
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....		\$12,544	\$48,796	\$115,668

¹ Chapter 1173, Statutes of 1994 reallocated lease revenue authority from Chapter 1584, Statutes of 1990.

4270 CALIFORNIA MEDICAL ASSISTANCE COMMISSION

The Commission negotiates contracts with providers delivering health care services to Medi-Cal beneficiaries. The Commission's objective is to promote efficient and cost-effective Medi-Cal programs through a system of negotiated contracts fostering competition and maintaining access to quality health care for beneficiaries.

Major Commission activities include: negotiating contracts with hospitals for inpatient services statewide; developing and negotiating contracts with county health systems; and developing and negotiating contracts with health care plans in selected areas for the provision of all covered health services to Medi-Cal beneficiaries on a per capita basis.

In 1996-97, the Commission was involved in 279 negotiations and renegotiations of inpatient hospital contracts involving 183 hospitals. In addition, the Commission is responsible for continued negotiations with the Health Plan of San Mateo, Solano Partnership HealthPlan, CalOPTIMA, and Santa Cruz County Health Options, and their prepaid, at-risk contracts for health care services for Medi-Cal beneficiaries. The Commission also negotiates contract rates, terms and conditions with the multiple plans participating in the Sacramento Geographic Managed Care program and the upcoming Healthy San Diego program.

The Governor's 1991-92 initiative (Chapter 95, Statutes of 1991) expanded the use of managed care in Medi-Cal, and substantially increased the Commission's activities with county health systems and health care plans. In 1996-97 the Commission was involved in 13 negotiations and renegotiations involving nine of these managed care plans.

Authority

Chapter 329, Statutes of 1982; Chapter 996, Statutes of 1989; and Chapter 95, Statutes of 1991, as amended.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

4270 CALIFORNIA MEDICAL ASSISTANCE COMMISSION—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS							
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*	
10 California Medical Assistance Commission	20.2	25.0	25.0	\$2,088	\$2,368	\$2,378	
0001 General Fund				999	1,184	1,189	
0693 Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund				25	—	—	
0995 Reimbursements				1,064	1,184	1,189	
SUMMARY BY OBJECT							
1 STATE OPERATIONS							
PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*	
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	20.2	26.4	26.4	\$1,323	\$1,623	\$1,637	
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-1.4	-1.4	—	-50	-50	
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	20.2	25.0	25.0	\$1,323	\$1,573	\$1,587	
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	296	372	374	
Totals, Personal Services	20.2	25.0	25.0	\$1,619	\$1,945	\$1,961	
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$469	\$423	\$417	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,088	\$2,368	\$2,378	

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS							
1 STATE OPERATIONS							
0001 General Fund							
APPROPRIATIONS				1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*	
001 Budget Act appropriation				\$1,171	\$1,177	\$1,189	
Adjustment per Section 3.60				6	—	—	
Allocation for Commissioners salary increase per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 14165.8				—	7	—	
Totals Available				\$1,177	\$1,184	\$1,189	
Unexpended balance, estimated savings				-178	—	—	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$999	\$1,184	\$1,189	
0693 Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund ^a							
APPROPRIATIONS							
Transfer from Department of Health Services per Item 4260-001-693, Provision 3, Budget Act of 1995 (expenditures)				\$25	—	—	
0995 Reimbursements							
Reimbursements				\$1,064	\$1,184	\$1,189	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)				\$2,088	\$2,368	\$2,378	

4280 MANAGED RISK MEDICAL INSURANCE BOARD

The Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board administers programs which provide health coverage through private health plans to certain groups having no health insurance. In addition, the Board develops policy and recommendations on providing health insurance to over 6 million Californians having no coverage.

The Board consists of nine members, four of whom are ex-officio, non-voting members representing the Secretary of the Business, Transportation and Housing Agency, the Secretary of the Health and Welfare Agency, the Access for Infants and Mothers Advisory Panel, and the Healthy Families Advisory Panel and five voting members. Of the voting members, three are appointed by the Governor, one is appointed by the Senate Committee on Rules and one is appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly.

Authority

Part 6.5 of Division 2 of the Insurance Code; Chapter 278, Statutes of 1991; Chapter 1128, Statutes of 1992; Chapter 1146, Statutes of 1993; Chapter 195, Statutes of 1994; and Chapters 623, 624 and 625, Statutes of 1997.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS							
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*	
10 Major Risk Medical Insurance Program	5.1	6.0	6.4	\$33,533	\$40,918	\$40,800	
20 Access for Infants and Mothers Program	5.1	5.9	6.4	40,888	39,740	39,543	
30 Health Insurance Plan of California	4.0	3.9	3.9	2,653	2,645	2,640	
40 Healthy Families Program	—	9.0	22.0	—	1,635	97,896	
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	14.2	24.8	38.7	\$77,074	\$84,938	\$180,879	

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

4280 MANAGED RISK MEDICAL INSURANCE BOARD—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	—	\$558	\$34,915
0309 Perinatal Insurance Fund	\$40,888	39,740	34,655
0313 Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund	33,533	40,918	40,800
0890 Federal Fund	—	1,077	67,869
0957 Voluntary Alliance Uniting Employers Fund	2,653	2,645	2,640

10 MAJOR RISK MEDICAL INSURANCE PROGRAM (MRMIP)

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide health coverage to residents of the State who are unable to secure adequate coverage for themselves and their dependents because insurers consider them to be "medically uninsurable"—at high risk of needing costly care. The program procures coverage for subscribers, currently through seven health carriers, and subsidizes the cost of coverage. Costs are paid by subscriber premiums and subsidies transferred from the Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund. The program first offered coverage in March 1991.

Authority

Part 6.5 of Division 2 of the Insurance Code.

20 ACCESS FOR INFANTS AND MOTHERS (AIM) PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide comprehensive health care to pregnant women and their babies and to educate women about the dangers of tobacco use. Only pregnant women whose family income is between 200 percent and 300 percent of the Federal Poverty Level are eligible. Pregnant women with incomes below 200 percent of the Federal Poverty Level are eligible for the Medi-Cal program. The program provides subsidized coverage through nine health plans and covers eligible women through their pregnancy to 60 days postpartum and babies up to their second birthday.

Major Budget Adjustments

- A reduction of \$4,888,000 in expenditures from the Perinatal Insurance Fund and corresponding increases of \$1,660,000 General Fund and \$3,228,000 in federal funds for local assistance costs reimbursable from federal Title XXI funding.

Authority

Chapter 278, Statutes of 1991, as amended by Chapter 195, Statutes of 1994.

30 HEALTH INSURANCE PLAN OF CALIFORNIA (HIPC)

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to make health insurance more affordable for small employers by establishing a state purchasing pool from which small employers can purchase health and dental insurance for themselves and their employees. This program targets small employers having two to fifty employees. Under the Health Insurance Plan of California, the Board contracts with twenty-two health plans and seven dental plans to provide coverage. The HIPC opened for enrollment on July 1, 1993. The costs of the purchasing pool are paid through employer premiums. However, start up costs for the purchasing pool were financed by a loan from the Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund as allowed by statute. Repayment of the startup loan began in 1996-97.

Authority

Chapter 1128, Statutes of 1992.

40 HEALTHY FAMILIES PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide a subsidized children's health insurance program for low to moderate income families. The children, whose families are ineligible for Medi-Cal because of income limitations, have a choice of health plans, dental plans, and vision plans in order to receive a full range of services. The program provides subsidized coverage for children ages two through five in families between 133 percent and 200 percent of the federal poverty level and children ages 6 through 18 in families between 100 percent and 200 percent of the Federal Poverty Level. The Healthy Families Program provides comprehensive health, dental, and vision benefits equivalent to those provided to state employees. There are an estimated 580,000 uninsured children who will qualify for this program.

Major Budget Adjustments

- An increase in 1997-98 of \$1,635,000 (\$558,000 General Fund and \$1,077,000 in federal funds) and 18 positions (9.0 personnel years) for startup of the Healthy Families Program.
- An increase in 1998-99 of \$97,896,000 (\$33,255,000 General Fund and \$64,641,000 in federal funds) and 22 positions and personnel years to implement the Healthy Families Program.

Authority

Chapters 623, 624 and 625, Statutes of 1997.

* Dollars in thousands.

4280 MANAGED RISK MEDICAL INSURANCE BOARD—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 MAJOR RISK MEDICAL INSURANCE PROGRAM

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0313 Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund	\$569	\$683	\$720
Totals, State Operations	\$569	\$683	\$720
Local Assistance:			
0313 Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund	32,964	40,235	40,080
Totals, Local Assistance	\$32,964	\$40,235	\$40,080

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 ACCESS FOR INFANTS AND MOTHERS

State Operations:			
0309 Perinatal Insurance Fund	\$633	\$716	\$741
Totals, State Operations	\$633	\$716	\$741
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	—	—	1,660
0309 Perinatal Insurance Fund	40,255	39,024	33,914
0890 Federal Fund	—	—	3,228
Totals, Local Assistance	\$40,255	\$39,024	\$38,802

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 HEALTH INSURANCE PLAN OF CALIFORNIA

State Operations:			
0957 Voluntary Alliance Uniting Employers Fund	\$309	\$345	\$340
Totals, State Operations	\$309	\$345	\$340
Local Assistance:			
0957 Voluntary Alliance Uniting Employers Fund	2,344	2,300	2,300
Totals, Local Assistance	\$2,344	\$2,300	\$2,300

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 HEALTHY FAMILIES PROGRAM

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	—	\$558	\$767
0890 Federal Fund	—	1,077	1,491
Totals, State Operations	—	\$1,635	\$2,258
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	—	—	32,488
0890 Federal Fund	—	—	63,150
Totals, Local Assistance	—	—	\$95,638

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$1,511	\$3,379	\$4,059
Local Assistance	75,563	81,559	176,820
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$77,074	\$84,938	\$180,879

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	14.2	15.9	15.9	\$801	\$808	\$803
Total Adjustments	—	9.0	23.0	—	427	1,172
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-0.1	-0.2	—	-1	-3
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	14.2	24.8	38.7	\$801	\$1,234	\$1,972
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	182	290	518
Totals, Personal Services	14.2	24.8	38.7	\$983	\$1,524	\$2,490
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$528	\$1,855	\$1,569
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,511	\$3,379	\$4,059

* Dollars in thousands.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

4280 MANAGED RISK MEDICAL INSURANCE BOARD—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	—	\$767
Chapter 625, Statute of 1997.....	—	\$560	—
Totals Available.....	—	\$560	\$767
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—	—2	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$558	\$767

0309 Perinatal Insurance Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$732	\$717	\$741
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	2	—1	—
Totals Available.....	\$734	\$716	\$741
Unexpended balance estimated savings.....	—101	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$633	\$716	\$741

0313 Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$682	\$684	\$720
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	2	—1	—
Totals Available.....	\$684	\$683	\$720
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—115	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$569	\$683	\$720

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	—	\$1,491
Chapter 625, Statutes of 1997.....	—	\$1,040	—
Budget adjustments.....	—	37	—
Totals Available.....	—	\$1,077	\$1,491
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$1,077	\$1,491

0957 Voluntary Alliance Uniting Employers Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$354	\$345	\$340
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	1	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$355	\$345	\$340
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—46	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$309	\$345	\$340
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$1,511	\$3,379	\$4,059

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Major Risk Medical Insurance Program—Provider Contracts.....	\$32,964	\$40,235	\$40,080
Access for Infants and Mothers Program—Provider Contracts.....	40,255	39,024	38,802
Health Insurance Plan of California—Provider Contracts.....	2,344	2,300	2,300
Healthy Families Program.....	—	—	95,638
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$75,563	\$81,559	\$176,820

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	—	\$34,148

* Dollars in thousands.

4280 MANAGED RISK MEDICAL INSURANCE BOARD—Continued

0232 Hospital Service Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Product Surtax^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
111 Budget Act appropriations (transfer to Perinatal Insurance Fund).....	(\$23,503)	(\$19,315)	(\$17,349)

0233 Physician Service Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Product Surtax^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Perinatal Insurance Fund).....	(\$12,166)	(\$12,060)	(\$12,071)
112 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund).....	—	(4,033)	(4,033)

0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Product Surtax^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to the Perinatal Insurance Fund)	(\$18,731)	(\$7,675)	(\$2,742)
Revised per Chapter 199, Statutes of 1996 (Section 20)	(-14,900)	—	—
112 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund).....	—	(5,967)	(5,967)

0309 Perinatal Insurance Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Insurance Code Section 12699—AIM (expenditures)	\$40,255	\$39,024	\$33,914

0313 Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Insurance Code Section 12739—MRMIP (expenditures)	\$32,964	\$40,235	\$40,080

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$66,378

0957 Voluntary Alliance Uniting Employers Fundⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Insurance Code Section 10749—HIPC (expenditures)	\$2,344	\$2,300	\$2,300
TOTALS EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	\$75,563	\$81,559	\$176,820
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$77,074	\$84,938	\$180,879

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0309 Perinatal Insurance Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$531	\$2,190	\$2,000
Prior year adjustment	247	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$778	\$2,190	\$2,000
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	2,800	2,500	2,500
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Item 4280-111-0232, Budget Acts of 1996, 1997, and 1998	23,503	19,315	17,349
F00233 Physician Service Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Item 4280-111-0233, Budget Acts of 1996, 1997 and 1998	12,166	12,060	12,071
F00236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Item 4280-111-0236, Budget Acts of 1996, 1997 and 1998	3,831	5,675	2,742
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$39,500	\$37,050	\$32,162
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$42,300	\$39,550	\$34,662
Totals, Resources	\$43,078	\$41,740	\$36,662
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4280 Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board:			
State Operations.....	633	716	741
Local Assistance	40,255	39,024	33,914
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$40,888	\$39,740	\$34,655
FUND BALANCE.....	\$2,190	\$2,000	\$2,007
Reserve for claim payments.....	2,090	1,900	1,907
Reserve for economic uncertainties	100	100	100

* Dollars in thousands.

4280 MANAGED RISK MEDICAL INSURANCE BOARD—Continued

0313 Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$4,641	\$3,118	\$3,000
Prior year adjustments		10	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$4,651	\$3,118	\$3,000
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00232	Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Chapter 278, Statutes of 1991, Section 11.6.....	18,000	18,000	18,000
F00233	Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Chapter 278, Statutes of 1991, Section 11.6.....	11,000	11,000	11,000
F00233	Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Fund per Item 4280-112-0233, Budget Acts of 1997 and 1998.....	—	4,033	4,033
F00236	Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Chapter 278, Statutes of 1991, Section 11.6	1,000	1,000	1,000
F00236	Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Item 4280-112-0236, Budget Acts of 1997 and 1998	—	5,967	5,967
F00957	Voluntary Alliance Uniting Employers Fund, Loan per Chapter 1128, Statutes of 1992.....	2,000	800	800
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds		\$32,000	\$40,800	\$40,800
Totals, Resources		\$36,651	\$43,918	\$43,800
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
4280 Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board:				
	State Operations.....	569	683	720
	Local Assistance	32,964	40,235	40,080
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$33,533	\$40,918	\$40,800
FUND BALANCE.....		\$3,118	\$3,000	\$3,000
Reserve for claim payments.....		3,018	2,900	2,900
Reserve for economic uncertainties		100	100	100
0957 Voluntary Alliance Uniting Employers Fund "				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$2,228	\$794	\$849
Prior year adjustments		113	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$2,341	\$794	\$849
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
Appropriated Revenues:				
	299000 Other	3,106	3,500	3,500
Transfers to Other Funds:				
F00313	Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund, per Chapter 1128, Statutes of 1992	—2,000	—800	—800
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....		\$1,106	\$2,700	\$2,700
Totals, Resources		\$3,447	\$3,494	\$3,549
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
4280 Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board:				
	State Operations.....	309	345	340
	Local Assistance	2,344	2,300	2,300
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$2,653	\$2,645	\$2,640
FUND BALANCE.....		\$794	\$849	\$909

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....		14.2	15.9	15.9	\$801	\$808	\$803
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:							
Positions Established:					Salary Range		
	C.E.A. IV.....	—	0.5	—	7,027-7,747	44	—
	Staff Services Manager I (Specialist).....	—	1.0	—	3,958-4,775	52	—
	Associate Governmental Program Analyst.....	—	3.5	—	3,430-4,199	159	—
	Associate Governmental Program Analyst-Bilingual.....	—	1.0	—	3,490-4,199	46	—
	Staff Services Manager I (Supervisor).....	—	0.5	—	3,958-4,775	26	—

* Dollars in thousands.

4280 MANAGED RISK MEDICAL INSURANCE BOARD—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
				Salary Range		
Associate Information Systems Analyst...	—	0.5	—	\$3,602-4,346	\$26	—
Associate Administrative Analyst/AS	—	1.0	—	3,602-4,346	50	—
Office Technician (T)	—	0.5	—	2,038-2,477	13	—
Office Assistant (T) Rg. B	—	0.5	—	1,656-2,012	11	—
Temporary Help	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	9.0	—	—	\$427	—
Proposed New Positions:						
C.E.A. IV	—	—	1.0	7,027-7,747	—	\$93
Staff Services Manager I (Specialist)	—	—	3.0	3,958-4,775	—	164
Associate Governmental Program Analyst	—	—	9.0	3,430-4,199	—	423
Associate Governmental Program Analyst-Bilingual	—	—	2.0	3,490-4,199	—	97
Staff Services Manager I (Supervisor)	—	—	1.0	3,958-4,775	—	55
Associate Information Systems Analyst	—	—	1.0	3,602-4,346	—	52
Associate Administrative Analyst/AS	—	—	3.0	3,602-4,346	—	154
Office Technician (T)	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	28
Office Assistant (T) Rg. B	—	—	1.0	1,656-2,012	—	22
Staff Counsel III	—	—	1.0	5,760-6,969	—	84
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	23.0	—	—	\$1,172
Total Adjustments	—	9.0	23.0	—	\$427	\$1,172
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	14.2	24.9	38.9	\$801	\$1,235	\$1,975

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES

The Department of Developmental Services (DDS) is responsible under the Lanterman Developmental Disabilities Services Act (Lanterman Act) for ensuring that persons with developmental disabilities receive the services and supports they need to lead more independent, productive and normal lives. The Department ensures coordination of services to persons with developmental disabilities; ensures that such services are planned, provided, and sufficiently complete to meet the needs and choices of those who are developmentally disabled at each stage of their lives, regardless of age or the degree of handicap and, to the extent possible, accomplishes these goals in the individual's home communities.

The Department's goals are to:

- Ensure persons with developmental disabilities served by regional centers and state developmental centers will receive person-centered and family-centered services and supports that are valued by consumers and their families and enrich their quality of life.
- Ensure that all individuals served by regional centers and state developmental centers will receive necessary protections and high quality services.
- Make available to consumers and their families a broad array of community services and supports that enable consumers to lead more independent, safer, productive and normal lives.
- Reduce the occurrence of preventable developmental disabilities, and in cases where the impact of developmental disabilities can be lessened through early intervention, consumers will receive, in a timely and effective manner, the needed services and supports.
- Provide services and supports to persons with developmental disabilities and their families which will maximize the use of community and other natural supports and meet the needs of individuals in an efficient and cost-effective manner for the State of California.

The Department sets broad policy for the delivery of developmental services statewide; establishes priorities, standards and procedures within which the Developmental Services Program operates; monitors, reviews and evaluates service delivery and oversees the correction of faulty procedures and practices. Services are delivered directly through five State developmental centers and indirectly through a statewide network of 21 private, nonprofit, locally based community agencies, known as regional centers.

The DDS provides developmental services to eligible persons through three programs: Community Services, Developmental Centers and Administration.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Divisions 4, 6, and 7.
Health and Safety Code, Division 25.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
REQUIREMENTS						
10 Community Services Program	66.0	82.6	79.8	\$1,059,904	\$1,175,908	\$1,347,308
20 Developmental Centers Program	7,458.3	6,580.8	6,704.5	535,596	477,760	481,712
35 Administration	242.0	262.7	258.6	16,147	16,282	17,564
Distributed Administration	—	—	—	-16,147	-16,282	-17,564
98 State-Mandated Local Program	—	—	—	254	489	768
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	7,766.3	6,926.1	7,042.9	\$1,595,754	\$1,654,157	\$1,829,788
0001 General Fund ¹				509,696	547,063	633,853
0172 Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund				1,817	2,133	2,383
0496 Developmental Disabilities Services Account				20	30	30
0814 Lottery Education Fund				315	449	517
0890 Federal Trust Fund				41,765	44,351	43,053
0995 Reimbursements				1,042,141	1,060,131	1,149,952

¹ Some of the amounts included as General Fund are for the purposes of meeting the minimum funding guarantee for educational programs pursuant to Section 8 of Article XVI of the California Constitution. Specific appropriations are identified in the following RECONCILIATION(S) WITH APPROPRIATIONS.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

10 COMMUNITY SERVICES PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of the Community Services Program is to develop and maintain services and supports for persons eligible for developmental services who currently or in the future will reside in the community. The program ensures that various sections of Division 4.5 of the Welfare and Institutions Code are implemented, including those which mandate case finding and management, provision of services, prevention activities, and development of new community programs and other activities. Implementation is provided by contracting with 21 private, non-profit agencies (regional centers) that arrange for services and by encouraging the development of quality community programs. In addition, the Community Services Program is responsible for the development of standards and regulations for the administration of community programs.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-1998

- An increase of \$1.3 million to accommodate additional Federal Program Development Funds received from the State Council on Developmental Disabilities.
- A decrease of \$5.0 million for transfer to the developmental centers (DC) system to help offset the cost of the higher population in the DC system as a result of the community placements being less than anticipated.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of \$650,000 to fulfill the provisions of Chapter 414, Statutes of 1997 (Senate Bill 1039) for expanded monitoring and consumer complaint responsibilities.
- An increase of \$19.3 million to establish state competency standards and oversee the training of community care facilities staff who provide direct care to people with developmental disabilities.
- An increase of \$114.9 million to fund increased service utilization by existing consumers, the continuation of the Community Living Options program, and the regional center operations and purchase of services costs associated with a projected increase of 6,110 new consumers in the community receiving these services. In Fiscal Year 1998-99, the community population is projected to be 148,545.
- An increase of \$31.1 million to reduce the case management ratio to protect consumers' health and safety, and improve vendor services.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Divisions 4, 6, 7.
Health and Safety Code, Division 25.

20 DEVELOPMENTAL CENTERS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The department is responsible for the operation of five developmental centers: Agnews, Fairview, Lanterman, Porterville, and Sonoma. Forensic services are provided in secure settings at Porterville Developmental Center and Napa State Hospital through an interagency agreement with the Department of Mental Health. State developmental center services include care and supervision for all individuals on a 24-hour basis, supplemented with appropriate medical and dental care, health maintenance activities, assistance with activities of daily living, training, education, and active treatment.

The primary objectives of the Developmental Centers Program include providing care, treatment and habilitation services in the most efficient, effective and least restrictive manner to all individuals referred to the state developmental centers by the regional centers, county mental health departments and/or the judicial system; and providing programs to individuals which assure increased independence, maintenance or improvement of health and welfare, and enhanced personal competence and effectiveness in all areas of daily living.

The Developmental Centers Division provides central administrative and clinical management services to the five developmental centers to assure the quality of services provided, compliance with state licensing and federal certification requirements, and attainment of quality assurance standards. The areas of responsibility include the development of policy and procedures for all aspects of developmental center operations and the assurance of compliance with professional clinical standards in providing effective care, treatment and habilitation training for persons with developmental disabilities.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- A reduction of \$131,000 and 5.0 positions (4.8 personnel years) as a result of Government Code Section 12439.
- An increase of \$261,000 in Adult Education Act funding to provide supplemental educational services to individuals residing in developmental centers.
- A one-time increase of \$250,000 (reimbursements) from the California State University system to continue security services at the former Stockton Developmental Center campus.
- An increase of \$41,000 (federal funds) to provide Foster Grandparent/Senior Companion services to individuals residing in the developmental centers.
- A one-time increase of \$12,000 (federal funds) to computerize retrieval of medical information at Lanterman Developmental Center.
- An increase of \$5 million for transfer from the Community Services program to help offset the cost of the higher population in the developmental center system as a result of the community placements being less than anticipated.
- An increase of \$112,000 (State Lottery Education funds) based on the average daily attendance to provide education services to individuals residing in the developmental centers.
- A one-time increase of \$50,000 General Fund to provide additional peace officers at Porterville Developmental Center resulting from the enactment of Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997 (Assembly Bill 1571). These funds are matched with federal funds available through the Medi-Cal program, resulting in \$100,000 total funds for this purpose.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998-99

- A decrease of 6.5 positions (6.2 personnel years) to fund contracts for Clients Rights Advocates.
- A continuation of \$83,000 and 2.0 limited-term positions (1.9 personnel years) through June 30, 2000. Extension of these positions will ensure timely investigations in the developmental centers.
- An increase of \$180,000 (State Lottery Education funds) based on average daily attendance to provide education services to individuals residing in the developmental centers.
- An increase of \$41,000 (federal funds) to provide Foster Grandparent/Senior Companion services to individuals residing in the developmental centers.

* Dollars in thousands.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

- An increase of \$31.1 million and 606.4 positions (576.0 personnel years) for the first year phase-in of a four year plan to add \$106.5 million and 1,703.7 positions (1,618.5 personnel years) and eliminate salary savings to increase staffing levels to provide the level of care, treatment, and security needed to serve the current population and meet state and federal requirements.
- A net increase of \$3 million and 73.7 positions (70.0 personnel years) to reflect an increase in the beginning year population and a projected decline in the developmental center population.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Section 4440–4472.

DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER IN CENTER POPULATION COUNT
Developmentally Disabled

Last Wednesday of Fiscal Year

	6/90	6/91	6/92	6/93	6/94	6/95	6/96	6/97	Est. 6/98	Est. 6/99
Agnews.....	1,043	1,026	989	904	820	700	640	563	517	482
Camarillo.....	568	600	586	574	551	443	449	—	—	—
Fairview.....	1,100	1,088	1,080	1,060	998	868	776	875	803	749
Lanternman.....	1,075	1,069	1,048	1,001	956	847	767	747	687	640
Napa.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	155	136	109	109
Porterville.....	1,066	1,024	1,001	947	828	747	730	831	757	705
Sonoma.....	1,335	1,346	1,304	1,272	1,214	1,105	1,023	959	872	813
Stockton.....	543	557	536	520	448	361	—	—	—	—
Totals, Developmentally Disabled.....	6,730	6,710	6,544	6,278	5,815	5,071	4,540	4,111	3,745	3,498
Changes from Preceding Year.....	16	-20	-166	-266	-463	-744	-531	-429	-366	-247
	0.2%	-0.3%	-2.5%	-4.1%	-7.4%	-12.8%	-10.5%	-9.4%	-8.9%	-6.6%

35 ADMINISTRATION

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

- A decrease of \$19,400 due to a lower employer's contribution to the Public Employees' Retirement System.
- An increase of \$25,000 in reimbursement authority from the Department of Health Services for the Media Center.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- A decrease of \$19,400 due to a lower employer's contribution to the Public Employees' Retirement System
- A decrease of 0.5 position to fund contracts for Clients Rights Advocates.
- A decrease of \$1,524,000 and 21.0 limited term positions (20.0 personnel years) originally established as a result of the Coffelt Settlement Agreement.
- A conversion of 3.0 limited-term Federal Compliance Audit positions (2.9 personnel years) to permanent full time equivalents.
- An increase of \$50,000 in reimbursement authority from the Department of Health Services for the Media Center.
- An increase of \$450,000 and 7.0 positions (6.7 personnel years) to fulfill the provisions of Chapter 414, Statutes of 1997 for expanded monitoring and consumer complaint responsibilities.
- An increase of \$132,000 and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to plan for, monitor, track and oversee the forensic population.
- An increase of \$546,000 and 4.0 positions (3.8 personnel years) to establish state competency standards and provide oversight of the training of community care facilities staff who provide direct care to individuals with developmental disabilities.

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide funding, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIIIB of the California Constitution, to reimburse local entities for costs incurred in complying with certain state-mandated local programs. Funding for five ongoing mandates is proposed for inclusion in the Budget Act.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 COMMUNITY SERVICES PROGRAM

	1996–97*	1997–98*	1998–99*
State Operations (headquarters):			
0001 General Fund.....	\$10,992	\$10,764	\$15,988
0172 Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund.....	217	233	233
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	1,576	1,758	1,758
0995 Reimbursements.....	1,129	1,196	1,144
Totals, State Operations (headquarters).....	\$13,914	\$13,951	\$19,123
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	458,038	487,769	578,464
0172 Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund.....	1,600	1,900	2,150
0496 Developmental Disabilities Services Account.....	20	30	30
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	39,454	41,817	40,531
0995 Reimbursements.....	546,878	630,441	707,010
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$1,045,990	\$1,161,957	\$1,328,185

* Dollars in thousands.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10.10.010 Operations	\$196,203	\$227,159	\$272,676
10.10.020 Purchase of Service	813,552	912,175	1,035,283
10.10.050 Administration	13,914	13,951	19,123
10.10.060 Early Intervention Program	35,208	20,200	18,800
10.20.010 Program Development	1,027	2,423	1,426

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 DEVELOPMENTAL CENTERS

State Operations (headquarters):			
0001 General Fund	\$11,882	\$12,245	\$6,625
0995 Reimbursements	911	999	978
Totals, State Operations (headquarters)	\$12,793	\$13,244	\$7,603
State Operations (developmental centers):			
0001 General Fund	28,530	35,796	32,008
0814 Lottery Education Fund	315	449	517
0890 Federal Trust Fund	735	776	764
0995 Reimbursements	493,223	427,495	440,820
Totals, State Operations (developmental centers)	\$522,803	\$464,516	\$474,109

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Chapter 694/75—Developmentally Disabled—Attorney Fees	\$142	\$180	\$185
Chapter 1253/80—Mentally Retarded Defendants	11	101	104
Chapter 1304/80—Conservatorships	90	138	94
Chapter 644/80—Judicial Proceedings for the Mentally Ill	11	70	72
Chapter 1357/76—Guardianship/Conservatorship Filings	—	—	—
Pending Legislation:			
Late Enactment of 1997 Budget Act:			
(a) Ch. 1357/76—Guardianship/Conservatorship Filings	—	—	296
1997 Budget Act Deficiencies:			
(a) Ch. 1304/80—Conservatorships	—	—	17
Totals, Local Assistance	\$254	\$489	\$768

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$549,510	\$491,711	\$500,835
Local Assistance	1,046,244	1,162,446	1,328,953
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,595,754	\$1,654,157	\$1,829,788

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Headquarters

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	348.2	398.8	374.8	\$17,138	\$18,614	\$17,552
Total Adjustments	—	—	15.5	—	—	633
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-22.3	-21.7	—	-1,237	-1,234
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	—	376.5	368.6	\$17,138	\$17,377	\$16,951
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	4,698	4,681	4,602
Totals, Personal Services	348.2	376.5	368.6	\$21,836	\$22,058	\$21,553
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$4,871	\$5,137	\$5,173
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (headquarters)				\$26,707	\$27,195	\$26,726

Developmental Centers

PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	7,418.1	6,983.4	6,653.2	\$296,527	\$274,634	\$261,439
Total Adjustments	—	—	372.4	—	3,962	12,867
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-433.8	-351.3	—	-13,988	-13,718
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	7,418.1	6,549.6	6,674.3	\$296,527	\$264,608	\$260,588
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	106,206	92,048	95,040
Totals, Personal Services	7,418.1	6,549.6	6,674.3	\$402,733	\$356,656	\$355,628
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$120,070	\$107,860	\$118,481
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (developmental centers)				\$522,803	\$464,516	\$474,109
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (headquarters and developmental centers)				\$549,510	\$491,711	\$500,835

* Dollars in thousands.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund—Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
004 Budget Act appropriation (developmental centers)	\$15,197	\$13,735	\$13,531
Adjustment per Section 3.60	5	-	-
Totals Available	\$15,202	\$13,735	\$13,531
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3,368	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, Proposition 98	\$11,834	\$13,735	\$13,531

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (headquarters)	\$22,948	\$23,028	\$22,613
003 Budget Act appropriation (developmental centers)	15,862	21,735	18,477
Adjustment per Section 3.60 (headquarters)	138	-19	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60 (developmental centers)	161	-	-
Transfer from Item 4300-101-0001 per Provision 4 (developmental centers)	-	305	-
Transfer from Item 4300-101-0001 per Provision 1 (developmental centers)	702	-	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670) (developmental centers)	-29	-21	-
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997 (developmental centers)	-	50	-
Totals Available (developmental centers and headquarters)	\$39,782	\$45,078	\$41,090
Headquarters	23,086	23,009	22,613
Developmental Centers	16,696	22,069	18,477
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (headquarters)	-212	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (developmental centers)	-	-8	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, Non-Proposition 98	\$39,570	\$45,070	\$41,090
Headquarters	22,874	23,009	22,613
Developmental Centers	16,696	22,061	18,477
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, GENERAL FUND	\$51,404	\$58,805	\$54,621

0172 Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$233	\$233	\$233
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-16	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$217	\$233	\$233

0814 Lottery Education Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS			
003 Budget Act appropriation	\$412	\$337	\$517
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 1	-	112	-
Totals Available	\$412	\$449	\$517
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-97	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$315	\$449	\$517

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (headquarters)	\$1,758	\$1,758	\$1,758
003 Budget Act appropriation (developmental centers)	912	723	764
Budget adjustment (headquarters)	-182	-	-
Budget adjustment (developmental centers)	-177	53	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,311	\$2,534	\$2,522
Headquarters	1,576	1,758	1,758
Developmental Centers	735	776	764

0995 Reimbursements

APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements (headquarters)	\$2,040	\$2,195	\$2,122
Reimbursements (developmental centers)	493,223	427,495	440,820
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$495,263	\$429,690	\$442,942
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$549,510	\$491,711	\$500,835
Headquarters	26,707	27,195	26,726
Developmental Centers	522,803	464,516	474,109

* Dollars in thousands.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Grants and Subventions.....	\$1,045,990	\$1,161,957	\$1,328,185
State Mandates.....	254	489	768
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,046,244	\$1,162,446	\$1,328,953

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE****0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation (community services).....	\$452,946	\$485,462	\$578,464
295 Budget Act appropriation (state mandates).....	432	443	455
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670) (community services).....	-16	-	-
Transfer to Department of Rehabilitation per Provision 5 (community services) .	-600	-	-
Transfer to Item 4300-003-0001 per Provision 1 (community services)	-702	-305	-
Chapter 306, Statutes of 1997 (state mandates).....	-	46	-
Pending Legislation (State Mandates).....	-	-	313
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4300-101-001, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 4300-490,			
Budget Act of 1996	9,022	-	-
Item 4300-101-0001, Budget Act of 1996 as reappropriated by Item 4300-490,			
Budget Act of 1997	-	2,612	-
Totals Available	\$461,082	\$488,258	\$579,232
Balance available in subsequent years	-2,790	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$458,292	\$488,258	\$579,232

0172 Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$1,600	\$1,900	\$2,150

0496 Developmental Disabilities Services Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$50	\$30	\$30
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-30	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$20	\$30	\$30

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$39,815	\$41,817	\$40,531
Budget adjustments	-361	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$39,454	\$41,817	\$40,531

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$546,878	\$630,441	\$707,010
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$1,046,244	\$1,162,446	\$1,328,953
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).	\$1,595,754	\$1,654,157	\$1,829,788

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**0172 Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund**

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year adjustment	\$246	\$295	\$322
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$245	\$295	\$322

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:			
Revenues:			
142200 Parental fees.....	1,809	2,100	2,250
150300 Income from surplus money investments	58	60	60
Totals, Revenues.....	\$1,867	\$2,160	\$2,310
Totals, Resources	\$2,112	\$2,455	\$2,632

* Dollars in thousands.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4300 Department of Developmental Services:

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations.....	\$217	\$233	\$233
Local Assistance (Community Placement Programs).....	1,600	1,900	2,150
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$1,817	\$2,133	\$2,383

FUND BALANCE.....	\$295	\$322	\$249
Reserve for economic uncertainties	295	322	249

0496 Developmental Disabilities Services Account

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$91	\$75	\$50
Prior year adjustment	-1	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$90	\$75	\$50

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

150300 Income from surplus money investments	4	4	3
152200 Rentals of State property.....	1	1	1
Totals, Revenues.....	\$5	\$5	\$4
Totals, Resources	\$95	\$80	\$54

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

4300 Department of Developmental Services (Local Assistance)

	20	30	30
Totals, Disbursements	\$20	\$30	\$30

FUND BALANCE.....	\$75	\$50	\$24
Reserve for economic uncertainties	75	50	24

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

Headquarters	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	348.2	398.8	374.8	\$17,138	\$18,614	\$17,552
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Clients Rights Advocate:						
Administration Division:						
Financial Services Branch:						
Fiscal System Section:				Salary Range		
Assoc Administrative Analyst.....	-	-	-0.2	-	-	-25
Temporary Help	-	-	-0.3	-	-	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-0.5	-	-	-\$25
Proposed New Positions						
Administration Division:						
Information Systems and Service Branch:						
DDS Media Center:						
Temporary Help	-	-	-	-	-	31
Financial Services Branch:						
(Restoration of Limited Term Positions)						
Financial and Compliance Section:						
General Auditor II	-	-	1.0	2,996-3,513	-	42
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	-	-	1.0	3,430-4,139	-	41
Auditor I.....	-	-	1.0	2,423-2,879	-	35
Developmental Centers Division:						
Quality Assurance and Program Support Branch:						
Program Support Section:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	-	-	2.0	3,430-4,139	-	83
Community Services Division:						
Regional Center Branch:						
CCF Staff Training						
Community Program Spec II	-	-	3.0	3,430-4,139	-	124
Office Technician	-	-	1.0	2,038-2,477	-	24

* Dollars in thousands.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
SB 1039:				Salary Range		
Staff Service Manager I.....	-	-	1.0	\$3,958-4,775	-	\$48
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	-	-	5.0	3,430-4,139	-	206
Office Technician	-	-	1.0	2,038-2,477	-	24
Totals, Proposed New Positions ...	-	-	16.0	-	-	\$658
Total Adjustments	-	-	15.5	-	-	\$633
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	348.2	398.8	390.3	\$17,138	\$18,614	\$18,185
Developmental Centers						
Totals, Authorized Positions	7,418.1	6,983.4	6,653.2	\$296,527	\$274,634	\$261,439
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
AGNEWS DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER						
Population Adjustment:						
Level of Care Adjustments:						
Medical.....	-	-	-0.5	5,872-8,436	-	-36
Social Work.....	-	-	-0.5	2,411-2,915	-	-17
Rehab Therapy.....	-	-	-0.5	2,224-2,668	-	-15
Phys/Occup Therapy	-	-	-0.5	2,853-3,451	-	-20
Nursing.....	-	-	41.0	2,853-4,368	-	1,418
Subtotal, LOC.....	-	-	39.0	-	-	\$1,330
Non-Level of Care Adjustments:						
Physician	-	-	2.2	6,048-8,689	-	160
Pharmacist II.....	-	-	-0.5	4,547-5,014	-	-27
Stationary Engineer	-	-	-1.0	3,800-4,180	-	-46
Chief Plant Operations.....	-	-	-0.5	3,751-4,526	-	-23
Chief Engineer.....	-	-	-3.0	3,648-4,403	-	-131
Public Health Nurse.....	-	-	-0.5	3,635-4,385	-	-22
Energy Resources Specialist	-	-	-0.2	3,430-4,139	-	-8
Clients Rights Advocate	-	-	-1.0	3,430-4,139	-	-49
Labor Relations Analyst	-	-	-0.5	3,430-4,139	-	-21
Clinic Lab Technologist	-	-	0.5	3,133-3,958	-	19
Painter Supervisor.....	-	-	-0.5	3,127-3,770	-	-19
Plumber.....	-	-	-1.5	3,127-3,770	-	-56
Hospital Administrator.....	-	-	-0.5	2,996-3,602	-	-18
Electrician.....	-	-	-0.5	2,984-3,595	-	-18
Fusion Welder	-	-	-0.5	2,916-3,513	-	-17
Locksmith	-	-	-0.3	2,853-3,430	-	-10
Carpenter I.....	-	-	-1.5	2,853-3,430	-	-51
Painter	-	-	-2.0	2,853-3,430	-	-68
Mason I.....	-	-	-0.3	2,853-3,430	-	-10
Bracemaker	-	-	0.5	2,853-3,430	-	17
Assistive Technology Spec	-	-	-0.5	2,731-3,319	-	-16
Clinical Dietitian	-	-	0.5	2,664-3,220	-	16
Tractor Operator	-	-	-1.0	2,611-2,864	-	-31
Building Maintenance Worker	-	-	-0.5	2,483-2,984	-	-15
Radiologic Technologist	-	-	-0.5	2,398-3,133	-	-14
Upholsterer.....	-	-	-0.5	2,379-3,127	-	-14
Auto Equipment Operator I	-	-	-1.0	2,379-2,853	-	-34
Pest Control Technician.....	-	-	-0.2	2,379-2,853	-	-6
Individual Program Coordinator	-	-	0.5	2,348-2,817	-	14
Psychiatric Technician	-	-	-0.8	2,270-2,985	-	-20
Materials and Stores Spec	-	-	-0.5	2,242-2,924	-	-13
Lead Groundskeeper	-	-	-3.5	2,187-2,853	-	-92
Beauty Shop Manager	-	-	-0.5	2,054-2,496	-	-12
Pharmacy Assistant.....	-	-	-0.5	2,038-2,477	-	-12
Office Technician	-	-	-0.5	2,038-2,477	-	-12
Health Medical Records Technician.....	-	-	-0.5	2,038-2,477	-	-12
Office Technician.....	-	-	-1.5	2,038-2,477	-	-36
Management Services Technician.....	-	-	-0.5	1,946-2,611	-	-12
Facilities Environmental Audit Tech	-	-	-0.5	1,934-2,353	-	-12
Personnel Services Spec	-	-	-0.5	1,932-2,796	-	-12
Food Service Worker I.....	-	-	0.5	1,710-2,079	-	10
Subtotal, Non-LOC.....	-	-	-24.1	-	-	-\$733
Total Adjustments, Agnews Developmental Center	-	-	14.9	-	-	\$597

* Dollars in thousands.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

FAIRVIEW DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER

Population Adjustment:	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Level of Care Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Medical	-	-	0.5	\$5,872-8,436	-	\$36
Psychology	-	-	1.5	3,660-4,442	-	68
Rehab Therapy	-	-	2.0	2,411-2,915	-	60
Phys/Occup Therapy	-	-	1.5	2,853-3,451	-	59
Social Work	-	-	1.5	2,224-2,668	-	51
Educ/Speech	-	-	4.0	2,770-4,241	-	137
Nursing	-	-	54.0	2,204-2,898	-	1,868
Subtotal, LOC	-	-	65.0	-	-	\$2,279
Non Level of Care Adjustments:						
Physician	-	-	-1.2	6,048-8,689	-	-87
Program Director	-	-	1.0	4,396-4,784	-	53
Program Assistant	-	-	1.0	3,881-4,683	-	47
Nursing Coordinator	-	-	1.0	3,813-4,600	-	46
Clients Rights Advocate	-	-	-1.0	3,430-4,139	-	-49
Health Services Specialist	-	-	2.0	3,312-3,992	-	79
Clinic Lab Technologist	-	-	0.5	3,133-3,958	-	19
Assistive Technology Supvr	-	-	0.5	3,003-3,651	-	18
Bracemaker	-	-	0.5	2,853-3,430	-	17
Painter	-	-	-1.0	2,853-3,430	-	-34
Assistive Technology Spec	-	-	2.5	2,731-3,319	-	82
Special Investigator I	-	-	1.0	2,693-3,631	-	32
Clinical Dietitian	-	-	0.5	2,664-3,220	-	16
Tractor Operator	-	-	1.0	2,611-2,864	-	31
Building Maintenance Worker	-	-	-1.0	2,483-2,984	-	-30
Individual Program Coordinator	-	-	2.0	2,348-2,817	-	56
Pharmacy Assistant	-	-	0.5	2,038-2,477	-	12
Health Medical Records Techn	-	-	1.5	2,038-2,477	-	37
Food Service Worker I	-	-	2.5	1,710-2,079	-	51
Ofc Asst	-	-	2.5	1,602-2,138	-	48
Subtotal, Non LOC	-	-	16.3	-	-	\$444
Total Adjustments, Fairview Developmental Center	-	-	81.3	-	-	\$2,723

LANTERMAN DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER

Population/CDER Adjustment:						
Level of Care Adjustments:						
Medical	-	-	0.5	5,872-8,436	-	36
Psychology	-	-	0.5	3,660-4,442	-	23
Rehab Therapy	-	-	1.0	2,411-2,915	-	30
Phys/Occup Therapy	-	-	0.5	2,853-3,451	-	20
Social Work	-	-	0.5	2,224-2,668	-	17
Educ/Speech	-	-	1.5	2,770-4,241	-	51
Nursing	-	-	24.0	2,204-2,898	-	830
Subtotal, LOC	-	-	28.5	-	-	\$1,007
Non Level of Care Adjustments:						
Physician	-	-	0.5	6,048-8,689	-	36
Clients Rights Advocate	-	-	-1.0	3,430-4,139	-	-49
Clinic Lab Technologist	-	-	-1.0	3,133-3,958	-	-38
Painter	-	-	-2.0	2,853-3,430	-	-68
Assistive Technology Spec	-	-	2.0	2,731-3,319	-	66
Clinical Dietitian	-	-	0.5	2,664-3,220	-	16
Building Maintenance Worker	-	-	-1.0	2,483-2,984	-	-30
Individual Program Coordinator	-	-	0.5	2,348-2,817	-	14
Pharmacy Asst	-	-	0.5	2,038-2,477	-	12
Health Medical Records Techn	-	-	0.5	2,038-2,477	-	12
Food Service Supervisor I	-	-	0.5	1,908-2,318	-	11
Food Service Worker I	-	-	2.5	1,710-2,079	-	51
Subtotal, Non LOC	-	-	2.5	-	-	\$33
Total Adjustments, Lanterman Developmental Center	-	-	31.0	-	-	\$1,040

* Dollars in thousands.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

PORTERVILLE DEVELOPMENTAL
CENTER

Population Adjustment:	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Level of Care Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Medical	-	-	-1.0	\$5,872-8,436	-	-\$73
Psychology	-	-	-1.5	3,660-4,442	-	-68
Social Work	-	-	-1.5	2,411-2,915	-	-51
Rehab Therapy	-	-	-2.0	2,224-2,668	-	-60
Phys/Occup Therapy	-	-	-2.5	2,853-3,451	-	-99
Educ/Speech	-	-	-4.0	2,770-4,241	-	-137
Nursing	-	-	-74.5	2,204-2,898	-	-2,577
Subtotal, LOC	-	-	-87.0	-	-	-\$3,065
Non Level of Care Adjustments:						
Physician	-	-	-1.0	6,048-8,689	-	-73
Program Director	-	-	-1.0	4,396-4,784	-	-53
Program Assistant	-	-	-1.0	3,881-4,683	-	-47
Nursing Coordinator	-	-	-1.0	3,813-4,600	-	-46
Clients Rights Advocate	-	-	-1.0	3,430-4,139	-	-49
Health Services Specialist	-	-	-2.0	3,312-3,992	-	-79
Plumber	-	-	-1.0	3,127-3,770	-	-38
Assistive Technology Supvr	-	-	0.5	3,003-3,651	-	18
Bracemaker	-	-	0.5	2,853-3,430	-	17
Painter	-	-	-1.0	2,853-3,430	-	-34
Assistive Technology Spec	-	-	2.5	2,731-3,319	-	82
Special Investigator I	-	-	1.0	2,693-3,631	-	32
Clinical Dietitian	-	-	1.0	2,664-3,220	-	32
Building Maintenance Worker	-	-	-1.0	2,483-2,984	-	-30
Auto Equipment Operator I	-	-	-0.5	2,379-2,853	-	-17
Individual Program Coordinator	-	-	-3.0	2,348-2,817	-	-85
Health Medical Records Techn	-	-	-2.5	2,038-2,477	-	-61
Pharmacy Assistant	-	-	-1.5	2,038-2,477	-	-37
Food Service Worker I	-	-	1.5	1,710-2,079	-	31
Ofc Asst	-	-	-2.5	1,602-2,138	-	-48
Temporary Help	-	-	-	-	\$80	-
Subtotal, Non LOC	-	-	-13.0	-	\$80	-\$485
Total Adjustments, Porterville Developmental Center	-	-	-100.0	-	\$80	-\$3,550

SONOMA DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER

Population Adjustment:						
Level of Care Adjustments:						
Medical	-	-	0.5	5,872-8,436	-	36
Psychology	-	-	0.5	3,660-4,442	-	23
Social Work	-	-	1.0	2,411-2,915	-	34
Rehab Therapy	-	-	1.0	2,224-2,668	-	30
Phys/Occup Therapy	-	-	0.5	2,853-3,451	-	20
Educ/Speech	-	-	1.0	2,770-4,241	-	34
Nursing	-	-	15.5	2,204-2,898	-	536
Subtotal, LOC	-	-	20.0	-	-	\$713
Non Level of Care Adjustments:						
Program Director	-	-	1.5	4,396-4,784	-	79
Program Assistant	-	-	1.5	3,881-4,683	-	70
Nursing Coordinator	-	-	1.5	3,813-4,600	-	69
Clients Rights Advocate	-	-	-1.0	3,430-4,139	-	-49
Health Services Specialist	-	-	4.5	3,312-3,992	-	179
Clinic Lab Technologist	-	-	1.0	3,133-3,958	-	38
Painter	-	-	-2.0	2,853-3,430	-	-68
Assistive Technology Spec	-	-	-0.5	2,731-3,319	-	-16
Automobile Mechanic	-	-	-1.0	2,601-3,155	-	-31
Health Records Techn III	-	-	1.0	2,591-3,151	-	31
Auto Equipment Operator I	-	-	0.5	2,379-2,853	-	17
Individual Program Coordinator	-	-	1.0	2,348-2,817	-	28
Psychiatric Techn	-	-	1.0	2,270-2,985	-	27
Cook	-	-	-0.5	2,054-2,496	-	-12
Office Services Supvr I	-	-	1.0	2,038-2,985	-	24
Health Medical Records Techn	-	-	0.5	2,038-2,477	-	12
Ofc Techn	-	-	1.0	2,038-2,477	-	24

* Dollars in thousands.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Pharmacy Asst.....	-	-	0.5	Salary Range \$2,038-2,477	-	\$12
School Bus Driver.....	-	-	1.0	1,946-2,291	-	23
Food Service Supvr I.....	-	-	0.5	1,908-2,318	-	11
Food Service Worker I.....	-	-	6.0	1,710-2,079	-	123
Ofc Asst.....	-	-	3.0	1,602-2,138	-	58
Subtotal, Non LOC.....	-	-	22.0	-	-	\$649
Total Adjustments, Sonoma Developmental Center.....	-	-	42.0	-	-	\$1,362
Systemwide Temporary Help.....	-	-	-	-	\$3,882	-
Total, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	-	69.2	-	\$3,962	\$2,172
Proposed New Positions:						
Level of Care:						
Medical.....	-	-	4.0	5,872-8,436	-	430
Psychology.....	-	-	2.0	3,660-4,442	-	84
Nursing.....	-	-	264.0	2,204-2,898	-	8,982
Subtotal, LOC.....	-	-	270.0	-	-	\$9,496
Non Level of Care:						
Staff Psychiatrist.....	-	-	1.5	6,650-8,055	-	120
Dentist.....	-	-	0.2	5,622-7,866	-	17
Pharmacist.....	-	-	1.7	4,547-5,014	-	95
Psychologist.....	-	-	2.0	3,770-4,575	-	90
Chief, Protective Services.....	-	-	0.5	3,714-4,094	-	22
Health Services Specialist.....	-	-	3.5	3,312-3,992	-	140
Peace Officer II.....	-	-	2.7	2,811-3,383	-	89
Dietitian.....	-	-	0.5	2,664-3,220	-	16
Assistive Technology Specialist.....	-	-	0.5	2,601-3,161	-	16
Peace Officer I.....	-	-	13.1	2,566-3,084	-	406
Rehab Therapist-Recreation.....	-	-	2.0	2,483-3,002	-	60
Individual Program Coordinator.....	-	-	2.5	2,348-2,817	-	70
Personnel Services Specialist I.....	-	-	2.5	1,932-2,796	-	58
Subtotal, Non LOC.....	-	-	33.2	-	-	\$1,199
Total, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	303.2	-	-	\$10,695
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	372.4	-	\$3,962	\$12,867
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	7,418.1	6,983.4	7,025.6	\$296,527	\$278,596	\$274,306

**STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES**

Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

55 CAPITAL OUTLAY**Major Budget Adjustment for 1998-99**

- \$1.1 million in General Fund for a training building for the new forensic client population at Porterville Developmental Center.
- \$798,000 in General Fund for upgraded medical gas delivery systems and correction of code and fire, life safety deficiencies.

PROGRAM ELEMENTS**Major Projects****55.15 AGNEWS DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER**

55.15.130 Agnews Fire and Safety Upgrade.....	-	-	\$107 PWg
---	---	---	-----------

55.50 PORTERVILLE DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER

55.50.300 Resident Transfer Upgrades.....	\$1,941 Cg	-	-
55.50.320 Porterville: Perimeter Security.....	-	\$1,390 PWCg	-
55.50.330 Porterville: Air Condition Main Kitchen.....	-	-	144 PWg
This project will replace the existing evaporative cooling system.			
55.50.340 Porterville: Forensic Client Training Building.....	-	-	1,142 PWCg
This project will construct a 9,000 square foot training building for forensic clients.			

Totals, Major Projects.....	\$1,941	\$1,390	\$1,393
-----------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Minor Projects

55.10.300 Minor Capital Outlay.....	-	-	\$798
-------------------------------------	---	---	-------

Totals, Minor Projects.....	-	-	\$798
-----------------------------	---	---	-------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	\$1,941	\$1,390	\$2,191
---	---------	---------	---------

0001 General Fund.....	1,941	1,390	2,191
------------------------	-------	-------	-------

* Dollars in thousands.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
0001 General Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$2,003	—	\$2,191
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997		—	\$1,390	—
Totals Available		\$2,003	\$1,390	\$2,191
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—62	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Capital Outlay).....		\$1,941	\$1,390	\$2,191

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH

The Department of Mental Health (DMH), administers State and federal statutes pertaining to mental health treatment programs. DMH is also responsible for the direct operation of Atascadero, Metropolitan, Napa and Patton State Hospitals and the Acute Psychiatric Program at the California Medical Facility at Vacaville.

The Department promotes access to appropriate statewide mental health services for California residents. As the State's mental health authority, the Department invites the participation of numerous persons and organizations such as: the Local Mental Health Advisory Boards; California Mental Health Association; California Alliance for the Mentally Ill; California Network of Mental Health Clients; community mental health providers; Medi-Cal officials; private psychiatrists; primary health care providers; and individuals in informal networks of local support systems.

Chapter 89, Statutes of 1991, established State-Local Realignment which realigned funding and programmatic responsibility for the majority of local mental health programs, the Institutions for Mental Disease (IMD) program, and the use of Lanterman-Petris-Short (LPS) State Hospital beds to the counties. In 1991-92, the counties took full responsibility for the realigned local mental health programs. In addition, the IMD programs were transitioned to the counties beginning July 1, 1992. DMH will continue to administer the State Hospitals. However, annual contracts are entered into between the Department and the counties for the use of LPS beds at the hospitals.

Under the provisions of State-Local Realignment, and in keeping with the transfer of responsibility and funding for mental health services, counties are responsible for the provision of mental health services to their residents. Services include prevention and control of mental illness through community education and consultation, crisis evaluation and emergency care, 24-hour acute care, 24-hour residential treatment, day care treatment, outpatient care, case management and resocialization. The Department sets overall policy for the delivery of mental health services statewide; executes and oversees performance contracts with county mental health departments; monitors compliance with state and federal statutes; and oversees various state-funded programs and projects consistent with specific departmental objectives.

Within DMH's overall goal of upgrading, balancing and integrating community and State-operated services, the objective of the Long-Term Care Services program is to complement mental health services in the community. Under State-Local Realignment, the department provides hospital services to civilly committed patients under contract with local mental health departments. Judicially committed patients continue to be treated through state-funded programs.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Divisions 4-8.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS							
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*	
10 Community Services	137.6	140.7	140.7	\$634,814	\$719,203	\$754,062	
20 Long Term Care Services.....	6,178.0	7,299.2	7,225.2	479,363	477,433	484,807	
35.01 Departmental Administration	146.9	145.0	144.2	13,783	12,934	12,934	
35.02 Distributed Departmental Administration.....	—	—	—	—13,783	—12,934	—12,934	
98 State-Mandated Local Programs	—	—	—	40,526	44,954	25,963	
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	6,462.5	7,584.9	7,510.1	\$1,154,703	\$1,241,590	\$1,264,832	
0001 General Fund ¹				479,949	553,370	570,489	
0311 Traumatic Brain Injury Fund				500	500	500	
0814 Lottery Education Fund				228	250	287	
0890 Federal Trust Fund				39,974	39,558	44,585	
0995 Reimbursements				634,052	647,912	648,971	

¹ Some of the amounts included as General Fund are for the purposes of meeting the minimum funding guarantee for educational programs pursuant to Section 8 of Article XVI of the California Constitution. Specific appropriations are identified in the following RECONCILIATION(S) WITH APPROPRIATIONS.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

10 COMMUNITY SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Community Services Program assists counties in providing appropriate mental health treatment and support services. In addition to ensuring compliance with State and federal statutes, this program directly oversees state-funded community projects consistent with departmental priorities. The objective of the Community Services Program is to provide mental health clients with a network of treatment and supportive services in a local setting that will help them return to community participation as fully and quickly as possible.

During Fiscal Year 1997–98, counties assumed administrative responsibility for specialty mental health professional and nursing facility services. This transfer of responsibility from fee-for-service Medi-Cal to local mental plans represents the second step toward implementing a local managed care delivery system for public health services in California. The counties are responsible for developing and implementing appropriate mental health services for their communities. Under the transfer of program responsibility to the counties, local mental health departments now have the flexibility to determine the most appropriate form of mental health services in each local area.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

- An increase of \$42,486,000 in local assistance (reimbursements) to reflect the collection of additional Federal Financial Participation (FFP) through the Short-Doyle/Medi-Cal Program (\$39,719,000), additional funding from the Department of Health Services for EPSDT services (\$2,267,000) and Medi-Cal administrative activities (\$500,000).

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- An increase of \$62,554,000 in local assistance (reimbursements) to reflect the collection of additional FFP through the Short-Doyle/Medi-Cal Program (\$61,529,000) and additional funding for Medi-Cal administrative activities (\$1,025,000).
- A net increase of \$7,330,000 (General Fund) in the Managed Care Program to reflect a change in estimated payments per beneficiary for professional and nursing facility services; full funding for the psychiatric inpatient hospital services previously provided through Prepaid Health Plans; a cost adjustment factor; and a reduction in the rate of growth in the number of Medi-Cal beneficiaries. This increase also reflects the change in the federal sharing ratio from 51.23 percent to 51.55 percent effective October 1998.
- An increase of \$6,500,000 (Federal Funds) to reflect the receipt of additional funding provided through Title XXI of the Social Security Act. The funds will be used to provide mental health services to uninsured children under 200 percent of poverty who do not qualify for Medi-Cal and to reimburse the counties for administrative costs associated with implementing the Healthy Families Program.
- An increase of \$2,175,000 (reimbursements) to reflect the collection of additional FFP through the Short-Doyle/Medi-Cal Program as a result of a change in the federal sharing ratio from 51.23 percent to 51.55 percent effective October 1998.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Divisions 4–8.

20 LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Long-Term Care Services Program assures the provision of quality inpatient treatment services for mentally disabled Lanterman-Petris-Short (LPS) patients, under contract with local mental health departments, judicially committed patients, mentally disordered offenders, inmates transferred from the Department of Corrections and wards from the Department of Youth Authority. The basic goal of the program is restoration of the individual's optimal level of functioning to allow reintegration into the community.

With the exception of medical-surgical services, a full range of programs for mentally disabled adults is found at Atascadero, Metropolitan, Napa and Patton State Hospitals. Programs for mentally disabled children and adolescents are provided only at Metropolitan and Napa State Hospitals. In addition, the Department operates an acute psychiatric program for Department of Corrections inmates at the California Medical Facility at Vacaville. Beginning in Fiscal Year 1995–96, services are also being provided to developmentally disabled forensic patients at Napa State Hospital. These patients were transferred to the Napa facility as the result of the closure of the Stockton Developmental Center.

The in-hospital population count in programs for the mentally disabled in state hospitals and the inpatient psychiatric program at Vacaville is projected to be 4,303 on June 24, 1998 and is expected to increase to 4,412 by June 30, 1999.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

- An increase of \$259,000 in reimbursements and 4.9 positions (4.7 personnel years) to prepare for the expansion of the inpatient program at Vacaville.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- A net decrease of \$4,007,000 in the state hospitals which includes the following adjustments: (1) an increase of \$18,084,000 (General Fund) to reflect half-year funding for 155 new Judicially Committed/Penal Code patients and 183 Sexually Violent Predator patients; (2) a decrease of \$14,650,000 (realignment reimbursements) to reflect a decrease of 138 Lanterman-Petris-Short patients; and (3) a decrease of \$7,441,000 (reimbursements) from the California Department of Corrections to reflect a reduction of 121 Penal Code 2684/Penal Code 2974 beds. These changes result in a net reduction of 86.7 positions (–82.4 personnel years) in the state hospitals.
- An increase of \$2,591,000 (reimbursements) from the California Department of Corrections and 57 positions (54.2 personnel years) to reflect the conversion of 60 day-treatment beds in the Vacaville Inpatient Program to inpatient beds and the addition of 30 new beds which will bring the inpatient capacity of that program to 240.
- An increase of \$2,113,000 (General Fund) for 49.0 additional Hospital Peace Officers at Napa State Hospital (46.5 personnel years) and 5.0 positions (4.8 personnel years) to establish a centralized dispatch function at the facility to accommodate the increasing number of Penal Code patients being admitted to Napa.
- An increase of \$234,000 (General Fund) to support 6.0 (5.7 personnel years) additional Hospital Peace Officers at Atascadero State Hospital to meet the demand for additional security services within the facility.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Divisions 4–8.

- A reduction of 1 position (0.9 personnel years) and \$61,000 (reimbursements) to reflect the shift in responsibility for Clients Rights Advocacy to the Organization of Area Boards.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

The State Hospital In-hospital Population Count chart on the next page displays past and projected population levels for hospital clients (excluding those on leave).

The chart is vertically divided by fiscal year into two parts: "Last Wednesday of Fiscal Year" and "Average (Two Year Average)". Both components display "observed" columns which are composed of actual client count and "estimated" columns which are population projections upon which the budget is predicated.

Horizontally, the chart is divided by hospital into three categories: LPS, Penal Code and "other clients".

State Hospital In-hospital Population Count

	Last Wednesday of Fiscal Year					Average (Two Year Average)				
	Observed	Observed	Observed	Estimated	Estimated	Observed	Observed	Observed	Estimated	Estimated
State Hospital	6-28-95	6-26-96	6-25-97	6-24-98	6-30-99	94-95	95-96	96-97	97-98	98-99
Atascadero										
LPS.....	6	5	5	—	—	6	6	5	3	—
PC ¹	561	507	513	431	369	561	534	510	472	400
Other ²	370	435	452	550	612	370	403	444	501	581
Total.....	937	947	970	981	981	937	943	959	976	981
Camarillo										
LPS.....	294	319	—	—	—	294	307	160	—	—
PC ¹	22	21	—	—	—	22	22	11	—	—
Other ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total.....	316	340	—	—	—	316	329	171	—	—
Metropolitan										
LPS.....	521	494	687	720	622	521	508	591	704	671
PC ¹	1	87	164	318	369	1	44	126	241	344
Other ²	3	6	7	5	5	3	5	7	6	5
Total.....	525	587	858	1,043	996	525	557	724	951	1,020
Napa										
LPS.....	427	341	187	290	250	427	384	264	239	270
PC ¹	306	318	363	421	652	306	312	341	392	537
Other ²	31	183	247	172	172	—	107	215	210	172
Total.....	764	842	797	883	1,074	733	803	820	841	979
Patton										
LPS.....	53	52	75	60	60	53	53	64	68	60
PC ¹	893	918	1,004	1,035	970	893	906	961	1,020	1,003
Other ²	76	82	72	91	91	76	79	77	82	91
Total.....	1,022	1,052	1,151	1,186	1,121	1,022	1,038	1,102	1,170	1,154
Vacaville										
LPS.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PC ¹	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other ²	175	169	185	210	240	175	172	177	198	225
Total.....	175	169	185	210	240	175	172	177	198	225
Totals										
LPS.....	1,301	1,211	954	1,070	932	1,301	1,258	1,084	1,014	1,001
PC ¹	1,783	1,851	2,044	2,205	2,360	1,783	1,818	1,949	2,125	2,284
Other ²	655	875	963	1,028	1,120	624	766	920	997	1,074
Total.....	3,739	3,937	3,961	4,303	4,412	3,708	3,842	3,953	4,136	4,359

¹ Includes NGI, IST and MDO patients.

² Includes PC 2684/PC 2974, YA, DD-Forensic, Other PC and SVP patients.

35 DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

A total of 144.2 PYs and \$12,934,000 are proposed for 1998–99 to perform administrative functions for the Department. The costs of these functions are allocated back to the Community Services Program (\$7,655,000) and the Long Term Care Program (\$5,279,000).

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

- An increase of \$208,000 in reimbursements and 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) to implement the expansion of the Department of Rehabilitation/DMH Cooperative Programs.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- An increase of \$205,000 in reimbursements and 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) to meet the continued workload associated with the Department of Rehabilitation/DMH Cooperative Programs.
- An increase of \$314,000 (General Fund) to provide 1.0 clerical position (0.9 personnel year) and additional contractual funding to absorb the workload associated with an increase in the number of mentally disordered offender evaluations.
- Continue three limited-term positions (2.9 personnel years) as permanent to implement and maintain the Management Information System for Managed Care.

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide funding, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIIB of the California Constitution, to reimburse local entities for costs they incur in complying with certain state-mandated local programs. Funding for four ongoing mandates is proposed for inclusion in the Budget Act.

* Dollars in thousands.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 COMMUNITY SERVICES

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$16,037	\$15,987	\$15,997
0890 Federal Trust Fund	2,117	2,131	2,067
0995 Reimbursements	7,432	8,847	9,097
Totals, State Operations	\$25,586	\$26,965	\$27,161
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	182,981	222,176	229,506
0311 Traumatic Brain Injury Fund	500	500	500
0890 Federal Trust Fund	37,857	37,427	42,518
0995 Reimbursements	387,890	432,135	454,377
Totals, Local Assistance	\$609,228	\$692,238	\$726,901
10.25 Community Services-Other Treatment	567,808	641,938	670,297
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	16,037	15,987	15,997
0890 Federal Trust Fund	2,117	2,131	2,067
0995 Reimbursements	7,432	8,847	9,097
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	130,632	159,969	167,299
0890 Federal Trust Fund	23,700	23,269	21,860
0995 Reimbursements	387,890	431,735	453,977
10.35 Early Mental Health Initiative Program	12,000	15,000	15,000
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	12,000	15,000	15,000
10.40 Adult System of Care Pilots	7,772	7,772	7,772
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	7,772	7,772	7,772
10.47 Children's Mental Health Services	26,007	32,865	32,865
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	13,496	20,354	20,354
0890 Federal Trust Fund	12,511	12,511	12,511
10.75 Homeless Mentally Disabled	1,646	1,647	1,647
Local Assistance:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,646	1,647	1,647
10.77 Brain Damaged Adults	5,247	5,247	5,247
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	5,247	5,247	5,247
10.80 Assessment, Treatment, and Case Management of Special Education Pupils	12,334	12,334	12,334
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	12,334	12,334	12,334
10.85 AIDS	1,500	1,500	1,500
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	1,500	1,500	1,500
10.87 Traumatic Brain Injury Project	500	900	900
Local Assistance:			
0311 Traumatic Brain Injury Fund	500	500	500
0995 Reimbursements	—	400	400
10.97 Healthy Families	—	—	6,500
Local Assistance:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	—	6,500

20 LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$240,405	\$270,253	\$299,023
0814 Lottery Education Fund	228	250	287
0995 Reimbursements	238,730	206,930	185,497
Totals, State Operations	\$479,363	\$477,433	\$484,807
20.10 Lanterman-Petris-Short	165,317	146,724	130,202
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	6,526	5,982	6,013
0814 Lottery Education Fund	228	250	287
0995 Reimbursements	158,563	140,492	123,902
20.20 Penal Code and Judicially Committed	218,479	248,194	276,911
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	218,479	248,194	276,911

* Dollars in thousands.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
20.30 Other Long Term Care Services.....	\$81,397	\$67,635	\$62,814
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	1,230	1,197	1,219
0995 Reimbursements.....	80,167	66,438	61,595
20.70 Conditional Release Program.....	14,170	14,880	14,880
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	14,170	14,880	14,880
98 STATE MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS			
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	\$40,526	\$44,954	\$25,963
Ch. 498/77—Coroners' Responsibilities.....	70	100	103
Ch. 1036/78—MDSO Recommitments.....	36	190	181
Ch. 1114/79—Not Guilty by Reason of Insanity.....	—	2,942	284
Ch. 1747/84—Services to Handicapped Students.....	40,420	41,711	25,395
Ch. 644/80—Judicial Proceedings.....	—	11	—
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$40,526	\$44,954	\$25,963
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations.....	\$504,949	\$504,399	\$511,968
Local Assistance.....	649,754	737,191	752,864
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,154,703	\$1,241,590	\$1,264,832

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Headquarters

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	317.8	355.9	352.9	\$15,681	\$17,180	\$17,209
Total Adjustments.....	—	2.0	6.0	—	91	233
Estimated Salary Savings.....	—	-39.3	-40.3	—	-1,376	-1,554
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	317.8	318.6	318.6	\$15,681	\$15,895	\$15,888
Staff Benefits.....	—	—	—	4,409	4,269	4,280
Totals, Personal Services.....	317.8	318.6	318.6	\$20,090	\$20,164	\$20,168
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$26,695	\$29,825	\$30,331
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Headquarters).....				\$46,785	\$49,989	\$50,499

State Hospitals

PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	6,144.7	7,619.6	7,730.9	\$263,471	\$304,358	\$310,998
Total Adjustments.....	—	4.9	29.3	—	167	430
Estimated Salary Savings.....	—	-358.2	-568.7	—	-10,455	-12,275
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	6,144.7	7,266.3	7,191.5	\$263,471	\$294,070	\$299,153
Staff Benefits.....	—	—	—	87,627	98,098	99,601
Totals, Personal Services.....	6,144.7	7,266.3	7,191.5	\$351,098	\$392,168	\$398,754
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$107,066	\$62,241	\$62,715
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Hospitals).....				\$458,164	\$454,409	\$461,469
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Headquarters and State Hospitals).....	6,462.5	7,584.9	7,510.1	\$504,949	\$504,398	\$511,968

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund, Proposition 98

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
012 Budget Act appropriation (State Hospitals) (Proposition 98).....	\$3,400	\$3,400	\$3,400
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-4	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, PROPOSITION 98.....	\$3,396	\$3,400	\$3,400

* Dollars in thousands.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

0001 General Fund, Non-Proposition 98

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Headquarters).....	\$21,060	\$24,133	\$24,410
011 Budget Act appropriation (State Hospitals).....	214,889	244,479	272,285
016 Budget Act appropriation (Conditional Release Program)	14,306	14,880	14,880
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 5405(f).....	45	45	45
Headquarters:			
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	1,009	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	96	-37	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....	-1	-10	-
Transfer from Item 4440-101-0001 per Chapter 1167, Statutes of 1996	857	-	-
State Hospitals:			
Adjustment per Section 3.60	929	-650	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....	-8	-	-
Totals Available	\$253,182	\$282,840	\$311,620
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (Conditional Release Program).....	-136	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, NON-PROP 98	<u>\$253,046</u>	<u>\$282,840</u>	<u>\$311,620</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, GENERAL FUND	<u>\$256,442</u>	<u>\$286,240</u>	<u>\$315,020</u>
0814 Lottery Education Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (State Hospitals).....	\$254	\$228	\$287
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 1.....	-26	22	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$228</u>	<u>\$250</u>	<u>\$287</u>
0890 Federal Trust Fund ^f			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,028	\$2,079	\$2,067
Adjustment per Section 3.60	8	-3	-
Budget adjustments	-919	55	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$2,117</u>	<u>\$2,131</u>	<u>\$2,067</u>
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$246,162	\$215,778	\$194,594
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	<u>\$504,949</u>	<u>\$504,399</u>	<u>\$511,968</u>

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Grants and Subventions	\$649,754	\$737,192	\$752,864
Community Services—Other Treatment	(542,222)	(614,972)	(643,136)
Early Mental Health Initiative Program	(12,000)	(15,000)	(15,000)
Adult System of Care Pilots	(7,772)	(7,772)	(7,772)
Children's Mental Health Services	(26,007)	(32,865)	(32,865)
Homeless Mentally Disabled	(1,646)	(1,647)	(1,647)
Brain Damaged Adults	(5,247)	(5,247)	(5,247)
Assessment, Treatment and Case Management of Special Education Pupils	(12,334)	(12,334)	(12,334)
AIDS	(1,500)	(1,500)	(1,500)
Traumatic Brain Injury Project	(500)	(900)	(900)
Healthy Families	(-)	(-)	(6,500)
State Mandates Claims Fund	(40,526)	(44,954)	(25,963)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$649,754</u>	<u>\$737,191</u>	<u>\$752,864</u>

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund, Proposition 98

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
102 Budget Act appropriation (Early Mental Health Initiative)	\$12,000	\$15,000	\$15,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, PROPOSITION 98	<u>\$12,000</u>	<u>\$15,000</u>	<u>\$15,000</u>

* Dollars in thousands.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

0001 General Fund, Non-Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Mental Health Services).....	\$28,355	\$34,356	\$34,356
103 Budget Act appropriation (Mental Health Managed Care).....	129,501	155,239	162,569
111 Budget Act appropriation (Brain Damaged Adults).....	5,247	5,247	5,247
131 Budget Act appropriation (Special Education Pupils).....	12,334	12,334	12,334
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates).....	22,187	23,041	25,963
Transfer to Item 4440-001-0001 per Chapter 1167, Statutes of 1996 (Mental Health Services).....	-857	-	-
Chapter 748, Statutes of 1996 (State Mandates).....	21,245	-	-
Chapter 306, Statutes of 1997 (State Mandates).....	-	19,171	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 748, Statutes of 1996 (State Mandates).....	-	2,742	-
Totals Available.....	\$218,012	\$252,130	\$240,469
Balance available in subsequent year (State Mandates).....	-2,742	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (Mental Health Services).....	-35	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (Mental Health Managed Care).....	-3,565	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (State Mandates).....	-163	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, NON-PROP 98.....	\$211,507	\$252,130	\$240,469
TOTALS, GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES.....	\$223,507	\$267,130	\$255,469

0311 Traumatic Brain Injury Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$500	\$500	\$500

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$39,005	\$37,019	\$42,518
Budget adjustments.....	-1,148	408	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$37,857	\$37,427	\$42,518

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements.....	\$387,890	\$432,134	\$454,377
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	\$649,754	\$737,191	\$752,864
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$1,154,703	\$1,241,590	\$1,264,832

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0311 Traumatic Brain Injury Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$104	\$104	\$104
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
130700 Penalties on traffic violations.....	500	500	500
Totals, Revenues.....	\$500	\$500	\$500
Totals, Resources.....	\$604	\$604	\$604
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4440 Department of Mental Health (Local Assistance).....	500	500	500
FUND BALANCE.....	\$104	\$104	\$104
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	104	104	104

* Dollars in thousands.

HW—G7—77801

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

Headquarters	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	317.8	355.9	352.9	\$15,681	\$17,180	\$17,209
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
SYSTEMS OF CARE:						
Specialized Programs:				Salary Range		
Associate Mental Health Specialist ..	—	1.0	—	2,853-4,139	41	—
Office Assistant	—	0.5	—	1,656-2,012	10	—
Temporary Help	—	0.5	—	—	31	—
Overtime	—	—	—	—	9	—
Totals, Positions Established	—	2.0	—	—	\$91	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	2.0	—	—	\$91	—
Proposed New Positions:						
SYSTEMS OF CARE:						
Specialized Programs:						
Associate Mental Health Specialist	—	—	1.0	2,853-4,139	—	41
Office Assistant	—	—	1.0	1,656-2,012	—	20
Research and Evaluation:						
Research Analyst II	—	—	1.0	3,602-4,346	—	52
LONG TERM CARE:						
Forensic Services:						
Office Technician-Typing	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	25
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES:						
Information Technology:						
Staff Programmer Analyst Specialist ...	—	—	1.0	3,770-4,547	—	52
Programmer II	—	—	1.0	—	—	43
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	6.0	—	—	\$233
Totals, Adjustments	—	2.0	6.0	—	\$91	\$233
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES (Headquarters)	317.8	357.9	358.9	\$15,681	\$17,271	\$17,442
State Hospitals						
Totals, Authorized Positions	6,144.7	7,619.6	7,730.9	\$263,471	\$304,358	\$310,998
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Conversion of Day Treatment Beds:						
Vacaville Psychiatric Program						
Level-of-Care:				Salary Range		
Sr Medical Technical Asst	—	0.3	—	3,630-4,411	11	—
Supvng Registered Nurse	—	0.1	—	3,489-4,202	4	—
Registered Nurse	—	1.0	—	2,989-4,192	38	—
Medical Technical Asst	—	3.0	—	2,758-3,835	100	—
Non-Level-of-Care:						
Program Assistant	—	0.1	—	3,881-4,683	4	—
Clinical Dietitian	—	0.1	—	2,664-3,330	3	—
Personnel Services Spec	—	0.1	—	1,932-2,796	2	—
Accounting Technician	—	0.1	—	2,038-2,477	3	—
Janitor	—	0.1	—	1,620-1,969	2	—
Totals, Positions Established	—	4.9	—	—	\$167	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Conversion of Day Treatment Beds:						
Vacaville Psychiatric Program						
Level-of-Care:						
Sr Medical Technical Asst	—	—	3.0	3,630-4,411	—	131
Supvng Registered Nurse	—	—	1.0	3,489-4,202	—	42
Registered Nurse	—	—	12.0	2,989-4,192	—	456
Medical Technical Asst	—	—	36.0	2,758-3,835	—	1,191

* Dollars in thousands.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Non-Level-of-Care:				Salary Range		
Program Assistant.....	-	-	1.0	\$3,881-4,683	-	\$47
Clinical Dietitian.....	-	-	1.0	2,664-3,330	-	32
Personnel Services Spec.....	-	-	1.0	1,932-2,796	-	23
Accounting Technician.....	-	-	1.0	2,038-2,477	-	24
Janitor.....	-	-	1.0	1,620-1,969	-	19
Totals, Vacaville Psychiatric Program.....	-	-	57.0	-	-	\$1,965
Total, Adjustments.....	-	4.9	57.0	-	\$167	\$1,965
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES (State Hospitals)	6,144.7	7,624.5	7,787.9	\$263,471	\$304,525	\$312,963
Population Adjustments:						
JC/PC Beds (Half-Year):						
Atascadero State Hospital						
Professional:						
Staff Psychiatrist.....	-	-	-3.6	6,650-8,689	-	-291
Psychologist.....	-	-	-1.1	3,770-4,575	-	-47
Teacher.....	-	-	-1.6	2,853-4,368	-	-55
Psychiatric Social Worker.....	-	-	-2.6	2,853-3,451	-	-91
Rehabilitation Therapist.....	-	-	-2.0	2,483-3,153	-	-59
Nursing:						
Registered Nurse.....	-	-	-7.5	2,949-4,192	-	-265
Psychiatric Technician.....	-	-	-22.5	2,270-2,985	-	-612
Metropolitan State Hospital						
Professional:						
Staff Psychiatrist.....	-	-	1.8	6,650-8,689	-	183
Psychologist.....	-	-	0.9	3,770-4,575	-	45
Psychiatric Social Worker.....	-	-	1.8	2,853-3,451	-	66
Rehabilitation Therapist.....	-	-	1.5	2,483-3,153	-	52
Nursing:						
Registered Nurse.....	-	-	5.6	2,949-4,192	-	247
Psychiatric Technician.....	-	-	16.8	2,270-2,985	-	457
Napa State Hospital						
Professional:						
Staff Psychiatrist.....	-	-	7.7	6,650-8,689	-	782
Psychologist.....	-	-	4.9	3,770-4,575	-	242
Psychiatric Social Worker.....	-	-	7.3	2,853-3,451	-	274
Rehabilitation Therapist.....	-	-	7.1	2,483-3,153	-	243
Nursing:						
Registered Nurse.....	-	-	26.4	2,949-4,192	-	1,164
Psychiatric Technician.....	-	-	79.1	2,270-2,985	-	2,154
Patton State Hospital						
Professional:						
Staff Psychiatrist.....	-	-	0.5	6,650-8,689	-	51
Psychologist.....	-	-	-1.1	3,770-4,575	-	-54
Teacher.....	-	-	3.3	2,853-4,368	-	111
Psychiatric Social Worker.....	-	-	-2.1	2,853-3,451	-	-74
Rehabilitation Therapist.....	-	-	0.2	2,483-3,153	-	7
Nursing:						
Registered Nurse.....	-	-	-6.1	2,949-4,192	-	-216
Psychiatric Technician.....	-	-	-18.3	2,270-2,985	-	-498
LPS BEDS (Full-Year):						
Metropolitan State Hospital						
Professional:						
Staff Psychiatrist.....	-	-	-5.5	6,650-8,689	-	-439
Psychologist.....	-	-	-3.2	3,770-4,575	-	-145
Teacher.....	-	-	-0.5	2,853-4,368	-	-17
Psychiatric Social Worker.....	-	-	-7.1	2,853-3,451	-	-243
Rehabilitation Therapist.....	-	-	-5.8	2,483-3,153	-	-171
Nursing:						
Registered Nurse.....	-	-	-21.5	2,949-4,192	-	-761
Psychiatric Technician.....	-	-	-64.5	2,270-2,985	-	-1,757
Napa State Hospital						
Professional:						
Staff Psychiatrist.....	-	-	-2.1	6,650-8,689	-	-167
Psychologist.....	-	-	-1.3	3,770-4,575	-	-59
Teacher.....	-	-	4.6	2,853-4,368	-	157
Psychiatric Social Worker.....	-	-	-3.0	2,853-3,451	-	-103
Rehabilitation Therapist.....	-	-	-2.0	2,483-3,153	-	-59
Nursing:						
Registered Nurse.....	-	-	-9.3	2,949-4,192	-	-329
Psychiatric Technician.....	-	-	-27.9	2,270-2,985	-	-760

* Dollars in thousands.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

		96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
SVP BEDS (Half-Year):							
Atascadero State Hospital					Salary Range		
Professional:							
Staff Psychiatrist.....		-	-	2.3	\$6,650-8,689	-	\$228
Psychologist.....		-	-	3.8	3,770-4,575	-	189
Teacher.....		-	-	1.3	2,853-4,368	-	43
Psychiatric Social Worker.....		-	-	6.0	2,853-3,451	-	225
Rehabilitation Therapist.....		-	-	3.7	2,483-3,153	-	126
Nursing:							
Registered Nurse.....		-	-	19.7	2,949-4,192	-	869
Psychiatric Technician.....		-	-	59.0	2,270-2,985	-	1,609
CDC BEDS (Full-Year):							
Atascadero State Hospital							
Professional:							
Staff Psychiatrist.....		-	-	-6.4	6,650-8,689	-	-667
Psychologist.....		-	-	-3.8	3,770-4,575	-	-209
Psychiatric Social Worker.....		-	-	-7.9	2,853-3,451	-	-327
Rehabilitation Therapist.....		-	-	-7.1	2,483-3,153	-	-269
Nursing:							
Registered Nurse.....		-	-	-26.2	2,949-4,192	-	-1,315
Psychiatric Technician.....		-	-	-78.4	2,270-2,985	-	-2,807
Totals, Population Adjustments.....		-	-	-86.7	-	-	-\$3,342
Atascadero State Hospital Security:							
Hospital Peace Officer I.....		-	-	6.0	2,566-3,084	-	185
Totals, Atascadero State Hospital Security.....		-	-	6.0	-	-	\$185
Napa State Hospital Security:							
Chief of Protective Services.....		-	-	1.0	3,714-4,094	-	45
Hospital Peace Officer III.....		-	-	2.0	3,084-3,714	-	74
Hospital Peace Officer II.....		-	-	5.0	2,812-3,383	-	169
Hospital Peace Officer I.....		-	-	41.0	2,566-3,084	-	1,262
Dispatcher-clerk.....		-	-	5.0	2,038-2,477	-	122
Totals, Napa State Hospital Security.....		-	-	54.0	-	-	\$1,672
TOTALS, PROPOSED NEW POSITIONS.....		-	-	-26.7	-	-	-\$1,485
Positions Abolished:							
Napa State Hospital							
Clients/Patients Rights Advocate.....		-	-	-1.0	3,430-4,139	-	-50
Totals, Positions Abolished.....		-	-	-1.0	-	-	-\$50
Total Adjustments.....		-	4.9	29.3	-	\$167	-\$1,535
TOTALS SALARIES AND WAGES (State Hospitals).....		6,144.7	7,624.5	7,760.2	\$263,471	\$304,525	\$311,428

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

55 CAPITAL OUTLAY

The Department of Mental Health is committed to upgrading all patient living areas to meet fire, life safety, handicapped accessibility, and environmental standards. This, in addition to programmatic improvements, enables the Department to meet the major objective of accreditation of all state hospitals. The Department of Mental Health is also focused on addressing the housing requirements of a growing population and a rapidly changing patient mix.

Major Budget Adjustment for 1998-99

- \$32.9 million in lease revenue bond funding for construction of a new 250 bed hospital addition at Atascadero State Hospital.
- \$984,000 General Fund for pre-construction costs for a future 250 bed addition at Atascadero State Hospital.

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

55.18 ATASCADERO STATE HOSPITAL

- | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| 55.18.245 | New 250 Bed Hospital Addition I..... | - | \$3,198 ^{PWG} | \$32,956 ^{Cn} |
| 55.18.250 | New 250 Bed Hospital Addition II..... | - | - | 984 ^{Pg} |

This project will construct a second 250 bed ward containing approximately 167,000 square feet of space to house six treatment units.

55.35 METROPOLITAN STATE HOSPITAL

- | | | | | |
|-----------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---|
| 55.35.260 | Perimeter Fence..... | \$1,174 ^{PWCg} | 842 ^{PWCg} | - |
|-----------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---|

55.40 NAPA STATE HOSPITAL

- | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|---|
| 55.40.260 | Fire Protection System—Phase III..... | - | 1,449 ^{Cg} | - |
| 55.40.265 | Perimeter Security Fencing..... | - | 6,491 ^{PWCg} | - |
| 55.40.270 | Improve Domestic Water System..... | - | 867 ^{PWCg} | - |

* Dollars in thousands.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
55.45 PATTON STATE HOSPITAL				
55.45.250 Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, 70 Building		\$13,252 ^{WCg}	\$527 ^{WCg}	—
55.45.255 Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, EB Building		—	179 ^{Pg}	\$322 ^{Wg}
55.45.260 Upgrade High Voltage System		—	2,579 ^{PWCg}	—
TOTALS, MAJOR PROJECTS		\$14,426	\$16,132	\$34,262
Minor Projects				
55.10.205 Minor Capital Outlay: General Fund		\$87 ^g	\$185 ^g	—
Totals, Minor Projects		\$87	\$185	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$14,513	\$16,317	\$34,262
0001 General Fund		14,513	16,317	1,306
0660 Public Building Construction Fund		—	—	32,956

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund ^g

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	\$16,872	\$14,948	\$1,306
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16408 and 16409	-1,500	—	—
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 4440-301-0001, Budget Act of 1996	—	794	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16408 and 16409	—	575	—
Totals Available	\$15,372	\$16,317	\$1,306
Balance available in subsequent years	-794	—	—
Unexpended balance, established savings	-65	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$14,513	\$16,317	\$1,306
0660 Public Building Construction Fund ⁿ			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$32,956
TOTALS EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	\$14,513	\$16,317	\$34,262

4700 DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT

The Department of Community Services and Development (DCSD) administers programs to assist low-income residents and communities of California in the following areas: Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program, Community Services Block Grant and the Department of Energy Weatherization Program. Services are provided through a network of approximately 200 community agencies. The DCSD also verifies the eligibility of applicants for the Low Income Ratepayer Assistance Program offered by energy utility companies and administers the Lead-Based Paint Abatement and Prevention Program.

The DCSD also participates in the Governor's California Mentor Program which is a Governor's Initiative to assist at-risk youths to become productive members of society by recruiting, training and placing mentors with these youths.

Authority

Government Code 12085-12092; Executive Order B-16-76; Public Law 97-35; as amended. Chapter 1436, Statutes of 1987.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
20 Energy Programs		74.8	80.8	80.8	\$68,583	\$73,514	\$73,033
40 Community Services		21.8	23.6	23.6	44,506	48,913	53,889
45 Migrant Seasonal Farm Workers Food Program		—	—	—	—	2,000	—
50 Administration		42.6	46.0	46.0	2,825	2,904	2,902
Distributed Administration		—	—	—	-2,825	-2,904	-2,902
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		139.2	150.4	150.4	\$113,089	\$124,427	\$126,922
0001 General Fund					1,000	2,000	1,000
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account					245	5	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund					111,605	121,351	121,351
0995 Reimbursements					239	1,071	4,571

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

4700 DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued**20 ENERGY PROGRAMS****Program Objectives Statement**

The objective of the Energy Programs is to provide federal Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program block grant funds to assist low-income people in meeting the high costs of energy, using and conserving energy more efficiently, and learning about and using new sources of energy. In addition to providing financial assistance for routine home energy costs, this block grant also includes an energy crisis intervention program and a weatherization program.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998–99

- An increase of \$3.5 million (reimbursements) from the California Conservation Corps (CCC) to provide training and supervision of CCC members in the weatherization of low-income housing.

40 COMMUNITY SERVICES**Program Objectives Statement**

The Community Services Program administers the federal Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) in California. The objective of the Community Services Program is to provide a wide range of services designed to assist low-income persons to:

- Secure and retain meaningful employment;
- Attain an adequate education;
- Make better use of available income;
- Obtain and maintain adequate housing and a suitable living environment;
- Remove obstacles and solve problems which block the achievement of self-sufficiency;
- Achieve greater participation in the affairs of the community;
- Provide, on an emergency basis, supplies and services, nutritious foodstuffs, and related services as may be necessary; and
- Coordinate and establish linkages between governmental and other social services programs.

The low-income populations of all 58 counties in California are served. In addition, limited purpose agencies are funded from discretionary funds.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998–99

- An increase of \$1.0 million General Fund for the California Mentoring Program to serve at-risk youths.

45 MIGRANT SEASONAL FARM WORKERS FOOD PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

The DCSD was appropriated \$2 million General Fund in 1997–98 to implement the Migrant Seasonal Farm Workers Food Program. The objective of this program is to provide food assistance to legal immigrant, migrant seasonal farm workers.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS****20 ENERGY PROGRAMS**

	1996–97*	1997–98*	1998–99*
State Operations:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	\$5,589	\$10,186	\$9,311
0995 Reimbursements.....	239	1,071	1,141
Totals, State Operations	\$5,828	\$11,257	\$10,452
Local Assistance:			
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	245	5	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	62,510	62,252	59,151
0995 Reimbursements.....	—	—	3,430
Totals, Local Assistance	\$62,755	\$62,257	\$62,581

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**40 COMMUNITY SERVICES**

State Operations:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	\$1,731	\$2,407	\$2,407
Totals, State Operations	\$1,731	\$2,407	\$2,407
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	1,000	—	1,000
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	41,775	46,506	50,482
Totals, Local Assistance	\$42,775	\$46,506	\$51,482

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

4700 DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

45 MIGRANT SEASONAL FARM WORKERS FOOD PROGRAM

Local Assistance:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	—	\$2,000	—
Totals, Local Assistance	—	\$2,000	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	\$7,559	\$13,664	\$12,859
Local Assistance	105,530	110,763	114,063
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$113,089</u>	<u>\$124,427</u>	<u>\$126,922</u>

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	139.2	158.3	158.3	\$3,976	\$5,486	\$5,543
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-7.9	-7.9	—	-274	-277
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	139.2	150.4	150.4	\$3,976	\$5,212	\$5,266
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	1,496	1,668	1,685
Totals, Personal Services	139.2	150.4	150.4	\$5,472	\$6,880	\$6,951
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$2,087	\$6,784	\$5,908
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				<u>\$7,559</u>	<u>\$13,664</u>	<u>\$12,859</u>

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$11,688	\$11,723	\$11,718
Adjustment per Section 3.60	35	-5	—
Transfer from Local Assistance per Provision 4, Item 4700-101-0890	750	875	—
Budget adjustment	-5,153	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$7,320</u>	<u>\$12,593</u>	<u>\$11,718</u>
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$239	\$1,071	\$1,141
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	<u>\$7,559</u>	<u>\$13,664</u>	<u>\$12,859</u>

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

Grants and subventions (expenditures)	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
	\$105,530	\$110,763	\$114,063

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$1,000	\$2,000	\$1,000
0853 Petroleum Violations Escrow Account ^f			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995	\$250	\$5	—
Balance available in subsequent years	-5	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$245</u>	<u>\$5</u>	<u>—</u>

* Dollars in thousands.

4700 DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued**0890 Federal Trust Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$96,421	\$96,718	\$109,633
Transfer to State Operations per Provision 4, Item 4700-101-0890.....	-750	-875	-
Budget adjustment.....	8,614	12,915	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$104,285	\$108,758	\$109,633
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	-	-	\$3,430
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$105,530	\$110,763	\$114,063
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$113,089	\$124,427	\$126,922

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

The Employment Development Department (EDD) serves the people of California by acting as an agent between employers and job seekers; paying benefits to eligible workers who become unemployed or disabled; collecting payroll taxes; helping disadvantaged persons become self-sufficient; gathering and sharing information on California's labor markets; administering the Job Training Partnership Act program; and ensuring that these activities are coordinated with other organizations that also provide employment, training, tax collection and benefit payment services.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Employment and Employment Related Services Program	2,257.0	2,642.9	2,527.2	\$170,354	\$241,030	\$199,931
20 Tax Collections and Benefit Payments Program	6,881.7	-	-	5,012,839	-	-
21 Tax Collections and Benefit Payments Program	-	7,706.6	7,826.0	-	4,844,940	4,730,257
22 California Unemployment Insurance Appeals Board.....	-	577.7	564.7	-	52,667	52,460
30 Administration Program	733.4	714.0	715.1	41,370	48,160	48,228
Distributed Administration.....	-	-	-	-37,127	-43,964	-43,964
40 Welfare-to-Work Program	-	-	11.4	-	161,855	201,562
50 Employment Training Panel Program ..	119.5	113.7	118.4	118,278	75,965	75,611
60 Job Training Partnership Act Program ..	294.2	281.5	303.8	560,025	738,765	616,214
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	10,285.8	12,036.4	12,066.6	\$5,865,739	\$6,119,418	\$5,880,299
0001 General Fund.....				23,622	23,606	23,622
0184 Employment Development Department Benefit Audit Fund				12,205	12,274	8,905
0185 Employment Development Department Contingent Fund				33,031	35,988	37,315
0514 Employment Training Fund				124,671	82,352	82,382
0579 Welfare-to-Work Fund—Federal				-	161,855	201,562
0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund				1,745,430	1,696,621	1,682,036
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund				560,025	738,765	616,214
0870 Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal				503,803	601,659	533,790
0871 Unemployment Fund—Federal				2,814,469	2,709,882	2,632,844
0908 School Employees Fund				30,545	30,823	30,819
0995 Reimbursements				17,938	25,593	30,810

10 EMPLOYMENT AND EMPLOYMENT RELATED SERVICES PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

The people of the State of California benefit from a sound and growing economy. However, many employers' job openings remain unfilled, resulting in a loss in production of goods and services. At the same time, many job seekers are unable to find employment and suffer wage loss and reduced buying power. The objective of this program is to facilitate a match between employers' needs and job seekers' skills.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- An increase of \$7,688,010 (federal fund carryover) for the One-Stop Career Center Grant.
- An increase of \$3,300,000 (reimbursements) and 50.8 temporary help positions for the Intensive Services Program.
- An increase of \$1,352,141 (federal funds) and 15.7 positions (15.0 personnel years) for the Labor Market Information Program.
- An increase of \$1,233,438 (federal fund carryover) for the Occupational and Labor Market Information Database Grant.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of \$5,457,000 (federal funds) and 19.5 positions (19.3 personnel years) for the Trade Adjustment Assistance Program.
- An increase of \$3,627,000 (reimbursements) and 58.8 positions (56.0 personnel years) for the Employment Identification and Listing Project.
- An increase of \$2,065,000 (federal funds) and 6.0 positions (6.0 personnel years) for the North American Free Trade Agreement Assistance Program.

Authority for General Employment Services

Federal: Wagner-Peyser Act; Title III as amended, Social Security Act; Presidential Executive Order 11422, August 20, 1968; Job Training Partnership Act, PL 97-300 October 13, 1982, PL 96-600 as amended.

State: Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 3 and Family Economic Security Act (Div 8 beg 15000) September 21, 1982.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

Authority for Special Group Employment Services

Federal: Title IV of the Social Security Act.
State: Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 2, Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 9, Service Center—Governor's Executive Order 66—11 (July 1, 1966); UI Code, Section 301.5; Job Agent—Chapter 1460, Statutes of 1968; Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 3; GAIN—Chapter 1025, Statutes of 1985.

20 TAX COLLECTIONS AND BENEFIT PAYMENTS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The seasonality of certain industries, fluctuations in the economy and advances in technology continue to cause unemployment. Workers also continue to lose wages due to nonwork-related illness, injury, and pregnancy. These circumstances have a detrimental effect on the state's economy. To alleviate the hardships on individuals and stabilize the economy, this program provides monetary relief to individuals who undergo periods of unemployment or temporary disability. This program contains two systems, the Unemployment Insurance (UI) program and the Disability Insurance (DI) program. These systems are based upon insurance principles, with the employer and employee paying tax contributions to the funds which provide benefits. The systems include the following activities: collecting taxes, determining benefit eligibility based upon claims, managing caseloads, processing payments to claimants, recovering overpayments, and adjudicating disputes involving claims or tax liabilities. The collection process includes the collection of UI and DI taxes as well as the Personal Income Tax (PIT) and the Employment Training Tax (ETT) from all subject employers. Consolidation of the collection of UI, DI, PIT and ETT taxes, as well as PIT withholding and taxable wage information, into one program simplifies the reporting and payment of these taxes by employers. California is one of the few states in which the collection of personal income tax withholdings has been consolidated with collection of the unemployment insurance tax, resulting in General Fund savings and minimizing administrative burdens on business. The integrity of the tax collection system is maintained by the audit program which detects and deters employer errors and intentional tax evasion and by the intensive collection of delinquent taxes. By ensuring that all employers carry their fair share of the tax burden, these activities help to promote fair competition in the marketplace. The Customer Service Program assists employers in voluntarily complying with California employment tax laws and requirements. This program provides education through marketing and outreach efforts to provide employers with the information they need to properly report required employment tax information, including pamphlets, seminars, and individual consultations for new employers to advise them on the laws and requirements and identify any existing noncompliance, without risk of assessment and to avoid future unplanned liabilities.

21 TAX COLLECTIONS AND BENEFIT PAYMENTS PROGRAM

The 1997–98 and 1998–99 budget displays for Program 20 are amended to identify Tax Collections and Benefit Payments as Program 21 and the California Unemployment Insurance Appeals Board (CUIAB) as Program 22.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

- An increase of \$14,907,260 (federal fund carryover) for the Disaster Unemployment Assistance Winter Storms Grant for local assistance benefits.
- An increase of \$2,108,199 (federal fund carryover) for the Disaster Unemployment Assistance Winter Storms Grant for support.
- An increase of \$1,353,000 (Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund) and 14 positions (13.3 personnel years) to implement the Citizenship/Alien Status Verification Process.
- An increase of \$805,220 (federal fund carryover) for the Risk Analysis and Profiling Grant.
- An increase of \$274,547 (federal fund carryover) for the Benefit Payment Control Overpayment Recovery Program.
- A decrease of \$194,686,000 (Unemployment Administration Fund) and 41.7 positions (40.2 personnel years) due to UI workload decreases.
- A decrease of \$48,215,400 (Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund) and 21.3 positions (20.2 personnel years) due to DI workload decreases.
- A decrease of \$6,490,000 (School Employees Fund) in school employees UI benefits.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- An increase of \$7,663,000 (reimbursements) and 218.0 positions (207.1 personnel years) for the New Employee Registry.
- An increase of \$4,138,000 (Employment Development Contingent Fund and Employment Training Fund) and 75.5 positions (71.7 personnel years) for projected Employer Growth.
- An increase of \$3,177,000 (Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund) and 57 positions (54.1 personnel years) for the Citizenship/Alien Status Verification.
- An increase of \$982,000 (Employment Development Department Contingent Fund) and 34 positions (32.3 personnel years) for the AB 3086 Partnership Program.
- A decrease of \$282,012,000 (Unemployment Administration Fund) and 182 positions (174.2 personnel years) due to UI workload decreases.
- A decrease of \$64,038,000 (Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund) and 30.2 positions (28.2 personnel years) due to DI workload decreases.
- A decrease of \$6,490,000 (School Employees Fund) in school employees UI benefits.

Authority for Unemployment Insurance Program

Federal: Titles III, IX, and XV of the Social Security Act; Federal Unemployment Tax Act.
State: California Unemployment Insurance Code, Division I.

Authority for Disability Insurance Program

State: Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 1, Sections 2601-3272; California Government Code, Title 2, Division 5.

Authority for Personal Income Tax Withholding

State: California Governmental Code, Section 15702.1, California Administrative Code, Title 18, Section 17002.5, California Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 6.

Authority for Employment Training Tax Withholding

State: State Administrative Manual, Section 9220, Chapter 1284, Statutes of 1978. Chapter 1458, Statutes of 1974.

* Dollars in thousands.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued**22 CALIFORNIA UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE APPEALS BOARD**

The California Unemployment Insurance Appeals Board (CUIAB) consists of seven members, five appointed by the Governor and one each by the Senate Rules Committee and the Speaker of the Assembly. The CUIAB adjudicates disputes between appellants/petitioners and EDD through an administrative hearing process in the areas of Unemployment Insurance (UI) and Disability Insurance (DI). They also hear tax issues concerning UI, DI, and Personal Income Tax withholding.

The Appeals Board uses two levels of review. The Field Operations level is composed of the Chief Administrative Law Judges Office and 11 regional offices. They hear approximately 175,000 cases per year between employees and employers in various locations throughout the state.

The Appeals Board level reviews the decisions rendered by field judges. The Board may affirm, reverse, modify, set aside or remand a field decision. The Board, acting as a whole, may designate its decisions as precedent decisions, which constitute the foundations of the various benefit programs that fall within the Board's jurisdiction. Precedent decisions are published and made available to the public. They are binding on the field judges and EDD. All decisions of the Appeals Board are final except for the filing of an action in Superior Court. The Board annually renders decisions in over 20,000 cases appealed to it.

EDD provides fiscal, business services, and data processing support for the CUIAB.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- An increase of \$5,168,000 (Unemployment Administration Fund) and 73.5 positions (73.5 personnel years) due to UI workload increases.
- A decrease of \$124,000 (Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund) and 1.5 positions (1.5 personnel years) due to DI workload decreases.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of \$5,007,000 (Unemployment Administration Fund) and 60.5 positions (60.5 personnel years) due to UI workload increases.
- A decrease of \$125,000 (Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund) and 1.5 positions (1.5 personnel years) due to DI workload decreases.

Authority for California Unemployment Insurance Appeals Board

State: Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 1, Sections 401-413.

40 WELFARE-TO-WORK PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

The EDD is the single state agency responsible for receipt of the new federal Welfare-to-Work Grant funds to supplement the Temporary Assistance to Needy Family (TANF) program. The Workforce Development Branch administers the federal Welfare-to-Work funds pursuant to policy direction provided by the federal Department of Labor and in concert with the Department of Social Services which administers the TANF California Work Opportunity and Responsibility to Kids (CalWORKs) program. The program includes job creation through wage subsidies, on-the-job training, job placement, and post-employment services to transition hard to employ public assistance recipients into full-time, permanent, unsubsidized employment. EDD will allocate 85 percent of the federal grant funds on a formula basis to Private Industry Councils in the local Service Delivery Areas in California to train and place TANF clients in jobs. The EDD also will allocate Welfare-to-Work funds on a competitive basis to local entities.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1997-98

- An increase of \$161,855,000 (federal funds) for formula allocation to Private Industry Councils to train and place welfare clients in jobs.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of \$147,050,000 (federal funds) for formula allocation to Private Industry Councils to train and place welfare clients in jobs.
- An increase of \$54,512,000 (federal funds) for allocation on a competitive basis to local entities (\$50,512,000) and state support (\$1,015,000) and 16 positions (11.4 personnel years) for 1998-99 and a \$2,985,000 reserve for administration in subsequent fiscal years.

Authority for Welfare-to-Work Program

Federal: Balanced Budget Act of 1997 (H.R. 2015).

State: California Governmental Code Section 13070.

50 EMPLOYMENT TRAINING PANEL PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

The Employment Training Panel (ETP) was established in 1982. Chapter 1080, Statutes of 1993, extended the ETP's sunset date and modified program requirements. The Panel is funded by a special employer tax collected by EDD and deposited into the Employment Training Fund. The ETP program promotes economic development in California by providing training funds to eligible employers to help retain existing businesses and to attract new businesses to the State. The ETP assists employers, training agencies, and employer consortia, which serve multiple employers, primarily small businesses, by funding training to provide workers with the skills necessary to remain employed in high-paying jobs, while enabling businesses to remain viable and competitive. The ETP primarily provides funds to employers who face out-of-state competition and are either: 1) retraining workers in danger of being laid-off; 2) expanding to become a high-performance workplace; or 3) diversifying their products or services. EDD provides administrative support to the Panel in the areas of personnel, fiscal, business services, and data processing.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of 5.1 positions (4.7 personnel years) for workload increases in the Employment Training Panel program.

Authority for the Employment Training Panel Program

State: California Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 1.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

60 JOB TRAINING PARTNERSHIP ACT (JTPA) PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The EDD administers Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA) funds pursuant to policy direction provided by the State Job Training Coordinating Council (SJTCC). JTPA Title II funds provide training and other services to economically disadvantaged adults and youth, facing serious barriers to employment, to enable them to acquire the skills necessary to enter the labor force and to reduce welfare dependency. This includes funding for summer programs which provide work experience to eligible youth. Title II funding also supports incentive and technical assistance grants to local Service Delivery Areas (SDAs); educational coordination and linkages; and programs for older individuals. JTPA Title III funds provide rapid response services to workers affected by plant closures and layoffs, and retraining and readjustment services to dislocated workers.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- An increase of \$20,699,625 (federal funds carryover) for the School to Career program.
- An increase of \$120,773,000 (Consolidated Work Program Fund) for the Job Training Partnership Act.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of \$32,850,000 (Consolidated Work Program Fund) and 14.2 positions (13.5 personnel years) for the School to Career program.
- An increase of \$43,036,000 (Consolidated Work Program Fund) and 58.3 positions (57.1 personnel years) for the Job Training Partnership Program.

Authority for Job Training Partnership Act Program

State: California Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 8.
Federal: Job Training Partnership Act of 1982.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 EMPLOYMENT AND EMPLOYMENT RELATED SERVICES PROGRAM

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$2,555	\$2,555	\$2,555
0185 Employment Development Department Contingent Fund	20,333	20,332	20,332
0514 Employment Training Fund	2,978	2,735	2,901
0870 Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal	130,605	194,839	155,125
0995 Reimbursements	13,883	20,569	19,018
Totals, State Operations	\$170,354	\$241,030	\$199,931

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 TAX COLLECTIONS AND BENEFIT PAYMENTS PROGRAM

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$21,067	—	—
0184 Employment Development Department Benefit Audit Fund	12,205	—	—
0185 Employment Development Department Contingent Fund	8,890	—	—
0514 Employment Training Fund	3,415	—	—
0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund	140,542	—	—
0870 Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal	373,198	—	—
0908 School Employees Fund	536	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	3,620	—	—
Totals, State Operations	\$563,473	—	—
Local Assistance:			
0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund	1,604,888	—	—
0871 Unemployment Fund—Federal	2,814,469	—	—
0908 School Employees Fund	30,009	—	—
Totals, Local Assistance	\$4,449,366	—	—

21 TAX COLLECTIONS AND BENEFIT PAYMENTS PROGRAM

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	—	\$20,527	\$20,543
0184 Employment Development Department Benefit Audit Fund	—	12,274	8,905
0185 Employment Development Department Contingent Fund	—	11,693	12,951
0514 Employment Training Fund	—	3,652	3,870
0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund	—	132,958	133,804
0870 Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal	—	360,359	332,410
0908 School Employees Fund	—	766	762
0995 Reimbursements	—	4,571	11,340
Totals, State Operations	—	\$546,800	\$524,585
Local Assistance:			
0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund	—	1,558,201	1,542,771
0871 Unemployment Fund—Federal	—	2,709,882	2,632,844
0908 School Employees Fund	—	30,057	30,057
Totals, Local Assistance	—	\$4,298,140	\$4,205,672

* Dollars in thousands.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

22 CALIFORNIA UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE APPEALS BOARD

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	—	\$524	\$524
0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund	—	5,462	5,461
0870 Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal	—	46,461	46,255
0995 Reimbursements	—	220	220
Totals, State Operations	—	\$52,667	\$52,460

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

State Operations:			
0185 Contingent Fund	\$3,808	\$3,963	\$4,032
0995 Reimbursements	435	233	232
Totals, State Operations	\$4,243	\$4,196	\$4,264

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 WELFARE-TO-WORK PROGRAM

State Operations:			
0579 Welfare-to-Work Fund	—	—	\$54,512
Totals, State Operations	—	—	\$54,512
Local Assistance:			
0579 Welfare-to-Work Fund	—	\$161,855	147,050
Totals, Local Assistance	—	\$161,855	\$147,050

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 EMPLOYMENT TRAINING PANEL PROGRAM

State Operations:			
0514 Employment Training Fund	\$118,278	\$75,965	\$75,611
Totals, State Operations	\$118,278	\$75,965	\$75,611

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

60 JOB TRAINING PARTNERSHIP ACT PROGRAM

State Operations:			
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	\$178,942	\$234,120	\$163,787
Totals, State Operations	\$178,942	\$234,120	\$163,787
Local Assistance:			
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	381,083	504,645	452,427
Totals, Local Assistance	\$381,083	\$504,645	\$452,427

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

60.11 Administrative Cost Pool	\$10,826	\$12,742	\$10,205
State Operations:			
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	10,826	12,742	10,205
60.20 Incentive and Technical Assistance	8,410	11,248	10,131
State Operations:			
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	8,410	11,248	10,131
60.30 Older Workers	7,488	7,663	8,934
State Operations:			
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	7,488	7,663	8,934
60.40 Educational Linkages	13,756	14,043	16,405
State Operations:			
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	13,756	14,043	16,405
60.60 Displaced Workers	248,478	259,158	227,293
State Operations:			
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	137,262	123,191	84,529
Local Assistance:			
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	111,216	135,967	142,764
60.65 Veterans	—	733	733
State Operations:			
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	—	733	733
60.70 Adult and Youth Training Programs	158,744	173,368	159,040
Local Assistance:			
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	158,744	173,368	159,040

* Dollars in thousands.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued			
60.80 Summer Youth Programs.....	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Local Assistance:	\$111,123	\$195,310	\$150,623
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	111,123	195,310	150,623
60.85 School To Career	-	64,500	32,850
State Operations:			
0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund	1,200	64,500	32,850
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	\$1,035,290	\$1,154,778	\$1,075,150
Local Assistance	4,830,449	4,964,640	4,805,149
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,865,739	\$6,119,418	\$5,880,299

SUMMARY BY OBJECT						
1 STATE OPERATIONS						
PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	10,285.8	12,418.0	12,138.2	\$412,761	\$466,998	\$463,907
Total Adjustments	-	118.7	438.4	-	5,765	15,569
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-500.3	-510.0	-	-23,638	-23,963
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	10,285.8	12,036.4	12,066.6	\$412,761	\$449,125	\$455,513
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	135,284	157,194	163,677
Totals, Personal Services	10,285.8	12,036.4	12,066.6	\$548,045	\$606,319	\$619,190
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$220,997	\$236,448	\$210,521
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Miscellaneous Client Services				266,141	311,611	245,039
Interest on employer refunds and judgments				107	400	400
Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$266,248	\$312,011	\$245,439
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,035,290	\$1,154,778	\$1,075,150

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS			
1 STATE OPERATIONS			
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$23,482	\$23,622	\$23,622
Adjustment per Section 3.60	140	-	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-	-16	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$23,622	\$23,606	\$23,622
0184 Employment Development Department Benefit Audit Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$12,322	\$12,274	\$8,905
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund).....	(4,668)	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	54	-	-
Totals Available	\$12,376	\$12,274	\$8,905
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-171	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$12,205	\$12,274	\$8,905
0185 Employment Development Department Contingent Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$32,315	\$35,588	\$36,915
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund).....	(9,478)	(4,085)	(3,169)
Unemployment Insurance Code Section 1586.....	107	400	400
Adjustment per Section 3.60	610	-	-
Totals Available	\$33,032	\$35,988	\$37,315
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$33,031	\$35,988	\$37,315

* Dollars in thousands.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

0514 Employment Training Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$62,379	\$82,352	\$82,382
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language	62,209	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	64	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 5100-011-0514, Budget Act of 1992, as reappropriated by Item 5100-490, Budget Acts of 1993 and 1996	657	—	—
Totals Available	\$125,309	\$82,352	\$82,382
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-638	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$124,671	\$82,352	\$82,382

0579 Welfare-to-Work Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$54,512

0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$140,938	\$138,129	\$139,265
Deficiency appropriation per Government Code Section 11006	—	1,353	—
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language	-1,068	-1,050	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	682	—	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-3	-12	—
Totals Available	\$140,549	\$138,420	\$139,265
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-7	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$140,542	\$138,420	\$139,265

0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$116,901	\$174,424	\$163,787
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language	110,537	38,996	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	103	—	—
Budget adjustments	-48,599	20,700	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$178,942	\$234,120	\$163,787

0870 Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$539,877	\$566,578	\$533,790
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language	29,497	21,753	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2,283	—	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-14	-23	—
Budget adjustments	-67,840	13,351	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$503,803	\$601,659	\$533,790

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Unemployment Administration Fund— Federal-0870)	(\$539,877)	(\$566,578)	(\$533,790)
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language	(29,497)	(21,753)	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	(2,283)	—	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	(-14)	(-23)	—
Budget adjustments	(-67,840)	(13,351)	—
021 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consolidated Work Program Fund— 0869)	(116,901)	(174,424)	(163,787)
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language	(110,537)	38,996	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	(103)	—	—
Budget adjustments	-48,599	20,700	—
031 Budget Act Appropriation (Transfer to Welfare-To-Work Fund-Federal- 0579)	—	—	(54,512)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$682,745)	(\$835,779)	(\$752,089)

0908 School Employees Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$777	\$766	\$762
Adjustment per Section 3.60	5	—	—
Totals Available	\$782	\$766	\$762
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-246	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$536	\$766	\$762

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$17,938	\$25,593	\$30,810
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,035,290	\$1,154,778	\$1,075,150

* Dollars in thousands.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

Grants and Subventions:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Consolidated Work Program	\$381,083	\$504,645	\$452,427
Welfare-To-Work	-	161,855	147,050
Other:			
Disability Insurance Benefits.....	1,604,888	1,558,201	1,542,771
Unemployment Insurance Benefits	2,814,469	2,709,882	2,632,844
School Employees Benefits	30,009	30,057	30,057
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,830,449	\$4,964,640	\$4,805,149

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0579 Welfare-to-Work Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	-	\$147,050
Federal Funds	-	\$161,855	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$161,855	\$147,050

0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,679,312	\$1,605,490	\$1,542,771
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language.....	-4,757	-47,289	-
Totals Available	\$1,674,555	\$1,558,201	\$1,542,771
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-69,667	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,604,888	\$1,558,201	\$1,542,771

0869 Consolidated Work Program Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$361,646	\$422,868	\$452,427
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language.....	30,727	81,777	-
Budget adjustments	-11,290	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$381,083	\$504,645	\$452,427

0871 Unemployment Fund—Federal ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,828,826	\$2,932,856	\$2,659,454
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language.....	257,141	-196,364	-
Budget adjustments	-243,088	-	-
Return to Federal Government (reimbursement from School Employees Fund) ..	-28,409	-26,610	-26,610
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,814,469	\$2,709,882	\$2,632,844

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Consolidated Work Program Fund-0869)	(\$361,646)	(\$422,868)	(\$452,427)
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language.....	(30,727)	(81,777)	-
111 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Unemployment Fund-Federal-0871) ..	(2,828,826)	(2,932,856)	(2,659,454)
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language.....	(257,141)	(-196,364)	-
Return to Federal Government (reimbursement from School Employees Fund-0908)	(-28,409)	(-26,610)	(-26,610)
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	(-1)	-	-
Budget adjustments	(-254,378)	-	-
131 Budget Act Appropriation (transfer to Welfare To Work Fund-Federal).....	-	-	(147,050)
Federal Funds	-	(161,855)	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$3,195,552)	(\$3,376,382)	(\$3,232,321)

* Dollars in thousands.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued**0908 School Employees Fund ^a**

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation (benefit payments)	\$36,547	\$36,547	\$30,057
Reimbursement to School Employees Fund:			
Unemployment Insurance Code Section 826 Payments to Department of Education	(1,406)	(1,449)	(1,449)
Unemployment Insurance Code Section 826 Payments to Community College Districts	(194)	(199)	(199)
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language	-3,308	-6,490	-
Totals Available	\$33,239	\$30,057	\$30,057
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3,230	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$30,009	\$30,057	\$30,057
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$4,830,449	\$4,964,640	\$4,805,149
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$5,865,739	\$6,119,418	\$5,880,299

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**0184 Employment Development Department Benefit Audit Fund**

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$6,693	\$2,000	\$172
Prior year adjustment	-1	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$6,692	\$2,000	\$172
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	445	400	400
160200 Penalties and interest on Unemployment and Disability Insurance contributions	11,936	10,046	9,277
Totals, Revenues	\$12,381	\$10,446	\$9,677
Transfer to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per 5100-011-0184, Budget Act of 1996	-4,668	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$7,713	\$10,446	\$9,677
Totals, Resources	\$14,405	\$12,446	\$9,849

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
5100 Employment Development Department (State Operations)	12,205	12,274	8,905
9900 Statewide General Administration Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Operations)	200	-	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$12,405	\$12,274	\$8,905
FUND BALANCE	\$2,000	\$172	\$944
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,000	172	944

0185 Employment Development Contingent Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
Prior year adjustment	3,751	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$4,751	\$1,000	\$1,000
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments	675	675	675
160200 Penalties and interest on unemployment and disability insurance contribution	36,103	37,332	37,740
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	2,069	2,069	2,069
161800 Penalties and interest on personal income tax	16,737	17,568	17,760
Totals, Revenues	\$55,584	\$57,644	\$58,244
Transfer to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Budget Act Item 5100-001-0185	-9,478	-4,085	-3,169
T00001 General Fund per Unemployment Insurance Code Section 1585.5	-16,737	-17,568	-17,760
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$26,215	-\$21,653	-\$20,929
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$29,369	\$35,991	\$37,315
Totals, Resources	\$34,120	\$36,991	\$38,315

* Dollars in thousands.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

5100 Employment Development Department:

State Operations:

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Support	\$32,924	\$35,588	\$36,915
Interest on refunds and judgments	107	400	400

Totals, State Operations	\$33,031	\$35,988	\$37,315
--------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

9670 Legislative Claims	24	3	-
-------------------------------	----	---	---

9900 Statewide General Administration Expenditures (Pro Rata)	65	-	-
---	----	---	---

Totals, Disbursements	\$33,120	\$35,991	\$37,315
-----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,000	1,000	1,000
--	-------	-------	-------

0514 Employment Training Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE

Prior year adjustment	\$9,194	\$5,447	-
-----------------------------	---------	---------	---

Balance, Adjusted	62,045	-	-
-------------------------	--------	---	---

Balance, Adjusted	\$71,239	\$5,447	-
-------------------------	----------	---------	---

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

215000 Income from investments	7,581	7,829	7,859
--------------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

217000 Interest Revenue—Fines and Penalties	118	118	118
---	-----	-----	-----

221000 Contributions to fiduciary funds	69,047	71,730	71,518
---	--------	--------	--------

Other Contributions	30	30	30
---------------------------	----	----	----

Totals, Operating Revenues	\$76,776	\$79,707	\$79,525
----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00001 General Fund per Section 12.20 Budget Act of 1996	5,012	-	5,659
--	-------	---	-------

Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$81,788	\$79,707	\$85,184
--------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Totals, Resources	\$153,027	\$85,154	\$85,184
-------------------------	-----------	----------	----------

EXPENDITURES

5100 Employment Development Department (State Operations)	124,671	82,352	82,382
---	---------	--------	--------

5180 Department of Social Services (Local Assistance)	20,000	-	-
---	--------	---	---

8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations)	2,809	2,802	2,802
--	-------	-------	-------

8855 Bureau of State Audits	100	-	-
-----------------------------------	-----	---	---

Totals, Disbursements	\$147,580	\$85,154	\$85,184
-----------------------------	-----------	----------	----------

FUND BALANCE

	\$5,447	-	-
--	---------	---	---

0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund ^a

BEGINNING BALANCE

Prior year adjustment	\$1,792,852	\$1,541,761	\$1,152,546
-----------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Prior year adjustment	16,820	-	-
-----------------------------	--------	---	---

Balance, Adjusted	\$1,809,672	\$1,541,761	\$1,152,546
-------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

215000 Income from Investments	97,333	84,000	60,000
--------------------------------------	--------	--------	--------

221000 Contributions to fiduciary funds	1,375,062	1,217,400	1,468,000
---	-----------	-----------	-----------

Workers' contributions	(-1,356,896)	(-1,216,000)	(-1,450,000)
------------------------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

Voluntary plan contributions	(-18,166)	(-1,400)	(-18,000)
------------------------------------	-----------	----------	-----------

299000 Other	6,045	6,045	6,045
--------------------	-------	-------	-------

Totals, Operating Revenues	\$1,478,440	\$1,307,445	\$1,534,045
----------------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Totals, Resources	\$3,288,112	\$2,849,206	\$2,686,591
-------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

* Dollars in thousands.

HW—G8—77801

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

5100 Employment Development Department:

State Operations.....	140,542	138,420	139,265
Local Assistance (Benefit Payments)	1,604,888	1,558,201	1,542,771
Capital Outlay	143	—	3,000
9670 Legislative Claims	6	39	—
9900 Statewide General Administration Expenditure (Pro Rata)	772	—	—

1996-97*

1997-98*

1998-99*

Totals, Disbursements

\$1,746,351

\$1,696,660

\$1,685,036

FUND BALANCE

\$1,541,761

\$1,152,546

\$1,001,555

0690 Employment Development Department Building Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE

\$378

\$578

\$328

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

213000 Property and Natural Resources.....	371	360	360
215000 Income from Investments	46	20	10

Totals, Operating Revenues

\$417

\$380

\$370

Totals, Resources

\$795

\$958

\$698

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

5100 Employment Development Department (Capital Outlay)

217

630

325

Totals, Disbursements

\$217

\$630

\$325

FUND BALANCE

\$578

\$328

\$373

0908 School Employees Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE

\$84,423

\$72,128

\$58,491

Prior year adjustment

933

—

—

Balance, Adjusted

\$85,356

\$72,128

\$58,491

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

215000 Income from investments	4,473	3,776	2,934
221000 Contributions to fiduciary funds	12,854	13,410	13,410

Totals, Operating Revenues

\$17,327

\$17,186

\$16,344

Totals, Resources

\$102,683

\$89,314

\$74,835

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

5100 Employment Development Department (State Operations)

536

766

762

Local Assistance:

Benefit Payments	28,409	28,409	28,409
Unemployment Insurance Code Section 826 Payments to Department of Education	1,406	1,449	1,449
Unemployment Insurance Code Section 826 Payments to Community College Districts	194	199	199

Totals, Local Assistance

\$30,009

\$30,057

\$30,057

9900 Statewide General Administration Expenditures (Pro Rata)

10

—

—

Totals, Expenditures

\$30,555

\$30,823

\$30,819

FUND BALANCE

\$72,128

\$58,491

\$44,016

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

96-97

97-98

98-99

1996-97*

1997-98*

1998-99*

Totals, Authorized Positions.....10,285.8

12,418.0

12,138.2

\$412,761

\$466,998

\$463,907

Workload and Administrative Adjustments:

Positions Established:

Temp Help	—	160.6	—	Salary Range	—	—
Research Manager I	—	2.0	—	\$3,958-4,775	105	—
Research Analyst II	—	9.0	—	3,602-4,346	416	—

Salary Range

\$6,537

—

\$3,958-4,775

105

—

3,602-4,346

416

—

* Dollars in thousands.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
				Salary Range		
Program Tech II	—	3.0	—	\$2,038-2,477	\$79	—
DI Program Manager	—	0.3	—	3,430-4,170	10	—
DI Specialist	—	0.5	—	3,127-3,770	19	—
DI Program Sup	—	1.2	—	2,853-3,468	43	—
DI Program Rep	—	10.8	—	2,197-3,160	372	—
Office Assistant Gen	—	1.2	—	1,602-2,138	27	—
Administrative Law Judge	—	7.8	—	5,901-7,137	549	—
Personnel Services Spec I	—	0.8	—	1,932-2,796	19	—
Personnel Services Spec II	—	0.9	—	2,705-3,288	29	—
Business Services Officer I	—	1.0	—	2,853-3,430	34	—
Legal Hearing Typist	—	1.0	—	1,999-2,716	24	—
Hearing Reporter	—	3.9	—	3,684-4,477	170	—
Senior Typist Legal	—	4.1	—	1,999-2,993	97	—
Executive Secretary II	—	1.0	—	2,538-3,095	31	—
Office Tech Typing	—	4.3	—	2,038-2,477	104	—
Assoc Gov't Program Analyst	—	0.8	—	3,430-4,139	33	—
Presiding Admin Law Judge	—	2.0	—	6,189-7,489	149	—
Secretary	—	0.6	—	2,074-2,521	15	—
Operations Security Officer	—	1.0	—	4,811-5,305	58	—
Reductions in Authorized Positions						
Temp Help	—	-17.9	-32.8	—	-472	-\$949
Employ Program Rep	—	-30.0	-156.0	2,197-3,160	-791	-4,113
DI Program Rep	—	-22.0	-40.0	2,197-3,160	-580	-1,055
Administrative Law Judge	—	-7.8	-7.8	5,901-7,137	-549	-549
Personnel Services Spec I	—	-0.8	-0.8	1,932-2,796	-19	-19
Personnel Services Spec II	—	-0.9	-0.9	2,705-3,288	-29	-29
Business Services Officer I	—	-1.0	-1.0	2,853-3,430	-34	-34
Legal Hearing Typist	—	-1.0	-1.0	1,999-2,716	-24	-24
Hearing Reporter	—	-3.9	-3.9	3,684-4,477	-170	-170
Senior Typist Legal	—	-4.1	-4.1	1,999-2,993	-97	-97
Executive Secretary II	—	-1.0	-1.0	2,538-3,095	-31	-31
Office Tech Typing	—	-4.3	-4.3	2,038-2,477	-104	-104
Assoc Gov't Program Analyst	—	-0.8	-0.8	3,430-4,139	-33	-33
Presiding Admin Law Judge	—	-2.0	-2.0	6,189-7,489	-149	-149
Secretary	—	-0.6	-0.6	2,074-2,521	-15	-15
Operations Security Officer	—	-1.0	-1.0	4,811-5,305	-58	-58
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments	—	118.7	-258.0	—	\$5,765	-\$7,429
Proposed New Positions:						
Temp Help	—	—	170.1	—	—	7,194
Accounting Tech	—	—	6.0	2,038-2,477	—	147
Acct I Spec	—	—	1.0	2,239-2,664	—	27
Key Data Operator	—	—	27.0	1,663-2,298	—	539
Employment Program Rep	—	—	56.0	2,197-3,160	—	2,084
Tax Admin I	—	—	1.0	3,958-4,775	—	48
Sr Acctg Off Sup	—	—	2.0	3,602-4,346	—	83
Acct I Sup	—	—	3.0	2,351-2,796	—	85
Acct I Spec	—	—	4.0	2,239-2,664	—	108
Acct Clk II	—	—	64.0	1,826-2,221	—	1,402
Ofc Tech	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	25
Prog Tech II	—	—	3.0	2,038-2,477	—	73
Key Data Supvr III	—	—	2.0	2,591-3,151	—	62
Key Data Supvr I	—	—	7.0	2,117-2,573	—	178
Key Data Opr	—	—	130.0	1,663-2,298	—	2,950
Computer Opr	—	—	1.0	1,934-2,725	—	24
Ofc Asst Typist	—	—	1.0	1,656-2,138	—	20
Staff Services Mgr II Sup	—	—	1.0	4,346-5,244	—	52
Assoc Govt Prog Analyst	—	—	9.0	3,430-4,139	—	370
Staff Services Analyst	—	—	1.0	2,197-3,430	—	26
Staff Services Mgr I	—	—	1.0	3,958-4,775	—	48
Acctg Ofc Spec	—	—	40.0	2,996-3,602	—	1,438
Auditor I	—	—	17.0	2,423-2,879	—	494
Tax Compliance Rep	—	—	18.0	2,423-3,602	—	523
Employment Develop Spec II	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Acctg Tech	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	25
Staff Services Analyst	—	—	1.0	2,197-3,430	—	26
Assoc Govt Prog Analyst	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Dis Insur Program Mgr I	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,170	—	41

* Dollars in thousands.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
				Salary Range		
Dis Insur Spec I Disability Insurance	—	—	2.0	\$3,127-3,770	—	\$75
Dis Insur Prog Supvr Disability Ins	—	—	5.0	2,853-3,468	—	171
Dis Insur Prog Rep Disability Ins	—	—	44.0	2,197-3,160	—	1,521
Ofc Asst Gen Disability Ins	—	—	5.0	1,602-2,138	—	106
Assoc Govt Prog Analyst Job Training						
Part Div	—	—	18.0	3,430-4,139	—	741
Assoc Govt Prog Analyst Comp Review						
Div	—	—	5.0	3,430-4,139	—	206
Assoc Govt Prog Analyst Employ Training						
Panel	—	—	4.0	3,430-4,139	—	171
Ofc Techn Employment Training Panel	—	—	1.1	2,038-2,477	—	26
Financial Mgmt Auditor III	—	—	0.5	3,602-4,346	—	22
Assoc Govt Prog Analyst	—	—	3.0	3,430-4,139	—	123
Assoc Govt Prog Analyst	—	—	8.5	3,430-4,139	—	350
Administrative Law Judge	—	—	7.8	5,901-7,137	—	549
Personnel Services Spec I	—	—	0.8	1,932-2,796	—	19
Personnel Services Spec II	—	—	0.9	2,705-3,288	—	29
Business Services Ofcr I	—	—	1.0	2,853-3,430	—	34
Legal Hearing Typist	—	—	1.0	1,999-2,716	—	24
Hearing Reporter	—	—	3.9	3,684-4,477	—	170
Senior Typist Legal	—	—	4.1	1,999-2,993	—	97
Executive Secretary II	—	—	1.0	2,538-3,095	—	31
Ofc Tech Typing	—	—	4.3	2,038-2,477	—	104
Assoc Govt Program Analyst	—	—	0.8	3,430-4,139	—	33
Presiding Admin Law Judge	—	—	2.0	6,189-7,489	—	149
Secretary	—	—	0.6	2,074-2,521	—	15
Operations Security Ofcr	—	—	1.0	4,811-5,305	—	58
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	696.4	—	—	\$22,998
Total Adjustments	—	118.7	438.4	—	\$5,765	\$15,569
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	10,285.8	12,536.7	12,576.6	\$412,761	\$472,763	\$479,476

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

The Employment Development Department's (EDD) program of building renovations and office reconfiguration will allow it to continue to combine the JS/UI programs, thereby providing services in a more efficient manner for clients. In addition, these projects will allow for consolidation of facilities, provide rental cost savings and bring field offices into compliance with safety and working condition standards, including the abatement of asbestos.

80 CAPITAL OUTLAY
PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

80.31 OAKLAND

80.31.001 Oakland JS/UI Office: Renovation and Asbestos Abatement

\$415 ^{Cf}

—

—

80.35 SAN FRANCISCO

80.35.001 San Francisco JS/UI/DI Office: Renovation and Asbestos Abatement

160 ^{Cn}

—

\$3,000 ^{WCn}173 ^{Cf}

—

1,000 ^{WCf}

—

—

3,119 ^{WCf}

80.87 LOS ANGELES

80.87.001 Los Angeles Central JS/UI Office: Renovation and Asbestos Abatement

2,135 ^{Cf}

—

—

80.92 SAN BERNARDINO

80.92.001 San Bernardino UI Office: Renovation and Asbestos Abatement

—

—

215 ^{PWf}

80.37.001 MINOR PROJECTS—Various

—

—

573

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY

\$2,883

—

\$7,907

0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund

143

—

3,000

0690 Employment Development Department Building Fund

217

\$630

325

0870 Unemployment Administration Fund

676

—

1,788

0871 Unemployment Fund

1,847

—

3,119

Less funding provided by Employment Development Department Building Fund

—

-630

-325

0890 Federal Trust Fund

(2,523)

—

(4,907)

* Dollars in thousands.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund ⁿ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$2,872	—	\$3,000
Prior year balances available:				
Item 5100-301-588, Budget Act of 1994.....		27	—	—
Item 5100-301-588, Budget Act of 1995 as partially reappropriated by Item 5100-491, Budget Act of 1996.....		686	\$543	—
Item 5100-301-0588, Budget Act of 1996.....		—	2,872	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352.....		—	-2,872	—
Totals Available.....		\$3,585	\$543	\$3,000
Balance available in subsequent years.....		-3,415	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		-27	-543	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$143	—	\$3,000
0690 Employment Development Department Building Fund ⁿ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$200	—	—
311 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Unemployment Fund-0871).....		—	\$630	\$325
Prior year balances available:				
Item 5100-301-690, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 5100-491, Budget Act of 1996.....		17	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$217	\$630	\$325
0870 Unemployment Administration Fund ^f				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$1,177	—	\$1,788
Prior year balances available:				
Item 5100-301-870, Budget Act of 1994.....		38	—	—
Item 5100-301-870, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 5100-491, Budget Act of 1996.....		173	—	—
Item 5100-301-0870, Budget Act of 1996.....		—	\$674	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352.....		—	-674	—
Totals Available.....		\$1,388	—	\$1,788
Balance available in subsequent years.....		-674	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		-38	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$676	—	\$1,788
0871 Unemployment Fund ^f				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$4,759	—	\$3,119
Prior year balances available:				
Federal Funds (Shift from Item 5100-301-870, Budget Act of 1994).....		156	—	—
Item 5100-310-871, Budget Act of 1995.....		427	\$12	—
Item 5100-301-0871, Budget Act of 1996.....		—	3,327	195
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352.....		—	-3,132	—
Totals Available.....		\$5,342	\$207	\$3,314
Balance available in subsequent years.....		-3,339	-195	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		-156	-12	-195
Less funding provided by Employment Development Department Building Fund.....		—	-630	-325
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1,847	-\$630	\$2,794
0890 Federal Trust Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Unemployment Administration Fund-0870).....		(\$1,177)	—	(\$1,788)
302 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Unemployment Fund-0871).....		(4,759)	—	(3,119)
Prior year balances available:				
Item 5100-301-890, Budget Act of 1994.....		(194)	—	—
Item 5100-301-890, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 5100-491, Budget Act of 1996.....		(173)	—	—

* Dollars in thousands.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
Item 5100-302-890, Budget Act of 1995.....	(\$427)	(\$12)	—
Item 5100-301-0890, Budget Act of 1996	—	(674)	—
Item 5100-302-0890, Budget Act of 1996	—	(3,327)	(\$195)
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	—	(-3,806)	—
Totals Available	(\$6,730)	(\$207)	(\$5,102)
Balance available in subsequent years	(-4,013)	(-195)	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	(-194)	(-12)	(-195)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$2,523)	—	(\$4,907)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....	\$2,883	—	\$7,907

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION

The Department of Rehabilitation (DOR) is the principal State agency assisting people with disabilities reach social and economic independence. The primary goal of DOR is to rehabilitate and place into meaningful employment persons with physical and mental handicaps, particularly those with severe disabilities.

Program Objectives

Provision of restorative, educational and supportive services to consumers through vocational rehabilitation counselors.
 Provision of independent living services to persons with disabilities so severe their independence is significantly limited.
 Advocacy for the rights and opportunities of the disabled.
 Development of small business opportunities for the blind and severely disabled.
 Elimination of architectural, transportation and attitudinal barriers to social and economic integration.
 Support for services and programs provided by community rehabilitation facilities and other local resources.
 Provision of prevocational services to persons with disabilities who are not ready for vocational rehabilitation programs.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Vocational Rehabilitation Services.....	1,595.5	1,735.0	1,709.4	\$249,686	\$263,963	\$264,100
20 Habilitation Services	19.6	17.7	17.7	83,832	86,438	88,268
30 Support of Community Facilities	18.2	18.7	18.7	12,364	15,491	15,488
40 Administration	233.2	235.1	234.7	19,792	19,873	20,494
40 Distributed Administration	—	—	—	-19,792	-19,873	-20,494
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	1,866.5	2,006.5	1,980.5	\$345,882	\$365,892	\$367,856
0001 General Fund.....				119,455	124,022	125,801
0890 Federal Trust Fund				220,163	231,496	231,660
0942 Vending Stand Account, Special Deposit Fund.....				2,085	3,360	3,360
0995 Reimbursements				4,179	7,014	7,035

10 VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION SERVICES**Program Objectives Statement**

The Vocational Rehabilitation Services Program delivers basic vocational rehabilitation services to the disabled community through district and branch offices located throughout the State. A number of cooperative agreements with State and local agencies (educational institutions, hospitals, and mental health treatment facilities) assure specialized services to particular target groups among this population. The DOR operates under the federal Order of Selection process which gives priority to clients with the most severe disabilities. As a result, a higher percentage of the population served is developmentally or mentally disabled, the average length of service has increased and the total number of intakes and job placements has decreased.

The DOR also provides comprehensive training and supervision, enabling the legally blind to support themselves in the operation of vending stands, snack bars and cafeterias. Prevocational services are provided by the Orientation Center for the Blind to newly blind adults to prepare them for basic rehabilitation services.

Severely disabled persons who can reasonably be expected to benefit from independent living services are provided a full range of services including special adaptive equipment to assist in personal care, aids for communication, minor home modifications, and specialized wheelchairs for independent mobility.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of \$138,000 (\$109,000 federal funds and \$29,000 reimbursements) to assist other state agencies in complying with Americans with Disabilities Act requirements.
- A net decrease of \$288,000 (\$68,000 increase in General Fund and \$356,000 decrease in federal funds) to reflect caseload adjustments in the Work Activity and Supported Employment Programs.

Authority

Federal—Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-112), as amended. (The Randolph-Sheppard Act).
 State—Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 10, commencing with Section 19000.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

Table 1

Actual, Estimated and Projected New Plans and Rehabilitation by Program
Fiscal Years 1996-97, 1997-98 and 1998-99

Type of Program	Actual 1996-97		Estimated 1997-98		Projected 1998-99	
	New Plans	Rehabs	New Plans	Rehabs	New Plans	Rehabs
DEPARTMENT, STATEWIDE.....	24,530	11,015	31,580	11,820	32,710	12,170
Programs						
Base Program	12,592	5,391	16,600	5,800	16,600	6,000
WorkAbility II—ROP/C.....	432	478	600	500	700	500
WorkAbility III, Community College	365	465	600	500	700	500
WorkAbility IV, Universities.....	31	54	30	70	60	70
Transition Partnership Program.....	5,190	2,091	5,800	2,200	6,000	2,200
Mentally Ill Programs.....	1,811	662	2,800	800	3,000	900
Work Activity Programs.....	1,096	312	1,150	300	1,150	300
Supported Employment Programs.....	3,013	1,469	3,500	1,600	3,500	1,600
Work Activity Expansion Program	-	93	-	50	-	-
Welfare Programs	-	-	500	-	1,000	100

20 HABILITATION SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Habilitation Services Program addresses the needs of adults with severe handicaps who are currently too disabled to benefit from mainstream vocational rehabilitation programs, but can benefit from a broad range of development programs targeted at increased independence, improved social functioning and development of the individual's potential for mainstream vocational rehabilitation programs.

Under this program, the DOR purchases habilitation services from community work activity programs for individuals with developmental disabilities referred by the Department of Developmental Services regional center system. The DOR also serves the blind and deaf-blind individuals through counselor-teachers, purchase of reader services, and a community-based project to serve the elderly blind.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of \$1,685,000 (General Fund) to reflect caseload adjustments in the Work Activity and supported Employment Programs.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 10, commencing with Section 19000; Chapter 1227, Statutes of 1978.

30 SUPPORT OF COMMUNITY FACILITIES

Program Objectives Statement

The Community Resources Development Section, in conjunction with field office staff, works with government and private nonprofit organizations toward development or improvement of rehabilitation services needed to serve DOR clients and other people with handicaps. Community-based services are provided by rehabilitation workshops, rehabilitation centers, independent living programs, special facilities for the blind and deaf, halfway houses and alcoholic recovery homes. Community-based rehabilitation facilities are encouraged to place more emphasis on job development and placement of persons with disabilities.

The DOR also sets standards for these services, inspects and certifies programs to ensure that standards are met, and assists all State agencies in establishing fee schedules for services purchased from rehabilitation resources. Each year, the DOR inventories rehabilitation facility services throughout the State and publishes the California State Plan for Rehabilitation Facilities.

Authority

Federal—Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-112), as amended.

State—Welfare and Institutions Code, Sections 19008, 19013, 19152, 19154, 19400-19402, and 19800-19813.

40 ADMINISTRATION

During 1998-99, the DOR will use 234.7 personnel years at a cost of \$20.5 million for administrative functions. These costs will be distributed back to the Vocational Rehabilitation Services, Habilitation Services, and Support of Community Facilities programs.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION SERVICES

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$35,413	\$34,456	\$34,393
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	207,522	218,646	218,825
0942 Vending Stand Account, Special Deposit Fund.....	2,085	3,360	3,360
0995 Reimbursements.....	4,179	7,014	7,035
Totals, State Operations	\$249,199	\$263,476	\$263,613
Local Assistance:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	487	487	487
Totals, Local Assistance	\$487	\$487	\$487

* Dollars in thousands.

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Rehabilitation Counseling and Placement

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$33,522	\$32,760	\$32,672
0890 Federal Trust Fund	194,167	204,346	204,300
0995 Reimbursements	4,192	6,998	6,998

10.20 Business Enterprise Program

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	860	799	802
0890 Federal Trust Fund	5,399	6,742	6,787
0942 Vending Stand Account, Special Deposit Fund	2,085	3,360	3,360

10.30 Orientation Center for the Blind

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	573	410	430
0890 Federal Trust Fund	2,117	1,538	1,618
0995 Reimbursements	4	8	8

10.40 Other Rehabilitation Services

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	358	386	386
0890 Federal Trust Fund	3,421	3,573	3,665
0995 Reimbursements	13	8	29

Local Assistance:

0890 Federal Trust Fund	487	487	487
-------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

10.50 Independent Living Rehabilitation Services

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	100	101	103
0890 Federal Trust Fund	2,418	2,447	2,455

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 HABILITATION SERVICES

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$2,356	\$2,421	\$2,579
0890 Federal Trust Fund	13	12	12
Totals, State Operations	\$2,369	\$2,433	\$2,591
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	81,273	83,826	85,511
0890 Federal Trust Fund	190	179	166
Totals, Local Assistance	\$81,463	\$84,005	\$85,677

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

20.10 Work Activity Program

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,565	1,520	1,546
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	53,059	50,276	50,459

20.30 Counselor—Teacher and Reader Services

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	339	367	370
0890 Federal Trust Fund	13	12	12
Local Assistance:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund	190	179	166

20.40 Supported Employment Services

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	452	534	663
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	28,214	33,550	35,052

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 SUPPORT OF COMMUNITY FACILITIES

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$413	\$419	\$418
0890 Federal Trust Fund	5,116	5,335	5,333
Totals, State Operations	\$5,529	\$5,754	\$5,751
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	—	2,900	2,900
0890 Federal Trust Fund	6,835	6,837	6,837
Totals, Local Assistance	\$6,835	\$9,737	\$9,737

* Dollars in thousands.

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

30.10 Technical Consultation to Rehabilitation Facilities

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$306	\$330	\$327
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,131	1,215	1,209

30.20 Grants to Rehabilitation Facilities

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	8	33	34
0890 Federal Trust Fund	838	4,120	4,124

30.30 Grants to Independent Living Centers

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	99	56	57
0890 Federal Trust Fund	3,147	—	—
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	—	2,900	2,900
0890 Federal Trust Fund	6,835	6,837	6,837

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$257,097	\$271,663	\$271,955
Local Assistance	88,785	94,229	95,901

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	38,182	37,296	37,390
0890 Federal Trust Fund	212,651	223,993	224,170
0942 Vending Stand Account, Special Deposit Fund	2,085	3,360	3,360
0995 Reimbursements	4,179	7,014	7,035
Totals, State Operations	\$257,097	\$271,663	\$271,955
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	81,273	86,726	88,411
0890 Federal Trust Fund	7,512	7,503	7,490
Totals, Local Assistance	\$88,785	\$94,229	\$95,901

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	1,866.5	2,233.6	2,233.6	\$72,650	\$84,399	\$85,595
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-227.1	-253.1	—	-8,610	-9,788
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	1,866.5	2,006.5	1,980.5	\$72,650	\$75,789	\$75,807
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	23,562	24,406	24,433
Totals, Personal Services	1,866.5	2,006.5	1,980.5	\$96,212	\$100,195	\$100,240
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$160,863	\$171,468	\$171,715
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				22	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$257,097	\$271,663	\$271,955

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$38,439	\$37,343	\$37,390
Adjustment per Section 3.60	131	-21	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-21	-26	—
Transfer from Department of Developmental Services Item 4300-101-0001, per Provision 3 of Item 5160-001-0001	600	—	—
Transfer to Local Assistance per Item 5160-101-0001, Provision 1	-860	—	—
Totals Available	\$38,289	\$37,296	\$37,390
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-107	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$38,182	\$37,296	\$37,390

* Dollars in thousands.

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

0890 Federal Trust Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$217,203	\$224,043	\$224,170
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	480	-78	-
Budget adjustment.....	-5,032	28	-
Federal Fund Detail:			
Client assistance.....	(1,071)	(1,033)	(1,035)
Rehab svcs and facilities—basic support.....	(200,686)	(214,806)	(214,932)
Rehabilitation training.....	(296)	(309)	(350)
Centers for independent living.....	(3,194)	-	-
Independent living rehab services.....	(2,418)	(2,447)	(2,453)
Assistive technology.....	(860)	(910)	(912)
Supported employment—VIC.....	(4,113)	(4,476)	(4,476)
Independent living svcs for older individuals who are blind.....	(13)	(12)	(12)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$212,651	\$223,993	\$224,170

0942 Vending Stand Account—Special Deposit Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 16370 (expenditures).....	\$2,085	\$3,360	\$3,360
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements.....	\$4,179	\$7,014	\$7,035
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$257,097	\$271,663	\$271,955

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Work Activity Services.....	\$52,909	\$50,276	\$50,459
Supported Employment Services.....	28,214	33,550	35,052
Independent Living Centers.....	6,835	9,737	9,737
Community Facilities.....	827	666	653
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$88,785	\$94,229	\$95,901

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$77,007	\$86,726	\$88,411
Allocations for contingencies or emergencies.....	3,406	-	-
Transfer from State Operations per Provision 1 of Item 5160-101-0001.....	860	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$81,273	\$86,726	\$88,411

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$7,462	\$7,462	\$7,490
Budget adjustment.....	50	41	-
Federal Fund Detail:			
Voc Rehab Svcs for SSI/SSDI recipients.....	(7,322)	(7,324)	(7,324)
Independent living svcs for older individuals who are blind.....	(190)	(179)	(166)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$7,512	\$7,503	\$7,490
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	\$88,785	\$94,229	\$95,901
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$345,882	\$365,892	\$367,856

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

50.10 Orientation Center for the Blind

50.10.010 HVAC Repair and Asbestos Abatement.....	\$40	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	\$40	-	-
0001 General Fund.....	14	-	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	26	-	-

* Dollars in thousands.

5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
CAPITAL OUTLAY				
0001 General Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Item 5160-301-001, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 5160-491,				
Budget Act of 1995		\$15	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$14	-	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Item 5160-301-890, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 5160-491,				
Budget Act of 1995		\$27	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$26	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$40	-	-

5170 STATE INDEPENDENT LIVING COUNCIL

The State Independent Living Council was established by Executive Order No. W-133-96, signed by Governor Wilson on June 24, 1996. The Council is required by the Federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended by Title 29 U.S.C. Section 796(a), in order for the state to receive financial assistance for Independent Living Services and the Centers for Independent Living. The Council, in conjunction with the Department of Rehabilitation, is responsible for developing a state plan for independent living and for monitoring, reviewing and evaluating the implementation of that plan.

Authority

Federal—Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended.
State—Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 10, commencing with Section 19091.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM						
REQUIREMENTS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Statewide Council Services (Reimbursements)	0.8	3.0	3.0	\$163	\$419	\$419
SUMMARY BY OBJECT						
1 STATE OPERATIONS						
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	0.8	3.0	3.0	\$44	\$160	\$163
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	0.8	3.0	3.0	\$44	\$160	\$163
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	10	40	41
Totals, Personal Services	0.8	3.0	3.0	\$54	\$200	\$204
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$109	\$219	\$215
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$163	\$419	\$419

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS			
1 STATE OPERATIONS			
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation			
Expenditure authority per Section 28.50, Budget Act of 1996			
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		1996-97*	1997-98*
		\$0 ¹	\$0 ¹
		-	-
		-	-

¹ Item is fully reimbursed.

5170 STATE INDEPENDENT LIVING COUNCIL—Continued

	1995 Reimbursements	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Reimbursements		\$163	\$419	\$419
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)		\$163	\$419	\$419

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES

The Department of Social Services administers four major programs: welfare programs, social services, community care licensing and disability evaluation.

The goals of the Department are to: (1) provide temporary assistance including cash and services to families with needy children to encourage attainment of family self-sufficiency by moving from welfare to permanent work; (2) provide social services to elderly, blind, disabled and other adults and children; protect them from abuse, neglect, and exploitation; and help families stay together; (3) regulate group homes, nurseries, preschools, foster homes, and day care facilities and assure that they meet established standards for health and safety; and, (4) evaluate the eligibility of applicants for federal and State programs to aid the disabled in an efficient and equitable manner.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 9, Part 2, Chapter 2.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
REQUIREMENTS						
10 Welfare Program Operations	509.8	505.7	—	\$9,453,992	\$9,113,213	—
20 Social Services Program	326.3	337.4	—	2,315,047	3,404,101	—
30 Community Care Licensing	872.5	942.5	—	83,498	87,866	—
40 Disability Evaluation	1,703.3	1,784.7	—	175,002	177,913	—
50 Services to Other Agencies	50.7	50.4	—	6,647	6,945	—
60 Administration	454.3	472.7	—	25,361	35,066	—
Distributed Administration	—	—	—	-25,361	-35,066	—
65 Disaster Relief	32.8	12.6	—	16,948	1,490	—
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	3,949.7	4,106.0	—	\$12,051,134	\$12,791,528	—
The proposed 1998-99 budget restructures various program displays to consolidate CalWORKs-related programs and realign similar client-based programs.						
16 Welfare Program	—	—	521.7	—	—	10,564,959
16.30 CalWORKs	—	—	(299.5)	—	—	(5,999,957)
16.40 Foster Care	—	—	(56.8)	—	—	(995,150)
16.45 Non-Assistance Child Support Incentives	—	—	—	—	—	(170,555)
16.50 Adoption Assistance Program	—	—	—	—	—	(141,963)
16.55 Refugee Cash Assistance	—	—	(9.8)	—	—	(6,097)
16.60 Food Stamps	—	—	(149.0)	—	—	(44,426)
16.70 Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Program	—	—	(6.6)	—	—	(2,160,052)
16.80 County Administration	—	—	—	—	—	(986,237)
16.85 Automation Projects	—	—	—	—	—	(60,522)
25 Social Services and Licensing	—	—	1,307.2	—	—	2,699,841
25.15 In Home Supportive Services (IHSS)	—	—	(40.8)	—	—	(1,347,019)
25.25 Children's Services	—	—	(229.1)	—	—	(1,175,632)
25.35 Special Programs	—	—	(25.8)	—	—	(77,161)
25.45 Community Care Licensing	—	—	(1,011.5)	—	—	(100,029)
35 Disability Evaluation & Other Services	—	—	1,850.9	—	—	188,734
35.15 Disability Evaluation	—	—	(1,801.2)	—	—	(182,159)
35.25 Services to Other Agencies	—	—	(49.7)	—	—	(6,575)
60 Administration	—	—	466.5	—	—	35,758
Distributed Administration	—	—	—	—	—	-35,758
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	—	—	4,146.3	—	—	\$13,453,534
0001 General Fund	—	—	—	6,246,932	6,002,051	6,159,783
0131 Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund	—	—	—	407	—	—
0163 Continuing Care Provider Fee Fund	—	—	—	435	629	635
0270 Technical Assistance Fund	—	—	—	479	809	868
0271 Certification Fund	—	—	—	349	605	666
0279 Child Health and Safety Fund	—	—	—	—	634	499
0514 Employment Training Fund	—	—	—	20,000	—	—
0803 State Children's Trust Fund	—	—	—	248	964	983
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	—	—	5,285,720	5,964,264	6,446,831
0995 Reimbursements	—	—	—	496,564	821,572	843,269
County Funds (Non Add)	—	—	—	(1,382,836)	(762,840)	(885,012)

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

10 WELFARE PROGRAM OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The Department's welfare program provides temporary financial assistance to California residents who are unable to support themselves. The program is comprised of eleven elements: (1) Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC)—Family Group and Unemployed Parents and the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) program, which became CalWORKs on January 1, 1998; (2) Foster Care; (3) Non-AFDC/TANF Child Support Incentives; (4) Aid for Adoption of Children/Adoption Assistance Program; (5) Child Care; (6) Refugee Cash Assistance; (7) Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Payment Program (SSI/SSP, i.e., payments to aged, blind and disabled persons); (8) Food Stamps; (9) County Administration; (10) Automation Projects; and (11) Food Stamps for Legal Immigrants.

The objective of this program is to provide temporary financial assistance to eligible needy and dependent persons to enable achievement of self-sufficiency, and monitor, administer and improve the quality of all welfare programs.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 9.
Public Social Services, Parts 1, 2, 3, 4, and 6.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- In 1997-98, the budget includes the following major changes in state operations:
- An increase of \$1.3 million in federal funds to implement Chapters 599 and 614, Statutes of 1997.
 - An increase of \$1.1 million in federal funds for the Judicial Council to administer the Access and Visitation Allocation Grant.
 - An increase of \$119,000 in General Fund and 0.5 positions (0.4 personnel year) to develop community based support services for children and their relative caregivers to implement Chapter 794, Statutes of 1997.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 WELFARE PROGRAM OPERATIONS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	\$30,729	\$19,476	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	47,489	63,664	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	187	250	—
Totals, State Operations	\$78,405	\$83,390	—
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	5,294,500	4,721,122	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	4,059,707	4,285,517	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	21,380	23,184	—
County Funds (Non Add).....	(927,789)	(671,768)	—
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$9,375,587	\$9,029,823	—
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
10.01 Aid to Families with Dependent Children/Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (Family Group and Unemployed Parent)			
State Operations	46,713	52,279	—
0001 General Fund.....	17,327	6,291	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	29,383	45,879	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	3	109	—
Local Assistance.....	4,833,924	3,840,647	—
0001 General Fund.....	2,381,755	1,546,828	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	2,452,169	2,293,819	—
County Funds (Non Add).....	(39,437)	(-6,217)	—
10.02 Foster Care			
State Operations	8,425	7,816	—
0001 General Fund.....	4,796	4,004	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	3,629	3,807	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	—	5	—
Local Assistance.....	721,885	1,058,747	—
0001 General Fund.....	306,982	375,366	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	414,903	683,381	—
County Funds (Non Add).....	(456,651)	(485,856)	—
10.03 Non-AFDC/TANF Child Support Incentives			
Local Assistance.....	86,687	132,159	—
0001 General Fund.....	47,910	87,944	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	38,777	44,091	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	—	124	—
County Funds (Non Add).....	(-111,789)	(-132,035)	—
10.05 Aid for Adoption of Children/Adoptions Assistance Program			
Local Assistance.....	95,453	122,479	—
0001 General Fund.....	38,260	72,403	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	57,193	50,076	—
County Funds (Non Add).....	(21,332)	(24,134)	—

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10.06 Child Care			
State Operations	\$422	\$321	—
0001 General Fund	207	185	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	31	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	184	136	—
Local Assistance	35,362	20,785	—
0001 General Fund	23,091	10,312	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	2,275	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	9,996	10,473	—
County Funds (Non Add)	(234)	(161)	—
10.07 Refugee Cash Assistance Program			
State Operations	1,329	989	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,329	989	—
Local Assistance	5,774	4,810	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	5,774	4,810	—
10.08 Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Program			
State Operations	990	1,431	—
0001 General Fund	990	1,431	—
Local Assistance	2,012,742	2,062,974	—
0001 General Fund	2,012,742	2,062,974	—
Supplemental Security Income federal funds (Non Add)	(3,595,258)	(3,743,217)	—
10.16 Food Stamps			
State Operations	20,526	20,554	—
0001 General Fund	7,409	7,565	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	13,117	12,989	—
Local Assistance (Non Add):			
Coupon Value federal funds (Non Add)	(2,428,740)	(2,195,907)	—
10.20 County Administration			
Local Assistance	1,420,114	1,607,150	—
0001 General Fund	433,376	460,410	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	983,959	1,144,259	—
0995 Reimbursements	2,779	2,481	—
County Funds (Non Add)	(290,763)	(292,807)	—
10.25 Automation Projects			
Local Assistance	163,646	143,526	—
0001 General Fund	50,384	68,339	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund	104,657	65,081	—
0995 Reimbursements	8,605	10,106	—
County Funds (Non Add)	(7,583)	(7,062)	—
10.98 Food Stamps for Legal Immigrants			
Local Assistance	—	36,546	—
0001 General Fund	—	36,546	—

**10.01 Aid to Families with Dependent Children/Temporary Assistance to Needy Families
(Family Group and Unemployed Parents)**

Program Element Statement

This program had two major subgroups: aid to family groups (FG) and aid to unemployed families (U). The FG and U program subgroups were administered by the counties in accordance with regulations, standards, and procedures set by the Department as authorized by law. Costs for this program were and continue to be adjusted for Child Support Enforcement Program collections and incentives. This program was and remains funded through both the General Fund and the federal Temporary Assistance to Needy Families block grant. The California Work Opportunity and Responsibility to Kids (CalWORKs) program replaced this and other elements of the former AFDC program on January 1, 1998, and that new program's budget is separately displayed commencing in 1998-99.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

In 1997-98, the budget includes the following major changes in General Fund spending for local assistance:

- A savings of \$126.1 million due to a projected decrease in caseload.
- A savings of \$14.3 million as a result of the *Capitola Land, et al. v. Anderson*, which provides that children currently residing with relatives and receiving TANF assistance are eligible for Foster Care benefits.
- A savings of \$11.3 million in County Performance Incentives due to moving that funding to element 20.05.
- A savings of \$7.6 million in grant reductions resulting from recipients' increased earnings.
- A decrease of \$2.6 million from a longer appeals process for Disqualified Supplemental Security Income cases.
- A savings of \$1.4 million in Fraud Incentives to reflect the TANF share of cost.
- An increase of \$6.2 million due to the impact of elimination of the CA-7 penalty as provided by Chapter 270, Statutes of 1997.
- An increase of \$4.6 million in Overpayment Recovery due to updated actual savings and the payment of the county incentives.
- An increase of \$1.9 million for Recent Non-Citizen Entrants because Chapter 270, Statutes of 1997 created a state-only program.

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Performance Measures

AFDC/TANF-FG/U and CalWORKs Payment Standards

Number of needy persons in same family:

	1996-97	1997-98 ¹		1998-99	
		Region 1 ²	Region 2 ²	Region 1 ²	Region 2 ²
1.....	293	279	266	279	266
2.....	479	456	434	456	434
3.....	594	565	538	565	538
4.....	707	673	641	673	641
5.....	806	767	730	767	730
6.....	905	861	819	861	819
7.....	994	946	900	946	900
8.....	1,083	1,030	980	1,030	980
9.....	1,120	1,113	1,059	1,113	1,059
10 or more.....	1,257	1,196	1,138	1,196	1,138

¹ Reflects 4.9 percent grant reductions and regionalization effective 1/1/97.² Counties are assigned to regions pursuant to Chapter 307, Statutes of 1995.

Average Monthly Persons Aided

	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
Family Groups (FG).....	1,865,276	1,677,050	1,548,852
Unemployed Parent (U).....	613,016	543,148	468,122
Foster Care.....	79,799	83,080	85,901
Aid for Adoption of Children/Adoption Assistance Program.....	23,090	27,290	32,034

10.02 Foster Care

Program Element Statement

The Foster Care Program (FC) provides support payments for children in out-of-home care. This program is administered by the counties in accordance with regulations, standards, and procedures set by the Department of Social Services as authorized by law. Costs for this program are adjusted for Child Support Enforcement Program collections and incentives.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- The 1997-98 budget reflects net General Fund savings due to the following major changes in local assistance:
- A decrease of \$39.9 million due to lower caseload growth projections, an increase in federally eligible cases, and decreased average grants.
 - An increase of \$16.2 million to provide Foster Care benefits to children currently residing with relatives and in receipt of TANF/CalWORKs assistance in accordance with *Capitola Land, et al v. Anderson*.
 - An increase of \$6.8 million to make overpayment collection payments to foster family providers in accordance with *Bass v. Anderson*.
 - An increase of \$2.8 million in the Emergency Assistance Program due to increased caseload growth projections and average grants.

10.03 Non-AFDC/TANF Child Support Incentives

Program Element Statement

The Child Support Enforcement Program avoids costs in the TANF and Medi-Cal programs by locating absent parents, establishing paternity, and obtaining and enforcing court-ordered child, spousal, and medical support payments for both assistance and non-assistance families. Child support collections and incentive payments for assistance families are included in the TANF-FG/U and Foster Care program elements.

The following table illustrates collections for both assistance and non-assistance families and the estimated savings to the General Fund.

Child Support Program

	Total Collections ¹	Welfare Collections	State Costs for Child Support Incentives			Net State Welfare Collections
			Non-Assistance	FG/U	FC	
FY 96/97.....	\$1,146,088,617	\$213,691,424	\$45,381,811	\$41,282,835	\$1,406,347	\$125,620,431
FY 97/98 ²	1,566,395,000	240,078,000	87,944,000	42,464,000	1,952,000	107,718,000
PY 98/99 ²	2,014,845,000	263,127,000	115,559,000	52,965,000	2,435,000	92,168,000

¹ Amount includes collections for both welfare and non-welfare families. Amounts do not include collections made by California for children living in other states.

² Estimated.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- The 1997-98 budget reflects General Fund savings of \$17.1 million due to the following major changes in local assistance:
- An increase in the projected level of child support collections for welfare families.
 - A delay in the implementation date of post-welfare past due child support distribution changes.
 - Implementation of Chapters 599 and 614, Statutes of 1997, which require district attorneys to refer all cases delinquent by more than 90 days to the Franchise Tax Board for collection.
 - An increase in non-assistance child support incentives due to higher than anticipated collections for non-welfare families.

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued**10.05 Aid for Adoption of Children/Adoption Assistance Program****Program Element Statement**

The Adoption Assistance Program provides ongoing subsidies to encourage and promote the placement in adoptive homes of children who, because of their ethnic background, race, color, language, physical, mental, emotional or medical handicaps or age, or because they are a sibling group who should be placed in the same home, have become difficult to place in unsubsidized adoptive homes.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1997–98

- The 1997–98 budget reflects a General Fund savings of \$1.7 million due to slower caseload growth than projected, and an increase in the percentage of cases eligible for federal financial participation.

10.06 Child Care**Program Element Statement**

Before the implementation of CalWORKs Child Care Programs on January 1, 1998, the Child Care element included funding for the Supplemental Child Care (SCC) Program, and the Transitional Child Care Program (TCC). By assisting families with their child care costs, these programs removed a major barrier to attaining and maintaining permanent, full-time employment, and helped to reduce dependence on public assistance.

The SCC Program provided a supplemental child care payment to working AFDC/TANF recipients who had child care costs in excess of the dependent care income disregard.

The TCC program provided subsidized child care for a maximum of 24 months to former AFDC/TANF recipients no longer eligible for aid because of earned income, and a maximum of 12 months for those who left aid due to marriage or reuniting with a spouse. To be eligible for TCC, a recipient had to have collected aid for at least three of the last six months prior to being discontinued from AFDC/TANF.

The California Alternative Assistance Program was designed to offer working AFDC/TANF applicants and recipients an alternative to AFDC/TANF. CAAP participants received child care assistance in lieu of an AFDC/TANF payment. CAAP was superseded by the CalWORKs Program.

10.07 Refugee Cash Assistance Program**Program Element Statement**

Refugees who do not qualify for AFDC/TANF or Supplemental Security Income may receive assistance through the Refugee Cash Assistance (RCA) program. RCA benefits are available to eligible adult refugees during their first eight months in the United States.

10.08 Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Payment Program**Program Element Statement**

The Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Payment (SSI/SSP) program provides cash grant assistance to aged, blind or disabled persons who meet the program's income and resource requirements. The SSI/SSP program is administered by the Federal Social Security Administration which determines eligibility, computes grants and disburses the combined monthly payment to recipients. California supplements the federal SSI payment with an SSP payment.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

- The 1997–98 budget reflects a General Fund increase as a result of the following major changes in local assistance:
- An increase of \$24.9 million due to lack of federal law change authorizing payments standards at a level below the maintenance-of-effort requirements.
- An increase of \$12.8 million due to increases in caseload and the fee payment schedule to \$6.20 per payment effective October 1, 1997.
- An increase of \$6.6 million reflecting a higher rate of disabled children remaining eligible for SSI/SSP benefits after federal restrictions were applied to disability eligibility criteria.
- An increase of \$4.5 million due to delayed implementation of eligibility for new noncitizen applicants.
- An increase of \$1.7 million for the Jail Reporting System due to lack of additional savings above the current federal system.

Performance Measures

SSI/SSP Standards	SSI/SSP Payment Standards						
	Jan–Nov 1995	Dec ¹ 1995	Jan–Dec ² 1996	Jan–Sept ³ 1997	Oct–Dec ⁴ 1997	Jan–Dec ⁵ 1998	Jan–Dec ⁶ 1999
(Independent Living Arrangements)							
Aged/disabled individuals	\$614.40	\$614.40	\$626.40	\$640.40	\$640.40	\$650.40	\$663.40
Aged/disabled couples	1,101.71	1,083.20	1,101.20	1,122.20	1,140.71	1,155.71	1,174.71
Blind individuals	669.40	669.40	681.40	695.40	695.40	705.40	718.40
Blind couples	1,285.18	1,230.20	1,248.20	1,269.20	1,324.18	1,339.18	1,358.18

¹ Payment levels reflect a reduction to the SSP federal minimum, not to exceed 4.9% of the 6/95 SSI/SSP levels (pursuant to Chapter 307/95).

² Payment levels reflect a federal cost-of-living increase of 2.6%, effective January 1, 1996.

³ Payment levels reflect a federal cost-of-living increase of 2.9%, effective January 1, 1997.

⁴ Payment levels reflect a reduction not to exceed 4.9% of the 6/95 SSI/SSP levels through October 31, 1997.

⁵ Payment levels reflect a federal cost-of-living increase of 2.1%, effective January 1, 1998 and reinstatement of State SSP to the 6/95 payment standards beginning 11/1/97.

⁶ Payment levels reflect a federal cost-of-living increase of 2.6%, effective January 1, 1999 and reinstatement of State SSP to the 6/95 payment standards beginning 11/1/97.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Average Monthly Caseload		1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
Aged		331,274	326,788	327,151
Blind		21,664	21,338	20,976
Disabled		678,406	694,911	727,289
Total		1,031,344	1,043,037	1,075,416

10.16 Food Stamps

Program Element Statement

The Food Stamp Program provides for improved levels of nutrition among low-income households by offering eligible households food stamps at no cost. The cost of the benefit value of food stamps is borne entirely by the United States Department of Agriculture. The Food Stamp Employment and Training (FSET) Program requires certain non-assistance food stamp recipients to participate in employment and training activities. Costs for FSET are shown under County Administration (Program Element 10.20).

10.20 County Administration

Program Element Statement

Federal, state and county governments share the cost of operating expenses and the salaries and benefits of county staff who administer public assistance programs.

The administrative costs of most public assistance programs are funded by the federal government (50%), the state government (35%) and county government (15%). However, the federal government contributes 66% to the Child Support Enforcement Program. Several supporting programs within County Administration, such as Fraud overpayment collection and Income and Eligibility Verification System (IEVS) match programs have unique sharing ratios. Although the federal share of these programs is 50%, separate statutes dictate the state and county split. Under the CalWORKs program, county administrative funding has been changed to a block grant concept.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- The 1997-98 budget includes the following major changes in local assistance:
- An increase of \$13.9 million in federal funds in the Food Stamp Employment and Training Program due to an increase in enhanced federal funding.
 - An increase of \$5.9 million for Medi-Cal Services Eligibility due to delayed implementation to January 1, 1998.
 - An increase of \$2.4 million due to increased eligibility determinations to implement court decisions in the Foster Care Program.
 - An increase of \$1 million to reflect increased Foster Care administrative costs associated with the implementation of welfare reform.

10.25 Automation Projects

Program Element Statement

Federal, state, and county funds are used to finance major data automation projects of the Department of Social Services. The following projects are managed by the Health and Welfare Agency Data Center in agreement with the Department.

- (1) Statewide Automated Child Support System (SACSS)—SACSS is intended to be a comprehensive integrated child support enforcement system which will meet State and federal requirements for a single statewide system.
- (2) Statewide Automated Welfare System (SAWS)—SAWS provides automated eligibility determination and benefit computation, case management, and information management for the California Work Opportunity and Responsibility to Kids (CalWORKs), Foster Care, Food Stamps, Medi-Cal, Refugee Assistance, and County Medical Services programs. SAWS includes four separate systems for statewide welfare automation: Interim SAWS (ISAWS) is comprised of 35 counties; Los Angeles County is the sole participant in the Los Angeles Eligibility, Automated Determination, Evaluation and Reporting System (LEADER); the Welfare Case Data System (WCDS) includes 18 counties; and four counties form Consortium IV. The SAWS Technical Architecture Project will enable the four consortia to interface with each other, exchange appropriate data between other State and county information systems, generate required federal and State data, electronically exchange applicant and recipient case information, track time limits and assist with fraud detection and prevention.
- (3) Statewide Fingerprint Imaging System (SFIS)—SFIS is a database system which will automate the collection, interpretation, and storage of fingerprints of those applying for public benefits in order to reduce CalWORKs and Food Stamp fraud.
- (4) Electronic Benefit Transfer (EBT)—EBT is a system which will use electronic fund transfer, automated teller machines and point-of-sale technology for the delivery and control of Food Stamp and CalWORKs benefits.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- The 1997-98 budget includes the following major General Fund changes in local assistance:
- A savings of \$3.3 million resulting from delaying WCDS development and continuing planning activities due to the advent of state and federal welfare reform.
 - An increase of \$2.6 million to begin LEADER implementation.
 - An increase of \$1.9 million to incorporate state and federal welfare reform into the SAWS Technical Architecture.

10.98 Food Stamps for Legal Immigrants

Program Element Statement

The California Food Assistance Program (CFAP) provides state-only Food Stamps to immigrant seniors and children who were in the country legally as of August 22, 1996 and meet federal Food Stamp eligibility criteria but for their immigration status. CFAP provides for improved levels of nutrition among low-income households by offering eligible households Food Stamps at no cost.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- The 1997-98 budget reflects a General Fund increase of \$5.5 million to purchase additional Food Stamp coupons due to updated caseload information.

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

20 SOCIAL SERVICES PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Department of Social Services monitors and oversees the operational program aspects of social services programs through the development of policy, regulations and procedures for the delivery of services to clients, and the monitoring and evaluation of services delivered.

The Social Services programs are divided into 11 major categories: (1) In-Home Supportive Services; (2) Employment Services; (3) Cal-Learn; (4) Child Care; (5) CalWORKs Child Care (commencing January 1, 1998); (6) Cal-Learn Child Care; (7) Child Care County Administration; (8) Child Welfare Services; (9) Adoptions; (10) Child Abuse Prevention; and (11) Special Programs.

Social Services, as provided to the elderly, blind, disabled and other adults and children, are designed to meet the national goals mandated by Title XX of the Social Security Act.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 300–395, 10100–10103, 12000–12004, 12250–12254, 12300–12314, 14132.95, 16100–16525.40, 16600–16604.5, 18950–1895.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 SOCIAL SERVICES PROGRAM

	1996–97*	1997–98*	1998–99*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	\$16,225	\$15,383	—
0131 Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund.....	407	—	—
0803 State Children's Trust Fund.....	145	114	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	16,545	17,206	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	1,722	2,341	—
Totals, State Operations	\$35,044	\$35,044	—
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	857,562	1,209,586	—
0279 Child Health and Safety Fund	—	248	—
0514 Employment Training Fund	20,000	—	—
0803 State Children's Trust Fund.....	103	850	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	939,886	1,374,355	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	462,452	784,018	—
County Funds (Non Add)	(453,567)	(205,551)	—
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$2,280,003	\$3,369,057	—

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

20.01 In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS)

State Operations	4,900	5,107	—
0001 General Fund.....	2,242	2,001	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	2,025	2,025	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	633	1,081	—
Local Assistance.....	809,506	1,216,142	—
0001 General Fund.....	311,678	385,393	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	120,081	134,486	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	377,747	696,263	—
County Funds (Non Add)	(274,593)	(274,182) ¹	—
20.01.010 Services	4,900	5,107	—
State Operations	4,900	5,107	—
0001 General Fund.....	2,242	2,001	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	2,025	2,025	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	633	1,081	—
Local Assistance.....	698,445	1,098,114	—
0001 General Fund.....	264,431	333,030	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	120,081	134,486	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	313,933	630,598	—
County Funds (Non Add)	(252,152)	(251,741) ¹	—

¹ \$251,741 is included in reimbursements.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
20.01.015 Administration			
Local Assistance.....	\$111,061	\$118,028	—
0001 General Fund.....	47,247	52,363	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	63,814	65,665	—
County Funds (Non Add).....	(22,441)	(22,441)	—
20.05 Employment Services			
State Operations.....	3,352	4,044	—
0001 General Fund.....	1,341	724	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	1,071	2,151	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	940	1,169	—
Local Assistance.....	309,319	704,874	—
0001 General Fund.....	102,838	218,924	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	145,731	445,110	—
0514 Employment Training Fund.....	20,000	—	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	40,750	40,840	—
County Funds (Non Add).....	(19,220)	(22,853)	—
20.08 Cal-Learn			
State Operations.....	852	761	—
0001 General Fund.....	435	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	395	719	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	22	42	—
Local Assistance.....	52,186	47,853	—
0001 General Fund.....	25,502	23,580	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	22,792	21,430	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	3,892	2,843	—
County Funds (Non Add).....	(854)	(854)	—
20.10 Child Care			
State Operations.....	336	49	—
0001 General Fund.....	164	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	57	—	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	115	49	—
Local Assistance.....	13,488	10,399	—
0001 General Fund.....	3,036	6,182	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	8,149	—	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	2,303	4,217	—
20.15 CalWORKs Child Care			
Local Assistance.....	—	173,334	—
0001 General Fund.....	—	46,885	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	—	126,449	—
20.20 Cal-Learn Child Care			
Local Assistance.....	—	4,729	—
0001 General Fund.....	—	2,445	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	—	2,284	—
20.25 Child Care County Administration			
Local Assistance.....	—	31,328	—
0001 General Fund.....	—	393	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	—	30,935	—
20.43 Child Welfare Services (CWS)			
State Operations.....	9,388	9,034	—
0001 General Fund.....	3,840	4,035	—
0131 Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund.....	407	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	5,129	4,999	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	12	—	—
Local Assistance.....	972,085	1,034,062	—
0001 General Fund.....	350,028	448,753	—
0279 Child Health and Safety Fund.....	—	248	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	598,836	559,872	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	23,221	25,189	—
County Funds (Non Add).....	(151,871)	(151,945)	—
20.44 Adoptions			
State Operations.....	11,173	10,544	—
0001 General Fund.....	6,844	6,974	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	4,329	3,570	—
Local Assistance.....	41,674	57,502	—
0001 General Fund.....	27,679	37,567	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	13,995	19,935	—

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
20.47 Child Abuse Prevention			
State Operations	\$1,803	\$1,674	-
0001 General Fund	193	567	-
0803 State Children's Trust Fund	145	114	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,465	993	-
Local Assistance	22,023	23,919	-
0001 General Fund	19,449	19,490	-
0803 State Children's Trust Fund	103	850	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	2,471	3,579	-
20.50 Special Programs			
State Operations	3,240	3,831	-
0001 General Fund	1,166	1,082	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	2,074	2,749	-
Local Assistance	59,722	64,915	-
0001 General Fund	17,352	19,974	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	27,831	30,275	-
0995 Reimbursements	14,539	14,666	-
County Funds (Non Add)	(7,029)	(7,458)	-
20.50.001 Specialized Services			
State Operations	145	229	-
0001 General Fund	145	206	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	23	-
Local Assistance	497	534	-
0001 General Fund	432	459	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	65	75	-
20.50.005 Access Assistance for the Deaf			
State Operations	416	432	-
0001 General Fund	416	432	-
Local Assistance	3,300	3,304	-
0001 General Fund	104	104	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	3,196	3,200	-
20.50.010 Maternity Care			
Local Assistance	415	2,010	-
0001 General Fund	415	2,010	-
20.50.015 Refugee Assistance Services			
State Operations	2,074	2,726	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	2,074	2,726	-
Local Assistance	22,523	27,000	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	22,523	27,000	-
20.50.020 County Services Block Grants (CSBG)			
State Operations	605	444	-
0001 General Fund	605	444	-
Local Assistance	32,987	32,067	-
0001 General Fund	16,401	17,401	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	2,047	-	-
0995 Reimbursements	14,539	14,666	-
County Funds (Non Add)	(7,029)	(7,458)	-

20.01 In-Home Supportive Services

Program Element Statement

The In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS) program provides services to enable eligible persons to remain in their homes as an alternative to out-of-home care or institutionalization. Eligible persons are aged, blind or disabled recipients of public assistance and similar persons with low incomes. Services include: domestic services such as meal preparation, laundry, shopping and errands; personal care services; assistance while traveling to medical appointments or to other sources of supportive services; protective supervision; teaching and demonstration directed at reducing the need for supportive services; and certain paramedical services ordered by a physician.

20.05 Employment Services

Program Element Statement

The Greater Avenues for Independence (GAIN) program provided education, training and job services necessary to help AFDC/TANF recipients obtain employment and end their dependency on public aid. This was accomplished through job search assistance, employability assessments, and referrals to education and other individually selected employment and training programs, including work experience and on-the-job training. This element also included the Non-GAIN Education and Training (NET) program, which provided child care assistance to AFDC/TANF recipients participating in approved self-initiated education and training programs who were unable to be served through the GAIN program. CalWORKs services replaced GAIN on January 1, 1998.

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- The 1997-98 budget reflects a General Fund increase due to the following major changes in local assistance:
- An increase of \$27.1 million due to the reappropriation of available Cal-Learn Child Care funding from 1996-97.
 - An increase of \$12.7 million in County Performance Incentives due to moving funding from element 10.01 and a change in methodology which reflects incentives for current earnings success in the counties.

20.08 Cal-Learn

Program Element Statement

The Cal-Learn program encourages pregnant and custodial teen parents receiving benefits to return to or stay in school and graduate. Case management, financial incentives and sanctions based on the participant's performance in school, and payment of necessary child care and transportation costs are all components of this comprehensive program.

20.10 Child Care

Program Element Statement

The At-Risk Child Care program provided child care assistance to low income working families who were at risk of welfare dependency. The program was operated by the California Department of Education through an interagency agreement with the Department of Social Services. This element also included funding for a system to document families' use of the California Department of Education's child care programs as required by Chapter 1205, Statutes of 1991 (AB 2184). These programs were discontinued in 1996-97 due to federal child care funding changes. The requirement for licensed-exempt providers to complete a Self-Certification form to attest that they meet minimal Health and Safety requirements became effective October 1, 1996 with the passage of Federal Welfare reform. The requirements are defined within the Child Care Development Block Grant. The budget reflects the county administrative cost of processing the Self-Certification forms.

Trustline, operated by the Department of Justice, conducts criminal background checks for license-exempt child care providers and includes providers who have cleared this background check on the Trustline registry. The budget includes funds to reimburse the Department of Justice for Trustline costs related to Department-funded child care programs. Effective July 1, 1998, Trustline operations will be transferred to the Department of Social Services as required by Chapter 843, Statutes of 1997.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- The 1997-98 budget reflects a General Fund increase of \$1.7 million due to the impact of CalWORKs.

20.15 CalWORKs Child Care

Program Element Statement

The CalWORKs Child Care program is a three-stage system designed to help a CalWORKs family access child care needed as the parent(s) starts work or work activities and to insure that the family has stable, long-term child care necessary for the family to leave welfare. Stage One begins with a family's entry into the CalWORKs program. Each family may be served in Stage One for six months, which may be extended if the family's situation is too unstable to be moved or if child care is not available in stages Two or Three. Stages Two and Three are administered through the California Department of Education.

20.20 Cal-Learn Child Care

Program Element Statement

This element provides funding for child care expenses for Cal-Learn participants.

20.25 Child Care County Administration

Program Element Statement

This element provides funding for county administration of CalWORKs and Cal-Learn Child Care.

20.43 Child Welfare Services

Program Element Statement

The Child Welfare Services Program provides emergency, in-home care and out-of-home care services for abused and neglected children and their families. The Department of Social Services meets these objectives by providing a continuum of care with Emergency Response, Family Preservation, Family Maintenance, Family Reunification and Permanent Placement Service components. The Child Welfare Services/Case Management System (CWS/CMS) is a state and federally required comprehensive statewide database, case management tool, and reporting system for the Child Welfare Services Program.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- The 1997-98 budget reflects the following major changes in local assistance:
- An increase of \$9.9 million General Fund due to the reappropriation of CWS/CMS training funds from 1996-97.
 - An increase of \$6.8 million General Fund for CWS/CMS implementation and maintenance activities.

20.44 Adoptions

Program Element Statement

The Adoptions Program (1) provides relinquishment adoption services through four State offices and thirty-one licensed county adoption agencies; (2) conducts studies of all independent adoption placements through six State offices and three county adoption agencies; (3) reimburses licensed private adoption agencies for expenses incurred in placing special needs children; and (4) provides Minority Home Recruitment activities through directly provided and contracted services.

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

20.47 Child Abuse Prevention

The Child Abuse Prevention Program provides child abuse prevention and intervention services through more than 175 projects. The program also provides for training and technical assistance for administrators and staff.

20.50 Special Programs

Program Element Statement

The Department has several special programs which include the following: Specialized Services, Access Assistance to the Deaf, Maternity Care, Refugee Assistance Services, and the County Services Block Grant.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1997-98

- The 1997-98 budget reflects a General Fund increase of \$1 million in the County Services Block Grant due to the one-year augmentation of the Adult Protective Services program pursuant to Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997.

30 COMMUNITY CARE LICENSING

Program Objectives Statement

The Community Care Licensing Division provides preventative and protective services to all persons in community care facilities by ensuring that licensed facilities meet health and safety requirements established for individuals served. The Community Care Licensing program regulates the community care industry, which includes all non-medical child and adult day care centers, family day care homes, adoptions and foster family agencies, foster family homes, children's family and group homes, adult residential, residential care facilities for the critically ill, residential care facilities for the elderly, social rehabilitation facilities and transitional placement housing.

These facilities serve a client population of approximately 1,203,400 which include 238,700 in residential care, and approximately 964,700 in day care. Currently, 44 counties license foster care homes under contract with Department of Social Services (DSS) and 11 counties license family day care homes. The 22 DSS field offices license all remaining facilities.

Licensed Facilities:

	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
State Licensed:			
Day Care	49,261	49,340	49,476
24-hour Care	17,090	17,589	18,130
County Licensed:			
Day Care	6,008	6,076	5,453
24-hour Care	9,301	9,222	9,287
TOTAL	81,660	82,227	82,346

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- A redirection of \$98,000 in federal funds and establishment of 2.0 positions (1.8 personnel years) due to the transfer of Tulare County Family Day Care Licensing caseload to the State on August 1, 1997.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Division 2 (Section 1500, et seq.)

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 COMMUNITY CARE LICENSING

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$15,572	\$18,416	-
0163 Continuing Care Provider Fee Fund	435	629	-
0270 Technical Assistance Fund	479	809	-
0271 Certification Fund	349	605	-
0279 Child Health and Safety Fund	-	386	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	53,324	53,564	-
0995 Reimbursements	92	75	-
Totals, State Operations	\$70,251	\$74,484	-
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	5,359	6,422	-
0279 Child Health and Safety Fund	-	-	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	7,888	6,960	-
County Funds (Non Add)	(1,480)	-	-
Totals, Local Assistance	\$13,247	\$13,382	-

40 DISABILITY EVALUATION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Disability Evaluation Program determines the medical/vocational/functional eligibility for California residents applying for benefits under Title II (Disability Insurance), Title XVI (Supplemental Security Income), and Title XIX (Medicaid) of the Social Security Act by determining the severity of the individual's physical and/or mental impairment and overall ability to engage in substantial gainful employment.

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- An increase of \$11.3 million in federal funds and 62.5 positions (59.5 personnel years) to allow California residents to receive timely disability benefits from the Social Security Administration.

Authority

Federal Laws: Social Security Act (Titles II, XVI, XIX).

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 DISABILITY EVALUATION PROGRAM

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$6,977	\$6,925	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	160,871	162,974	-
0995 Reimbursements	7,154	8,014	-
Totals, State Operations	\$175,002	\$177,913	-

50 SERVICES TO OTHER AGENCIES

Program Objectives Statement

In addition to providing support services for its programs, the Department of Social Services also provides services to other agencies. General administrative services, such as personnel, accounting and budgeting are provided to the State Council on Developmental Disabilities and the Area Boards on Developmental Disabilities. The Department also provides services to the Medi-Cal Program in the form of state hearings and public information services.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 SERVICES TO OTHER AGENCIES

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$3,062	\$3,231	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	10	24	-
0995 Reimbursements	3,575	3,690	-
Totals, State Operations	\$6,647	\$6,945	-

60 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides administrative support and executive management for the department.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

60 ADMINISTRATION

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
60.01 Administration	\$25,361	\$35,066	\$35,758
60.02 Distributed Administration	-25,361	-35,066	-35,758
Totals, State Operations	-	-	-

65 DISASTER RELIEF

Program Objectives Statement

The Disaster Relief Program provides monetary assistance to individuals and families who have suffered losses not covered by other federal, state or private assistance programs. The program is comprised of three segments:

1. The 25 percent share of the Federal Individual and Family Grant Program (IFGP) which provides grants up to \$13,100 to victims of Presidentially declared disasters;
2. The state Individual and Family Supplemental Grant Program which provides grants up to an additional \$10,000 to disaster victims receiving IFGP grants; and,
3. An administrative segment to provide sufficient managerial and administrative services to support the disaster relief effort.

Authority

Chapter 1507, Statutes of 1988; Chapter 10, Statutes of 1989.

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

65 DISASTER RELIEF

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$16,946	\$1,490	—
0995 Reimbursements	2	—	—
Totals, State Operations	\$16,948	\$1,490	—

16 WELFARE PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

The Department's public assistance programs provide temporary financial assistance to California residents who are temporarily unable to support themselves. This program is comprised of nine elements: (1) California Work Opportunity and Responsibility to Kids Act (CalWORKs); (2) Foster Care; (3) Non-Assistance Child Support Incentives; (4) Adoption Assistance Program; (5) Refugee Cash Assistance; (6) Food Stamps; (7) Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Program; (8) County Administration; and (9) Automation Projects. The objective of this program is to provide temporary financial assistance to eligible, needy and dependent persons to enable achievement of self-sufficiency, and monitor, administer, and improve the quality of all welfare services.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code Section, Division 9 Public Social Services, Parts 1, 2, 3, 4 and 6.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

In 1998-99, the budget reflects the following major changes in state operations:

- A transfer of \$39.2 million (\$13.3 million General Fund) from local assistance to new state support items, 5180-002-0001 and 5180-002-0890, for support of the Child Support Court System administered by the Judicial Council.
- An increase of \$8.3 million (\$2.8 million General Fund) for continued support of the New Employee Registry, the Income and Eligibility Verification System and the California Parent Locator Service.
- An increase of \$3.4 million federal funds to implement Chapters 599 and 614, Statutes of 1997.
- An increase of \$1.1 million federal funds for the Judicial Council to administer the Access and Visitation Allocation Grant.
- A continuation of \$835,000 (\$284,000 General Fund) and 13.5 positions (12.8 personnel years) to perform annual program performance reviews and management of Plans of Cooperation.
- A continuation of \$590,000 (\$295,000 General Fund) and 4.0 positions and an increase of 2.0 positions (5.7 personnel years) to implement the Title IV-E Child Welfare Waiver Demonstration Project.
- A transfer of \$236,000 federal funds from local assistance to the new state support item to continue child support collection and disbursement notices to custodial and non-custodial parents on behalf of the current Statewide Automated Child Support System (SACSS) counties.
- A continuation of \$202,000 (\$51,000 General Fund) and 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) for the Electronic Benefit Transfer (EBT) Two County Project and for statewide EBT planning.
- A continuation of \$199,000 General Fund and 0.5 position and an increase of 0.5 position (a total of 0.9 personnel year) to develop community-based support services for children and their relative caregivers to implement Chapter 794, Statutes of 1997.
- An increase of \$140,000 in federal funds and 2.1 positions (2.0 personnel years) for administrative disqualification hearing workload related to Temporary Assistance for Needy Families who commit intentional program violations.
- An increase of \$72,000 (\$24,000 General Fund) and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) to fulfill the child support data collection and reporting requirement of Chapter 926, Statutes of 1997 (SB 936).
- An increase of \$40,000 (\$14,000 General Fund) and 0.5 position (0.5 personnel year) to implement a program to purchase group health insurance for children whose child support is being collected by District Attorneys.
- A decrease of \$396,000 (\$135,000 General Fund) and 9.2 positions (8.7 personnel years) due to the termination of the Statewide Automated Child Support System (SACSS) contract. A General Fund setaside of \$20 million is reserved to continue child support automation activities.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

16 WELFARE PROGRAMS

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	—	—	\$35,740
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	—	99,432
0995 Reimbursements	—	—	983
Totals, State Operations	—	—	\$136,155
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	—	—	5,039,032
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	—	5,370,455
0995 Reimbursements	—	—	19,317
County Funds (Non Add)	—	—	(695,970)
Totals, Local Assistance	—	—	\$10,428,804

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

16.30 CalWORKs	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations	-	-	\$101,046
0001 General Fund	-	-	20,987
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	79,083
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	976
Local Assistance	-	-	5,898,911
0001 General Fund	-	-	1,988,393
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	3,900,283
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	10,235
County Funds (Non Add)	-	-	(26,979)
16.30.010 Assistance Payments			
State Operations	-	-	96,625
0001 General Fund	-	-	20,767
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	75,723
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	135
Local Assistance	-	-	3,117,298
0001 General Fund	-	-	1,399,205
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	1,718,093
County Funds (Non Add)	-	-	(-30,158)
16.30.020 Services			
State Operations	-	-	3,923
0001 General Fund	-	-	220
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	2,862
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	841
Local Assistance	-	-	1,336,204
0001 General Fund	-	-	348,716
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	977,253
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	10,235
County Funds (Non Add)	-	-	(22,373)
16.30.030 Administration			
Local Assistance	-	-	532,739
0001 General Fund	-	-	199,557
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	333,182
County Funds (Non Add)	-	-	(34,764)
16.30.040 Child Care			
State Operations	-	-	498
0001 General Fund	-	-	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	498
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	-
Local Assistance	-	-	712,583
0001 General Fund	-	-	40,915
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	671,668
16.30.050 County Probation Facilities			
Local Assistance	-	-	200,087
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	200,087
16.40 Foster Care			
State Operations	-	-	11,584
0001 General Fund	-	-	5,871
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	5,706
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	7
Local Assistance	-	-	983,566
0001 General Fund	-	-	399,708
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	583,858
County Funds (Non Add)	-	-	(518,120)
16.45 Non-Assistance Child Support Incentives			
Local Assistance	-	-	170,555
0001 General Fund	-	-	115,559
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	54,996
County Funds (Non Add)	-	-	(-170,555)
16.50 Adoption Assistance Program			
Local Assistance	-	-	141,963
0001 General Fund	-	-	83,467
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	58,496
County Funds (Non Add)	-	-	(27,823)

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
16.55 Refugee Cash Assistance			
State Operations	—	—	\$1,287
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	—	1,287
Local Assistance	—	—	4,810
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	—	4,810
16.60 Food Stamps			
State Operations	—	—	21,322
0001 General Fund	—	—	7,966
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	—	13,356
Local Assistance	—	—	23,104
0001 General Fund	—	—	23,104
Coupon Value (Federal funds—Non Add)	—	—	(2,034,431)
16.70 Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Program			
State Operations	—	—	916
0001 General Fund	—	—	916
Local Assistance	—	—	2,159,136
0001 General Fund	—	—	2,159,136
Supplemental Security Income (Federal funds—Non Add)	—	—	(3,982,977)
16.80 County Administration			
Local Assistance	—	—	986,237
0001 General Fund	—	—	237,453
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	—	748,784
County Funds (Non Add)	—	—	(291,843)
16.85 Automation Projects			
Local Assistance	—	—	60,522
0001 General Fund	—	—	32,212
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	—	19,228
0995 Reimbursements	—	—	9,082
County Funds (Non Add)	—	—	(1,760)

16.30 CalWORKs

Program Element Statement

The California Work Opportunity and Responsibility to Kids Program (CalWORKs), in conjunction with the federal Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996, implements California's version of the federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) program. The CalWORKs program replaced the Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) program on January 1, 1998, pursuant to Chapter 270, Statutes of 1997. The funding framework for this program primarily is comprised of the federal TANF block grant, which is \$3,733.8 million per year, and State and county moneys, which must meet a federal maintenance of effort requirement of \$2,914.6 million per year. A portion of CalWORKs maintenance of effort spending is in other state programs.

The CalWORKs program is California's largest cash aid program for children and families and is designed to provide temporary assistance to meet basic needs, such as shelter, food, and clothing, in times of crisis, while establishing specific work requirements and encouraging personal accountability. Under CalWORKs, the State sets basic program standards, but counties are given the flexibility to design and carry out CalWORKs in a manner to best achieve success at the local level. Commensurate with their responsibilities under this program, flexibility has been given to the counties for the conduct of the program, and most of the funding for the Services, Administration and Child Care components of CalWORKs is provided to the counties as block grant that may be used to divert recipients from public assistance or to provide employment services, child care, and other supportive services to help transition aid recipients to unsubsidized employment.

16.30.010 CalWORKs Assistance Payments

The Assistance Payments component of CalWORKs includes \$3,117.3 million (\$1,399.2 million General Fund) as local assistance funding for aid payments to recipients in 1998-99. Reflecting declines in caseload, this is \$723.3 million (\$147.6 million General Fund) below the 1997-98 level.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

The 1998-99 budget includes the following major General Fund changes in local assistance:

- An increase in savings of \$88.1 million due to a projected decrease in caseload.
- Additional savings of \$78.5 million in grant reductions resulting from recipients' increased earnings.
- Additional savings of \$38.9 million from recipients successfully transitioning off of aid.
- An increase in savings of \$31.7 million from recipients failing to meet the work requirements.
- An increase in savings of \$28.5 million due to full implementation of the Statewide Automated Fingerprint System (SFIS) and converting Los Angeles County's Automated Fingerprint Image Reporting and Match System (AFIRM) data to SFIS.
- An increase in savings of \$23.6 million in the Maximum Family Grant as a result of the new grant structure.
- An increase in savings of \$16.9 million in the CalWORKs grant structure due to full year implementation.
- An increase in savings of \$15.4 million in MAP Reduction exemptions due to declining caseloads and a smaller statutorily exempt population.
- Additional savings of \$9.3 million due to the elimination of the Child Care Disregard.
- Additional savings of \$7.2 million as a result of *Capitola Land, et. al v. Anderson*, reflecting a full year of implementation.
- An increase of \$20.1 million due to full year implementation of the new asset limit.

16.30.020 CalWORKs Services

The Services component of CalWORKs includes \$1,336.2 million (\$348.7 million General Fund) for local assistance in 1998-99, a \$655.1 million (\$142.9 million General Fund) increase from the 1997-98 level. Supportive services are provided for CalWORKs recipients if the administering county determines that they are needed to remove obstacles to employment. Included within the 1998-99 amount for CalWORKs Services is \$95 million General Fund for California's match of the federal Welfare-to-Work grant, which is not part of the TANF maintenance of effort spending total. This component also includes \$266.9 million (\$130.0 million General Fund) for county incentive payments.

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- In 1998-99, the budget proposes a net General Fund increase due to the following major changes in local assistance:
- A savings of \$12.7 million, reflecting savings associated with administrative time saved in the CalWORKs conciliation process.
 - An increase of \$117.3 million in County Performance Incentives due to full year implementation and increases in the number of recipients leaving aid for employment and increasing their earnings and for those leaving aid.
 - An increase of \$43.6 million for substance abuse services for CalWORKs recipients.
 - In addition, \$95 million is designated as the State's match for the federal Welfare-to-Work grant.

16.30.030 CalWORKs Administration

The Administration component of CalWORKs includes \$532.7 million (\$199.6 million General Fund) for the counties' administrative activities in 1998-99, a \$27.0 million (\$19.0 million General Fund) decline from the 1997-98 level.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- The 1998-99 budget proposes the following major General Fund changes in local assistance:
- A savings of \$19.1 million due to the elimination of one-time funding for CalWORKs retraining.
 - An increase in savings of \$11.2 million for Medi-Cal Services Eligibility due to a decrease in the cost per case information based on a 12-month time period.
 - A savings of \$1.5 million due to the converting of AFIRM into SFIS.
 - An increase of \$2.3 million for Research and Evaluation due to evaluation needs mandated by Chapter 270, Statutes of 1997.
 - An increase of \$9.4 million due to the intensive case management requirements of CalWORKs.

16.30.040 CalWORKs Child Care

The Child Care component includes \$712.6 million (\$40.9 million General Fund) for local assistance for child care and related services in 1998-99. This is a \$395.8 million total fund increase over the 1997-98 level for the various Department of Social Services child care programs which have been consolidated under CalWORKs. The General Fund portion of funding has declined by \$64.2 million due to the use of federal funds to meet the projected child care needs. CalWORKs child care also is provided by the California Department of Education and the California Community Colleges.

16.30.050 CalWORKs County Probation Facilities

This component of CalWORKs includes \$200.1 million, federal funds, in local assistance funding for 1998-99, a \$26.5 million increase from 1997-98. Included is \$167.4 million for county services under the Comprehensive Youth Services Act, which was enacted as part of the CalWORKs legislation, and \$32.7 million for support of county juvenile camps and ranches.

TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES
MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT
(Dollars in Thousands)

Department/Purpose	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Social Services			
CalWORKs **	\$1,595,600	\$2,348,841	\$2,231,125
Child Welfare Services-Basic Costs TANF	1,547	5,182	5,182
Child Welfare Services-Emergency Assistance	36,554	130,513	136,704
Teen Pregnancy Disincentive	-	4,815	4,187
\$50 State Disregard Payment to Families	23,873	41,953	43,985
Children's Food Stamp Program	-	38,402	21,649
Juvenile Crime Prevention	2,208	4,729	4,729
Emergency Assistance-Foster Care Welfare	10,762	39,460	41,708
State Operations	8,007	-	1,218
Subtotal	\$1,678,551	\$2,613,895	\$2,490,487
Education			
Adult Education for CalWORKs Eligibles	-	12,500	25,000
Education Services for TANF Recipients	-	9,958	9,958
Child Care	54,219	175,078	278,236
K-12 Child Care Facilities Revolving Fund	-	2,000	4,250
Infant and Toddler Expansion	-	-	2,500
Pre-Kindergarten Initiative	-	-	5,000
Subtotal	\$54,219	\$199,536	\$324,944
Community Colleges			
Expansion of Services	-	65,000	65,000
Services for TANF Recipients	-	8,390	8,390
Child Care Facility Grants	-	10,000	-
Subtotal	-	\$83,390	\$73,390
Employment Development			
Intensive Services Program	-	3,300	3,300
Employment Training Panel	-	10,000	20,000
Subtotal	-	\$13,300	\$23,300

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Health Services			
Community Challenge Grant Program	—	\$1,540	\$1,540
Teenage Pregnancy Prevention Program	—	905	905
Subtotal	—	\$2,445	\$2,445
Community Services and Development			
Migrant Seasonal Worker Food Program	—	2,000	—
TOTAL	\$1,732,770	\$2,914,566	\$2,914,566
Maintenance of Effort Requirement	1,732,770	2,914,566	2,914,566
Difference	—	—	—

** Includes expenditures for the Aid to Families with Dependent Children, Greater Avenues for Independence and Cal-Learn programs prior to CalWORKs implementation.

16.40 Foster Care

Program Element Statement

The Foster Care Program (FC) provides support payments for children in out-of-home care. This program is administered by the counties in accordance with regulations, standards, and procedures set by the Department of Social Services as authorized by law. Costs for this program are adjusted for Child Support Enforcement Program collections and incentives.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

The 1998-99 budget proposes the following major General Fund changes in local assistance:

- An increase in savings of \$4.7 million for the Adoptions Initiative due to increased adoptions resulting in a decreased length of stay in foster care.
- An increase in savings of \$2.3 million due to an increase in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage from 51.23 percent to 51.55 percent effective October 1, 1998.
- A savings of \$2.0 million from increased federal participation for affiliated lease costs, due to the implementation of Chapter 1015, Statutes of 1997.
- An increase in basic costs of \$25.0 million due to caseload growth.
- An increase of \$8.0 million reflecting the full year implementation costs of *Capitola Land, et al. v. Anderson*.
- An increase of \$4.8 million to implement Chapter 944, Statutes of 1997 which provides a six-percent rate increase to foster family home providers.

16.45 Non-Assistance Child Support Incentives

Program Element Statement

The Child Support Enforcement Program avoids costs in the CalWORKs and Medi-Cal programs by locating absent parents, establishing paternity, and obtaining and enforcing court-ordered child, spousal, and medical support payments for both welfare and non-welfare families. Collections and incentive payments for welfare families are included in the CalWORKs and Foster Care program elements.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- For 1998-99, the budget proposes a General Fund increase of \$4.6 million in local assistance for increased non-assistance child support incentives due to a projected increase in non-welfare collections, offset by a projected increase in CalWORKs child support collections.

16.50 Adoption Assistance Program

Program Element Statement

The Adoption Assistance Program provides ongoing subsidies to encourage and promote the placement in adoptive homes of children who, because of their ethnic background, race, color, language, physical, mental, emotional or medical handicaps or age, or because they are a sibling group who should be placed in the same home, have become difficult to place in unsubsidized adoptive homes.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

The 1998-99 budget proposes a General Fund increase due to the following major changes in local assistance:

- An increase of \$6.6 million as a result of increased adoptions due to the Adoptions Initiative.
- An increase in basic costs of \$5.0 million due to caseload growth.

16.55 Refugee Cash Assistance

Program Element Statement

Refugees who do not qualify for CalWORKs or SSI may receive assistance through the Refugee Cash Assistance (RCA) program. RCA benefits are available to eligible adult refugees during their first 8 months in the United States.

16.60 Food Stamps

Program Element Statement

The Food Stamp Program provides for improved levels of nutrition among low-income households by offering eligible households food stamps at no cost. The cost of the benefit value of food stamps to these households is borne entirely by the United States Department of Agriculture.

The Food Stamp Program also provides State-only Food Stamps to immigrant seniors and children who were in the country legally as of August 22, 1996 and meet federal Food Stamp eligibility criteria but for their immigration status. The Food Stamp Employment and Training Program requires certain non-assistance food stamp recipients to participate in employment and training activities. Costs for this Program and for the county costs of administering the Food Stamp Program are shown under Program Element 16.80—County Administration.

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- The 1998–99 budget proposes a General Fund decrease of \$13.4 million for Food Stamp coupons due to projected naturalization rates.

16.70 Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Program

Program Element Statement

The Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Payment (SSI/SSP) program provides cash grant assistance to aged, blind or disabled persons who meet the program's income and resource requirements. The SSI/SSP program is administered by the Federal Social Security Administration which determines eligibility, computes grants and disburses the combined monthly payment to recipients. California supplements the federal SSI payment with an SSP payment.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- The 1998–99 budget proposes the following major General Fund changes in local assistance:
- An increase in savings of \$5.7 million due to the ineligibility of nonqualified aliens effective October 1, 1998.
 - An increase in savings of \$1.8 million due to the ineligibility of recipients whose income increases as a result of the federal cost-of-living adjustments (COLAs) applied in 1998 and 1999.
 - An increase in savings of \$1.5 million reflecting the restriction of eligibility for disabled children.
 - An increase of \$40.5 million in basic costs due to a projected 2.1 percent increase in caseload growth above the 1997–98 level.
 - An increase in costs of \$37.0 million due to the increasing caseload of new noncitizen applicants eligible for benefits.
 - An increase of \$17.7 million in administrative costs due to caseload growth and a fee increase to \$7.60 per payment effective October 1, 1998.
 - An increase of \$9.9 million to reflect the full year costs associated with the elimination of grant reductions implemented in December 1995.

16.80 County Administration

Program Element Statement

Federal, state and county governments share the cost of operating expenses and the salaries and benefits of county staff who administer public assistance programs. County Administration for CalWORKs is in component 16.30.030.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- The 1998–99 budget proposes a net General Fund decrease due to the following major changes in local assistance:
- A decrease of \$13.3 million due to the transfer of the Child Support Court System to Item 5180-002-0001.
 - A decrease of \$6.5 million for Food Stamp Administration, primarily due to a shift of funds from Public Assistance (PA) Food Stamps to non-PA Food Stamp eligibles and projected CFAP caseload decreases due to naturalization projections.
 - A decrease of \$3.2 million in Small Programs due to a shift of AFDC staff development costs to the CalWORKs single allocation.
 - An increase of \$2.2 million for Foster Care Administration due to projected caseload growth and increased costs.

16.85 Automation Projects

Program Element Statement

Federal, state, and county funds are used to finance major data automation projects of the Department of Social Services. The following projects are managed by the Health and Welfare Agency Data Center in agreement with the Department.

- (1) Statewide Automated Child Support System (SACSS)—SACSS is intended to be a comprehensive integrated child support enforcement system which will meet State and federal requirements for a single statewide system.
- (2) Statewide Automated Welfare System (SAWS)—SAWS provides automated eligibility determination and benefit computation, case management, and information management for the California Work Opportunity and Responsibility to Kids (CalWORKs), Foster Care, Food Stamps, Medi-Cal, Refugee Assistance, and County Medical Services programs. SAWS includes no more than four separate systems for statewide welfare automation: Interim SAWS (ISAWS) is comprised of 35 counties; Los Angeles County is the sole participant in the Los Angeles Eligibility, Automated Determination, Evaluation and Reporting System (LEADER); the Welfare Case Data System (WCDS) includes 18 counties; and four counties form Consortium IV. The SAWS Technical Architecture Project will enable the four consortia to interface with each other, exchange appropriate data among other State and county information systems, generate required federal and State data, electronically exchange applicant and recipient case information, track time limits and assist with fraud detection and prevention.
- (3) Statewide Fingerprint Imaging System (SFIS)—SFIS is a database system which will automate the collection, interpretation, and storage of fingerprints of those applying for public benefits in order to reduce CalWORKs and Food Stamp fraud.
- (4) Electronic Benefit Transfer (EBT)—EBT is a system which will use electronic fund transfer, automated teller machines and point-of-sale technology for the delivery and control of Food Stamp and CalWORKs benefits.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- The 1998–99 budget proposes the following major General Fund changes in local assistance:
- A decrease of \$15.1 million for SACSS due to contract termination. A General Fund setaside of \$20 million for continued child support automation is included in the Governor's Budget in anticipation of a Finance Letter proposal.
 - A decrease of \$5.9 million in SAWS due to refined planning and implementation costs, including completion of ISAWS implementation.
 - An increase of \$3.5 million for SFIS development and implementation based on the winning vendor's bid.
 - A decrease of \$500,000 in the EBT Statewide Project due to the completion of planning activities.

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

25 SOCIAL SERVICES AND LICENSING

Program Objectives Statement

The Department of Social Services monitors and oversees the operational program aspects of social services programs through the development of policy, regulations and procedures for the delivery of services to clients, and the monitoring and evaluation of services delivered.

The Social Services programs are divided into four major categories: In-Home Supportive Services; Children's Services (including Child Welfare Services, Adoptions, and Child Abuse Prevention); Special Programs; and Community Care Licensing.

Social Services, as provided to the elderly, blind, disabled and other adults and children, are designed to meet the national goals mandated by Title XX of the Social Security Act to:

- (1) Permit recipients to achieve or maintain self-sufficiency, including reduction or prevention of dependency.
 - (2) Prevent or remedy neglect, abuse or exploitation of children and adults who are unable to protect their own interests; or preserve, rehabilitate or reunite families.
 - (3) Prevent or reduce inappropriate institutional care by providing for community-based care, home-based care or other forms of less intensive care.
 - (4) Secure referral or admission for institutional care when other forms of care are not appropriate or provide services to individuals in institutions.
- Services are provided through county welfare departments and state agencies.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 300-395, 10100-10103, 12000-12004, 12250-12254, 12300-12314, 14132.95, 16100-16525.30, 16600-16604.5, 18950-18965.

Health and Safety Code Division 2, (Section 1500, 35.seq.)

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

The 1998-99 budget proposes the following major changes in state operations:

- An increase of \$8.8 million (\$7.9 million General Fund) and 135.5 positions (128.7 personnel years) for workload associated with caseload growth in the Community Care Licensing Program. This includes redirection of \$98,000 and establishment of 2.0 positions (1.8 personnel years) for the transfer of Tulare County Family Day Care Licensing to the Department.
- An increase of \$3.7 million General Fund for the child care provider training portion of the Governor's Early Childhood Development Initiative.
- An increase of \$1.3 million (\$1.2 million General Fund) and 14.0 positions (13.3 personnel years) for workload associated with the transfer of the Trustline Registry Program from Department of Justice to the Department as required by Chapter 843, Statutes of 1997.
- An increase of \$1 million (\$945,000 General Fund) and 14.0 positions (13.3 personnel years) for increased licensing workload of community care facilities for the developmentally disabled.
- An increase of \$807,000 (\$756,000 General Fund) and 8.5 positions (8.1 personnel years) for the workload associated with the Live Scan Fingerprint Project.
- A continuation of \$709,000 (\$355,000 General Fund) and 2.0 positions and an increase of 5.5 positions (7.1 personnel years) to provide policy direction to county staff using the Child Welfare Services/Case Management System (CWS/CMS).
- A continuation of \$581,000 (\$465,000 General Fund) and 8.0 positions (7.6 personnel years) for Child Welfare Services monitoring and compliance activities.
- A continuation of \$331,000 Child Health and Safety Fund and 5.0 positions (4.7 personnel years) for the workload of the Child Care Advocate Program.
- An increase of \$322,000 (\$131,000 General Fund) to develop and implement a training program for child protection workers and supervisors.
- An increase of \$191,000 (Federal Fund) and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) to conduct an evaluation of the Independent Living Program and increase the number of foster youth served.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

25 SOCIAL SERVICES AND LICENSING

		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	—	—	\$43,565
0131	Foster Family Home & Small Family Home Insurance Fund	—	—	—
0163	Continuing Care Provider Fee Fund	—	—	635
0270	Technical Assistance Fund	—	—	868
0271	Certification Fund	—	—	666
0279	Child Health and Safety Fund	—	—	348
0803	State Children's Trust Fund	—	—	133
0890	Federal Trust Fund	—	—	68,952
0995	Reimbursements	—	—	978
Totals, State Operations		—	—	\$116,145
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund	—	—	1,030,969
0279	Child Health and Safety Fund	—	—	151
0803	State Children's Trust Fund	—	—	850
0890	Federal Trust Fund	—	—	740,891
0995	Reimbursements	—	—	810,835
County Funds (Non Add)		—	—	(189,042)
Totals, Local Assistance		—	—	\$2,583,696

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
25.15 In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS)			
State Operations	-	-	\$4,739
0001 General Fund	-	-	1,805
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	2,035
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	899
Local Assistance	-	-	1,342,280
0001 General Fund	-	-	485,354
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	87,573
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	769,353
County Funds (Non Add)	-	-	(302,629) ¹
25.15.010 Services			
State Operations	-	-	4,739
0001 General Fund	-	-	1,805
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	2,035
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	899
Local Assistance	-	-	1,221,543
0001 General Fund	-	-	431,938
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	87,573
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	702,032
County Funds (Non Add)	-	-	(279,737) ¹
25.15.020 Administration			
Local Assistance	-	-	120,737
0001 General Fund	-	-	53,416
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	67,321
County Funds (Non Add)	-	-	(22,892)
25.25 Children's Services			
State Operations	-	-	22,978
0001 General Fund	-	-	12,018
0131 Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance	-	-	-
0803 State Children's Trust Fund	-	-	133
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	10,827
Local Assistance	-	-	1,152,654
0001 General Fund	-	-	509,378
0279 Child Health and Safety Fund	-	-	151
0803 State Children's Trust Fund	-	-	850
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	615,459
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	26,816
County Funds (Non Add)	-	-	(154,835)
25.25.010 Child Welfare Services			
State Operations	-	-	10,655
0001 General Fund	-	-	4,772
0131 Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance	-	-	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	5,883
Local Assistance	-	-	1,062,706
0001 General Fund	-	-	448,485
0279 Child Health and Safety Fund	-	-	151
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	587,254
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	26,816
County Funds (Non Add)	-	-	(154,835)
25.25.020 Adoptions			
State Operations	-	-	10,576
0001 General Fund	-	-	6,624
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	3,952
Local Assistance	-	-	60,072
0001 General Fund	-	-	36,403
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	23,669
25.25.030 Child Abuse Prevention			
State Operations	-	-	1,747
0001 General Fund	-	-	622
0803 State Children's Trust Fund	-	-	133
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	992
Local Assistance	-	-	29,876
0001 General Fund	-	-	24,490
0803 State Children's Trust Fund	-	-	850
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	-	4,536

¹ \$279,737 is included in reimbursements.

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
25.35 Special Programs			
State Operations	—	—	\$3,229
0001 General Fund	—	—	972
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	—	2,257
Local Assistance	—	—	73,932
0001 General Fund	—	—	28,991
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	—	30,275
0995 Reimbursements	—	—	14,666
County Funds (Non Add)	—	—	(11,315)
25.35.010 Specialized Services			
State Operations	—	—	227
0001 General Fund	—	—	204
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	—	23
Local Assistance	—	—	551
0001 General Fund	—	—	476
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	—	75
25.35.020 Access Assistance for the Deaf			
State Operations	—	—	378
0001 General Fund	—	—	378
Local Assistance	—	—	3,304
0001 General Fund	—	—	104
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	—	3,200
25.35.030 Maternity Care			
Local Assistance	—	—	2,010
0001 General Fund	—	—	2,010
25.35.040 Refugee Assistance Services			
State Operations	—	—	2,234
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	—	2,234
Local Assistance	—	—	27,000
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	—	27,000
25.35.050 County Services Block Grant			
State Operations	—	—	390
0001 General Fund	—	—	390
Local Assistance	—	—	41,067
0001 General Fund	—	—	26,401
0995 Reimbursements	—	—	14,666
County Funds (Non Add)	—	—	(11,315)
25.45 Community Care Licensing			
State Operations	—	—	85,199
0001 General Fund	—	—	28,770
0163 Continuing Care Provider Fee Fund	—	—	635
0270 Technical Assistance Fund	—	—	868
0271 Certification Fund	—	—	666
0279 Child Health and Safety Fund	—	—	348
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	—	53,833
0995 Reimbursements	—	—	79
Local Assistance	—	—	14,830
0001 General Fund	—	—	7,246
0890 Federal Trust Fund	—	—	7,584

25.15 In-Home Supportive Services

Program Element Statement

The In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS) program provides specified supportive services to enable eligible persons to remain in their own homes as an alternative to out-of-home care. Eligible persons are aged, blind or disabled recipients of public assistance and similar persons with low incomes. Services include: domestic services such as meal preparation, laundry, shopping and errands; personal care services; assistance while traveling to medical appointments or to other sources of supportive services; protective supervision; teaching and demonstration directed at reducing the need for supportive services; and certain paramedical services ordered by a physician.

25.15.010 IHSS Services

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

The 1998-99 budget proposes the following major General Fund changes in local assistance:

- An increase of \$46.9 million in the IHSS Residual Program due to a reduced federal Title XX award.
- An increase of \$18.3 million in the Personal Care Services Program (PCSP) and \$11.8 million in the IHSS Residual Program due to full-year costs associated with the 1997-98 minimum wage increases.
- An increase of \$16.0 million in the IHSS Residual Program and \$3.8 million in the PCSP due to a projected increase in caseload and hours per case.

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

25.15.020 IHSS Administration

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- The 1998–99 budget proposes a General Fund increase of \$1.0 million in local assistance due to increased caseload and social worker unit cost.

25.25 Children’s Services

Program Element Statement

The Children’s Services element consists of these three major areas: Child Welfare Services, Adoptions, and Child Abuse Prevention. Child Welfare Services provides emergency, in-home care and out-of-home care services for abused and neglected children and their families. The Department of Social Services meets these objectives by providing a continuum of care with Emergency Response, Family Preservation, Family Maintenance, Family Reunification and Permanent Placement Service components. The Child Welfare Services/Case Management System (CWS/CMS) is a State and federally required comprehensive statewide database, case management tool, and reporting system for the child welfare program.

The Adoptions Program (1) provides relinquishment adoption services through four State offices and thirty-one licensed county adoption agencies; (2) conducts studies of all independent adoption placements through six State offices and three county adoption agencies; (3) reimburses licensed private adoption agencies for expenses incurred in placing special needs children; and (4) provides Minority Home Recruitment activities through directly provided and contracted services.

The Child Abuse Prevention Program provides child abuse prevention and intervention services through more than 175 projects. The program also provides for training and technical assistance for administrators and staff.

25.25.010 Child Welfare Services

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- The 1998–99 budget proposes the following major changes in local assistance:
- A decrease of \$27.6 million (\$12.3 million General Fund) of funding for CMS training, CWS/CMS transition impact, and federal SACWIS funds due to the deployment of CWS/CMS.
 - A decrease of \$2.2 million General Fund for CWS/CMS staff development due to a reduced number of workers receiving staff development.
 - A decrease of \$2.1 million General Fund for CWS/CMS due to the completion of system deployment and the transition to maintenance.
 - An increase of \$15 million General Fund due to caseload growth, increased system support staff for CWS/CMS, increased Emergency Assistance costs, and offsetting savings from implementation of the Adoptions Initiative.
 - An increase of \$2.3 million Federal Funds to provide additional foster parent training through the California Community Colleges.
 - An increase of \$2 million Federal Funds for the Independent Living Program (ILP) to increase the number of slots available to youth for ILP services.
 - An increase of \$750,000 General Fund to complement a \$750,000 General Fund appropriation provided by Chapter 794, Statutes of 1997 to implement Kinship Support Services.

25.25.020 Adoptions

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- The 1998–99 budget proposes a General Fund decrease of \$1.2 million in local assistance primarily due to the increase of federally eligible cases for the Adoption Initiative.

25.25.030 Child Abuse Prevention

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- The 1998–99 budget proposes a General Fund increase of \$5.0 million in local assistance for county programs providing services to child victims of abuse and neglect who are not eligible for assistance from the Victims of Crime Restitution Fund.

25.35 Special Programs

Program Element Statement

The Department has several special programs which include the following: Specialized Services, Access Assistance to the Deaf, Maternity Care, Refugee Assistance Services, and the County Services Block Grant.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- The 1998–99 budget proposes a General Fund baseline increase of \$10.0 million in the County Services Block Grant to augment of the Adult Protective Services program.

25.45 Community Care Licensing

Program Element Statement

The Community Care Licensing Division provides preventive and protective services to all persons in community care facilities by ensuring that licensed facilities meet established health and safety standards for individuals served. The Community Care Licensing program regulates the community care industry, which includes all non-medical child and adult day care centers, family day care homes, adoptions and foster family agencies, foster family homes, children’s family and group homes, adult residential, residential care facilities for the critically ill, residential care facilities for the elderly, social rehabilitation facilities and transitional placement housing.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- A General Fund increase of \$1.0 million in local assistance due to a projected increase in Foster Family Home Licenses.

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

35 DISABILITY EVALUATION AND OTHER SERVICES

Program Objective Statement

The objective of this program is to determine an applicant's medical and/or vocational eligibility for disability benefits and provide administrative services to other agencies.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of \$16.5 million in federal fund expenditure authority and 105.3 positions (98.5 personnel years) to allow California residents to receive timely disability benefits from the Social Security Administration.

Authority:

Federal Laws: Social Security Act (Titles II, XVI, XIX).

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

35 DISABILITY EVALUATION & OTHER SERVICES

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	—	—	\$10,477
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	—	—	167,101
0995 Reimbursements.....	—	—	11,156
Totals, State Operations	—	—	\$188,734
35.15 Disability Evaluation			
State Operations	—	—	182,159
0001 General Fund.....	—	—	7,532
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	—	—	167,101
0995 Reimbursements.....	—	—	7,526
35.25 Services to Other Agencies			
State Operations	—	—	6,575
0001 General Fund.....	—	—	2,945
0995 Reimbursements.....	—	—	3,630

35.15 Disability Evaluation

Program Element Statement

The Disability Evaluation Program determines the medical, vocational and/or functional eligibility of California residents applying for benefits under Title II (Disability Insurance), Title XVI (Supplemental Security Income), and Title XIX (Medicaid) of the Social Security Act. Eligibility is determined by the severity of the individual's physical and/or mental impairment(s) and their overall ability to engage in substantial gainful employment.

35.25 Services to Other Agencies

Program Element Statement

In addition to providing support services for its programs, the Department of Social Services provides general administrative services, such as personnel, accounting and budgeting to the State Council on Developmental Disabilities and the Area Boards on Developmental Disabilities. The Department also provides services to the Medi-Cal Program in the form of state hearings and public information services.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	3,949.7	4,265.0	4,114.0	\$181,585	\$192,735	\$188,776
Total Adjustments	—	65.0	316.7	—	2,882	12,471
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-224.0	-284.4	—	-10,196	-12,622
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3,949.7	4,106.0	4,146.3	\$181,585	\$185,421	\$188,625
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	52,626	53,002	54,233
Totals, Personal Services	3,949.7	4,106.0	4,146.3	\$234,211	\$238,423	\$242,858
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$148,086	\$140,843	\$198,176
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$382,297	\$379,266	\$441,034

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$72,193	\$67,120	\$69,970
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	(132) ¹	—	—
Allocation per Government Code Section 8690.6 (1997 Floods)	15,678	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	596	-88	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-16	-9	—
Transfer from Item 5180-101-0001 per Provision 3	54	98	—
Transfer from Item 5180-141-0001 per Provision 13	74	—	—
Reduction per Item 5180-001-0890, Provision 2	-464	—	—
002 Budget Act appropriation (Child Support Program)	—	—	18,762
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund)	1,019	1,019	1,019
Chapter 205, Statutes of 1996	230	—	—
Chapter 794, Statutes of 1997, Section 4	—	150	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5180-001-001, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 5180-490, Budget Act of 1996	141	—	—
Item 5180-001-001, Budget Act of 1995, as appropriated by Item 5180-490, Budget Acts of 1996 and 1997	2,000	—	—
Item 5180-001-0001, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 5180-490, Budget Act of 1997	—	286	—
Chapter 794, Statutes of 1997	—	—	31
Totals Available	\$91,505	\$68,576	\$89,782
Balance available in subsequent years	-286	-31	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,708	-3,624	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$89,511	\$64,921	\$89,782

¹ \$132,000 funded out of savings in Item 5180-001-0001.

0131 Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,503	\$1,503	\$1,503
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1	471	—	—
Totals Available	\$1,974	\$1,503	\$1,503
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-64	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,910	\$1,503	\$1,503
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-1,019	-1,019	-1,019
Less funding provided by the Federal Trust Fund	-484	-484	-484
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$407	—	—

0163 Continuing Care Provider Fee Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 1793 (expenditures)	\$435	\$629	\$635

0270 Technical Assistance Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$810	\$810	\$868
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-1	—
Totals Available	\$810	\$809	\$868
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-331	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$479	\$809	\$868

0271 Certification Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$402	\$605	\$666
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-53	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$349	\$605	\$666

0279 Child Health and Safety Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$354	\$331
Welfare and Institution Code Section 18285 (transfer to State Children's Trust Fund-0803)	—	32	17
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$386	\$348

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

0803 State Children's Trust Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 18969	\$145	\$146	\$150
Less funding provided by the Child Health and Safety Fund (0279)	—	-32	-17
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$145	\$114	\$133

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$267,478	\$280,955	\$288,330
Adjustment per Section 3.60	795	-134	—
Transfer from 5180-001-0001 per Provision 2, Budget Act of 1996	464	—	—
Transfer from 5180-141-0890 per Provision 1, Budget Act of 1996	74	—	—
Transfer from 5180-101-0890 per Provision 3, Budget Act of 1996	54	—	—
002 Budget Act appropriation (Child Support Program)	—	—	46,671
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund-0131)	484	484	484
Chapter 606, Statutes of 1997, Section 58.5	—	1,000	—
Budget adjustments	8,890	15,127	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$278,239	\$297,432	\$335,485

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$12,732	\$14,370	\$13,117
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$382,297	\$379,266	\$441,034

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Grants and Subventions	\$10,085,077	\$10,661,586	\$11,965,741
County Administration	1,420,114	1,607,150	986,237
Automation Projects	163,646	143,526	60,522
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,668,837	\$12,412,262	\$13,012,500

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Payments for Children)	\$2,937,818	\$2,198,021	\$2,515,231
Transfer to Item 5180-001-0001 per Provision 3	-54	—	—
Transfer to Item 5180-151-0001 per Provision 7	-26,619	—	—
Transfer to Youth Pilot Program Fund (0287) per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 18987.4	-115	—	—
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 4	30,086	26,094	—
102 Budget Act appropriation (Welfare to Work Match)	—	—	95,000
111 Budget Act appropriation (Payments for Adults)	1,817,361	2,021,923	2,644,490
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 1	252,559	41,051	—
141 Budget Act appropriation (County Administration)	497,613	516,135	269,665
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	—	1,670	—
Transfer to Item 5180-001-0001 per Provision 13	-74	—	—
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 5	—	9,285	—
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 11	—	1,659	—
Reduced expenditure authority per Provision 2	-14,726	—	—
Deficiency authorization per Chapter 27, Statutes of 1997	5,094	—	—
151 Budget Act appropriation (Social Services Programs)	824,328	1,101,043	544,865
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	36,809	20,851	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-1	—	—
Transfer from Item 5180-101-0001 per Item 5180-101-0001, Provision 7	26,619	—	—
Chapter 794, Statutes of 1997, Section 4	—	750	—
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997, Section 41	—	1,000	—
161 Budget Act appropriation (Community Care Licensing)	5,359	6,520	—
Transfer to Item 5180-001-0001 per Provision 1	—	-98	—
196 Budget Act appropriation (Child Care)	—	49,723	—
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 18987.4	115	—	—

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5180-151-001, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 5180-490, Budget Act of 1996, Provision 1	\$13,160	—	—
Item 5180-151-001, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 5180-491, Budget Act of 1996, Provision 1	10,200	—	—
Item 5180-151-001, Budget Act of 1995, as reappropriated by Item 5180-491, Budget Act of 1996, Provision 1	4,570	—	—
Item 5180-151-0001, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 5180-490, Budget Act of 1997, Provision 1	—	\$9,904	—
Item 5180-151-0001, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 5180-490, Budget Act of 1997, Provision 2	—	27,065	—
Chapter 794, Statutes of 1997	—	—	\$750
Totals Available	\$6,420,102	\$6,032,596	\$6,070,001
Balances available in subsequent years	-36,969	-750	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-225,712	-94,716	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,157,421	\$5,937,130	\$6,070,001
0279 Child Health and Safety Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
151 Budget Act appropriation (Social Services Programs) (expenditures)	—	\$248	\$151
0287 Youth Pilot Program Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfer from Item 5180-101-0001 per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 18987.4	\$115	—	—
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-115	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—
0514 Employment Training Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
151 Budget Act appropriation (Social Services Programs) (expenditures)	\$20,000	—	—
0551 Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Fund ^f			
APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to the Federal Trust Fund) (expen- ditures)	—	—	(\$4,223,081)
0803 State Children's Trust Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 18969 (expenditures)	\$103	\$850	\$850
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Payments for Children)	\$3,099,361	\$3,234,962	\$4,602,443
Revised expenditure authority per Item 5180-101-0001, Provision 4	42,348	54,272	—
Transfer to Item 5180-001-0890 per Provision 2	-54	—	—
Transfer to Item 5180-151-0890 per Provision 3	-4,002	—	—
Budget Adjustment (Payments for Children)	-166,563	-213,057	—
111 Budget Act appropriation (Payments for Adults)	—	—	87,573
141 Budget Act appropriation (County Administration)	1,086,000	1,116,850	768,012
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 2	14,726	—	—
Increased expenditure authority per Item 5180-141-0001, Provision 5	—	92,200	—
Increased expenditure authority per Item 5180-141-0001, Provision 11	—	1,717	—
Transfer to Item 5180-001-0890 per Item 5180-141-0001, Provision 13	-74	—	—
Budget Adjustment (County Administration)	-12,036	-1,427	—
151 Budget Act appropriation (Social Services Programs)	1,006,804	1,091,400	653,318
Transfer from Item 5180-101-0890 per Item 5180-101-0890, Provision 3	4,002	—	—
Budget Adjustment (Social Services Programs)	-11,919	64,287	—
161 Budget Act appropriation (Community Care Licensing)	5,960	6,960	—
Budget Adjustment (Community Care Licensing)	1,928	—	—
196 Budget Act appropriation (Child Care)	—	117,514	—
Budget Adjustment (Child Care)	—	42,154	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5180-151-0890, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 5180-491, Budget Act of 1997, Provision 1	—	59,000	—
Totals Available	\$5,066,481	\$5,666,832	\$6,111,346
Balances available in subsequent years	-59,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,007,481	\$5,666,832	\$6,111,346
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$483,832	\$807,202	\$830,152
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$11,668,837	\$12,412,262	\$13,012,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$12,051,134	\$12,791,528	\$13,453,534

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0131 Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund

1996-97*

1997-98*

1998-99*

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$13	\$401	\$401
Prior year adjustment	795	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$808	\$401	\$401
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5180 Department of Social Services (State Operations).....	1,910	1,503	1,503
Expenditure Reductions:			
5180 Department of Social Services (State Operations):			
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-1,019	-1,019	-1,019
Less funding provided by the Federal Trust Fund.....	-484	-484	-484
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	-\$1,503	-\$1,503	-\$1,503
Totals, Expenditures	\$407	—	—
FUND BALANCE.....	\$401	\$401	\$401
Reserves for economic uncertainties	401	401	401

0163 Continuing Care Provider Fee Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$402	\$466	\$272
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	499	435	435
Totals, Resources.....	\$901	\$901	\$707
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5180 Department of Social Services (State Operations).....	435	629	635
FUND BALANCE.....	\$466	\$272	\$72
Reserve for economic uncertainties	466	272	72

0270 Technical Assistance Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	—	\$784	\$1,264
REVENUES			
Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	\$1,263	1,289	1,289
Totals, Resources.....	\$1,263	\$2,073	\$2,553
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5180 Department of Social Services (State Operations).....	479	809	868
FUND BALANCE.....	\$784	\$1,264	\$1,685
Reserve for economic uncertainties	784	1,264	1,685

0271 Certification Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$210	\$611	\$574
Prior year adjustments	-1	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$209	\$611	\$574
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	751	568	568
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$751	\$568	\$568
Totals, Resources	\$960	\$1,179	\$1,142
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5180 Department of Social Services (State Operations).....	349	605	666
FUND BALANCE.....	\$611	\$574	\$476
Reserve for economic uncertainties	611	574	476

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

0279 Child Health and Safety Fund		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$482	\$1,146	\$925
Revenues:				
143000 Personalized license plates		664	763	763
Totals, Revenues		\$664	\$763	\$763
Totals, Resources		\$1,146	\$1,909	\$1,688
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
5180 Department of Social Services:				
State Operations		-	386	348
Transfer to State Children's Trust Fund pursuant to Part 6, Division 9, Section 18969 W&I Code.....		-	(32)	(17)
Local Assistance		-	248	151
4260 Department of Health Services:				
Local Assistance		-	350	491
Totals, Expenditures.....		-	\$984	\$990
FUND BALANCE.....		\$1,146	\$925	\$698
Reserve for economic uncertainties		1,146	925	698
0287 Youth Pilot Program Fund				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		-	-	-
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
5180 Department of Social Services (Local Assistance).....		\$115	-	-
Totals, Disbursements		\$115	-	-
Expenditure Reductions:				
5180 Department of Social Services:				
Less funding provided by the General Fund		-115	-	-
Totals, Expenditures.....		-	-	-
FUND BALANCE.....		-	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties		-	-	-
0551 Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Fund ^f				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		-	(\$486,449)	\$489,263
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
493558 Federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Block Grant		(\$2,210,532)	(3,733,818)	3,733,818
Totals, Receipts		(\$2,210,532)	(\$3,733,818)	\$3,733,818
Totals, Resources		(\$2,210,532)	(\$4,220,267)	\$4,223,081
Transfers to Other Funds:				
T00890 Federal Trust Fund per 5180-111-0551, Budget Act of 1998:				
5180 Department of Social Services		(-1,724,083)	(-3,731,004)	-4,223,081
State Operations		(-8,462)	(-28,273)	-28,770
Local Assistance		(-1,715,621)	(-3,702,731)	-4,194,311
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds		(-\$1,724,083)	(-\$3,731,004)	-\$4,223,081
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....		(\$486,449)	(\$489,263)	-
FUND BALANCE.....		(\$486,449)	(\$489,263)	-
Reserves for economic uncertainties		(486,449)	(489,263)	-

^f The TANF Block Grant was budgeted as Federal Trust Fund (0890) in 1996-97 and 1997-98.

0803 State Children's Trust Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$1,450	\$2,056	\$1,941
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
216000 Fees and licenses	860	860	860
Totals, Resources	\$2,310	\$2,916	\$2,801

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

EXPENDITURES

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Disbursements:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board (State Operations)	\$6	\$11	\$11
5180 Department of Social Services:			
State Operations	145	146	150
Administration	(71)	(86)	(90)
Program: Information dissemination	(74)	(60)	(60)
Local Assistance	103	850	850
Totals, Disbursements	\$254	\$1,007	\$1,011
Expenditure Reductions			
5180 Department of Social Services:			
State Operations:			
Less funding provided by Child Health and Safety Fund (0279)	-	-32	-17
Totals, Expenditures	\$254	\$975	\$994
FUND BALANCE	\$2,056	\$1,941	\$1,807
Reserves for economic uncertainties	2,056	1,941	1,807

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	3,949.7	4,265.0	4,114.0	\$181,585	\$192,735	\$188,776
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Office of Child Support:						
Child Support Mgmt Bureau:				Salary Range		
Staff Services Analyst-Gen	-	-	-7.0	2,197-3,430	-	-185
Office Techn-Typing	-	-	-1.2	2,038-2,477	-	-29
Totals, Office of Child Support	-	-	-8.2	-	-	-\$214
Information Systems Division:						
Applied Technology Branch:						
Information Tech Projects Bureau:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	-	-	-1.0	3,430-4,139	-	-41
Totals, Information Systems Division	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-\$41
Totals, Reductions in Authorized Positions	-	-	-9.2	-	-	-\$255
Positions Reclassed:						
Disability Evaluation Division:						
From: DEA II to Assoc. DEA	-	-	-	-	418	836
From: DEA III (Sup) to DESA I	-	-	-	-	118	236
Totals, Disability Evaluation Division	-	-	-	-	\$536	\$1,072
Totals, Positions Reclassed	-	-	-	-	\$536	\$1,072
Proposed New Positions:						
Office of Child Support:						
Child Support Mgmt Bureau:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	-	-	0.5	3,430-4,139	-	21
Child Support Perf Review Bur:						
Staff Services Mgr I	-	-	2.0	3,958-4,775	-	95
Research Analyst II-Gen	-	-	1.0	3,602-4,346	-	43
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	-	-	11.0	3,430-4,139	-	453
Office Techn-Typing	-	-	0.5	2,038-2,477	-	12
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	2
Totals, Office of Child Support	-	-	15.0	-	-	\$626
Welfare Division:						
Review & Integrity Branch:						
Fraud Bureau:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ¹	-	-	1.0	3,430-4,139	-	41
CalWORKs Program Branch:						
CalWORKs Policy Implementation Bur:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ¹	-	-	1.0	3,430-4,139	-	41
Food Programs Branch:						
Food Stamp Program Bureau:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ¹	-	-	1.0	3,430-4,139	-	42
Planning & Research Branch:						
Research Prog Spec I ²	-	-	1.0	3,770-4,547	-	45
Totals, Welfare Program Division	-	-	4.0	-	-	\$169

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Legal Affairs Division:						
Legal Counsel:	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Chief Counsel:				Salary Range		
Staff Counsel III-Spec.....	-	-	7.0	\$5,760-6,969	-	\$484
Legal Analyst.....	-	-	1.0	2,853-3,430	-	34
Sr Typist-Legal.....	-	-	3.0	1,999-2,993	-	72
Totals, Legal Affairs Division.....	-	-	11.0	-	-	\$590
Administrative Adjudications Division:						
Office of Chief Admin Law Judge:						
Los Angeles Regional Office:						
Adm Law Judge I.....	-	-	1.0	5,901-7,137	-	71
Office Techn-Typing.....	-	-	0.5	2,038-2,477	-	12
Office Asst-Typing.....	-	-	0.6	1,656-2,138	-	12
Totals, Administrative Adjudications Division.....	-	-	2.1	-	-	\$95
Children & Family Services Division:						
Family & Children's Svcs Branch:						
Children Services Branch:						
Staff Services Mgr I ³	-	-	1.0	3,958-4,775	-	47
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ⁴	-	-	13.0	3,430-4,139	-	535
Office Techn-Typing ⁵	-	-	1.5	2,038-2,477	-	37
Foster Care Branch:						
Foster Care Policy Bureau:						
Staff Services Mgr I ²	-	-	1.0	3,958-4,775	-	47
Soc Service Consultant III.....	-	-	0.5	3,430-4,170	-	21
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ⁷	-	-	5.0	3,430-4,139	-	206
Special Consultant ⁸	-	0.5	0.5	-	\$24	25
Totals, Children & Family Services Division.....	-	0.5	22.5	-	\$24	\$918
Administration Division:						
Fiscal Systems & Acctg Branch:						
Financial Services Bureau:						
Acctg Officer-Spec ⁹	-	0.5	2.6	2,996-3,602	17	96
Personnel Management Branch:						
Personnel Bureau:						
Assoc Personnel Analyst ¹⁰	-	0.2	1.2	3,430-4,139	8	50
Pers Services Spec I ¹¹	-	0.1	1.2	1,932-2,796	3	28
Totals, Administration Division.....	-	0.8	5.0	-	\$28	\$174
Information Systems Division:						
Applied Technology Branch:						
Information Tech Projects Bur:						
Assoc Programmer Analyst-Spec.....	-	-	2.5	3,602-4,346	-	108
Totals, Information Systems Division.....	-	-	2.5	-	-	\$108
Community Care Licensing Division:						
Central Operations Branch:						
Staff Services Mgr I.....	-	-	1.0	3,958-4,775	-	48
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	-	-	6.5	3,430-4,139	-	266
Key Data Operator.....	-	-	1.0	1,663-2,298	-	21
Office Asst-Typing.....	-	-	6.5	1,656-2,138	-	125
Criminal Records/Trustline Unit:						
Staff Services Mgr I.....	-	-	1.0	3,958-4,775	-	47
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	-	-	3.0	3,430-4,139	-	123
Office Techn-Typing.....	-	-	0.5	2,038-2,477	-	10
Key Data Operator.....	-	-	2.0	1,663-2,298	-	40
Office Asst-Typing.....	-	-	1.0	1,656-2,138	-	20
Centralized Investigation Unit:						
Sr Special Investigator.....	-	-	1.0	3,308-4,184	-	40
Special Investigator I.....	-	-	3.5	2,698-3,631	-	113
Investigator Asst.....	-	-	1.0	2,218-2,521	-	27
Regional Office-Coastal:						
Supvng Special Investigator I.....	-	-	1.0	3,631-4,381	-	44
Sr Special Investigator.....	-	-	8.0	3,308-4,184	-	317
Special Investigator I.....	-	-	2.0	2,698-3,631	-	71
Investigator Asst.....	-	-	1.0	2,218-2,521	-	27
Office Asst-Typing.....	-	-	1.8	1,656-2,138	-	34
SF Bay Area-Residential:						
Lic Prog Supvr.....	-	-	0.8	3,430-4,170	-	29
Lic Prog Analyst I.....	-	-	3.3	2,197-3,792	-	113
Office Asst-Typing.....	-	-	0.5	1,656-2,138	-	10

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
San Jose-Child Care:				Salary Range		
Lic Prog Analyst I	—	—	0.5	\$2,197-3,792	—	\$17
Office Asst-Typing	—	—	0.5	1,656-2,138	—	10
Central Coast Area Office:						
Lic Prog Supvr	—	—	0.5	3,430-4,170	—	21
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Lic Prog Analyst I	—	—	1.0	2,197-3,792	—	34
Office Asst-Typing	—	—	0.5	1,656-2,138	—	10
Bay Area-Child Care:						
Office Asst-Typing	—	—	1.0	1,656-2,138	—	20
Campbell-Residential:						
Lic Prog Analyst I	—	—	1.5	2,197-3,792	—	52
Office Asst-Typing	—	—	1.0	1,656-2,138	—	19
Peninsula-Child Care:						
Lic Prog Supvr	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,170	—	41
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Lic Prog Analyst I	—	—	1.0	2,197-3,792	—	34
Office Asst-Typing	—	—	0.5	1,656-2,138	—	10
Regional Office-Southern:						
Supvng Special Investigator I	—	—	1.0	3,631-4,381	—	44
Sr Special Investigator	—	—	4.5	3,308-4,184	—	178
Special Investigator I	—	—	2.0	2,698-3,631	—	71
Investigator Asst	—	—	1.0	2,218-2,521	—	27
Office Asst-Typing	—	—	1.5	1,656-2,138	—	28
Riverside-Child Care:						
Lic Prog Supvr	—	—	0.2	3,430-4,170	—	8
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Lic Prog Analyst I	—	—	2.7	2,197-3,792	—	96
Office Asst-Typing	—	—	1.0	1,656-2,138	—	20
Santa Ana-Child Care:						
Lic Prog Analyst I	—	—	0.5	2,197-3,792	—	17
Office Asst-Typing	—	—	0.5	1,656-2,138	—	10
San Diego-Residential:						
Lic Prog Analyst I	—	—	2.5	2,197-3,792	—	86
Office Asst-Typing	—	—	1.0	1,656-2,138	—	19
Mission Valley-Child Care:						
Lic Prog Analyst I	—	—	1.0	2,197-3,792	—	34
Office Asst-Typing	—	—	1.0	1,656-2,138	—	20
Santa Ana-Residential:						
Lic Prog Supvr	—	—	0.5	3,430-4,170	—	21
Lic Prog Analyst I	—	—	3.5	2,197-3,792	—	121
Office Asst-Typing	—	—	1.0	1,656-2,138	—	19
Riverside-Residential:						
Lic Prog Supvr	—	—	0.5	3,430-4,170	—	20
Lic Prog Analyst I	—	—	2.5	2,197-3,792	—	86
Office Asst-Typing	—	—	2.5	1,656-2,138	—	48
Regional Office-Northern:						
Supvng Special Investigator I	—	—	1.0	3,631-4,381	—	43
Sr Special Investigator	—	—	6.5	3,308-4,184	—	257
Special Investigator I	—	—	1.0	2,698-3,631	—	36
Investigator Asst	—	—	1.0	2,218-2,521	—	26
Office Asst-Typing	—	—	1.8	1,656-2,138	—	34
Santa Rosa:						
Lic Prog Supvr	—	—	0.2	3,430-4,170	—	9
Lic Prog Analyst I	—	—	4.3	2,197-3,792	—	148
Office Asst-Typing	—	—	1.5	1,656-2,138	—	30
Sacramento-Child Care:						
Lic Prog Analyst I	—	—	2.0	2,197-3,792	—	69
Office Asst-Typing	—	—	0.5	1,656-2,138	—	10
Chico:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Lic Prog Analyst I	—	—	0.5	2,197-3,792	—	17
Office Asst-Typing	—	—	0.5	1,656-2,138	—	10
Fresno:						
Lic Prog Supvr	—	—	1.5	3,430-4,170	—	61
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	42
Lic Prog Analyst I ¹²	—	1.5	4.0	2,197-3,792	\$36	138
Office Asst-Typing ¹³	—	0.5	2.0	1,656-2,138	9	39
Sacramento-Residential:						
Lic Prog Supvr	—	—	0.5	3,430-4,170	—	20
Lic Prog Analyst I	—	—	2.0	2,197-3,792	—	69
Office Asst-Typing	—	—	2.0	1,656-2,138	—	38

* Dollars in thousands.

5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97* Salary Range	1997-98*	1998-99*
Regional Office-Los Angeles:						
Supvng Special Investigator I	—	—	1.0	\$3,631-4,381	—	\$43
Sr Special Investigator	—	—	10.0	3,308-4,184	—	395
Special Investigator I	—	—	2.0	2,698-3,631	—	71
Investigator Asst	—	—	1.0	2,218-2,521	—	26
Office Asst-Typing	—	—	1.4	1,656-2,138	—	28
LA Northwest-Child Care:						
Lic Prog Supvr	—	—	0.8	3,430-4,170	—	33
Lic Prog Analyst I	—	—	3.7	2,197-3,792	—	129
Office Asst-Typing	—	—	0.5	1,656-2,138	—	10
LA East Valley-Residential:						
Lic Prog Analyst I	—	—	0.5	2,197-3,792	—	17
Office Asst-Typing	—	—	1.0	1,656-2,138	—	20
LA North Valley-Residential:						
Lic Prog Supvr	—	—	0.5	3,430-4,170	—	21
Lic Prog Analyst I	—	—	3.5	2,197-3,792	—	121
Office Asst-Typing	—	—	3.0	1,656-2,138	—	58
LA West-Residential:						
Lic Prog Analyst I	—	—	3.5	2,197-3,792	—	121
Office Asst-Typing	—	—	1.0	1,656-2,138	—	20
LA East Valley-Child Care:						
Lic Prog Supvr	—	—	0.5	3,430-4,170	—	21
Lic Prog Analyst I	—	—	1.5	2,197-3,792	—	52
Office Asst-Typing	—	—	1.5	1,656-2,138	—	28
Totals, Community Care Licensing Division	—	2.0	161.0	—	\$45	\$5,240
Disability Evaluation Division:						
DED-Northern Region:						
Medical Consultant I ¹⁴	—	1.1	2.2	6,650-8,689	90	189
Disability Eval Services Admin I ¹⁵ ..	—	1.4	2.7	3,770-4,547	61	126
Disability Eval Analyst ¹⁶	—	16.1	24.6	2,197-3,430	443	772
Prog Techn II ¹⁷	—	7.6	15.2	2,038-2,477	186	384
Temporary Help	—	20.0	19.4	—	1,014	984
DED-Southern Region:						
Medical Consultant I ¹⁸	—	0.6	2.0	6,650-8,689	45	172
Disability Eval Services Admin I ¹⁹ ..	—	0.7	2.3	3,770-4,547	29	107
Disability Eval Analyst ²⁰	—	10.4	21.4	2,197-3,430	288	672
Prog Techn II ²¹	—	3.8	13.0	2,038-2,477	93	328
Totals, Disability Evaluation Division	—	61.7	102.8	—	\$2,249	\$3,734
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	65.0	325.9	—	\$2,346	\$11,654
Total Adjustments	—	65.0	316.7	—	\$2,882	\$12,471
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3,949.7	4,330.0	4,430.7	\$181,585	\$195,617	\$201,247

¹ 1.0 position limited-term to 6/30/99.² 1.0 position limited-term to 6/30/2003.³ 1.0 position limited-term to 6/30/2000.⁴ 13.0 positions limited-term to 6/30/2000.⁵ 1.5 positions limited-term to 6/30/2000.⁶ 1.0 position LT to 6/30/01; 1.0 position LT to 6/30/02.⁷ 4.0 positions LT to 6/30/03; 1.0 position LT to 6/30/02.⁸ 0.5 position effective 01/01/98; expires 12/31/2000.⁹ 0.5 position effective 01/01/98.¹⁰ 0.2 position effective 01/01/98.¹¹ 0.1 position effective 01/01/98.¹² 1.5 positions effective 08/01/97.¹³ 0.5 position effective 08/01/97.¹⁴ 1.1 positions effective 01/01/98.¹⁵ 1.4 positions effective 01/01/98.¹⁶ 16.1 positions effective 01/01/98.¹⁷ 7.6 positions effective 01/01/98.¹⁸ 0.6 position effective 01/01/98.¹⁹ 0.7 position effective 01/01/98.²⁰ 10.4 positions effective 01/01/98.²¹ 3.8 positions effective 01/01/98.

* Dollars in thousands.

5195 STATE-LOCAL REALIGNMENT

State-Local Realignment restructured financial responsibility for most mental health and public health programs and some social services programs. Beginning in 1991-92, responsibility for these programs was transferred from the State to local governments together with two dedicated revenue sources: a one-half cent increase in the State sales tax, projected to generate \$1.8 billion in 1997-98 and \$1.9 billion in 1998-99; and an increase in vehicle license fees, projected to raise \$894 million in 1997-98 and \$939 million in 1998-99. In addition, enhanced vehicle license fee collections are projected to provide \$14 million in both 1997-98 and 1998-99.

Revenues are deposited into the Local Revenue Fund which contains a Sales Tax Account, a Vehicle License Fee Account, a Sales Tax Growth Account and a Vehicle License Fee Growth Account. Funds deposited in these accounts are continuously appropriated for allocation to local governments according to formula. Local governments establish local trust accounts for deposit of the sales tax allocations. Revenues deposited in these accounts are used to fund programs specified in realignment legislation. The legislation also includes local maintenance of effort and matching requirements in order to ensure that counties do not use the realigned funds to supplant local expenditure levels prior to realignment. This provision ensures compliance with other State and federal statutes which, in turn, provide hundreds of millions of dollars annually for county health, mental health, and alcohol and drug programs.

Program Requirements

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, State-Local Realignment (Special Funds).....	\$2,554,740	\$2,692,049	\$2,817,396

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE**

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Subventions (expenditures)	\$2,554,740	\$2,692,049	\$2,817,396

RECONCILIATIONS WITH APPROPRIATIONS**2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE**

0329 Vehicle License Collection Account, Local Revenue Fund ^s	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Enhanced vehicle license fee collections of \$14 million, or such an amount as is actually collected up to \$14 million, is deposited into this account. (Revenue and Taxation Code Section 11001.5).....	\$14,000	\$14,000	\$14,000
0331 Sales Tax Account, Local Revenue Fund ^s			
Revenue collected as a result of the one-half cent increase in the sales tax is transferred from the Local Revenue Fund into this account for subsequent allocation to the various subaccounts. The amount deposited into this account each year equals the total realignment sales tax collected in the preceding year. (Revenue and Taxation Code Section 7102).....	(\$1,608,502)	(\$1,690,179)	(\$1,783,802)
0332 Vehicle License Fee Account, Local Revenue Fund ^s			
Of the revenue generated from vehicle license fees, 24.33 percent is transferred into the Local Revenue Fund. The amount deposited in the Vehicle License Fee Account of the Local Revenue Fund is equal to the total amount of realignment vehicle license fee revenue collected in the preceding fiscal year. Thus, this account grows each year by the amount of the previous year's vehicle license fee growth. (Revenue and Taxation Code Section 11001.5).....	\$811,653	\$850,561	\$894,247
0333 Sales Tax Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund ^s			
Sales tax revenues collected in excess of the amount collected in the preceding year are deposited into this account. These deposits are subsequently transferred to the various Sales Tax Growth Account subaccounts. (Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17600.15)	\$81,677	\$93,623	\$80,500
Transfers to other Funds.....	-81,677	-93,623	-80,500
Totals, Expenditures	-	-	-
0334 Vehicle License Fee Growth Account ^s			
Vehicle license fee revenues collected in excess of the base amount established for the Vehicle License Fee Account in the preceding fiscal year are deposited into this account. Deposits are allocated to each county general fund in amounts that are proportional to each county's total allocation from the Sales Tax Growth Account excluding any amount allocated from the caseload subaccount. (Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 17604 and 17606.20)	\$38,908	\$43,686	\$44,847

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

5195 STATE-LOCAL REALIGNMENT—Continued

0350	In-Home Supportive Services Registry Model, Sales Tax Account ^s	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
	In 1993-94 this fund received a one-time transfer from the Social Services Account of \$1,155,000 and a one-time transfer of \$2,145,000 from Item 5180-151-0001, Budget Act of 1993 (local assistance, Department of Social Services). Pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code Section 14132.95, these monies were available for allocation by the Controller to counties for the purpose of planning in-home supportive services registries between 1993-94 and 1995-96. This fund will be abolished in 1998-99 and the unexpended balance reverted to the General Fund.			
	Balance available in subsequent years	\$180 -180	\$180 -180	\$180 -180
	Totals, Expenditures	-	-	-
0351	Mental Health Subaccount, Sales Tax Account ^s			
	The amount deposited in this account is equal to the total amount of realignment sales tax revenue deposited into mental health accounts of local health and welfare trust funds in the preceding fiscal year. Thus, this account grows each year by the amount of realignment sales tax growth revenues allocated to local governments for mental health purposes in the prior year. These funds are used to pay for the following programs previously funded at the state level: Community Residential Treatment System, Other Treatment, Targeted Supplemental Services, Residential Care Services, Homeless Mentally Disabled, Institutions for Mental Disease, and Lanterman-Petris-Short state hospital beds. (Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17600.15)	\$767,326	\$780,977	\$817,849
0352	Social Services Subaccount, Sales Tax Account ^s			
	The amount deposited in this account is equal to the total amount of realignment sales tax revenue deposited into social services accounts of local health and welfare trust funds in the preceding fiscal year. Thus, this account grows each year by the amount of realignment sales tax growth revenues allocated to local governments for social services programs in the prior year. The funds are used for net additional county costs associated with changed county sharing ratios for social service programs as well as costs for the County Juvenile Justice Subvention System, county stabilization subventions, and the realigned share of the California Children's Services program. (Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17600.15)	\$557,975	\$604,844	\$609,918
0353	Health Subaccount, Sales Tax Account ^s			
	The amount deposited in this account is equal to the total amount of realignment sales tax revenue deposited into the health accounts of local health and welfare trust funds in the preceding fiscal year. Thus, this account grows each year by the amount of realignment sales tax growth revenue allocated to local governments for health programs in the prior year. These funds pay for the following programs which were previously funded at the state level: AB 8 County Health Services, the Medically Indigent Services Program, and the County Medical Services Program. (Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17600.15)	\$283,201	\$304,358	\$356,035
0354	Caseload Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account ^s			
	Funds deposited into this subaccount provide counties with additional funding for caseload growth in the AFDC program, the AFDC-FC program, adoptions assistance, Child Welfare Services, food stamps, the California Children's Services program, and the In-Home Supportive Services Program attributable to changes in county sharing ratios enacted in realignment legislation. (Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605)	\$45,028	-	-
0355	Indigent Health Equity Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account ^s			
	The Indigent Health Equity Subaccount is one of several subaccounts established to address the issue of equity in the distribution of funds for local programs. The subaccount receives 4.9388 percent of the monies remaining in the Sales Tax Growth Account each year after the requirements of the Caseload Subaccount, the County Medical Services Subaccount and the Special Equity Subaccount are met. In 1997-98, this percentage will increase to 5.3732 percent once cumulative deposits to the Special Equity Subaccount reach \$38.5 million. (Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.10)	\$1,648	\$4,542	\$4,151

* Dollars in thousands.

5195 STATE-LOCAL REALIGNMENT—Continued

0356 Community Health Equity Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account^s

1996-97*

1997-98*

1998-99*

The Community Health Equity Subaccount is one of several subaccounts established to address the issue of equity in the distribution of funds for local programs. The subaccount receives 12.0937 percent of the monies remaining in the Sales Tax Growth Account each year after the requirements of the Caseload Subaccount, the County Medical Services Subaccount and the Special Equity Subaccount are met. In 1997-98, this percentage will increase to 13.1575 percent once cumulative deposits to the Special Equity Subaccount reach \$38.5 million. (Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.10)

\$4,035

\$11,123

\$10,165

0357 Mental Health Equity Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account^s

The Mental Health Equity Subaccount is one of several subaccounts established to address the issue of equity in the distribution of funds for local programs. The subaccount receives 3.9081 percent of the monies remaining in the Sales Tax Growth Account each year after the requirements of the Caseload Subaccount, the County Medical Services Subaccount and the Special Equity Subaccount are met. In 1997-98, this percentage will increase to 4.2519 percent once cumulative deposits to the Special Equity Subaccount reach \$38.5 million. (Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.10)

\$1,304

\$3,595

\$3,285

0358 State Hospital Mental Health Equity Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account^s

The State Hospital Mental Health Equity Subaccount is one of several subaccounts established to address the issue of equity in the distribution of funds for local programs. The subaccount receives 6.9377 percent of the monies remaining in the Sales Tax Growth Account each year after the requirements of the Caseload Subaccount, the County Medical Services Subaccount and the Special Equity Subaccount are met. In 1997-98, this percentage will increase to 7.5479 percent once cumulative deposits to the Special Equity Subaccount reach \$38.5 million. (Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.10)

\$2,314

\$6,381

\$5,831

0359 County Medical Services Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account^s

The County Medical Services Subaccount provides those counties which participate in the County Medical Services Program (CMSP) with a share of realignment growth revenues proportional to the CMSP share of the original realignment base revenues. The subaccount receives 4.027 percent of Sales Tax Growth monies each year after the requirements of the Caseload Subaccount is met. In 1996-97, this amount is \$1.476 million. The subaccount also receives additional Sales Tax Growth monies, equivalent to 4.027 percent of the Caseload Subaccount amount, in any fiscal year in which caseload growth exceeds \$20 million. In 1996-97, caseload growth was \$45.028 million. Consequently, the County Medical Services Subaccount received an additional \$1.813 million. (Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17605.07(a) and (b))

\$3,289

\$3,770

\$3,242

0361 General Growth Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account^s

The General Growth Subaccount serves two purposes: (1) to provide growth funding for health and mental health programs in all counties, regardless of whether a county is over or under equity for that program, and (2) to provide funding for programs funded by the Social Services Subaccount of the Sales Tax Account which do not receive growth funding through any other realignment account. The subaccount receives 64.0367 percent of all monies remaining in the Sales Tax Growth Account each year after the requirements of the Caseload Subaccount, the County Medical Services Subaccount and the Special Equity Subaccount have been met. In 1997-98, this percentage will increase to 69.6695 percent once cumulative deposits to the Special Equity Subaccount reach \$38.5 million. The funds are distributed to counties in proportion to each county's share of total state resources received in 1990-91 for the following programs: AB 8 County Health Services, the Medically Indigent Services Program, county mental health, state hospitals, Greater Avenues for Independence, the County Services Block Grant and the County Juvenile Justice Subvention System. (Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 17605.10 and 17606.10)

\$21,362

\$58,898

\$53,826

* Dollars in thousands.

5195 STATE-LOCAL REALIGNMENT—Continued

0363 Special Equity Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account⁵

1996-97*

1997-98*

1998-99*

The Special Equity Subaccount provides additional funding to three counties (Orange, San Diego and Santa Clara) in order to resolve their equity issues. The subaccount initially receives 8.0850 percent of the monies remaining in the Sales Tax Growth Account after the requirements of the Caseload Subaccount, and the County Medical Services Subaccount have been met. After the first year in which revenues are received in the subaccount, other formulas govern deposits into the subaccount until a cumulative total of \$38.5 million from the Sales Tax Growth Account and Vehicle License Fee Growth Account has been deposited, after which the subaccount will receive no further deposits. We estimate that the \$38.5 million limit will be reached in 1997-98. Funds in the subaccount are distributed according to percentage shares specified in the Welfare and Institutions Code, with the three recipient counties scheduled to receive the following cumulative amounts: Orange County—\$13 million; San Diego County—\$20 million; and Santa Clara County—\$5.5 million. (Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 17605.08, 17605.10 and 17606.15).....

\$2,697

\$5,314

—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$2,554,740

\$2,692,049

\$2,817,396

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0329 Vehicle License Collection Account, Local Revenue Fund

1996-97*

1997-98*

1998-99*

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

—

—

—

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

113600 Motor Vehicle License (in-lieu) fees.....

\$14,000

\$14,000

\$14,000

Totals, Resources

\$14,000

\$14,000

\$14,000

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local Assistance).....

14,000

14,000

14,000

FUND BALANCE.....

—

—

—

0330 Local Revenue Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

—

—

—

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

113600 Motor Vehicle License (in lieu) fees.....

\$848,055

\$892,346

\$937,193

114800 Retail Sales and Use Tax-realignment.....

1,690,477

1,784,100

1,864,600

150300 Income from surplus money investments

2,605

2,000

2,000

Totals, Revenues.....

\$2,541,137

\$2,678,446

\$2,803,793

Transfers to Other Funds:¹

T00331 Sales Tax Account per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17600

-1,608,502

-1,690,179

-1,783,802

T00332 Vehicle License Fee Account per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17600

-811,653

-850,561

-894,247

T00333 Sales Tax Growth Account per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17600.15.....

-81,677

-93,623

-80,500

T00334 Vehicle License Fee Growth Account per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17604

-38,908

-43,686

-44,847

Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....

-\$2,540,740

-\$2,678,049

-\$2,803,396

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

\$397

\$397

\$397

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

0840 State Controller:

State Operations:

Sales Tax Account

298

298

298

Vehicle License Fee Fund.....

99

99

99

Totals, Disbursements.....

\$397

\$397

\$397

FUND BALANCE.....

—

—

—

¹ These transfers each reflect a reduction for a pro rata share of the State Controller's administrative costs, with 75 percent of the State Controller's total costs charged to the Sales Tax Account and 25 percent to the Vehicle License Fee Account.

5195 STATE-LOCAL REALIGNMENT—Continued

0331 Sales Tax Account, Local Revenue Fund		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00330 Local Revenue Fund per Welfare and Institutions Code				
Section 17600	\$1,608,502	\$1,690,179	\$1,783,802	
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$1,608,502	\$1,690,179	\$1,783,802	
Transfers to Other Funds:				
T00351 Mental Health Subaccount per Welfare and Institutions Code				
Sections 17600.15 and 17601	-767,326	-780,977	-817,849	
T00352 Social Services Subaccount per Welfare and Institutions Code				
Sections 17600.15 and 17602	-557,975	-604,844	-609,918	
T00353 Health Subaccount per Welfare and Institutions Code Section				
17600.15 and 17603	-283,201	-304,358	-356,035	
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$1,608,502	-\$1,690,179	-\$1,783,802	
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-	-	-	
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-	
0332 Vehicle License Fee Account, Local Revenue Fund				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-	
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00330 Local Revenue Fund per Welfare and Institutions Code Section				
17600	\$811,653	\$850,561	\$894,247	
Totals, Resources	\$811,653	\$850,561	\$894,247	
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
5195 State-Local Realignment (To Local Governments)				
(Local Assistance)	811,653	850,561	894,247	
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-	
0333 Sales Tax Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-	
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00330 Local Revenue Fund per Welfare and Institutions Code Section				
17600.15 (sales tax)	\$81,677	\$93,623	\$80,500	
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$81,677	\$93,623	\$80,500	
Transfers to Other Funds:				
T00354 Caseload Subaccount per Welfare and Institutions Code, Sections				
17600.15 and 17605	-45,028	-	-	
T00355 Indigent Health Equity Subaccount per Welfare and Institutions				
Code Section 17605.10	-1,648	-4,542	-4,151	
T00356 Community Health Equity Subaccount per Welfare and Institutions				
Code Section 17605.10	-4,035	-11,123	-10,165	
T00357 Mental Health Equity Subaccount per Welfare and Institutions				
Code Section 17605.10	-1,304	-3,595	-3,285	
T00358 State Hospital Mental Health Equity Subaccount per Welfare and				
Institutions Code Section 17605.10	-2,314	-6,381	-5,831	
T00359 County Medical Services Subaccount per Welfare and Institutions				
Code Section 17605.07	-3,289	-3,770	-3,242	
T00361 General Growth Subaccount, per Welfare and Institutions Code				
Section 17605.10	-21,362	-58,898	-53,826	
T00363 Special Equity Subaccount per Welfare and Institutions Code				
Section 17605.10, 176056.08	-2,697	-5,314	-	
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$81,677	-\$93,623	-\$80,500	
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	-	-	-	
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-	

* Dollars in thousands.

5195 STATE-LOCAL REALIGNMENT—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0334 Vehicle License Fee Growth Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00330 Local Revenue Fund per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17604 (vehicle license fees).....	\$38,908	\$43,686	\$44,847
Totals, Resources.....	\$38,908	\$43,686	\$44,847
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local Assistance)	38,908	43,686	44,847
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-
0350 In-Home Supportive Services Registry Model Subaccount, Sales Tax Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$180	\$180	\$180
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per pending legislation and Government Code Section 16346	-	-	-180
FUND BALANCE.....	\$180	\$180	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties	180	180	-
0351 Mental Health Subaccount, Sales Tax Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00331 Sales Tax Account, Local Revenue Fund per Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 17600.15 and 17601	\$767,326	\$780,977	\$817,849
Totals, Resources.....	\$767,326	\$780,977	\$817,849
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local Assistance)	767,326	780,977	817,849
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-
0352 Social Services Subaccount, Sales Tax Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00331 Sales Tax Account, Local Revenue Fund per Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 17600.15 and 17602	\$557,975	\$604,844	\$609,918
Totals, Resources.....	\$557,975	\$604,844	\$609,918
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local Assistance)	557,975	604,844	609,918
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands.
HW—G11—77801

5195 STATE-LOCAL REALIGNMENT—Continued

0353 Health Subaccount, Sales Tax Account		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	.....	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00331 Sales Tax Account, Local Revenue Fund per Welfare and Institu-	.....		
tions Code Sections 17600.15 and 17603		\$283,201	\$304,358	\$356,035
Totals, Resources	.....	\$283,201	\$304,358	\$356,035
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local	.....		
Assistance)		283,201	304,358	356,035
FUND BALANCE	.....	-	-	-
0354 Caseload Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account				
BEGINNING BALANCE	.....	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00333 Sales Tax Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund per Welfare and	.....		
Institutions Code Sections 17600.15 and 17605		\$45,028	-	-
Totals, Resources	.....	\$45,028	-	-
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local	.....		
Assistance)		45,028	-	-
FUND BALANCE	.....	-	-	-
0355 Indigent Health Equity Subaccount,				
Sales Tax Growth Account				
BEGINNING BALANCE	.....	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00333 Sales Tax Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund, per Welfare and	.....		
Institutions Code Section 17605.10		\$1,648	\$4,542	\$4,151
Totals, Resources	.....	\$1,648	\$4,542	\$4,151
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local	.....		
Assistance)		1,648	4,542	4,151
FUND BALANCE	.....	-	-	-
0356 Community Health Equity Subaccount, Sales				
Tax Growth Account				
BEGINNING BALANCE	.....	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Transfers from Other Funds:				
F00333 Sales Tax Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund, per Welfare and	.....		
Institutions Code Section 17605.10		\$4,035	\$11,123	\$10,165
Totals, Resources	.....	\$4,035	\$11,123	\$10,165
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local	.....		
Assistance)		4,035	11,123	10,165
FUND BALANCE	.....	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands.

5195 STATE-LOCAL REALIGNMENT—Continued

0357 Mental Health Equity Subaccount,
Sales Tax Growth Account

1996-97*

1997-98*

1998-99*

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

-

-

-

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00333 Sales Tax Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund, per Welfare and
Institutions Code Section 17605.10

\$1,304

\$3,595

\$3,285

Totals, Resources

\$1,304

\$3,595

\$3,285

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local
Assistance).....

1,304

3,595

3,285

FUND BALANCE.....

-

-

-

0358 State Hospital Mental Health Equity Subaccount,
Sales Tax Growth Account

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

-

-

-

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00333 Sales Tax Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund, per Welfare and
Institutions Code Section 17605.10

\$2,314

\$6,381

\$5,831

Totals, Resources

\$2,314

\$6,381

\$5,831

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local
Assistance).....

2,314

6,381

5,831

FUND BALANCE.....

-

-

-

0359 County Medical Services Subaccount, Sales
Tax Growth Account

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

-

-

-

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00333 Sales Tax Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund, per Welfare and
Institutions Code Section 17605.07

\$3,289

\$3,770

\$3,242

Totals, Resources

\$3,289

\$3,770

\$3,242

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local
Assistance).....

3,289

3,770

3,242

FUND BALANCE.....

-

-

-

0361 General Growth Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

-

-

-

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00333 Sales Tax Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund, per Welfare and
Institutions Code Section 17605.10

\$21,362

\$58,898

\$53,826

Totals, Resources

\$21,362

\$58,898

\$53,826

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local
Assistance).....

21,362

58,898

53,826

FUND BALANCE.....

-

-

-

* Dollars in thousands.

5195 STATE-LOCAL REALIGNMENT—Continued

0363 Special Equity Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00333 Sales Tax Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund, per Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 17605.08 and 17605.10.....	\$2,697	\$5,314	-
Totals, Resources	\$2,697	\$5,314	-
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5195 State-Local Realignment (to Local Governments) (Local Assistance).....	2,697	5,314	-
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands.



Youth
and Adult
Correctional

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS

The mission of the California Department of Corrections (CDC) is the control, care and treatment of men and women who have been convicted of serious crimes, or those admitted to the civil narcotic program, and entrusted to the Department's Institution, Health Care Services and Community Correctional Programs.

CDC is organized into four programs: Institution Program, Health Care Services Program, Community Correctional Program, and Central Administration Program. Within the Institution Program, and located throughout the state are 33 operating correctional institutions with 12 of these having reception centers. In fiscal year 1998-99, CDC will continue to activate beds to accommodate inmate population growth. Included within the Institution Program budget is the Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority, the Richard A. McGee Correctional Training Center and the field administration organization which directly support institution activities.

The Health Care Services Program was created during 1997-98 and is comprised of the Health Care Services Division at Headquarters and the Medical, Dental, and Psychiatric Services sections at the institutions.

The Community Correctional Program is a statewide operation which includes various field offices, Reentry Centers, and Community Correctional Facilities. These facilities include public and privately operated Community Correctional Facilities, Community Correctional Reentry Centers, Restitution Centers, Prisoner Mother programs, and a Substance Abuse program.

The Central Administration Program is organized into several executive units and five line divisions: Administrative Services Division, Evaluation, Compliance and Information Services Division, Institutions Division, Legal Affairs Division, and Planning and Construction Division.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
21	Institution Program.....	35,012.8	34,445.5	35,352.1	\$3,226,410	\$2,947,432	\$3,093,777
22	Health Care Services Program ¹	-	4,370.8	4,493.3	-	463,056	475,333
31	Community Correctional Program.....	2,313.4	2,760.5	2,901.7	342,617	412,102	449,736
41	Administration.....	1,652.4	1,508.6	1,532.9	131,860	138,269	138,388
	Distributed Administration.....	-	-	-	-131,860	-138,269	-138,388
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....		38,978.6	43,085.4	44,280.0	\$3,569,027	\$3,822,590	\$4,018,846
0001	General Fund.....				3,427,453	3,640,264	3,901,990
0723	1981 Prison Construction Fund.....				100	-	-
0746	1986 Prison Construction Fund.....				5,543	-	-
0747	1988 Prison Construction Fund.....				221	-	-
0751	1990 Prison Construction Fund.....				446	-	-
0853	Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....				-	2,890	1,994
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....				22	217	217
0917	Inmate Welfare Fund.....				37,926	42,252	43,547
0942	Co-Gen Energy Acct, Special Deposit Fund.....				88	-	-
0995	Reimbursements.....				97,228	136,967	71,098

¹ Health Care Services program was in Program 21 in 1996-97.

21 INSTITUTION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The California Department of Corrections is required by statute to accept convicted felons and civilly committed nonfelon narcotic addicts from California courts when their sentence is imprisonment in a State correctional facility. It is the Department's responsibility to provide safe and secure detention facilities to protect society from further criminal activities and to provide necessary services such as feeding, clothing, medical care, psychiatric and counseling services and training, including academic and vocational education.

The Department's Projections of the state prison inmate population by June 30, 1998 have increased from the 1997-98 May Revision projection of 148,584 to the current projected level of 152,087. To house these inmates, the Department proposes to activate 3,503 additional beds.

For 1998-99, the inmate population is projected to increase to 161,280 by June 30, 1999, requiring the Department to activate 9,193 additional beds above the previously activated 3,503 beds.

The Department anticipates activations of non-traditional and emergency beds numbering 526 in 1997-98 and 6,171 in 1998-99. A listing, by institution, is available to interested parties.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- \$4.1 million General Fund for costs associated with the Bargaining Unit 6 contract agreements.
- 475.3 positions (573.4 personnel years) and \$40.0 million (\$39.1 million in General Fund and \$900,000 in Inmate Welfare Fund) to provide the necessary custody and support staff related to various crowding packages.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- \$7.5 million General Fund and 10.0 positions (9.8 personnel years) for the full year cost of a 1,000 bed expansion of substance abuse treatment services at CRC, SOL, SCC, CCWF and LAC.
- 14.0 positions (11.3 personnel years) and \$1.1 million General Fund for the establishment of a two-year drug reduction pilot project at two institutions.
- \$500,000 General Fund for consulting fees to conduct a statewide analysis of the work incentive program.
- 22.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$107,000 to support the 5,000-bed Community Correctional Facility expansion.
- 2,255.2 positions (1,404.8 personnel years) and \$94.8 million (\$92.8 million in General Fund and \$2.0 million in Inmate Welfare Fund) to provide the necessary custody and support staff related to various crowding packages.
- \$10 million General Fund for costs associated with the Bargaining Unit 6 contract agreements.

Authority

Penal Code, Part III, Titles 1, 2, 3, 5, 7; Sections 1168, 1203.03, 5068, 5079; Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 3.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

YAC—HI—77801

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

22 HEALTH CARE SERVICES PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The California Department of Corrections is mandated to provide health care to the inmate population. The mission of the Health Care Services Program is to manage and deliver health care to the inmate population statewide consistent with adopted standards for quality and scope of services within a custodial environment. The Program strives to achieve this mission by providing cost-effective, timely, and competent care. Additionally, the Program promotes inmate responsibility for their health.

The Health Care Services Program is in the process of implementing a multidisciplinary, multiple service statewide health care delivery system. The delivery system provides the inmates with timely access to staff, facilities, equipment, and procedures to diagnose and treat medical, dental, and mental health problems. Standardized screening and comprehensive mental health evaluations, licensed 24-hour medical care, adequate and timely mental health crisis care, and ongoing medical, dental, and mental health outpatient treatment are the basic components of the Health Care Services Program. The Program also provides standardized infectious disease control measures throughout the prison system to mitigate the transmission of infectious diseases among inmates, staff, and the community.

The Program currently operates four licensed hospitals and a skilled nursing facility for female inmates. In addition, the Department operates a hospice care wing at the California Medical Facility and a HIV unit at the California Institution for Men.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- 40.8 positions (19.9 personnel years) funded through a redirection of existing funds, for the continuing implementation of the Mental Health Services Delivery System-Outpatient Programs.
- \$51,000 General Fund identified for costs associated with the Bargaining Unit 6 contract agreements.
- 33.5 positions (37.1 personnel years) and \$5.7 million General Fund to provide the necessary health care and support staff related to the activation of various crowding packages.
- A net decrease of \$403,000 General Fund to reflect an adjustment to the CDC/DMH contract and establishment of an Intermediate Care Facility at CMF.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- 19.0 positions (17.1 personnel years) funded through a redirection of existing funds, for continuing the performance of the Health Care Services Utilization Management Program.
- 187.9 positions (167.1 personnel years) and \$3.3 million General Fund for the continuing implementation of the Mental Health Services Delivery System-Outpatient Programs.
- \$105,000 General Fund to provide contract medical services for the SB 519 Pregnant and Parenting Women's Alternative Sentencing Program.
- 1.9 positions (1.5 personnel years) and \$263,000 General Fund to support the crowding of Community Correctional Facilities.
- 44.2 positions (3.5 personnel years) and \$328,000 General Fund to support a 5,000-bed Community Correctional Facility Expansion.
- \$809,000 General Fund to meet the full cost of contract medical needs for the inmate population above the 1997-98 fiscal year average daily population level.
- 191.9 positions (116.8 personnel years) and \$15.7 million General Fund to provide the necessary health care and support staff related to various crowding packages.
- A net decrease of \$4.1 million General Fund to reflect an adjustment to the CDC/DMH contract and establishment of an Intermediate Care Facility at CMF.
- \$309,000 General Fund for costs associated with the Bargaining Unit 6 contract agreements.

31 COMMUNITY CORRECTIONAL PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program, consistent with the public's safety, is to increase the rate and degree of successful reintegration, and release to society, of adult offenders released from state prison, to the jurisdiction of the Parole and Community Services Division. This objective is attained by providing support services, community program referral, control of behavior, and by increasing community awareness and understanding. The Department's parole population is projected to decrease from the 1997-98 May Revision budgeted level of 108,790 by 2,287, to 106,503 by June 30, 1998, and increase to 111,426 by June 30, 1999. The Department's Community Correctional Center/Facility and local jail inmate population is projected to be at 9,825 by June 30, 1998 and at 10,330 by June 30, 1999.

The Department of Corrections is responsible for supervising felons and non-felons who have been paroled, as well as providing certain services to parolees and their families. Differential supervision is basic to the parole operation. When required case assessments indicate, selected parolees will be placed in a category of supervision intended to prevent, detect, or interrupt behavior likely to endanger the community or themselves. These categories include: high control and high service which provide more frequent supervision and detection elements; control/service which is the standard supervision level; and minimum supervision for parolees assessed as posing little or no risk to the community and requiring infrequent or low needs for services. As a parolee's situation changes, scheduled reassessments will result in reclassification from one level of supervision to another.

The Department of Corrections is responsible for the placement, supervision, treatment, and transportation of inmates released to community correctional centers shortly before their established parole dates. These community correctional centers include: (1) community correctional facilities; (2) local government detention facilities; (3) Reentry Centers; (4) community prisoner mother programs; (5) Restitution Centers; and (6) a substance abuse treatment program.

Community correctional centers are provided through contracts with public agencies and private profit and nonprofit corporations. These programs provide secure facilities and programming including housing, sustenance and pre-release planning for inmate eligibles determined to pose minimal public risk. These inmates are supervised by State and/or private custody staff.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- Decrease of 0.9 positions (11.9 personnel years) and \$3.35 million General Fund to accommodate revised parolee/inmate population projections.
- Decrease of 1.6 personnel years and \$3.95 million General Fund to reflect a one-month delay in Community Correctional Facility activations and also deactivations within the Community Correctional Rentry Center program.
- \$52,000 General Fund for costs associated with the Bargaining Unit 6 contract agreements.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- 109.4 positions (55.3 personnel years) and \$2.1 million General Fund to accommodate revised parolee/inmate population projections and related adjustments.
- \$2.74 million General Fund related to crowding of Community Correctional Facilities. This amount also reflects contract adjustments for the Community Correctional Facilities.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

- 23.2 positions (22.8 personnel years) and \$1.3 million General Fund for anticipated increases in parole revocation hearings.
- 1.0 position (0.7 personnel years) and \$1.0 million General Fund to implement the SB 519 Pregnant and Parenting Women's Alternative Sentencing Program.
- 3.0 positions (2.9 personnel years) and \$486,000 General Fund to provide ongoing support and maintenance for the enhanced Parole Law Enforcement Automated Data System.
- 109.6 positions (27.4 personnel years) and \$8.6 million General Fund to support a 5,000-bed Community Correctional Facility Expansion.
- \$1.4 million General Fund to adjust Community Correctional Facilities contract costs associated with the increase in the California Consumer Price Index.
- \$335,000 General Fund for costs associated with the Bargaining Unit 6 contract agreements.

Authority

Penal Code, Part III, Titles 1 and 7; Part IV, Title 1; Welfare and Institutions Code, Chapter 2.

41 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION**Program Objectives Statement**

The objective of the Central Administration Program is to provide executive and administrative services to assure the overall success of the Department's Institutions, Health Care Services, and Community Correctional Programs. This program consists of the Office of the Director, several executive units, and five line divisions.

The executive units are responsible for policy development and implementation of objectives in areas such as substance abuse programs, legislative liaison activities, internal investigations, community resources, communications, equal employment opportunity, and joint venture programs.

The line divisions provide a variety of staff functions. The Administrative Services Division is responsible for business affairs such as personnel, budgeting, accounting, and statistical data. The Evaluation, Compliance, and Information Systems Division provides management analyses, research, compliance reviews of institutions and parole regions, inmate appeals, and information technology services. The Institutions Division is responsible for inmate operations. The Legal Affairs Division provides advice and counsel on issues that affect the Institutions, Health Care Services, and Community Correctional Programs. The Planning and Construction Division provides for the planning, construction, and renovation of facilities.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- 6.0 positions (5.6 personnel years) and \$3.3 million General Fund (allocated from Item 9899-001-0001) to ensure the Department's information technology is year 2000 compliant.
- 1.0 position (0.5 personnel years) and \$115,000 General Fund for costs associated with the Bargaining Unit 6 contract agreements.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- 1.0 position (0.8 personnel year) and \$66,000 General Fund for the establishment of a two-year drug reduction pilot project at two institutions.
- \$4.1 million in General Fund to pursue legal recourse and protect the State's interest in the Correctional Management Information System lawsuit.
- 4.0 positions (3.7 personnel years) and \$230,000 in reimbursement authority to increase the amount of funds transferred from inmate trust accounts to the Crime Victim's Restitution Fund by increasing the number of offenders contributing to the Inmate Restitution Fine Collection System.
- 23.0 positions (21.7 personnel years) and \$1.5 million General Fund to perform business audit functions. Additional funding is included in the Department of Finance budget to perform the internal control audit function for CDC.
- 6.0 positions (3.3 personnel years) and \$862,000 General Fund to ensure the Department's information technology is year 2000 compliant.
- 17.3 positions (16.4 personnel years) and \$1.2 million General Fund to accommodate increased workload demands in the classification services unit.
- 30.0 positions (19.0 personnel years) and \$1.5 million General Fund for the Office of Internal Affairs to conduct investigations as necessary to provide enhanced oversight.
- 1.5 positions (1.4 personnel years) and \$273,000 General Fund to implement random substance abuse testing of departmental supervisors and managers.
- 2.0 positions (0.3 personnel year) and \$40,000 General Fund to support a 5,000-bed Community Correctional Facility expansion.
- 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) and \$231,000 General Fund identified for the costs associated with the Bargaining Unit 6 contract agreements.
- 4.2 positions (3.9 personnel years) and \$113,000 General Fund to accommodate increased administrative workload associated with revised inmate and parolee population projections.

Summary of Per Capita Costs and Staff Ratios

Institutions ^{1, 2, 3, 4}	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Per Capita Costs	\$21,012	\$21,098	\$20,758
Average Daily Population (ADP)	140,934	148,232	156,193
Inmate to Staff Ratio ⁵	3.82:1	3.65:1	3.75:1
Paroles ⁶			
Per Capita Costs	2,138	2,175	2,159
Average Daily Population (ADP)	104,244	108,378	113,892
Community Correctional Centers/Facilities ^{7, 8, 9, 10}			
Per Capita Costs	17,911	17,939	18,181
Average Daily Population (ADP)	5,552	8,819	10,210

¹ Excludes employees and costs of Inmate Welfare Fund and Local Assistance.

² Includes camp operations.

³ Excludes lease payments for the purchase of Southern Maximum Security Complex, Mule Creek State Prison, California State Prison-Corcoran, Pelican Bay State Prison, Calipatria State Prison, Central California Women's Facility, Centinela State Prison, Pleasant Valley State Prison, High Desert State Prison, Valley State Prison, Salinas Valley State Prison, and R.A. McGee Training Academy.

⁴ Includes cost of operating reception centers.

⁵ Includes overtime costs and PY equivalents.

⁶ Parole ADP includes Felon, Non-Felon, Co-ops, Pre-parole credit and Pending Revocation.

⁷ CCC/F figures exclude Local Assistance.

⁸ CCC/F figures include inmates housed at the Pitchess County Jail.

⁹ CCRC/F figures include inmates housed at the Santa Rita County Jail in 1997-98 and 1998-99.

¹⁰ CCRC/F figures include start-up costs for the activation of an additional 5,000 CCF beds.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

21 INSTITUTION PROGRAM

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	\$3,070,321	\$2,756,429	\$2,970,244
0723 1981 Prison Construction Fund.....	100	-	-
0745 1986 Prison Construction Fund.....	5,543	-	-
0747 1988 Prison Construction Fund.....	221	-	-
0751 1990 Prison Construction Fund.....	446	-	-
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	-	2,890	1,994
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	22	217	217
0917 Inmate Welfare Fund.....	37,926	42,106	43,401
0942 Co-Gen Energy Acct, Special Deposit Fund.....	88	-	-
0995 Reimbursements.....	96,324	134,351	68,482
Totals, State Operations.....	\$3,210,991	\$2,935,993	\$3,084,338
Local Assistance.....	15,419	11,439	9,439
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$15,419	\$11,439	\$9,439

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

21.05 Reception and Diagnosis

State Operations.....	25,617	24,217	24,361
0001 General Fund.....	25,617	24,217	24,361

21.10 Security

State Operations.....	1,584,809	1,632,332	1,720,615
0001 General Fund.....	1,580,927	1,626,820	1,715,692
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	22	217	217
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	-	2,890	1,994
0995 Reimbursements.....	3,860	2,405	2,712

21.15 Transportation

Local Assistance (101 General Fund).....	1,910	1,910	1,910
--	-------	-------	-------

Element Components

21.15.010 Transportation of Prisoners.....	175	175	175
21.15.020 Return of Fugitives from Justice.....	1,735	1,735	1,735

21.20 Inmate Support

State Operations.....	1,424,847	1,109,189	1,158,646
0001 General Fund.....	1,303,387	944,690	1,060,114
0723 1981 Prison Construction Fund.....	100	-	-
0746 1986 Prison Construction Fund.....	5,543	-	-
0747 1988 Prison Construction Fund.....	221	-	-
0751 1990 Prison Construction Fund.....	446	-	-
0917 Inmate Welfare Fund.....	37,926	42,106	43,401
0942 Co-Gen Energy Acct, Special Deposit Fund.....	88	-	-
0995 Reimbursements.....	77,136	122,393	55,131

Element Components

21.20.010 Feeding.....	190,692	242,031	262,973
21.20.020 Clothing.....	43,966	67,061	64,591
21.20.030 Medical Services ¹	290,968	-	-
21.20.040 Dental Services ¹	33,635	-	-
21.20.050 Facilities Operations.....	533,919	557,929	559,876
21.20.060 Psychiatric Services ¹	112,722	-	-
21.20.070 Classification Services.....	98,639	110,595	129,748
21.20.080 Records.....	62,951	69,891	77,093
21.20.090 Inmate Activities.....	12,310	11,155	12,500
21.20.100 Religion.....	7,119	8,421	8,464
21.20.110 Canteen.....	37,926	42,106	43,401

21.30 Inmate Employment/Training

State Operations.....	175,718	170,255	180,716
0001 General Fund.....	160,390	160,702	170,077
0995 Reimbursements.....	15,328	9,553	10,639

Element Components

21.30.010 Academic Education.....	64,245	75,761	81,353
21.30.020 Vocational Education.....	61,690	65,354	67,261
21.30.030 Inmate Employment.....	49,783	29,140	32,102

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

21.40 Administration	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations	\$350,008	\$296,703	\$307,273
Element Components			
21.40.010 NAEA	470	845	926
21.40.020 I/M Benefits/Workers Compensation	17,678	24,000	25,837
21.40.030 General Administration	331,860	271,858	280,510
21.41 Distributed Administration	-350,008	-296,703	-307,273
Net Totals, Administration	-	-	-
21.50 Court Costs and County Charges			
Local Assistance (101 General Fund)	13,509	9,529	7,529

¹ Medical, Dental, & Psychiatric Services became Program 22 in 1998-99.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

22 HEALTH CARE SERVICES PROGRAM ¹

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	-	\$461,356	\$473,633
0995 Reimbursements	-	1,700	1,700
Totals, State Operations	-	\$463,056	\$475,333

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

22.10 Medical Services			
State Operations	-	312,265	316,405
0001 General Fund	-	310,565	314,705
0995 Reimbursements	-	1,700	1,700
22.20 Dental Services			
State Operations	-	35,674	40,724
0001 General Fund	-	35,674	40,724
22.30 Psychiatric Services			
State Operations	-	115,117	118,204
0001 General Fund	-	115,117	118,204
22.40 Administration			
State Operations:			
Element Components			
22.40.010 Administration	-	40,300	41,570
22.41 Distributed Administration	-	-40,300	-41,570

NET TOTALS, ADMINISTRATION

¹ The entire Health Care Services Program was included in Program 21 in 1996-97.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

31 COMMUNITY CORRECTIONAL PROGRAM

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$321,456	\$392,851	\$430,485
0917 Inmate Welfare Fund	-	146	146
0995 Reimbursements	904	916	916
Totals, State Operations	\$322,360	\$393,913	\$431,547
Local Assistance (101-0001 General Fund)	20,257	18,189	18,189
Totals, Local Assistance	\$20,257	\$18,189	\$18,189

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

31.10 Supervision-Case Services			
State Operations	210,962	224,712	235,104
0001 General Fund	210,815	224,400	234,792
0995 Reimbursements	147	312	312
31.20 Community Based Program			
State Operations	99,443	158,206	185,631
0001 General Fund	98,686	157,456	184,881
0917 Inmate Welfare Fund	-	146	146
0995 Reimbursements	757	604	604
Local Assistance	20,257	18,189	18,189
101 General Fund	20,257	18,189	18,189

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

31.30	Psychiatric Outpatient Services	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations		\$11,955	\$10,995	\$10,812
0001	General Fund	11,955	10,995	10,812
31.40	Administration			
State Operations		60,826	38,958	37,468
Element Components				
31.40	Administration	60,826	38,958	37,468
31.41	Distributed Administration	-60,826	-38,958	-37,468
Net Totals, Administration		-	-	-

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

41 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION

Program Elements

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

41.01	Central Administration			
41.01.010	Executive	\$9,756	\$14,916	\$16,550
41.01.020	Institutions	19,978	18,225	19,597
41.01.040	Evaluation and Compliance	25,957	34,082	31,977
41.01.050	Administration	51,127	50,987	52,320
41.01.060	Legal	3,333	3,023	3,134
41.01.070	Planning and Construction	21,709	17,036	14,810
41.02	Distributed Administration			
Amounts charged to other programs				
21	Institution Program	-109,439	-117,931	-118,023
21.20.030	Medical Services	-11,114	-	-
21.20.040	Dental Services	-1,481	-	-
21.20.060	Psychiatric Services	-2,427	-	-
22	Health Care Services Program	-	-13,152	-13,063
31	Community Correctional Program	-7,399	-7,186	-7,302
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs		-\$131,860	-\$138,269	-\$138,388
Net Totals, Central Administration		-	-	-

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$3,533,351	\$3,792,962	\$3,991,218
Local Assistance	35,676	29,628	27,628
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,569,027	\$3,822,590	\$4,018,846

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 State Operations

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	38,978.6	44,633.1	45,079.3	\$1,813,697	\$2,060,706	\$2,125,914
Total Adjustments	-	615.3	1,977.5	-	22,528	73,112
Estimated salary savings	-	-2,163.0	-2,776.8	-	-103,120	-132,175
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	38,978.6	43,085.4	44,280.0	\$1,813,697	\$1,980,114	2,066,851
Staff benefits	-	-	-	518,161	525,641	548,574
Totals, Personal Services	38,978.6	43,085.4	44,280.0	\$2,331,858	\$2,505,755	\$2,615,425
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$989,788	\$1,057,651	\$1,101,764
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Lease Payment				210,739	228,005	272,478
Bond Insurance				966	1,551	1,551
Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$211,705	\$229,556	\$274,029
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$3,533,351	\$3,792,962	\$3,991,218

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$2,790,723	\$3,407,657	\$3,610,410
002 Budget Act appropriation (support, health care services) ¹	491,390	-	-
003 Budget Act appropriation (lease payments and insurance)	172,976	164,967	263,952
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	13,809	41,161	-

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0001	-	\$3,346	-
Allocation per Government Code Section 8690.6 (1997 floods)	\$906	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	13,738	-5,072	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-185	-178	-
Totals Available	\$3,483,357	\$3,611,881	\$3,874,362
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-91,580	-1,245	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,391,777	\$3,610,636	\$3,874,362
¹ Item 002 existed only for 1997-98. It then became Program 22 within Item 001.			
0723 New Prison Construction Fund ^b			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$478	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-378	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$100	-	-
0746 1986 Prison Construction Fund ^b			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$6,696	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5240-001-746, Budget Act of 1993 as reappropriated by Item 5240-490,			
Budget Act of 1996	668	-	-
Totals Available	\$7,364	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,821	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,543	-	-
0747 1988 Prison Construction Fund ^b			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,063	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-842	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$221	-	-
0751 1990 Prison Construction Fund ^b			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,463	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,017	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$446	-	-
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account ^f			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Item 5240-001-853, Budget Act of 1992 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491,			
Budget Act of 1994 and Item 5240-490, Budget Act of 1995 as added by			
Chapter 960, Statutes of 1995 and reappropriated by 5240-490, Budget Act			
of 1997	\$1,994	\$1,994	\$1,994
Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995	2,890	2,890	-
Totals Available	\$4,884	\$4,884	\$1,994
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4,884	-1,994	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$2,890	\$1,994
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,217	\$217	\$217
Budget Adjustment	-1,195	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$22	\$217	\$217
0917 Inmate Welfare Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$42,721	\$41,411	\$43,547
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	912	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	30	-71	-
Totals Available	\$42,751	\$42,252	\$43,547
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4,825	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$37,926	\$42,252	\$43,547

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

0942 Co-Gen Energy Account, Special Deposit Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Public Resources Code Section 25008.5 (expenditures)	\$88	—	—
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$97,228	\$136,967	\$71,098
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$3,533,351	\$3,792,962	\$3,991,218

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

Other	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Transportation of Prisoners	\$175	\$175	\$175
Returning Fugitives from Justice	1,735	1,735	1,735
Court Costs and county charges	13,509	9,529	7,529
Assistance to Counties for Detention of Parolees	20,257	18,189	18,189
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$35,676	\$29,628	\$27,628

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$24,136	\$27,628	\$27,628
102 Budget Act appropriation	—	2,000	—
Increased expenditure authority per Chapter 27, Statutes of 1997	11,540	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$35,676	\$29,628	\$27,628
TOTAL EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$3,569,027	\$3,822,590	\$4,018,846

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT0917 Inmate Welfare Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year adjustments	\$3,753	\$4,318	\$3,074
Balance, Adjusted	153	—	—
	\$3,906	\$4,318	\$3,074
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
212000 Materials and Supplies:			
Canteen Sales	36,645	40,131	41,467
Handicraft	73	75	75
Photo project	1,078	315	315
215000 Interest on Investments	138	138	138
299000 Miscellaneous income	404	349	349
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$38,338	\$41,008	\$42,344
Totals, Resources	\$42,244	\$45,326	\$45,418
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5240 Department of Corrections:			
State Operations	37,926	42,252	43,547
Canteen Expenses	(-23,238)	(-24,937)	(-25,136)
Personal Services	(-10,477)	(-13,075)	(-14,171)
Other Operating Expenses and Equipment	(-2,098)	(-1,837)	(-1,837)
Inmate Pay	(-170)	(-160)	(-160)
Inmate Benefits	(-393)	(-334)	(-334)
Artist Facilitators, Arts-in-Corrections	(-1,550)	(-1,909)	(-1,909)
Totals, Disbursements	\$37,926	\$42,252	\$43,547
FUND BALANCE	\$4,318	\$3,074	\$1,871
Reserve for Inventory at Cost	3,075	3,074	1,871
Reserve for Future Prison Start-up	140	—	—
Reserve for Replacement Equipment	118	—	—
Reserve Available for Appropriations	985	—	—

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	38,978.6	44,633.1	45,079.3	\$1,813,697	\$2,060,706	\$2,125,914
Legislative Unallocated Reduction 97/98 BA						
Workload Adjustments						
Evaluation and Compliance Division (4140)				Salary Range		
Staff Programmer Analyst-Spec	-	-2.0	-2.0	3,770-4,547	-90	-90
Assoc Programmer Analyst-Spec	-	-8.0	-8.0	3,602-4,346	-346	-346
Totals	-	-10.0	-10.0	-	-\$436	-\$436
Community Correctional Program (5260)						
Parole Administrator I, Adult	-	-0.5	-0.9	5,668-6,249	-36	-61
Parole Agent III, Adult Parole	-	-2.7	-4.5	4,822-5,862	-154	-260
Parole Agent II-Spec	-	-4.1	-7.0	4,384-5,324	-218	-368
Parole Agent I	-	-19.9	-33.6	3,299-4,642	-787	-1,330
Totals	-	-27.2	-46.0	-	-\$1,195	-\$2,019
Totals, Workload Adjustments, Legis-						
lative Reduction	-	-37.2	-56.0	-	-\$1,631	-\$2,455
Workload Adjustments						
Institutions Division (4120)						
Corr Sgt	-	-1.2	-	3,630-4,411	-51	-
Corr Officer	-	-11.9	-	2,355-3,835	-332	-
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	-8	-
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	-15	-
Totals	-	-13.1	-	-	-\$406	-
Planning and Construction Division (4170)						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	-	-	-0.5	3,430-4,139	-	-21
Totals	-	-	-0.5	-	-	-\$21
Community Correctional Program (5260)						
Parole Administrator I, Adult	-	-0.8	-0.1	5,668-6,249	-56	-6
Parole Agent III, Adult Parole	-	-4.5	-0.5	4,822-5,862	-262	-27
Parole Agent II-Spec	-	-6.7	-1.6	4,384-5,324	-348	-82
Corr Lieut	-	-3.0	-	4,088-4,969	-147	-
Parole Agent I	-	-33.3	-3.3	3,299-4,642	-1,317	-133
Corr Sgt	-	-12.0	-	3,630-4,411	-523	-
Office Asst-Typing	-	-23.5	-2.5	1,656-2,138	-468	-50
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	-9	-
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	-22	-
Totals	-	-83.8	-8.0	-	-\$3,152	-\$298
R.A. McGee Correctional Training Center						
(5388)						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-433	-569
Totals	-	-	-	-	-\$433	-\$569
Avenal State Prison (5352)						
Corr Administrator, DOC	-	-1.7	-2.0	5,798-6,392	-122	-140
Facility Captain, CI	-	-1.0	-1.0	5,398-5,951	-65	-65
Corr Counselor II-Spec	-	-2.7	-3.0	4,384-5,324	-143	-158
Suprvr of Academic Instruction	-	-0.8	-1.0	3,949-4,800	-39	-47
Corr Plant Suprvr	-	-1.9	-2.0	3,937-4,752	-90	-94
Assoc Hazardous Materials Spec	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,513-4,676	-42	-42
Pharmacist I	-	-3.6	-4.0	4,139-4,564	-183	-200
Corr Sgt	-	-3.2	-3.3	3,630-4,411	-140	-144
Teacher, Elementary Educ, CF	-	-9.2	-10.4	2,853-4,368	-313	-356
Registered Nurse, CF	-	-11.6	-12.6	2,949-4,192	-409	-447
Stationary Engr, CF	-	-2.6	-3.0	4,180-4,180	-134	-150
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	-	-3.5	-4.0	3,430-4,139	-147	-164
Public Health Nurse I	-	-0.9	-1.0	3,312-3,992	-36	-40
Plumber III, CF	-	-1.7	-2.0	3,595-3,949	-76	-86
Corr Officer	-	-124.6	-135.7	2,355-3,835	-3,521	-3,836
Electrician II, CF	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,430-3,770	-41	-41
Plumber II, CF	-	-1.8	-2.0	3,430-3,770	-75	-82
Asst Food Mgr	-	-0.9	-1.0	2,984-3,628	-33	-36
Maint Mechanic, CF	-	-2.8	-3.0	3,280-3,602	-111	-117
Carpenter II, CF	-	-1.9	-2.0	3,275-3,595	-75	-78

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
				Salary Range		
Corr Case Recds Supvr.....	-	-1.9	-2.0	\$2,853-3,430	-\$65	-\$68
Materials & Stores Supvr II.....	-	-1.8	-2.0	2,725-3,275	-60	-66
Lab Techn Chemical Analysis.....	-	-1.4	-1.6	2,379-3,159	-40	-47
Radiologic Technologist.....	-	-1.8	-2.0	2,398-3,133	-51	-56
Supvng Cook I.....	-	-7.5	-8.0	2,239-3,006	-201	-216
Corr Case Recds Spec.....	-	-0.8	-1.0	2,187-2,984	-22	-26
Materials and Store Supvr I.....	-	-1.8	-2.0	2,438-2,924	-53	-58
Pest Control Techn, CF.....	-	-0.9	-1.0	2,601-2,853	-29	-31
Ofc Services Suprvr II-Gen.....	-	-2.7	-3.0	2,279-2,771	-75	-81
Mgmt Services Techn.....	-	-1.8	-2.0	1,946-2,611	-42	-46
Ofc Services Suprvr I-Gen.....	-	-0.8	-1.0	2,038-2,478	-20	-24
Library Tech Asst I.....	-	-2.5	-3.0	2,038-2,478	-62	-72
Ofc Techn-Typing.....	-	-7.4	-8.0	2,038-2,477	-180	-196
Health Recd Techn I.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,038-2,477	-24	-24
Medical Transcriber.....	-	-1.8	-2.0	1,999-2,430	-44	-48
Prg Techn I (Corr Recds).....	-	-1.9	-2.0	1,891-2,298	-44	-46
Ofc Asst-Typing.....	-	-6.4	-7.0	1,656-2,138	-129	-140
Ofc Asst-Gen.....	-	-2.6	-3.0	1,602-2,138	-52	-57
Temporary Help.....	-	-0.6	-0.6	-	-34	-37
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	-86	-94
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-319	-348
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	-169	-184
Totals.....	-	-225.8	-247.2	-	-\$7,596	-\$8,288
CSP Corcoran (5358)						
Nurse Practitioner.....	-	-0.5	-	3,797-5,044	-23	-
Corr Lieut.....	-	-0.7	-	4,088-4,969	-32	-
Corr Sgt.....	-	-0.5	-	3,630-4,411	-22	-
Stationary Engr, CF.....	-	-0.1	-	4,180-4,180	-4	-
Utility Shops Supvr, CF.....	-	-0.2	-	3,595-3,949	-7	-
Medical Tech Asst, CF.....	-	-0.3	-	2,758-3,835	-10	-
Corr Off.....	-	-11.9	-	2,355-3,835	-333	-
Maint Mechanic, CF.....	-	-0.1	-	3,280-3,602	-3	-
Materials & Stores Supvr II.....	-	-0.2	-	2,725-3,275	-5	-
Supvng Cook II, CF.....	-	-0.1	-	2,544-3,093	-3	-
Supvng Cook I.....	-	-0.1	-	2,239-3,006	-3	-
Lead Groundskeeper, CF.....	-	-0.2	-	2,379-2,853	-5	-
Groundskeeper, CF.....	-	-0.1	-	2,284-2,601	-2	-
Office Asst-Typing.....	-	-0.3	-	1,656-2,138	-5	-
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	-8	-
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-5	-
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	-16	-
Totals.....	-	-15.3	-	-	-\$486	-
Substance Abuse Treatment Facility (Core 2) (5349)						
Registered Nurse, CF.....	-	-3.6	-17.1	2,949-4,192	-125	-604
Various Positions.....	-	-55.2	-265.5	2,355-3,835	-1,561	-7,502
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	-34	-163
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-20	-95
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	-66	-318
Totals.....	-	-58.8	-282.6	-	-\$1,806	-\$8,682
CSP Los Angeles County (Antelope Valley) (5353)						
Corr Sgt.....	-	-0.7	-	3,630-4,411	-29	-
Stationary Engr, CF.....	-	-0.4	-	4,180-4,180	-21	-
Corr Off.....	-	-6.0	-	2,355-3,835	-171	-
Supvng Cook I.....	-	-0.7	-	2,239-3,006	-18	-
Materials and Store Supvr I.....	-	-0.1	-	2,438-2,924	-4	-
Office Asst-Gen.....	-	-0.4	-	1,602-2,138	-8	-
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	-5	-
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-3	-
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	-9	-
Totals.....	-	-8.3	-	-	-\$268	-
Correctional Training Facility (5360)						
Corr Counselor I.....	-	-0.3	-1.0	3,299-4,642	-13	-40
Corr Sgt.....	-	-1.6	-4.8	3,630-4,411	-70	-209
Teacher, Elementary Educ, CF.....	-	-0.7	-2.2	2,853-2,368	-25	-75
Corr Off.....	-	-5.2	-15.7	2,355-3,835	-148	-444
Supvng Cook I.....	-	-0.5	-1.6	2,239-3,006	-14	-43
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	-4	-13
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-3	-9
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	-9	-26
Totals.....	-	-8.3	-25.3	-	-\$286	-\$859

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
High Desert State Prison (Lassen II) (5295)				Salary Range		
Corr Officer.....	-	-15.1	-15.1	\$2,355-3,835	-\$427	-\$427
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	-9	-9
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	-17	-17
Totals.....	-	-15.1	-15.1	-	-\$453	-\$453
Ironwood State Prison ("Riverside II") (5355)						
Corr Counselor II-Spec	-	-0.5	-0.8	4,384-5,324	-25	-42
Registered Nurse, CF	-	-0.7	-1.2	2,949-4,192	-25	-42
Voc Instructor, Various, CF.....	-	-2.4	-4.1	2,615-4,004	-75	-129
Corr Officer.....	-	-7.5	-12.9	2,355-3,835	-213	-365
Supvng Cook II, CF	-	-0.6	-1.0	2,544-3,093	-18	-31
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	-5	-9
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-4	-7
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	-10	-17
Totals.....	-	-11.7	-20.0	-	-\$375	-\$642
Pelican Bay State Prison (5359)						
Corr Sgt	-	-1.9	-3.2	3,630-4,411	-81	-139
Registered Nurse, CF	-	-0.7	-1.2	2,949-4,192	-25	-42
Corr Officer.....	-	-11.7	-20.0	2,355-3,835	-330	-565
Maint Mechanic, CF	-	-0.6	-1.1	3,280-3,602	-25	-43
Materials and Store Suprvr I	-	-0.7	-1.2	2,438-2,924	-20	-35
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	-8	-14
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-5	-9
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	-17	-28
Totals.....	-	-15.6	-26.7	-	-\$511	-\$875
Pleasant Valley State Prison ("Coalinga") (5341)						
Registered Nurse, CF	-	-0.8	-1.2	2,949-4,192	-28	-42
Corr Officer.....	-	-12.8	-19.2	2,355-3,835	-362	-543
Muslim Chaplain	-	-0.1	-0.2	3,127-3,792	-5	-8
Native American Spiritual Lead	-	-0.1	-0.2	3,127-3,792	-5	-8
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	-8	-12
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-4	-7
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	-15	-23
Totals.....	-	-13.8	-20.8	-	-\$427	-\$643
Salinas Valley State Prison (Monterey II) (5292)						
Registered Nurse, CF	-	-0.6	-1.2	2,949-4,192	-21	-42
Corr Officer.....	-	-8.9	-17.8	2,355-3,835	-252	-503
Maint Mechanic, CF	-	-0.5	-1.0	3,280-3,602	-20	-39
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	-5	-11
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-3	-7
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	-11	-21
Totals.....	-	-10.0	-20.0	-	-\$312	-\$623
San Quentin State Prison (5390)						
Corr Officer.....	-	-9.0	-9.0	2,355-3,835	-254	-254
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	-5	-5
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-3	-3
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	-10	-10
Totals.....	-	-9.0	-9.0	-	-\$272	-\$272
Sierra Conservation Center (5400)						
Corr Sgt	-	-0.3	-1.6	3,630-4,411	-12	-70
Teacher, Elementary Educ, CF	-	-0.2	-1.0	2,853-4,368	-6	-34
Stationary Engr, CF	-	-0.2	-1.0	4,180-4,180	-8	-50
Corr Officer.....	-	-3.2	-19.4	2,355-3,835	-91	-548
Bldg Maint Worker, CF	-	-0.2	-1.0	2,725-2,984	-5	-33
Laundry Suprvr I, CF	-	-0.2	-1.0	1,975-2,401	-4	-24
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	-2	-13
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-1	-8
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	-4	-25
Totals.....	-	-4.3	-25.0	-	-\$133	-\$805
Institutions Unallocated/Ratios (5997)						
Physician & Surgeon, CF.....	-	-2.4	-	6,048-8,689	-168	-
Dentist, CF.....	-	-1.2	-	5,622-7,886	-80	-
Dental Asst, CF.....	-	-1.2	-	1,879-2,400	-27	-
Totals.....	-	-4.8	-	-	-\$275	-

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Institutions Unallocated Other (5999)				Salary Range		
Registered Nurse, CF	-	-0.2	-2.3	\$2,949-4,192	-\$7	-\$79
Corr Off	-	-6.2	-1.7	2,355-3,835	-175	-48
Various Positions	-	-3.0	-35.2	2,355-3,835	-84	-867
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	-5	-23
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-1	-13
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	-10	-44
Totals	-	-9.4	-39.2	-	-\$282	-\$1,074
IWF-Avenal State Prison						
Materials & Store Supvr I	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,438-2,924	-29	-29
Totals	-	-1.0	-1.0	-	-\$29	-\$29
Totals, Workload Adjustments	-	-508.1	-740.4	-	-\$17,502	-\$24,133
Proposed New Positions:						
Executive Division (4110)						
Corr Administrator, DOC	-	-	0.5	5,798-6,392	-	35
Corr Capt.	-	-	2.5	5,398-5,951	-	162
Corr Counselor III	-	2.5	5.0	4,675-5,683	140	281
Parole Agent II-Spec	-	-	5.0	4,384-5,324	-	263
Corr Counselor II-Spec	-	0.7	1.7	4,384-5,324	35	88
Corr Lieut	-	-	14.5	4,088-4,969	-	711
Staff Services Mgr I	-	0.7	1.0	3,958-4,775	32	47
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ¹	-	2.0	4.8	3,430-4,139	82	198
Secty	-	0.7	1.0	2,074-2,521	17	25
Ofc Techn-Typing	-	-	1.0	2,038-2,477	-	24
Word Processing Techn	-	-	1.5	1,760-2,298	-	32
Overtime	-	-	-	-	315	221
Totals	-	6.6	38.5	-	\$621	\$2,087
Administrative Services Division (4150)						
Staff Mgt Auditor	-	-	2.0	3,958-4,775	-	95
Staff Services Mgr I	-	-	2.0	3,958-4,775	-	95
Assoc Mgt Auditor	-	-	13.0	3,602-4,346	-	562
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ¹	-	0.5	10.5	3,430-4,139	21	423
Bus Serv Off II-Spec	-	-	1.0	3,127-3,770	-	38
Bus Serv Off I-Spec	-	-	1.0	2,853-3,430	-	34
Personnel Svcs Spec I	-	-	4.2	1,932-2,796	-	97
Accountant I-Spec	-	-	2.0	2,239-2,664	-	54
Ofc Techn-Gen	-	-	1.0	2,038-2,477	-	24
Ofc Techn-Typing	-	-	2.0	2,038-2,477	-	49
Acctg Techn	-	-	2.0	2,038-2,477	-	49
Totals	-	0.5	40.7	-	\$21	\$1,520
Evaluation and Compliance Division (4140)						
Facility Captain, CI	-	-	1.0	5,398-5,951	-	65
Staff Programmer Analyst-Spec ¹	-	1.0	1.0	3,770-4,547	45	45
Assoc Programmer Analyst-Spec ²	-	5.0	5.5	3,602-4,346	216	237
Assoc Mgt Auditor	-	-	3.0	3,602-4,346	-	130
Assoc Adm Analyst, Acctg System	-	-	1.0	3,602-4,346	-	43
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	-	-	2.0	3,430-4,139	-	82
Sr Word Processing Techn	-	-	1.0	2,117-2,573	-	25
Ofc Techn-Typing	-	-	1.0	2,038-2,477	-	24
Totals	-	6.0	15.5	-	\$261	\$651
Health Care Svcs Division (4190)						
Pharmacist I	-	-	0.4	4,139-4,564	-	21
Registered Nurse, CF	-	1.2	3.3	2,949-4,192	41	118
Stationary Engr, CF	-	-	1.0	4,180-4,180	-	50
Clinical Lab Technologist, CF	-	0.6	1.0	3,133-3,958	22	38
Corr Officer	-	0.9	1.6	2,355-3,835	26	45
Lab Techn Chemical Analysis	-	-	0.2	2,379-3,159	-	6
Radiologic Technologist	-	-	0.2	2,398-3,133	-	6
Cook II, CF	-	-	3.2	2,054-2,496	-	79
Health Recd Techn I	-	-	0.2	2,038-2,477	-	5
Medical Transcriber	-	-	0.4	1,999-2,430	-	10
Office Asst-Typing	-	-	0.2	1,656-2,138	-	4
Temporary Help	-	-	-	-	-	2
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	1	5
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	16
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	3	10
Totals	-	2.7	11.7	-	\$93	\$415

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Institutions Division (4120)				Salary Range		
Facility Captain, CI	-	-	1.0	\$5,398-5,951	-	\$65
Corr Counselor III	-	-	15.6	4,675-5,683	-	877
Supvr of Voc Instruction	-	-	1.0	3,949-4,800	-	47
Corr Sgt	-	1.1	1.7	3,630-4,411	\$44	70
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	-	-	1.0	3,430-4,139	-	41
Corr Officer	-	10.3	7.5	2,355-3,835	287	211
Heavy Truck Driver	-	-	1.0	2,725-2,984	-	33
Materials and Store Supvr I	-	-	2.0	2,438-2,924	-	59
Office Asst-Typing	-	-	1.0	1,656-2,138	-	20
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	6	5
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	13	11
Totals	-	11.4	31.8	-	\$350	\$1,439
Legal Division (4160)						
Staff Counsel	-	-	2.0	3,200-6,043	-	77
Totals	-	-	2.0	-	-	\$77
Planning and Construction Division (4170)						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	-	-	2.0	3,430-4,139	-	82
Mgmt Services Techn	-	-	1.0	1,946-2,611	-	23
Totals	-	-	3.0	-	-	\$105
Community Correctional Program (5260)						
C.E.A.	-	-	1.0	5,541-8,199	-	66
Parole Administrator I, Adult	-	0.8	1.5	5,668-6,249	52	103
Corr Capt	-	-	1.0	5,398-5,951	-	65
Parole Agent III, Adult Parole ¹	-	3.9	8.0	4,822-5,862	227	458
Parole Agent II-Spec	-	3.9	9.9	4,384-5,324	207	521
Staff Services Mgr II-Supvr	-	-	1.0	4,346-5,244	-	52
Corr Lieut	-	2.7	3.0	4,088-4,969	131	143
Community Resources Mgr, CI	-	-	0.3	4,045-4,883	-	12
Staff Services Mgr I	-	-	2.0	3,958-4,775	-	95
Parole Agent I ²	-	31.9	41.5	3,299-4,642	1,261	1,642
Corr Sgt	-	10.7	3.3	3,630-4,411	465	145
Assoc Info Systems Analyst-Spec	-	-	1.0	3,602-4,346	-	43
Assoc Programmer Analyst-Spec ⁴	-	-	1.1	3,602-4,346	-	49
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	-	-	5.2	3,430-4,139	-	213
Corr Case Records Mgr	-	-	0.6	3,275-3,949	-	23
Parole Serv Assoc ³	-	-	5.0	2,199-3,495	-	132
Corr Case Records Supvr	-	-	0.4	2,853-3,430	-	14
Corr Case Records Spec	-	-	0.1	2,187-2,984	-	2
Ofc Services Supvr I-Gen	-	-	0.4	2,038-2,478	-	10
Program Techn II-Corr Records	-	-	0.1	2,038-2,477	-	2
Program Techn I ⁵	-	-	7.9	1,760-2,298	-	167
Office Asst-Typing	-	16.1	23.0	1,656-2,138	321	457
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	8	4
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	20	10
Totals	-	70.0	117.3	-	\$2,692	\$4,428
R.A. McGee Correctional Training Center (5388)						
Audio/Visual Supervisor ⁴	-	0.5	1.0	-	24	47
Staff Services Mgr I ¹	-	1.5	2.0	3,958-4,775	71	95
Instructional Design Technologist ⁶	-	1.0	2.0	3,770-4,547	45	90
Assoc Info Systems Analyst-Spec ²	-	1.0	1.0	3,602-4,346	43	43
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ³	-	5.0	5.0	3,430-4,139	206	206
Television Specialist ⁵	-	0.5	1.0	3,430-4,139	21	41
Ofc Techn-Gen ⁷	-	0.5	1.0	2,038-2,477	12	24
Word Processing Techn ⁸	-	0.5	1.0	1,760-2,298	11	21
Totals	-	10.5	14.0	-	\$433	\$567
Avenal State Prison (5352)						
Corr Administrator, DOC	-	-	0.9	5,798-6,392	-	64
Facility Captain, CI	-	-	1.0	5,398-5,951	-	65
Corr Capt	-	-	1.0	5,398-5,951	-	65
Bus Mgr II	-	-	1.0	4,430-5,345	-	53
Corr Counselor II-Supvr	-	0.8	1.9	4,383-5,327	44	101
Corr Counselor II-Spec	-	-	2.7	4,384-5,324	-	145
Corr Lieut	-	1.3	4.0	4,088-4,969	65	195
Supvr of Academic Instruction	-	-	0.8	3,949-4,800	-	39
Staff Services Mgr I	-	1.0	1.0	3,958-4,775	47	47
Corr Plant Supvr	-	-	0.8	3,937-4,752	-	39
Assoc Hazardous Materials Spec	-	-	1.0	3,513-4,676	-	42
Pharmacist I	-	-	3.6	4,139-4,564	-	183
Corr Sgt	-	-	20.6	3,630-4,411	-	892
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	-	-	12.5	2,853-4,368	-	435

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
1				Salary Range		
2				\$3,602-4,346	\$43	\$43
3				3,876-4,260	—	47
4				2,949-4,192	85	501
5				4,180-4,180	50	226
6	Assoc Info Systems Analyst-Spec	1.0	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	76
7	Equipt Maint Supvr, CF	—	1.0	3,595-4,139	36	83
8	Registered Nurse, CF	2.4	14.2	3,970-4,005	—	48
9	Stationary Engr, CF	1.0	4.4	3,312-3,992	—	36
10	Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	1.8	3,595-3,949	—	40
11	Supvr of Bldg Trades, CF	0.8	1.9	3,216-3,907	—	35
12	Chief Engr I, CF	—	1.0	2,355-3,835	516	3,115
13	Public Health Nurse I	—	0.9	3,127-3,792	—	34
14	Plumber III, CF	—	0.9	3,127-3,792	—	14
15	Sr Librarian	—	0.9	3,430-3,770	—	41
16	Corr Officer	18.3	110.3	3,430-3,770	—	79
17	Native American Spiritual Leader	—	0.9	3,430-3,770	41	157
18	Jewish Chaplain	—	0.4	2,984-3,628	—	33
19	Carpenter III, CF	—	1.0	3,280-3,602	—	111
20	Electrician II, CF	—	1.9	3,275-3,595	—	69
21	Plumber II, CF	1.0	3.8	3,275-3,595	33	111
22	Asst Food Mgr	—	0.9	2,853-3,430	29	34
23	Maint Mechanic, CF	—	2.8	2,197-3,430	—	24
24	Carpenter II, CF	—	1.7	3,127-3,430	31	38
25	Painter II, CF	0.8	2.8	2,789-3,357	—	33
26	Corr Case Recds Supvr	0.8	1.0	2,725-3,275	—	27
27	Staff Services Analyst-Gen	—	0.9	2,725-3,275	—	27
28	Locksmith I, CF	0.8	1.0	2,379-3,159	—	40
29	Electronics Techn, CF	—	1.0	2,398-3,133	—	51
30	Materials and Stores Supvr II	—	0.8	2,853-3,127	—	34
31	Lead Groundskeeper I, CF	—	0.8	2,546-3,093	31	31
32	Lab Techn Chemical Analysis	—	1.4	2,544-3,093	90	143
33	Radiologic Technologist	—	1.8	2,485-3,022	—	30
34	Automobile Mechanic, CF	—	1.0	2,239-3,006	—	319
35	Property Controller II	1.0	1.0	2,438-2,924	53	116
36	Supvng Cook II, CF	2.9	4.7	1,946-2,853	19	23
37	Personnel Svcs Supv I	—	1.0	2,601-2,853	—	29
38	Supvng Cook I	—	11.9	2,279-2,771	—	23
39	Materials and Stores Supvr I	1.8	4.0	1,946-2,611	19	23
40	Business Service Asst-Spec	0.8	1.0	2,038-2,478	—	20
41	Pest Control Tech, CF	—	0.9	2,038-2,477	49	219
42	Ofc Services Supvr II-Gen	—	0.8	2,038-2,477	24	24
43	Mgmt Services Techn	0.8	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	24
44	Library Tech Asst I	—	0.8	1,999-2,430	—	44
45	Ofc Techn-Typing	2.0	9.0	1,656-2,138	60	276
46	Acctg Techn	1.0	1.0	1,602-2,138	16	56
47	Health Recd Techn I	—	1.0	—	—	34
48	Medical Transcriber	—	1.8	—	15	98
49	Office Asst-Typing	3.0	13.8	—	15	335
50	Office Asst-Gen	0.8	2.9	—	30	200
51	Temporary Help	—	0.6	—	—	—
52	Shift Differential	—	—	—	—	—
53	Overtime	—	—	—	—	—
54	Premium Holiday Pay	—	—	—	—	—
55	Totals	44.1	274.2	—	\$1,441	\$9,639
56	California Correctional Center (5290)					
57	Registered Nurse, CF	0.2	0.2	2,949-4,192	4	8
58	Corr Officer	2.2	3.2	2,355-3,835	60	90
59	Shift Differential	—	—	—	1	2
60	Overtime	—	—	—	1	1
61	Premium Holiday Pay	—	—	—	3	4
62	Totals	2.4	3.4	—	\$69	\$105
63	California Correctional Institution (5300)					
64	Corr Counselor II-Supvr	0.8	—	4,383-5,327	44	—
65	Corr Lieut	0.8	—	4,088-4,969	41	—
66	Registered Nurse, CF	0.5	1.5	2,949-4,192	18	53
67	Medical Tech Asst, CF	2.3	—	2,758-3,835	77	—
68	Corr Officer	29.2	7.8	2,355-3,835	822	220
69	Electrician II, CF	0.8	—	3,430-3,770	34	—
70	Plumber II, CF	0.8	—	3,430-3,770	34	—
71	Supvng Cook I	1.3	—	2,239-3,006	36	—
72	Materials and Stores Supvr I	0.8	—	2,438-2,924	24	—
73	Lead Groundskeeper, CF	0.8	—	2,379-2,853	24	—
74	Prog Techn II (Corr Recds)	0.8	—	2,038-2,477	20	—
75	Health Recd Techn I	0.8	—	2,038-2,477	20	—
76	Word Processing Techn	1.7	—	1,760-2,298	35	—
77	Ofc Asst-Typing	3.3	—	1,656-2,138	67	—
78	Ofc Asst-Gen	2.5	—	1,602-2,138	48	—

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
				Salary Range		
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	\$20	\$5
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	16	3
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	38	11
Totals.....	-	47.2	9.3	-	\$1,418	\$292
California Institution for Men (5310)						
Pharmacist I.....	-	-	0.2	\$4,139-4,564	-	6
Teacher, Elementary Educ, CF.....	-	-	0.2	2,853-4,368	-	6
Registered Nurse, CF.....	-	-	1.4	2,949-4,192	-	49
Stationary Engr, CF.....	-	-	0.2	4,180-4,180	-	8
Public Health Nurse I.....	-	-	0.1	3,312-3,992	-	4
Hazardous Materials Spec.....	-	-	0.2	2,400-3,874	-	5
Corr Officer.....	-	-	8.2	2,355-3,835	-	229
Electrician II, CF.....	-	-	0.2	3,430-3,770	-	7
Plumber II, CF.....	-	-	0.2	3,430-3,770	-	7
Maint Mechanic, CF.....	-	-	0.2	3,280-3,602	-	7
Radiologic Technologist.....	-	-	0.1	2,398-3,133	-	1
Supvng Cook I.....	-	-	0.4	2,239-3,006	-	11
Materials and Stores Supvr I.....	-	-	0.1	2,438-2,924	-	2
Pest Control Tech, CF.....	-	-	0.2	2,601-2,853	-	5
Lead Groundskeeper, CF.....	-	-	0.3	2,379-2,853	-	10
Health Recd Techn I.....	-	-	0.1	2,038-2,477	-	2
Office Asst-Typing.....	-	-	0.7	1,656-2,138	-	14
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	-	6
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	4
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	-	11
Totals.....	-	-	13.0	-	-	\$394
California Institution for Women (5320)						
Corr Counselor II-Spec.....	-	-	0.3	4,384-5,324	-	18
Pharmacist I.....	-	-	0.3	4,139-4,564	-	17
Corr Sgt.....	-	-	0.5	3,630-4,411	-	22
Registered Nurse, CF.....	-	-	0.5	2,949-4,192	-	19
Corr Officer.....	-	14.0	25.0	2,355-3,835	396	707
Lead Groundskeeper, CF.....	-	-	0.3	2,379-2,853	-	10
Personnel Techn I.....	-	-	0.3	1,879-2,611	-	8
Office Asst-Typing.....	-	-	0.2	1,656-2,138	-	3
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	8	15
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	5	9
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	16	29
Totals.....	-	14.0	27.4	-	\$425	\$857
California Medical Facility (5330)						
Registered Nurse, CF.....	-	-	1.0	2,949-4,192	-	35
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	-	1
Premium Holiday Pay.....	-	-	-	-	-	1
Totals.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	\$37
California Men's Colony (5340)						
Corr Counselor II-Spec.....	-	-	0.6	4,384-5,324	-	31
Corr Plant Supvr.....	-	-	0.7	3,937-4,752	-	31
Pharmacist I.....	-	-	0.6	4,139-4,564	-	29
Corr Sgt.....	-	7.1	12.9	3,630-4,411	309	565
Teacher, High School Educ, CF.....	-	0.4	1.8	2,853-4,368	14	60
Registered Nurse, CF.....	-	-	2.1	2,949-4,192	-	75
Stationary Engr, CF.....	-	-	0.7	4,180-4,180	-	33
Clinical Lab Technologist, CF.....	-	-	0.6	3,133-3,958	-	22
Utility Shops Supvr, CF.....	-	-	0.6	3,595-3,949	-	25
Hazardous Materials Spec.....	-	-	0.6	2,400-3,874	-	17
Utility Shops Spec, CF.....	-	-	0.7	3,513-3,859	-	28
Medical Tech Asst, CF.....	-	4.8	4.8	2,758-3,835	159	159
Corr Officer.....	-	29.9	45.8	2,355-3,835	845	1,294
Maint Mechanic, CF.....	-	0.4	1.3	3,280-3,602	16	52
Electrician I.....	-	1.0	1.0	3,275-3,595	39	39
Plumber I, CF.....	-	1.0	1.0	3,275-3,595	39	39
Carpenter I.....	-	-	0.6	3,127-3,430	-	22
Electronics Techn, CF.....	-	-	0.6	2,789-3,357	-	20
Supvng Cook I.....	-	1.0	1.7	2,239-3,006	27	45
Materials and Stores Supvr I.....	-	1.0	1.7	2,438-2,924	29	49
Auto Equipt Opr I, CF.....	-	-	0.6	2,601-2,853	-	18
Warehouse Worker, CF.....	-	-	0.7	2,438-2,665	-	20
Mgmt Services Techn.....	-	-	0.7	1,946-2,611	-	16
Ofc Techn-Typing.....	-	1.0	1.0	2,038-2,477	24	24
Health Recd Techn I.....	-	-	1.3	2,038-2,477	-	33
Pharmacy Asst.....	-	-	0.6	2,038-2,477	-	14
Office Asst-Typing.....	-	1.0	4.3	1,656-2,138	20	85

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
				Salary Range		
Shift Differential.....	—	—	—	—	\$25	\$39
Overtime	—	—	—	—	17	30
Premium Holiday Pay	—	—	—	—	50	81
Totals.....	—	48.6	89.6	—	\$1,613	\$2,995
California Rehabilitation Center (5350)						
Registered Nurse, CF	—	0.6	2.0	\$2,949-4,192	24	71
Corr Officer	—	7.9	11.9	2,355-3,835	224	336
Painter III, CF	—	0.7	1.0	3,430-3,770	27	41
Maint Mechanic, CF	—	0.7	1.0	3,280-3,602	26	39
Office Asst-Gen	—	0.7	1.0	1,602-2,138	13	19
Shift Differential.....	—	—	—	—	5	8
Overtime	—	—	—	—	4	5
Premium Holiday Pay	—	—	—	—	10	16
Totals.....	—	10.6	16.9	—	\$333	\$535
CSP Corcoran (5358)						
Corr Counselor II-Spec	—	3.0	3.0	4,384-5,324	158	158
Nurse Practitioner	—	1.3	1.0	3,797-5,044	61	46
Corr Lieut	—	3.1	2.7	4,008-4,969	154	133
Corr Sgt	—	1.3	1.0	3,630-4,411	59	44
Teacher, Elementary Educ, CF	—	1.0	1.0	2,853-4,368	34	34
Registered Nurse, CF	—	—	0.2	2,949-4,192	—	6
Stationary Engr, CF	—	1.0	1.0	4,180-4,180	50	50
Medical Tech Asst, CF	—	0.2	1.0	2,758-3,835	6	33
Corr Officer	—	52.5	59.0	2,355-3,835	1,484	1,667
Maint Mechanic, CF	—	0.2	1.0	3,280-3,602	7	39
Staff Services Analyst-Gen	—	1.0	1.0	2,197-3,430	26	26
Property Controller II	—	1.0	1.0	2,793-3,394	34	34
Supvng Cook II, CF	—	1.0	1.0	2,544-3,093	31	31
Supvng Cook I	—	0.2	1.0	2,239-3,006	4	27
Health Recd Techn I	—	1.0	1.0	2,038-2,477	24	24
Office Asst-Typing	—	2.0	2.0	1,656-2,138	40	40
Office Asst-Gen	—	0.3	2.0	1,602-2,138	6	38
Shift Differential.....	—	—	—	—	34	39
Overtime	—	—	—	—	24	27
Premium Holiday Pay	—	—	—	—	68	76
Totals.....	—	70.1	79.9	—	\$2,304	\$2,572
Substance Abuse Treatment Facility (Corcoran 2) (5349)						
Correctional Bus Mgr II	—	0.3	1.0	5,385-5,936	22	65
Corr Counselor II-Spec	—	0.3	2.0	4,384-5,324	18	106
Corr Lieut	—	—	1.1	4,088-4,969	—	54
Supvr of Academic Instruction	—	0.3	1.9	3,949-4,800	16	90
Supvr of Voc Instruction	—	0.1	1.9	3,949-4,800	4	90
Corr Sgt ²	—	1.3	10.2	3,630-4,411	58	445
Teacher, Elementary Educ, CF	—	6.9	32.9	2,853-4,368	232	1,128
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	—	—	3.5	2,853-4,368	—	123
Assoc Info Systems Analyst-Spec	—	0.3	1.0	3,602-4,346	11	43
Equipt Maint Supvr, CF	—	0.2	1.0	3,876-4,260	8	47
Registered Nurse, CF	—	3.6	27.8	2,949-4,192	125	982
Stationary Engr, CF	—	1.0	6.6	4,180-4,180	47	329
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ³	—	—	1.7	3,430-4,139	—	69
Supvr-Bldg Trades	—	0.7	3.0	3,275-4,139	23	117
Supvr of Bldg Trades, CF	—	0.1	1.0	3,595-4,139	4	43
Labor Relations Analyst	—	—	0.9	3,430-4,139	—	38
Chief Engr I, CF	—	—	1.0	3,970-4,005	—	48
Voc Instructor, Various, CF	—	0.9	26.2	2,615-4,004	28	817
Hazardous Materials Spec	—	—	1.0	2,400-3,874	—	29
Fire Fighter	—	—	1.0	2,758-3,835	—	33
Corr Officer ¹	—	32.2	243.0	2,355-3,835	905	6,867
Electrician II, CF	—	0.9	4.3	3,430-3,770	34	178
Plumber II, CF	—	0.2	5.1	3,430-3,770	7	209
Institutional Pers Off I	—	—	0.9	2,962-3,602	—	33
Maint Mechanic, CF	—	1.0	6.6	3,280-3,602	36	257
Carpenter II, CF	—	0.1	3.3	3,275-3,595	3	130
Painter II, CF	—	0.6	3.9	3,275-3,595	23	153
Heavy Equipt Mechanic, CF	—	—	1.0	3,200-3,513	—	38
Corr Case Recds Supvr	—	—	2.0	2,853-3,430	—	68
Staff Services Analyst-Gen	—	—	1.0	2,179-3,430	—	26
Electronics Techn, CF	—	0.3	2.0	2,789-3,357	8	66
Personnel Svcs Supvr II	—	—	1.0	2,705-3,288	—	32
Materials and Stores Supvr II	—	0.3	2.0	2,725-3,275	11	66
Lab Techn Chemical Analysis ⁴	—	—	1.7	2,379-3,159	—	48
Automobile Mechanic, CF	—	0.3	1.0	2,853-3,127	11	34

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
				Salary Range		
Supvng Cook II, CF	-	-	1.0	\$2,544-3,093	-	\$31
Pers Services Spec II	-	-	1.0	2,485-3,021	-	30
Supvng Cook I	-	0.5	8.1	2,239-3,006	\$14	220
Corr Case Recds Spec	-	0.8	4.8	2,187-2,984	20	126
Materials and Stores Spec	-	0.6	2.0	2,242-2,924	16	54
Materials and Stores Supvr I	-	1.0	6.7	2,438-2,924	29	194
Lead Groundskeeper, CF	-	0.8	5.0	2,379-2,853	21	145
Baker II, CF	-	-	1.1	2,239-2,720	-	30
Ofc Services Supvr I-Gen	-	-	2.0	2,038-2,478	-	48
Library Tech Asst I	-	0.6	4.0	2,038-2,478	12	96
Acctg Techn	-	-	2.0	2,038-2,477	-	49
Prog Techn I	-	-	1.0	1,760-2,298	-	21
Acct Clk II	-	-	2.0	1,826-2,221	-	44
Office Asst-Typing ^s	-	2.7	19.1	1,656-2,138	52	382
Office Asst-Gen	-	0.4	4.9	1,602-2,138	7	94
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	22	173
Overtime	-	-	-	-	20	155
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	44	342
Totals	-	59.3	470.2	-	\$1,891	\$15,135
CSP Los Angeles County (Antelope Valley) (5353)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corr Counselor II-Spec	-	0.7	1.0	4,384-5,324	35	53
Corr Sgt	-	3.1	4.8	3,630-4,411	134	210
Teacher-High School-Arts and Crafts	-	-	0.7	2,853-4,368	-	25
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	-	-	0.7	2,853-4,368	-	25
Registered Nurse, CF	-	0.1	1.9	2,949-4,192	4	66
Stationary Engr, CF	-	2.0	3.7	4,180-4,180	95	183
Voc Instructor, Various, CF	-	0.4	2.2	2,615-4,004	12	67
Corr Officer	-	40.2	70.5	2,355-3,835	1,135	1,992
Muslim Chaplain	-	0.1	0.2	3,127-3,792	3	5
Maint Mechanic, CF	-	-	0.7	3,280-3,602	-	26
Supvng Cook I	-	2.0	3.2	2,239-3,006	54	86
Materials and Stores Supvr I	-	1.2	3.9	2,438-2,924	33	113
Library Tech Asst I	-	0.1	1.0	2,038-2,478	2	24
Acctg Techn	-	-	0.3	2,038-2,477	-	8
Office Asst-Gen	-	1.9	2.0	1,602-2,138	35	38
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	27	48
Overtime	-	-	-	-	13	25
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	54	96
Totals	-	51.8	96.8	-	\$1,636	\$3,090
CSP Sacramento County (5344)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corr Sgt	-	0.5	3.5	3,630-4,411	23	153
Teacher-High School-Arts and Crafts	-	-	0.3	2,853-4,368	-	11
Registered Nurse, CF	-	-	1.0	2,949-4,192	-	35
Stationary Engr, CF	-	-	0.3	4,180-4,180	-	17
Voc Instructor, Various, CF	-	-	0.3	2,615-4,004	-	10
Medical Tech Asst, CF	-	0.2	1.4	2,758-3,835	7	50
Corr Officer	-	2.2	21.6	2,355-3,835	61	604
Maint Mechanic, CF	-	0.2	1.2	3,280-3,602	7	46
Supvng Cook I	-	-	1.1	2,239-3,006	-	29
Materials and Stores Supvr I	-	0.2	1.2	2,438-2,924	5	34
Ofc Techn-Typing	-	-	0.2	2,038-2,477	-	5
Health Recd Techn I	-	-	0.3	2,038-2,477	-	8
Pharmacy Asst	-	0.3	1.3	2,038-2,477	8	32
Acct Clk II	-	0.2	0.7	1,826-2,221	4	14
Office Asst-Typing	-	0.2	0.7	1,656-2,138	3	13
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	2	17
Overtime	-	-	-	-	1	11
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	3	33
Totals	-	4.0	35.1	-	\$124	\$1,122
CSP Solano (5335)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corr Counselor II-Spec	-	1.0	1.0	4,384-5,324	53	53
Corr Lieut	-	0.4	0.5	4,088-4,969	18	21
Assoc Hazardous Materials Spec	-	1.0	1.0	3,513-4,676	42	42
Corr Sgt	-	2.3	3.7	3,630-4,411	97	158
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	-	9.5	12.0	2,853-4,368	325	410
Registered Nurse, CF	-	1.7	2.9	2,949-4,192	59	101
Water and Sewage Plant Supvr	-	0.4	0.4	4,180-4,180	20	20
Utility Shops Supvr, CF	-	1.0	1.0	3,595-3,949	43	43
Medical Tech Asst, CF	-	1.0	1.0	2,758-3,835	33	33
Corr Officer	-	33.1	42.4	2,355-3,835	934	1,200
Electrician II, CF	-	0.6	1.0	3,430-3,770	24	41
Plumber II, CF	-	2.5	3.0	3,430-3,770	103	123

* Dollars in thousands.

YAC—H2—77801

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
				Salary Range		
Asst Food Mgr.....	—	1.0	1.0	\$2,984-3,628	\$36	\$36
Maint Mechanic, CF.....	—	1.5	2.2	3,280-3,602	59	85
Carpenter II, CF.....	—	—	0.2	3,275-3,595	—	7
Automobile Mechanic, CF.....	—	0.6	1.0	2,853-3,127	20	34
Supvng Cook II, CF.....	—	0.9	1.6	2,544-3,093	28	49
Pers Services Spec II.....	—	1.0	1.0	2,485-3,021	30	30
Supvng Cook I.....	—	2.1	2.6	2,239-3,006	55	70
Materials and Stores Supvr I.....	—	3.8	5.2	2,438-2,924	112	151
Warehouse Worker, CF.....	—	0.9	1.0	2,438-2,665	27	29
Office Services Supvr I-Typing.....	—	1.0	1.0	2,038-2,478	24	24
Office Techn-Typing.....	—	1.9	2.5	2,038-2,477	46	58
Office Asst-Typing.....	—	6.4	7.0	1,656-2,138	128	140
Shift Differential.....	—	—	—	—	24	32
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	26	33
Premium Holiday Pay.....	—	—	—	—	47	62
Totals.....	—	75.6	96.2	—	\$2,413	\$3,085
Calipatria State Prison (5362)						
Corr Sgt.....	—	—	1.0	3,630-4,411	—	44
Registered Nurse, CF.....	—	—	0.8	2,949-4,192	—	29
Stationary Engr, CF.....	—	—	0.8	4,180-4,180	—	42
Corr Off.....	—	—	7.9	2,355-3,835	—	224
Materials and Stores Supvr I.....	—	—	0.8	2,438-2,924	—	24
Lead Groundskeeper, CF.....	—	—	1.7	2,379-2,853	—	48
Office Asst-Typing.....	—	—	0.8	1,656-2,138	—	17
Shift Differential.....	—	—	—	—	—	6
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	—	5
Premium Holiday Pay.....	—	—	—	—	—	13
Totals.....	—	—	13.8	—	—	\$452
Centinela State Prison ("Imperial, South") (5342)						
Corr Capt.....	—	—	0.8	5,398-5,951	—	54
Corr Lieut.....	—	0.5	1.8	4,088-4,969	25	92
Pharmacist I.....	—	0.6	1.0	4,139-4,564	29	50
Corr Sgt.....	—	0.4	2.9	3,630-4,411	17	124
Teacher, Elementary Educ, CF.....	—	6.2	9.9	2,853-4,368	211	342
Registered Nurse, CF.....	—	1.3	2.8	2,949-4,192	46	95
Voc Instructor, Various, CF.....	—	—	0.1	2,615-4,004	—	3
Corr Officer.....	—	34.0	56.1	2,355-3,835	962	1,584
Maint Mechanic, CF.....	—	—	0.1	3,280-3,602	—	3
Staff Services Analyst-Gen.....	—	0.6	1.0	2,197-3,430	15	26
Personnel Svcs Supv II.....	—	—	0.2	2,705-3,288	—	5
Supvng Cook I.....	—	—	0.1	2,239-3,006	—	2
Health Recd Techn I.....	—	—	0.8	2,038-2,477	—	20
Office Asst-Typing.....	—	0.8	2.0	1,656-2,138	16	41
Office Asst-Gen.....	—	0.6	1.0	1,602-2,138	11	19
Shift Differential.....	—	—	—	—	21	37
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	15	27
Premium Holiday Pay.....	—	—	—	—	41	73
Totals.....	—	45.0	80.6	—	\$1,409	\$2,597
Central California Women's Facility (5361)						
Corr Lieut.....	—	0.9	—	4,088-4,969	44	—
Supvr of Academic Instruction.....	—	0.2	—	3,949-4,800	8	—
Pharmacist I.....	—	0.4	1.0	4,139-4,564	21	50
Sr Medical Tech Asst, CF.....	—	0.2	—	3,630-4,411	7	—
Corr Sgt.....	—	0.7	—	3,630-4,411	31	—
Teacher, Elementary Educ, CF.....	—	0.9	1.1	2,853-4,368	31	38
Teacher, High School Educ, CF.....	—	—	2.5	2,853-4,368	—	85
Registered Nurse, CF.....	—	0.2	3.0	2,949-4,192	4	106
Stationary Engr, CF.....	—	0.7	2.8	4,180-4,180	38	138
Voc Instructor, Various, CF.....	—	0.3	1.0	2,615-4,004	10	31
Corr Officer.....	—	8.1	33.7	2,355-3,835	229	951
Plumber II, CF.....	—	0.3	1.0	3,430-3,770	14	41
Carpenter II, CF.....	—	0.2	—	3,275-3,595	7	—
Staff Services Analyst-Gen.....	—	1.3	2.0	2,197-3,430	35	52
Supvng Cook I.....	—	2.4	5.6	2,239-3,006	65	152
Materials and Store Supvr I.....	—	1.6	3.0	2,438-2,924	44	87
Business Service Asst-Spec.....	—	0.2	—	1,946-2,853	4	—
Lead Groundskeeper, CF.....	—	0.4	1.0	2,379-2,853	12	29
Info Systems Techn.....	—	0.4	1.0	1,934-2,725	10	23
Groundskeeper, CF.....	—	0.3	1.0	2,284-2,601	9	27
Ofc Techn-Typing.....	—	0.3	—	2,038-2,477	8	—
Acctg Techn.....	—	0.2	—	2,038-2,477	4	—

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Health Recd Techn I	-	0.3	1.0	Salary Range \$2,038-2,477	\$8	\$24
Prg Techn I (Corr Recds)	-	-	0.8	1,891-2,298	-	19
Acct Clk II	-	0.2	-	1,826-2,221	4	-
Office Asst-Typing	-	1.8	3.0	1,656-2,138	37	60
Office Asst-Gen	-	-	0.8	1,602-2,138	-	16
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	8	26
Overtime	-	-	-	-	8	22
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	15	51
Totals	-	22.5	65.3	-	\$715	\$2,028
Chuckawalla Valley State Prison (5354)						
Registered Nurse, CF	-	-	0.7	2,949-4,192	-	24
Corr Officer	-	-	10.5	2,355-3,835	-	296
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	-	6
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	4
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	-	13
Totals	-	-	11.2	-	-	\$343
Correctional Training Facility (5360)						
Corr Lieut	-	1.6	1.6	4,088-4,969	79	79
Corr Counselor I	-	0.5	1.0	3,299-4,642	20	40
Corr Sgt	-	2.4	4.8	3,630-4,411	105	209
Teacher, Elementary Educ, CF	-	1.1	2.2	2,853-4,368	38	75
Registered Nurse, CF	-	1.0	2.0	2,949-4,192	36	71
Stationary Engr, CF	-	1.0	1.0	4,180-4,180	50	50
Voc Instructor, Various, CF	-	1.6	1.6	2,615-4,004	50	50
Electrician III, CF	-	1.0	1.0	3,595-3,949	43	43
Plumber III, CF	-	1.0	1.0	3,595-3,949	43	43
Corr Off	-	20.8	35.6	2,355-3,835	587	1,006
Corr Case Recds Supvr	-	1.0	1.0	2,853-3,430	34	34
Supvng Cook I	-	5.6	6.4	2,239-3,006	150	172
Ofc Techn-Typing	-	0.5	0.5	2,038-2,477	12	12
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	19	30
Overtime	-	-	-	-	13	20
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	37	59
Totals	-	39.1	59.7	-	\$1,316	\$1,993
Deuel Vocational Institution (5370)						
Psychologist-Clinical, CF	-	0.8	1.0	3,770-4,575	34	45
Corr Sgt	-	0.5	0.6	3,630-4,411	20	26
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	-	2.3	3.0	2,853-4,368	77	103
Registered Nurse, CF	-	-	1.0	2,949-4,192	-	35
Voc Instructor, Electronic, CF	-	0.8	1.0	2,615-4,004	24	31
Medical Tech Asst, CF	-	0.8	1.1	2,758-3,835	27	36
Corr Officer	-	15.3	19.1	2,355-3,835	431	539
Painter III, CF	-	0.8	1.0	3,430-3,770	31	41
Plumber II, CF	-	0.8	1.0	3,430-3,770	31	41
Maint Mechanic, CF	-	0.8	1.0	3,280-3,602	30	39
Supvng Cook II, CF	-	0.8	1.0	2,544-3,093	23	31
Materials and Store Supvr I	-	0.8	1.0	2,438-2,924	22	29
Ofc Techn-Typing	-	0.8	1.0	2,038-2,477	18	24
Acctg Techn	-	0.8	1.0	2,038-2,477	18	24
Office Asst-Typing	-	0.8	1.0	1,656-2,138	15	20
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	10	13
Overtime	-	-	-	-	10	13
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	19	26
Totals	-	26.9	34.8	-	\$840	\$1,116
Folsom State Prison (5380)						
Corr Officer	-	0.2	0.3	2,355-3,835	6	8
Totals	-	0.2	0.3	-	\$6	\$8
High Desert State Prison (Lassen II) (5295)						
Registered Nurse, CF	-	2.4	4.6	2,949-4,192	84	163
Corr Officer	-	52.7	65.2	2,355-3,835	1,489	1,843
Various Positions	-	-	6.5	2,355-3,835	-	185
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	32	44
Overtime	-	-	-	-	13	20
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	62	86
Totals	-	55.1	76.3	-	\$1,680	\$2,341
Ironwood State Prison ("Riverside II") (5355)						
Corr Counselor II-Spec	-	0.8	0.9	4,384-5,324	42	49
Corr Sgt	-	-	0.1	3,630-4,411	-	4
Teacher, Elementary Educ, CF	-	2.0	2.2	2,853-4,368	68	74
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	-	2.0	2.8	2,853-4,368	70	96

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
				Salary Range		
Registered Nurse, CF	—	3.0	3.7	\$2,949-4,192	\$107	\$131
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	—	0.1	3,430-4,139	—	3
Voc Instructor, Various, CF	—	4.1	4.8	2,615-4,004	129	150
Utility Shops Supvr, CF	—	0.7	1.0	3,595-3,949	29	43
Medical Tech Asst, CF	—	0.3	0.4	2,758-3,835	9	13
Corr Officer	—	45.2	62.2	2,355-3,835	1,277	1,760
Electrician II, CF	—	0.8	1.0	3,430-3,770	34	41
Maint Mechanic, CF	—	0.7	0.8	3,280-3,602	26	31
Plumber I, CF	—	—	0.1	3,275-3,595	—	3
Electronics Techn, CF	—	1.0	1.0	2,789-3,357	33	33
Radiologic Technologist	—	0.5	0.5	2,398-3,133	14	14
Supvng Cook II, CF	—	1.8	2.2	2,544-3,093	56	67
Supvng Cook I	—	2.7	3.3	2,239-3,006	75	90
Materials and Store Supvr I	—	1.5	2.0	2,438-2,924	44	58
Baker II, CF	—	0.7	1.0	2,239-2,720	18	27
Office Techn-Typing	—	—	0.1	2,038-2,477	—	1
Health Recd Techn I	—	0.4	0.9	2,038-2,477	10	22
Office Asst-Gen	—	1.8	1.8	1,602-2,138	35	35
Shift Differential	—	—	—	—	31	42
Overtime	—	—	—	—	24	31
Premium Holiday Pay	—	—	—	—	60	81
Totals	—	70.0	92.9	—	\$2,191	\$2,899
Mule Creek State Prison (5351)						
Corr Counselor II-Spec	—	—	0.1	4,384-5,324	—	4
Pharmacist I	—	—	—	4,139-4,564	—	2
Corr Sgt	—	1.6	5.5	3,630-4,411	70	237
Teacher, Elementary Educ, CF	—	—	2.7	2,853-4,368	—	89
Registered Nurse, CF	—	—	1.3	2,949-4,192	—	46
Stationary Engr, CF	—	—	0.5	4,180-4,180	—	21
Voc Instructor, Various, CF	—	2.0	4.5	2,615-4,004	63	142
Medical Tech Asst, CF	—	0.8	2.4	2,758-3,835	26	79
Corr Officer	—	7.5	25.8	2,355-3,835	211	727
Plumber II, CF	—	0.5	1.4	3,430-3,770	21	54
Maint Mechanic, CF	—	0.5	1.3	3,280-3,602	20	49
Painter I	—	—	0.5	3,127-3,430	—	19
Supvng Cook I	—	—	0.1	2,239-3,006	—	4
Materials and Store Supvr I	—	—	0.4	2,438-2,924	—	9
Office Asst-Typing	—	0.5	1.0	1,656-2,138	10	20
Office Asst-Gen	—	—	0.5	1,602-2,138	—	10
Shift Differential	—	—	—	—	6	20
Overtime	—	—	—	—	4	15
Premium Holiday Pay	—	—	—	—	12	42
Totals	—	13.4	48.0	—	\$443	\$1,589
North Kern State Prison (5364)						
Corr Counselor III	—	0.4	0.3	4,675-5,683	23	19
Corr Counselor II-Supvr	—	0.4	0.3	4,383-5,327	22	18
Corr Sgt	—	1.3	2.1	3,630-4,411	58	90
Registered Nurse, CF	—	1.0	1.8	2,949-4,192	34	62
Telecommunications Technician	—	0.4	0.3	3,513-3,859	18	14
Medical Tech Asst, CF	—	—	0.8	2,758-3,835	—	28
Fire Fighter	—	—	0.8	2,758-3,835	—	28
Corr Officer	—	8.8	15.7	2,355-3,835	247	443
Carpenter III, CF	—	0.4	0.3	3,430-3,770	17	14
Carpenter II, CF	—	—	0.8	3,275-3,595	—	33
Mason, CF	—	—	0.8	3,127-3,430	—	31
Supvng Cook II, CF	—	0.5	0.4	2,544-3,093	14	11
Supvng Cook I	—	0.7	0.5	2,239-3,006	18	14
Materials and Store Supvr I	—	—	0.8	2,438-2,924	—	24
Ofc Services Supvr II-Gen	—	0.4	0.3	2,279-2,771	11	9
Sr Word Processing Techn	—	0.4	0.3	2,117-2,573	11	8
Prog Techn I-Corr Recds	—	0.4	0.3	1,891-2,298	9	8
Office Asst-Gen	—	0.4	0.3	1,602-2,138	8	6
Shift Differential	—	—	—	—	7	12
Overtime	—	—	—	—	5	9
Premium Holiday Pay	—	—	—	—	14	25
Totals	—	15.5	26.9	—	\$516	\$906
Pelican Bay State Prison (5359)						
Corr Counselor II-Spec	—	—	0.6	4,384-5,324	—	31
Corr Lieut	—	—	0.9	4,088-4,969	—	46
Corr Sgt	—	3.2	5.9	3,630-4,411	139	255
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	—	—	0.2	2,853-4,368	—	6
Registered Nurse, CF	—	1.2	2.9	2,949-4,192	42	100

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
				Salary Range		
Water and Sewage Plant Supvr	-	-	0.6	\$4,180-4,180	-	\$29
Medical Tech Asst, CF	-	-	0.3	2,758-3,835	-	11
Corr Officer	-	20.0	42.7	2,355-3,835	\$565	1,206
Maint Mechanic, CF	-	1.1	1.7	3,280-3,602	43	65
Supvng Cook I	-	-	1.4	2,239-3,006	-	39
Materials and Store Supvr I	-	1.2	1.8	2,438-2,924	35	53
Personnel Svcs Spec I	-	-	0.6	1,932-2,796	-	14
Health Recd Techn I	-	-	0.6	2,038-2,477	-	14
Medical Transcriber	-	-	0.3	1,999-2,430	-	7
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	14	31
Overtime	-	-	-	-	9	20
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	28	63
Totals	-	26.7	60.5	-	\$875	\$1,990
Pleasant Valley State Prison ("Coalinga") (5341)						
Corr Lieut	-	-	0.6	4,088-4,969	-	27
Teacher, High School Educ, CF	-	1.7	2.0	2,853-4,368	57	68
Registered Nurse, CF	-	1.2	3.0	2,949-4,192	42	105
Stationary Engr, CF	-	1.0	1.5	4,180-4,180	50	75
Corr Officer	-	45.9	59.3	2,355-3,835	1,296	1,675
Muslim Chaplain	-	0.2	0.2	3,127-3,792	8	9
Native American Spiritual Lead	-	0.2	0.2	3,127-3,792	8	9
Electrician II, CF	-	-	0.5	3,430-3,770	-	21
Maint Mechanic, CF	-	0.7	1.0	3,280-3,602	26	39
Supvng Cook I	-	-	0.8	2,239-3,006	-	21
Materials and Store Supvr I	-	-	0.5	2,438-2,924	-	15
Office Asst-Typing	-	3.4	4.0	1,656-2,138	66	80
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	28	38
Overtime	-	-	-	-	18	24
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	54	74
Totals	-	54.3	73.6	-	\$1,653	\$2,280
R.J. Donovan Correctional Facility (5357)						
Registered Nurse, CF	-	0.6	1.4	2,949-4,192	18	45
Corr Officer	-	5.0	3.0	2,355-3,835	143	85
Materials and Store Supvr I	-	0.8	0.6	2,438-2,924	24	14
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	3	2
Overtime	-	-	-	-	2	1
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	6	5
Totals	-	6.4	5.0	-	\$196	\$152
Salinas Valley State Prison (Monterey II) (5292)						
Corr Lieut	-	0.2	-	4,088-4,969	8	-
Corr Sgt	-	0.3	0.5	3,630-4,411	12	23
Registered Nurse, CF	-	1.5	4.3	2,949-4,192	53	152
Stationary Engr, CF	-	-	1.1	4,180-4,180	-	54
Corr Officer	-	23.7	60.8	2,355-3,835	669	1,717
Electrician II, CF	-	-	0.4	3,430-3,770	-	17
Plumber II, CF	-	-	0.3	3,430-3,770	-	10
Maint Mechanic, CF	-	1.5	2.2	3,280-3,602	56	85
Painter II, CF	-	-	0.4	3,275-3,595	-	16
Personnel Svcs Supv II	-	-	0.3	2,705-3,288	-	11
Lead Groundskeeper I, CF	-	0.2	-	2,725-3,275	5	-
Supvng Cook I	-	0.3	0.2	2,239-3,006	7	4
Materials and Store Supvr I	-	0.2	0.2	2,438-2,924	5	5
Truck Driver, CF	-	-	0.1	2,601-2,853	-	3
Library Tech Asst I	-	-	0.3	2,038-2,478	-	8
Health Recd Techn I	-	0.2	-	2,038-2,477	4	-
Office Asst-Typing	-	-	0.3	1,656-2,138	-	7
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	15	39
Overtime	-	-	-	-	9	24
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	29	76
Totals	-	28.1	71.4	-	\$872	\$2,251
San Quentin State Prison (5390)						
Corr Lieut	-	1.1	1.1	4,088-4,969	54	54
Corr Sgt	-	1.6	1.6	3,630-4,411	70	70
Teacher, Elementary Educ, CF	-	0.8	1.0	2,853-4,368	26	34
Assoc Info Systems Analyst-Spec	-	0.8	1.0	3,602-4,346	32	43
Registered Nurse, CF	-	-	1.0	2,949-4,192	-	35
Stationary Engr, CF	-	1.8	2.0	4,180-4,180	88	100
Voc Instructor, Various, CF	-	0.8	1.0	2,615-4,004	24	31
Corr Officer	-	17.8	22.6	2,355-3,835	502	638

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
				Salary Range		
Electrician II, CF.....	—	0.8	1.0	\$3,430-3,770	\$31	\$41
Plumber II, CF.....	—	0.8	1.0	3,430-3,770	31	41
Maint Mechanic, CF.....	—	1.8	2.0	3,280-3,602	69	78
Materials & Stores Supvr II.....	—	0.8	1.0	2,725-3,275	25	33
Supvng Cook II, CF.....	—	0.9	1.2	2,544-3,093	27	37
Supvng Cook I.....	—	0.6	0.8	2,239-3,006	16	21
Materials and Store Supvr I.....	—	1.5	2.0	2,438-2,924	44	59
Medical Transcriber.....	—	1.0	1.0	1,999-2,430	24	24
Office Asst-Typing.....	—	1.5	2.0	1,656-2,138	30	40
Shift Differential.....	—	—	—	—	14	18
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	10	13
Premium Holiday Pay.....	—	—	—	—	28	36
Totals.....	—	34.4	43.3	—	\$1,145	\$1,446
Sierra Conservation Center (5400)						
Corr Sgt.....	—	0.9	1.6	3,630-4,411	41	70
Teacher, Elementary Educ, CF.....	—	0.6	1.0	2,853-4,368	20	34
Stationary Engr, CF.....	—	0.6	1.0	4,180-4,180	29	50
Corr Officer.....	—	11.3	19.4	2,355-3,835	320	548
Bldg Maint Worker, CF.....	—	0.6	1.0	2,725-2,984	19	33
Laundry Supvr I, CF.....	—	0.6	1.0	1,975-2,401	14	24
Shift Differential.....	—	—	—	—	7	13
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	5	8
Premium Holiday Pay.....	—	—	—	—	15	25
Totals.....	—	14.6	25.0	—	\$470	\$805
Valley State Prison for Women (Madera II) (5291)						
Corr Counselor II (Supvr).....	—	0.5	—	4,383-5,327	26	—
Corr Lieut.....	—	0.3	1.0	4,088-4,969	12	49
Supvr of Voc Instruction.....	—	0.4	—	3,949-4,800	20	—
Teacher, High School Educ, CF.....	—	2.9	6.9	2,853-4,368	100	239
Supvng Registered Nurse I.....	—	0.6	—	3,489-4,202	21	—
Registered Nurse, CF.....	—	1.6	4.0	2,949-4,192	57	141
Stationary Engr, CF.....	—	0.6	—	4,180-4,180	29	—
Voc Instructor, Various, CF.....	—	1.3	5.8	2,615-4,004	43	185
Corr Officer.....	—	17.5	24.4	2,355-3,835	492	687
Electrician II, CF.....	—	0.3	1.0	3,430-3,770	14	41
Plumber II, CF.....	—	0.6	—	3,430-3,770	24	—
Maint Mechanic, CF.....	—	—	1.7	3,280-3,602	—	69
Carpenter II, CF.....	—	0.5	—	3,275-3,595	20	—
Librarian, CF.....	—	0.6	—	2,928-3,559	20	—
Staff Services Analyst-Gen.....	—	0.4	—	2,197-3,430	11	—
Supvng Cook I.....	—	1.9	9.7	2,239-3,006	51	263
Materials and Store Supvr I.....	—	0.5	1.0	2,438-2,924	15	29
Lead Groundskeeper, CF.....	—	0.3	1.0	2,379-2,853	10	29
Personnel Techn I.....	—	0.3	1.0	1,879-2,611	6	23
Groundskeeper, CF.....	—	0.6	—	2,284-2,601	16	—
Ofc Techn-Typing.....	—	—	0.9	2,038-2,477	—	22
Acctg Techn.....	—	0.6	—	2,038-2,477	14	—
Health Recd Techn I.....	—	0.6	—	2,038-2,477	14	—
Acct Clk II.....	—	0.3	—	1,826-2,221	6	—
Office Asst-Typing.....	—	1.5	2.1	1,656-2,138	30	43
Office Asst-General.....	—	0.6	0.5	1,602-2,138	11	9
Shift Differential.....	—	—	—	—	13	23
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	12	21
Premium Holiday Pay.....	—	—	—	—	24	43
Totals.....	—	35.3	61.0	—	\$1,111	\$1,916
Wasco State Prison (5363)						
Corr Counselor III.....	—	0.4	0.5	4,675-5,683	23	28
Corr Counselor II-Supvr.....	—	0.1	1.0	4,383-5,327	4	53
Corr Counselor II-Spec.....	—	1.1	1.5	4,384-5,324	57	79
Corr Lieut.....	—	0.1	1.6	4,088-4,969	7	78
Pharmacist I.....	—	0.1	1.0	4,139-4,564	4	50
Corr Sgt.....	—	0.8	2.4	3,630-4,411	35	105
Teacher, High School Educ, CF.....	—	0.1	1.0	2,853-4,368	3	34
Registered Nurse, CF.....	—	0.8	2.3	2,949-4,192	28	80
Stationary Engr, CF.....	—	0.1	1.0	4,180-4,180	4	50
Medical Tech Asst, CF.....	—	0.1	0.2	2,758-3,835	4	5
Fire Fighter.....	—	0.4	0.5	2,758-3,835	14	17
Corr Officer.....	—	20.3	32.8	2,355-3,835	570	927
Jewish Chaplain, Intermittent.....	—	0.3	0.4	3,127-3,792	10	15
Electrician II, CF.....	—	0.4	0.5	3,430-3,770	17	21
Maint Mechanic, CF.....	—	1.2	2.8	3,280-3,602	45	108

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
				Salary Range		
Auto Pool Mgr I, CF	-	0.7	1.0	\$2,853-3,430	\$23	\$34
Personnel Svcs Supvr I	-	0.4	0.5	2,485-3,022	12	15
Supvng Cook I	-	1.0	1.8	2,239-3,006	28	48
Corr Case Recds Spec	-	0.4	0.5	2,187-2,984	11	13
Materials and Store Supvr I	-	0.5	1.5	2,438-2,924	14	44
Office Services Supvr I-typing	-	0.4	0.5	2,038-2,478	10	12
Office Asst-Typing	-	1.1	1.4	1,656-2,138	21	28
Office Asst-General	-	0.1	1.0	1,602-2,138	2	19
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	13	24
Overtime	-	-	-	-	10	19
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	26	49
Totals	-	30.9	57.7	-	\$995	\$1,955
Institutions Unallocated/Ratios (5997)						
Physician & Surgeon, CF	-	8.5	15.8	6,048-8,689	614	1,149
Dentist, CF	-	4.6	8.6	5,622-7,886	305	579
Corr Counselor I	-	22.3	50.9	3,299-4,642	880	2,009
Personnel Svcs Spec I	-	3.1	7.1	1,932-2,796	70	164
Dental Asst	-	3.5	8.0	1,879-2,400	79	181
Dental Asst, CF	-	1.1	0.6	1,879-2,400	24	12
Acct Clk II	-	5.2	11.9	1,826-2,221	114	260
Ofc Asst-Typing	-	30.9	70.6	1,656-2,138	612	1,402
Totals	-	79.2	173.5	-	\$2,698	\$5,756
Institutions Unallocated Other (5999)						
Sr Psychiatrist, CF-Supvr	-	-	1.0	7,315-8,897	-	-
Staff Psychiatrist, CF	-	2.3	14.1	6,650-8,689	-	519
CEA	-	-	1.0	5,541-8,199	-	-
Sr Psychologist, CF	-	-	12.0	4,139-5,032	-	-
Stds Compliance Coordinator	-	-	1.0	3,949-4,765	-	-
Supvng Registered Nurse II	-	-	1.0	3,847-4,633	-	-
Psychologist-Clinical, CF	-	5.3	17.1	3,770-4,575	-	769
Staff Psychologist, CF-Clinical	-	-	6.5	3,770-4,575	-	-
Pharmacist I	-	-	1.0	4,139-4,564	-	-
Supvng Registered Nurse I	-	-	5.0	3,489-4,202	-	-
Registered Nurse, CF	-	-	22.2	2,949-4,192	-	-
Stationary Engr, CF	-	-	6.3	4,180-4,180	-	314
Corr Officer	-	8.1	-	2,355-3,835	-	-
Corr Officer	-	-	31.6	2,355-3,835	-	892
Psychiatric Soc Worker, CF	-	-	20.0	2,853-3,451	-	-
Medical Recd Director	-	-	0.2	2,760-3,321	-	-
Clinical Dietician	-	-	0.1	2,664-3,220	-	-
Recr Therapist	-	-	11.0	2,483-3,002	-	-
Psychiatric Techn	-	4.8	18.8	2,270-2,985	-	388
Ofc Techn-Typing	-	-	15.0	2,038-2,477	-	-
Health Recd Techn I	-	2.9	9.9	2,038-2,477	71	242
Medical Transcriber	-	-	4.0	1,999-2,430	-	-
Employee Compensation	-	-	-	-	1,368	8,286
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	-	22
Overtime	-	-	-	-	2,829	2,054
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	-	45
Totals	-	23.4	198.8	-	\$4,268	\$13,531
IWF-Avenal State Prison						
Materials and Store Supvr I	-	-	1.0	2,438-2,924	-	29
Totals	-	-	1.0	-	-	\$29
IWF-Substance Abuse Treatment Facility (Corc 2)						
Materials and Store Spec	-	0.3	1.0	2,242-2,924	9	27
Materials and Store Supvr I	-	0.3	2.0	2,438-2,924	7	58
Totals	-	0.6	3.0	-	\$16	\$85
IWF-CSP Solano						
Prison Canteen Mgr I	-	0.9	1.0	2,725-3,275	30	33
Materials and Store Supvr I	-	0.9	1.0	2,438-2,924	27	29
Totals	-	1.8	2.0	-	\$57	\$62
IWF-Central California Women's Facility						
Materials and Store Supvr I	-	0.2	-	2,438-2,924	5	-
Totals	-	0.2	-	-	\$5	-
IWF-North Kern State Prison						
Materials and Store Supvr I	-	0.5	0.4	2,438-2,924	13	11
Totals	-	0.5	0.4	-	\$13	\$11

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
IWF-Pelican Bay State Prison				Salary Range		
Materials and Store Supvr I.....	—	—	0.3	\$2,438-2,924	—	\$10
Totals.....	—	—	0.3	—	—	\$10
IWF - Salinas Valley S.P. (Monterey II)						
Materials and Store Supvr I.....	—	—	0.1	2,438-2,924	—	2
Totals.....	—	—	0.1	—	—	\$2
IWF-Valley State Prison for Women (Madera II)						
Prison Canteen Mgr I.....	—	0.5	—	2,725-3,275	\$16	—
Materials and Store Supvr I.....	—	0.6	—	2,438-2,924	17	—
Totals.....	—	1.1	—	—	\$33	—
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	1,160.6	2,773.9	—	\$41,661	\$99,700
Totals, Adjustments	—	615.3	1,977.5	—	\$22,528	\$73,112
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES, DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS	38,978.6	45,248.4	47,056.8	\$1,813,697	\$2,083,234	\$2,199,026

Administrative Services Division

¹ 1.0 Assoc Governmental Program Analyst; effective 7/1/98 to 6/30/00

Evaluation, Compliance and Information Systems Division—Year 2000 Century Change

¹ 1.0 Staff Programmer Analyst-Spec, effective 7/1/97-6/30/99

² 5.0 Associate Programmer Analyst-Spec, effective 7/1/97-12/31/98

Executive Division (Office of Substance Abuse Programs)

¹ 1.0 Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst, effective 9/1/98-6/30/00

Substance Abuse Treatment Facility (CORCII)

¹ 4.0 Corr Officer, effective 9/1/98-6/30/00

² 2.0 Corr Sgt, effective 9/1/98-6/30/00

³ 2.0 Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst, effective 9/1/98-6/30/00

⁴ 2.0 Lab Tech Chemical Analysis, effective 9/1/98-6/30/00

⁵ 4.0 Office Asst-Typing, effective 9/1/98-6/30/00

NOTE: The above positions are reflected within CORCII; however, the actual institution these positions will go to is unknown at this time.

Administrative Services Division (Training Services Branch at R.A. McGee)

¹ 2.0 Staff Services Mgr I, effective 7/1/98-6/30/00

² 1.0 Assoc Info Systems Analyst-Spec, effective 7/1/98-6/30/00

³ 5.0 Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst, effective 7/1/98-6/30/00

⁴ 1.0 Audio/Visual Supervisor, effective 7/1/98-6/30/00

⁵ 1.0 Television Specialist, effective 7/1/98-6/30/00

⁶ 2.0 Instructional Design Specialist, effective 7/1/98-6/30/00

⁷ 1.0 Ofc Techn-Gen, effective 7/1/98-6/30/00

⁸ 1.0 Word Processing Techn, effective 7/1/98-6/30/00

Community Correctional Program

¹ 1.2 Parole Agent III, Adult Parole, effective 7/1/98-6/30/00

² 9.1 Parole Agent I, effective 7/1/98-6/30/00

³ 5.0 Parole Serv Assoc, effective 7/1/98-6/30/00

⁴ 1.5 Assoc Programmer Analyst, effective 7/1/98-3/31/99

⁵ 7.9 Program Techn I, effective 7/1/98-6/30/00

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1996-97*Estimated
1997-98*Proposed
1998-99*

The California Prison System continues to experience pressure from the unprecedented growth of inmate population. The inmate population has increased by more than 500 percent since 1980, with an average annual growth rate of nearly 10 percent. As increasing numbers of felons are committed into the custody of the Department of Corrections, the need for inmate housing continues to exceed the Department's capacity. To address this housing need, the Department of Corrections must continue with the Prison Construction and Renovation Program. As of December 1997, the Department had completed construction on projects with double-cell and double-bunk capacity for approximately 96,360 inmates.

The current inmate population of more than 154,000 exceeds the capacity of existing housing units. This situation has required the conversion of gymnasiums and dayrooms into temporary housing.

The Emergency Bed Program, funded in the 1995-96 and 1996-97 Budget Acts provided additional permanent and emergency housing. However, these overcrowding conditions assuredly will worsen as the inmate population grows, fueled by the "Three Strikes" law enacted in 1994 and more than 250 other sentence enhancement laws enacted in 1994, 1995, 1996 and 1997. Authorization and funding to construct 36,000 beds are needed to house the inmate population projected at more than 213,000 by June 30, 2003. More importantly, the average annual increase of about 10,500 inmates will exhaust all housing capacity by early 2000, including double-bunks on cellblock dayroom floors and triple-bunks in dormitories and converted gymnasiums. This lack of capacity could lead to court intervention and early releases of dangerous felons. Additional new prison projects will be proposed using special legislation.

* Dollars in thousands.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
--	--	--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

To date, financing for this new prison construction program has been provided primarily through two methods. Five general obligation bond acts totaling \$2.6 billion** were approved by the voters. Also, the Legislature has authorized financing of construction for 12 prisons through State Public Works Board issued lease-revenue bonds. Through this combination of funding sources, sufficient funding has been authorized to complete 29 major projects ranging from new prisons to major expansions at existing prison locations, plus a camp expansion and construction program.

The current prison population expansion also puts a severe strain on existing institutions. The accelerated deterioration associated with prolonged crowding conditions, combined with recent court decisions, requires major capital outlay improvements at existing facilities. The budget year proposes new funding to continue necessary improvements at existing facilities through 40 major capital outlay projects at various institutions totaling \$28,431,000. An additional \$11,848,000 has been proposed for approximately 115 minor capital outlay projects statewide including various Disability Placement Plan projects and \$400,000 for preparation of budget estimates and advance planning.

** Includes funds from the 1986, 1988 and 1990 Prison Construction Bond Funds provided to the California Youth Authority and \$40 million appropriated to the Board of Corrections from the 1988 Prison Construction Bond Fund.

NEW PRISON CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM ¹

(Dollars in Thousands)

Facility	Maximum Capacity ²	General/ Special	1981 Bond	1984 Bond	1986 Bond	1988 Bond	1990 Bond	Lease Revenue Bonds	Total
Emergency Bed Program.....	4,800	\$9,706	-	-	-	\$7,200	-	\$117,997	\$134,903
State Prison at Corcoran.....	5,227	-	-	-	-	-	\$3,800	276,500	280,300
Calif. Substance Abuse Treatment Facility.....	1,478	-	-	-	-	-	3,700	93,500	97,200
Salinas Valley State Prison (Monterey).....	4,820	-	-	-	-	-	1,481	235,704	237,185
Mule Creek State Prison.....	4,090	-	\$21,441	-	-	-	-	137,000	158,441
Pleasant Valley State Prison (Coalinga).....	5,492	-	-	-	\$46	2,342	-	203,800	206,188
Pelican Bay State Prison.....	4,189	-	107	-	-	-	-	256,618	256,725
North Kern State Prison.....	4,948	-	-	-	2,946	168,983	-	-	171,929
Calipatria State Prison.....	4,208	-	-	-	2,170	9,030	-	203,396	214,596
Centinela State Prison.....	5,312	-	-	-	-	9,710	-	193,977	203,687
Avenal State Prison.....	6,553	-	51,454	\$107,445	2,411	-	-	-	161,310
CSP-Kings County at Corcoran.....	5,726	5,000	-	2,928	-	-	-	268,137	276,065
CSP-Los Angeles County.....	4,650	-	-	-	7,014	200,793	-	-	207,807
High Desert State Prison (Lassen).....	4,726	-	-	-	-	-	7,100	265,550	272,650
Central California Women's Facility.....	4,044	-	-	493	-	-	-	142,594	143,087
Valley State Prison for Women.....	4,040	-	-	-	-	-	7,487	161,055	168,542
Chuckawalla Valley State Prison.....	4,307	-	4,470	-	122,372	640	-	-	127,482
Ironwood State Prison.....	5,484	-	-	-	-	-	214,200	-	214,200
CSP-Sacramento.....	3,802	1,792	124,944	30,145	-	-	-	-	156,881
Richard J. Donovan Correctional Facility at Rock Mountain.....	5,256	2,859	29,069	117,665	6,393	-	-	-	155,986
CSP-Solano County.....	5,621	-	102,714	50,714	3,600	-	-	-	157,028
Wasco State Prison-Reception Center.....	5,082	-	-	-	5,616	167,653	-	-	173,269
Southern Maximum Security Complex.....	1,946	6,700	83,852	1,630	-	3,825	-	-	96,007
Northern California Women's Facility.....	760	-	6,124	28,516	753	-	-	-	35,393
New Camps.....	1,370	439	25,419	6,354	7,175	3,173	-	-	42,560
Calif. Men's Colony-West, Renovation.....	1,350	-	5,548	-	-	-	-	-	5,548
California Institution for Women, Special Housing Unit.....	173	-	4,441	110	-	-	-	-	4,551
Modular Housing Units.....	1,700	-	2,738	-	-	-	-	-	2,738
Three 500 Bed Additions.....	2,750	70,835	-	6,385	40,718	-	-	-	117,938
Lease-Purchase Buy-out.....	-	-	-	-90,000	-	-	-	90,000	-
Totals.....	113,904	\$97,331	\$462,321	\$262,385	\$201,214	\$573,349	\$237,768	\$2,645,828	\$4,480,196 ³

¹ This display indicates the direct design and construction costs, by fund source, for new prison bed projects as appropriated by the Legislature and net of Public Works Board actions. Indirect staff expenses, bond overhead, and interest costs are not reflected in this display.

² Capacity represents double celling and double bunking in most general population housing units, administrative segregation overcrowding to 190% and double bunks in gymnasiums.

³ California Reception Center-Los Angeles not included in total (\$38.7 million). Legislative authority to construct this project was repealed by Chapter 695, Statutes of 1992. Also, the New Camp Expansion program not included in total (\$2.9 million).

61 CAPITAL OUTLAY
PROGRAM ELEMENTS

61.01 Statewide

61.01.001	Budget Packages and Advance Planning for Existing Facilities.....	-	SPWCLEg	\$300	Sg	\$400	Sg
61.01.350	Emergency Bed.....	\$3,766	CEo	3,778	SPWCLEg	-	CEo
	Emergency Bed.....	1,663	CEo	4,430	CEo	1,107	CEo

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
61.01.475	Pregnant & Parenting Women's Alternative Sentencing Program Act.	\$1,012	ASPWCLEr \$5,200	ASPWCLEr \$8,559
61.01.711	Electrified Fence—Statewide	116	PWCn 197	PWCn 457
61.07.713	Electrified Fence—Statewide	—	—	730 SPg
61.01.712	Data Communication Infrastructure—Statewide	-357 Cr	—	—
61.04 California Correctional Institution/Southern Maximum Security Complex, Tehachapi Existing Facility				
61.04.204	Primary and Secondary Electrical Distribution System	7 PWCn	—	—
61.04.205	Abandoned Brine Pond Site Contamination Cleanup	—	260 Cr	—
61.05 Correctional Training Facility, Soledad Existing Facility				
61.05.450	Emergency Bed Projects	\$1,153 SPWCLEb	\$3,245 SPWCLEb	—
61.06 Deuel Vocational Institution, Tracy Existing Facility				
61.06.015	Transportation Hub	\$1,012 Cr	—	—
61.06.425	Reception Center Screening & Evaluation Program	—	\$49 Pg	\$463 WCg
61.07 California State Prison at Folsom/California State Prison Sacramento Existing Facility				
61.07.101	Renovate Dental Clinic	—	—	\$130 PWg
61.07.102	Renovate Branch Circuit Wiring, Building 1	—	—	181 PWg
61.07.103	Renovate Supply Heating and Ventilation, Building 1	—	—	134 PWg
61.07.104	Renovate Branch Circuit Wiring, Building 2	—	—	100 PWg
61.07.105	Renovate Branch Circuit Wiring, Building 3	—	—	132 PWg
61.07.106	Gang Shower Conversion, Building 1	—	—	75 PWg
61.07.425	Correctional Clinical Case Mgmt & Enhanced Outpatient	—	\$185 Pg	1,762 WCg
61.07.426	Correctional Treatment Center	—	1,000 Cb	705 Cb
61.08 California Institution for Men, Chino Existing Facility				
61.08.020	PCE Contamination Cleanup	\$44 Sm	\$980 SPWmg	\$3,128 Cg
61.08.022	Sewer Plant Holding Ponds	133 Co	668 Co	—
61.08.023	Replace Program "C" Dorms	—	3,000 Cb	2,612 Cb
61.08.024	Replace Locking Devices-RC Central	—	—	2,330 WCg
61.08.025	Denitrification Plant	—	Cb 3,000	2,530 Cb
61.08.350	Emergency Bed Projects	6,891 SPWCLEb	1,942 SPWCLEb	—
61.08.425	Correctional Clinical Case Mgmt & Reception Center Screening & Evaluation	—	82 Pg	784 WCg
61.08.426	Reception Center Screening & Evaluation Program	—	6 Pg	53 WCg
61.08.427	Correctional Clinical Case Management	—	45 Pg	432 WCg
61.09 California Medical Facility/California State Prison, Solano, Vacaville				
61.09.350	Emergency Bed Projects	\$14,233 SPWCLEb	\$3,572 SPWCLEb	—
61.09.426	Correctional Clinical Case Management	—	47 Pg	\$447 WCg
61.09.427	Correctional Treatment Center, Phase II	—	—	\$227 PWg
61.10 California Men's Colony, San Luis Obispo Existing Facility				
61.10.051	Central Kitchen Replacement	—	—	\$310 PWg
61.10.200	Primary and Secondary Electrical Distribution System	\$130 WCn	\$1,428 WCn	—
61.11 R. J. Donovan Correctional Facility at Rock Mountain Existing Facility				
61.11.350	Emergency Bed Projects	\$1,620 SPWCLEb	\$2,374 SPWCLEb	—
61.11.425	Correctional Clinical Case Management & Reception Center Screen- ing & Evaluation	—	76 Pg	\$721 WCg
61.11.426	Correctional Treatment Center	—	1,500 Cb	936 Cb
61.12 California State Prison, San Quentin Existing Facility				
61.12.426	Correctional Treatment Center, Phase II	—	—	\$1,229 PWg

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
61.13 California Institution for Women, Frontera				
Existing Facility				
61.13.426	Correctional Clinical Case Management & Enhanced Outpatient Care	-	\$64 Pg	\$604 WCg
61.13.427	Reception Center Screening and Evaluation Program	-	40 Pg	375 WCg
61.13.428	Correctional Treatment Center, Phase II	-	-	1,060 PWg
61.15 California Rehabilitation Center, Norco				
Existing Facility				
61.15.030	Patton State Hospital Security Perimeter	-	-	\$1,995 PWCg
61.15.031	Construct Water Filtration Plant	-	-	41 PWg
61.15.425	Correctional Clinical Case Management	-	\$44 Pg	\$416 WCg
61.16 Sierra Conservation Center, Jamestown				
Existing Facility				
61.16.021	Effluent Disposal Pipeline	-	-	\$569 Pg
61.16.202	Wastewater Treatment Plant	-	\$5,000 Cb	3,427 Cb
61.17 Avenal State Prison				
Existing Facility				
61.17.006	Effluent Dam	\$39 PWCi	\$367 PWCi	\$200 PWCi
61.17.350	Emergency Bed Projects	11,386 SPWCLEb	7,972 SPWCLEb	-
61.17.425	Correctional Clinical Case Management	-	47 Pg	447 WCg
61.18 Mule Creek State Prison				
Existing Facility				
61.18.000	1,500 Bed Medium Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility.	\$1,990 APWCEb	\$1,742 APWCEb	\$580 APWCEb
61.18.426	Correctional Clinical Case Management & Enhanced Outpatient Care	-	161 Pg	1,526 WCg
61.18.427	Correctional Treatment Center, Phase II	-	-	215 PWg
61.19 Northern California Women's Facility				
Existing Facility				
61.19.031	Arch Road Interchange Upgrade	-	\$120 Cn	-
61.21 California State Prison, Los Angeles County				
New Facility				
61.21.013	2,000 Bed Maximum/Medium Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility	-\$15 APWCEo	\$15 APWCEo	-
61.21.014	2,000 Bed Maximum/Medium Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility	187 APWCEo	468 APWCEo	-
61.21.425	Correctional Clinical Case Management & Enhanced Outpatient Care	-	168 Pg	\$1,595 WCg
61.21.426	Correctional Treatment Center	-	1,500 Cb	822 Cb
61.23 California State Prison, Kings County at Corcoran				
New Facility				
61.23.000	2,524 Bed Medium/Maximum Security Prison with a 400 Bed Service Facility	\$318 APWCEb	\$694 APWCEb	\$412 APWCEb
61.23.350	Emergency Bed Projects	629 SPWCLEb	975 SPWCLEb	-
61.23.425	Correctional Clinical Case Management & Enhanced Outpatient Care	-	172 Pg	1,630 WCg
61.25 Pelican Bay State Prison				
New Facility				
61.25.000	2,080 Bed Maximum Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility.	-\$2,801 APWCEb	\$1,220 APWCEb	\$614 APWCEb
61.25.425	Correctional Treatment Center	-	1,500 Cb	867 Cb
61.26 Central California Women's Facility				
New Facility				
61.26.000	2,000 Bed Women's Facility	\$351 APWCEb	\$1,001 APWCEb	\$328 APWCEb
61.26.425	Enhanced Outpatient Care & Reception Center Screening Evaluation Program	-	106 Pg	1,010 WCg
61.26.426	Correctional Clinical Case Management	-	54 Pg	517 WCg

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
61.27 Wasco State Prison-Reception Center New Facility				
61.27.001	1,750 Bed Reception Center with a 500 Bed Medium Security Facility and 200 Bed Service Facility.....	\$130 APWCEo 7,755 SPWCLEb	— \$1,154 SPWCLEb	— —
61.27.350	Emergency Bed Projects.....	—	72 Pg	\$683 WCg
61.27.425	Reception Center Screening & Evaluation Program.....	—	51 Pg	482 WCg
61.27.426	Correctional Clinical Case Management.....	—	1,500 Cb	988 Cb
61.27.427	Correctional Treatment Center.....	—	—	—
61.28 North Kern State Prison (Delano) New Facility				
61.28.001	1,750 Bed Reception Center with a 500 Bed Medium Security Facility and 200 Bed Service Facility.....	\$327 APWCEo 2,862 SPWCLEb	— \$666 SPWCLEb	— —
61.28.350	Emergency Bed Projects.....	—	68 Pg	\$649 WCg
61.28.426	Reception Center Screening & Evaluation Program.....	—	51 Pg	482 WCg
61.28.427	Correctional Clinical Case Management.....	—	—	215 PWg
61.28.428	Correctional Treatment Center, Phase II.....	—	—	—
61.29 Calipatria State Prison (Imperial County—North) New Facility				
61.29.002	2,000 Bed Maximum Security Prison with 208 Bed Service Facility.....	\$1,465 APWCEb	\$3,001 APWCEb	\$600 APWCEb
61.30 Centinela State Prison (Imperial County—South) New Facility				
61.30.002	2,000 Bed Level III Prison with a 208 Bed Service Facility.....	\$1,343 APWCEb	\$1,501 APWCEb	\$223 APWCEb
61.30.426	Correctional Treatment Center, Phase II.....	—	—	276 PWg
61.31 Pleasant Valley State Prison (Coalinga) New Facility				
61.31.002	2,000 Bed Medium Security Prison with a 208 Bed Service Facility.....	\$1,120 APWCEb	\$7,900 APWCEb	\$3,889 APWCEb
61.31.350	Emergency Bed Projects.....	259 SPWCLEb	654 SPWCLEb	—
61.32 Valley State Prison for Women (Madera County II) New Facility				
61.32.003	2,000 Bed Women's Facility.....	\$2,137 SPWCEb	\$5,468 SPWCEb	\$2,000 SPWCEb
61.33 High Desert State Prison (Lassen County) New Facility				
61.33.002	900 Bed Level III, 1,024 Bed Level IV, 100 Bed Reception Center with a 200 Bed Support Services Facility.....	\$2,824 APWCEb	\$9,001 APWCEb	\$1,132 APWCEb
61.34 Ironwood State Prison (Riverside County II) New Facility				
61.34.001	2,000 Bed Level III with a 400 Bed Support Services Facility.....	\$432 APWCEr	\$2,001 APWCEr	\$815 APWCEr
61.34.350	Emergency Bed Projects.....	369 SPWCLEb	631 SPWCLEb	—
61.34.426	Correctional Treatment Center, Phase II.....	—	—	276 PWg
61.35 Salinas Valley State Prison (Monterey County) New Facility				
61.35.002	1,000 Bed Level III, 1,024 Bed Level IV with a 200 Bed Level I Support Services Facility.....	\$6,955 SAPWCLEb	\$30,401 SAPWCLEb	\$10,149 SAPWCLEb
61.37 State Prison at Corcoran II New Facility				
61.37.001	Medium/Maximum Prison with Support Services Facility.....	\$144,701 SAPWCLEb	\$19,901 SAPWCLEb	\$15,500 SAPWCLEb
	Medium/Maximum Prison with Support Services Facility.....	—7 AECr	—	—
61.38 Calif. Substance Abuse Treatment Facility New Facility				
61.38.001	Secure Substance Abuse Treatment Facility.....	\$51,587 SAPWCLEb	\$8,600 SAPWCLEb	\$3,400 SAPWCLEb
Totals, Major Projects.....		\$267,766	\$153,415	\$91,683

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
MINOR CAPITAL OUTLAY PROGRAM				
61.14.030	Minor Projects.....	\$1,041 ^{PWCr}	\$3,459 ^{PWCr}	\$1,000 ^{PWCr}
	Minor Projects.....	-	2,300 ^{PWCr}	5,500 ^{PWCr}
	Minor Projects: Various Disability Placement Plan.....	-	-	6,348 ^{PWCr}
Totals, Minor Projects.....		\$1,041	\$5,759	\$12,848
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY				
0001	General Fund ^g	\$268,807	\$159,174	\$104,531
0660	Public Buildings Construction Fund ^b	3,766	8,890	40,679
0723	New Prison Construction Fund ^l	259,145	131,615	51,714
0724	1984 Prison Construction Fund ^m	39	367	200
0746	1986 Prison Construction Fund ⁿ	44	56	-
0747	1988 Prison Construction Fund ^o	253	1,745	457
0751	1990 Prison Construction Fund ^r	2,427	5,581	1,107
		3,133	10,920	10,374

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

301	Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$3,524	\$40,679
302	Budget Act appropriation.....	-	1,588	-
Prior year balances available:				
	Item 5240-302-001, Budget Act of 1995.....	\$7,544	3,778	-
Totals Available.....		\$7,544	\$8,890	\$40,679
Balance available in subsequent years.....		-3,778	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$3,766	\$8,890	\$40,679

0659 Public Safety Bond Fund of 1996^b

APPROPRIATIONS

301	Budget Act appropriation.....	\$46,742	-	-
	Revised appropriation per Chapter 744, Statutes of 1996.....	-6,512	-	-
Totals Available.....		\$40,230	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (bond measure failed).....		-40,230	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		-	-	-

0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund^b

APPROPRIATIONS

301	Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$19,569	-
303	Budget Act appropriation.....	-	11,318	-
Prior year balances available:				
	Item 5240-301-660, Budget Act of 1995.....	\$70,343	23,186	-
	Item 5240-301-0660, Budget Act of 1997.....	-	-	\$8,569
	Item 5240-303-0660, Budget Act of 1997.....	-	-	4,318
	Government Code Section 15819.13 (Chapter 932, Statutes of 1985, Section 6).	4,310	2,322	580
	Government Code Section 15819.19 (Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986, Section 4).	1,830 ¹	1,513	819
	Government Code Section 15819.20 (Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986, Section 5).	3,114 ⁵	5,914	1,094
	Government Code Section 15819.21 (Chapter 1056, Statutes of 1987, Section 3).....	2,479 ³	1,329	328
	Government Code Section 15819.22 (Chapter 1413, Statutes of 1989, Section 1).....	4,382 ²	4,853	1,852
	Government Code Section 15819.23 (Chapter 981, Statutes of 1990, Section 8).	8,268	6,124	4,623
	Government Code Section 15819.24 (Chapter 981, Statutes of 1990, Section 9).	16,409	11,789	3,889
	Government Code Section 15819.25 (Chapter 695, Statutes of 1992, Section 2).....	47,505	40,549	10,149
	Government Code Section 15819.26 (Chapter 695, Statutes of 1992, Section 3).....	13,917	11,094	2,093
	Government Code Section 15819.27 (Chapter 695, Statutes of 1992, Section 4).....	450 ⁴	7,468	2,000
	Government Code Section 15819.28 (Chapter 585, Statutes of 1993, Section 6).....	203,614	58,913	39,012

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
Government Code Section 15819.30 (Chapter 585, Statutes of 1993, Section 8)	\$69,559	\$17,972	\$9,372
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	5,991	-3,600	-
Totals Available	\$452,171	\$220,313	\$88,698
Balance available in subsequent years	-193,026	-88,698	-36,984
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$259,145	\$131,615	\$51,714

¹ This carryover amount does not include \$2,900,000 which was erroneously excluded from the past year expenditures in last year's Governor's Budget. The State Controller and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

² This carryover amount does not include \$1,881,031 which was erroneously excluded from the past year expenditures in last year's Governor's Budget. The State Controller and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

³ This carryover amount does not include \$7,197,531 which was erroneously excluded from the past year expenditures in last year's Governor's Budget. The State Controller and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

⁴ This carryover amount does not include \$7,042,160 which was erroneously excluded from the past year expenditures in last year's Governor's Budget. The State Controller and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

⁵ This carryover amount does not include \$10,583,638 which was erroneously excluded from the past year expenditures in last year's Governor's Budget. The State Controller and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

0723 New Prison Construction Fund ¹

APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balances available:			
Item 5240-301-723, Budget Act of 1995 as partially reappropriated by Item 5240-0491, Budget Acts of 1996 and 1997	\$606	\$567	\$200
Item 5240-301-723, Budget Act of 1994 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Act of 1995	385	-	-
Totals Available	\$991	\$567	\$200
Balance available in subsequent years	-567	-200	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-385	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$39	\$367	\$200

0724 1984 Prison Construction Fund ^m

APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balances available:			
Item 5240-301-724, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Acts of 1996 and 1997	\$100	\$56	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-56	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$44	\$56	-

0746 1986 Prison Construction Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balances available:			
Item 5240-302-746, Budget Act of 1993 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Acts of 1994, 1995 and 1996	\$1,034	\$519	\$519
Item 5240-303-746, Budget Act of 1993 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Act of 1996	770	654	457
Item 5240-301-746, Budget Act of 1995	1,558	1,428	-
Chapter 1416, Statutes of 1987	120	120	-
Totals Available	\$3,482	\$2,721	\$976
Balance available in subsequent years	-2,721	-976	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-508	-	-519
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$253	\$1,745	\$457

0747 1988 Prison Construction Fund ^o

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	\$7,200	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5240-301-747, Budget Act of 1992 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Act of 1996	31	-	-
Item 5240-301-747, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Act of 1996	802	\$668	-
Item 5240-301-0747, Budget Act of 1996	-	5,537	\$1,107
Chapter 165, Statutes of 1987 as reappropriated by Chapter 454, Statutes of 1990 and Item 5240-491, Budget Act of 1993	450	15	-

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
Chapter 1479, Statutes of 1988 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Acts of 1991 and 1993, Item 5240-492, Budget Act of 1994 and Chapter 454, Statutes of 1990	\$2,549	\$468	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	-450	-	-
Totals Available	\$10,582	\$6,688	\$1,107
Balance available in subsequent years	-6,688	-1,107	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,467	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,427	\$5,581	\$1,107
0751 1990 Prison Construction Bond Fund ^r			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 744, Statutes of 1996	\$6,512	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5240-301-751, Budget Act of 1994	504	-	-
Item 5240-301-751, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Act of 1996	260	\$260	-
Chapter 981, Statutes of 1990 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Act of 1993 and Item 5240-492, Budget Act of 1996	3,247	2,815	\$815
Chapter 585, Statutes of 1993	5,819	-	-
Chapter 63, Statutes of 1994 as reappropriated by Item 5240-492, Budget Act of 1996	14,772	13,759	8,559
Chapter 744, Statutes of 1996	-	4,460	1,000
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352	-5,500	-	-
Totals Available	\$25,614	\$21,294	\$10,374
Balance available in subsequent years	-21,294	-10,374	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,187	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,133	\$10,920	\$10,374
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (CAPITAL OUTLAY)	\$268,807	\$159,174	\$104,531

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT ^b**0723 New Prison Construction Fund**

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,511	\$952	\$585
Prior year adjustments	-420	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$1,091	\$952	\$585
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1760 Department of General Services:			
State Operations	-	-	379
5240 Department of Corrections:			
State Operations	100	-	-
Capital Outlay:			
Existing Institutions	39	367	200
Totals, Expenditures	\$139	\$367	\$579
FUND BALANCE	\$952	\$585	\$6
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	566	199	-
Surplus available for increased costs of construction	386	386	6

0724 1984 Prison Construction Fund ^b

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$209	\$75	\$19
Prior year adjustments	-90	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$119	\$75	\$19
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5240 Department of Corrections:			
Capital Outlay:			
Existing Institutions	44	56	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$44	\$56	-
FUND BALANCE	\$75	\$19	\$19
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	56	-	-
Surplus available for increased costs of construction	19	19	19

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
0746 1986 Prison Construction Fund				
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$12,636	\$4,425	\$2,310
Prior year adjustments		-1,741	-	-
Balance, Adjusted		\$10,895	\$4,425	\$2,310
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
1760 Department of General Services:				
State Operations				
5240 Department of Corrections:				
State Operations				
Capital Outlay:				
Northern California Women's Facility				
Electrified Fencing				
Existing Institutions				
Totals, Capital Outlay		\$253	\$1,745	\$457
5460 Department of Youth Authority:				
Capital Outlay				
Totals, Expenditures		\$6,470	\$2,115	\$2,278
FUND BALANCE		\$4,425	\$2,310	\$32
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations		2,572	457	-
Surplus available for increased costs of construction		1,853	1,853	32
0747 1988 Prison Construction Fund				
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$17,498	\$7,742	\$1,964
Prior year adjustments		-7,070	-	-
Balance, Adjusted		\$10,428	\$7,742	\$1,964
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
1760 Department of General Services:				
State Operations				
5240 Department of Corrections:				
State Operations				
Capital Outlay:				
North Kern State Prison				
CSP-Los Angeles County				
Wasco State Prison-Reception Center				
Emergency Beds				
Existing Institutions				
Totals, Capital Outlay		\$2,427	\$5,581	\$1,107
5460 Department of Youth Authority:				
Capital Outlay				
Totals, Expenditures		\$2,686	\$5,778	\$1,948
FUND BALANCE		\$7,742	\$1,964	\$16
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations		866	1,107	-
Surplus available for increased costs of construction		6,876	857	16
0751 1990 Prison Construction Bond Fund ^b				
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$30,430	\$22,706	\$11,471
Prior year adjustments		-1,211	-	-
Balance, Adjusted		\$29,219	\$22,706	\$11,471
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
1760 Department of General Services:				
State Operations				
5240 Department of Corrections:				
State Operations				
Capital Outlay:				
Ironwood State Prison				
Secure Substance Abuse Treatment				
Pregnant & Parenting Women's Alternative Sentencing Program Act				

* Dollars in thousands.

5240 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
Data Communications Infrastructure	-\$357	-	-
Existing Institutions	2,053	\$3,720	\$1,000
Totals, Capital Outlay	\$3,133	\$10,920	\$10,374
5460 Department of Youth Authority: Capital Outlay	2,934	315	-
Totals, Expenditures	\$6,513	\$11,235	\$11,391
FUND BALANCE	\$22,706	\$11,471	\$80
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	21,609	10,374	-
Surplus available for increased costs of construction	1,097	1,097	80

The following footnotes differ from the standard statewide footnotes due to the variety of specific fund sources for the Department of Corrections budget. Footnotes apply only to Corrections Capital Outlay.

- ^b Public Buildings Construction Fund
^c General Fund
^d New Prison Construction Fund
^e 1984 Prison Construction Fund
^f 1986 Prison Construction Fund
^g 1988 Prison Construction Fund
^h Public Buildings Construction Fund
ⁱ 1990 Prison Construction Fund

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS

The Board of Corrections works in partnership with city and county officials to develop and maintain the currency of standards for the construction and operation of local jails and juvenile detention facilities, as well as standards for the employment and training of local corrections and probation personnel, and regularly assists the principals in local correction facilities and programs in their efforts to remain in compliance with these standards. The Board also disburses training funds, administers all County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Funds, the Repeat Offender Prevention Project, the Juvenile Crime Enforcement and Accountability Challenge Grant Project, and fosters rational choices in outsourcing these funds to public, private, or private/nonprofit participants in the local corrections community. The Board regularly conducts special studies in penology and corrections relative to the public safety of California's communities.

The Board of Corrections was established in 1944 as part of the reorganization of the state prison system. Statutes relating to the authority, programs and mandates of the Board of Corrections are contained in the California Penal and Welfare and Institutions Codes. The operating regulations are found in Title 15 of the California Code of Regulations. Physical plant regulations are contained in Title 24 of the Uniform Building Code.

The Board is composed of thirteen members—ten appointed by the Governor—confirmed by the Senate, and representing specific elements of local juvenile and adult criminal justice systems and the public. Statutory members are the Secretary of the Youth and Adult Correctional Agency, who acts as Chair of the Board, and the directors of the Departments of Corrections and Youth Authority.

The Board meets bimonthly and all meetings are open to the public.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
11 Corrections Standards and Services	20.4	27.1	31.8	\$16,083	\$34,992	\$68,951
21 Standards and Training for Local Officers	17.2	22.3	22.3	9,973	10,355	10,553
31 Administration	4.0	4.0	4.0	257	257	297
Distributed Administration	-	-	-	-257	-257	-297
98 State-Mandated Local Programs	-	-	-	-	4,899	963
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	41.6	53.4	58.1	\$26,056	\$50,246	\$80,467
0001 General Fund				4,495	23,334	34,060
0170 Corrections Training Fund				9,861	10,163	10,361
0711 1986 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Fund				4,235	1,700	900
0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund				7,118	5,200	2,000
0890 Federal Trust Fund				-	9,325	32,622
0995 Reimbursements				347	524	524

11 CORRECTIONS STANDARDS AND SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Corrections standards and services are performed by two divisions. The Facilities Standards and Operations Division sets minimum standards for juvenile and adult detention facilities and assists local agencies in solving problems that would prevent them from meeting the standards. The Facilities Standards and Operations Division administers grant funds in ways to maximize the protection of the public while assuring safety of detention staff and offenders in local custody; reviews, analyzes, and approves jail and juvenile hall architectural plans for new facility construction;

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

the Jail Profile Survey; and the Juveniles in Jails Removal/Compliance Monitoring Program. The Facilities Standards and Operations Division fosters collaboration and integrated approaches by engaging local communities in problem solving focused on issues of crowding, dilapidated detention facilities, and reducing the potential of liability to local government. The Facilities Standards and Operations Division has established and maintains a partnership in which state and local governments as well as private sector and private/nonprofit service providers work together to achieve continued improvement in the conditions of California's local juvenile and adult detention facilities and programs. The Facilities Standards and Operations Division activities include: engaging local juvenile and adult corrections departments in the establishment and continual reengineering of standards which lead to continued improvement in the conditions of California's local juvenile and adult detention facilities and programs; monitoring all local detention facilities in California biennially and providing feedback on efforts to remain in compliance with standards to the cities and counties responsible for these facilities and to the Legislature; providing technical assistance and training to cities and counties to allow outsourcing of facility needs assessments, planning, design, and construction of local detention facilities; reviewing and analyzing all architectural plans for new facility construction and remodeling to determine cost-effectiveness and standards compliance; providing monitoring, technical assistance, and training related to compliance with federal juvenile justice and delinquency prevention act requirements for secure detention of status offenders and separation of minors from adults; and collecting and reporting data, in collaboration with cities and counties, to provide a statewide profile of local jails in California.

The Corrections Planning and Programs Division (CPPD) administers grants, develops programs, conducts research and evaluation, and distributes funds that provide for the construction of local juvenile and adult facilities for the violent offender (e.g., the Violent Offender Incarceration Grant and Jail Bond Program); reduces the threat of juvenile crime and delinquency (e.g., the Juvenile Crime Enforcement and Accountability Challenge Grant); and focuses on repeat and high-risk offenders (e.g., the Repeat Offender Prevention Program). While ensuring effective ways of managing criminal and delinquent populations, CPPD also fosters collaborative and integrative approaches by engaging local communities to devise plans to implement preventive and alternative methods of effectively impacting delinquent youth. CPPD also establishes and maintains a partnership in which state and local governments, as well as the private sector and private/nonprofit service providers, work together to achieve continued improvement in the conditions of California's delivery of programs to juveniles and adults. CPPD activities include: administering grant funds for the construction, reconstruction, remodeling, replacement, and deferred maintenance of county juvenile and adult correctional facilities for the violent and serious offender; working closely with local officials and communities to ensure the development and implementation of comprehensive strategies for preventing and effectively responding to juvenile crime; engaging local juvenile and adult stakeholders in the development of programs leading to the continued improvement in the conditions and delivery of programs to local juveniles and adults; conducting research and evaluation on the effectiveness and delivery of programs; and managing special financial assistance grants for local adult and juvenile corrections to leverage limited local resources.

Authority

Penal Code Sections 6024, 6029.1, 6030–6031.5.

Major Budget Adjustments

- \$97,000 General Fund and 1.5 positions (1.4 personnel years) in the budget year to implement the Juvenile Jail Survey.
- \$14,000,000 General Fund in the budget year to implement the Community Law Enforcement and Recovery Demonstration Project (CLEAR) grants.
- \$2,000,000 General Fund in the budget year to implement the "At-Risk" Youth Early Intervention Program grants.
- \$12,387,000 in Federal Crime Bill Funding and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) in the budget year for distribution to local governments to build or expand adult and juvenile detention facilities.

21 STANDARDS AND TRAINING FOR LOCAL OFFICERS**Program Objectives Statement**

Standards and Training for Corrections (STC) Division works closely with local corrections officials to ensure the performance of complex tasks by local corrections professionals. STC engages the local corrections community in the establishment of minimum standards for personnel selection and training. It administers a seven-step selection criteria system in partnership with local agencies that complies with key federal and state guidelines. It also administers a statewide training course certification process that includes a coordinated delivery system directed at including public, private, and private/nonprofit training providers in the delivery of training based on competition among the sectors for participation. STC provides Corrections Training Funds to local agencies to offset a portion of the cost of meeting training standards. STC works closely with local corrections agencies, relying heavily on their input for setting and continually updating standards and for program development and policy direction. STC activities include: engaging local corrections and probation departments in the establishment and continual reengineering of standards which lead to the selection of qualified people for employment and to the maintenance of staff proficiency; designing, developing, and continually reengineering an efficient and effective selection and training delivery system for local corrections training; managing a financial assistance grant process that leverages limited resources to assist local corrections departments in meeting selection and training standards; monitoring all participating departments for compliance to the selection and training standards and problem solving with them to preclude lack of compliance with the standards; providing technical assistance and support to local corrections departments and training providers; and assisting the Board of Corrections to formulate policy, conduct studies in penology, and promulgate standards as defined in Chapter 5 of the Penal Code.

Authority

Penal Code Sections 6035–6044.

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS**Program Objectives Statement**

The objective of this program is to provide funding, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution, to reimburse local entities for costs they incur in complying with certain state-mandated local programs.

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

11 CORRECTIONS STANDARDS AND SERVICES

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$2,917	\$4,135	\$2,331
0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund	942	700	500
0890 Federal Crime Bill Funding	—	325	607
0995 Reimbursements	235	332	332
Totals, State Operations	\$4,094	\$5,492	\$3,770
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	1,578	14,300	30,766
0711 1986 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Fund	4,235	1,700	900
0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Fund	6,176	4,500	1,500
0890 Federal Crime Bill	—	9,000	32,015
Totals, Local Assistance	\$11,989	\$29,500	\$65,181

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

21 STANDARDS AND TRAINING FOR LOCAL OFFICERS

State Operations:			
0170 Corrections Training Fund	\$1,888	\$2,141	\$2,141
0995 Reimbursements	112	192	192
Totals, State Operations	\$2,000	\$2,333	\$2,333
Local Assistance:			
0170 Corrections Training Fund	7,973	8,022	8,220
Totals, Local Assistance	\$7,973	\$8,022	\$8,220

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

31 ADMINISTRATION

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$257	\$257	\$297
31.02 Distributed Administration	-257	-257	-297
0011 Corrections Standard and Services	-129	-147	-150
0021 Standards and Training for Local Officers	-128	-110	-147

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Local Assistance:			
(All General Fund)			
(a) Ch. 913/79—Domestic Violence Diversion	—	\$4,211	—
(d) Ch. 221/93—Domestic Violence Treatment Program Approvals	—	688	\$700
Pending Legislation:			
Late Enactment of 1997 Budget Act:			
(a) Ch. 332/81—Victims' Statements (Minors)	—	—	256
1997 Budget Act Deficiencies:			
(a) Ch. 221/93—Domestic Violence Treatment Program Approval	—	—	7
Totals, State-Mandated Programs	—	\$4,899	\$963

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$6,094	\$7,825	\$6,103
Local Assistance	19,962	42,421	74,364
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$26,056	\$50,246	\$80,467

* Dollars in thousands.

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	41.6	53.5	53.5	\$2,205	\$2,653	\$2,714
Total Adjustments.....	—	1.5	6.5	—	56	237
Estimated salary savings.....	—	-1.6	-1.9	—	-108	-116
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	41.6	53.4	58.1	\$2,205	\$2,601	\$2,835
Staff Benefits.....	—	—	—	537	750	823
Totals, Personal Services.....	41.6	53.4	58.1	\$2,742	\$3,351	\$3,658
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$3,352	\$4,474	\$2,445
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$6,094	\$7,825	\$6,103

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4,356	\$1,227	\$1,324
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	5	—	—
Transfer from Item 5430-101-0001, Budget Act of 1996 per Welfare and Institutions Code Section 749.27 (Juvenile Crime Enforcement and Accountability Challenge Grant Program).....	700	900	900
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5430-001-0001, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 5430-490, Budget Act of 1997 (Repeat Offender Prevention Program).....	—	2,115	107
Totals Available.....	\$5,061	\$4,242	\$2,331
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-2,115	-107	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-29	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,917	\$4,135	\$2,331

0170 Corrections Training Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,129	\$2,141	\$2,141
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	10	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$2,139	\$2,141	\$2,141
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-251	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,888	\$2,141	\$2,141

0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,389	\$266	\$500
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	3	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1327, Statutes of 1989 (transfer from Local Assistance).....	—	434	—
Totals Available.....	\$1,392	\$700	\$500
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-450	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$942	\$700	\$500

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
005 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$1,530	—
006 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	—	\$372
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5430-005-0890, Budget Act of 1997 as proposed reappropriated by Item 5430-490, Budget Act of 1998.....	—	—	1,205
Totals Available.....	—	\$1,530	\$1,577
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—	-1,205	-970
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$325	\$607

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements.....	\$347	\$524	\$524
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$6,094	\$7,825	\$6,103

* Dollars in thousands.

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Grants and Subventions	\$19,962	\$42,421	\$74,364
General Fund	(1,578)	(14,300)	(30,766)
County Correctional Training	(7,973)	(8,022)	(8,220)
County Correctional Facility Construction	(10,411)	(6,200)	(2,400)
State Mandates	-	(4,899)	(963)
Federal Crime Bill Funding	-	(9,000)	(32,015)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$19,962	\$42,421	\$74,364

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$50,000	-	-
102 Budget Act appropriation (CLEAR)	-	-	\$14,000
103 Budget Act appropriation (At-Risk Youth)	-	-	2,000
105 Budget Act appropriation (Repeat Offender Prevention Project)	-	\$3,350	-
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	1,800	682	700
Transfer to Item 5430-001-0001 per Welfare and Institutions Code, Section 749.27 (Juvenile Crime Enforcement and Accountability Challenge Grant Program)	-700	-	-
Chapter 1060, Statutes of 1996, Section 2	100	-	-
Chapter 306, Statutes of 1997 (State Mandates)	-	4,217	-
Chapter 506, Statutes of 1997, Section 2	-	1,200	-
Chapter 909, Statutes of 1997, Section 2	-	2,000	-
Pending Legislation (State Mandates)	-	-	263
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5430-101-0001, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 5430-490, Budget Acts of 1997 and 1998 (Juvenile Challenge Grants)	-	47,821	35,821
Item 5430-105-0001, Budget Act of 1997, as proposed reappropriation by Item 5430-490, Budget Act of 1998 (Repeat Offender Program)	-	-	3,350
Transfer to Item 5430-001-0001 per Welfare and Institutions Code, Section 749.27	-	-900	-900
Chapter 241, Statutes of 1993 (State Mandates)	659	-	-
Chapter 1060, Statutes of 1996, Section 2	-	1	1
Totals Available	\$51,859	\$58,371	\$55,235
Balance available in subsequent years	-47,822	-39,172	-23,506
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2,459	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,578	\$19,199	\$31,729

0170 Corrections Training Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$9,500	\$8,022	\$8,220
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,527	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,973	\$8,022	\$8,220

0711 1986 County Correctional Facility Capital
Expenditure Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Penal Code Section 4488 (expenditures)	\$4,235	\$1,700	\$900
0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund ^b			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1327, Statutes of 1989 (Allocation to Counties)	\$15,118 ¹	\$8,942	\$4,008
Transfer to State Operations	-	-434	-
Totals Available	\$15,118	\$8,508	\$4,008
Balance available in subsequent years	-8,942	-4,008	-2,508
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,176	\$4,500	\$1,500

¹ This carryover amount includes \$7,090 which was erroneously shown as a past year expenditure in last year's Governor's Budget. The State Controller and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

0890 Federal Trust Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
105 Budget Act appropriation	—	\$54,590	—
106 Budget Act appropriation	—	—	\$12,015
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5430-105-0890, Budget Act of 1997	—	—	45,590
Totals Available	—	\$54,590	\$57,605
Balance available in subsequent years	—	-45,590	-25,590
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$9,000	\$32,015
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$19,962	\$42,421	\$74,364
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$26,056	\$50,246	\$80,467

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0170 Corrections Training Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$22	\$384	\$582
Prior year adjustment	-1	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$21	\$384	\$582
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
130700 Penalty on traffic violations	10,224	10,361	10,361
Totals, Resources	\$10,245	\$10,745	\$10,943
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5430 Board of Corrections:			
State Operations	1,888	2,141	2,141
Local Assistance	7,973	8,022	8,220
Totals, Disbursements	\$9,861	\$10,163	\$10,361
FUND BALANCE	\$384	\$582	\$582

0711 1986 County Correctional Facility Capital
Expenditure Fund^b

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$7,651	\$1,401	\$1,097
Prior year adjustment	-2,015	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$5,636	\$1,401	\$1,097
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Other Revenues:			
520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds	—	2,000	—
Totals, Resources	—	\$3,401	1,097
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5430 Board of Corrections (Local Assistance)	4,235	1,700	900
5460 Department of the Youth Authority (Local Assistance)	—	604	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$4,235	\$2,304	\$900
FUND BALANCE	\$1,401	\$1,097	\$197

0725 County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1981^b

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$7,794	\$7,794	\$7,794
FUND BALANCE	\$7,794	\$7,794	\$7,794

0727 County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1984^b

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$464	\$464	\$464
FUND BALANCE	\$464	\$464	\$464

* Dollars in thousands.

5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund ^b				1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....				\$328,173	\$306,502	\$290,552
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Receipts:						
Other Revenues:						
520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds				—	3,600	—
Totals, Resources				\$328,173	\$310,102	\$290,552
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
5430 Board of Corrections:						
State Operations.....				942	700	500
Local Assistance				6,176	4,500	1,500
5460 Department of the Youth Authority:						
State Operations.....				154	154	154
Local Assistance				14,399	14,196	1,288
Totals, Disbursements.....				\$21,671	\$19,550	\$3,442
FUND BALANCE.....				\$306,502	\$290,552	\$287,110

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	41.6	53.5	53.5	\$2,205	\$2,653	\$2,714
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Field Representative.....	—	0.5	2.0	5,176-6,291	31	127
Info Systems Technician.....	—	0.5	1.0	1,934-2,725	12	24
Office Technician.....	—	0.5	2.0	2,038-2,477	13	50
Office Assistant.....	—	—	0.5	1,656-2,012	—	10
Staff Services Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	2,197-2,804	—	26
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	1.5	6.5	—	\$56	\$237
Total Adjustments	—	1.5	6.5	—	\$56	\$237
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	41.6	55.0	60.0	\$2,205	\$2,709	\$2,951

5440 BOARD OF PRISON TERMS

The Community Release Board was established with the enactment of Chapter 1139/76 (SB 42), July 1, 1977. The Board was renamed the Board of Prison Terms effective January 1, 1980 with the enactment of Chapter 255/79 (SB 281). The Board considers parole release and establishes the length and conditions of parole for all persons sentenced to prison under the Indeterminate Sentence Law, persons sentenced to prison for a term of less than life under Penal Code section 1168 (b), and for persons serving a sentence for life with possibility of parole.

Prior to 1993-94, the Board was also responsible for conducting parole revocation hearings for determinately sentenced persons who violated their conditions of parole. In 1993-94, Chapter 695, Statutes of 1992, transferred this responsibility to the Department of Corrections. Subsequently, Chapter 53, Statutes of the First Extraordinary Session of 1994, returned the parole revocation hearing function to the Board, effective December 1, 1994.

The Board may suspend or revoke the parole of any prisoner under its jurisdiction who has violated parole. The Board determines the necessity for rescission or postponement of parole dates for such persons. The Board may also waive parole and may discharge any such prisoner prior to the expiration of the statutory maximum parole period. The Board also advises the Governor on applications for clemency.

The Board is composed of nine Commissioners appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate for terms of four years each. The terms are staggered and Commissioners are eligible for reappointment. A chairperson of the Board is designated by the Governor. Deputy Commissioners are employed by the Board in civil service positions. Their duties include hearing and deciding cases. An executive officer is appointed by the Board, who is responsible for the ongoing operation of the Board in accordance with Board policies.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- \$310,000 General Fund to provide laptop computers for direct entry of Board of Prison Terms hearing decisions by hearing staff.
- 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) and \$50,000 General Fund to provide additional staff to perform analytical support for the investigations function.

Authority

Penal Code Sections 1170; 3000-3065; and 5075-5082.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Board of Prison Terms.....	98.8	125.3	127.2	\$11,989	\$12,956	\$13,378
TOTALS, PROGRAM	98.8	125.3	127.2	\$11,989	\$12,956	\$13,378
0001 General Fund.....				11,989	12,956	13,378

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

5440 BOARD OF PRISON TERMS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	98.8	131.9	131.9	\$6,946	\$8,200	\$8,346
Total Adjustments	-	-	2.0	-	-	53
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-6.6	-6.7	-	-410	-420
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	98.8	125.3	127.2	\$6,946	\$7,790	\$7,979
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	1,436	1,784	1,845
Totals, Personal Services	98.8	125.3	127.2	\$8,382	\$9,574	\$9,824
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$3,607	\$3,382	\$3,554
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$11,989	\$12,956	\$13,378

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$11,718	\$12,972	\$13,378
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	409	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	25	-16	-
Totals Available	\$12,152	\$12,956	\$13,378
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-163	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$11,989	\$12,956	\$13,378

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

Totals, Authorized Positions	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Proposed New Positions:						
Staff Services Analyst	-	-	1.0	2,379-2,853	-	29
Office Technician	-	-	1.0	2,038-2,477	-	24
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	2.0	-	-	\$53
Total Adjustments	-	-	2.0	-	-	\$53
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	98.8	131.9	133.9	\$6,946	\$8,200	\$8,399

5450 YOUTHFUL OFFENDER PAROLE BOARD

The Youthful Offender Parole Board is the paroling authority for young persons committed by the courts to the Department of the Youth Authority. The Board was established in 1941 by the Legislature as the Youth Authority Board. When the Department of the Youth Authority was created in 1942, the Director also served as the Chairman for the Board. The Board separated from the Department of the Youth Authority on January 1, 1980, and was renamed the Youthful Offender Parole Board.

The protection of the public is the primary responsibility of the Youthful Offender Parole Board. All juvenile offenders will eventually return to society, consequently, it is imperative that their time spent in the Youth Authority prepare them for a productive and crime free life upon release. The treatment, training and education provided is designed to benefit the ward and in so doing, foster the interest of public safety.

The Board is composed of seven members appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate for terms of four years each. One member of the Board is designated as Chairman by the Governor. The powers and duties of the Board, as set forth in Section 1719 of the Welfare and Institutions Code include recommendations for treatment programs for wards committed to the Youth Authority, discharge of commitments, orders to parole and conditions thereof, revocation or suspension of parole, and the return of non-resident persons to the jurisdiction of the state of legal residence.

The case of each ward is heard by the Board immediately after a case study of the ward has been completed. The Board periodically reviews the case of each ward for the purpose of determining whether existing orders and dispositions should be continued or modified. These reviews are made as frequently as the Board considers desirable but at intervals not to exceed one year. During the 1996-97 Fiscal Year the Board conducted 25,032 hearings.

The Board uses a classification system which designates young offenders by categories of offense. These categories guide the Board in setting a parole consideration date, that is, that presumptive period of incarceration after which a person can be released to parole without being a danger to society.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

5450 YOUTHFUL OFFENDER PAROLE BOARD—Continued

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Article 2.5 (commencing with Section 1716).
U.S. Supreme Court decisions Morrissey vs. Brewer and Gagnon vs. Scarpelli and California Supreme Court decision In re: Valrie, In re: LaCroix, and Gee vs. Brown which afford due process protection for Youth Authority wards.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Youthful Offender Parole Board	30.9	35.1	35.1	\$3,163	\$3,291	\$3,303
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	30.9	35.1	35.1	\$3,163	\$3,291	\$3,303
0001 General Fund				3,163	3,291	3,303

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	30.9	36.0	36.0	\$2,030	\$2,354	\$2,375
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-0.9	-0.9	-	-56	-56
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	30.9	35.1	35.1	\$2,030	\$2,298	\$2,319
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	429	487	512
Totals, Personal Services	30.9	35.1	35.1	\$2,459	\$2,785	\$2,831
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$704	\$506	\$472
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$3,163	\$3,291	\$3,303

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,266	\$3,295	\$3,303
Adjustment per Section 3.60	15	-4	-
Totals Available	\$3,281	\$3,291	\$3,303
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-118	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$3,163	\$3,291	\$3,303

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY

The mission of the Youth Authority is to protect the public from criminal activity by providing education, treatment and training services for youthful offenders committed by the courts; assisting local justice agencies with their efforts to control crime and delinquency; and encouraging the development of state and local programs to prevent crime and delinquency. In support of this mission, the Youth Authority has a special focus on the restorative justice principles of integrating the needs of crime victims and communities, and offender accountability and competency development through a wide range of program activities.

To address this mission, the Youth Authority is organized into five branches:

- Institutions and Camps;
- Parole and Community Services;
- Education Services;
- Office of Prevention and Victim Services; and
- Administrative Services.

Goals

The strategic goals of the Youth Authority are to:

1. Increase public protection and staff safety.
2. Increase the effectiveness of correctional education.
3. Implement a balanced approach to restorative justice by:
 - a) increasing restorative services to victims,
 - b) increasing restorative services for the public, and
 - c) increasing offender skills, competencies responsibility and accountability.
4. Successfully transition offenders to a new law abiding life style.
5. Reduce criminality and violence by youthful offenders while under the jurisdiction of the Youth Authority.
6. Increase the Department's role in advocating and supporting local prevention and early intervention efforts.
7. Provide legally mandated health care services for youthful offenders in an efficient and cost effective manner.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 1700).

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
20	Institutions and Camps.....	4,607.8	4,591.5	3,683.8	\$343,608	\$333,136	\$279,921
30	Parole Services and Community Corrections.....	347.2	355.2	349.2	93,942	62,091	48,049
40	Education Services.....	—	—	906.2	—	—	51,674
50	Administration.....	244.3	257.0	265.4	283	441	102
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....		5,199.3	5,203.7	5,204.6	\$437,833	\$395,668	\$379,746
0001	General Fund ¹				391,579	328,386	312,137
0711	1986 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Fund.....				—	604	—
0796	1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund.....				14,553	14,350	1,442
0831	California State Lottery Education Fund, California Youth Authority.....				676	1,227	1,229
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....				1,175	1,475	1,475
0995	Reimbursements.....				29,850	49,626	63,463

¹ Some of the amounts included as General Fund are for the purposes of meeting the minimum funding guarantee for educational programs pursuant to Section 8 or Article XVI of the California Constitution. Specific appropriations are identified in the following RECONCILIATION(S) WITH APPROPRIATIONS and are also summarized in the Budget Summary Schedule 9A, Proposition 98 General Fund Guarantee.

20 INSTITUTIONS AND CAMPS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to reduce the incidence and severity of delinquent and criminal behavior of juveniles and youthful offenders under Youth Authority jurisdiction in institutions. This is achieved by:

1. Accurately evaluating referrals and commitments.
2. Providing appropriate care, custody and treatment and educational programs consistent with ward needs.

Youth Authority Population Trends and Changing Ward Characteristics:

1. Ethnic group composition of wards first committed to the Youth Authority has undergone a significant change in recent years. In 1975, minority group members constituted 59 percent of Youth Authority's commitments. In 1996, 84 percent of the total first commitments were from minority groups.
2. The average age of first commitments in 1975 was 18.0 years while in 1996 it was 17.2 years. The average age of those housed in Youth Authority facilities in 1975 was 18.9 and in 1996 was 19.0.
3. First commitments to the Youth Authority were 3,404 in 1975. In 1990, it was 3,615. The total for 1996 was 3,490.
4. The length of stay for Youth Authority wards released on parole in 1977 was 10.9 months. This compares to a length of stay of 22.5 months for parole releases in 1996.
5. The number of juvenile court first commitments for homicide and assault rose by 74 percent from 1987 to 1996. The commitments for these crimes increased as a proportion of all juvenile court first commitments from about 17 percent in 1987 to 25 percent in 1996.
6. Since 1987, commitments for violent crimes increased from 35 percent of first commitments to 57 percent in 1996. As of June 30, 1997, violent offenders comprised 64 percent of the institution population.

Major Budget Adjustments Included in 1997-98

- A reduction of 90.9 positions (90.5 personnel years) and \$6.5 million (an increase of \$6.2 million General Fund, a decrease of \$1.3 million General Fund-Proposition 98, a decrease of \$11.4 million Reimbursements) to reflect a decrease in institution population and county payment collections. The population is projected to decrease by 745 wards from the previously budgeted level of 9,145 to 8,400. The decrease is due primarily to a decrease in juvenile court first commitments, of which a portion may be attributed to the sliding scale fees. Chapter 6, Statutes of 1996 implemented the sliding scale fee which charges counties a fee for less serious offenders committed to the Youth Authority.
- 14.9 positions (14.9 personnel years) and \$707,000 General Fund-Proposition 98 to provide special education needs for 23 percent of the population.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- Reduction of 115.8 positions (115.4 personnel years) and \$8.5 million (a decrease of \$13.1 million General Fund, an increase of \$4.6 million Reimbursements) to reflect a decrease in institution population and an increase in projected county payment collections. The population is projected to decrease by 830 wards from the previously budgeted level of 9,145 to 8,315. The decrease is due primarily to a decrease in juvenile court first commitments which may partially be attributed to implementation of the sliding scale fee. Chapter 6, Statutes of 1996 implemented the sliding scale fee, which charges counties a fee for less serious offenders committed to the Youth Authority.
- Reduction of 7.5 positions (7.5 personnel years) and \$347,000 General Fund resulting from the lower institution population reducing the need for evening school program and associated security staffing.
- \$663,000 General Fund to replace the existing, antiquated radio system at the Southern Youth Correctional Reception Center and Clinic.
- \$651,000 General Fund for employee compensation provisions of the collective bargaining agreement for Unit 6 employees.
- 7.8 positions (7.8 personnel years) and \$444,000 General Fund to maintain armed security checkpoints at the Southern Youth Correctional Reception Center and Clinic and the Fred C. Nelles Youth Correctional Facility, and to arm the existing security checkpoints at the Northern California Youth Correctional Center and the Heman G. Stark Youth Correctional Facility.
- 6.5 positions (6.3 personnel years) and \$417,000 General Fund to convert a 47 bed Specialized Counseling Program to an Intensive Treatment Program to provide treatment services to the most seriously emotionally disturbed female wards at the Ventura Youth Correctional Facility.
- 2.6 positions (2.6 personnel years) and \$143,000 General Fund at N.A. Chaderjian Youth Correctional Facility to ensure adequate staff exist to conduct timely ward counts.

* Dollars in thousands.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

30 PAROLE SERVICES AND COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the Parole Services and Community Corrections Branch are to:

1. Protect the public by preventing further Youth Authority parolee criminal activity.
2. Increase parolees' successful community reintegration opportunities after their release to parole.
3. Provide effective and equitable parolee control through conditions of parole enforcement, planned and intensive supervision, crisis intervention, supportive services, specialized services, electronic surveillance, intervention and corrective action, temporary detention sanctions, and in lieu of parole revocation 90-day substance abuse programs.

Other major Parole Services and Community Corrections Branch activities include:

1. Provide information sessions as needed for new Youth Authority commitments and community members.
2. Cooperative work with local judiciary systems, probation departments, law enforcement agencies, schools, private agencies, and other government agencies.
3. Continuum of care services for certain high risk offender categories, including sex offenders and substance abusers.
4. Delinquency prevention and victim services through the Office of Prevention and Victims Services. This office ensures the Department is in compliance with victims rights' statutes including victim notification of parole considerations, escapes, case information and restitution collection. Delinquency prevention efforts of this office include administering a \$1 million County male parenting program, overseeing the \$25 million Youth Centers and Shelters and \$65 million Juvenile Facilities Bond Act, and supervising Gang Violence Reduction Projects.

Major Budget Adjustments Included in 1997-98

- Reduction of 0.4 positions (0.4 personnel year) and 58,000 General Fund for a projected year-end parole caseload of 6,120.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- Reduction of 4.8 positions (4.5 personnel years) and \$295,000 General Fund for a projected year-end caseload of 5,465.
- 4.0 positions (3.8 personnel years) and \$242,000 Reimbursements to increase direct services to victims and enhance restitution collections.
- 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) and \$214,000 General Fund to expand the community services program to three additional parole offices.
- \$114,000 General Fund for employee compensation provisions of the collective bargaining agreement for Unit 6 employees.

40 EDUCATION SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Pursuant to Chapter 280, Statutes of 1996, the Education Services Branch of the Youth Authority operates as a Correctional Education Authority with many of the same functions and delivery mechanisms of a local school district. The objective of Education Services in the Youth Authority is to reduce the numbers of individuals who reoffend by providing basic academic and vocational education and preparing them with acceptable socialization and employment skills, in a school district model that adheres to the same educational standards as public school districts. The focus of this objective is on changing the values that have led to criminal activities, to values that promote acceptable citizenship and pursuit of life-long learning. This is achieved through:

- Middle school through post secondary academic and vocational education programs
- Supplementary services which enable individuals with learning handicaps or limited language proficiency, to access the core curriculum
- Individualized learning and outcome-based measurements
- Integration of character education in academic and vocational courses

Education programs are provided in camps and parole offices, in addition to the high schools located in each of the Department's institutions. A staff of approximately 900 teachers, aides, specialists, clerical and administrators combine to provide education. Most interaction is provided in typical classroom settings. However, some instruction is delivered in special settings designed to serve individuals in special confinement or programs.

Individual annual goals are established for each high school by a multidisciplinary group of staff who represent education, security, counseling, medical and support services. An external group conducts an annual assessment to determine the progress made in achieving these short-term goals. In addition to this review, are those conducted to determine accreditation status.

Last year, 673 students earned diplomas, 586 completed General Educational Development (GED) requirements, 36 earned AA degrees and 2 earned BA degrees.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- Reduction of 40.3 positions (40.3 personnel years) and \$2,124,000 (\$54,000 General Fund, \$2,070,000 General Fund-Proposition 98) in education services resulting from the decrease in institution population.
- 30.9 positions (30.9 personnel years) and \$1,403,000 General Fund-Proposition 98 for required direct services for wards with special education needs for 23 percent of the population.

50 ADMINISTRATION

A total of 265.4 personnel years and \$17,954,000 will be utilized during the 1997-98 fiscal year to perform administrative functions for the Department. The costs for these functions are allocated to the Institutions and Camps Program (\$8,977,000), Parole Services and Community Corrections Program (\$7,182,000), and the Education Services Branch (\$1,795,000). Additionally, the Youth Authority utilizes the remaining funding (\$102,000) to cover the costs of providing administrative services to the Youth and Adult Correctional Agency and the Youthful Offender Parole Board.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- Reduction of 1.5 positions (1.4 personnel years) and \$75,000 General Fund for the evaluation component of the LEAD Program terminated January 1, 1998.

* Dollars in thousands.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- 4.0 positions (3.8 personnel years) and \$274,000 General Fund for additional positions to conduct personnel investigations.
- 3.0 positions (2.7 personnel years) and \$208,000 General Fund for a random drug and alcohol testing program for managers and supervisors, and first-year peace officer employees.
- 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) and \$199,000 General Fund for increased workload associated with developing, coordinating, managing and implementing the departmental capital outlay program.
- Reduction of 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) and \$151,000 General Fund for the evaluation component of the LEAD Program terminated January 1, 1998.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 INSTITUTIONS AND CAMPS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations			
0001 General Fund	\$313,079	\$282,271	\$220,299
0831 California State Lottery Education Fund, California Youth Authority...	676	1,227	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund ^f	1,098	1,390	1,390
0995 Reimbursements	28,726	48,156	58,140
Totals, State Operations	\$343,579	\$333,044	\$279,829
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	29	92	92
Totals, Local Assistance	\$29	\$92	\$92

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

20.10 Case Planning

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	32,288	28,553	28,562
0890 Federal Trust Fund ^f	111	141	141
0995 Reimbursements	3,533	5,923	7,151

20.20 Program Operations

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	189,268	172,783	110,763
0831 California State Lottery Education Fund, California Youth Authority...	676	1,227	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund ^f	777	983	983
0995 Reimbursements	24,360	40,837	49,302

20.30 Custody and Surveillance

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	61,976	54,807	54,833
0890 Federal Trust Fund ^f	210	266	266
0995 Reimbursements	116	192	233
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	29	92	92

20.40 Facilities Safety and Maintenance

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	29,547	26,128	26,141
0995 Reimbursements	717	1,204	1,454

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 PAROLE SERVICES AND COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$40,797	\$42,196	\$42,028
0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund	154	154	154
0890 Federal Trust Fund	77	85	85
0995 Reimbursements	841	1,029	667
Totals, State Operations	\$41,869	\$43,464	\$42,934
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	37,674	3,827	3,827
0711 1986 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Fund	—	604	—
0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund	14,399	14,196	1,288
Totals, Local Assistance	\$52,073	\$18,627	\$5,115

* Dollars in thousands.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

30.10 Parole Services			
State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$38,799	\$39,776	\$39,905
0890 Federal Trust Fund [†]	77	85	85
0995 Reimbursements	780	995	425
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	34,974	2,827	2,827
0711 1986 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Fund	—	604	—
0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund	2,083	1,896	—
30.20 Office of Prevention and Victim Services			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,998	2,420	2,123
0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund	154	154	154
0995 Reimbursements	61	34	242
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	2,700	1,000	1,000
0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund	12,316	12,300	1,288

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 EDUCATION SERVICES

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	—	—	\$45,891
0831 California State Lottery Education Fund, California Youth Authority...	—	—	1,229
0995 Reimbursements	—	—	4,554
Totals, State Operations	—	—	\$51,674

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

40.10 Education Services

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	—	—	45,891
0831 California State Lottery Education Fund, California Youth Authority...	—	—	1,229
0995 Reimbursements	—	—	4,554

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 ADMINISTRATION

Nondistributed Administrative Costs			
0995 Reimbursements	\$283	\$441	\$102

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$385,731	\$376,949	\$374,539
Local Assistance	52,102	18,719	5,207
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$437,833	\$395,668	\$379,746

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	5,199.3	5,560.1	5,571.8	\$244,586	\$255,491	\$258,599
Total Adjustments	—	-77.9	-87.6	—	-3,226	-3,144
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-278.5	-279.6	—	-12,613	-12,773
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	5,199.3	5,203.7	5,204.6	\$244,586	\$239,652	\$242,682
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	73,672	73,446	74,220
Totals, Personal Services	5,199.3	5,203.7	5,204.6	\$318,258	\$313,098	\$316,902
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$66,948	\$63,820	\$57,202
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Board of Control Claims				521	—	—
Energy Services Contract				4	31	31
Debt Service				—	—	404
Totals, Special Items of Expense				\$525	\$31	\$435
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$385,731	\$376,949	\$374,539

* Dollars in thousands.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

Proposition 98 Guarantee

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$44,503	\$42,415	\$41,671
Adjustment per Section 3.60	138	-266	-
Totals Available	\$44,641	\$42,149	\$41,671
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,279	-567	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, Proposition 98 Guarantee	\$43,362	\$41,582	\$41,671

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$312,291	\$277,170	\$266,143
003 Budget Act appropriation (debt service)	-	-	404
Allocation per Government Code Section 8690.6 (1997 Floods)	108	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	6,071	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1,707	-512	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-	-94	-
Chapter 907, Statutes of 1997	-	250	-
Totals Available	\$314,106	\$282,885	\$266,547
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3,592	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$310,514	\$282,885	\$266,547
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, GENERAL FUND	\$353,876	\$324,467	\$308,218

0796 1988 County Correctional Facilities Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$371	\$154	\$154
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1327, Statutes of 1989	6	-	-
Totals Available	\$378	\$154	\$154
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-224	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$154	\$154	\$154

0831 California State Lottery Education Fund,
California Youth Authorityⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$675	\$1,127	\$1,229
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 1	-	102	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	-2	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$676	\$1,227	\$1,229

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,564	\$1,475	\$1,475
Budget adjustment	-389	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,175	\$1,475	\$1,475

0995 Reimbursements

APPROPRIATIONS			
Reimbursements	\$29,850	\$49,626	\$63,463
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$385,731	\$376,949	\$374,539

* Dollars in thousands.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT			
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE			
	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Grants and Subvention	\$52,102	\$18,719	\$5,207
Transportation of Wards	(29)	(92)	(92)
Assistance to Counties for Detention of Youth Authority Parolees	(2,274)	(2,827)	(2,827)
Young Men as Fathers Parenting/Mentoring Grant Program	(2,700)	(1,000)	(1,000)
County Assistance for Juvenile Ranches and Camps	(32,700)	-	-
County Correctional Facility Construction Disbursements	-	(604)	-
Youth Centers/Youth Shelters	(14,399)	(14,196)	(1,288)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$52,102	\$18,719	\$5,207

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS			
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE			
0001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$38,321	\$3,919	\$3,919
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-618	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$37,703	\$3,919	\$3,919
0711 1986 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Fund ^b			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1519, Statutes of 1986, Section 11 (bond proceeds)	\$604	\$604	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-604	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$604	-
0796 1988 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund ^b			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1327, Statutes of 1989 (bond proceeds)	\$25,904	\$13,588	\$1,288
Chapter 470, Statutes of 1990 (bond proceeds)	3,979	1,896	-
Totals Available	\$29,883	\$15,484	\$1,288
Balance available in subsequent years	-15,484	-1,288	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$14,399	\$14,196	\$1,288
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$52,102	\$18,719	\$5,207
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$437,833	\$395,668	\$379,746

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT			
0831 California State Lottery Education Fund, California Youth Authority ⁿ			
	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,184	\$1,200	\$752
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
Education Apportionment	692	779	896
Totals, Revenues	\$692	\$779	\$896
Totals, Resources	\$1,876	\$1,979	\$1,648
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5460 Department of Youth Authority (State Operations)	676	1,227	1,229
Totals, Disbursements	\$676	\$1,227	\$1,229
FUND BALANCE	\$1,200	\$752	\$419

* Dollars in thousands.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	5,199.3	5,560.1	5,571.8	\$244,586	\$255,491	\$258,599
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Special Projects Activities:						
Foster Grandparents:						
Fred C. Nelles Youth Correctional Facility:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-	-	97	97
Support:						
Ben Lomond Youth Conservation Camp:						
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-	-	-13	-
Washington Ridge Youth Conservation Camp:						
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-	-	-25	-25
Northern California Youth Correctional Center:						
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-	-	-	-57
Karl Holton Youth Correctional Drug and Alcohol Treatment Facility:						
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-	-	-59	-49
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-78	-67
DeWitt Nelson Youth Correctional Facility:						
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-	-	-20	-16
Heman G. Stark Youth Correctional Facility:						
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-	-	-146	-146
El Paso de Robles Youth Correctional Facility:						
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-	-	-28	-28
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-60	-60
Preston Youth Correctional Facility:						
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-	-	-15	-15
Ben Lomond Youth Conservation Camp:						
Education:						
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-	-	-	-13
Totals, Positions Established	-	-	-	-	-\$347	-\$379
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Support:						
Administrative Services Branch:						
Research Analyst II.....	-	-1.0	-2.0	-	-43	-86
Statistical Clerk	-	-0.5	-1.0	-	-12	-25
Institutions and Camps Branch:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-15.5	-	-	-984
Parole Services & Community Corrections Branch:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-4.0	-	-	-140
Parole Agent.....	-	-	-3.0	-	-	-119
Office Assistant	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-21
Temporary Help.....	-	-0.4	-0.8	-	-13	-30
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	-12
Special Project Activities:						
Improving America's Schools Act (IASA):						
Institutions & Camps Branch:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-6.5	-	-	-307
Northern Youth Correctional Reception Center and Clinic:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-27
Southern Youth Correctional Reception Center and Clinic:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-1.5	-	-	-42
Ben Lomond Youth Conservation Camp:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-26
Pine Grove Youth Conservation Camp:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-27
Fred C. Nelles Youth Correctional Facility:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-7.2	-	-	-198
O.H. Close Youth Correctional Facility:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-9.5	-	-	-296

* Dollars in thousands.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Karl Holton Youth Correctional Drug & Alcohol Treatment Facility:				Salary Range		
Education Positions.....	-	-	-6.0	-	-	-\$190
DeWitt Nelson Youth Correctional Facility:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-2.0	-	-	-83
N. A. Chaderjian Youth Correctional Facility:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-2.0	-	-	-57
Heman G. Stark Youth Correctional Facility:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-7.0	-	-	-309
El Paso de Robles Youth Correctional Facility:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-10.5	-	-	-304
Preston Youth Correctional Facility:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-6.0	-	-	-212
Ventura Youth Correctional Facility:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-8.5	-	-	-234
Special Education:						
O. H. Close Youth Correctional Facility:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-	-	-	-57
El Paso de Robles Youth Correctional Facility:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-	-	-	-58
Support:						
Northern Youth Correctional Reception Center & Clinic:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-36.0	-	-	-1,563
Group Supervisor.....	-	-6.8	-9.0	-	-\$193	-254
Temporary Help.....	-	-0.6	-0.3	-	-31	-27
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-36	-27
Southern Youth Correctional Reception Center & Clinic:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-43.7	-	-	-1,804
Group Supervisor.....	-	-7.7	-11.0	-	-217	-311
Temporary Help.....	-	-0.8	-0.1	-	-39	-25
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-49	-21
Mt. Bullion Youth Conservation Camp:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-39
Ben Lomond Youth Conservation Camp:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-1.5	-	-	-74
Pine Grove Youth Conservation Camp:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-2.0	-	-	-81
Washington Ridge Youth Conservation Camp:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-1.2	-	-	-45
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fred C. Nelles Youth Correctional Facility:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-89.5	-	-	-3,933
Parole Agent.....	-	-0.2	-0.5	-	-11	-23
Staff Psychologist.....	-	-0.5	-1.0	-	-23	-45
Teacher.....	-	-3.0	-	-	-118	-
Youth Counselor.....	-	-4.6	-11.0	-	-169	-395
Group Supervisor.....	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-28
Office Assistant.....	-	-0.2	-0.5	-	-5	-9
Temporary Help.....	-	-1.8	-2.6	-	-74	-117
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-68	-95
O. H. Close Youth Correctional Facility:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-66.8	-	-	-2,828
Teacher.....	-	-1.0	-	-	-39	-
Youth Counselor.....	-	-1.1	-3.0	-	-34	-93
Temporary Help.....	-	-1.3	-0.9	-	-48	-35
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-25	-21
Karl Holton Youth Correctional Drug & Alcohol Treatment Facility:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-53.9	-	-	-2,317
Teacher.....	-	-2.0	-	-	-79	-
Youth Counselor.....	-	-1.4	-8.0	-	-44	-248
Temporary Help.....	-	-1.0	-2.1	-	-37	-83
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-30	-34
DeWitt Nelson Youth Correctional Facility:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-48.9	-	-	-1,902
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-1.7	-	-	-54
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	-39

* Dollars in thousands.

YAC—H4—77801

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
N. A. Chaderjian Youth Correctional Facility:				Salary Range		
Education Positions.....	-	-	-88.0	-	-	-\$3,688
Youth Counselor.....	-	-0.9	-6.0	-	-\$28	-186
Temporary Help.....	-	-1.4	-2.5	-	-51	-93
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-22	-90
Heman G. Stark Youth Correctional Facility:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-140.1	-	-	-5,664
Parole Agent.....	-	-1.0	-2.0	-	-40	-79
Teacher.....	-	-9.0	-	-	-354	-
Youth Counselor.....	-	-19.2	-30.0	-	-597	-931
Group Supervisor.....	-	-	-4.0	-	-	-113
Office Assistant.....	-	-1.0	-2.0	-	-21	-42
Temporary Help.....	-	-2.6	-2.8	-	-136	-186
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-120	-224
El Paso de Robles Youth Correctional Facility:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-86.1	-	-	-3,908
Teacher.....	-	-2.0	-	-	-79	-
Youth Counselor.....	-	-1.6	-4.0	-	-49	-124
Temporary Help.....	-	-2.0	-1.7	-	-69	-63
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-38	-47
Preston Youth Correctional Facility:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-80.6	-	-	-3,563
Parole Agent.....	-	-0.3	-0.5	-	-12	-24
Staff Psychologist.....	-	-0.5	-1.0	-	-23	-45
Teacher.....	-	-2.0	-	-	-79	-
Youth Counselor.....	-	-5.5	-9.0	-	-197	-332
Group Supervisor.....	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-28
Office Assistant.....	-	-0.3	-0.5	-	-5	-11
Temporary Help.....	-	-1.7	-2.0	-	-59	-78
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-83	-117
Ventura Youth Correctional Facility:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-71.6	-	-	-2,998
Teacher.....	-	-3.0	-	-	-118	-
Youth Counselor.....	-	-2.8	-1.0	-	-88	-31
Temporary Help.....	-	-1.6	-1.1	-	-59	-29
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-25	-34
Fred C. Nelles Youth Correctional Facility:						
Fred C. Nelles High School:						
Teacher.....	-	-	-5.0	-	-	-197
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-0.7	-	-	-23
O. H. Close Youth Correctional Facility:						
Johanna Boss High School:						
Teacher.....	-	-	-2.0	-	-	-79
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-0.7	-	-	-23
Karl Holton Youth Correctional Drug & Alcohol Treatment Facility:						
Karl Holton High School:						
Teacher.....	-	-	-5.0	-	-	-197
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-0.3	-	-	-10
DeWitt Nelson Youth Correctional Facility:						
DeWitt Nelson High School:						
Teacher.....	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-39
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-0.2	-	-	-7
N. A. Chaderjian Youth Correctional Facility:						
N. A. Chaderjian High School:						
Teacher.....	-	-	-3.0	-	-	-118
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-0.7	-	-	-24
Heman G. Stark Youth Correctional Facility:						
Lyle Egan High School:						
Teacher.....	-	-	-14.0	-	-	-550
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-0.5	-	-	-17
El Paso de Robles Youth Correctional Facility:						
Marie C. Romero High School:						
Teacher.....	-	-	-4.0	-	-	-157
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-0.2	-	-	-7
Preston Youth Correctional Facility:						
James A. Wieden High School:						
Teacher.....	-	-	-2.0	-	-	-79
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-0.3	-	-	-10

* Dollars in thousands.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Ventura Youth Correctional Facility:						
Mary B. Perry High School:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-0.7	-	-	-\$24
Lottery:						
Institutions & Camps Branch:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-6.5	-	-	-263
O. H. Close Youth Correctional Facility:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-2.0	-	-	-82
DeWitt Nelson Youth Correctional Facility:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-55
Heman G. Stark Youth Correctional Facility:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-55
El Paso de Robles Youth Correctional Facility:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-41
Ventura Youth Correctional Facility:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-53
Totals, Reductions in Authorized Positions	-	-94.3	-1,084.5	-	-\$3,789	-\$45,252
Positions Reclassified:						
Support:						
Administrative Services Branch:						
Junior Staff Services Analyst.....	-	-0.7	-0.7	-	-20	-21
Temporary Help.....	-	0.7	0.7	-	20	21
Special Project Activities:						
Foster Grandparents:						
Fred C. Nelles Youth Correctional Facility:						
Office Assistant	-	0.5	0.5	-	13	13
Temporary Help.....	-	-0.5	-0.5	-	-13	-13
Support:						
Northern California Youth Correctional Center:						
Materials and Stores Supervisor I.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	-	-37	-31
Temporary Help.....	-	1.0	1.0	-	37	31
Karl Holton Youth Correctional Drug & Alcohol Treatment Facility:						
Staff Psychologist.....	-	0.5	0.5	-	23	23
Youth Counselor.....	-	5.5	5.5	-	230	230
Temporary Help.....	-	-6.0	-6.0	-	-253	-253
DeWitt Nelson Youth Correctional Facility:						
Sergeant.....	-	1.0	1.0	-	40	40
Group Supervisor	-	1.0	1.0	-	28	28
Temporary Help.....	-	-2.0	-2.0	-	-68	-68
Heman G. Stark Youth Correctional Facility:						
Parole Agent.....	-	1.0	1.0	-	56	56
Pharmacist I.....	-	1.0	1.0	-	51	51
Supervising Cook I.....	-	1.0	1.0	-	34	34
Office Assistant	-	-0.5	-0.5	-	-11	-11
Temporary Help.....	-	-2.5	-2.5	-	-130	-130
El Paso de Robles Youth Correctional Facility:						
Youth Counselor	-	-1.0	-1.0	-	-44	-44
Temporary Help.....	-	1.0	1.0	-	44	44
Ventura Youth Correctional Facility:						
Staff Psychiatrist.....	-	1.0	1.0	-	104	104
Temporary Help.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	-	-104	-104
Totals, Reclassifications in Authorized Positions	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments...	-	-94.3	-1,084.5	-	-\$4,136	-\$45,631
Proposed New Positions:						
Support:						
Executive Office:						
Lieutenant	-	-	4.0	-	-	196
Staff Services Analyst.....	-	-	2.5	-	-	65
Office Assistant-Typing	-	-	1.0	-	-	20

* Dollars in thousands.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97* Salary Range	1997-98*	1998-99*
Administrative Services Branch:						
Dept'l Construction & Maint Supervisor.....	—	—	2.0	—	—	\$107
Associate Construction Analyst	—	—	1.0	—	—	44
Accountant I-Spec	—	—	1.0	—	—	27
Office Technician-Typing	—	—	0.5	—	—	12
Institutions & Camps Branch:						
Temporary Help.....	—	—	—	—	\$273	654
Education Services Branch:						
Education Positions.....	—	—	19.5	—	—	1,124
Parole Services & Community Corrections Branch:						
Youth Counselor	—	—	3.0	—	—	93
Temporary Help.....	—	—	—	—	—	114
Office of Prevention & Victims Services:						
Parole Agent II, Spec.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	64
Associate Governmental Program Analyst	—	—	1.0	—	—	41
Staff Services Analyst.....	—	—	2.0	—	—	63
Special Project Activities:						
Improving America's Schools Act (IASA):						
Education Services Branch:						
Education Positions.....	—	—	6.5	—	—	307
Northern Youth Correctional Reception Center & Clinic:						
Madelyn Nagazyna High School:						
Education Positions.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	27
Southern Youth Correctional Reception Center & Clinic:						
Jack B. Clarke High School:						
Education Positions.....	—	—	1.5	—	—	42
Ben Lomond Youth Conservation Camp:						
Education:						
Education Positions.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	26
Pine Grove Youth Conservation Camp:						
Education:						
Education Positions.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	27
Fred C. Nelles Youth Correctional Facility:						
Fred C. Nelles High School:						
Education Positions.....	—	—	7.2	—	—	198
O. H. Close Youth Correctional Facility:						
Johanna Boss High School:						
Education Positions.....	—	—	9.5	—	—	296
Karl Holton Youth Correctional Drug & Alcohol Treatment Facility:						
Karl Holton High School:						
Education Positions.....	—	—	6.0	—	—	190
DeWitt Nelson Youth Correctional Facility:						
DeWitt Nelson High School:						
Education Positions.....	—	—	2.0	—	—	83
N. A. Chaderjian Youth Correctional Facility:						
N. A. Chaderjian High School:						
Education Positions.....	—	—	2.0	—	—	57
Heman G. Stark Youth Correctional Facility:						
Lyle Egan High School:						
Education Positions.....	—	—	7.0	—	—	309
El Paso de Robles Youth Correctional Facility:						
Marie C. Romero High School:						
Education Positions.....	—	—	10.5	—	—	304
Preston Youth Correctional Facility:						
James A. Wieden High School:						
Education Positions.....	—	—	6.0	—	—	212
Ventura Youth Correctional Facility:						
Mary B. Perry High School:						
Education Positions.....	—	—	8.5	—	—	234
Special Education:						
O. H. Close Youth Correctional Facility:						
Johanna Boss High School:						
Education Positions.....	—	—	—	—	—	57

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
El Paso de Robles Youth Correctional Facility:						
Marie C. Romero High School:						
Education Positions.....	-	-	-	-	-	\$58
Support:						
Northern Youth Correctional Reception Center & Clinic:						
Pharmacist.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	50
Pharmacy Assistant.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	24
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-	-	\$10	-
Southern Youth Correctional Reception Center & Clinic:						
Pharmacist.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	50
Group Supervisors.....	-	-	3.0	-	-	85
Pharmacy Assistant.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	24
Temporary Help.....	-	-	0.9	-	-	43
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	37
Pine Grove Youth Conservation Camp:						
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-	-	15	-
Fred C. Nelles Youth Correctional Facility:						
Pharmacist.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	50
Group Supervisors.....	-	-	3.0	-	-	85
Pharmacy Assistant.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	24
Temporary Help.....	-	0.6	0.9	-	24	43
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	37
Northern California Youth Correctional Center:						
Pharmacist.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	50
Electronic Technician, CF.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	34
Pharmacy Assistant.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	24
O. H. Close Youth Correctional Facility:						
Temporary Help.....	-	1.2	-	-	37	-
Karl Holton Youth Correctional Drug & Alcohol Treatment Facility:						
Temporary Help.....	-	1.0	-	-	24	-
DeWitt Nelson Youth Correctional Facility:						
Temporary Help.....	-	1.7	-	-	63	-
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	30	-
N. A. Chaderjian Youth Correctional Facility:						
Group Supervisor.....	-	-	2.0	-	-	57
Teaching Assistant.....	-	1.0	-	-	21	-
Temporary Help.....	-	2.0	0.6	-	76	28
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	25
Heman G. Stark Youth Correctional Facility:						
Pharmacist.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	50
Electronic Tech, CF.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	34
Teacher-Emotional Learning Handicapped.....	-	1.0	-	-	34	-
Teaching Assistant.....	-	1.0	-	-	22	-
Temporary Help.....	-	1.9	-	-	66	-
El Paso de Robles Youth Correctional Facility:						
Pharmacist.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	50
Pharmacy Assistant.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	24
Teaching Assistant.....	-	1.0	-	-	22	-
Temporary Help.....	-	0.9	-	-	31	-
Preston Youth Correctional Facility:						
Pharmacist.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	50
Teacher-Emotional Learning Handicapped.....	-	1.0	-	-	34	-
Pharmacy Assistant.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	24
Temporary Help.....	-	0.8	-	-	42	-
Ventura Youth Correctional Facility:						
Program Administrator Supvr.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	60
Senior Psychologist.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	50
Casework Specialist.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	48
Staff Psychologist I.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	80
Pharmacist.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	50
Youth Counselor.....	-	-	2.0	-	-	62
Registered Nurse.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	35
Pharmacy Assistant.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	24
Temporary Help.....	-	1.3	-	-	31	-

* Dollars in thousands.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Northern Youth Correctional Reception Center & Clinic:						
Madelyn Nagazyna High School:				Salary Range		
Education Positions.....	—	—	36.0	—	—	\$1,563
Southern Youth Correctional Reception Center & Clinic:						
Jack B. Clarke High School:						
Education Positions.....	—	—	43.7	—	—	1,804
Mount Bullion Youth Conservation Camp:						
Education:						
Education Positions.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	39
Ben Lomond Youth Conservation Camp:						
Education:						
Education Positions.....	—	—	1.5	—	—	74
Pine Grove Youth Conservation Camp:						
Education:						
Education Positions.....	—	—	2.0	—	—	81
Washington Ridge Youth Conservation Camp:						
Education:						
Education Positions.....	—	—	1.2	—	—	45
Fred C. Nelles Youth Correctional Facility:						
Fred C. Nelles High School:						
Education Positions.....	—	—	89.5	—	—	3,933
Language, Speech & Hearing Specialist.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	45
Temporary Help.....	—	—	0.4	—	—	14
O. H. Close Youth Correctional Facility:						
Johanna Boss High School:						
Education Positions.....	—	—	66.8	—	—	2,828
Teacher.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	34
Teaching Assistant.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	22
Temporary Help.....	—	—	0.6	—	—	19
Karl Holton Youth Correctional Drug & Alcohol Treatment Facility:						
Karl Holton High School:						
Education Positions.....	—	—	53.9	—	—	2,317
Teaching Assistant.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	22
Temporary Help.....	—	—	1.1	—	—	37
DeWitt Nelson Youth Correctional Facility:						
DeWitt Nelson High School:						
Education Positions.....	—	—	48.9	—	—	1,902
Temporary Help.....	—	—	0.4	—	—	18
N. A. Chaderjian Youth Correctional Facility:						
N. A. Chaderjian High School:						
Education Positions.....	—	—	88.0	—	—	3,688
Resource Specialist.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	45
School Psychologist.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	45
Language, Speech & Hearing Specialist.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	45
Teaching Assistant.....	—	—	2.0	—	—	44
Temporary Help.....	—	—	1.1	—	—	42
Heman G. Stark Youth Correctional Facility:						
Lyle Egan High School:						
Education Positions.....	—	—	140.1	—	—	5,664
Resource Specialist.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	45
School Psychologist.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	45
Teacher.....	—	—	3.0	—	—	103
Teaching Assistant.....	—	—	2.0	—	—	43
Temporary Help.....	—	—	0.8	—	—	25
El Paso de Robles Youth Correctional Facility:						
Marie E. Romero High School:						
Education Positions.....	—	—	86.1	—	—	3,908
Teaching Assistant.....	—	—	2.0	—	—	43
Temporary Help.....	—	—	1.9	—	—	72
Preston Youth Correctional Facility:						
James A. Wieden High School:						
Education Positions.....	—	—	80.6	—	—	3,563
Teacher.....	—	—	2.0	—	—	69
Temporary Help.....	—	—	1.7	—	—	52

* Dollars in thousands.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Ventura Youth Correctional Facility:						
Mary B. Perry High School:				Salary Range		
Education Positions.....	—	—	71.6	—	—	\$2,998
Teacher.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	34
Teaching Assistant.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	22
Temporary Help.....	—	—	0.9	—	—	29
Lottery:						
Education Services Branch:						
Education Positions.....	—	—	6.5	—	—	263
Temporary Help.....	—	—	—	—	\$55	55
O. H. Close Youth Correctional Facility:						
Johanna Boss High School:						
Education Positions.....	—	—	2.0	—	—	82
DeWitt Nelson Youth Correctional Facility:						
DeWitt Nelson High School:						
Education Positions.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	55
Heman G. Stark Youth Correctional Facility:						
Lyle Egan High School:						
Education Positions.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	55
El Paso de Robles Youth Correctional Facility:						
Marie C. Romero High School:						
Education Positions.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	41
Ventura Youth Correctional Facility:						
Mary B. Perry High School:						
Education Positions.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	53
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	16.4	996.9	—	\$910	\$42,487
Total Adjustments	—	-77.9	-87.6	—	-\$3,226	-\$3,144
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	5,199.3	5,482.2	5,484.2	\$244,586	\$252,265	\$255,455

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

The 1998-99 budget includes funding for major capital outlay improvements at the Preston Youth Correctional Facility, Fred C. Nelles Youth Correctional Facility, Southern Youth Correctional Reception Center-Clinic, Ventura Youth Correctional Facility, Heman G. Stark Youth Correctional Facility, Northern California Youth Correctional Facility, and minor capital outlay projects at various institutions statewide.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- \$4.8 million from the General Fund for working drawings and construction to replace living unit doors I/III at Heman G. Stark Youth Correctional Facility.
- \$3.5 million from the General Fund for various minor capital outlay projects.
- \$837,000 from the General Fund for a plan to separate the male and female wards at the Ventura Youth Correctional Facility.

60 CAPITAL OUTLAY
PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

60.01 STATEWIDE			
60.01.035 Statewide: Budget Packages and Advanced Planning	—	\$150 ^g 381 ^{PWg}	\$250 ^g 609 ^{Wg}
60.01.070 Statewide: Install Personal Alarm Systems	—	—	—
60.02 PRESTON YOUTH CORRECTIONAL FACILITY			
60.02.055 Perimeter Security Fencing.....	—	—	1,555 ^{WCg}
60.02.065 New Boiler Room.....	—	1,913 ^{Cb}	—
60.02.075 Water Line Replacement.....	—	—	448 ^{PWg}
60.26 NORTHERN CALIFORNIA YOUTH CORRECTIONAL FACILITY			
60.01.005 NCYC-New Youth Inst-Upgrade Arch Rd & 99 Interchange.....	—	180 ^{PWCn}	—
60.26.005 N. A. Chaderjian School.....	\$38 ^{CEo}	197 ^{CEo}	—
60.26.050 DeWitt Nelson School: Visitor's Security Entrance/Visiting Hall..	—	—	224 ^{PWg}
60.26.075 N. A. Chaderjian School—Security Upgrade	—	983 ^{PWCg}	—
60.52 EL PASO DE ROBLES YOUTH CORRECTIONAL FACILITY			
60.52.075.960 New Infirmary	—	2,687 ^{Cb}	—
60.54 FRED C. NELLES YOUTH CORRECTIONAL FACILITY			
60.54.050 Maintenance Building.....	—	2,582 ^{Cb}	—
60.54.080 Visitor's Security Entrance/Visiting Hall.....	—	—	145 ^{PWg}
60.54.090 Sewer Line Replacement	—	—	222 ^{PWg}
60.56 SOUTHERN YOUTH CORRECTIONAL RECEPTION CENTER-CLINIC			
60.56.015 Ventilation System Improvements	2,100 ^{Cr}	51 ^{Cr}	—
60.56.020 Integrate Personal Alarm Systems	—	1,119 ^{WCg}	—
60.56.030 Visiting Facility.....	—	—	123 ^{PWg}
60.56.035.960 Construct 50-Room Intensive Treatment Living Unit	175 ^{Pr}	4,686 ^{WCgf}	—

* Dollars in thousands.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
60.58	VENTURA YOUTH CORRECTIONAL FACILITY			
60.58.055	Fire Marshal Modifications.....	\$659 Cr	\$264 Cr	—
60.58.070	Special Education Assessment Center.....	—	—	\$122 PWg
60.58.080	Visitor's Security Entrance/Visiting Hall.....	—	—	224 PWg
60.58.090	Ward Separation Plan.....	—	—	837 PWCg
60.67	HEMAN G. STARK YOUTH CORRECTIONAL FACILITY			
60.67.015.960	Vocational Auto Body/Paint Shop.....	—	700 Cb	—
60.67.045	Ventilation System Improvements.....	11 Cn	—	—
60.67.050	Replace Living Unit Doors and Panels.....	8 Cn	—	—
60.67.070	Free Venture Work Space.....	655 PWCn	190 Cn	—
60.67.080	Replace Living Unit Door, Units 1/111.....	—	167 Pg	4,877 WCg
60.67.110	Master Key System.....	—	50 Pg	1,075 WCg
Totals, Major Projects.....		\$3,646	\$16,300	\$10,711
Minor Capital Outlay Program				
60.90.010	Minor Projects.....	\$2,600	—	\$3,500 g
Totals, Minor Projects.....		\$2,600	—	\$3,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$6,246	\$16,300	\$14,211
0001	General Fund ^g	2,600	3,319	14,211
0660	Public Building Construction Fund ^b	—	7,882	—
0746	1986 Prison Construction Fund ⁿ	674	370	—
0747	1988 Prison Construction Fund ^o	38	197	—
0751	1990 Prison Construction Fund ^r	2,934	315	—
0890	Federal Trust Fund ^t	—	4,217	—
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
0001 General Fund^g				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,500	\$2,850	\$14,211
302	Budget Act appropriation.....	—	469	—
Totals Available.....		\$3,500	\$3,319	\$14,211
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		—900	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,600	\$3,319	\$14,211
0659 1996 Public Safety Bond Fund^u				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation.....	\$13,270	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		—13,270	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		—	—	—
0660 Public Building Construction Fund^b				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	\$7,882	—
0746 1986 Prison Construction Fundⁿ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Item 5460-301-746, Statutes of 1994.....		\$267	—	—
Item 5460-301-746, Statutes of 1995.....		845	\$190	—
Chapter 1416, Statutes 1987.....		180	180	—
Totals Available.....		\$1,292	\$370	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....		—370	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		—248	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$674	\$370	—
¹ Fully reimbursed item.				
0747 1988 Prison Construction Fund^o				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Chapter 921, Statutes of 1988.....		\$235	\$197	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....		—197	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$38	\$197	—

* Dollars in thousands.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURESActual
1996-97*Estimated
1997-98*Proposed
1998-99*0751 1990 Prison Construction Fund ^r

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,249	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 5460-301-0751, Budget Act of 1996	—	\$315	—
Balance available in subsequent years	<u>-315</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,934	\$315	—

0890 Federal Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$4,217	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)	\$6,246	\$16,300	\$14,211

The following footnotes may differ from the standard statewide footnotes due to the variety of General Obligation bond and other fund sources for the Department of the Youth Authority budget. These footnotes apply only to this capital outlay budget:

^b Public buildings Construction Fund

^g General Fund

ⁿ 1986 Prison Construction Fund

^o 1988 Prison Construction Fund

^r 1990 Prison Construction Fund

^t Reimbursement

^u 1996 Prison Construction Fund

* Dollars in thousands.





Education

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

California's public education system is administered at the state level by the Department of Education, under the direction of the State Board of Education and the Superintendent of Public Instruction, for the education of approximately 5.7 million students from infants to adulthood. In 1997-98, \$35.5 billion will be spent from state, federal, and local property tax revenues for the State's public school pupils. In 1998-99, those expenditures are expected to increase to \$37.0 billion from such sources. These expenditures include teacher retirement costs, deferred maintenance and capital outlay, local miscellaneous and debt service funds, and bond interest and redemption shown in other parts of the Governor's Budget for an overall increase of \$1.5 billion between 1997-98 and 1998-99. The state administration aspects of the program are managed through eight branches of the department: the Executive Branch; the External Affairs Branch; the Finance, Technology, and Planning Branch; the Department Management Services Branch; the Curriculum and Instructional Leadership Branch; the Specialized Programs Branch; the Child, Youth, and Family Services Branch; and the Legal and Audits Branch.

The functions of the state staff in administering the programs described in this budget extend across six principal areas which include:

- Policy development and coordination—promulgating regulations, implementing statutes, interpreting legislative intent, developing program goals, and coordinating with other agencies within the executive and legislative branches.
- Curriculum and management assistance—assisting local educational agencies through the dissemination of information, conducting workshops and providing in-service training, and performing other leadership functions.
- Nutrition and distribution of USDA surplus donated food—assisting participating agencies in providing nutritious meals and nutrition education to children and adults.
- Program and plan review—assessing the quality of operating educational programs and ensuring that the programs adhere to implementation requirements.
- Regulatory action—resolving compliance issues identified through the program and plan review functions.
- Consumer protection—following up on and resolving parent, student, or community group complaints unresolved by local agencies.

The primary goal of the Superintendent and the department is to provide education policy direction to local school districts, and to work with the educational community to improve academic performance. Major objectives of the department include working to: (a) provide sufficient time for learning to occur and to ensure that available time is used well; (b) upgrade both the quality and quantity of the content of schooling; (c) upgrade the quality of the teaching force through recruitment, preservice, and in-service training; (d) provide high quality instructional leadership for districts and schools; and (e) promote safe and orderly learning environments for our schools.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Instruction.....	1,149.3	1,233.7	1,275.5	\$26,857,043	\$29,466,019	\$30,778,248
20 Instructional Support.....	337.2	383.5	368.6	1,061,751	1,746,478	2,027,663
30 Special Programs.....	287.2	328.0	344.1	1,975,025	2,326,911	2,485,790
41 Executive Management and Special Services.....	53.2	58.6	58.6	12,147	13,257	13,240
41.01 State Board of Education.....	4.8	7.6	7.6	1,073	1,211	1,211
42 Department Management and Administrative Services.....	294.0	319.8	318.5	24,356	25,044	25,044
Distributed Department Management and Administrative Services.....	-	-	-	-24,356	-25,044	-25,044
95 Categorical Growth and COLA.....	-	-	-	67,832	67,831	67,831
98 State-Mandated Local Programs.....	-	-	-	260,786	137,199	140,931
500000 Unscheduled.....	-	-	-	44,664	-	-
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	2,125.7	2,331.2	2,372.9	\$30,280,321	\$33,758,906	\$35,514,914
0001 General Fund.....				18,270,272	20,717,466	21,949,906
0087 School Safety Account.....				-383	588	-
0178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund.....				947	1,093	993
0231 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund—Health Education Account.....				31,974	46,201	33,322
0235 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund—Public Resources Account.....				-	-	800
0342 State School Fund.....				8,238	7,903	7,903
0344 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund.....				1,514	1,513	1,513
0465 Energy Resources Program Account.....				800	800	-
0476 Child Care Facilities Revolving Fund.....				-	-	2,500
0606 Charter School Revolving Loan Fund.....				-114	114	-
0655 Education Technology Trust Fund.....				4,050	1,200	-
0687 Donated Food Revolving Fund.....				5,015	9,111	9,111
0814 California State Lottery Education Fund.....				585,312	656,538	755,137
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....				2,727,745	3,309,254	3,391,559
0942 Special Deposit Fund.....				1,884	2,259	2,174
0975 California Public School Library Protection Fund.....				328	360	360
0986 Local Property Tax Revenue.....				8,584,782	8,935,826	9,299,181
0995 Reimbursements.....				57,957	68,680	60,455

* Some of the amounts included as General Fund are for the purposes of meeting the minimum funding guarantee for educational programs pursuant to Section 8 of Article XVI of the California Constitution. Specific appropriations are identified in the following RECONCILIATION(S) WITH APPROPRIATIONS.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

ED—11—77801

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

10 INSTRUCTION

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides direct educational services to children and adults in the State's public elementary and secondary school system. The following elements are included in this program:

- 10.10—School Apportionments: School apportionments supplement local resources to fund general education programs.
- 10.25—Class Size Reduction and Language Arts Enrichment: This element provides incentive funding for school districts to implement class size reduction programs in grades K–3 and 9–12, and for language arts enrichment in grades 1–3.
- 10.30—Other Compensatory Programs: Components within this element are Migrant Education, Demonstration Programs in Intensive Instruction, California Indian Education Centers, Education for Homeless Children, Federal ESEA Title I, and Economic Impact Aid.
- 10.40—Special Bilingual Programs: The needs of limited-English-proficient students are addressed through direct local assistance to school districts and indirectly through state administration of curriculum, management, and policy-oriented activities.
- 10.50—Adult Education: Adults served by public high school and unified districts receive citizenship training and education to improve literacy skills, employability, and parenting abilities. Adult education programs also meet the special needs of the disabled, older persons and non- and limited-English speaking adults.
- 10.60—Special Education Programs for Exceptional Children: Under federal and state law, individuals with exceptional needs are entitled to a free, appropriate public education. Students requiring special education are served either through local education agencies or by the State Special Schools operated by the Department of Education (three centers for diagnostic services, two residential schools for the deaf and one residential school for the blind). The Special Schools provide highly specialized services including educational assessments and individual educational recommendations and a comprehensive residential and nonresidential educational program composed of academic, nonacademic and extracurricular activities. Other specific Special Education programs include the Clearinghouse for Specialized Media Technology, California State Deaf/Blind Services, the State Administrative component, and distribution of Local Assistance funds, including General Fund for the Master Plan for Special Education and Federal funds from the Federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 USC 1400 et seq.).
- 10.70—Vocational education offers a sequence of courses that provide the academic knowledge and skills needed to prepare for further education and careers in current or emerging employment sectors. Programs include School-to-Career Partnership Academies, Agricultural Education, and Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Applied Technology Education.
- 10.80—Special Instructional Programs: Includes Gifted and Talented Education, Driver Training, and University and College Opportunity programs.
- 10.90—Elementary and Secondary Education Act Title VI. Funds are used to support and encourage school reform and educational innovation in areas such as the use of technology; the acquisition and use of instructional materials; and for programs that include promising educational reform practices, improve the higher order thinking skills of disadvantaged youth, combat illiteracy, and meet the educational needs of gifted and talented children.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1996–97

GENERAL FUND

The following is an augmentation to satisfy the 1996–97 Proposition 98 funding requirement, which will continue on an on-going basis:

- \$493.8 million for school district equalization and deficit reduction.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997–98

GENERAL FUND

The following are generally one-time augmentations to satisfy the 1997–98 Proposition 98 funding requirement:

- \$525.6 million in local assistance to continue school district equalization and deficit reduction funding provided pursuant to Chapter 203, Statutes of 1996, which will continue in 1998–99.
 - \$12.5 million in local assistance for instructional services within the Adult Education and ROC/ROPs programs for CalWORKs recipients and those in transition off of welfare assistance.
 - \$6 million to backfill prior 1996–97 and 1997–98 shortfalls in the Multi-track Year-round Education Grant Program.
 - \$4.1 million for settlement costs resulting from the Long Beach Unified School District desegregation case (*Long Beach Unified School District v. State of California*).
- Anticipated savings from the following programs are being reverted to fund other program expenditures:
- \$10 million from the 1997–98 Community Day School appropriation to the Proposition 98 Reversion Account.
 - \$88,000 in anticipated savings is being reappropriated to support additional technology for FCMAT (Fiscal Crisis and Management Assistance Team).

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

GENERAL FUND

- \$543.0 million for a cost-of-living adjustment (\$459.5 million for school districts, \$11.1 million for county offices of education, \$57.8 million for special education).
- \$405.7 million statutory growth funding for apportionments (\$386.5 million for school districts and \$19.2 million for county offices of education).
- \$52.9 million to eliminate the deficit factor for various K–12 and county office of education programs (\$30.9 million for K–12 programs and \$22.0 million for county office of education programs).
- \$52.2 million in local assistance to fund 15,000 Opportunity Scholarships, redirected from school district apportionments.
- \$45.9 million in Proposition 98 local assistance funding for special education, including: \$7.1 million for funding adjustments pursuant to Chapter 854, Statutes of 1997; \$49.3 million for growth; and a \$10.6 million reduction to reflect the increase in property taxes.
- \$33.6 million for a COLA in the Class Size Reduction Program in grades K through 3.
- \$24 million for growth in the Class Size Reduction Program in grades K through 3.
- \$19.3 million in local assistance for voluntary integration programs pursuant to Chapter 860, Statutes of 1997 and Chapter 862, Statutes of 1997.
- \$10 million in local assistance to fund the Remedial Reading Summer School Pilot Program for pupils in grades 3 through 6.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

- \$1.0 million to rewrite and update the principal apportionment automated system.
 - \$15.9 million for summer school statutory growth and COLA.
 - \$11.9 million statutory growth funding and \$10.8 million for a COLA for Adult Education.
 - \$10.2 million for growth and \$6.7 million for a cost-of-living adjustment for Regional Occupational Centers/Programs.
 - \$38.8 million for a cost-of-living adjustment and \$33.9 million for program growth for programs within the Mega-Item included in Program 10.
 - \$440,000 for Community Day School COLA.
 - \$2 million in Proposition 98 local assistance to continue equalization funding for Home to School Transportation needs pursuant to Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997.
 - \$708,000 to fully fund the Partnership Academies program and \$1.4 million to fund 45 additional academies.
 - \$3 million to increase the base funding for the Multi-track Year Round Education Grant Program.
 - \$154,000 to fund one position each in the Adult Education and ROC/ROPs programs for coordination of instructional services to CalWORKs recipients.
 - \$6.2 million for additional costs associated with expanding mandatory expulsions to include possession of drugs.
 - \$600,000 for a model program for at-risk youth.
 - \$75,000 and 1 position in state operations to establish a social worker position at the California School for the Deaf, Fremont.
 - \$110,000 and 0.7 position in state operations to establish the California School for the Blind Summer Academy.
 - \$890,000 in state operations Proposition 98 funding to establish 32 new Teaching Assistant positions at the California Schools for the Deaf in Fremont and Riverside.
 - \$239,000 in state operations Proposition 98 funding to establish 8 new Teaching Assistant positions at the California School for the Blind. In addition, 3 existing teaching positions are being permanently established from blanket funds.
 - \$628,000 in state operations to fully fund the transportation needs of the California Schools for the Deaf.
- The following is a one-time augmentation from the Proposition 98 Reversion Account:
- \$4.2 million for the second full year of the Oxnard Extended Year Pilot.
- OTHER FUNDS**
- \$67.9 million in increased federal funds for special education. Of this amount, \$6.1 million will be used to expand the WorkAbility I program. Pursuant to Chapter 854, Statutes of 1997, the increase in federal funds results in a minimum of \$50.8 million being available for equalization funding, and up to \$11.7 million for a possible adjustment for low incidence disabilities.
 - \$4.8 million in increased federal funds for the Eisenhower Professional Development Program.
 - \$37,000 in special deposit funds and 0.5 position to address increased workload in the General Education Development (GED) program.

Authority

10.10—Education Code—Article 3 (commencing with Section 2550) of Chapter 12 of Part 2, Article 8 (commencing with Section 8152) of Chapter 1 of Part 6, Article 10 (commencing with Section 41850) of Chapter 5 of Part 24, Article 2 (commencing with Section 42238), Article 4 (commencing with Section 42280) and Article 4.5 (commencing with Section 42290) of Chapter 7 of Part 24, Section 45023.4, Article 8 (commencing with Section 46200) of Chapter 2 of Part 26, Part 26.8 (commencing with Section 47600), Article 3 (commencing with Section 48660) of Chapter 4 of Part 27, Article 11 (commencing with Section 49550) of Chapter 9 of Part 27, Article 1 (commencing with Section 52300) of Chapter 9 of Part 28 and Chapter 1131, Statutes of 1985, Article 1 (commencing with Section 14000) of Chapter 1 of Part 9, Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 41200) of Part 24, and Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29.

10.25—Chapter 6.8 (commencing with Section 52080) and Chapter 6.9 (commencing with Section 52100) of Part 28 of the Education Code.

10.30—PL 89-10 (1965), as amended by PL 89-750 (1966) and PL 95-561 (1978); PL 97-35 as amended by PL 98-211 as amended by PL 100-297; Education Code, Sections 62000.1 to 62000.5 inclusive. Title V, PL 88-452, as amended by PL 93-644, PL 95-561 (ESEA, Title II), Education Code Sections 54020-54041. Education Code Sections 41601, 41602, 51769, 58600-58605. Article 6 (commencing with Section 33280) of Chapter 3 of Part 20 and Chapter 6.5 (commencing with Section 52060) of Part 28 of the Education Code. PL 98-151. Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

10.40—ESEA Title VII; Title IV, Civil Rights Act of 1965; Education Code Sections 52161-52178.5, 54000-54002, and 56001; Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance Program (PL 98-151); Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

10.50—PL 91-230; AB 8/1979. Education Code, Division 4, Part 28, Chapter 10 (commencing with Section 52500).

10.60—PL 94-142, PL 99-457; Education Code, Part 30 (commencing with Section 56000), Part 32 (commencing with Section 59000), and Sections 60313 and 60314.

10.70—Education Code, Sections 8000-8156 and Division 4, Part 28, Chapter 9 (commencing with section 52300). Job Training Partnership Act of 1982 (PL 97-300) as amended by the Job Training Reform Amendment of 1992 (PL 102-367). Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Applied Technology Education Act of 1990 (PL 101-392). Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

10.80—Education Code Sections 52200-52208; Article 12, Sections 35210, 35211, 35229, 41304-41308, 45053, 51850-51853 and Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29.

TABLE 1

Revenue Limit Apportionments

District Revenue Limit ¹	\$19,181,934	\$20,074,319	\$20,871,906
Less Local Revenue ²	8,123,920	8,454,367	8,796,633
Total District Revenue Limit State Share ³	\$11,058,014	\$11,619,952	\$12,075,273
County Office of Education Revenue Limit	409,101	431,489	499,672
Less Local Revenue ²	246,074	255,426	265,933
Total County Office Revenue Limit State Share	\$163,027	\$176,063	\$233,739
TOTAL K-12 REVENUE LIMIT—STATE SHARE	\$11,221,041	\$11,796,015	\$12,309,012

¹ K-12 District Revenue Limit includes funding for general purposes, meals for needy pupils, continuation schools, and necessary small schools.

² Local Revenue is composed of local property tax collections, state subventions for homeowners' exemptions, timber tax collections, "miscellaneous income," and federal oil and mineral revenues. Local revenue excludes the share of property taxes allocated to county office special education program.

³ K-12 District Revenue Limit does not include revenues from the State Lottery.

* Dollars in thousands.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

20 INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT

Program Objectives Statement

Instructional Support provides resources to complement the Instruction Program. The following elements are included in this program:

20.10—Curriculum Services: Provides materials and resources for curriculum planning and development in language arts, math, science, history-social science, foreign language, visual and performing arts, health, nutrition, safety, physical education, and environmental/energy education. Provides funding for the use of educational technology in schools.

20.20—Instructional Materials Management and Distribution: Assists in the state development of curriculum frameworks and evaluation and distribution of instructional resources.

20.30—Administrative Services to Local Educational Agencies: The department provides leadership, guidance and technical expertise to schools to manage and improve operations and more efficiently use scarce resources, in addition to publishing specified documents.

20.40—Supplementary Program Services: Identifies, develops and disseminates innovative and exemplary programs and practices to schools and aids in the development of alternative/educational options. Examples include Independent Study, Library Services, Sex Equity in Education, Foster Youth Services, Alternative Educational Programs/Opportunity School Incentives, Compliance and Consolidated Programs, Specialized Secondary Programs, and the Drop Out Prevention Program.

20.60—Improving School Effectiveness: The following components are for improvement of educational quality—Healthy Start, School Leadership, School Crime Report, School/Law Enforcement Partnership, High-Risk Youth Education and Public Safety Program (Ch. 340/97), Gang Risk Intervention Program, Conflict Resolution, School Violence Reduction Program, Targeted Truancy and Public Safety Program, School Improvement, Goals 2000, Charter Schools, Administrator Training, Family-School Partnerships, Eisenhower Staff Development Program, Beginning Teacher Support and Assessment, Bilingual Teacher Training, Readers for Blind Teachers, Regional Science Resource Centers, Geography Education, Teaching Improvement, Title VI Priority Projects and Intersegmental Relations.

20.70—Assessments: Includes the Standardized Testing and Reporting (STAR) Program which provides funding to districts for mandatory local assessments in grades 2 through 10; develops Career-Technical Assessments; provides end-of-course Golden State Examination awards and Golden State Seal Merit Diplomas; and when fully implemented will provide statewide assessments in grades 4, 5, 8 and 10.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

GENERAL FUND

The following are generally one-time augmentations to satisfy the 1997-98 Proposition 98 funding requirement:

- \$180 million for School Site Block Grants.
- \$60 million to increase funding for installation grants in the Digital High School Program.
- \$10 million for the School/Community Policing Program.
- \$11 million for continued development of the statewide matrix test in English language arts, mathematics, history/social science and science.
- \$5.5 million augmentation to provide a total of \$28.5 million for the Standardized Account Code Structure.
- \$3 million set-aside for pending legislation to develop a program to improve student performance in the State's lowest performing schools.
- \$1 million in 1997-98 Proposition 98 local assistance funding to provide \$1,000 each for 1,000 teachers to participate in the National Board Certification. School districts or individual teachers would be required to provide an equal amount of matching funds.

Anticipated savings from the following programs are being reverted to fund other program expenditures:

- \$5.8 million decrease to reflect savings resulting from lower than previously budgeted costs for the statewide STAR testing program.
- \$2 million in anticipated savings from the Single Gender Academies Program is being reappropriated to fund the second year costs for existing academies.

OTHER FUNDS

- \$281,000 in federal Public Charter School funds for transfer to the Charter School Revolving Loan Fund.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

GENERAL FUND

- \$350 million for school districts to fund seven days of staff development in exchange for seven additional days of pupil instruction, bringing the total program level to \$400 million.
- \$135 million in Proposition 98 local assistance funding to establish base funding for the State Major Maintenance Program, which will fully fund the statutory matching program on an ongoing basis.
- \$26 million to increase the base funding for the Digital High School Program to \$76 million.
- \$20.2 million to fund administration of the statewide matrix test in English language arts and mathematics.
- \$18 million for a cost-of-living adjustment and \$15.8 million for program growth for programs within the Mega-Item included in Program 20.
- \$16.4 million augmentation, for a total of \$20 million in Proposition 98 local assistance, to expand the High-Risk First Time Offender Program.
- \$16.1 million in Proposition 98 local assistance funding to expand the Beginning Teacher Support and Assessment program, to fund an additional 5,200 beginning teachers.
- \$3.3 million and one position for expansion of the Single-Gender Academies Program.
- \$3.8 million in Proposition 98 local assistance funding to continue the Pre-Intern Teacher Training Program.
- \$281,000 and five positions to align the science and history/social science frameworks with state standards.
- \$50,000 for state operations for the Department of Education to meet its requirement to provide statewide reporting on the physical fitness testing program established under AB 265 (Chapter 975, Statutes of 1995).
- \$1.8 million to support the increasing demand by pupils in junior high and high schools to participate in the Golden State Diploma program.

Anticipated savings from the following program is being redirected to fund other program expenditures:

- \$5.0 million decrease to reflect savings resulting from lower than previously budgeted costs for the statewide STAR testing program.

The following are one-time augmentations from the Proposition 98 Reversion Account:

- \$40 million for math in-service training for K-12 teachers.
- \$1 million to develop a reconfigured salary schedule, which will provide salary increases to teachers who take additional courses that are in specific skills that are needed in the school in which the teacher teaches.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

OTHER FUNDS

- \$60.7 million for local assistance and state operations from federal Goals 2000 funding for the following purposes:
 - \$15.2 million in local assistance to continue local improvement plans.
 - \$30.9 million in local assistance for the Reading Staff Development Program for grades 4–12.
 - \$6 million in local assistance for training new K–3 teachers in phonics-based instruction.
 - \$5 million in local assistance to continue the Student Academic partnership Program pursuant to Ch. 811/97.
 - \$1 million in local assistance to continue the AVID (Advancement Via Individual Determination) Program.
 - \$620,000 in state operations for an evaluation of the Class Size Reduction Program.
 - \$500,000 in state operations for an evaluation of the K–3 Reading Staff Development Program.
 - \$980,000 in state operations for administration of the local assistance programs.
 - \$500,000 in state operations to continue the Center for Teaching Careers at California State University.
- \$25.9 million in Federal Funds to increase grants for the Education Technology Literacy Challenge Grant Program.
- \$3 million to continue funding for the California Student Information System.
- \$200,000 in federal Public Charter School funds for transfer to the Charter School Revolving Loan Fund.

Authority

20.10—Education Code Sections 10900–10915, 13350–33352, 39617, 51202, 51210, 51220, 51222–51225, 51241–51242, 56702; California Administrative Code, Title 5, Education Code Sections 5531 and 10060. Education Code Sections 1299, 10202, 44872, 49060–49071, 49400–49403, 49406–49408, 49420–49423, 49425, 49440–49444, 49450–49457, 49480, 49530, 51202–51204, 51210, 51240, 51260, 51262, 51550, 51820, 51880–51920, 60111, and 87439; California Administrative Code, Title 5, Education Code, Sections 590–596, 5505, 10001, 11800, and 11801; Health and Safety Code Sections 306–308.9, 3380–3389, 3400–3407, 3480–3488, Title 17, 6000–6075, Title IVC, Chapter 987/77, and Chapter 685/81. PL 94–142 as amended by PL 93–380, PL 94–482, and PL 95–207; Chapter 1257/77. Education Code Sections 8700–8760, 51202, 51210(c), 51211, and 51220(b). Education Code Sections 41920, 51870–51876; California Administrative Code, Title 5, Education, Sections 19500–19506, Chapter 94/82. Education Code Section 51202; Vehicle Code Section 2900. Education Code Sections 1242, 37103, 37228, 41707, 48200, 48400–48403, 48410, 48413, 48430–48434, 48436, 48438; SAB 1810.3, CAC, Title 5, 402, 406, 11000–11010. Education Code Sections 37600–37643, 41836; CAC, Title 5. Education Code Sections 37250, 51730–51731; CAC, Title 5 11470–11475. PL 94–482, Section 134(a), 12050–12053; Education Code 41020, 46013, 44670.3, 52015, 56193, 56194. Education Code Sections 1762, 44287, 44266, 52015. Education Code Sections 49060–49078. PL 95–207. Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

20.20—Education Code Sections 60000–60249. Article 6 (commencing with Section 60350 of Chapter 2 of Part 33 of the Education Code. Chapter 15 (commencing with Section 53000) of Part 28 of the Education Code. Chapter 3.45 (commencing with Section 44755) is added to Part 25 of the Education Code. Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

20.30—Education Code Sections 35700–35785, 37200, 39000–39675, 39800–39860, 40070, 42103.3, 46000–46618, 48200–48342, PL 91–874.

20.40—PL 95–561, Part C; PL 94–493; GPA, Section 422A; Education Code, Section 33522. Education Code Sections 58800–58805. Education Code Sections 48643–48644.5. Education Code Sections 52890, 52900–52904, 58550–58562. Education Code Sections 42920–42925.1. Title IX, Education Amendments of 1972. PL 95–561, PL 97–35. ESEA, Title VII; Civil Rights Act of 1965, Title IV; PL 95–561, Chapter 1425/74, 1496/74, 851/75, and 903/77. Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

20.60—AB 65, ESEA Title I, ESEA Title VI, PL 103–227, SB 620. Education Code—Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29, Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 52000) of Part 28, Article 4.5 (commencing with Section 44279.2), Chapter 3.1 (commencing with Section 44670.1), Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 98200), Chapter 3.6 (commencing with Section 44770), Education Code Section 66010.7, Chapter 3.7 (commencing with Section 44780), Article 4 (commencing with Section 44490), Article 5 (commencing with Section 52180), Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 35294), Section 44925, Part 26.8 (commencing with Section 47600), Article 4 (commencing with Section 48700) of Chapter 4 of Part 27 and Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 32260), Chapter 5 of Part 6 (commencing with Section 8800).

20.70—Education Code Sections 5764.5, 5767.9, 6464.4, 33403, 33406, 41215, 44252, 48412, 52171.6, 52035, 56312, 56351, 56353, 56360, 56362, 60600–60604.9, 60700, 60701, 60730, 60731, PL 91–35, PL 97–35, PL 91–142.

20.80—Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

30 SPECIAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

Special Programs include the following elements:

30.10—Child Development: Provides a full range of child care and development services. Services provided include part-time and full-time child care and development, including supportive services, to children from low-income families and families with special needs. Several different programs are in place to target resources to specific populations or to address specific needs. The State Preschool Program provides a wide range of educational services in part-day settings for pre-kindergarten (three- and four-year-old) children from low-income families; and parent education for the parents of eligible children. The objective is to give children the foundation needed to succeed in formal school programs. The Preschool Career Incentive Program provides scholarships for tuition and books for preschool teachers and aides to assist them in continuing their professional development toward the attainment of children's center permits.

30.20—Child Nutrition: Assists participating public and private schools, county offices of education, public and private residential child care institutions, camps, family day care homes, and adults in non-residential adult day care centers serve nutritious meals by providing educational and technical assistance, federal and state subsidies. Subsidies are received from the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) to fund the National School Lunch Program, School Breakfast Program, Special Milk Program, Child Care Food Program, Adult Day Care Food Program, Summer Food Service Program, and the Nutrition Education and Training Program. Subsidies also are received from the State through the state-mandated Child Nutrition Programs, the School Breakfast start-up grants program and the Meal Supplement for Pregnant and Lactating Students Program.

30.50—Food Distribution: Makes surplus USDA donated food available to certain California public, private and nonprofit agencies. The Department of Education is designated as the California State Agency for USDA surplus food distribution.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

GENERAL FUND

- \$84.5 million for local assistance to provide child care for an additional 20,100 children whose families are transitioning from welfare to work in the CalWORKs program.
- \$15 million for full-year costs of providing full-day care services for children enrolled in state preschool programs, initiated in the 1997 Budget Act.
- \$25 million for half-year funding to provide pre-kindergarten for 18,800 children from low income families.

* Dollars in thousands.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

- \$23 million for full-year costs of the general child care infant and toddler expansion initiated in the 1997 Budget Act.
- \$10 million for half-year costs to further expand infant and toddler child care to serve an additional 2,200 children under three years of age.
- \$6 million to help compensate child care and development contractors for increased costs associated with federal and state minimum wage increase requirements.
- \$4 million for local assistance to expand Resource and Referral services to enable these agencies to work closely with county welfare departments to help CalWORKs families secure needed child care in a timely manner.
- \$1.4 million for a cost-of-living adjustment and \$1.2 million for program growth for programs within the Mega-Item included in Program 30.
- \$518,000 for growth in state mandated child nutrition programs.
- \$14.6 million for a cost-of-living adjustment for child care and development programs funded by the General Fund.

OTHER FUNDS

- \$949,000 in federal funds for child care state operations including 12.0 positions for workload and new activities related to the administration of CalWORKs child care.
- \$620,000 in federal funds for child nutrition state operations including 8.0 positions for current and new workload relating to the administration of federal child nutrition programs.
- \$43 million in federal funds from the child care block grant for local assistance to provide care for an additional 10,300 children whose families are transitioning from welfare to work in the CalWORKs program.
- \$6 million in federal funds from the child care block grant for development of appropriate developmental learning guidelines for pre-kindergarten (\$1 million), and to provide funding for training family child care providers to implement the pre-kindergarten learning guidelines (\$5 million).
- \$32.3 million in federal funds for reimbursements to local agencies providing meals to needy children.
- \$5.8 million for a cost-of-living adjustment for child care and development programs funded with federal funds.

Authority

30.10—Education Code, Part 6, Chapter 1.8, Chapter 1.9, Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 8170). CCDF PL 104-193, Title VI of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996.

30.20—PL 79-396, PL 89-642, PL 94-105, PL 95-166, and PL 995-627; Section 49550 of the Education Code; Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

30.50—PL 94-105, PL 95-113, PL 95-478 and PL 98-92; Chapter 196, Statutes of 1984.

TABLE 2

CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS, PROPOSITION 98¹
(Includes Funding for Programs 10, 20 and 30)

PROGRAMS INCLUDED IN THE MEGA-ITEM		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
6110-191-0001	Administrator Training	\$4,114	\$4,322	\$4,506
6110-167-0001	Agricultural Vocational Education	3,592	3,774	3,934
6110-151-0001	American Indian Education Centers	2,299	2,915	3,039
6110-191-0001	Beginning Teacher Support	7,524	27,905	34,765
6110-191-0001	Bilingual Teacher Training	1,401	1,472	1,534
6110-231-0001	Block Grants (per ADA)	67,832	71,265	74,289
6110-201-0001	Child Nutrition	58,192	61,171	63,767
6110-107-0001	Class Size Reduction (9-12)	32,337	33,974	35,415
6110-114-0001	Court-Ordered Desegregation	449,066	471,056	491,048
6110-146-0001	Demo Programs in Intensive Instruction	5,397	5,670	5,911
6110-120-0001	Dropout Prevention	17,214	18,168	18,940
6110-162-0001	Early Intervention for School Success	1,689	1,775	1,850
6110-121-0001	Economic Impact Aid	366,297	384,858	401,191
6110-181-0001	Educational Technology	50,600	53,161	55,417
6110-182-0001	Environmental Education	463	486	507
6110-119-0001	Foster Youth Programs	1,411	1,483	1,546
6110-124-0001	Gifted and Talented	50,746	53,314	55,576
6110-111-0001	Home to School Transportation	479,864	505,045	525,352
6110-180-0001	Institute for Computer Technology	447	469	489
6110-186-0001	Instructional Materials K-8	122,167	127,680	133,099
6110-187-0001	Instructional Materials 9-12	35,610	37,413	39,000
6110-197-0001	Intersegmental Programs	2,202	1,657	1,727
6110-191-0001	Mentor Teacher	73,621	77,346	80,629
6110-126-0001	Miller-Unruh Reading	29,063	30,533	31,829
6110-131-0001	Native American Indian Education	427	449	468
6110-119-0001	Opportunity Programs	7,376	7,749	8,078
6110-166-0001	Partnership Academies	7,637	11,421	—
6110-191-0001	Reader Services for the Blind	268	281	293
N/A	School Based Management	890	936	975
6110-191-0001	School Developmental Plans and Resources	17,416	18,298	19,074
6110-116-0001	School Improvement K-6	304,653	320,097	333,682
6110-116-0001	School Improvement 7-12	55,724	58,544	61,029
6110-112-0001	School Restructuring	26,423	—	—
6110-119-0001	Specialized Secondary Program Grants	4,005	4,208	4,387
6110-118-0001	Student Vocational Education Organizations	98	103	108
6110-209-0001	Teacher Dismissal Apportionments	3	33	34
6110-109-0001	Tenth Grade Counseling	13,328	14,002	14,597
6110-115-0001	Voluntary Desegregation	112,134	117,809	122,809
6110-224-0001	Year Round Schools	70,252	71,990	68,790
Total Funding for Mega Programs		\$2,483,782	\$2,602,832	\$2,699,683

Number of Programs Inside the Mega-item in 1998-99=37

* Dollars in thousands.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

PROGRAMS OUTSIDE THE MEGA-ITEM

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
6110-156-0001 Adult Education	\$451,722	\$500,285	\$487,167
6110-158-0001 Adults in Correctional Facilities	13,976	14,785	15,557
6110-103-0001 Apprentice Program	8,256	8,256	8,256
Ch. 308/95 Block Grants (Inst Mat/Def Maint/Ed Tech/nonrecurring costs)	67,832	—	—
6110-196-0001 Child Development	511,619	621,070	803,202
6110-201-0001 Child Nutrition—School Breakfast and Summer Food	1,074	1,000	1,000
6110-234-0001 Class Size Reduction	771,000	1,488,535	1,546,535
6110-190-0001 Community Day Schools	1,293	18,000	20,000
6110-107-0001 County Office Oversight	3,250	3,630	3,630
6110-109-0001 Gang Risk Intervention	3,000	3,000	3,000
6110-200-0001 Healthy Start	34,664	59,000 ²	49,000
6110-113-0001 Pupil Testing Program	25,944	44,870	60,870
6110-105-0001 RÖCPs	271,694	292,587	309,490
6110-184-0001 Digital High School Technology Grants *	—	100,000	186,000
6110-226-0001 School Law Enforcement/Partnership	4,481	4,481	4,481
6110-161-0001 Special Education	1,720,824	1,950,547	2,073,095
6110-166-0001 Partnership Academies	—	—	13,964
6110-235-0001 Year Round Schools (Base Augmentation)	—	—	3,000
Total Funding for Mega and Non-Mega Programs	\$6,374,411	\$7,712,878	\$8,287,930

¹ For 1996-97, the amounts shown are based upon actual allocations made by the Superintendent of Public Instruction pursuant to language in Item 6110-230-001 of the Budget Act of 1996. For 1997-98 and 1998-99 the amounts shown are estimates of what the allocations will be. The total amounts that districts actually spend on each of these programs may vary somewhat with the totals shown for each program due to Budget Act language within Item 6110-230-001 which allows districts a certain degree of expenditure flexibility.

² Includes \$10 million in carryover.

* Includes one-time funds.

41 EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT AND SPECIAL SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Executive Management and Special Services consists of the offices of the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the State Board of Education, Deputy Superintendents, the Public Information, Legal and External Affairs, and higher education, business and community liaisons.

Authority

41—Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

42 DEPARTMENT MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Department Management and Administrative Services provides effective management systems within the Department to ensure the delivery of responsive and accountable educational services to students in California.

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides funding, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution, to reimburse local entities for costs they incur in complying with certain state-mandated education programs.

98 State-Mandated Local Programs

Local Assistance:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Ch. 486/75 Test Claims and Reimbursement Claims	\$4,072	\$6,781	\$6,964
Ch. 961/75 Collective Bargaining	27,801	31,224	32,067
Ch. 1253/75 Pupil Expulsion Appeals	6	8	8
Ch. 1176/75 Immunization Records	2,142	4,206	4,320
Ch. 1347/75 Scoliosis Screening	1,680	2,103	2,160
Ch. 498/83 Graduation Requirements	—	3,684	3,783
Ch. 498/83 Notice of Truancy	4,545	5,487	5,635
Ch. 1011/84 Juvenile Court Notices	125	128	131
Ch. 1107/84 Removal of Chemicals	1,409	1,443	1,482
Ch. 1607/84 School Crimes Reporting	1,132	1,715	1,761
Ch. 1659/84 Emergency Procedures	1,096	6,878	7,064
Ch. 1675/84 School Testing—Physical Fitness	587	611	628
Ch. 641/86 Open Meetings Act Notices	1,419	1,920	1,972
Ch. 818/91 AIDS Prevention Instruction	1,674	3,856	3,960
Ch. 1398/74 PERS Unused Sick Leave Credit	2,807	2,872	2,950
Ch. 799/80 PERS Death Benefits	678	694	713
Ch. 1036/79 STRS Rate Increase	41,809	45,018	46,233
Ch. 1286/80 STRS COLA	7,354	—	—
Ch. 914/95 School Bus Safety	25	672	690
Ch. 914/95 Charter Schools	312	641	686
Ch. 965/77 Pupil Health Screenings	—	3,139	3,224

* Dollars in thousands.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Ch. 1306/89	Notification to Teachers (Expulsion).....	—	\$1,814	\$1,863
Ch. 965/77	Pupil Classroom Suspension Counseling	—	4,196	4,309
Ch. 172/86	Interdistrict Attendance	—	961	987
Ch. 172/86	Interdistrict Attendance (Parents Emp).....	—	869	892
Ch. 161/93	Intradistrict Attendance	—	2,170	2,229
Ch. 1284/88, et al.	Classroom Visits	—	—	226
Ch. 36/77, et al.	Parent Notification	—	—	1,863
Ch. 306/97, et al.	Choice Transfer	—	—	869
Ch. 87/86	Schoolsite Discipline Rules	—	1,229	1,262
Ch. 748/96	Mandates Deficiency Claims Bill	\$1,464	—	—
Ch. 299/97	Mandates Deficiency Claims Bill	148,159	—	—
Ch. 299/97	School Bus Safety	920	—	—
Ch. 299/97	Pupil Health Screenings	622	—	—
Ch. 306/97	Mandates Claims Bill (Ongoing Portion).....	8,948	2,880	—
Totals, Local Assistance		\$260,786	\$137,199	\$140,931

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	2,125.7	2,455.5	2,445.8	\$91,629	\$107,106	\$108,049
Total Adjustments	—	25.5	80.7	—	1,107	2,569
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-149.8	-153.6	—	-6,560	-6,666
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	2,125.7	2,331.2	2,372.9	\$91,629	\$101,653	\$103,952
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	26,240	27,113	27,895
Totals, Personal Services	2,125.7	2,331.2	2,372.9	\$117,869	\$128,766	\$131,847
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$57,371	\$89,066	\$77,003
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$175,240	\$217,832	\$208,850

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund, Proposition 98

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
006 Budget Act appropriation (State Special Schools)	\$25,752	\$25,906	\$27,075
Adjustment per Section 3.60	154	-7	—
Totals Available	\$25,906	\$25,899	\$27,075
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-24	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$25,882	\$25,899	\$27,075

0001 General Fund, Non-Proposition 98

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Support)	\$31,247	\$28,789	\$32,226
002 Budget Act appropriation (Conflict Resolution and School Violence Reduction Program) for transfer to the School Safety Account	—	90	—
003 Budget Act appropriation (Standardized Account Code Structure)	601	824	927
004 Budget Act appropriation (School Crime Report)	1,221	1,222	1,222
005 Budget Act appropriation (State Special Schools)	22,377	22,507	22,639
007 Budget Act appropriation (Instructional Materials Management and Distribution)	100	100	100
008 Budget Act appropriation (State Special Schools Transportation)	436	436	1,064
009 Budget Act appropriation (SPI Reading Task Force)	422	82	82
011 Budget Act appropriation (Principal Apportionments)	—	400	1,440
013 Budget Act appropriation (Audit Resources)	475	475	475
015 Budget Act appropriation (Instructional Materials) for transfer to the State Instructional Materials Fund	368	370	370
021 Budget Act appropriation (Nutrition Education)	600	601	601
Adjustment per Section 3.60	278	-43	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-2	—	—
Chapter 1123, Statutes of 1993 (Compliance Reviews: Sex Discrimination)	5	—	—
Chapter 722, Statutes of 1994 (Gang Risk Intervention Program)	5	—	—
Chapter 78, Statutes of 1996 (CTA Attorney Fees)	242	—	—
Chapter 200, Statutes of 1996, Sec. 12 (Targeted Truancy Evaluation)	150	—	—
Chapter 200, Statutes of 1996, Sec. 8(b) (School Violence Prevention)	90	—	—
Chapter 200, Statutes of 1996, Sec. 8(c) (Targeted Truancy and Public Safety) ..	500	—	—
Chapter 496, Statutes of 1996 (Academic Achievement-Incentives)	45	—	—
Chapter 767, Statutes of 1996 (LAO Evaluation of Charter Schools)	146	—	—
Chapter 825, Statutes of 1997	—	2,300	—
Chapter 886, Statutes of 1997	—	800	—

* Dollars in thousands.

EDUCATION

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5460-101-001, Budget Act of 1994 as reappropriated by Chapter 722, Statutes of 1994	—	\$5	—
Chapter 200, Statutes of 1996, Section 12 (Targeted Truancy Evaluation)	—	1	—
Chapter 496, Statutes of 1996 (Academic Achievement Incentives)	—	41	—
Totals Available	\$59,306	\$59,000	\$61,146
Balance available in subsequent years	-47	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-591	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$58,668	\$59,000	\$61,146
TOTALS, GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$84,550	\$84,899	\$88,221
0087 School Safety Account ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 32235(a)	—	\$90	—
Education Code Section 32235(b) (Conflict Resolution-Evaluation)	\$100	62	—
Chapter 200, Statutes of 1996, Sec. 8(b) (School Violence Prevention)	76	—	—
Chapter 200, Statutes of 1996, Sec. 8(c) (Targeted Truancy and Public Safety) ..	500	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 200, Statutes of 1996, Section 8(c)	—	369	—
Totals Available	\$676	\$521	—
Balance available in subsequent years	-369	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$307	\$521	—
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-690	-138	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$383	\$383	—
0178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$989	\$1,094	\$993
Adjustment per Section 3.60	—	-1	—
Totals Available	\$989	\$1,093	\$993
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-42	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$947	\$1,093	\$993
0231 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund-Health Education Account ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$542	\$970	\$969
Chapter 806, Statutes of 1996	426	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	-1	—
Totals Available	\$970	\$969	\$969
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-274	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$696	\$969	\$969
0344 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,507	\$1,515	\$1,513
Adjustment per Section 3.60	8	-2	—
Totals Available	\$1,515	\$1,513	\$1,513
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,514	\$1,513	\$1,513
0687 Donated Food Revolving Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$9,082	\$9,117	\$9,111
Adjustments per Section 3.60	35	-6	—
Totals Available	\$9,117	\$9,111	\$9,111
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-4,102	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,015	\$9,111	\$9,111
0814 California State Lottery Education Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
006 Budget Act appropriation (State Special Schools)	\$134	\$122	\$151
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 1	80	9	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$214	\$131	\$151

* Dollars in thousands.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$74,665	\$90,138	\$87,789
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	273	-68	-
Chapter 27, Statutes of 1997.....	459	-	-
Chapter 854, Sections 67(b) and 68(b), Statutes of 1997.....	-	300	-
Chapter 864, Statutes of 1997.....	-	500	-
Chapter 886, Section 10(b), Statutes of 1997.....	-	100	-
Transfer from Local Assistance per Chapter 825, Statutes of 1997.....	-	350	-
Budget adjustment.....	-6,770	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$68,627	\$91,320	\$87,789

0942 Special Deposit Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Government Code Section 16370 (General Education Development).....	\$451	\$523	\$559
Government Code Section 16370 (Apprenticeship Manuals).....	25	34	34
Government Code Section 16370 (Education Technology Software Royalties) ...	-	224	144
Education Code Section 1330 (UI Administration).....	25	41	41
Education Code Section 33332 (Miscellaneous Donations).....	3	21	-
Vehicle Code Section 12804.6 (Transit Bus Driver Instructor Certification)	6	46	25
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	3	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$513	\$888	\$803

0955 State Instructional Materials Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Education Code Section 60246.....	\$360	\$370	\$370
Less funding provided by the General Fund.....	-360	-370	-370
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

0975 California Public School Library Protection Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$15	\$15	\$15
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 1.....	35	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$50	\$15	\$15
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-32	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$18	\$15	\$15

0995 Reimbursements

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Reimbursements for Item 6100-001-0001.....	\$8,834	\$14,672	\$14,447
Reimbursements for Item 6110-005-0001.....	587	587	587
Reimbursements for Item 6110-006-0001.....	4,108	4,251	4,251
Reimbursements for Item 6100-096-0001.....	-	8,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$13,529	\$27,510	\$19,285
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$175,240	\$217,832	\$208,850

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Grants and Subventions.....	\$29,844,295	\$33,403,875	\$35,165,133
State-Mandated Local Programs.....	260,786	137,199	140,931
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$30,105,081	\$33,541,074	\$35,306,064

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund, Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
103 Budget Act appropriation (Apprenticeship Programs).....	\$8,256	\$8,256	\$8,256
104 Budget Act appropriation (Summer School).....	150,396	160,540	190,906
Transfer from Item 6110-187-0001.....	4,828	4,399	-
105 Budget Act appropriation (Regional Occupational Centers).....	263,557	285,034	302,769
Transfer from Item 6110-187-0001.....	8,137	7,553	-
106 Budget Act appropriation (Remedial Reading Summer School).....	-	-	10,000
107 Budget Act appropriation (County Office Oversight).....	3,250	3,630	3,630
109 Budget Act appropriation (Gang Risk Intervention).....	3,000	3,000	3,000

* Dollars in thousands.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
111	Budget Act appropriation (Home-to-School Transportation).....	\$50,000	—	\$2,000
112	Budget Act appropriation (Staff Development Day Buyout)	—	\$50,000	400,000
113	Budget Act appropriation (Student Assessment Program).....	25,153	14,470	66,869
	Chapter 886, Statutes of 1997, Sec. 9.....	—	30,400	—
115	Budget Act appropriation (Desegregation Claims).....	4,044	15,760	19,314
122	Budget Act appropriation (Credential Monitoring Activities)	350	—	—
124	Budget Act appropriation (Gifted and Talented Education Program).....	10,000	—	—
139	Budget Act appropriation (Pupil Residency Verification).....	151	154	157
	Chapter 886, Statutes of 1997, Sec. 11	—	500	—
156	Budget Act appropriation (Adult Education)	437,673	463,015	487,167
	Transfer from Item 6110-187-0001	14,049	12,270	—
158	Budget Act appropriation (Adults in Correctional Facilities).....	13,976	14,785	15,557
161	Budget Act appropriation (Special Education)	1,770,941	1,870,172	2,073,095
	Transfer from Item 6110-187-0001	89,225	80,375	—
162	Budget Act appropriation (Special Education Reform/Equalization)	—	76,692	—
166	Budget Act appropriation (Partnership Academies).....	3,050	3,000	13,964
180	Budget Act appropriation (Education Technology Center).....	—	1,000	—
181	Budget Act appropriation (Deferred Maintenance)	—	—	135,000
184	Budget Act appropriation (Educational Technology)	—	50,000	76,000
187	Budget Act appropriation (COLA)	132,797	99,521	80,400
	Chapter 886, Statutes of 1997, Sec. 12	—	19,823	—
	Transfer to Various Items.....	-132,797	-119,344	—
188	Budget Act appropriation (Standardized Account Code Structure).....	4,000	—	—
190	Budget Act appropriation (Community Day Schools).....	52,593	30,000	20,000
191	Budget Act appropriation (Staff Development)	2,000	10,000	19,900
196	Budget Act appropriation (Child Development)	501,175	607,027	803,202
	Transfer from Item 6110-187-0001	15,752	14,043	—
197	Budget Act appropriation (Intersegmental Programs)	150	—	—
198	Budget Act appropriation (Health Environment, and Police Sciences Academy).....	50	—	—
200	Budget Act appropriation (Healthy Start).....	49,000	49,000	49,000
201	Budget Act appropriation (Child Nutrition)	2,000	1,000	1,000
206	Budget Act appropriation (Pregnant Minor Program)	175	—	—
207	Budget Act appropriation (County Offices of Education).....	1,000	—	—
208	Budget Act appropriation (School Apportionment to Oxnard Union High School).....	1,750	—	—
212	Budget Act appropriation (High Risk Youth Education)	—	—	20,000
226	Budget Act appropriation (School/Law Enforcement Partnership).....	4,481	4,481	4,481
230	Budget Act appropriation (Consolidated Categorical Mega Item)	2,152,912	2,363,695	2,504,579
	Chapter 886, Statutes of 1997, Sec. 13	—	123,045	—
	Transfer from Items 6110-231-0001 and 6110-233-0001	170,652	—	—
231	Budget Act appropriation (Local Assistance Prop 98).....	135,663	67,831	67,831
	Transfer to Item 6110-230-0001 per Provision 1	-67,832	—	—
233	Budget Act appropriation (Cost-of-Living and Enrollment Growth).....	102,820	—	109,172
	Transfer to 6110-230-0001 per Provision 1	-102,820	—	—
234	Budget Act appropriation (Class Size Reduction)	—	1,488,535	1,546,135
235	Budget Act appropriation (Year Round Education Grants)	—	—	3,000
280	Budget Act appropriation (Angel Gate Academy)	—	—	600
295	Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	103,496	134,319	140,931
	Education Code Section 42238 (School District Apportionments).....	11,057,208	11,619,248	12,075,273
	Transfer from Item 6110-187-0001	806	704	—
	Education Code Section 2550 (County Office of Education Apportionments)	163,027	176,063	233,739
	Chapter 78, Statutes of 1996, Section 18 (Prop 98 Loan Repayment)	150,000	—	250,000
	Chapter 78, Statutes of 1996, Section 25 (Adjustment per CTA vs. Gould).....	—	200,000	—
	Chapter 163, Statutes of 1996 (Class Size Reduction)	771,000	—	—
	Chapter 748, Statutes of 1996 (Mandates Claims Bill)	1,464	—	—
	Chapter 299, Statutes of 1997 (Education Trailer Bill)	228,601	—	—
	Chapter 299, Statutes of 1997, Section 41(k)(1) (State-Mandated Cost Claims Contingency)	(148,159)	—	—
	Chapter 299, Statutes of 1997, Section 41(l)(1) (1996-97 Special Ed Deficiency).....	(59,479)	—	—
	Chapter 299, Statutes of 1997, Section 41(m)(1) (School Bus Safety Mandated Costs).....	(920)	—	—
	Chapter 299, Statutes of 1997, Section 41(m)(1) (Pupil Health Screening Mandated Costs)	(622)	—	—
	Chapter 299, Statutes of 1997, Section 41(r)(1) (Richgrove & Allensworth Elem Desegregation)	(1,225)	—	—
	Chapter 299, Statutes of 1997, Section 41(hh)(1) (Year-Round Incentive Grants).....	(3,721)	—	—
	Chapter 299, Statutes of 1997, Section 41(ii)(1) (Desegregation at San Francisco USD)	(700)	—	—
	Chapter 299, Statutes of 1997, Section 41(jj)(1) (San Dieguito & Carlsbad Desegregation)	(1,101)	—	—

* Dollars in thousands.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Chapter 299, Statutes of 1997, Section 41(mm)(1) (East San Jose USD Voluntary Desegregation)	(\$12,764)	—	—
Chapter 306, Statutes of 1997, Section 3(a) (Mandates Claims Bill—Ongoing Portion)	8,948	\$2,880	—
Chapter 767, Statutes of 1997 (Compton Unified School District)	—	500	—
Chapter 789, Statutes of 1997 (FCMAT)	—	200	—
Pending Legislation (Teacher National Board Certification)	—	1,000	—
Pending Legislation (YRE Grants)	—	6,000	—
Pending Legislation (Low Performing Schools)	—	3,000	—
Pending Legislation (Statewide Matrix Test)	—	11,000	—
Pending Legislation (Single Gender Academies)	—	3,000	—
Pending Legislation (School/Community Policing Initiative)	—	10,000	—
Pending Legislation (Adult Ed ROP)	—	12,500	—
Pending Legislation (Long Beach USD Settlement)	—	4,100	—
Pending Legislation (Digital High School)	—	60,000	—
Pending Legislation (Standardized Account Code Structure)	—	5,500	—
Pending Legislation (School Site Block Grant)	—	180,000	—
Totals Available	\$18,370,107	\$20,343,676	\$21,736,927
Balance available in subsequent years	-209,725	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-26,114	-17,800	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, GENERAL FUND, PROPOSITION 98	\$18,134,268	\$20,325,876	\$21,736,927

¹ This carryover amount includes \$800,572 which was erroneously shown as a past year expenditure in last year's Governor's Budget. The State Controller and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

0001 General Fund, Non-Proposition 98

102 Budget Act appropriation (School Safety Programs) (transfer to the School Safety Special Account)	—	\$2,970	—
117 Budget Act appropriation (Vocational Education)	\$360	562	\$562
118 Budget Act appropriation (Vocational Education)	202	—	—
127 Budget Act appropriation (Executive Management Special Services Comm Ed)	126	—	—
129 Budget Act appropriation (Intergenerational Programs)	45	171	171
130 Budget Act appropriation (Advancement via Individual Determination)	1,000	1,000	1,000
152 Budget Act appropriation (American Indian Ed Centers)	376	376	376
160 Budget Act appropriation (Special Education)	206	—	—
165 Budget Act appropriation (Vocational Education)	7,531	7,022	7,022
194 Budget Act appropriation (Staff Development)	2,249	2,249	2,249
202 Budget Act appropriation (Child Nutrition)	9,686	10,364	10,882
Education Code Section 10554 (transfer to Educational Telecommunication Fund)	—	5,664	3,000
Education Code Section 10554 (less funding provided by audit exceptions)	—	-5,664	-3,000
Chapter 308, Statutes of 1995, Sec 53 (Calif Assessment of Academic Achievement)	10,000	10,000	—
Chapter 525, Statutes of 1995 (Standardized Accounting Code Structure)	2,000	—	—
Chapter 975, Statutes of 1995, Sec. 6 (Cal Assess of Academic Achievement)	4,000	4,000	—
Chapter 164, Statutes of 1996 (CSR Facilities)	35	35	—
Chapter 200, Statutes of 1996, Section 13 (School Violence Reduction Prog)	3,000	—	—
Chapter 204, Statutes of 1996, Section 27 (Single Gender Academies)	5,000	5,000	—
Chapter 204, Statutes of 1996, Section 47 (Golden State Merit Diploma)	723	723	—
Chapter 299, Statutes of 1997, Section 40.3(b) CalWORKs	—	4,000	—
Chapter 656, Statutes of 1997 (Class Size Reduction)	—	159,725	—
Pending Legislation (Opportunity Scholarships)	—	—	52,155
Pending Legislation (Salary Schedule Pilot Program)	—	—	1,000
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6110-230-001, Budget Act of 1994 per Ed Code Sec 8278 (Child Care)	14,832	—	—
Item 6110-196-001, Budget Act of 1995 (Unearned Contract funds)	14,726	15,527	—
Item 6110-200-001, Budget Act of 1995 (Healthy Start)	10,000	—	—
Item 6110-113-0001, Budget Act of 1996 (Pupil Testing Program)	—	1,000	—
Item 6110-190-0001, Budget Act of 1996 (Education Technology)	—	35,000	—
Item 6110-196-0001, Budget Act of 1996 (Unearned Contract funds)	—	11,064	11,064
Item 6110-200-0001, Budget Act of 1996 per Ed Code 8807(b) (Healthy Start)	—	10,000	—
Reappropriation of Various Proposition 98 Items per Item 6110-490, Budget Act of 1994	10,299	—	—
Allocation from Proposition 98 Reversion Account per Item 6110-485, Budget Act of 1996	492	57,264	—
Transfer to School Facilities Aid Program (State School Deferred Maintenance Fund) (0961)	—	-9,354	—
Transfer to Child Care Facilities Revolving Fund (0476)	—	-25,000	—

* Dollars in thousands.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Allocation from Proposition 98 Reversion Account per Item 6110-485, Budget Act of 1997	—	\$25,000	—
Allocation from Proposition 98 Reversion Account per Item 6110-485, Budget Act of 1998	—	—	\$44,152
Reappropriation of various Proposition 98 Items per Item 6110-490, Budget Act of 1998	—	—	2,088
Reappropriation Child Development Alternative Payment Program per Item 6110-490, Budget Act of 1997	—	5,524	—
Totals Available	\$96,888	\$334,222	\$132,721
Balance available in subsequent years	-34,484	-11,064	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2,983	-2,000	—
Totals Available	\$59,421	\$321,158	\$132,721
Loan Repayments:			
Chapter 1252, Statutes of 1988 (Kern County Property Tax Loan Repayment)	—	-2,800	—
Chapter 59, Statutes of 1992 (Coachella Loan Repayment)	-957	-957	-957
Chapter 57, Statutes of 1993 (West Contra Costa USD)	-1,870	-5,570	-1,866
Chapter 886, Statutes of 1993 per Education Code Section 42238.2 (Military ADA)	-1,200	-1,200	-1,200
Chapter 924, Statutes of 1993 (Compton Unified School District)	-3,940	-3,940	-3,940
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, GENERAL FUND, NON-PROPOSITION 98	\$51,454	\$306,691	\$124,758
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, GENERAL FUND	\$18,185,722	\$20,632,567	\$21,861,685
0030 County School Services Contingency Fund^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 14035	\$59	\$100	\$100
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-59	-100	-100
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—
0087 School Safety Account^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 32235(a)	—	\$3,175	—
Chapter 200, Statutes of 1996, Sec. 13 (School Violence Reduction)	\$3,000	—	—
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-3,000	-2,970	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$205	—
0178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfers to various funds per Section 24.10:			
Transfer to General Fund	(\$14,709)	(\$25,565)	(\$13,799)
Transfer to Victim/Witness Assistance Fund	(6,081)	(5,093)	(5,000)
Transfer to Restitution Fund	(5,196)	—	—
Transfer to Peace Officer's Training Fund	(6,207)	(2,040)	(14,000)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	(\$32,193)	(\$32,698)	(\$32,799)
0231 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund—Health Education Account^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Grants to County Offices)	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500
102 Budget Act Appropriation (District Grants)	40,000	31,937	29,853
Chapter 806, Statutes of 1996 (Revised Budget Act)	-427	—	—
Chapter 199, Statutes of 1996, Sec. 22(a) (Health and Physical Education)	—	10,795	—
Totals Available	\$42,073	\$45,232	\$32,353
Balance available in subsequent years	-10,795	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$31,278	\$45,232	\$32,353
0235 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund—Public Resources Account^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
181 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$800
0342 State School Fund^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 14002	\$8,238	\$7,903	\$7,903
Education Code Section 14002 (Transfer from the General Fund)	16,967,383	19,472,738	21,168,949
Totals Available	\$16,975,621	\$19,480,641	\$21,176,852
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-16,967,383	-19,472,738	-21,168,949
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,238	\$7,903	\$7,903

* Dollars in thousands.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

0349 Educational Telecommunication Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation (California Student Information System)	—	\$5,664	\$3,000
Less funding provided by the General Fund	—	-5,664	-3,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—

0465 Energy Resources Program Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
181 Budget Act appropriation (Environmental Education) (expenditures)	\$800	\$800	—

0476 Child Care Facilities Revolving Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 8277.5 (Chapter 299, Statutes of 1997, Section 9)	—	\$25,000	\$2,500
Less funding provided by the General Fund	—	-25,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	\$2,500

0606 Charter School Revolving Loan Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 41365 (Chapter 786, Statutes of 1996)	—	\$395	\$200
Less funding provided by the Federal Trust Fund (Ed Code Section 41365)	-\$114	-281	-200
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$114	\$114	—

0655 Education Technology Trust Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 767, Statutes of 1995 (Public Utilities Commission)	\$5,250	\$1,200	—
Balance available in subsequent years	-1,200	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,050	\$1,200	—

0812 Reader Employment Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 45371	\$262	\$276	\$276
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-262	-276	-276
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—

0814 California State Lottery Education Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$581,872	\$581,872	\$754,986
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 1	3,226	74,535	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$585,098	\$656,407	\$754,986

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (ECIA—Title VI)	\$27,380	\$30,811	\$30,842
102 Budget Act appropriation (Learn and Serve America Program)	2,131	2,131	2,131
103 Budget Act appropriation (Robert C. Byrd Honors Scholarship)	3,440	3,440	3,440
111 Budget Act appropriation (Character Education Pilot Projects)	175	175	175
112 Budget Act appropriation (Public Charter Schools)	691	3,365	3,365
128 Budget Act appropriation (Math-Science Teacher Training)	23,926	27,016	31,873
136 Budget Act appropriation (ECIA—Title I)	733,964	836,680	835,880
141 Budget Act appropriation (ECIA Title I—Migrant)	107,448	107,448	107,448
142 Budget Act appropriation (Goals 2000)	—	81,900	58,142
156 Budget Act appropriation (Adult Education)	25,681	38,317	38,317
161 Budget Act appropriation (Special Education)	255,016	329,040	398,943
166 Budget Act appropriation (Vocational Education)	110,049	119,769	119,613
176 Budget Act appropriation (Refugee Children)	18,209	32,576	32,576
180 Budget Act appropriation (Technology Literacy Challenge Fund Grants)	—	19,624	45,519
183 Budget Act appropriation (Drug Free Schools)	36,844	43,721	44,198
196 Budget Act appropriation (Child Development)	127,358	353,410	336,202
201 Budget Act appropriation (Child Nutrition)	987,460	1,182,766	1,215,106
Chapter 340, Statutes of 1997, Sec. 3(a) amended by Chapter 825, Statutes of 1997, Sec. 40 (High Risk Youth Education and Public Safety Program)	—	-350	—
Chapter 886, Statutes of 1997 (Teacher Apprenticeship)	—	2,000	—
Budget adjustments	199,346	4,095	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,659,118	\$3,217,934	\$3,303,770

0942 Special Deposit Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 1330E (Unemployment Insurance) (expenditures)	\$1,371	\$1,371	\$1,371

* Dollars in thousands.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

0955 State Instructional Materials Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Education Code Section 60240	\$140,593	\$117,569	\$147,247
Education Code Section 60241(c)	4	29,678	-
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-140,597	-147,247	-147,247
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

0975 California Public School Library Protection Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$345	\$345	\$345
Chapter 204, Statutes of 1996, Section 37 (Public School Library)	12,000	-	-
Increased expenditure authority per Provision I (Transfer to Item 6110-001-0975)	-35	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$12,310	\$345	\$345
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-12,000	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$310	\$345	\$345

0986 Local Property Tax Revenue "

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
District Local Revenue	\$8,123,920	\$8,454,367	\$8,796,633
County Office Local Revenue	246,074	255,426	265,933
Special Education Local Revenue	214,788	226,033	236,615
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,584,782	\$8,935,826	\$9,299,181

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements for Item 6110-105-0001	\$1,559	\$1,161	\$1,161
Reimbursements for Item 6110-156-0001	8,739	8,739	8,739
Reimbursements for Item 6110-161-0001	13,249	14,395	14,395
Reimbursements for Item 6110-165-0001	13,289	16,875	16,875
Reimbursements for Item 6110-196-0001	7,592	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$44,428	\$41,170	\$41,170
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$30,105,081	\$33,541,074	\$35,306,064
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$30,280,321	\$33,758,906	\$35,514,914

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0030 County School Services Fund Contingency Account

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	-	-	-
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6110 Department of Education (Local Assistance)	\$59	\$100	\$100
Expenditure Reductions:			
6110 Department of Education			
Less funding provided by the General Fund (Local Assistance)	-59	-100	-100
Totals, Expenditures	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE	-	-	-

0178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	-	\$42	\$43
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
130700 Penalties on traffic violations (and criminal convictions)	\$33,182	33,792	33,792
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Budget Act Section 24.10	-14,709	-25,565	-13,799
T00214 Restitution Fund per Budget Act Section 24.10	-5,196	-	-
T00268 Peace Officers Training Fund per Budget Act Section 24.10	-6,207	-2,040	-14,000
T00425 Victim/Witness Assistance Fund per Budget Act Section 24.10	-6,081	-5,093	-5,000
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$32,193	-\$32,698	-\$32,799
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$989	\$1,094	\$993
Totals, Resources	\$989	\$1,136	\$1,036
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6110 Department of Education (State Operations)	947	1,093	993
FUND BALANCE	\$42	\$43	\$43
Reserve for economic uncertainties	42	43	43

* Dollars in thousands.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

0342 State School Fund		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE		-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
151800 Federal lands royalties		\$9,624	\$8,921	\$8,921
161400 Miscellaneous revenue		68	377	377
Totals, Revenues		\$9,692	\$9,298	\$9,298
Totals, Resources		\$9,692	\$9,298	\$9,298
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
6110 Department of Education (Local Assistance)		16,975,621	19,480,641	21,176,852
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges (Local Assistance)		1,607,363	1,904,793	2,104,013
Totals, Disbursements		\$18,582,984	\$21,385,434	\$23,280,865
Expenditure Reductions:				
6110 Department of Education:				
Less funding provided by the General Fund (Local Assistance)		-16,967,383	-19,472,738	-21,168,949
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges:				
Less funding provided by the General Fund (Local Assistance)		-1,605,909	-1,903,398	-2,102,618
Totals, Expenditure Reductions		-\$18,573,292	-\$21,376,136	-\$23,271,567
Totals, Expenditures		\$9,692	\$9,298	\$9,298
FUND BALANCE		-	-	-
0349 Educational Telecommunication Fund				
BEGINNING BALANCE		-	-	-
Expenditures:				
6110 Department of Education (Local Assistance)		-	\$5,664	\$3,000
Expenditure Reductions:				
6110 Department of Education:				
Local Assistance:				
Less funding provided by the General Fund		-	-5,664	-3,000
Totals, Expenditures		-	-	-
FUND BALANCE		-	-	-
0476 Child Care Facilities Revolving Fund				
BEGINNING BALANCE		-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
161400 Miscellaneous revenue		-	-	\$2,500
Totals, Resources		-	-	\$2,500
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
6110 Department of Education (Local Assistance)		-	\$25,000	2,500
Expenditure Reductions:				
6110 Department of Education:				
Local Assistance:				
Less funding provided by the General Fund		-	-25,000	-
Totals, Expenditures		-	-	\$2,500
FUND BALANCE		-	-	-

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	2,125.7	2,455.5	2,445.8	\$91,629	\$107,106	\$108,049
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Executive Branch:						
Office of Equal Opportunity:				Salary Range		
Staff Services Analyst	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,197-3,430	-26	-28
Totals, Executive Branch	-	-1.0	-1.0	-	-\$26	-\$28

* Dollars in thousands.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Finance, Technology, & Information Branch:						
Education Finance Division:				Salary Range		
Staff Services Analyst.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	\$2,197-3,430	-\$26	-\$28
Account Clerk II.....	-	-0.5	-0.5	1,826-2,221	-11	-11
Totals, Finance, Technology, & Information Branch.....	-	-1.5	-1.5	-	-\$37	-\$39
Department Management Services Branch:						
Personnel Services Division:						
Office Technician.....	-	1.0	1.0	2,038-2,477	24	26
School Facilities Planning Division:						
Staff Services Analyst.....	-	0.5	0.5	2,197-3,430	17	18
Totals, Department Management Services Branch.....	-	1.5	1.5	-	\$41	\$44
Curriculum & Instructional Leadership Branch:						
District & School Support Division:						
Research Analyst II.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,602-4,346	-43	-45
Office Assistant.....	-	1.0	1.0	1,656-2,138	23	24
Elementary Division:						
Education Administrator I ¹	-	1.0	-	4,909-5,967	59	-
Education Programs Consultant ¹	-	5.0	-	4,464-5,424	268	-
Staff Services Analyst ²	-	3.0	1.0	2,197-3,430	110	38
Office Technician ²	-	4.0	2.0	2,038-2,477	108	56
Office Assistant ¹	-	1.0	-	1,656-2,138	21	-
Middle Grades Division:						
Staff Services Analyst.....	-	-0.5	-0.5	2,197-3,430	-13	-14
Office Assistant.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	1,656-2,138	-22	-23
High School Division:						
Education Programs Consultant.....	-	3.0	3.0	4,464-5,424	161	169
Staff Services Analyst.....	-	1.0	1.0	2,197-3,430	26	27
Office Technician.....	-	1.0	1.0	2,038-2,477	24	21
Standards, Curriculum & Assessment Division:						
Education Programs Consultant.....	-	1.0	1.0	4,464-5,424	54	56
Office Assistant.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	1,656-2,128	-22	-23
Totals, Curriculum & Instructional Leadership Branch.....	-	17.5	6.5	-	\$754	\$286
Special Programs Branch:						
Adult Education, Education Options, and Safe Schools Division:						
Education Programs Consultant ¹	-	1.0	-	4,464-5,424	54	-
Staff Services Analyst ³	-	1.5	1.5	2,197-3,430	39	41
Office Assistant ⁴	-	1.0	1.0	1,656-2,138	22	23
Career Development/Workforce Preparation Division:						
Education Programs Consultant.....	-	1.0	1.0	4,464-5,424	54	56
Totals, Special Programs Branch.....	-	4.5	3.5	-	\$169	\$120
Legal & Audits Branch:						
Audits & Investigations Division:						
Education Programs Consultant.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	4,464-5,424	-54	-56
Totals, Legal & Audits Branch.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	-	-\$54	-\$56
Compliance & Consolidated Programs Branch:						
Consolidated Programs & Information Management Division:						
Education Programs Consultant.....	-	2.0	-	4,464-5,424	130	-
Complaints Management & Bilingual Compliance Division:						
Bilingual/Migrant Education Consultant.....	-	2.0	-	4,464-5,424	130	-
Totals, Compliance & Consolidated Programs Branch.....	-	4.0	-	-	\$260	-
Totals, Workload & Administrative Adjustments.....	-	24.0	8.0	-	\$1,107	\$327

* Dollars in thousands.

6110 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Proposed New Positions:						
Child, Youth and Family Services Branch:	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Child Nutrition and Food Distribution						
Division:				Salary Range		
Child Nutrition Consultant.....	-	-	4.0	\$3,430-4,164	-	\$171
Child Nutrition Asst.....	-	-	1.0	3,364-4,936	-	40
Ofc Asst (Typing) ⁵	-	-	1.0	1,656-2,138	-	20
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	-	-	1.0	3,430-4,139	-	41
Ofc Techn (Typing).....	-	-	1.0	2,038-2,477	-	24
Assoc Mgmt Auditor.....	-	-	3.0	3,602-4,346	-	130
Child Development Division:						
Staff Services Analyst.....	-	-	3.0	2,853-3,430	-	103
Ofc Techn (Typing).....	-	-	2.0	2,038-2,477	-	48
Ofc Asst (Typing).....	-	-	2.0	1,760-2,138	-	42
Child Development Consultant.....	-	-	2.0	4,464-5,424	-	107
Totals, Child, Youth and Family Services Branch.....	-	-	20.0	-	-	\$726
Finance Technology and Information Services Branch:						
Research Evaluation and Technology Division:						
Research Evaluation Consultant ⁶	-	-	0.5	4,464-5,424	-	27
Totals, Finance Technology and Information Services Branch.....	-	-	0.5	-	-	\$27
Curriculum and Instructional Leadership Branch:						
Elementary Teaching and Learning Division:						
Education Consultant ⁷	-	-	1.2	4,464-5,424	-	63
Staff Services Manager I ⁷	-	-	0.6	3,958-4,775	-	28
Staff Services Analyst ⁷	-	-	0.6	2,197-3,430	-	15
Ofc Asst ⁷	-	-	0.6	1,760-2,138	-	12
Standards, Curriculum and Assessments Division:						
Education Consultant ⁸	-	-	-	-	-	147
Totals, Curriculum and Instructional Leadership Branch.....	-	-	3.0	-	-	\$265
Special Programs Branch:						
Special Education Division:						
Social Worker.....	-	-	1.0	3,648-4,432	-	51
Teaching Asst ⁹	-	1.5	43.0	1,803-2,103	-	865
Temporary Help.....	-	-	0.7	-	-	71
Youth, Adult and Alternative Education Services Division:						
Education Program Consultant.....	-	-	1.0	4,464-5,424	-	62
Staff Services Analyst.....	-	-	0.5	2,197-3,430	-	13
Career Development and Workforce Preparation Division:						
Education Program Consultant ¹⁰	-	-	2.0	4,464-5,424	-	108
Education Program Consultant.....	-	-	1.0	4,464-5,424	-	54
Totals, Special Programs Branch.....	-	-	49.2	-	-	\$1,224
Totals, Proposed New Positions ...	-	1.5	72.7	-	-	\$2,242
Total Adjustments	-	25.5	80.7	-	\$1,107	\$2,569
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	2,125.7	2,481.0	2,526.5	\$91,629	\$108,213	\$110,618

¹ Limited Term through 6/30/98.² Two positions Limited Term through 6/30/98.³ One position Limited Term through 6/30/99.⁴ Limited Term through 6/30/99.⁵ Limited Term through June 30, 2000.⁶ Limited Term through June 30, 2007.⁷ A total of five positions were authorized to begin 12/1/98 and expire July 31, 2000. The Schedule 2 reflects net positions in 1998-99 based on a seven month authorization.⁸ Provides funds for 2.5 positions that were previously authorized, but not funded.⁹ Positions in 1997-98 were Administratively Established.¹⁰ Limited Term through June 30, 2001.

* Dollars in thousands.

6115 COMMISSION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF ACADEMIC CONTENT AND PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

Chapter 975, Statutes of 1995 (AB 265, Alpert) created the Commission for the Establishment of Academic Content and Performance Standards (Commission) to develop academically rigorous content and performance standards in four core curriculum areas and in all grade levels—kindergarten and grades 1 through 12. The Commission is required to develop standards in English language arts and mathematics for submission to the State Board of Education by October 1, 1997 and the Board is required to adopt final standards in these content areas by January 1, 1998. In addition, the Commission is to develop standards in history/social science and science by August 1, 1998 for final adoption by the Board on or before November 1, 1998.

Current law requires adoption of final standards prior to development of the statewide pupil test. The statewide test, which will test pupils in certain core curriculum areas in grades 4, 5, 8, and 10, is to be developed in alignment with the State standards.

The Commission consists of twenty-one members: twelve members appointed by the Governor; the Superintendent of Public Instruction, or his or her designee; six members appointed by the Superintendent of Public Instruction; and one member each appointed by the Senate Committee on Rules and the Speaker of the Assembly.

Authority

Sec. 4, Chapter 975, Statutes of 1995 (AB 265, Alpert) as amended by Chapter 69, Statutes of 1996 (SB 430, Greene), Chapter 920, Statutes of 1996 (AB 2105, Baldwin) and Chapter 299, Statutes of 1997 (AB 1578, Migden).

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Standards Commission.....	3.3	8.1	3.5	\$892	\$1,407	\$704
0001 General Fund				892	1,407	704

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1998-99

- \$703,000 decrease to reflect one-half year funding for completion of standards development and follow-up work by December 31, 1998.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	3.3	8.1	3.5	\$196	\$472	\$174
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.3	8.1	3.5	\$196	\$472	\$174
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	50	100	42
Totals, Personal Services	3.3	8.1	3.5	\$246	\$572	\$216
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$646	\$835	\$488
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$892	\$1,407	\$704

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Appropriations			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$625	\$1,407	\$704
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	600	—	—
Totals Available	\$1,225	\$1,407	\$704
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-333	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, (State Operations)	\$892	\$1,407	\$704

6120 CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY

The goal of the State Library is to make information available to users in a coordinated, effective, and efficient manner. The State Library provides services to the Legislative and Executive Branches of State government, to members of the public and to California public libraries, develops and promotes outreach programs such as the California Literacy Campaign, and develops information technology systems to improve resource sharing and access to information.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

6120 CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 State Library Services	127.2	144.3	147.1	\$15,789	\$16,309	\$17,033
20 Library Development Services	26.1	30.3	30.3	44,754	49,517	50,233
30 Information Technology Services	4.3	6.6	8.5	622	790	972
40 Administration	20.8	22.8	22.8	1,471	1,481	1,541
Distributed Administration	—	—	—	-1,471	-1,481	-1,541
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	178.4	204.0	208.7	\$61,165	\$66,616	\$68,238
0001 General Fund				45,374	48,004	49,681
0020 California State Law Library Special Account				431	544	544
0794 California Library Construction and Renovation Fund				208	208	208
0890 Federal Trust Fund				14,761	14,759	14,759
0995 Reimbursements				391	3,101	3,046

10 STATE LIBRARY SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The State Library Services (SLS) program provides library services to a variety of library users both directly and indirectly through other libraries. In order to perform its functions, State Library Services gathers, catalogs, preserves and protects materials so they may be used easily.

The interlibrary loan service supplements the collections of California public libraries. Reference and informational questions are also answered for local libraries. The SLS also coordinates the distribution of State and federal publications to libraries so residents using local libraries have convenient access to official government publications.

Through the Braille and Talking Book Library, which is a regional library designated by the Library of Congress National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, braille and recorded books (records and cassettes) and special playback equipment are provided to blind and physically disabled residents of Northern California who are unable to use standard print materials. Funds are provided for the Braille Institute in Los Angeles to operate the Southern California Regional Library. Chapter 234, Statutes of 1994, provides an estimated \$500,000 annually, from court filing fees, to support the State Law Library.

The California Research Bureau (CRB) provides nonpartisan analytical research and specialized library services on major state issues for both houses of the Legislature, the Governor's Office and other constitutional officers. It maintains a growing publications program on state policy matters, including CRB Sheets that provide current summaries of state issues, as well as more in-depth research works.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An augmentation of \$52,000 and 1.0 position for the Government Publications Section.
- An augmentation of \$495,000 and 1.0 position for library materials.
- An augmentation of \$78,000 and 1.0 position for the California Family Impact Seminar.
- An augmentation of \$122,000 for nitrate negatives.
- The continuation of \$972,000 and 9.0 positions until fiscal year 2000-01 for the California Sesquicentennial.

Authority

Education Code Sections 19320(h), 19320(k), 19323, 19324.

20 LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Library Development Services program provides state and federal financial assistance to libraries and provides technical consulting assistance to help local libraries extend and improve services to all residents. The primary components of the program are: (a) the California Library Services Act, (b) the California Literacy Campaign, (c) the Families for Literacy Program, (d) the Public Library Foundation Program and (e) the Library Services and Technology Act Program.

The California Library Services Act helps public libraries and cooperative public library systems provide coordinated reference services and provides reimbursement for interlibrary loans of materials and loans to nonresident borrowers through the Transaction Based Reimbursement Program.

The California Literacy Campaign provides community-centered literacy assistance to adults who have missed the opportunity to learn to read English.

The Families for Literacy Program seeks to break the cycle of illiteracy by engaging the children of functionally illiterate adults in family-oriented activities designed to promote reading readiness and the joy of reading.

The Public Library Foundation Act is a funding formula under which the State contributes funding for basic local library services under specified conditions.

The federal Library Services and Technology Act provides grants, on a competitive basis, to libraries for public library services, technology assistance to libraries of all types, and library networking and resource sharing. In addition to the federal program, the California Library Construction and Renovation Program was enacted through Proposition 85 in 1988 to provide \$75 million in bond funds for construction and renovation of public libraries.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An augmentation of \$681,000 for the Transaction Based Reimbursement Program.
- An augmentation of \$25,000 for the System Reference Program and System Communications and Delivery Program.

* Dollars in thousands.

6120 CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY—Continued

30 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The Information Technology Services program includes library technology support operations including the integrated bibliographic system, microcomputer systems and applications, specialized application of technology including access to the Internet, data communications, and related support services.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An augmentation of \$179,000 and 2.0 positions for information technology infrastructure.

Authority

Education Code Section 19320(d).

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 STATE LIBRARY SERVICES

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$13,505	\$11,210	\$11,989
0020 California State Law Library Special Account	431	544	544
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,526	1,684	1,684
0995 Reimbursements	327	2,871	2,816
Totals, State Operations	\$15,789	\$16,309	\$17,033

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$1,041	\$1,414	\$1,424
0794 California Library Construction and Renovation Fund	208	208	208
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,405	1,174	1,174
0995 Reimbursements	64	230	230
Totals, State Operations	\$2,718	\$3,026	\$3,036
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	30,206	34,590	35,296
0890 Federal Trust Fund	11,830	11,901	11,901
Totals, Local Assistance	\$42,036	\$46,491	\$47,197

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$622	\$790	\$972
Totals, State Operations	\$622	\$790	\$972

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$19,129	\$20,125	\$21,041
Local Assistance	42,036	46,491	47,197
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$61,165	\$66,616	\$68,238

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	178.4	214.8	205.8	\$7,204	\$8,366	\$8,073
Total Adjustments	-	-	14.0	-	-	614
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-10.8	-11.1	-	-418	-434
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	178.4	204.0	208.7	\$7,204	\$7,948	\$8,253
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	2,119	2,390	2,493
Totals, Personal Services	178.4	204.0	208.7	\$9,323	\$10,338	\$10,746
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$7,217	\$7,198	\$7,706
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				2,589	2,589	2,589
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$19,129	\$20,125	\$21,041

* Dollars in thousands.

6120 CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
011 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$12,925	\$13,374	\$14,334
012 Budget Act appropriation (Debt Service).....	2,613	46	51
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	53	-6	-
Totals Available.....	\$15,591	\$13,414	\$14,385
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-423	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$15,168	\$13,414	\$14,385
---------------------------	----------	----------	----------

0020 California State Law Library Special Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
011 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$617	\$544	\$544
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	2	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-188	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$431	\$544	\$544

0794 California Library Construction and Renovation Fund ^b

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Education Code Section 19955 (expenditures).....	\$208	\$208	\$208

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
011 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,922	\$2,860	\$2,858
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	9	-2	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,931	\$2,858	\$2,858

0995 Reimbursements

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Reimbursements.....	\$391	\$3,101	\$3,046
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$19,129	\$20,125	\$21,041

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
California Library Services Act.....	\$14,336	\$15,720	\$16,426
Public Library Foundation.....	15,870	18,870	18,870
Library Services and Construction Act.....	11,830	11,901	11,901
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$42,036	\$46,491	\$47,197

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
211 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$14,338	\$15,720	\$16,426
221 Budget Act appropriation.....	15,870	18,870	18,870
Totals Available.....	\$30,208	\$34,590	\$35,296
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$30,206	\$34,590	\$35,296

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
211 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$11,830	\$11,901	\$11,901
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	\$42,036	\$46,491	\$47,197
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$61,165	\$66,616	\$68,238

* Dollars in thousands.

6120 CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0020 California State Law Library Special Account

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$163	\$213	\$169
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts			
Revenues:			
131700 Miscellaneous Revenue From Local Agencies	481	500	500
Totals, Resources	\$644	\$713	\$669
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6120 California State Library (State Operations)	431	544	544
FUND BALANCE.....	\$213	\$169	\$125
Reserve for economic uncertainties	213	169	125

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	178.4	214.8	205.8	\$7,204	\$8,366	\$8,073
Positions Established:						
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Telecomm. Systems Analyst II.....	-	-	1.0	3,430-4,138	-	42
Assoc Info Systems Analyst-Spec	-	-	1.0	3,602-4,346	-	44
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	7
Librarian.....	-	-	1.0	2,957-3,593	-	35
Office Asst-Typing	-	-	1.0	1,656-2,138	-	20
Research Prog Spec II	-	-	1.0	4,139-4,994	-	55
Deputy Director ¹	-	-	1.0	7,407	-	89
Staff Services Mgr I ¹	-	-	1.0	3,958-4,775	-	57
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ¹	-	-	3.0	3,430-4,139	-	133
Staff Services Analyst ¹	-	-	2.0	2,197-3,430	-	55
Secretary ¹	-	-	1.0	2,074-2,521	-	30
Office Technician-Typing ¹	-	-	1.0	2,038-2,477	-	28
Overtime ¹	-	-	-	-	-	19
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	14.0	-	-	\$614
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	14.0	-	-	\$614
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	178.4	214.8	219.8	\$7,204	\$8,366	\$8,687

¹ Positions expire 6-30-2001

6255 CALIFORNIA STATE SUMMER SCHOOL FOR THE ARTS

Program Objectives Statement

The California State Summer School for the Arts (CSSSA) was created to provide California high school students who have demonstrated exceptional talent and excellence in the arts with intensive instruction through a multi-disciplinary, residential summer training program. The California State Summer School for the Arts allows students to choose from seven major disciplines of study: Animation, Creative Writing, Dance, Film/Video, Music, Theatre Arts, and Visual Arts. The program provides a training ground for future artists aspiring to careers in the State's arts and entertainment industries. The CSSSA is financed with state funds and private sector support pursuant to Education Code Section 8957. Private donation funds are raised and managed by the California State Summer School for the Arts Non-Profit Foundation. During fiscal year 1996-97, private sector support for the program totaled \$962,336 which included private contributions, student fees, earned interest and in-kind services.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 California State Summer School for the Arts.....	4.2	4.2	4.4	\$1,232	\$1,210	\$1,296
0001 General Fund.....				633	639	725
0942 Special Deposit Fund.....				599	571	571

Authority

Education Code, Sections 8950-8959.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

6255 CALIFORNIA STATE SUMMER SCHOOL FOR THE ARTS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	4.2	4.2	4.4	\$204	\$205	\$208
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	4.2	4.2	4.4	\$204	\$205	\$208
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	50	50	50
Totals, Personal Services	4.2	4.2	4.4	\$254	\$255	\$258
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$978	\$955	\$1,038
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,232	\$1,210	\$1,296

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$637	\$639	\$725
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	—	—
Totals Available	\$639	\$639	\$725
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—6	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$633	\$639	\$725

0942 Special Deposit Fund ^a

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 16370 and Education Code Section 8957 (expenditures)	\$599	\$571	\$571
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,232	\$1,210	\$1,296

6260 CALIFORNIA STATE SUMMER SCHOOL FOR MATH AND SCIENCE

Program Objectives Statement

The California State Summer School for Math and Science (CSSSMS), proposed for establishment in 1998-99, will provide an optional instructional program for California students who (a) have achieved excellence in mathematics and science, and (b) are interested and willing to participate in a program designed to provide enhanced levels of academic challenge not normally available to them.

The program will be residential and of short, but intense, duration. The goal of the Summer School for Math and Science will be to provide training that will keep California at the cutting edge of global competition in scientific and mathematical knowledge and application.

This program will be funded through direct appropriation of state funds to an independent board that will secure additional funding from private and academic agencies.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 California State Summer School for Math and Science	—	—	—	—	—	\$1,000
0001 General Fund.....				—	—	1,000

Authority

(Pending Legislation)

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				—	—	\$1,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				—	—	\$1,000

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

6260 CALIFORNIA STATE SUMMER SCHOOL FOR MATH AND SCIENCE—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$1,000

6300 STATE CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

This fiscal presentation identifies the State General Fund contributions to the State Teachers' Retirement System (STRS). Funding for the STRS is received from four separate sources: (1) teacher members who contribute eight percent of their salary; (2) employing school districts who contribute 8.25 percent of member payroll; (3) income from investments; and (4) contributions from the State General Fund. From 1972 to 1976 the State contributed \$135 million annually for the purpose of funding retirement benefits which were in effect on June 30, 1972. Chapter 323, Statutes of 1976, as amended by Chapter 991, Statutes of 1976, provided an additional amount of \$9.3 million to fund a one-time cost of living increase in benefits. The State continued to contribute \$144.3 million through fiscal year 1979-80. Effective July 1, 1980, Chapter 282, Statutes of 1979, annually appropriated \$144.3 million from the State General Fund for transfer to the STRS, cumulatively increased or decreased by the June to June change in the composite California Consumer Price Index (CCPI) for the Los Angeles and San Francisco areas for the preceding year. This chapter also appropriated \$10 million in Fiscal Year 1980-81 and \$20 million in Fiscal Year 1981-82, with annual increases of \$20 million thereafter. This amount was also indexed to the CCPI. Chapter 460, Statutes of 1990, repealed the existing statutory contributions, and eliminated the 1990-91 contribution required by Chapter 282/79. Effective July 1, 1991, Chapter 460, Statutes of 1990, appropriated annually from the General Fund for transfer to the STRS 4.3% of total salaries of the preceding calendar year upon which members' contributions were based. This legislation, named the "Elder State Teachers' Retirement System Full Funding Act", provides full funding of both the normal cost and the amortization of the unfunded obligation. Chapter 83, Statutes of 1991, amended this act to provide for four quarterly transfers instead of a single annual transfer, and changed the date of the first transfer to October 1, 1991. As a statutory appropriation, the State contribution is not appropriated through the annual Budget Act. Effective July 1, 1989, Chapters 115 and 116, Statutes of 1989, established the Supplemental Benefit Maintenance Account (SBMA) to provide for purchasing power maintenance up to 68.2% of the value of the original benefit. Effective January 1, 1998, Chapter 939, Statutes of 1997, increased the SBMA purchasing power maintenance from 68.2% to 75% of the value of the original benefit. The State General Fund provides a statutory transfer to the STRS of 2.5% of the teachers' salaries. If, however, the 2.5% annual General Fund contribution is insufficient to support 75% purchasing power, the Teachers' Retirement Board can: (1) transfer funds from the Teachers' Retirement Fund if no STRS unfunded obligation exists; (2) increase employer contributions; or (3) reduce the SBMA benefit payment. Any increase in employer contributions must be approved by the Legislature through the Budget Act.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- A decrease of \$320 million to the State's 1998-99 SBMA contribution pursuant to Chapter 939, Statutes of 1997 (SB 1026). Specifically, Chapter 939/97 authorizes a one-time reduction in the General Fund contribution to SBMA for the 1998-99 fiscal year by the amount of the State's interest in the sale of the Elk Hills Petroleum Reserve (\$320 million).
- An increase of \$59.8 million from the General Fund for Elder Full Funding (Education Code Section 22955) to reflect an increase in the teacher salary base used in the statutory funding formula.

Authority

Sections 22954, 22955, Education.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Education Code Section 22954 (Supplemental Benefit Maintenance Account)	\$332,514	\$367,228	\$403,950
Reduction in State Supplemental Benefit Maintenance Account contribution per Chapter 939, Statutes of 1997	—	—	—320,000
Education Code Section 22955 (Elder Full Funding)	550,117	586,946	646,702
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$882,631	\$954,174	\$730,652

6320 CALIFORNIA STATE COUNCIL ON VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

Program Objectives Statement

Prior to its elimination, the Council was responsible for: (1) evaluating the adequacy and effectiveness of statewide vocational education programs and services; (2) advising the State Board of Education, the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges, the Governor, the Legislature, and other agencies on matters relevant to vocational education policy, programs, and plans; and (3) analyzing and reporting to the Governor and Legislature on the distribution of spending for vocational education in the state and the availability of vocational education services within the state. In 1996-97, the federal government restructured its vocational education grant program, eliminating the responsibilities of and funding for all states' councils on vocational education. As a result, California's State Council on Vocational Education ceased operating in March 1997.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

6320 CALIFORNIA STATE COUNCIL ON VOCATIONAL EDUCATION—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 State Council on Vocational Education.	2.2	—	—	\$338	—	—
0001 General Fund.....				96	—	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund				48	—	—
0995 Reimbursements				194	—	—

Authority

Education Code, Sections 8000-8005.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	2.2	—	—	\$180	—	—
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	2.2	—	—	\$180	—	—
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	90	—	—
Totals, Personal Services	2.2	—	—	\$270	—	—
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$68	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$338	—	—

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$95	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$96	—	—

0890 Federal Trust Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$232	—	—
Budget adjustment.....	-184	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$48	—	—

0995 Reimbursements

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Reimbursements	\$194	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$338	—	—

6330 CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION
COORDINATING COMMITTEE

Program Objectives Statement

The California Occupational Information Coordinating Committee (COICC) is funded annually by the National Occupational Information Coordinating Committee, which is responsible for improving and coordinating the development and implementation of occupational information systems at the national and state levels. Federal legislation (Carl D. Perkins Vocational Education Act of 1984) mandates state occupational information coordinating committees for states that receive vocational education funds.

COICC, which was established in 1978, is responsible for coordinating the development of an occupational information system (OIS) that will address the occupational information needs of occupational program planners and administrators and the career information needs of youth and adults, and for fostering communication between the users and producers of occupational information. COICC is required to annually report on the design, funding and implementation of the OIS in California. COICC consists of representatives of the California Department of Education, Employment Development Department, Department of Commerce, Chancellor's Office of the California Community Colleges, State Job Training Coordinating Council, Council for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education, Department of Rehabilitation, Department of Social Services, and Employment Training Panel.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

6330 CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION
COORDINATING COMMITTEE—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 California Occupational Information Coordinating Committee	2.0	2.0	2.0	\$214	\$284	\$284
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	2.0	2.0	2.0	\$214	\$284	\$284
0890 Federal Trust Fund				214	284	284

Authority
Education Code, Sections 8120-8134.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT 1 STATE OPERATIONS						
PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	2.0	2.0	2.0	\$93	\$93	\$93
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	2.0	2.0	2.0	\$93	\$93	\$93
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	27	31	31
Totals, Personal Services	2.0	2.0	2.0	\$120	\$124	\$124
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$94	\$160	\$160
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$214	\$284	\$284

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS 1 STATE OPERATIONS 0890 Federal Trust Fund						
APPROPRIATIONS				1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation				\$283	\$284	\$284
Adjustment per Section 3.60				1	-	-
Budget adjustments				-70	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)				\$214	\$284	\$284

6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM

This program provides financing for school construction and reconstruction, modernization, portable classrooms, asbestos abatement, air-conditioning, and other K-12 school facility-related activities. The State School Building Lease-Purchase Law of 1976 currently provides grants to school districts from revenue obtained through the sale of state general obligation bonds authorized by the electorate (\$9.78 billion from 1982 through 1996).

The State School Deferred Maintenance Program, established by Chapter 282, Statutes of 1979 (AB 8), appropriates to the State School Deferred Maintenance Fund the amount of loan repayments received from school districts that is in excess of the amount required to reimburse the General Fund for debt service. For 1998-99, approximately \$23.7 million in excess loan repayments will be available. In addition to excess loan repayments, the 1997-98 Budget provided \$100 million in one-time funds for deferred maintenance. Of this amount, \$90.646 million was provided through Chapter 299, Statutes of 1997 to meet the Proposition 98 funding requirements for 1995-96. Therefore, those funds do not appear in this budget display.

- Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99
- \$135 million Proposition 98 General Fund for transfer to the State Deferred Maintenance Fund pursuant to a new ongoing funding item in the State Department of Education Budget.
 - \$3 million Proposition 98 General Fund transfer to the State Deferred Maintenance Fund from penalty payments received from the School Site Utilization Fund pursuant to proposed legislation.
 - \$1.9 billion estimated expenditure of a \$2 billion proposed General Obligation Bond Act in 1998 for school facilities to be allocated to school districts through a new facilities grant program. This bond is the first of a multi-year \$8 billion bond proposal for school facilities under the new grant program.

DEBT SERVICE ON PUBLIC SCHOOL BUILDING BONDS SUMMARY OF BOND INTEREST AND REDEMPTION			
	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
TOTAL INTEREST AND REDEMPTION OF BONDS (Cash Basis)	\$11,556	\$4,325	\$1,588
Interest	1,056	575	338
Redemption	10,500	3,750	1,250

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

School Building Facilities and Maintenance
0001 General Fund, Proposition 98¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Education Code Section 17780 (transfer to State School Deferred Maintenance Fund).....	\$35,356	\$29,111	\$23,747
Pending legislation (transfer from School Site Utilization Fund).....	—	—	3,041
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$35,356	\$29,111	\$26,788

¹ Some of the amounts included as General Fund are for the purposes of meeting the minimum funding guarantee for educational programs pursuant to Section 8 of Article XVI of the California Constitution.

0001 General Fund, Non-Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Sections 15903, 16403, 16504, 16604, 16704, 16804, 17006, 17106, 17206, 17406, 17506 (Debt service).....	\$11,556	\$4,325	\$1,588
Transfer to State School Deferred Maintenance Fund pursuant to Item 6110-485, Budget Act of 1997.....	—	9,354	—
Abatement from State School Building Aid Fund	-46,784	-33,451	-25,423
Abatement from School Building Safety Fund.....	-240	-122	-49
Education Code 17780 (transfer to State School Deferred Maintenance Fund-0961)	112	137	137
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$35,356	-\$19,757	-\$23,747
TOTALS, GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES	—	\$9,354	\$3,041

0344 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Bond Acts (for allocation to school districts)	\$742,144	\$163,008	\$56,807
Transfer to various departments for State Operations (Bond Acts)	-11,583	-11,791	-11,791
Totals Available	\$730,561	\$151,217	\$45,016
Less funding provided by Bond Proceeds Account, State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund (0743).....	-742,144	-163,008	-56,807
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$11,583	-\$11,791	-\$11,791

0345 School Building Safety Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 16080 (Abatement to General Fund)	\$240	\$122	\$49
Principal portion of loan repayments received from school districts per Education Code Sections 16080 and 16310-16344.....	-220	-112	-45
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$20	\$10	\$4

0598 Public School Facilities Fund^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
Pending legislation (1998 Bond Act allocation to School Districts) (expenditures).....	—	—	\$1,900,000

0655 Education Technology Trust Fundⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 767, Statutes of 1995	\$12,250	—	—
Transfer to Department of General Services for State Operations.....	-350	—	—
Chapter 9, Statutes of 1996	17,500	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$29,400	—	—

0739 State School Building Aid Fundⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfer to General Fund per Section 24.30 of the Budget Act.....	(\$20,205)	(\$21,856)	(\$23,456)
Education Code Sections 16403, 16504, 16604, 16704, 16805, 17004, 17104, 17204, 17405, 17505 (Abatement to General Fund)	46,784	33,451	25,423
Purchase of Relocatable Classrooms:			
Education Code Sections 17788, 17788.5 and 16230 through 16235.....	6,589	3,700	2,302
Totals Available	\$53,373	\$37,151	\$27,725
Principal portion of loan repayments received from school districts pursuant to Education Code Section 16080.....	-28,197	-20,154	-15,317
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$25,176	\$16,997	\$12,408

* Dollars in thousands.

6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM—Continued

0743 Bond Proceeds Account, State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund ^b			
APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Education Code Section 17708 (transfer to State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund-0344) (expenditures)	\$742,144	\$163,008	\$56,807
0862 State Child Care Facilities Fund ^f			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Sections 8477, 8477.3 and 8478 (expenditures)	\$133	-	-
0863 Child Care Capital Outlay Fund ^f			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 8493 (expenditures)	\$86	\$4,085	-
0961 State School Deferred Maintenance Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 17780	\$35,468	\$29,248	\$161,925
Transfer from the General Fund per Item 6110-485(e), Budget Act of 1997	-	9,354	-
Transfer to Department of General Services for State Operations	-112	-137	-137
Totals Available	\$35,356	\$38,465	\$161,788
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-35,468	-38,602	-161,925
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-112	-137	-137
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$785,264	\$181,526	\$1,960,332

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0344 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund			
	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	-	-	-
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0840 State Controller (State Operations)	\$645	\$716	\$716
1760 Department of General Services (State Operations)	9,424	9,562	9,562
6110 Department of Education (State Operations)	1,514	1,513	1,513
6350 School Facilities Aid Program (Local Assistance):			
Allocations to school districts	730,559	151,214	45,014
Indirect Program Costs	2	3	2
Totals, School Facilities Aid	\$730,561	\$151,217	\$45,016
Totals, Disbursements	\$742,144	\$163,008	\$56,807
Expenditure Reductions:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program:			
Local Assistance:			
Less funding provided by the Bond Proceeds Account, State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund	-742,144	-163,008	-56,807
Totals, Expenditures	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE	-	-	-
0345 School Building Safety Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150400 Interest income portion of loan repayments received from school districts	\$20	\$10	\$4
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program (abatement to General Fund for debt service) (Local Assistance)	240	122	49
Expenditure Reductions:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program:			
Local Assistance:			
Principal portion of loan repayments received from school districts	-220	-112	-45
Totals, Expenditures	\$20	\$10	\$4
FUND BALANCE	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands.

6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM—Continued

0739 State School Building Aid Fund ^a		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$15,682	\$6,320	\$2,620
Prior Year Adjustment		-2,773	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$12,909	\$6,320	\$2,620
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
213000 Property and natural resources (Rental of state property, Education Code Section 17794).....		20,205	21,856	23,456
214000 Interest income portion of loan repayments received from school districts		18,587	13,297	10,106
Totals, Revenues.....		\$38,792	\$35,153	\$33,562
Transfers to Other Funds:				
T00001 General Fund per Section 24.30 of the Budget Act		-20,205	-21,856	-23,456
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....		\$18,587	\$13,297	\$10,106
Totals, Resources		\$31,496	\$19,617	\$12,726
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
6350 School Facilities Aid Program:				
Local Assistance		53,373	37,151	27,725
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$53,373	\$37,151	\$27,725
Expenditure Reductions:				
6350 School Facilities Aid Program:				
Local Assistance:				
Principal portion of loan repayments received from school districts per Education Code Section 16080.....		-28,197	-20,154	-15,317
Totals, Expenditures		\$25,176	\$16,997	\$12,408
FUND BALANCE.....		\$6,320	\$2,620	\$318
0743 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund, Bond Proceeds Account ^b				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$791,772	\$117,056	\$20,048
Prior year adjustments		-27,972	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....		\$763,800	\$117,056	\$20,048
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Revenues:				
Close-out audits and other project adjustments.....		95,400	66,000	38,000
Totals, Revenues		\$95,400	\$66,000	\$38,000
Totals, Resources		\$859,200	\$183,056	\$58,048
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
6350 School Facilities Aid Program (Local Assistance).....		742,144	163,008	56,807
FUND BALANCE.....		\$117,056	\$20,048	\$1,241
0862 State Child Care Facilities Fund ^f				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$3,864	\$3,731	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Transfer to Other Funds:				
T00863 State Child Care Capital Outlay Fund per Chapter 362, Statutes of 1997.....		-	-3,731	-
Totals, Resources.....		\$3,864	-	-
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
6350 School Facilities Aid Program (Apportionments) (Local Assistance)....		133	-	-
FUND BALANCE.....		\$3,731	-	-

* Dollars in thousands.

6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM—Continued

0863 State Child Care Capital Outlay Fund ^f		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		\$440	\$354	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Transfer from Other Funds:				
F00862 State Child Care Facilities Fund per Chapter 362, Statutes of 1997 .		—	3,731	—
Totals, Resources.....		\$440	\$4,085	—
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
6350 School Facilities Aid Program (Apportionments) (Local Assistance)....		86	4,085	—
Totals, Disbursements		\$86	\$4,085	—
FUND BALANCE.....		\$354	—	—
0961 State School Deferred Maintenance Fund ⁿ				
BEGINNING BALANCE.....		—	—	—
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
1760 Department of General Services (State Operations)		\$112	\$137	\$137
6350 School Facilities Aid Program (Allocations to school districts):				
Local Assistance:				
Allocation from the General Fund.....		35,356	38,465	161,788
Totals, Disbursements		\$35,468	\$38,602	\$161,925
Expenditure Reductions:				
6350 School Facilities Aid Program:				
Local Assistance:				
Less funding provided by the General Fund:				
Education Code Section 17780.....		—35,468	—29,248	—26,925
Item 6110-485(e), Budget Act of 1997		—	—9,354	—
Budget Act Item 6110-181-0001		—	—	135,000
Less funding provided by the General Fund.....		—35,468	—38,602	—161,925
Totals, Expenditures		—	—	—
FUND BALANCE.....		—	—	—

6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING

Program Objectives Statement

The Commission was established in 1970, with the specific charge of ensuring excellence in education by encouraging high standards of quality and diversity. The Commission carries out its program of standards for the preparation and licensing of teachers through four program elements: Certification, Assignment and Waivers; Professional Services; Professional Practices; and Agency Administration. As of January 1, 1995, the credential application fee is \$70, which is the maximum allowed by statute.

Authority

Chapter 557, Statutes of 1970 (Education Code 44201 et seq.)

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10.10 Certification, Assignment and							
Waivers		59.5	69.9	71.5	\$7,209	\$8,351	\$8,878
10.20 Professional Services		25.8	30.9	33.2	13,094	12,751	20,136
10.30 Professional Practices		21.8	23.8	23.8	3,182	3,466	3,886
10.40 Administration		25.6	25.5	25.4	2,204	2,845	3,487
Distributed Administration		(25.6)	(—25.5)	(—25.4)	—2,204	—2,845	—3,487
TOTALS, PROGRAM		132.7	150.1	153.9	\$23,485	\$24,568	\$32,900
0001 General Fund ¹					3,703	3,920	9,388
0407 Teacher Credentials Fund.....					12,721	13,387	16,143
0408 Test Development and Administration Account, Teacher Credentials Fund.					6,569	6,342	7,210
0890 Federal Trust Fund					152	159	159
0995 Reimbursements					340	760	—

¹ Some of the amounts included as General Fund are for the purposes of meeting the minimum funding guarantee for educational programs pursuant to Section 8 of Article XVI of the California Constitution. Specific appropriations are identified in the RECONCILIATION(S) WITH APPROPRIATIONS.

6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING—Continued

10 STANDARDS FOR THE PREPARATION AND LICENSING OF TEACHERS

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- \$498,000 from the Teacher Credentials Fund for increased costs of fingerprint processing.
- \$180,000 from the Teacher Credentials Fund to begin Year 2000 compliance of the Credentialing Automated System and other systems.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- \$1,000,000 from Proposition 98 General Fund to increase the Alternative Credentialing Program.
- \$1,500,000 from the Teacher Credentials Fund to develop a performance assessment for teachers.
- \$100,000 from the Teacher Credentials Fund to develop a "fast-track" teacher education program for university undergraduates who decide early in their college years to become teachers.
- \$175,000 from the Teacher Credentials Fund to complete Year 2000 compliance activities.
- \$198,000 from the Teacher Credentials Fund, and 1.0 position, to provide a more secure, efficient computer network/desktop and Web Page/Internet System.
- \$316,000 from the Teacher Credentials Fund for consolidation and relocation of the Commission's offices.
- \$339,000 from the Teacher Credentials Fund for an increase in services provided by the Attorney General's Office.
- \$212,000 from the Test Development and Administration Account to permanently establish 2.0 positions for the Reading Instruction Competence Assessment (RICA).
- \$428,000 from the Test Development and Administration Account, and 2.0 positions, to conduct validity studies on teacher certification tests.
- \$125,000 as a four-year augmentation from the Teacher Credentials Fund to evaluate the accreditation system pursuant to Chapter 426, Statutes of 1993.
- \$124,000 from the Teacher Credentials Fund to develop standards pursuant to Chapter 404, Statutes of 1997, regarding computer education for teaching credentials.

10.10 Certification, Assignment and Waivers

Program Element Statement

The basic objective of this element is to review credential applications and either issue or deny public school teaching and services credentials, and to conduct data collection, planning and research supportive of this function. This element also provides information to credential applicants and to credential personnel at the college, university and school district level and monitors colleges which issue credentials.

10.20 Professional Services

Program Element Statement

The first basic objective of this element is to review and approve teacher preparation programs in 4-year public and private colleges and universities. Related activities are to establish standards for teacher education and training; and to conduct data collection, research and planning supportive of this area.

The other basic objective of this element is to develop, administer and monitor examinations and assessments required in the process of licensing teachers. These examinations and assessments include: California Basic Educational Skills Tests; Single and Multiple Subject examinations; Crosscultural, Language and Academic Development; Bilingual, Crosscultural, Language and Academic Development; and other examinations and assessments as required by the Education Code. In addition to the development, administration and monitoring of the various examination and assessment programs, the unit conducts research on the validity of its instruments, writes reports for the Commission and maintains statewide records on candidate performance.

10.30 Professional Practices

Program Element Statement

The professional practices element, in concert with the Committee of Credentials, reviews the personal professional conduct of individual applicants and credential holders. Such reviews occur when there are allegations relating to arrest records, unprofessional conduct, mental health problems, or physical health problems. The basic objective of this element is to investigate allegations against credential applicants and holders, relating to immoral or unprofessional conduct or for persistent defiance of and refusal to obey the laws regulating the duties of persons serving in the public schools, and to determine whether probable cause exists for private admonition, denial, suspension, or revocation of the credentials of such persons.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 STANDARDS FOR THE PREPARATION AND LICENSING OF TEACHERS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$225	\$92	\$60
0407 Teacher Credentials Fund	12,721	13,387	14,543
0408 Test Development and Administration Account, Teacher Credentials Fund	6,569	6,342	7,210
0890 Federal Trust Fund	152	159	159
0995 Reimbursements	340	760	-
Totals, State Operations	\$20,007	\$20,740	\$21,972
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	3,478	3,828	8,328
Totals, Local Assistance	\$3,478	\$3,828	\$8,328

* Dollars in thousands.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88

6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10.10 Certification, Assignment and Waivers	\$7,209	\$8,351	\$8,878
State Operations:			
0407 Teacher Credentials Fund	6,931	7,511	8,126
0408 Test Development and Administration Account, Teacher Credentials Fund	277	390	402
0995 Reimbursements	-	100	-
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	-	350	350
10.20 Professional Services	13,094	13,751	17,536
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	224	92	60
0407 Teacher Credentials Fund	2,703	2,581	4,301
0408 Test Development and Administration Account, Teacher Credentials Fund	6,197	5,781	6,638
0890 Federal Trust Fund	152	159	159
0995 Reimbursements	340	660	-
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	3,478	3,478	8,978
10.30 Professional Practices	3,182	3,466	3,886
State Operations:			
0407 Teacher Credentials Fund	3,087	3,295	3,715
0408 Test Development and Administration Account, Teacher Credentials Fund	95	171	171
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	\$20,007	\$20,740	\$23,572
Local Assistance	3,478	3,828	9,328
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$23,485	\$24,568	\$32,900

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	132.7	158.9	156.9	\$5,442	\$6,352	\$6,370
Total Adjustments	-	1.0	6.7	-	43	353
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-9.8	-9.7	-	-319	-338
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	132.7	150.1	153.9	\$5,442	\$6,076	\$6,385
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	1,570	1,939	2,013
Totals, Personal Services	132.7	150.1	153.9	\$7,012	\$8,015	\$8,398
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$12,995	\$12,725	\$15,174
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$20,007	\$20,740	\$23,572

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$60	\$60	\$60
Chapter 921, Statutes of 1996	100	-	-
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1997	100	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 921, Statutes of 1996	-	32	-
Totals Available	\$260	\$92	\$60
Balance available in subsequent years	-32	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$225	\$92	\$60
0407 Teacher Credentials Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$11,275	\$12,728	\$16,143
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	-	180	-
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1	1,617	498	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	44	-6	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-	-13	-
Totals Available	\$12,936	\$13,387	\$16,143
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-215	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$12,721	\$13,387	\$16,143

* Dollars in thousands.

6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING—Continued

0408 Test Development and Administration Account,
Teacher Credentials Fund ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,559	\$6,517	\$7,210
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1 (increased test administration and CBEST litigation costs)	3,280	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	4	-1	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-	-174	-
Totals Available	\$6,843	\$6,342	\$7,210
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-274	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,569	\$6,342	\$7,210

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$152	\$159	\$159
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$340	\$760	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$20,007	\$20,740	\$23,572

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Grants and Subventions (expenditures)	\$3,478	\$3,828	\$9,328

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund, Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$3,478	\$3,828	\$9,328
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$23,485	\$24,568	\$32,900

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0407 Teacher Credentials Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$971	\$2,848	\$4,716
Prior year adjustment	211	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$1,182	\$2,848	\$4,716
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
122900 Teacher credential fees	11,690	12,419	12,879
131600 Fingerprint ID card fees	2,534	2,686	2,793
141200 Sales of documents	49	49	49
150300 Income from surplus money investments	96	96	96
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	18	18	18
Totals, Revenues	\$14,387	\$15,268	\$15,835
Totals, Resources	\$15,569	\$18,116	\$20,551
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6360 Commission on Teacher Credentialing (State Operations)	12,721	13,387	16,143
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations)	-	13	-
Totals, Disbursements	\$12,721	\$13,400	\$16,143
FUND BALANCE	\$2,848	\$4,716	\$4,408
Reserve for economic uncertainties	2,848	4,716	4,408

* Dollars in thousands.

6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING—Continued

0408 Test Development and Administration Account,
Teacher Credentials Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$191	\$1,565	\$1,516
Prior year adjustment	136	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$327	\$1,565	\$1,516
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
123000 Teacher examination fees	7,757	6,417	6,217
150300 Income from surplus money investments	50	50	50
Totals, Revenues.....	\$7,807	\$6,467	\$6,267
Totals, Resources	\$8,134	\$8,032	\$7,783
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6360 Commission on Teacher Credentialing (State Operations).....	6,569	6,342	7,210
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations).....	—	174	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$6,569	\$6,516	\$7,210
FUND BALANCE.....	\$1,565	\$1,516	\$573
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,565	1,201	573
Reserve for pending litigation ¹	—	315	—

¹ Expenditures from this fund for pending litigation are expected to be \$315,000 in 1997-98. However, anticipated expenditures are not reflected in this table and must be added for computational purposes to the 1998-99 reserve.

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	132.7	158.9	156.9	\$5,442	\$6,352	\$6,370
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Consultant.....	—	0.5	—	4,464-5,242	27	—
Temporary Help	—	0.5	—	—	16	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	—	1.0	—	—	\$43	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Consultant.....	—	—	3.0	4,464-5,424	—	181
Consultant ¹	—	—	0.5	4,464-5,424	—	27
Staff Info Systems Analyst-Spec.....	—	—	1.0	3,770-4,547	—	45
Research Analyst II	—	—	2.0	3,602-4,346	—	95
Temporary Help ¹	—	—	0.2	—	—	5
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	6.7	—	—	\$353
Total Adjustments.....	—	1.0	6.7	—	\$43	\$353
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	132.7	159.9	163.6	\$5,442	\$6,395	\$6,723

¹ Limited-term through 6/30/99.

6420 CALIFORNIA POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION

The California Postsecondary Education Commission is responsible for the planning and coordination of education beyond high school. The Commission provides policy analyses, advice and recommendations to the Legislature and the Governor on statewide policy and funding priorities for colleges, universities, and other postsecondary education institutions. The Commission has 17 members: one member each from the governing boards of the University of California, the California State University, and the California Community Colleges, one representative of the independent colleges and universities, appointed by the Governor, one representative of the Council for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education, one representative from the State Board of Education, two student representatives, appointed by the Governor, and nine representatives of the general public, three each appointed by the Governor, the Speaker of the Assembly, and the Senate Rules Committee. The Commission selects its chairperson from among the public members.

The Commission has organized its staff into three broad areas to carry out the responsibilities of the Commission: the Executive area, Academic Programs and Policy, and Information Systems and Administrative Services.

Executive Area

Under general policies established by the Commission, the Executive area provides leadership to the overall staff in the long-range planning and coordinating efforts of the Commission, and advises the Governor, the Legislature, and other state agencies concerning policies and funding priorities for postsecondary education. The Executive Director works closely with the voluntarily created Education Roundtable and the Statutory Advisory Committee established pursuant to § 66901 of the Education Code. The governmental relations activities of the Executive area are the primary means by which the Commission establishes and maintains liaison with the Legislature, the Legislative Analyst's Office, the Governor's Office, and the Department of Finance. Major activities in this area include reviewing, monitoring, and providing summaries of all legislation and budget proposals related to postsecondary education in California, as well as providing direct testimony to appropriate legislative committees.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

6420 CALIFORNIA POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION—Continued

Academic Programs and Policy

The Academic Programs and Policy area is responsible for the policy analyses and evaluation activities of the Commission related to postsecondary education and oversight of the Dwight D. Eisenhower Professional Development Program, a federal program supporting state initiatives to improve the instructional effectiveness of K-12 teachers. The Academic Programs and Policy unit is responsible for carrying out many of the specific charges of the Commission delineated in § 66903 and 66904 of the Education Code, including review of proposed new academic facilities and programs, recommendations on the need for and proposed location of new campuses and off-campus centers, development and update of long-range plans for postsecondary education, and identification of potential barriers to student access and success. This unit also has primary responsibility for preparing responses to legislative or gubernatorial requests for information on postsecondary education pursuant to § 66902 of the Education Code.

Beginning in 1993-94, the Commission also began administering the Science, Mathematics, and Technology Teacher Pipeline Program, established pursuant to Chapter 1271, Statutes of 1993, to increase the number of teachers in these fields, particularly by individuals from underrepresented groups. The Pipeline Program sunsets January 1, 2001.

Information Systems and Administrative Services

The Information Systems and Administrative Service area is responsible for the collection of data and maintenance of a comprehensive database on postsecondary education, accounting and contract services of the Commission, and provision of general support services to the public and Commission staff. The Commission coordinates the annual collection of data for the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) survey by the National Center for Educational Statistics (NCES) and maintains historical data on the enrollment characteristics and degrees awarded to students in all public, and many independent, colleges and universities. The Commission's database provides the foundation for its policy analyses, annual publication of data abstracts on various postsecondary education outcomes, and research by members of the education and public policy communities.

Authority

Education Code Sections 8650-55, 66900-6 and 67002.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
CPEC.....	33.5	36.7	36.7	\$6,803	\$8,809	\$9,471
0001 General Fund.....				2,689	2,966	2,966
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....				4,065	5,827	6,489
0995 Reimbursements.....				49	16	16

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

CPEC

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	\$2,570	\$2,847	\$2,847
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	257	331	324
0995 Reimbursements.....	49	16	16
Totals, State Operations.....	\$2,876	\$3,194	\$3,187
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	119	119	119
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	3,808	5,496	6,165
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$3,927	\$5,615	\$6,284
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$6,803	\$8,809	\$9,471

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	33.5	38.5	38.5	\$1,788	\$2,045	\$2,087
Estimated Salary Savings.....	-	-1.8	-1.8	-	-99	-101
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	33.5	36.7	36.7	\$1,788	\$1,946	\$1,986
Staff Benefits.....	-	-	-	527	570	580
Totals, Personal Services.....	33.5	36.7	36.7	\$2,315	\$2,516	\$2,566
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$561	\$678	\$621
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$2,876	\$3,194	\$3,187

* Dollars in thousands.

6420 CALIFORNIA POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION—Continued**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS****1 STATE OPERATIONS****0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,560	\$2,850	\$2,847
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	14	-3	-
Totals Available.....	\$2,574	\$2,847	\$2,847
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,570	\$2,847	\$2,847

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$274	\$331	\$324
Budget adjustments.....	-17	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$257	\$331	\$324

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements.....	\$49	\$16	\$16
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$2,876	\$3,194	\$3,187

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE**

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Grants and subventions (expenditures).....	\$3,927	\$5,615	\$6,284

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE****0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$119	\$119	\$119

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4,212	\$5,496	\$6,165
Budget adjustments.....	-404	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$3,808	\$5,496	\$6,165

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	\$3,927	\$5,615	\$6,284
---	---------	---------	---------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$6,803	\$8,809	\$9,471
--	---------	---------	---------

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

The University of California was founded in 1868 as a public, State-supported land-grant institution. It was written into the State Constitution of 1879 as a public trust, to be administered under the authority of an independent governing board—the Regents of the University of California. Presently, the Board of Regents includes 28 members, seven ex officio, 20 appointed by the Governor with the approval of the Senate for staggered terms, and one student appointed by the board.

A master plan for the development of higher education in California, enacted in 1960 and referred to as the "Donahoe Higher Education Act," designates the University of California as the primary State-supported academic agency for research with exclusive jurisdiction in public higher education over instruction in the professions of law, medicine, dentistry, and veterinary medicine. Sole authority is also vested in the university to award doctoral degrees in all fields, except that joint doctoral degrees with the California State University may be awarded.

The administrative structure of the university is headed by a president who is responsible for overall policy development, planning, and resource allocations. Chancellors have primary responsibility for the management of campus resource allocations as well as campus administrative activities.

The Regents have delegated authority to the academic senate to determine conditions for admission (subject to constraints of the Master Plan for Higher Education), degree requirements, and approval of courses and curricula. Special faculty committees serve in an advisory capacity to the Regents, the President, and the Chancellors in a variety of matters. There are nine university campuses. Eight of them offer undergraduate and graduate instruction and professional education; the ninth is devoted exclusively to the health sciences. The university owns and operates teaching hospitals and clinics on the Los Angeles and San Francisco campuses, and in Sacramento, San Diego, and Orange counties. Approximately 150 university institutes, bureaus, centers, and laboratories operate in all parts of the state. The university's Agricultural Experiment Station, Cooperative Extension Offices in 54 counties, and the Natural Land and Water Reserves System serve people in all areas of California.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

The University of California conducts higher education programs in four major areas:

1. Instruction of qualified individuals, by sharing with them knowledge and skills and by helping them to experience with their instructors the processes of developing and testing new hypotheses and fresh interpretations of knowledge. The university offers lower division, upper division, graduate, professional, and postdoctoral programs on each of its general campuses.

2. Research directed toward advancing the understanding of arts and sciences and the interpretation of human history. The university provides faculty time and the essential libraries, laboratories, and other resources necessary to further faculty research, which is intimately connected with teaching in the university—especially at the advanced graduate level.

3. Education for professional careers—education grounded in the understanding of relevant sciences, literature, and research methods by which the boundaries of knowledge are pushed back. Individuals are provided with the tools to continue intellectual development over a lifetime and to contribute to the needs of a changing society.

4. Public service contributing to the fulfillment of the university's obligation to disseminate knowledge and bring to faculty and students the stimulation of applying their knowledge and special skills to the problems of modern life.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

The 1998–99 budget constitutes the final year of a four-year compact, which was initiated in 1995–96, with the University of California and the California State University. The compact provides for specified General Fund increases, and calls upon the two university systems to increase enrollments, improve the ability of students to graduate timely and to transfer course credits among the three higher education segments, restore competitive faculty salaries, and continue to improve productivity and efficiency. Additional information about the compact and the accomplishments of the first three years are contained in the "Governor's Budget Summary."

The 1998–99 budget provides a total General Fund increase of \$175 million, which includes \$83.5 million consistent with the fourth-year funding commitment of the compact, \$39.5 million to avoid a ten percent increase in systemwide mandatory student fees, \$9.5 million to restore the one-time undesignated reduction included in the 1997–98 Budget, and \$22.5 million to offset the five percent student fee reduction pursuant to Chapter 853, Statutes of 1997. These funds will be allocated by the University in combination with productivity savings and a 4.5 percent increase in nonresident tuition. Following are the major areas to which UC plans to allocate most of the new monies:

- \$14.6 million to increase budgeted enrollment by 2,000 full-time equivalent (FTE) students, consistent with the compact.
- \$97.2 million for employee compensation. Of this amount, \$15.8 million represents full-year costs of current year compensation increases effective November 1, 1997. The remaining \$81.4 million represents an average two percent cost-of-living increase (\$31.6 million) for employees, effective October 1, 1998; a 2.5 percent parity salary increase for faculty (\$14.6 million), effective October 1, 1998; and merit salary increases (\$35.2 million) for eligible employees.
- \$12.2 million for price increases to offset the impact of inflation on the cost of non-salary goods and services.
- \$4 million for instructional technology.
- \$3 million to maintain new space.
- \$6 million for building maintenance.
- \$3 million to initiate the California Digital Library.
- \$6 million for deferred maintenance projects.
- \$2 million for the Industry-University Cooperative Research Program.

In addition, the Governor's Budget provides General Fund increases of \$2 million for the increased cost of payments on lease-revenue bonds; \$4.8 million for the increased costs of annuitant health and dental benefits; another \$5 million to expand the Industry-University Cooperative Research Program, \$5 million for continued development of a tenth campus in the San Joaquin Valley, \$3 million for student outreach, and \$1 million to develop courses for the California Virtual University.

Finally, the Governor's Budget eliminates \$12.2 million in State funding for the Subject Matter Projects and International Studies Project, and redirects \$11 million of these savings within the UC budget as follows:

- \$6 million to fund 800 undergraduate FTE in computer science and engineering, consistent with UC's proposal to increase enrollment in these fields by 40 percent over 8 years.
- \$2 million to expand student outreach.
- \$1.5 million to establish UC teaching internships in math and science.
- \$1.5 million to establish the Arts Bridge Program.

An additional \$1 million is redirected to establish the California State Summer School for Math and Science.

Summary of Program Requirements¹

Budgeted Programs	96–97	97–98	98–99	1996–97*	1997–98*	1998–99*
05 Instruction:						
General Campuses.....	15,018.7	15,168.7	15,168.7	\$1,086,562	\$1,276,476	\$1,319,619
Health Sciences.....	4,330.3	4,406.9	4,406.9	555,944	598,181	614,881
Summer Sessions.....	72.4	72.8	72.8	27,555	30,700	32,200
University Extension.....	1,228.2	1,276.4	1,276.4	186,609	195,600	205,600
10 Research.....	2,286.7	2,551.7	2,551.7	303,116	360,786	308,258
15 Public Service.....	1,095.8	1,198.1	1,198.1	136,120	147,843	143,688
20 Academic Support:						
Libraries.....	2,218.8	2,241.7	2,241.7	185,973	191,257	194,257
Other.....	2,486.2	2,628.8	2,628.8	381,782	384,186	394,686
25 Teaching Hospitals.....	16,041.2	15,542.4	15,542.4	1,952,734	1,956,322	1,995,448
30 Student Services.....	3,151.3	3,154.7	3,154.7	205,098	209,227	209,227
35 Institutional Support.....	5,007.4	5,052.4	5,052.4	361,035	328,439	328,439
40 Operation and Maintenance of Plant.....	3,334.8	3,509.6	3,509.6	288,852	357,591	359,943
45 Student Financial Aid.....	—	—	—	230,678	236,528	240,100
50 Auxiliary Enterprises.....	—	—	—	466,196	483,979	503,179
55 Provisions for Allocation.....	—	–2,475.0	–2,270	75,259	35,044	52,745
60 Program Maintenance—Fixed Costs, Economic Factors and Salary Increases.....	—	—	—	—	—	113,710
65 Special Regents' Program.....	—	—	—	72,889	115,083	115,083
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS.....	56,271.8	54,329.2	54,534.2	\$6,516,402	\$6,907,242	\$7,131,063

* Dollars in thousands.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Extramural Programs						
05 Instruction.....	-	-	-	\$220,917	\$230,800	\$237,800
10 Research.....	-	-	-	1,271,572	1,315,584	1,361,715
15 Public Service.....	-	-	-	93,357	94,291	99,041
20 Academic Support.....	-	-	-	128,142	131,898	147,898
25 Teaching Hospitals.....	-	-	-	6,107	6,229	6,729
30 Student Services.....	-	-	-	41,311	42,550	44,050
35 Institutional Support.....	-	-	-	50,932	51,441	52,141
40 Operation and Maintenance of Plant.....	-	-	-	6,700	6,767	7,167
45 Student Financial Aid.....	-	-	-	186,385	201,296	202,796
50 Auxiliary Enterprises.....	-	-	-	8,286	8,327	8,746
Totals.....	-	-	-	\$2,013,709	\$2,089,183	\$2,168,083
Major Department of Energy Laboratories.....	-	-	-	2,537,056	2,588,000	2,640,000
TOTALS, EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS.....	-	-	-	\$4,550,765	\$4,677,183	\$4,808,083
TOTALS, BUDGETED AND EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS.....	56,271.8	54,329.2	54,534.2	\$11,067,167	\$11,584,425	\$11,939,146
Sources of Funds:						
0001 General Fund—State.....				\$2,057,257	\$2,180,801	\$2,355,823
0992 University of California General Funds (Higher Education) Income.....				270,258	280,572	282,924
Restricted funds:						
0007 Breast Cancer Research Account.....				14,706	16,706	16,706
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund.....				-	-	(1,000)
0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund.....				956	956	956
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund.....				-	500	-
0234 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....				4,507	80,743	19,289
0308 Earthquake Risk Reduction Fund of 1996.....				-	1,000	1,000
0321 Oil Spill Response Trust Fund.....				-	-	1,300
0658 1996 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund.....				5,050	-	-
0814 California State Lottery Education Fund.....				16,368	17,480	20,106
0895 Federal Funds.....				15,883	19,000	19,000
0945 California Breast Cancer Research Fund.....				-	-	726
0992 Higher Education Fees and Income.....				596,826	638,036	627,672
0993 University Funds.....				3,534,591	3,667,131	3,777,568
0995 Reimbursements.....				-	4,317	7,993
Extramural:						
0895 Federal Funds.....				1,090,029	1,111,830	1,134,030
0895 Federal Funds (Department of Energy).....				2,537,056	2,588,000	2,640,000
0993 State of California (state agency agreements).....				105,219	108,376	111,676
0993 Private Gifts, Contracts and Grants.....				464,890	497,432	532,232
0993 Other University Funds.....				353,571	371,545	390,145

¹ This summary includes expenditures, but not personnel years for auxiliary organizations.

Table 1
Enrollments—FTE

	1996-97	1997-98		1998-99
	Actual	Budgeted	Estimated Actual	Budgeted
General Campuses:				
Undergraduate:				
Lower Division.....	46,963	45,900	48,261	46,920
Upper Division.....	70,108	68,965	70,720	70,385
Totals, Undergraduate.....	117,071	114,865	118,981	117,305
Postbaccalaureate.....	394	400	448	400
Graduate.....	25,318	25,735	25,635	26,095
Totals, General Campuses.....	142,783	141,000	145,064	143,800
Health Sciences:				
Undergraduate.....	315	321	320	321
Graduate.....	12,289	11,679	12,280	11,679
Totals, Health Sciences.....	12,604	12,000	12,600	12,000
TOTALS.....	155,387	153,000	157,664	155,800 ¹

¹ 1998-99 estimated enrollments exceed budgeted levels by approximately 3,200 FTE students.

* Dollars in thousands.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

05 INSTRUCTION AND DEPARTMENTAL RESEARCH

Program Objectives Statement

General Campuses

General Campus instruction includes most of the direct instructional resources associated with the schools and colleges located on the eight general campuses. These resources include faculty, teaching assistants, and various instructional support staff, supplies, and equipment needed to provide the breadth of courses and degree programs necessary to achieve the University's diverse instructional responsibilities. Included are classroom and laboratory instruction as well as joint scholarly research activities of students and faculty.

Health Sciences

The instructional program in the health sciences is carried on in 14 schools which provide education in various health fields to students preparing for careers in health care, teaching and research. The health science schools are located on six campuses and include five schools of medicine, two schools of dentistry, two schools of nursing, two schools of public health, one school of pharmacy, one school of veterinary medicine, and one school of optometry. In addition, four programs in medical education are conducted at Berkeley, Fresno, Riverside, and the Charles R. Drew University of Medicine and Science in Los Angeles. The physical, biological and behavioral science programs of the general campuses complement the programs of the health science schools. Professional students, residents, fellows, students in allied health programs and graduate students who will become teachers and researchers are participating in these programs.

Summer Sessions

University of California summer sessions are self-supporting instructional programs offering courses for both degree credit and in selected specialized programs. The summer programs provide a broad spectrum of instructional offerings. The specialized programs include intensive courses conducted at several campuses which enable students to accelerate their progress toward degrees, and serve as refresher courses for new and continuing students. Programs in education are offered to improve instruction in California's schools and colleges. Courses to prepare prospective students are also offered.

University Extension

University Extension is the largest institution of its kind—the nation's leading "noncampus university"—with an annual estimated enrollment of over 400,000 students participating in classes, short courses, seminars, field studies, and similar activities throughout California and in several foreign countries. It has open admissions, optional credit and free student selection of curriculum. University Extension is a self-supporting instructional unit and its offerings depend entirely on student fees.

Program organization varies among the campuses, depending on the size of the program and the characteristics of the campus. Programs have a disciplinary orientation; for example, arts and humanities, business administration, dentistry, education, engineering, health sciences, medicine, nursing, physical sciences, social sciences, and public affairs. Statewide programs, such as Continuing Education of the Bar, and correspondence courses, are established when there are valid reasons (e.g., when a single university unit can more effectively and economically serve the entire State).

10 RESEARCH

Program Objectives Statement

The University is designated by the Donahoe Act as "... the primary State-supported academic agency for research." Its research activities, both basic and applied, contribute to the social, economic, and technological progress of the State and the nation. More specifically, the university, through its research toward the solution of complex problems facing society, enables individuals to control their environment more effectively. In addition, the research process is essential to the training of scholars in the methodology of inquiry and the nature of the creative scholarly process, especially in the advanced graduate and professional instructional programs.

15 PUBLIC SERVICE

Program Objectives Statement

Activities funded within this function are campus public service, Cooperative Extension, the contract with the Charles R. Drew University of Medicine and Science, and the California College of Podiatric Medicine program conducted cooperatively with the UC San Francisco School of Medicine. Campus public service programs include the California Subject Matter Projects, Puente, University Schools, Community College Transfer Centers, EQUALS, MESA, ASSIST and the Teratogen Registry. These programs account for most of the State funds for public service, but the University also offers many activities which are almost completely supported by user fees and other non-State fund sources. Such activities include the Lawrence Hall of Science, arts and lecture programs, vocational education, and community service projects.

Cooperative Extension, previously known as Agricultural Extension, provides to the citizens of California information and education programs in agriculture and natural resources, family and consumer sciences, community resource development, and 4-H youth development. Its programs are designed to deliver the results of research and new knowledge to people located in communities beyond the campuses of the University and to bring problems and issues from individuals and communities back to campuses for exploration and research.

The California Subject Matter Projects are a network of programs designed to provide for the professional development of teachers, principally from K-12. The network consists of nine projects, each addressing broad subject areas taught in K-12 schools. These nine subject areas are: writing, mathematics, science, history/social sciences, foreign languages, reading and literature, international studies, the arts, and physical education-health. All nine projects are administered by the University of California in cooperation with the California State University and the State Department of Education. The 1998-99 Budget proposes to eliminate state funding for the Subject Matter Projects.

Community College Transfer Centers are an intersegmental effort designed to increase the number of students transferring from community colleges to four-year institutions, particularly minority, handicapped, low income, and other students who are underrepresented among transfer students.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

ASSIST (Articulation System Stimulating Interinstitutional Student Transfer) is an on-line microcomputer system designed to store and make accessible essential data concerning course requirements for students wishing to transfer from a Community College to a four-year institution. EQUALS is a training program to provide classroom teachers, counselors, and administrators with the tools to promote the participation of women and minority students in mathematics courses, thereby improving the opportunities for these students to enter math-based fields of study and employment.

Under the University/Schools Cooperative Research Extension Program in Education, research results and ideas for educational improvement will be brought to K-12 schools through extension programs and through work with K-12 teachers, counselors, administrators, and student teachers. MESA/MEP assists students by preparing them to enter and complete math- and science-based courses of study in college, and by providing support services to engineering students at the college level.

The 1997-98 Budget includes an appropriation to the University for support of a program of clinical health sciences education, research, and public service at the Charles R. Drew University of Medicine and Science, conducted with UCLA. Programs which are specified by the act to provide the greatest public benefits are: (1) continuing education of physicians and other health professionals and consumers of health services; (2) community medicine, designated to improve the health status of the citizenry, the health care delivery system and health sciences education; (3) residencies, including a family practice residency program at the Martin Luther King Hospital and other appropriate facilities and clinics; and (4) such other programs of clinical health sciences education, research, and public service as the Regents and the Charles R. Drew University of Medicine and Science deem in the public interest, provided that the above specified programs are first funded. State funding was originally authorized by the Legislature in 1973 (Chapter 1140/73—SB 1026).

Chapter 1497/74 appropriated \$541,000 to the University for the support of an educational program in podiatry operated in conjunction with the California College of Podiatric Medicine in San Francisco. The State has continued to support this program each year at its 1974-75 level, adjusted for inflation. However, University budget cuts allocated to all programs since 1991-92, due to reductions in State support, have had the effect of reducing this appropriation.

20 ACADEMIC SUPPORT

Program Objectives Statement

Libraries

The University libraries identify, acquire, organize and provide access to publications and scholarly materials in all formats that are needed to support approved academic programs. Access to library collections and services is provided for the University's students, faculty and staff, the faculty of other California colleges and universities, other California libraries, business and industry, the students and staff of California's schools, and the general public. The University library system serves both instructional and research needs, as well as providing a critical archival function, and thus must be diverse in nature and maintain comprehensive and historical information. The rapid expansion of knowledge requires an extensive effort to keep materials current and of the high quality necessary to support the University's academic programs. The accelerating impact of changes in information technology and the dynamic information needs of its faculty and students obligates the University to develop new digital library collections and services while at the same time maintaining and enhancing its traditional collections.

Academic Support—Other

Academic Support—General Campus Programs: Other academic support on the general campuses is comprised of a number of partially self-supporting activities organized and operated in connection with educational departments and conducted as a basic support for the departments educational programs. These supporting services contribute greatly to the quality and effectiveness of the instructional programs.

Many diversified programs are included, the largest being the demonstration of new schools (university elementary schools, nursery schools, and a psychology clinic school) which serve as interdepartmental teaching laboratories for experimentation, research and teacher training. These programs receive part of their support from state funds. The demonstration schools not only educate hundreds of children, but contribute to the advancement of education through research efforts and application of results; through development of new programs of teacher education, and dissemination of new knowledge to public schools.

Academic Support—Health Sciences Programs: In support of programs in the health sciences, the University operates dental clinics and neuropsychiatric institutes at Los Angeles and San Francisco, a veterinary medicine teaching facility at Davis and one in the San Joaquin Valley (near Tulare), an optometry clinic at Berkeley and two occupational health centers: one in the northern part of the state and one located in the southern part of the state. These facilities are extensions of the health sciences schools, and provide clinical experience essential to the educational process as well as valuable community health services.

Other activities supporting both general campus and health sciences programs include vivaria, which provide centralized facilities for ordering, receiving and care of all animals necessary for teaching and research in the biological sciences; support for arts by direct sponsorship of performances and exhibits and funding for galleries and museums; support of specialized physical science and engineering projects which are of service to academic departments and to industry, support for intercollegiate athletics at the smaller campuses, and support for professional journals.

25 TEACHING HOSPITALS

Program Objectives Statement

The University operates five medical centers whose primary mission is to support the clinical teaching programs of the five schools of medicine located on the Davis, Irvine, Los Angeles, San Diego, and San Francisco campuses. This primary educational mission of the medical centers also extends to the other health sciences schools operated by the University and to the many practicing health professionals who participate in the clinical instruction and continuing education programs offered at the five medical centers. Concurrent with their educational mission, the medical centers provide health care to thousands of patients, who generally have more serious illnesses and less financial resources than patients at other community hospitals, and are also the sites for the development of new diagnosis and therapeutic health care technology. In their tripartite mission of education, service, and research, the five University medical centers are a major resource for California and the nation.

The State appropriates funds, called Clinical Teaching Support (CTS), for the University medical centers which are used chiefly to provide financial support for patients essential for the clinical teaching program but unable to pay the full cost of hospital care. CTS is also used for ambulatory care teaching costs in the medical centers. While it represents only approximately 3 percent of the total 1998-99 proposed operating budget for the five medical centers, CTS assists in providing a diverse patient population for instruction in health care.

* Dollars in thousands.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

30 STUDENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

Student Services programs support those activities whose primary purpose is to contribute to the student's emotional and physical well-being, including their intellectual, cultural and social development outside the context of the formal instruction program. It includes expenditures for organized Student Service administrative activities that provide assistance and support for the needs of students.

Table 2
Student Fees per Annual Full-time Student

	1996-97		1997-98		1998-99	
	Under-graduate	Graduate	Under-graduate	Graduate	Under-graduate	Graduate
Resident Students:						
Educational Fee	\$3,086	\$3,086	\$3,086	\$3,086	\$2,896	\$3,086
Registration Fee	713	713	713	713	713	713
Totals, Mandatory Fees	\$3,799	\$3,799	\$3,799	\$3,799	\$3,609	\$3,799
Miscellaneous Fees ¹	367	868	413	923	413	923
Totals, Resident Fees	\$4,166	\$4,667	\$4,212	\$4,722	\$4,022	\$4,722
Nonresident Students:						
Educational, Registration and						
Miscellaneous Fees	4,166	4,667	4,212	4,722	4,022	4,722
Nonresident Tuition.....	8,394	8,394	8,984	8,984	9,384	9,384
Totals, Nonresident Charges	\$12,560	\$13,061	\$13,196	\$13,706	\$13,406	\$14,106
Special Fee—For Selected Professional Students						
Students in Veterinary Medicine	—	4,000	—	4,000	—	4,000
New Students in Dentistry.....	—	4,000	—	5,000	—	5,000
Students in Business/Management	—	6,000	—	6,000	—	6,000
Students in Law	—	6,376	—	6,376	—	6,376
New Students in Medicine	—	4,376	—	5,376	—	5,376
New Students in Optometry	—	2,000	—	3,000	—	3,000
New Students in Pharmacy.....	—	2,000	—	3,000	—	3,000
New Students in Nursing.....	—	1,500	—	1,800	—	1,800
Students in Theater, Film & TV.....	—	2,000	—	2,000	—	2,000

¹ Represents average of nine campuses. Fees for 1998-99 have not yet been determined.

35 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT

Program Objectives Statement

Activities funded within this function include planning, policy making, and coordination within the offices of the Chancellors, President, and the Regents. Also included for funding are a wide variety of supporting activities such as police, accounting, payroll, personnel, materiel management, publications, and federal program administration, as well as self-supporting services such as telephones, garages, and equipment pools.

40 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT

Program Objectives Statement

This function includes resources for the maintenance, preservation, and renewal of the University's State and Educational Fee supported physical plant which comprises improved grounds areas totaling 2,350 acres and over 45.5 million gross square feet of buildings and related fixed equipment with a current replacement value of approximately \$7.7 billion. Major component elements include utilities, building and grounds maintenance, and janitorial services, with additional administrative and support services.

45 STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

Program Objectives Statement

There are four major sources of financial aid available to University of California students—the Federal Government, University Resources, Private Donors and Outside Agencies and the State of California. In 1996-97 approximately 110,000 students received assistance from one or more of these sources, at a total cost of over \$1 billion.

The major sources for University program funds are the General Fund, student fee income and Regents' sources, including private gifts and scholarships and loan funds. The Federal government provides for loans, veterans benefits, and grants through various programs. In addition, graduate students receive traineeships and fellowships from numerous Federal sources. The California Student Aid Commission provides scholarships, loans, and grants directly to students. Private and outside agencies provide the remaining amounts of scholarships, grants, and loans available to University of Californiastudents.

* Dollars in thousands.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

50 AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Program Objectives Statement

Auxiliary enterprises are those noninstructional services provided to individuals, primarily students, in return for specific user charges. The organizational units providing these services, such as student housing, parking, intercollegiate athletics, food services, parking operations, and various others, are self-supporting and are not subsidized by the State.

55 PROVISIONS FOR ALLOCATION

Program Objectives Statement

These budgetary provisions serve as a temporary repository for lump sum appropriations which are destined for allocation (1) from Systemwide provisions to campus provisions, and (2) campus provisions to operating programs and subprograms where expenditures will occur. The major provisions for allocation include funds for academic position upgradings, staff reclassifications, price increases, employee benefits, and unallocated endowment income. These provisions are partially offset by the University budgetary savings target.

65 SPECIAL REGENTS' PROGRAMS

After provision for certain administrative costs, 55 percent of the Federal overhead on contracts and grants is used as part of the funding for the University's Budget for Current Operations; the other 45 percent supports special programs established by action of the Regents. For 1998-99, the Regents have allocated \$115.1 million for special Regents' programs.

Table 3
Income and Funds Available

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
General Fund	\$2,057,257	\$2,180,801	\$2,355,823
Special and Nongovernmental Cost Funds	41,587	121,702	68,076
Totals, State Appropriations	\$2,098,844	\$2,302,503	\$2,423,899
UNIVERSITY SOURCES			
General Funds Income:			
Student Fees:			
Nonresident tuition	\$100,893	\$98,012	\$109,012
Application for admission and other fees	13,525	13,000	13,500
Interest on General Fund Balances	18,759	16,000	17,500
Contract and Grant Overhead:			
Contract and Grant Overhead	113,117	116,335	116,712
Contract and Grant Overhead—Neuropsychiatric Institutes	377	377	377
Allowance for Overhead and Management—DOE	11,000	11,000	11,000
Overhead on State agency agreements	5,514	5,000	5,500
Prior year balances (instructional equipment/deferred maint.)	10,234	12,648	—
Other	9,487	8,200	9,700
Available in subsequent years	-12,648	—	—
Totals, General Funds Income	\$270,258	\$280,572	\$282,924
Special Funds Income:			
United States appropriations	15,883	19,000	19,000
Local government	54,512	55,000	55,000
Student Fees:			
Educational fee	473,991	488,800	472,300
Registration fee	102,182	112,000	113,300
Selected professional fees	20,653	37,236	42,072
(Subtotals, mandatory systemwide and professional fees)	(\$596,826)	(\$638,036)	(\$627,672)
University extension	186,654	195,600	205,600
Summer session	29,100	30,700	32,200
Other fees	34,283	30,500	32,000
Sales and services—Educational activities	387,480	401,632	420,982
Sales and services—Teaching hospitals	1,906,454	1,904,592	1,943,718
Sales and services—Support activities	145,847	150,520	158,020
Endowments	75,304	81,000	87,000
Auxiliary enterprises	468,984	481,415	500,615
Contract and grant administration	22,013	52,550	52,550
Department of Energy Management Fee	1,380	17,500	17,500
University Opportunity Fund	63,345	97,583	97,583
Other	159,235	168,539	174,800
Totals, Special Funds Income	\$4,147,300	\$4,324,167	\$4,424,240
Totals, University Sources	\$4,417,558	\$4,604,739	\$4,707,164
TOTAL INCOME AND FUNDS AVAILABLE	\$6,516,402	\$6,907,242	\$7,131,063

* Dollars in thousands.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

STATE OPERATIONS

05 INSTRUCTION

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
General Campuses	\$1,086,562	\$1,276,476	\$1,319,619
General Purpose Funds	841,307	1,023,683	1,062,233
Restricted Funds	245,255	252,793	257,386
Program Elements:			
Faculty Salaries and Related Benefits	561,260	660,198	672,198
Teaching Assistant Salaries	68,924	67,772	68,000
Instructional Support and Benefits	397,196	484,248	511,415
Equipment Replacement	29,680	29,680	29,680
Equipment Backlog Reduction	1,170	1,170	1,170
Instructional Computing	23,897	28,000	32,000
Technical Education Program	1,156	1,156	1,156
Other	3,279	4,252	4,000
Health Sciences	555,944	598,181	614,881
General Purpose Funds	242,320	263,218	265,318
Restricted Funds	313,624	334,963	349,563
Program Elements:			
Medicine	465,181	501,300	516,685
Dentistry	29,784	32,655	33,215
Nursing	12,345	14,108	14,281
Optometry	3,331	3,457	3,509
Pharmacy	7,371	10,125	10,252
Public Health	14,485	13,581	13,688
Veterinary Medicine	19,473	21,442	21,676
Other	3,974	1,513	1,575
Summer Sessions	27,555	30,700	32,200
Restricted Funds	27,555	30,700	32,200
University Extension	186,609	195,600	205,600
Restricted Funds	186,609	195,600	205,600

10 RESEARCH

General Purpose Funds	\$303,116	\$360,786	\$308,258
Restricted Funds	207,414	206,117	213,517
Program Elements:	95,702	154,669	94,741
General Campuses	121,498	111,672	119,872
Health Sciences	52,197	36,959	36,959
Agriculture	110,208	108,953	108,953
Tobacco-Related Diseases	4,507	80,743	19,289
Breast Cancer Research	14,706	16,706	17,432
Faculty Grants and Travel	-	5,753	5,753

15 PUBLIC SERVICE

General Purpose Funds	\$136,120	\$147,843	\$143,688
Restricted Funds	65,914	75,270	71,115
Program Elements:	70,206	72,573	72,573
Subject Matter Projects	11,900	14,337	2,182
Lawrence Hall of Science	6,909	5,637	5,637
EQUALS	320	463	463
MESA	2,701	4,147	4,147
Community College Transfer Centers	846	902	902
ASSIST	316	380	380
PUENTE	170	159	159
University/Schools	424	403	403
Early Outreach	4,580	4,794	4,794
Immediate Outreach	1,281	1,187	1,187
Outreach Initiatives	3,000	4,000	9,000
Teratogen Registry	219	181	181
Cooperative Extension	51,053	55,002	55,002
C. R. Drew Univ. of Medicine and Science	3,335	3,571	3,571
Cal College of Podiatric Medicine	739	835	835
Arts Bridge Program	-	-	1,500
Teaching Internship for Math and Science	-	-	1,500
Other	48,327	51,845	51,845

* Dollars in thousands.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued				
20	ACADEMIC SUPPORT			
Libraries		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
General Purpose Funds		\$185,973	\$191,257	\$194,257
Restricted Funds		147,313	151,579	155,779
Program Elements:		38,660	39,678	38,478
Books and Binding				
Acquisitions/Processing		53,679	47,263	47,263
Reference/Circulation		56,174	63,853	68,853
Automation		69,537	73,031	73,031
California Digital Library		6,583	6,110	6,110
		—	1,000	4,000
Academic Support—Other		381,782	384,186	394,686
General Purpose Funds		127,389	114,312	114,312
Restricted Funds		254,393	269,874	280,374
Program Elements:				
Museums and Galleries		12,193	12,670	12,884
Intercollegiate Athletics		11,597	12,358	12,874
Ancillary Support—Gen. Campuses:				
Demonstration Schools		2,263	2,036	2,115
Vivaria and Other (incl emp ben)		122,842	120,873	124,200
Ancillary Support—Health Sciences:				
Dental Clinics		16,210	17,456	17,937
Optometry Clinic		2,391	2,431	2,493
Neuropsychiatric Institutes		83,033	84,809	86,671
Veterinary Med. Teach. Facility		15,169	15,925	16,281
Vivaria and Other		110,672	109,541	113,095
Occupational Health Centers		5,412	6,087	6,136
25	TEACHING HOSPITALS	\$1,952,734	\$1,956,322	\$1,995,448
General Purpose Funds		45,213	51,730	51,730
Restricted Funds		1,907,521	1,904,592	1,943,718
30	STUDENT SERVICES	\$205,098	\$209,227	\$209,227
General Purpose Funds		—	—	—
Restricted Funds		205,098	209,227	209,227
Program Elements:				
Social and Cultural Activities		58,217	61,465	61,465
Supplementary Educational Services		6,212	5,587	5,587
Counseling and Career Guidance		38,570	34,148	34,148
Financial Aid Administration		22,261	23,750	23,750
Student Admissions and Records		34,733	30,859	30,859
Student Health Services		45,105	53,418	53,418
35	INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	\$361,035	\$328,439	\$328,439
General Purpose Funds		257,945	215,784	217,884
Restricted Funds		103,090	112,655	110,555
Program Elements:				
Executive Management		89,314	84,597	84,597
Fiscal Operations		72,534	63,138	63,138
General Administrative Services		122,440	115,008	115,008
Logistical Services		36,666	33,085	33,085
Community Relations		40,081	32,611	32,611
40	OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT	\$288,852	\$357,591	\$359,943
General Purpose Funds		231,855	300,434	304,436
Restricted Funds		56,997	57,157	55,507
Program Elements:				
Plant Administration		12,149	15,876	16,095
Building Maintenance		69,500	87,021	93,110
Grounds Maintenance		14,473	19,913	19,313
Janitorial		49,247	65,355	65,946
Utilities Operation		16,045	21,767	21,670
Utilities Purchase		93,814	123,594	125,419
Refuse		7,226	9,443	9,707
Fire Departments		2,008	2,622	2,683
Deferred Maintenance		24,390	12,000	—
Debt-Financed Deferred Maintenance		—	—	6,000
45	STUDENT FINANCIAL AID	\$230,678	\$236,528	\$240,100
General Purpose Funds		62,260	62,260	69,760
Restricted Funds		168,418	174,268	170,340
50	AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$466,196	\$483,979	\$503,179
Restricted Funds		466,196	483,979	503,179

* Dollars in thousands.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
55 PROVISIONS FOR ALLOCATION	\$75,259	\$35,044	\$52,745
General Purpose Funds	98,585	(3,014)	(1,047)
Restricted Funds	(23,326)	38,058	53,792
60 PROGRAM MAINTENANCE: FIXED COSTS, SALARY, PRICE	—	—	\$113,710
General Purpose Funds	—	—	113,710
Restricted Funds	—	—	—
65 SPECIAL REGENTS' PROGRAMS	\$72,889	\$115,083	\$115,083
University Opportunity Fund	69,466	97,583	97,583
Restricted Funds	69,466	97,583	97,583
Program Elements:			
Instruction	18,785	12,647	12,647
Research	16,419	69,654	69,654
Institutional Support	23,861	13,336	13,336
Deferred Maintenance	2,698	—	—
Student Services	7,703	1,946	1,946
DOE Lab Management Fee	3,423	17,500	17,500
Restricted Funds	3,423	17,500	17,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$6,516,402</u>	<u>\$6,907,242</u>	<u>\$7,131,063</u>

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS****Budgeted Programs**

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	56,271.8	56,804.2	56,804.2	\$2,511,277	\$2,630,084	\$2,630,084
Total Adjustments	—	—	205.0	—	—	110,000
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-2,475.0	-2,475.0	—	-114,595	-114,595
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	56,271.8	54,329.2	54,534.2	\$2,511,277	\$2,515,489	\$2,625,489
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	615,195	621,746	630,000
Totals, Personal Services	56,271.8	54,329.2	54,534.2	\$3,126,472	\$3,137,235	\$3,255,489
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$3,389,930	\$3,770,007	\$3,875,574
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				<u>\$6,516,402</u>	<u>\$6,907,242</u>	<u>\$7,131,063</u>

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****0001 General Fund**

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,914,850	\$2,033,730	\$2,177,126
Adjustment per Section 3.60	57	-25	—
002 Budget Act appropriation, cash available in subsequent year	(55,000)	(55,000)	(55,000)
Payment of prior year claims per Provision 1	55,000	55,000	55,000
003 Budget Act appropriation (lease-purchase payments)	91,425	91,338	91,297
004 Budget Act appropriation (San Joaquin Valley Campus)	—	—	9,900
Chapter 966, Statutes of 1996 (Center for Earthquake Engineering Research)	500	—	—
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997	—	2,750	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6440-003-001, Budget Act of 1995, as reappropriated by Item 6440-490, Budget Act of 1996	48	—	—
Item 6440-003-001, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 6440-490, Budget Act of 1997	—	4,075	—
Chapter 853, Statutes of 1997 (offset student fee reduction)	—	—	22,500
Totals Available	\$2,061,880	\$2,186,868	\$2,355,823
Balance available in subsequent years	-4,075	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-548	-6,067	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$2,057,257</u>	<u>\$2,180,801</u>	<u>\$2,355,823</u>

0007 Breast Cancer Research Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$14,706	\$16,706	\$16,706

* Dollars in thousands.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Earthquake Risk Reduction Fund of 1996-0308) (expenditures)	-	-	(\$1,000)
0046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$956	\$956	\$956
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 816, Statutes of 1997 (expenditures)	-	\$500	-
00234 Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$60,422	\$32,950	\$11,167
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6440-001-0234, Budget Act of 1996, Provision 2	-	55,915	-
Item 6440-001-0234, Budget Act of 1997, Provision 2	-	-	8,122
Totals Available	\$60,422	\$88,865	\$19,289
Balance available in subsequent years	-55,915	-8,122	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,507	\$80,743	\$19,289
0308 Earthquake Risk Reduction Fund of 1996 ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	\$1,500	\$1,500
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 966, Statutes of 1996	\$1,500	-	-
Totals Available	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$500	\$1,500	\$1,500
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-500	-500	-500
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$1,000	\$1,000
0321 Oil Spill Response Trust Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$1,300
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^b			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$5,050	-	-
0814 California State Lottery Education Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Instructional computing and equipment)	\$17,532	\$15,801	\$20,106
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language	-1,164	1,679	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$16,368	\$17,480	\$20,106
0945 California Breast Cancer Research Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$726
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	-	\$4,317	\$7,993
University Funds			
0895 University Federal Funds ^f			
APPROPRIATIONS			
United States appropriations (expenditures)	\$15,883	\$19,000	\$19,000
0992 Higher Education Fees and Income ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
General Funds Income	\$270,258	\$280,572	\$282,924
Student Fees Revenue	596,826	638,036	627,672
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$867,084	\$918,608	\$910,596

* Dollars in thousands.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

0993 Nonfederal University Funds ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Current revenues—budgeted funds (expenditures).....	\$3,534,591	\$3,667,131	\$3,777,568
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,516,402	\$6,907,242	\$7,131,063

Extramural Funds

0895 Federal Funds ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal contracts and grants.....	\$1,090,029	\$1,111,830	\$1,134,030
Student Financial Aid (Non-Add)	(141,017)	(143,800)	(146,800)
Major Department of Energy—Supported Laboratories.....	2,537,056	2,588,000	2,640,000
TOTALS, FEDERAL FUNDS.....	\$3,627,085	\$3,699,830	\$3,774,030

0993 Nonfederal Extramural Funds ^a

APPROPRIATIONS			
State of California.....	\$105,219	\$108,376	\$111,676
Private gifts, contracts and grants	464,890	497,432	532,232
Other University Funds	353,571	371,545	390,145
TOTALS, NONFEDERAL EXTRAMURAL FUNDS	\$923,680	\$977,353	\$1,034,053
TOTALS, EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS	\$4,550,765	\$4,677,183	\$4,808,083
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	\$11,067,167	\$11,584,425	\$11,939,146

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0308 Earthquake Risk Reduction Fund of 1996 ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
	—	\$1,000	—
RESERVES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund per Chapter 966, Statutes of 1996	\$1,000	—	—
F00042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund per Budget Act Item 6440-011-0042	—	—	\$1,000
Totals, Resources	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6440 University of California (State Operations)	500	1,500	1,500
Expenditure Reductions:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund.....	—500	—500	—500
Totals, Expenditures	—	\$1,000	\$1,000
FUND BALANCE.....	\$1,000	—	—

0945 California Breast Cancer Research Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$804	\$907	\$730
RESERVES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
216000 Fees and Licenses	295	296	296
Totals, Resources	\$1,099	\$1,203	\$1,026
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board (State Operations)	5	7	7
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations)	187	466	—
6440 University of California (State Operations)	—	—	726
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$192	\$473	\$733
FUND BALANCE.....	\$907	\$730	\$293

* Dollars in thousands.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
CAPITAL OUTLAY				
Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998-99				
• This budget represents the fourth year of a four-year compact, which was initiated in 1995-96. The compact annually provides for \$150.0 million in new resources to fund capital outlay projects at UC's campuses. This budget provides the \$150.0 million and an additional \$219,000, which represents compact funds not expended in the prior budget year.				
GRAND TOTALS, GENERAL CAMPUS AND HEALTH SCIENCES		\$523,936	\$260,876	\$241,077
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	—	149,959
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	122,280	191,295	1,084
0660	Public Buildings Construction Fund ^s	11,738	—	—
0705	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 ^w	1,972	21,928	—
0785	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^u	—	173	—
0791	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of June 1990 ^v	4,882	5,852	—
0994	Nonstate funds ¹	383,064	41,628	90,034

General Analysis

The 1998-99 capital budget for the University of California gives highest priority to seismic safety corrections and other urgent life-safety and code correction improvements. The budget also includes funding for capital equipment to make operational those buildings already funded for construction.

Objectives

The University of California is a statewide institution of higher education with the following major functions:

1. Instruction

- Broad-based instruction leading to the baccalaureate degree,
- Graduate programs leading to master's degrees and doctoral degrees, and programs of postdoctoral instruction,
- Instruction in professional fields,
- Programs for the preparation of teachers, and
- Joint doctoral programs with the state university and colleges.

2. Research

The University is designated by the Master Plan for Higher Education in California as the primary state-supported academic agency for research, both basic and applied, and as the primary public repository for scarce documents and other unique library resources needed for the doctor's degree and for research programs.

3. Public Service

Provide public service in areas related to the University's programs of instruction and research.

BERKELEY CAMPUS

General Campus

99.01.095	Dwinelle Hall Expansion	\$887 ^{Ey}	—	—
99.01.115	Campus Sewer System Renewal	—	—	\$2,007 ^{WCz}
99.01.125	Environment, Health and Safety Facility	8,474 ^{WCy}	\$222 ^{Ey}	—
		100 ^{Ci}	—	—
99.01.130	Hearst Memorial Mining Building Seismic and Program Improvements	1,282 ^{Wi}	32,831 ^{WCy}	—
		—	29,175 ^{Ci}	—
99.01.140	Campus Water Distribution System Expansion, Step 2	—	—	1,466 ^{Cz}
99.01.145	Building Fire Alarm Systems	696 ^{Cw}	—	—
		141 ^{Ci}	—	—
99.01.155	Doe Library Seismic Corrections, Step 3	4,117 ^{WCy}	—	—
99.01.160	Seismic Safety Corrections, McCone Hall	5,126 ^{Cy}	—	—
99.01.165	Seismic Safety Corrections, Dance Facility	1,089 ^{WCy}	—	—
99.01.170	Seismic Safety Corrections, Graduate School of Public Policy	1,775 ^{WCy}	—	—
99.01.175	Seismic Safety Corrections, San Pablo Services Facility	3,301 ^{WCy}	—	—
		209 ^{Ci}	—	—
99.01.180	Seismic Safety Corrections, Barker Hall	—	589 ^{Py}	758 ^{Wz}
99.01.185	Seismic Safety Corrections, Wurster Hall	—	—	16,625 ^{WCz}
This project corrects seismic and code related fire and life-safety deficiencies in Wurster Hall.		—	—	—
99.01.190	Seismic Safety Corrections, LeConte Hall	—	—	820 ^{Py}
This project corrects seismic and code related fire and life-safety deficiencies in the original 1924 portion of LeConte Hall.		—	—	—
Nonstate funded projects		51,935 ^{PWCEi}	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$79,132	\$62,817	\$21,676
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	—	20,856
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	24,769	33,642	820
0705	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 ^w	696	—	—
0994	Nonstate funds ¹	53,667	29,175	—

* Dollars in thousands.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
DAVIS CAMPUS				
General Campus				
99.03.135	Environmental Services Facility	\$11,738 Cs	\$74 Eu	-
99.03.150	School of Veterinary Medicine	150 Sy	-	-
99.03.155	Campus Wastewater Treatment Plant	842 Wy	15,332 Cy	-
99.03.160	Walker Hall Seismic Replacement Facility	862 Pi	10,784 WCy	-
		-	6,741 WCI	-
99.03.170	Plant and Environmental Sciences Replacement Facility	-	-	\$21,028 WCz
		-	-	19,552 WCI
This project will construct a new facility for plant and environmental sciences to replace space in two existing buildings.				
Nonstate funded projects		26,785 PWCEi	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$40,377	\$32,931	\$40,580
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	-	-	21,028
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	992	26,116	-
0660	Public Buildings Construction Fund ^s	11,738	-	-
0785	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^u	-	74	-
0994	Nonstate funds ¹	27,647	6,741	19,552
IRVINE CAMPUS				
General Campus				
99.09.100	Social Sciences Unit 2	\$2,047 Ey	\$1,022 Ey	-
99.09.110	Humanities/Fine Arts Facilities	-	7,646 CEy	\$387 Ez
99.09.125	Environmental Health and Safety Services Building	-	11,602 WCy	-
99.09.160	Administration Building Seismic Corrections	88 Pi	1,611 WCy	-
99.09.170	Humanities Office Building Seismic Improvements	265 Pi	4,479 WCy	-
99.09.175	Arts Renovation and Seismic Improvements, Phase I	-	-	264 Py
This project will correct seismic deficiencies in two arts buildings.				
99.09.185	Seismic Improvements, Med Surge I & II	-	-	2,528 WCz
This project will correct seismic deficiencies in two College of Medicine teaching and research facilities.				
Nonstate funded projects		37,575 PWCEi	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$39,975	\$26,360	\$3,179
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	-	-	2,915
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	2,047	26,360	264
0994	Nonstate funds ¹	37,928	-	-
Health Sciences				
99.09.230	UCIMC Academic Laboratory Seismic Replacement Facility	\$19,200 WCy	-	\$548 Ez
		-	-	2,054 Ei
Nonstate funded projects		-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$19,200	-	\$2,602
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	-	-	548
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	19,200	-	-
0994	Nonstate funds ¹	-	-	2,054
LOS ANGELES CAMPUS				
General Campus				
99.04.090	Haines Hall Seismic Correction	\$14,080 Cy	-	-
99.04.100	Electrical Distribution System Expansion, Step 6A	-	\$5,418 WCy	-
99.04.115	Dentistry Building Seismic Correction, Phase I	2,158 Cy	-	-
99.04.140	Kinsey Hall Seismic Corrections, Phase I	1,514 WCI	-	-
99.04.145	Knudsen Hall Seismic Correction	2,579 WCy	-	-
99.04.150	Slichter Hall Seismic Correction	3,320 WCy	-	-
99.04.155	Schoenberg Hall Seismic Correction	126 Pw	3,214 WCy	-
99.04.160	Rehabilitation Building Seismic Correction	163 Pw	2,571 WCy	-
		-	995 Ci	-
99.04.205	Kinsey Hall Seismic Correction, Phase 2	-	824 Py	-
99.04.210	Campus Fire Alarm System Upgrade, Phase 2	75 Pi	1,815 WCy	-

* Dollars in thousands.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
99.04.215	Campus High-Rise Fire Safety	-	\$75 ^{Pi}	\$4,377 ^{WCz}
This project provides modern fire alarm systems and installs fire sprinkler systems in three high-rise buildings.				
FEMA Expenditures per Chapter 15, 1994 for Northridge Earthquake			10,121 ^{PWCw}	-
Nonstate funded projects		\$193,120	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$217,135	\$25,033	\$4,377
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	-	-	4,377
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	22,137	13,842	-
0705	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 ^w	289	10,121	-
0994	Nonstate funds ¹	194,709	1,070	-
Health Sciences				
99.04.300	Center for Health Sciences, Earthquake Reconstruction	-	\$21,637 ^{PWCy}	-
FEMA Expenditures per Chapter 15, Statutes of 1994 for Northridge		\$4,882	5,852 ^{PWCv}	-
Earthquake damage		-	11,674 ^{PWCw}	-
99.04.305	Health Sciences Seismic Replacement Building 1	-	-	\$922 ^{Pz}
This project constructs a new structure for existing neuroscience academic programs to replace space damaged by the Northridge Earthquake.				1,318 ^{Pi}
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$4,882	\$39,163	\$2,240
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	-	-	922
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	-	21,637	-
0705	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 ^w	-	11,674	-
0791	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of June 1990 ^v	4,882	5,852	-
0994	Nonstate funds ¹	-	-	1,318
RIVERSIDE CAMPUS				
General Campus				
99.05.075	Science Library	-	\$1,751 ^{Ey}	-
99.05.085	Public Safety Building Seismic Replacement	\$1,834 ^{CEy}	-	-
99.05.090	Geology Building Seismic Upgrade	611 ^{WCy}	-	-
99.05.095	Physics Building Seismic Upgrade	613 ^{WCy}	-	-
99.05.100	Rivera Library Seismic Upgrade and Remodel	600 ^{Pw}	792 ^{Wy}	\$16,892 ^{Cz}
99.05.105	Boyce Hall Seismic Upgrade	-	143 ^{Wy}	2,376 ^{Cz}
99.05.110	Fine Arts Seismic Facility	534 ^{Pi}	23,913 ^{WCy}	-
99.05.115	Entomology Buildings Seismic Replacement	-	-	991 ^{Pz}
This project will construct a new facility to replace the existing Entomology Building, Entomology Annex, and Insectary.				
99.05.120	Humanities-Olmsted Hall Seismic Upgrade and Renovation	-	-	469 ^{Pz}
This project will provide seismic corrections, fire and life-safety upgrades, and renovation of the existing building.				
Nonstate funded projects		-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$4,192	\$26,599	\$20,728
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	-	-	20,728
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	3,058	26,599	-
0705	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 ^w	600	-	-
0994	Nonstate funds ¹	534	-	-
SAN DIEGO CAMPUS				
General Campus				
99.06.145	Bonner Hall Improvements	\$657 ^{Ey}	-	-
99.06.155	Vaughan Hall Replacement/Nierenberg Hall Annex	2,546 ^{Cy}	-	-
		1,016 ^{Ci}	-	-
99.06.160	Ritter Hall Seismic Replacement and Renovation	16,370 ^{WCy}	-	-
99.06.170	Galbraith Hall Renovation	387 ^{Pw}	\$10,929 ^{WCy}	-
99.06.185	York Hall Improvements	215 ^{Wy}	5,423 ^{Cy}	-
99.06.190	SIO Utilities System Improvements	-	133 ^{PWw}	\$1,836 ^{Cz}
99.06.195	Basic Science Buildings Renovations	-	-	935 ^{Wz}
The project renovates a major portion of the Basic Science Building to support teaching and research needs of existing Molecular Biology and biomedical programs in the School of Medicine.				
99.06.300	Primary Electrical System Improvements	-	-	347 ^{PWz}
This project upgrades the campus electrical capacity and improves its reliability, and relocates the Voight Drive bridge utility ducts underground.				
Nonstate funded projects		9,414 ^{PWCi}	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$30,605	\$16,485	\$3,118
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	-	-	3,118
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	19,788	16,352	-
0705	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 ^w	387	133	-
0994	Nonstate funds ¹	10,430	-	-

* Dollars in thousands.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
Health Sciences				
99.06.210	UC San Diego Medical Center North Annex Seismic Replacement Facility	-	\$99 ^{Eu}	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		-	\$99	-
0785	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^u	-	99	-
0994	Nonstate funds ⁱ	-	-	-
SAN FRANCISCO CAMPUS				
General Campus				
99.02.085	Chilled Water System, Phase 1	-	\$1,188 ^{PWy}	-
99.02.100	Medical Sciences Building Safety and Utility Improvements, Phase 1.	\$13,313 ^{WCy}	-	-
99.02.105	Oyster Point Seismic Improvements	877 ^{WCy}	-	-
		382 ^{WCi}	-	-
99.02.110	Health Sciences East Improvements, Phase 1	143 ^{Pi}	6,026 ^{WCy}	-
99.02.115	UC Hall Seismic Replacement, Mission Bay	-	-	\$21,362 ^{WCz}
		-	3,500 ^{Pi}	53,477 ^{WCi}
This project constructs a new facility for instruction, research, and support space to replace UC Hall and other functions now located on the Parnassus campus of UCSF.				
Nonstate funded projects		33,853 ^{PWCEi}	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$48,568	\$10,714	\$74,839
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	-	-	21,362
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	14,190	7,214	-
0994	Nonstate funds ⁱ	34,378	3,500	53,477
SANTA BARBARA CAMPUS				
General Campus				
99.08.045	Humanities and Social Sciences Building	\$1,010 ^{Ey}	-	-
99.08.060	Environmental Sciences Building	-	\$268 ^{Pi}	\$21,015 ^{WCz}
		-	-	2,894 ^{WCi}
99.08.065	Humanities and Social Sciences Renovations and Seismic Corrections	7,657 ^{Cy}	627 ^{Ey}	-
99.08.070	Water System Improvements	584 ^{Cy}	-	-
99.08.075	Seawater System Renewal	424 ^{Pi}	8,787 ^{WCy}	-
99.08.080	Robertson Gymnasium Seismic Corrections	919 ^{WCy}	-	-
99.08.085	Engineering 1 Seismic Corrections	4,799 ^{WCy}	-	-
99.08.090	Broida Hall Building Renewal	-	449 ^{Py}	712 ^{Wz}
Nonstate funded projects		2,078 ^{PWCEi}	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$17,471	\$10,131	\$24,621
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	-	-	21,727
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	14,969	9,863	-
0994	Nonstate funds ⁱ	2,502	268	2,894
SANTA CRUZ CAMPUS				
General Campus				
99.07.070	Improvements to Arts Facilities	\$1,130 ^{Ey}	-	-
99.07.095	Mt. Hamilton Infrastructure Improvements	350 ^{Pi}	\$2,654 ^{WCy}	\$2,871 ^{Cz}
99.07.100	Applied Sciences Building Alterations, Phase 1	105 ^{Pi}	2,115 ^{WCy}	1,232 ^{Ez}
99.07.105	Interdisciplinary Sciences Building	-	874 ^{Pi}	14,833 ^{WCz}
This project constructs a facility as an addition to the Natural Sciences 2 building for programs in Environmental Studies, Astronomy, Physics, Science Communications, and other interdisciplinary programs.				
Nonstate funded projects		20,738	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$22,323	\$5,643	\$18,936
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	-	-	18,936
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	1,130	4,769	-
0994	Nonstate funds ⁱ	21,193	874	-

* Dollars in thousands.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES				
99.10.035	Alternative Pest Control Quarantine and Containment Facilities for California	\$76 ^{Wi}	\$4,901 ^{Cy}	\$13,442 ^{Cz} 10,739 ^{Ci}
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$76	\$4,901	\$24,181
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	-	-	13,442
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	-	4,901	-
0994	Nonstate funds ¹	76	-	10,739

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

CAPITAL OUTLAY

0574 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z

APPROPRIATIONS

301	Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$66,004
302	Budget Act appropriation	-	-	83,955
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		-	-	\$149,959

0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y

APPROPRIATIONS

301	Budget Act appropriation	\$145,100	\$149,724	\$1,084
302	Budget Act appropriation	-	21,637	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352		-2,587	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 6440-301, Budget Act of 1996 as reappropriated by Item 6440-491, Budget Act of 1997		-	20,233	-
Totals Available		\$142,513	\$191,594	\$1,084
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-	-299	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-20,233	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$122,280	\$191,295	\$1,084

0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balances available:				
Item 6440-301-660, Budget Act of 1991 as reappropriated by Item 6440-491, Budget Act of 1994		\$971	-	-
Item 6440-301-660, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 6440-491, Budget Act of 1996		11,738	-	-
Totals Available		\$12,709	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-971	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$11,738	-	-

0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 ^w

APPROPRIATIONS

301	Budget Act appropriation	\$1,972	\$133	-
Prior year balance available:				
Chapter 15, Statutes of 1994, Section 3 as revised by Chapter 896, Statutes of 1996, Education Code Section 67359.20		21,795	21,795	-
Totals Available		\$23,767	\$21,928	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-21,795	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1,972	\$21,928	-

0785 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^u

APPROPRIATIONS

301	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$173	-
-----	---	---	-------	---

0791 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 ^v

Prior year balances available:

Chapter 15, Statutes of 1994, Section 3 as revised by Chapter 896, Statutes of 1996, Education Code Section 67359.20		\$10,734	\$5,852	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-5,852	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$4,882	\$5,852	-

* Dollars in thousands.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
0994 Other Unclassified Fundsⁱ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Nonstate funds (expenditures).....		\$383,064	\$41,628	\$90,034
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....		\$523,936	\$260,876	\$241,077

The following footnotes differ from the standard statewide footnotes due to the variety of specific fund sources for the Higher Education Capital Outlay Program.

ⁱ Other Unclassified Funds (0994)

^s Public Buildings Construction Fund (0660)

^t Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1986 (0782)

^u Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 (0785)

^v Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of June 1990 (0791)

^w Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 (0705)

^y Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 (0658)

^z Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 (0574)

6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW

The college was founded in 1878 by Serranus Clinton Hastings, the first Chief Justice of the State of California. On March 26, 1878, the Legislature provided for affiliation with the University of California. Policy for the college is established by the Board of Directors and is carried out by the Dean and other officers of the college. Vacancies on the Board, other than the position held by the heir or representative of S.C. Hastings, are filled by the Governor and approved by a majority of the Senate. Directors serve for a term of twelve years. The juris doctor degree is granted by The Regents of the University of California, and is signed by the President of the University of California and the Dean of Hastings College of the Law.

Authority

Education Code, Section 92200, et seq.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

The 1998-99 budget for the University of California, Hastings College of the Law has been developed based on the policy direction contained in the College's strategic planning document—the Hastings 2000 Plan—and does not propose an increase in student fees. The budget provides for the following adjustments:

- \$636,000 for employee compensation. This amount includes \$337,000 General Fund for a 2 percent cost-of-living adjustment for all employees and a 2.5 percent equity adjustment for faculty, consistent with increases provided by the University of California. An additional \$299,000 will be allocated from existing resources for merit salary awards.
- \$917,000, including \$619,000 General Fund and \$298,000 in Hastings Funds, for one-time relocation costs and temporary space rental associated with the renovation of the College's classroom building.
- \$125,000, redirected from existing resources, to upgrade the College's telecommunications system.
- \$220,000 in new student fee revenue for financial aid.

**SUMMARY OF PROGRAM
REQUIREMENTS****1. PROGRAM COSTS:**

Budgeted Programs:	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Instruction Program	101.5	96.9	96.9	\$9,509	\$10,242	\$10,752
20 Public and Professional Services Program.....	0.2	0.2	0.2	33	33	33
30 Academic Support Program—Law						
Library	23.8	23.5	23.5	2,687	2,632	2,768
40 Student Services Program	26.7	26.7	26.7	5,050	5,929	6,242
50 Institutional Support Program.....	53.4	54.5	54.5	5,356	5,403	5,456
55 Operation and Maintenance of Plant ...	20.8	21.3	21.3	2,660	1,856	2,316
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS	226.4	223.1	223.1	\$25,295	\$26,095	\$27,567
Extramural Programs:						
Instruction and Research Program.....				174	188	188
Public and Prof Services Program.....				127	159	159
Academic Support Program				4	9	9
Student Services Program				164	147	147
Institutional Support Program				259	290	290
Operation and Maintenance of Plant				4	10	550
Student Financial Aid				961	1,221	1,221
Auxiliary Enterprises.....				3,309	3,486	2,751
TOTALS, EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS				\$5,002	\$5,510	\$5,315
TOTALS, BUDGETED AND EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS				\$30,297	\$31,605	\$32,882

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW—Continued

2. SOURCES OF FUNDS:

Budgeted Funds:

General Purpose Funds:

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund—State.....	\$12,280	\$12,274	\$13,236
0993 Hastings Funds.....	12,893	13,677	14,165

Restricted Funds:

0814 California State Lottery Education Fund.....	122	144	166
---	-----	-----	-----

TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS.....	\$25,295	\$26,095	\$27,567
--------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Extramural Funds:

Federal Funds.....	320	401	401
State Contracts and Grants.....	13	15	15
Private Gifts, Contracts, and Grants.....	1,168	534	534
Other Hastings Funds.....	3,501	4,560	4,365

TOTALS, EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS.....	\$5,002	\$5,510	\$5,315
----------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

TOTALS, BUDGETED AND EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS.....	\$30,297	\$31,605	\$32,882
---	----------	----------	----------

10 INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The principal objectives are:

1. Develop in the students the required competency in substantive law demanded by the legal profession.
2. Develop students' skills in research and writing.
3. Provide students with an adequate background in the law through the study of the development of the legal system and the role of the legal profession, both in the United States and abroad.
4. Instill in students, through theory-practice clinical courses, a level of professional competence and skill that will shorten the period of training in the law office.
5. Develop special skills in advocacy for trial lawyers.

The instruction program is designed to provide thorough and systematic instruction in those branches of the law which will best prepare students for their responsibilities to the community as members of the legal profession. It is composed of three elements including the classroom, theory-practice, and instructional support. Through these elements, it is planned that the student will receive a combination of theoretical instruction, practical experience, specialized training as lawyers, and necessary support services.

20 PUBLIC AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES PROGRAM

Office of Continuing Legal Education

Program Objectives Statement

The Office of Continuing Legal Education is designed to provide training to practicing attorneys and judges through intensified courses in civil and criminal law. The program is fully self-supporting.

30 ACADEMIC SUPPORT PROGRAM—LAW LIBRARY

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of the Law Library is to support the legal education curriculum of Hastings by providing sufficient access to reference and research materials to allow students and faculty members to research questions of law in preparation for classroom presentations and assignments, for moot court, trial practice, legal clinic assignments, and to support legal scholarship. A secondary objective of the Law Library is to support the legal research needs of the larger community, including local attorneys.

At the present time, the Law Library provides information through its collection of 387,298 bound volumes, 210,201 volume-equivalents on microfilm, 3,389 audio cassettes, 46 video cassettes, and over 8,300 subscriptions to serials and other information services based on compact disc, video disc, and computerized databases, as well as through information available over the Internet and World Wide Web.

40 STUDENT SERVICES PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Student Services Program includes Admissions, Records, Financial Aid, Health Services, Career Services, the Academic Support Program, the Legal Education Opportunity Program (LEOP) and the Disability Resource Program. Through these offices, students are provided a fair system for admittance to the law school and information about their academic performance. Students are assisted in securing necessary financial assistance to complete the instructional program, and are also helped in identifying employment opportunities. Supportive services include a discussion group program, academic advising, accommodations for students with disabilities, summer transitional programs, the Academic Support Program which provides analytical skills and writing instruction to qualifying students, and the LEOP program which includes small group tutorials and other services to supplement regular instructional activities for the educationally, socially, economically, or otherwise disadvantaged students. LEOP students number 214 in 1997-98 and comprise about 18% of the student body.

* Dollars in thousands.

6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW—Continued

Table 1

Student Fees Per Annual Full-Time Student

	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
Full-Time Equivalent Students.....	1,284	1,179	1,169
Resident Students:			
Enrollment Fees.....	\$3,799	\$3,799	\$3,799
Differential Fee.....	6,376	6,376	6,376
Activity Fees.....	62	62	62
Health Insurance Fee.....	738	738	738
Health Services Fee.....	192	192	192
Total, Resident Fees	\$11,167	\$11,167	\$11,167
Non-Resident Students:			
Non-Resident Tuition	\$8,392	\$8,392	\$8,392
Resident Student Fees Charged to Non-Residents.....	11,167	11,167	11,167
Total, Non-Resident Fees	\$19,559	\$19,559	\$19,559

50 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Institutional Support Program includes Executive Management and Management Support, Personnel, Fiscal Services, Public Safety, Community Relations and Administrative Services. This program provides administrative support to all the programs provided by the Hastings College of the Law.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
TOTALS, INSTRUCTION PROGRAM.....	\$9,509	\$10,242	\$10,752
General Purpose Funds	9,387	10,098	10,586
Restricted Funds.....	121	144	166
10.10 Classroom			
Expenditures	7,603	8,170	8,572
General Purpose Funds.....	7,482	8,026	8,406
Restricted Funds	121	144	166
10.20 Theory Practice			
Expenditures (General Purpose)	1,551	1,665	1,749
10.35 Instructional Support			
Expenditures (General Purpose)	354	407	431

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 PUBLIC AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES PROGRAM

Expenditures (General Purpose)	\$33	\$33	\$33
--------------------------------------	------	------	------

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 ACADEMIC SUPPORT PROGRAM—LAW LIBRARY

Expenditures (General Purpose)	\$2,687	\$2,632	\$2,768
--------------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 STUDENT SERVICES PROGRAM

Expenditures (General Purpose)	\$5,050	\$5,929	\$6,242
Program Elements:			
Admissions	262	287	298
Records Office	300	306	324
Financial Aid.....	3,460	4,149	4,382
Student Health Services.....	215	237	247
Student Placement	311	340	356
Legal Ed Opportunity Prog.....	229	229	239
Academic Support Program	105	129	135
Disability Resource Program	157	243	252
Student Orientation	11	9	9

* Dollars in thousands.

6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT PROGRAM

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Expenditures (General Purpose)	\$5,356	\$5,403	\$5,456
Program Elements:			
Executive Mgt & Mgt Support	2,252	2,541	2,332
Personnel	241	250	259
Fiscal Services	679	704	739
Public Safety	679	749	788
Community Relations	542	644	671
Administrative Services	963	515	667

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

55 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT

Expenditures (General Purpose)	\$2,660	\$1,856	\$2,316
Program Elements:			
Building Services	589	623	657
Building Maintenance	2,071	1,233	1,659
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS	\$25,295	\$26,095	\$27,567

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Budgeted Programs

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	226.4	230.2	230.2	\$13,631	\$14,068	\$14,068
Total Adjustments	-	-	-	-	501	1,360
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-7.1	-7.1	-	-243	-243
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	226.4	223.1	223.1	\$13,631	\$14,326	\$15,185
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	2,474	2,262	2,321
Totals, Personal Services	226.4	223.1	223.1	\$16,105	\$16,588	\$17,506
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$5,936	\$5,577	\$5,911
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:						
Student Financial Aid				3,254	3,930	4,150
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, BUDGETED PROGRAMS				\$25,295	\$26,095	\$27,567

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$12,280	\$12,274	\$13,236
0814 California State Lottery Education Fund ⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$145	\$125	\$166
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 1	-23	19	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$122	\$144	\$166

0993 Hastings Funds ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Student enrollment fees	\$10,510	\$11,173	\$11,844
Other Student fees	1,472	1,257	1,251
Subtotal	\$11,982	\$12,430	\$13,095
Scholarly publications	98	99	99
Continuing legal education program payments	33	33	33
Allowance for overhead—DOE	118	122	122
Other	571	503	503
Carryover from prior years	91	490	313
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$12,893	\$13,677	\$14,165
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Budgeted Programs)	\$25,295	\$26,095	\$27,567

* Dollars in thousands.

6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW—Continued

0993 Extramural Funds ^a

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Federal funds	\$320	\$401	\$401
State contracts and grants	13	15	15
Private gifts, contracts and grants	1,168	534	534
Other Hastings funds	3,501	4,560	4,365
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, EXTRAMURAL FUNDS	\$5,002	\$5,510	\$5,315
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$30,297	\$31,605	\$32,882

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

60 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Project

60.10.001 198 McAllister Street Building—Renovation	\$693 ^{PW}	\$8,732 ^{Cb}	—
This project emphasizes seismic and life-safety improvements, Title 24/ADA requirements, and upgrade of mechanical and electrical systems that have become obsolete or can no longer be economically maintained.			
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$693	\$8,732	—
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996	693	8,732	—

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

CAPITAL OUTLAY

0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$693	\$8,732	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Capital Outlay)	\$693	\$8,732	—

6610 CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY

The California State University system is comprised of 22 campuses, including 21 university campuses and the California Maritime Academy. The system is administered by an independent governing board of trustees that includes 21 members: five ex officio, and 16 appointed by the Governor. The Trustees appoint the Chancellor, who is the chief executive officer of the system, and the presidents, who are the chief executive officers on the respective campuses.

The California State Colleges were brought together as a system by the Donahoe Higher Education Act of 1960. In 1972, the system became the California State University and Colleges (CSUC); the name of the system was changed to the California State University (CSU) in January, 1982.

The oldest campus, San Jose State University, was founded in 1857 and became the first institution of public higher education in California. The newest campus, California State University, Monterey Bay, began offering instruction in September, 1995. The California Maritime Academy became part of the CSU system beginning fiscal year 1995-96.

The Trustees, the Chancellor, and the presidents develop systemwide policy, with actual implementation at the campus level taking place through a broadly based consultative process. The Academic Senate of the California State University, made up of elected representatives of the faculty from each campus, recommends academic policy to the Board of Trustees through the Chancellor.

Academic excellence has been achieved by the California State University through a distinguished faculty, whose primary responsibility is superior teaching. While each campus in the system has its own unique geographic and curricular character, all campuses, as multipurpose institutions, offer undergraduate and graduate instruction for professional and occupational goals as well as broad liberal education programs. Each campus requires, for graduation, a basic program of "general education—breadth requirements" regardless of the type of bachelor's degree or major field selected by the student. A limited number of doctoral degrees are offered jointly with the University of California and with Claremont Graduate School.

The program objectives of the California State University are:

1. To provide instruction in the liberal arts and sciences, the professions, applied fields which require more than two years of college education, and teacher education—both for undergraduate students and graduate students through the master's degree.
2. To provide public services to the people of the State of California.
3. To provide services to students enrolled in the California State University.
4. To provide institutional services to support the primary functions of instruction, research, public services, and student services in the California State University and to ensure that legal obligations related to executive and business affairs are met.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

The 1998-99 budget constitutes the final year of the four-year compact, which was initiated in 1995-96 with the University of California and California State University. The compact provides for specified General Fund increases, and calls upon the two university systems to increase enrollments, improve the ability of students to graduate timely and transfer course credits among the three higher education segments, restore competitive faculty salaries, and continue to improve productivity and efficiency.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

6610 CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

The 1998–99 budget provides a General Fund increase of \$162.9 million, which includes \$73.1 million consistent with the fourth-year funding commitment of the compact; \$31.4 million to avoid a ten percent fee increase in systemwide mandatory fees; \$19.4 million General Fund, consistent with Chapter 853, Statutes of 1997, to cover revenue lost as a result of the five percent undergraduate fee reduction; and \$39.6 million for additional enrollment above the one percent enrollment increase funded under the compact. Additional funding is provided above the compact for new initiatives. Following are the major areas to which CSU plans to allocate the new General Fund monies:

- \$51.8 million to increase budgeted enrollment by 10,320 full-time equivalent students (FTES)—a 4 percent increase over 1997–98 budgeted FTES—to 268,320 FTES.
- \$73.7 million for employee compensation. Of this amount \$2.4 million represents full-year costs of current year compensation increases. The remaining amount represents a 4.0 percent compensation increase to be allocated through collective bargaining.
- \$8.6 million for the maintenance of current benefit plans.
- \$1.7 million for ongoing building maintenance.
- \$2.6 million to continue development of the CSU, Monterey Bay campus.
- \$5.2 million for start-up costs associated with the conversion of Camarillo State Hospital and Development Center to a CSU institution of higher education.
- \$5.0 million for a new teacher preparation and development initiative.
- \$1.0 million to develop courses for the California Virtual University, in cooperation with the other segments.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	96–97	97–98	98–99	1996–97*	1997–98*	1998–99*
01 Instruction	18,218.9	17,632.1	17,632.1	\$1,273,874	\$1,269,618	\$1,265,018
02 Research	—	—	—	14,605	15,000	15,000
03 Public Services	41.8	63.3	63.3	241	5,155	5,155
04 Academic Support	4,422.6	4,207.0	4,207.0	320,390	322,123	322,123
05 Student Services	4,241.8	3,994.8	3,994.8	218,139	243,497	243,497
06 Institutional Support	4,337.2	4,178.0	4,178.0	376,108	374,601	374,601
07 Operation and Maintenance of Plant	2,632.7	2,474.0	2,474.0	277,154	274,922	276,833
08 Student Financial Aid	—	—	—	297,800	316,593	316,593
09 Auxiliary Enterprises ¹	966.5	1,063.2	1,063.2	828,702	855,566	855,566
10 Provisions for Allocation	—	—	—	—	42,321	198,324
11 Reimbursed Activities	1,168.6	1,125.2	1,125.2	116,645	128,084	135,884
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	36,030.1	34,737.6	34,737.6	\$3,723,658	\$3,847,480	\$4,008,594
0001 General Fund				1,810,062	1,897,176	2,060,090
0498 Higher Education Fees and Income-CSU				627,095	619,275	614,275
0995 Reimbursements				116,645	128,084	135,884
Restricted Funds:						
0377 Higher Education Earthquake Account				235	—	—
0573 CSU Continuing Education Revolving Fund				104,892	103,758	103,758
0580 CSU Dormitory Revenue Fund				68,966	74,177	74,177
0583 CSU Parking Revenue Fund				31,768	37,730	37,730
0705 1992 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund				2,131	—	—
0785 1988 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund				2,047	—	—
0791 1990 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund				2,460	—	—
0839 CSU Lottery Education Fund				32,782	34,400	29,800
0890 Federal Trust Fund				14,605	15,000	15,000
0895 Federal Funds—Not In State Treasury				304,447	313,721	313,721
0994 Other Funds Unclassified				605,523	624,159	624,159

¹ This summary includes expenditures, but not personnel years, for auxiliary organizations.

01 INSTRUCTION

Program Objectives Statement

The California State University (CSU) Instruction program is designed to educate students for attainment of degrees, credentials or certificates in the liberal arts and sciences, and certain applied fields and professions. CSU graduates ten percent of the California workforce and prepares an estimated ten percent of the nation's teachers and seven percent of the nation's engineers. The university prepares over two-thirds of California's teachers. CSU offers more than 1,600 bachelor's and master's degree programs in over 240 subject areas. Many of these programs are offered so that students can complete all upper division and graduate requirements by part-time late afternoon and evening study.

In conjunction with general campus-based instruction for matriculated students, CSU provides additional instructional opportunities to students through eight off-campus centers serving upper division and graduate students and through extended education programs (which are self-supporting) offering credit and noncredit courses and workshops, seminars, field studies and external degree programs which take the campus into the community to increase the personal or professional competence of California residents. CSU also offers a limited number of doctoral degrees jointly with the University of California and with private institutions in California.

The Instruction program consists of general academic instruction, preparatory/remedial instruction, special session instruction, community education instructional services and vocational/technical instruction (nonbaccalaureate).

* Dollars in thousands.

6610 CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

TABLE 1
Average Term Enrollment and Annual Full-Time Equivalent Students

	Annual College Year Headcount Enrollment ¹			Annual Full-Time Equivalent Students (FTES) ²		
	Actual 1996/97	Budgeted 1997/98	Proposed 1998/99 ³	Actual 1996/97	Budgeted 1997/98 ⁴	Proposed 1998/99 ³
Undergraduate						
Lower Division.....	81,093	80,096	82,913	69,457	68,285	71,038
Upper Division.....	193,099	190,724	197,433	156,167	153,533	159,641
Totals, Undergraduate.....	274,192	270,820	280,346	225,624	221,818	230,679
Postbaccalaureate.....	26,412	26,087	27,005	16,001	15,731	16,365
Graduate.....	39,968	39,476	40,865	20,803	20,451	21,276
Grand Total.....	340,572	336,383	348,216	262,428	258,000	268,320

¹ The College Year Enrollment is defined as the average enrollment for the Academic Year plus one-third of the Summer Term Enrollment. Hayward, Los Angeles, Pomona, and San Luis Obispo have summer term enrollments. The College Year Enrollment for Stanislaus, which is on a 4-1-4 academic calendar, is the average of fall and spring semesters, omitting the one-month winter session. CSU Special Program Enrollments are derived as follows: Summer Arts Program enrollment is Summer Arts term enrollment divided by one-half; Statewide Nursing Program enrollment is average of SNP fall and spring enrollment.

² Full-Time Equivalent Students (FTES) for the College Year are derived by dividing total semester student credit units by 30 for semester campuses. College Year FTES for campuses on the quarter system are derived by dividing the total number of student credit units for the Academic Year by 45 and adding one-third of the term FTES for the summer quarter. Only Hayward, Los Angeles, Pomona, and San Luis Obispo have summer terms. College Year Full-Time Equivalent students for CSU Special Programs are derived as follows: Summer Arts Program FTES are total Summer Arts student credit units divided by 30; Statewide Nursing Program FTES are total annual student credit units divided by 30.

³ Budget year numbers for specific enrollment levels are provided for display purposes only, and do not constitute an enrollment plan.

⁴ Estimated enrollment is 266,400 FTES for the current year. Estimates are based on Opening Fall Term Enrollment reports and are subject to change.

02 RESEARCH**Program Objectives Statement**

CSU research is comprised of activities specifically organized to promote research, whether commissioned by an agency external to CSU or budgeted by a campus or the system. Additional funds for research projects may be provided directly to the campuses from non-General Fund, external sources.

03 PUBLIC SERVICE**Program Objectives Statement**

The public service program includes activities that provide noninstructional services beneficial to individuals and groups external to the institution. CSU General Fund support for public service is comprised of educational television programs offered to the community by San Diego State University's Channel 15 (KPBS-TV), the only open channel television station licensed directly to CSU which has been operating since 1967.

04 ACADEMIC SUPPORT**Program Objectives Statement**

The Academic Support program is comprised of funds expended to provide support services for instruction. It includes libraries, museums and galleries, educational media services, academic computing support, course and curriculum development, academic administration and personnel development, and ancillary programs to assist the academic function of the university. The CSU system budget includes \$2.5 million for individual faculty development through research and creative activity at the 22 campuses. Ancillary programs include the Desert Studies consortium, college farms, and the Center for Deaf Studies at the Northridge campus.

05 STUDENT SERVICES**Program Objectives Statement**

The Student Services program includes funds expended for admission and registrar activities and for activities that contribute to students' emotional and physical well-being and their intellectual, cultural and social development outside the context of the formal instruction program. These include student newspapers, intramural athletics, student organizations, counseling and career guidance, student financial aid administration, and student health services.

6610 CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

TABLE 2
Student Fees

Resident Students
Undergraduate

	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
Full-time Students (6.1 units or more)			
Systemwide Fee.....	\$1,584	\$1,584	\$1,506
Campus Fee ¹	351	362	362
Total.....	\$1,935	\$1,946	\$1,868
Part-time Students (6.0 units or less)			
Systemwide Fee.....	918	918	876
Campus Fee ¹	351	362	362
Total.....	\$1,269	\$1,280	\$1,238

Graduate

Full-time Students (6.1 units or more)			
Systemwide Fee.....	1,584	1,584	1,584
Average Campus Fee.....	351	362	362
Total.....	\$1,935	\$1,946	\$1,946
Part-time Students (0 to 6.0 units)			
Systemwide Fee.....	918	918	918
Average Campus Fee.....	351	362	362
Total.....	\$1,269	\$1,280	\$1,280

Non-Resident Students

Full-time Students (15 units per term)			
Resident Fees.....	1,935	1,946	1,946
Nonresident Tuition.....	7,380	7,380	7,380
Total.....	\$9,315	\$9,326	\$9,326

¹ Average campus fee for all campuses. The 1998-99 level of fees will not be known until Spring 1998; for purposes of this table it is assumed there will be no change from 1997-98.

06 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT

Program Objectives Statement

The Institutional Support program includes expenditures for central executive-level activities concerned with management and long-range planning for the entire university. Activities within this program maintain the institution's effectiveness and continuity, and they ensure that the university's operations are consistent with the public higher education policy developed by the legislature, the Governor, and the Board of Trustees when implemented by the chancellor and campus presidents. Activities within this program include executive management, fiscal operations, general administrative and logistical services, administrative computing support, public relations and mandatory transfers.

07 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT

Program Objectives Statement

The Operation and Plant Maintenance program includes activities and expenditures related to the support of the physical plant. These include ground maintenance, utilities, debt service payments, and insurance costs. The university is also providing targeted funding for scheduled maintenance, but these targeted funds will not be sufficient to halt increases in the deferred backlog. The current backlog in deferred maintenance projects at the university is in excess of \$351 million.

08 STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

Program Objectives Statement

The Student Financial Aid program includes resources for student grants and fellowships. The university provides over \$100 million in direct student financial assistance through the State University Grant program. Additional financial aid is provided to students through graduate fellowships and grants funded through the Equal Opportunity Program for financial needy students maintaining satisfactory academic progress. Federal financial aid provides over \$200 million in scholarships, grants, and loans to CSU students.

09 AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Program Objectives Statement

Auxiliary Enterprises are comprised of student housing, parking, intercollegiate athletics, food services, book stores, and other self-supporting non-instructional services provided primarily to students. These services are funded through specific user charges and are not subsidized by the State. CSU provides over 25,000 housing spaces and approximately 126,000 parking spaces at its 22 campuses.

* Dollars in thousands.

6610 CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

10 PROVISIONS FOR ALLOCATION

Program Objectives and Description

Funding for expenditures and budget adjustments required throughout the budget year are held in the Provisions for Allocation program. These types of expenditures and adjustments include lottery funds which are provided to the university on a quarterly basis, special program initiatives for productivity improvements developed by the campuses and central office throughout the budget year, costs associated with unbudgeted earthquake repairs, and the cost for services such as legal assistance from the Attorney's General office that is provided for the university from other state agencies and institutions.

11 REIMBURSED ACTIVITIES

Program Objectives and Description

This program includes activities funded from external organizations that are independent of, but enhance the mission of, the CSU.

TABLE 3
Schedule of Higher Education Fees and Income

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Application Fee	\$14,022	\$13,118	\$13,118
State University Fee	480,306	474,336	469,536
Nonresident Fee	62,465	58,951	58,951
Duplicate Degree Tuition	146	—	—
Health Services Fee	26,234	27,567	27,567
Miscellaneous Fees	8,789	9,275	9,275
Overhead—Contracts & Grants	58	49	49
Work Study—Private Contributions	370	569	569
Subtotal	\$592,390	\$583,865	\$579,065
Revenue from External Fund Sources	34,705	35,410	35,210
Total Revenue	\$627,095	\$619,275	\$614,275

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

STATE OPERATIONS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
01 INSTRUCTION	\$1,273,874	\$1,269,618	\$1,265,018
General Purpose Funds	1,183,475	1,180,371	1,180,371
Restricted Funds	90,399	89,247	84,647
Program Elements:			
General Academic Instruction	1,208,439	1,204,402	1,199,802
Special Session Instruction	36,240	36,119	36,119
Vocational/Technical Instruction	10,934	10,897	10,897
Preparatory/Remedial Instruction	6,643	6,621	6,621
Community Education	11,618	11,579	11,579
02 RESEARCH	\$14,605	\$15,000	\$15,000
General Purpose Funds	—	—	—
Restricted Funds	14,605	15,000	15,000
03 PUBLIC SERVICES	\$241	\$5,155	\$5,155
General Purpose Funds	241	5,155	5,155
04 ACADEMIC SUPPORT	\$320,390	\$322,123	\$322,123
General Purpose Funds	314,277	313,453	313,453
Restricted Funds	6,113	8,670	8,670
Program Elements:			
Libraries	101,731	102,281	102,281
Museums & Galleries	346	348	348
Educational Media Services	18,945	19,048	19,048
Academic Computing Support	56,398	56,703	56,703
Ancillary Support	22,813	22,937	22,937
Academic Administration	112,492	113,100	113,100
Academic Personnel Development	7,027	7,065	7,065
Course and Curriculum Development	638	641	641
05 STUDENT SERVICES	\$218,139	\$243,497	\$243,497
General Purpose Funds	217,668	242,570	242,570
Restricted Funds	471	927	927
Program Elements:			
Student Services Administration	42,929	47,920	47,920
Social and Cultural Development	32,570	36,356	36,356
Counseling and Career Guidance	25,395	28,346	28,346
Financial Aid Administration	27,068	30,215	30,215
Student Admissions and Records	56,577	63,154	63,154
Student Health Services	33,600	37,506	37,506

* Dollars in thousands.

6610 CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
06 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	\$376,108	\$374,601	\$374,601
General Purpose Funds	335,580	341,243	341,243
Restricted Funds	40,528	33,358	33,358
Program Elements:			
Executive Management	86,646	86,252	86,252
Fiscal Operations	56,882	56,623	56,263
General Administration & Logistical Services	125,577	124,349	124,349
Administrative Computing Support	37,351	37,180	37,180
Public Relations/Development	34,947	34,787	34,787
Mandatory Transfers	34,705	35,410	35,410
07 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT	\$277,154	\$274,922	\$276,833
General Purpose Funds	270,118	274,775	276,686
Restricted Funds	7,036	147	147
Program Elements:			
Physical Plant Administration	31,508	31,684	31,684
Building Maintenance	35,055	38,703	38,703
Custodial Services	36,624	39,723	39,723
Purchased Utilities	61,600	61,492	54,959
Utilities Operation	13,209	15,557	15,557
Landscape and Grounds Maintenance	14,453	15,443	15,443
Major Repairs and Renovations	29,918	11,584	11,584
Lease Revenue Bond Payments	54,787	60,736	69,180
08 STUDENT FINANCIAL AID	\$297,800	\$316,593	\$316,593
General Purpose Funds	115,798	116,562	116,563
Federal Funds—Not In State Treasury	182,002	200,031	200,031
09 AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$828,702	\$855,566	\$855,566
10 PROVISIONS FOR ALLOCATION	—	\$42,321	\$198,324
11 REIMBURSED ACTIVITIES	\$116,645	\$128,084	\$135,884
General Purpose Funds	116,645	128,084	135,884
Restricted Funds	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$3,723,658</u>	<u>\$3,847,480</u>	<u>\$4,008,594</u>

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions	36,030.1	35,397.6	35,397.6	\$1,591,275	\$1,657,007	\$1,657,007
Student Pay Work Study	—	—	—	11,837	14,840	14,840
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-660.0	-660.0	—	-35,640	-35,640
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	36,030.1	34,737.6	34,737.6	\$1,603,112	\$1,636,207	\$1,636,207
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	410,854	426,006	426,006
Totals, Personal Services	36,030.1	34,737.6	34,737.6	\$2,013,966	\$2,062,213	\$2,062,213
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$1,709,692	\$1,785,267	\$1,946,381
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				<u>\$3,723,658</u>	<u>\$3,847,480</u>	<u>\$4,008,594</u>

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$1,714,365	\$1,823,833	\$1,977,304
002 Budget Act appropriation (Fellows Program)	1,837	2,185	2,206
003 Budget Act appropriation (Lease Revenue)	59,738	56,039	61,180
Chapter 853, Statutes of 1997	—	—	19,400
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997	—	3,000	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	10,121	-5,092	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-52	-7	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6610-001-001, Budget Act of 1994 as reappropriated by Item 6610-490, Budget Act of 1995	4,065	—	—
Item 6610-001-001, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by 6610-490, Budget Act of 1996	39,220	3,220	—

* Dollars in thousands.

6610 CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Item 6610-003-001, Budget Act of 1995, as reappropriated by Item 6610-490, Budget Act of 1996	\$1,761	—	—
Item 6610-001-0001, Budget Act of 1996 as reappropriated by 6610-490, Budget Act of 1997	—	\$10,768	—
Item 6610-003-0001, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 6610-490, Budget Act of 1997	—	6,712	—
Totals Available	\$1,831,055	\$1,900,658	\$2,060,090
Balance available in subsequent years	-20,700	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-293	-3,482	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,810,062	\$1,897,176	\$2,060,090
0377 1987 Higher Education Earthquake Account, Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code 8690.8 (expenditures)	\$235	—	—
0498 Higher Education Fees and Income-CSU^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$583,390	\$609,368	\$614,275
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 1	43,705	9,707	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6610-001-498, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 6610-490, Budget Act of 1995	100	—	—
Item 6610-001-0498, Budget Act of 1995, as reappropriated by Item 6610-490, Budget Act of 1996	100	100	—
Item 6610-001-0498, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 6610-490, Budget Act of 1997	—	100	—
Totals Available	\$627,295	\$619,275	\$614,275
Balance available in subsequent years	-200	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$627,095	\$619,275	\$614,275
0505 Affordable Student Housing Revolving Fundⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 90087 (transfer from the General Fund)	\$350	\$350	\$350
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-350	-350	-350
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	—
0573 State University Continuing Education Revenue Fundⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 89704 (expenditures)	\$104,892	\$103,758	\$103,758
0580 California State University Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fundⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 90074 (housing expenditures)	\$66,293	\$74,177	\$74,177
Education Code Section 90074 (parking expenditures)	2,673	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$68,966	\$74,177	\$74,177
0583 California State University Parking Revenue Fundⁿ			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 89701 (expenditures)	\$31,768	\$37,730	\$37,730
0705 1992 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund^b			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6610-001-705, Budget Act of 1992 as reappropriated by Item 6610-492, Budget Act of 1995	\$2,155	—	—
Item 6610-001-705, Budget Act of 1993 as reappropriated by Item 6610-492, Budget Acts of 1995 and 1997	4,900	—	—
Totals Available	\$7,055	—	—
Balance available in subsequent years ¹	-4,752	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-172	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,131	—	—

¹ Reappropriated to capital outlay by Item 6610-492, Budget Act of 1997.

* Dollars in thousands.

6610 CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

6610 CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued				
0785 1988 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^b				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Item 6610-001-785, Budget Act of 1988, as reappropriated by Item 6610-490,				
Budget Acts of 1991 and 1993 and Item 6610-492, Budget Act of 1995..				
Item 6610-001-785, Budget Act of 1989 as reappropriated by Item 6610-490,				
Budget Acts of 1992 and 1994 and Item 6610-492, Budget Act of 1995..				
Totals Available				
Unexpended balance, estimated savings				
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				
0791 1990 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund ^b				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Item 6610-001-791, Budget Act of 1990, as reappropriated by Item 6610-490,				
Budget Act of 1993 and Item 6610-492, Budget Act of 1995.....				
Unexpended balance, estimated savings				
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				
0814 California State Lottery Education Fund ⁿ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Government Code Section 8880.5 (transfer to CSU Lottery Education Fund)				
(expenditures)				
0839 California University Lottery Education Fund ⁿ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Education Code Section 89722.5				
Increased revenue (interest)				
Prior year balance available				
Totals Available				
Balance available in subsequent years				
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				
0890 Federal Trust Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation.....				
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 1.....				
Budget adjustments				
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				
0895 Federal Funds Not in State Treasury ^f				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Federal Financial Aid (expenditures).....				
Auxiliary Organizations				
0895 Federal Funds ^f —Not in State Treasury				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Federal funds (expenditures)				
0994 Other Funds ⁿ —Unclassified				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Expenditures				
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, AUXILIARY ORGANIZATIONS.....				
0995 Reimbursements				
Reimbursements				
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)				
REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT				
0498 Higher Education Fees and Income-CSU				
142800 California State University Fees (revenue).....				
0573 Continuing Education Revenue Fund				
200000 Trustees of The California State University (revenue).....				
0580 Dormitory Revenue Fund				
200000 Trustees of The California State University (revenue).....				
0583 University Parking Revenue Fund				
200000 Trustees of The California State University (revenue).....				

* Dollars in thousands.
ED—15—77801

6610 CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0377 1987 Higher Education Earthquake Account, Disaster
Response-Emergency Operations Account

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$257	\$22	—
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6610 California State University (State Operations).....	235	—	—
6870 California Community Colleges (Local Assistance).....	—	22	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$235	\$22	—
FUND BALANCE.....	\$22	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	22	—	—

0498 Higher Education Fees and Income, CSU

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	—	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
142800 California State University Fees	\$627,095	\$619,275	\$614,275
Totals, Resources.....	\$627,095	\$619,275	\$614,275
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6610 California State University (State Operations).....	627,095	619,275	\$614,275
Totals, Disbursements	\$627,095	\$619,275	\$614,275
FUND BALANCE.....	—	—	—

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

06 CAPITAL OUTLAY

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998-99

- This budget represents the fourth year of a four-year compact, which was initiated in 1995-96. The compact annually provides \$150 million in new resources to fund capital outlay projects at CSU's campuses.
- This budget also provides \$11.3 million of prior bond funds for the conversion of Camarillo State Hospital into the Ventura Off-Campus Center of CSU Northridge.

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	\$185,996	\$174,155	\$161,303
0574 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	—	150,000
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	150,000	152,500	—
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund ^s	2,203	—	11,303
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 ^w	18,610	4,752	—
0791 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of June 1990 ^v	831	—	—
0994 Other Unclassified Funds ⁱ	14,352	16,903	—

06.48 Trustees of the California State University—Systemwide

06.48.313 Feasibility Studies—Channel Islands	—	\$1,607 ^{SPy}	—
06.48.315 Minor Projects.....	\$7,447 ^{PWCEy}	13,958 ^{PWCy}	\$14,173 ^{PWCEz}
These funds are for minor Capital Outlay construction for projects of \$250,000 or less at the various campuses.			
06.48.315 Minor Projects funded with identified project savings per Items 6610-301-0705, 6610-301-0785, Provision 1, Budget Acts of 1995 and 1996 (non add)	(88) ^{Pw}	—	—
06.48.356 Seismic Safety Action Plan funded with identified project savings per Items 6610-301-0705 and 6610-301-0791, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1996 (non add).....	(32) ^{Pv} (78) ^{Pw} (180) ^{PW}	—	—
06.48.370 Underground Tank Assessment and Removal Program	67 ^{WCs}	—	—
06.48.375 Systemwide: Seismic Studies	—	250 ^{Py}	200 ^{Pz}
06.48.376 Seismic Safety Action Plan-Humboldt Griffith Hall.....	—	—	—

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

6610 CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
06.48.377	Seismic Safety Action Plan-Humboldt East Gym	\$52 ^{WCs}	-	-
	Moss Landing Marine Laboratory	-	\$4,752 ^{PWCw}	-
	Other Non State Projects	14,352 ⁱ	-	-
	Unscheduled Ch. 15/94, Sec. 3	831 ^v	-	-
		17,864 ^w	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$40,613	\$20,567	\$14,373
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	-	-	14,373
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	7,447	15,815	-
0660	Public Buildings Construction Fund ^s	119	-	-
0705	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 ^w	17,864	4,752	-
0791	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of June 1990 ^v	831	-	-
0994	Other Unclassified Funds	14,352	-	-
06.50 California State University, Bakersfield				
06.50.059	Telecommunications Infrastructure	\$74 ^{Py}	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$74	-	-
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	74	-	-
06.52 California State University, Chico				
06.52.102	Seismic Upgrade-Colusa Hall	\$740 ^{WCy}	-	-
06.52.103	Chico-Fire Life Safety	256 ^{Py}	\$79 ^{Wy}	\$1,298 ^{Cz}
06.52.104	Butte Hall Asbestos Abatement	-	100 ^{Wy}	-
	Other non-state projects	-	500 ⁱ	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$996	\$679	\$1,298
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	-	-	1,298
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	996	179	-
0994	Other Unclassified Funds	-	500	-
06.54 California State University, Dominguez Hills				
06.54.059	Technology Center Health & Administration Services Building	-	-	\$30,915 ^{wCz}
	This project will provide space for Information Technology, Instructional Computing, Health, Administration and Student Services functions.			
06.54.071	Seismic Upgrade-Theater Building	\$609 ^{PWCy}	-	-
06.54.072	Central Plant Infrastructure Upgrade	7,566 ^{PWCy}	-	-
06.54.073	Seismic Upgrade, Educational Resources Complex	-	\$860 ^{PWCy}	-
06.54.073	Natural Sciences and Mathematic Building HVAC Upgrade	-	-	3,919 ^{PWCz}
	This project will modify the fume hood and HVAC system to meet current code requirements.			
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$8,175	\$860	\$34,834
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	-	-	34,834
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	8,175	860	-
06.56 California State University, Fresno				
06.56.086	Renovate McLane Hall	\$505 ^{PWy}	\$6,869 ^{Cy}	\$606 ^{Ez}
06.56.087	Infrastructure Improvements	-	271 ^{PWy}	7,192 ^{PWCz}
	This project will complete the hot water distribution system, and upgrade the storm drain system.			
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$505	\$7,140	\$7,798
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	-	-	7,798
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	505	7,140	-
06.62 California State University, Fullerton				
06.62.082	Seismic Upgrade, Library Phase II	-	\$3,153 ^{PWCy}	-
06.62.083	Seismic Upgrade, Langsdorf Hall	-	258 ^{PWy}	\$3,923 ^{Cz}
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		-	\$3,411	\$3,923
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	-	-	3,923
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	-	3,411	-
06.64 California State University, Hayward				
06.64.077	Telecommunications Infrastructure	\$226 ^{Py}	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$226	-	-
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	226	-	-

* Dollars in thousands.

6610 CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
06.67 Humboldt State University				
06.67.088	Wildlife/Fisheries Renovation and Addition.....	\$9,789 ^{WCy}	—	\$953 ^{Ez}
06.67.091	Seismic Upgrade Field House.....	124 ^{PWY}	\$1,650 ^{Cy}	—
06.67.092	Infrastructure Improvements.....	551 ^{Py}	529 ^{WY}	19,618 ^{Cz}
06.67.093	Seismic Upgrade, West Gym.....	—	891 ^{WCy}	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$10,464	\$3,070	\$20,571
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	—	20,571
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	10,464	3,070	—
06.71 California State University, Long Beach				
06.71.097	Renovate Fine Arts 1, 2, 3, and 4.....	—	—	\$15,116 ^{WCz}
This project renovates space for the Art Department to address program changes, and health/safety, ADA, and fire code issues.				
06.71.984	Dance Facility/Auditorium—C.....	\$746 ^{Cw}	—	—
		846 ^{Cs}	—	—
06.71.103	Fire/Life Safety Infrastructure.....	524 ^{Py}	\$146 ^{WY}	—
06.71.104	Seismic Upgrade, Renovate Fine Arts and Add.....	—	808 ^{WCy}	—
06.71.105	Peterson Hall Addition.....	—	1,428 ^{PWY}	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$2,116	\$2,382	\$15,116
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	—	15,116
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	524	2,382	—
0660	Public Buildings Construction Fund ^s	846	—	—
0705	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 ^w	746	—	—
06.73 California State University, Los Angeles				
06.73.082	Remodel Music Building.....	—	—	\$9,895 ^{WCz}
This project will modernize lecture and lab space, and building systems to meet instructional demands.				
06.73.084	Renovate Engineering and Technology Building.....	—	—	—
06.73.085	Renovate/Upgrade Sewerline/Water Distribution System.....	\$25,444 ^{WCy}	—	—
06.73.087	Seismic Upgrade—Library, South.....	172 ^{PWY}	\$2,028 ^{Cy}	4,400 ^{Ez}
06.73.088	Telecommunications Infrastructure, Phase I.....	160 ^{Py}	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$25,776	\$2,028	\$14,295
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	—	14,295
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	25,776	2,028	—
06.82 California State University, Northridge				
06.82.058	Business Admin/Economic and Education Building.....	\$821 ^{Cs}	—	\$700 ^{Cz}
06.82.073	Central Plant and Utilities Infrastructure I & II.....	150 ^{Cs}	—	—
06.82.075	Telecommunications Infrastructure.....	279 ^{Py}	—	—
06.82.076	Ventura Off-Campus Center conversion of Camarillo State Hospital to off-campus center.....	—	—	11,303 ^{CEs}
500000	Other non-state projects.....	—	\$1,850 ⁱ	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$1,250	\$1,850	\$12,003
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	—	700
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	279	—	—
0660	Public Buildings Construction Fund ^s	971	—	11,303
0994	Other unclassified funds.....	—	1,850	—
06.98 California State Polytechnic University, Pomona				
06.98.085	Science Building Addition and Renovation, Phase I.....	\$27,669 ^{WCy}	—	\$1,703 ^{Ez}
06.98.097	Telecommunications Infrastructure.....	286 ^{Py}	—	—
06.98.098	Engineering Labs Replacement.....	—	\$23,494 ^{Cy}	—
06.98.099	Chilled Water Central Plant.....	—	—	4,486 ^{PWCz}
This project provides a chilled water plant and distribution system.				
Other non-state funds.....		—	5,392 ⁱ	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$27,955	\$28,886	\$6,189
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	—	6,189
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	27,955	23,494	—
0994	Other unclassified funds.....	—	5,392	—

* Dollars in thousands.

6610 CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
06.76 California State University, Sacramento				
06.76.088	Classroom Building II.....	-	-	\$13,910 ^{wCz}
This project provides a facility to consolidate educational and administrative functions for Human Environmental Sciences, Foreign Languages, and Social Work.				
06.76.090	Perimeter Road Safety Improvements.....	-	\$7,588 ^{wCy}	-
06.76.092	Telecommunications Infrastructure.....	\$212 ^{Py}	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$212	\$7,588	\$13,910
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	-	-	13,910
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	212	7,588	-
06.78 California State University, San Bernardino				
06.78.072	Corporation Yard/Administration Services Addition/Renovation.....	-	\$5,745 ^{wCy}	\$322 ^{Ez}
06.78.085	Seismic Upgrade-Commons Building.....	\$1,234 ^{wCy}	-	-
06.78.086	Seismic Upgrade-Visual Arts Building.....	318 ^{PWy}	4,428 ^{Cy}	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$1,552	\$10,173	\$322
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	-	-	322
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	1,552	10,173	-
06.80 San Diego State University				
06.80.143	Science Laboratory Building.....	\$30,225 ^{wCy}	-	-
Identified project savings per Item 6610-301-0791, Provision 1, Budget Acts of 1995 and 1996.....				
06.80.146	Infrastructure Improvements.....	(77) ^{wv} 445 ^{Py}	- \$254 ^{wy}	- \$6,530 ^{Cz}
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$30,670	\$254	\$6,530
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	-	-	6,530
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	30,670	254	-
06.84 San Francisco State University				
06.84.063	Classroom/Faculty Office Building.....	\$267 ^{Cs}	-	-
06.84.087	Corporation Yard.....	-	\$484 ^{Ey}	-
06.84.089	Central Plant and Utility Infrastructure.....	-	48 ^{Ey}	-
06.84.094	Telecommunications Infrastructure.....	265 ^{Py}	-	-
06.84.095	Seismic Upgrade—Arts and Industry.....	562 ^{wCy}	-	-
06.84.097	Seismic Upgrade, J. Paul Leonard Library.....	-	726 ^{PWy}	-
06.84.098	Renovate Hensill Hall (Seismic).....	-	915 ^{PWy}	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$1,094	\$2,173	-
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	827	2,173	-
0660	Public Buildings Construction Fund ^a	267	-	-
06.86 San Jose State University				
06.86.103	Seismic Upgrade—Duncan Hall Phase I and II.....	\$2,222 ^{wCy}	-	-
06.86.104	Central Plant, Telecommunications and Utility Distribution System Upgrade.....	1,375 ^{PWy}	\$25,737 ^{Cy}	-
06.86.105	Business Building Capitol Renewal and Seismic.....	-	-	\$5,135 ^{PWCz}
This project addresses seismic strengthening needs, building mechanical and electrical system deficiencies, and code compliance requirements.				
06.86.106	Seismic Upgrade, Sweeney Hall.....	-	798 ^{PWCy}	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$3,597	\$26,535	\$5,135
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	-	-	5,135
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	3,597	26,535	-
06.68 California State University, San Marcos				
06.68.056	Academic Complex II—Building 15.....	\$14,500 ^{wCy}	\$1,556 ^{Ey}	-
06.68.116	Initial Facility.....	-	-	\$570 ^{Cz}
Other non-state projects.....				
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$14,500	\$2,539	\$570
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998.....	-	-	570
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	14,500	1,556	-
0994	Other unclassified projects.....	-	983	-

* Dollars in thousands.

6610 CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
06.90 Sonoma State University				
06.90.074	Library/Information Center.....	—	\$30,775 ^{WCy}	—
06.90.078	Seismic Upgrade—Darwin & Stevenson Halls.....	\$537 ^{PWCy}	—	—
	Other non-state projects.....	—	8,178 ⁱ	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$537	\$38,953	—
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	537	30,775	—
0994	Other unclassified funds.....	—	8,178	—
06.92 California State University, Stanislaus				
06.92.051	Professional Schools Building.....	\$15,620 ^{WCy}	\$2,326 ^{Ey}	—
06.92.053	Campus Perimeter Road.....	—	2,403 ^{WCy}	—
06.92.057	Telecommunications Infrastructure.....	64 ^{Py}	—	—
06.92.058	CSU Stockton Regional Center for Education and Human Services.....	—	2,500 ^{PWCEy}	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$15,684	\$7,229	—
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	15,684	7,229	—
70.68 California Maritime Academy				
70.68.003	Utility Infrastructure.....	—	\$3,226 ^{Cy}	—
70.68.004	Laboratory/Library Addition.....	—	4,163 ^{Cy}	\$693 ^{Ez}
06.51.003	Seismic Upgrade, Campuswide.....	—	449 ^{PWy}	3,743 ^{Cz}
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		—	\$7,838	\$4,436
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	—	4,436
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y	—	7,838	—
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
0574 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation.....	—	—	\$14,373
302	Budget Act appropriation.....	—	—	135,627
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		—	—	\$150,000
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^y				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation.....	\$150,000	\$128,846	—
302	Budget Act appropriation.....	—	23,047	—
	Chapter 914, Statutes of 1997, Section 2.....	—	607	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$150,000	\$152,500	—
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund ^s				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation.....	—	—	\$11,303
Prior year balances available:				
	Item 6610-301-660, Budget Act of 1990, as reappropriated by Item 6610-491, Budget Acts of 1993 and 1996.....	\$821	—	—
	Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352.....	1,382	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$2,203	—	\$11,303
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 ^w				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation.....	\$746	—	—
	Identified project savings per Item 6610-301-0705, Provision 1, Budget Acts of 1995 and 1996.....	(335)	—	—

* Dollars in thousands.

6610 CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
Prior year balances available:				
Item 6610-001-705, Budget Act of 1993, as reappropriated for Capital Outlay by				
Item 6610-492, Budget Acts of 1995 and 1997		-	\$4,752	-
Chapter 15, Statutes of 1994 as revised by Chapter 896, Statutes of 1996		\$17,864	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$18,610	\$4,752	-
0791 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of June 1990 ^v				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Chapter 15, Statutes of 1994 as revised by Chapter 896, Statutes of 1996		\$831	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Identified project savings per Item 6110-301-0791, Provision I.....		(126)	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$831	-	-
0994 Other Unclassified Funds ⁱ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Nonstate funds ⁱ (expenditures)		\$14,352	\$16,903	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....		\$185,996	\$174,155	\$161,303

The following footnotes differ from the standard statewide footnotes due to the variety of specific fund sources for the Higher Education segments.

These footnotes apply only to Higher Education capital outlay.

ⁱ No Estimated Expenditures

ⁱ Other Unclassified Funds (Fund 0994)

^s Public Buildings Construction Fund (Fund 0660)

^v Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of June 1990 (Fund 0791)

^w Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 (Fund 0705)

^y Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 (Fund 0658)

^z Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 (0574)

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES

The Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges was established by Chapter 1549, Statutes of 1967, to provide statewide leadership to the public community college segment of California higher education.

The Board has 16 members appointed to six-year terms by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate. The Board, headquartered in Sacramento, is assisted by a staff headed by a chancellor appointed by the Board.

The objectives of the Board are:

1. To give direction, coordination, planning, and leadership to California's community colleges.
2. To promote quality education in community colleges.
3. To improve district and campus programs through informational and technical services on a statewide basis, while recognizing the community oriented aspect of California's network of 106 community colleges.
4. To seek adequate financial support while ensuring the most prudent use of public funds.

Authority

Education Code, Division 7.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10	Apportionments	8.0	7.8	8.4	\$2,963,023	\$3,174,775	\$3,428,374
20	Special Services.....	110.6	125.2	135.3	430,797	506,536	504,153
30	Administration.....	50.5	57.2	61.3	3,708	4,470	4,668
62	Distributed Administration	-	-	-	-3,708	-4,470	-4,668
98	State-Mandated Local Programs.....	-	-	-	1,590	1,691	1,691
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....		169.1	190.2	205.0	\$3,395,410	\$3,683,002	\$3,934,218
0001 General Fund ¹					1,734,003	1,947,530	2,116,816
0342 State School Fund.....					1,454	1,395	1,395
0377 Higher Education Earthquake Account.....					-	22	-
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992.....					-	506	929
0791 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990.....					906	399	-
0814 California State Lottery Fund					95,393	104,711	120,437

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	\$20	—	—
0909 Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement.....	-161	\$35	\$35
0925 Business and Resources Assistance and Innovation Network Trust Fund..	—	—	145
0942 Special Deposit Fund.....	112	155	155
0959 Foster Children and Parent Training Fund	482	467	467
0986 Local Property Tax Revenues.....	1,337,301	1,391,337	1,448,224
0992 Higher Education Fees and Income.....	163,513	165,459	155,330
0995 Reimbursements	62,387	70,986	90,285

¹ Some of the amounts included as General Fund are for the purposes of meeting the minimum funding guarantee for educational programs pursuant to Section 8 of Article XVI of the California Constitution.

10 COMMUNITY COLLEGE APPORTIONMENTS**Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides funds which supplement local resources in financing the general education programs for the 106 community colleges. This program also includes the preparation of reports and the collection of a wide range of data from California Community Colleges for certification of the apportionments to be paid to each district. Major state funding of community colleges is achieved through the transfer of funds from the General Fund to Section B of the State School Fund. General purpose funds are allocated through a program based funding formula which differentiates among five major categories of community college operation—Instruction, Instructional Services, Student Services, Maintenance and Operations, and Institutional Support and is intended to be the basis of annual budget requests by the Board of Governors for general state apportionments, exclusive of capital outlay and categorical programs. The workload measures are full-time equivalent students (FTES), the number of new and continuing students, and gross square footage.

Major Budget Adjustment Included for 1997-98**Proposition 98 General Fund:**

- \$11.2 million reduction in the estimate of property taxes which will be backfilled from one-time funds. This will be proposed through current year legislation.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99**Proposition 98 General Fund:**

- \$89.6 million for a 3.0 percent growth in students. This includes \$33.2 million over the statutory amount of 1.89 percent.
- \$68.3 million for a full statutory 2.22 percent COLA.
- \$50.0 million to initiate the Partnership for Excellence program to stimulate accomplishment of statewide student outcome goals by providing performance incentives.
- \$1.1 million for Basic Skills to fund growth (\$632,000) and COLA (\$482,000).
- \$462,000 to reflect the revised estimate of oil and mineral revenue.
- \$12,000 to compensate districts for additional fee collection activities calculated at 2% of the change in waived fees pursuant to Chapter 1124, Statutes of 1993.
- \$45.7 million offset to reflect the revised estimate of property taxes.
- \$21.1 million increase to offset a reduction in the student fee revenue estimate, \$13.6 million of which is associated with the reduction of fees pursuant to Chapter 853, Statutes of 1997.
- \$10.1 million net reduction in lease purchase payments to reflect application of project surpluses towards future payments.

20 SPECIAL SERVICES, OPERATIONS AND INFORMATION**Program Objectives Statement**

Special Services, Operations and Information functions include the development, implementation, and coordination of policies and procedures established by statute or by the Board of Governors and the Chancellor regarding matters other than apportionments.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98**Proposition 98 General Fund:**

- \$40.0 million one time funds for hazardous materials abatement, instructional equipment, library materials, technology, and scheduled maintenance and special repairs. This will be proposed through current year legislation.

Other Funds:

- \$1.3 million in reimbursements from the Commission on Improving Life Through Service for grants for Americorps.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99**Proposition 98 General Fund:**

- \$835,000 to increase the rate of course articulation between the four-year segments and the community colleges, through the California Articulation Number system.
- \$1.9 million of Proposition 98 as the state share of cost to expand the Foster Care Parent Education program.
- \$3.9 million to assist districts in the development of distance education courses for the California Virtual University (CVU).
- \$10.0 million to augment the telecommunications and technology infrastructure program including \$2.0 million for digital satellite uplinks to assist distance education.

* Dollars in thousands.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

- \$2.8 million for Extended Opportunity Programs and Services to fund growth (\$1,621,000) and COLA (\$1,235,000).
 - \$3.2 million for Matriculation for growth (\$1,821,000) and COLA (\$1,388,000).
 - \$2.4 million for Disabled Students Programs and Services to fund growth (\$1,384,000) and COLA (\$1,054,000).
 - \$472,000 for Cooperative Agencies Resources for Education to fund growth (\$268,000) and COLA (\$204,000).
 - \$43,000 increase for Financial Aid Administration calculated as 7% of the additional amount of fee waivers pursuant to Chapter 1124, Statutes of 1993.
- Other Funds:
- \$2.1 million of Title IV federal reimbursement through Department of Social Services for the Foster Care Parent Education program expansion.
 - \$1.3 million in reimbursements to continue grants for the Americorps program.

30 ADMINISTRATION

A total of 57.2 personnel years and \$4.5 million will be utilized by the Chancellor's Office during the 1997-98 fiscal year to perform administrative functions for support of the various programs of the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges. The costs of these functions are allocated back to the Apportionment Program and the Special Services, Operations and Information Program.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- Other Funds:
- \$1.2 million in reimbursement from Employment Development Department for 7 new limited-term positions for School to Career program planning.
 - \$391,000 in reimbursements from the Commission on Improving Life Through Service for 4 new limited-term positions to support the Americorps grants to districts.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- Non-Proposition 98 General Fund:
- \$285,000 for 3 new limited-term positions to support the Partnership for Excellence including report development, policy development and additional programming and data storage.
 - \$137,000 for 2 new positions for the Telecommunications/Technology Program for policy development, coordination with local centers and annual local plan review workload.
 - \$155,000 for 2 new positions for the Economic Development Program for application workload and to meet the recommendations of the Bureau of State Audits November 1997 report.
 - \$199,000 for 3 positions to support the California Virtual University for policy development, planning, and coordination with technical assistance centers.
 - \$198,000 for costs associated with the relocation of the Chancellor's Office.
- Other Funds:
- \$147,000 in the Title IV federal reimbursement for 1.0 new position to support the expansion of Foster Care Parent Education.
 - \$900,000 in reimbursements to continue the positions for School to Career.
 - \$413,000 in reimbursements to continue the positions for Americorps.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 COMMUNITY COLLEGE APPORTIONMENTS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$849	\$1,070	\$1,248
Totals, State Operations	\$849	\$1,070	\$1,248
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	1,356,513	1,513,998	1,675,240
0342 School Fund	1,454	1,395	1,395
0814 California State Lottery Fund	95,393	104,711	120,437
0986 Local Property Tax Revenues	1,337,301	1,391,337	1,448,224
0992 Higher Education Fees and Income	163,513	165,459	155,330
0995 Reimbursements	8,000	8,000	26,500
Totals, Local Assistance	\$2,962,174	\$3,184,900	\$3,427,126

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Apportionments			
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	849	1,070	1,092
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	1,258,508	1,393,562	1,498,323
0342 School Fund	1,454	1,395	1,395
0814 California State Lottery Fund	95,393	104,711	120,437
0986 Local Property Tax Revenues	1,337,301	1,391,337	1,448,224
0992 Higher Education Fees and Income	163,513	165,459	155,330
0995 Reimbursements	8,000	8,000	26,500

* Dollars in thousands.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

10.10.020	Basic Skills, GAIN, Apprenticeships			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
		\$34,955	\$36,159	\$37,273
10.10.030	Growth for Apportionments			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	63,050	84,277	89,644
10.10.040	Academic Excellence			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	—	—	156
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	—	—	50,000

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**20 SPECIAL SERVICES, OPERATIONS AND INFORMATION**

	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	\$8,116	\$8,521	\$9,317
0705	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992	—	506	929
0791	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990	906	399	—
0890	Federal Trust Fund	20	—	—
0925	Business and Resources Assistance and Innovation Network Trust Fund	—	—	17
0942	Special Deposit Fund	112	155	155
0995	Reimbursements	4,563	6,941	6,852
	Totals, State Operations	\$13,717	\$16,522	\$17,270
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	366,935	422,250	429,320
0377	Higher Education Earthquake Account	—	22	—
0909	Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement*	-161	35	35
0925	Business and Resources Assistance and Innovation Network Trust Fund	—	—	128
0959	Foster Children and Parent Training Fund	482	467	467
0995	Reimbursements	49,824	56,045	56,933
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$417,080	\$478,819	\$486,883

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

20.10	Student Services			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	2,454	2,540	2,591
0995	Reimbursements	669	1,246	1,425
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	162,112	253,365	264,249
0959	Foster Children and Parent Training Fund	482	467	467
0995	Reimbursements	447	1,758	4,008
20.10.005	Student Financial Aid Administration			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	6,856	7,189	7,232
20.10.010	Extended Opportunity Programs and Services			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	636	650	663
0995	Reimbursements	93	95	96
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	57,456	62,937	66,265
20.10.015	Americorps Program			
	State Operations:			
0995	Reimbursements	—	391	413
	Local Assistance:			
0995	Reimbursements	—	1,295	1,295
20.10.020	Disabled Students Programs and Services			
	State Operations:			
0001	General Fund	746	750	765
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	39,997	46,121	48,559
20.10.040	Fund for Student Success			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	—	11,418	11,418
20.10.045	Student Services for CalWORKs Recipients			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	—	65,000	65,000
20.10.055	Child Care Facilities			
	Local Assistance:			
0001	General Fund	10,000	—	—

* Dollars in thousands.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

20.10.060	Foster Care Education Program			
State Operations:		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0995	Reimbursements.....	\$100	\$100	\$247
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund.....	—	—	1,866
0959	Foster Children and Parent Training Fund.....	482	467	467
0995	Reimbursements.....	447	463	2,713
20.10.070	Matriculation			
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund.....	47,803	60,700	63,909
20.10.080	Student Services Administration			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund.....	721	750	765
20.10.090	Special Services			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund.....	351	390	398
0995	Reimbursements.....	476	660	669
20.20	Faculty and Staff Services			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund.....	865	880	898
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund.....	2,816	2,811	4,811
20.20.020	Academic Senate			
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund.....	452	452	452
20.20.040	Human Resources			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund.....	865	880	898
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund.....	1,864	1,859	1,859
20.20.050	Part-time Faculty Health Insurance			
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund.....	500	500	500
20.20.055	Part-time Faculty Office Hours			
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund.....	—	—	2,000
20.30	Educational Program Services			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund.....	2,921	3,221	3,780
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	20	—	—
0925	Business and Resources Assistance and Innovation Network Trust Fund.....	—	—	17
0942	Special Deposit Fund.....	112	155	155
0995	Reimbursements.....	3,491	5,301	5,015
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund.....	26,704	54,525	69,260
0909	Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement [®]	-161	35	35
0925	Business and Resources Assistance and Innovation Network Trust Fund.....	—	—	128
0995	Reimbursements.....	49,377	54,287	52,925
20.30.010	Faculty and Staff Development			
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund.....	5,233	5,233	5,233
20.30.011.005	Telecommunications and Technology Infrastructure			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund.....	—	—	137
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund.....	9,300	18,000	28,000
20.30.011.010	California Virtual University			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund.....	—	—	199
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund.....	—	—	3,900
20.30.020	Instructional Improvement and Innovation			
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund.....	736	1,630	1,630
0909	Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement [®]	-161	35	35
20.30.030	Vocational Education Projects and Allocations			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund.....	1,324	1,574	1,607
0942	Special Deposit Fund.....	112	155	155
0995	Reimbursements.....	2,818	3,308	3,300
Local Assistance:				
0995	Reimbursements.....	48,402	50,588	50,588

* Dollars in thousands.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

20.30.050	Economic Development			
State Operations:		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001	General Fund	—	—	\$155
0890	Federal Trust Fund	\$20	—	—
0925	Business and Resources Assistance and Innovation Network Trust Fund	—	—	17
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund	9,372	\$29,073	29,073
0925	Business and Resources Assistance and Innovation Network Trust Fund	—	—	128
20.30.060	Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA)-Employment Training			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	213	250	256
0995	Reimbursements	644	1,993	1,715
Local Assistance:				
0995	Reimbursements	975	3,699	2,337
20.30.070	Transfer Education and Articulation			
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund	1,843	589	1,424
20.30.080	Curriculum and Instructional Resources			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	1,384	1,397	1,426
0995	Reimbursements	29	—	—
20.30.090	Underrepresented Students/Vocational Education			
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund	220	—	—
20.40	Physical Plant Planning, Operations and Development			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	—	—	—
0705	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992	—	506	929
0791	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990	906	399	—
0995	Reimbursements	127	165	165
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund	175,303	111,549	91,000
0377	Higher Education Earthquake Account	—	22	—
20.40.010	Facilities Planning			
State Operations:				
0705	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992	—	506	929
0791	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990	906	399	—
0995	Reimbursements	127	165	165
20.40.025	Scheduled Maintenance/Special Repairs			
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund	59,000	39,000	39,000
20.40.035	Instructional Equipment and Library Materials Replacement			
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund	15,000	44,000	44,000
20.40.040	Hazardous Substances			
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund	8,000	8,000	8,000
20.40.050	Earthquake Repairs			
Local Assistance:				
0377	Higher Education Earthquake Account	—	22	—
20.40.055	One-Time Block Grant			
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund	73,803	—	—
20.40.056	Various One-Time Uses Grants			
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund	19,500	20,549	—
20.50	Management Information Systems (MIS)			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	1,876	1,880	2,048
0995	Reimbursements	276	229	247
20.50.000	MIS & Operations Unit			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	1,876	1,880	2,048
0995	Reimbursements	276	229	247

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS**

Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund	\$1,590	\$1,691	\$1,691

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$14,566	\$17,592	\$18,518
Local Assistance	3,380,844	3,665,410	3,915,700
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,395,410	\$3,683,002	\$3,934,21

* Dollars in thousands.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	169.1	194.7	191.7	\$8,479	\$9,659	\$9,652
Total Adjustments.....	-	5.5	24.0	-	499	1,161
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-10.0	-10.7	-	-508	-541
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	169.1	190.2	205.0	\$8,479	\$9,650	\$10,272
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	2,320	2,606	2,773
Totals, Personal Services	169.1	190.2	205.0	\$10,799	\$12,256	\$13,045
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$3,767	\$5,336	\$5,473
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$14,566	\$17,592	\$18,518

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$8,952	\$9,603	\$10,565
Adjustment per Section 3.60	51	-12	-
Totals Available	\$9,003	\$9,591	\$10,565
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-38	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,965	\$9,591	\$10,565

0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	\$506	\$929

0791 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund, June 1990 ^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$903	\$400	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$906	\$399	-

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$28	-	-
Budget adjustments	-8	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$20	-	-

0925 Business and Resources Assistance and
Innovation Network Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$17

0942 Special Deposit Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 16370 (expenditures)	\$112	\$155	\$155

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$4,563	\$6,941	\$6,852
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$14,566	\$17,592	\$18,518

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

Grants and subventions	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Mandates.....	\$3,379,254	\$3,663,719	\$3,914,009
	1,590	1,691	1,691
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,380,844	\$3,665,410	\$3,915,700

* Dollars in thousands.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS****2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE****0001 General Fund**

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation	\$0 ¹	\$0 ¹	\$0 ¹
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6870-111-0001, Budget Act of 1996	0 ¹	0 ¹	-
Proposition 98 prior year balances available:			
Item 6870-101-001, Budget Act of 1994, as reappropriated by Item 6870-491, Budget Act of 1996	299	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$299	-	-

¹ Fully reimbursed items.**0001 General Fund (Proposition 98 Guarantee)**

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,537,571	\$1,829,038	\$2,057,897
103 Budget Act appropriation (lease purchase)	35,880	56,766	46,663
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	1,653	1,691	1,691
Chapter 949, Statutes of 1996 (Growth Allocation)	25,146	-	-
Chapter 943, Statutes of 1996 (Part Time Health Insurance)	500	-	-
Chapter 299, Statutes of 1997 (Block Grant)	73,803	-	-
Chapter 299, Statutes of 1997 (Child Care Facilities)	10,000	-	-
Chapter 299, Statutes of 1997 (Scheduled Maintenance)	20,000	-	-
Chapter 299, Statutes of 1997 (Mandate Deficiency)	1,841	-	-
Chapter 886, Statutes of 1997 (Equalization)	-	8,600	-
Chapter 886, Statutes of 1997 (Part-Time Faculty Office Hours Program)	-	2,000	-
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997 (Apportionments-Mt. San Antonio Hazardous Substances)	-	400	-
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997 (DSPS)	-	3,700	-
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997 (Instructional Equipment)	-	4,000	-
Pending Legislation (One-Time Uses Grants)	19,500	31,744	-
Totals Available	\$1,725,894	\$1,937,939	\$2,106,251
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,155	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,724,739	\$1,937,939	\$2,106,251
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, GENERAL FUND	\$1,725,038	\$1,937,939	\$2,106,251

0342 State School Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Article IX, Section 6, Education Code Part 50, Chapter 4.5, and Chapter 323, Statutes of 1976	\$1,605,909	\$1,903,398	\$2,101,619
Education Code Section 12320 (Federal Oil and Mineral Revenue)	1,454	1,395	1,395
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,607,363	\$1,904,793	\$2,103,014
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-1,605,909	-1,903,398	-2,101,619
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,454	\$1,395	\$1,395

0377 1987 Higher Education Earthquake Account^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session	\$22	\$22	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-22	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$22	-

0814 California State Lottery Education Fundⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$101,599	\$91,811	\$120,437
Revised expenditure authority per provision 1	-6,206	12,900	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$95,393	\$104,711	\$120,437

* Dollars in thousands.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued**0909 Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement "**

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,081	\$1,975	\$1,975
Grants (transfer from General Fund).....	(736)	(1,630)	(1,630)
Loans to Community College districts.....	(345)	(345)	(345)
Totals Available	\$1,081	\$1,975	\$1,975
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-345	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$736	\$1,975	\$1,975
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-736	-1,630	-1,630
Less loan repayments from Community College districts.....	-161	-310	-310
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$161	\$35	\$35

0925 Business and Resources Assistance and Innovation Network Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$128

0959 Foster Children Parent Training Fund "

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$482	\$467	\$467

0986 Local Property Tax Revenues "

APPROPRIATIONS			
Amount counted toward apportionments (expenditures)	\$1,337,301	\$1,391,337	\$1,448,224

0992 Higher Education Fees and Income "

APPROPRIATIONS			
Student Enrollment Fee Revenues (amount counted toward apportionments) (expenditures)	\$163,513	\$165,459	\$155,330

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$57,824	\$64,045	\$83,433
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$3,380,844	\$3,665,410	\$3,915,700
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).	\$3,395,410	\$3,683,002	\$3,934,218

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**0909 Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement "**

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year adjustments	\$422	\$719	\$684
Balance, Adjusted.....	136	-	-
	\$558	\$719	\$684
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges:			
Local Assistance:			
Grants.....	736	1,630	1,630
Loans to Community College Districts	-	345	345
Totals, Disbursements	\$736	\$1,975	\$1,975
Expenditure Reductions:			
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges:			
Local Assistance:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-736	-1,630	-1,630
Repayment of prior year loans from Community College districts	-161	-310	-310
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	-\$897	-\$1,940	-\$1,940
Totals, Expenditures	-\$161	\$35	\$35
FUND BALANCE.....	\$719	\$684	\$649
Reserve for economic uncertainties	719	684	649

* Dollars in thousands.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	169.1	194.7	191.7	\$8,479	\$9,659	\$9,652
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established (per 1997 Budget Act						
Unallocated Augmentation):				Salary Range		
Administrator, Economic Development ...	—	1.0	1.0	4,903-5,960	65	68
Community College Program Assistant I.	—	2.0	2.0	3,364-4,087	89	94
Office Technician	—	1.0	1.0	2,038-2,477	27	28
Positions Established Limited-Term for						
School to Career:						
Community College Program Assistant						
II ¹	—	2.5	5.0	4,063-4,936	128	266
Staff Services Analyst I	—	0.5	1.0	2,853-3,430	17	36
Office Technician ¹	—	0.5	1.0	2,038-2,477	12	24
Temporary Help/Overtime ¹	—	—	—	—	212	113
Positions Established Limited-Term for						
Americorps Program:						
Specialist, Student Services ¹	—	0.5	1.0	4,464-5,424	32	65
Community College Program Assistant						
II ¹	—	0.5	1.0	4,063-4,936	30	59
Community College Program Assistant I ¹	—	0.5	1.0	3,364-4,087	25	49
Office Technician ¹	—	0.5	1.0	2,038-2,477	15	30
Temporary Help/Overtime	—	—	—	—	84	—
Positions Established for the Student Right						
to Know Program:						
Research Analyst	—	—	1.0	3,602-4,346	—	52
Associate Programmer Analyst	—	—	1.0	3,602-4,346	—	45
Office Assistant	—	—	1.0	1,760-2,138	—	24
Reductions in Authorized Positions (un-						
funded positions):						
Office Assistant	—	-0.4	-0.5	1,656-2,012	-8	-11
Office Technician	—	-0.8	-1.0	2,038-2,477	-18	-26
Accounting Technician	—	-0.8	-1.0	2,038-2,477	-18	-26
Associate Governmental Program Analyst	—	-0.4	-0.5	3,430-4,139	-16	-22
Specialist, Academic Planning	—	-0.8	-1.0	4,464-5,424	-40	-56
Vice Chancellor/Communications	—	-0.8	-1.0	5,935	-53	-71
Transfer to OEE. (position to be filled by IJE						
contract)						
Vice Chancellor/Human Resources	—	—	—	—	-84	-84
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments	—	5.5	13.0	—	\$499	\$657
Proposed New Positions:						
Academic Excellence:						
Specialist ¹	—	—	2.0	4,464-5,424	—	107
Telecommunications:						
Telecommunications Analyst II	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Community College Program Assistant II	—	—	1.0	4,063-4,936	—	49
Economic Development:						
Specialist	—	—	2.0	4,464-5,424	—	107
Virtual University Center:						
Specialist	—	—	1.0	4,464-5,424	—	54
Community College Program Assistant I.	—	—	1.0	3,364-4,087	—	40
Office Technician	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	24
Management Information Systems:						
Associate Programmer Analyst ¹	—	—	1.0	3,602-4,346	—	43
Foster Parent:						
Specialist	—	—	0.5	4,464-5,424	—	27
Office Technician	—	—	0.5	2,038-2,477	—	12
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	11.0	—	—	\$504
Total Adjustments	—	5.5	24.0	—	\$499	\$1,161
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	169.1	200.2	215.7	\$8,479	\$10,158	\$10,813

¹ Limited Term, expires 6/30/00.

* Dollars in thousands.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued**STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES**Actual
1996-97*Estimated
1997-98*Proposed
1998-99***40 CAPITAL OUTLAY**

There are 106 community colleges organized into 71 districts serving the entire State of California from Eureka and Weed in the north to Chula Vista and Imperial in the south, from San Francisco in the west to Lake Tahoe and Blythe in the east. Classes are also offered at close to 3,000 different off-campus locations.

In recent years, funding for state support of the Community College capital outlay program has come from the Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond issues of 1986, 1988, 1990 and 1992 and from the Public Buildings Construction Fund.

Projects budgeted for 1992-93, 1993-94 and 1994-95 were funded from the 1992 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund and the Public Buildings Construction Fund. The passage of Proposition 203 created the Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996. This new fund allowed for project funding of \$136,705,000 in 1996 and \$156,703,000 in 1997.

In the California Community Colleges system, Weekly Student Contact Hours (WSCH) is the common budget measurement comparable to Full Time Equivalent (FTE) in other higher education systems and is used to determine current and projected facilities needs.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- This budget represents the fourth year of a four-year compact which was initiated in 1995-96. The compact annually provides for \$150 million in new resources to fund capital outlay projects at Community College campuses. Funding for the \$150 million project is proposed from the 1998 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund which will be financed from a bond issue to be put before the electorate in 1998.
- This budget also provides \$8.4 million of prior bond funds for projects at various Community College campuses.

PROGRAM ELEMENTS**Major Projects****40.01 Systemwide**

40.01.001	Seismic Retrofit Study	\$900 ^{Px}	-	-
-----------	------------------------------	---------------------	---	---

40.02 Allan Hancock Community College District**LOMPOC VALLEY CENTER**

40.02.202	Phase I, Facilities	16,227 ^{Cs}	\$2,282 ^{Cs}	-
	This project equips a 41,976 asf Educational Center	-	2,379 ^{Ex}	-
40.02.203	Library Books, Initial Acquisition	-	812 ^{Ex}	-

40.03 Antelope Valley Community College District**ANTELOPE VALLEY COLLEGE**

40.03.109	Business/Multi-Media Center	-	395 ^{Wx}	\$8,299 ^{Cz}
-----------	-----------------------------------	---	-------------------	-----------------------

40.06 Cabrillo Community College District**CABRILLO COLLEGE**

40.06.104	Learning Resource Center	1,958 ^{Es}	1,250 ^{Cs}	-
40.06.107	Code Compliance, Health and Safety Access	416 ^{PWx}	4,804 ^{Cx}	77 ^{Ez}
40.06.109	Fire Alarm System Renovation	500 ^{Cx}	-	-

40.07 Cerritos Community College District**CERRITOS COLLEGE**

40.07.110	Learning Resource Center, Secondary Effects	3,819 ^{PWCx}	-	-
-----------	---	-----------------------	---	---

40.08 Chaffey Community College District**CHAFFEY COLLEGE**

40.08.108	Child Development Center Addition/Remodel	-	125 ^{Px}	-
-----------	---	---	-------------------	---

40.09 Citrus Community College District**CITRUS COLLEGE**

40.09.103	Recording Arts Addition/Reconstruction	1,597 ^{Es}	-	-
40.09.116	Physical Science Code Corrections	2,304 ^{CEx}	121 ^{CEx}	-
40.09.117	Regional Adaptive Physical Therapy Facility	139 ^{PWCx}	1,996 ^{PWCEx}	-
40.09.119	Cosmetology Addition/Remodel	147 ^{PWx}	1,948 ^{Cx}	85 ^{Ez}
40.09.121	Library Addition/Reconstruction	-	-	570 ^{PWz}

This project expands library and instructional labs

40.10 Desert Community College District**COLLEGE OF THE DESERT**

40.10.110	Fire/Life Safety Code Compliance, Phase I	4,198 ^{PWCx}	-	-
40.10.111	Math/Social Science Buildings	-	410 ^{PWx}	5,373 ^{Cz}

40.11 Coast Community College District**ORANGE COAST COLLEGE**

40.11.301	Art Center	-	1,053 ^{PWx}	14,443 ^{Cz}
40.11.307	Maintenance Building (H&S)	1,845 ^{PWCx}	-	-

* Dollars in thousands.

ED-16-77801

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
40.12 Compton Community College District				
COMPTON COLLEGE				
40.12.001	Vocational/Technology Center (H&S)	—	\$3,331 ^{Ex}	—
40.12.004	Math/Science—Health and Safety	\$669 ^{PWx}	9,940 ^{Cx}	\$2,396 ^{Ez}
40.12.005	Demolition, Phase I	—	1,136 ^{WCx}	—
40.13 Contra Costa Community College District				
CONTRA COSTA COLLEGE				
40.13.105	Child Development Center	—	65 ^{Px}	—
DIABLO VALLEY COLLEGE				
40.13.210	Classroom/Faculty Offices	3,310 ^{Cx}	198 ^{Ex}	—
40.13.214	Physical Science Building (H&S)	752 ^{PWx}	10,257 ^{Cx}	412 ^{Ez}
40.13.215	Music Remodel/Addition	—	774 ^{PWCx}	279 ^{Ez}
40.13.216	Business Language Building	—	421 ^{PWx}	5,320 ^{Cz}
40.13.217	Library Building Addition	—	323 ^{PWx}	4,156 ^{Cz}
LOS MEDANOS COLLEGE				
40.13.310	Vocational Technology Addition	—	171 ^{PWx}	1,969 ^{Cz}
40.13.311	Child Development Center	—	41 ^{Px}	—
40.14 El Camino Community College District				
EL CAMINO COLLEGE				
40.14.106	Library Renovation, Phase II	2,072 ^{PWCx}	949 ^{Ex}	—
40.14.108	Campus Lighting for Safety and Security	1,298 ^{PWCx}	—	—
40.73 Feather River Community College District				
FEATHER RIVER COLLEGE				
40.73.102	Correction of Code Deficiencies	636 ^{Cx}	39 ^{Cx}	—
40.15 Foothill-De Anza Community College District				
DE ANZA COLLEGE				
40.15.103	Computer Electronics, Secondary Effects	986 ^{CEx}	169 ^{CEx}	—
40.15.104	Learning Resource Center Remodel/Expansion	961 ^{Ex}	—	—
40.15.105	Child Development Center	—	112 ^{Px}	—
FOOTHILL COLLEGE				
40.15.203	Child Care/Development Center (H&S)	207 ^{PWx}	2,917 ^{Cx}	135 ^{Ez}
40.16 Fremont-Newark Community College District				
OHLONE COLLEGE				
40.16.103	Performing Arts Facility	—	818 ^{Cx}	—
40.16.107	Site Safety Improvements	—	8,024 ^{Cx}	—
40.16.108	Child Development Center	—	61 ^{Px}	—
40.16.110	Instructional Computing Laboratory	—	850 ^{PWx}	—
40.17 Gavilan Community College District				
GAVILAN COLLEGE				
40.17.105	Child Development Center	—	57 ^{Px}	—
40.17.106	Health Occupations Building	—	178 ^{PWx}	2,423 ^{Cz}
40.18 Glendale Community College District				
GLENDALE COLLEGE				
40.18.114	Multi-Use Laboratory Building	1,670 ^{Es}	—	—
40.18.115	Classroom/Library Addition	955 ^{Es}	—	—
40.18.117	Aviation/Arts Building Addition	644 ^{Cx}	48 ^{Ex}	—
40.18.118	Fire Protection/Utility System Upgrade	225 ^{PWx}	2,139 ^{Cx}	—
40.18.121	Science Building Reconstruction—Health and Safety	—	—	342 ^{PWz}
This project renovates 15,510 asf by installing fire alarm, improves ventilation systems and fire egress.				
40.19 Grossmont-Cuyamaca Community College District				
CUYAMACA COLLEGE				
40.19.114	Child Development Center	—	76 ^{Px}	—
GROSSMONT COLLEGE				
40.19.202	Information System Building	699 ^{Cx}	191 ^{Ex}	—
40.19.204	Drama Laboratory Remodel	—	122 ^{Es}	—
40.21 Imperial Community College District				
IMPERIAL VALLEY COLLEGE				
40.21.104	Library Addition	—	1,167 ^{CEx}	—

* Dollars in thousands.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
40.22 Kern Community College District				
BAKERSFIELD COLLEGE				
40.22.105	Child Development Center	—	\$85 Px	—
40.22.108	Science and Engineering—Code Correction	\$233 PWx	3,979 Cx	—
40.24 Lassen Community College District				
LASSEN COMMUNITY COLLEGE				
40.24.103	Child Development Center	—	73 Px	—
40.25 Long Beach Community College District				
LONG BEACH CITY COLLEGE (LIBERAL ARTS COLLEGE)				
40.25.106	Art Building Remodel/Addition	390 Es	—	—
40.25.112	Code Compliance, Fire Alarm/Emergency System	911 PWCx	—	—
40.25.113	Science/Math Building D (H&S)	1,087 PWx	12,842 Cx	\$946 Ez
40.25.114	Electrical System Replacement (Health & Safety)	—	907 PWCx	—
40.26 Los Angeles Community College District				
40.26.000	Matching Funds for FEMA Grant for Northridge Earthquake	285 W	—	—
EAST LOS ANGELES COLLEGE				
40.26.103	Child Care/Development Center (H&S)	112 PWx	3,647 PWCx	269 Ez
This project constructs a 13,600 asf facility for child care and care curriculum development needs.				
LOS ANGELES CITY COLLEGE				
40.26.203	Mechanical System Conversion	103 PWx	1,091 Cx	—
LOS ANGELES MISSION COLLEGE				
40.26.403	Site Acquisition	—	4,772 Aw	—
LOS ANGELES PIERCE COLLEGE				
40.26.501	Ventilation Enhancement—Science Bldg	38 PWCx	471 PWCx	—
LOS ANGELES SOUTHWEST COLLEGE				
40.26.602	Physical Education Facilities Complex	439 Ex	—	—
40.26.604	Lecture Lab Building, Phase I	671 Ex	19 Ex	—
LOS ANGELES VALLEY COLLEGE				
40.26.801	Ventilation System	283 PWx	4,000 Cx	—
WEST LOS ANGELES COLLEGE				
40.26.902	Aerospace Facility	—	983 Ex	—
40.26.903	Fine Arts Building	8,648 Cx	1,499 CEx	—
40.26.905	Child Development Center	—	70 Px	—
40.27 Los Rios Community College District				
AMERICAN RIVER COLLEGE				
40.27.101	Child Development Center	—	148 Px	—
COSUMNES RIVER COLLEGE				
40.27.206	Animal Health Complex Remodel Expansion	582 PWCEx	202 PWCEx	—
40.27.208	Child Development Center	—	135 Px	—
SACRAMENTO CITY COLLEGE				
40.27.306	Learning Resource Center	12,823 Cs	3,189 Ex	—
FOLSOM LAKE CENTER				
40.27.500	On Site Development	—	880 PWx	4,997 Cz
40.27.501	Instructional Facilities, Phase 1A	—	1,014 PWx	13,390 Cz
40.28 Marin Community College District				
MARIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE				
40.28.205	Communications Program Relocation	795 PWCw	—	—
40.28.206	Child Development Center	—	135 Px	—
40.30 Merced Community College District				
MERCED COLLEGE				
40.30.106	Infrastructure Corrections	5,747 Cx	—	—
40.30.112	Communications Building Renovation	945 CEx	120 CEx	—
40.30.115	Child Development Center	—	111 Px	—
40.31 Mira Costa Community College District				
MIRA COSTA COLLEGE				
40.31.104	Building G & H Conversion, Secondary Effects	1,374 Cx	308 Ex	—
40.31.107	Child Development Facility Expansion	—	56 Px	—

* Dollars in thousands.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
40.33 Mt. San Antonio Community College District				
MT. SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE				
40.33.109	Learning Technology Center	\$1,161 PWx	\$11,918 Cx	\$1,472 Ex
40.34 Mt. San Jacinto Community College District				
MT. SAN JACINTO COLLEGE				
40.34.110	Site Safety Improvements	183 PWCx	8,104 PWCx	—
40.34.111	Child Development Center	—	110 Px	—
40.34.113	Business & Technology, Secondary Effects.....	—	83 PWCx	857 Cz
MENIFEE VALLEY CENTER				
40.34.209	Child Development Center	—	138 Px	—
40.36 North Orange County Community College District				
CYPRESS COLLEGE				
40.36.101	Piazza Seismic Renovations	184 PWCu	—	—
40.37 Palo Verde Community College District				
PALO VERDE COLLEGE				
40.37.100	Phase I Facilities	—	1,210 PWx	—
40.38 Palomar Community College District				
PALOMAR COLLEGE				
40.38.110	Infrastructure Code Compliance (Health and Safety).....	938 PWx	11,571 Cx	—
40.39 Pasadena Area Community College District				
PASADENA CITY COLLEGE				
40.39.110	Library Secondary Effects	6,213 Cx	1,073 Ex	—
40.39.111	Physical Education Facilities (H&S)	14,326 Cx	661 CEx	—
40.39.113	Physical Education and Maintenance Facility, Secondary Effects..	5,984 PWCx	36 PWCx	—
40.40 Peralta Community College District				
COLLEGE OF ALAMEDA				
40.40.101	Conversion of Spaces	1,597 CEx	—	—
DISTRICT CENTER				
40.40.603	Physical Plant Relocation, Seismic Risk	621 PWCEx	57 PWCEx	—
40.41 Rancho Santiago Community College District				
RANCHO SANTIAGO COLLEGE				
40.41.114	Business/Computer Building	2,042 Ex	—	—
40.41.115	Site Access	603 Cx	—	—
40.42 Redwoods Community College District				
COLLEGE OF THE REDWOODS				
40.42.103	Seismic Hazard Study, Phase III.....	448 Px	—	—
40.42.104	Library & Media Services	—	799 PWx	10,872 Cz
40.42.105	Child Development Center	—	119 Px	—
40.43 Rio Hondo Community College District				
RIO HONDO COLLEGE				
40.43.105	Science Building (H&S)	839 PWx	10,965 Cx	—
40.44 Riverside Community College District				
MORENO VALLEY CENTER				
40.44.206	Buildings, Phase II, Secondary Effects.....	1,592 PWCx	865 Ex	—
NORCO CENTER				
40.44.306	Building, Phase II, Secondary Effects.....	1,209 PWCx	822 Ex	—
40.45 South Orange County				
IRVINE VALLEY COLLEGE				
40.45.124	Learning Resources Center	2,074 Ex	—	—
40.45.126	Fire/Safety Access Road	—	155 PWx	2,119 Cz
40.45.127	Learning Resources Center, Secondary Effects.....	—	49 PWx	597 Cz
40.46 San Bernardino Community College District				
SAN BERNARDINO COLLEGE				
40.46.205	Child Development Center	—	59 Px	—

* Dollars in thousands.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
40.47 San Diego Community College District				
SAN DIEGO CITY COLLEGE				
40.47.101	Learning Resource Center	—	\$1,251 PWx	\$15,748 Cz
SAN DIEGO MESA COLLEGE				
40.47.203	Learning Resource Center	\$2,827 Ex	—	—
40.48 San Francisco Community College District				
SAN FRANCISCO CITY COLLEGE				
40.48.102	Central Shops and Warehouse	—	106 Ex	—
40.48.103	Library Building	—	166 Cs	—
40.48.104	Remodel Allied Health	—	5,830 Cx	251 Ez
40.48.107	S. Balboa Reservoir, Engineering Study	85 Px	—	—
40.50 San Jose-Evergreen Community College District				
EVERGREEN COLLEGE				
40.50.103	Biology/Nursing Addition	—	658 PWx	9,173 Cz
40.51 San Luis Obispo County Community College District				
CUESTA COLLEGE				
40.51.108	Art/Music Laboratories Addition	—	458 PWx	5,596 Cz
40.51.109	Learning Skills Center/Classroom Building	—	821 PWx	10,221 Cz
40.51.110	Child Development Center	—	78 Px	—
40.51.200	North County Satellite	147 Ax	172 Ax	—
40.51.201	North County Satellite	81 PWx	100 PWx	—
40.52 San Mateo County Community College District				
DISTRICTWIDE				
40.52.002	Fire Alarm Renovation	—	30 Cw	—
40.52.006	Fire Alarm Renovation, Phase II	61 PWCx	734 PWCx	—
SKYLINE COLLEGE				
40.52.305	Learning Resources Center, Secondary Effects	178 PWx	2,974 CEx	—
40.53 Santa Barbara Community College District				
SANTA BARBARA CITY COLLEGE				
40.53.115	Business Communications, Secondary Effects	176 PWC	2,540 PWCEx	—
40.53.118	Life Science/Geology Code Corrections	208 PWx	3,310 Cx	—
40.54 Santa Clarita Community College District				
40.54.000	Matching Funds for FEMA Grant for Northridge Earthquake	165 W	—	—
COLLEGE OF THE CANYONS				
40.54.103	Library	—	139 Ex	—
40.54.108	Fire Safety Access and Utility Upgrade	—	458 Cs	—
40.54.109	Remodel Old Library and Labs, Secondary Effects	356 PWx	4,636 Cx	912 Ez
40.55 Santa Monica Community College District				
40.55.000	Matching Funds for FEMA Grant for Northridge Earthquake	5,538 W	—	—
SANTA MONICA COLLEGE				
40.55.106	Replace Science Building (FEMA)	—	—	3,645 Ex
40.56 Sequoias Community College District				
COLLEGE OF THE SEQUOIAS				
40.56.109	Music Building	—	314 PWx	3,572 Cz
40.58 Sierra Joint Community College District				
SIERRA COLLEGE				
40.58.106	Student Services Center, Secondary Effects	—	266 PWx	3,076 Cz
WESTERN NEVADA COUNTY CENTER				
40.58.205	Child Development Center	—	51 Px	—
40.61 Sonoma County Junior College District				
CRIMINAL JUSTICE CENTER				
40.61.400	Training Center Facilities, Phase I	—	—	838 PWz
This project constructs a new Criminal Justice Facility.				

* Dollars in thousands.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
40.62 Chabot-Las Positas Community College District				
CHABOT COLLEGE				
40.62.107	Engineering Remodeling/Addition.....	—	—	—
40.62.111	Disabled Student Center/Renovation.....	\$710 Cx	\$169 Ex	—
40.62.112	Chemistry/Computer Science Renovation (H&S).....	507 PWx	7,802 Cx	\$349 Ex
40.62.115	Fire/Life Access Safety Corrections.....	885 PWcx	—	—
LAS POSITAS COLLEGE				
40.62.204	Site Development/Infrastructure.....	8,406 Cx	—	—
40.62.211	Science Center/Tech/Fine Arts, Secondary Effects.....	73 PWx	832 CEx	—
40.62.213	Math/Design Building Renovation/Addition.....	—	991 PWcx	357 Ez
40.63 Southwestern Community College District				
SOUTHWESTERN COLLEGE				
40.63.101	Library Resource Center/Music Lab Remodel.....	—	210 Ex	—
40.64 State Center Community College District				
FRESNO CITY COLLEGE				
40.64.101	Allied Health/Public Services Complex.....	—	—	—
40.64.102	Library/Media Addition.....	—	—	—
40.64.105	Lab/Office Space Reconstruction, Secondary Effects.....	—	180 PWx	2,081 Cz
MADERA COLLEGE				
40.64.300	Off-Site Development.....	—	383 PWx	1,825 Cz
40.64.301	On-Site Development, Phase I Facilities.....	—	893 PWx	11,090 Cz
40.65 Ventura County Community College District				
40.65.000	Matching Funds for FEMA Grant for Northridge Earthquake.....	66 W	—	—
MOORPARK COLLEGE				
40.65.106	Math/Science Building.....	5,633 Cs	1,046 Ex	—
This project equips an 18,945 asf Math/Science building.....				
40.65.107	Math/Science, Secondary Effects.....	85 PWx	962 Cx	130 Ex
OXNARD COLLEGE				
40.65.205	Letters and Science Instructional Facility.....	664 Es	—	—
VENTURA COLLEGE				
40.65.302	Math and Science Complex.....	1,331 Ex	—	—
40.65.303	Math and Science Complex, Secondary Effects.....	76 PWx	936 Cx	—
40.66 Victor Valley Community College District				
VICTOR VALLEY COMMUNITY COLLEGE				
40.66.105	Learning Resource Center.....	573 Ex	—	—
40.66.106	Technology Building.....	557 Ex	—	—
40.66.107	New Science Building.....	—	—	—
40.66.109	Child Development Center.....	—	56 Px	—
40.66.114	Old Library Remodel, Secondary Effects.....	151 PWCx	2,166 PWCEx	—
40.67 West Hills Community College District				
WEST HILLS COLLEGE				
40.67.002	Remodel for Efficiency.....	62 PWCEu	—	—
40.69 West Valley-Mission Community College District				
MISSION COLLEGE				
40.69.205	Learning Resource Center.....	—	598 PWx	7,783 Cz
40.69.206	Child Development Center.....	—	60 Px	—
40.70 Yosemite Community College District				
MODESTO JUNIOR COLLEGE				
40.70.210	Sierra Hall Instructional Facility.....	—	1,406 PWx	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....		\$154,215	\$199,355	\$158,445
0574	Proposed Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998 ^z	—	—	149,998
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 ^x	105,203	186,381	8,447
0660	Public Buildings Construction Fund ^s	41,917	8,172	—
0705	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 ^w	6,849	4,802	—
0785	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 ^u	246	—	—

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0574 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998^z**APPROPRIATIONS**

301	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	—	\$149,998
-----	--	---	---	-----------

* Dollars in thousands.

6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
0658 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996 *				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$136,705	\$156,703	\$8,447
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16351.5 and 16352.....		-421	-	-
Prior year balance available:				
Item 6870-301-0658, Budget Act of 1996, as partially reappropriated by Item 6870-490, Budget Act of 1997.....		-	31,081	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16351.5 and 16352.....		-	-1,403	-
Totals Available		\$136,284	\$186,381	\$8,447
Balance available in subsequent years		-31,081	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$105,203	\$186,381	\$8,447
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund *				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation.....		-	\$1,416	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 6870-301-660, Budget Act of 1993, as reappropriated by Item 6870-490, Budget Acts of 1994, 1995 and 1996		\$24,194	3,894	-
Item 6870-301-660, Budget Act of 1994		1,958	-	-
Item 6870-301-660, Budget Act of 1995 as partially reappropriated by Item 6870, Budget Act of 1996.....		24,365	2,862	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352		-711	-	-
Totals Available		\$49,806	\$8,172	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-6,756	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-1,133	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$41,917	\$8,172	-
0705 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992 *				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Item 6870-301-705, Budget Act of 1992, as reappropriated by Item 6870-490, Budget Acts of 1993, 1994 and 1995		\$795	\$4,772	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352		-	30	-
Education Code Section 67359.20		6,054	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$6,849	\$4,802	-
0785 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 *				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Item 6870-301-785, Budget Act of 1995, as partially reappropriated by Item 6870-490, Budget Act of 1996.....		\$246	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$246	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$154,215	\$199,355	\$158,445

The following are footnotes used in the Governor's Budget for Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Funds.

Fund	Fund Number	Footnote
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996.....	658	x
Public Buildings Construction Fund.....	660	s
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988.....	785	u
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992.....	705	w
Proposed Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998	574	z

6880 COUNCIL FOR PRIVATE POSTSECONDARY AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

The Council for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education is responsible for the oversight and approval of private colleges, universities and vocational educational institutions, including those schools previously administered by the Department of Consumer Affairs, and for developing state policies for private postsecondary education in California. The Council reviews and approves all private degree granting, vocational and non-degree institutions operating in California and represents this sector of education in all state level planning and policy discussions about postsecondary and vocational education. The Council is also responsible for the administration of veterans' educational benefit programs and the Student Tuition Recovery Fund.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

6880 COUNCIL FOR PRIVATE POSTSECONDARY AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION—Continued

Effective January 1, 1998, the regulation of private postsecondary and vocational schools is transferred to the Department of Consumer Affairs (1111) pursuant to Chapter 78, Statutes of 1997. Therefore, expenditures for the budget year are not displayed in the Councils' budget and current year expenditures are reduced by one-half the full year level approved in the 1997 Budget Act. In addition, the fund condition statement for the Private Postsecondary Education Administration Fund (0305) and the Student Tuition Recovery Fund (0960) are displayed with the Department of Consumer Affairs.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10	Oversight and Approval	63.9	37.8 ¹	—	\$7,250	\$3,257 ¹	—
20	Administration	18.3	10.9	—	1,479	782	—
	Distributed Administration	-18.3	-10.9	—	-1,479	-782	—
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		63.9	37.8 ¹	—	\$7,250	\$3,257 ¹	—
	0305 Private Postsecondary Education Administration Fund				4,031	2,353	—
	0890 Federal Trust Fund				974	499	—
	0960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund				2,245	405	—

10 OVERSIGHT AND APPROVAL

Program Objectives Statement

The Oversight and Approval Program ensures that privately supported institutions conferring diplomas, degrees and certificates meet the standards established by the State of California. The Oversight and Approval Program reviews the institutions, issues approvals, and investigates complaints.

Authority

U.S. Code, Title 38, Section 1774; Education Code, Division 10, Part 59, Chapter 3.

¹ Half-year funding through 12/31/97 to reflect transfer of functions and expenditure authority to Consumer Affairs pursuant to Chapter 78, Statutes of 1997 and control provisions in Items 6880-001-0305, 6880-001-0890, and 6880-001-0960, Budget Act of 1997.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 OVERSIGHT AND APPROVAL PROGRAM

		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations:				
	0305 Private Postsecondary Education Administration Fund	\$4,031	\$2,353	—
	0890 Federal Trust Fund	974	499	—
	0960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund	178	155	—
	0995 Reimbursements	—	—	—
	Totals, State Operations	\$5,183	\$3,007	—
Local Assistance:				
	0960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund	2,067	250	—
	Totals, Local Assistance	\$2,067	\$250	—
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES				
	State Operations	\$5,183	\$3,007	—
	Local Assistance	2,067	250	—
	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$7,250	\$3,257	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

		96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES							
	Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	63.9	39.8	—	\$2,917	\$1,533	—
	Estimated Salary Savings	—	-2.0	—	—	-77	—
	Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	63.9	37.8	—	\$2,917	\$1,456	—
	Staff Benefits	—	—	—	715	329	—
	Totals, Personal Services	63.9	37.8	—	\$3,632	\$1,785	—
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT					\$1,551	\$1,222	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES					\$5,183	\$3,007	—

* Dollars in thousands.

6880 COUNCIL FOR PRIVATE POSTSECONDARY AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0305 Private Postsecondary Education Administration Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$5,241	\$4,707	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	22	-1	-
Transfer half-year expenditure authority to Department of Consumer Affairs (1111), per Budget Act of 1997.....	-	-2,353	-
Totals Available.....	\$5,263	\$2,353	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-1,232	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$4,031	\$2,353	-

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$995	\$1,000	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	5	-1	-
Budget adjustment.....	-26	-	-
Transfer half-year expenditure authority to Department of Consumer Affairs (1111) per Budget Act of 1997.....	-	-500	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$974	\$499	-

0960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$177	\$310	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	1	-	-
Transfer half-year expenditure authority to Department of Consumer Affairs (1111) per Budget Act of 1997.....	-	-155	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$178	\$155	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$5,183	\$3,007	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Grants and Subventions (expenditures).....	\$2,067	\$250	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Education Code Sections 94342 and 94343.....	\$2,067	\$500	-
Transfer half-year expenditure authority to Department of Consumer Affairs (1111), per Chapter 78, Statutes of 1997.....	-	-250	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,067	\$250	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$7,250	\$3,257	-

7980 CALIFORNIA STUDENT AID COMMISSION

The mission of the California Student Aid Commission is to make education beyond high school financially accessible to Californians. The Commission ensures the effective and efficient administration of federal and state authorized financial aid, including student loans, grants, and work study programs. In addition, the Commission has responsibility to provide leadership on financial aid issues and to make public policy recommendations concerning financial aid programs.

The California Student Aid Commission is composed of 15 members, 11 of whom are appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate, two members appointed by the Senate Rules Committee and two members appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly. Terms are for four years except for two student members whose terms are for two years.

The Governor signed into law Chapter 851, Statutes of 1997 (Assembly Bill 530) effective January 1, 1998. This statute establishes the Golden State Scholarshare Trust Act, pursuant to which, under regulations adopted by the Student Aid Commission, participants will invest money in the Golden State Scholarshare Trust for the benefit of a specific beneficiary for the advance savings for the beneficiary's higher education expenses, as defined, at certain postsecondary educational institutions. The bill creates the Scholarshare Investment Board which consists of the Treasurer, the Director of Finance and the chief executive officer of the Commission.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

7980 CALIFORNIA STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
15	Financial Aid Grants Program	32.9	64.7	64.7	\$272,383	\$306,305	\$327,090
30	Golden State Scholarshare Trust Program	—	1.5	2.8	—	385	918
50	California Loan Program	329.2	360.0	360.0	517,046	397,244	397,244
80.01	Administration and Support Services	108.6	—	—	8,236	8,816	1,882
80.02	Distributed Administration and Support Services	—	—	—	-8,236	-8,816	-1,882
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		470.7	426.2	427.5	\$789,429	\$703,934	\$725,252
0001	General Fund				263,865	294,695	319,902
0564	Scholarshare Administrative Fund				—	—	338
0890	Federal Trust Fund				349,777	354,601	350,224
0951	State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund				172,322	50,779	50,779
0995	Reimbursements				3,465	3,859	4,009

15 FINANCIAL AID GRANTS PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides grants, work-study aid, and other specialized financial aid to help undergraduate and graduate students pay educational expenses. Awards are coordinated with other available award sources including federal Pell Grants. The financial aid grant programs are described below.

1. Cal Grant A provides tuition and fee funding for financially and academically eligible students to attend the California college or university of their choice. For 1998-99, the authorized number of new grants is 19,260. The authorized maximum grant award was increased to \$8,184 beginning in 1997-98. Renewal grant recipients will continue to receive their maximum grant awards of either \$5,250, \$7,164 or \$8,184 depending on when they received their first award. Maximum family income for eligible students is \$53,100 to \$67,000, depending upon family size.

2. Cal Grant B provides funds to low-income disadvantaged students seeking a postsecondary education. The first year of the award provides subsistence funds only; in subsequent years the award also includes a grant to help cover tuition and fees. For 1998-99, the authorized number of new awards is 19,260. The authorized subsistence award is \$1,410, and the maximum new tuition and fee award was increased to \$8,184 beginning in 1997-98. Renewal grant recipients will continue to receive their maximum grant awards of either \$5,250, \$7,164 or \$8,184 depending on when they received their first award. There is a family income ceiling of \$20,374 to \$32,249 depending upon family size.

3. Cal Grant C provides funding for financially eligible students preparing for vocational or occupational careers. For 1998-99, the authorized number of new awards is 2,089 and the maximum grant is \$2,360. The family income ceiling is \$53,100 to \$67,000, depending upon family size.

4. The Graduate Fellowship Program assists financially needy graduate students who have committed to becoming college and university faculty. The maximum award is \$6,490. The family income ceiling is \$53,100 to \$67,000 depending upon family size. This program is proposed to be phased out beginning in 1998-99.

5. The Law Enforcement Personnel Dependents Scholarship Program provides college grants to needy dependents of California law enforcement officers, officers and employees of the Department of Corrections and Department of Youth Authority, and firefighters killed or permanently disabled in the line of duty.

6. The California Student Opportunity and Access Program (Cal-SOAP), and the National Early Intervention Scholarship Program (NEISP), through intersegmental consortia, provide informational outreach and tutoring services to disadvantaged elementary through senior high school students, to increase their access to postsecondary education, and to community college students, to assist them in matriculating to four-year institutions. Currently, there are nine Cal-SOAP consortia in operation; the Cal-SOAP program is slated to sunset June 30, 1999. The NEISP funding will be discontinued by the federal government beginning in 1998-99.

7. The Assumption Program of Loans for Education (APLE) allows the State to issue conditional warrants annually to students pursuing careers in teaching. Through APLE, a student who teaches a total of three years can receive up to \$8,000 in loan assumption payments toward outstanding student loans. For 1998-99, 800 warrants will be issued.

8. The California Work Study Program assists students by placing them in employment settings which are related to their course of study or career interest, and which will enable them to pay a portion of their educational costs. This program currently operates in 14 institutions. Employers must provide a portion of the students' salaries.

9. The Robert C. Byrd Honors Scholarship Program provides a \$1,110 scholarship to exceptionally able students who show promise of continued academic excellence. Scholarships may be renewed up to four years.

10. The Child Development Teacher Loan Assumption Program allows the State to issue 100 conditional warrants annually to students pursuing teaching and supervising careers in licensed day care centers. Students who teach or supervise a total of two years can receive up to either \$2,000 or \$4,000, respectively, in loan assumption payments toward outstanding student loans. Beginning in 1998-99, this program is being replaced by the Child Development Teacher and Supervisor Grant Program. Applications are limited to those approved prior to December 31, 1997.

11. The Child Development Teacher and Supervisor Grant Program, Chapter 721, Statutes of 1997, was signed into law effective January 1, 1998, to replace the loan assumption program for participants who intend to teach or supervise in the field of child care and development in a licensed children's center.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

Cal Grant Policy:

Current law delineates the funding policies for the Cal Grant program, including goals for the number of new awards and the maximum award for students attending private institutions. The Administration has made significant progress towards achieving these goals; however, it has become apparent that continued progress is problematic. As a result, the Administration is calling for a broad-based workgroup, composed of representatives from the higher education segments, the Legislative Analyst, the Department of Finance, the California Postsecondary Education Commission, and the Student Aid Commission, to reexamine the long-term statutory Cal Grant policy. It is the expectation of the Administration that such a review of the Cal Grant policy would be concluded by early Spring of 1998; this timeline will allow the workgroup to provide guidance on the future direction of the Cal Grant program in time for inclusion in the 1998-99 budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

7980 CALIFORNIA STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

- From the General Fund:
- 400 additional warrants and \$25,000 in support of the Assumption Program of Loans for Education (APLE).
 - \$40,000 to fund 1.0 position (redirected) for administrative support of the Policy and Communications Division.
 - \$300,000 in General Fund, Proposition 98, to continue support for the California Student Opportunity and Access Program (Cal-SOAP).
 - \$26,332,000 to continue phasing-in the 1996–97 and 1997–98 increases in both the number of new Cal Grant awards and the maximum award level for students attending private institutions. An additional \$3,918,000 is provided to continue base program funding.
 - \$1,000,000 to provide Technology Access matching grants to 2,000 students. Funds will be used by students to purchase computer hardware and/or software or pay monthly Internet connection charges. The funds provided would be matched by either the academic institution or the student.
 - Reduction of \$1,200,000 consistent with the Administration's plan to phase-out the Graduate Fellowship Program.

Table 1
Awards Granted/Proposed

Program	1996–97*	1997–98*	1998–99*
Cal Grant A:			
Number	49,124	48,945	54,149
Amount	\$177,358	\$193,572	\$219,568
Average ¹	\$3,610	\$3,955	\$4,055
Cal Grant B:			
Number	33,179	37,167	39,734
Amount	\$77,407	\$85,704	\$86,225
Average ¹	\$2,333	\$2,306	\$2,170
Cal Grant C:			
Number	2,308	2,569	2,792
Amount	\$2,750	\$3,644	\$3,910
Average ¹	\$1,192	\$1,418	\$1,400
Fellowships:			
Number	775	861	539
Amount	\$2,114	\$2,423	\$1,223
Average ¹	\$2,728	\$2,814	\$2,269
Law Enforcement Personnel Dependents Scholarships:			
Number	23	27	27
Amount	\$30	\$38	\$40
Average ¹	\$1,304	\$1,407	\$1,481
Student Opportunity and Access Programs/NEISP: ²			
Number (consortia)	9	9	9
Amount	\$1,664	\$1,664	\$1,664
Average ¹	\$184,889	\$184,889	\$184,889
Assumption Program of Loans for Education:			
Number ³	742	776	897
Amount	\$1,674	\$1,950	\$2,321
Average ¹	\$2,256	\$2,513	\$2,588
Work Study:			
Number (institutions)	14	14	14
Amount	\$663	\$663	\$663
Average ¹	\$47,357	\$47,357	\$47,357
Byrd Scholarships:			
Number	2,957	3,088	3,141
Amount	\$3,247	\$3,762	\$3,762
Average ¹	\$1,098	\$1,218	\$1,198
Child Development Teacher Loan Assumption Program:			
Number	14	18	18
Amount	\$15	\$51	\$51
Average ¹	\$1,071	\$2,833	\$1,389
Child Development Teacher and Supervisor Grant Program:			
Number	—	—	100
Amount	—	—	\$150
Average ¹	—	—	\$1,500
Technology Access Matching Grant Program:			
Number	—	—	2,000
Amount	—	—	\$1,000
Average ¹	—	—	\$500
Total:			
Number	90,809	93,474	103,420
Amount	\$266,922	\$293,471	\$320,577
Funded by Proposition 98 (Department of Education)	—\$690	—	—
Net Amount	\$266,232	\$293,471	\$320,577

¹ Dollars in whole numbers.
² Totals include \$97,000 from Program 50-California Loan Program for debt management and default prevention counseling and \$690,000 in Proposition 98 in 1996–97 received by school districts from the State Department of Education budget.
³ Number of awards represents those students receiving loan repayments from the program. As a result, the proposed increase in new awards is not reflected in this table.

Authority

Labor Code Section 4709.
Education Code Sections 69530–69547, 69560–69567, 69600–69610, 69612–69616, 69620–69639, 69670–69682, 69900, 69950–69969.

* Dollars in thousands.

7980 CALIFORNIA STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

30 GOLDEN STATE SCHOLARSHARE TRUST PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to encourage families and students to save for the cost of higher education through a self-sustaining trust. This program was established effective January 1, 1998. Regulations are being developed. It is anticipated that the program will be accepting investments from the public by mid to late 1998. The start-up and first-year administrative costs are being covered by a loan from the General Fund that will be repaid over a five-year period beginning in FY 1999-00.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- \$385,000 General Fund and 1.5 positions for the start-up and administration of the Scholarshare Program.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- \$580,000 General Fund and \$338,000 from the Scholarshare Administrative Fund for 3.0 positions to begin administering the Scholarshare Program. Consistent with the implementing legislation, the General Fund provided for this program is in the form of a loan, which is to be repaid in five years at the rate earned by the Pooled Money Investment Account.

Authority

Education Code Sections 69980-69994.

50 CALIFORNIA LOAN PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The California Student Aid Commission administers the Federal Family Education Loan Program (FFELP) for students on behalf of the United States Department of Education (USDE). Chapter 961, Statutes of 1996, authorized the commission to establish an auxiliary organization as a nonprofit public benefit corporation for the purpose of providing operational and administrative services for the Commission's participation in the FFELP, effective January 1, 1997. The State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund is continually appropriated for this purpose.

The FFELP program consists of Federal Subsidized Stafford loans, Federal Unsubsidized Stafford loans, Federal Parent Loans for Undergraduate Students (PLUS), and the Federal Loan Consolidation Program. Loans are made available to students through private lenders such as banks or credit unions. The Commission guarantees the loan. If a student or parent borrower defaults on a loan the lender files a claim with the Commission which pays the lender a portion of the outstanding balance. The USDE in turn reimburses the Commission for the default claims. All default claims, collection expenses and other costs incurred by administering the FFELP program are fully covered by the loan reserve fund which is derived from an allowance paid by USDE, loan insurance premiums paid by students before July 1, 1996, collections and fees from defaulted borrowers and from interest on investments.

Authority

Education Code Sections 69522 to 69529.5 and 69760 to 69779.
Chapter 1113, Statutes of 1989.

80 ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPORT SERVICES

Authority

Education Code Section 69513.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

15 FINANCIAL AID GRANTS PROGRAM

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$6,195	\$12,885	\$6,564
0995 Reimbursements	53	46	46
Totals, State Operations	\$6,248	\$12,931	\$6,610
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	257,670	281,425	312,758
0890 Federal Trust Fund	5,203	8,136	3,759
0995 Reimbursements	3,262	3,813	3,963
Totals, Local Assistance	\$266,135	\$293,374	\$320,480

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 GOLDEN STATE SCHOLARSHARE TRUST PROGRAM

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	—	\$385	\$580
0564 Scholarshare Administrative Fund	—	—	338
Totals, State Operations	—	\$385	\$918

* Dollars in thousands.

7980 CALIFORNIA STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 CALIFORNIA LOAN PROGRAM

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations:			
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	\$344,574	\$346,465	\$346,465
0951 State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund.....	172,225	50,682	50,682
0995 Reimbursements	150	-	-
Totals, State Operations	\$516,949	\$397,147	\$397,147
Local Assistance:			
0951 State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund.....	97	97	97
Totals, Local Assistance	\$97	\$97	\$97
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	\$523,197	\$410,463	\$404,675
Local Assistance	266,232	293,471	320,577
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$789,429</u>	<u>\$703,934</u>	<u>\$725,252</u>

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	470.7	447.0	447.0	\$17,976	\$17,687	\$18,035
Total Adjustments	-	1.5	3.0	-	75	173
Estimated Salary Savings.....	-	-22.3	-22.5	-	-829	-843
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	470.7	426.2	427.5	\$17,976	\$16,933	\$17,365
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	4,976	4,909	5,001
Totals, Personal Services.....	470.7	426.2	427.5	\$22,952	\$21,842	\$22,366
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$22,821	\$53,621	\$47,309
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Purchase of Defaulted Loans.....				310,000	335,000	335,000
Payment to GSL Processing Contractor (Collection Costs).....				167,424	-	-
Totals, Special Items of Expense.....				\$477,424	\$335,000	\$335,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				<u>\$523,197</u>	<u>\$410,463</u>	<u>\$404,675</u>

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$6,195	\$12,885	\$6,564
002 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	-	580
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	385	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	18	-	-
Totals Available	\$6,213	\$13,270	\$7,144
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-18	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$6,195</u>	<u>\$13,270</u>	<u>\$7,144</u>

0564 Scholarshare Administrative Fund ^a

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	-	-	\$338
---	---	---	-------

0890 Federal Trust Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund for purchase of defaulted student loans, supplemental preclaims, and Administrative expense allowance)	\$318,330	-	-
Transfer expenditure authority to Education Code Section 69766(a)	-102,716	-	-
Education Code Section 69766	102,716	\$346,465	\$346,465
Budget adjustments	26,244	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$344,574</u>	<u>\$346,465</u>	<u>\$346,465</u>

* Dollars in thousands.

7980 CALIFORNIA STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

0951 State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support)	\$38,455	—	—
Transfer expenditure authority to Education Code Section 69766(a)	-20,967	—	—
011 Budget Act appropriation (purchase of defaulted student loans)	310,000	—	—
Transfer expenditure authority to Education Code Section 69766(a)	-147,616	—	—
Education Code Section 69766 (loan recoveries, repurchases and processing)	167,424	—	—
Education Code Section 69766 (support)	20,967	\$62,147	\$62,147
Education Code Section 69766 (purchase of defaulted loans)	147,616	335,000	335,000
Adjustment per Section 3.60	122	—	—
Chapter 1001, Statutes of 1996 (Franchise Tax Board Collections)	798	—	—
Totals Available	\$516,799	\$397,147	\$397,147
Less funding provided by the Federal Trust Fund (recovery for student loans)	-344,574	-346,465	-346,465
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$172,225	\$50,682	\$50,682
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$203	\$46	\$46
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$523,197	\$410,463	\$404,675

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

AWARDS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Cal Grant A	\$177,358	\$193,572	\$219,568
Cal Grant B	77,407	85,704	86,225
Cal Grant C	2,750	3,644	3,910
Graduate Fellowship	2,114	2,423	1,223
Law enforcement personnel dependents grants	30	38	40
Student Opportunity and Access Program/National Early Intervention and Scholarship Program	974	1,664	1,664
Assumption Program Loans for Education	1,674	1,950	2,321
Work Study Program	663	663	663
Robert C. Byrd Scholarship	3,247	3,762	3,762
Child Development Teacher Loan Assumption Program	15	51	51
Child Development Teacher and Supervisor Grant Program	—	—	150
Technology Access Grants	—	—	1,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$266,232	\$293,471	\$320,577

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund, Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
102 Budget Act appropriation (Cal-SOAP) (Proposition 98, General Fund)	—	\$690	\$990

0001 General Fund, Non-Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$260,721	\$281,718	\$311,768
Revised expenditure authority per Provision 4	-85	-159	—
Totals Available	\$260,636	\$281,559	\$311,768
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2,966	-824	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$257,670	\$280,735	\$311,768
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, GENERAL FUND	\$257,670	\$281,425	\$312,758

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,165	\$7,977	\$3,759
Budget adjustments	38	159	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,203	\$8,136	\$3,759

0951 State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$97	—	—
Education Code Section 69766	—	\$97	\$97
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$97	\$97	\$97

* Dollars in thousands.

7980 CALIFORNIA STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

0995 Reimbursements

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Reimbursements	\$3,262	\$3,813	\$3,963
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$266,232	\$293,471	\$320,577
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$789,429	\$703,934	\$725,252

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	470.7	447.0	447.0	\$17,976	\$17,687	\$18,035
Proposed New Positions:						
Policy & Communications Division:				Salary Range		
Office Technician	-	-	-	2,038-2,477	-	24
Scholarshare Program Administration:						
C.E.A. IV	-	0.5	1.0	4,811-9,732	42	84
Associate Govtl Program Analyst	-	0.5	1.0	3,430-4,139	21	41
Office Technician	-	0.5	1.0	2,038-2,477	12	24
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	1.5	3.0	-	\$75	\$173
Total, Adjustments	-	1.5	3.0	-	\$75	\$173
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	470.7	448.5	450.0	\$17,976	\$17,762	\$18,208

* Dollars in thousands.





General Government

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING

The goal of the Office of Criminal Justice Planning (OCJP) is to improve the criminal justice system in California by providing financial and technical assistance to local governments, state agencies and the private sector; education and training for the citizens of California; and technical and research support for the Administration. The services provided by OCJP include: 1) grant funding to local agencies and organizations; 2) technical assistance to ensure effective program management; 3) development of state-of-the-art approaches for justice systems, crime prevention and victim services programs; 4) dissemination of information on successful program models; 5) promotion of information exchange, including interdisciplinary approaches and mutual support among criminal justice agencies, public and private organizations; and 6) development of publications on crime prevention and victim services for statewide distribution.

Authority

Penal Code, Section 13800 et seq.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
20 Administration	48.2	53.6	53.6	\$2,307	\$2,314	\$2,357
Distributed Administration	—	—	—	—2,307	—2,314	—2,357
50 Criminal Justice Projects	61.4	69.2	71.1	144,105	189,899	176,737
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	109.6	122.8	124.7	\$144,105	\$189,899	\$176,737
0001 General Fund				38,441	36,025	36,592
0241 Local Public Prosecutors/Defenders Training Fund				792	1,094	794
0425 Victim Witness Assistance Fund				16,737	16,995	16,988
0597 High Technology Theft Apprehension/Prosecution Trust Fund				—	—	21
0890 Federal Trust Fund				85,782	132,460	119,017
0995 Reimbursements				2,353	3,325	3,325

50 CRIMINAL JUSTICE PROJECTS

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides support to the California Criminal Justice System through policy research and development in coordination with the California Council on Criminal Justice and through awards of federal and state grant funds to public and private agencies for public safety and victim services projects.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- Increase of \$10,837,000 in Federal Funds (Chapter 9, Statutes of 1997) to implement the Violence Against Women Program.
- Increase of \$1,427,000 in Federal Funds and 0.9 personnel year to reflect the increased federal award to the Domestic Violence Program.
- Increase of \$536,000 in Federal Funds to implement the Rural Domestic Violence/Child Victimization Program.
- Increase of \$473,000 in Reimbursements to implement a mentoring component within the Gang Violence Suppression Program.
- Increase of \$186,000 in Federal Funds to increase services to the victims of juvenile offenders.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- Increase of \$9,810,000 in Federal Funds for a one-year increase to the Victims of Crime Act (VOCA) Program.
- Increase of \$1,427,000 in Federal Funds and 0.9 personnel year for a baseline increase to the Domestic Violence Program.
- Increase of \$473,000 in Reimbursements to continue implementation of a mentoring component within the Gang Violence Suppression Program.
- Increase of \$248,000 from the General Fund to fund the Multi-Agency Gang Enforcement Consortium (MAGEC) as a pilot project to assist law enforcement agencies to apprehend and prosecute gang members committing crimes in Fresno County.
- Increase of \$175,000 from the General Fund for one year to support the activities of the California Council on Criminal Justice's Task Force on Probation.
- Increase of \$21,000 from the High Technology Theft Apprehension/Prosecution Trust Fund in compliance with Chapter 906, Statutes of 1997 to address issues of high technology related crime.
- Increase of \$144,000 from the General Fund and 1.9 personnel years for management of the California Counter-Drug Procurement Program.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 CRIMINAL JUSTICE PROJECTS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$3,390	\$3,310	\$3,629
0241 Local Public Prosecutors/Defenders Training Fund	65	67	67
0425 Victim/Witness Assistance Fund	1,468	1,476	1,469
0597 High Technology Theft Apprehension/Prosecution Trust Fund	—	—	21
0890 Federal Trust Fund	4,337	6,659	5,669
0995 Reimbursements	38	460	460
Totals, State Operations	\$9,298	\$11,972	\$11,315
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	35,051	32,715	32,963
0241 Local Public Prosecutors/Defenders Training Fund	727	1,027	727
0425 Victim Witness Assistance Fund	15,269	15,519	15,519
0890 Federal Trust Fund	81,445	125,801	113,348
0995 Reimbursements	2,315	2,865	2,865
Totals, Local Assistance	\$134,807	\$177,927	\$165,422

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

50.10 Planning, Policy, and Management

State Operations:

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$3,390	\$3,310	\$3,629
0241 Local Public Prosecutors/Defenders Training Fund	65	67	67
0425 Victim Witness Assistance Fund	1,468	1,476	1,469
0597 High Technology Theft Apprehension/Prosecution Trust Fund	—	—	21
0890 Federal Trust Fund	4,337	6,659	5,669
0995 Reimbursements	38	460	460

50.20 Victim Services

Element Components:

50.20.101 Victim Witness Assistance	10,871	10,871	10,871
50.20.102 Victims Legal Resource Center	173	173	173
50.20.103 Joint Venture	92	166	166
50.20.151 Domestic Violence	3,951	8,363	6,815
50.20.152 Family Violence Prevention	194	194	194
50.20.161 Violence Against Women Act	616	22,581	12,417
50.20.171 Rural Domestic Violence/Child Victimization	—	369	—
50.20.301 Rape Crisis	3,771	3,771	3,771
50.20.302 Rape Prevention	4,062	4,791	4,791
50.20.351 Homeless Youth	883	883	883
50.20.352 Youth Emergency Telephone Referral	253	253	253
50.20.353 Child Sexual Abuse and Exploitation	981	981	981
50.20.354 Child Sexual Abuse Prevention and Training	672	672	672
50.20.451 Victims of Crime Act	13,314	23,323	22,951

Local Assistance:

0001 General Fund	3,989	3,739	3,739
0425 Victim Witness Assistance Fund	15,269	15,519	15,519
0890 Federal Trust Fund	20,483	57,967	45,514
0995 Reimbursements	92	166	166

50.30 Public Safety

Element Components:

50.30.501 Community Crime Resistance	923	923	923
50.30.511 Career Criminal Apprehension	2,308	2,308	2,308
50.30.512 Career Criminal Prosecution	3,987	3,987	3,987
50.30.513 Major Narcotic Vendors Prosecution	2,641	2,641	2,641
50.30.514 Serious Habitual Offender	547	547	547
50.30.515 Vertical Prosecution of Statutory Rape	8,361	8,361	8,361
50.30.521 Child Sexual Assault Prosecution	1,304	1,304	1,304
50.30.522 Evidentiary Medical Training	700	1,364	1,364
50.30.525 Children's Justice Act	871	1,045	1,045
50.30.531 Vertical Defense of Indigents	692	692	692
50.30.541 Public Prosecutors/Public Defenders Training	756	1,056	756
50.30.550 Byrne State/Local Law Enforcement Assistance	—	—	51,901
50.30.551 Anti-Drug Abuse	44,929	49,190	—
50.30.552 Marijuana Suppression	2,645	2,711	—
50.30.555 Residential Substance Abuse Treatment	1,700	4,205	4,205
50.30.556 Local Law Enforcement	525	—	—
50.30.651 Suppression of Drug Abuse in Schools	3,260	3,263	3,263
50.30.661 Gang Violence Suppression	6,147	6,620	6,620
50.30.672 Multi-Agency Gang Enforcement Consortium	—	—	248
50.30.700 Special Projects—Public Safety	2,891	641	641
50.30.701 Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention	5,761	6,310	6,310
50.30.703 Community Delinquency Prevention	2,362	2,254	2,254
50.30.706 Juvenile Justice—Project Challenge	1,164	1,114	1,114
50.30.800 Special Projects—Victims' Services	500	—	—

Local Assistance:

0001 General Fund	31,062	28,976	29,224
0241 Local Public Prosecutors/Defenders Training Fund	727	1,027	727
0890 Federal Trust Fund	60,962	67,834	67,834
0995 Reimbursements	2,223	2,699	2,699

TOTALS, PROGRAM 50

State Operations	\$9,298	\$11,972	\$11,315
Local Assistance	134,807	177,927	165,422
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$144,105	\$189,899	\$176,737

* Dollars in thousands.

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	109.6	128.3	128.3	\$4,973	\$5,852	\$5,953
Total Adjustments	—	1.0	3.0	—	32	114
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-6.5	-6.6	—	-291	-303
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	109.6	122.8	124.7	\$4,973	\$5,593	\$5,764
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	1,435	1,489	1,388
Totals, Personal Services	109.6	122.8	124.7	\$6,408	\$7,082	\$7,152
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$2,890	\$4,890	\$4,163
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$9,298	\$11,972	\$11,315

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,415	\$3,312	\$3,629
Adjustment per Section 3.60	18	-2	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 571, Statutes of 1993	80	—	—
Totals Available	\$3,513	\$3,310	\$3,629
Balance available in subsequent years	—	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-123	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,390	\$3,310	\$3,629

0241 Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$67	\$67	\$67
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$65	\$67	\$67

0425 Victim Witness Assistance Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,475	\$1,477	\$1,469
Adjustment per Section 3.60	8	-1	—
Totals Available	\$1,483	\$1,476	\$1,469
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-15	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,468	\$1,476	\$1,469

0597 High Technology Theft Apprehension and Prosecution
Program Trust Fund ^f

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$21

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,693	\$5,685	\$5,669
Adjustment per Section 3.60	19	-3	—
Chapter 9, Statutes of 1997 (Section 3(d)(4))	100	—	—
Chapter 9, Statutes of 1997	573	—	—
Budget adjustments	625	304	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 9, Statutes of 1997 (Section 3(d)(4))	—	100	—
Chapter 9, Statutes of 1997	—	573	—
Totals Available	\$5,010	\$6,659	\$5,669
Balance available in subsequent years	-673	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,337	\$6,659	\$5,669

* Dollars in thousands.

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

0995 Reimbursements	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Reimbursements	\$38	\$460	\$460
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$9,298	\$11,972	\$11,315

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Victim Services	\$39,833	\$77,391	\$64,938
Public Safety	94,974	100,536	100,484
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$134,807	\$177,927	\$165,422

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE****0001 General Fund**

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$34,801	\$32,715	\$32,963
102 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Victim Witness Assistance Fund—0425)	250	—	—
Totals Available	\$35,051	\$32,715	\$32,963
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$35,051	\$32,715	\$32,963

0241 Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$727	\$1,027	\$727

0425 Victim Witness Assistance Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$15,519	\$15,519	\$15,519
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-250	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15,269	\$15,519	\$15,519

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$74,623	\$113,727	\$113,348
Chapter 9, Statutes of 1997	10,780	—	—
Budget adjustments	6,206	1,910	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 9, Statutes of 1997	—	10,164	—
Totals Available	\$91,609	\$125,801	\$113,348
Balance available in subsequent years	-10,164	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$81,445	\$125,801	\$113,348

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$2,315	\$2,865	\$2,865
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$134,807	\$177,927	\$165,422
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$144,105	\$189,899	\$176,737

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0241 Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$274	\$348	\$120
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
130700 Penalties on traffic violations	850	850	850
150300 Income from surplus money investments	16	16	16
Totals, Revenues	\$866	\$866	\$866
Totals, Resources	\$1,140	\$1,214	\$986

* Dollars in thousands.

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8100 Office of Criminal Justice Planning:

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations.....	\$65	\$67	\$67
Local Assistance	727	1,027	727

Totals, Disbursements.....	\$792	\$1,094	\$794
----------------------------	-------	---------	-------

FUND BALANCE.....	\$348	\$120	\$192
Reserve for economic uncertainties	348	120	192

0425 Victim Witness Assistance Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$135	\$912	\$550
------------------------	-------	-------	-------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

130700 Penalties on traffic violations.....	11,256	11,361	11,361
150300 Income from surplus money investments	177	179	181

Totals, Revenues.....	\$11,433	\$11,540	\$11,542
-----------------------	----------	----------	----------

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00178 Driver's Training Fund per Section 24.10, Budget Acts of 1995, 1997, and 1998	6,081	5,093	5,000
--	-------	-------	-------

Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$17,514	\$16,633	\$16,542
-------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Totals, Resources	\$17,649	\$17,545	\$17,092
-------------------------	----------	----------	----------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8100 Office of Criminal Justice Planning:

State Operations.....	1,468	1,476	1,469
Local Assistance	15,519	15,519	15,519

Totals, Disbursements.....	\$16,987	\$16,995	\$16,988
----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Expenditure Reductions:

8100 Office of Criminal Justice Planning:

Less funding provided by the General Fund (Local Assistance).....	-250	-	-
---	------	---	---

Totals, Expenditures.....	\$16,737	\$16,995	\$16,988
---------------------------	----------	----------	----------

FUND BALANCE.....	\$912	\$550	\$104
Reserve for economic uncertainties	912	550	104

0597 High Technology Theft Apprehension and Prosecution Program Trust Fund ^f

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
------------------------	---	---	---

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00890 Federal Trust Fund per Chapter 906, Statutes of 1997.....	-	-	\$21
--	---	---	------

Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	-	-	\$21
-------------------------------------	---	---	------

Totals, Resources	-	-	\$21
-------------------------	---	---	------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8100 Office of Criminal Justice Planning (State Operations).....	-	-	21
--	---	---	----

Totals, Disbursements	-	-	\$21
-----------------------------	---	---	------

FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-
-------------------	---	---	---

0903 State Penalty Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
------------------------	---	---	---

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

217500 Penalties on traffic violations and felony convictions	\$127,253	\$132,300	\$132,266
---	-----------	-----------	-----------

Totals, Receipts.....	\$127,253	\$132,300	\$132,266
-----------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

* Dollars in thousands.

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

Less Revenues Collected for Other Funds:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Restitution Fund (Indemnity Fund)	\$39,805	\$42,275	\$42,275
Peace Officers Training Fund	30,974	31,544	31,544
Fish and Game Preservation Fund	507	650	650
Corrections Training Fund	10,224	10,361	10,361
Driver's Training Penalty Assessment Fund	32,195	33,792	33,792
Local Public Prosecutors/Defenders Training Fund	850	850	850
Victim/Witness Assistance Fund	11,256	11,361	11,361
Traumatic Brain Injury Fund	500	500	500
Totals, Revenues Collected for Other Funds	\$126,311	\$131,333	\$131,333
Totals, Resources	\$942	\$967	\$933
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0840 State Controller (State Operations)	942	967	933
FUND BALANCE	-	-	-

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	109.6	128.3	128.3	\$4,973	\$5,852	\$5,953
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Criminal Justice Spec I	-	0.5	-	3,430-4,139	20	-
Office Techn-Typing	-	0.5	-	2,038-2,477	12	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	1.0	-	-	\$32	-
Proposed New Positions:						
Assoc Govtl Program Analyst	-	-	2.0	3,430-4,139	-	82
Criminal Justice Spec I	-	-	0.5	3,430-4,139	-	20
Office Techn-Typing	-	-	0.5	2,038-2,477	-	12
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	3.0	-	-	\$114
Total Adjustments	-	1.0	3.0	-	\$32	\$114
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	109.6	129.3	131.3	\$4,973	\$5,884	\$6,067

8120 COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING

The Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) is responsible for raising the competence level of law enforcement officers in California by establishing minimum selection and training standards, improving management practices and providing financial assistance to local agencies relating to the training of their law enforcement officers.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Standards	22.9	23.4	23.4	\$3,483	\$3,942	\$3,800
20 Training	42.8	43.5	44.1	15,414	16,614	15,362
30 Peace Officer Training	-	-	-	15,331	20,869	28,590
40.01 Administration	48.2	46.8	49.0	3,791	3,848	4,038
40.02 Distributed Administration	-	-	-	-3,791	-3,848	-4,038
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	113.9	113.7	116.5	\$34,228	\$41,425	\$47,752
0268 Peace Officers' Training Fund				34,215	41,425	47,752
0995 Reimbursements				13	-	-

10 STANDARDS**Program Objectives Statement**

The standards program establishes job-related selection standards for peace officers and dispatchers. It also provides management consultation to local agencies. Activities include development of examinations and counseling local law enforcement agencies on ways to improve management practices.

Applied research is conducted in the areas of peace officer selection and training, operational procedures and program evaluation in order to meet statutory requirements and to provide management guidance to local law enforcement agencies. The program also provides local agencies with information and technical expertise in the development and installation of new programs.

Authority

Penal Code Sections 13503, 13512, 13513, and 13551.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

8120 COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING—Continued

20 TRAINING

Program Objectives Statement

POST's training program increases the effectiveness of law enforcement personnel by developing and certifying courses that meet identified training needs, by providing scheduling and quality control of such courses, and by assisting law enforcement agencies in providing necessary training and career development programs. POST assesses training on a continuing basis to assure that emerging needs are met. Courses are offered through local community colleges, four-year colleges, universities, police academies, private trainers and training centers. The curricula cover a wide variety of technical and special courses necessary to meet statutorily and Commission established training mandates and to maintain effectiveness in police work and address the training needs of recruit, officer, advanced officer, supervisor, manager, executive-level, and other law enforcement agency personnel. Curricula content is updated regularly. The Commission uses proven advanced technologies such as satellite broadcast and computer/video interactive in the delivery of training. POST also presents advanced leadership training for law enforcement supervisors and executives through its Command College and the Supervisory Leadership Institute.

The Commission establishes the basic criteria that must be met by each course in order to obtain POST's certification. Assistance is given to applicable educators and police trainers in preparing and implementing courses and training plans. Evaluation mechanisms are employed to ensure that training instructors and coordinators are adhering to established course outlines and are meeting instruction standards. Failure to meet these standards may cause revocation of course certification.

Job-related selection and training standards for peace officers and dispatchers, established by the Standards Program, are enforced through inspections of local agencies receiving state aid to assure they are adhering to minimum state standards.

Authority

Penal Code Sections 13503 and 13508.

30 PEACE OFFICER TRAINING

Program Objectives Statement

The enforcement of laws and the protection of life and property without infringement on individual liberties is one of modern government's most important responsibilities. Carefully selected, highly trained and properly motivated peace officers are important factors in meeting this responsibility. To encourage and assist local law enforcement agencies to meet and maintain minimum standards in the selection and training of law enforcement officers, financial assistance is provided to all 58 counties, approximately 346 cities, and numerous specialized districts and local agencies which have agreed to meet POST's standards. Financial assistance to participating jurisdictions is provided for instructional costs associated with selected training courses. Funding is also provided for the cost of student travel and per diem associated with training presentations.

Authority

Penal Code Sections 13500 to 13523, Health and Safety Code 11489.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$134,000 to restructure and centralize POST's statewide peace officer data base.
- 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) and \$70,000 to establish a POST clearinghouse.
- Increase of \$6,121,000 in Peace Officers' Training Fund authority for reimbursement of local law enforcement agencies, increased funding of tuition reimbursable training, and funding for multi-media training programs.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 STANDARDS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations:			
0268 Peace Officers' Training Fund.....	\$3,470	\$3,942	\$3,800
Reimbursements.....	13	-	-
Totals, State Operations	\$3,483	\$3,942	\$3,800

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 TRAINING

State Operations:			
0268 Peace Officers' Training Fund.....	\$15,414	\$16,614	\$15,362
Reimbursements.....	-	-	-
Totals, State Operations	\$15,414	\$16,614	\$15,362

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 PEACE OFFICER TRAINING

State Operations:			
0268 Peace Officers' Training Fund.....	\$81	\$88	\$88
Totals, State Operations	\$81	\$88	\$88
Local Assistance:			
0268 Peace Officers' Training Fund.....	15,250	20,781	28,502
Totals, Local Assistance	\$15,250	\$20,781	\$28,502

* Dollars in thousands.

8120 COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING—Continued

TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Local Assistance	\$18,978	\$20,644	\$19,250
	15,250	20,781	28,502
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$34,228	\$41,425	\$47,752

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	113.9	119.5	119.5	\$5,763	\$5,958	\$5,991
Total Adjustments	—	—	3.0	—	—	127
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-5.8	-6.0	—	-303	-340
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	113.9	113.7	116.5	\$5,763	\$5,655	\$5,778
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	1,637	1,301	1,334
Totals, Personal Services	113.9	113.7	116.5	\$7,400	\$6,956	\$7,112
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$2,728	\$3,232	\$3,282
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE (Training Contracts)				8,850	10,456	8,856
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$18,978	\$20,644	\$19,250

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0268 Peace Officers' Training Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$10,136	\$10,198	\$10,394
011 Budget Act appropriation (contractual services)	4,100	7,300	7,300
012 Budget Act appropriation	1,556	1,556	1,556
Adjustment per Section 3.60	45	-10	—
Transfer from Local Assistance per Item 8120-011-0268, Provision 2	3,300	1,600	—
Totals Available	\$19,137	\$20,644	\$19,250
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-172	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$18,965	\$20,644	\$19,250
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$13	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$18,978	\$20,644	\$19,250

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

661701 Grants and Subventions (expenditures)	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
	\$15,250	\$20,781	\$28,502

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0268 Peace Officers' Training Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation	\$26,716	\$21,937	\$28,058
102 Budget Act appropriation	444	444	444
Transfer to State Operations per Item 8120-101-0268, Provision 1	-3,300	-1,600	—
Totals Available	\$23,860	\$20,781	\$28,502
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-8,610	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$15,250	\$20,781	\$28,502
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$34,228	\$41,425	\$47,752

* Dollars in thousands.

8120 COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0268 Peace Officers' Training Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$9,821	\$14,611	\$7,520
Prior year adjustments	1,007	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$10,828	\$14,611	\$7,520
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	174	175	175
130700 Penalties on traffic violations.....	30,974	31,544	31,544
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	35	35	35
150300 Income from surplus money investments	603	535	535
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	5	5	5
Totals, Revenues.....	\$31,791	\$32,294	\$32,294
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund per Section 24.10.....	6,207	2,040	14,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$37,998	\$34,334	\$46,294
Totals, Resources	\$48,826	\$48,945	\$53,814
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8120 Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training:			
State Operations.....	18,965	20,644	19,250
Local Assistance	15,250	20,781	28,502
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$34,215	\$41,425	\$47,752
FUND BALANCE.....	\$14,611	\$7,520	\$6,062
Reserve for economic uncertainties	14,611	7,520	6,062

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	113.9	119.5	119.5	\$5,763	\$5,958	\$5,991
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Assoc Programmer Analyst-Spec ¹	—	—	2.0	3,602-4,346	—	86
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst ²	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	3.0	—	—	\$127
Total Adjustments	—	—	3.0	—	—	\$127
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	113.9	119.5	122.5	\$5,763	\$5,958	\$6,118

¹ 2.0 positions limited-term expiring 6/30/00² 1.0 position limited-term expiring 6/30/00

8140 STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER

Program Objectives Statement

The Office of the State Public Defender was established in July 1976 by Chapter 1125, Statutes of 1975 and has offices in Sacramento and San Francisco. The State Public Defender, upon appointment by the court or upon the request of the person involved, may employ deputies and other employees, or may contract with county public defenders, private attorneys, and nonprofit corporations to furnish legal services in capital appeals to persons who do not have the financial means to employ private counsel. The State Public Defender may pay a reasonable sum for legal services provided pursuant to contracts and may also enter into reciprocal or mutual assistance agreements with boards of supervisors of one or more counties to provide for exchange of personnel.

Chapter 869, Statutes of 1997 (SB 513) revised the mission of the State Public Defender. Except for training new attorneys utilizing noncapital cases, the State Public Defender is now required to focus its resources exclusively on post-conviction proceedings following a judgment of death. Pursuant to Chapter 869/97, effective January 1, 1998, the State Public Defender will only be assigned direct death penalty appeals by the State Supreme Court. Cases involving habeas corpus proceedings will be assigned by the Supreme Court to the newly created California Habeas Resource Center or to private counsel.

Authority

Government Code Sections 15400-15404, 15420-15425; Penal Code Sections 1026.5 and 1240.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

8140 STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1997-98

- An increase of 14.2 personnel years funded from a General Fund augmentation of \$1,500,000 pursuant to Chapter 928, Statutes of 1977, to address direct death penalty appeals for unrepresented inmates in state prison.

Major Budget Adjustments Included for 1998-99

- An appropriation of \$2,657,000 General Fund and 28.5 personnel years to continue positions established in 1997-98 to address direct death penalty appeals for unrepresented inmates in state prison.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 State Public Defender.....	83.5	106.4	120.6	\$8,582	\$10,100	\$11,233
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	83.5	106.4	120.6	\$8,582	\$10,100	\$11,233
0001 General Fund.....				8,553	10,076	11,233
0995 Reimbursements.....				29	24	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	83.5	97.0	97.0	\$4,907	\$5,691	\$5,772
Total Adjustments.....	-	15.0	30.0	-	808	1,616
Estimated Salary Savings.....	-	-5.6	-6.4	-	-325	-369
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	83.5	106.4	120.6	\$4,907	\$6,174	\$7,019
Staff Benefits.....	-	-	-	1,237	1,482	1,685
Totals, Personal Services.....	83.5	106.4	120.6	\$6,144	\$7,656	\$8,704
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$2,438	\$2,444	\$2,529
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$8,582	\$10,100	\$11,233

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$8,525	\$8,576	\$11,233
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	51	-	-
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997, Section 53.....	-	1,500	-
Totals Available.....	\$8,576	\$10,076	\$11,233
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-23	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$8,553	\$10,076	\$11,233
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements.....	\$29	\$24	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$8,582	\$10,100	\$11,233

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	83.5	97.0	97.0	\$4,907	\$5,691	\$5,772
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Supv. Dep Public Defender.....	-	1.5	3.0	6,364-7,704	125	251
Deputy Public Defender.....	-	7.5	15.0	4,441-6,969	518	1,037
Asst Info Systems Analyst.....	-	0.5	1.0	2,423-3,602	15	29
Legal Analyst.....	-	1.0	2.0	2,853-3,430	34	68
Staff Services Analyst.....	-	0.5	1.0	2,197-3,430	13	26
Sr Typist Legal.....	-	2.0	4.0	2,234-2,993	54	107
Office Techn-Typing.....	-	2.0	4.0	2,038-2,477	49	98
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	15.0	30.0	-	\$808	\$1,616
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	83.5	112.0	127.0	\$4,907	\$6,499	\$7,388

* Dollars in thousands.

8180 PAYMENT TO COUNTIES FOR COSTS OF HOMICIDE TRIALS

It is State policy that the cost of homicide trials should not unduly impact local government finances. Government Code Sections 15200 through 15204 implement this policy by allowing a county to apply to the Controller for reimbursement of specified costs of homicide trials and hearings. Since January 1, 1991, a county with a population of 200,000 or less as of January 1, 1990 may apply for reimbursement as follows:

If the county conducts only one homicide trial or hearing in a fiscal year, it may be reimbursed at 90 percent of the allowable costs, excluding normal salaries and expenses, incurred after it has first expended county funds in an amount determined by a property tax based formula. This threshold amount must be met only once for each trial or hearing. In subsequent years, normal salaries and expenses may also be reimbursed.

If the county conducts two or more homicide trials or hearings in a fiscal year, it may apply for reimbursement of 90 percent of its allowable costs in the first proceeding and 85 percent of its allowable costs in all subsequent proceedings after it has met the threshold.

A county with a population exceeding 300,000 at the time of the 1980 decennial census may apply for reimbursement of 80 percent of its allowable costs which exceed a property tax based threshold up to a second threshold. Allowable costs which exceed this second threshold may be fully reimbursed.

Chapter 437, Statutes of 1994 (SB 1322, Leslie) authorizes Calaveras County to apply for 100 percent reimbursement of costs incident to the homicide trial of Charles Chitat Ng because of the extraordinary nature of that trial. The 1997 Budget Act included language authorizing Mendocino, Sonoma and Siskiyou counties to be reimbursed 100 percent for extraordinary expenses incurred in specific cases. Similar provisions for Mendocino, Siskiyou and Yuba counties are proposed for 1998-99.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
County Homicide Hearing and Trial Costs (General Fund)	\$7,000	\$7,000	\$8,000

SUMMARY BY OBJECT			
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS			
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE			
0001 General Fund			

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$7,000	\$7,000	\$8,000

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL

The California Arts Council was established by Chapter 1192, Statutes of 1975. Major statutory mandates to the Council are:

- (1) To encourage artistic awareness, participation, and expression among the citizens of California.
- (2) To help independent local groups develop their own arts programs.
- (3) To promote the employment of artists and those skilled in crafts in both the public and private sector.
- (4) To provide for the exhibition of art works in public buildings throughout California.
- (5) To enlist the aid of all state agencies in the task of ensuring the fullest expression of our artistic potential.

The Council consists of eleven members, nine appointed by the Governor and one each by the President pro Tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the Assembly. The Council establishes general policy and approves program allocations. Panels of experts, independent of the Council, advise the Council in each grant program.

The Council stresses the development of community-based cultural activities in rural areas as well as in major metropolitan cultural centers. Almost all Arts Council grants programs require that the grantee provide, at a minimum, a match equal to the amount of the grant.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Artists in Residence.....	5.6	5.8	5.8	\$2,691	\$2,962	\$2,943
20 Organizational Support Grants.....	9.8	9.4	9.4	7,099	7,122	7,121
25 Performing Arts Touring/Presenting Program.....	2.6	2.8	2.8	808	831	830
40 Statewide Projects.....	4.8	4.7	4.7	2,294	2,412	2,355
45 California Challenge Program.....	0.5	0.6	0.6	999	825	824
50 Administration.....	11.4	12.0	12.0	915	976	965
Distributed Administration.....	-	-	-	-915	-976	-965
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	34.7	35.3	35.3	\$13,891	\$14,152	\$14,073
0001 General Fund.....				12,628	12,541	12,544
0078 Graphic Design License Plate Account.....				435	645	641
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....				775	865	787
0995 Reimbursements.....				53	101	101

10 ARTISTS IN RESIDENCE

Program Objectives Statement

The Artists in Residence Program serves diverse communities by utilizing the services of art professionals to promote the arts as tools for learning and problem-solving. Artists work with students in K-12 public schools and other Californians in mental health, drug prevention, youth at risk, day care, latchkey, and other community programs to promote critical thinking, self esteem, and to provide positive role models. The Council leverages matching funds from partner agencies, such as elementary and secondary schools, community centers, institutions, and municipal agencies, to sponsor artists to demonstrate the creative process through workshops, classes, performances, exhibitions, and murals. Through this program, the highest quality contemporary and traditional folk artists are recognized for their achievements and encouraged to share their skills with the public. The traditional folk arts which preserve cultural traditions and promote cross-cultural understanding, are fostered and encouraged through project grants. The Local Arts Education Partnership grants encourage local art agencies, local education agencies, and community art resources to collaboratively plan projects to strengthen arts education and workforce development in California's public schools.

Technical assistance is provided to ensure artists effectively and professionally carry out their state contractual and business obligations, to help advance their own artistic careers and employment, and to provide arts and art skills to the citizenry and workforce of California.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998-99

- A \$442,000 increase from the Graphic Design License Plate Account, \$300,000 for local assistance and \$142,000 for state operations, to continue the arts education and local arts programming.

20 ORGANIZATIONAL SUPPORT GRANTS

Program Objectives Statement

Through matching grants which leverage local private and public dollars and technical assistance, the Organizational Support Program provides assistance to over 800 arts organizations throughout the state. These funds assist in strengthening management and artistic programming. Arts organizations provide educational opportunities, economic and workplace development, cross-cultural understanding, and enhanced human services to the broad community. The program also provides focused support for small multi-cultural arts organizations rooted in urban, inner city communities and rural regions of the state. Small grants and technical services are aimed at strengthening management capabilities and services to communities.

25 PERFORMING ARTS TOURING/PRESENTING PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The Touring and Presenting Program provides access to the arts for underserved rural, suburban and inner city communities by partially subsidizing performance fees for some of California's finest artists. This program helps many communities host such quality work. In addition to performances, which provide increased employment for artists, the program focuses on educational, economic and workplace development projects. State funds are matched on a 1:1 basis. Technical assistance in presenting the performing arts is also provided to artists and presenters from large and small communities.

40 STATEWIDE PROJECTS

Program Objectives Statement

Through partnership programs with state agencies such as CalTrans, Commerce, Tourism, Youth Authority, Mental Health, Corrections, and community agencies such as local city and county arts agencies, and redevelopment and economic development organizations, the arts are used as a catalyst for community development. Projects provide for the growth and development of local arts delivery systems, enhance arts in education programming, increase local private and public funding for the arts through matching incentives, and increase cultural participation among underserved populations in the state. Technical assistance is provided for professional, management, organizational and service development.

45 CALIFORNIA CHALLENGE PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The California Challenge Program is designed to expand private sector support for the arts. Projects must demonstrate new private sector funding through matches of 3:1 and 2:1 private to state dollars. Projects require exceptional creative thinking about arts programming and encourage nonprofit arts organizations to use the arts as a tool in economic development strategies. The program aims to bring fresh approaches to artistic programming including the development of new work; to encourage initiatives that increase cross-cultural understanding and diversity in programs and audiences, including national and international cultural exchanges; and to develop new methods to increase and involve audiences in the arts, particularly arts in education, workforce development and new media. Technical assistance is provided to ensure the contracts are effectively and professionally executed.

50 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Arts Council administers its programs by providing support services in the following areas: grants management, contract and fiscal control, evaluation, personnel services, program planning and federal funds use allocation. The administration section is primarily responsible for accounting, budgeting, data processing, contracts, office administration, personnel and program analysis.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 ARTISTS IN RESIDENCE

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$391	\$395	\$651
0078 Graphic Design License Plate Account	29	159	155
0890 Federal Trust Fund	255	259	-
0995 Reimbursements	-	18	18
Totals, State Operations	\$675	\$831	\$824
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	1,705	1,703	1,456
0078 Graphic Design License Plate Account	198	300	300
0890 Federal Trust Fund	73	97	332
0995 Reimbursements	40	31	31
Totals, Local Assistance	\$2,016	\$2,131	\$2,119

* Dollars in thousands.

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
20 ORGANIZATIONAL SUPPORT

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$779	\$810	\$1,082
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	276	276	-
0995 Reimbursements.....	13	29	29
Totals, State Operations	\$1,068	\$1,115	\$1,111
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	6,031	6,007	5,734
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	-	-	276
Totals, Local Assistance	\$6,031	\$6,007	\$6,010

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
25 PERFORMING ARTS TOURING/PRESENTING

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$265	\$280	\$318
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	39	39	-
0995 Reimbursements.....	-	8	8
Totals, State Operations	\$304	\$327	\$326
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	492	492	453
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	12	12	51
Totals, Local Assistance	\$504	\$504	\$504

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
40 STATEWIDE PROJECTS

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$402	\$404	\$445
0078 Graphic Design License Plate Account	73	51	51
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	44	44	-
0995 Reimbursements.....	-	14	14
Totals, State Operations	\$519	\$513	\$510
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	1,564	1,626	1,582
0078 Graphic Design License Plate Account	135	135	135
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	76	138	128
Totals, Local Assistance	\$1,775	\$1,899	\$1,845

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
45 CHALLENGE PROGRAM

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$40	\$65	\$64
0995 Reimbursements.....	-	1	1
Totals, State Operations	\$40	\$66	\$65
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	959	759	759
Totals, Local Assistance	\$959	\$759	\$759

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$2,606	\$2,852	\$2,836
Local Assistance.....	11,285	11,300	11,237
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (All Programs).....	\$13,891	\$14,152	\$14,073

* Dollars in thousands.

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	34.7	37.2	37.2	\$1,489	\$1,679	\$1,669
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-1.9	-1.9	-	-77	-77
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	34.7	35.3	35.3	\$1,489	\$1,602	\$1,592
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	497	435	445
Totals, Personal Services	34.7	35.3	35.3	\$1,986	\$2,037	\$2,037
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$620	\$815	\$799
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,606	\$2,852	\$2,836

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,881	\$1,955	\$2,560
Adjustment per Section 3.60	13	-1	-
Totals Available	\$1,894	\$1,954	\$2,560
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-17	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,877	\$1,954	\$2,560

0078 Graphic Design License Plate Account ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$105	\$210	\$206
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-3	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$102	\$210	\$206

0890 Federal Trust Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$617	\$617	-
Budget adjustment	-3	1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$614	\$618	-

0995 Reimbursements

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Reimbursements	\$13	\$70	\$70
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$2,606	\$2,852	\$2,836

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Artists in residence	\$2,016	\$2,131	\$2,119
20 Organizational Grants	6,031	6,007	6,010
25 Performing Arts Touring/Presenting Program	504	504	504
40 Statewide projects	1,775	1,899	1,845
45 California Challenge Program	759	759	759
Institute for the Preservation of Jazz	200	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$11,285	\$11,300	\$11,237

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (grants and subventions)	\$9,792	\$9,831	\$9,225
111 Budget Act appropriation (California Challenge Program)	759	759	759
112 Budget Act appropriation (Institute for the Preservation of Jazz)	200	-	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-	-3	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,751	\$10,587	\$9,984

* Dollars in thousands.

8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

0078 Graphic Design License Plate Account ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$335	\$435	\$435
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$333	\$435	\$435
0890 Federal Trust Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$488	\$170	\$787
Budget adjustment.....	-327	77	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$161	\$247	\$787
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$40	\$31	\$31
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$11,285	\$11,300	\$11,237
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).	\$13,891	\$14,152	\$14,073

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0078 Graphic Design License Plate Account ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$250	\$313	\$162
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
143000 Personalized License Plates.....	473	469	516
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investment	25	25	25
Totals, Revenues.....	\$498	\$494	\$541
Totals, Resources	\$748	\$807	\$703
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8260 California Arts Council:			
State Operations.....	102	210	206
Local Assistance	333	435	435
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$435	\$645	\$641
FUND BALANCE.....	\$313	\$162	\$62
Reserve for economic uncertainties	313	162	62

8280 NATIVE AMERICAN HERITAGE COMMISSION

Program Objectives Statement

The Native American Heritage Commission preserves and protects California Native American cultures. The commission's powers and duties include: identifying and cataloging geographic sites of importance to Native Americans; helping Native Americans obtain access to these sites when necessary; protecting Native American burial and sacred sites; and ensuring that remains are treated appropriately when burials are discovered.

Authority

Public Resources Code Sections 5097.9-5097.99.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
REQUIREMENTS						
10 Native American Heritage						
Commission	3.4	4.0	4.0	\$308	\$309	\$309
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	3.4	4.0	4.0	\$308	\$309	\$309
0001 General Fund.....				308	309	309

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

8280 NATIVE AMERICAN HERITAGE COMMISSION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	3.4	4.0	4.0	\$178	\$188	\$191
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.4	4.0	4.0	\$178	\$188	\$191
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	42	49	50
Totals, Personal Services	3.4	4.0	4.0	\$220	\$237	\$241
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$88	\$72	\$68
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$308	\$309	\$309

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$307	\$310	\$309
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	-1	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$308	\$309	\$309

8300 AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

The Agricultural Labor Relations Board (ALRB), which was created by the Agricultural Labor Relations Act of 1975, is responsible for conducting secret ballot elections to determine collective bargaining representation in agriculture and for investigating and resolving unfair labor practice disputes. The ALRB is patterned after the National Labor Relations Board and is divided into two major programs: (1) Board Administration of the Agricultural Labor Relations Act; and (2) General Counsel Administration of the Agricultural Labor Relations Act.

The workload of the ALRB is dependent upon the number of election petitions and unfair labor practice charges filed, the number of elections objected to, the ability of the board to settle unfair labor practice charges and complaints, the number of hearings, the number of appeals to the board from those hearings and the number of appeals to the courts from board decisions.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
REQUIREMENTS						
10 Board Administration	15.2	18.8	18.8	\$1,738	\$2,134	\$2,134
20 General Counsel Administration	24.3	25.8	25.8	2,284	2,419	2,419
30 Administrative Services	3.0	2.9	2.9	222	233	233
Distributed Administrative Services	—	—	—	-222	-233	-233
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	42.5	47.5	47.5	\$4,022	\$4,553	\$4,553
0001 General Fund				4,022	4,553	4,553

Authority

Labor Code, Sections 1140 to 1166.3.

10 BOARD ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

Board Administration consists of a five-member board. The board establishes policies and procedures for all activities related to the conduct of elections, the investigation and resolution of unfair labor practices and the conduct of hearings on elections and unfair labor practices. It also conducts and/or reviews these hearings on elections, determines whether the results of such elections should be certified and adjudicates complaints issued in unfair labor practices.

Hearings may be conducted by the board to determine whether particular union representation elections are to be certified. These hearings must be held in all cases where conduct which might warrant setting aside the election is shown in declarations. The board rules on the statements of objections and whether or not the facts of the case warrant setting aside the election. In order to refine the process so that certification is not unduly delayed, the executive secretary's office screens all objections to assure that hearings are limited to only those points and issues which are pertinent to the case and which have not previously been held to be non-objectionable. The board acts as an appellate body to which any of the parties involved may appeal the decision of a hearing officer and the board must consider all appeals. Hearings are also held to consider challenged ballot issues, unit clarification issues and access issues, which are appealed to the board through the same process.

The Agricultural Labor Relations Act defines unfair labor practices and authorizes the board, if the preponderance of the evidence taken warrants such a decision, to issue orders to prevent or remedy such practices. Hearings on unfair labor practices are conducted before an administrative law judge according to the rules of evidence. Parties are represented by counsel, and a transcript is made of the proceedings. The administrative law judge writes a decision; if any party files exceptions, the decision is reviewed by the board. While an unfair labor practice case is pending, the board has the authority to petition the courts for appropriate temporary relief or restraining orders.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

8300 AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

Board Administration is responsible for the overall policy direction of the agency, and the establishment of procedures to implement that policy. This involves the development and promulgation of regulations required to implement, interpret and make specific the provisions of the Agricultural Labor Relations Act. This process involves the formulation of regulations, the solicitation and analysis of public comments, the holding of public hearings and meetings, and the final adoption of regulations. Further, policy and procedure development is required internally to deal with any legal and practical problems in the administration of the Agricultural Labor Relations Act.

Ongoing administration of the board's caseload requires the disposition of numerous and varied procedural and substantive motions. Executive secretary staff reviews motions to extend certification and deny access, as well as continuance and extension motions, and other miscellaneous motions related to the conduct of hearings or the progress of cases before the board.

ALRB court litigation falls into two categories:

1. Review and Enforcement of Final ALRB Decisions.

Section 1160.8 of the act provides for judicial review of board orders in unfair labor practice decisions. In those cases where a respondent seeks judicial review in the appropriate court of appeals, attorneys appear on behalf of the board and defend its decisions. If the respondent has not filed a petition for review but refuses to comply with the board's order, the board will seek enforcement of its order in the appropriate Superior Court.

2. Suits Against the Board.

This litigation involves suits against the board by employers and labor organizations seeking to enjoin the board from conducting elections, counting ballots, proceeding with unfair labor practice trials or challenging board regulations, policies or procedures. These suits are in the nature of petitions for declaratory and injunctive relief, writs of mandate, and writs of prohibition. They usually necessitate the board appearing on a few hours' notice to defend against the issuance of a temporary restraining order and then, perhaps a week later, appearing in a hearing on an order to show cause. These suits have also resulted in appellate litigation where it has been necessary to seek extraordinary appellate review in the appropriate State Court of Appeal or the California Supreme Court in order to stay the effect of an adverse ruling in a Superior Court.

20 GENERAL COUNSEL ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the General Counsel Administration are to conduct fair, secret ballot elections and to investigate and bring resolution or prosecution in unfair labor practices. The general counsel is responsible for implementing the provisions of the act and rules and regulations of the board in the conduct of elections, challenges to ballots, court litigation, and investigation, issuance of complaints and prosecution before the board of unfair labor practice charges. The general counsel is also responsible for compliance—the process by which remedies prescribed by the board are administratively acted on. The staff of the regional offices have the primary responsibility, under the direction and coordination of the general counsel, for the activities related to elections and unfair labor practices, for seeking temporary injunctive relief in unfair labor practice cases, and for ensuring that compliance has been implemented.

The ALRB conducts secret ballot elections in which agricultural employees can vote to designate a collective bargaining unit.

An unfair labor practice charge may be filed by an individual, an employer, or a labor organization alleging that an agricultural employer or a labor organization is engaging in an unfair labor practice in violation of Section 1153 or 1154 of the act. The charge is filed in a regional office. After an investigation, the regional office determines whether the investigation has established sufficient evidence to warrant issuance of a complaint. If the determination is made to issue a complaint, the charged party is contacted and requested to enter into a settlement agreement to resolve the alleged unfair labor practices. In the absence of settlement, the matter is set for hearing before an administrative law judge. These hearings have ranged from one day to several months in duration, depending upon the complexity of the issues. Exceptions to the administrative law judge's decision may be taken by either party.

Compliance is the process by which board ordered remedies in unfair labor practice decisions are effectuated. While the remedies that the board can order vary, typically they include a requirement that the charging party (or parties) and their fellow employees be informed by a notice of the results of the administrative hearing. This requirement is fulfilled by a posting, mailing and a reading of the notice to the employees by a field examiner. Another usual remedy that the board orders is backpay where the unlawful conduct of an employer or labor organization has resulted in the loss of work by the charging party. Additionally, if the loss of work resulted from a termination of employment, the board will order the charging party reinstated to his or her former position. Where the employer has refused to collectively bargain in good faith with a labor organization, the board may order the makewhole remedy which is designed to recompense the employees for what they might have earned had the employer bargained in good faith.

The compliance activity of the general counsel will be handled by the regional office that handled the underlying unfair labor practice. In backpay cases, the field examiner will also interview the discriminatees in order to determine what if any mitigation by way of interim employment exists. Once the amounts are calculated, the regional office contacts the employer or labor organization and requests voluntary payment. The employer or labor organization can request settlement discussions. In the absence of voluntary payment or settlement, the regional office prepares a formal "specification" of the amount owed and the matter is set for hearing before an administrative law judge. The process after hearing is identical to unfair labor practices.

30 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The administration program provides the full range of staff services including personnel, accounting, budgeting, management analysis, computer support, collection of statistics and service and supply to the two headquarters offices and the three regional offices. It also provides centralized xeroxing service for the headquarters units.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	42.5	50.0	50.0	\$2,596	\$3,049	\$3,071
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-2.5	-2.5	-	-153	-154
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	42.5	47.5	47.5	\$2,596	\$2,896	\$2,917
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	675	869	875
Totals, Personal Services	42.5	47.5	47.5	\$3,271	\$3,765	\$3,792
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$751	\$788	\$761
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$4,022	\$4,553	\$4,553

* Dollars in thousands.

8300 AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4,296	\$4,557	\$4,553
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	24	-4	-
Totals Available.....	\$4,320	\$4,553	\$4,553
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-298	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$4,022	\$4,553	\$4,553

8320 PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD

The objective of the Public Employment Relations Board (PERB) is to promote the improvement of personnel management and employer-employee relations by working to: (1) prevent and remedy unlawful acts and conduct of employers and employee organizations; and (2) determine and implement, through secret ballot elections, the free, democratic choice by employees as to whether they wish to be represented by a union in dealing with public school employers (pre-kindergarten—Community Colleges), the State of California, the University of California, the California State University and Hastings College of the Law.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
11 Public Employment Relations.....	40.6	44.6	44.5	\$4,073	\$4,295	\$4,295
0001 General Fund.....				4,064	4,288	4,288
0995 Reimbursements.....				9	7	7

Authority

Chapter 961, Statutes of 1975; Chapter 1159, Statutes of 1977; Chapter 744, Statutes of 1978.

11 PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The object of this program is to resolve disputes that may arise between employees, employee organizations and employers concerning their rights under the three public sector collective bargaining statutes administered by the Public Employment Relations Board (PERB). The three statutes are: the Educational Employment Relations Act (EERA); the Ralph C. Dills Act; and the Higher Education Employer-Employee Relations Act (HEERA).

Disputes within the Board's jurisdiction may involve the determination of appropriate units for collective bargaining or the conduct of an election to certify or decertify a union as exclusive representative. Disputes also may involve allegations of interference with or retaliation for the exercise of the right of employees to participate in or refuse to participate in union activities. Other disputes involve unfair practice charges alleging unlawful actions in the areas of bargaining, conduct, retaliations for actions protected by the statutes, refusals to bargain or refusals to participate in impasse procedures and unlawful changes in terms and conditions of employment subject to collective bargaining.

Where a dispute involves the employee decision about whether to have union representation, the PERB determines appropriate units for collective bargaining. The PERB conducts elections for the selection and decertification of exclusive bargaining representatives, and to determine employees' desires concerning certain organizational security provisions.

Where a dispute involves an allegation of an unfair practice by an employer or a union, the PERB reviews the charge to determine if it properly alleges a violation of law. If a violation is properly alleged, PERB issues a complaint which precipitates an attempt by PERB staff to settle the dispute. If settlement does not occur, the case proceeds to an evidentiary hearing before a PERB administrative law judge who issues a proposed decision following completion of the hearing process. Proposed decisions may be appealed by the parties to the Board itself. Proposed decisions that are not appealed become binding upon the parties to the case.

All final board decisions are assigned to PERB's regional office staff to monitor and ensure compliance. This includes resolution of disputes about what actions constitute compliance.

PERB assists the parties in reaching agreements through a statutory mediation process, and, when necessary, through fact finding under EERA and HEERA.

The general counsel advises the Board in all litigation including judicial review of final Board orders in unfair practice cases, actions seeking compliance with or enforcement of Board orders, Superior Court injunctive relief proceedings and actions involving the Board's jurisdiction.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	40.6	47.0	47.0	\$2,575	\$2,886	\$2,910
Estimated Salary Savings.....	-	-2.4	-2.5	-	-144	-157
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	40.6	44.6	44.5	\$2,575	\$2,742	\$2,753
Staff Benefits.....	-	-	-	690	695	698
Totals, Personal Services.....	40.6	44.6	44.5	\$3,265	\$3,437	\$3,451
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$808	\$858	\$844
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$4,073	\$4,295	\$4,295

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

8320 PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4,049	\$4,292	\$4,288
Adjustment per Section 3.60	23	-4	-
Totals Available	\$4,072	\$4,288	\$4,288
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-8	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,064	\$4,288	\$4,288
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$9	\$7	\$7
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$4,073	\$4,295	\$4,295

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

The objective of the Department of Industrial Relations is to protect the workforce in California, improve working conditions, and advance opportunities for profitable employment. The Department is continually working toward this objective by enforcing the compulsory Workers' Compensation Insurance Law and adjudicating workers' compensation insurance claims; by working to prevent industrial injuries and deaths; by promulgating and enforcing laws relating to wages, hours, and conditions of employment; by promoting apprenticeship and other on-the-job training; by assisting in negotiations with parties in dispute when a work stoppage is threatened; and by analyzing and disseminating statistics which measure the condition of labor in the State.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Regulation of Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance Plans	25.1	35.3	35.3	\$2,192	\$2,885	\$2,909
20 Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes	17.6	19.5	19.5	1,630	1,813	1,846
30 Workers' Compensation Administration	981.9	1,055.7	1,057.7	88,710	92,371	94,135
35 Industrial Medical Council	30.2	50.3	38.9	3,293	3,790	3,771
36 Commission on Health and Safety and Workers' Compensation	4.8	3.8	3.8	1,043	940	944
40 The Prevention of Industrial Injuries and Deaths to California Workers	631.3	689.5	695.0	58,271	59,827	64,038
50 Enforcement and Promulgation of Laws Relating to Wages, Hours, and Conditions of Employment, and Licensing and Adjudication	314.0	329.7	347.3	26,020	25,776	27,518
60 Promotion, Development, and Administration of Apprenticeship and Other On-the-Job Training	47.5	53.6	53.6	3,620	3,938	4,048
70 Labor Force Research and Data Dissemination	34.8	41.3	41.3	2,805	3,074	3,155
80 Payment of Claims, Wages, and Contingencies	-	-	-	23,091	23,632	23,632
94 Administration	217.8	245.8	250.3	16,072	16,962	18,171
Distributed Administration	-	-	-	-16,072	-16,962	-18,171
98 State-Mandated Local Programs	-	-	-	571	1,281	2,885
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	2,305.0	2,524.5	2,542.7	\$211,246	\$219,327	\$228,881
0001 General Fund				135,841	138,969	147,277
0023 Farm Labor Contractors Special Account				-	27	27
0079 Industrial Medicine Fund				1,254	1,704	1,685
0096 Cal-OSHA Targeted Inspection and Consultation Fund				5,626	6,154	6,370
0132 Workers' Compensation Managed Care Fund				173	221	222
0216 Industrial Relations Construction Industry Enforcement Fund				8	50	50
0222 Workplace Health and Safety Revolving Fund				1,043	920	944
0223 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund				17,912	18,375	18,869
0284 Loss Control Certification Fund				677	738	803
0368 Asbestos Consultant Certification Account				316	326	324
0369 Asbestos Training Approval Account				28	237	237
0396 Self-Insurance Plans Fund				2,159	2,832	2,856
0452 Elevator Safety Account				5,947	6,023	6,868
0453 Pressure Vessel Account				2,896	3,225	3,365

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0481 <i>Garment Manufacturers Special Account</i>	\$17	\$50	\$50
0514 <i>Employment Training Fund</i>	2,809	2,802	2,882
0571 <i>Uninsured Employees' Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund</i>	4,505	4,926	4,926
0890 <i>Federal Trust Fund</i>	23,586	24,025	26,393
0913 <i>Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund</i>	1,053	1,446	1,446
0995 <i>Reimbursements</i>	5,396	6,277	3,287

10 REGULATION OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE PLANS**Program Objectives Statement**

An employer may meet the statutory requirement of providing workers' compensation benefits for his/her employees by obtaining a certificate of consent to self-insure. A certificate is issued after the employer has proved to the satisfaction of the Director of Industrial Relations that it has maintained an effective safety program, has the financial ability to pay normal and catastrophic losses over a long period of time, and has the ability to provide prompt and competent delivery of benefits. A security deposit is required from private employers with the amount of the deposit revised periodically. Employer estimates of future liabilities are audited on a three-year cycle to make certain the deposit posted is adequate. In addition, a self-insurers' financial strength is periodically reevaluated. Program advice is provided to self-insurance plan administrators upon request.

Authority

Labor Code Sections 129 and 3700 through 3705 inclusive.

20 CONCILIATION OF EMPLOYER-EMPLOYEE DISPUTES**Program Objectives Statement**

The objective of the program is to promote sound labor relations between Unions and Employers and to protect the economy of the State. The staff of the Agency work for the well-being of the citizens of the State by preventing or minimizing work stoppages and interruptions of business or public services. This mission is accomplished by making skilled professionals available to disputing parties with the objective of reaching voluntary settlements that are within the means of those concerned. Disputes can range from grievances of individual workers or employers to full scale strikes.

Authority

Labor Code Sections 65 and 66, various Public Utilities Codes covering Transit Districts, Meyers-Miliias-Brown Act, Educational Employment Relations Act, State Employer-Employee Relations Act, Higher Education Employer-Employee Relations Act, and Agricultural Labor Relations Act.

30 DIVISION OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION**Program Objectives Statement**

The Division of Workers' Compensation monitors administration of workers' compensation claims, attempts to minimize disputes, and provides administrative and judicial services to resolve disputes that arise in connection with claims for workers' compensation benefits. This Division is also responsible for: conducting audits of workers' compensation claims administrators to ensure compliance with the benefit delivery system required by the Labor Code, rules and regulations; authorizing payment of workers' compensation benefits to injured workers under the Uninsured Employers' Fund and Subsequent Injuries Fund; and certifying health care organizations to provide managed care to injured workers.

Authority

Article XIV, Section 4 of the California Constitution; and Labor Code Divisions 1, 4, and 5.

35 INDUSTRIAL MEDICAL COUNCIL**Program Objectives Statement**

The Industrial Medical Council (IMC) was created by the Margolin-Bill Greene Workers' Compensation Reform Act of 1989 to provide policymaking and rulemaking authority for the medical component of the workers' compensation program. The Medical Council is responsible for establishing standards for improving health care furnished to injured employees; developing protocols for the form and content of medical-legal evaluations; developing guidelines for medical treatment of common industrial injuries; conducting studies in the field of rehabilitation; monitoring and measuring the cost of medical services to injured workers; recommending reasonable level of fees for physicians performing services under Division 4 by advising the Administrative Director on development and maintenance of the Official Medical and Medical-Legal Fee Schedules; and establishing standards and administering programs for medical and chiropractic evaluations in workers' compensation cases. The Medical Council facilitates dispute resolution by providing medical consultations on workers' compensation cases by utilizing outside Medical Examiners (Independent Medical Examiners and Qualified Medical Examiners); by providing advice to the Workers' Compensation Appeals Board on medical matters; and by providing information, education, and liaison to all elements of the Workers' Compensation System.

The IMC also administers a program to certify, monitor and discipline qualified medical evaluators (QMEs); developed and maintains a computerized system for tracking complaints against QME doctors; and enforces laws that prohibit the fraudulent and misleading advertising that encourages inappropriate workers' compensation claims.

Authority

Labor Code Section 139.

* Dollars in thousands.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

36 COMMISSION ON HEALTH AND SAFETY AND WORKERS' COMPENSATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Commission on Health and Safety and Workers' Compensation is responsible for 1) approving the revised schedule for determining percentage of permanent disabilities; 2) issuing an annual report on the state of the workers' compensation system; 3) conducting a continuing examination of the workers' compensation system and the State's activities to prevent industrial injuries and occupational diseases; 4) reviewing and approving applications from employer and employee organizations for grants to assist in establishing effective occupational injury and illness prevention; and 5) examining other states' workers' compensation programs.

Authority

Division 1, Chapter 3 of the Labor Code (commencing with Section 75); Labor Code Section 4660 (d).

40 THE PREVENTION OF INDUSTRIAL INJURIES AND DEATHS TO CALIFORNIA WORKERS

Program Objectives Statement

To ensure safe and healthful working conditions for California's working men and women and to assist in reducing workers' compensation losses, this program enforces safety and health standards, investigates the causes of occupational deaths and injuries, and assists employers to maintain safe and healthful working conditions by providing consultation services, research, information, education and training in the field of occupational safety and health.

Authority

Labor Code Division 1, Chapters 6 and 6.5, and 7.5; and Division 5, Part 1 through Part 10 inclusive.

Major Budget Adjustment for 1997-98

- \$1,286,000 in Federal Funds and 5.1 personnel years in 1997-98 to continue funding for the investigation and prevention of catastrophic accidents involving hazardous chemicals in California refineries and chemical plants, and to provide additional Cal-OSHA consultations and compliance inspections.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- \$3,626,000 in Federal Funds and 15.2 personnel years to provide additional Cal-OSHA consultations and compliance inspections.
- \$618,000 from Special Funds in 1998-99 to provide increased elevator safety inspections.

50 ENFORCEMENT (DLSE) AND PROMULGATION (IWC) OF LAWS RELATING TO WAGES, HOURS, CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT, AND LICENSING AND ADJUDICATION

Program Objectives Statement

The size of California's labor force over which the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement (DLSE) has jurisdiction is approximately 13 million workers, including all private sector employees but excluding public sector employees such as those employed by the State, counties, cities, and other municipalities of the State. Its objectives are: (1) the enforcement and interpretation of Industrial Welfare Commission Orders and sections of the Labor Code which relate to wages, hours of work, and conditions of employment; (2) the determination and collection of unpaid wages; (3) the licensing of farm labor contractors, industrial homework firms, talent agencies, and registration of garment manufacturers; (4) field enforcement of Public Works laws, workers' compensation insurance, child labor, unlicensed contractors, garment regulations, and cash payment where no wage deductions are taken. The Industrial Welfare Commission (IWC) has jurisdiction over the same 13 million workers, and promulgates Industrial Welfare Commission orders.

Authority

State Constitution, Section 1, Article XIV; Labor Code Division 1, Chapter 2; Chapter 4, Section 95; Division 2, Part 4, Chapter 1; Division 2, Part 10; Division 2, Part 6.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- \$2,937,000 in the budget year from the General Fund to continue the Targeted Industries Partnership Program (TIPP) and the Joint Enforcement Strike Force (JESF).
- \$643,000 from the General Fund and 9.5 personnel years to expand the Targeted Industries Partnership Program (TIPP) into the restaurant industry.
- \$404,000 from the General Fund and 5.7 personnel years to increase investigations of discrimination complaints.
- \$191,000 from the General Fund and 2.4 (2 yr) limited term personnel years for increased investigations of prevailing wage violations pursuant to Chapter 757, Statutes of 1997.

60 PROMOTION, DEVELOPMENT, AND ADMINISTRATION OF APPRENTICESHIP AND OTHER ON-THE-JOB TRAINING

Program Objectives Statement

The Division, for the Administrator of Apprenticeship and the California Apprenticeship Council (CAC), carries out the requirements of the Labor Code pertaining to apprenticeship programs, and the rules and regulations established by the CAC. Activities include: the promotion, development and expansion of on-the-job training and apprenticeship programs with both public and private employers; the enforcement of Section 1777.5 of the Labor Code which requires contractors on public works projects to employ apprentices in a ratio of one apprentice hour for every five journeymen hours worked; the provision of training for inmates and wards of correctional institutions to extend to the outside labor market after their release; and cooperation with other State agencies such as the California Youth Authority and the Department of Rehabilitation.

Authority

Labor Code Division 2, Chapter 1, Sections 1777.5 and 1777.6; Division 3, Chapter 4.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

70 LABOR FORCE RESEARCH AND DATA DISSEMINATION

Program Objectives Statement

Labor Market analysis requires ongoing review of statistical and research information to provide an understanding of on-the-job safety and health as well as economic and industrial developments in both the private and public sectors. The program objectives are to measure the effectiveness of accident and illness prevention efforts in the work place; to provide accurate information pertaining to industrial relations from an impartial source on short notice; and to guide legislative and administrative decisions by State and local government. These objectives are met through the occupational injuries and illnesses statistics and industrial relations research programs which provide information on wage rates, working conditions, fringe benefits, work injuries, occupational diseases, industrial disputes, industrial relations practices, cost-of-living, and other studies related to labor. This program continues to answer requests for information through the industrial relations research library. Requests from private sector, government agencies, schools, libraries and labor organizations are answered daily. In addition the division maintains files for over 3,400 private sector agreements.

Authority

Labor Code: Division 1, Chapter 7, Sections 150–156; Division 2, Part 4, Chapter 1, Section 1202; Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1, Article 2, Sections 1770–1773.8; Division 2, Part 8, Chapter 1, Section 2012; Division 5, Part 1, Chapter 2, Sections 6409–6413.5, 6314.1, 6401.7; Public Utilities Code Sections 465–467 and Government Code Section 14920.

80 PAYMENT OF CLAIMS, WAGES, AND CONTINGENCIES

These expenditures reflect the payment of claims, wages, or contingency benefits and provide for payment of workers' compensation benefits to employees whose illegally uninsured employers have failed to make benefit payments required under the Labor Code.

The Labor Commissioner also collects any unpaid wages or monetary benefits due and unpaid to any worker in California without an assignment from such worker. If the Labor Commissioner is unable to locate any worker for whom unpaid wages or benefits have been collected, the wages escheat to the State for deposit pursuant to the Unclaimed Property Law.

The Labor Code establishes a special account in which the Labor Commissioner shall deposit twenty-five dollars (\$25) of each Farm Labor Contractor's annual license fee and a special account in which the Labor Commissioner shall deposit twenty-five dollars (\$25) of each Garment Manufacturer's annual license fee. Funds from these accounts are to be disbursed for any damages to employees which exceed the limits of the licensee's bond or time certificate.

Authority

Labor Code: Article 2, Sections 3710 through 3732; Sections 96.6 and 96.7; Section 1684; and Section 2675.5.

94 ADMINISTRATION

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- \$4,111,000 (\$3,040,000 General Fund, \$1,071,000 Special Funds) to provide funding for rent increases resulting from relocation to newly completed State owned office buildings.

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide funding, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution, to reimburse local entities for costs they incur in complying with certain state-mandated local programs. Funding for two ongoing mandates is proposed for inclusion in the Budget Act.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 REGULATION OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION

SELF-INSURANCE PLANS	96–97	97–98	98–99	1996–97*	1997–98*	1998–99*
Totals, Regulation of Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance Plans.....	25.1	35.3	35.3	\$2,192	\$2,885	\$2,909
0001 General Fund.....				33	53	53
0396 Self-Insurance Plans Fund.....				2,159	2,832	2,856

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.11 Regulation and Supervision of Self-Insurers Among Private Employers						
0396 Self-Insurance Plans Fund.....	24.7	34.8	34.8	2,159	2,832	2,856
10.21 Regulation and Supervision of Self-Insurers Among Public Employers						
0001 General Fund.....	0.4	0.5	0.5	33	53	53

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 CONCILIATION OF EMPLOYER-EMPLOYEE DISPUTES

0001 General Fund.....	17.6	19.5	19.5	\$1,630	\$1,813	\$1,846
------------------------	------	------	------	---------	---------	---------

* Dollars in thousands.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 WORKERS' COMPENSATION

ADMINISTRATION	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Workers' Compensation Administration	981.9	1,055.7	1,057.7	\$88,710	\$92,371	\$94,135
0001 General Fund				69,752	72,656	73,925
0132 Workers' Compensation Managed Care Fund				173	221	222
0223 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund				17,474	17,886	18,380
0571 Uninsured Employees' Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund				238	474	474
0995 Reimbursements				1,073	1,134	1,134

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

30.10 Claims Adjudication Unit						
Expenditures	648.4	698.7	700.7	60,398	59,478	61,253
0001 General Fund				48,102	47,635	48,913
0223 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund				11,995	11,567	12,064
0995 Reimbursements				301	276	276
30.20 Workers' Compensation Appeals Board						
Expenditures	34.3	38.2	38.2	3,270	3,646	3,727
0001 General Fund				2,603	2,896	2,961
0223 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund				667	750	766
30.40 Office of Benefit Determination						
Expenditures	133.1	137.3	137.3	9,980	10,078	9,985
0001 General Fund				7,980	8,051	7,977
0223 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund				2,000	2,027	2,008
30.60 Office of Benefit Assistance and Enforcement						
Expenditures	103.2	112.6	112.6	8,015	11,612	11,612
0001 General Fund				6,405	9,278	9,278
0223 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund				1,610	2,334	2,334
30.70 Claims Unit						
Expenditures	57.6	65.1	65.1	6,874	7,336	7,336
0001 General Fund				4,662	4,796	4,796
0223 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund				1,202	1,208	1,208
0571 Uninsured Employees Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund				238	474	474
0995 Reimbursements				772	858	858
30.80 Managed Care Unit						
Expenditures	5.3	3.8	3.8	173	222	222
0132 Workers' Compensation Managed Care Fund				173	221	222

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

35 INDUSTRIAL MEDICAL COUNCIL

Expenditures	30.2	50.3	38.9	\$3,293	\$3,790	\$3,771
0001 General Fund				1,601	1,597	1,597
0079 Industrial Medicine Fund				1,254	1,704	1,685
0223 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund				438	489	489

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

36 COMMISSION ON HEALTH AND SAFETY AND WORKERS' COMPENSATION

Expenditures	4.8	3.8	3.8	\$1,043	\$940	\$944
0222 Workplace Health and Safety Revolving Fund				1,043	920	944
0995 Reimbursements				-	20	-

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 THE PREVENTION OF INDUSTRIAL INJURIES AND DEATHS TO CALIFORNIA WORKERS

Totals, the Prevention of Industrial Injuries and Deaths to California Workers	631.3	689.5	695.0	\$58,271	\$59,827	\$64,038
0001 General Fund				20,010	19,480	20,059
0096 Cal-OSHA Targeted Inspection and Consultation Fund				5,626	6,154	6,370
0284 Loss Control Certification Fund				677	738	803
0368 Asbestos Consultant Certification Account				316	326	324
0369 Asbestos Training Approval Account				28	237	237
0452 Elevator Safety Account				5,947	6,023	6,868
0453 Pressure Vessel Account				2,896	3,225	3,365
0890 Federal Trust Fund				22,680	23,054	25,422
0995 Reimbursements				91	590	590

* Dollars in thousands.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
40.10 Field Enforcement						
Expenditures.....	323.8	350.5	354.4	\$30,177	\$30,531	\$33,146
0001 General Fund.....				14,170	13,733	14,327
0368 Asbestos Consultant Certification Account.....				316	326	324
0369 Asbestos Training Approval Account.....				28	237	237
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....				15,572	15,645	17,668
0995 Reimbursements.....				91	590	590
40.20 Safety of Employees in Mining						
Expenditures.....	20.2	20.9	20.9	1,086	1,421	1,421
0001 General Fund.....				750	842	842
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....				336	579	579
40.30 Safety of Employees While Using or Repairing Elevators						
Expenditures.....	84.1	90.2	90.2	7,626	7,432	8,262
0001 General Fund.....				1,679	1,409	1,394
0452 Elevator Safety Account.....				5,947	6,023	6,868
40.50 Safety of Employees from Pressure Vessel Failure or Malfunction						
Expenditures.....	35.8	40.8	40.8	3,434	3,644	3,784
0001 General Fund.....				538	419	419
0453 Pressure Vessel Account.....				2,896	3,225	3,365
40.60 Occupational Safety and Health Appeals Board						
Expenditures.....	26.9	30.4	30.4	2,802	2,958	2,958
0001 General Fund.....				1,031	1,071	1,071
0096 Cal-OSHA Targeted Inspection and Consultation Fund.....				157	169	169
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....				1,614	1,718	1,718
40.70 Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board						
Expenditures.....	15.1	14.4	14.4	1,638	1,626	1,626
0001 General Fund.....				825	866	866
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....				813	760	760
40.80 Consultation and Education						
Expenditures.....	49.7	60.6	62.2	5,362	5,492	5,837
0001 General Fund.....				1,017	1,140	1,140
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....				4,345	4,352	4,697
40.90 Cal-OSHA Targeted Inspection and Consultation						
Expenditures.....	75.7	81.7	81.7	6,146	6,723	7,004
0096 Cal-OSHA Targeted Inspection and Consultation Fund.....				5,469	5,985	6,201
0284 Loss Control Certification Fund.....				677	738	803

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 ENFORCEMENT AND PROMULGATION OF LAWS RELATING TO WAGES, HOURS, CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT, AND LICENSING AND ADJUDICATION

Totals, Enforcement and Promulgation of Laws Relating to Wages, Hours, Conditions of Employment, and Licensing and Adjudication.....	314.0	329.7	347.3	\$26,020	\$25,776	\$27,518
0001 General Fund.....				20,735	20,017	24,729
0216 Industrial Relations Construction Industry Enforcement Fund.....				8	50	50
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....				196	230	230
0913 Unpaid Wage Fund.....				849	946	946
0995 Reimbursements.....				4,232	4,533	1,563

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

50.10 Wages and Standards Enforcement						
Expenditures.....	271.1	288.4	300.3	22,813	23,184	24,522
0001 General Fund.....				18,466	19,179	23,487
0216 Industrial Relations Construction Industry Enforcement Fund.....				8	50	50
0913 Unpaid Wage Fund.....				849	946	946
0995 Reimbursements.....				3,490	3,009	39
50.20 Licensing, and Workers' Compensation Insurance Enforcement						
Expenditures.....	12.0	11.4	11.4	596	496	496
0001 General Fund.....				580	496	496
0995 Reimbursements.....				16	-	-
50.25 Garment Manufacturers Regulation						
Expenditures.....	19.0	22.8	22.8	726	1,524	1,524
0995 Reimbursements.....				726	1,524	1,524

* Dollars in thousands.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

50.30	Antidiscrimination Enforcement	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
	Expenditures.....	7.5	7.1	12.8	\$594	\$572	\$976
	0001 General Fund.....				398	342	746
	0890 Federal Trust Fund.....				196	230	230
50.40	Industrial Welfare Commission-Promulgation of Labor Standards						
	0001 General Fund.....	4.4	—	—	1,291	—	—

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

60 PROMOTION, DEVELOPMENT, AND ADMINISTRATION OF APPRENTICESHIP AND OTHER ON-THE-JOB TRAINING

Totals, Promotion, Development, and Administration of Apprenticeship and Other On-The-Job Training.....							
		47.5	53.6	53.6	\$3,620	\$3,938	\$4,048
	0001 General Fund.....				757	1,048	1,078
	0514 Employment Training Fund.....				2,809	2,802	2,882
	0890 Federal Trust Fund.....				54	88	88

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

60.10 Promotion, Development, and Administration of Apprenticeship and Other On-The-Job Training

	Expenditures.....	46.5	52.7	52.7	3,566	3,850	3,960
	0001 General Fund.....				757	1,048	1,078
	0514 Employment Training Fund.....				2,809	2,802	2,882
60.20	Veterans Benefits Training						
	Expenditures (Federal Trust Fund).....	1.0	0.9	0.9	54	88	88

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

70 LABOR FORCE RESEARCH AND DATA DISSEMINATION

Totals, Labor Force Research and Data Dissemination.....							
		34.8	41.3	41.3	\$2,805	\$3,074	\$3,155
	0001 General Fund.....				2,149	2,421	2,502
	0890 Federal Trust Fund.....				656	653	653

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

70.10 Occupational Injuries and Illnesses Statistics

	Expenditures.....	19.0	22.3	22.3	1,140	1,918	1,962
	0001 General Fund.....				484	1,265	1,309
	0890 Federal Trust Fund.....				656	653	653

70.20 Industrial Relations Research

	0001 General Fund.....	15.8	19.0	19.0	1,665	1,156	1,193
--	------------------------	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

80 PAYMENT OF CLAIMS, WAGES, AND CONTINGENCIES

Totals, Payments of Claims, Wages, and Contingencies.....							
					\$23,091	\$23,632	\$23,632
	0001 General Fund.....				18,603	18,603	18,603
	0023 Farm Labor Contractors Special Account.....				—	27	27
	0481 Garment Manufacturers' Special Account.....				17	50	50
	0571 Uninsured Employees' Account, Uninsured Employees' Fund.....				4,267	4,452	4,452
	0913 Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund.....				204	500	500

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

80.10 Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund

	Expenditures (Claims paid, Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund).....				204	500	500
--	--	--	--	--	-----	-----	-----

80.20 Employees' Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund

	Expenditures (Claims paid).....				22,870	23,055	23,055
	0001 General Fund.....				18,603	18,603	18,603
	0571 Uninsured Employees Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund.....				4,267	4,452	4,452

80.30 Farm Labor Contractors Account

	0023 Farm Labor Contractor's Special Account.....				—	27	27
--	---	--	--	--	---	----	----

80.40 Garment Manufacturers Account

	0481 Garment Manufacturers Special Account.....				17	50	50
--	---	--	--	--	----	----	----

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

94 ADMINISTRATION

	Administration.....	217.8	245.8	250.3	\$16,072	\$16,962	\$18,171
	Distributed Administration.....				-16,072	-16,962	-18,171

* Dollars in thousands.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Local Assistance:			
Ch. 1568/82—Firefighters' Cancer Presumption	\$352	\$678	\$671
Ch. 1171/89—Peace Officers' Cancer Presumption	219	603	620
Pending legislation, mandates claims, late enactment of 97 Budget Act, and 97 Deficiencies	—	—	1,594
0001 General Fund	571	1,281	2,885
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	\$210,675	\$218,046	\$225,996
Local Assistance	571	1,281	2,885
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$211,246</u>	<u>\$219,327</u>	<u>\$228,881</u>

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	2,305.0	2,636.5	2,636.5	\$106,896	\$119,473	\$121,002
Total Adjustments	—	20.9	40.0	—	1,312	3,664
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-132.9	-133.8	—	-6,039	-6,233
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	2,305.0	2,524.5	2,542.7	\$106,896	\$114,746	\$118,433
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	33,847	35,961	36,833
Totals, Personal Services	2,305.0	2,524.5	2,542.7	\$140,743	\$150,707	\$155,266
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$46,841	\$43,707	\$47,098
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Payment of Claims				23,091	23,632	23,632
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				<u>\$210,675</u>	<u>\$218,046</u>	<u>\$225,996</u>

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$116,358	\$118,049	\$125,789
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to 0571-Uninsured Employer's Account)	18,603	18,603	18,603
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0001	—	254	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	707	-226	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-12	-4	—
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997	—	1,012	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 119, Statutes of 1993	799	—	—
Totals Available	\$136,455	\$137,688	\$144,392
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,185	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$135,270</u>	<u>\$137,688</u>	<u>\$144,392</u>

0023 Farm Labor Contractors Special Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$27	\$27	\$27
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-27	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>—</u>	<u>\$27</u>	<u>\$27</u>

0079 Industrial Medicine Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,745	\$1,707	\$1,685
Adjustment per Section 3.60	7	-3	—
Totals Available	\$1,752	\$1,704	\$1,685
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-498	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	<u>\$1,254</u>	<u>\$1,704</u>	<u>\$1,685</u>

* Dollars in thousands.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

0096 Cal-OSHA Targeted Inspection and Consultation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$6,011	\$6,164	\$6,370
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	28	-10	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1993.....	1,932	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$7,971	\$6,154	\$6,370
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-2,345	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$5,626	\$6,154	\$6,370

0132 Workers' Compensation Managed Care Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$430	\$221	\$222
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-257	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$173	\$221	\$222

0216 Industrial Relations Construction Industry Enforcement Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$50	\$50	\$50
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-42	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$8	\$50	\$50

0222 Workplace Health and Safety Revolving Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$701	\$921	\$944
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	1	-1	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 119, Statutes of 1993.....	418	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$1,120	\$920	\$944
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-77	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,043	\$920	\$944

0223 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$17,285	\$17,599	\$18,380
015 Budget Act appropriation (Industrial Medical Council).....	490	490	489
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494.....	-	60	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	79	-27	-
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997.....	-	253	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 119, Statutes of 1993.....	111	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$17,965	\$18,375	\$18,869
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-53	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$17,912	\$18,375	\$18,869

0284 Loss Control Certification Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$735	\$739	\$803
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	4	-1	-
Totals Available.....	\$739	\$738	\$803
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-62	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$677	\$738	\$803

0368 Asbestos Consultant Certification Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$316	\$326	\$324

0369 Asbestos Training Approval Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$237	\$237	\$324
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-209	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$28	\$237	\$237

* Dollars in thousands.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

0396 Self-Insurance Plans Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,866	\$2,866	\$2,856
Adjustment per Section 3.60	12	-4	-
Totals Available	\$2,878	\$2,862	\$2,856
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-719	-30	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,159	\$2,832	\$2,856

0452 Elevator Safety Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,971	\$5,970	\$6,868
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	-	64	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	28	-11	-
Totals Available	\$5,999	\$6,023	\$6,868
Unexpended balance estimated savings	-52	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,947	\$6,023	\$6,868

0453 Pressure Vessel Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$3,245	\$3,230	\$3,365
Adjustment per Section 3.60	15	-5	-
Totals Available	\$3,260	\$3,225	\$3,365
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-364	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,896	\$3,225	\$3,365

0481 Garment Manufacturers Special Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$50	\$50	\$50
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-33	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$17	\$50	\$50

0514 Employment Training Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$2,809	\$2,802	\$2,882

0571 Uninsured Employers' Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$23,529	\$23,529	\$23,529
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	-	-
Totals Available	\$23,530	\$23,529	\$23,529
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-422	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$23,108	\$23,529	\$23,529
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-18,603	-18,603	-18,603
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,505	\$4,926	\$4,926

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$22,786	\$22,786	\$26,393
Adjustment per Section 3.60	-	-47	-
Budget adjustments	800	1,286	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$23,586	\$24,025	\$26,393

0913 Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$948	\$946	\$946
Labor Code Section 96.6	204	500	500
Labor Code Section 96.7(e) (transfer to the General Fund)	(91)	-	(144)
Adjustment per Section 3.60	5	-	-
Totals Available	\$1,157	\$1,446	\$1,446
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-104	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,053	\$1,446	\$1,446

0995 Reimbursements

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Reimbursements	\$5,396	\$6,277	\$3,287
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$210,675	\$218,046	\$225,996

* Dollars in thousands.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Mandates (expenditures).....	\$571	\$1,281	\$2,885

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates).....	\$1,229	\$1,257	\$1,291
Chapter 306, Statutes of 1997 (State Mandates: Firefighters' Cancer Presumption).....	—	24	—
Pending legislation (State Mandates).....	—	—	1,594
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-658	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)	\$571	\$1,281	\$2,885
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$211,246	\$219,327	\$228,881

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0023 Farm Labor Contractors Special Account ³

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year adjustments	\$406	\$439	\$442
Balance, Adjusted.....	-1	—	—
	\$405	\$439	\$442
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
122700 Employment agency license fees.....	34	30	30
Totals, Resources	\$439	\$469	\$472
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations).....	—	27	27
FUND BALANCE.....	\$439	\$442	\$445

³ This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

0079 Industrial Medicine Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$2,865	\$3,196	\$2,663
Prior year adjustments	255	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$3,120	\$3,196	\$2,663
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,330	1,171	1,171
Totals, Resources	\$4,450	\$4,367	\$3,834
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations).....	1,254	1,704	1,685
FUND BALANCE.....	\$3,196	\$2,663	\$2,149
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,196	2,663	2,149

0096 Cal-OSHA Targeted Inspection and Consultation Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$3,159	\$3,193	\$3,839
Prior year adjustments	-1,437	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,722	\$3,193	\$3,839

* Dollars in thousands.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
125600 Other regulatory fees (Assessments).....	\$7,097	\$6,800	\$6,800
Totals, Resources	\$8,819	\$9,993	\$10,639

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations)	5,626	6,154	6,370
--	-------	-------	-------

FUND BALANCE.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$3,193	\$3,839	\$4,269
	3,193	3,839	4,269

0132 Workers' Compensation Managed Care Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

Prior year adjustments	\$689	\$460	—
	-108	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$581	\$460	—

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

122700 Employment agency license fees (Certification fees)	52	68	\$222
--	----	----	-------

Transfers to Other Funds:

T00001 Loan Repayment to General Fund per Item 8350-021-001, Budget Act of 1994.....	—	-307	—
--	---	------	---

Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$52	-\$239	\$222
--------------------------------------	------	--------	-------

Totals, Resources	\$633	\$221	\$222
-------------------------	-------	-------	-------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations)	173	221	222
--	-----	-----	-----

FUND BALANCE.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$460	—	—
	460	—	—

0216 Industrial Relations Construction Industry Enforcement Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

Prior year adjustments	\$70	\$65	\$48
	3	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$73	\$65	\$48

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

164300 Penalty assessments	—	33	33
----------------------------------	---	----	----

Totals, Resources	\$73	\$98	\$81
-------------------------	------	------	------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations)	8	50	50
--	---	----	----

FUND BALANCE.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$65	\$48	\$31
	65	48	31

0222 Workplace Health and Safety Revolving Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

Prior year adjustments	\$1,582	\$1,726	\$1,752
	86	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$1,668	\$1,726	\$1,752

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

164300 Penalty assessments	1,101	946	946
----------------------------------	-------	-----	-----

Totals, Resources.....	\$2,769	\$2,672	\$2,698
------------------------	---------	---------	---------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations)	1,043	920	944
--	-------	-----	-----

FUND BALANCE.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$1,726	\$1,752	\$1,754
	1,726	1,752	1,754

* Dollars in thousands.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

0223 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year adjustments	\$5,051	\$3,409	\$2,956
Balance, Adjusted	60	—	—
	\$5,111	\$3,409	\$2,956
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	15,960	17,775	17,775
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	225	134	134
164300 Penalty assessments	25	13	13
Totals, Revenues	\$16,210	\$17,922	\$17,922
Totals, Resources	\$21,321	\$21,331	\$20,878
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations)	17,912	18,375	18,869
FUND BALANCE	\$3,409	\$2,956	\$2,009
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,409	2,956	2,009
0284 Loss Control Certification Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,847	\$1,744	\$1,138
Prior year adjustments	74	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$1,921	\$1,744	\$1,138
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	500	132	800
Totals, Resources	\$2,421	\$1,876	\$1,938
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations)	677	738	803
FUND BALANCE	\$1,744	\$1,138	\$1,135
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,744	1,138	1,135
0368 Asbestos Consultant Certification Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1	—	—
Prior year adjustment	135	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$136	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
122700 Employment agency license fees (Certification fees)	180	\$326	\$326
Totals, Resources	\$316	\$326	\$326
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations)	316	326	324
FUND BALANCE	—	—	2
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	—	2
0369 Asbestos Training Approval Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$86	\$64	\$33
Prior year adjustment	6	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$92	\$64	\$33
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
122700 Employment agency license fees (Certification fees)	—	206	206
Totals, Resources	\$92	\$270	\$239

* Dollars in thousands.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations)	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
	\$28	\$237	\$237
FUND BALANCE	\$64	\$33	\$2
Reserve for economic uncertainties	64	33	2
0396 Self-Insurance Plans Fund			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,497	\$1,131	\$824
Prior year adjustments	95	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$1,592	\$1,131	\$824
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
123100 Insurance companies license fees and penalties	1,698	2,525	2,525
Totals, Resources	\$3,290	\$3,656	\$3,349
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations)	2,159	2,832	2,856
FUND BALANCE	\$1,131	\$824	\$493
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,131	824	493
0452 Elevator Safety Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$3,297	\$4,105	\$5,010
Prior year adjustments	-173	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$3,124	\$4,105	\$5,010
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
122400 Elevator and boiler inspection fees	6,557	6,557	6,557
164300 Penalty assessments	371	371	371
Totals, Revenues	\$6,928	\$6,928	\$6,928
Totals, Resources	\$10,052	\$11,033	\$11,938
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations)	5,947	6,023	6,868
FUND BALANCE	\$4,105	\$5,010	\$5,070
Reserve for economic uncertainties	4,105	5,010	5,070
0453 Pressure Vessel Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$26	\$26	\$201
Prior year adjustments	-638	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	-\$612	\$26	\$201
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
122400 Elevator and boiler inspection fees	3,285	3,231	3,231
164300 Penalty assessments	249	169	169
Totals, Revenues	\$3,534	\$3,400	\$3,400
Totals, Resources	\$2,922	\$3,426	\$3,601
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations)	2,896	3,225	3,365
FUND BALANCE	\$26	\$201	\$236
Reserve for economic uncertainties	26	201	236
0481 Garment Manufacturers Special Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$433	\$476	\$556
Prior year adjustments	-47	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$386	\$476	\$556

* Dollars in thousands.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
122700 Employment agency license fees.....	\$107	\$130	\$130
Totals, Resources.....	\$493	\$606	\$686

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8350 Department of Industrial Relations:

State Operations (Garment workers' payments)	17	50	50
--	----	----	----

FUND BALANCE.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$476	\$556	\$636
	476	556	636

0571 Uninsured Employers' Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund ^a

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

Prior year adjustments	\$669	\$221	\$129
	118	—	—

Balance, Adjusted.....	\$787	\$221	\$129
------------------------	-------	-------	-------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

217600 Fines and penalties	1,699	1,739	1,739
261000 Escheat-checks, warrants.....	36	61	61
299600 Other operating revenue (recoveries)	2,204	3,034	3,034

Totals, Operating Revenues	\$3,939	\$4,834	\$4,834
----------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Totals, Resources	\$4,726	\$5,055	\$4,963
-------------------------	---------	---------	---------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations)	23,108	23,529	23,529
--	--------	--------	--------

Expenditure Reductions:

8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations):

Less funding provided by the General Fund	-18,603	-18,603	-18,603
---	---------	---------	---------

Totals, Expenditures.....	\$4,505	\$4,926	\$4,926
---------------------------	---------	---------	---------

FUND BALANCE.....

	\$221	\$129	\$37
--	-------	-------	------

0913 Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund ^a

BEGINNING BALANCE.....

Prior year adjustments	\$139	\$22	\$183
	104	—	—

Balance, Adjusted.....	\$243	\$22	\$183
------------------------	-------	------	-------

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

299000 Wage collections.....	923	1,607	1,607
------------------------------	-----	-------	-------

Transfers to Other Funds:

T00001 General Fund per Labor Code Section 96.7(e)	-91	—	-144
--	-----	---	------

Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$832	\$1,607	\$1,463
-------------------------------------	-------	---------	---------

Totals, Resources	\$1,075	\$1,629	\$1,646
-------------------------	---------	---------	---------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8350 Department of Industrial Relations (State Operations) (wage payments)	1,053	1,446	1,446
--	-------	-------	-------

FUND BALANCE.....

	\$22	\$183	\$200
--	------	-------	-------

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
-------	-------	-------	----------	----------	----------

Totals, Authorized Positions	2,305.0	2,636.5	2,636.5	\$106,896	\$119,473	\$121,002
------------------------------------	---------	---------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Workload and Administrative Adjustments:

Baseline Adjustment:

Augmentation, AB 1571, Ch 928/97, Sec 55:

Program 30.10:

Salary Range

Ind Relations Counsel II.....	—	0.5	0.5	4,998-6,043	30	30
-------------------------------	---	-----	-----	-------------	----	----

Education Program Consultant	—	0.5	0.5	4,464-5,424	27	27
------------------------------------	---	-----	-----	-------------	----	----

Research Program Specialist II.....	—	2.0	2.0	4,139-4,994	99	99
-------------------------------------	---	-----	-----	-------------	----	----

* Dollars in thousands.

GG—J3—77801

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
				Salary Range		
Research Analyst II-Gen	—	3.0	4.0	\$3,602-4,346	\$130	\$173
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	1.0	1.0	3,430-4,139	41	41
Mgmt Svcs Tech, Rg B	—	1.0	1.0	2,197-2,611	26	26
Statistical Clerk	—	1.0	2.0	2,038-2,477	25	50
Word Proc Tech, Rg B	—	1.0	1.0	1,891-2,298	23	23
Office Asst, Rg B	—	1.0	1.0	1,760-2,138	21	21
Program 40.10						
Assoc Safety Engr	—	—	—	3,869-4,700	450	450
Assoc Ind Hygienist	—	—	—	3,684-4,441	—	771
Program 40.30						
Assoc Safety Engr-Elevators	—	—	—	3,869-4,700	—	436
Program 40.80						
Assoc Safety Engr	—	—	—	3,869-4,700	—	346
Program 94:						
Sys Software Spec II	—	0.5	0.5	4,337-5,242	26	26
Sys Software Spec I-Tech	—	1.0	1.0	3,949-4,765	47	47
Assoc Prog Analyst	—	2.0	2.0	3,602-4,346	86	86
Programmer II	—	1.0	1.0	2,996-3,602	36	36
Totals, Workload and Administrative Changes	—	15.5	17.5	—	\$1,067	\$2,688
Proposed New Positions:						
Program 35						
Assoc Med Dir	—	—	-1.0	7,315-8,689	—	-98
Counsel II-Spec	—	—	-1.0	4,998-6,043	—	-72
Research Prog Spec II	—	—	-1.0	4,139-4,994	—	-52
Nurse Consultant II	—	—	1.0	3,797-4,575	—	46
Health Educ Cons III-Spec	—	—	-1.0	3,770-4,547	—	-47
Nurse Practitioner	—	—	-1.0	3,797-5,044	—	-95
Research Prog Spec I	—	—	2.0	3,770-4,557	—	91
Sr Special Investigator	—	—	1.0	3,308-3,984	—	43
Workers' Comp Consultant	—	—	2.0	3,275-3,949	—	126
Workers' Comp Asst	—	—	-6.0	2,197-3,430	—	-219
Sr Typist-Legal	—	—	-1.0	1,999-2,993	—	-25
Secretary	—	—	1.0	2,074-2,521	—	25
Office Techn	—	—	2.0	2,038-2,477	—	49
Office Asst-Typing	—	—	-8.0	1,656-2,138	—	-178
Temporary Help	—	—	-1.0	—	—	-28
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	-4
Program 40.10						
Sr Safety Engr	—	0.8	2.0	4,454-5,411	45	107
Assoc Safety Engr	—	1.3	3.0	3,869-4,700	58	139
Assoc Ind Hygienist	—	0.8	2.0	3,684-4,441	37	89
Program 40.80						
Assoc Safety Engineer	—	1.3	3.0	3,869-4,700	58	139
Program 50.10						
Ind Rel Counsel II ^a	—	—	0.5	4,998-6,043	—	30
Dep Labor Comm I ^b	—	—	10.0	3,430-4,139	—	412
Payroll Auditor	—	—	1.0	2,121-2,515	—	26
Office Assistant	—	—	1.0	1,656-2,138	—	20
Program 50.30						
Dep Labor Comm I	—	—	6.0	3,430-4,139	—	247
Program 94						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	0.4	1.0	3,430-4,139	17	41
Acct Officer ^c	—	0.8	3.0	2,996-3,602	30	108
Acct Analyst ^d	—	—	1.0	2,423-3,602	—	29
Staff Services Analyst	—	—	1.0	2,197-3,430	—	27
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	5.4	22.5	—	\$245	\$976
Total Adjustments	—	20.9	40.0	—	\$1,312	\$3,664
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	2,305.0	2,657.4	2,676.5	\$106,896	\$120,785	\$124,666

^a 0.5 position limited-term through 12/31/99^b 2.0 positions limited-term through 12/31/99^c 3.0 positions limited-term through 6/30/00^d 1.0 position limited-term through 6/30/00

* Dollars in thousands.

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION

The Department of Personnel Administration (DPA) manages the nonmerit aspects of the State's personnel system. The goals of the DPA are to insure proper administration of existing terms and conditions of employment for the State's civil service employees, and to represent the Governor as the employer in all matters concerning State employer-employee relations.

The State Employer-Employee Relations Act (Chapter 1159, Statutes of 1977) established a formal, bilateral process of employer-employee relations. The right to meet and confer in good faith granted to State civil service employees under this Act requires the DPA, in conjunction with departments, to review existing terms and conditions of employment subject to negotiation, to develop management's negotiating positions, to represent management in negotiations with the exclusive representatives of employee representation units, and to administer negotiated memoranda of understanding.

The DPA also administers the personnel classification plan, develops the compensation plan, including terms and conditions of employment, and develops and implements the training plan for the State's management team and other employees not represented in the collective bargaining process.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS							
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*	
20 Labor Relations.....	15.1	12.0	11.9	\$1,518	\$1,517	\$1,517	
25 Legal.....	38.5	54.7	101.8	4,296	4,386	7,868	
40 Administration.....	49.2	46.1	49.3	3,853	4,097	4,346	
Distributed Administration.....	-	-	-	-3,599	-3,697	-3,697	
52 Classification and Compensation.....	39.1	35.5	35.0	6,796	3,257	3,257	
54 Benefits Administration.....	51.4	56.2	62.7	8,425	9,623	9,973	
56 Training and Continuous Development.....	15.4	18.2	23.7	2,538	6,000	6,220	
58 Merit Award.....	5.6	4.9	4.8	341	341	341	
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	214.3	227.6	289.2	\$24,168	\$25,524	\$29,825	
0001 General Fund.....				5,356	5,444	5,444	
0821 Flexelect Benefit Fund.....				780	790	739	
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....				70	-	-	
0915 Deferred Compensation Plan Fund.....				5,012	6,151	6,035	
0995 Reimbursements.....				12,950	13,139	17,607	

20 LABOR RELATIONS

The Labor Relations Program staff represent the Governor in all labor relations matters relating to the State Employer-Employee Relations Act and administer personnel regulations relating to all terms and conditions of employment for represented and unrepresented employees pursuant to negotiated memoranda of understanding and Government Code provisions.

25 LEGAL

The Legal Services Program staff represent the DPA in legal matters and provide legal services to other State departments in labor relations legal matters.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998-1999

- \$3,482,000 (reimbursements) and 51.0 positions (48.4 personnel years) to process labor litigation and adverse action workload increases.

40 ADMINISTRATION

The objectives of DPA's Administration program are to: 1) provide the executive direction and leadership necessary in administering the non-merit aspects of the State's personnel management program; 2) develop and maintain the Administration's policy for conducting management relations activities and formulate personnel policies for unrepresented employees; 3) provide support services through the analysis and coordination of legislative bills; 4) maintain communications among the Administration, the Legislature, and State employees; and 5) provide administrative support services to the DPA in the areas of internal personnel functions, fiscal/budget management, business services, word processing, data processing, systems development, and consultation on a variety of issues.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998-1999

- \$249,000 (reimbursements) and 4.0 positions (3.8 personnel years) to address internal audit unit workload.

52 CLASSIFICATION AND COMPENSATION

The Classification and Compensation Program administers the State's classification and compensation program and the State's work force modification policies and procedures.

54 BENEFITS ADMINISTRATION

The Benefits Administration Program administers the deferred compensation, dental insurance, life insurance, vision care insurance, employee assistance, flexelect benefit and workers' compensation programs.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-1999

- \$517,000 (reimbursements) and 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) to process the Part-Time, Seasonal, and Temporary Retirement Plan workload.
- \$216,000 (Deferred Compensation Fund) and 5.0 positions (4.7 personnel years) to address workload increases in the Savings Plus Program.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

56 TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT

The Training and Development Program develops and delivers training courses, such as Continuous Improvement Training, designed to enhance the job-related skills, knowledges, and abilities of State employees.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998–1999

- \$220,000 (reimbursements) and 6.0 positions (5.7 personnel years) to address workload increases in the Training and Development Program.

58 MERIT AWARD

The objective of the Merit Award Program is to promote employee participation in improving the efficiency of State operations by providing appropriate awards in a timely manner to employees whose suggestions result in savings to the State.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 LABOR RELATIONS

	1996–97*	1997–98*	1998–99*
State Operations:			
001 General Fund.....	\$1,518	\$1,517	\$1,517
Total State Operations	\$1,518	\$1,517	\$1,517

25 LEGAL

State Operations:			
001 General Fund.....	\$662	\$752	\$752
995 Reimbursements	3,634	3,634	7,116
Total State Operations	\$4,296	\$4,386	\$7,868

40 ADMINISTRATION

State Operations:			
001 General Fund.....	—	—	—
995 Reimbursements	\$254	\$400	\$649
Total State Operations	\$254	\$400	\$649

52 CLASSIFICATION & COMPENSATION

State Operations:			
001 General Fund.....	\$3,176	\$3,175	\$3,175
853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	70	—	—
995 Reimbursements	3,550	82	82
Total State Operations	\$6,796	\$3,257	\$3,257

54 BENEFITS ADMINISTRATION

State Operations:			
821 Flexelect Benefit Fund	\$780	\$790	\$739
915 Deferred Compensation Plan Fund	5,012	6,151	6,035
995 Reimbursements	2,633	2,682	3,199
Total State Operations	\$8,425	\$9,623	\$9,973

56 TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT

State Operations:			
995 Reimbursements	\$2,538	\$6,000	\$6,220
Total State Operations	\$2,538	\$6,000	\$6,220

58 MERIT AWARD

State Operations:			
995 Reimbursements	\$341	\$341	\$341
Total State Operations	\$341	\$341	\$341

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations:			
001 General Fund.....	\$5,356	\$5,444	\$5,444
821 Flexelect Benefit Fund	780	790	739
853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	70	—	—
915 Deferred Compensation Plan Fund	5,012	6,151	6,035
995 Reimbursements	12,950	13,139	17,607
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$24,168	\$25,524	\$29,825

* Dollars in thousands.

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	214.3	246.3	246.3	\$9,768	\$10,933	\$11,116
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	69.0	—	—	2,909
Estimated Salary Savings.....	—	-18.7	-26.1	—	-832	-1,161
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	214.3	227.6	289.2	\$9,768	\$10,101	\$12,864
Staff Benefits.....	—	—	—	2,571	2,833	3,735
Totals, Personal Services.....	214.3	227.6	289.2	\$12,339	\$12,934	\$16,599
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$11,829	\$12,590	\$13,226
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$24,168	\$25,524	\$29,825

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$5,330	\$5,450	\$5,444
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	30	-6	—
Totals Available.....	\$5,360	\$5,444	\$5,444
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-4	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$5,356	\$5,444	\$5,444

0821 Flexelect Benefit Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$777	\$790	\$739
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	3	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$780	\$790	\$739

0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995 (expenditures).....	\$70	—	—

0915 Deferred Compensation Plan Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$5,484	\$6,154	\$6,035
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	10	-3	—
Totals Available.....	\$5,494	\$6,151	\$6,035
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-482	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$5,012	\$6,151	\$6,035

0995 Reimbursements

REIMBURSEMENTS			
Reimbursements.....	\$12,950	\$13,139	\$17,607
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$24,168	\$25,524	\$29,825

CLAIMS PAID: UNCLASSIFIED

0821 Flexelect Benefit Fund ⁿ

CLAIMS PAID			
Government Code Section 1156 (Claims Paid) (Chapter 967/89).....	\$12,302	\$13,500	\$13,990

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0821 Flexelect Benefit Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year adjustment.....	\$5,981	\$4,065	\$4,585
	-1,906	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$4,075	\$4,065	\$4,585

* Dollars in thousands.

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
215000 Income from Investments:	\$279	\$280	\$280
215100 Surplus money investments	985	1,030	1,030
216600 Fees and Licenses (Administrative fees)			
299600 Other:			
Employee contributions-Health Care	3,245	3,702	3,887
Employee contributions-Dependent Care	8,563	9,798	10,103
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$13,072	\$14,810	\$15,300
Totals, Resources	\$17,147	\$18,875	\$19,885

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8380 Department of Personnel Administration (State Operations)	780	790	739
Other Disbursements:			
Health Care Reimbursement Accounts	3,303	3,702	3,887
Dependent Care Reimbursement Accounts	8,999	9,798	10,103
Totals, Disbursements	\$13,082	\$14,290	\$14,729

FUND BALANCE

Administration	2,263	2,783	3,354
Participants	1,802	1,802	1,802

0915 Deferred Compensation Plan Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE	\$2,838,366	\$3,337,908	\$3,839,111
Prior year adjustment	-31,516	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$2,806,850	\$3,337,908	\$3,839,111

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

215000 Income from Investments:			
215100 Surplus money investments (DPA)	377	265	265
215600 Interest on investments (Participants)	423,068	408,333	495,801
299600 Fees and Licenses (Administrative fees)	4,913	5,886	5,886
221600 Other (Employee contributions)	244,049	249,658	259,644
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$672,407	\$664,142	\$761,596
Totals, Resources	\$3,479,257	\$4,002,050	\$4,600,707

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8380 Department of Personnel Administration (State Operations)	5,012	6,151	6,035
Other Disbursements:			
Payments to Participants	136,337	156,788	180,306
Totals, Disbursements	\$141,349	\$162,939	\$186,341

FUND BALANCE

Administration	300	300	416
Participants	3,337,608	3,838,811	4,413,950

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	214.3	246.3	246.3	\$9,768	\$10,933	\$11,116
Proposed New Positions:						
Program 25: Legal				Salary Range		
Labor Relations Counsel III	-	-	21.0	5,760-6,969	-	1,451
Legal Analyst	-	-	9.0	2,853-3,430	-	308
Legal Support Supervisor	-	-	2.0	2,538-3,401	-	61
Sr. Typist, Legal	-	-	14.0	1,999-2,993	-	336
Office Assistant, Typist	-	-	5.0	1,656-2,138	-	99
Program 40: Administration						
Associate Mgmt Auditor	-	-	3.0 ¹	3,602-4,346	-	130
Sr. Mgmt Auditor	-	-	1.0 ¹	4,346-5,244	-	52

* Dollars in thousands.

8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Program 54: Benefits Administration				Salary Range		
PERS Mgmt Analyst III	—	—	1.0	\$4,140-4,775	—	\$50
PERS Mgmt Tech III	—	—	3.0 ²	3,060-3,430	—	110
PERS Mgmt Tech II	—	—	2.0	2,478-3,059	—	59
Supv Prog Tech II	—	—	2.0	2,279-2,771	—	55
Program 56: Training and Development						
Personnel Management Analyst II	—	—	3.0	3,431-4,139	—	124
Office Technician, Typing	—	—	3.0	2,038-2,477	—	74
Office Assistant, Typing	—	—	1.0	1,656-2,138	—	20
Temporary Help	—	—	-1.0	—	—	-20
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	69.0	—	—	\$2,909
Total Adjustments	—	—	69.0	—	—	\$2,909
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	214.3	246.3	315.3	\$9,768	\$10,933	\$14,025

¹ Positions limited-term through 6/30/99.
² 2.0 positions limited-term through 6/30/2000.

8385 CALIFORNIA CITIZENS' COMPENSATION COMMISSION

The California Citizens' Compensation Commission establishes the annual salary and the medical, dental, insurance, and other similar benefits for the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Attorney General, Secretary of State, Treasurer, Controller, Superintendent of Public Instruction, Insurance Commissioner, Members of the Legislature, and Members of the Board of Equalization. Proposition 112 in June of 1990, established the Commission and is composed of seven members appointed by the Governor.
The 1998-99 budget proposes \$25,000 to fund the direct per diem and meeting expenses of the Commission members.

Authority

Article III, Section 8 of the California Constitution.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 California Citizens' Compensation Commission (General Fund)	\$4	\$25	\$25

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES			
Per Diem (Commission members)	\$1	\$12	\$12
Totals, Personal Services	\$1	\$12	\$12
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	\$3	\$13	\$13
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4	\$25	\$25

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$25	\$25	\$25
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-21	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$4	\$25	\$25

8420 WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS

(8430) Compensation Insurance Fund

The California State Compensation Insurance Fund is a self-supporting enterprise created to offer insurance protection to employers at the lowest possible cost. This fund operates in competition with other insurance carriers, acting as a yardstick to secure fair premium rates for employers and fair treatment for injured employees. The law requires that the fund use the same rates and classifications established by the State Insurance Commissioner for insurers generally, and provides that the rates shall be only sufficient to carry out the specific purposes stated in law.
Expenditure estimates for the budget year are based on the level of activity anticipated by the fund's management. Changes in economic conditions may result in corresponding changes in the various items of expense.
The budget data presented is information available as an annual operations report. As a public enterprise fund authorized by statutes, no budget detail is presented.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

8420 WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	\$234,151	\$233,000	\$245,000
Staff Benefits	74,632	76,000	80,000
Totals, Personal Services	\$308,783	\$309,000	\$325,000
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	\$180,345	\$166,000	\$174,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$489,128	\$475,000	\$499,000

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0512 Compensation Insurance Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Insurance Code, Sections 11770 and 11800.1 (8430) (expenditures)	\$489,128	\$475,000	\$499,000

4 UNCLASSIFIED

0512 Compensation Insurance Fund ⁿ

BENEFITS PAID			
Insurance Code Section 11800.1 (8430) (expenditures)	\$913,878	\$821,000	\$862,000

(8450) Subsequent Injuries

This program, authorized by Sections 4750-4755 of the Labor Code, provides benefits for permanent disabilities which arise from industrial injury to an employee who has suffered from a previous permanent disability.

Section 4706.5(b) of the Labor Code provides that where there are no heirs of a deceased employee or no persons entitled to death benefit payment, such payment will be made to the State. These moneys are continuously available for payment of benefits and partially offset the need for direct General Fund support.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$5,507	\$5,507	\$5,507
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-762	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (8450)	\$4,745	\$5,507	\$5,507

0016 Subsequent Injuries Moneys Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (8450)	\$3,300	\$3,300	\$3,300
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-780	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,520	\$3,300	\$3,300

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$7,267	\$8,807	\$8,807

(8460) Disaster Service Workers

Chapter 10 of Part 1, Division 4 of the Labor Code provides for the funding of hospitalization and medical care for disaster service workers. It is the State Compensation Insurance Fund which administers this fund.

* Dollars in thousands.

8420 WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS—Continued

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$663	\$663	\$663
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-148	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$515	\$663	\$663
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$3	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$518	\$663	\$663

Workers' Compensation Costs

The Labor Code (Divisions 4 and 4.5, Sections 3200-6149) mandates a complete system of workers' compensation for all employees, public or private, who incur injuries or illnesses that are employment-related. The following table provides data on actual and estimated workers' compensation expenditures by State agencies. This table is informational only. All workers' compensation expenditures are included in the individual agency budgets.

State agencies are either legally uninsured against workers' compensation liability or are insured by the State Compensation Insurance Fund (SCIF) pursuant to Section 11870 of the Insurance Code. Benefits paid by the uninsured agencies and insurance policy premiums paid by the insured agencies are shown below. Pursuant to Section 11871 of the Insurance Code, claims against uninsured agencies are adjusted by SCIF under a Master Agreement entered into with the Department of Personnel Administration. Adjustment costs and other administrative charges under the Master Agreement are also included below.

Additionally, the table includes Industrial Disability Leave benefits available under Chapter 374, Statutes of 1974, which may be elected in lieu of workers' compensation temporary disability benefits. Special disability benefits available under Section 4800 of the Labor Code to members of the California Highway Patrol and safety members of the Department of Justice are also highlighted.

The unfunded liability of the State for estimated future payments of Workers' Compensation benefits as of June 30, 1997 based on carried case loss reserves, was \$722,424,012.¹ Based on current assumptions and trends, the State Compensation Insurance Fund anticipates that this liability will decrease to \$712,000,000² by June 30, 1998.

These estimates are based on case reserves established and maintained by claims adjusters. Historically, such reserves are typically less than ultimate costs because of late reported claims and loss development on known claims. These are not intended to be and should not be misinterpreted as actuarial estimates of estimated ultimate liability.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION COSTS
(Amounts in Whole Dollars)**

SUMMARY OF COSTS	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97¹	1997-98 (est)	1998-99 (est)
Policy Premium costs of insured State Agencies (all funds)	\$4,254,838	\$3,483,434	\$2,500,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
Benefit costs paid by uninsured State Agencies (all funds), exclusive of payments under Labor Code Sec. 4800 and Industrial Disability Leave	181,120,300	190,451,903	205,240,364	205,000,000	205,000,000
Benefits paid under Labor Code Section 4800:					
California Highway Patrol	6,141,287	5,023,228	4,750,000	4,750,000	4,750,000
Department of Justice	538,927	421,701	375,000	375,000	375,000
Industrial Disability Leave Benefits paid by State Agencies (all funds)	30,756,088	30,511,275	30,250,000	30,000,000	30,000,000
Administrative costs under Master Agreement with State Compensation Insurance Fund	36,853,570	41,450,135	43,372,935	42,000,000	42,000,000
Totals, Workers' Compensation Costs (all funds)	\$259,665,010	\$271,341,676	\$286,488,299	\$284,125,000	\$284,125,000
Number of Workers' Compensation Claims:					
Nondisabling	16,283	15,079	14,709	14,500	14,500
Disabling	17,759	18,625	18,470	18,250	18,250
Section 4800:					
California Highway Patrol	957	838	822	800	775
Department of Justice	61	58	44	40	40
Industrial Disability Leave	16,464	17,729	17,604	17,410	17,435
Totals (Nondisabling/Disabling)	\$34,042	\$33,704	\$33,179	\$32,750	\$32,750
Average incurred cost per claim (all claims), exclusive of Labor Code Section 4800 and Industrial Disability Leave	4,775	5,241	6,185	6,260	6,260

¹ 1996 data is actual. 1997 data provided by the State Compensation Insurance Fund is estimated, and the actual data will be available after the end of the calendar year.

* Dollars in thousands.

8420 WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0016 Subsequent Injuries Moneys Account

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$198	\$218	\$218
Prior year adjustments	96	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$294	\$218	\$218
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
161300 Subsequent injuries revenues (death benefits)	2,444	3,300	3,300
Totals, Revenues.....	\$2,444	\$3,300	\$3,300
Totals, Resources	\$2,738	\$3,518	\$3,518
EXPENDITURES			
8450 Workers' Compensation Benefits (State Operations).....	2,520	3,300	3,300
Totals, Disbursements	\$2,520	\$3,300	\$3,300
FUND BALANCE.....	\$218	\$218	\$218
Reserve for economic uncertainties	218	218	218

8500 BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS

Program Objectives Statement

The Board of Chiropractic Examiners was established by the Chiropractic Act of California, an initiative measure passed by the voters in 1922. The Act assigned to the Board primary responsibility for assuring the consumers of California that providers of chiropractic services are adequately trained and meet recognized standards of performance for treatment and practice. The Board uses licensing, continuing education and disciplinary procedures to maintain standards. It also sets educational standards for recognized chiropractic colleges, reviews complaints, and investigates possible violations of the Chiropractic Act.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Board of Chiropractic Examiners	9.3	12.0	12.0	\$1,630	\$1,837	\$1,830
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	9.3	12.0	12.0	\$1,630	\$1,837	\$1,830
0152 State Board of Chiropractic Examiners Fund.....				1,604	1,807	1,800
0995 Reimbursements				26	30	30

Authority

Chiropractic Act of California adopted in 1922.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	9.3	12.0	12.0	\$361	\$459	\$466
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	9.3	12.0	12.0	\$361	\$459	\$466
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	105	121	122
Totals, Personal Services	9.3	12.0	12.0	\$466	\$580	\$588
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$1,164	\$1,257	\$1,242
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,630	\$1,837	\$1,830

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

8500 BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0152 State Board of Chiropractic Examiners Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,740	\$1,799	\$1,800
Allocation for Year 2000 per Item 9899-001-0494	-	8	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	4	-	-
Totals Available	\$1,744	\$1,807	\$1,800
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-140	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,604	\$1,807	\$1,800
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$26	\$30	\$30
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,630	\$1,837	\$1,830

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0152 State Board of Chiropractic Examiners Fund ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,948	\$2,295	\$2,439
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees	76	76	76
125800 Renewal fees	1,602	1,602	1,602
125900 Delinquent fees	97	97	97
150300 Income from surplus money investments	128	128	128
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	48	48	48
Totals, Revenues	\$1,951	\$1,951	\$1,951
Totals, Resources	\$3,899	\$4,246	\$4,390
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8500 Board of Chiropractic Examiners (State Operations)	1,604	1,807	1,800
FUND BALANCE	\$2,295	\$2,439	\$2,590

8510 OSTEOPATHIC MEDICAL BOARD OF CALIFORNIA

Program Objectives Statement

The Osteopathic Medical Board of California sets and enforces standards for licensure of California osteopathic physicians and surgeons. By conducting examinations, investigations and disciplinary proceedings, the Board ensures that recognized standards of practice and treatment are maintained by its licentiates.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- A one-time augmentation of \$50,000 to prepare a report for submission to the Joint Legislative Sunset Review Committee pursuant to SB 827 (Chapter 759, Statutes of 1997).

Authority

Osteopathic Initiative Act adopted in 1922, as amended in 1962; Business and Professions Code Sections 2360-2370 and 2451-2459.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Osteopathic Medical Board	3.1	3.1	3.1	\$829	\$864	\$914
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	3.1	3.1	3.1	\$829	\$864	\$914
0264 Osteopathic Medical Board of California Contingent Fund				793	848	898
0995 Reimbursements				36	16	16

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

8510 OSTEOPATHIC MEDICAL BOARD OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	3.1	3.1	3.1	\$145	\$142	\$144
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.1	3.1	3.1	\$145	\$142	\$144
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	42	42	42
Totals, Personal Services	3.1	3.1	3.1	\$187	\$184	\$186
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$642	\$680	\$728
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$829	\$864	\$914

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0264 Osteopathic Medical Board of California Contingent Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$648	\$849	\$898
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies	169	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	1	-1	-
Totals Available	\$818	\$848	\$898
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-25	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$793	\$848	\$898
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$36	\$16	\$16
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$829	\$864	\$914

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0264 Osteopathic Medical Board of California Contingent Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year adjustments	\$734	\$1,015	\$1,084
	20	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$754	\$1,015	\$1,084
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (licenses, fees, penalties, and fines)	854	854	854
125900 Delinquent fees	9	9	9
150300 Income from surplus money investments	54	54	54
Totals, Revenues	\$917	\$917	\$917
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00942 Special Deposit Fund per Section 12.20, Budget Acts of 1996 and 1998	137	-	154
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$1,054	\$917	\$1,071
Totals, Resources	\$1,808	\$1,932	\$2,155
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8510 Osteopathic Medical Board (State Operations)	793	848	898
FUND BALANCE	\$1,015	\$1,084	\$1,257
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,015	1,084	1,257

* Dollars in thousands.

8530 BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS FOR THE BAYS OF
SAN FRANCISCO, SAN PABLO AND SUISUN

The Board of Pilot Commissioners for the Bays of San Francisco, San Pablo and Suisun provides qualified pilots for vessels entering or leaving those bays. The seven member Board, appointed by the Governor, administers the program of licensing and regulating pilots by training pilots, conducting examinations and acting on complaints. The Board is funded through an assessment on pilotage fees of up to 7.5 percent and a special surcharge on ship movements to provide funds for pilot training.

Authority

Section 1150, et seq., Harbors and Navigation Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Board of Pilot Commissioners	2.0	2.0	2.0	\$1,061	\$1,350	\$1,180
0290 Board of Pilot Commissioner's Fund				1,061	1,350	1,180

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	2.0	2.0	2.0	\$130	\$132	\$133
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	2.0	2.0	2.0	\$130	\$132	\$133
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	30	34	34
Totals, Personal Services	2.0	2.0	2.0	\$160	\$166	\$167
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$901	\$1,184	\$1,013
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$1,061	\$1,350	\$1,180

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS

0290 Board of Pilot Commissioners' Fund ^s			
	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,522	\$1,350	\$1,180
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	-	-
Totals Available	\$1,524	\$1,350	\$1,180
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-463	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$1,061	\$1,350	\$1,180

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0290 Board of Pilot Commissioners Fund ^s			
	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$280	\$341	\$208
Prior year adjustment	-10	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$270	\$341	\$208
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (licenses, fees, penalties and fines)	1,118	1,200	1,200
150300 Income from surplus money investments	14	17	10
Totals, Revenues	\$1,132	\$1,217	\$1,210
Totals, Resources	\$1,402	\$1,558	\$1,418
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8530 Board of Pilot Commissioners for the Bays of San Francisco, San Pablo and Suisun: State Operations	1,061	1,350	1,180
FUND BALANCE	\$341	\$208	\$238
Reserve for economic uncertainties	341	208	238

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

8550 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD

Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of the California Horse Racing Board is to regulate parimutuel wagering for the protection of the betting public, to promote the horse racing and breeding industries, and to maximize State of California tax revenues.

In 1933, the people of the State of California adopted a constitutional amendment which created the California Horse Racing Board. The measure wrote many safeguards into the law and gave complete jurisdiction and supervision over all racing activities to the State of California acting through the board. Pursuant to these powers, the board passed rules establishing the authority of the stewards, but made the stewards strictly and completely responsible to the board for all their actions.

The board, currently a seven-member commission appointed by the Governor, supervises all race meetings in the state where parimutuel wagering is conducted. Principal activities of the board include: protecting the betting public; licensing of racing associations; sanctioning of every person who participates in any phase of horse racing; designating racing days and charity days; acting as a quasi-judicial body in matters pertaining to horse racing meets; collecting the state's lawful share of revenue derived from horse racing meets; and enforcing laws, rules, and regulations pertaining to horse racing in California. The state's revenue from horse racing is principally derived from fees based upon a percentage of the parimutuel wagering pools, breakage (the odd cents not paid to winning ticket holders), and unclaimed tickets. Additional revenue is derived from licenses issued to horse owners, trainers, jockeys, grooms and others, and from fines.

Authority

Section 19(b) of Article IV of the State Constitution and Sections 19400 through 19705 of the Business and Professions Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 California Horse Racing Board	32.0	41.4	41.2	\$7,532	\$7,870	\$7,870
20.01 Administration	27.0	27.0	27.0	5,756	6,014	6,014
20.02 Distributed Administration	—	—	—	-5,756	-6,014	-6,014
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	59.0	68.4	68.2	\$7,532	\$7,870	\$7,870
0191 Fair and Exposition Fund				5,769	6,107	6,107
0192 Satellite Wagering Account				1,500	1,500	1,500
0942 Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund				263	263	263

20 DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

A total of 27.0 personnel years and \$6,014,000 will be utilized during the 1998-99 fiscal year to perform administration functions for the board. The costs of these functions are allocated back to licensing (\$1,461,000) and enforcement (\$4,553,000).

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10.10 Licensing			
0191 Fair and Exposition Fund	\$1,402	\$1,485	\$1,485
0192 Satellite Wagering Account	364	364	364
0942 Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund	64	64	64
10.20 Enforcement			
0191 Fair and Exposition Fund	4,367	4,622	4,622
0192 Satellite Wagering Account	1,136	1,136	1,136
0942 Racetrack Security Account Special Deposit Fund	199	199	199
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$7,532	\$7,870	\$7,870

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	59.0	72.0	72.0	\$2,464	\$2,871	\$2,920
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-3.6	-3.8	—	-144	-153
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	59.0	68.4	68.2	\$2,464	\$2,727	\$2,767
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	742	781	761
Totals, Personal Services	59.0	68.4	68.2	\$3,206	\$3,508	\$3,528
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$4,326	\$4,362	\$4,342
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$7,532	\$7,870	\$7,870

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

8550 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0191 Fair and Exposition Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$6,082	\$6,109	\$6,107
Adjustment per Section 3.60	26	-2	-
Totals Available	\$6,108	\$6,107	\$6,107
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-339	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,769	\$6,107	\$6,107

0192 Satellite Wagering Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500

0942 Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$263	\$263	\$263
011 Budget Act appropriation (estimated transfer to the General Fund)	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)
Revised estimated transfer to the General Fund.....	(1,908)	(2,000)	(2,000)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$263	\$263	\$263
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$7,532	\$7,870	\$7,870

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0942 Racetrack Security Account Special Deposit Fund ⁿ

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
299000 Unclaimed parimutuel tickets	\$2,171	\$2,263	\$2,263
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Budget Act Item 8550-011-0942	-1,908	-2,000	-2,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$263	\$263	\$263
Totals, Resources	\$263	\$263	\$263
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8550 California Horse Racing Board (Security) (State Operations).....	263	263	263
FUND BALANCE.....	-	-	-

8560 CALIFORNIA EXPOSITION AND STATE FAIR

The objective of the California Exposition and State Fair is to provide a medium for the education, commercial interaction, personal interaction and recreation of the citizens of California by providing a forum for the competitive and non-competitive exhibition of the state's industrial and agricultural accomplishments.

Fairs traditionally provide an arena for the presentation of new ideas and information for the education of the visitor as well as provide a market place for the demonstration, advertisement and sale of goods and services. Sponsors from the governmental and commercial sectors can present promotional information to the public. Fairs stimulate achievement through awards and prizes for excellence in the fields of agriculture and industry, and create a festive atmosphere with events and attractions for the amusement and recreation of their participants.

The California Exposition and State Fair provides a showcase for the agricultural, recreational and industrial resources of California for both residents and non-residents. It provides a forum for state government to present its achievements to its constituency, and establishes programs of public participation to encourage the interchange of information regarding agriculture, industry and government. The State Fair also provides conventional youth programs for 4-H and the Future Farmers of America, and provides a recreational outlet for the citizens of California.

Chapter 694, Statutes of 1997 eliminated the Enterprise Fund of the California Exposition and State Fair from the State Treasury as of January 1, 1998. The legislation also granted the Department of Food and Agriculture administrative oversight authority over the California Exposition and State Fair including, but not limited to, approval of its annual budget. Accordingly, this budget presentation reflects only the budgets approved by the Governor and the Legislature for the 1996-97 and 1997-98 fiscal years.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

8560 CALIFORNIA EXPOSITION AND STATE FAIR—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10	California Exposition and State Fair ...	250.4	256.0	—	\$18,171	\$17,799	—
8	TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	250.4	256.0	—	\$18,171	\$17,799	—
9	0191 Fair and Exposition Fund.....				265	—	—
10	0510 California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund				16,848	16,734	—
11	0995 Reimbursements				1,058	1,065	—

Authority

Food and Agricultural Code, Part 2 of Division 3.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES		96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
22	Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	250.4	259.1	—	\$7,126	\$7,019	—
23	Estimated Salary Savings	—	-3.1	—	—	-84	—
25	Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	250.4	256.0	—	\$7,126	\$6,935	—
26	Staff Benefits	—	—	—	2,030	2,169	—
28	Totals, Personal Services	250.4	256.0	—	\$9,156	\$9,104	—
30	OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$9,015	\$8,695	—
31	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$18,171	\$17,799	—

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0191 Fair and Exposition Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
40	001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$265	—	—
42	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$265	—	—

0510 California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
46	001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$17,267	\$16,734	—
47	Adjustment per Section 3.60	52	—	—
49	Totals Available	\$17,319	\$16,734	—
50	Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-471	—	—
52	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$16,848	\$16,734	—

0995 Reimbursements

REIMBURSEMENTS		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
55	Reimbursements	\$1,058	\$1,065	—
57	TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$18,171	\$17,799	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0510 California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund ⁿ

BEGINNING BALANCE		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
63	BEGINNING BALANCE	\$2,767	\$2,379	—
65	REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
66	Operating Revenues:			
67	216000 Fees and licenses: State Fair parimutuel wagering fees.....	1,189	1,184	—
68	213000 Parking lot revenues	809	808	—
69	299000 Miscellaneous revenues.....	14,462	14,211	—
71	Totals, Operating Revenues	\$16,460	\$16,203	—
73	Totals, Resources	\$19,227	\$18,582	—

* Dollars in thousands.

8560 CALIFORNIA EXPOSITION AND STATE FAIR—Continued

EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8560 California Exposition and State Fair:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations.....	\$16,848	\$16,734	-
Capital Outlay.....	-	423	-
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$16,848	\$17,157	-
FUND BALANCE.....	\$2,379	\$1,425	-

¹ As of January 1, 1998 per Chapter 694, Statutes of 1997 this fund is no longer in the State Treasury.

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
50 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Projects				
50.01.001 Unanticipated Capital Outlay Projects.....	-	\$423	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	-	\$423	-	-
0510 California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund.....	-	423	-	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS			
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
0510 California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund "			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$483	\$500	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 8560-301-501, Budget Act of 1994.....	167	-	-
Item 8560-301-501, Budget Act of 1995.....	146	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$796	\$500	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-796	-77	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$423	-

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

- The objectives of the Department of Food and Agriculture are:
- To serve the citizens of California and protect the consumer by maintaining a viable food system which assures delivery of an abundant supply of wholesome food.
 - To provide leadership in the development of policy on issues important to California food and agriculture.
 - To develop policy and provide assistance in areas such as marketing and exporting.
 - To prevent or eradicate intrusions of harmful plant and animal pests and diseases.
 - To develop and enforce weights and measures standards for all levels of commerce.
 - To provide support to district, county and citrus fairs in areas of planning, budgets, exhibits, vocational education, events, construction and maintenance.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
11 Agricultural Plant and Animal, Pest and Disease Prevention.....	912.5	1,051.4	1,070.6	\$84,805	\$86,750	\$90,199
21 Marketing; Commodities and Agricultural Services.....	511.1	549.7	554.1	50,972	55,499	56,790
31 Assistance to Fairs and County Agricultural Activities.....	24.8	27.0	27.0	44,722	51,238	50,318
41 Executive, Management and Administrative Services.....	145.8	158.1	162.8	8,927	9,364	9,817
Distributed Executive, Management and Administrative Services.....	-	-	-	-8,615	-8,914	-9,367
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	1,594.2	1,786.2	1,814.5	\$180,811	\$193,937	\$197,757

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund.....	\$62,253	\$63,565	\$67,141
0111 Agriculture Fund, Totals.....	81,108	85,957	85,159
Agriculture Fund.....	(29,795)	(31,773)	(30,924)
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	(50,399)	(53,084)	(53,135)
Agriculture Fund, Section 224(b).....	(914)	(1,000)	(1,000)
Agriculture Fund, Section 226.....	—	(100)	(100)
0124 California Agricultural Export Promotion Account.....	358	300	300
0191 Fairs and Exposition Fund.....	17,422	16,975	16,931
0192 Satellite Wagering Account.....	6,117	11,484	11,484
0516 Harbors & Watercraft Revolving Fund.....	908	939	935
0601 Agriculture Building Fund.....	1,129	1,588	1,585
Agriculture Building Fund, Section 625.....	84	90	90
Less expenditures already reflected in other appropriations for Department of Food and Agriculture.....	-1,213	-1,678	-1,675
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	3,102	4,200	4,195
0995 Reimbursements.....	9,543	10,517	11,612

11 AGRICULTURAL PLANT AND ANIMAL PEST AND DISEASE PREVENTION

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to prevent the introduction and establishment of serious plant and animal pests and diseases, particularly those that can be transmitted to humans, cause serious financial losses to the agricultural industry in California, or adversely affect the supply of agricultural products to the consumer. The following activities are carried out by program staff either directly or in concert with the U.S. Department of Agriculture and county agricultural commissioners:

- Pre- and post-harvest inspections of meat, poultry, and milk and dairy products to assure that food products are safe, wholesome, and properly labeled.
- Establishment and enforcement of quarantines to exclude pests and diseases.
- Early detection and rapid elimination of infestations of pests and diseases, including timely and accurate diagnostics, emergency response planning, and recommendations for prevention, eradication, suppression or control actions.

Other objectives of this program are to 1) protect the livestock industry against losses of animals by theft and straying, 2) facilitate the orderly marketing of nursery stock, 3) assure seed quality, and 4) facilitate the phytosanitary certification of agricultural commodities for the domestic and foreign export markets.

Authority

Food and Agricultural Code, Division 1, Part 1; Chapter 3; Division 4; Division 5, Parts 1, 2, 3, 4; Division 8; Division 9, Parts 1, 2, 3; Division 10, Chapters 1-10; Division 11, Chapters 1-9; Division 12, Parts 1, 2, 3; Division 13, Chapter 1; Division 15; Division 19, Chapter 5.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- \$827,000 General Fund and 6.7 personnel years increase for the Food Safety Program. This program is designed to develop a plan to reduce the risk of emerging pathogens at the production level of the food chain including cheese food safety surveillance activities; to review field sanitation practices and procedures for fresh fruits and vegetables; and to address environmental waste management issues that impact food safety.
- \$895,000 General Fund and 14.7 personnel years for the continuance of the Agricultural Parcel Inspection Program which was originally approved as a two-year pilot project beginning in the 1996-97 fiscal year, plus an additional \$979,000 General Fund and 11.6 personnel years for an expansion of the program.
- \$84,000 General Fund augmentation to address the increased facility operation and utility costs of the Plant Pest Diagnostic Laboratory.
- \$130,000 General Fund and 0.9 personnel year to work cooperatively with the Department of Fish and Game to adopt regulations for voluntary habitats and wildlife enhancement programs mandated by Chapter 528, Statutes of 1997.
- \$473,000 General Fund augmentation for workload increase associated with wildlife management provided to the state by the cooperative Wildlife Services Program.

21 MARKETING; COMMODITIES AND AGRICULTURAL SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

California agriculture produces over 250 different crops which enter state, national, and international commerce. The objectives of this program are to assure orderly domestic and international marketing, reduction of economic waste, adequate supply of commodities, consumer protection, fair pricing practices, industry supported grading services, and standards of measurement which provide a basis of value comparison and fair competition in the marketplace.

Program elements work cooperatively with county agricultural commissioners and sealers of weights and measures, state and federal agencies, agricultural industry groups and marketing order programs. Several program elements operate under cooperative agreements, delegations of authority and contracts with federal agencies. Certain program elements have requirements for federal supervision and federal licensing of state employees.

This program also provides support to governmental agencies needing chemical or product determinations by providing accurate and timely chemical analyses.

Authority

Food and Agricultural Code, Division 7, Chapter 4, 5, 6; Division 12; Division 16, Chapters 1, 2, 3, 4, 5; Division 17; Division 18, Chapter 1; Division 20, Chapters 2, 6, 7, 7.5; Division 21, Parts 1, 2, 3; Division 22.
Business and Professions Code, Division 5, Chapters 1 through 17.

* Dollars in thousands.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- \$164,000 General Fund and 0.9 personnel year increase for the Food Safety Program to provide training and public education of proper handling of food and for disseminating timely and accurate information to reduce the risk of emerging pathogens at the production level of the food chain.
- \$546,000 General Fund and 1.9 personnel years increase to facilitate export opportunities, eliminate barriers to trade, promote California agricultural products, and increase involvement in international policy issues.
- \$320,000 General Fund and 2.8 personnel years increase to provide state oversight of a comprehensive, statewide scanner overcharge protection program.

31 ASSISTANCE TO FAIRS AND COUNTY AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITIES

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides financial and administrative assistance to fairs, and partially reimburses counties for carrying out agricultural programs authorized by the Food and Agricultural Code under the supervision of the Department of Food and Agriculture.

The state has a total of 80 county fairs, citrus fruit fairs and district fairs. The majority of county fairs are conducted by nonprofit corporations under contract with county boards of supervisors. Citrus fruit fairs are state instrumentalities operated by nonprofit corporations. District fairs are operated by district agricultural associations, which are state institutions with Governor-appointed directors. State support for these local fairs is administered by Assistance to Fairs and County Agricultural Activities, which oversees budget approval and the capital outlay program.

41 EXECUTIVE, MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are to provide leadership to meet current and future agriculture problems and to assist the department in meeting its overall goal through timely, efficient support services.

Executive and Management include the executive leadership of the Secretary's office and the staff services associated with it. The Secretary's office sets priorities and policies which recognize and meet the current and long-range needs of the agribusiness community of this state, which help protect the health and welfare of its people.

Administrative Services provides centralized administrative support to the department through fiscal operations, employee-employer relations, personnel management, employee training and development, data processing, general business services and audits.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998-99

- \$121,000 various funds and 1.9 personnel years increase to support in-house counsel to meet existing and projected workload.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

11 AGRICULTURAL PLANT AND ANIMAL, PEST AND DISEASE PREVENTION

		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	\$54,562	\$55,656	\$58,151
0111	Agriculture Fund, Totals	22,067	22,839	22,795
	Agriculture Fund	(5,929)	(5,450)	(5,450)
	Agriculture Fund, Section 221	(15,224)	(16,389)	(16,345)
	Agriculture Fund, Section 224(b)	(914)	(1,000)	(1,000)
0112	Agriculture Pest Control Research Account	-	5	5
	Ethanol Fuel Loans, Section 505	-	-5	-5
0516	Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	908	939	935
0890	Federal Trust Fund	781	1,007	999
0995	Reimbursements	1,500	1,294	2,304
Total State Operations		\$79,818	\$81,735	\$85,184
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund	4,987	5,015	5,015
Total Local Assistance		\$4,987	\$5,015	\$5,015

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

11.10 Animal Pest and Disease Prevention/Inspection Services

State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	16,445	16,917	19,105
0111	Agriculture Fund, Totals	7,625	8,335	8,300
	Agriculture Fund	(3,288)	(3,776)	(3,761)
	Agriculture Fund, Section 221	(4,337)	(4,559)	(4,539)
0890	Federal Trust Fund	283	283	275
0995	Reimbursements	463	486	496
11.10.10 Animal Health				
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	5,087	5,492	5,817
0111	Agriculture Fund	9	10	10
	Agriculture Fund, Section 221	361	418	416
0890	Federal Trust Fund	119	110	99
0995	Reimbursements	296	335	345

* Dollars in thousands.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

11.10.15	Predatory Animal Control			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
		\$304	\$304	\$777
11.10.20	California Veterinary Laboratory			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	8,352	8,468	9,462
11.10.30	Meat and Poultry Inspection			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	1,737	1,713	1,718
0111	Agriculture Fund	3	3	3
	Agriculture Fund, Section 221	109	134	134
0890	Federal Trust Fund	163	168	171
11.10.40	Milk and Dairy Foods Control			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	965	940	1,336
0111	Agriculture Fund	3,154	3,312	3,318
	Agriculture Fund, Section 221	638	728	726
0890	Federal Trust Fund	1	5	5
0995	Reimbursements	123	106	106
11.10.60	Livestock Identification			
State Operations:				
0111	Agriculture Fund	122	451	449
	Agriculture Fund, Section 221	3,229	3,279	3,263
0995	Reimbursements	44	45	45
11.20	Agricultural Plant Pest and Disease Prevention			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	38,117	38,499	38,557
0111	Agriculture Fund, Totals	14,442	13,504	13,476
	Agriculture Fund	(2,641)	(1,674)	(1,670)
	Agriculture Fund, Section 221	(10,887)	(11,830)	(11,806)
	Agriculture Fund, Section 224(b)	(914)	-	-
0112	Agricultural Pest Control Research Account	-	5	5
	Ethanol Fuel Loans, Section 505	-	-5	-5
0516	Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	908	939	935
0890	Federal Trust Fund	498	724	724
0995	Reimbursements	1,037	808	1,808
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund	4,987	5,015	5,015
11.20.15	Exclusion of Plant Pests and Diseases			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	12,017	12,674	13,648
0111	Agriculture Fund	1,115	-	-
	Agriculture Fund, Section 224(b)	-	-	-
0890	Federal Trust Fund	41	319	319
0995	Reimbursements	429	83	83
11.20.20	Integrated Pest Control			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	3,265	3,204	3,204
0111	Agriculture Fund	1,426	1,491	1,488
	Agriculture Fund, Section 221	6,624	7,254	7,234
0516	Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	908	939	935
0890	Federal Trust Fund	326	280	280
	Agriculture Fund, Section 224(b)	108	-	-
	Agriculture Fund, Section 224(b)	610	-	-
0995	Reimbursements	487	528	528
11.20.25	Pest Detection and Emergency Projects			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	18,713	15,647	15,647
	Agriculture Fund 224(b)	146	-	-
0890	Federal Trust Fund	-	30	30
Local Assistance:				
0001	General Fund	4,987	5,015	5,015
11.20.30	Plant Diagnostic Lab			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund	5,676	5,661	4,745
0111	Agriculture Fund	40	119	118
0112	Agricultural Pest Control Research Account	-	5	5
	Ethanol Fuel Loans, Section 505	-	-5	-5
0890	Federal Trust Fund	131	95	95
0995	Reimbursements	39	129	1,129
11.20.40	Nursery Services			
State Operations:				
0111	Agriculture Fund	39	42	42
	Agriculture Fund, Section 221	2,729	2,961	2,960

* Dollars in thousands.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

11.20.50	Seed Potato Certification Services			
State Operations:		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0111	Agriculture Fund.....	\$2	\$3	\$3
	Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	97	99	99
11.20.55	Seed Service			
State Operations:				
0111	Agriculture Fund.....	19	19	19
	Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	1,437	1,516	1,516
0995	Reimbursements.....	82	68	68
11.20.60	Sterile Fruit Fly Production Facility			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund.....	1,245	1,313	1,313
11.80	Emergency Funding			
State Operations:				
0111	Agriculture Fund, Section 224(b).....	50	1,000	1,000
11.85	Policy and Planning			
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund.....	201	240	484
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				
21 MARKETING; COMMODITIES AND AGRICULTURAL SERVICES				
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund.....	\$2,321	\$2,511	\$3,592
0111	Agriculture Fund, Totals.....	38,901	41,403	41,508
	Agriculture Fund.....	(3,726)	(4,608)	(4,618)
	Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	(35,175)	(36,695)	(36,790)
	Agriculture Fund, Section 226.....	-	(100)	(100)
0124	California Agriculture Export Promotion Account.....	358	300	300
0191	Fairs and Exposition Fund.....	-	-	17
0601	Agriculture Building Fund.....	1,129	1,588	1,585
	Agriculture Building Fund, Section 625.....	84	90	90
	Less expenditures already reflected in other appropriations for Department of Food and Agriculture.....	-1,213	-1,678	-1,675
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	2,321	3,193	3,196
0995	Reimbursements.....	7,023	8,046	8,131
	Total State Operations.....	\$50,924	\$55,453	\$56,744
Local Assistance:				
0111	Agriculture Fund.....	48	46	46
	Total Local Assistance.....	\$48	\$46	\$46
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS				
21.30 Agricultural Marketing Services				
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund.....	338	-	-
0111	Agriculture Fund.....	464	295	295
	Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	9,904	10,750	10,708
	Agriculture Fund, Section 226.....	-	100	100
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	223	116	116
0995	Reimbursements.....	1,208	1,281	1,360
21.40 Food and Agricultural Standards/Inspections Services				
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund.....	-	-	329
0111	Agriculture Fund.....	2,571	3,254	3,250
	Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	21,187	21,505	21,435
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	2,090	3,069	3,069
0995	Reimbursements.....	4,980	5,821	5,821
	Chemistry Lab Services Distributed.....	(2,561)	(2,649)	(2,649)
21.50 Measurement Standards				
State Operations:				
0001	General Fund.....	1,476	1,473	1,793
0111	Agriculture Fund.....	99	101	101
	Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	4,084	4,440	4,423
0890	Federal Trust Fund.....	8	8	8
0995	Reimbursements.....	404	409	409
Local Assistance:				
0111	Agriculture Fund.....	48	46	46

* Dollars in thousands.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

21.70 Pesticide Consultation

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0111 Agriculture Fund.....	\$592	\$750	\$750

21.80 General Agricultural Activities

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund.....	507	1,038	1,470
0111 Agriculture Fund, Totals.....	—	208	446
Agriculture Fund.....	—	(208)	(222)
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	—	—	(224)
0191 Fairs and Exposition Fund.....	—	—	17
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	—	—	3
0124 California Agriculture Export Promotion Account.....	358	300	300
0995 Reimbursements.....	431	535	541

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

31 ASSISTANCE TO FAIRS AND COUNTY AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITIES

State Operations:			
0191 Fairs and Exposition Fund.....	\$1,433	\$1,719	\$1,658
0192 Satellite Wagering Account.....	321	322	322
0995 Reimbursements.....	708	727	727
Total State Operations.....	\$2,462	\$2,768	\$2,707
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	383	383	383
0111 Agriculture Fund.....	20,092	21,669	20,810
0191 Fairs and Exposition Fund.....	15,989	15,256	15,256
0192 Satellite Wagering Account.....	5,796	11,162	11,162
Total Local Assistance.....	\$42,260	\$48,470	\$47,611

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

31.60 Financial and Administrative Assistance to Local Fairs.....	24,247	29,186	29,125
State Operations:			
0191 Fairs and Exposition Fund.....	1,433	1,719	1,658
0192 Satellite Wagering Account.....	321	322	322
0995 Reimbursements.....	708	727	727
Local Assistance:			
0191 Fairs and Exposition Fund.....	15,989	15,256	15,256
0192 Satellite Wagering Account.....	5,796	11,162	11,162
31.80 Local Assistance to Counties.....	20,475	22,052	21,193
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund.....	383	383	383
0111 Agriculture Fund.....	20,092	21,669	20,810

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

41 EXECUTIVE, MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

41.01 Executive, Management and Administrative Services.....	\$8,927	\$9,364	\$9,817
Less:			
41.02 Amounts Distributed to Programs.....	-8,615	-8,914	-9,367
Net Totals, Executive, Management and Administrative Services.....	\$312	\$450	\$450
State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements.....	312	450	450

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations.....	\$133,516	\$140,406	\$145,085
Local Assistance.....	47,295	53,531	52,672
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$180,811	\$193,937	\$197,757

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	1,594.2	1,862.4	1,853.4	\$58,358	\$65,938	\$66,347
Total Adjustments.....	—	11.2	51.2	—	222	1,597
Estimated Salary Savings.....	—	-87.4	-90.1	—	-3,901	-3,892
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	1,594.2	1,786.2	1,814.5	\$58,358	\$62,259	\$64,052
Staff Benefits.....	—	—	—	18,007	17,686	18,104
Totals, Personal Services.....	1,594.2	1,786.2	1,814.5	\$76,365	\$79,945	\$82,156

* Dollars in thousands.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	\$53,726	\$59,009	\$61,472
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	4,638	3,130	3,132
Less expenditures reflected in other appropriations for Department of Food and Agriculture	-1,213	-1,678	-1,675
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$133,516	\$140,406	\$145,085

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$47,615	\$49,180	\$53,687
002 Budget Act appropriation (Medfly Sterile Release)	7,687	7,428	7,427
003 Budget Act appropriation (lease payments and insurance)	1,600	1,624	629
Adjustment per Section 3.60	160	-65	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-1	-	-
Transfer from Local Assistance per Budget Act Item 8570-401	28	-	-
Totals Available	\$57,089	\$58,167	\$61,743
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-206	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$56,883	\$58,167	\$61,743

**0111 Department of Agriculture Account,
Department of Agriculture Fund^s**

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$10,987	\$11,032	\$11,028
Reduction per Chapter 635, Statutes of 1996	-50	-	-
003 Budget Act appropriation (lease payments and insurance)	40	40	40
Food and Agricultural Code Section 221	50,399	53,084	53,135
Food and Agricultural Code Section 226	100	100	100
Adjustment per Section 3.60	29	-14	-
Chapter 635, Statutes of 1996	50	-	-
Chapter 702 Statutes of 1996 (Department of Justice Claims Bill)	1,115	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 8570-001-0001, Budget Act of 1996 as partially carried over per Food and Agricultural Code Section 224(b)	-	86	-
Transfer to Local Assistance per Food and Agricultural Code Section 224(b) ..	-	-86	-
Totals Available	\$62,670	\$64,242	\$64,303
Balance available in subsequent years	-86	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,616	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$60,968	\$64,242	\$64,303

0112 Agricultural Pest Control Research Account^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation	\$13	\$13	\$5
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-	-8	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$13	\$5	\$5
Loan repayments from local agencies (ethanol fuel loans) per Food and Agricultural Code Section 505	-13	-5	-5
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

0124 California Agricultural Export Promotion Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
Food and Agricultural Code Section 58582 (expenditures)	\$358	\$300	\$300
0191 Fair and Exposition Fund ^s			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,423	\$1,722	\$1,675
011 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to the General Fund)	(246)	(246)	(246)
Adjustment per Section 3.60	10	-3	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,433	\$1,719	\$1,675

* Dollars in thousands.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

0192 Satellite Wagering Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
012 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$320	\$323	\$322
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	1	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$321	\$322	\$322

0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$908	\$939	\$935

0601 Agriculture Building Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,361	\$1,359	\$1,355
003 Budget Act appropriation (lease payments & insurance).....	224	229	230
Interest expense on loan from Agriculture Fund pursuant to Food and Agricultural Code Section 625	84	90	90
Totals Available	\$1,669	\$1,678	\$1,675
Less expenditures already reflected in other support appropriations for Department of Food and Agriculture.....	-1,213	-1,678	-1,675
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-456	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4,469	\$4,426	\$4,195
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	9	-5	-
Budget adjustment.....	-1,376	-221	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,102	\$4,200	\$4,195

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$9,543	\$10,517	\$11,612
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$133,516	\$140,406	\$145,085

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

661701 Grants and Subventions:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
County plant pest detection	\$4,987	\$5,015	\$5,015
665741 Local Administration:			
County weights and measures activities	48	46	46
County agricultural programs	20,475	22,052	21,193
666751 Other (Assistance to Local Fairs).....	21,785	26,418	26,418
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$47,295	\$53,531	\$52,672

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation (subventions to counties).....	\$5,015	\$5,015	\$5,015
111 Budget Act appropriation (salaries of county agriculture commissioners)...	383	383	383
Transfer to State Operations per Budget Act Item 8570-401	-28	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,370	\$5,398	\$5,398

0111 Department of Agriculture Account,
Department of Agriculture Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Food and Agricultural Code Section 224(c).....	\$20,092	\$21,583	\$20,810
Business and Professions Code Section 12539.....	48	46	46
Transfer from State Operations per Food and Agricultural Code Section 224(b) .	-	86	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$20,140	\$21,715	\$20,856

* Dollars in thousands.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

0191 Fair and Exposition Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$950	\$950	\$950
Business and Professions Code Section 19630 (per Budget Act Item 8570-403) .	15,039	14,306	14,306
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15,989	\$15,256	\$15,256

0192 Satellite Wagering Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Business and Professions Code Section 19605.9(e)	\$246	\$720	\$720
Business and Professions Code Section 19606.1(a)	4,838	10,020	10,020
Business and Professions Code Section 19606.3	712	422	422
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,796	\$11,162	\$11,162
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$47,295	\$53,531	\$52,672
TOTAL EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).	\$180,811	\$193,937	\$197,757

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0111 Department of Agriculture Account,

Department of Agriculture Fund ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$32,092	\$28,806	\$26,929
Prior year adjustments	-966	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$31,126	\$28,806	\$26,929
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121200 Other regulatory taxes.....	9,025	8,015	8,015
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	41,279	48,268	47,775
141200 Sales of documents	10	26	26
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	1,082	415	412
150300 Income from surplus money investments	2,491	2,685	2,659
150400 Interest income from loans	84	83	82
160400 Sale of fixed assets	4	-	-
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	7	-	-
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	14	38	38
164300 Penalty assessments	1	10	10
Totals, Revenues.....	\$53,997	\$59,540	\$59,017
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 8352	23,042	23,141	23,141
F00601 Agriculture Building Fund per Food and Agricultural Code Section 625.....	99	99	99
F00827 Milk Producers Security Trust Fund per Food and Agricultural Code Section 62574.....	1,650	1,300	1,300
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$24,791	\$24,540	\$24,540
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$78,788	\$84,080	\$83,557
Totals, Resources	\$109,914	\$112,886	\$110,486

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture:			
State Operations.....	60,968	64,242	64,303
Local Assistance	20,140	21,715	20,856
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$81,108	\$85,957	\$85,159
FUND BALANCE.....	\$28,806	\$26,929	\$25,327
Reserve for economic uncertainties	28,806	26,929	25,327

0112 Agricultural Pest Control Research Account ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$46	\$53	\$56
Prior year adjustments	4	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$50	\$53	\$56

* Dollars in thousands.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
150300 Income from surplus money investments	\$3	\$3	\$3
Totals, Revenues	\$3	\$3	\$3
Totals, Resources	\$53	\$56	\$59

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8570 Department of Food and Agriculture (State Operations)	13	5	5
Expenditure Reductions:			
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture (State Operations)			
Loan repayments from Ethanol Fuel Loans	-13	-5	-5
Totals, Expenditures	-	-	-

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$53	\$56	\$59
	53	56	59

0124 California Agricultural Export Promotion Account ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE

Prior year adjustments	\$70	\$38	\$43
	-37	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$33	\$38	\$43

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

142500 Miscellaneous services to the public	357	300	300
150300 Income from surplus money investments	6	5	5
Totals, Revenues	\$363	\$305	\$305
Totals, Resources	\$396	\$343	\$348

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8570 Department of Food and Agriculture (State Operations)	358	300	300
--	-----	-----	-----

FUND BALANCE

Reserve for economic uncertainties	\$38	\$43	\$48
	38	43	48

0191 Fair and Exposition Fund ^s

BEGINNING BALANCE

Prior year adjustments	-\$306	\$257	\$665
	-1,017	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	-\$1,323	\$257	\$665

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

Horse Racing Revenues:

110900 Fees and Licenses:

0.63% Fair Horse Racing License Fee (Business and Professions Code Section 19620(a))	14,095	12,534	12,374
1% Fair Horse Racing Takeout (Business and Professions Code Section 19614(c))	2,284	1,989	1,969

Totals, Horse Racing fees (Licenses)	\$16,379	\$14,523	\$14,343
--	----------	----------	----------

111300 Miscellaneous:

Business and Professions Code Section 19620(b):

Funding for Horse Racing Board operations	6,082	6,107	6,107
Funding for Department of Food and Agriculture operations	1,433	1,719	1,663
Funding for fair unemployment insurance payments	950	950	950

Business and Professions Code Section 19620(a):

Specific deposit	265	265	265
------------------------	-----	-----	-----

Totals, Miscellaneous Revenues	\$8,730	\$9,041	\$8,985
--------------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Totals, Horse Racing Revenues	\$25,109	\$23,564	\$23,328
-------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Other Revenues:

150300 Income from surplus money investments	173	172	172
--	-----	-----	-----

Totals, Revenues	\$25,282	\$23,736	\$23,500
------------------------	----------	----------	----------

* Dollars in thousands.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Transfers to Other Funds:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
T00100 General Fund per Budget Act Item 8570-011-0191	-\$246	-\$246	-\$246
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$246	-\$246	-\$246
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$25,036	\$23,490	\$23,254
Totals, Resources	\$23,713	\$23,747	\$23,919
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8550 Horse Racing Board (State Operations)	5,769	6,107	6,107
8560 California Exposition and State Fair (State Operations)	265	-	-
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture:			
State Operations	1,433	1,719	1,675
Local Assistance	15,989	15,256	15,256
Totals, Disbursements	\$23,456	\$23,082	\$23,038
FUND BALANCE	\$257	\$665	\$881
Reserve for economic uncertainties	257	665	881
0192 Satellite Wagering Account			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$630	\$5,212	\$5,341
Prior year adjustments	-851	-	-
Balance Adjusted	-\$221	\$5,212	\$5,341
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
110900 Horse racing fees—licenses	11,607	11,535	11,420
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	980	907	897
150300 Income from surplus money investments	213	212	212
Totals, Revenues	\$12,800	\$12,654	\$12,529
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00510 Expo and State Fair Enterprise Fund per Business and Professions Code Section 19606.1	250	459	-
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds	\$250	\$459	-
Totals, Transfers	\$250	\$459	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$13,050	\$13,113	\$12,529
Totals, Resources	\$12,829	\$18,325	\$17,870
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8550 Horse Racing Board (State Operations)	1,500	1,500	1,500
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture:			
State Operations	321	322	322
Local Assistance	5,796	11,162	11,162
Totals, Disbursements	\$7,617	\$12,984	\$12,984
FUND BALANCE	\$5,212	\$5,341	\$4,886
Reserve for economic uncertainties	5,212	5,341	4,886

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	1,594.2	1,862.4	1,853.4	\$58,358	\$65,804	\$66,214
C/A Adjustments:						
Agric Plant & Animal, Pest & Disease Prev:						
Plant Pest and Disease Prev:						
Nursery Services:				Salary Range		
Permanent	-	1.0	1.0	-	26	26
Fruit Tree/Grapevine Improvement:						
Temporary Help	-	0.5	0.5	-	26	26
Citrus Tree Improvement:						
Temporary Help	-	0.2	0.2	-	12	12
Quality Cotton:						
Overtime	-	-	-	-	3	3
Animal, Pest & Disease Prevention:						
Rendering Enforcement:						
Permanent	-	0.5	0.5	-	11	11

* Dollars in thousands.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97* Salary Range	1997-98*	1998-99*
Marketing, Commodities & Agricultural Services:						
Agricultural Marketing Services:						
Permanent.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	-	-\$21	-\$22
Milk Pooling:						
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-	-	1	1
Objective Measurement Surveys:						
Temporary Help.....	-	2.3	2.3	-	20	20
Food and Agricultural Standards/Inspections Services:						
Research & Education						
Temporary Help.....	-	0.1	0.1	-	3	3
Grain & Commodity:						
Temporary Help.....	-	2.3	2.3	-	60	63
Egg:						
Temporary Help.....	-	-1.3	-1.3	-	-33	-33
Shipping Point Inspection:						
Temporary Help.....	-	5.8	5.8	-	80	80
Wine Grape:						
Temporary Help.....	-	0.3	0.3	-	5	5
Garlic & Onion:						
Temporary Help.....	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-1	-1
Measurement Standards:						
Device Repairmen:						
Temporary Help.....	-	0.6	0.6	-	2	2
Weighmaster Enforcement:						
Temporary Help.....	-	0.2	0.2	-	5	5
Petroleum Products:						
Temporary Help.....	-	-0.8	-0.8	-	-10	-10
Executive/Administration:						
Legal Office:						
Permanent.....	-	-	3.0	-	-	164
Total C/A Adjustments.....	-	10.6	13.6	-	\$189	\$355
Administrative Adjustments:						
Ag Plant & Animal, Pest & Disease Prev:						
Sr Ag Biologist.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	46
Assoc Ag Biologist.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	41
Ag Biologist.....	-	-	6.0	-	-	158
Office Techn.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	24
Marketing; Commodities & Ag Services:						
Ag Export:						
C/A Temporary Help.....	-	0.6	0.6	-	11	11
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	18	18
Standarization:						
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	3	3
Executive, Mgmt and Admin Services:						
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total, Administrative Adjustments.....	-	0.6	9.6	-	\$33	\$302
Proposed New Positions:						
Food Safety Program/Cheese Products:						
Dairy Foods Specialist, Range B.....	-	-	2.0	-	-	72
Research Analyst II (Economist).....	-	-	1.0	-	-	43
Senior Special Investigator.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	40
Food Safety Program/Field Sanitation:						
Environmental Health Specialist III.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	42
Environmental Health Specialist II.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	38
Food Safety Program/Environmental Waste:						
Consumer Liaison Officer.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	50
Food Safety Program/Training and Education:						
Associate Governmental Program Analyst.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	41
Agricultural Parcel Inspection Program (Dog Teams):						
Associate Agricultural Biologist.....	-	-	3.0	-	-	123
Agricultural Biologist.....	-	-	2.0	-	-	53
Office Assistant-Typing.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	20
Temporary Help.....	-	-	6.0	-	-	88
International Trade Policy and Marketing/Ag Export:						
Export Specialist.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	34

* Dollars in thousands.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
International Trade Policy and Marketing/ Codex Liaison:				Salary Range		
Research Agricultural Chemist	-	-	1.0	-	-	\$56
Measurement Compliance Workload:						
Quantity Control Specialist II	-	-	2.0	-	-	79
Office Assistant II	-	-	1.0	-	-	20
Legal Office:						
Staff Counsel	-	-	1.0	-	-	53
Legal Assistant	-	-	1.0	-	-	36
Environmental Farming:						
Senior Environmental Planner	-	-	1.0	-	-	52
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	28.0	-	-	\$940
Total Adjustments	-	11.2	51.2	-	\$222	\$1,597
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	1,594.2	1,873.6	1,904.6	\$58,358	\$66,026	\$67,811

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

90 CAPITAL OUTLAY

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998-99

- The Budget proposes \$650,000 for acquisition and preliminary plans for a new Agriculture Inspection Station in Truckee.

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

90.16.010	Vidal Border Station	\$74 ^{CE}	-	-
90.47.040	Passenger Elevator Modernization	504 ^{PWCn}	-	-
90.80.010	Relocation—Truckee Agriculture Inspection Station	100 ^S	-	\$650 ^{APg}
Totals, Major Projects		\$678	-	\$650

Minor Projects

90.90.010	Minor Projects	\$110	-	-
Totals, Minor Projects		\$110	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$788	-	\$650
0001	General Fund	284	-	650
0601	Agriculture Building Fund	504	-	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

301	Budget Act appropriation	\$210	-	\$650
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352		74	-	-
Totals Available		\$284	-	\$650
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$284	-	\$650

0601 Agriculture Building Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS

301	Budget Act appropriation	\$441	-	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352		63	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$504	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$788	-	\$650

* Dollars in thousands.

8620 FAIR POLITICAL PRACTICES COMMISSION

The Fair Political Practices Commission has primary responsibility for the impartial administration, implementation and enforcement of the Political Reform Act of 1974 as well as for the recently enacted California Political Reform Act of 1996. The objectives of the Political Reform Act are to: (1) ensure that election campaign expenditure data is fully and accurately disclosed so that the voters may be fully informed and to inhibit improper financial practices; (2) regulate the activities of lobbyists and disclose their finances to prevent any improper influencing of public officials; (3) provide for the disclosure of assets and income of public officials which may affect their official actions to avoid any conflicts of interest; (4) ensure that the state ballot pamphlet contains useful and adequate information so that the voters will not be entirely dependent upon paid advertising for information concerning state measures; (5) eliminate laws and practices that unfairly favor incumbents to provide for fair elections; and, (6) provide adequate mechanisms to public officials and to private citizens to ensure vigorous enforcement of the Acts. The California Political Reform Act of 1996 places specific limitations on campaign contributions and establishes voluntary spending limits on all state candidates. To fulfill the responsibilities imposed by these Acts, the commission adopts rules and regulations; establishes procedures to monitor compliance; issues opinions to persons who request them; prepares and publishes manuals and instructions to facilitate compliance with and enforcement of the Act; provides assistance to agencies and public officials in administering the Act; investigates possible violations; conducts hearings and applies sanctions provided by the Act; provides technical assistance to state and local agencies in the preparation of conflict of interest codes; and reviews and approves the codes of state agencies, county boards of supervisors, city councils, and all local government agencies with jurisdiction in more than one county.

Authority

Government Code, Title 9.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Fair Political Practices Commission....	57.6	81.0	80.5	\$5,149	\$5,954	\$6,050
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	57.6	81.0	80.5	\$5,149	\$5,954	\$6,050
0001 General Fund.....				5,125	5,954	6,050
0995 Reimbursements.....				24	-	-

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998-99

- Continuation of \$790,000 General Fund to support the implementation, administration, and enforcement of Proposition 208 (California Political Reform Act of 1996). This continues half-year funding for 22.3 limited-term positions (11.2 personnel years) which expire on December 31, 1998.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT 1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	57.6	85.3	74.0	\$3,025	\$4,101	\$3,734
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	11.2	-	-	448
Estimated Salary Savings.....	-	-4.3	-4.7	-	-206	-187
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	57.6	81.0	80.5	\$3,025	\$3,895	\$3,995
Staff Benefits.....	-	-	-	785	1,133	1,169
Totals, Personal Services.....	57.6	81.0	80.5	\$3,810	\$5,028	\$5,164
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$1,339	\$926	\$886
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$5,149	\$5,954	\$6,050

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS 1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,310	\$2,341	\$2,254
Government Code Section 83122.....	3,208	3,297	3,296
Government Code Section 85802.....	500	500	500
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	531	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	26	-1	-
Totals Available.....	\$5,575	\$6,137	\$6,050
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-450	-183	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$5,125	\$5,954	\$6,050
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements.....	\$24	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$5,149	\$5,954	\$6,050

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

8620 FAIR POLITICAL PRACTICES COMMISSION—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	57.6	85.3	74.0	\$3,025	\$4,101	\$3,734
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Counsel, Range D ¹	—	—	2.0	3,200-6,488	—	121
Political Ref Consult II ¹	—	—	0.5	3,770-4,547	—	23
Acctg Spec ¹	—	—	1.0	3,770-4,547	—	45
Staff Svcs Analyst ¹	—	—	0.5	2,197-3,430	—	17
Political Ref Consult I ²	—	—	1.0	3,430-4,139	—	41
Investigator I ¹	—	—	2.2	3,012-3,631	—	82
Counsel, Enforcement ¹	—	—	1.5	3,200-6,488	—	57
Legal Analyst	—	—	0.5	2,853-3,430	—	17
Legal Secty ¹	—	—	0.5	2,435-2,958	—	15
Ofc Asst ²	—	—	1.5	1,656-2,138	—	30
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	11.2	—	—	\$448
Total Adjustments	—	—	11.2	—	—	\$448
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	57.6	85.3	85.2	\$3,025	\$4,101	\$4,182

¹ Limited-term to 12/31/99.² 0.5 Limited-term to 12/31/99.

8640 POLITICAL REFORM ACT OF 1974

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 10, Statutes of 1974, requires the Department of Finance, in preparing the state budget and the budget bill submitted to the Legislature, to include in the budget an item dealing with the support of the Political Reform Act of 1974: (1) the additional amounts to be appropriated to other state agencies to carry out their duties under the act, which amounts shall be in augmentation of the support items of such agencies; (2) the additional amounts required to be appropriated by the Legislature to the Fair Political Practices Commission to carry out its duties; and (3) in parentheses, for informational purposes to show the continuing appropriation adjusted for cost-of-living changes made to the commission by the Political Reform Act during each fiscal year.

The Political Reform Act detail for each affected agency will be found under their respective program budgets as identified in the following table.

Authority

Government Code Section 83122.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Secretary of State	\$713	\$713	\$713
20 Franchise Tax Board	1,236	1,264	1,271
30 Department of Justice	222	222	222
40 Fair Political Practices Commission	(3,297)	(3,297)	(3,297)
Less amount allocated to other departments	-2,171	-2,199	—
TOTALS, POLITICAL REFORM ACT OF 1974	—	—	\$2,206
0001 General Fund	—	—	2,198
0995 Reimbursements	—	—	8

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,155	\$2,191	\$2,198
Adjustment per Section 3.60	8	—	—
Allocation to Department of Justice (0820)	-222	-222	(222)
Allocation to Secretary of State (0890)	-705	-705	(705)
Allocation to Franchise Tax Board (1730)	-1,236	-1,264	(1,271)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	\$2,198
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$8	\$8	\$8
Allocation to Secretary of State (0890)	-8	-8	(8)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	\$8
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	—	—	\$2,206

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

The objectives of the Public Utilities Commission are:

1. To provide the public with the lowest reasonable rates for services by utilities, household goods carriers, and for-hire passenger carriers.
2. To make certain that utilities companies render adequate service and have sufficient facilities to meet the needs of the public.
3. To ensure that the public has stable, efficient utilities services by controlling and limiting entry into the field to those applicants with financial responsibility and demonstrated capability to render adequate service.
4. To promote public safety and accident reduction by establishing and enforcing safety regulations for utility and transportation companies, as well as for railroad highway grade crossings.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Regulation of Utilities	418.9	525.4	511.5	\$64,013	\$69,101	\$67,700
20 Regulation of Transportation	226.5	166.3	134.8	23,749	17,619	13,303
30.01 Administration	160.8	155.3	151.5	13,814	13,620	13,770
30.02 Administration—distributed to other programs	—	—	—	—13,814	—13,620	—13,770
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	806.2	847.0	797.8	\$87,762	\$86,720	\$81,003
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund				2,306	2,334	2,354
0046 Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund				2,415	2,412	2,403
0412 Transportation Rate Fund				6,675	1,807	1,807
0461 Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account				8,478	7,191	6,739
0462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account				47,683	54,610	54,909
0890 Federal Trust Fund				988	988	988
0995 Reimbursements				19,217	17,378	11,803

10 REGULATION OF UTILITIES

Program Objectives Statement

Utilities in California have traditionally been granted exceptional powers and privileges by the State, including exclusive service areas, which preclude customers from obtaining service from others. State regulation is necessary to protect the public interest and to ensure fair and impartial rates as well as adequate service facilities rendered by stable, financially responsible companies. Regulatory controls have also been established to promote the safety of employees, customers and the public at large. With the move from monopoly utility services to market competition in the energy and telecommunications industries, the Commission's focus on these industries has been shifted from rate regulation to consumer protection, safety issues, and management of competition.

The objective is to provide the public with adequate and safe utility services at the lowest reasonable rates.

The Commission's staff and the Department of Finance are reviewing the distribution of administrative costs between Regulation of Utilities and Regulation of Transportation. If the study finds that the distribution should be revised, a Department of Finance Budget Change Letter may be submitted in Spring, 1998.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of \$265 thousand in reimbursements to fund one-time costs associated with the relocation of the Los Angeles field office.

Authority

California Constitution, Article XII; Public Utilities Code, Division 1, 2, and 4.

20 REGULATION OF TRANSPORTATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Commission regulates various privately owned for-hire passenger transportation companies including railroads, vessels, and pipelines as well as transit guideway systems. Additionally, household goods carriers are subject to the regulation of the Commission. The program for the regulation of transportation protects the public interest in matters relating to rates, service, licensing and safety.

The main responsibilities of the program are: (1) to enforce rates, rules, regulations and statutory requirements; (2) to enforce requirements for permits and licenses to operate transportation services; and (3) to ensure safety of rail transit systems and railroad-highway crossings.

The Commission's staff and the Department of Finance are reviewing the distribution of administrative costs between Regulation of Utilities and Regulation of Transportation. If the study finds that the distribution should be revised, a Department of Finance Budget Change Letter may be submitted in Spring, 1998.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998-99

A reduction of \$3.9 million to reflect the transfer of trucking enforcement regulation to the California Highway Patrol and Department of Motor Vehicles pursuant to Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1996.

Authority

California Constitution, Article XII; Public Utilities Code, Divisions 1, 2, 4 and 10.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 REGULATIONS OF UTILITIES

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account	\$47,683	\$54,610	\$54,909
0890 Federal Trust Fund	988	988	988
0995 Reimbursements	15,342	13,503	11,803
Totals, State Operations	\$64,013	\$69,101	\$67,700

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Regulation of Rates	51,201	56,300	43,140
State Operations:			
0462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account	40,769	47,207	39,497
0995 Reimbursements	10,432	9,093	3,643
10.15 Office of Ratepayer Advocates	-	-	11,427
State Operations:			
0462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account	-	-	7,677
0995 Reimbursements	-	-	3,750
10.20 Service and Facilities	2,146	2,309	2,417
State Operations:			
0462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account	2,146	2,309	2,417
10.30 Certification	7,246	6,895	7,031
State Operations:			
0462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account	2,336	2,485	2,621
0995 Reimbursements	4,910	4,410	4,410
10.40 Safety	3,420	3,597	3,685
State Operations:			
0462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account	2,432	2,609	2,697
0890 Federal Trust Fund	988	988	988

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 REGULATIONS OF TRANSPORTATION

State Operations:			
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	\$2,306	\$2,334	\$2,354
0046 Public Transportation Fund, State Transportation Fund	2,415	2,412	2,403
0412 Transportation Rate Fund	6,675	1,807	1,807
0461 Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account ..	8,478	7,191	6,739
0995 Reimbursements	3,875	3,875	-
Totals, State Operations	\$23,749	\$17,619	\$13,303

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

20.10 Regulation of Rates	1,667	1,500	1,506
State Operations:			
0412 Transportation Rate Fund	1,015	1,021	1,021
0461 Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account ..	652	479	485
20.20 Service and Facilities	1,459	926	936
State Operations:			
0412 Transportation Rate Fund	158	190	190
0461 Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account ..	1,301	736	746
20.30 Licensing	12,902	7,449	3,061
State Operations:			
0412 Transportation Rate Fund	5,502	596	596
0461 Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account ..	3,525	2,978	2,465
0995 Reimbursements	3,875	3,875	-
20.40 Safety	7,721	7,744	7,800
State Operations:			
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	2,306	2,334	2,354
0046 Public Transportation Fund, State Transportation Fund	2,415	2,412	2,403
0461 Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account ..	3,000	2,998	3,043
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$87,762	\$86,720	\$81,003

* Dollars in thousands.

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	806.2	886.0	862.5	\$44,007	\$47,279	\$47,061
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-39.0	-64.7	-	-2,097	-4,191
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	806.2	847.0	797.8	\$44,007	\$45,182	\$42,870
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	11,732	10,799	10,182
Totals, Personal Services	806.2	847.0	797.8	\$55,739	\$55,981	\$53,052
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$32,023	\$25,709	\$22,886
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Base rental and fees/insurance	-	-	-	-	5,030	5,065
Totals, Special Items of Expense	-	-	-	-	\$5,030	\$5,065
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$87,762	\$86,720	\$81,003

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,295	\$2,336	\$2,354
Adjustment per Section 3.60	11	-2	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,306	\$2,334	\$2,354

0046 Public Transportation Account,
State Transportation Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,403	\$2,414	\$2,403
Adjustment per Section 3.60	12	-2	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,415	\$2,412	\$2,403

0412 Transportation Rate Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$11,743	\$1,808	\$1,807
Revised expenditure authority per Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1996	-5,000	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60	58	-1	-
Prior year balances available			
Chapter 560, Statutes of 1995	251	-	-
Totals Available	\$7,052	\$1,807	\$1,807
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-377	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$6,675	\$1,807	\$1,807

0461 Public Utilities Commission Transportation
Reimbursement Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$8,436	\$7,196	\$6,739
Adjustment per Section 3.60	42	-5	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,478	\$7,191	\$6,739

0462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$49,039	\$49,617	\$49,844
003 Budget Act appropriation	-	5,030	5,065
Adjustment per Section 3.60	242	-36	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-	-1	-
Totals Available	\$49,281	\$54,610	\$54,909
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,598	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$47,683	\$54,610	\$54,909

* Dollars in thousands.

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$494	\$988	\$988
Budget adjustments	494	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$988	\$988	\$988

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$19,217	\$17,378	\$11,803
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$87,762	\$86,720	\$81,003

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0051 Propane Safety Inspection and Enforcement
Program Trust Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	—	\$32	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120600 Quarterly Public Utilities Commission Fees.....	\$32	374	\$374
Totals, Revenues.....	\$32	\$406	\$374
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account, per Chapter 388, Statutes of 1994	—	—406	—374
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....	—	—406	—374
Totals, Resources	\$32	—	—
FUND BALANCE.....	\$32	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties	32	—	—

0412 Transportation Rate Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$16,129	\$8,418	\$207
Prior year adjustments	—928	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$15,201	\$8,418	\$207
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120600 Quarterly Public Utilities Commission fees.....	6,770	1,600	1,600
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	435	150	150
141200 Sales of documents	54	5	5
150300 Income from surplus money investments	601	95	95
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants	9	—	—
161400 Miscellaneous income.....	18	—	—
Totals, Revenues.....	\$7,887	\$1,850	\$1,850
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00138 Commercial Motor Carrier Safety Enforcement Fund per Public Utilities Code Section 4006.....	—695	—5	—
T00292 Motor Carrier Permit Fund per Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1996 ...	—7,300	—	—
T00292 Motor Carrier Permit Fund per Item 8660-011-0412, Budget Act of 1998	—	—8,249	—
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....	—\$7,995	—\$8,254	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	—\$108	—\$6,404	\$1,850
Totals, Resources	\$15,093	\$2,014	\$2,057
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8660 Public Utilities Commission (State Operations).....	6,675	1,807	1,807
Totals, Disbursements	\$6,675	\$1,807	\$1,807
FUND BALANCE.....	\$8,418	\$207	\$250
Reserve for economic uncertainties	8,418	207	250

* Dollars in thousands.

8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

0461 Public Utilities Commission Transportation
Reimbursement Account

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$3,732	\$3,325	\$2,563
Prior year adjustments	942	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$4,674	\$3,325	\$2,563
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120600 Quarterly Public Utilities Commission fees.....	5,340	5,958	5,758
Vessel operators	(158)	(164)	(164)
Passenger vehicle operators	(2,372)	(2,723)	(2,723)
Pipeline corporations.....	(29)	(58)	(58)
Railroad corporations.....	(2,768)	(3,000)	(2,800)
Commercial air operators.....	(13)	(13)	(13)
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits	1,718	400	400
141200 Sales of documents	2	2	2
150300 Income from surplus money investments	69	69	69
Totals, Revenues.....	\$7,129	\$6,429	\$6,229
Totals, Resources	\$11,803	\$9,754	\$8,792
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8660 Public Utilities Commission (State Operations).....	8,478	7,191	6,739
Vessel Operators	(140)	(138)	(138)
Passenger Vehicle Operators.....	(4,187)	(4,009)	(3,557)
Pipeline Corporations	(35)	(35)	(35)
Railroad Corporations	(3,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)
Commercial Air Operators.....	(9)	(9)	(9)
Interstate and Private Highway Carriers.....	(1,107)	(—)	(—)
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$8,478	\$7,191	\$6,739
FUND BALANCE.....	\$3,325	\$2,563	\$2,053
Reserve for economic uncertainties	3,325	2,563	2,053

0462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities
Reimbursement Account

BEGINNING BALANCES	\$5,495	\$16,089	\$13,512
Prior year adjustments	2,893	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$8,388	\$16,089	\$13,512
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120600 Quarterly Public Utilities Commission fees:			
Utility fees	54,351	50,595	50,595
Electric corporations	(20,356)	(18,978)	(18,978)
Gas and heat corporations.....	(10,085)	(9,274)	(9,274)
Telephone and telegraph corporations.....	(13,931)	(13,621)	(13,621)
Water and sewer systems corporations.....	(9,979)	(8,722)	(8,722)
141200 Sales of documents	108	108	108
150300 Income from surplus money investments	163	163	163
161400 Miscellaneous revenue	762	762	762
Totals, Revenues.....	\$55,384	\$51,628	\$51,628
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00051 Propane Safety Inspection and Enforcement Program Trust Fund per Chapter 388, Statutes of 1994.....	—	406	374
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$55,384	\$52,034	\$52,002
Totals, Resources	\$63,772	\$68,123	\$65,514
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8660 Public Utilities Commission (State Operations).....	47,683	54,610	54,909
Electric Corporations	(17,642)	(21,929)	(21,898)
Gas and Heat Corporations	(8,631)	(9,449)	(9,681)
Telephone and Telegraph Corporations.....	(12,684)	(13,883)	(14,238)
Water and Sewer System Corporations.....	(8,726)	(9,348)	(9,092)
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations).....	—	1	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$47,683	\$54,611	\$54,909
FUND BALANCE.....	\$16,089	\$13,512	\$10,605
Reserve for economic uncertainties	16,089	13,512	10,605

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

8700 BOARD OF CONTROL

The Board of Control consists of three members: the Director of General Services who serves as the chair, the State Controller, and a public member appointed by the Governor. The primary objectives of the Board of Control are to:

1. Compensate victims of violent crime and eligible family members for certain crime-related financial losses.
2. Consider and settle all civil claims against the State in an equitable manner and to reduce the number of items requiring legislative review or judicial adjudication.
3. Provide equitable travel allowances to certain State government officials.
4. Protect the public against improper or unfair acts of State agencies in the procurement of supplies and equipment.

Authority

Government Code Sections 905.2, 912.8, 11031, 11270, 13920, Penal Code, Revenue and Taxation Code, Code of Civil Procedure, Welfare and Institutions Code, Education Code, Health and Safety Code, Military and Veterans Code, and others.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS		96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
11	Citizen Indemnification	235.9	256.5	264.1	\$102,561	\$107,850	\$115,710
21	Disaster Relief Claim Program	—	1.0	1.0	20	20	20
31	Civil Claims Against the State	15.0	14.0	14.0	857	857	1,137
41	Citizens Benefiting the Public (Good Samaritans)	—	—	—	7	20	20
51	Administration	64.5	71.0	71.0	3,873	4,391	7,228
	Distributed Administration	—	—	—	-3,873	-4,391	-7,228
71	Counties' Special Election Reimbursements	—	—	—	1,142	534	—
98	State-Mandated Local Programs	—	—	—	15	1	—
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		315.4	342.5	350.1	\$104,602	\$109,282	\$116,887
0001	General Fund				1,966	1,391	1,137
0113	Missing Children Reward Fund				—	2	2
0214	Restitution Fund				77,094	86,906	86,279
0890	Federal Trust Fund				25,489	20,963	29,449
0995	Reimbursements				53	20	20

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- An increase of \$280,000 (General Fund) to replace an obsolete computer system utilized by the Government Claims Division to track its claims.
- An increase of \$2,837,000 (Restitution Fund) to expand the Board's efforts in collecting restitution fines and orders in twenty additional counties.

11 CITIZENS INDEMNIFICATION**Program Objectives Statement**

This program indemnifies those citizens who are injured and suffer financial hardship as a direct result of a violent crime. The victim of a qualifying crime, and eligible family members, may file a claim with the State Board of Control for program benefits. Staff investigates the claim to determine eligibility and presents a recommendation to the Board for action on the claim. The Board currently contracts with 20 local Victim/Witness Assistance Centers to process a portion of these claims. By statute, the program is the payor of last resort. As such, staff is required to identify/deduct "other sources" of reimbursement for expenses included on a claim. The net result of this effort is a reduction in claim payments of over \$120 million annually.

21 DISASTER RELIEF CLAIM PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

This program allows reimbursement to claimants for personal injury and property damage as a result of a natural or environmental disaster.

31 CIVIL CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE**Program Objectives Statement**

This program receives, processes and investigates all claims for money or damages filed against the State. Tort liability claims approved by the Board of Control are usually paid from funds appropriated for that purpose. Equity claims approved by the Board are referred to the Legislature for funding and payment authority in one of two omnibus claims bills sponsored by the Board.

41 CITIZENS BENEFITING THE PUBLIC**Program Objectives Statement**

This program reimburses persons who sustained injury or losses as a result of a direct action that benefited the public, such as the prevention of a crime or a rescue of a person in immediate danger of injury or death ("Good Samaritans").

51.01 ADMINISTRATION**Program Objectives Statement**

The administrative function provides support and direction to Board staff in response to the program goals established by the Board; serves as liaison between the Legislature and the Board; provides personnel, budget, legislative, audit, data processing, and business services to all programs under the Board's jurisdiction; and acts on behalf of the Board as specifically delegated.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

8700 BOARD OF CONTROL—Continued

51.04 REVENUE RECOVERY & COMPLIANCE BRANCH

Program Objectives Statement

The Revenue, Recovery and Compliance Branch (Branch) serves victims of crime in California by maintaining the fiscal stability of the Restitution Fund through the recovery of monies owed from overpayments made in the Victims of Crime Program, liens filed on civil suits and workers' compensation cases, and restitution fines and orders. The Branch's primary emphasis is to educate/instruct the criminal justice community (the judiciary, district attorneys, chief probation officers, and court administrators) on the importance of the consistent imposition and collection of restitution fines and orders. The Branch is also responsible for coordinating restitution-related activities at the State level with the Youth and Adult Correctional Agency and the Attorney General's Office.

71 COUNTIES SPECIAL ELECTION REIMBURSEMENTS

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1102, Statutes of 1996 (AB 1709), provides that expenses, authorized and necessarily incurred in conducting special elections proclaimed by the Governor to fill a legislative vacancy(ies) at the federal or state level are to be reimbursed by the State.

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1123/77 (AB 1206) requires that probation officers determine whether a defendant is required to pay a certain fine and recommend whether the court should require, as a condition of probation, restitution to the victim or payment to the Restitution Fund. Counties are reimbursed for the time it takes the probation officers to make the determination.

Pursuant to Section 17581 of the Government Code, this mandate has been suspended since the 1990-91 fiscal year. Because the 1992 Budget Act was not enacted until September 2, however, that mandate was in effect for the first two months of the 1992-93 fiscal year. Chapter 241, Statutes of 1993, appropriated \$433,000 from the Restitution Fund to reimburse counties for costs incurred during that period, but that amount was short by \$16,000 of the amount claimed by counties. Chapter 748/96 provided that \$16,000 which is reflected in past year and current year expenditures.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

11 CITIZENS INDEMNIFICATION

State Operations:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0113 Missing Children Reward Fund	—	\$2	\$2
0214 Restitution Fund	\$77,072	86,885	86,259
0890 Federal Trust Fund	25,489	20,963	29,449
Totals, State Operations	\$102,561	\$107,850	\$115,710

21 DISASTER RELIEF CLAIM PROGRAM

State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	\$20	\$20	\$20
Totals, State Operations	\$20	\$20	\$20

31 CIVIL CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$824	\$857	\$1,137
0995 Reimbursements	33	—	—
Totals, State Operations	\$857	\$857	\$1,137

41 CITIZENS BENEFITING THE PUBLIC

State Operations:			
0214 Restitution Fund	\$7	\$20	\$20
Totals, State Operations	\$7	\$20	\$20

51 ADMINISTRATION, REVENUE RECOVERY & COMPLIANCE

51.01 Administration	\$3,873	\$3,299	\$3,299
51.02 Distributed Administration	-3,873	-4,391	-7,228
51.03 Executive Office	—	175	175
51.04 Revenue Recovery & Compliance Branch	—	917	3,754
Net Totals, Administration	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands.

8700 BOARD OF CONTROL—Continued

71 COUNTIES SPECIAL ELECTIONS REIMBURSEMENT

Local Assistance:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund	\$1,142	\$534	—
Totals, Local Assistance	\$1,142	\$534	—

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Local Assistance:			
0214 Restitution Fund	\$15	\$1	—
Totals, Local Assistance	\$15	\$1	—

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations	\$103,445	\$108,747	\$116,887
Local Assistance	1,157	535	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$104,602	\$109,282	\$116,887

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	315.4	360.5	360.5	\$11,684	\$12,955	\$13,159
Total Adjustments	—	—	8.0	—	—	286
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-18.0	-18.4	—	-804	-884
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	315.4	342.5	350.1	\$11,684	\$12,151	\$12,561
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	3,712	3,735	3,694
Totals, Personal Services	315.4	342.5	350.1	\$15,396	\$15,886	\$16,255
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$12,518	\$12,859	\$15,610

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Board of Control Claims						
Victims of Crime				75,524	79,980	85,000
Missing Children Reward Claims				—	2	2
Citizens Benefiting the Public (Good Samaritans)				7	20	20

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$103,445	\$108,747	\$116,887
----------------------------	--	--	--	-----------	-----------	-----------

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$853	\$857	\$1,137
011 Budget Act appropriation (short term loan to Restitution Fund—0214)	(27,696)	(20,963)	(29,449)
Adjustment per Section 3.60	4	—	—
Totals Available	\$857	\$857	\$1,137
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-33	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$824	\$857	\$1,137

0113 Missing Children Reward Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 13974.1 (expenditures)	—	\$2	\$2

0214 Restitution Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$27,784	\$27,880	\$30,708
002 Budget Act appropriation	20	20	20
005 Budget Act appropriation (Loan to General Fund)	—	(26,000)	—
Government Code Section 13967	50,035	59,017	55,551
Adjustment per Section 3.60	96	-9	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	—	-3	—
Totals Available	\$77,935	\$86,905	\$86,279
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-856	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$77,079	\$86,905	\$86,279

* Dollars in thousands.

8700 BOARD OF CONTROL—Continued

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$27,696	\$20,963	\$29,449
Budget adjustments	-2,207	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$25,489	\$20,963	\$29,449

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$53	\$20	\$20
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$103,445	\$108,747	\$116,887

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State-mandated local programs	\$15	\$1	-
Counties Special Election Reimbursement	1,142	534	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,157	\$535	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$534	-
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	\$0 ¹	0 ¹	\$0 ¹
Prior year balances available:			
Item 8700-101-001, Budget Act of 1994 as reappropriated by Item 8700-490,			
Budget Act of 1996	2,700	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,558	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,142	\$534	-

0214 Restitution Fund^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Chapter 748, Statutes of 1996 (State Mandates)	\$16	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 748, Statutes of 1996 (State Mandates)	-	\$1	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$15	\$1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$1,157	\$535	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$104,602	\$109,282	\$116,887

¹ fully reimbursed item

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0113 Missing Children Reward Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$24	\$22	\$20
Prior year adjustments	-2	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$22	\$22	\$20
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8700 Board of Control (payment of claims) (State Operations)	-	2	2
FUND BALANCE.....	\$22	\$20	\$18
Reserve for economic uncertainties	22	20	18

0214 Restitution Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$20,646	\$35,924	\$7,495
Prior year adjustments	5,189	-	-
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$25,835	\$35,924	\$7,495

* Dollars in thousands.

8700 BOARD OF CONTROL—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

Fines and Penalties:

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
130800 Penalties on felony convictions.....	\$33,460	\$34,000	\$35,000
Penalties on felony convictions—Children Trust.....	(1)	—	—
Penalties on felony convictions—DRF.....	(583)	—	—
Penalties on felony convictions—ARF.....	(34)	—	—
130900 Fines—crimes of public offense.....	6,729	9,000	10,000
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public.....	3	5	5
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants.....	207	200	200
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue.....	4	—	—
164300 Penalty assessments (traffic and criminal convictions).....	39,805	42,275	42,275
164400 Civil and criminal violation assessment.....	1,779	2,000	2,000

Totals, Revenues.....

\$81,987	\$87,480	\$89,480
----------	----------	----------

Transfers from Other Funds:

F00001 General Fund Loan repayment per Item 8700-005-0214, Budget Act of 1997.....	—	—	26,000
F00178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund per Section 24.10.....	5,196	—	—

Transfers to:

T00001 General Fund loan per Item 8700-005-0214, Budget Act of 1997....	—	-26,000	—
---	---	---------	---

Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....

\$87,183	\$61,480	\$115,480
----------	----------	-----------

Totals, Resources.....

\$113,018	\$97,404	\$122,975
-----------	----------	-----------

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

0820 Department of Justice (Per Chapter 507, Statutes of 1997):

State Operations.....	—	150	62
Local Assistance.....	—	2,850	4,938

8700 Board of Control:

State Operations:

Administration/operation of victims and restitution programs.....	20,674	20,717	21,212
Joint Power Allocation for Victims and Restitution Programs.....	6,363	7,151	9,496
Citizens Benefiting the Public.....	7	20	20
Payment of claims for victims/citizens.....	50,035	59,017	55,551

Totals, Board of Control (State Operations).....

\$77,079	\$86,905	\$86,279
----------	----------	----------

Local Assistance (Chapter 748/96) (State Mandates).....

15	1	—
----	---	---

9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations).....

—	3	—
---	---	---

Totals, Disbursements.....

\$77,094	\$89,909	\$91,279
----------	----------	----------

FUND BALANCE.....

\$35,924	\$7,495	\$31,696
----------	---------	----------

Reserve for economic uncertainties.....

35,924	7,495	31,696
--------	-------	--------

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	315.4	360.5	360.5	\$11,684	\$12,955	\$13,159
Proposed New Positions:						
Administration:						
Revenue Recover & Compliance Branch				Salary Range		
Staff Svc Mgr I.....	—	—	1.0	3,948-4,775	—	47
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	—	—	3.0	3,430-4,139	—	123
Assoc Info Gov Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	3,602-4,344	—	43
Office Techn.....	—	—	3.0	2,038-2,477	—	73
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	8.0	—	—	\$286
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	315.4	360.5	368.5	\$11,684	\$12,955	\$13,445

8750 COMMISSION ON LOCAL GOVERNANCE FOR THE 21ST CENTURY

Chapter 943, Statutes of 1997, created the Commission on Local Governance for the 21st Century to conduct a thorough investigation of the policies, practices, and statutes affecting the organization and boundaries of California's local agencies. This is to be accomplished by:

1. Reviewing current statutes regarding the policies, criteria, procedures, and precedents for city, county, and special district boundary changes.
2. Recommending proposals to add criteria to increase citizen and community participation in city, county, and special district governments.
3. Recommending proposals to ensure conformity with the requirements of federal law, including, but not limited to, the federal Voting Rights Act of 1965.
4. Making recommendations for statutory changes, if any.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

8750 COMMISSION ON LOCAL GOVERNANCE FOR THE 21ST CENTURY—Continued

The Commission consists of 15 members: nine appointed by the Governor and three each by the Assembly Committee on Rules and the Senate Committee on Rules. The Governor's appointments include a city, county, special district, and local agency formation commission representative. Members appointed to the commission are required to have proven academic or professional experience in demography, urban economics, land use, planning, public finance, and legal aspects of local agency organization and boundaries. This commission will sunset on January 1, 2000. Expenditures in fiscal years 1997-98 and 1998-99 are Department of Finance estimates.

Authority

Government Code Section 56302.

**SUMMARY OF PROGRAM
REQUIREMENTS**

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Commission on Local Governance for the 21st Century (General Fund)	-	-	-	-	\$75	\$175

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Chapter 943, Statutes of 1997	-	\$250	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 943, Statutes of 1997, as reappropriated by Item 8750-490, Budget Act of 1998	-	-	\$175
Totals Available	-	\$250	\$175
Balance available in subsequent years	-	-175	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	-	\$75	\$175

8770 ELECTRICITY OVERSIGHT BOARD

The Electricity Oversight Board is part of the regulatory and oversight structure that was established by the electricity industry restructuring legislation of 1996 (AB 1890). This board has oversight authority over certain segments of the electricity industry that are not regulated by the Public Utilities Commission. Its responsibilities include the establishment and ongoing oversight of the independent transmission system operator and the electric power exchange. A principal responsibility of the board is ensuring that sufficient levels of reliability are achieved and maintained in the electricity transmission system and in the electric power market. Among this board's activities are appointing members of the governing boards of the Independent System Operator and the Power Exchange, reviewing the operations, rules, and contingency plans of these utility corporations, and serving as an appeal board for decisions of the Independent System Operator governing board. Maintenance, repair and replacement standards intended for the State's transmission system are submitted to this board pursuant to the Public Utilities Code. Additionally, this board participates on behalf of the State in a variety of regional and national proceedings related to the reliability of the electricity system.

Authority

Public Utilities Code, Section 335 and 336.

**SUMMARY OF PROGRAM
REQUIREMENTS**

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
30 Administration	-	6.0	5.2	-	\$682	\$682
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	-	6.0	5.2	-	\$682	\$682
Reimbursements				-	682	682

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS****30.01 ADMINISTRATION**

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations:			
Reimbursements	-	\$682	\$682
Totals, State Operations	-	\$682	\$682
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			
State Operations	-	\$682	\$682
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$682	\$682

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

8770 ELECTRICITY OVERSIGHT BOARD—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	—	6.0	6.0	—	\$303	\$318
Total Adjustments	—	—	-0.5	—	—	-7
Estimated Salary Savings	—	—	-0.3	—	—	-15
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	—	6.0	5.2	—	\$303	\$296
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	—	80	78
Totals, Personal Services	—	6.0	5.2	—	\$383	\$374
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				—	\$299	\$308
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				—	\$682	\$682

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0995 Reimbursements

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Reimbursements	—	\$682	\$682
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	—	\$682	\$682

CHANGES IN
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	—	6.0	6.0	—	\$303	\$318
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Student Assistant	—	—	-0.5	\$1,371-1,472	—	-7
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	-0.5	—	—	-7
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	—	6.0	5.5	—	\$303	\$311

8780 MILTON MARKS "LITTLE HOOVER" COMMISSION ON
CALIFORNIA STATE GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION AND ECONOMY

Program Objectives Statement

The Milton Marks "Little Hoover" Commission on California State Government Organization and Economy is composed of two members of the Senate, two members of the Assembly and nine citizen members—five appointed by the Governor and four appointed by the Legislature. The Commission conducts studies and makes recommendations to the Governor and the Legislature concerning the organization, operation and performance of state agencies. Chapter 12, Statutes of 1993 (SB 37) created the Bureau of State Audits and placed it under the general direction of the Commission. That legislation, along with Chapter 682, Statutes of 1995, also changed the name of the Commission to its present configuration.

Authority

Government Code Sections 8501 to 8541.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM
REQUIREMENTS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Milton Marks Commission on California State Government Organization and Economy	5.4	6.9	6.9	\$699	\$699	\$699
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	5.4	6.9	6.9	\$699	\$699	\$699
0001 General Fund				697	697	697
0995 Reimbursements				2	2	2

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

8780 MILTON MARKS "LITTLE HOOVER" COMMISSION ON CALIFORNIA STATE GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION AND ECONOMY—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	5.4	7.0	7.0	\$328	\$379	\$387
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-0.1	-0.1	—	-3	-3
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	5.4	6.9	6.9	\$328	\$376	\$384
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	91	109	111
Totals, Personal Services	5.4	6.9	6.9	\$419	\$485	\$495
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$280	\$214	\$204
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$699	\$699	\$699

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$694	\$697	\$697
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$697	\$697	\$697
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$2	\$2	\$2
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$699	\$699	\$699

8800 MEMBERSHIPS IN INTERSTATE ORGANIZATIONS

This item provides funding for membership in various organizations to which the State belongs. Dues and fees are based on various formulas, such as population.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Council of State Governments	\$302	\$364	\$378
20 National Conference of State Legislatures	296	366	384
30 Western States Legislative Forestry Task Force	22	22	22
35 Pacific Fisheries Legislative Task Force	22	22	22
40 Governmental Accounting Standards Board	69	69	—
50 State and Local Legal Center	8	8	8
60 National Governors' Association	134	139	140
70 Council of State Policy and Planning Agencies	13	15	15
80 Coastal States' Organization	5	13	13
90 Western Governors' Association	30	36	36
91 National Center for State Courts	254	306	306
92 Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education	79	81	83
93 Interstate Compact for Education	100	115	119
94 For the Sake of the Salmon	75	75	75
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)	\$1,409	\$1,631	\$1,601

COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS

The Council of State Governments (CSG), established in 1933, fosters interstate cooperation and improved state representation on matters before the federal government by means of regional conferences, research, information services and direct assistance.

The CSG is a joint agency of all fifty states and is directed by state officials, primarily governors and legislators, who serve on the governing board and the executive committee. The council is funded through assessments based upon each state's population.

NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF STATE LEGISLATURES

The National Conference of State Legislatures (NCSL), created in 1975, is composed of legislators from the fifty states, and the United States' territories and commonwealths. It improves the quality and effectiveness of state legislatures, fosters interstate cooperation and ensures state legislatures a strong voice in the federal system. It is funded primarily through formula-based appropriations from member legislatures.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

8800 MEMBERSHIPS IN INTERSTATE ORGANIZATIONS—Continued

WESTERN STATES LEGISLATIVE FORESTRY TASK FORCE

Organized in 1974, the Western States Legislative Forestry Task Force (WSLFTF) provides a forum for legislators from six western states and two Canadian provinces to monitor and discuss issues pertaining to the management of forestry resources.

PACIFIC FISHERIES LEGISLATIVE TASK FORCE

The Pacific Fisheries Legislative Task Force (PFLT) addresses Pacific fisheries, aquaculture and seafood issues. Any state or territory of the United States bordering, or with streams tributary to, the Pacific Ocean may become a participating member.

GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) establishes accounting standards for governmental entities, tracks new developments in the accounting field and issues informational publications. The State Treasurer's office, the State Controller's office, and the Department of Finance participate in GASB activities and forums.

STATE AND LOCAL LEGAL CENTER

The State and Local Legal Center (SLLC) was established in 1983 to improve the quality of representation before the United States Supreme Court by means of direct assistance, the filing of amicus curiae briefs, general education and information dissemination. It is jointly sponsored by the Council of State Governments, the National Conference of State Legislatures and the National Governors' Association.

NATIONAL GOVERNORS' ASSOCIATION

The National Governors' Association (NGA), founded in 1908, represents the Governors of the fifty states and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands and the territories of the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa. It influences the development and implementation of national policy and the solution of state problems. Both the NGA and its affiliate agency, the Council of State Policy and Planning Agencies, are funded through assessments based on each state's population.

COUNCIL OF STATE POLICY AND PLANNING AGENCIES

Founded in 1966, the Council of State Policy and Planning Agencies (CSPA) is an organization of key executive aides in the fifty states and in the United States' territories. The CSPA identifies and develops information on issues of potential importance to the states, recommends policy and provides technical assistance.

COASTAL STATES' ORGANIZATION

The Coastal States' Organization (CSO) represents the interests of states which border on the Pacific Ocean, Atlantic Ocean, Gulf of Mexico and Great Lakes with regard to coastal zone management and offshore energy development issues. Specifically, CSO represents its members' interests before Congress and federal agencies, in legal briefs to the Supreme Court, and in sharing information among the coastal states.

WESTERN GOVERNORS' ASSOCIATION

The Western Governors' Association (WGA) represents the interests of the sixteen western states, two Pacific territories and one commonwealth through regional exchange of ideas, regional policy management, advocacy, promotion of efficient resource management and provision of information. The WGA is funded by dues from member states and contributions from grantors and foundations.

NATIONAL CENTER FOR STATE COURTS

The National Center for State Courts (NCSC) was established in 1971 to improve the administration of justice, promote judicial reform, serve as a catalyst for setting standards for fair and expeditious judicial administration, and find and disseminate answers to the problems of state judicial systems. Member services include: access to publications of its research study teams, short-term consultative services, responses to requests, judicial salary reports, and various states' views on federal legislation and other national programs affecting the judicial system.

WESTERN INTERSTATE COMMISSION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION

The Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education (WICHE) was established by fifteen western states to promote and facilitate resource sharing, collaboration, and cooperative planning among those states and their colleges and universities. Member and affiliated states are Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oregon, South Dakota, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming. WICHE conducts research and policy analysis on vital issues in higher education and communicates this information and analyses to education and government policymakers.

INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR EDUCATION

The Interstate Compact for Education (ICE), formerly known as the Education Commission of the States (ECS), is a national organization of states that provides a clearinghouse of information on matters relating to educational problems and how they are being met in different places throughout the nation. Each state has seven representatives: the Governor, two legislators and four gubernatorial appointees, including the state superintendent of schools.

FOR THE SAKE OF THE SALMON

For the Sake of the Salmon is committed to the protection and restoration of Pacific Salmon and steelhead stocks throughout the Pacific Coast area. It is a regional organization made up of 37 other organizations, including state governments of Washington, Oregon and California, the federal government as represented by the National Marine Fisheries Service, local governments, Native American tribes, environmental groups, timber and agricultural organizations, fishing interests, and utilities.

* Dollars in thousands.

8800 MEMBERSHIPS IN INTERSTATE ORGANIZATIONS—Continued**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS****1 STATE OPERATIONS****0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,421	\$1,631	\$1,601
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-12	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$1,409	\$1,631	\$1,601

8820 COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN**Program Objectives Statement**

Chapter 541, Statutes of 1971, established the Commission on the Status of Women as a permanent state agency to eliminate inequities in laws, practices and conditions which affect women. The Commission implements its mandate by examining bills introduced in the Legislature which affect women's rights; maintaining and distributing information to the public on women's issues; developing and maintaining liaison with government agencies and advisory bodies; and providing technical and consultative assistance to organizations which assist women. Emphasis is on economic equity, employment, child and other dependent care, health, violence, minority/older women and education.

The Commission consists of a 17-member body: the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the Chief of the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement in the Department of Industrial Relations, three members of the Assembly and one public member appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly, three members of the Senate and one public member appointed by the Senate Committee on Rules, and seven public members appointed by the Governor. Public members are selected for staggered four-year terms and receive reimbursement for necessary expenses.

Chapter 1596, Statutes of 1984 (SB 2262) established the Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Act (DHELA), a project designed to assist individuals abandoned by, or separated from a spouse, divorced, or widowed, who have an economic need caused by this displacement. Pursuant to statutes, this program remained operative until December 31, 1994. Funds from the Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund in an amount necessary to cover loan guarantees for all outstanding loans were transferred to a Special Deposit Account Fund, with the remainder transferred to the General Fund.

Chapter 488, Statutes of 1995 (SB 679), reenacted the DHELA program, extended the sunset date to September 30, 1998, and transferred the funds remaining in the Special Deposit Fund to the DHELA Fund for the continuation of the program.

Authority

Chapter 541, Statutes of 1971; Chapter 1596, Statutes of 1984; Chapter 1385, Statutes of 1985; and Chapter 488, Statutes of 1995.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Administration-Legislation-Research and Information	4.6	5.0	5.0	\$420	\$423	\$423
20 Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Program	0.4	-	-	37	26	7
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	5.0	5.0	5.0	\$457	\$449	\$430
0001 General Fund				420	420	420
0811 Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund				37	26	7
0995 Reimbursements				-	3	3

10 ADMINISTRATION-LEGISLATION-RESEARCH AND INFORMATION

The commissioners establish policy and priorities for the work of the commission. The commission identifies areas where legislation is needed, examines and evaluates bills introduced into the Legislature which affect women's rights and makes information on legislative developments available to interested organizations and individuals. The commission also collects, maintains, and disseminates information on the status of women, the needs of women, and on projects designed to meet these needs.

20 DISPLACED HOMEMAKER EMERGENCY LOAN PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

The Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Act, Chapter 1385, Statutes of 1985, provides loans (\$2,500 maximum) to eligible women in situations where there is abandonment, separation, divorce or widowhood, and there is a temporary economic displacement resulting from this condition. The act also provides a loan guarantee for banks who have made the loans.

Chapter 1298, Statutes of 1988, changed the eligibility requirements for the DHELA program to allow applicants up to 12 months from the date of displacement to apply for the loan. Chapter 1139, Statutes of 1991, extended the termination date of the Act to January 1, 1995; increased the time permitted for filing loan applications to 18 months from date of displacement; expanded the scope of the pilot area from the Counties of Alameda, Marin and San Francisco to include the Counties of Los Angeles, Orange, and San Diego; and required that loans be made only to displaced homemakers working with displaced homemaker resource centers.

Chapter 488, Statutes of 1995, reenacted the DELA program and extended the sunset date to September 30, 1998.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

8820 COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	5.0	5.0	5.0	\$248	\$221	\$222
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	5.0	5.0	5.0	\$248	\$221	\$222
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	72	59	58
Totals, Personal Services	5.0	5.0	5.0	\$320	\$280	\$280
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$123	\$159	\$147
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$443	\$439	\$427

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$418	\$420	\$420
Adjustment per Section 3.60	2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$420	\$420	\$420

0811 Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 8257.3 (expenditures)	\$23	\$16	\$4
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	—	\$3	\$3
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$443	\$439	\$427

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
66671 Other	\$14	\$10	\$3
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$14	\$10	\$3

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0811 Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Government Code Section 8257.3 (expenditures)	\$14	\$10	\$3
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$457	\$449	\$430

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0811 Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund ⁿ

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$297	\$280	\$280
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
250300 Income from Surplus Money Investment Fund	16	16	4
299600 Miscellaneous	4	10	3
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$20	\$26	\$7
Totals, Resources	\$317	\$306	\$287

* Dollars in thousands.

8820 COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN—Continued

EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

8820 Commission on the Status of Women:

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Support.....	\$23	\$16	\$4
Local Assistance	14	10	3
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$37	\$26	\$7

FUND BALANCE.....	\$280	\$280	\$280
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations.....	280	280	280

8830 CALIFORNIA LAW REVISION COMMISSION

The primary objective of the California Law Revision Commission is to make recommendations to the Governor and the Legislature for revision of the law, on matters referred to the commission by the Legislature that require a careful study.

The commission consists of a member of the Senate, a member of the Assembly and seven additional members appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate. The Legislative Counsel is an ex officio member of the commission.

The Commission assists the Governor and the Legislature in keeping the law up to date by studying complex and controversial subjects, identifying major policy questions for legislative attention, gathering the views of interested persons and organizations and drafting recommended legislation for legislative consideration. The efforts of the Commission permit the Governor and the Legislature to determine significant policy questions rather than to concern themselves with the technical problems in preparing background studies, resolving intricate legal problems and drafting needed legislation. The Commission thus enables the Governor and the Legislature to accomplish legal reform that otherwise might not be made because of the heavy demands on legislative time. In some cases the Commission's study discloses that no new legislation on a particular topic is needed, thus avoiding the need for further study.

The Commission may study only topics that the Legislature authorizes by concurrent resolution. The Commission currently has an agenda of 21 topics.

During the first half of the 1997-98 fiscal year, the Legislature acted on recommendations submitted by the Commission concerning real property covenants (including the First Rule in Spencer's Case and obsolete restrictions), mediation confidentiality, attachment by undersecured creditors, quasi-public entity hearings, unfair competition litigation, best evidence rule, judicial review of agency action, and administrative law judge code of ethics. The Legislature also received the Commission's statutorily-mandated report on public utility deregulation. Also during the 1997-98 fiscal year the Commission plans to submit recommendations concerning trial court unification under SCA 4, codification of the business judgment rule, severance of joint tenancy by dissolution of marriage, settlement negotiation confidentiality, and stepchild and foster child inheritance.

During the 1998-99 fiscal year, the Commission will study consolidation of the state's environmental laws, derivative actions, health care decisions, administrative rulemaking, local agency hearing procedures, termination of beneficiary designations on dissolution of marriage, time for responding to demand for production of documents, eminent domain law, and the Uniform Unincorporated Nonprofit Association Act.

Authority

Section 8280, Government Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 California Law Revision Commission .	5.6	6.0	6.0	\$592	\$612	\$612
0001 General Fund.....				566	597	597
0995 Reimbursements				26	15	15

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	5.6	6.0	6.0	\$373	\$375	\$381
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	5.6	6.0	6.0	\$373	\$375	\$381
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	89	94	95
Totals, Personal Services	5.6	6.0	6.0	\$462	\$469	\$476
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$130	\$143	\$136
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$592	\$612	\$612

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$563	\$597	\$597
Adjustment per Section 3.60	3	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$566	\$597	\$597

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

8830 CALIFORNIA LAW REVISION COMMISSION—Continued**0995 Reimbursements**

	<i>1996-97*</i>	<i>1997-98*</i>	<i>1998-99*</i>
Reimbursements	\$26	\$15	\$15
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$592	\$612	\$612

8840 COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS

In conjunction with other states, the commission drafts and presents to the Legislature uniform laws deemed desirable and practicable by the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws for adoption by the various states. The commission is composed of six members appointed by the Governor, one member of each house of the Legislature appointed by the respective house, the Legislative Counsel, and two life members of the National Conference.

Authority

Sections 8260 through 8273, Government Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	<i>1996-97*</i>	<i>1997-98*</i>	<i>1998-99*</i>
10 Commission on Uniform State Laws (General Fund)	\$117	\$117	\$126

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

	<i>1996-97*</i>	<i>1997-98*</i>	<i>1998-99*</i>
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	\$117	\$117	\$126

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**1 STATE OPERATIONS****0001 General Fund**

	<i>1996-97*</i>	<i>1997-98*</i>	<i>1998-99*</i>
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$117	\$117	\$126

8855 BUREAU OF STATE AUDITS

The objective of the Bureau of State Audits is to provide independent audits of the programs and fiscal operations of State government. By performing financial, performance, and investigative audits, and by performing other special studies, the State Auditor provides the Legislature, the Governor, the Milton Marks Commission on California State Government Organization and Economy ("Little Hoover Commission"), and the citizens of the State with objective information about the State's financial condition and the performance of the State's many agencies and programs. The Bureau of State Audits was created by the enactment of Chapter 12, Statutes of 1993, (SB 37), and continues many of the responsibilities of the former Office of the Auditor General.

Authority

Government Code Title 2, Division 1, Chapter 6.5.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	<i>96-97</i>	<i>97-98</i>	<i>98-99</i>	<i>1996-97*</i>	<i>1997-98*</i>	<i>1998-99*</i>
10 California State Auditor	119.0	131.0	139.5	\$9,738	\$9,615	\$10,752
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	119.0	131.0	139.5	\$9,738	\$9,615	\$10,752
0001 General Fund				9,106	9,105	10,242
0126 State Audit Fund				58	—	—
0514 Employment Training Fund				100	—	—
0995 Reimbursements				474	510	510

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

	<i>96-97</i>	<i>97-98</i>	<i>98-99</i>	<i>1996-97*</i>	<i>1997-98*</i>	<i>1998-99*</i>
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	119.0	138.0	138.0	\$5,846	\$6,769	\$6,904
Total Adjustments	—	—	17.5	—	—	794
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-7.0	-16.0	—	-338	-747
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	119.0	131.0	139.5	\$5,846	\$6,431	\$6,951
Staff benefits	—	—	—	1,621	1,772	1,993
Totals, Personal Services	119.0	131.0	139.5	\$7,467	\$8,203	\$8,944
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$2,271	\$1,412	\$1,808
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$9,738	\$9,615	\$10,752

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

8855 BUREAU OF STATE AUDITS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to State Audit Fund)	\$9,057	\$9,106	\$10,242
Adjustment per Section 3.60	49	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,106	\$9,105	\$10,242

0126 State Audit Fund ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 8544.5(c)	\$9,164	\$9,105	\$10,242
Less funding provided by General Fund	-9,106	-9,105	-10,242
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$58	-	-

0514 Employment Training Fund ⁿ

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 865, Statutes of 1995 (expenditures)	\$100	-	-

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$474	\$510	\$510
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$9,738	\$9,615	\$10,752

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0126 State Audit Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,155	\$1,097	\$1,097
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8855 Bureau of State Audits:			
State Operations	9,164	9,105	10,242
Expenditure Reductions:			
8855 Bureau of State Audits:			
State Operations:			
Less funding provided by the General Fund	-9,106	-9,105	-10,242
Totals, Expenditures	\$58	-	-
FUND BALANCE	\$1,097	\$1,097	\$1,097
Reserve for economic uncertainties	1,097	1,097	1,097

8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

By statute, the director serves as the Governor's chief fiscal policy advisor with emphasis on the financial integrity of the State and maintenance of a fiscally sound and responsible Administration.

The objectives of the Department of Finance are:

1. To prepare, present and support the annual financial plan for the State.
2. To serve as the Governor's chief fiscal policy advisor.
3. To assure responsible and responsive State resource allocation within resources available.
4. To foster efficient and effective State structure, processes, programs and performance.
5. To establish integrity in State fiscal data bases and systems.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
REQUIREMENTS						
10 Annual Financial Plan	134.1	126.7	129.5	\$13,743	\$13,872	\$14,098
20 Program and Information System						
Assessments	59.8	59.2	63.0	5,513	5,582	5,966
30 Supportive Data	93.8	90.7	90.7	9,029	9,072	9,071
40 Administration	51.9	49.1	49.1	4,448	4,520	4,598
Distributed Administration	-	-	-	-3,973	-4,045	-4,123
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	339.6	325.7	332.3	\$28,760	\$29,001	\$29,610
0001 General Fund				21,841	22,012	23,005
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				30	-	-
0995 Reimbursements				6,889	6,989	6,605

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

10 ANNUAL FINANCIAL PLAN

Program Objectives Statement

To ensure the financial integrity of the State through the planned allocation of State resources, the Department of Finance advises the Governor on the fiscal condition of the State and guides in the preparation and presentation to the Legislature of the Governor's annual financial plan for the State. After enactment of the budget, the Department of Finance assists in the administration of the budget. The Governor's Budget contains past year actual expenditures and revenues, current year estimated expenditures and revenues, and proposed expenditures and estimated revenues for the next fiscal year. The Department of Finance also provides fiscal analyses of bills introduced in the Legislature and makes recommendations to the Governor.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998–99

- An increase of \$185,000 (General Fund) and 3.0 new positions (2.8 personnel years) to meet workload increases in the Education Systems and Health and Welfare Units.

20 PROGRAM AND INFORMATION SYSTEM ASSESSMENTS

Program Objectives Statement

To improve operating efficiency and performance of State agencies, and to ascertain the need for changes in programs or levels of support, the Department of Finance systematically reviews and evaluates State-administered and financed programs. Alternatives are provided to more effectively satisfy identified needs. The Office of State Audits and Evaluations assists the Director of Finance in fulfilling the statutory responsibilities for supervision over all matters concerning the financial and business policies of the State by conducting financial audits and by performing critical examinations of State programs and policies. The Performance Review Unit conducts performance reviews of state agencies and programs and recommends ways to lower the costs of state government and to better serve the public within existing resources.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1998–99

- A net increase of \$301,000 (\$735,000 General Fund; \$434,000 reimbursement reduction) and 4.0 new positions (3.8 personnel years). In addition to these proposed new positions, 7.0 existing positions will be redirected from reimbursable projects to perform the internal control review audit function proposed for the Department of Corrections.

Authority

Government Code Sections 13291–13302.

30 SUPPORTIVE DATA

Program Objectives Statement

This program includes a variety of information systems and services which support the mission of the Department. The budget support systems provide information to decisionmakers throughout the budgetary process. The operation and management of the automated California State Accounting and Reporting System (CALSTARS) is intended to provide a uniform and complete accounting system for State agencies. Statewide fiscal and accounting policies are developed and maintained. Basic and applied economic and tax research functions support the revenue estimates required for the development of the State financial plan, for the analysis of financial legislation and the evaluation of economic trends or other fiscal developments which affect the State. Basic and applied demographic research functions provide data to support the workload estimates of State agencies.

Authority

Article IV, Section 12 of the State Constitution; Government Code Sections 13073, 13300–13342; and the Budget Act.

40 ADMINISTRATION

Authority

Government Code Section 13000, et. seq.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 ANNUAL FINANCIAL PLAN

State Operations:	1996–97*	1997–98*	1998–99*
0001 General Fund	\$13,393	\$13,572	\$13,823
0995 Reimbursements	350	300	275
Totals, State Operations	\$13,743	\$13,872	\$14,098

* Dollars in thousands.

8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10.10 Preparation (State Operations, General Fund)	\$5,035	\$5,101	\$5,207
10.20 Enactment (State Operations, General Fund)	2,114	2,144	2,173
10.30 Support and Direction (State Operations)	4,282	4,327	4,358
0001 General Fund	3,932	4,027	4,083
0995 Reimbursements	350	300	275
10.40 Legislation and Intergovernmental Relations (State Operations, General Fund)	2,312	2,300	2,360

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 PROGRAM AND INFORMATION SYSTEM ASSESSMENTS

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$2,596	\$2,577	\$3,343
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	30	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	2,887	3,005	2,623
Totals, State Operations	\$5,513	\$5,582	\$5,966

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

20.25 Office of State Audits and Evaluations (State Operations)	5,231	5,163	5,474
0001 General Fund	2,314	2,158	2,851
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	30	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	2,887	3,005	2,623
20.28 Performance Review (State Operations, General Fund)	282	419	492

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 SUPPORTIVE DATA

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$5,852	\$5,863	\$5,839
0995 Reimbursements	3,177	3,209	3,232
Totals, State Operations	\$9,029	\$9,072	\$9,071

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

30.11 Statewide and Departmental Fiscal Reporting (State Operations, General Fund)	982	950	961
30.12 CALSTARS (State Operations)	4,311	4,294	4,322
0001 General Fund	1,176	1,129	1,134
0995 Reimbursements	3,135	3,165	3,188
30.20 Economic Research (State Operations, General Fund)	460	456	458
30.30 Revenue Estimating and Tax Research (State Operations, General Fund)	586	581	583
30.40 Demographic Research (State Operations)	1,631	1,697	1,690
0001 General Fund	1,621	1,685	1,678
0995 Reimbursements	10	12	12
30.50 Fiscal Systems and Consulting (State Operations)	1,059	1,094	1,057
0001 General Fund	1,027	1,062	1,025
0995 Reimbursements	32	32	32

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 ADMINISTRATION

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$3,973	\$4,045	\$4,123
0995 Reimbursements	475	475	475
Totals, State Operations	\$4,448	\$4,520	\$4,598
40.02 Distributed Administration (State Operations, General Fund)	-3,973	-4,045	-4,123
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$28,760	\$29,001	\$29,610

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	339.6	344.0	344.0	\$18,848	\$19,302	\$19,424
Total Adjustments	—	—	7.0	—	—	262
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-18.3	-18.7	—	-857	-880
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	339.6	325.7	332.3	\$18,848	\$18,445	\$18,806
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	4,950	5,213	5,322
Totals, Personal Services	339.6	325.7	332.3	\$23,798	\$23,658	\$24,128
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$4,962	\$5,343	\$5,482
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$28,760	\$29,001	\$29,610

* Dollars in thousands.

8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$21,724	\$22,028	\$23,005
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	127	-16	-
Chapter 78, Statutes of 1996.....	242	-	-
Transfer to Department of Education.....	-242	-	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670).....	-8	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$21,843	\$22,012	\$23,005
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$21,841	\$22,012	\$23,005
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account ^f			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995 (expenditures).....	\$30	-	-
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements.....	\$6,889	\$6,989	\$6,605
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$28,760	\$29,001	\$29,610

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	339.6	344.0	344.0	\$18,848	\$19,302	\$19,424
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Education Systems:						
Assoc Finance Budget Analyst.....	-	-	2.0	3,430-4,139	-	82
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	6
Health and Welfare:						
Assoc Finance Budget Analyst.....	-	-	1.0	3,430-4,139	-	41
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	3
Ofc of State Audits and Evaluations:						
Assoc Mgt Auditor.....	-	-	1.0	3,602-4,346	-	43
Staff Services Mgt Auditor.....	-	-	3.0	2,423-3,602	-	87
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	7.0	-	-	\$262
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	7.0	-	-	\$262
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	339.6	344.0	351.0	\$18,848	\$19,302	\$19,686

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES

The Commission on State Mandates carries out two distinct statutory responsibilities under its Administration Program. First, since assuming its role from the Board of Control in 1985, the Commission has been responsible for adjudicating the claims of local entities which allege the existence of state-mandated reimbursable programs. Second, under legislation chaptered in 1993, the Commission also must make determinations regarding the existence of significant financial distress for applicant counties which seek to reduce their General Assistance standards of aid.

With few exceptions, the cost for reimbursement of state-mandated local programs ultimately is borne by the General Fund, either directly or from the State Mandates Claims Fund, which is replenished by the General Fund. Program 20, Payments For Mandated Costs, is an informational summary of the costs budgeted within individual departmental budgets for the reimbursement of state-mandated local programs.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Administration.....	11.3	10.7	10.7	\$1,273	\$1,007	\$1,116
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	11.3	10.7	10.7	\$1,273	\$1,007	\$1,116
0001 General Fund.....				1,273	1,007	1,116

10 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The Commission on State Mandates was created by Chapter 1459, Statutes of 1984, as a quasi-judicial body to assume the authority for the initial determination of state mandated costs. Since its formation, the Commission has consisted of the Director of Finance, the Controller, the Treasurer, the Director of the Office of Planning and Research and a public member with experience in public finance, appointed by the Governor and approved by the Senate. Two additional members from the categories of city council member, county or city and county supervisor, or school district governing board member, were added pursuant to Chapter 154, Statutes of 1996.

The determination of the existence of significant financial distress for counties seeking to reduce their General Assistance standard of aid is a role which the Commission was assigned by Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17000.6, enacted by Chapter 72, Statutes of 1993 (SB 1033). Chapter 6, Statutes of 1996 (SB 6781), and Chapter 206, Statutes of 1996 (SB 1780), amended the county application process by extending an approved application period from 12 to 36 months. While this changes the Commission's workload, the impact of federal welfare reform on the number of county applications to be filed remains unknown.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

Chapter 945, Statutes of 1995 (SB 11), operative July 1, 1996, made significant changes to the time requirements for the Commission in the adjudication and disposition of mandate test claims, and regulations have been adopted to administer those changes.

Authority

Government Code Sections 17500 to 17630; Welfare and Institutions Code Section 17000.6.

Program Requirements	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	11.3	10.7	10.7	\$1,273	\$1,007	\$1,116

20 PAYMENTS FOR MANDATED COSTS

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1972 (SB 90), first established the statutory requirement for the State to reimburse units of local government for all costs mandated on them by the State resulting from either legislative acts or executive regulations which impose a new program or demand an increased level of service in an existing program. The approval of Proposition 4, the "Gann Initiative", at the November 6, 1979, election elevated this program of reimbursing State-mandated costs to a constitutional requirement by incorporating this reimbursement concept in Section 6 of Article XIII B of the State Constitution. Chapter 1459, Statutes of 1984, was enacted to provide for the implementation of this constitutional provision and to consolidate the procedures for reimbursement of statutes specified in the Revenue and Taxation Code with those identified in the Constitution. Those statutory provisions and subsequent changes are now in the Government Code.

Both the suspension of certain mandates and the provision of funding for ongoing and new mandates is accomplished in the budgets of the affected respective state departments and/or programs under "Program 98—State-Mandated Local Programs" elsewhere in this Budget. The aggregate of those individual presentations is summarized in the display below for informational purposes only.

Authority

Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution.

PROGRAM DEPARTMENT

Chapter/Year Description

LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, EXECUTIVE

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE			
Chapter 1399/76—Custody of Minors	\$3,550	\$24,003	\$3,740
Chapter 1456/88—Missing Persons Report	—	5,365	—
Chapter 337/90—Stolen Vehicle Notification	470	1,347	248
Chapter 1105/92—Misdemeanors: Booking and Fingerprinting	326	1,205	172
Set-aside for 1998 Claims Bill	—	—	7,763
Totals, Department of Justice	\$4,346	\$31,920	\$11,923
OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES			
Chapter 1032/80—Deaf Teletype Equipment	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Set-aside for 1998 Claims Bill	—	—	4
Totals, Office of Emergency Services	—	—	\$4
SECRETARY OF STATE			
Chapter 704/75—Voter Registration Procedures	1,030	1,346	1,383
Chapter 77/78—Absentee Ballots	3,616	17,287	3,714
Chapter 1422/82—Permanent Absent Voters	167	309	317
Chapter 391/88—Brendon Maguire Act	—	1	1
Chapter 494/79—Handicapped Voter Access Information	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Chapter 1042/85—Election Materials	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Chapter 1401/76—Voter Registration Roll Purge	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Chapter 1013/81—Local Elections	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Chapter 1603/82—Demo. Party Pres. Delegates	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Set-aside for 1998 Claims Bill	—	—	3,580
Totals, Secretary of State	\$4,813	\$18,943	\$8,995
Totals, Legislative, Judicial, Executive	\$9,159	\$50,863	\$20,922

STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES

FRANCHISE TAX BOARD			
Chapter 238/74—Substandard Housing	\$0 ¹	\$0 ¹	\$0 ¹
Chapter 1490/84—Business Tax Reporting Requirements	3,666	11,345	0 ¹
Set-aside for 1998 Claims Bill	—	—	5,000
Totals, Franchise Tax Board	\$3,666	\$11,345	\$5,000
Totals, State and Consumer Services	\$3,666	\$11,345	\$5,000

BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT			
Chapter 1143/80—Regional Housing	\$0 ¹	\$0 ¹	\$0 ¹
Totals, Department of Housing and Community Development	—	—	—
Totals, Business, Transportation and Housing	—	—	—

* Dollars in thousands.

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

RESOURCES

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Chapter 1330/76—Local Coastal Plans	\$0 ¹	\$0 ¹	\$0 ¹
Set-aside for 1998 Claims Bill	—	—	3
Totals, Resources	—	—	\$3

HEALTH AND WELFARE

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES

Chapter 453/74—SIDS Notices	—	\$33	\$34
Chapters 102/81 and 1163/81—Medi-Cal Beneficiary Deaths	\$13	95	98
Chapter 1088/88—AIDS Search Warrant	831	855	878
Chapter 1603/90—Perinatal Services	—	15,128	2,465
Chapter 1597/88—Inmates AIDS Testing	866	1,180	1,212
Chapter 955/89—SIDS Autopsies	798	1,777	1,825
Chapter 916/91—Pacific Beach Safety: Water Quality and Closure	54	67	69
Chapter 268/91—SIDS Contacts by Local Health Officers	155	744	317
Set-aside for 1998 Claims Bill	—	—	91
Totals, Department of Health Services	\$2,717	\$19,879	\$6,989

DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES

Chapter 694/75—Attorney Services for Developmentally Disabled	142	180	185
Chapter 644/80—Judicial Proceeding for Mentally Ill	11	70	72
Chapter 1253/80—Mentally Retarded Defendants	11	101	104
Chapter 1304/80—Conservatorships	90	138	94
Set-aside for 1998 Claims Bill	—	—	313
Chapter 1357/76—Guardianship/Conservatorship Filing	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Totals, Department of Developmental Services	\$254	\$489	\$768

DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH

Chapter 498/77—Coroners' Responsibilities	70	100	103
Chapter 644/80—Judicial Proceedings	—	11	—
Chapter 1036/78—MDSO Recommitments	36	190	181
Chapter 1327/84—Short-Doyle Audits	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Chapter 1747/84—Services to Handicapped Students	40,420	41,711	25,395
Chapter 1114/79—Not-Guilty—Insanity	—	2,942	284
Chapter 815/79—Short-Doyle Case Management	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Chapter 1352/85—Residential Care Services	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Totals, Department of Mental Health	\$40,526	\$44,954	\$25,963

Totals, Health and Welfare	\$43,497	\$65,322	\$33,720
----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL

BOARD OF CORRECTIONS

Chapter 913/79—Domestic Violence Diversion	—	\$4,211	—
Chapter 332/81—Victims' Statements (Minors)	\$0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Chapter 221/93—Domestic Violence Treatment Program Approvals	—	689	700
Set-aside for 1998 Claims Bill	—	—	263
Totals, Board of Corrections	—	\$4,900	\$963
Totals, Youth and Adult Correctional	—	\$4,900	\$963

EDUCATION (K-14)

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Chapter 486/75—Test Claims and Reimbursement Claims	\$4,072	\$6,781	\$6,964
Chapter 961/75—Collective Bargaining	27,801	31,224	32,067
Chapter 1253/75—Expulsion Transcripts	6	8	8
Chapter 36/77—Parent Notification	4,520	2,880	1,863
Chapter 1176/77—Immunization Records	2,142	4,206	4,320
Chapter 1347/80—Scoliosis Screening	1,680	2,103	2,160
Chapter 965/77—Suspension Counseling	—	4,196	4,309
Chapter 498/83—Graduation Requirements	—	3,684	3,783
Chapter 498/83—Notices of Truancy	4,545	5,487	5,635
Chapter 1306/89—Notification to Teachers (Expulsion)	—	1,814	1,863
Chapter 1011/84—Juvenile Court Records	125	128	131
Chapter 1107/84—Removal of Chemicals	1,409	1,443	1,482
Chapter 1607/84—School Crimes Reporting	1,132	1,715	1,761
Chapter 1659/84—Emergency Procedures	1,096	6,878	7,064
Chapter 1675/84—School Testing-Physical Fitness	587	611	628
Chapter 641/86—Open Meetings Act Notices	1,419	1,920	1,972
Chapter 818/91—AIDS Prevention Instruction	1,674	3,856	3,960
Chapter 1398/74—PERS Unused Sick Leave Credit	2,807	2,872	2,950
Chapter 799/80—PERS Death Benefits	678	694	713

* Dollars in thousands.

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Chapter 1036/79—STRS Rate Increase.....	\$41,809	\$45,018	\$46,233
Chapter 1286/80—STRS COLA.....	7,354	—	—
Chapter 624/92—School Bus Safety.....	25	672	690
Chapter 781/92—Charter Schools.....	312	641	658
Chapter 965/77—Pupil Health Screenings.....	1,464	3,139	3,224
Chapter 87/86—School Discipline.....	—	1,229	1,262
Chapter 172/86—Interdistrict Attendance.....	—	961	987
Chapter 172/86—Interdistrict Attendance (Parents Comp).....	—	869	892
Chapter 1284/88—Parent Classroom Visits.....	940	—	226
Chapter 1262/88—School District of Choice.....	3,488	—	869
Chapter 161/93—Intradistrict Attendance.....	—	2,170	2,229
Reserve for Pending Claims.....	—	—	—
Totals, Department of Education.....	\$111,085	\$137,199	\$140,903
CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES			
Chapter 1/84 (E.S.)—Health Fees.....	1,590	1,691	1,691
Totals, Education (K-14).....	\$112,675	\$138,890	\$142,594
GENERAL GOVERNMENT			
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS			
Chapter 1568/82—Firefighters' Cancer Presumption.....	\$352	\$678	\$684
Chapter 1171/89—Peace Officers' Cancer Presumption.....	219	603	607
CCR, Title 8, Personal Alarm Devices.....	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
CCR, Title 8, Structural and Wildland Firefighter Safety Clothing and Equipment.....	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Set-aside for 1998 Claims Bill.....	—	—	1,595
Totals, Department of Industrial Relations.....	\$571	\$1,281	\$2,886
BOARD OF CONTROL			
Chapter 1123/77 Adult Felony Restitution.....	15	1	0 ¹
Totals, Board of Control.....	\$15	\$1	—
TAX RELIEF			
Chapter 1242/77—Senior Citizens' Property Tax Deferral.....	197	258	265
Chapter 921/87—Countywide Tax Rates.....	44	350	360
Chapter 48/87—Property Tax-Family Transfers.....	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Chapter 1051/83—Sr. Citizen's Mobilehome Tax Deferral.....	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Chapter 697/92—Allocation of Property Tax Revenue.....	—	344	353
Set-aside for 1998 Claims Bill.....	—	—	38
Totals, Tax Relief.....	\$241	\$952	\$1,016
LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCING			
Chapter 486/75—Test Claims and Reimbursement Claims.....	2,580	4,217	2,650
Chapter 641/86—Open Meetings Act Notices.....	2,232	6,586	2,258
Chapter 980/84—Proration of Fines and Court Audits.....	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Chapter 999/91—Rape Victim Counseling Center Notices.....	672	134	73
Chapter 845/78—Filipino Employee Surveys.....	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Chapter 1281/80—Involuntary Lien Notices.....	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Chapter 889/81—Lis Pendens.....	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Chapter 1609/84—Domestic Violence Information.....	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Chapter 1334/87—CPR Pocket Masks.....	0 ¹	0 ¹	0 ¹
Set-aside for 1998 Claims Bill.....	—	—	2,733
Totals, Local Government Financing.....	\$5,484	\$10,937	\$7,714
Totals, General Government.....	\$6,311	\$13,171	\$11,616
Totals, State Mandated Local Programs.....	\$175,308	\$284,491	\$214,818

¹ Mandate suspended pursuant to Government Code Section 17581.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	11.3	11.0	11.0	\$556	\$576	\$586
Salary Savings.....	—	-0.3	-0.3	—	-17	-17
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	11.3	10.7	10.7	\$556	\$559	\$569
Staff Benefits.....	—	—	—	152	160	159
Totals, Personal Services.....	11.3	10.7	10.7	\$708	\$719	\$728
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$565	\$288	\$388
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$1,273	\$1,007	\$1,116

* Dollars in thousands.

8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,314	\$1,007	\$1,116
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	5	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$1,319	\$1,007	\$1,116
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-46	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,273	\$1,007	\$1,116
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$1,273	\$1,007	\$1,116

8910 OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW

The Office of Administrative Law enforces the Administrative Procedure Act which defines the process regulators must follow, and the standards which must be met, when rules and regulations are proposed by state agencies.

The goals of the office are to ensure meaningful public participation when an agency proposes a regulation and to make sure the regulation is consistent with legislative intent. These goals will be achieved by: (1) a legal review of regulations proposed by the more than 130 state regulatory agencies; (2) issuing determinations as to whether or not any guideline, bulletin, manual, instruction, order or other rule is a valid regulation; and (3) helping the agencies to understand and comply with the Act.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11340-11446.

Major Budget Adjustment Proposed for 1997-98

- \$60,000 General Fund for increased facilities costs.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Regulatory Oversight.....	22.4	24.0	24.0	\$2,110	\$2,212	\$2,153
0001 General Fund.....				1,921	2,013	2,013
0995 Reimbursements.....				189	199	140

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	22.4	25.0	25.0	\$1,379	\$1,407	\$1,412
Estimated Salary Savings.....	—	-1.0	-1.0	—	-55	-55
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	22.4	24.0	24.0	\$1,379	\$1,352	\$1,357
Staff Benefits.....	—	—	—	388	504	440
Totals, Personal Services.....	22.4	24.0	24.0	\$1,767	\$1,856	\$1,797
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$343	\$356	\$356
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$2,110	\$2,212	\$2,153

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,945	\$2,016	\$2,013
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	11	-3	—
Totals Available.....	\$1,956	\$2,013	\$2,013
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-35	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,921	\$2,013	\$2,013
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements.....	\$189	\$199	\$140
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$2,110	\$2,212	\$2,153

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT

The Military Department is responsible for the command, leadership and management of the California Army and Air National Guard and four other related programs. The purpose of the California National Guard is to provide military service supporting this state and the nation. The three missions of the California National Guard are to provide (1) mission ready forces to the federal government as directed by the President, (2) emergency public safety support to civil authorities as directed by the Governor, and (3) support to the community as approved by proper authority. The Military Department is organized in accordance with Departments of the Army and Air Force staffing patterns.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

REQUIREMENTS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Army National Guard.....	278.1	324.7	324.7	\$32,943	\$32,841	\$36,129
20 Air National Guard.....	133.1	163.4	168.2	11,464	12,176	12,400
30.01 Office of the Adjutant General.....	57.4	65.7	65.7	5,345	5,869	8,276
30.02 Office of the Adjutant General— Distributed.....	—	—	—	—5,345	—5,869	—8,276
35 Military Support to Civil Authority....	52.3	37.8	37.8	7,863	3,078	3,159
40 Military Retirement.....	—	—	—	2,563	2,587	2,587
65 California National Guard Youth Programs.....	22.0	4.5	38.7	2,803	7,452	2,552
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	542.9	596.1	635.1	\$57,636	\$58,134	\$56,827
0001 General Fund.....				19,537	19,270	22,892
0485 Armory Discretionary Improvement Fund.....				37	150	150
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....				33,563	30,083	31,553
0995 Reimbursements.....				4,499	8,631	2,232
Other Federal Funds ¹						
10 Army National Guard.....				255,749	236,609	223,328
20 Air National Guard.....				139,700	130,900	134,800
30 Office of the Adjutant General.....				2,060	2,232	1,386
35 Military Support to Civil Authority.....				1,350	—	—
TOTALS, OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS.....				\$398,859	\$369,741	\$359,514
Personnel years (Federal employees only).....				3,528	3,404	3,372

¹ These federal funds are displayed for informational purposes but are not included in the program totals because the funds are not deposited in the State Treasury. However, the funds are included in statewide summary schedules.

10 ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to maximize the readiness of Army National Guard units when required for federal missions in the military defense of the United States or for state missions in support of civil authority and community service activities.

The Army National Guard consists of 157 company-size units, 21 detachment-size units, and 13 support activities allotted to the state by the U.S. Department of the Army. The Military Department, in turn, stations those units at locations deemed best suited to ensure their readiness and availability to perform state and federal missions. The current authorized strength of the Army National Guard is 17,300 officers and enlisted personnel.

Army National Guard units and equipment are housed in 120 armories. Local maintenance support is provided at 33 organizational maintenance shops, with higher echelon maintenance accomplished at four support facilities. Army aviation facilities are located in Sacramento, Stockton, Fresno, Los Alamitos and San Diego. Three fixed-wing aircraft and 125 helicopters are operated by the California Army National Guard.

Camp San Luis Obispo is a state-owned installation which serves as the primary logistical base for receipt, storage, and distribution of federal supplies and equipment. Camp San Luis Obispo and Camp Roberts are major outdoor training areas that are used year-round by the National Guard, Army Reserve and Active Component forces. Camp Roberts and Los Alamitos Armed Forces Reserve Center are federal installations licensed and operated by the Military Department.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- \$2,000,000 General Fund for a comprehensive repair and modernization program at California Army National Guard armories and facilities statewide.
- \$925,000 General Fund to support the Los Alamitos Armed Forces Reserve Center which serves as the primary Disaster Support Area for Southern California.
- \$500,000 General Fund support for Camp San Luis Obispo to maintain this facility as a viable training site for state agencies, the California National Guard and Military Department personnel.

20 AIR NATIONAL GUARD

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to maximize the readiness of all California Air National Guard units to effectively execute federal or state missions.

The Air National Guard consists of four major flying organizations and a large combat communications organization located at 10 bases and stations, and are under the command and control of the Headquarters, California Air National Guard, located within the Office of the Adjutant General in Sacramento. These major organizations include the 129th Rescue Group (RQG) located at Moffett Federal Airfield; the 144th Fighter Wing (FW) located at the Fresno Air National Guard Base; the 146th Airlift Wing (AW) located at the Channel Islands Air National Guard Base

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

in Southern California; the 163rd Air Refueling Wing (ARW) located at March Air Reserve Base; and, the 162nd Combat Communications Group (CCG) headquartered at North Highlands Air National Guard Station. The 162nd CCG subordinate combat communications squadrons are located at North Highlands, Hayward, Sepulveda, Costa Mesa, San Diego and Ontario while an engineering installation squadron is located at Hayward. These organizations and units are allotted to the state by the U.S. Department of the Air Force (USAF).

Plans are developed and maintained for employment of Air National Guard forces during state emergencies and federal mobilization. Support plans include airlift, rescue, communications, and other specialized services. Training is conducted using USAF and Air National Guard technical schools and on-the-job training at home station or training sites within the United States or overseas. Each individual trains a minimum of 39 days per year and proficiency is assured through periodic individual assessment and unit evaluations conducted by the United States Air Force and Headquarters and California Air National Guard personnel. The federal government provides virtually all supplies, equipment, transportation, subsistence, and support services necessary for training, deployment, and commitment of the Air National Guard.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- \$54,000 General Fund and \$170,000 federal trust fund to support 5.0 Environmental Specialist I positions (4.8 personnel years) at California Air National Guard bases and stations.

30 OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL**Program Objectives Statement**

The objective of this program is to provide executive leadership, policy direction and administrative services. The Adjutant General exercises direct command over the state's military forces until such time as those forces have been mobilized under federal authority.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

35 MILITARY SUPPORT TO CIVIL AUTHORITY**Program Objectives Statement**

The Adjutant General is responsible for the employment of personnel and equipment to support the emergency needs of civil authority when called to duty by the Governor. To assure a timely and effective response of National Guard resources, policies and procedures governing use are continuously reviewed and updated. Liaison and coordination is maintained with federal, state and local agencies so that mutual understanding and unity of purpose is assured during an emergency. The objectives of this program are to plan and prepare for the employment of National Guard personnel and equipment to support civil authority when called to state service by the Governor due to domestic emergency or natural disaster and to provide state, county, city and other public agencies with the coordination necessary to insure a timely, organized response.

The California National Guard deployed personnel in nine different categories to support civilian authorities. In these capacities, the California National Guard supported Active Duty for Special Work personnel to federal and state agencies in the interdiction of illegal drug activity totaling 662 missions for 134,173 military workdays; State Active Duty personnel for emergency support to state and local agencies totaling 135 missions for 21,585 workdays; Federal Training Status personnel for Wildland Fire Fighting, by the Modular Airborne Fire Fighting System (MAFFS), providing support to the U.S. Forestry Service totaling 553 missions for 5,193 workdays; and, Federal Training Status personnel for Search Air Rescue by the Air National Guard providing support to the Air Force Rescue Coordination Center (AFRCC) for 3 missions totaling 52 workdays.

The Temporary Emergency Shelter Program provides armories state-wide for use by local officials to conduct emergency shelter programs for homeless persons during severe weather conditions. This program normally operates from November through March and is closely coordinated with the Office of Emergency Services, Department of Economic Opportunity, cities and counties.

During 1996, the California National Guard was deployed on 685 missions for a total of 151,938 workdays.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998–99

- \$80,000 General Fund to train California National Guard Liaison Teams to assist state and local agencies during emergencies.

40 MILITARY RETIREMENT**Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides retirement benefits, similar to those provided by the federal military services, to persons who entered state active duty prior to October 1, 1961 and have served 20 or more years, at least 10 of which have been on state active duty or have been separated for physical disability. All other permanent state employees are covered by the Public Employees' Retirement System. Currently, there are 48 retirees or annuitants receiving benefits under the Military Retirement Program.

Authority

Sections 228 and 256, Military and Veterans Code.

65 CALIFORNIA NATIONAL GUARD YOUTH PROGRAMS**Program Objectives Statement**

The California National Guard Youth Programs addresses the problems of low self esteem, poor social skills, inappropriate behavior, and substandard academic performance found in many of California's at-risk youth. The National Guard runs five programs, financed with both federal and state funds and with the help of volunteers, to address these issues. The Angel Gate Academy is a four-week resident program at Camp San Luis Obispo for sixth, seventh and eighth grade students from the Los Angeles Unified School District. The STARBASE program is designed for

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

students in grades four through six in the Sacramento area that may need encouragement to remain in school. STARBASE features a curriculum of science and mathematics combined with goal-setting skills and drug avoidance. The California Cadet Corps is a year-round program for more than 5,800 California youth in middle and high schools. The Cadet Corps is operated in conjunction with various unified school districts throughout the state. The California National Guard also participates in the Youth Mentorship Program. This is a volunteer program, directed by the Governor, that encourages employees to serve as mentors for the youth of California.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- \$200,000 General Fund and \$2,100,000 in federal trust funds to support 36.0 state active duty positions (34.2 personnel years) in the establishment of the California National Guard Youth Challenge Program which will assist 16 to 18 year olds in developing skills, values, education and self-discipline to succeed as responsible citizens.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS****10 ARMY NATIONAL GUARD**

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund.....	\$10,308	\$11,285	\$14,572
0485 Armory Discretionary Improvement Fund.....	37	150	150
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	21,543	20,237	20,237
0995 Reimbursements.....	1,055	1,169	1,170
Totals, Army National Guard.....	\$32,943	\$32,841	\$36,129

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Training.....	833	648	648
Expenditures (0001 General Fund).....	833	648	648
10.20 Logistics.....	30,422	30,607	33,896
0001 General Fund.....	7,787	9,051	12,339
0485 Armory Discretionary Improvement Fund.....	37	150	150
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	21,543	20,237	20,237
0995 Reimbursements.....	1,055	1,169	1,170
10.30 Command Support.....	682	580	580
0001 General Fund.....	682	580	580
10.40 Personnel.....	1,006	1,006	1,005
Expenditures (0001 General Fund).....	1,006	1,006	1,005

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**20 AIR NATIONAL GUARD**

0001 General Fund.....	\$3,268	\$3,382	\$3,436
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	8,196	8,794	8,964
Totals, Air National Guard.....	\$11,464	\$12,176	\$12,400

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

20.10 Training.....	243	238	238
Expenditures (0001 General Fund).....	243	238	238
20.20 Logistics.....	10,383	11,096	11,320
0001 General Fund.....	2,187	2,302	2,356
0890 Federal Trust Fund.....	8,196	8,794	8,964
20.30 Command Support.....	538	502	502
Expenditures (0001 General Fund).....	538	502	502
20.40 Personnel.....	300	340	340
Expenditures (0001 General Fund).....	300	340	340

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**30 OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL**

Expenditures (0001 General Fund).....	\$5,345	\$5,869	\$8,276
Amounts Charged to Other Programs:			
10 Army National Guard.....	-3,184	-3,713	-5,988
20 Air National Guard.....	-1,009	-1,004	-1,056
35 Military Support to Civil Authority.....	-399	-399	-479
40 Military Retirement.....	-753	-753	-753
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	-\$5,345	-\$5,869	-\$8,276
Net Totals, Office of the Adjutant General.....	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands.

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

35 MILITARY SUPPORT TO CIVIL AUTHORITY

1996-97* 1997-98* 1998-99*

0001 General Fund	\$3,398	\$2,016	\$2,097
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,021	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	3,444	1,062	1,062

Totals, Military Support to Civil Authority	\$7,863	\$3,078	\$3,159
---	---------	---------	---------

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

35.10 State Emergencies and Disasters	7,071	2,898	2,979
0001 General Fund	2,606	1,836	1,917
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,021	—	—
0995 Reimbursements	3,444	1,062	1,062
35.20 Temporary Emergency Shelters	629	—	—
Expenditures (0001 General Fund)	629	—	—
35.30 Emergency Exercises	163	180	180
Expenditures (0001 General Fund)	163	180	180

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 MILITARY RETIREMENT

0001 General Fund	\$2,563	\$2,587	\$2,587
-------------------------	---------	---------	---------

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

65 CALIFORNIA NATIONAL GUARD YOUTH PROGRAMS

0001 General Fund	—	—	\$200
0890 Federal Trust Fund	\$2,803	\$1,052	2,352
0995 Reimbursements	—	6,400	—

Totals, California National Guard Youth Programs	\$2,803	\$7,452	\$2,552
--	---------	---------	---------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$57,636	\$58,134	\$56,827
----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A)	542.9	627.3	627.3	\$20,433	\$23,472	\$23,620
Total Adjustments	—	—	41.0	—	—	1,080
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-31.2	-33.2	—	-1,174	-1,235
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	542.9	596.1	635.1	\$20,433	\$22,298	\$23,465
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	7,129	7,781	8,620
Totals, Personal Services	542.9	596.1	635.1	\$27,562	\$30,079	\$32,085
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$27,431	\$26,221	\$22,908
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				1,852	1,834	1,834
LOCAL COSTS				791	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$57,636	\$58,134	\$56,827

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$18,862	\$19,140	\$22,892
Allocation per Government Code Section 8690.6 (1997 Floods)	668	—	—
Adjustment per Section 3.60	62	-7	—
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	-5	-13	—
Chapter 928, Statutes of 1997 (Military Museum)	—	150	—
Totals Available	\$19,587	\$19,270	\$22,892
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-50	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$19,537	\$19,270	\$22,892

* Dollars in thousands.

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

0485 Armory Discretionary Improvement Account ^s

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$150	\$150	\$150
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-113	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$37	\$150	\$150

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$31,176	\$30,083	\$31,553
Adjustment per Section 3.60	97	-	-
Budget adjustments	2,290	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$33,563	\$30,083	\$31,553

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$4,499	\$8,631	\$2,232
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$57,636	\$58,134	\$56,827

4 UNCLASSIFIED

0895 Other Federal Funds ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
Army and Air National Guard, Office of the Adjutant General, and Military Support to Civil Authority	\$398,859	\$369,741	\$359,514

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0485 Armory Discretionary Improvement Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE.....	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
	\$67	\$58	\$58
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
152200 Rental of State property.....	28	150	150
Totals, Revenues.....	\$28	\$150	\$150
Totals, Resources	\$95	\$208	\$208
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8940 Military Department (State Operations)	37	150	150
FUND BALANCE.....	\$58	\$58	\$58
Reserve for economic uncertainties	58	58	58

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	542.9	627.3	627.3	\$20,433	\$23,472	\$23,620
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Proposed New Positions:						
20 Air National Guard:				Salary Range		
Environmental Specialist I.....	-	-	5.0	2,400-2,882	-	144
65 California National Guard						
Youth Programs:						
Temporary Help-Military	-	-	36.0	-	-	936
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	41.0	-	-	\$1,080
Total Adjustments	-	-	41.0	-	-	\$1,080
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	542.9	627.3	668.3	\$20,433	\$23,472	\$24,700

* Dollars in thousands.

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
70 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Projects				
70.10 STATEWIDE				
70.10.010	Capital outlay projects financed from federal funds	\$2,015 ^{PWgf}	—	\$1,151 ^{PWg}
70.12.010	Statewide: Armory Facility Survey	—	—	485 ^{Sg}
70.43 LONG BEACH/REDONDO				
70.43.030	Security Lighting	—	—	293 ^{PWCg}
70.44 SAN DIEGO				
70.44.030	Security Lighting	—	—	1,051 ^{PWCg}
70.52 LOS ANGELES				
70.52.010	Armory Building	—	\$5,975 ^{AW}	5,692 ^{Cg}
		—	—	7,330 ^{Cf}
70.59 STOCKTON				
70.59.030	Security Lighting	—	—	278 ^{PWCg}
70.99 VARIOUS AREAS				
70.99.010	Other Federal Construction Funds	65,380	40,085	4,390 ^{PWf}
This will provide 100 percent federal financing for 1998-99 projects. These projects are not subject to state appropriation or budgetary control.				
70.99.020	Federal Trust Fund Advanced Plans and Studies	—	—	36 ^{Cf}
Totals, Major Projects		\$67,395	\$46,060	\$20,706
Minor Capital Outlay				
70.90.030	Minor Projects	\$1,346	—	\$520
Totals, Minor Projects		\$1,346	—	\$520
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$68,741	\$46,060	\$21,226
Interest Expense on General Fund loan		—	60	60
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$68,741	\$46,120	\$21,286
0001	General Fund	1,471	5,835	9,470
0604	Armory Fund	—	60	60
0890	Federal Trust Fund	1,890	140	7,366
0895	Other Federal Funds	65,380	40,085	4,390

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$7,395	—	\$9,470
Loan to Armory Fund per Item 8940-301-604, Budget Act of 1986, and Government Code Section 16314:				
61	Fairfield Armory Building	(1,138) ¹	(\$999) ¹	(965) ¹
Prior year balances available:				
63	Item 8940-301-0001, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 8940-490,			
64	Budget Act of 1997	—	5,835	—
Totals Available		\$7,395	\$5,835	\$9,470
67	Balance available in subsequent years	-5,835	—	—
68	Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-89	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1,471	\$5,835	\$9,470

¹ A \$640,000 General Fund loan for the Fairfield Armory Building was issued in 1987-88. (The estimated loan amount in 1996-97 includes accrued interest.) Interest continues to accrue at \$60,320 annually. The amounts shown are the balances owed after a 1997-98 payment of \$199,163 and 1998-99 payment of \$93,679.

0604 Armory Fund ⁿ

Interest expense on General Fund Loan per Item 8940-301-0604, Budget Act of 1986 (expenditures)	—	\$60	\$60
---	---	------	------

* Dollars in thousands.

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
0890 Federal Trust Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,030	—	\$7,366
Prior year balances available:				
	Item 8940-301-0890, Budget Act of 1996, as reappropriated by Item 8940-490, Budget Act of 1997	—	\$140	—
	Totals Available	\$2,030	\$140	\$7,366
	Balance available in subsequent years	-140	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1,890	\$140	\$7,366
0895 Other Federal Funds (Not in State Treasury) ^f				
APPROPRIATIONS				
	Federally financed construction (expenditures)	\$65,380	\$40,085	\$4,390
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$68,741	\$46,120	\$21,286

The following footnote differs from the standard footnotes. This applies only to Capital Outlay.

^g General Fund.

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

The Department of Veterans Affairs has a threefold overall objective: (1) provide comprehensive assistance to veterans and dependents of veterans in obtaining benefits and rights to which they may be entitled under State and federal laws; (2) afford California veterans the opportunity of becoming homeowners through the medium of long-term low-interest loans available to them under the Cal-Vet farm and home loan program; and (3) provide support for California veterans homes where eligible veterans may live in a retirement community and where complete nursing care and hospitalization are provided.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10	Farm and Home Loans to Veterans.....	221.5	232.8	232.8	\$298,556	\$290,976	\$276,315
20	Veterans Claims and Rights	22.2	21.7	21.7	3,938	4,088	4,082
30	Care of Sick and Disabled Veterans....	1,038.6	1,164.2	1,201.9	64,545	72,010	78,555
35	Veterans Home of Southern California (Preactivation)	—	2.8	8.5	134	219	832
40	Farm and Home Loans to National Guard Members	0.5	0.5	0.5	75	80	80
50	General Administration	25.8	26.9	26.9	1,789	2,100	2,100
	Distributed General Administration.....	-25.8	-26.9	-26.9	-1,789	-2,100	-2,100
TOTALS, PROGRAMS		1,282.8	1,422.0	1,465.4	\$367,248	\$367,373	\$359,864
0001	General Fund.....				35,295	38,871	46,006
0083	Veterans Service Office Fund.....				219	221	221
0503	California National Guard Members Farm and Home Building Fund of 1978.....				75	80	80
0592	Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943				298,556	290,976	276,315
0890	Federal Trust Fund				11,168	13,646	13,651
0995	Reimbursements				21,935	23,579	23,591

10 FARM AND HOME LOANS TO VETERANS

Program Objectives Statement

Since 1921, the Cal-Vet loan program has successfully served the needs of over 404,000 World War I, World War II, Korean, Vietnam, and Desert Storm veterans for long-term housing and farm loans at low interest rates. General Obligation Veterans Bonds and Revenue Veterans Bonds have been sold at intervals to provide funding for the program.

California veterans, except those who are purchasing property in a targeted area, or who qualify as first-time homebuyers, have 30 years following their release from active military service to qualify and apply for loan benefits. Lending is directed primarily to Vietnam veterans. Loans with a maximum loan amount of \$250,000 are issued for: single-family dwellings which include condominiums, townhouses and mobilehomes on land with an additional \$5,000 allowed for solar heating devices; the maximum loan for mobile homes in parks is \$70,000; and for farms is \$300,000.

Cal-Vet has a Home Improvement Loan Program to assist active contract holders in securing certain home maintenance and renovation improvements. Maximum loan amounts are: \$50,000 for veterans who qualify for loans supported by General Obligation Bonds, with a corresponding 15 year maximum loan term; and \$15,000 for veterans who qualify for loans supported by Revenue Bonds, with a corresponding 12 year maximum loan term.

Veteran purchasers are charged interest on their loans at the lowest rate which will cover all costs of the program. The interest rates charged have provided for redemption of the bonds, debt service, and all program administrative charges, without any cost to the California taxpayer.

Authority

Article 3, Chapter 6, Division 4 of the California Military and Veterans Code.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

20 VETERANS CLAIMS AND RIGHTS

Program Objectives Statement

The Veterans Services Division provides service and assistance to California's veterans, dependents and survivors. Programs administered consist of: Veterans Dependents Educational Assistance Program, County Veterans Service Office (CVSO) Program, Medi-Cal Cost Avoidance Program, Claims and Rights Representation, and the Veterans License Plate Program. California, with over 3.0 million veterans, represents 12% of the nations total veteran population. When spouses and dependents are included, this number more than doubles. The CDVA/CVSO team brought an additional \$121 million in new awards during the 1996-97 fiscal year to this client group. Through this partnership with the CVSO's and the United States Department of Veterans Affairs federal expenditures for our veterans total over \$3.3 billion yearly.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code, Sections 699.5, 970-973; and California State civil service laws and rules, Article 4, paragraphs 18971-18976.

30 CARE OF SICK AND DISABLED VETERANS

Yountville:

Program Objectives Statement

As of January, 1998, the Veterans Home will maintain a 651-bed medical and nursing facility (including 30 acute and intensive care beds, 337 skilled nursing beds, and 284 intermediate care nursing beds) and domiciliary facilities with a bed capacity of 911. The Veterans Home is one of the largest geriatric facilities in the country and has full support facilities, including consultation services of medical experts and services of a number of Veterans Administration and private hospitals in northern California.

The purpose of the Veterans Homes has been defined as, "... to provide a community of services for disabled California veterans that will improve overall health, reduce the incidence and severity of disabilities, and increase social interaction in an environment which promotes self-reliance and self-worth. ..." The hospital and nursing units are licensed by the State Department of Health Services under Title 22, California Administrative Code, and are accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Health Organizations. Funds to partially offset the cost of providing care are received from the Veterans Administration, Medicare, and Medi-Cal.

The programs and services for residents of the Veterans Home are developed in cooperation with the Veterans Administration, other state agencies, local government, private organizations, and educational facilities.

Major Budget Adjustments Proposed for 1998-99

- A one-time augmentation of \$4,898,000 General Fund to implement a Veterans Home Information System.
- An augmentation of \$1,659,000 (\$1,131,000 General Fund, \$255,000 Federal Funds, \$273,000 Reimbursements) and 33.8 personnel years to allow for the reopening of Holderman Hospital Wings B and E upon completion of the seismic retrofit project.
- An augmentation of \$193,000 General Fund to increase funding for nonfood items.
- An augmentation of \$291,000 General Fund to increase funding for food costs.
- An augmentation of \$116,000 General Fund and 2.9 personnel years to transport Home members to dialysis and medical appointments at facilities outside of the Veterans Home.
- An augmentation of \$38,000 General Fund and 0.9 personnel years for cemetery maintenance.
- A one-time augmentation of \$250,000 General Fund to improve the air conditioning system in the Lincoln Theater.

Barstow:

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 959, Statutes of 1991, authorized the Department to establish a Veterans Home in Southern California on one or more sites. This Home is designed as a prototype of four 400-bed homes and will accommodate 220 veterans in domiciliary care, 60 in intermediate nursing care and 120 in skilled nursing care. The Home includes a medical and dental clinic plus complete therapy and recreation capabilities. Acute care and hospitalization is provided by the nearest community hospital and United States Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Center. Admission to the home began February of 1996.

35 HOME START-UP COSTS

Program Objectives Statement

Senate Bill 1382 (Chapter 335, Statutes of 1996) authorized the construction of additional veterans homes in Southern California. The second Southern California Veterans Home will be located in Chula Vista. Construction is anticipated to begin in the Spring of 1998 and be completed by December 1999. The facility is planned to be a 400 resident continuing care facility with three levels of care: domiciliary for 220, assisted living for 60 and skilled nursing for 120.

Authority

Military and Veterans Code, Section 1011.5.

40 FARM AND HOME LOANS TO NATIONAL GUARD MEMBERS

Program Objectives Statement

The California National Guard Members Farm and Home Purchase Act of 1978 became effective January 1, 1979, and authorized the Military Department to sell revenue bonds to provide low interest loans to National Guard members for the purchase of farms and homes. The loan provisions of this program are similar to those of the Cal-Vet Loan Program. Pursuant to the enabling legislation, the Military Department assigned the responsibility of administering the loan program to the Department of Veterans Affairs. However, SB 2175 (Chapter 415, Statutes of 1996) transferred responsibility for administering the California National Guard members Farm and Home Purchase Act of 1978 from the Military Department to the Department of Veterans Affairs effective January 1, 1997.

* Dollars in thousands.

GG—J7—77801

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

Proceeds of \$25 million were received in 1980 and 1981 from the sale of revenue bonds. An additional \$15 million sale of revenue bonds was held in December of 1983. No more bond sales are authorized for funding new loans. Therefore, current workload involves maintenance and servicing of the existing loan portfolio which is gradually declining due to refinancing and the retirement of existing loans.

Authority

Article 4, Chapter 3 and Chapter 10, Part 1, Division 2, of the California Military and Veterans Code.

50 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

This program provides for the executive management of the Departments full range of programs and administrative support for, primarily, headquarters based programs. Functions include budgeting, accounting, personnel and business services. These costs are all distributed to the major programs.

PROGRAM BUDGET DETAIL

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 FARM AND HOME LOANS TO VETERANS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations:			
0592 Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943 °	\$298,556	\$290,976	\$276,315
Totals, State Operations	\$298,556	\$290,976	\$276,315

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

10.10 Property Acquisition

State Operations:			
0592 Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943 °	9,335	10,544	10,069

10.20 Loan Service

State Operations:			
0592 Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943 °	9,652	10,901	10,411

10.30 Loan Funding

State Operations:			
0592 Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943 °	279,569	269,531	255,835

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

20 VETERANS CLAIMS AND RIGHTS

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$1,158	\$1,304	\$1,305
0083 Veterans Service Office Fund	23	25	25
0995 Reimbursements	121	123	118
Totals, State Operations	\$1,302	\$1,452	\$1,448
Local Assistance:			
0001 General Fund	1,600	1,600	1,600
0083 Veterans Service Office Fund	196	196	196
0995 Reimbursements	840	840	838
Totals, Local Assistance	\$2,636	\$2,636	\$2,634

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

20.10 Claims Representation

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	1,158	1,304	1,305
0083 Veterans Service Office Fund	23	25	25

20.30 County Subvention

State Operations:			
0995 Reimbursements	121	123	118

Local Assistance:

0001 General Fund	1,600	1,600	1,600
0083 Veterans Service Office Fund	196	196	196
0995 Reimbursements	840	840	838

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

30 CARE OF SICK AND DISABLED VETERANS

State Operations:			
Headquarters:			
0001 General Fund	\$425	\$554	\$554
0995 Reimbursements	180	201	201
Totals, State Operations (Headquarters)	\$605	\$755	\$755

* Dollars in thousands.

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

State Operations:			
Yountville:			
0001 General Fund	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0890 Federal Trust Fund	\$23,464	\$25,249	\$31,516
0995 Reimbursements	9,674	10,324	10,329
	19,471	18,802	19,075
Totals, State Operations (Yountville)	\$52,609	\$54,375	\$60,920
State Operations:			
Barstow:			
0001 General Fund	8,514	9,944	10,199
0890 Federal Trust Fund	1,494	3,322	3,322
0995 Reimbursements	1,323	3,614	3,359
Totals, State Operations (Barstow)	\$11,331	\$16,880	\$16,880
ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS			
30.10 Acute Care	6,088	6,421	7,050
State Operations:			
Yountville:			
0001 General Fund	2,816	3,300	3,929
0890 Federal Trust Fund	128	174	170
0995 Reimbursements	3,144	2,947	2,951
30.20 Skilled Nursing Care	30,311	34,062	36,978
State Operations:			
Yountville:			
0001 General Fund	13,843	14,913	17,635
0890 Federal Trust Fund	3,716	3,951	4,016
0995 Reimbursements	6,593	6,240	6,316
State Operations:			
Barstow:			
0001 General Fund	4,923	6,062	6,218
0890 Federal Trust Fund	704	1,439	1,439
0995 Reimbursements	532	1,457	1,354
30.30 Intermediate Care	11,192	12,384	13,583
State Operations:			
Yountville:			
0001 General Fund	4,693	4,896	6,032
0890 Federal Trust Fund	2,276	2,420	2,460
0995 Reimbursements	2,629	2,571	2,622
State Operations:			
Barstow:			
0001 General Fund	885	869	891
0890 Federal Trust Fund	450	920	920
0995 Reimbursements	259	708	658
30.40 Residential Care	2,250	2,317	2,606
State Operations:			
Yountville:			
0001 General Fund	939	988	1,271
0890 Federal Trust Fund	427	453	442
0995 Reimbursements	884	876	893
30.50 Domiciliary Care	14,099	16,071	17,583
State Operations:			
Yountville:			
0001 General Fund	1,173	1,152	2,649
0890 Federal Trust Fund	3,127	3,326	3,241
0995 Reimbursements	6,221	6,168	6,293
State Operations:			
Barstow:			
0001 General Fund	2,706	3,013	3,090
0890 Federal Trust Fund	340	963	963
0995 Reimbursements	532	1,449	1,347

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**35 HOME START-UP COSTS**

State Operations:			
0001 General Fund	\$134	\$219	\$832
Totals, State Operations	\$134	\$219	\$832

* Dollars in thousands.

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

40 FARM AND HOME LOANS TO NATIONAL GUARD MEMBERS

		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
State Operations:				
0503	California National Guard Members Farm and Home Building Fund of 1978	\$75	\$80	\$80
Totals, State Operations		\$75	\$80	\$80

ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

40.10	Program Administration	75	80	80
State Operations:				
0503	California National Guard Members Farm and Home Building Fund of 1978	75	80	80

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

50 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

50.10	General Administration	\$1,789	\$2,100	\$2,100
50.20	Distributed Administration	-1,789	-2,100	-2,100

TOTAL EXPENDITURES

State Operations		\$364,612	\$364,737	\$357,230
Local Assistance		2,636	2,636	2,634
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$367,248	\$367,373	\$359,864

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Headquarters

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	253.1	281.3	287.0	\$11,024	\$11,758	\$12,116
Estimated Salary Savings	—	—13.9	—13.9	—	—588	—606
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	253.1	267.4	273.1	\$11,024	\$11,170	\$11,510
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	2,918	3,451	3,580
Totals, Personal Services	253.1	267.4	273.1	\$13,942	\$14,621	\$15,090
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$7,993	\$10,270	\$9,403
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Debt Service				231,419	220,591	206,937
Insurance Expense.....				47,318	48,000	48,000
Totals, Special Items of Expense.....				\$278,737	\$268,591	\$254,937
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$300,672	\$293,482	\$279,430

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

Headquarters

		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS				
001	Budget Act appropriation	\$1,737	\$2,070	\$2,691
Government Code Section 15819.92 (Chapter 336, Statutes of 1996)		144	-	-
Adjustment per Section 3.60		10	-2	-
Prior year balances available:				
Government Code Section 15819.92		-	10	-
Totals Available		\$1,891	\$2,078	\$2,691
Balance available in subsequent years		-10	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-164	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1,717	\$2,078	\$2,691
0083 Veterans Service Office Fund ^s				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001	Budget Act appropriation	\$25	\$25	\$25
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$23	\$25	\$25

* Dollars in thousands.

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

0503 California National Guard Members Farm and
Home Building Fund of 1978 "

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Military and Veterans Code, Section 485 (Program Support)	\$34	\$38	\$38
Military and Veterans Code, Section 485 (Departmental Overhead).....	22	42	42
Military and Veterans Code, Section 485 (loans, debt service and taxes).....	19	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$75	\$80	\$80

0592 Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943 "

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,194	\$1,247	\$1,245
Military and Veterans Code, Section 988.....	18,690	21,140	20,133
Military and Veterans Code, Section 988 (loans, debt service and taxes).....	278,737	268,591	254,937
Adjustment per Section 3.60	6	-2	—
Totals Available	\$298,627	\$290,976	\$276,315
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-71	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$298,556	\$290,976	\$276,315

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$301	\$323	\$319
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, HEADQUARTERS (State Operations)	\$300,672	\$293,482	\$279,430

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Veterans Home, Yountville

PERSONAL SERVICES	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	883.5	977.6	976.6	\$30,748	\$33,563	\$33,941
Total Adjustments	—	—	40.6	—	—	1,050
Estimated Salary Savings	—	-48.9	-50.8	—	-1,678	-1,748
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	883.5	928.7	966.4	\$30,748	\$31,885	\$33,243
Staff Benefits	—	—	—	10,965	10,203	10,638
Totals, Personal Services	883.5	928.7	966.4	\$41,713	\$42,088	\$43,881
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$10,896	\$12,287	\$17,039
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$52,609	\$54,375	\$60,920

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Veterans Home, Yountville

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
011 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$24,784	\$25,264	\$31,516
Adjustment per Section 3.60	148	-15	—
Totals Available	\$24,932	\$25,249	\$31,516
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,468	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$23,464	\$25,249	\$31,516

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$9,596	\$10,330	\$10,329
Adjustment per Section 3.60.....	58	-6	—
Budget adjustments	20	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,674	\$10,324	\$10,329

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$19,471	\$18,802	\$19,075
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$52,609	\$54,375	\$60,920

* Dollars in thousands.

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Veterans Home, Barstow

	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions (Equals Sch. 7A).....	146.2	237.8	237.8	\$4,440	\$7,585	\$7,849
Estimated Salary Savings	-	-11.9	-11.9	-	-379	-392
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	146.2	225.9	225.9	\$4,440	\$7,206	\$7,457
Staff Benefits	-	-	-	1,265	2,306	2,386
Totals, Personal Services	146.2	225.9	225.9	\$5,705	\$9,512	\$9,843
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				\$5,626	\$6,024	\$5,693
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Lease payments	-	-	-	-	1,314	1,314
Insurance	-	-	-	-	30	30
Totals, Special Items of Expense	-	-	-	-	\$1,344	\$1,344
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$11,331	\$16,880	\$16,880

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

Veterans Home, Barstow

0001 General Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$9,934	\$9,083	\$9,083
003 Budget Act appropriation	-	861	1,116
Adjustment per Section 3.60	43	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 8965-001-001, Budget Act of 1995 as reappropriated by Item 8965-490,			
Budget Act of 1996	967	-	-
Totals Available	\$10,944	\$9,944	\$10,199
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2,430	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$8,514	\$9,944	\$10,199

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,957	\$3,094	\$3,094
003 Budget Act appropriation	-	228	228
Adjustment per Section 3.60	11	-	-
Budget adjustments	-1,474	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,494	\$3,322	\$3,322

0995 Reimbursements

Reimbursements	\$1,323	\$3,614	\$3,359
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$11,331	\$16,880	\$16,880
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) (Headquarters and Veterans Homes)	\$364,612	\$364,737	\$357,230

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Grants and Subventions (expenditures)	\$2,636	\$2,636	\$2,634

* Dollars in thousands.

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$1,600	\$1,600	\$1,600
0083 Veterans Services Office Fund^s			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$196	\$196	\$196
0995 Reimbursements			
Reimbursements	\$840	\$840	\$838
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$2,636	\$2,636	\$2,634
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$367,248	\$367,373	\$359,864

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0083 Veterans Service Office Fund

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$4	\$26	\$46
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
143000 Personalized license plates	241	241	241
Totals, Resources	\$245	\$267	\$287
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8950 Department of Veterans Affairs:			
State Operations	23	25	25
Local Assistance	196	196	196
Totals, Disbursements	\$219	\$221	\$221
FUND BALANCE	\$26	\$46	\$66
Reserve for economic uncertainties	26	46	66
0592 Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943^a			
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$394,599	\$263,280	\$230,126
Prior year adjustment	-113,959	-	-
Balance, Adjusted	\$280,640	\$263,280	\$230,126
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
213000 Property and natural resources (rent)	728	728	728
215000 Income and investments	242,530	242,530	242,530
Contracts	(175,186)	(175,186)	(175,186)
Investments	(67,344)	(67,344)	(67,344)
216000 Fees and licenses	2,150	2,150	2,150
299000 Other revenues	12,414	12,414	12,414
Totals, Revenues	\$257,822	\$257,822	\$257,822
Other Receipts:			
359000 Transfer in Debenture Fund	10,843	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$268,665	\$257,822	\$257,822
Totals, Resources	\$549,305	\$521,102	\$487,948
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8950 Department of Veterans Affairs:			
State Operations	298,556	290,976	276,315
Support	(19,819)	(22,385)	(21,378)
Insurance expense	(24,642)	(48,000)	(48,000)
Bad debt expense on contracts	(22,676)	-	-
Debt service interest expense	(231,419)	(220,591)	(206,937)
Totals, Disbursements	\$298,556	\$290,976	\$276,315

* Dollars in thousands.

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

OTHER ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Additions:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Change in Insurance Loss Reserve	\$12,418	—	—
Fixed assets	113	—	—
Totals, Other Assets and Liabilities	\$12,531	—	—
FUND BALANCE	\$263,280	\$230,126	\$211,633

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

Veterans Home, Yountville	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Totals, Authorized Positions	883.5	977.6	976.6	\$30,748	\$33,563	\$33,941
Proposed New Positions:						
Social Work Service:				Salary Range		
Psychiatric Soc Worker	—	—	0.5	2,853-3,451	—	17
Sanitation Service:						
Janitor	—	—	4.5	1,620-1,969	—	87
Dietetic Counseling:						
Clinical Dietitian	—	—	0.8	2,664-3,220	—	24
Dietary:						
Food Service Worker I	—	—	3.8	1,593-1,936	—	72
Medical Records:						
Medical Transcriber	—	—	0.5	1,999-2,430	—	12
Personnel:						
Personnel Service Spec I	—	—	1.0	1,932-2,702	—	27
Office Asst-Typing	—	—	0.3	1,656-2,138	—	5
Medical Staff Services:						
Physician & Surgeon	—	—	1.0	6,048-8,689	—	88
Skilled Nursing Facility:						
Registered Nurse	—	—	2.6	2,949-3,802	—	99
Licensed Voc Nurse	—	—	3.8	2,038-2,412	—	92
Certified Nursing Asst	—	—	10.2	1,710-2,149	—	209
Supvg Registered Nurse	—	—	0.9	3,489-4,202	—	38
Office Asst-Typing	—	—	0.9	1,656-2,138	—	20
Mental Health Service:						
Staff Psychologist	—	—	0.3	3,770-4,575	—	11
Pharmacy:						
Pharmacist I	—	—	0.5	4,139-4,564	—	25
Pharmacy Asst	—	—	1.0	2,038-2,477	—	24
Central Supply:						
Medical Supply Techn	—	—	0.5	1,679-2,190	—	11
Dental Clinic:						
Dental Asst	—	—	0.5	1,879-2,207	—	11
Physical Therapy:						
Physical Therapist I	—	—	0.5	2,853-3,451	—	17
Physical Therapy Asst	—	—	0.5	1,982-2,339	—	12
Occupational Therapy:						
Occupational Therapist	—	—	0.5	2,601-3,146	—	16
Speech Pathology:						
Speech Pathologist I	—	—	0.5	3,275-3,973	—	20
Motor Pool:						
Automotive Eq Operator I	—	—	3.0	2,379-2,601	—	88
Grounds:						
Groundskeeper	—	—	1.0	2,094-2,601	—	25
Prosthetics:						
Service Asst (Maintenance)	—	—	1.0	1,934-2,094	—	—
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	40.6	—	—	\$1,050
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	883.5	977.6	1,017.2	\$30,748	\$33,563	\$34,991

* Dollars in thousands.

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

80 CAPITAL OUTLAY

The Veterans' Home of California at Yountville provides long-term residential care for aged and/or disabled, war-time veterans. The Home is licensed for 848 beds in four levels of nursing care, ranging from residential to acute care, and an additional 795 domiciliary beds are available. The Veterans' Home has 23 major buildings which were built between 1929 and 1957. A master renovation plan was prepared in 1979 and adopted by the Legislature.

Seven domiciliary buildings, one licensed residential care building, seven nursing care buildings, one support services building and the acute care addition to Holderman Hospital have been completed under this master plan. The main kitchen and food service system are currently under construction.

A second veterans' home in Barstow, California has been constructed, and occupancy started in February, 1996. Chapter 335, Statutes of 1996, authorized three additional facilities for 400 residents each in Southern California; the first of these three sites in the City of Chula Vista has been authorized for construction.

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

80.20 VETERANS' HOME AT YOUNTVILLE

80.20.210 Program Management.....	\$150 ^g	—	—
80.20.240 Main Kitchen and Food Service System.....	2,873 ^{WCEg}	\$57 ^{WCEg}	—
	6,640 ^{WCEf}	246 ^{WCEf}	—
80.20.245 Remodel Wards 1, 2, 3C and 1, 2, 3D (SNF).....	908 ^{CEg}	—	—
80.20.265 Lincoln Theater Asbestos Abatement and Seismic Improvement...	—	284 ^{PWC}	—

80.30 VETERANS' HOME OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

80.30.100 Veterans Home at Barstow	\$151 ^{CEn}	\$1,373 ^{CEn}	—
	391 ^{CEf}	28 ^{CEf}	—
80.30.105 So. California Veterans Home Sites	—	202 ^{SPWg}	—
80.30.200 Veterans Home at Chula Vista	558	34,498 ^{WCn}	—
Totals, Major Projects.....	\$11,671	\$36,688	—

Minor Projects

80.20.045 Minor projects.....	\$470	—	—
-------------------------------	-------	---	---

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....

0001 General Fund ^g	\$12,141	\$36,688	—
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund ⁿ	4,401	259	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund ^f	709	13,871	—
0995 Reimbursements.....	7,031	22,274	—
	—	284	—

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$620	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 1970-301-001, Budget Act of 1994.....	950 ¹	—	—
Item 8960-301-001, Budget Act of 1995.....	2,797 ²	\$57	—
Chapter 943, Statutes of 1995.....	202	202	—
Transfer from Government Code Section 16409	133	—	—
Totals Available	\$4,702	\$259	—
Balance available in subsequent years	—259	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—42	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$4,401	\$259	—

¹ This carryover amount includes \$633,303 which was erroneously shown as a past year expenditure in last year's Governor's Budget. The State Controller and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

² This carryover amount includes \$2,447,677 which was erroneously shown as a past year expenditure in last year's Governor's Budget. The State Controller and departmental records have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

8950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1996-97*	Estimated 1997-98*	Proposed 1998-99*
0660 Public Buildings Construction Fund ⁿ				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Government Code Section 15819.90 (Chapter 335, Statutes of 1996).....		\$12,000	—	—
Prior year balances available:				
Government Code Section 15819.85		1,524	\$1,373	—
Government Code Section 15819.90 (Chapter 335, Statutes of 1996).....		—	11,442	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352		—	1,056	—
Totals, Available.....		\$13,524	\$13,871	—
Balance available in subsequent years		-12,815	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$709	\$13,871	—
0890 Federal Trust Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Government Code Section 15819.90 (Chapter 335, Statutes of 1996).....		—	\$22,000	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 8960-301-890, Budget Act of 1995.....		\$6,886	246	—
Government Code Section 15819.85		419	28	—
Totals Available		\$7,305	\$22,274	—
Balance available in subsequent years		-274	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$7,031	\$22,274	—
0995 Reimbursements				
Reimbursements		—	\$284	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....		\$12,141	\$36,688	—

8970 VIETNAM VETERANS MEMORIAL COMMISSION

Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1983, extended by Chapter 731, Statutes of 1987, established the Vietnam Veterans Memorial Commission to oversee the design, construction, and dedication of a memorial to California's Vietnam Veterans on the grounds of the State Capitol. Funds received by the commission from private contributions for the memorial are required to be deposited in the Vietnam Veterans Memorial Account in the General Fund and are appropriated to the commission without regard to fiscal year.

The chapter authorizing the construction of this memorial was repealed on January 1, 1992 in accordance with Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1983, amended by Chapter 523, Statutes of 1985 and Chapter 731, Statutes of 1987. Finally, Chapter 740, Statutes of 1990 (AB 3628) appropriated \$50,000 from contributions received for the continual maintenance and operation of the Vietnam Veterans Memorial.

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0473 Vietnam Veterans Memorial Account ^s	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Military and Veterans Code Section 1306 (expenditures).....	\$2	—	—

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0473 Vietnam Veterans Memorial Account	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$41	\$42	\$44
Prior year adjustments	1	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$42	\$42	\$44
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	2	2	2
EXPENDITURES			
8970 Vietnam Veterans Memorial Commission	2	—	—
FUND BALANCE.....	\$42	\$44	\$46
Reserve for economic uncertainties	42	44	46

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

8975 VETERANS MEMORIAL COMMISSION

Chapter 411, Statutes of 1985, established and authorized the Veterans Memorial Commission to establish a schedule for the design, construction, and dedication of a memorial to California's Veterans on the grounds of the State Capitol. Funds received by the commission from private contributions for the memorial are required to be deposited in the Veterans Memorial Account in the General Fund. Construction of the memorial is to be completed by December 31, 1997, and the commission is to expire on January 1, 1998 pursuant to Chapter 300, Statutes of 1997.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH
APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	96-97	97-98	98-99	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	-	-	-	\$380	-
0488 Veterans Memorial Account ^s						
APPROPRIATIONS						
Military and Veterans Code Section 1316 (expenditures).....	-	0.5	-	\$91	\$533	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS...	-	0.5	-	\$91	\$913	-

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT
0488 Veterans Memorial Account ^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$374	\$470	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	11	7	-
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	178	60	-
Totals, Revenues.....	\$189	\$67	-
Totals, Resources.....	\$563	\$537	-
EXPENDITURES			
1730 Franchise Tax Board (State Operations).....	2	4	-
8975 Veterans Memorial Commission (State Operations) ¹	91	533	-
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$93	\$537	-
FUND BALANCE.....	\$470	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	470	-	-

¹ Revenue and expenditure data has been provided by the Veterans Memorial Commission and has not been verified by the Department of Finance.

9100 TAX RELIEF

California homeowners and renters are provided assistance through a variety of tax relief programs. Additional relief is provided to low-income senior citizens and disabled persons. Tax relief also is provided to people who agree to hold their land as open space under the Williamson Act of 1965.

This budget provides payments to cities and counties to help defray revenues lost as a result of property tax relief programs, and to individuals who qualify for special income tax offsets. Also, it includes funds for local housing authorities to rehabilitate housing units and enforce local building codes.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Senior Citizens' Property Tax Assistance.....	\$1,717	\$2,100	\$2,100
20 Senior Citizens' Property Tax Deferral Program.....	16,000	16,500	16,500
30 Senior Citizen Renters' Tax Assistance.....	13,133	14,500	14,500
50 Homeowners' Property Tax Relief.....	383,238	390,903	394,812
60 Subventions for Open Space.....	35,698	36,000	36,500
80 Renters' Tax Relief.....	1,117	-	-
90 Substandard Housing.....	370	370	14
98 State-Mandated Local Programs.....	241	952	1,016
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund).....	\$451,514	\$461,325	\$465,442

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

9100 TAX RELIEF—Continued**10 SENIOR CITIZENS' PROPERTY TAX ASSISTANCE****Program Objectives Statement**

The Senior Citizens' Property Tax Assistance Program, established in 1967, provides financial assistance to California residents who are 62 years of age or older, and to blind or disabled residents regardless of age. Each claimant must own and occupy a residential dwelling in which annual household income does not exceed \$13,200. The percentage of assistance is inversely proportional to household income and is provided through a system of direct reimbursements for property taxes paid. The level of assistance ranges from 4 to 96 percent of property taxes paid on the full value of the residential dwelling up to \$34,000.

In 1997-98, there are approximately 19,000 claimants in this program. For the budget year, an estimated 19,000 individuals again will participate in this program. The average amount of assistance per participant is estimated to be \$88.20. This program is administered by the Franchise Tax Board.

20 SENIOR CITIZENS' PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM**Program Objectives Statement**

The Senior Citizens' Property Tax Deferral Program, established in 1977, allows eligible homeowners to defer payment of residential property taxes. The state pays the deferred taxes to local governments on behalf of the participants, and places a lien on their property to assure repayment when the property is sold or transferred. A variable interest rate tied to the Pooled Money Investment Account is applied upon repayment to the state. Eligibility is limited to California residents 62 years of age or older, and to disabled residents regardless of age, who own and occupy their home or mobilehome, whose principal residence is located on real property for which the person holds a possessory interest for a term of 45 years or more, or whose principal residence is a unit of a cooperative housing corporation of which the person is a tenant-stockholder. The maximum qualifying level of income for this program is \$34,000 for those who filed in 1983 and \$24,000 for those who filed after 1983. It is estimated that 11,359 senior or disabled homeowners are participating in this program in 1997-98.

30 SENIOR CITIZEN RENTERS' TAX ASSISTANCE**Program Objectives Statement**

The Senior Citizen Renters' Tax Assistance Program, established in 1976, provides financial assistance to low-income renters who are 62 years of age or older, and to blind or disabled renters regardless of age. The percentage of assistance is inversely proportional to income and ranges from 4 to 96 percent of an assumed \$250 property tax equivalent. The maximum qualifying level of annual income for this program is \$13,200. Assistance payments are prorated for claimants renting less than a full year. If a claimant owns a home for part of a year and also rents for part of the same year, a claim may be filed for either the Senior Citizens' Property Tax Assistance Program or the Senior Citizen Renters' Tax Assistance Program, but not both. In 1997-98, there were approximately 139,000 claimants in the Senior Citizen Renters' Tax Assistance Program. For the budget year, an estimated 139,000 individuals again will participate in this program. The average amount of assistance per participant is estimated to be \$92.38. This program is administered by the Franchise Tax Board.

50 HOMEOWNERS' PROPERTY TAX RELIEF**Program Objectives Statement**

In order to reduce the property tax burden, the California Constitution exempts homeowners from paying property taxes on the first \$7,000 of the assessed value of their principal place of residence. The Constitution requires the state to reimburse local governments for revenues lost due to the homeowners' exemption. Over 5 million homeowners participate in this program.

60 SUBVENTIONS FOR OPEN SPACE**Program Objectives Statement**

The Williamson Act of 1965 permits cities and counties to enter into contracts with landowners to limit the use of land to agricultural, scenic and open-space purposes. Article XIII, Section 8, of the California Constitution permits land under such restrictions to be assessed at other than market value based on its limited use. The state provides reimbursements to cities, counties and school districts to partially defray the loss of property tax revenues. The subvention amount is determined by the type of land under contract: \$5 per acre for prime agricultural land and \$1 per acre for all other land devoted to open space uses of statewide significance. This program reflects payments to cities and counties only. School district subventions are included in apportionments for education.

Chapter 1075, Statutes of 1979, provided that land under open space contracts may be assessed under the provisions of Article XIII A of the State Constitution (Proposition 13) if the value is less than the capitalization-of-income method of valuation. State payments are made only on parcels where the value is based on capitalization of income.

80 RENTERS' TAX RELIEF**Program Objectives Statement**

Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1972, established this program to provide tax relief to qualified renters. The Renters' Credit is claimed as a refundable credit on personal income tax returns. For taxable years beginning January 1, 1973, renters received an amount ranging from \$25 to \$45 depending on their adjusted gross income, with maximum relief at incomes of \$8,000 or more. For taxable years beginning January 1, 1976, the amount was changed to a flat \$37 regardless of the amount of a renter's adjusted gross income. Chapter 569, Statutes of 1978, expanded this program to include welfare recipients. Chapter 1207, Statutes of 1979, increased the Renters' Credit from \$37 per qualified renter to \$137 for married couples, heads of household and surviving spouses and to \$60 for single renters. Chapter 464, Statutes of 1990, reduced the maximum credit from \$137 to \$120.

Chapter 117, Statutes of 1991, limited the full Renters' Tax Credit to single taxpayers with \$20,000 or less in adjusted gross income and to married couples and surviving spouses with \$40,000 or less in income. One-half the credit is allowed for single persons with incomes between \$20,000 and \$20,501 and for married couples and surviving spouses with incomes between \$40,000 and \$41,001. Above these income levels, no credit is allowed. The Franchise Tax Board was required to adjust the income levels for inflation each year until December 1, 1996, at which time all renters became eligible for the credit again.

As a part of budget agreements, the Renters' Tax Relief program was suspended for five years commencing with the 1993 income year, until December 31, 1997. The 1998-99 Governor's Budget proposes to eliminate this program effective January 1, 1998.

9100 TAX RELIEF—Continued

90 SUBSTANDARD HOUSING

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 238, Statutes of 1974, provided that if a taxpayer derived rental income from substandard housing, no deduction for interest, taxes, depreciation or amortization paid in conjunction with such substandard housing would be allowed under the Personal Income Tax or Bank and Corporation Tax Law. The state retained the revenue derived from this provision. In 1997–98, \$14,000 was retained by the state.

Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1978, provided that revenue derived from this provision shall be allocated to the cities and counties where the substandard housing is located and used for the enforcement of housing codes and rehabilitation of housing. On the basis of the amount retained by the state in 1997–98, the allocation for 1998–99 is proposed to be \$14,000.

98 STATE-MANDATED LOCAL PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide funding, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution, to reimburse local entities for costs they incur in complying with certain state-mandated local programs. Funding for three ongoing mandates is proposed for inclusion in the Budget Act. In addition, this budget proposes to continue the suspension of the Senior citizen's mobile home property tax deferral mandate (Ch 1051/83) and the Property tax-family transfers mandate (Ch 48/87).

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996–97*	1997–98*	1998–99*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$465,628	\$460,373	\$464,426
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates)	608	952	978
Revenue and Taxation Code Section 19611	1,117	—	—
Chapter 748, Statutes of 1996 (State Mandates).....	2,994	—	—
Pending legislation (State Mandates).....	—	—	38
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 241, Statutes of 1993 (State Mandates)	14	—	—
Totals Available	\$470,361	\$461,325	\$465,442
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	–18,847	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$451,514	\$461,325	\$465,442

9210 LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCING

Local governments receive a variety of subventions from the State for designated purposes such as health, welfare, and judicial programs. The State also reimburses local governments for revenue lost due to the creation of tax exemptions. These local assistance expenditures are reflected in the individual budget areas for each specific program. In addition, several programs have been established to provide general purpose revenue to counties, cities, and special districts when special circumstances have occurred. The Local Government Financing program includes those payments to local government where the funds may be used for any general government purpose as well as funds for one-time, designated purposes.

Until June 30, 1984, the State provided subventions to various local entities for revenue lost by them as a result of the exemption of certain kinds of personal property from property taxation. Chapter 447, Statutes of 1984, eliminated this program and established a program of special supplemental subventions to cities, redevelopment agencies (RDAs) and multi-county special districts when these entities experienced a loss due to the repeal of the personal property tax subvention. Special supplemental subventions to cities were discontinued in 1989–90. Chapter 449, Statutes of 1990, substantially modified the special supplemental subvention program and reduced the subvention amount. In 1991–92, \$9.6 million was appropriated in the Budget Act for the Special Supplemental Subvention program in lieu of subventions required by the Government Code. Because special supplemental subventions have historically represented only a small fraction of RDA revenues (2.1 percent in 1989–90), the reduced subvention level had a minimal effect on statewide RDA operations. The \$9.6 million was allocated to those relatively few RDAs that had disproportionately relied on the subvention program for revenue to support bond debt, and to those RDAs for which special supplemental subventions historically provided more than 10 percent of their total revenues. The 1998–99 Budget proposes a \$5 million appropriation for those RDAs which pledged the subvention for payment of debt service on bonds and demonstrated that tax increment revenues are insufficient to cover debt service requirements for those bonds.

Chapter 914, Statutes of 1995 (AB 818), provided for a \$60 million loan to eligible counties in fiscal years 1995–96, 1996–97, and 1997–98, to enhance the counties' current property tax systems. County eligibility is determined by a county's ability to reduce the state's General Fund allocation to schools by generating or preserving additional property tax revenue through increased performance of the assessor's office. During fiscal year 1996–97 a total of 44 counties participated. Chapter 420, Statutes of 1997, extended the Property Tax Administration Loan Program for an additional three years.

Chapter 134, Statutes of 1996, established the Citizens Option for Public Safety Program (COPs), which provided \$100 million in General Fund monies to local jurisdictions for public safety purposes in 1997–98. Chapter 289, Statutes of 1997, provides \$100 million to fund the COPS program through fiscal year 1999–2000.

Funding has been included in Local Government Financing, pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution, to reimburse local entities for costs they incur in complying with certain state-mandated local programs. This budget proposes to continue the suspension of six programs, Chapter 845/78—Filipino employee surveys, Chapter 1281/80—Involuntary lien notices, Chapter 889/81—Lis Pendens, Chapter 980/84—Proration of fines and court audits, Chapter 1609/84—Domestic violence information and Chapter 1334/87—CPR Pocket Masks. In addition, Chapter 306, Statutes of 1997, authorized, for the Local Government Financing Program, a total of \$6 million to cover state-mandated costs incurred by local entities through the 1997–98 fiscal year.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

9210 LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCING—Continued

In June 1988, the voters passed Proposition 70, which enacted the California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Act. Authority was given to the State of California to issue up to \$776,000,000 in general obligation bonds to fund various projects through a number of local and State agencies. Proposition 70 also made \$25,000,000 available to Monterey County for projects to preserve viewshed in the Big Sur area. These funds have been transferred subject to the ability of Monterey County to assure that the tax-exempt general obligation bond proceeds can be applied to project costs in conformity with the arbitrage limitation provisions of the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986. These transfers are not restricted to those fiscal years displayed below.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Aid to Local Government (counties).....	\$49,113	\$49,930	—
Citizens' Option for Public Safety.....	100,000	100,000	\$100,000
Special Supplemental Subventions.....	4,802	5,000	5,000
State-Mandated Local Programs.....	5,484	10,936	4,981
Pending Legislation (State Mandates).....	—	—	2,732
Monterey County Viewshed Subvention.....	12,510	290	—
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$171,909	\$166,156	\$112,713
0001 General Fund.....	159,399	165,866	112,713
0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988.	12,510	290	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
103 Budget Act appropriation (Redevelopment Agencies).....	5,000	5,000	5,000
295 Budget Act appropriation (State Mandates).....	4,850	4,850	4,981
Chapter 306, Statutes of 1997 (State Mandates).....	—	6,086	—
Chapter 3, Statutes of 1997, First Extraordinary Session.....	—	65	—
Revenue and Taxation Code Section 95.31 (Property Tax Loan Program).....	49,113	49,865	—
Pending Legislation (State Mandates).....	—	—	2,732
Prior year balances available:			
Item 9210-103-001, Budget Act of 1995.....	2,302	—	—
Item 9210-103-001, Budget Act of 1996.....	—	2,500	—
Item 9210-103-0001, Budget Act of 1997.....	—	—	2,500
Chapter 241, Statutes of 1993 (State Mandates).....	872	—	—
Chapter 914, Statutes of 1995.....	191	—	—
Adjustment per Government Code Section 17613.....	410	—	—
Totals Available	\$162,738	\$168,366	\$115,213
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-2,500	-2,500	-2,500
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-839	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$159,399	\$165,866	\$112,713

0786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park
Land Conservation Fund of 1988^b

APPROPRIATIONS			
	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year balance available:			
Public Resources Code Section 5907(e)(5) (Allocation to Monterey County for the 1988 Bond Act Account of the Big Sur Preservation Fund).....	\$12,800	\$290	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-290	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$12,510	\$290	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$171,909	\$166,156	\$112,713

9350 SHARED REVENUES

The purpose of the Shared Revenue program is the maintenance of the fiscal strength of the various governmental entities throughout the State. This is accomplished by the apportionment of special moneys collected by the State to local government on the basis of statutory formulas.

Program Requirements			
	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
TOTALS, SHARED REVENUES	\$3,514,854	\$3,662,570	\$3,813,022
0001 General Fund.....	129	250	250
0494 Special funds.....	3,476,311	3,598,420	3,748,872
0895 Federal funds.....	38,414	63,900	63,900

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
 * Dollars in thousands.

9350 SHARED REVENUES—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE
0001 General Fund

APPORTIONMENT OF TIDELAND REVENUES	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
A portion of the revenues received from tide and submerged lands is apportioned to each city or county having within its boundaries such lands granted to it by the State in which the State has reserved the rights to the mineral deposits. Tideland apportionment payments are calculated at \$15,000 plus one percent of remaining revenues. This revenue must be used for commerce, navigation, fisheries, protection of lands, or for beaches and the coastline. (Section 6817 of the Public Resources Code.) (expenditures) (9460).....	\$129	\$250	\$250
0034 Geothermal Resources Development Account ^s			
APPORTIONMENT OF GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT			
Forty percent of all money received from the federal government for geothermal leases is paid to each county based on its pro rata share of geothermal lease sale property. (Section 3821 of the Public Resources Code.			
To counties (expenditures) (9520)	\$3,467	\$3,200	\$3,200
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund ^s			
APPORTIONMENT OF HIGHWAY PROPERTIES RENTAL RECEIPTS			
Twenty-four percent of the rent collected on leases of land held for State highway purposes is paid to each county based on its pro rata share of total rental receipts. The Board of Supervisors determines the amount each taxing agency shall receive. However, if the rental property is located in a city, the city receives one-half of the allocation for that property. (Sections 104.6 and 104.10 of the Streets and Highways Code.) Beginning in 1997-98 Caltrans will allocate these funds to the counties via the claims schedules.			
To counties (expenditures) (9370)	\$3,576	—	—
0062 Highway Users' Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund ^s			
APPORTIONMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX FOR COUNTY ROADS			
An amount equal to the revenue derived from 2.035 cents per gallon tax under the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Law and 1.8 cents per gallon tax under the Use Fuel Tax Law is apportioned monthly among counties for maintenance of county roads. Payments are made for engineering costs, administrative expenses, snow removal, and heavy rainfall and storm damage. The majority of the money is apportioned based on the number of registered vehicles and miles of maintained county roads. (Section 2104 of the Streets and Highways Code.)			
To counties (expenditures) (9480)	\$299,145	\$305,383	\$314,770
APPORTIONMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX FOR CITY STREETS			
An amount equal to the revenue derived from 1.315 cents per gallon tax under the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Law and 2.59 cents per gallon tax under the Use Fuel Tax Law is apportioned monthly to cities for maintenance of city streets. Payments are made for engineering costs, administrative expenses, and snow removal. Most of the revenue is distributed to cities based on population. (Sections 2107 and 2107.5 of the Streets and Highways Code.)			
To cities (expenditures) (9490)	221,319	229,107	237,110
APPORTIONMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX FOR COUNTY ROADS AND CITY STREETS			
An amount equal to the revenue derived from 1.04 cents per gallon tax under the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Law is apportioned as follows: \$400 per month to each city and city and county, \$800 per month to each county and city and county, and \$30,000 per month to the Bicycle Lane Account in the State Transportation Fund. The balance of the revenue is apportioned based on registered vehicles in each county. The county receives the percentage of the revenue equal to the share of assessed value in the unincorporated area of the county. Cities in the county are apportioned the remainder based on population. (Section 2106 of the Streets and Highways Code.)			
To counties and cities (expenditures) (9500)	134,031	135,908	139,456

* Dollars in thousands.

9350 SHARED REVENUES—Continued

APPORTIONMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX TO COUNTIES AND CITIES FOR STREET AND HIGHWAY PURPOSES

<i>1996-97*</i>	<i>1997-98*</i>	<i>1998-99*</i>
\$310,012	\$324,332	\$334,160
\$964,507	\$994,730	\$1,025,496

0064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund ^s

APPORTIONMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE FEES

A license fee is imposed annually on vehicles at a sum equal to two percent of the market value based on a depreciation schedule. Chapter 87, Statutes of 1991, increased the factors of that depreciation schedule, resulting in increased Motor Vehicle License Fee revenues. The increased revenues are used to fund a portion of the realignment of state and local fiscal responsibilities relating to two major health and welfare programs. Motor Vehicle License Fee revenues are apportioned monthly. Legislation enacted in 1992 eliminated the apportionment of trailer coach fees as of September 15, 1992 and required the fees to be deposited in the General Fund. Revenue and Taxation Code Section 11005 provided that 18.75 percent of Motor Vehicle License Fees be distributed to cities which had not levied a property tax prior to Proposition 13 and to counties. Chapter 1211, Statutes of 1987, ended the allocation to these cities, beginning in fiscal year 1988-89. Chapter 944, Statutes of 1988, restored the allocation of revenue to the "no property tax cities". Amounts received are reduced by the amount of property tax revenues received as a result of the implementation of the Brown-Presley Trial Court Funding Act of 1988 (Chapter 945, Statutes of 1988). Distribution to counties is based on the amount of Personal Property Tax Relief Subventions received in 1982-83 and population.

To cities	\$1,022,098	\$1,061,160	\$1,110,015
To counties	1,481,848	1,538,480	1,609,311
Totals, Apportionment of Motor Vehicle License Fees (expenditures) (9430)	\$2,503,946	\$2,599,640	\$2,719,326

0261 Off Highway License Fee Fund ^s

APPORTIONMENT OF OFF-HIGHWAY LICENSE FEES

A four-dollar fee is imposed on every off-highway motor vehicle, in addition to registration fees, in lieu of all taxes levied on value for State or local purposes. Fifty percent is paid to counties and cities and counties based on population and fifty percent is paid to cities and cities and counties based on population. The payments are made each July and January. (Sections 38230 and 38240 of the Vehicle Code.)

To cities	\$408	\$425	\$425
To counties	407	425	425
Totals, Apportionment of Off-Highway License Fees (expenditures) (9380)	\$815	\$850	\$850

0874 United States Flood Control Receipts Fund ^f

APPORTIONMENT OF FEDERAL RECEIPTS FROM FLOOD CONTROL LANDS

Money received from the federal government for lands acquired for flood purposes is prorated to the counties in which such lands are located. Payment is made each January.

To counties (expenditures) (9390)	\$157	\$250	\$250
---	-------	-------	-------

0878 United States Forest Reserve Fund ^f

APPORTIONMENT OF FEDERAL RECEIPTS FROM FOREST RESERVES

Money received from the federal government for the State's share of receipts from forest reserves is prorated to counties in which such forest reserves are located. Payments are made each October and December.

To counties (expenditures) (9400)	\$36,158	\$60,000	\$60,000
---	----------	----------	----------

* Dollars in thousands.

9350 SHARED REVENUES—Continued

0882 United States Grazing Fee Fund ^f

APPORTIONMENT OF FEDERAL RECEIPTS FROM GRAZING LAND	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Money received from the federal government for grazing land is prorated to counties in which such grazing lands are located. Payment is made each February.			
To counties (expenditures) (9410)	\$99	\$150	\$150

0890 Federal Trust Fund

APPORTIONMENT OF FEDERAL POTASH LEASE RENTALS			
Money received from the federal government for potash lands in California is prorated to school districts. Payments are made each December and May.			
(expenditures) (9420)	\$2,000	\$3,500	\$3,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,514,854	\$3,662,570	\$3,813,022
General Fund	129	250	250
Special funds	3,476,311	3,598,420	3,748,872
Federal funds	38,414	63,900	63,900

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0062 Highway Users Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
F00061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 8353	\$2,700,131	\$2,794,602	\$2,880,251
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund:			
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (for State highways) per Streets and Highways Code Section 2108	-1,488,992	-1,534,584	-1,593,798
Use Fuel Tax per Streets and Highways Code Section 2108	-237,054	-255,710	-271,379
Streets and Highways Code Sections 2107.6 and 2104.1	-5,000	-5,000	-5,000
Totals, Transfers to State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund.	-\$1,731,046	-\$1,795,294	-\$1,850,177
T00045 Bicycle Lane Account, State Transportation Fund per Streets and Highways Code Section 2106	-360	-360	-360
T00392 State Parks and Recreation Fund per Budget Act Item 3790-011-0062	-3,400	-3,400	-3,400
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds	-\$1,734,806	-\$1,799,054	-\$1,853,937
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$965,325	\$995,548	\$1,026,314
Totals, Resources	\$965,325	\$995,548	\$1,026,314
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0840 State Controller (administrative costs) (State Operations)	818	818	818
9350 Shared Revenues:			
Local Assistance:			
Apportionment for County Roads:			
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Streets and Highways Code Section 2104) (9480)	299,145	305,383	314,770
Apportionment for City Streets:			
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Streets and Highways Code Section 2107.5) (9490)	2,390	2,400	2,400
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Streets and Highways Code Section 2107) (9490)	218,929	226,707	234,710
Apportionment for Cities and Counties:			
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Streets and Highways Code Section 2106) (9500)	134,031	135,908	139,456
Apportionment for Cities and Counties:			
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Streets and Highways Code Section 2105) (9505)	310,012	324,332	334,160
Totals, Disbursements	\$965,325	\$995,548	\$1,026,314
FUND BALANCE	-	-	-

* Dollars in thousands.

9350 SHARED REVENUES—Continued

0261 Off Highway License Fee Fund		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE		\$483	\$483	\$483
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
114300 Other motor vehicle fees		805	840	840
150300 Income from surplus money investments		10	10	10
Totals, Revenues		\$815	\$850	\$850
Totals, Resources		\$1,298	\$1,333	\$1,333
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
9350 Shared Revenues:				
Local Assistance:				
(9380) Apportionments:				
To cities		408	425	425
To counties		407	425	425
Totals, Disbursements		\$815	\$850	\$850
FUND BALANCE		\$483	\$483	\$483
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations		483	483	483

Debt Service

9600 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND COMMERCIAL PAPER

The general obligation bond and commercial paper interest and redemption program is based upon the debt service cash needs of the related programs. The proposed sales detailed below are as anticipated by the State Treasurer's Office. The Summary of Issued and Unissued Bonds, Total Amounts of Authorized Bonds, and Proposed Sales previously contained in this display are now reflected in Summary Schedule 11, which is contained in the Appendix of the Governor's Budget Summary.

Program Requirements	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Bond Interest and Redemption	\$1,943,304	\$1,881,031	\$2,009,326
Less amounts paid from other funds	-34,965	-26,151	-25,959
Commercial Paper Interest and Expenses	11,037	33,589	27,662
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (General Fund)	\$1,919,376	\$1,888,469	\$2,011,029

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Bonds: Interest	\$893,299	\$895,441	\$961,604
Redemption	1,050,005	985,590	1,047,722
Less General Fund amounts replenished from other funds for debt service	-10,997	-6,151	-5,959
Less loan repayments to General Fund from other funds	-23,968	-20,000	-20,000
Commercial Paper: Interest	10,279	32,462	26,769
Expenses	758	1,127	893
Totals, Debt Service, General Fund	\$1,919,376	\$1,888,469	\$2,011,029

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING

CA Earthquake Safety & Hous Rehab (1988):			
Chapter 27, Statutes of 1988:			
Bonds: Interest	\$8,329	\$7,785	\$7,785
Redemption	14,495	5	5
Total	\$22,824	\$7,790	\$7,790
Clean Air & Transp Improv (1990):			
PUC Sec. 99600 et seq.			
Bonds: Interest	51,307	57,854	62,717
Redemption	48,410	50,650	56,554
Total	\$99,717	\$108,504	\$119,271
Commercial Paper: Expenses	130	60	3
Interest	1,421	1,727	83
Total	\$1,551	\$1,787	\$86

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

Debt Service

9600 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

First-Time Home Buyers (1982):**			
Chapter 320, Statutes of 1982:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Bonds: Interest	\$80	-	-
Redemption	1,785	-	-
Total	\$1,865	-	-
Housing and Homeless (1988):			
Chapter 48, Statutes of 1988:			
Bonds: Interest	10,624	\$9,495	\$9,372
Redemption	29,195	2,305	2,305
Total	\$39,819	\$11,800	\$11,677
Housing and Homeless (1990):			
Chapter 577, Statutes of 1990:			
Bonds: Interest	7,253	6,609	6,505
Redemption	16,480	1,990	1,990
Total	\$23,733	\$8,599	\$8,495
Passenger Rail & Clean Air (1990):			
Chapter 108, Statutes of 1989:			
Bonds: Interest	45,000	41,960	42,175
Redemption	48,880	48,885	50,552
Total	\$93,880	\$90,845	\$92,727
Commercial Paper: Expenses	2	37	5
Interest	41	1,052	159
Total	\$43	\$1,089	\$164
Seismic Retrofit (1996):			
Chapter 310, Statutes of 1996:			
Bonds: Interest	-241	9,581	49,738
Redemption	-	1,680	25,842
Total	-\$241	\$11,261	\$75,580
Commercial Paper: Expenses	70	261	229
Interest	1,046	7,525	6,852
Total	\$1,116	\$7,786	\$7,081
Less loan repayment to General Fund	-409	-	-
Totals, Business, Transportation and Housing (2830)	\$283,898	\$249,461	\$322,871

** Bonds are subject to a three-year call provision. General Fund interest costs are reimbursed by the First-Time Home Buyers Fund but not for several years.

NATURAL RESOURCES

CA Park & Recreational Facil (1984):			
Chapter 5, Statutes of 1984:			
Bonds: Interest	\$16,081	\$15,269	\$14,284
Redemption	18,105	18,105	18,315
Total	\$34,186	\$33,374	\$32,599
CA Parklands (1980):			
Chapter 250, Statutes of 1980:			
Bonds: Interest	7,427	6,218	5,336
Redemption	14,615	11,040	9,565
Total	\$22,042	\$17,258	\$14,901
CA Safe Drinking Water (1976):			
Chapter 1008, Statutes of 1975:			
Bonds: Interest	5,922	5,478	5,024
Redemption	7,525	6,525	6,215
Total	\$13,447	\$12,003	\$11,239
CA Safe Drinking Water (1984):			
Chapter 378, Statutes of 1984:			
Bonds: Interest	3,325	3,154	2,949
Redemption	3,690	3,690	3,740
Total	\$7,015	\$6,844	\$6,689
CA Safe Drinking Water (1986):			
Chapter 410, Statutes of 1986:			
Bonds: Interest	4,043	4,385	4,127
Redemption	4,210	4,210	4,210
Total	\$8,253	\$8,595	\$8,337

* Dollars in thousands.

Debt Service

9600 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
CA Safe Drinking Water (1988):			
Chapter 45, Statutes of 1988:			
Bonds: Interest	\$2,549	\$2,726	\$2,558
Redemption	2,465	2,535	2,535
Total	\$5,014	\$5,261	\$5,093
Commercial Paper: Expenses	5	6	15
Interest	48	166	455
Total	\$53	\$172	\$470
CA Wildlife, Coast, & Park Land Cons (1988):			
PRC Section 5900 et seq.:			
Bonds: Interest	32,215	34,599	32,256
Redemption	33,865	35,415	35,415
Total	\$66,080	\$70,014	\$67,671
Clean Water (1970):			
Chapter 508, Statutes of 1970:			
Bonds: Interest	467	439	410
Redemption	500	500	500
Total	\$967	\$939	\$910
Clean Water (1974):			
Chapter 994, Statutes of 1973:			
Bonds: Interest	1,262	921	805
Redemption	5,730	3,530	1,030
Total	\$6,992	\$4,451	\$1,835
Clean Water (1984):			
Chapter 377, Statutes of 1984:			
Bonds: Interest	9,841	9,114	8,388
Redemption	10,460	10,460	10,460
Total	\$20,301	\$19,574	\$18,848
Community Parklands (1986):			
Chapter 5, Statutes of 1986:			
Bonds: Interest	4,738	4,455	4,164
Redemption	5,075	5,075	5,075
Total	\$9,813	\$9,530	\$9,239
Fish & Wildlife Habitat Enhance (1984):			
Chapter 6, Statutes of 1984:			
Bonds: Interest	3,709	3,454	3,166
Redemption	4,050	4,065	4,065
Total	\$7,759	\$7,519	\$7,231
Lake Tahoe Acquisitions (1982):			
Chapter 305, Statutes of 1982:			
Bonds: Interest	3,697	3,451	3,203
Redemption	4,355	4,355	4,405
Total	\$8,052	\$7,806	\$7,608
Safe, Clean, Reliable Water (1996):			
Chapter 135, Statutes of 1996:			
Bonds: Interest	—	1,114	6,275
Redemption	—	—	2,498
Total	—	\$1,114	\$8,773
Commercial Paper: Expenses	11	41	65
Interest	178	1,172	1,943
Total	\$189	\$1,213	\$2,008
State Beach, Park, Recl & Hist Facil (1974):			
Chapter 912, Statutes of 1972, as amended by Chapters 550, 1064, and 1121,			
Statutes of 1973:			
Bonds: Interest	561	397	313
Redemption	2,525	1,000	875
Total	\$3,086	\$1,397	\$1,188
State, Urban & Coastal Park (1976):			
Chapter 259, Statutes of 1976:			
Bonds: Interest	2,326	1,766	1,529
Redemption	8,110	4,110	2,525
Total	\$10,436	\$5,876	\$4,054

* Dollars in thousands.

Debt Service

9600 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

Water Conservation (1988):			
Chapter 46, Statutes of 1988:			
Bonds: Interest	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Redemption	\$1,752	\$1,797	\$1,685
Total	1,485	1,560	1,560
Commercial Paper: Expenses	\$3,237	\$3,357	\$3,245
Interest	2	8	15
Total	29	224	463
Water Cons & Water Quality (1986):			
Chapter 6, Statutes of 1986:			
Bonds: Interest	4,485	4,466	4,447
Redemption	4,745	5,515	5,035
Total	\$9,230	\$9,981	\$9,482
Less loan repayment to General Fund	-23,197	-20,000	-20,000
Totals, Natural Resources (3882)	\$212,986	\$206,510	\$201,898
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION			
Clean Water & Water Cons (1978):			
Chapter 1160, Statutes of 1977:			
Bonds: Interest	\$8,945	\$7,589	\$6,527
Redemption	17,095	13,795	11,795
Total	\$26,040	\$21,384	\$18,322
Clean Water & Water Reclam (1988):			
Chapter 47, Statutes of 1988:			
Bonds: Interest	2,381	2,459	2,328
Redemption	2,335	2,410	2,415
Total	\$4,716	\$4,869	\$4,743
Commercial Paper: Expenses	3	1	4
Interest	53	36	118
Total	\$56	\$37	\$122
Hazardous Substance Cleanup (1984):			
(Reimbursed from Superfund Bond Trust Fund)			
Chapter 376, Statutes of 1984:			
Bonds: Interest	(4,002)	(3,646)	(3,454)
Redemption	(6,995)	(2,505)	(2,505)
Total	(\$10,997)	(\$6,151)	(\$5,959)
Less loan repayment to General Fund	-362	-	-
Totals, Environmental Protection (3996)	\$30,450	\$26,290	\$23,187
HEALTH AND WELFARE			
Senior Center (1984):			
Chapter 575, Statutes of 1984:			
Bonds: Interest	\$1,768	\$1,595	\$1,416
Redemption	2,500	2,500	2,500
Total	\$4,268	\$4,095	\$3,916
Totals, Health and Welfare (5206)	\$4,268	\$4,095	\$3,916
YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL			
Co Corr Facil Cap Expnd (1986):			
Chapter 12, Statutes of 1986:			
Bonds: Interest	\$23,579	\$22,168	\$20,743
Redemption	25,540	25,540	25,540
Total	\$49,119	\$47,708	\$46,283
Co Corr Facil Cap Expnd & Yth Facil (1988):			
Chapter 264, Statutes of 1988:			
Bonds: Interest	23,324	22,755	21,390
Redemption	26,470	26,150	25,215
Total	\$49,794	\$48,905	\$46,605
Commercial Paper: Expenses	13	10	17
Interest	145	282	521
Total	\$158	\$292	\$538

* Dollars in thousands.

Debt Service

9600 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

Co Jail Cap Expnd (1981):			
Chapter 34, Statutes of 1982:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Bonds: Interest	\$11,329	\$10,285	\$9,211
Redemption	14,000	14,000	14,000
Total	\$25,329	\$24,285	\$23,211
Co Jail Cap Expnd (1984):			
Chapter 4, Statutes of 1984:			
Bonds: Interest	10,024	9,149	8,155
Redemption	12,500	12,500	12,500
Total	\$22,524	\$21,649	\$20,655
New Prison Construction (1981):			
Chapter 273, Statutes of 1981:			
Bonds: Interest	16,567	14,565	12,647
Redemption	24,750	24,750	22,250
Total	\$41,317	\$39,315	\$34,897
New Prison Construction (1984):			
Chapter 4, Statutes of 1984:			
Bonds: Interest	10,751	9,671	8,446
Redemption	15,000	15,000	15,000
Total	\$25,751	\$24,671	\$23,446
New Prison Construction (1986):			
Chapter 409, Statutes of 1986:			
Bonds: Interest	22,432	21,386	19,799
Redemption	25,910	26,460	26,535
Total	\$48,342	\$47,846	\$46,334
New Prison Construction (1988):			
Chapter 43, Statutes of 1988:			
Bonds: Interest	39,571	36,699	33,920
Redemption	50,485	48,835	46,335
Total	\$90,056	\$85,534	\$80,255
New Prison Construction (1990):			
Chapter 16, Statutes of 1990:			
Bonds: Interest	20,439	19,027	17,675
Redemption	22,330	22,380	22,380
Total	\$42,769	\$41,407	\$40,055
Commercial Paper: Expenses	2	9	22
Interest	24	273	669
Total	\$26	\$282	\$691
Totals, Youth & Adult Correctional (5996)	\$395,185	\$381,894	\$362,970
EDUCATION K-12			
Ca Library Constrn & Renov (1988):			
Chapter 49, Statutes of 1988:			
Bonds: Interest	\$3,089	\$3,245	\$3,063
Redemption	3,020	3,145	3,145
Total	\$6,109	\$6,390	\$6,208
Commercial Paper: Expenses	6	4	5
Interest	67	110	156
Total	\$73	\$114	\$161
Public Education Facil (1996):			
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1996:			
Bonds: Interest	3,341	35,334	88,280
Redemption	4,570	13,405	54,970
Total	\$7,911	\$48,739	\$143,250
Commercial Paper: Expenses	392	464	112
Interest	5,529	13,364	3,353
Total	\$5,921	\$13,828	\$3,465
School Bldg & Erthqke (1974)			
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1996 (repealed and reenacted as Chapter 552, Statutes of 1995):			
Bonds: Interest	1,349	2,261	2,140
Redemption	1,335	1,335	1,335
Total	\$2,684	\$3,596	\$3,475

* Dollars in thousands.

Debt Service

9600 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

School Facilities 1988 (June):			
Chapter 25, Statutes of 1988:			
Bonds: Interest	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Redemption	\$38,333	\$35,766	\$33,191
Total	43,555	42,985	42,115
School Facilities 1990 (Nov):			
Chapter 578, Statutes of 1990:			
Bonds: Interest	35,014	33,162	31,761
Redemption	38,690	38,700	38,715
Total	\$73,704	\$71,862	\$70,476
Commercial Paper: Expenses	1	6	17
Interest	17	179	516
Total	\$18	\$185	\$533
School Facilities 1992 (June):			
Chapter 12, Statutes of 1992:			
Bonds: Interest	91,468	85,119	80,906
Redemption	95,245	95,305	95,330
Total	\$186,713	\$180,424	\$176,236
Commercial Paper: Expenses	-	11	29
Interest	-	308	877
Total	-	\$319	\$906
State Sch Bldg Lease—Purch (1982):			
Chapter 410, Statutes of 1982:			
Bonds: Interest	\$16,068	\$13,762	\$11,447
Redemption	25,000	25,000	22,900
Total	\$41,068	\$38,762	\$34,347
State Sch Bldg Lease—Purch (1984):			
Chapter 375, Statutes of 1984:			
Bonds: Interest	18,307	16,818	15,305
Redemption	22,500	22,500	22,500
Total	\$40,807	\$39,318	\$37,805
State Sch Bldg Lease—Purch (1986):			
Chapter 423, Statutes of 1986:			
Bonds: Interest	37,961	35,433	32,871
Redemption	40,000	40,000	40,000
Total	\$77,961	\$75,433	\$72,871
1988 School Facil (Nov):			
Chapter 42, Statutes of 1988:			
Bonds: Interest	37,088	34,741	32,425
Redemption	39,135	38,885	38,505
Total	\$76,223	\$73,626	\$70,930
Commercial Paper: Expenses	-	5	20
Interest	-	149	591
Total	-	\$154	\$611
1990 School Facil (June):			
Chapter 24, Statutes of 1990:			
Bonds: Interest	35,873	34,581	32,399
Redemption	38,525	38,970	38,980
Total	\$74,398	\$73,551	\$71,379
Commercial Paper: Expenses	18	10	30
Interest	218	299	893
Total	\$236	\$309	\$923
1992 School Facil (Nov):			
Chapter 117, Statutes of 1992:			
Bonds: Interest	43,144	40,032	37,423
Redemption	42,140	42,170	42,185
Total	\$85,284	\$82,202	\$79,608
Commercial Paper: Expenses	-	12	41
Interest	-	331	1,239
Total	-	\$343	\$1,280
Total, Education—K-12 (6396)	\$760,998	\$787,906	\$849,770

* Dollars in thousands.

Debt Service

9600 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND COMMERCIAL PAPER—Continued

HIGHER EDUCATION

		1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Higher Education Facil (1986):				
Chapter 424, Statutes of 1986:				
Bonds: Interest		\$18,384	\$17,109	\$15,817
Redemption		20,000	20,000	20,000
Total		\$38,384	\$37,109	\$35,817
Higher Education Facil (1988):				
Chapter 44, Statutes of 1988:				
Bonds: Interest		28,565	26,748	24,812
Redemption		35,490	34,530	32,955
Total		\$64,055	\$61,278	\$57,767
Commercial Paper: Expenses		1	1	1
Interest		15	23	36
Total		\$16	\$24	\$37
Higher Education Facil (Jun 1990):				
Chapter 6, Statutes of 1990:				
Bonds: Interest		20,975	19,777	18,441
Redemption		24,950	24,415	23,605
Total		\$45,925	\$44,192	\$42,046
Commercial Paper: Expenses		1	9	21
Interest		22	253	617
Total		\$23	\$262	\$638
Higher Education Facil (Jun 1992):				
Chapter 13, Statutes of 1992:				
Bonds: Interest		40,125	41,225	38,762
Redemption		36,685	37,375	36,735
Total		\$76,810	\$78,600	\$75,497
Commercial Paper: Expenses		78	32	53
Interest		1,085	935	1,596
Total		\$1,163	\$967	\$1,649
Public Education Facil (1996):				
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1996:				
Bonds: Interest		-49	593	14,005
Redemption		-	340	6,173
Total		-\$49	\$933	\$20,178
Commercial Paper: Expenses		20	117	119
Interest		293	3,379	3,548
Total		\$313	\$3,496	\$3,667
Totals, Higher Education		\$226,640	\$226,861	\$237,296
Community Colleges (6874)		64,592	70,259	73,752
Other Higher Education (7996)		162,048	156,602	163,544

GENERAL GOVERNMENT

Erthqke Safety & Public Bldg Rehab (1990):				
Chapter 23, Statutes of 1990:				
Bonds: Interest		\$2,400	\$2,254	\$3,634
Redemption		2,500	2,500	3,333
Total		\$4,900	\$4,754	\$6,967
Commercial Paper: Expenses		3	23	70
Interest		48	675	2,084
Total		\$51	\$698	\$2,154
Total, General Government (8998)		\$4,951	\$5,452	\$9,121
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$1,919,376	\$1,888,469	\$2,011,029

* Dollars in thousands.

9610 LEASE-REVENUE NOTES AND BONDS

This budget is an informational budget only. It is limited to those long-term lease arrangements, generally resulting in a capital acquisition or improvement, for which a bond or note has been issued as the underlying source of funds. The appropriations needed for the lease payments are contained in the support budgets of the affected departments or agencies and may vary from this display because of reappropriations from prior years savings or reimbursements from bond surplus accounts. This display is intended to meet the needs of the financial community for summary information relating to lease-revenue debt. The proposed sales detailed in this budget are anticipated by the Department of Finance and the State Treasurer's Office.

**Summary of Issued Bonds
(In millions)**

	<u>Bonds Issued by December 31, 1997</u>	<u>Proposed Bond Sales After December 31, 1997</u>		<u>Lease Payments</u>	
		1997-98	1998-99	1997-98	1998-99
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
High Technology Bond of 1987					
Series A—Santa Barbara.....	\$17,390	—	—	\$1,647	\$1,643
High Technology Lease Revenue Bond of					
1986—Series A—San Diego	48,905	—	—	4,939	4,939
High Technology Lease Revenue Bond of					
1986—Series A—Irvine	6,325	—	—	623	623
High Technology Bond of 1988—					
Series A—Berkeley	48,020	—	—	4,497	4,489
Various UC Projects of 1990—Series A					
Berkeley Genetics.....	21,455	—	—	1,803	1,803
Davis Meyer Hall (Food and Ag).....	49,740	—	—	4,179	4,178
Davis Lab and Santa Barbara Engineer-					
ing Davis Unit 2 Equipment.....	11,876	—	—	1,650	1,650
Davis MC Telephone Equipment.....	1,964	—	—	270	270
Davis Shields Library.....	24,024	—	—	2,017	2,017
Irvine Biological Sciences 2.....	47,443	—	—	4,146	4,146
Irvine Physical Sciences 2	31,669	—	—	2,660	2,660
Irvine MC Cancer Center Module.....	10,637	—	—	965	965
Irvine MC Cancer Center Equipment.....	1,118	—	—	190	190
L.A. SEAS Expand. and Hazard Gas.....	57,113	—	—	5,191	5,191
San Diego Grad. School of Inter. Rel.....	8,794	—	—	737	737
San Diego Sea Water System, Scripps.....	4,714	—	—	396	396
Santa Barbara Bio Tech Sea Water Lab.....	8,219	—	—	690	690
Santa Cruz Natural Science, Unit 3.....	23,419	—	—	1,969	1,969
Various UC Projects of 1992—Series A					
UCB Doe & Moffit Library Addition.....	53,000	—	—	4,054	4,055
UCB Life Sciences Building Renovation.....	56,485	—	—	4,261	4,259
UCD Med Center Intensive Care Unit	2,840	—	—	209	207
UCD Med Center Operating Room	6,225	—	—	459	464
UCD Engineering Unit 2.....	37,600	—	—	2,793	2,797
UCI Med Center Psych Inpatient Fac.....	19,045	—	—	1,396	1,396
UCI Science Library	35,410	—	—	2,635	2,631
UCI Engineering Unit 2.....	34,145	—	—	2,573	2,575
UCLA Powell Library Interim Staging.....	2,335	—	—	170	173
UCSD Med Center Inpatient Tower.....	41,530	—	—	3,047	3,049
UCSD Central Library Addition.....	35,220	—	—	2,586	2,582
UCSD Visual Arts Facility.....	11,225	—	—	825	826
UCSB Physical Sciences Building.....	32,565	—	—	2,423	2,421
UCSC Earth/Marine Sciences Build-					
ing.....	37,635	—	—	2,801	2,800
Various UC Projects 1993—Series B					
Berkeley Northwest Animal Facility.....	17,219	—	—	1,378	1,382
Davis Social Sci/Human. Building and					
Equipment.....	27,616	—	—	2,091	2,091
Los Angeles Anderson Grad. School	29,878	—	—	2,163	2,165
Los Angeles Powell Library.....	38,743	—	—	2,805	2,808
Riverside Engineering Unit 1 and Equip-					
ment	43,832	—	—	3,390	3,389
San Diego Engineering Unit 2 and					
Equipment.....	25,117	—	—	1,990	1,983

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

9610 LEASE-REVENUE NOTES AND BONDS—Continued

Summary of Issued Bonds—Continued
(In millions)

	Bonds Issued by December 31, 1997	Proposed Bond Sales After December 31, 1997		Lease Payments	
		1997-98	1998-99	1997-98	1998-99
Various UC Projects, 1994 Series A					
Riverside Humanities/Social Sciences.....	\$19,916	-	-	\$1,775	\$1,778
San Diego Social Sciences Building.....	14,090	-	-	1,256	1,254
UCSB Humanities/Social Sciences.....	31,834	-	-	2,836	2,836
Various UC Projects, 1994 Series B					
Irvine Social Sciences Unit 2.....	35,244	-	-	2,829	2,832
UCSB Bio. Sci./Psych Renovation.....	2,750	-	-	219	224
Riverside Humanities/Soc. Sci., Equip- ment.....	1,016	-	-	164	164
San Diego Engineering, Equipment.....	1,904	-	-	316	316
San Diego Social Sciences, Equipment.....	973	-	-	162	162
Santa Barbara Physical Sciences, Equip- ment.....	423	-	-	72	70
Proposed Sales, Various UC Projects.....	-	\$158,405	-	428	5,980
Subtotal, Base Rental/Debt Service.....	\$1,118,640	\$158,405	-	\$92,675	\$98,225
Variable Costs (Admin. and Insurance).....	-	-	-	988	1,065
Total, University of California.....	\$1,118,640	\$158,405	-	\$93,663	\$99,290
CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
High Technology Lease Revenue Bond of 1986—Series A—San Jose.....	\$38,030	-	-	\$4,062	\$4,062
CSU Library Projects of 1990—Series A					
Chico Library.....	2,362	-	-	172	175
CSU Long Beach Library.....	6,143	-	-	499	497
CSU Northridge Library.....	19,375	-	-	1,550	1,551
CSU Sacramento Library.....	19,375	-	-	1,484	1,488
Various CSU Projects of 1992—Series A					
Fullerton Science Addition.....	26,835	-	-	2,176	2,165
Fresno Engineering East.....	7,850	-	-	632	632
Chico/O'Connell Tech Center.....	9,855	-	-	795	797
Chico/O'Connell Tech Equipment.....	4,575	-	-	890	892
Fresno Farm Lab.....	7,855	-	-	632	632
Humboldt Founder's Hall Renovation.....	8,395	-	-	678	681
Pomona Classroom/Lab/Admin Build- ing.....	32,400	-	-	2,612	2,614
San Marcos/San Diego North.....	19,250	-	-	1,554	1,553
San Francisco Art/Industry.....	20,645	-	-	1,667	1,675
SLO Dairy Science Building.....	5,430	-	-	436	439
Pomona Lab Facility.....	1,870	-	-	150	152
San Bernardino Science Building.....	21,860	-	-	1,766	1,767
Long Beach Dance Facility.....	30,920	-	-	2,499	2,493
Northridge Bus Admin/Ed Building.....	28,510	-	-	2,305	2,302
Sacramento Classroom/Office/Lab.....	9,540	-	-	772	769
Bakersfield Stiern Library.....	18,100	-	-	1,459	1,465
Fresno Education Building.....	16,955	-	-	1,370	1,367
Fullerton Classroom/Student Services.....	12,225	-	-	986	987
Various CSU Projects of 1993—Series A					
Chico Ayres Hall.....	2,824	-	-	203	203
Hayward Art/Education Building.....	2,415	-	-	174	174
Fullerton Science Phase 1 Equipment.....	3,595	-	-	591	591
Long Beach Music Building.....	3,079	-	-	222	222
Long Beach Art/Science Renovation.....	21,044	-	-	1,551	1,550
Northridge Engineering Renovation.....	9,928	-	-	715	715
Pomona Classroom/Lab/Administration Phase I, Equipment.....	6,833	-	-	1,124	1,122
Sacramento Classroom/Lab/Office Equipment.....	1,250	-	-	206	205
San Bernardino Library.....	17,245	-	-	1,242	1,241
San Bernardino Library, Equipment.....	4,420	-	-	727	726
San Bernardino Bus./Info. Sci., Equip- ment.....	4,298	-	-	707	706

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

9610 LEASE-REVENUE NOTES AND BONDS—Continued

Summary of Issued Bonds—Continued
(In millions)

	Bonds Issued by December 31, 1997	Proposed Bond Sales After December 31, 1997		Lease Payments	
		1997-98	1998-99	1997-98	1998-99
San Francisco Classroom/Faculty Build- ing.....	\$23,049	-	-	\$1,661	\$1,660
San Francisco Classroom/Faculty Equip- ment.....	2,675	-	-	440	439
Various CSU Projects of 1994—Series A					
Bakersfield Music Building Addition	2,420	-	-	192	190
Bakersfield Stiern Library Equipment	3,335	-	-	571	568
Fresno Education Building Equipment	4,385	-	-	749	749
Fullerton Classroom/Stu/Fac Office, Equipment.....	1,495	-	-	255	254
Fullerton Library Building, Equipment.....	27,475	-	-	2,213	2,214
Long Beach P.E., Building Addition.....	13,515	-	-	1,069	1,069
Long Beach P.E., Addition, Equipment	465	-	-	82	79
Long Beach Dance Facility/Aud., Equip- ment.....	3,535	-	-	604	604
San Bernardino Health/P.E./Classroom Complex	27,110	-	-	2,141	2,143
San Diego Library Addition	31,145	-	-	2,560	2,557
San Francisco Arts/Industrial Add., Equipment.....	1,100	-	-	190	187
SLO, Performing Arts Center	19,525	-	-	1,606	1,605
Various CSU Projects, 1995—Series A					
Bakersfield Library, Equip	885	-	-	171	175
Long Beach Applied Arts & Sci, Equip	2,835	-	-	552	547
Northridge Engineering Addition, Equip	3,830	-	-	743	742
Sacramento Student Svc Cntr, Equip	540	-	-	105	106
San Bernardino Health/PE/Fac Ofc, Equip ..	2,515	-	-	487	489
San Luis Obispo Performing Arts, Equip	2,110	-	-	408	409
Bakersfield Library Remodel.....	4,540	-	-	401	405
Dominguez Hills Initial Bldg Renov & Equip.....	2,950	-	-	260	261
Northridge PE Addition & Renov.....	14,375	-	-	1,272	1,272
Sacramento Student Svc Cntr Remodel/ Expan	4,745	-	-	418	421
Various CSU Projects, 1995—Series B ^a					
Long Beach Engineering/Comp Sci/Math Lab and Fac Ofc.....	16,200	-	-	1,369	1,368
San Luis Obispo Ag. Science	8,005	-	-	661	660
Various CSU Projects, 1997 Series C	166,310	-	-	164	8,448
Subtotal, Base Rental/Debt Service.....	\$836,355	-	-	\$59,952	\$68,231
Variable Costs (Administration and In- surance)	-	-	-	784	949
Total, California State University.....	\$836,355	-	-	\$60,736	\$69,180
CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
Various CCC Projects 1991 Series A					
Allan Hancock Humanities.....	\$3,222	-	-	\$278	\$278
Kern/Bakersfield Science Lab	988	-	-	85	85
Kern/Cerro Coso Physical Ed Fac	5,728	-	-	494	494
Los Angeles Mission	10,155	-	-	876	876
Mendocino-Lake	2,900	-	-	250	250
Mt. San Jacinto	5,032	-	-	434	434
Orange Coast Biology	552	-	-	48	48
Napa Valley	2,033	-	-	163	163
Riverside/Moreno	9,378	-	-	809	809
Riverside/Norco	8,881	-	-	766	766
San Diego Miramar	3,750	-	-	323	323
West Hills Library Addition	648	-	-	56	56
Kern/Porterville.....	4,511	-	-	391	387

* Dollars in thousands.

9610 LEASE-REVENUE NOTES AND BONDS—Continued

Summary of Issued Bonds—Continued
(In millions)

	Bonds Issued by December 31, 1997	Proposed Bond Sales After December 31, 1997		Lease Payments	
		1997-98	1998-99	1997-98	1998-99
Various CCC Projects 1992 Series A					
Allan Hancock—Secondary Renovation.....	\$1,904	-	-	\$146	\$144
Glendale—Remodel Classrooms.....	2,422	-	-	184	186
Pasadena—Library.....	13,727	-	-	1,049	1,052
South County-Chabot—Learning	6,626	-	-	545	550
Marin-Indian Valley—Welding Shop	738	-	-	54	59
South Orange County CCD, Irvine—Indoor P.E. Facility.....	2,309	-	-	201	203
South Orange County CCD, Irvine— Outdoor P.E. Facility	2,654	-	-	178	175
Foothills DeAnza—Computer/Electronics/ Telecommunications Building	16,802	-	-	1,301	1,301
Desert—Library Learning Resource Center.....	1,737	-	-	153	150
Desert—Student Service Center.....	1,679	-	-	148	145
Peralta-Meritt—Conversion of Space.....	1,283	-	-	108	106
San Jacinto—Business and Tech Building.....	3,842	-	-	375	376
Feather River—Science Module	1,614	-	-	131	138
Chaffey—Learning Resource Center	2,112	-	-	163	166
San Joaquin-Child Care Dev. Facility.....	3,403	-	-	282	282
Sequoias-Home Ec. Classroom Building	4,641	-	-	383	381
Victor Valley—Indoor P.E. Gym.....	5,440	-	-	422	421
Yuba/Woodland—Learning Resource Center.....	3,089	-	-	261	261
Santa Monica—Technical Building.....	4,828	-	-	374	373
Santa Barbara—Bus. Comm. Center	7,410	-	-	573	573
Antelope Valley—Library Building.....	5,797	-	-	446	449
Mendocino Lake—Fine Arts Building	9,152	-	-	717	715
Lake Tahoe—Child Care Development	1,197	-	-	94	93
Cerritos—Learning Resource Center.....	6,789	-	-	525	526
East L.A.—Vocational Building.....	3,917	-	-	305	301
Orange Coast Voc. Tech. Building.....	11,607	-	-	898	898
Yosemite—Fire Training Center.....	4,223	-	-	327	327
Napa Valley—Permanent Facility.....	5,253	-	-	447	448
El Camino—Library Addition.....	7,770	-	-	606	607
Los Angeles Southwest—Technical Edu- cation Center.....	6,067	-	-	471	468
Various CCC Projects 1993 Series A					
Contra Costa/Los Medanos Music	3,666	-	-	292	283
Fremont-Newark/Ohlone Performing Arts.....	15,990	-	-	1,236	1,235
Los Rios/Placerville Facility Phase I	7,384	-	-	571	570
San Antonio Student Service Center	7,933	-	-	613	613
St. Clarita Remodel for Efficiency	2,405	-	-	186	186
Ventura/Oxnard Indoor Gym.....	7,910	-	-	611	611
Yosemite/Modesto Auto Addition.....	2,620	-	-	203	202
Yosemite/Modesto Science Building.....	8,674	-	-	671	670
Various CCC Projects 1994 Series A					
Kern/Porterville Instr Fac Phase	1,497	-	-	134	131
West Los Angeles Aerospace Complex.....	9,979	-	-	878	877
Riverside/Moreno Building Phase II.....	12,225	-	-	1,080	1,080
Riverside/Norco Building Phase II.....	14,553	-	-	1,281	1,278
San Francisco Library Building.....	19,626	-	-	1,737	1,731
San Mateo/Skyline Resource Cntr	7,817	-	-	688	686
Sonoma/Petaluma Permanent Facility	8,482	-	-	752	749
Ventura/Moorpark Performing Arts.....	8,981	-	-	786	787
Various CCC Projects, 1994 Series B					
Kern/Bakersfield Library.....	13,340	-	-	1,258	1,249
Lake Tahoe Instr/Admin Fac	9,255	-	-	801	799
Los Angeles/LA Mission Lrng Rsc Cntr.....	10,345	-	-	900	902
Los Rios/Consumnes River Fine Arts.....	9,125	-	-	799	796

* Dollars in thousands.

9610 LEASE-REVENUE NOTES AND BONDS—Continued

Summary of Issued Bonds—Continued
(In millions)

	Bonds Issued by December 31, 1997	Proposed Bond Sales After December 31, 1997		Lease Payments	
		1997-98	1998-99	1997-98	1998-99
Mt San Antonio Perform Arts Cntr.....	\$19,055	—	—	\$1,672	\$1,676
Pasadena Community Skills Cntr.....	14,835	—	—	962	1,294
Rancho Santiago Bus/Cmptr Bldg.....	16,465	—	—	1,067	1,443
Sierra Learning Resource Cntr.....	18,960	—	—	1,662	1,661
State Cntr/Fresno Hlth/Publ Svcs.....	7,765	—	—	678	677
Victor Valley Lrng Rsc Cntr.....	8,045	—	—	520	705
Victor Valley New Science Bldg.....	8,725	—	—	565	762
Various CCC Projects, 1996 Series A:					
Antelope Valley Library, Equipt.....	322	—	—	75	83
Antelope Valley Applied Arts, Equipt.....	1,557	—	—	552	602
Antelope Valley Remodel Old Library, Equipt ..	585	—	—	139	134
Cabrillo Learning Resource Constrn.....	11,226	—	—	777	923
Chabot-Las Positas Print Shop/Fac, Equipt.....	135	—	—	23	22
Chabot-Los Positas Med Svcs, Equipt.....	342	—	—	55	54
Contra Costa Vocational Ed, Equipt.....	228	—	—	38	37
Desert Library Materials, Equipt.....	418	—	—	139	139
Foothill-DeAnza Learning Rsrc Cntr, Constrn...	9,934	—	—	434	817
Glendale Multi-use Lab, Constrn.....	13,461	—	—	643	1,111
Glendale Classroom/Libr Add, Constrn.....	11,271	—	—	540	930
Grossmont-Cuyamaca Outdoor PE, Constrn.....	865	—	—	69	68
Grossmont-Cuyamaca Outdoor PE, Equipt.....	93	—	—	30	29
Lake Tahoe Instr/Admin Equipt.....	555	—	—	132	128
Los Angeles/East LA Voc Bldg, Equipt.....	235	—	—	78	75
Los Angeles Southwest PE Fac, Constrn.....	16,400	—	—	1,068	1,349
Los Angeles Southwest Lec Lab Ph I, Constrn..	15,225	—	—	465	1,255
Los Rios/Cosumnes River Fine Arts, Equipt.....	695	—	—	229	231
Mt San Jacinto Music Bldg, Equipt.....	134	—	—	52	52
Mt San Jacinto/Menifee Allied Hlth, Equipt.....	236	—	—	83	92
Mt San Jacinto/Menifee Fine Art/Clstrn,					
Equipt.....	359	—	—	127	139
Palomar Math/Engineer Fac, Equipt.....	42	—	—	7	7
Palomar Art Fac Add/Remodel, Equipt.....	42	—	—	7	7
Palomar Music Fac Remodel, Equipt.....	38	—	—	7	7
Peralta DP/Warehouse Seismic, Constrn.....	1,590	—	—	131	129
Riverside/Moreno Valley Bldgs Ph II, Equipt ..	1,028	—	—	347	399
Riverside Valley/Norco Bldgs Ph II, Equipt.....	942	—	—	321	364
San Diego Mesa Lrng Research Cntr, Constrn...	19,786	—	—	—	1,241
San Francisco, Library, Equipt.....	2,067	—	—	337	337
San Francisco Library Books, Equipt.....	2,188	—	—	—	372
Santa Clarita/Canyons Library, Equipt.....	524	—	—	175	173
Santa Clarita/Canyons Fine Arts Bldg, Equipt..	1,120	—	—	368	370
Santa Clarita/Canyons Fire Safety/Utility,					
Constrn.....	3,619	—	—	267	298
Sequoias Fine Arts/Math Bldg, Equipt.....	595	—	—	199	196
Sierra/Western Nevada Bldgs Ph I, Constrn.....	14,072	—	—	1,139	1,140
Solano Child Care/Dev Fac, Equipt.....	157	—	—	54	52
Solano Instr Bldg Remodel, Equipt.....	85	—	—	30	29
State Center/Fresno Hlth/Public Svcs, Equipt..	411	—	—	133	133
Victor Valley Learning Rsrc Cntr, Equipt.....	978	—	—	315	381
West Valley Microcomputer Cntr, Equipt.....	1,016	—	—	332	335
Yuba Applied Art, Equipt.....	549	—	—	181	179
Various CCC Projects, 1997 Series A:					
Cabrillo Learning Cntr-Equipt.....	2,035	—	—	395	468
Cabrillo Photography Lab-Equipt.....	380	—	—	81	86
Chabot Music Skill Cntr-Equipt.....	180	—	—	36	43
Chabot Science Cntr-Equipt.....	1,030	—	—	194	237
Chabot Engineering Equipt.....	360	—	—	77	85
Chabot Humanities Equipt.....	385	—	—	83	91
Citrus Recording Arts Equipt.....	1,660	—	—	307	383
Gavilan Library Equipt.....	795	—	—	171	183
Glendale Classroom Equipt.....	1,005	—	—	189	231
Glendale Multi-use Lab Equipt.....	1,745	—	—	322	402
Kern/Bakersfield Electronics Equipt.....	225	—	—	47	54
Kern/Bakersfield Library Equipt.....	2,190	—	—	466	505
Long Beach Art Bldg Equipt.....	415	—	—	89	97
LA Learning Resource Cntr Equipt.....	2,465	—	—	—	688
W Sac Performing Arts Cntr Equipt.....	1,140	—	—	238	262

* Dollars in thousands.

9610 LEASE-REVENUE NOTES AND BONDS—Continued

Summary of Issued Bonds—Continued
(In millions)

	Bonds Issued by December 31, 1997	Proposed Bond Sales After December 31, 1997		Lease Payments	
		1997-98	1998-99	1997-98	1998-99
Pasadena Community Skills Cntr.....	\$1,885	-	-	\$402	\$437
Cuesta Allied Health Facility	310	-	-	65	73
Skyline Learning Resources Cntr.....	2,220	-	-	409	511
Sierra Home Electronics Equipt.....	55	-	-	12	12
Sierra Learning Resource Cntr Equipt.....	2,035	-	-	421	468
Western Nevada Building Equipt.....	3,065	-	-	619	711
Petaluma Cntr Equipt.....	825	-	-	164	189
State Center/Fresno City Library Media Add ...	6,540	-	-	336	545
State Center/Fresno Library Equipt.....	1,265	-	-	287	292
Ventura Math/Science Complex.....	13,160	-	-	-	1,018
Oxnard Letters & Science Equipt.....	695	-	-	-	189
Victor Valley Science Bldg Equipt.....	905	-	-	-	248
Modesto Fire Training Cntr.....	525	-	-	112	122
Los Rios/Sacramento LRC.....	16,055	-	-	-	-
Proposed Sales—Various Projects.....	-	-	\$40,433	-	1,300
Subtotal, Base Rental/Debt Service.....	\$684,142	-	\$40,433	\$55,063	\$64,845
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance).....	-	-	-	268	318
Total, California Community Colleges	\$684,142	-	\$40,433	\$55,331	\$65,163
DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
Southern Maximum Security Complex					
Lease Revenue Bond of 1985—Series A	\$104,400	-	-	\$12,152	\$12,152
State Prison—Amador County Lease Revenue Bond of 1986—Series A	163,090	-	-	15,967	15,943
State Prison—Corcoran Facility Lease Revenue Bond of 1986—Series A	345,080	-	-	34,151	34,097
State Prison—Del Norte Lease Revenue Bond of 1987—Series A	319,920	-	-	27,866	27,836
State Prison—Madera Lease Revenue Bond of 1990—Series A	163,480	-	-	15,306	15,302
State Prison—Imperial County Lease Revenue Bond of 1991—Series A	505,292	-	-	38,140	38,134
State Prison—Coalinga	260,000	-	-	18,882	18,884
State Prison—Susanville	318,295	-	-	24,082	24,083
State Prison—Madera II	192,715	-	-	14,592	14,593
State Prison—Soledad II.....	284,640	-	-	24,042	24,037
State Prison—Corcoran II & Substance Abuse Treatment.....	455,400	-	-	2,045	34,903
Proposed Sales:					
Emergency Bed Projects	-	\$116,082	-	-	11,700
Subtotal, Base Rental/Debt Service.....	\$3,112,312	\$116,082	-	\$227,225	\$271,664
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance).....	-	-	-	2,331	2,365
Total, California Department of Corrections.....	\$3,112,312	\$116,082	-	\$229,556	\$274,029
DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH AUTHORITY					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
Various Facilities	-	-	\$7,882	-	\$400
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance).....	-	-	-	-	4
Total, Department of Youth Authority.....	-	-	\$7,882	-	\$404
DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
Los Angeles State Building (Ronald Reagan Building)	\$187,130	-	-	\$17,668	\$17,668
Capitol Area Development Authority, 1992 A ...	7,245	-	-	664	665
Department of Justice Building.....	67,670	-	-	4,927	4,928
Oakland State Office Building (Elihu M. Harris Building).....	-	-	\$145,000	-	6,858

* Dollars in thousands.

9610 LEASE-REVENUE NOTES AND BONDS—Continued

Summary of Issued Bonds—Continued
(In millions)

	Bonds Issued by December 31, 1997	Proposed Bond Sales After December 31, 1997		Lease Payments	
		1997-98	1998-99	1997-98	1998-99
Riverside State Office Building, 94 A-B.....	\$29,115	-	-	\$2,006	\$2,033
Site 7 Parking Facilities 92 A.....	- ^a	-	-	1,095	1,091
San Francisco State Office Building	340,555	-	-	-	-
Court of Appeal 4th Appellate District Facility ..	13,470	-	-	-	-
Subtotal, Base Rental/Debt Service.....	\$645,185	-	\$145,000	\$26,360	\$33,243
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance).....	-	-	-	310	479
Total, Department of General Services	\$645,185	-	\$145,000	\$26,670	\$33,722
FRANCHISE TAX BOARD					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
Franchise Tax Board Building, 1989	\$36,870	-	-	\$4,317	\$4,306
Franchise Tax Board, Phase II	37,745	-	-	3,367	3,364
Subtotal, Base Rental/Debt Service	\$74,615	-	-	\$7,684	\$7,670
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance).....	-	-	-	110	117
Total, Franchise Tax Board	\$74,615	-	-	\$7,794	\$7,787
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
East Bay Building, 91A and 91B	\$126,165	-	-	\$9,961	\$9,960
Caltrans Ofc Building, San Bernardino 95A	63,755	-	-	1,691	4,885
Subtotal, Base Rental/Debt Service.....	\$189,920	-	-	\$11,652	\$14,845
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance).....	-	-	-	52	24
Total, Department of Transportation.....	\$189,920	-	-	\$11,704	\$14,869
SECRETARY OF STATE					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
Secretary of State/Archives Complex.....	\$140,830 ^a	-	-	\$12,453	\$12,439
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance).....	-	-	-	103	116
Total, Secretary of State	\$140,830	-	-	\$12,556	\$12,555
DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
Southern CA Veterans Home, Barstow.....	\$14,660	-	-	\$1,291	\$1,289
Veterans Home, Chula Vista.....	-	-	\$12,000	-	-
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance)	-	-	-	53	55
Total, Department of Veterans Affairs	\$14,660	-	\$12,000	\$1,344	\$1,344
CA MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
New Museum.....	\$37,770	-	-	-	\$2,379
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance).....	-	-	-	\$25	50
Total, CA Museum of Science and Industry	\$37,770	-	-	\$25	\$2,429
STATE LIBRARY					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
Library and Courts Annex Building.....	\$33,055	-	-	\$2,588	\$2,584
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance)	-	-	-	47	51
Total, State Library	\$33,055	-	-	\$2,635	\$2,635

^a Dollars in thousands.

9610 LEASE-REVENUE NOTES AND BONDS—Continued

Summary of Issued Bonds—Continued
(In millions)

	<i>Bonds Issued by December 31, 1997</i>	<i>Proposed Bond Sales After December 31, 1997</i>		<i>Lease Payments</i>	
		1997-98	1998-99	1997-98	1998-99
DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
Food and Ag Labs, 1993 A	\$21,400	-	-	\$1,866	\$1,864
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance)	-	-	-	28	35
Total, Department of Food and Agriculture	\$21,400	-	-	\$1,894	\$1,899
PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
San Francisco State Building (Public Utilities Commission Building)	\$61,140	-	-	\$4,965	\$4,970
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance)	-	-	-	65	95
Total, Public Utilities Commission	\$61,140	-	-	\$5,030	\$5,065
DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
Proposed Sale (Telecommunication Towers)	-	\$10,000	-	-	-
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance)	-	-	-	-	-
Total, Department of Forestry	-	\$10,000	-	-	-
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
Richmond Laboratory Building	-	-	\$54,500	-	-
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance)	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Richmond Laboratory Building	-	-	\$54,500	-	-
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
Laboratories	-	-	\$18,444	-	-
Totals, Department of Justice Laboratories	-	-	\$18,444	-	-
ENERGY CONSERVATION AND CO-GENERATION					
Base Rental/Debt Service Costs:					
Energy Efficiency Revenue Bonds of 1991—A...	\$51,355	-	-	\$6,268	\$5,894
Energy Efficiency Revenue Bonds of 1993—A...	39,385	-	-	3,918	3,939
Energy Efficiency Revenue Bonds of 1995—A...	39,960	-	-	2,884	2,944
Energy Efficiency Revenue Bonds of 1995—B ^c ..	66,455	-	-	6,045	6,110
Energy Efficiency Revenue Bonds of 1996—A...	32,625	-	-	1,811	3,362
Subtotal, Base Rental/Debt Service	\$229,780	-	-	\$20,926	\$22,249
Variable Costs (Administration and Insurance)	-	-	-	124	136
Totals, Energy Conservation	\$229,780	-	-	\$21,050	\$22,385
TOTALS, LEASE REVENUE NOTES AND BONDS					
	\$7,199,804	\$284,487	\$278,259	\$529,988	\$612,756

^a 1992 Series A was sold to finance both the Secretary of State/Archives Complex and the Site 7 Parking Facilities. Total bond sale was \$140,830,000. Base rental and related costs for the Secretary of State/Archives Complex are funded within the Secretary of State's budget; whereas, base rental and related costs for the Site 7 Parking Facilities are funded within the Department of General Services' budget.

^b San Bernardino Caltrans Building will be completed in fiscal year 1997-98. However, estimate for insurance cost for the fiscal year is not available; therefore, not included in the totals.

^c Energy Efficiency Revenue Bonds of 1995B refunded 1986A bonds.

^d Refunded High Technology Lease Revenue Bond of 1986—Series A—Long Beach and San Luis Obispo.

* Dollars in thousands.

9620 PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON GENERAL FUND LOANS

Chapter 312, Statutes of 1907, authorized transfers to the General Fund from other funds in the State Treasury whenever the General Fund was exhausted. This enabled the General Fund to overcome normal cashflow imbalances. All money so transferred had to be returned as soon as possible, and such transfers were not to interfere with the day-to-day needs of the loaning funds. Some of the provisions in Chapter 312 have been modified slightly over the years and are now contained in Sections 16310 and 16418 of the Government Code. This type of transfer is referred to as "internal borrowing".

Internal borrowing is used to meet the State's short-term, cashflow borrowing needs. This type of borrowing does not indicate fiscal weakness and, in fact, may be preferable to carrying too large a reserve.

In addition to the short-term, internal borrowing described above, temporary external borrowing has been validated by the courts if it meets what has become known as the "appropriation doctrine." Under this rule, an obligation is not considered a debt or liability within the State Constitutional limitation on indebtedness (Section 1 of Article XVI) if an appropriation is made from existing funds, or reasonably anticipated funds subject to appropriation. This doctrine was invoked in 1933 and 1936 to uphold the use of registered warrants during the Great Depression and again in 1971 to validate the State of California Notes provisions of Chapter 223, Statutes of 1971. These latter provisions were invoked in 1971-72 in lieu of the more costly registered warrant authority used during the Depression and, like registered warrants, required the exhaustion of all internal sources of funds before being implemented. The State of California Notes provisions were re-enacted by Chapter 10X, Statutes of 1983 (AB 28X), and employed in both 1982-83 and 1983-84.

In 1984-85, the State implemented a cash management program pursuant to Chapter 268, Statutes of 1984, which provided the flexibility to borrow from external sources prior to exhausting internal sources. Under this program, the use of external funds results in a savings to the General Fund, as well as increased revenue to the various special funds which the General Fund otherwise would have borrowed interest free pursuant to Sections 16310 and 16418 of the Government Code.

Various external sources of borrowing are available to the State to manage cash flow needs. These sources include revenue anticipation notes (RANs), registered reimbursement warrants (RAWs), and registered warrants.

Chapter 697, Statutes of 1995 (SB 1337), authorizes the State Treasurer to develop and implement a Commercial Paper Program. This program provides another financing option for the State to use in managing its short-term cashflow needs.

The State issued \$3 billion of RANs in the 1997-98 fiscal year to meet projected General Fund short-term cash flow needs. By law, the RANs must mature by June 30, 1998. Furthermore, the State anticipates the issuance of \$3 billion of RANs in the 1998-99 fiscal year which must mature by June 30, 1999.

Pursuant to Government Code Sections 12020 and 12021, statements of accounts payable and receivable and of cash flow for the past, current, and budget years are included as Schedule 5 in the Governor's Budget Summary. Neither cash receipts nor disbursements match revenues and expenditures presented elsewhere in this Budget. In order to reflect cashflow, budget data is converted to cash basis primarily by adjusting for cash to be collected by an agency but not yet recorded by the State Controller's Office, and for accrued expenditures. Receipt and disbursement projections are adjusted to reflect various changes in statutes, anticipated legislative action, and administrative action. The estimated 1997-98 and 1998-99 cash flows incorporate revenue and expenditure measures reflected in this Budget, as of January 10, 1998.

Authority

Government Code Sections 12020, 12021, 16310, 16418, 16731.6, 17200-17280, 17300-17313. Budget Act Control Section 12.30.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Interest Cost (General Fund)	\$118,627	\$133,740	\$195,000

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (internal sources)	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$45,000
Interest expense on internal General Fund loans per Provision 2, of Item 9620-001-0001, Budget Act of 1997	-	5,000	-
Government Code Section 17310 (external sources)	109,019	108,740	150,000
Totals Available	\$129,019	\$133,740	\$195,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-10,392	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$118,627	\$133,740	\$195,000

9625 INTEREST PAYMENTS TO THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

As a result of Public Law 101-453, 31 U.S.C. 3335 and 6503, which enacted the Cash Management Improvement Act of 1990 (CMIA), the State will incur an interest liability to the federal government. The purpose of CMIA is to ensure greater efficiency, effectiveness, and equity in the exchange of funds between the federal government and the State. The major provisions of CMIA are: (a) federal agencies must make timely fund disbursements and grant awards to the State; (b) the State must minimize the time between the deposit of federal funds in the state account and the payout of the funds for program purposes; (c) the State is entitled to interest from the federal government from the time state funds are paid out for program purposes until federal funds are deposited in the state account; and (d) the federal government is entitled to interest from the State from the time federal funds are deposited in the state account until the funds are paid out for program purposes.

The programs impacted by the CMIA are the federal assistance programs which have \$20 million or more in federal fund expenditures. For the majority of these programs, state agencies request federal funds in advance of the warrant issuance. State agencies use this funding technique because the State Constitution requires that the funds be deposited before the warrants are issued.

The interest payments to the federal government are due no later than March 1 each year. The payment made by March 1, 1998 will be for interest liability incurred during the State's 1996-97 fiscal year.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

9625 INTEREST PAYMENTS TO THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Interest payments to the Federal Government	\$369	\$5,402	\$5,402
Net Totals, Interest Payments to the Federal Government	\$369	\$5,402	\$5,402
0001 General Fund	-	4,900	4,900
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	369	500	500
0494 Special Funds	-	1	1
0988 Nongovernmental Funds	-	1	1

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$12,000	\$4,900	\$4,900
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-12,000	-	-
TOTALS EXPENDITURES	-	\$4,900	\$4,900

0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$500	\$500	\$500
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-131	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$369	\$500	\$500

0494 Special Funds *

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1	\$1	\$1
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$1	\$1

0988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds "

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1	\$1	\$1
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$1	\$1
TOTAL EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$369	\$5,402	\$5,402

9650 HEALTH AND DENTAL BENEFITS FOR ANNUITANTS

This Program provides funding for health and dental benefit services for retired state employees. The Program began on January 1, 1962, with an employer contribution of \$5.00 per month toward the cost of a basic health plan. Since then, major medical plans, Medicare, and plans supplementing Medicare have been developed. Dental care was added July 1, 1981, and became effective on January 1, 1982, after open enrollment was completed.

The proposed 1998-99 employer contribution for health premiums maintains the average 100/90 percent contribution formula established in Government Code Section 22825.1. Based on current information, the 1997-98 monthly contribution maximums will be \$170 for a single enrollee, \$314 for an enrollee and one dependent, and \$384 for an enrollee and two or more dependents. Dental care premiums vary by plan and number of dependents.

The 1998-99 budget proposes an increase of \$23.6 million General Fund to fund increases attributable to the growth in the number of health and dental benefit enrollees.

Health and dental benefit premium rates for the second half of the 1998-99 fiscal year are currently being negotiated and will be addressed as part of the 1998-99 May Revision process.

	Estimated Fiscal Impact *	
	(\$ In Thousands)	
	1998-99 Enrollment Funding Change	1998-99 Premium Funding Change
Health Benefits	\$21,385	-
Dental Benefits	2,202	-
Total	\$23,587	-

Authority

Title 2, Division 5, Part 5, Government Code.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

9650 HEALTH AND DENTAL BENEFITS FOR ANNUITANTS—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10	Health and Dental Protection for Annuity (General Fund).....			\$265,799	\$278,710	\$302,297

Health Benefits

The cost for annuitants' health benefits is based on the following average number of annuitants covered from each retirement system:						
Retirement System	Number of annuitants			Cost by system*		
	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
PERS State Employees.....	93,629	93,438	99,331	\$231,320	\$242,909	\$264,032
District Agricultural Employees.....	258	266	274	563	659	643
Legislators.....	127	132	137	331	347	378
Teachers.....	298	310	320	635	783	725
Judges.....	1,156	1,203	1,253	2,975	3,089	3,395
Totals.....	95,468	95,349	101,315	\$235,824	\$247,787	\$269,173

Dental Benefits

The cost for annuitants' dental care is based on the following average number of annuitants covered from each retirement system.						
Retirement System	Number of annuitants			Cost by system*		
	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
PERS State Employees.....	88,945	91,613	94,361	\$29,359	\$30,332	\$32,445
District Agricultural Employees.....	228	235	242	75	76	83
Legislators.....	94	97	100	46	44	47
Teachers.....	158	164	173	57	67	76
Judges.....	1,035	1,076	1,150	438	404	473
Totals.....	90,460	93,185	96,026	\$29,975	\$30,923	\$33,124

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
1 STATE OPERATIONS
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS				1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001	Budget Act appropriations.....			\$267,991	\$278,710	\$302,297
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....			-2,192	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$265,799	\$278,710	\$302,297

9670 EQUITY CLAIMS OF BOARD OF CONTROL AND SETTLEMENTS AND
JUDGMENTS BY DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

This budget reflects statewide expenditures for all equity claims against the state approved for payment by the Board of Control and all settlements and judgments against the state sponsored by the Attorney General's Office. Payment of these claims is provided to claimants through the passage of special legislation. Each year, two equity claims bills are proposed by the Board of Control and two settlements and judgments bills are proposed by the Attorney General's Office.

Authority

Government Code Section 905.2.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10	Equity Claims.....			\$4,272	\$7,898	-
20	Judgments and Settlements.....			1,805	18,992	-
30	Administration and Payment of Tort Liability Claims.....			74,615	78,561	\$78,595
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....				\$80,692	\$105,451	\$78,595
Less amounts in other budgets.....				-73,875	-77,360	-77,394
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....				\$6,817	\$28,091	\$1,201
0001	General Fund.....			3,770	26,230	1,201
0494	Special funds.....			2,963	1,381	-
0797	Bond funds.....			13	112	-
0895	Federal funds.....			30	35	-
0988	Nongovernmental cost funds.....			41	333	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.
* Dollars in thousands.

9670 EQUITY CLAIMS OF BOARD OF CONTROL AND SETTLEMENTS AND JUDGMENTS BY DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

10 EQUITY CLAIMS

Program Objectives Statement

This program includes all claims approved by the three-member Board of Control and referred to the Legislature in the omnibus claims bills for payment. The program provides an equitable procedure for the payment of the following categories of claims:

(a) Claims for which no appropriation has been made or for which no fund is available, but the settlement of which has been provided for by statute or constitutional provision.

(b) Claims for which the appropriation made or fund designated is exhausted.

(c) Claims for which settlement is not otherwise provided for by statute or constitutional provision.

The State Board of Control must submit special appropriation measures under Chapter 182, Statutes of 1976, at least twice during each calendar year. Current year expenditures for the payment of 1997-98 equity claims include funds appropriated by Chapters 280 and 407, Statutes of 1997.

EXPENDITURES BY FUND:

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Claims of Secretary, State Board of Control			
0001 General Fund	\$1,225	\$6,580	-
Special Funds:			
State Transportation Fund:			
0042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund	2,536	296	-
0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund	70	23	-
Other Special Funds:			
0014 Hazardous Waste Control Account	13	-	-
0027 Tax Relief and Refund Account	128	173	-
0061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	5	-	-
0067 State Corporations Fund	-	1	-
0081 Alcohol Beverage Control Fund	1	3	-
0084 Bank and Corporation Tax Fund	4	4	-
0091 Personal Income Tax Fund	40	1	-
0094 Retail Sales Tax Fund	4	67	-
0133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund	59	-	-
0144 California Water Fund	-	1	-
0185 Employment Development Contingent Fund	24	3	-
0200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund	4	24	-
0214 Restitution Fund	-	3	-
0217 Insurance Fund	-	3	-
0269 Glass Processing Fee Account	1	-	-
0298 Financial Institutions Fund	-	34	-
0325 Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund	-	2	-
0407 Teacher Credentials Fund	-	13	-
0408 Test Development and Administration Account	-	174	-
0421 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund	10	-	-
0462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account	-	1	-
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account	64	-	-
0770 Professional Engineer and Land Surveyor Fund	-	6	-
0773 Behavioral Science Examiners Fund	-	6	-
Totals, Special Funds	\$2,963	\$838	-
Totals, Governmental Funds	\$4,188	\$7,418	-
Nongovernmental Cost Funds:			
0048 Transportation Revolving Account, State Transportation Fund	1	-	-
0501 California Housing Finance Fund	1	-	-
0502 Water Resources Development Bond Fund	4	4	-
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	1	-	-
0562 State Lottery Fund	4	1	-
0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund	6	39	-
0666 Service Revolving Fund	3	-	-
0696 Welfare Advance Fund	-	3	-
0830 Public Employees' Retirement Fund	4	1	-
0835 Teachers Retirement Fund	1	1	-
0912 Health Care Deposit Fund	4	2	-
0942 Special Deposit Fund	1	-	-
0950 State Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund	-	2	-
0956 State School Site Utilization Fund	-	95	-
0970 Unclaimed Property Fund	11	185	-
Totals, Nongovernmental Cost Funds	\$41	\$333	-
Federal Funds:			
0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	7	-	-
0870 Unemployment Administration Fund	14	23	-
0871 Unemployment Fund	9	-	-
0890 Federal Trust Fund	-	12	-
Totals, Federal Funds	\$30	\$35	-

* Dollars in thousands.

9670 EQUITY CLAIMS OF BOARD OF CONTROL AND SETTLEMENTS AND JUDGMENTS BY DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Bond Funds:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0786 Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988.....	\$13	\$112	—
Totals, Bond Funds.....	\$13	\$112	—
Totals, Claims of Secretary, Board of Control.....	\$4,272	\$7,898	—

20 SETTLEMENTS AND JUDGMENTS

Program Objectives Statement

This program includes claims paid through "judgments and settlements" bills sponsored by the Department of Justice each year. The claims are either judgments against the state or settlements approved by the Department of Justice pursuant to the authority provided in Government Code Section 948, et seq. Current year expenditures for the payment of judgments and settlements include funds appropriated by Chapter 702, Statutes of 1996, and Chapters 307 and 658, Statutes of 1997.

EXPENDITURES BY FUND:

Claims of Attorney General	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0001 General Fund.....	\$1,805	\$18,449	—
Special Funds:			
0002 Property Acquisition Law Money Account.....	—	525	—
0081 Alcohol Beverage Control Fund.....	—	18	—
Totals, Special Funds.....	—	\$543	—
Totals, Governmental Funds.....	\$1,805	\$18,992	—
Totals, Claims of the Attorney General.....	\$1,805	\$18,992	—

30 ADMINISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF TORT LIABILITY CLAIMS

Program Objectives Statement

In the past, the State assumed liability for all losses up to \$5 million and purchased insurance covering losses from \$5 million to \$50 million. The State's general insurance policy was discontinued in 1977-78 based on a cost/benefit study made by the Department of Finance. A small number of agencies with unique liability problems are covered under special insurance policies. The amounts of settlements and awards vary, sometimes significantly, from year to year depending upon the cases in litigation and the amounts estimated to be awarded in each instance.

Government Code Section 948 provides that the head of any state agency, upon recommendation of the Attorney General, may settle, adjust, or compromise any pending action with approval of the Director of Finance. Current administrative policy delegates Finance's approval authority to the Attorney General for actions not exceeding \$35,000. General Fund and special fund claims with principal amounts of up to \$70,000, approved by the Director of Finance, may be paid from the appropriation in the Budget Act. Claims that exceed \$70,000 in principal may be paid through special appropriation legislation. It is the policy of the Administration that, to the extent possible, affected agencies or departments are to make payment of claims from within existing budgeted resources before seeking payment from this Budget Act item.

To provide a comprehensive statement of statewide costs for the tort program, the format below includes a statewide display of tort-related expenditures. Special fund program expenditures are reflected in the department or agency budgets in which the costs are incurred unless paid through special appropriation legislation.

EXPENDITURES BY FUND:

Claim Payments:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Department of Justice:			
0001 General Fund.....	\$740	\$1,201	\$1,201
Department of Transportation (Special funds).....	39,306	41,356	41,356
Totals, Claim Payments.....	\$40,046	\$42,557	\$42,557
Administrative Costs:			
Department of Justice:			
0001 General Fund services.....	7,731	6,649	6,649
0494 Special fund services.....	9,486	11,783	11,783
Department of Transportation (Special funds).....	16,657	16,867	16,867
Totals, Administrative Costs.....	\$33,874	\$35,299	\$35,299
Insurance Premiums:			
0001 General Fund.....	188	190	200
0494 Special funds.....	411	416	437
0797 Bond funds.....	94	97	100
0895 Federal funds.....	2	2	2
Totals, Insurance Premiums.....	\$695	\$705	\$739
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$74,615	\$78,561	\$78,595
Less amounts in other budgets.....	-73,875	-77,360	-77,394
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (General Fund).....	\$740	\$1,201	\$1,201

* Dollars in thousands.

**9670 EQUITY CLAIMS OF BOARD OF CONTROL AND SETTLEMENTS AND
JUDGMENTS BY DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued**

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1	\$1	\$1
Increase expenditure authority per Budget Act language	1,200	1,200	1,200
Chapter 487, Statutes of 1996	711	—	—
Chapter 491, Statutes of 1996	591	—	—
Chapter 702, Statutes of 1996	4,966	—	—
Chapter 280, Statutes of 1997	—	6,274	—
Chapter 307, Statutes of 1997	—	13,358	—
Chapter 407, Statutes of 1997	—	282	—
Chapter 658, Statutes of 1997	—	1,930	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 231, Statutes of 1993.....	3	—	—
Chapter 312, Statutes of 1994.....	178	—	—
Chapter 575, Statutes of 1995.....	8	8	—
Chapter 595, Statutes of 1995.....	14	14	—
Chapter 914, Statutes of 1995.....	1	2	—
Chapter 702, Statutes of 1996.....	—	3,161	—
Totals Available	\$7,673	\$26,230	\$1,201
Balance available in subsequent years	-3,185	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-718	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,770	\$26,230	\$1,201

0494 Special Funds ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation (Prov 2 of Item 9670-001-0001)	—	\$18	—
Chapter 487, Statutes of 1996	\$2,502	—	—
Chapter 491, Statutes of 1996	468	—	—
Chapter 280, Statutes of 1997	—	440	—
Chapter 407, Statutes of 1997	—	398	—
Chapter 658, Statutes of 1997	—	525	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 231, Statutes of 1993.....	15	—	—
Totals Available	\$2,985	\$1,381	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-22	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,963	\$1,381	—

0797 Bond Funds ^s

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 491, Statutes of 1996	\$13	—	—
Chapter 407, Statutes of 1997	—	\$112	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$13	\$112	—

0895 Federal Funds ^f

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 487, Statutes of 1996	\$24	—	—
Chapter 491, Statutes of 1996	6	—	—
Chapter 280, Statutes of 1997	—	\$29	—
Chapter 407, Statutes of 1997	—	6	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$30	\$35	—

0988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds ^a

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 487, Statutes of 1996	\$13	—	—
Chapter 491, Statutes of 1996	28	—	—
Chapter 280, Statutes of 1997	—	\$292	—
Chapter 407, Statutes of 1997	—	41	—

* Dollars in thousands.

9670 EQUITY CLAIMS OF BOARD OF CONTROL AND SETTLEMENTS AND JUDGMENTS BY DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 143, Statutes of 1993.....	\$1	—	—
Chapter 231, Statutes of 1993.....	1	—	—
Totals Available	\$43	\$333	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$41	\$333	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$6,817	\$28,091	\$1,201

9800 AUGMENTATION FOR EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION

This budget reflects proposed funding augmentation amounts for State civil service employee compensation. Employee compensation funding is based on approved Memoranda of Understanding (MOU) for represented employees and the announcement of salary and benefit levels by the Department of Personnel Administration (DPA) or other authorized employers for nonrepresented employees. The base employee salary and benefit funding levels are included in individual department budgets.

To date, the DPA, which represents the Governor in collective bargaining negotiations and other employer-employee matters has reached a tentative agreement with the California Correctional Peace Officers Association (CCPOA), subject to ratification by the Legislature. The CCPOA agreement will expire June 30, 1998. The DPA is also continuing to bargain with the remaining 20 employee bargaining units to replace agreements which have expired.

For 1998-99, the Budget proposes \$278.9 million (\$142.5 million General Fund) to fund employee compensation changes agreed to through the collective bargaining process.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 State Civil Service Employee Compensation Program	—	—	\$278,982
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	—	\$278,982

SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund, Non-Proposition 98

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$0 ¹	\$0 ¹	\$140,834
0001 General Fund, Proposition 98			
011 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$0 ¹	\$0 ¹	\$1,648
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, (General Fund)	—	—	\$142,482

0494 Special Funds

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$0 ¹	\$0 ¹	\$68,250
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, SPECIAL FUNDS	—	—	\$68,250

0988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$0 ¹	\$0 ¹	\$68,250
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS	—	—	\$278,982

¹ Zero appropriation.

9818 FEDERAL LEVY OF STATE FUNDS

The Federal Levy of State Funds expenditure program is based upon the authority of the federal courts, under certain circumstances, to issue a judgment or "writ of execution" against the State of California. In such cases, funds are attached from accounts maintained by the State Treasurer's Office at state depository banks. Since no specific appropriations for these judgments have been made, the Office of the State Controller previously charged these claims against the unappropriated surplus of the General Fund. Beginning with the 1991-92 fiscal year, the funding process was changed to include Budget Act authority (Control Section 9.30) to authorize the Department of Finance to identify specific appropriations or funds to be charged.

The following Summary of Federal Levies lists all court-ordered levies paid by the Office of the State Controller for the 1996-97 fiscal year. The levy shown in parentheses is charged to a specific Department of Education appropriation and is displayed in this budget as information only. However, no specific appropriations could be identified for the \$687,000 past year charges. Therefore, the Controller has charged these claims to the unappropriated surplus of the General Fund.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

9818 FEDERAL LEVY OF STATE FUNDS—Continued

SUMMARY OF FEDERAL LEVIES

General Fund	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
California Democratic Party, et al. vs. Daniel E. Lungren, Attorney General of the State of California (July 12, 1996)	\$275	—	—
Lanell B. Bessard and Tanella Bridges vs. California Community Colleges (January 2, 1997)	378	—	—
Juli Neander and Robert Hotze vs. City of Arcata and State of California (February 21, 1997)	9	—	—
Anita Hernandez vs. State of California, et al. (March 13, 1997)	25	—	—
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION			
San Francisco NAACP, et al., vs. SFUSD, SF Board of Education, State Department of Education, et al. (January 7, 1997)	(53)	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$687	—	—

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
UNCLASSIFIED
0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Court-ordered levies (expenditures)	\$687	—	—

9840 AUGMENTATION FOR CONTINGENCIES AND EMERGENCIES

The Budget Act annually provides appropriations for unforeseen contingencies or emergencies for which no appropriation or an insufficient appropriation has been made. Amounts as required are allocated to the various agencies by the Department of Finance based upon the determination of need. Because the amounts provided in the Budget Act are token amounts and typically cannot meet total deficiency funding needs, the Department of Finance annually sponsors a deficiency bill to provide additional funding. General Fund loans are authorized to meet the needs of programs which would be curtailed due to delayed receipt of reimbursements, revenues or other financing.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Totals, Expenditures (Unallocated)	—	\$5,000	\$5,000
0001 General Fund	—	2,000	2,000
0494 Special funds	—	1,500	1,500
0988 Nongovernmental cost funds	—	1,500	1,500

In the 1996-97 fiscal year, deficiency allocations for additional funding were made in the amount of \$447,684,329 for the General Fund, \$17,254,376 for special funds and \$1,220,000 for nongovernmental cost funds. The annual 1997-98 deficiency bill will propose additional funding of \$100,631,147 for the General Fund, \$23,115,000 for special funds and \$17,463,181 for the nongovernmental cost funds. Item 9840 reflects \$2,000,000 (General Fund), \$1,500,000 (special funds) and \$1,500,000 (nongovernmental cost funds) as expenditures in the 1997-98 fiscal year. These same amounts and related funds are proposed for appropriation for the 1998-99 fiscal year. The authorization to make temporary loans from the General Fund is proposed to be continued at \$2,500,000 for the 1998-99 fiscal year.

The detail below includes allocations for emergencies or contingencies from the General Fund, special funds, and nongovernmental cost funds and loans from the General Fund. All of these allocations are shown as available funds in each applicable agency budget.

DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS

STATE OPERATIONS

	1996-97 *	1997-98 *	Fund (Class) ¹
Legislative/Judicial/Executive			
0250 Judicial Council:			
Funding for caseload growth and related costs for Court Appointed Counsel	\$400	—	General Fund
0690 Office of Emergency Services:			
Funding to relocate its headquarters office, State Operations Center staff and equipment from their current facility in order to maintain its operational and disaster response/management capabilities	—	\$1,005	General Fund
0820 Department of Justice:			
Funding for the State's litigation efforts against the tobacco industry to recover costs incurred by the State to treat tobacco-related illnesses.	—	(7,390) 6,654 736	Total General Fund False Claims Act Fund (S)
Funding to implement Chapters 588 and 589, Statutes of 1997, to support implementation and management of a statewide school employee live scan electronic fingerprint system	—	11,842	Fingerprint Fee Account (S)
Funding for the State's defense against lawsuits arising from the widespread flooding that occurred in January 1997	—	1,494	General Fund

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

1984 AUGMENTATION FOR CONTINGENCIES AND EMERGENCIES—Continued

DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS—Continued

STATE OPERATIONS—Continued

1996-97 * 1997-98 * Fund (Class) ¹

Legislative/Judicial/Executive—Continued

0845 Department of Insurance:			
Funding to implement provisions of Chapter 434, Statutes of 1997, to create the Anti-Rebate Investigation and Enforcement Unit within the Department of Insurance to investigate reported incidents of probable unlawful rebates.....	—	\$280	Title Insurance Fund (S)
0890 Office of the Secretary of State:			
Funding for U.S. Post Office increases as a result of postal rate restructuring and new requirements.....	(\$83)	—	Total
	17	—	General Fund
	66	—	Business Fee Fund (S)
Funding for expenses related to printing and mailing the General Election ballot pamphlets.....	3,558	2,000	General Fund
Funding for the purchase of personal computers and software	300	—	Business Reinvestment Fund (S)
State and Consumer Services			
1111 Department of Consumer Affairs, Barbering and Cosmetology Program:			
Funding for litigation costs resulting from the "Hairbraider Law Suit" and the "Tam's Beauty College" lawsuits	—	(\$812)	Total
	—	406	State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology Fund (S)
	—	406	Consumer Affairs Fund (N)
1400 Acupuncture Examining Committee:			
Funding for increased exam costs due to a new exam administration contract	—	35	Acupuncturists Fund (S)
1420 Physical Therapy Examining Committee:			
Funding for increased exam costs due to a new format.....	—	130	Physical Therapy Funds (S)
1730 Franchise Tax Board:			
Funding for Section 3.60(a) retirement contribution.....	—	(154)	Total
	—	150	General Fund
	—	2	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund (S)
	—	2	Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund (S)
Funding to implement three legislative measures to meet requirements of the Federal Welfare Reform legislation which increased collection efforts for delinquent child support payments and shift funds from county reimbursements to the General Fund to pay costs related to implementing the Child Support Collection Program administered by the FTB.....	—	1,644	General Fund
Funding for vendor payments associated with the Bank and Corporation Computer Rewrite Project.....	\$6,300	—	General Fund
1760 Department of General Services:			
Funding needed due to the recent reorganization in Department of General Services property management services	—	(6,156)	Total
	—	5,401	Architectural Revolving Fund (N)
	—	714	Property Acquisition Law Money Account (S)
	—	41	Energy Resources Program Account (S)
	—	695	General Fund
Funding needed to continue operating the legislative bill room	—		
Funding to provide 24-hour security for the Patton State Hospital property and for the Los Angeles Reception Center	250	—	Property Acquisition Law Money Account (S)
Funding to meet bond repayment costs and building operation costs of the new Riverside State Building	1,187	—	Service Revolving Fund (N)

Business, Transportation and Housing

2120 Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board:			
Funding to handle unanticipated level of increases in appeals to the Appeals Board.....	\$106	—	Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund (S)
2660 Department of Transportation:			
Funding for costs incurred from the floods of December 1996 and January 1997	11,000	—	State Highway Account (S)

* Dollars in thousands.

9840 AUGMENTATION FOR CONTINGENCIES AND EMERGENCIES—Continued**DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS—Continued****STATE OPERATIONS—Continued**

1996-97 * 1997-98 * Fund (Class) ¹

Health and Welfare—Continued

Funding to support the tobacco litigation to recover costs related to medical treatment of tobacco-related illnesses.....	—	\$2,417	General Fund
Funding to support DHS oversight responsibilities for the programmatic and financial integrity of the Federal Medicaid Waiver Program.....	—	160	General Fund
Funding for specialized data processing equipment and software visual imaging system	\$809	1,572	Health Statistics Special Fund (S)
Funding to support the balance of the costs of an infiltration study at the proposed Low-Level Radiation Waste Disposal site in Ward Valley, CA.....	—	674	Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Fund (S)
4440 Department of Mental Health:			
Funding is for support staff and costs associated with implementing Chapter 763/95 (AB 888) Sexually Violent Predator (SVP) Program.	1,009	—	General Fund

Youth and Adult Correctional

5240 Department of Corrections:			
Funding to address inmate and parolee population adjustments and related funding needs. Adjustment net of savings due to position turnover and the transfer of inmates from Atascadero State Hospital to the California Medical Facility	—	(\$37,721)	Total
	—	36,809	General Fund
	—	912	Inmate Welfare (N)
Funding to implement the Memorandum of Understanding with the California Correctional Peace Officers Association	—	4,352	General Fund
Funding for court ordered partial payment of attorney's fees associated with the <i>Coleman vs. Wilson</i> Case	\$2,850	—	General Fund
Funding for various unanticipated court ordered fees and litigation costs.....	8,250	—	General Fund
Funding unanticipated CMIS expenditures including litigation support and increased consultant services.....	2,709	—	General Fund
5440 Board of Prison Terms:			
Funding to accommodate the projected increase in life prisoner and parole revocation hearings.....	409	—	General Fund
5460 Department of the Youth Authority:			
Funding for ward population changes and adjustments related to the sliding scale fee	—	6,071	General Fund

Education

6115 Commission for the Establishment of Academic Content and Performance Standards:			
Funding for contracts to develop and review standards within statutory deadlines	\$600	—	General Fund
7980 Student Aid Commission:			
Funding to implement the Golden State Scholarshare Trust Program, pursuant to Chapter 851, Statutes of 1997	—	\$385	General Fund

General Government

8510 Osteopathic Medical Board of California:			
Funding for unanticipated expenses resulting from three court cases.....	\$169	—	Osteopathic Medical Board of California Contingent Fund (S)
8620 Fair Political Practices Commission:			
Funding for the implementation, administration, and enforcement of Proposition 208, the California Political Reform Act of 1996	531	—	General Fund
Totals, State Operations	\$48,984	\$93,737	
General Fund	34,105	67,115	
Special funds	13,659	19,903	
Nongovernmental cost funds	1,220	6,719	

* Dollars in thousands.

9840 AUGMENTATION FOR CONTINGENCIES AND EMERGENCIES—Continued

DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS—Continued

STATE OPERATIONS—Continued

1996-97 * 1997-98 * Fund (Class) ¹

LOCAL ASSISTANCE

Legislative/Judicial/Executive

0450 State Trial Court Funding:			
Funding for expenses related to mandated court-appointed counsel for juvenile and family law proceedings.....	-	(\$12,000)	Total
	-	6,000	General Fund
	-	6,000	Trial Court Trust Fund (N)
Funding for employment of language interpreters in criminal cases	-	(7,600)	Total
	-	3,800	General Fund
	-	3,800	Trial Court Trust Fund (N)
Funding for municipal court judges to receive superior court pay if assigned to a superior court in an eligible coordinated trial court...	-	(1,888)	Total
	-	944	General Fund
	-	944	Trial Court Trust Fund (N)

Business, Transportation and Housing

2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
Funding for termite abatement and urgent repairs at Parlier and Watsonville Migrant Centers	-	\$251	General Fund

Resources

3600 Department of Fish and Game:			
Funding for state match to implement a network of regional pollution enforcement of state pollution laws by local and state prosecutors.	-	(\$50)	Total
	-	17	Fish and Wildlife Pollution Cleanup and Abatement Fund (S)
	-	33	Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund (S)

Health and Welfare

4260 Department of Health Services:			
Funding for increased demand for Early Detection Breast Cancer	-	\$3,162	Breast Cancer Control Account (S)
Funding to support Medi-Cal caseload as reflected in the May estimate.	\$373,356	-	General Fund
Funding for increased demand for Breast Cancer Early Detection Program services.....	3,596	-	Breast Cancer Control Account (S)
Funding for Construction Renovation/Reimbursement Program (CRRP) per Chapter 1635, Statutes of 1988	8	-	General Fund
5160 Department of Rehabilitation:			
Funding for unbudgeted caseload increases in the Work Activity Program and Supported Employment Program.....	3,406	-	General Fund
5180 Department of Social Services:			
Funding requests due to increased county administrative costs and revised welfare automation planning, development and implementation costs	-	1,670	General Fund
Funding request due to changes in county performance incentives, additional Trustline registrations for child care providers and increased implementation and maintenance costs for the Child Welfare System/Case Management System.....	-	20,851	General Fund
Funding for the In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS) Program costs due to the Federal and State minimum wage increases	36,809	-	General Fund
Totals, Local Assistance	\$417,175	\$47,472	
General Fund	413,579	33,516	
Special funds	3,596	3,212	
Nongovernmental cost funds	-	10,744	
TOTALS, ALLOCATIONS (State Operations, Local Assistance and Capital Outlay).....	\$466,159	\$141,209	
General Fund	447,684	100,631	
Special funds	17,255	23,115	
Nongovernmental cost funds	1,220	17,463	

* Dollars in thousands.

9840 AUGMENTATION FOR CONTINGENCIES AND EMERGENCIES—Continued**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS****1 STATE OPERATIONS****0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
Chapter 27, Statutes of 1997 (deficiency)	447,684	—	—
Proposed deficiency bill	—	100,631	—
Totals Available	\$449,684	\$102,631	\$2,000
Allocations included in agency budgets	-447,684	-100,631	—
Unallocated balance, estimated savings	-2,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$2,000	\$2,000

0494 Special Funds

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
Chapter 27, Statutes of 1997 (deficiency)	17,255	—	—
Proposed deficiency bill	—	23,115	—
Totals Available	\$18,755	\$24,615	\$1,500
Allocations included in agency budgets	-17,255	-23,115	—
Unallocated balance, estimated savings	-1,500	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$1,500	\$1,500

0988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds¹

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
Chapter 27, Statutes of 1997 (deficiency)	1,220	—	—
Proposed deficiency bill	—	17,463	—
Totals Available	\$2,720	\$18,963	\$1,500
Allocations included in agency budgets	-1,220	-17,463	—
Unallocated balance, estimated savings	-1,500	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	—	\$1,500	\$1,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	—	\$5,000	\$5,000

LOANS**0001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
011 Budget Act appropriation.....	(\$2,500)	(\$2,500)	(\$2,00)
Balance.....	(\$2,500)	(\$2,500)	(\$2,500)

¹ May include selected and other bond funds; refer to detailed list of allocations.

9860 UNALLOCATED CAPITAL OUTLAY**PROJECT PLANNING**

Appropriations for project planning provide for allocations to agencies for the purpose of securing sound cost estimates for future projects. These allocations are included in this budget as expenditures.

INCREASED COST OF CONSTRUCTION

Existing law provides specific appropriations for the Director of Finance to augment capital outlay projects upon approval of the State Public Works Board. These augmentations are made when a capital outlay project cannot be undertaken or completed because the estimate exceeds the amount available, bids received are in excess of the estimate, or acquisition costs for real property are in excess of the appropriation. Savings from completed projects are transferred to these appropriations and are available by law for reallocation.

This Unallocated Capital Outlay Budget provides the summary presentation of the General Fund allocations made from Section 16409 of the Government Code. The expenditures from allocations are included in individual agency budgets.

For those allocations which are made from fund surpluses pursuant to Government Code Section 16352, rather than the specific appropriations cited above, the allocations are reflected only in the individual agency budgets.

FUND CONDITION

Fund Condition statements which are not associated with a particular program are also reflected in this budget.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

9860 UNALLOCATED CAPITAL OUTLAY—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10.10.010 Project Planning	\$200	\$50	\$744
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$200	\$50	\$744
0001 General Fund	200	50	744

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$200	\$50	\$744

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

0036 Special Account for Capital Outlay^s

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	—	—	—
Prior Year Adjustments	\$1,118	—	—
Balance, Adjusted	\$1,118	—	—

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Transfers to Other Funds:

T00001 General Fund per Control Section 11.52, Budget Act of 1996	-1,118	—	—
Totals, Resources	-\$1,118	—	—

FUND BALANCE	—	—	—
--------------------	---	---	---

0188 Energy and Resources Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE	—	—	—
-------------------------	---	---	---

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

161400 Miscellaneous revenue (includes Benefit Sharing per Chapter 1045, Statutes of 1984)	\$477	\$595	\$422
Totals, Revenues	\$477	\$595	\$422
Transfers to Other Funds:			
T00001 General Fund per Chapter 908, Statutes of 1980 (PRC 26042.4—Revenue Loss from CAESFA Bonds)	-477	-595	-422
Totals, Resources	—	—	—
FUND BALANCE	—	—	—

9885 RESERVE FOR LIQUIDATION OF ENCUMBRANCES

Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1984 (AB 3372), requires the State to conform its financial management system to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). GAAP provides for uniform standards and guidelines for financial accounting and reporting. For several years the Department of Finance, Bureau of State Audits, State Controller and state agencies have been implementing conversion of their accounting processes and financial statements in a manner consistent with the application of GAAP.

Beginning with the 1989-90 Governor's Budget, an additional step was taken towards conformance with GAAP. Encumbrances (obligations for which goods and services have not been received by the State), have been presented as a reserve against the General Fund balance rather than being included in expenditure totals. This procedure for treatment of encumbrances was added to the statutes (Government Code Section 13307) by enactment of Chapter 1238, Statutes of 1990. This budget reflects the statewide adjustment to expenditures for encumbrances for the 1996-97, 1997-98 and 1998-99 fiscal years.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Encumbrance Adjustment (General Fund)	\$5,821	—	—

COMPUTATION OF ENCUMBRANCE ADJUSTMENT

The State Controller accumulated a General Fund encumbrance total of \$445,000 from 1996-97 year-end financial statements submitted by state agencies.

For budgeting purposes, encumbrances are estimated to be at the same level for 1997-98 and 1998-99 and assumed to be liquidated within one year. The following table summarizes this methodology and the calculation for the encumbrance adjustment.

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
1995-96 Encumbrances per Controller's Preliminary Report	\$450,821	—	—
1996-97 Encumbrances per Controller's Preliminary Report	-445,000	\$445,000	—
1997-98 Encumbrances	—	-445,000	\$445,000
1998-99 Encumbrances	—	—	-445,000
Encumbrance Adjustment	\$5,821	—	—

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

9885 RESERVE FOR LIQUIDATION OF ENCUMBRANCES—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS
4 UNCLASSIFIED
0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Encumbrance Adjustment.....	\$5,821	-	-

9895 PETROLEUM VIOLATION ESCROW ACCOUNT PROGRAM

Program Objectives and Description

The Petroleum Violation Escrow Account (PVEA) receives revenues from negotiated settlements and judgments against U.S. oil companies from legal actions by the federal government to recover oil company overcharges during the period of price regulations: August 1973 to January 1981. Monies collected and not yet disbursed are held in a federal Department of Energy (DOE) escrow account. Disbursement of the funds to the states is generally determined by the DOE's Office of Hearings and Appeals. The 1998-99 Governor's Budget proposes to allocate approximately \$12.8 million in accordance with the 1994 California Energy Plan. Of this amount, \$3.1 million is appropriated to the Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission (for transportation projects and support of energy-related projects) and \$9.75 million is appropriated to the California Conservation Corps (\$8 million for a low-income home weatherization program and \$1.75 million for the Southern California and Solano County Energy Centers).

This budget is an informational budget only. The appropriations and expenditures are contained in the budgets for the various affected departments.

Business, Transportation and Housing

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Chapter 659, Statutes of 1997	-	-	\$4,662
Totals, Business, Transportation and Housing	-	-	\$4,662

Resources**ENERGY RESOURCES, CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION**

Budget Act	\$1,559	\$1,558	\$3,058
Budget Act of 1995	-3	-	-
Chapter 659, Statutes of 1997	-	-	18,233
Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995	3,043	2,533	-
Chapter 1212, Statutes of 1994	1	-	-
Chapter 441, Statutes of 1993	500	904	-
Repayments from loan programs	-872	-585	-407

CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS

Budget Act	-	-	9,737
Chapter 659, Statutes of 1997	-	9,751	-
Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995	1,779	38	-
Totals, Resources	\$6,007	\$14,199	\$30,621

Health and Welfare**DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT**

Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995	\$245	\$5	-
Totals, Health and Welfare	\$245	\$5	-

Youth and Adult Correctional**DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS**

Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995	-	\$2,890	-
Reappropriated Budget Act	-	-	\$1,994
Totals, Youth and Adult Correctional	-	\$2,890	\$1,994

General Government**DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE**

Chapter 980, Statutes of 1995	\$30	-	-
Transfer to Legislative Claims (9670)	7	-	-
Totals, General Government	\$37	-	-
TOTALS, Petroleum Violation Escrow Account	\$6,289	\$17,094	\$37,277

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

9895 PETROLEUM VIOLATION ESCROW ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Continued**FUND CONDITION STATEMENT****0853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account ^f**

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$22,997	\$40,451	\$34,293
Prior year adjustments	1,545	—	—
Balance, Adjusted.....	\$24,542	\$40,451	\$34,293
RESERVES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
200400 External: Federal Government—Settlements	1,410	2,331	1,510
Income from Surplus Money Investment	3,181	3,388	2,983
215000 Income from Other Investments	122	80	56
Totals, Operating Revenues	\$4,713	\$5,799	\$4,549
Transfer from Other Funds:			
F00046 Public Transportation Account, State Transportation Fund per audit adjustment—repayment of interest	17,485	5,137	64
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$22,198	\$10,936	\$4,613
Totals, Resources	\$46,740	\$51,387	\$38,906
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2660 Department of Transportation (Local Assistance).....	—	—	4,662
3340 California Conservation Corps (State Operations).....	1,779	9,789	9,737
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission (State Operations)	5,100	4,995	21,291
4700 Department of Community Services and Development (Local Assistance).....	245	5	—
5240 Department of Corrections (State Operations)	—	2,890	1,994
8860 Department of Finance (State Operations).....	30	—	—
9670 Legislative Claims (State Operations).....	7	—	—
Totals, Disbursements	\$7,161	\$17,679	\$37,684
Expenditure Reduction:			
3360 Energy Resources, Conservation and Development Commission: State Operations:			
Loan repayment	-872	-585	-407
Totals, Expenditure Reductions	-\$872	-\$585	-\$407
Totals, Expenditures	\$6,289	\$17,094	\$37,277
FUND BALANCE	\$40,451	\$34,293	\$1,629
Reserve for carryovers	8,364	24,388	1,629
Uncommitted Balance	32,087	9,405	—

**9899 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CENTURY CHANGE
AND ALTERNATIVE PROCUREMENTS**

The 1997 Budget Act provided \$55 million in support of century change information technology activities and alternative procurement projects for applicant state agencies, departments, boards, commissions or other entities of state government. The appropriations were in the amount of \$25 million General Fund, \$25 million Special Fund, and \$5 million Nongovernmental Cost funds. Century change activity funds are available for allocation by the Department of Finance to applicant state entities which comply with specific requirements and receive the Department of Information Technology's "Year 2000 Statement of Validation". The detail below includes all allocations requested at the time of the 1998-99 Governor's Budget preparation. Proposed funding for century change activities for 1998-99 is reflected in the individual department's budgets.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
10 Totals, Expenditures (Balance Available for Allocation)	—	\$17,691	—
0001 General Fund	—	10,150	—
0494 Special Funds	—	5,351	—
0988 Nongovernmental cost funds	—	2,190	—

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

**9899 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CENTURY CHANGE
AND ALTERNATIVE PROCUREMENTS—Continued**

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

0001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$25,000	—
Allocations to:			
Franchise Tax Board	—	-3,231	—
State Board of Equalization	—	-297	—
Department of Industrial Relations	—	-254	—
Department of Forestry and Fire Protection	—	-483	—
Department of Corrections.....	—	-3,346	—
Department of Information Technology	—	-2,046	—
State Treasurer's Office	—	-2,339	—
Department of Health Services.....	—	-2,854	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Balance available for allocation)	—	\$10,150	—

0494 Special Funds

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$25,000	—
Allocations to:			
State Board of Equalization	—	-934	—
Department of Industrial Relations	—	-124	—
Department of Motor Vehicles	—	-3,482	—
Department of Transportation	—	-9,989	—
Department of Consumer Affairs	—	-1,432	—
Commission on Teacher Credentialing	—	-180	—
Department of Health Services.....	—	-3,508	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Balance available for allocation)	—	\$5,351	—

0988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds

APPROPRIATIONS	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$5,000	—
Allocations to:			
State Teachers' Retirement System	—	-300	—
Department of Transportation	—	-661	—
Department of Health Services.....	—	-1,849	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Balance available for allocation)	—	\$2,190	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Balance available for allocation)	—	\$17,691	—

9900 STATEWIDE GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES (PRO RATA)

Program Objectives Statement

Government Code Sections 11270-11275 and 22828.5 provide for recovery of General Fund costs for statewide general administrative expenditures (Pro Rata) from special funds.

The various departmental budgets normally include funds to pay for the Pro Rata charges. In order to ensure that funding is provided to pay for Pro Rata charges, Government Code Section 13332.03 allows for transfers from Special Funds to the General Fund in those cases where appropriate funding was not provided in items.

Program Requirements

Pro Rata Direct Charges to Special Funds:	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0028 Unified Program Account (Various)	—	\$2	\$35
0044 Motor Vehicle Account (Secretary for Environmental Protection).....	\$1	—	—
0046 Transport Planning and Development Account (State Board of Equalization)	22	—	—
0059 Hazardous Spill Prevention Account (Various)	8	28	—
0065 Illegal Drug Lab Cleanup Account (Dept. of Toxic Substances Control).....	—	—	(94) ¹
0068 Diesel Fuel Trust Fund (Air Resources Board)	—	(125) ¹	—
0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund (Dept. of Health Services).....	145	142	—
0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund (Air Resources Board)	130	300	—
0102 State Fire Marshal License and Certification Fund (Dept. of Forestry and Fire Protection)	108	—	—
0105 Oil Refinery and Chemical Plant Safety Fund (Office of the State Fire Marshal)	3	—	—
0133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund (Dept. of Conservation).....	705	586	587
0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund (Various).....	—	—	82
0184 EDD Benefit Audit Fund (Employment Development Dept.)	200	—	—

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

* Dollars in thousands.

9900 STATEWIDE GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES (PRO RATA)—Continued

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0185 Employment Development Contingent Fund (Employment Development Dept.).....	\$65	—	—
0229 Dry Cleaning Fund (Trade and Commerce Agency).....	4	—	—
0231 Health Education Account (Dept. of Health Services).....	577	\$857	\$1,284
0232 Hospital Services Account (Dept. of Health Services).....	21	18	28
0233 Physician Services Account (Dept. of Health Services).....	5	5	6
0234 Research Account (Dept. of Health Services).....	205	40	81
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund (various).....	—	1	98
0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund (Secretary for Resources).....	—	—	3
0269 Glass Processing Fee Account (Dept. of Conservation).....	—	463	32
0273 Long Term Management Strategy Completion Fund (San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission).....	—	—	(3) ¹
0278 PET Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund (Dept. of Conservation).....	66	96	283
0386 Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup Trust Fund (Integrated Waste Management Board).....	139	32	—
0455 Hazardous Substance Account (Dept. of Toxics Substances Control)....	—	196	33
0465 Energy Resources Programs Account (Secretary for Resources).....	—	—	10
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund (Dept. of Food and Agriculture).....	783	—	27
0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Insurance Fund (Employment Development Dept.).....	772	—	—
0655 Education Technology Trust Fund (Dept. of General Services).....	—	—	(6) ¹
0908 School Employees Fund (Employment Development Dept.).....	10	—	—
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund (Dept. of Food and Agriculture). General Fund Credits.....	—	—	8
	<u>-149,404</u>	<u>-128,504</u>	<u>-149,509</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Pro Rata charges included in Departmental Budgets).	<u>-145,435</u>	<u>-125,738</u>	<u>-146,912</u>

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

1 STATE OPERATIONS**0001 General Fund**

	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
Government Code Section 11270-11275 and 22828.5 (expenditures)	-\$149,404	-\$128,504	-\$149,509

0028 Unified Program Account^s

Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	—	\$2	\$35
---	---	-----	------

0044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund^s

Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$1	—	—
---	-----	---	---

0046 Transport Planning and Development Account^s

Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$22	—	—
---	------	---	---

0059 Hazardous Spill Prevention Account^s

Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$8	\$28	—
---	-----	------	---

0065 Illegal Drug Cleanup Account^s

Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	—	—	(94) ¹
---	---	---	-------------------

0068 Diesel Fuel Trust Fund^s

Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	—	(\$125) ¹	—
---	---	----------------------	---

0080 Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund^s

Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$145	\$142	—
---	-------	-------	---

0100 California Used Oil Recycling Fund^s

Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$130	\$300	—
---	-------	-------	---

0102 State Fire Marshal License and Certification Fund^s

Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$108	—	—
---	-------	---	---

0105 Oil Refinery and Chemical Plant Safety Fund^s

Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$3	—	—
---	-----	---	---

0133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund^s

Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$705	\$586	\$587
---	-------	-------	-------

0140 California Environmental License Plate Fund^s

Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	—	—	\$82
---	---	---	------

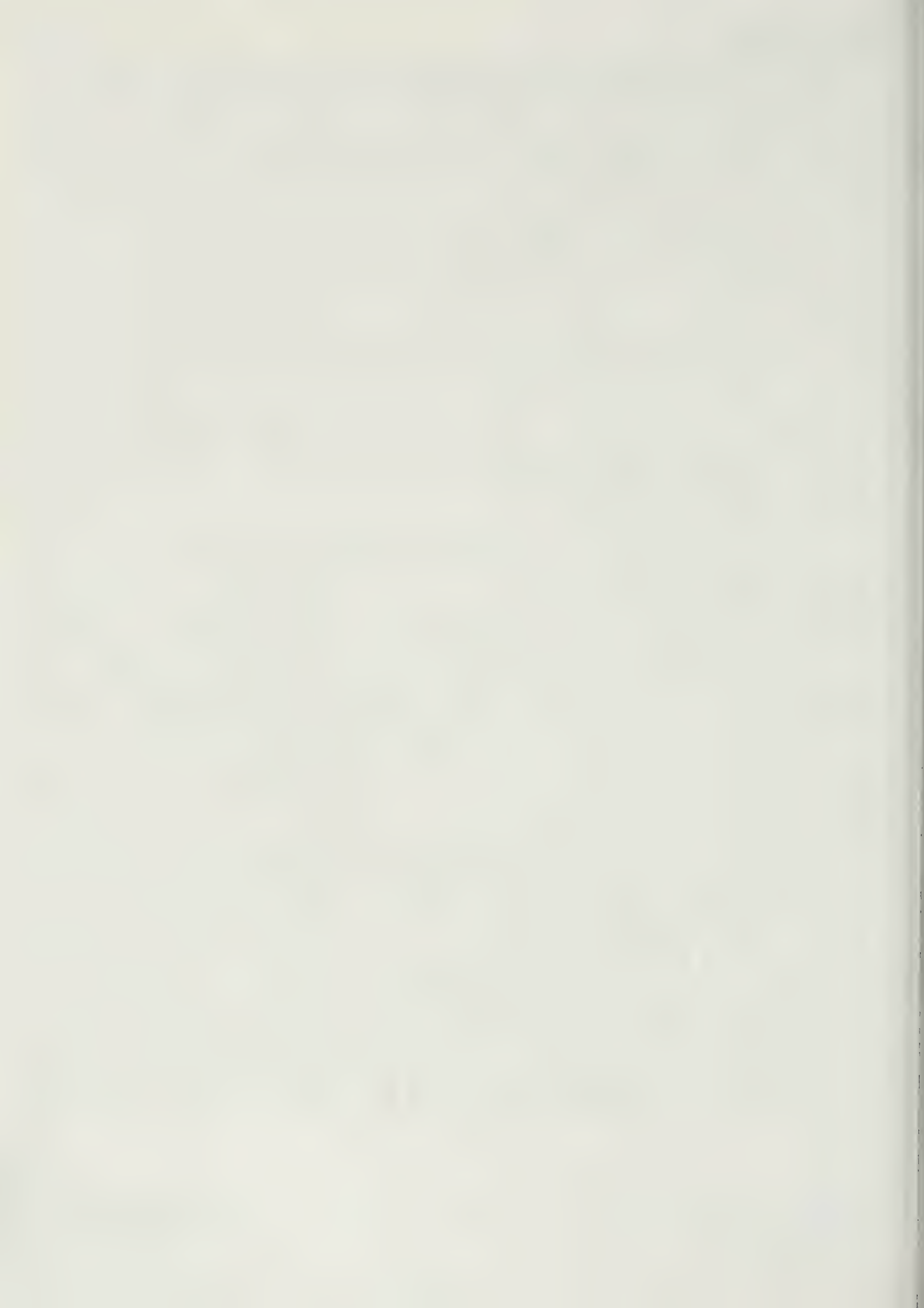
* Dollars in thousands.

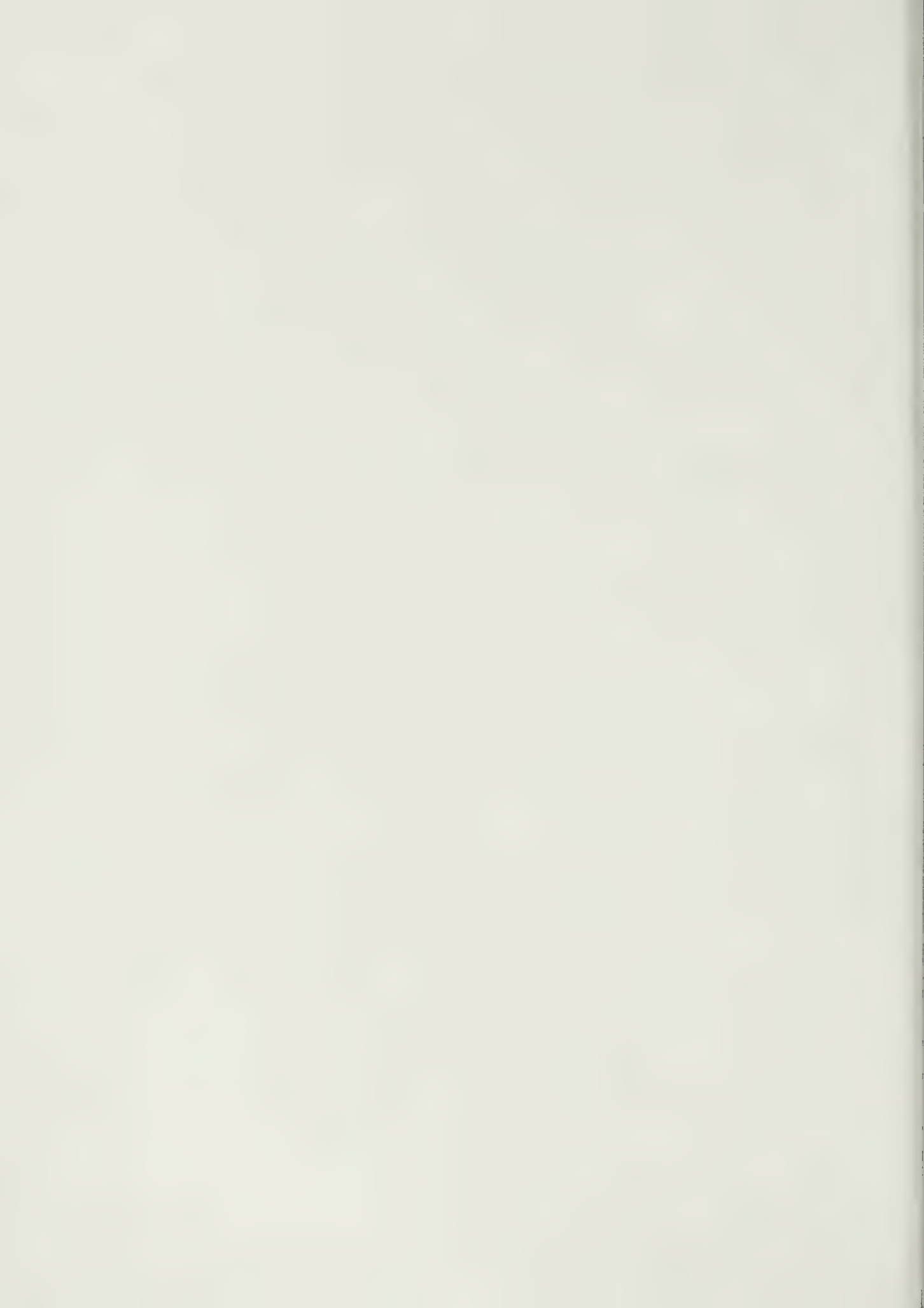
9900 STATEWIDE GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES (PRO RATA)—Continued

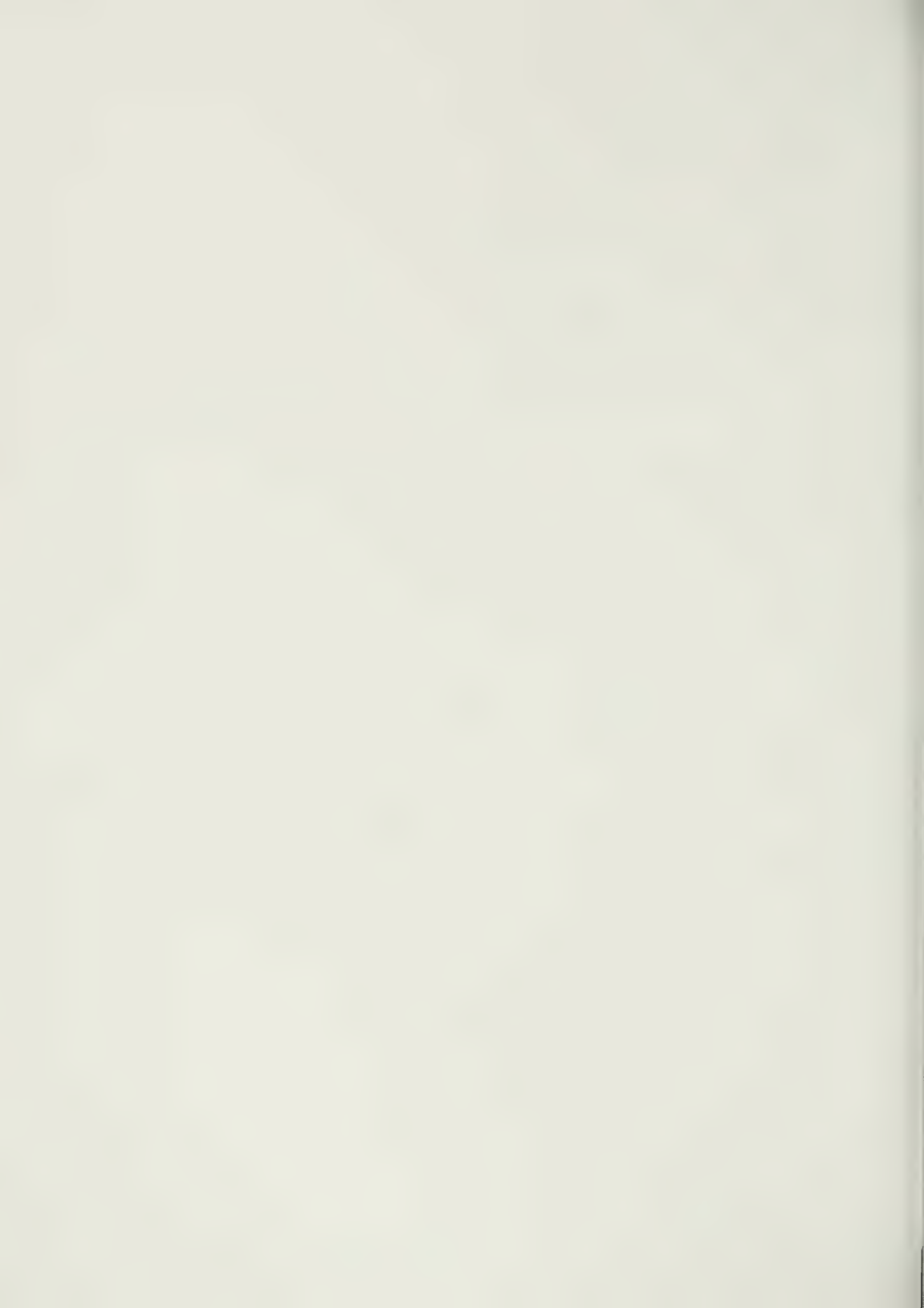
	1996-97*	1997-98*	1998-99*
0184 Employment Development Department Benefit Audit Fund ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$200	—	—
0185 Employment Development Contingent Fund ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$65	—	—
0229 Dry Cleaning Fund ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$4	—	—
0231 Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$577	\$857	\$1,284
0232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$21	\$18	\$28
0233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$5	\$5	\$6
0234 Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$205	\$40	\$81
0236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	—	\$1	\$98
0263 Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	—	—	\$3
0269 Glass Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	—	\$463	\$32
0273 Long Term Management Strategy Completion Fund ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	—	—	(\$3) ¹
0278 PET Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$66	\$96	\$283
0386 Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup Trust Fund ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$139	\$32	—
0455 Hazardous Substance Account ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	—	\$196	\$33
0465 Energy Resources Program Account ^s			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	—	—	\$10
0516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund ⁿ			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$783	—	\$27
0588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Insurance Fund ⁿ			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$772	—	—
0655 Education Technology Trust Fund ⁿ			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	—	—	(\$6) ¹
0908 School Employees Fund ⁿ			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	\$10	—	—
0940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund ⁿ			
Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures)	—	—	\$8
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	-\$145,435	-\$125,738	-\$146,912

¹ Funds are not available for pro rata direct transfer. However, the amount will be included in the State Controller's special funds billing list, so that a direct transfer could be made if any funds become available.

* Dollars in thousands.







APPENDIX AND INDEX

Budgetary Process

The Governor's Budget is the result of a process which begins more than one year before the budget becomes law. When presented to the Legislature on January 10 of each year, the Governor's Budget incorporates revenue and expenditure estimates based upon the most current information available through late December. In the event that the Governor wants to change the budget presented to the Legislature, including adjustments resulting from changes in population, caseload or enrollment estimates, the Department of Finance proposes adjustments to the Legislature during budget hearings through Finance Letters. During late spring, usually May and June, the Department of Finance submits revised expenditure and revenue estimates for both the current and budget years to the Legislature. This update process is referred to as the May Revision. The Department of Finance also prepares monthly economic and cash revenue updates during the fiscal year. Listed below are the key documents used in the budget process.

Title	Purpose	Prepared/Issued By	When
Budget Letters and Management Memos	Convey Administration guidelines for budget preparation to agencies and departments.	Governor/Department of Finance	January through December
Budget Change Proposal	Document which proposes to maintain or change the existing level of service.	Agencies and departments submit to Department of Finance for analysis	July through September
Governor's Budget	Governor's proposed budget for the upcoming fiscal year.	Governor/Department of Finance	January 10
Governor's Budget Summary	A summary of the Governor's Budget.	Governor/Department of Finance	January 10
Budget Bill	Requests spending authorization to carry out Governor's expenditure plan (Legislative budget decision document).	Department of Finance/Legislature	January 10
Budget Analysis	Analysis of the budget, including recommendations for changes to the Governor's Budget.	Legislative Analyst	February
May Revision of General Fund Revenues and Expenditures	Update of General Fund revenues, expenditures and reserve estimates based on the latest economic forecast.	Department of Finance	Mid-May
Budget Act	The primary annual expenditure authorization as approved by the Governor and Legislature, including a listing of Governor's vetoes.	Legislature/Governor	Late June
Final Budget Summary	Update of the individual Budget Act items with changes by the Governor's vetoes, including budget summary schedules.	Department of Finance	Late July
Final Change Book	Update of changes to the detailed fiscal information in the Governor's Budget.	Department of Finance	Late July

Glossary of Budget Terms

The following budgetary terms are used frequently throughout the Governor's Budget, the Governor's Budget Summary and the annual Budget (Appropriations) Bill. Definitions are provided for terminology which is common to all publications. For definitions of terms unique to a specific program area, please refer to the individual budget presentation of interest.

Administration Program:

The general program name used by departments for an accounting of central management costs such as the Director's Office, Legal Office, Personnel Office, Accounting and Business Services functions that generally serve the whole department, i.e., indirect or overhead costs.

"Administration-distributed" is the general program name for the distribution of indirect costs to the direct program activities of a department. In most departments, all administrative costs are distributed to other programs.

Allocation:

A distribution of funds, or an expenditure limit established for an organizational unit or function.

Appropriation:

An authorization from a specific fund to a specific agency or program to make expenditures/incur obligations for a specified purpose and period of time. The Budget Act contains many appropriations, or items. These appropriation items are limited to one year, unless otherwise specified. Appropriations are made by the Legislature in the annual Budget Act and in other legislation. Continuous appropriations (see definition below) can be provided for by legislation or the California Constitution.

Augmentation:

An increase to an appropriation as provided by various control sections, Budget Bill language, or legislation.

Authorized Positions:

Those ongoing positions approved in the final budget of the preceding year less positions abolished because of continued, extended vacancy. The detail of authorized positions by classification is published in the Salaries and Wages Supplement for state organizations. Changes in authorized positions are listed following each department's bud-

get presentation in the Governor's Budget. (See Proposed New Positions.)

Balance Available:

Generally, the portion of a fund balance which is available for appropriation. It is the excess of assets of a fund over its liabilities and reserves; or commonly called amount available for appropriation. It is also the unobligated balance of an appropriation.

Baseline Budget:

A baseline budget reflects the anticipated costs of carrying out the current level of service or activities as authorized by the Legislature. It may include an adjustment for cost increases, but does not include changes in level of service over that authorized by the Legislature.

Budget, Program/Traditional:

A plan of operation for a specific period of time expressed in financial terms. A *program budget* expresses the operating plan in terms of the costs of activities to be undertaken to achieve specific goals and objectives. A *traditional budget* expresses the plan in terms of the costs of the goods or services to be used to perform specific functions.

The Governor's Budget is primarily a program budget. However, a summary of proposed expenditures for goods and services (Summary by Object) is included for State Operations.

Budget Bill/Act:

The initial Budget Bill is prepared by the Department of Finance and is submitted to the Legislature in January accompanying the Governor's Budget. It is the Governor's proposal for spending authorization for the subsequent fiscal year. The Constitution requires the Legislature to pass the Budget Bill and forward it by June 15 to the Governor for signature. After signature by the Governor, the Budget Bill becomes the Budget Act. The Budget Act is the main legal authority to spend or obligate funds.

Budget Change Proposal (BCP):

A BCP is a proposal to change the level of service or funding sources for activities authorized by the Legislature, or to propose new program activities not currently authorized.

Budget Year (BY):

The next fiscal year beginning July 1 and ending June 30 for which the Governor's Budget is submitted. The year following the current fiscal year.

Capital Outlay (CO):

The expenditure of funds to acquire land or pay the cost of planning and construction of new buildings, or additions to and modification of existing buildings, and the equipment which is related to such construction.

Carryover Appropriations:

The balance of appropriations available for expenditure in years subsequent to the year of enactment.

Category:

A grouping of related objects of expenditure (goods or services), such as Personal Services, Operating Expenses and Equipment, and Special Items of Expense.

Changes in Authorized Positions:

A schedule included in each budget presentation in the Governor's Budget which reflects personnel staffing changes made subsequent to the adoption of the current year budget (transfers, positions established and selected reclassifications). It also includes proposed new positions and reductions of positions for the budget year.

Character of Expenditure:

A classification identifying the purpose of the expenditures. (See State Operations, Local Assistance or Capital Outlay.)

Codes, Uniform:

A set of codes, used in all major fiscal systems of California state government. These codes identify organizations, programs, funds, appropriation structures, receipts and line-item objects of expenditure. The Uniform Codes Manual, published by the Department of Finance, lists all such uniform codes. (See Section 1.50 of the Budget Act for an explanation of the codes used for Budget Act appropriation items.)

Continuous Appropriation:

Amount, specific or estimated, available each year under a permanent constitutional or statutory expenditure authorization which exists from year to year without further legislative action. The amount available may be a specific, recurring sum each year; all or a specified portion of the proceeds of specified revenues which have been dedicated permanently to a certain purpose; or whatever

amount is required for the purpose as determined by formula—such as school apportionments.

Control Sections, Budget Act:

The Budget Act is divided into sections. Section 1.00 establishes a citation for the legislation. Section 1.50 provides a description of the format of the act. Section 2.00 contains the itemized appropriations. Sections 4.00 through 99.50 are general sections, also referred to as control sections, which generally provide additional authorizations or place additional restrictions on one or more of the itemized appropriations contained in Section 2.00.

Cost of Living Adjustments (COLAs)**Statutory/Discretionary:**

Increases provided in state-funded programs which include periodic adjustments predetermined in state law (statutory), e.g., K-12 education apportionments; and adjustments which may be established at optional levels (discretionary) by the Legislature each year.

Current Year (CY):

A term designating the operations of the present fiscal period, as opposed to the past or future periods (i.e., the time period we are in now). For the State, the fiscal year begins July 1 and ends the following June 30.

Deficiency:

A lack or shortage of (1) money in a fund, (2) expenditure authority due to an insufficient appropriation or (3) expenditure authority due to a cash problem, e.g., reimbursements not received on a timely basis.

Encumbrance:

An obligation placed on an appropriation to pay for goods or services which have been ordered by means of contracts, salary commitments, etc., but not yet received.

Expenditure:

Generally, this term designates the amount of an appropriation used for goods and services whether paid or unpaid, including expenses, provisions for debt retirement not reported as a liability of the fund from which retired, and capital outlays where the accounts are kept on an accrual basis or a modified accrual basis. Where the accounts are kept on a cash basis, the term designates only actual cash disbursements.

Enrollment, Caseload, & Population (ECP):

Adjustments that occur due to increases/decreases in enrollment for the educational seg-

ments, caseload adjustments for programs such as Medi-Cal and welfare programs, and population adjustments for state hospitals and youth and correctional facilities.

Federal Funds (FF):

In state budget usage, this term describes all funds received directly from an agency of the federal government but not those received through other state departments. Generally, state departments must initially deposit such federal funds in the Federal Trust Fund, a fund in the State Treasury.

Final Budget:

The final budget is the Governor's Budget as amended by action taken on the Budget Bill. A Final Change Book is published by the Department of Finance after enactment of the Budget Act to reflect the changes made by the Legislature in their review of the Budget Bill and by the Governor by power of line item veto. It includes a detailed list of changes by item number.

Finance Letters:

Proposals made by the Director of Finance to the chairpersons of the committees in each house of the Legislature which consider appropriations to amend the Budget Bill and Governor's Budget from that submitted January 10 to reflect a revised plan of expenditure for the Current or Budget Year.

Fiscal Year (FY):

A 12-month state accounting period which varies from the calendar year and the federal fiscal year. In California State government, the fiscal year runs from July 1 through the following June 30. It is the period during which obligations are incurred, encumbrances are made and appropriations are expended. The Governor's Budget presents three years of detailed fiscal data for the past, current and budget years.

The state fiscal year is often referenced by the first calendar year of the fiscal year, e.g., "'97" or "'1997" means the 1997-98 fiscal year. By contrast, the federal fiscal year is referenced by the last calendar year of the fiscal year, e.g., "'98" or "'1998" means the 1997-98 fiscal year, and lasts from October 1, 1997 through September 30, 1998.

Fund:

A legal entity that provides for the segregation of moneys or other resources in the State Treasury for specific activities or obligations in accordance with specific restrictions or limitations. A separate set of accounts must be maintained for each fund to show its assets, liabilities, reserves and fund balance, as well as its income and expenditures. The

assets of a fund may also be placed into separate accounts to provide for limitations on specified fund income or expenditures.

(See "Description of Fund Classifications in State Treasury," which follows in this volume.)

Fund Balance:

Excess of the assets of a fund over its liabilities. (See "Balance Available.")

Fund Condition Statement:

A statement included in the Governor's Budget for the General Fund, special funds, special accounts in the General Fund, and selected bond funds and nongovernmental cost funds to disclose beginning reserves, revenues and transfers, expenditures, fund balance, and ending reserves.

General Fund (GF):

The General Fund is the predominant fund for financing state government programs. It is used to account for revenues which are not specifically designated to be accounted for by any other fund. The primary sources of revenue for the General Fund are the personal income tax, sales tax and bank and corporation taxes. A complete itemization of the revenue sources are listed in Summary Schedule 8. The General Fund is used as the major funding source for education (K-12 and higher education), health and welfare programs, youth and adult correctional programs and tax relief. Summary Schedule 9 provides a listing of expenditures for the General Fund.

Intraschedule Transfer:

A control section of the Budget Act authorizes the Department of Finance to augment or reduce any program, project, or function by transfer from any other program, or project or function within the same appropriation.

Generally, transfers cannot exceed, in the aggregate, 20 percent of the amount scheduled. Lower limits exist for appropriations which exceed \$2,000,000.

Item:

(See "Appropriation.")

Governmental Cost Funds:

(See "Special Funds.")

Limited-Term Positions:

A limited-term position is any position which has been authorized for a specific length of time with a set termination date. Limited-term positions may be authorized during the budget enactment process

or in transactions approved by the Department of Finance.

Line-Item:

(See ``Objects.'')

Local Assistance:

Expenditures made for the support of local government activities.

Local Mandates:

(See ``State-Mandated Local Program.'')

May Revision:

An annual update to the Governor's proposed January budget containing revised General Fund revenues, and specified expenditures for the Governor's Budget. The Department of Finance is required to submit its May Revision to the Legislature by May 14.

Merit Salary Adjustment:

A cost factor resulting from the periodic increase in salaries paid to personnel occupying authorized positions. Personnel generally receive a salary adjustment of 5 percent per year to recognize proficiency in the work performed up to the upper salary limit of the classification.

Minor Capital Outlay:

Minor Capital Outlay consists of construction projects or equipment acquired to complete a construction project estimated to cost less than \$250,000.

Objects (line-items):

A subclassification of expenditures based on type of goods or services. For example, the Personal Services category includes the objects of Salaries and Wages and Staff Benefits. These may be further subdivided into line items such as State Employees' Retirement, Workers' Compensation, etc. Objects do not reflect a function or purpose to be served by the expenditure. A Summary by Object is provided for each department's budget in the Governor's Budget for State Operations and Local Assistance, where applicable. The Department of Finance publishes a Uniform Codes Manual which reflects the standard line-item objects of expenditure.

Past Year (PY):

The fiscal year just completed. (See Fiscal Year.)

Personnel Years:

The actual or estimated portion of a position expended for the performance of work. For example, a full-time position which was filled by an employee

for half of a year would result in an expenditure of 0.5 personnel years.

Positions:

(See ``Authorized Positions.'')

Programs:

The activities of an organization grouped on the basis of common objectives. Programs are comprised of elements, which can be further divided into components and tasks (the lowest defined program activity).

Proposed New Positions:

A request for an authorization for the employment of additional people for the performance of work. Proposed new positions may be for limited time periods (limited-term) and for full or less than full-time. Proposed new positions may be for an authorization sufficient to employ one person, or for a sum of funds (blanket) from which several people may be employed.

Proposition 98:

An initiative passed in the November 1988, and amended in the June 1990, election which provides a minimum funding guarantee for school districts, community college districts, and other state agencies that provide direct elementary and secondary instructional programs for Kindergarten through grade 14 (K-14) beginning with fiscal year 1988-89. Also used to refer to any expenditures which fulfill the guarantee.

Reappropriation:

The extension of the availability of an appropriation for expenditure beyond its set termination date, usually for the same purpose. Reappropriations are usually authorized by the Legislature for one year extensions at a time.

Receipts:

Describes an increase in the assets of a fund including revenues as well as transfers from other funds, federal receipts and fund reimbursements.

Reconciliation With Appropriations:

A statement in each budget presentation which sets forth the source and amount of appropriations, by fund, available to the department and the disposition of such appropriated funds. Statements are presented by fund for each character of expenditure, i.e., State Operations, Local Assistance and Capital Outlay.

Reimbursements:

Amount received as a repayment of the cost of work, or service performed, or of other expendi-

tures made for or on behalf of another governmental unit or department. Reimbursements represent the recovery of an expenditure. Reimbursements are available for expenditure in accordance with the budgeted amount (scheduled in an appropriation).

Reserve:

An amount set aside in a fund balance to provide for expenditures from the unencumbered balances of continuing appropriations, economic uncertainties, future apportionments, pending salary or price increase appropriations and appropriations for capital outlay projects.

Revenue:

The addition of cash or other current assets of governmental costs funds (receipts) which do not increase any liability or reserve and do not represent the recovery of an expenditure, i.e., reimbursements. Generally, revenue is derived from taxes, licenses and fees or investment earnings. Revenues are deposited in a fund for future appropriation.

Reversion:

The return of the unused portion of an appropriation to the fund from which the appropriation was made. The undisbursed portion of an appropriation reverts two years (four years for federal funds) after the last day of availability for encumbrance. The Budget Act often provides for the reversion of unused portions of appropriations when such reversion is to be made prior to the statutory limit.

Salary Savings:

Salary savings reflects personnel cost savings resulting from vacancies and downward reclassifications as a result of turnover of employees. The amount of budgeted salary savings is an estimate generally based on past experience.

Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties:

Statutes and the control sections of the Budget Act provide for the establishment of a Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties in the General Fund and a reserve for economic uncertainties in each special fund to provide for emergency situations.

Special Funds:

Special Funds is a generic term used for "governmental cost funds" other than the General Fund. Governmental cost funds generally are commonly defined as those funds used to account for revenues from taxes, licenses and fees where the use of such revenues is restricted by law for particular functions or activities of government. Examples of Special Funds are the transportation funds, fish and game funds and the professions and vocations

funds. Revenues, expenditures and the condition of Special Funds are summarized in Schedules 8, 9 and 10 in the Governor's Budget Summary.

Staff Benefits:

An object of expenditure for the state costs of contributions for employees' retirement, OASDI, health and welfare benefits, workers' compensation, unemployment insurance, industrial disability leave benefits and nonindustrial disability leave benefits.

State Appropriations Limit (SAL):

The State Appropriations Limit is defined in Section 8 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution. It was enacted by the passage of Proposition 4 at the November 6, 1979, general election. This initiative imposed a limit on the annual growth in the level of certain appropriations from tax proceeds. The growth in the appropriations limit is calculated using the prior year's limit, adjusted for changes in the cost of living and the change in population. Other adjustments may be made for such reasons as the transfer of services from one governmental entity to another.

State-Mandated Local Program:

State reimbursements to local governments for the cost of activities required by legislative and executive acts. This requirement was established by Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1972 (SB 90) and further ratified by the adoption of Proposition 4 (a constitutional amendment) at the November 6, 1979, general election. (See "Governor's Budget: 8885 Commission on State Mandates.")

State Operations:

Expenditures for the support of state government, exclusive of capital outlay and expenditures for local government activities.

Summary by Object:

A summary of actual past year and estimated current and budget year expenditures for goods and services for each organization presented for State Operations, Local Assistance and Capital Outlay expenditures.

Summary of Program Requirements:

At the front of each departmental budget is a Summary of Program Requirements. It presents the various departmental programs by title, dollar totals, personnel years, and source of funds for the past, current and budget years.

Summary Schedules:

The Governor's Budget Summary includes schedules which summarize state revenues, expenditures

and other fiscal and personnel data for the past, current and budget years.

Tax Expenditures:

Subsidies provided through the taxation systems.

Transfers:

As reflected in fund condition statements, transfers reflect the movement of resources from one fund

to another based on statutory authorization or specific legislative transfer authority.

Unencumbered Balance:

The balance of an appropriation after encumbrances (balances on Controller's records after accruals are posted).

Description of Fund Classifications

in the Treasury

Revenues and expenditures in the program budget and the summary schedules reflect the activities of many separate funds. Summary Schedule 10 provides a complete list of governmental cost funds. The Index lists those funds for which Fund Conditions are included in the budget and references the page number. General Fund and Special Fund expenditures represent the cost of government and are included in budget totals, and along with selected Bond Funds, are included in the overall expenditure totals. In 1981-82 the State of California began to change classification of funds in the state treasury to conform to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles as set forth by the National Council on Governmental Accounting. Schedule 3 includes a description of these changes and shows their effect on the budget totals.

General Fund. Used to account for all revenues and activities financed therefrom which are not required by law to be accounted by any other fund. Most state expenditures are financed from the General Fund. Normally, the only difference between the General Fund and the other governmental costs funds is the restriction placed on the use of the other governmental cost funds.

Special Funds. Consists of governmental cost funds used to account for taxes and revenues which are restricted by law for particular functions or activities of government. The funds included in these classifications are primarily for the regulation of businesses, professions and vocations; transportation; law enforcement; and capital outlay.

General Fund Special Accounts. Legislatively created accounts or dedicated revenues within the General Fund. Moneys credited to such accounts may be used only for the purposes specified in the legislation. As a result of Chapter 942, Statutes of 1977, these special accounts are treated as special funds, and revenues and expenditures are included in the special fund totals in the summary schedules of the budget. They are therefore excluded from the General Fund unrestricted revenues, expenditures and reserves.

Other Funds. Expenditures from funds which do not represent a cost of government are not in-

cluded in the budget totals. They consist of moneys which were derived from sources other than general or special taxes, licenses, fees or other state revenues. Included are receipts from the Federal Government, funds created for accounting purposes, receipts from sale of lands, or moneys held in trust. These funds are segregated into the following classifications:

Working Capital and Revolving Funds. Funds created to finance internal service activities rendered by a state agency to other state agencies or to local governments for which charges are made at cost. The charges are reflected as expenditures in the budget of the agency receiving the commodity or service.

Public Service Enterprise Funds. Self-supporting activities operated by the State for the benefit of the public. Funds are derived from charges to those who use the service and no support is derived from taxes, licenses or other state revenues.

Bond Funds. Used to account for the receipt and disbursement of proceeds from the sale of bonds and to finance projects for which the bonds were authorized. Expenditures are considered a cost of government at the time interest payments are made and as the bonds are redeemed.

Retirement Funds. Moneys held in trust by the State for retirement benefit payments.

Trust and Agency Funds. Funds holding moneys in trust pending disbursements to trustors, moneys received from the Federal Government to be expended for specific purposes, and other funds which do not derive their sources from taxes or other state revenues, or are in the nature of transitory funds created for the convenience of accounting receipts or disbursements which are not necessarily revenues or expenditures.

Selected Bond Funds. Selected bond funds are General Obligation Bond funds which are nonself-liquidating. Included in the overall expenditure totals of Schedules 1 and 9 for budget purposes are expenditures from the selected bond funds. The following page provides a complete listing of all selected bond funds.

<i>Fund No.</i>	<i>Fund Name</i>	<i>Fund No.</i>	<i>Fund Name</i>
0405	Bay-Delta Agreement Subaccount ¹	0714	Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund
0743	Bond Proceeds Account, State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund	0720	Lake Tahoe Acquisition Fund
0415	CALFED Subaccount ¹	0443	Lake Tahoe Water Quality Subaccount ¹
0404	Central Valley Project Improvement Subaccount	0794	Library Construction and Renovation Fund, California
0703	Clean Air and Transportation Improvement Fund	0543	Local Projects Subaccount ¹
0740	Clean Water Bond Fund of 1984, State	0723	New Prison Construction Fund
0737	Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund, State	0721	Parkland Fund of 1980
0764	Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund of 1988	0722	Parkland Fund of 1984
0730	Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984, State	0756	Passenger Rail Bond Fund of 1990
0711	County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Fund of 1986	0751	Prison Construction Bond Fund of 1990
0796	County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund of 1988	0724	Prison Construction Fund of 1984
0409	Delta Levee Rehabilitation Subaccount ¹	0746	Prison Construction Fund of 1986
0423	Delta Tributary Watershed Subaccount ¹	0747	Prison Construction Fund of 1988
0422	Drainage Management Subaccount ¹	0659	Public Safety Bond Fund of 1996 (Proposed)
0788	Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Account, Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund, California	0598	Public School Facilities Fund
0768	Earthquake Safety and Public Building Rehabilitation Fund of 1990	0728	Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund
0445	Feasibility Projects Subaccount ¹	0545	River Parkway Subaccount ¹
0748	Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund	0544	Sacramento Valley Water Management and Habitat Project Subaccount ¹
0547	Flood Control and Prevention Account ¹	0707	Safe Drinking Water Fund, California
0710	Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund	0793	Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988, California
0782	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund	0424	Seawater Intrusion Control Subaccount ¹
0785	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988	0653	Seismic Retrofit Bond Fund of 1996
0791	Higher Education Capital Outlay Fund, June 1990	0418	Small Communities Grant Subaccount ¹
0705	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1992	0413	South Delta Barriers Subaccount ¹
0658	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1996	0417	State Revolving Fund Loan Subaccount ¹
0574	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1998	0742	Urban and Coastal Park Fund, State
		0446	Water Conservation and Groundwater Recharge Subaccount ¹
		0790	Water Conservation Fund of 1988
		0744	Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund of 1986
		0419	Water Recycling Subaccount ¹
		0786	Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988, California
		0787	Wildlife and Natural Areas Conservation Fund (subfund of 0786)

¹Account or subaccount of Safe, Clean, Reliable, Water Supply Fund

Description of Key Schedules

The Budget Summary includes summary information in various schedules. The following schedules are those which may be the most useful for the public, private sector, or other levels of government.

SCHEDULE 1. General Budget Summary—Provides for a summary of total statewide revenues and expenditures for the General Fund and Special funds plus expenditure totals for the Selected Bond funds.

SCHEDULE 2. Total State Spending Plan—Provides in a single schedule the State's total spending plan. In addition to the General Fund, Special funds, and Selected Bond funds, expenditures from Nongovernmental Cost funds, Federal funds, and reimbursements are shown.

SCHEDULE 3A. Total State Spending Plan by Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) Fund Classification—Provides in a single schedule the State's Total Spending Plan (Schedule 2) rearranged into GAAP Fund Classifications.

SCHEDULE 3B. Comparison of California's Current Fund Structure and Recommended GAAP Fund Structure—Provides a comparison of California's Current Fund Structure to recommended GAAP Fund Classifications.

SCHEDULE 4A. Personnel Years and Salary Cost Estimates—Provides personnel year data and corresponding dollar amounts by functional breakdown and position classifications. This schedule reflects net data after salary savings.

SCHEDULE 4B. Positions and Salary Cost Estimates—Provides position and personnel year data and corresponding dollar amounts by functional breakdown. This schedule reflects both gross data before salary savings and net totals salaries and wages.

SCHEDULE 5A. Statement of Estimated Accounts Payable And Accounts Receivable—Provides actual payable and receivable amounts as of June 30, 1997, and estimated amounts for June 30, 1998, and June 30, 1999.

SCHEDULE 5B. 1996-97 Cashflow Statement—Provides actual receipts, disbursements, borrowable resources, and loan balances for fiscal year 1996-97.

SCHEDULE 5C. 1997-98 Cashflow Statement—Provides projected receipts, disbursements, borrowable resources, and loan balances for fiscal year 1997-98.

SCHEDULE 5D. 1998-99 Cashflow Statement—Provides projected receipts, disbursements, borrowable resources, and loan balances for fiscal year 1998-99.

SCHEDULE 6. Summary of State Population, Employees, and Expenditures—Provides historical data of State population, employees and expenditures.

SCHEDULE 7. General Fund: Statement of Financial Condition—Provides the financial condition of the General Fund as of June 30 from the most recently available information from the State Controller.

SCHEDULE 8. Comparative Statement of Revenues—Provides General Fund and Special fund revenue detailed amounts within three main breakdowns of: (1) major taxes and licenses, (2) other revenues, and (3) transfers.

SCHEDULE 9. Comparative Statement of Expenditures—Provides a listing of expenditures in the same order as the printing of budgets displayed in the Governor's Budget for the General Fund, Special funds, selected Bond funds and Federal funds for State Operations, Local Assistance, Capital Outlay, and Unclassified.

SCHEDULE 10. Summary of Fund Condition Statements—Provides for the General Fund and each Special fund the beginning reserve, income, expenditures, transfers, and ending reserve for each of the three fiscal years displayed in the Governor's Budget.

SCHEDULE 11. Statement of General Obligation Bond and Commercial Paper Debt of the State of California—Provides a listing of all general obligation bonds including maturity dates, authorized amount of bond issues, amounts of unissued bonds, redemptions and outstanding issues. It also provides a listing of authorized and outstanding commercial paper which is issued in-lieu of general obligation bonds.

SCHEDULE 12A. State Appropriations Limit (SAL) Summary—Provides a summary of Schedules 12B through 12E, calculates the Appropriations, displays the SAL Limit, and calculates the SAL Limit Room or Surplus.

SCHEDULE 12B. Revenues to Excluded Funds—Provides a listing of revenues to special funds that are not included in the calculation of total appropriations subject to the State Appropriations Limit.

SCHEDULE 12C. *Non-tax Revenues in Funds Subject to Limit*—Provides a total of nontax revenues for General and special funds deposited in funds that are included in the calculation of total appropriations subject to the State Appropriations Limit.

SCHEDULE 12D. *State Appropriations Limit, Transfer from Excluded Funds to Included Funds*—Provides

the detail of transfers between funds that are used in calculating the appropriations subject to the State Appropriations Limit.

SCHEDULE 12E. *Excluded Appropriations*—Provides a distribution of exclusions from appropriations subject to the State Appropriations Limit.

STANDARD FOOTNOTES

FUND CLASSIFICATIONS

- ^b Bond Fund (included in budget expenditure totals, i.e. governmental cost fund totals).
- ^f Federal Funds (not included in budget expenditure totals, i.e. governmental cost fund totals).
- ^g General Fund (included in budget expenditure totals, i.e. governmental cost fund totals).
- ⁿ Non-Governmental Cost Fund (not included in budget expenditure totals, i.e. governmental cost fund totals).
- ^s Special Fund (included in budget expenditure totals, i.e. governmental cost fund totals).

Various Capital Outlay budgets use footnotes that do not conform to the standard footnotes listed above.

PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE (The following footnotes are for Capital Outlay only)

- ^A Acquisition
- ^C Construction
- ^D Demolition
- ^E Equipment
- ^L Lease Purchase
- ^M Master Planning
- ^O Other (e.g. California Environmental Quality Act)
- ^P Preliminary Plans
- ^R Relocation Cost
- ^S Study
- ^W Working Drawings

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS 1998-99 GOVERNOR'S BUDGET

This Index lists organizations and fund condition statements in alphabetical order. The four-digit organization code represents the number assigned to a department or budget entity in the State Uniform Codes Manual. For ease of reference, budgets are in numerical order in the Governor's Budget, and the organization code appears at the top of each page. The fund condition statements reflect the organization code of the budget entity to which they pertain.

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code	Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
A			
Academic Content and Performance Standards, Commission for the Establishment of.....	6115	Barbering and Cosmetology Contingent Fund, Board of (0069).....	1111
Access for Handicapped Account (0006).....	1760	Bay Fill Clean-Up and Abatement Fund (0914).....	3820
Accountancy, Board of (Consumer Affairs).....	1110	Bay Protection and Toxic Cleanup Fund (0282).....	3940
Accountancy Fund (0704).....	1110	Behavioral Science Examiners, Board of (Consumer Affairs).....	1110
Acupuncture Committee (Consumer Affairs).....	1110	Behavioral Science Examiners Fund (0773).....	1110
Acupuncture Fund (0108).....	1110	Benefit Audit Fund, Employment Development Department (0184).....	5100
Administrative Law, Office of.....	8910	Beverage Container Recycling Fund, California (0133).....	3480
Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund (0041).....	2660	Bicycle Lane Account, State Transportation Fund (0045).....	2660
Aging, Commission on.....	4180	Bimetal Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund (0277).....	3480
Aging, Department of.....	4170	Boards. See subject (e.g., Air Resources, Control, etc.)	
Agricultural Export Promotion Account, California (0124).....	8570	Boating and Waterways, Department of.....	3680
Agricultural Labor Relations Board.....	8300	Bond Interest and Redemption.....	9600
Agricultural Pest Control Research Account (0112).....	8570	Bond Proceeds Account, State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund (0743).....	6350
Agriculture Account, Agriculture Fund, Department of (0111).....	8570	Boxer's Neurological Examination Account (0492).....	1110
Air Pollution Control Fund (0115).....	3900	Boxers Pension Account (0008).....	1110
Air Resources Board.....	3900	Breast Cancer Control Account (0009).....	4260
Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account (0434).....	3900	Breast Cancer Fund (0004).....	4260
Alcohol and Drug Programs, Department of.....	4200	Breast Cancer Research Account (0007).....	4260
Alcoholic Beverage Control, Department of.....	2100	Breast Cancer Research Fund, California (0945).....	6440
Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board.....	2120	Building Fund, Employment Development Department (0690).....	5100
Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund (0117).....	2120	Business Fees Fund, Secretary of State's (0228).....	0890
Alcohol Beverage Control Fund (0081).....	2100	Business Reinvestment Fund (0274).....	0890
Alternative Energy Authority Fund, California (0528).....	0971	Business, Transportation and Housing, Secretary for.....	0520
Alternative Energy and Advanced Transportation Financing Authority, California.....	0971	C	
Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund, California (0823).....	4260	Cal-OSHA Targeted Inspection and Consultation Fund (0096).....	8350
Architectural Examiners, Board of (Consumer Affairs).....	1110	Caseload Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account (0354).....	5195
Architectural Examiners Fund, California Board of (0706).....	1110	Cash Balance Fund (0880).....	1920
Armory Discretionary Improvement Account (0485).....	8940	Cemetery Fund (0717).....	1111
Arts Council, California.....	8260	Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund (0506).....	3860
Asbestos Consultant Certification Account (0368).....	8350	Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund (0507).....	3860
Asbestos Training Approval Account (0369).....	8350	Century Freeway Housing Program, Special Deposit Fund (0942).....	2240
Assembly (See Legislature).....	0100	Certification Account, Consumer Affairs Fund (0166).....	1111
Assembly Operating Fund (0125).....	0100	Certification Fund (0271).....	5180
Assembly and Senate, Operating Funds of the (0160).....	0100	Child Abuse Fund, Department of Justice (0566).....	0820
Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund, State (0942).....	0820	Child Care Capital Outlay Fund, State (0863).....	6350
Assistance for Fire Equipment Account, State (0437).....	0690	Child Care Facilities Fund, State (0862).....	6350
Athletic Commission Fund (0326).....	1110	Child Care Facilities Revolving Fund (0476).....	6110
Athletic Commission (Consumer Affairs).....	1110	Child Development and Education, Secretary for.....	0558
Attorney General Antitrust Account (0012).....	0820	Child Development Policy Advisory Committee.....	4220
Attorney General False Claims Act Fund (0378).....	0820	Child Health and Safety Fund (0279).....	5180
Audit Fund, State (0126).....	8855	Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Fund (0080).....	4260
Audit Repayment Trust Fund (0816).....	4200	Children's Trust Fund, State (0803).....	5180
Audits, Bureau of State.....	8855	Chiropractic Examiners, Board of.....	8500
Augmentation for Contingencies or Emergencies.....	9840	Chiropractic Examiners Fund, State Board of (0152).....	8500
Augmentation for Employee Compensation.....	9800	Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund (0230).....	4260
B			
Banking Department, State.....	2140	Citizens Compensation Commission, California.....	8385
Banking Fund, State (0136).....	2140	Clean Air and Transportation Improvement Fund (0703).....	2600
Barbering and Cosmetology Examiners, State Board of (Consumer Affairs).....	1110	Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund, State (0737).....	3940
		Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund, 1988 (0764).....	3940
		Clean Water Bond Fund 1984, State (0740).....	3940
		Clinical Laboratory Improvement Fund (0098).....	4260

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—Continued

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code	Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy	3850	D	
<i>Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy Fund (0296)</i> ..	3850	<i>Dealer's Record of Sale Special Account (0460)</i>	0820
<i>Coastal Access Account, State Coastal Conservancy Fund (0593)</i>	3760	Debt and Investment Advisory Commission, California	0956
Coastal Commission, California	3720	<i>Debt and Investment Advisory Commission Fund, California (0171)</i>	0956
Coastal Conservancy, State	3760	Debt Limit Allocation Committee, California	0959
<i>Coastal Conservancy Fund, State (0565)</i>	3760	<i>Debt Limit Allocation Committee Fund, California (0169)</i>	0959
<i>Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984, State (0730)</i>	3760	<i>Deferred Compensation Plan Fund (0915)</i>	8380
<i>Collins-Dugan California Conservation Corps Fund (0844)</i>	3340	<i>Delinquent Tax Collection Fund (0167)</i>	1730
<i>Collins-Dugan California Conservation Corps Reimbursement Account (0318)</i>	3340	<i>Delta Flood Protection Fund (0176)</i>	3860
Colorado River Board of California	3460	Delta Protection Commission	3840
<i>Commerce Marketing Fund (0145)</i>	2920	Dental Auxiliary (Consumer Affairs)	1110
<i>Commercial Motor Carrier Safety Enforcement Fund (0138)</i>	2720	<i>Dental Auxiliary Fund, State (0380)</i>	1110
<i>Commodity Merchant Account (0323)</i>	2180	Dental Examiners, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Community Colleges, Board of Governors of the California	6870	<i>Dentistry Fund, State (0741)</i>	1110
<i>Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement (0909)</i>	6870	Department of. See subject (e.g., Corrections, Food and Agriculture, etc.)	
<i>Community Health Equity Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account (0356)</i>	5195	Developmental Disabilities, Area Boards on	4110
Community Services and Development, Department of	4700	Developmental Disabilities, State Council on	4100
<i>Competitive Technology Fund (0173)</i>	2920	<i>Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund (0172)</i>	4300
<i>Computer Software Refund Fund (0808)</i>	0860	<i>Developmental Disabilities Services Account (0496)</i>	4300
Conservation, Department of	3480	Developmental Services, Department of	4300
<i>Conservation and Enforcement Services Account, Off-Highway Vehicle Fund (0265)</i>	3790	<i>Diesel Emission Reduction Fund (0314)</i>	3360
Conservation Corps, California	3340	<i>Diesel Fuel Trust Fund (0068)</i>	3900
<i>Consolidated Work Program Fund (0869)</i>	5100	<i>Disaster Administration Support Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund (0250)</i>	0690
<i>Construction Management Education Account (0093)</i>	1110	<i>Disaster Housing Repair Fund, California (0689)</i>	2240
Consumer Affairs—Bureaus, Programs and Divisions, Department of	1111	<i>Disaster Relief Fund (0372)</i>	0695
Consumer Affairs—Regulatory Boards, Department of	1110	Disaster Service Workers	8460
<i>Consumer Affairs Fund (0702)</i>	1111	<i>Dispensing Opticians Fund (0175)</i>	1110
Consumer Services, Division of (Consumer Affairs)	1110	<i>Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund (0811)</i>	8820
<i>Continuing Care Provider Fee Fund (0163)</i>	5180	<i>Domestic Violence Fund (0253)</i>	4260
Contractors' State License Board (Consumer Affairs)	1110	<i>Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund (0178)</i>	6110
Contributions to. See subject (e.g., Judges' Retirement, Teachers' Retirement, etc.)		<i>Driving-Under-the-Influence Program Licensing Trust Fund (0139)</i>	4200
Control, Board of	8700	<i>Dry Cleaning Fund (0229)</i>	2920
Controller, State	0840	E	
Corporations, Department of	2180	<i>Earthquake Emergency Investigations Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund (0257)</i>	3580
<i>Corporations Fund, State (0067)</i>	2180	<i>Earthquake Risk Reduction Fund of 1996 (0308)</i>	6440
Corrections, Board of	5430	<i>Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Account (0778)</i>	2240
Corrections, Department of	5240	Economic Development, Commission for	8200
<i>Corrections Training Fund (0170)</i>	5430	<i>Economic Development Financing Authority Fund, California (0633)</i>	2920
Councils. See subject (e.g., Arts, etc.)		<i>Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund, California (0922)</i>	2920
<i>County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund, 1988 (0796)</i>	5430	Education, Department of	6110
<i>County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Fund, 1986 (0711)</i>	5430	Educational Facilities Authority, California	0989
<i>County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1981 (0725)</i>	5430	<i>Educational Telecommunication Fund (0349)</i>	6110
<i>County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1984 (0727)</i>	5430	<i>Electricity Oversight Board</i>	8770
<i>County Health Services Account, County Health Services Fund (0899)</i>	4260	<i>Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund (0325)</i>	1111
<i>County Medical Services Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account (0359)</i>	5195	<i>Elevator Safety Account (0452)</i>	8350
<i>County School Service Fund Contingency Account (0030)</i> ..	6110	<i>Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund (0486)</i>	4260
<i>Court Collection Account (0242)</i>	1730	<i>Emergency Housing Assistance Fund (0985)</i>	2240
<i>Court Funding Account (0495)</i>	0450	Emergency Medical Services Authority	4120
<i>Court Interpreters Account (0327)</i>	0250	<i>Emergency Medical Services Personnel Fund (0312)</i>	4120
Court Reporters, Board of California (Consumer Affairs)	1110	<i>Emergency Medical Services Training Program Approval Fund (0194)</i>	4120
<i>Court Reporters Fund (0771)</i>	1110	Emergency Services, Office of	0690
<i>Credit Union Fund (0299)</i>	2150	<i>Emergency Services and Supplemental Payments Fund (0693)</i>	4260
Criminal Justice Planning, Office of	8100	<i>Emergency Telephone Number Account, State (0022)</i>	1760

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—Continued

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code	Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund (0465)	3360	G	
Energy Resources Surcharge Fund (0186)	3360	Gambling Control Commission, California	0855
Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account (0479)	3360	Gambling Control Fund (0567)	0820
Environmental Enhancement Fund (0322)	3600	Gaming Registration License Fee Account, General Fund (0477)	0820
Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation Demonstration Program Fund (0183)	2660	Garment Manufacturer's Special Account (0481)	8350
Environmental Health Hazard Assessment, Office of	3980	General Growth Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account (0361)	5195
Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund (0179)	4260	General Services, Department of	1760
Environmental License Plate Fund, California (0140)	3210	Genetic Disease Testing Fund (0203)	4260
Environmental Protection, Secretary for	0555	Geologists and Geophysicists, Board of Registration for (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Environmental Protection Program	3210	Geology and Geophysics Fund (0205)	1110
Environmental Protection Trust Fund (0225)	3940	Geothermal Resources Development Account (0034)	3180
Environmental Water Fund (0244)	3860	Geothermal Resources Development Program ...	3180
Equalization, State Board of	0860	Glass Processing Fee Account (0269)	3480
Equipment Service Fund (0608)	2660	Governor Elect and Outgoing Governor	0730
Equity Claims of Board of Control and Settlements and Judgments by Department of Justice	9670	Governors Portrait	0720
Expedited Site Remediation Trust Fund (0456)	3960	Governor's Office	0500
Export Document Program Fund (0082)	4260	Graphic Design License Plate Account (0078)	8260
Export Finance Fund (0809)	2920	Grant and Loan Collection Account (0695)	2920
Export Promotion Account, California, California State World Trade Commission Fund (0824)	2920	Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund, State (0951)	7980
Exposition and State Fair, California	8560	Guide Dogs for the Blind, State Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund, California (0510)	8560	Guide Dogs for the Blind Fund (0024)	1110
Exposition Park Improvement Fund (0267)	1100		
F		H	
Fair and Exposition Fund (0191)	8570	Habitat Conservation Fund (0262)	3640
Fair Employment and Housing Commission	1705	Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund (0516)	3680
Fair Employment and Housing, Department of ...	1700	Hastings College of Law	6600
Fair Political Practices Commission	8620	Hazardous and Idle-Deserted Well Abatement Fund (0275)	3480
Family Housing Demonstration Account (0697)	2240	Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund, California (0209)	3540
Family Law Trust Fund (0587)	0450	Hazardous Materials Enforcement and Training Account (0010)	3960
Farm Labor Contractors Special Account (0023)	8350	Hazardous Spill Prevention Account, Railroad Accident Prevention and Response Fund (0059)	3960
Farmworker Housing Grant Fund (0927)	2240	Hazardous Substance Clearing Account (0484)	3960
Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund (0942)	0820	Hazardous Substance Subaccount (0455)	3960
Federal Citation Penalties Account, Special Deposit Fund (0942)	4260	Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund (0710)	3960
Federal Levy of State Funds	9818	Hazardous Substance Site Operations and Maintenance Account (0458)	3960
Federal Receipts Account, Hazardous Waste Control Account (0013)	3960	Hazardous Waste Control Account (0014)	3960
Finance, Department of	8860	Hazardous Waste Management Planning Subaccount (0428)	3960
Financial Institutions, Department of	2150	Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Account, California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund (0828)	2920
Financial Institutions Fund (0298)	2150	Health Care Deposit Fund (0912)	4260
Financial Responsibility Penalty Account (0487)	2740	Health Subaccount, Sales Tax Account (0353)	5195
Fingerprint Fees Account (0017)	0820	Health and Welfare, Secretary for	0530
Fire and Arson Training Fund, California (0198)	3540	Health and Welfare Agency Data Center	4130
Fire Equipment Account, State Assistance for (0437)	0690	Health and Welfare Agency Data Center Revolving Fund (0632)	4130
Fire Marshal Licensing and Certification Fund, State (0102)	3510	Health and Dental Benefits for Annuitants	9650
Firearms Safety Training Fund (0015)	0820	Health Data and Planning Fund, California (0143)	4140
Fish and Game, Department of	3600	Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund (0231)	4260
Fish and Game Preservation Fund (0200)	3600	Health Facilities Citation Penalties Account, Special Deposit Fund (0942)	4260
Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund (0748)	3640	Health Facilities Financing Authority, California	0977
Fish and Wildlife Pollution Account (0207)	3600	Health Services, Department of	4260
Fisheries Restoration Account (0202)	3600	Health Statistics Special Fund (0099)	4260
Flexelect Benefit Fund (0821)	8380	Health Subaccount, Sales Tax Account (0353)	5195
Food and Agriculture, Department of	8570	Hearing Aid Dispensers Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Food Safety Account, Pesticide Regulation Fund (0224) ..	3930	Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund (0208)	1110
Food Safety Fund (0177)	4260	Heritage Fund, California (0156)	3790
Forest Resources Improvement Fund (0928)	3540	HICAP (Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program) Fund, State (0289)	4170
Forestry and Fire Prevention, Department of	3540		
Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund (0131)	5180		
Franchise Tax Board	1730		
Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund, State (0750) ...	1111		

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—Continued

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code	Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
<i>Higher Education Earthquake Account, 1987, Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account (0377) .</i>	6610	Justice, Department of.....	0820
<i>Higher Education Fees and Income—CSU (0498).....</i>	6610	<i>Justice DNA Testing Fund, Department of (0255).....</i>	0820
<i>High Polluter Repair or Removal Account (0582).....</i>	1111	<i>Justice Sexual Habitual Offender Fund, Department of (0142).....</i>	0820
High-Speed Rail Authority.....	2665		
<i>High Technology Theft Apprehension and Prosecution Program Trust Fund (0597).....</i>	8100	K	
<i>Highway Account, State, State Transportation Fund (0042).....</i>	2660	<i>Katz Schoolbus Fund (0854).....</i>	3360
Highway Patrol, Department of the California...	2720		
<i>Highway Users Tax Account Transportation Tax Fund (0062).....</i>	9350	L	
<i>Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund (0714).....</i>	2240	<i>Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund (0720).....</i>	3125
<i>Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation Fund, Bureau of (0752).....</i>	1111	Lands Commission, State.....	3560
<i>Homeownership Assistance Fund (0936).....</i>	2240	Landscape Architects, Board of (Consumer Affairs).....	1110
Horse Racing Board, California.....	8550	<i>Landscape Architects' Fund, California Board of Architectural Examiners (0757).....</i>	1110
<i>Hospital Building Fund (0121).....</i>	4140	<i>Law Library Special Account, California State (0020)...</i>	6120
<i>Hospital Plan Checking Account, Architecture Public Building Fund (0122).....</i>	1760	Law Revision Commission, California.....	8830
<i>Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund (0232).....</i>	4260	<i>Leaking Underground Storage Tank Cost Recovery Fund (0025).....</i>	3940
Housing and Community Development, Department of.....	2240	Lease-Revenue Notes and Bonds.....	9610
Housing Finance Agency, California.....	2260	Legislative Claims.....	9670
<i>Housing Finance Fund, California (0501).....</i>	2260	Legislative Counsel Bureau.....	0160
<i>Housing Insurance Fund (0916).....</i>	2260	<i>Legislators' Retirement Fund (0820).....</i>	0150
<i>Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund (0929).....</i>	2240	Legislators' Retirement Fund, Contributions to .	0150
<i>Housing Trust Fund, California (0843).....</i>	2240	Legislature.....	0100
		<i>Licensed Midwifery Fund (0755).....</i>	1110
I		Lieutenant Governor, Office of the.....	0750
<i>Illegal Drug Lab Cleanup Account (0065).....</i>	3960	<i>Lifetime License Trust Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund (0219).....</i>	3600
Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA)...	5185	<i>Lighting Devise Fund (0850).....</i>	3360
Independent Living Council, State.....	5170	<i>Local Agency Deposit Security Fund (0240).....</i>	0950
<i>Indigent Health Equity Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account (0355).....</i>	5195	Local Agency Indebtedness Fund Loan Program.	0953
Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission, California.....	0965	<i>Local Airport Loan Account (0052).....</i>	2660
<i>Industrial Development Fund (0215).....</i>	0965	<i>Local Governance for 21st Century, Commission on.....</i>	8750
<i>Industrial Medicine Fund (0079).....</i>	8350	Local Government Financing.....	9210
Industrial Relations, Department of.....	8350	<i>Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount (0497).....</i>	3360
<i>Industrial Relations Construction Industry Enforcement Fund (0216).....</i>	8350	<i>Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund (0900).....</i>	4260
<i>Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund (0913).....</i>	8350	<i>Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account (0429).....</i>	3360
<i>Infant Botulism Treatment and Prevention Fund (0272)...</i>	4260	<i>Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund (0241).....</i>	8100
<i>Infrastructure and Economic Development Bank Fund, California (0649).....</i>	2920	Local Realignment, State.....	5195
<i>Information Technology Century Change and Alternative Procurements.....</i>	9899	<i>Local Revenue Fund (0330).....</i>	5195
Information Technology, Department of.....	0505	<i>Long Term Management Strategy Completion Fund (0273).....</i>	3820
<i>In-Home Supportive Service Registry Model Subaccount, Sales Tax Account (0350).....</i>	5195	<i>Loss Control Certification Fund (0284).....</i>	8350
<i>Inland Wetlands Conservation Fund, Wildlife Restoration Fund (0266).....</i>	3640	Lottery Commission, California State.....	0850
<i>Inmate Welfare Fund (0917).....</i>	5240	<i>Lottery Education Fund—California Youth Authority, California State (0831).....</i>	5460
Institutions (See Department of Corrections, Department of Health, etc.)		<i>Low Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Fund (0227).....</i>	4260
Insurance, Department of.....	0845		
<i>Insurance Fund (0217).....</i>	0845	M	
<i>Integrated Waste Management Account (0387).....</i>	3910	<i>Main Street Program Fund, California (0535).....</i>	2920
Integrated Waste Management Board, California.....	3910	Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board.....	4280
Interest Payments to the Federal Government...	9625	<i>Major Risk Medical Insurance Fund (0313).....</i>	4280
		<i>Mandates Claims Fund, State (0360).....</i>	8885
J		<i>Manufactured Home Recovery Fund (0972).....</i>	2240
<i>Job Creation Investment Fund (0393).....</i>	2920	Maritime Academy, California see 6610—California State University	
<i>Judges' Retirement Fund (0815).....</i>	0390	Medical Assistance Commission, California.....	4270
Judges' Retirement Fund, Contributions to.....	0390	Medical Board of California (Consumer Affairs).	1110
<i>Judges' Retirement System II Fund (0884).....</i>	0390	<i>Medical Board of California, Contingent Fund of the (0758).....</i>	1110
Judicial.....	0250	<i>Medi-Cal Inpatient Payment Adjustment Fund (0834)....</i>	4260
<i>Judicial Administration Efficiency and Modernization Fund (0556).....</i>	0450	<i>Medical Waste Management Fund (0074).....</i>	4260
Judicial Performance, Commission on.....	0280	Membership in Interstate Organizations.....	8800
		Mental Health, Department of.....	4440
		<i>Mental Health Equity Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account (0357).....</i>	5195
		<i>Mental Health Subaccount, Sales Tax Account (0351)....</i>	5195
		<i>Methadone Program Licensing Trust Fund (0243).....</i>	4200

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—Continued

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code	Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
Military Department	8940	Payment to Counties for Costs of Homicide Trials	8180
Milton Marks "Little Hoover" Commission on California State Government Organization and Economy	8780	Peace Officer Standards and Training, Commission on	8120
<i>Mine Reclamation Account (0336)</i>	3480	<i>Peace Officers' Training Fund (0268)</i>	8120
<i>Mining and Mineral Museum Fund, California State (0902)</i>	3480	<i>Penalty Fund, State (0903)</i>	8100
<i>Minority Health Professions Education Fund (0829)</i>	4140	<i>Perinatal Insurance Fund (0309)</i>	4280
<i>Missing Children Reward Fund (0113)</i>	8700	Personnel Administration, Department of	8380
<i>Mobilehome Manufactured Home Revolving Fund (0648)</i>	2240	Personnel Board, State	1880
<i>Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund (0530)</i>	2240	Pesticide Regulation, Department of	3930
<i>Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund (0245)</i>	2240	<i>Pesticide Regulation Fund, Department of (0106)</i>	3930
<i>Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account (0478)</i>	4260	<i>PET Processing Fee Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund (0282)</i>	3480
<i>Motorcyclist Safety Fund, California (0840)</i>	2720	<i>Petroleum Anti-Trust Account, Special Deposit Fund (0942)</i>	2660
<i>Motor Carriers Permit Fund (0292)</i>	2740	<i>Petroleum Financing Collection Account (0694)</i>	2920
<i>Motor Carriers Safety Improvement Fund (0293)</i>	2720	<i>Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account (0440)</i>	2920
Motor Vehicles, Department of	2740	<i>Petroleum Violations Escrow Account (0853)</i>	9895
<i>Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund (0044)</i>	2740	Petroleum Violation Escrow Account Program ..	9895
<i>Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund (0061)</i>	2660	Pharmacy, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110
<i>Motor Vehicle Insurance Account, State (0026)</i>	1760	<i>Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund (0767)</i>	1110
<i>Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund (0064)</i>	2740	Physical Therapy, Board of California (Consumer Affairs)	1110
<i>Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Moneys Account (0003)</i>	1760	<i>Physical Therapy Fund (0759)</i>	1110
N		<i>Physician Assistant Fund (0280)</i>	1110
<i>Narcotic Treatment Program Licensing Trust Fund (0243)</i>	4200	<i>Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund (0233)</i>	4260
<i>Narcotics Assistance and Relinquishment by Criminal Offender Fund (0469)</i>	0820	Physician Assistant Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs)	1110
Native American Heritage Commission	8280	Pilot Commissioners for the Bays of San Francisco, San Pablo and Suisun, Board of	8530
<i>Native Species Conservation and Enhancement Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund (0213)</i>	3600	<i>Pilot Commissioners' Special Fund, Board of (0290)</i>	8530
Natural Disaster Assistance	0695	Planning and Research, Office of	0650
<i>Natural Resources Infrastructure Fund (0383)</i>	3640	Podiatric Medicine, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110
<i>New Motor Vehicle Board Account (0054)</i>	2740	<i>Podiatric Medicine Fund (0295)</i>	1110
<i>New Prison Construction Fund (0723)</i>	5240	Political Reform Act of 1974	8640
Northridge Earthquake Financing	0697	Pollution Control Financing Authority, California	0974
<i>Northridge Earthquake Recovery, Special Deposit Fund (0942)</i>	0697	Postsecondary Education Commission, California	6420
<i>Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account (0029)</i>	0690	<i>Pressure Vessel Account (0453)</i>	8350
Nursing Home Administrators, State Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110	<i>Prison Construction Fund, 1984 (0724)</i>	5240
<i>Nursing Home Administrators' State License Examining Board Fund (0260)</i>	1110	<i>Prison Construction Fund, 1986 (0746)</i>	5240
O		<i>Prison Construction Fund, 1988 (0747)</i>	5240
<i>Occupancy Compliance Monitoring Account (0448)</i>	0968	<i>Prison Construction Bond Fund, 1990 (0751)</i>	5240
Occupational Information Coordinating Committee, California	6330	Prison Terms, Board of	5440
<i>Occupational Lead Poisoning Prevention Account (0070)</i>	4260	<i>Private Investigator Fund (0769)</i>	1111
<i>Off-Highway License Fee Fund (0261)</i>	9350	Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education, Council for	6880
<i>Off-Highway Vehicle Trust Fund (0263)</i>	3790	<i>Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education Administration Fund (0305)</i>	1111
Office of. See subject (e.g., Emergency Services, Employee Relations, etc.)		<i>Private Security Services Fund (0239)</i>	1111
<i>Office of Migrant Services, Special Deposit Fund (0942)</i>	2240	Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors, Board of Registration for (Consumer Affairs)	1110
<i>Oil Refinery and Chemical Plant Safety Fund, California (0105)</i>	1710	<i>Professional Engineers' and Land Surveyor's Fund (0770)</i>	1110
<i>Oil Spill Prevention and Administration Fund (0320)</i>	3600	<i>Professional Forester Registration Fund (0300)</i>	3540
<i>Oil Spill Response Trust Fund (0321)</i>	3600	<i>Propane Safety Inspection and Enforcement Program Trust Fund (0051)</i>	8660
<i>Olympic Training Account, California (0442)</i>	2920	<i>Property Acquisition Law Money Account (0002)</i>	1760
Optometry, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110	<i>Protective Services Fund (0246)</i>	2720
<i>Optometry Fund, State (0763)</i>	1110	<i>Psychiatric Technicians Account (0780)</i>	1110
Osteopathic Medical Board of California	8510	Psychology, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110
<i>Osteopathic Medical Board of California Contingent Fund (0264)</i>	8510	<i>Psychology Fund (0310)</i>	1110
<i>Outpatient Setting Fund of the Medical Board of California (0210)</i>	1110	Public Defender, State	8140
P		<i>Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund, State (0950)</i>	1900
Parks and Recreation, Department of	3790	<i>Public Employees' Health Care Fund (0822)</i>	1900
<i>Parks and Recreation Fund, State (0392)</i>	3790	<i>Public Employees' Retirement Fund (0830)</i>	1900
<i>Passenger Rail Bond Fund of 1990 (0756)</i>	2660	Public Employees' Retirement System	1900
Payment of Interest on General Fund Loans	9620	Public Employment Relations Board	8320

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—Continued

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code	Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
<i>Public Interest Renewable Resource Technologies Fund, ERPA (0382).....</i>	3360	<i>Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund (0337).....</i>	2140
<i>Public Interest Research, Development and Demonstration (RD&D) Programs Fund (0381).....</i>	3360	<i>School Building Aid Fund, State (0739).....</i>	6350
<i>Public Facilities and Local Agency Disaster Response Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund (0251).....</i>	0690	<i>School Building Lease-Purchase Fund, Bond Proceeds Account (0743).....</i>	6350
<i>Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund (0235).....</i>	4260	<i>School Building Lease-Purchase Fund, State (0344).....</i>	6350
<i>Public School Planning, Design and Construction Review Revolving Fund (0328).....</i>	1760	<i>School Building Safety Fund, State (0345).....</i>	6350
<i>Public Transportation Account (0046).....</i>	2660	<i>School Deferred Maintenance Fund, State (0961).....</i>	6350
Public Utilities Commission	8660	<i>School Employees Fund (0908).....</i>	5100
<i>Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account (0461).....</i>	8660	School Facilities Aid Program	6350
<i>Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account (0462).....</i>	8660	School Finance Authority, California	0985
R		<i>School Fund, State (0342).....</i>	6110
<i>Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund (0942).....</i>	8550	<i>School Land Bank Fund (0347).....</i>	3560
<i>Radiation Control Fund (0075).....</i>	4260	<i>School Site Utilization Fund, State (0956).....</i>	6350
<i>Radon Contractor Certification Fund (0092).....</i>	4260	Science Center, California	1100
<i>Rail Accident Prevention and Response Fund (0058).....</i>	3960	Secretary of State	0890
Real Estate, Department of	2320	Secretary for. See subject (e.g., Resources, etc.)	
Real Estate Appraisers, Office of	2310	<i>Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account (0450).....</i>	1760
<i>Real Estate Appraisers Regulation Fund (0400).....</i>	2310	<i>Seismic Hazard Identification Fund (0338).....</i>	3480
<i>Real Estate Commissioner's Fund (0317).....</i>	2320	Seismic Safety Commission	3580
Realignment, State-Local	5195	<i>Seismic Retrofit Bond Fund of 1996 (0653).....</i>	2660
<i>Recycling Market Development Revolving Loan Account (0281).....</i>	3910	<i>Seismic Safety Retrofit Account, State Transportation Fund (0056).....</i>	2660
<i>Registered Environmental Health Specialist Fund (0335).....</i>	4260	<i>Self-Help Housing Fund (0813).....</i>	2240
<i>Registered Nurse Education Fund (0181).....</i>	4140	<i>Self-Insurance Plans Fund (0396).....</i>	8350
Registered Nursing, Board of (Consumer Affairs)	1110	Senate (See Legislature)	0100
<i>Registered Nursing Fund, Board of (0761).....</i>	1110	<i>Senate Operating Fund (0348).....</i>	0100
Registered Veterinary Technician Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs)	1110	<i>Seniors Fund, California (0983).....</i>	4180
<i>Registered Veterinary Technician Examining Committee Fund (0118).....</i>	1110	<i>Seniors Special Fund, California (0886).....</i>	4180
Rehabilitation, Department of	5160	<i>Service Revolving Fund (0666).....</i>	1760
Renewable Resources Investment Program	3370	<i>Sexual Habitual Offender Fund, Department of Justice (0142).....</i>	0820
<i>Renewable Resources Investment Fund (0940).....</i>	3370	<i>Sexual Predator Public Information Account (0256).....</i>	0820
<i>Rental Housing Construction Fund (0938).....</i>	2240	Shared Revenues	9350
<i>Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund (0234).....</i>	4260	<i>Site Remediation Account (0018).....</i>	3960
Reserve for Liquidation of Encumbrances	9885	<i>Site Operations and Maintenance Account, Hazardous Substance Account (0458).....</i>	3960
<i>Resident-Run Housing Revolving Fund (0977).....</i>	4200	<i>Small Business Expansion Fund (0918).....</i>	2920
<i>Residential Earthquake Recovery Fund, California (0285).....</i>	0845	Social Services, Department of	5180
Resources, Secretary for	0540	<i>Social Services Subaccount, Sales Tax Account (0352)...</i>	5195
Respiratory Care Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs)	1110	<i>Soil Conservation Fund (0141).....</i>	3480
<i>Respiratory Care Fund (0319).....</i>	1110	<i>Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup Trust Fund (0386)...</i>	3910
<i>Restitution Fund (0214).....</i>	8700	<i>Special Account for Capital Outlay (0036).....</i>	9860
<i>Ridesharing Vanpool Revolving Loan and Grant Fund (0676).....</i>	2660	Special Environmental Programs	3985
<i>Roberti-Z'berg Urban Open-Space and Recreation Program Account (0463).....</i>	3790	<i>Special Equity Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account (0363).....</i>	5195
<i>Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund (0635).....</i>	2240	Special Resources Programs	3110
<i>Rural Economic Development Fund (0123).....</i>	2920	Special Transportation Programs	2640
<i>Rural Economic Development Infrastructure Revenue Bond Fund (0521).....</i>	2920	Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs) ...	1110
S		<i>Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Fund (0376).....</i>	1110
<i>Safe Drinking Water Account (0306).....</i>	4260	State. See subject (e.g., Controller, Treasurer, etc.)	
<i>Safe Drinking Water Fund, California (0707).....</i>	3860	State and Consumer Services, Secretary for	0510
<i>Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988, California (0793)...</i>	3860	<i>State Hospital Mental Health Equity Subaccount, Sales Tax Growth Account (0358).....</i>	5195
<i>Sale of Tobacco to Minors Control Account (0066).....</i>	4260	State Library, California	6120
<i>Sales Tax Account, Local Revenue Fund (0331).....</i>	5195	State-Local Realignment	5195
<i>Sales Tax Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund (0333)...</i>	5195	<i>State Mandates Claims Fund (0360).....</i>	8885
San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission	3820	State Mandates, Commission on	8885
San Joaquin River Conservancy	3830	<i>State Police Fund, California (0397).....</i>	1760
Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy	3810	Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata)	9900
<i>Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund (0941).....</i>	3810	Statewide Health Planning and Development, Office of	4140
<i>Satellite Wagering Account (0192).....</i>	8570	Status of Women, Commission on the	8820
		Stephen P. Teale Data Center	2780
		<i>Stephen P. Teale Data Center Revolving Fund (0683)....</i>	2780
		<i>Street and Highway Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund (0254).....</i>	0690
		<i>Strong-Motion Instrumentation Special Fund (0398).....</i>	3480
		Structural Pest Control Board (Consumer Affairs)	1110
		<i>Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund (0399).....</i>	1110
		<i>Structural Pest Control Fund (0775).....</i>	1110

INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—Continued

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code	Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
Structural Pest Control Research Fund (0168).....	1110	University of California	6440
Student Aid Commission, California	7980	Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund (0980)	2240
Student Tuition Recovery Fund (0960)	1111	Urban Waterfront Area Restoration Financing	
Subsequent Injuries	8420	Authority, California.....	0983
Subsequent Injuries Moneys Account (0016).....	8420	Used Oil Recycling Fund, California (0100)	3910
Summer School for Math and Science, California State..	6260		
Summer School for the Arts, California State....	6255	V	
Supercomputer Center Account (0438)	2225	Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund (0421).....	1111
Superfund Bond Trust Fund (0826)	3960	Vehicle License Collection Account, Local Revenue Fund	
Surface Impoundment Assessment Account (0482)	3940	(0329)	5195
Surface Mining and Reclamation Account (0035).....	3480	Vehicle License Fee Account, Local Revenue Fund (0332).	5195
		Vehicle License Fee Growth Account, Local Revenue Fund	
T		(0334)	5195
Tahoe Conservancy, California.....	3125	Veterans' Affairs, Department of.....	8950
Tax Credit Allocation Committee, California.....	0968	Veterans' Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943 (0592).	8950
Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account, General Fund (0457).	0968	Veterans' Home of California	8950
Tax Preparers Fund (0406)	1111	Veterans' Memorial Account (0488).....	8975
Tax Relief.....	9100	Veterans' Memorial Commission	8975
Tax Relief and Refund Account (0027)	1730	Veterans Service Office Fund (0083)	8950
Teacher Credentialing, Commission on.....	6360	Veterinary Medical Board Contingent Fund (0777).....	1110
Teacher Credentials Fund (0407)	6360	Veterinary Medical Board (Consumer Affairs)...	1110
Teacher Tax Sheltered Annuity Fund (0963)	1920	Victim Witness Assistance Fund (0425).....	8100
Teachers' Retirement Fund (0835)	1920	Vietnam Veterans Memorial Account (0473)	8970
Teachers' Retirement Fund, State Contributions		Vietnam Veterans Memorial Commission.....	8970
to the State	6300	Vocational Education, California State Council	
Teachers' Retirement System, State	1920	on	6320
Technical Assistance Fund (0270).....	5180	Vocational Nurse Examiners Fund (0779)	1110
Test Development and Administration Account, Teacher		Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician,	
Credentials Fund (0408)	6360	Examiners, Board of (Consumer Affairs)..	1110
Timber Tax Fund (0965)	0860	Voluntary Alliance Uniting Employers Fund (0957)	4280
Tire Recycling Management Fund, California (0226)....	3910	Volunteer Firefighters' Length of Service Award Fund	
Tissue Bank License Fund (0076)	4260	(0962)	1900
Toll Bridge Funds, Consolidated (0987).....	2660	W	
Toll Bridge Seismic Retrofit Account, State Transportation		Waste Discharge Permit Fund (0193)	3940
Fund (0584)	2660	Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond, 1986	
Tort Liability Claims, Administration and Pay-		(0744)	3940
ment of (formerly 8190)	9670	Water Conservation Fund of 1988 (0790).....	3860
Toxic Substance Control, Department of.....	3960	Water Device Certification Special Account (0129).....	4260
Toxics Substances Control Account (0557).....	3960	Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account, Fish and Game	
Trade and Commerce Agency	2920	Preservation Fund, California (0211).....	3600
Traffic Safety, Office of.....	2700	Water Fund, California (0144)	3860
Transcript Reimbursement Fund (0410).....	1110	Water Quality Control Fund, State (0679)	3940
Transportation, Department of.....	2660	Water Resources, Department of	3860
Transportation Commission, California	2600	Water Resources Control Board, State	3940
Transportation Rate Fund (0412)	8660	Water Resources Development Bond Fund, California	
Traumatic Brain Injury Fund (0311).....	4440	(0502)	3860
Travel Seller Fund (0158).....	0820	Wildlife and Natural Areas Conservation Fund (0787)...	3640
Treasurer, State	0950	Wildlife Conservation Board	3640
Trial Court Funding, State	0450	Wildlife Restoration Fund (0447)	3640
Trial Court Improvement Fund (0159).....	0450	Wine Safety Fund (0116)	4260
Trial Court Trust Fund (0932).....	0450	Winter Recreation Fund (0449).....	3790
Trustline Voluntary Registration Fund (0019)	0820	Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund	
		(0223)	8350
U		Workers' Compensation Managed Care Fund (0132).....	8350
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products		Workers' Compensation Benefits.....	8420
Surtax Fund (0236)	4260	Workplace Health and Safety Revolving Fund (0222)	8350
Unallocated Capital Outlay	9860	World Trade Commission Fund, California State (0981) .	2920
Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund (0439).....	3940		
Underground Storage Tank Fund (0475)	3940	Y	
Underground Storage Tank Tester Account (0436).....	3940	Yosemite Foundation Account, Environmental License	
Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund (0588)...	5100	Plate Fund (0071)	3210
Unified Program Account (0028).....	3960	Youth and Adult Correctional Agency, Secretary	
Uniform State Laws, Commission on	8840	for.....	0550
Uninsured Employers' Account, Uninsured Employers'		Youth Authority, Department of the.....	5460
Fund (0571)	8350	Youth Pilot Program Fund (0287)	5180
Unitary Fund, California (0147).....	2225	Youthful Offender Parole Board.....	5450
Unitary Fund Programs.....	2225		
University, California State	6610		

